UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
LIBRARY

Class 942 Book G79a Volume 39

Ja 09-20M

Return this book on or before the
**Latest Date** stamped below.

**Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.**

University of Illinois Library

FEB 3 1985

MAY 14 1985

L161— O-1096

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/report184019083918grea

THE

# THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

# DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

# PUBLIC RECORDS.

[16TH MAY 1878.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1878.

[C.—2123.] *Price 4s. 6d.*

942
979a
v 39

# CONTENTS.

## REPORT.

| | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | Introductory Statement | iii |
| I. | New Public Record Office Act; Rules and Regulations, &c. | iii |
| II. | Records of the Duchy of Lancaster | iv |
| III. | Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, &c., by Process of Photozincography | v |
| IV. | Calendars and Transcripts | v |
| V. | Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages | viii |
| VI. | Shaftesbury Papers | viii |
| VII. | Fire and other Precautions | viii |
| VIII. | Fees: Government and other Business, &c. | ix |
| IX. | Transfers and Removals | x |
| X. | Arrangement, Repairs, Binding, and similar Operations | x |
| XI. | Inventories | xi |
| XII. | Calendars and Catalogues | xi |
| XIII. | Indexes | xii |

## APPENDIX.

| No. | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Welsh Records: Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, 1 Henry VIII. to 11 George IV. | 1 |
| 2. | Exchequer Records: Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Charles I. | 307 |
| 3. | Duchy of Lancaster Records: Calendar of Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem; and General and Special Liveries, Licences to enter, and Grants of Wardship and Marriage during Minority | 532 |
| 4. | Mr. Sanders' Annual Report, for 1877, on Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., photozincographed | 563 |
| 5. | Shaftesbury Papers—Third Supplemental Report | 567 |
| 6. | Calendars of State Papers, &c. | 569 |
| 7. | Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages | 571 |
| 8. | M. Armand Baschet's List of Despatches of Ambassadors from France to England, 1509–1714 | 573 |

INDEX to the 36th, 37th, 38th, and 39th Printed Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, 1874–77 - 1

# THE THIRTY-NINTH REPORT

OF

# THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

---

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,

I RESPECTFULLY beg leave to submit to Your Majesty my Annual Report of the proceedings in the Public Record Office, for the year 1877.

---

## I. NEW PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE ACT; RULES AND REGULATIONS, &c.

By an Act of Parliament passed on the 14th August 1877, entitled "An Act to amend the Public Record Office Act, 1838," (40 & 41 Vict. c. 55.,) power was given to the Master of the Rolls, with the approval of the Treasury, &c., to make rules for the disposal of documents (subsequent to 1715) not of sufficient public value to justify their preservation in the Public Record Office; and the Records of the late Masters of the High Court of Chancery were placed under his charge and superintendence.

(1.) The Master of the Rolls has under consideration the best means to be adopted for carrying out the first portion of the Act, viz., the removal of documents not of sufficient importance from the Public Record Office.

(2.) With regard to the second portion, the Master of the Rolls, on the 26th September 1877, made the following Rules respecting the consultation of the Chancery Masters' Documents:—

RULES made by the MASTER of the ROLLS, respecting the Chancery Masters' Documents in his charge and superintendence, pursuant to Statute 40 & 41 Vict. c. 55.

1. Any person wishing to inspect, or have copies of, the Chancery Masters' Documents, shall address a letter to the Master of the Rolls, stating the nature and object of the search.

2. Except under very special circumstances, no person will be allowed to inspect, or have copies of, the Documents, unless he satisfies the Master of the Rolls, by *primâ facie* evidence, either that he claims

under one of the parties to the Cause, who, if living, would be entitled to inspect the Documents, and that he would be a person entitled to revive the Cause if it were effective; or else that he has a right to the Documents themselves.

3. The Master of the Rolls, should he see no objection to the application, will then, subject to the consent of the Treasury being obtained by the parties, give the necessary permission.

4. The Fees are the same as those in the Regulations of the Master of the Rolls of 24th May 1875.

(Signed) G. JESSEL, M.R.

26th September 1877.

In order to facilitate such inspections, &c., the following form has been approved by the Master of the Rolls and by the Treasury:—

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE,
187 .

CHANCERY MASTERS' DOCUMENTS.

(*Public Record Office Act*, 1877, 40 & 41 *Vict. c.* 55.)

_____ having applied to me for permission to inspect, or have copies of, certain of the Chancery Masters' Documents in my charge, in the suit of _____

_____

_____

and having satisfied me by sufficient evidence that the case comes within Rule 2 of the Regulations of 26 September 1877, I hereby give such permission, subject to obtaining the consent of the Treasury.

On behalf of the Treasury, I hereby consent to the application of _____

_____

Treasury Chambers,
187 .

Several applications to inspect and have copies of the Masters' Records above referred to, have been made and complied with.

## II. RECORDS OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER.

Since the last Report on the proceedings of the Public Record Department which I had the honour of laying before Your Majesty, the National Archives have been again enriched by Your Majesty's royal and munificent donation of the important and interesting private muniments appertaining to the Honor of Halton in the County Palatine of Chester, being a portion of the possessions of Your Majesty's ancient Duchy of Lancaster.

These muniments consist of numerous Rolls relating to the Honor of Halton, with its six dependent manors of Runcorn,

Moor, Thelwall, Over Whitley, Cogshall, and Congleton, in the County of Chester, and also with its other dependent manor of Widnes, in the County of Lancaster.

They include Plea Rolls, Suit Rolls, Court-leet Rolls, Copyhold Rolls of the Manor, Annual Court Rolls, Presentments, Books of Account, and the Steward's Books.

Mr. William Beamont, of Orford Hall, Warrington, who for many years had the custody of these muniments, in a very learned and interesting Report upon them, observes that "an examination "of their contents shows how little the political and other con-"vulsions of the kingdom have affected the course of proceedings "at Halton during five centuries. The Crown has been usurped "and the Government changed several times, but, except where "time has antiquated some of its proceedings, the Court at "Halton has held steadily on its course. The English, more "than any other people, cling to old institutions, modifying them "when needful, but at the same time careful not to overthrow "them."

These Records set out a variety of historical facts, impart many historical notices and traits of ancient manners and customs, and will afford much new material to the student of History.

Among the Records brought from the County Palatine of Lancaster (Thirty-fifth Report, Appendix No. 2) were two bundles containing Inquisitions post mortem from Richard II. to Elizabeth. As the existence of these Inquisitions has only lately become known, a Calendar of them has been made and is annexed to this Report (Appendix No. 3). Prefixed to the Calendar, is a statement relating to their value.

## III. FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, &c., BY PROCESS OF PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

The operations sanctioned by the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, for printing, by Photozincography, fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Charters, have been continued during the year; the Charters deposited in Canterbury Cathedral are nearly finished. Further details of the progress will be found in the Report of Mr. Sanders, the Assistant Keeper of the Public Records, stationed at the Ordnance Survey Office (Appendix No. 4).

## IV. CALENDARS AND TRANSCRIPTS.

The progress made in the Calendars during the year is mentioned in § XII.

The third and last portion of Mr. Turner's Calendar of the Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, from 1 Hen. V. to 11 Geo. IV., is annexed to this Report (Appendix No. 1). It comprises the portion from 1 Hen. VIII. to the end of the

series. This Calendar (on which Mr. Turner has worked assiduously and carefully for many years) affords invaluable materials for historical, biographical, genealogical, and literary purposes.

The continuation of the Calendar of Exchequer Depositions taken under Commission, for the reign of Charles I., is also annexed in the Appendix (No. 2). A further portion of the Calendar will be given with the next Report.

Of the Calendars of State Papers printed for sale (of which series 95 volumes have been published), seven volumes were published, and 686 volumes were sold, in 1877, making a total of 10,459 volumes. The present state of the printed Calendars will be found in the Appendix (No. 6). The volumes published in 1877 were :—

(1.) The Fifteenth Volume of the Calendar of Domestic State Papers for the reign of Charles I., edited by Mr. W. D. Hamilton. The Papers calendared in the Volume extend from October 1639 to the end of March 1640, and relate chiefly to events between the close of the first campaign against the Covenanters and the assembling of the Short Parliament, &c.

(2.) The Third Volume of the Calendar of Domestic State Papers during the Commonwealth, edited by Mrs. Everett Green, has been published, extending from January to October 1651. It comprises the closing portion of the year of the second Council of State, and almost the whole proceedings of the third Council. The principal events relate to the uneasiness felt by the English Government by the movements of Charles II. in Scotland, the sympathy expressed therewith in many parts of England, and the measures taken by Parliament. In this year the Battle of Worcester was fought, and many Papers calendared in the Volume relate thereto and to subsequent military operations.

(3.) The Second Volume of the Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, edited by Mr. H. S. Sweetman, extends from 1252 to 1284. The documents calendared in this Volume relate to the Irish Government, the Church, the Crusades to the Holy Land during that period, the Irish Exchequer, the Mint, to Irish Kings and Princes, Lands, Markets, Merchandise, Trade, Monasteries, &c., &c.

(4.) The Fourth Volume of the Calendar of Irish State Papers, of the reign of James I., has been edited by the Rev. C. W. Russell, D.D., and Mr. John P. Prendergast. This Volume comprises four years (1611–1614). The contents principally relate to the original scheme of the Ulster Plantation, and the modifications subsequently introduced into it; to the disputes in the Parliament of 1613; and to the pirates infesting the Irish Seas.

(5.) The Tenth Volume of the Calendar of Foreign State Papers, of the reign of Elizabeth, edited by Mr. A. J. Crosby, for the years 1572, 1573, and 1574. The principal events mentioned during those periods are the trial and execution of the Duke of Norfolk, the Massacre of St. Bartholomew, the Siege of Rochelle,

the Defeat of the Scots and execution of Kirkcaldy of Grange, &c., &c.

(6.) A large Volume of the Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers relating to the negotiations between England and Spain during the reign of Henry VIII., preserved in the Archives at Simancas and elsewhere, edited by Don Pascual de Gayangos. This is the second part of the Third Volume of the Spanish Series, and comprises the period from January 1527 to May 1529, ending with the preliminaries for the Peace of Cambray. In the introduction to the Volume, much biographical and literary information is given relating to the writers of the correspondence, principally the Imperial Agents in Italy. Some transcripts have also been received from Don Pascual de Gayangos.

(7.) The Sixth Volume (Part I.) of the Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English affairs, existing in the Archives, Collections, and Libraries of Venice and Northern Italy, edited by Mr. Rawdon Brown. This part extends from January 1555 to October 1556, and the second part will probably come down to the end of the reign of Queen Mary. The Volume commences with congratulations from the Doge of Venice to the Queen on the return of England to the Roman Catholic faith, and contains many interesting particulars relating to the Princess Elizabeth, Cardinal Pole, Philip of Spain, the Queen's expected confinement, &c., &c. Mr. Rawdon Brown has also transmitted nine more Volumes of transcripts of important documents in the Archives of Venice relating to British History, making a total of 100 Volumes; and heliotypes reproducing receipts from Titian and Tintoret. Mr. Ruskin has also presented photographs of 23 receipts by Tintoret for monies paid to him by the "Scuola," or Confraternity of S. Rocco, from 1558 to 1594.

Mr. William H. Bliss (who succeeded the Rev. Joseph Stevenson) commenced his researches at Rome in January 1877. He has carried on his operations during the year, and 10 bundles of transcripts have been received from him. Mr. Bliss experienced some difficulties on commencing his duties, but they have been eventually removed by the kind and zealous interposition of Cardinal Manning, Cardinal Cullen, and the Earl of Denbigh. Arrangements have also been made for the employment of another transcriber to work throughout the year under the direction of Mr. Bliss. Two additional bundles of transcripts have been received from Mr. Stevenson since his resignation.

M. Armand Baschet has continued his researches in the Public Libraries and Archives of Paris for Documents relating to British History. He has made several reports of his proceedings, and transmitted 10 additional parcels in the year 1877. Among the Documents transmitted, is a List of the Despatches from the French Ambassadors in England, preserved among the Archives of France (Appendix No. 8). The List has been framed by M. Baschet, and contains many illustrative notes; it forms a supplement to the list of the same Ambassadors, annexed to my Thirty-seventh Report (Appendix No. 3).

## V. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

Five volumes of the works in this series were published in 1877, making in all 149 volumes. 778 volumes were sold in the year, making a total of 32,022 volumes. A list of the publications during the year, and of the works in progress, is given in Appendix (No. 7). There is no diminution in the reputation which the Chronicles and Memorials have acquired at home and abroad.

## VI. SHAFTESBURY PAPERS.

In my Thirty-third, Thirty-fourth, and Thirty-fifth Reports to Your Majesty, I had the honour to state that the Earl of Shaftesbury had presented various important papers, relating to his Family History, to this Office at different times. His Lordship, 9 March 1877, forwarded a further portion, which has been incorporated with those previously sent. A Report upon the Papers is annexed (Appendix No. 5), a copy of which has been transmitted to the Earl of Shaftesbury.

## VII. FIRE AND OTHER PRECAUTIONS.

It is mentioned in my Thirty-eighth Report (§ V.) that the large room in the Record Repository, hitherto used as a copying room, was, by the authority of the Lords Commissioners of your Majesty's Treasury, to be converted into a Record Room, for the deposit and greater security of Records which had been exposed to inclement weather; and this alteration has been carried into effect, and certain Records removed thereto.

An outbreak of fire, by which the premises of the Scottish Corporation, near Fleet Street, were destroyed, took place in the night of 14 November, and at one time considerable danger was apprehended to some houses close to the Record Repository. The police were in attendance, and the precautions, watchings, &c., mentioned in the Thirty-seventh Report (§ V.), were tested on this occasion and found eminently successful.

Another source of danger to the Records occurred on 27 November, when, in consequence of very heavy rains, the water penetrated through the top floors of three houses in the Rolls Yard containing Records. The precautions above alluded to were again found most efficacious; the police assisted in removing the books, which did not sustain material damage.

## VIII. FEES: GOVERNMENT AND OTHER BUSINESS, &c.

The amount of Business in the Search Office, and of Fees received, in 1877, is as follows:—

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 665 Copies - - - | 406 | 3 | 6 |
| 163 Attendances - - | 146 | 11 | 6 |
| | £552 | 15 | 0 |

The total amount of Fees received, and paid to the account of the Consolidated Fund, from 1840, is 28,172*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.*

The number of registered applications for Records in the Search Office by the Public, in 1877, was 24,234, each application being on an average for more than ten documents. This number does not include the daily inquiries for information, which are verbally answered and disposed of. Before their production to searchers, 26,141 membranes and leaves were stamped, a regulation which, without danger to the safety of the Public Muniments, cannot be dispensed with. This number is in addition to 12,245 membranes and leaves which had been previously stamped, and were reproduced, making a total of 38,386 membranes and leaves consulted by searchers in 1877.

The amount of work performed specially for Government Departments during 1877 is as follows:—

NUMBER of SEARCHES, INSPECTIONS, ISSUES, and RETURNS of GOVERNMENT PAPERS, for GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, in 1877.

| Departments. | Number of Searches or Applications. | Number of Inspections, Issues, Returns, &c. |
|---|---|---|
| Treasury - - - - - - | 63 | 1,237 |
| ,, (Solicitor) - - - - | 14 | 24 |
| Home Office - - - - - | 45 | 1,075 |
| Foreign Office - - - - - | 162 | 427 |
| Colonial Office - - - - - | 97 | 1,176 |
| War Office - - - - | 242 | 5,230 |
| India Office - - - - - | 1 | 3 |
| Admiralty (Whitehall) - - - - | 60 | 1,708 |
| ,, (Accountant-General) - - | 62 | 685 |
| Lord Chamberlain's Office - - - | 9 | 208 |
| Exchequer and Audit Department - - | 1 | 43 |
| Paymaster-General's Office - - - | 4 | 245 |
| Ecclesiastical Commissioners - - - | 2 | 3 |
| Patent Office - - - - - | 21 | 23 |
| Chancery - - - - - - | 4 | 4 |
| Total - - - - | 787 | 12,091 |

The preceding table does not, however, give an adequate idea of the extent of business transacted in the Public Record Office for the Government Departments, inasmuch as searches for, and references to, the Documents wanted, often occupy many days;

and long copies of Documents are frequently required by and made for those Departments.

23,695 Books and Papers have been stamped before transmission to Government Departments. These are not included in the number stamped for searchers above-mentioned.

The examination into the Documents belonging to the late Masters of the Court of Chancery has been continued. The new arrangements, pursuant to the Act 40 & 41 Vict. c. 55., have been previously mentioned (§ I).

The assistance afforded by the Record Officers to the Historical Manuscripts Commission has been continued (Thirty-eighth Report, § VI.); and repairs of some Documents for the Commission have been executed.

In the Thirty-eighth Report (§ VI.) it is mentioned that a Return had been made for the House of Commons of the names of Members returned to serve in Parliament from 1696 to 1876. Another similar Return was ordered (9 March 1877) of the Members, from as remote a period as can be obtained, to be added to the previous Return, with other information. The Return is now in progress, and will occupy considerable time. A Return has also been ordered by the House of Lords (13 July 1877) for a return of Members of Parliament from 1696 to 1876. Two other Returns to Orders of the House of Lords have also been made, relative to Warrants issued by the Master of the Rolls, of great length.

## IX. TRANSFERS AND REMOVALS.

Transfers of Documents have been made into the Office during the year 1877, from the House of Lords; from the Clerks of Records and Writs, the Petty Bag Office, and the Enrolment Office, Chancery; from the Treasury, the Treasury Solicitor, the Home Office, War Office, Admiralty, Duchy of Lancaster, Exchequer and Audit Department, Paymaster-General's Office, and late Metropolitan Buildings Office; amounting to 1,050 rolls, 5,121 volumes, 1,626 bundles, parcels, portfolios, &c., 12 membranes, and 6 chests. These transfers are in addition to the Shaftesbury Papers, previously mentioned (§ VI.).

## X. ARRANGEMENT, REPAIRS, BINDING, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS.

The important duties of repairing and arranging the Records have been carried on in the usual manner during the year viz., 8,549 volumes and bundles have been arranged; 1,004 membranes and leaves have been flattened; 21,368 membranes and leaves guarded; 830 membranes, 8 bundles, and 23,099 leaves repaired; 24 rolls and volumes, 745 membranes, and 20,541 leaves sewed; 23,142 membranes and leaves repaired by the process of sizing; 5 bundles and 24,540 leaves numbered; 343 bundles and 22,415 membranes stamped; 140 membranes cleaned; 5,763 bundles, &c., tied up, 2,981 rolls and 1,118 bundles ticketed; 25 files re-filed; 1,301 tickets made, printed,

and stamped; 30 bundles dusted; 12,697 Domestic and Treasury Papers examined with printed Calendars, and arranged for binding; many other Papers incorporated with the series to which they belong; 529 volumes bound, bindings repaired, &c.; slips of indexes, &c., arranged alphabetically, &c.; lists of Documents made, stitched, &c.; 2,093 Cases, Inquisitions in Lunacy, &c., arranged chronologically, &c.

## XI. INVENTORIES.

AUDIT OFFICE:—continued.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—continued.

EXCHEQUER:—

*Queen's Remembrancer:—*

Ministers' Accounts; continued.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—continued.

## XII. CALENDARS AND CATALOGUES.

CHANCERY:—

Norman Rolls; 6 & 7 Hen. V., completed; 8 Hen. V., Part I., commenced.

Patent Rolls; 13 Edw. I., completed, 2,627 more entries; 14 Edw. I., in progress, 1,238 entries.

Patent Rolls, 37 Vict., 1873–4.

EXCHEQUER:—

*Queen's Remembrancer:—*

Barons' Depositions; Eliz., continued.

Bills and Answers; Miscellaneous; Will. & Mary, completed.

Depositions by Commission; Charles I. (*see* Appendix No. 2.), completed; Anne, commenced.

Miscellaneous, continued.

*Pipe Office:—*

Records in course of classifying and calendaring.

COURT OF REQUESTS:—

Proceedings; in course of arrangement.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—continued; (*see* Appendix No. 3).

WELSH:—

Recognizance Rolls; completed; (*see* Appendix No. 1).

LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC:—

Hen. VIII.; continued.

COLONIAL OFFICE:—

Colonial; America and West Indies; continued:—East Indies, China, and Japan; printed to 1624.

FOREIGN OFFICE:—

Foreign, Eliz.; continued in manuscript to end of May 1576.

HOME OFFICE:—

Domestic, Chas. I.; continued in manuscript to end of April 1640.

Domestic, Commonwealth; continued in manuscript to January 1654, printed to January 1653.

Domestic, Geo. III.; continued to end of 1772, and part of 1803, in manuscript; printed to end of 1765.

Irish, prior to Hen. VII.; continued in manuscript to end of 1290.

Irish, Eliz.; continued in manuscript to August 1588.

Irish, Jas. I.; continued; printed to end of October 1623.

TREASURY:—

Registered Papers; continued in manuscript to end of 1714; printed to August 1712.

## XIII. INDEXES.

CHANCERY:—

Patent Rolls; 3–14 Hen. III., in progress.

*Petty Bag Office*:—

Inquisitions in Lunacy, Geo. III. to Vict.

EXCHEQUER:—

*Queen's Remembrancer*:—

Bills and Answers; in progress.

Decrees and Orders, Jas. I.; continued.

STATE PAPERS:—

Domestic, Geo. I.; 277 instruments.

Scotland, Will. III.–Geo. III.; 2,559 instruments.

Indexes to Printed Calendars.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS:—

Index, 36th to 39th Reports, completed at Press, and annexed to this Report.

---

All which is humbly submitted to Your Majesty.
Dated this 16th day of May 1878.

(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
*Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.*

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.

(Signed) G. JESSEL, M.R.

---

# APPENDIX

TO THE

# THIRTY-NINTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester—(*continued from the 37th Report, App. II., No.* 1).

### I. Hen. VIII.—XI. Geo. IV.

The Recognizance Rolls of Chester, so entitled from Recognizances being enrolled on them, are the Chancery Rolls of that Palatinate, and contain enrolments of Charters, Letters Patent, Commissions, and other Documents, issued under the Seal of the Palatinate. Deeds and other Evidences of a private nature are also enrolled on them.

*The entries are calendared under the modern name of the person or place, when possible; the orthography of the Record being added.*

## A.

Abbell.

1551. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

Abraham.

1518–19. Gilbert and John; *see* Holt, Thomas.

Abshall.

1664. William; *see* Humphreys, David.

Acreslande.

1519. Thomas; *see* Legh, George.

Acson.

1548. Elizabeth, land in Budworth in the tenure of; *see* Eton, John.

Acton.

1510. Messuages and land in; *see* Ruttor, William, writ of livery.
1512. Messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, writ of livery.
1527. Messuage and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1529–30. Land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, inspeximus of an inquisition.
1550. Messuages and land in, exemplification of a fine touching; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1566. Inspeximus of a fine of land, &c. in; *see* Leighton, William.
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
1576. -near Weverham, exemplification of a fine and depositions touching land, &c. in; *see* Roo, James.
[Undated.] Manor; *see* Wettenhall, Richard de.
1582–3. Messuages and lands in; *see* Wright, Richard.
1590 or 1591. Land in; *see* Dutton, John, of Dutton.
1598. -near Edlaston manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.
1599, July 24. Bridge, order for the levying a tax for the repair of. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ACTON—*cont.*

1608. William; *see* Wright, Matthew.
1613–14. Manor and grange; *see* Hawarden, John.
1618. Church, messuage and land in Fadeleigh given for the repair of; *see* Wilbraham, Richard, Kt.

ADDERLEY.

1579–8. John, exemplification of an inquisition at the instance of; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

ADDESHED.

1541. John, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.

ADERTON.

1574. Messuages and land in; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

ADLINGTON.

1519. Manor of, and messuages and lands in; *see* Leigh, George, writ of livery.
1563. Manor of, and land, &c. in; *see* Wilbraham, Richard, exemplification of a recovery.
1567–8. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Leigh, Thomas, writ of livery.
1596. Manor; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

ADVOWRIES.

1513. Chester, no inhabitant to be attached for any offence committed prior to his placing himself in the said advowries; *see* Daynor, Richard.

AGDEN—AGGETON—AGTON.

1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, junior, writ of livery.
1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.
1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.
1536–7. Messuages and lands in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1561. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Eleanor.
1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.
1569. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, George, livery.
1587–8. Messuages and lands in; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

AGLIONBY.

1577–8, March 24. Thomas, of Harnesey *alias* Harmgay, Middlesex, gentleman, to Hugh de Cholmondeley, Kt., recognizance of debt. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 6 (4).]

ALCOCKE.

1571. John, and Ellen his wife, exemplification of a fine; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1625. William; *see* Trafford, Thomas.

ALDCROFTE.

1562. John, messuages, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

ALDERLEY—ALDERLEIGH.

1524–5. Manor, lease of; *see* Brereton, William.
1549. -Over, messuages and land in; *see* Hobson, Nicholas, writ of livery.
1558. Manor and advowson; *see* Warburton, Peter, inquisition.
1571. -Over and Nether, exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1578. -Nether and Over, lands, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
1579. -Over, messuages and land in; *see* Hobson, John.
1585. -Over, lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.
1595. *See* Antrobus, Thomas.
1597. -Nether; *see* Mainwaring, James.
1602. -Nether, manor; *see* Fitton, Sir Edward.

ALDERSEY.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.
1524, Sept. 10. John, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ALDERSEY—*cont.*

1529. -Great, rent of land in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1531. Hugh, alderman of the city of Chester; *see* Mutton, Peter.
1563–4. -Croke, Mickle and Middle, messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. -Middle and Croke, lands and tenements in; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt., exemplification of a charter of.
1568, April 2. William, alderman of the city of Chester, John Fletcher, John Bafford, Thomas Spencer, Richard Knee, John Shaw, and Peter Maynwaringe, of the same city, merchants, inspeximus and exemplification of a petition of, and interrogatories and depositions had thereupon, touching the loss of a ship called the "Sonday," of Chester, John Hever, Thomas Tetlowe, William Dodd, and William Ratclyffe, owners, near the Irish coast. [9 & 10 *Eliz. m.* 4.]
1572. -Croke, Middle and Great, exemplification of a plea of land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1589. Messuages and lands in; *see* Dod, Richard.
1591–2. -Great, messuages and lands in; *see* Massey, Thomas.
1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1619. -and Croke Aldersey; *see* Dutton, Edward.

ALDFORD.

1510–11. Manor, manors of Becheton and Sydynton held as of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.
1513. Manor, a mill in Aldeford held as of; *see* Trafford, Edmund, writ of livery.
1524–5. Manor, lease of; *see* Brereton, William.
1530. Manor, Offerton manor held as of; *see* Warren, Edward.
1558. Manor and advowson; *see* Warburton, Peter.
1561. Manor, Gouseworth and Lydyngton manors held as of; *see* Fitton, John.
1578. Manor, rents in Manley held as of; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
1578. Manor, lands, &c. in Netheralderleigh, held as of; *ibid.*
1586. Lordship; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.

ALEYN.

1561. John, of Brundelegh; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt., inspeximus of a recovery.

ALHURST.

1562. Manor, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1567. Manor of, and messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

ALLARD.

1569. Randal; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.

ALLEN.

1532. Robert; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.
1618. William, of Brindeley; *see* Wilbraham, Sir Richard, deed.

ALLOSTOCK.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.
1585–6, 1607. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.
1618–19. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Shackerley, Geffrey.
1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

ALPORT.

1615, Aug. 10. Richard, of Overton, to Edward Dod, of Edge, indenture of sale of messuages and lands in Edge, Tilston, and Lowcrosse. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]
1648, Oct. 13. Richard, of Overton, to William Farrar, of Chorlton, and William Farrar his grandchild, indenture of sale of messuages in Chorlton, Horton, and Cudington. [24 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ALPRAHAM—ALPRAM.

1532. Inspeximus of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1563. Manor; *see* Bulkeley, Thomas.
1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.
1601–2. Messuage and land in; *see* Prestland, William.

ALREN.

1571, Aug. 22. John Cushen, Barnard Boulley, Edward Hanmer, of the city of Chester, merchant, William Goodman, of the same city, merchant, Richard Bunbury, of the same city, merchant, and Edward Trevor, of the same city, draper, to the Queen, recognizance in 1,000*l.* that a ship called "Le Derc de St. Maloes" should not leave the port of Chester without special license. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 4 (2).]

ALSAGER—ALSEGER.

1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, William.
1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *ibid.*
1763, Feb. 4. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 21.]

ALSINGER.

1519. John; *see* Vernon, Ralph.

ALSTONFELD.

1563. Exemplification of the tenor of proceedings touching a lease of the rectory of the parish church of; *see* Beresford, Lawrence.
1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.

ALTHURST.

1510–11. Manor, lease of, to Richard Cholmondeley, for 40 years, at 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

ALTMELYDYN—ALTEMELADYN.

Collectors of subsidies in, appointments of, viz.:—

1517, June 12. Thomas ap Jankyn and John Mathewe. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]
1519, June 12. David ap Edward ap Res and Thomas ap Jevan ap Gruff'. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (17).
1520, June 12. John ap William ap Thomas and John ap Robyn ap Jollyn. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (17).]

ALTRINGHAM—ALTRYNCHAM.

1512. Rent in; *see* Stanley, William, writ of livery.
1519. Manor; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, writ of livery.
1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.
1562. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.
1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.
1578. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Roger.
1584. Messuages and lands in; *see* Comberbach, Edmund.
1586–7. Messuages and lands in; *see* Chauntrell, William.
1601. *See* Massey, Richard.

ALVANDELEY—ALVANLEY.

1540. Messuages and land in; *see* Arden, John, writ of livery.
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.

ALVASTON.

1532. Inspeximus of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.
1601–2. Messuage and land in; *see* Prestland, William.

ALWALDESTON.

1593. *See* Wich-Malbank.

AMERIE.

1612, Dec. 4. Robert, to John Torkinton, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]
1612–13, Jan. 13. Robert, *v.* John Torkington, proceedings on a plea of debt. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

AMSON.

1578. Hugh; *see* Mainwaring, Henry.

1631. Hugh, of Cranage; *see* Winnington, Laurence, deed.

1663, Sept. 5. John, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

ANDERTON.

1585–6. Messuage and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.

ANGLESEY.

1592, May 19. Appointment of Peter Warburton as the Queen's attorney in, for life. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

ANNE, ST.

1560–1. Master and warden of the fraternity of, messuages in the city of Chester held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

ANTIKNAP—ANTEKNAP.

1512, April 16. John, and Hugh Cholmundeley, serjeant-at-arms, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of janitor and keeper of the port of the Castle of Flint, on the surrender by the said John of a grant of the office, 1 Sept., 16 Hen. 7. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 7. *m.* 3 (3).]

1515, July 1. John, grant to, for life, of the office of janitor or keeper of the port of the Castle of Flint. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1516. John; *see* Grimsditch, John.

ANTROBUS—ANTERBUS.

1595, Oct. 20. Thomas, plt., John Millington, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of depositions taken 12 April, 18 Eliz., on behalf of the said Thomas, touching an indenture between him and Henry Hough; also of depositions taken 21 Nov., 18 Eliz., on behalf of Thomas Antrobus, plt., v. John Millington, dft., touching the same indenture, messuages and lands in Little-Warford, Great-Warford, Marthall, and Alderley. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1607. *See* Venables, Robert.

1637, Aug. 19. Richard, of Shebrooke, Richard Patricke, of Nether-Tabley, and Nicholas Partington, of Pickmeyre, to John son and heir of William Leigh, of Norbury-Boothes, indenture of sale of burgages in Over-Knottesford. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1755, July 10. John, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 16 *d.*]

ANWELL.

1511, Dec. 10. Hugh ap David, lease to, of escheat lands in Hiraduk and Mayneva. late of M'ed' ap Jor' ap Grono ap Blethe ap Tud', Dd' Lloid' ap Jor' ap Gr' Eden Gruff' ap Kyn', Kyn' ap dd' Goz, grono goz ap . . . ap Holl' fil' Tud' ap grono Voill, ll' Grono, Jor' son of Gruff' Voill, Jevan ap Jor' Goz, Ithel ap Jor', Grono ap Gruff' ap Grono, Kyn' ap dd' Goz, Grono ap dd' Duy, Ithell ap dd' ap M'ed', Llan' Vaghan ap Llyn Goz, Dd' ap Jor' ap Tud', Grono Goz, M'ed' ap Gruff' ap Jor' Tud' ap Lloiden, Tud' ap lloiden, Beyllyn ap dd' lloid, Dd' ap Jevan ap Jor' Goz, Gruff' ap Eign' Voill, Dd' ap Jevan ap Jor' Goz, and Cona Breton, for 20 years at 14*s.* 1½*d.*; surety, Hugh ap Res ap dd' Pennant. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1511. Hugh ap David; *see* Yonge, Richard.

1532, Sept. 1. Madd' ap Hugh ap dd', gentleman, lease to, of three acres of land in Hiraduke, forfeited by M'ed' ap Jor' ap Grono ap Blethe ap Tud', two acres forfeited by David Lloyd ap Jor' ap Gr', one acre forfeited by Eden ap Gruff ap Kyn', one acre forfeited by Kyn' ap dd' Goz, four acres forfeited by Grono ap Goz ap B . . . . . ap Hoell son of Tud' ap Grono Voill, two acres forfeited by ll' ap Grono and Jor' son of Gr. . . . Voill, one acre forfeited by Jevan ap Jor' Goz, two acres forfeited by Ithell Jor', eight acres forfeited by Grono ap Gruff' ap Grono, one acre forfeited by Kyn' ap dd' Goz, one acre and a half forfeited by Grono ap dd' Duy, one acre forfeited by Ithell ap dd' ap M'ed', one acre forfeited by Llyn' Vaghan ap ll'n Goz, one acre of land forfeited by David ap Jor' ap Tud', five acres of land forfeited by Grono Goz, one tenement and four acres of land forfeited by M'ed' ap Gruff' ap Jor', one toft and two acres of land forfeited by Tud' ap Hayden', one toft and four acres of land forfeited by Boillyn' ap dd' Lloyd, four acres and a half which were of David ap

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ANWELL—*cont.*

Jevan ap Jor' Goz, and three acres forfeited by Gruff' ap Eign' Voill . . . . . which were of the said Dd' ap Jor' Goz, one messuage and seven . . . . . which were of Cona Brereton, in the town of Maynva (Flint), for twenty-one years at 14*s.* 2½*d.* of old rent and 20*d.* of increase. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

ANYON.

1571, Oct. 1. William, William Glegg, of Gayton, William Aldersey, Henry Anyon, of Chester, and Robert Hancock, to the Queen, recognizance to keep the peace towards Thomas Strete, clerk. [12 & 13 *Eliz.* *m.* 4 (3).]

APPLETON.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.
1563. Lands in; *see* Clayton, John.
1564. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Grosvenor, John.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1576. Land in; *see* Warburton, Peter.
1630. Land in; *see* Wilme, Hamlett, deed.
1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

APPLETREE.

1615–16. Ralph; *see* Talbot, George, deed.

ARCLID—ARKELYD.

1579. *See* Berrington, William de.
1581. Manor, parcel of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1581. Lands and tenements in, inspeximus of a fine; *see* Oldfield, Philip.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

ARDEN—ARDERNE.

1510, April 16. John, of Tymperley, William Bothe, Kt., John Legh, of Baguley, Kt., John son and heir of Thomas Leicester, of Tabley, armiger, and Hamo Ardern to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that John Vauderay keep the peace towards Thomas Vauderay. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1510, Dec. 3. John, of Tymperley, gentleman, and Hamo his son and heir apparent, charter of, granting to James Barlowe, of Northerden, and Roger Ryle, of Sharfton, a messuage in Tymperley, in the tenure of Robert Golden. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (1), (2), (3), (4).]

1518–19. John, messuages and land in Rungey and Stoke held of the heirs of; *see* Holt, Thomas, writ of, livery.
1518–19. John; *see* Warren, Lawrence.
1519. Ralph, messuages and land in Romyley held of; *see* Leigh, George.
1520. Thomas; *see* Smyth, William, exemplification of a recovery of the manors of Bredbury, Romeley, and Harden.
1521. Ralph, Kt., messuages and lands in Edlaston held of the heirs of; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, Kt.
1530. John; *see* Warren, Edward.

1540, April 28. John, armiger, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Ralph Ardren, armiger, died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail, of the manor of Harden, and of eighteen messuages, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of wood, a hundred acres of moor, and one water-mill in Bredbury; of three messuages, thirty acres of land, four acres of meadow, sixteen acres of wood, and 16*l.* rent in Romeley, and of one pasture in Wernyth, called "Cecillfeld"; and in his demesne, as of fee, of two messuages, forty acres of land, twelve acres of wood, and four acres of meadow in Offerton; of eight burgages, four acres of land in Stokport, and a rent of 3*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.* issuing out of burgages in Stokport, and of six messuages, forty acres of land, and one water-mill in Alvandeley; that prior to the death of the said Ralph, one George Bothe, of Assheton, armiger, son and heir of Dame Margaret Bothe, deceased, formerly wife of William Bothe, Kt., and daughter and one of the heirs of Thomas Assheton, Kt., deceased, Richard Houghton and Alice his wife, daughter and another of the heirs of the said Thomas, and Elizabeth daughter and another of the heirs of the said Thomas, were seized in demesne, as of fee, of thirteen messuages, eighty acres

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ARDEN—ARDERNE—*cont.*

of land, and four acres of meadow in Alvandeley in right of the said Dame Margaret, Alice, and Elizabeth, and by charter of 2 May, 8 Hen. 8., gave the same to Lawrence Waren, Edmund Trafford, and "dominus" George Bancroft, chaplain, by the name of all those tenements, &c. in the tenure of John Ric'son Mertin Eton, Henry Flecher, Richard Thomasson, James Thomasson, Thomas Wettenstall, James Holbrok, Richard Jameson, Richard Marrall, John Mason, John Cloghe, Robert Stokton, and Ralph Hellesby, in trust, to the use for life, of Isabel, then wife of the said Ralph Ardren; that the said Isabel was then living; that the manor of Harden and the messuages, &c. in Bradbury and Wernyth were held of George Bothe, armiger, as of his manor of Dunham-Mascy, in socage, and were of the yearly value, viz., the manor of Harden and messuages, &c. in Bradbury, of 50 marks, and the pasture in Wernyth, of 10*s.*; that the messuages, &c. in Romeley were held of George Bothe, armiger, as of his manor of Dunham-Mascy, in socage, and were of the yearly value of 3*l.*, excepting those in the tenure of Thomas Nicholasson, held of the Earl of Chester by the 20th part of a knight's fee, and of the yearly value of 6*s.* 4*d.*; that the messuages, &c. in Offerton were held of Edward Waren, armiger, in socage, and were of the yearly value of 45*s.* 4*d.*; that the burgages, &c. in Stokport were held in like manner of Edward Waren by free burgage, and were of the yearly value of 100*s.*; that the rents, &c. in Alvandeley were held of John Talbotte, Kt., in socage, and were of the yearly value of 20*l.*; that the said Ralph Ardren died on 14 Jan. "last" past, and that John Ardren was his son and heir, and of the age of forty-one. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1541–2. John, messuages, &c. in Offerton held of; *see* Legh, Peter.

1559, Oct. 10. William, appointment of, during pleasure, as gauger in the ports of Chester. [1 & 2 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1561–2. John; *see* Duckenfield, William.

1578, Dec. 19. Thomas, grant to, for life, of the office of constable of the castle of Chester, in reversion, on the death of Richard Hurleston. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1665, Nov. 25. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [17 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.]

1761, ? Jan. 28. John, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 20 *d.*]

1790, Feb. 13. John, of Arden, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

ARMITSTEAD.

1829, March 4. Laurence, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

ARTON.

1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.

*See* Horton.

ASAPH, ST.

1518–19, Feb. 1. Henry Standysshe, Bishop of, livery of the temporalities of the bishopric to. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

ASHBROOK.

1553–4, March 12. John, enrolment at the instance of, of a bill, and depositions taken upon the same, of Rauff Manyng, Pyers Tylston, Richard Bostok Roger Wettenhall, and Richard Dodde, of Holsuche, 12 March, 1 Mary, touching the manner of leasing land in the lordship of Tattenhall, and concerning a lease of Leche-Croft and other land in Tattenhall. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 2 (1).]

1664, July 30. John, of Tattenhall, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

ASHLEY.

1551, Dec. 18. George, of Assheley, and John Caryngton, of Caryngton, commission of, to arrest disturbers of the peace in Tymperley, in the hundred of Buklowe. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (1).]

1569. Manor, &c.; *see* Brereton, George, special livery.

1569. George, Hamo, John, and Thomasina; *ibid.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ASHTON—ASSHETON.

1527. Robert; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1530. Ralph, land in Stokport in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.
1533. -near Tervyn, fine of messuages and land in; *see* Port, John.
1540. Thomas, Kt.; *see* Arden, John, writ of livery.
1561–2. Richard, of Myddleton; *see* Duckenfield, William.
1561–2. William, messuage, &c. in Dokenfelde in the tenure of; *ibid.*
1561–2. Edmund, of Chaterton; *ibid.*
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1562. Robert, messuage, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.
1576. Manor; *see* Warburton, Peter de.
1576. Robert de; *ibid.*
1576. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Darcy, John Lord.
1578. -on-Mersey, manor, &c., exemplification of fines and recoveries of; *see* Brereton, Roger.
1581, Oct. 30. John son of Richard, writ of livery. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 8 (4).]
1597. Messuage in; *see* Maisterson, Richard.
1600, June 27. William, to William Hande and William Damport, of Boughton, indenture of bargain and sale of a messuage in the city of Chester, with power of revocation. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 2.]
1608. Messuages and lands in; *see* Holland, Raphe.
1656. William, and Elinor his wife; *see* Harper, Henry.

ASPSHAGHE.

1541–2. William; *see* Legh, Peter.

ASTBURY.

1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.
1576. Exemplification of a recovery of land in; *see* Darcy, John Lord.
1577–8. Exemplification of a fine of messuages, &c. in; *see* Sneide, William.
1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.
1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Walker, John.
1608. Messuages and land in; *see* Maisterson, Richard.
1608. Roger; *see* Wright, Matthew.
1612. *See* Coller, Thomas.
1639. Lands in; *see* Moreton, William.

ASTLE—ASTLEY—HASTHUL.

[Undated.] *See* Pigot, Robert.
1600. Ralph; *see* Wright, William.
1628, July 24. John de, enrolment at the instance of James Baxter, of Astle, of an ancient charter undated, by which the said John grants all his lands, within and without the town of Astle, to John his son, in fee-simple. [4 & 5 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 5.]
1632. Messuages and land in; *see* Bate, William, deed.
1776, Feb. 9. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]
1807, Feb. 24. Francis Dukinfield, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

ASTON.

1511. Richard, Kt.; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.
1519. Thomas; *see* Vernon, Ralph.
1520. John, Kt., pardon to; *see* Delves, Master Robert.
1523. -near-Budworth, messuages and land in; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.
1523. Richard, of Aston; *ibid.*
1524–5. John, Kt.; *see* Egerton, William.
1527. Richard, messuages and land in Lyscarre held of; *see* Meoles, Thomas.
1529, Aug. 18. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Richard Aston, armiger, was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Teverton and Stoke, excepting one messuage and lands in Stoke held by Margaret Vernon for life; of one messuage and forty acres of land called "Hulgreve," in Mynshull-Vernon; of land called "Mayowse," in Leghton, and of 6*s.* 8*d.* rent issuing out of certain lands held by the heirs of Philip Aldersey, in Great-Aldersey; that the manor of Teverton was held of the heirs of James Lord

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ASTON—*cont.*

Audeley, in socage, yearly value 4*l.*; the manor of Stoke of Thomas Fouleshurst, of Crue, in socage, yearly value 100*s.*; the messuages and land in Hulgreve of John son and heir of John Savage, Kt., in socage, yearly value 40*s.*; and the land called "Mayowse," in Leghton, of the Earl of Chester, by the fiftieth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 16*s.*; that the said Richard died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Aston and Luscard, held of the Earl of Chester, as of his manor of Halton, viz., the manor of Aston by the eighth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 10 marks, and the manor of Luscarde by the tenth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 20*s.*; of 5*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* rent issuing out of lands in Codyngton, Caurden, Burwardesley, Barton, Clutton, Horton, Farendon, and Cudyngton, held of the heirs of Ralph Boteler, in socage, by fealty only; of three messuages and thirty acres of land in Overwhitley, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the manor of Halton, by fealty only, yearly value 16*s.*; of three burgages in Halton, held of the Earl of Chester, in free burgage, yearly value 6*s.*; of one messuage and twelve acres of land in Kyngeley, held of the heirs of Thomas Dutton, Kt., in socage, yearly value 13*s.*; of one messuage and ten acres of land in Buglawton held of the heirs of James Lord Audeley, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 10*s.*; of one burgage and six acres of land in Frodesham, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the lordship of Frodesham by fealty only, yearly value 5*s.*; and of three acres of land in Netherwalton, held of David Werberton, of Flint, by fealty only, yearly value 3*s.*; that the said Ralph died 22 July, 20 Hen. 8., and that Thomas Aston was his son and heir, and of the age of thirty-four. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1529. Manor; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1530. Richard; *see* Warren, Edward.
1532. Richard; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.
1549, Dec. 23. Thomas, armiger, appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (1).]
1550. Messuages and land in, exemplification of a fine touching; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1554, May 28. John son and heir of Thomas, writ of special livery, without proof of age. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 4.]
1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal.
1566. Inspeximus of a fine of land, &c. in; *see* Leighton, William.
1572. Land in; *see* Tenche, John.
1600, Dec. 8. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 1.]
1698. *See* Wright, Matthew.
1618. John, of Aston; *see* Wilbraham, Richard, deed.
1621. -near Minshull, messuages, &c. in; *see* Cholmondeley, Sir Robert.
1626. *See* Daniel, Peter.
1673. -nigh Budworth; *see* Warburton, Sir George.
1768, Jan. 30. Henry Harvey, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 27 *d.*]

ATKYN.

1517. Peter ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Flint town.
1520. John ap, a like appointment; *ibid.*

AUDLEM—ALDELEM.

1523. Messuages in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, exemplification of an inquisition p. m.
1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.
1570. Land in, exemplification of a fine; *see* Delves, Henry.
1577. Deed of sale of messuages in; *see* Cardiff, John.

AUDLEY—AWDELY—AUDELEGH.

1510–11. James Lord, manor of Becheton held of; *see* Fitton, John, writ of livery.
1519. James, exemplification of a fine of the manor of Smalwod; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.
1521. Lord, messuages and land in Sonde, Wich-Malbank, and Coule, held of; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

AUDLEY—AWDELY—AUDELEGH—*cont.*

1528. Lord, messuages and land in Wodecote held of; *see* Starkey, John.
1529. James Lord, manor of Teverton held of the heirs of; *see* Aston, Thomas.
1529. James Lord, messuage and land in Buglawton held of; *ibid.*
1557–8. Nicholas, messuages and land in Worleston held of the heirs of; *see* Minshull, Thomas.
1574. Lord, land in Chorley-near-Radleigh and Woodcote held of; *see* St. Pierre, David de.
1576. James de; *see* Warburton, Peter de.
1578. James, rent in Barrettspole held of the heirs of; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
1593. Fee; *see* Hatton, Sir Christopher.
1633. Fee; *see* Crewe, Sir Randal.

AUXTON.

1519. Lease of lands and tenements in; *see* Wood, Robert.
1537. Lease of lands and tenements in; *ibid.*

AXTON.

1606. *See* Mostyn Pyres.

AYTON.

1575. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Brereton, William, Kt.
1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1581. Manor of, and lands in, exemplification of a recovery of; *ibid.*

## B.

BACHE.

1586 or 1587. Manor; *see* Chauntrell, William.

BACKFORD.

1562. Manor; *see* Parre, Robert, writ of ouster-le-main.
1581–2. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

BACKLEY.

1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

BADDILEY—BADELEY.

1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, George, livery.
1536. Messuages in; *see* Calveley, Hugh, livery.
1561. Manor, and messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt., inspeximus of a recovery.
1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.
1578. Exemplification of a recovery of lands, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Roger.

BADDINGTON—BATYNTON.

1574, Lord of, messuages and land in Bromehall held of; *see* St. Pierre, David de.

BADWALL.

1580. Grant of a moiety of the town of; *see* Venables, Hugh.

BADY.

1520. Edward ap Phelip ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-yonas, &c.

BAFFORD.

1568. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Aldersey, William.

BAGHEGRE—BACHEGREG.

1517, June 12. Appointment of John Postorn and David ap Tud' as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]
1519. Lease of the lordship, town, and mill of; *see* Mutton, Peter.
1519, June 12. Appointment of Thomas Byllynge and Thomas ap Robert ap Jevan as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (21).]
1520, June 12. Appointment of Lewis Gogh and Gruff' Lloyd ap Jankyn as collectors of a subsidy in. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3. (21).]
1531. Lease of the town, lordship, and mill of; *see* Mutton, Peter.
1567. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff, exemplification of a fine.

BAGNALL—BAGENALL.

1581. Nicholas, Kt.; *see* Lee, Rondolph.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BAGOT.

1515. Ludovick, messuages and lands in Badeley held of the heirs of; *see* Calveley, George.

BAGULEY—BAGELEGH.

1561–2. Messuages and land in; *see* Duckinfield, William.
1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1562. Messuages and lands in; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.

BAILY.

1510. John; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

BALFRONT.

1517–18. Henry, master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint; *see* Bolton, Oliver.

BALL.

1650, Dec. 28. Thomas, Margaret his wife, Jane Southey his mother, and Richard Eggerton, of Christleton, to John Harefinch, indenture of bargain and sale of a messuage and lands in Boughton. [1650, *m.* 5.]

BAMVILLE—BAMVYLE.

1542. Randal, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Goodman, Adam.

BANASTER—BANNESTER.

1513–14. Henry, of Bouke, a moiety of the manor of Neuton-in-Wirrall held of; *see* Venables, William.
1536. Messuages, &c. in Beiston in the tenure of; *see* Calveley, Hugh.
1600. William; *see* Hamnet, Henry.

BANCKFIELD.

1624. Outside the city of Chester; *see* Sponne, Richard.

BANCROFT.

1546. George, chaplain; *see* Arden, John.
1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.
1600. *See* Brown, James.
1613–14. *See* Werden, Richard.

BANKES.

1662. William; *see* Derby, Charles Earl of.

BANNER.

1551. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.
1666, Sept. 11. Richard, pardon to, for the death of Joseph Barker, killed by misfortune. [18 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

BARFORD.

1608. Robert; *see* Wright, Matthew.

BARKER.

1540, Aug. 7. Peter, of Weverham, William Ruttor, of Kyngesley, Richard Nutthall, of Cattenhall, Thomas son and heir of William Ruttor, of Kyngesley, and Richard Poole, of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 100*l.* for the appearance of the said Peter to answer for his saying that "The King shall have nothing to do in the church of Weverham." [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]
1555, Sept. 24. John, and Agnes Cloughe, writ to the constable of the town of Weverham, to produce the said John and Agnes at the Exchequer of Chester. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 2 *d.* (2).]
1566. Roland; *see* Leighton, William, inspeximus of a fine.
1581. William; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.
1590, Sept. 1. Thomas, and Edward Dobye, deed of mortgage of messuages and lands in Preston-upon-the-Hill. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 9 *d.*]
1666. Joseph; *see* Banner, Richard.
1823, Mar. 6. Francis Edge, admission of, as an attorney of the Court of Exchequer of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

BARKLEY.

1627. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Jones, Evan, deed.
1636. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Barlowe, Richard, deed.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BARLOWE.

1510. James, of Northerden, grant of a messuage to; *see* Arden, John.
1513. Roger; *see* Trafford, Edmund.
1520–1. Elias, and James; *see* Brown, Nicholas.
1548. Hugh, land, &c. in Budworth in the tenure of; *see* Eton, John.
1562. Ralph, messuages, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey.
1592. William; *see* Read, Humphry.
1636, Sept. 30. Richard, of Little-Saughall, to John Barkley, of the city of Chester. indenture of sale of a messuage in Little-Saughall. [11 & 12 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]
1752, Aug. 27. John, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer, Chester [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 14 *d.*]

BARNEBY.

1551. Hugh, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

BARNEFIELD.

1606. Robert; *see* Corbet, Peter.

BARNES.

1537. Rauff, of Chomley, lease to, of a tenement in the lordship of Wylkesley; *see* Combermere, John, abbot of.
1573. Rauffe, exemplification of a lease to, of a tenement in the lordship of Wilkesley; *see* Combermere, John, abbot of.

BARNSTON—BERNESTON.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.
1602, Dec. 12. Thomas son and heir of William of Churton, to Peter Warburton and Thomas Case, indenture of bargain and sale of a messuage in Grafton. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 1.]
1734–5, Feb. 4. Trafford, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 2.]
1800, Feb. 17. Roger, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

BARNTON.

1580–1. Land in; *see* Moreton, William.
1602. *See* Done, John.

BARRAT—BARRETT.

1565, Aug. 27. Thomas, late of Hurdesfeld, pardon to, for the death of John Hertles, killed in self-defence. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 5 (4).]
1615. James; *see* Powell, Thomas.
1621, June 13. John, of Stockport, and Edward Kelsall, of Bradshawe, to John Werden, recognizance for 30*l.* [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]
1622. John; *see* Werden, John.
1663. John; *see* Jodrell, Edmund.

BARRAT-POOLE.

1578. Rent in; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
1609. *See* Elcock, Alexander.

BARROW—BARWE.

1527. -Great and Little; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1536. Richard; *see* Calveley, Hugh.
1550. -Great, manor; *see* Ipstone, William de.
1550. Manor, exemplification of a record of claims touching; *see* Swinnerton, Robert de.
1560, Dec. 5. Roger, pardon to, for the death of William Bretherton, killed in self-defence. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 1.]
1563–4. -Great and Little, messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. -Great and Little, messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1570. Sale of land in; *see* Lightfoot, Gilbert.
1613–14. John; *see* Werden, Richard.
1615. -alias Cooke, Milo; *see* Powell, Thomas.
1619. *See* Dutton, Edward.
1780, Feb. 15. Samuel, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records ; Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BARRY.

1762, Feb. 4. Richard, Hon., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 20.]

1765, March 1. Hon. John Smith, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 22.]

1795, March 5. James Hugh Smith, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

BARTHERTON—BARTERTON.

1513–14. Manor ; *see* Venables, William, livery.

1585. Land in ; *see* Dutton, John.

1624. Manor ; *see* Griffin, Richard, deed.

BARTHOMLEY—BERTOMLEY.

1518. Church, Richard Keffes, rector ; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1523. Robert Fouleshurst, rector ; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1524–5. Church, Richard Keffes, rector ; *see* Egerton, William.

1608. *See* Wright, Matthew.

BARTON.

1529. Rent in ; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1536–7. Messuages and land in ; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of ; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of ; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

1569–70, Jan. 12. Lawrence, of the city of London, deed of bargain and sale by, to John Egerton, of Chrisleton, of messuages and lands in Rowchrisleton, alias Rowton and Christelton, in the several tenures of Thomas Pulford, of Rowchrisleton, and Joan his wife, Thomas Pulforde their son, and Margery Penkes, the lease of the said Margery to continue during the lives of Thomas and Katherine Penkes her cousins. [11 & 12 *Eliz.* *m.* 1 *d.*]

1569–70, Jan. 13. Lawrence, of London, deed of bargain and sale by, to David Massye, of Broxton, of a messuage, &c. in Clutton, in the tenure of Charles Fytton, of Clutton. [11 & 12 *Eliz.* *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1587–8. Messuages and lands in ; *see* Corbet, Richard.

1589. Messuages and land in ; *see* Dod, Richard.

1591–2. Messuages and lands in ; *see* Massey, Thomas.

1592. Messuages and land in ; *see* Sutton, Edward.

1598. Manor ; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

BASINGWERK.

1512. Thomas, abbot of, messuage and land in Meoles held of ; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1519, July 12. Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of, and Thomas Salesbury, gentleman, lease to, of the custody or farm of the manor of Colshull, for 28 years, at 53*s.* 8*d.* of old rent and eightpence yearly of increase ; sureties, Robert Foxlowe and Hoell ap Yevan ap Ithell. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

BASKERVILLE.

1509. William ; *see* Bulkeley, Thomas son of Arthur, and Agnes his wife, late wife of the said William.

1513, Aug. 4. William, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (5).]

1601, April 20. Thomas, of Withington, to the Queen, recognizance for 100*l.* [42 & 43 *Eliz.* *m.* 6 *d.*]

1609, May 13. Thomas, ats. the King, proceedings had in the Exchequer of Chester, touching a recognizance of 100*l.* [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

1609. [Undated.] Thomas, po. lo. suo, Robert Whitbie v. the King, touching a recognizance for 100*l.* [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

BATE.

1518–19. Lawrence ; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1530. Laurence ; *see* Warren, Edward.

1632, April 27. William, of Peover, to Alexander Bate his brother, indenture of sale of messuage and land in Astle and Chelford. [8 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BATKYN.

1539, Aug. 11. John, burgess of the town of Flint, charter of, granting to Peter ap Richard ap Hoell one burgage or messuage in the town of Flint; also one acre of land lying in a place called the "Red Hill," in the said town, in width between the lands of the heir of Gilbert Salesbury, on each side, and in length between the land of Thomas Salesbury, of Flint, gentleman, at one end, and the land of Edward Stanley, gentleman, at the other; also half an acre of land in the Crabtre furlong, in width between the land of Thomas Salisbury on one side, and that of Gilbert Salisbury on the other, and in length between the land of the said Edward Stanley at one end and the way which leads from the town of Flint towards the Hall of the Wod at the other within the franchise and county aforesaid. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (2).]

BATYNTON; *see* BADDINTON.

BAVAUD.

1583. Richard, of the city of Chester, alderman; *see* Stanley, Roland, Kt.

1641. Thomas and Richard; *see* Grosvenor, Sir Richard, deed.

BAVION.

1551. Thomas, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

BAWDON.

1550–1, Jan. 3. George, of Bawdon, deed of bargain and sale to Robert Thorleye, of Lees, Essex, of the reversion accruing to the said George on the death of Margaret relict of Edward Bawdon, of a messuage and water-mill in Somerford and Swetingham, near Marton, then in the tenure of Thomas Shawe and Elizabeth his wife. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 3 *d.* (1), (2); 5 *Edw.* 6.]

BAXSTER.

1596, March 29. William, alias mayor of the city of Chester, to Robert Cotgrave of the same city, indenture of bargain and sale, of manors, lands, &c. in Childerthornton, in Wirrall. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1628. James; *see* Astle, John.

1773, June 12. Thomas, appointment of, during pleasure, as examiner of the Court of Exchequer of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

BAYLYFF.

1551. Thomas, deposition of, touching land in Tervyn; *see* Starkey, James.

BEBINGTON.

1509–10. James; *see* Ithel, John, lease of the office of bailiff of Wirrall.

1512. -Nether, messuages and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1533. -Over and Nether, fine of messuages and land in; *see* Porte, John.

1571. -Nether, rent in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1577. -Nether, messuage and lands in; *see* Ireland, George.

1593. -Over; *see* Ulster, Peter.

1594. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Egerton, John.

1613. and Church Bebington; *see* Minshull, John.

1616. -Lower, messuages in; *see* Werden, Richard.

1625. -Lower, messuages and land in; *see* Trafford, Thomas, deed.

BECHIN.

1591–2. Manor; *see* Massey, Thomas.

BECHTON.

1510–11. Manor; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1561. Manor; *see* Fitton, John.

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.

1570. Messuages and land in; *see* Davenport, Randal, writ of livery.

1602. Manor; *see* Davenport, Rondull.

BECK.

1550. Elizabeth daughter of Nicholas de; *see* Ipstone, William de.

*See* BEK.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BECKET.

1527, May 24. Ralph, and Alice his wife, and their heirs male, letters patent creating them burgesses of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1549–50. Robert; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

1580–1. John and Henry, exemplification of depositions on behalf of, touching land in Sutton near Middlewich; *see* Moreton, William.

1581. George; *see* Oldfield, Philip, inspeximus of a fine.

1727–8. William; *see* Milner, Elizabeth.

BEDFORD.

1647–8. Earl of; *see* Crewe, John.

BEDYLL.

1515. William; *see* Chester.

BEESTON.

1512–13, March 10. Castle, appointment of John Sankeld as janitor or keeper, during pleasure, vice Thomas Colbrond, deceased. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (4).]

1518–19, Feb. 7. Ralph, Thomas, and Edward sons of Tocher, pardon to, for all gifts, alienations, &c. of messuages and lands, &c. contained in an inquisition taken after the death of Tocherus Beeston, viz., on Monday before the Feast of St. Martin, 9 Hen. 8., finding that the said Tocherus, by his charter of the 16th Aug., 9 Hen. 8., gave, for life, in survivorship, to Ralph and Thomas his sons a tenement in Onston of the yearly value of 37*s.* 8*d.*, then in the tenure of Richard Frere; and an annual rent of 2*s.* issuing out of a tenement in Kyngley, in the tenure of Roger Walton, with remainder to the said Tocherus and his heirs male; that the said premises in Kyngley were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the tenth part of a fourth part of one knight's fee, yearly value of 37*s.* 8*d.*; that the said Tocherus, by his charter of the 16th Aug., 9 Hen. 8., gave to Edward Beeston his son a tenement in Kyngley, in the tenure of John Hellesby, and a tenement in Norley, in the tenure of Henry Hatton, for life, with remainder to the said Tocherus and his heirs male; that the said tenements were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the tenth part of one knight's fee, and were of the yearly value of 20*s.* [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1519. John, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.

1532. Inspeximus of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.

1536. Messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

1541. [Undated.] John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Tocherus Beston, armiger, was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a moiety of the manor of Hellesby, and by charter of 21 May, 3 Hen. 8., gave to Richard Donne, John Porte, George Cotton, Ralph Donne, Walter Clerk, and James Beston Clerk, the said moiety by the name of all those messuages, &c. in Hellesby, in the several tenures of John Dutton, Robert Smerley, William Prymrose, Ellen Benet, Thomas Trafford, Roger Cholner, Randal Starky, Thomas Knolles, Robert Smalleshawe, Richard Somerford, and Thomas Hale, to hold to the use of the said Tocherus and Joan his wife, for life, in survivorship, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Tocherus; that the said Tocherus died at Beston, that the said Joan survived him and died seized of the said moiety; that the same was held of the Earl of Chester by the 10th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 10 marks; that the said Joan died on the Vigil of St. Mary Magdalen "last" past; and that John Beiston was son and heir of the said Tocherus and of the age of 60. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (1).]

1542. [Undated.] George son and heir of John, special livery, without proof of age. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1558. Lease of a messuage in; *see* Poole, John.

1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

1574. Vill of; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

1585. George; *see* Trafford, Edmund, Kt.

1585, Dec. 22. Hugh, appointment of, by Richard Sutton, controller in the counties of Chester and Flint, as his deputy. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1589, Sept. 6. Hugh, appointment of, as controller in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BEESTON—*cont.*

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

1599. Lands in; *see* Corbet, Alice.

1599, Sept. 20. Hugh, grant to, by the Queen, of the reversion of the pasture called "Overmershe," reciting a grant of the same 17 Sept., 2 Ric. 3., to Thomas Stanley, Kt., Lord Stanley, and George Stanley, Kt., Lord le Strange his son, and the heirs male of the body of the said Thomas; also a grant, 4 March, 4 Hen. 7., to George Stanley, Kt., Lord le Straunge, of, among other things, all the lands, tenements, and reversions which were of Henry Duke of Exeter, in Overmershe; also a grant, 27 March, 22 Hen. 7., to Thomas Earl of Derby and the heirs male of his body of the pasture called "Overmersh," and, failing such heirs, with reversion to George Stanley, Kt., Lord le Strange. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1602. Hugh; *see* Davenport, Rondull.

1602, April 15. Hugh, of the Stronde (Middx.), to William Whitmore, of Leighton, indenture of bargain and sale of the manor of Neston, in Wirrall. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1604, June 3. Hugh son and heir of George, Kt., special livery. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1611. Hugh, of Beeston, Kt.; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas.

1618–19. Sir Hugh; *see* Shackerley, Geffrey, deed.

BEICHYN.

1536. Rent in; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

BEK.

1512. William; *see* Johnson, James, writ of error.

*See* BECK.

BEKENFALL.

1571. Robert, land held of the heirs of; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

BELCHIER.

1512, July 15. Robert, son and heir of Humphry, special livery to, without proof of age. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (1).]

BELGREVE.

1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.

1581. Hamlet, parcel of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1591. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1641. *See* Grosvenor, Sir Richard.

BELIN.

1566. Jevan ap Ithell ap Gruff' ap; *see* Derby, Edward Earl of.

BELKNAP.

1516–17. Edward; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, commission.

BELL.

1554, Aug. 13. William, Richard Byrkhened, Richard Pole, Richard Ley, of Frodsham, and Richard Nevell, of Chester, to the King and Queen, recognizance for 100 marks to keep the peace. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1599, Sept. 8. Richard, of Heswall, pardon to, for the death of Robert Cooke, killed by him in self-defence. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

BELLATOR.

1513. Thomas, of the city of Chester; *see* Bruen, John.

BELLOT.

1516–17, Jan. 18. Thomas, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1581. Edward, homage and services of, for his manor of Moreton; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1640, Dec. 14. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1662, Nov. 29. John, a like appointment. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

BELLOWE.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BENNET.

1512, Dec. 3. Richard ap John ap, lease to, of all the lands and tenements which were of Res ap Robyn, in Hiraduk, in the commote of Ruthland, for ten years, at 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly of old rent, and 2*d.* yearly of increase; sureties, John ap Tuder ap Res and David ap Med', of Hondbrigge. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (5).]

1512, Dec. 8. Richard ap John ap, lease to, of all the land and tenements which were of Res ap Robyn, in Hiraduk, in the commote of Ruthland, for ten years, at 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly of old rent, and 2*d.* yearly of increase; sureties, John ap Tuder ap Res and Dd' ap M'ed', of Hondbrigge. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (3).]

1517. William ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Hyraduk ringild.

1519. Thomas, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wirrall hundred.

1519, June 20. Res ap, lease to, of the town, lordship, and mill of Vaynol (Flint), for ten years, at 5*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* yearly; sureties, Gruff' ap Jevan ap lli' Vaghan, William Davenport, of Holywell, and Robert ap Jevan ap lli' Vaghan. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1541. Ellen, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.

1581, Oct. 30. William son of George, writ "ouster-le-main" on an inquisition finding that the said George died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage, thirty acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, sixteen acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and thirty acres of furze and heath, in Molynton, held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 33*s.* 4*d.*; of one messuage, twenty acres of land, sixteen acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, twelve acres of wood, and forty acres of furze and heath, in Elton, held of the Earl of Chester, as aforesaid, yearly value 24*s.*, and of three messuages, sixty acres of land, forty acres of meadow, eighty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and one hundred acres of furze and heath, in Tranmore and Frodsham, held of the Earl of Chester, service unknown; that the said George died on the 28th Sept., 1 Eliz.; and that the said William was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty or more. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m* 8 (2).]

1663. Francis; *see* Jodrell, Edmund.

1733–4, Jan. 18. Henry, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 2.]

BENTLEY.

1524–5. Land, &c. in Rownall in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, William.

1613–14. Richard, Thomas, and William; *see* Werden, Richard.

1539–40. William; *see* Bleas, Christopher, deed.

BERDE.

1540. Nicholas and Richard; *see* Reddish, John.

BERESFORD.

1563, July 22. Laurence, of Alstonfeld, in the county of Staff., plt., and Mathewe Beresford, of Gatam Grange (Staff.), and John Olyver, of Gorlache, in the same county, defendants, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Lawrence Beresford, of the tenor of proceedings had upon a bill of complaint touching a lease made 20 Nov. 1519, by Christopher, late abbot of the monastery of Cumbermere, of the rectory of the parish church of Alstonfeld (Staff.), to Sir James Beresford, resident of the cathedral church of Lytchfeld. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 3. (1).]

BERNARD.

1510–11. John, land, &c. in Becheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

BERRINGTON—BERYNGTON—BERENTON.

1535–6. William, grant of land in Bradwall to; *see* Raven, William.

1579, April 6. William de, plt., Thomas de Berynton, deft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Philip Oldfeld, junior, of the record of a plea, 1 Hen. 5., of one messuage, one hundred acres of land, and eight acres of meadow, in Moresbarrowe, which the plaintiff alleged Randal de Berynton gave to John de Berynton and Agatha his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and which, after the death of the said John and Agatha, and Thomas their son, descended of right to the said William

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BERRINGTON—BERYNGTON—BERENTON—*cont.*

son of the said Thomas; the defendant says that one Randal de Berynton, by the name of Randal de Berthinton, great-grandfather of the same William, viz., father of John father of Thomas father of the said William, by charter, 31 Edw. 3., quit-claimed to Adam de Berynton his son, father of the said Thomas de Berynton, all right to the said lands and tenements which he had of the gift of Nicholas Penne, chaplain, in the town of Moresbarowe, by the name of Moresbarowe and Arkelid, of which the said lands and tenements were parcel. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1581. William, and Helen his daughter; *see* Oldfield, Philip, inspeximus of a fine.

BEST.

1646–7. Nicholas; *see* Lambert, Alexander.

BESWICKE.

1587, Sept. 30. Thomas, of Wymslowe, writ of exemption to, from serving on juries, assizes, &c. [29 & 30 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

BEVERLEY.

1606–7. George; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

BEWMARES.

1540, Oct. 18. John, Robert Legh, armiger, Hugh Walker, of Barrowe, John Aldersey, senior, and Oliver Smyth, of Legh, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said John Bewmares keep the peace towards Richard Alen and Joan his wife. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

BEXTON.

1542. Land in; *see* Daniel, Thomas, writ of livery.
1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1577. Exemplification of a recovery and fine of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.
1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.
1614. *See* Croxton, George.
1631. Land in; *see* Winnington, Laurence, deed.

BICKERSTAFF.

1530. Robert, a garden in Stokport held by; *see* Warren, Edward.

BICKERTON.

1509. Land in; *see* Egerton, Philip, livery.
1520. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh, writ of livery.
1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.
1542. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.
1566, Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.
1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1594–5, Feb. 20. Roger brother and heir of Hugh, writ of livery. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]
1628, Nov. 6. George son and heir of Roger, writ of livery. [4 & 5 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

BICKLEY.

1508. Manor, inspeximus and exemplification of a fine touching; *see* Dudley, Edmund.
1536–7. Manor; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

BIDSTONE—BYDSTON—BUDDESTON.

1571. Manor; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
1572. Lands, &c. in; *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.
1597. Capital mansion and premises; *see* Egerton, John.
1624. Land, &c. in; *see* Vawdrey, Robert, deed.

BIDULPHE.

1594. (Staff.); *see* Cotton, Edward.

BILLETT.

1569–70. Thomas, action against, for ejectment; *see* Norbury, John.

BILLINGE.

1519. Thomas, collector of a subsidy; *see* Baghegre.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BIRCHER—BYRCHER.

1567. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery and fine of; *see* Fitton, Edward.

1572–3. Messuages and land in; *see* Hulse, Thomas, writ of livery.

BIRD.

1510–11. Thomas and Robert; *see* Wood, Robert.

1513. Richard, land in Huxley in the tenure of; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1513. Robert; *ibid.*

1550. John, late of Tilston; *see* Carden, John.

BIRKENHEAD—BIRKENEHED.

1512, March 25. Ralph, grant to, of the custody of the possessions which were of Roger Both, Kt., during the minority of Thomas his son and heir, together with the marriage of the said Thomas. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1514. Ralph; *see* Egerton, Ralph, Kt., forester of Delamere vice the said Ralph.

1516. Adam; *see* Millet, John, clerk and prothonotary of the counties of Chester and Flint in the room of the said Adam.

1516. John, prothonotary of the counties of Chester and Flint; *ibid.*

1519, Dec. 11. Joan wife of John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Margery who was the wife of Randal Donne, of Crouton, armiger, died seized in her demesne, as of freehold, for life, of thirteen messuages, two tofts, five hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of meadow, ten acres of wood, twenty acres of turf, and 2*s.* 2*d.* rent in Crouton, Codyngton, Norley, Kyngesley, Hatherton, Hunsterton, Stanthorn, Cotton-Edmonds, and Fikden, as dower of the assignment of John Birkhened and Joan his wife, daughter and heir of the said Randal Donne and Margery, the reversion of the said messuages pertaining to the said Joan Birkhened and the heirs of her body; that the messuages, &c. in Norley, Kyngesley, and Fikden were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 20th part of one knight's fee, yearly value 7*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*; those in Crouton of John Donne, of Utkynton, yearly value 16*s.* 8*d.*; those in Hatherton of Robert Corbet in socage, yearly value 7*s.*; those in Hunsterton of William Venables, of Kynderton, armiger, yearly value 26*s.* 10*d.*; those in Stanthorn of John Savage, Kt., as of the barony of Shibbroke in socage, yearly value 6*s.*, and those in Cotton-Edmonds of the heirs of Richard Cotton, yearly value 22*s.*; that the said Margery died on Thursday before the Feast of St. Katherine the Virgin "last" past, and that the said Joan wife of John Birkhened was daughter and heir of the said Margery, and of the age of twenty-five. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1527. Prior of the monastery of, messuages, and land in Kirkeby-Waley held of; *see* Meoles, Thomas, writ of livery.

1537. [Undated.] John, inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of John Birkhened, of the tenor and process of a bill of complaint of John Birkhened, of Crowton, touching a purchase made by him of William Manley, "late" of Manley, of fifteen messuages and land in Manley, Harpesford, Frodsham, Kyngeley, and Weverham. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1550–1. Prior of, messuages in the city of Chester held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

1554–5. Henry, senior, Henry Birkhened, junior, and Francis Birkhened, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of prothonotary in the counties of Chester and Flint. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 2 (2).]

1562. Thomas; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

1572. Manor; *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.

1573. John, Ralph, Elizabeth, Margery, Richard, Henry, and Robert; *see* Tuchet, Thomas, exemplification of a fine of the manor of Crouton.

1577. Richard, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of proceedings, 14 Eliz., in an action of novel-disseisin; *see* Ireland, George.

[ .] Prior and monks of, inrolment by Thomas Powell of a charter between the said prior and Roger Dounvile, determining the bounds between Claghton and Oxton to be, viz., beginning at Botteslowe and so to

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BIRKENHEAD—BIRKENEHED—*cont.*

Swalewclewe, and so from Swalewclewe by stones placed there in Lyngedale to the Raggedestoan; also an inspeximus by the said Roger of a charter of Hugh Dounvile, granting to the said priory for the safety of his the said Hugh's soul and the souls of his ancestors, and especially the soul of his Lord, Robert Dapifer, "unam mansuram et unam cultram," called "Knavenebrec," in Oxton. [3 & 4 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1581–2, Feb. 22. Henry, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of a recovery, 27 May, 2 Eliz., Alexander Rygleye and William Radclyffe v. Robert Parre, of the manor of Backford, and lands, tenements, and rents in Backford, Brombroughe alias Bromborowe, Neston, Great-Mollyngton, Leigh alias Lee, Saugha, Shotwicke, Burton, Ledsham, Capenhurst,' Great-Sutton, Little-Sutton, Wyllysan, Chorleton, Stoke, Nesse-Leighton, and Gayton. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 3 (2).]

1589. Richard; *see* Massey, George.

1591–2, Feb. 7. Henry, and Henry his son, appointment of, to the office of prothonotary in the counties of Chester and Flint, for life, in survivorship. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1593. Henry, inspeximus and exemplification of a writ of ouster le main at the instance of; *see* Parre, Robert. [1562.]

1599–1600. Henry; *see* Parre, William.

1603–4. Henry; *see* Langton, William.

1605, April 30. Adam, of Manley, Gilbert Ireland, of Crouton, and Richard Doncaster, of Moldsworth, to Eleanor and Jane Birkenhed, recognizance for 200*l.* [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1605, Aug. 6. Henry, and Henry and Thomas his sons, grant to, in successive reversion, of the office of prothonotary of Chester and Flint. [3 *Jas.* 1.]

1609, Dec. 9. Adam, Gilbert Irelande, and Richard Doncaster, v. Eleanor Birkhened, proceedings had between, in the Exchequer of Chester touching a recognizance. [7 & 8 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

——, the same against Jane Birkhened. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.*]

1609, Dec. 9. Eleanor, po. lo. suo, Richard Weiden v. Adam Birkhened, of Manley, touching a recognizance for 200*l.* [7 & 8 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1609, Dec. 9. Adam, Gilbert Ireland, of Croton, and Richard Doncaster, of Moldsworth, po. lo. suo, versus Eleanor Birkhened, touching a recognizance. [*Ibid.*]

1613–14, March 10. Henry son and heir of Henry, writ of livery. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1615. Manor; *see* Powell, Thomas.

1624. Manor, &c.; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.

BIRKENSHAW—BIRCHYNSHA.

1541. Margery, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.

BISHOP—BYSSHOPPE.

1561–2. William, messuage, &c. in Dokenfeld in the tenure of; *see* Duckenfield, William.

BLACKBURN—BLACKBOURNE—BLACKBORNE.

1526, Aug. 3. Thomas, letters patent creating him a burgess of the town of Middlewich, with license to sell salt, &c. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1564. Humfrey; *see* Venables, Sir Thomas.

1630. Thomas, of Latchford; *see* Willme, Hamlett, deed.

BLACKDEN.

1561. Edward, messuages and land in Gawsworth in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

BLACKENHALL—BLACKNALL—BLAKENHALE.

1519. Exemplification of a fine of a tenement in; *see* Hawkeston, John de.

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

BLACKHURST.

1575–6. Advowson of; *see* Brereton, Randulph.

BLAGGE.

1519. Robert, surveyor-general in the counties of Chester and Flint; *see* Mutton, Peter.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BLEAS.

1639–40, March 1. Christopher, of the city of Chester, alderman, Robert Gregge, and Calvin Bruen to William Bentley, indenture of sale of salthouses in Northwich. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 6.]

BLECHLEY.

1585. (Salop), messuages and land in; *see* Corbet, Alice.

BLOIS—BLOY.

1594. Gilbert de; *see* Egerton, John.

BLUNDELL.

1623, Nov. 21. Robert, appointment of, as one of the Earl's attornies in the counties of Chester and Flint. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1637. Robert; *see* Bradshaw, John.

BOLD.

1519. Richard, of Berneston, collector of a subsidy; *see* Bucklow hundred.

1589. Richard; *see* Massey, George.

1612, Oct. 31. Henry, of Upton, and Peter his son and heir, to Robert Davye, of Molyngton-Bannester, indenture of sale of messuages and land in Franckley. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

*See* BOOLD.

BOLESWORTH—BOWLESWORTH—BOLLESWORTH.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification, of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1565. Lands and tenements in; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt., exemplification of a charter of.

1572. Exemplification of a plea of land in; *see* Dutton, John.

BOLLIN—BOLYN.

1510–11. Manor, land, &c. in Pownall and Chorley held as of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1513. Manor; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1519. Manor of and lands in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

1526. Lands and tenements in; *see* Pownall, John.

1551. -Horne, messuages, &c. in; *see* Fitton. Richard.

1561. Manor, lands, &c. in Pownall, Norclyff, and Chorley, held as of; *see* Fitton, John.

BOLLINGTON.

1519. Messuages and lands in, *see* Legh, George, writ of livery.

1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

1561. Messuage, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Worth, Jasper.

1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.

1581. Town; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1581. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

BOLTON.

1517–18, March 12. Oliver, grant to, during pleasure, of the office of master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint, with 6*d.* a day wages, to hold the said office as fully as Henry Balfront or Roger Druwry held it. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1537, Dec. 21. Hugh, grant to, for life, of the office of master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1552, Aug. 8. William, grant to, for life, of the office of master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 4 (2).]

1558, March 26. Henry son of William, grant to, during pleasure, of the office of master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint, vice William Bolton his father. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (4); *m.* 2 (4).]

BONVILE.

1520. Ll'i ap Rob't ap Jevan ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Caerwys town.

BOOLD.

1524–5, Feb. 4. Richard, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOOTH—BOTHE.

1511. William, Kt.; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.

1511, Aug. 10. William, Kt., writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (6).]

1512, March 25. Thomas son of Roger, grant of the wardship and marriage of, to Ralph Birkenehed. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1512. William, Kt., rent in Altryncham held of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1512, Aug. 5. Thomas son of Roger, Kt., writ of livery to. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1513. William; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1519. William, Kt., messuages and land in Sale in the tenure of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

1519, Dec. 10. George, Kt., writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that a long time before the death of William Bothe, Kt., Lawrence Merbury and William Boudon on Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Michael, 4 Hen. 8., recovered against the said William Bothe and John Bothe, clerk, the manor of Bolyn, and twenty-four messuages, six hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, three hundred and twenty acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, and sixty acres of turf in Bolyn, Wylmeslowe, Stiall, and Denerawe, parcel of the manor of Bolyn aforesaid, and of the annual value of 52*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*; ten messuages, ninety-six acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood in Dunham and Altryncham, parcel of the manor of Dunham-Mascy, of the yearly value of 10*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*; and six messuages, sixty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, six acres of wood, and twenty acres of turbary in Thorneton, Onston, and Kyngeley, yearly value 6*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*, to the following uses, viz., that Ellen wife of the said William Bothe, Kt., should after his death hold in dower, the manor of Bolyn, twenty-two messuages, six hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and forty acres of moss and turbary in Bolyn, Wylmeslowe, Stiall, and Denerawe, parcel of the said manor, of the yearly value of 42*l.*, with remainder to George Bothe son and heir apparent of the aforesaid William, Kt., and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the heirs male of the body of the said William Bothe, Kt., and failing them, to the nearest heirs of the said William Bothe, according to the effect of ancient charters and evidences touching the said manors, lands, &c., and to hold all and singular the messuages, lands, &c. in the said recovery specified, to the use and intent following, viz., that Edward, Hamo, Henry, and Andrew Bothe, younger sons of the said William Bothe, after the death of the said William Bothe, Kt., might enjoy the residue of the lands and tenements for their lives, with remainder to George son of the said William Bothe, Kt., and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the heirs male of the body of the aforesaid William Bothe, Kt., and failing them, to the use of the nearest heir of the said William Bothe, Kt., according to the effect and form of ancient charters, &c., as by a certain charter, 30 Sept., 4 Hen. 8., appeared; that the aforesaid William Bothe held on the day he died a parcel of a moiety of the manor of Dunham-Mascy, and twenty-six messuages, two water mills, and a moiety of two water mills, seventy acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, five hundred acres of moor and moss, and 40*s.* rent in Dunham, Synderlond, Altrincham, Hale, Tymperley, Agden, Partyngton, Bolyngton, Tofte, and Bromhall, of the yearly value of 50*l.*; that the said William died seized of a moiety of the manor of Thorneton-super-More, together with the advowson of the parish church of Thorneton (excepting five messuages, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and forty acres of pasture), and of thirteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, and thirty acres of meadow in Thorneton, Onston, Codynton, Elton, and Norley, of the yearly value, excepting the pre-excepted, of 40*s.*; of five messuages, one water mill, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow,

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOOTH—BOTHE—*cont.*

forty acres of pasture, four acres of wood, and thirty acres of moss in Bolyn and Pownall, parcel of the manor of Bolyn, of the yearly value of 5*l.*; and of one messuage called Falyngbrome, eighty acres of land, and twenty acres of meadow in Falyngbrome, of the yearly value of four marks, and held of the Earl of Chester by the 30th part of a knight's fee; that all the aforesaid lands, &c. were held of the Earl of Chester; that the said William Bothe died on Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Martin the Bishop "last" past; and that the said George Bothe was son and heir of the same William, and of the age of twenty-nine. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1523, April 10. George, of Dunham-Mascy, armiger, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1526. Sir John, parson of Thorneton; *see* Pownall, John.

1527. George, messuages and land in Hall held of; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1530. Dorothea daughter of William, Kt.; *see* Warren, Edward.

1536–7, Jan. 23. George son and heir of George, Kt., writ of livery. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1540. George, armiger, manor of Harden, and messuages and land in Bradbury, Romeley, and Wernyth, held of, as of his manor of Dunham-Mascy; *see* Arden, John.

1541. George and Elizabeth; *see* Davenport, William.

1549–50. Hugh; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

1551. George, of Dunham, messuages and land in Pounall held of; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1558–9. William, messuages, land, &c. in Bowdon, Dunham-Mascy, Woodhouse, Hale, and Werberton, held of; *see* Bowdon, Urian.

1569. William, of Dunham-Massey, land in Asheley held of; *see* Brereton, George.

1570, Dec. 14. William, grant to, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1571. George, land in Salghton-Massy held of; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of.

1578. Robert, of Dunham-Masci, lands, &c. in Bradbury held of the heirs of; *see* Stanley, Thomas.

1582. John; *see* Spurstow, George.

1590–1, March 22. George, of Dunham, to Laurence Key, of Thornton-on-the-Mores, indenture of lease, messuage in Thornton. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1591, Dec. 10. George, of Dunham, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1592–3, Feb. 10. Thomas, of the city of Chester, v. Ralph Harrison, inspeximus and exemplification of a bill and decree, touching messuages and lands in Eysington (York). [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 3.] *See* Clayton, 1590.

1593. George; *see* Tatton, Robert.

1600, Sept. 27. Sir George, of Dunham-Massie, to Robert Davenport, of London, indenture of bargain and sale of messuages, lands, &c. in Pickmere, sometime the inheritance of Richard Cocker and Hugh his son. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1600–1, March 20. ——, inspeximus and exemplification of the above indenture at the instance of Thomas Marbury. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1606–7. Sir George; *see* Chester, George, Bishop of.

1608. Thomas; *see* Wright, Matthew.

1609. John, vicar of Prestbury; *see* Ryle, Edward.

1619. Dame Elizabeth, of the city of Bath (Soms.); *see* Drakesford, Richard, deed.

1621, Nov. 26. Sir George, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [19 & 20 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1622, Oct. 17. Sir George, of Dunham-Massye, and William his son and heir apparent, to Sir William Massye, of Puddington, indenture of sale of the manor and lordship of Nesse. [20 & 21 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1640. John, of Twemlowe; *see* Fallows, John, deed.

1736–7, Feb. 5. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 2.]

BOROWES.

1549–50. Thomas; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOSDON.

1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph.
1578. Lands, &c., exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Roger.

BOSTOCK.

1509. Lease of land in; *see* Bulkeley, Thomas.
1515. Elizabeth late wife of Ralph, inquisition p. m. set forth in a writ of livery; *see* Savage, John, junior, Kt.
1519. William, of Bostock; *see* Vernon, Ralph.
1519. Robert, of Churton, collector of a subsidy; *see* Broxton hundred.
1519. William de, chaplain; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.
1527. Manor; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1533–4. Richard, depositions of, touching the manor of Tattenhall, &c.; *see* Ashbrook, John.
1536, Aug. 26. Adam de, inspeximus and confirmation, at the instance of William Bostoke, of an inquisition finding that Adam de Bostoke died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage and one carucate of land in Little-Stanthurle, held of the heirs of John de St. Pierre, by knight's service, yearly value 46*s.* 8*d.*; that he gave to Walter Dammary, parson of the church of Davam and William le Mynor, vicar of the church of Weverham, the manor of Bostoke, in fee-simple, to the intent that the said Walter and William should re-enfeoff of the same, Adam son of the said Adam when he attained the age of 24, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to William de Bostoke and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to David de Bostok and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Adam son of Adam; that the same deed was made by collusion; that the said manor was held of the heirs of John de St. Pierre, by knight's service, yearly value 20 marks; that the said Adam was son and heir of the aforesaid Adam and of the age of eight; and that the said Adam died "die veneris in secunda septimana quadragesime anno quadragesimo sexto." [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.*]
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, William.
1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1585. Hugh, enrolment of proceedings on a traverse of an inquis. p. m. after the death of; *see* Corbet, Alice.
1590, Sept. 8. Raffe, of Middlewich, indenture of sale by, to Thomas Egerton, solicitor-general, of messuages, lands, and rents in Middlewich and Newton, then or late in the several occupations of the said Raffe, Edward Whittingham, Elen Gorst, Roger Cheswoodd, Raffe Sproston, William Byrom, Homfrey Swynley, Anne Potter, Isabel Cotton, —— Slater, James Smalwood, and Peter Holfourde. [31 & 32 *Eliz.* *m.* 9.]
1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.
1598. George, of the Holt (Denb.); *see* Davies, Robert.
1608. Otiwell and Edward; *see* Maisterson, Richard.
1619. George, of Holt (Denb.); *see* Dutton, Edward, deed.
1624. George; *see* Whitmore, William, deed.
1631. Land in; *see* Winnington, Lawrence, deed.
1663, Nov. 18. William, of Edgerley, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]
1727–8. Thomas; *see* Milner, Elizabeth.

BOTELEY.

1520. Thomas, lands and tenements in Torpurley in the tenure of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

BOTHUM.

1518–19. Edward; *see* Warren, Lawrence.
1530. Edward; *see* Warren, Edward.

BOTILER—BOTELER.

1529. Ralph, land in Codyngton, Burwardesley, Barton, Clutton, Horton, Farendon, and Cudyngton, held of the heirs of; *see* Aston, Thomas.
1582. Robert de; *see* Venables, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOUGHTON.

1518, July 24. Hospital of St. Giles, appointment for life of Peter Maynwaryng, chaplain, as master or keeper of, as fully as Richard Medwall or Bartholomew Tatton were late masters. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1571. Manor, sale of, to Robert Brock ; *see* Cotton, George.

1616. Messuages and land in ; *see* Shorte, Edward.

1621. -Great, messuage and land in ; *see* Hanley, William.

1629–30. Messuages and lands in ; *see* Wignall, Alexander, deed.

1650. Messuages, &c. in ; *see* Ball, Thomas.

BOULTON.

1582. Katherine ; *see* Spurstow, George.

BOURGHTHUE.

1521. Thomasia late wife of William, messuages and land in Wodecotehill held of the heirs of ; *see* Foulhurst, Edward.

BOVELL.

1541–2. Joan late wife of Peter ; *see* Legh, Peter.

BOWDON.

1520. Church, William Mynshull, vicar ; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

1550. Chantry, sale of ; *see* Place, William.

1558–9. Manor ; *see* Bowdon, Urian, writ of livery.

1558–9, March 15. Urian, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Henry Bowdon died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail-male, of the manor of Bowdon, and thirty acres of land, four acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, one acre of wood, and forty acres of moss and turbary in Bowdon ; of one messuage, twenty acres of land, four acres of meadow, and forty acres of pasture in Dunham-Wodhowse ; of one messuage in Bowdon, late in the tenure of Lawrence Hudson, of another messuage there, in the tenure of James Werberton, and of ten acres of land and ten acres of pasture there, of the yearly value, in the whole, of 23*s.* 4*d.* ; of the reversion of one messuage, six acres and three selions of land in Bowdon, which Margaret Bowdon, widow, held for life ; of a pasture there called "Le Grene Yee," in the occupation of the wife of Randal More, and of the reversion of one messuage, six acres of land, and ten acres of pasture in Hale which Joan late wife of John Bowdon held for life ; that the said Henry, by charter, 20 Sept., 32 Hen. 8., gave the same messuages, &c. to John Grymesdyche and Thomas son of Thomas Grymesdich, of Halome, in trust, to the use of Gawinus Legh and his assigns for the term of 18 years, and then to the use of Anne daughter of the said Gawinus for life, and on her decease to the use of such daughter of the said Gawinus as Urian son and heir apparent of the said Henry, or any other son and heir apparent of the said Henry might marry, with remainder to the said Urian and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the right heirs male of the said Henry Bowdon ; that the said Henry Bowdon was seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail male of the reversion of six messuages, a hundred acres of land, and ten acres of meadow in Bowdon, Dunham-Masey, Wodhowse, Hale, Werberton, and Somerford, which Margaret who was the wife of Edward, father of John Bowdon, held for life ; that prior to the death of the said Henry Bowdon, one Edward Bowdon was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of four messuages, twenty acres of land, thirty acres of pasture, four acres of meadow, two acres of wood, and forty acres of moss and turf in Hale and Bowdon, and by his charter of 24 Nov., 21 Hen. 7., gave the same to John Wynnyngton, Roger Knottesford, Thomas Maynwaryng, and Ralph Hikson, chaplain, to the use of Joan daughter of Randal Maynwaryng, of Karyncham, then wife of John son and heir of the said Edward Bowdon, for life, with remainder to the heirs begotten between the said John Bowdon and the said Joan, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said John Bowdon, that the said manor or messuage of Bowdon was held of William Both, armiger, a minor, in the custody of King Edw. 6., by the 10th part of one knight's fee, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.* ; that the messuages, lands, &c. in Bowden were of the yearly value of 7*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* ; that the messuages, &c., in Dunham-Masey, Woodhouse, Hale, and

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOWDON—*cont.*

Werberton were held of the said William in socage by fealty and the yearly rent of 1½*d.*; that the messuages, lands, &c. in Hale were of the yearly value of 14*s.*, and those in Dunham-Mascy, Wodhowse, and Werberton of 6*s.* 8*d.*; that the messuages, lands, &c. in Somerford were held of the Lord of Somerford and were of the yearly value of 48*s.*; that the said Henry died on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 28 Hen. 8.; and that Urian Bowdon was his son and heir, and of the age of ten on the Feast of St. Bartholomew "last" past. [5 & 6 *Phil. & Mar.* & 1 *Eliz.*]

1589. Messuages and lands in; *see* Holcroft, Thomas.

1592, Aug. 4. George, to Lawrence Hatton, recognizance for 20*l.* [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1593. Rectory, parsonage, and tithes of; *see* Tatton, Robert.

1606–7. Rectory; *see* Chester, George, bishop of.

BOWE.

1596. John; *see* Parsivall, John

BOWER.

1549–50. Edward; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

1561. John, land in Sutton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

1565. Robert, house in the city of Chester in the tenure of; *see* Dod, John.

1750, Sept. 6. Buckley, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 12.]

BOWKES.

1541. James, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.

BOYDELL.

1513–14. William, manor of Golburn-David held of the heirs of; *see* Venables, William.

1569, June 13. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Boydell died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage, ten acres of land, four acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and five acres of moor and marsh, in Polcroft, and of ten acres of land, four acres of meadow, eight acres of pasture, four acres of wood, and two acres of moor and marsh in Worleston; that the same were held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, and were of the yearly value of 66*s.* 8*d.*; that the said John died on the 18 Nov., 5 & 6 Phil. & Mar.; and that Thomas Boydell was his kinsman and next heir, and of the age of fourteen. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 5 (1).]

1576. William, exemplification of, an inquis. p. m. after the death of, 23 Edw. 3.; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1581. William, Kt., messuages, &c. in, held of the heirs of; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1594, Dec. 18. John son and heir of Thomas, writ "ouster le main," setting forth the finding of an inquis. p. m., viz., that the said Thomas died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a messuage, twenty acres of land, eight acres of meadow, seventeen acres of pasture, fourteen acres of wood, and seven acres of moor in Pulcrofte and Worlaston, held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

BOYER.

1534–5. William, of Knypersley, Staff.; *see* Raven, William.

BRADBOURNE—BRADBURN.

1517. John and Isabella his wife, writ of livery; *see* Fitzherbert, Anthony.

1570, Sept. 28. William, of Eton (North), deed of bargain and sale to Gilbert Lyghtfoote, of St. Alban's, Hertford, of all his the said William's messuages, &c. in Barrowe, late the inheritance of Robert Lyghtfoote, his grandfather. [11 & 12 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

BRADFORD.

1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1551. Lands, &c. in; *see* Chester—Bishop, John Brydde.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRADLEY.

1509–10. Ralph; *see* Legh, Thomas.
1512. Messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, livery.
? 1517–18. -Nether, manor; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt., livery.
1518–19. Christopher; *see* Warren, Lawrence.
1520. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Ruttor, William, writ of livery.
1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.
1527. Manor, in Apulton; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1530. Ralph, land in Ponynton in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.
1530. Christopher; *ibid.*
1533. -near Frodsham, fine of messuages and land in; *see* Porte, John.
1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1540. John; *see* Reddish, John.
1561. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Eleanor.
1561. Alexander; *see* Worth, Jasper, exemplification of a recovery.
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1568, May 2. John son and heir of Christopher, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Sandbach, of a deed, 26 Sept., 20 Hen. 8., of the said John Bradley, investing the manor of Lostok, four messuages, sixty acres of land, three acres of meadow, one acre of wood, and one acre of turf in Lostok, Poynton, and Netherden, in the hands of trustees, to the use of the said John and his heirs, and to carry out the provisions of his the said John's will, [9th Jan., 20 Hen. 8.,] viz., a third of the said estate to the use of the wife of the said John in dower; 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly for life to the use of Elizabeth late wife of Ralph son of the said John; the residue, with reversion of the above portions, to the use of Thomas Stepulton and Margaret his wife, daughter of the said John, and the heirs of their bodies, and in default of issue to the use of the heirs of the body of the said Margaret, and failing them, to the use of Cicely wife of John Sandbache, one other of the daughters of the said John and the heirs of her body, with remainder over to the right heirs of the said John. [9 & 10 *Eliz. m.* 6.]
1569. -near Malpas, messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, George, livery.
1569, May 6. Alexander, of Butleye, to John and Thomas Massie, of Leigh Hall, in Mottram-Andrewe, lease of messuages and lands in Mottram Andrewe. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 2.]
1587–8. -near Agden, messuages and lands in; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

BRADSHAWE.

1614. Lawrence, of Darcy-Leaver (Lanc.); *see* Gregge, Edward.
1622, Sept. 24. Lawrence, of Darcy-Leaver (Lanc.), and William son and heir of William Stanley, of Mouldsworth, deed of enfeoffment of Moldesworth Hall. [20 & 21 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]
1637, June 7. John, appointment of, as one of the Earl's attornies at law in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure, with the same fees as Robert Blundell, late attorney there received. [13 *Chas.* 1. *m* 2.]

BRADWALL.

1513–14. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, William, livery,
1535–6. Grant of land in, to William Beryngton; *see* Raven, William.
1560–1. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.
1581. Manor of, and lands, &c. in, fine of; *see* Oldfield, Philip.
1581. Manor, parcel of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1582. Manor; *see* Venables, Hugh.
1584. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

BRANDBURY.

1578. Lands, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Thomas.

BRANDON.

1509. Charles; *see* Hawarde, Edward, Kt., wardship of Dorothea Harper.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRAYN.

1519. William, of Aston, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wich-Malbank hundred.

1618. John, of Aston; *see* Wilbraham, Sir Richard, deed.

BREAM—BREME.

1536, July 13. Richard, grant to, for life, of the office of park-keeper of Shotwick, with the herbage and pannage of the same park; also of a lease for life of the lordship and town of Shotwik, with their appurtenances, at 24*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]

1536–7, March 16. Richard and John Mascy, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of park-keeper of Shotwick, &c. on the surrender by the said Richard of a former grant of the office of 13 July, 28 Hen. 8. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (1).]

1561. Thomas; *see* Fitton, John.

BREARISHULME.

1581. Hamlet, part of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

BREDBURY.

1520. Manor, proceedings touching; *see* Smith, William.

1540. Messuages and land in; *see* Arden, John, writ of livery.

BRENDRETH.

1540, Oct. 18. John, and Alice his wife, Thomas Gleve, of Highlegh, Richard Normonshed, Ralph Roode, and Reginald Mottram, of Wydford, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said John Brendreth and Alice keep the peace towards Isabel wife of Edward Carter. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

BRENN.

1523. William; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

BRERETON.

1509, May 19. Randle, Kt., appointment, during pleasure, as chamberlain of Chester. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (6).]

1509–10, March 20. Bartholomew brother of Randal, grant to, of the office of crier of the Exchequer of Chester, during pleasure, with 3*l.* 15*s.* wages yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1510. Church, Hugh Smyth, parson of; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1510–11. Ellen daughter of Andrew, Kt., land in Becheton held to the use of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1511, April 1. Randal, grant to, for life, of the office of chamberlain of the county of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1511. Randal, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, commission of array.

1511. William, armiger. [*Ibid.*]

1511. Roger, bailiff of the hundred of Northwich; *see* Worsley, James.

1511–12, Feb. 20. Randulph, Kt., chamberlain of Chester, and John Harecourt, indenture between, on the proposed marriage of Anne daughter of the said Randulph to the said John. [11 & 12 *Eliz.* *m.* 6 (2).]

1513, May 28. Andrew, Kt., lands in Bedill, in the county of Stafford, had by, in exchange for lands in Foukestapleford; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1513. Richard, grant of an annuity to; *see* Winnesbury, William.

1513, May 14. Randal, Kt., protection to William Mascy, about to go to France on the King's service in the train of the said Randal. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1513. Hugh; *see* Brereton, Randal.

1513, July 15. Randal, of Chester, Hugh Brereton, Thomas Wolfe, David Dodd, Robert Lloid, John ap Jankyn, Nicholas Johnson, Thomas Heale, Geoffrey Debias, Seth Derwall, John Dalby, John Overton, chaplain, and Randal Lloid, writ of certiorari touching, and indictment of for felony, &c. against. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1515, May 14. William, Kt., grant to, of the wardship, and marriage of Edward son and heir of Robert Fouleshurst, together with the custody of his inheritance. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1515. Randal, Kt.; *see* Savage, John, junior.

1517. Ralph, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Cuhelyn.

1517. Randal, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Broxton hundred.

1520, May 1. Randal, Kt., grant to, of the custody of the lands, &c. in Flint which were of John Conwey, senior, or of Thomas his son and heir,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

together with the marriage of the said son. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1523, April 20. William, "unus garcionum camere nostre," grant to, for life, of the office of controller of the counties of Chester and Flint, vice George Onislowe. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1523, Aug. 2. Sir Randal, Kt., will, setting forth that he had suffered Henry Wyat, Kt., Richard Cholmondeley, Kt., William Brereton, Kt., William Pole, Kt., Thomas Hanmer, Richard Bulkeley, clerk, Randulph Pole, clerk, Thomas Englefeld, squier, George Bromley, squier, and John Porte, to recover against him the said Randulph the manors of Malpas, Shoklage, and Wiglande, and messuages and lands in Malpas, Hampton, Egge, Eggerton, Bikerton, Broxton, Dokynton, Codington, Aldersey, Clutton, Tilstan, Cudyngton, Chorleton, Church Shoklage, Shoklage-Oviet, Overton, Lee, Newbolds, Churchenheth, Roweton, Bradeley, Wichalgh, Wigland, Agton, Tussyncham, Macepen, and Foulewiche, to have and to hold the same to the performance of his the said Sir Randulph's will, viz,, that the said recoverers and their heirs should stand seized of land in Malpas, to the intent that five poor folks of the parishes of Malpas, Tilstan, and Shoklage, if possible, if not, of elsewhere, should have their dwellings free, &c., and that the said feoffees should also stand seized of the manor of Shoklage, and lands in Shoklache and Shoklage-Oviet, &c., to the use of the said Sir Randal and Eleanor his wife, in survivorship, with successive remainders in fee-tail-male, subject to the support of certain divine services, as set forth, to Randal, John, Richard, Roger, Peter, William, Robert, and Urian Brereton, sons of the said Randal, and failing them, to Bartholomew Brereton, his brother, Thomas son and heir of Thomas Hanmer, Kt., Richard son and heir of Richard Cholmondeley, and John Harcourt, of Rempton (Stafford), with remainder over to the King and his successors for ever. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7.]

1523, Aug. 26. William, of Brereton, a messuage in Calcot in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1523–4, last of Feb. Roger, "unus dapiferorum camere nostre," grant to, for life, of the reversion of the office of bailiff of Broxon on the death or forfeiture of Edward ap John, bailiff. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1524, April 1. Randal, grant to, of the office of escheator of Flint, and collector of the rents of Englefield for life, on surrender of the office by Roger More, clerk of the larder. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1524, April 8. John, Kt., appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1524–5. John; *see* Egerton, William.

1524–5, Jan. 22. Roger, gentleman, grant to, of the offices of bailiff of Drakelowe and Rudheth, and of the hundred of Wich-Malbank, for life, on the surrender of the same offices by Thomas Sonde. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1524–5, March 16. William groom of the privy chamber, lease to, of the manors of Aldeford, Echels, and Alderlegh, for twenty years from the expiration of the lease of the same held by Ralph Eggerton, Kt., together with the office of steward of Londondale for life. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1525, April 1. William, appointment of, as controller of the counties of Chester and Flint, for life, on the resignation of Ralph Wryne and William Clayton. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (1).]

1527, April 1. William "groom of the chamber," grant to, of the offices of escheator of the county of Chester, and Ranger of the forest of Delamere alias de la Mare, for life, in reversion, on the death of Ralph Egerton. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1527–8, March 1. William, gentleman of the privy chamber, lease to, of the mills of Pentrich and Disserth, for 21 years, at 12*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly of old rent, and 13*s.* 4*d.* of increase; sureties, Kenard ap Jevan, John ap Ithell, of Northop, John ap Henry ap Ken' and Richard ap John ap Thomas. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1527–8, March 20. Sir Randal, foundation and endowment by, of a free grammar school in Malpas, and appointment of John Lathum, clerk, as schoolmaster. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

——; *see* Malpas.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

1528, June 8. William and Urian, grant to, for life, of the lordship of Shotwick, together with the office of park-keeper, on the resignation of John Southall. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1529, May 12. Randal, grant to, in reversion, for life, of the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester, on the death of John Tatton. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (5).]

1529–30, Feb. 24. Roger son of Ralph Brereton, Kt., grant to, of all fines and amercements in the county of Flint, and in Colshull for 21 years, at 18*l.* yearly; sureties, Morgan Broghton, gentleman, and Randal Brereton, of Chester. [21 & 22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1532, Cona, lease of a messuage and land in the town of Maynva, late of; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

1536–7. John, of Dieulacrys; *see* Savage, John, Kt.

1537, May 14. John, grant to, for life, of the office of master mason in the counties of Chester and Flint. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1537, June 15. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Randal Brereton of Chester, died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Wetenhall, twelve messuages, one water-mill, thirty acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, twenty acres of turbary, and forty acres of land covered with water, in Wetenhall; that the said manor, messuages, &c. were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, and were of the yearly value of 27*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.*; that the said Randal died on the 16th June "last," and that Thomas Brereton was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty-three; that William Manley, of Manley, William Stanley, of Hoton, Kt., John Glegge, of Gayton, and Christopher Trafford, feoffees in trust to the use of the said William Manley of all such lands, &c. as were of James Manley, his father, leased to Robert Sherman, of Dernall Walker, by indenture, 8 April, 16 Hen. 8., certain lands called "Crabtrefeld," and also the site and manor place of Wetenhall, then in the holding of Robert and Rondolph, with all lands, &c. pertaining to the same for forty years. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1538, April 30. John, grant to, for life, of the office of sheriff of the county of Flint. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1538, July 8. Urian, groom of the privy chamber, grant to, for life, of the office of attorney of the King in the counties of Chester and Flint. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1538, Aug. 1. Urian, groom of the privy chamber, and Roger Brereton, "unus dapiferorum camere nostre," grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of sheriff of the county of Flint, on the surrender of a grant of the office, 30 April, 30 Hen. 8., by John Brereton. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1541, Nov. 17. Thomas, of the city of Chester, gentleman, Owen Brereton, of Tussyngham, gentleman, David Dodde, del Egge, gentleman, Thomas Ravenscroft, armiger, and Richard Golborne, gentleman, to the King, recognizance for 160*l.* [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1543, June 16. Urian, and Randal Cholmondeley, appointment, for life, in survivorship, to the office of attorney of the Earl in the counties of Chester and Flint. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1548, Dec. 14. William, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (3), (4).]

1549, July 20. Jaket late wife of John, who was killed in the wars in Ireland, petition of dower by William Gerbard, her attorney, of the lands, &c. which the said John held in Eton, Alsager, Stanthorn, and Buglauton. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 3 (1).]

1549–50, Jan. 13. Dame Eleanor, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the said Eleanor, of her bill of complaint with the depositions taken thereupon of Thomas Becket, William Walker, Hugh Bothe, Thomas Hulse, Rauff Mylton, Rondulph Litton, Hugh Henryson, Margaret Ravenscroft, Wydowe, Hugh Garrat, Robert Smyth, Edward Bower, Rauff Moston, Rauff Kenworthey, William Henryson, Thomas Borowes, Lawrence Jacson, Robert Becket, and Roger Woddard, touching

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

the use and occupation of a way leading from Legh Grene to the Myddell Wyche. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 6. *m.* (1).]

1550, July 7. Urian, Kt., and Richard Brereton, armiger, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of escheator of the county of Flint. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 4 (1).]

1552, Nov. 24. William, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (1).]

1553, Nov. 28. William, Kt., "late" sheriff of the county of Chester, to deliver the office to Peter Legh, Kt. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1557. William, Kt. ; *see* Legh, William.

1557, Aug. 22. Roger, Kt., son of Roger Brereton, deceased. "unus dapiferorum camere Henrici Octavi," grant to, during pleasure, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Broxon. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (2) ; *m.* 2 (2).]

1559–60. Randal, of Malpas, collector of a "mise" ; *see* Broxton.

1561, May 24. Eleanor, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of, of the tenor of the proceedings on a traverse by Eleanor Brereton of an inq., 28 April, 1 Eliz., finding that Richard Brereton died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail male, of thirteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and forty acres of heath and moss in Malpas, Bradeleigh near Malpas, Aggdon, Edge, and Oldeeastell, and an annual rent of 2*s.* issuing out of a messuage in Agden called "Le Halgh," held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, viz., by the sixtieth part of a barony, and of the yearly value of 10*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*; also to him and his heirs begotten between him and Thomasina daughter and heir of George Asheley, of the manor or capital messuage of Ley and Wymbaldesley, and of two messuages, a hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, and twenty acres of heath and turf in Ley and Wymbaldesley, with remainder to the before-mentioned Richard Brereton and the heirs of his body, as shown by a deed made to the same Richard by Eleanor widow of William Brereton, of Brereton, Kt., and mother of the said Richard ; that the said manor and messuages were held of the Earl of Chester, and were of the yearly value of 18*l.*; that the said Richard died in the north, in the Queen's service, on the 20 Aug. "last" past, and that George Brereton was his son and heir, begotten between him and the said Thomasina, and of the age of eleven on the 8 March "last" past. The jury find that the manor and other premises in Ley and Wymbaldesley were given by the said Richard [June 6, 3 & 4 Philip & Mary] to the said Eleanor, who was the widow of William Brereton of Brerton, Kt., and mother of the said Richard in the inquisition named, as was set forth in the traverse, therefore it was considered that the said Eleanor have restitution, &c. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1561, Sept. 27. Randal, Kt., Randal his son and heir, Richard Maynwaryng, of Ightfeld, Richard Cholmeley, of Cholmondley, armiger, John Brereton, Richard Willyamson, clerk, Thomas son and heir of Thomas Hanmere, Kt., Robert son and heir apparent of John Harecourte, of Rauton, and Randal son and heir apparent of Randal Maynwaryng, of Kerthyneham, v. John Aleyn, of Brundelegh, and Humphry Baskervyle, inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery of manors and lands in Overpevere, Overknottesford, Netherknottesford, Badylegh, Fadylegh, Sydyngton, Wythynton, Chelleforde, Ollerton, Hondford, Chedle, Gostre, Bexton, Bagelegh, Toft, Plumlegh, Lostock, Yayton, Lauton, Haukushert, Stanlegh, Swanlegh, Burland, Brundelegh, Stoke, Aston, Newhall, Sonde, Wich-Malbank, Darnall, Upton, Pulton-in-Wyrehall, and Chester. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1561. Hugh ; *see* Fitton, John.

1561. William, Kt. ; *ibid.*

1561. John, of Leeke ; *ibid.*

1564. Urian, Kt. ; *see* Mainwaring, Randal, Kt., inspeximus of a fine and recovery.

——, Peter, clerk ; *ibid.*

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

1564. Eleanor, inspeximus of a recovery and fine at the instance of; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

1566, Dec. 21. Urian, Kt., and Peter Mostyn, plts., and Philip Eggerton and Eleanor his wife, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of a fine, 17 April, 1 Eliz.; manors of Eggerton and Olton, forty messuages, six tofts, forty gardens, two water-mills, six hundred acres of land, three hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of moor, a hundred acres of furze and heath, and 20*s.* rent in Eggerton, Olton, Bickerton, Hampton, Malpas, Agden, Bradley, Droitwich, Chidlowe, Tilston, Nantwich, Kelsall, Poole, Budworth, Haytle, Oldcastle, Caweley, Wichehaugh, and Netherwiche. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 7 *d.*]

1569, June 28. George, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Richard Brereton died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of thirteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and forty acres of moor and moss in Malpas, Bradleigh-near-Malpas, Agden, Egge, and Oldcastle, and of an annual rent of 2*s.* issuing out of a messuage in Agden, called the "Halghe;" that the said estate was held of the Earl of Chester, by the sixtieth part of a knight's fee, and was of the yearly value of 10*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*; also of the manor and capital messuage of Ley alias Wymbaldesley, held of the Earl of Chester, in socage, yearly value 18*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*; that the said Richard died on the 20 Aug., 1 Eliz., and that George Brereton was his son and heir, and of the age of eleven on the 8 March, 1 Eliz. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 5 (2).]

1569, June 28. George, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Richard Brereton died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a salt-pit in Netherfulwich, held of the Earl of Chester, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, and of the yearly value of 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; that the said Richard died on the 20 August, 1 Eliz., and that George Brereton was his son and heir, and of the age of eleven on the 8 March, 1 Eliz. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 5 (3).]

1569, July 5. George, kinsman and heir of George Asheley, deceased, viz., son and heir of Thomasina daughter and heir of the said George Assheley, son and heir of Hamo Assheley, son and heir of John Assheley, grandfather of the said George Assheley, senior, who died seized of the manor of Assheley, and of eighteen messuages, one water-mill, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and twelve acres of furze and heath in Assheley, of the reversion of an annual rent of 22*s.* 10*d.* issuing out of the lands and tenements of Thomas Devias, Richard Hesketh, and others, the reversion of four messuages, two cottages, forty acres of land, thirty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and twenty acres of moor in Asheley, of the reversion of seven messuages, forty acres of land, thirty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture ten acres of wood, twenty acres of heath, and twenty acres of moor and marsh in Ashely, and of the reversion of one messuage, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, six acres of wood, and ten acres of heath, in Assheley, held from one William Booth, late a minor, as of his manor of Dunham-Massy, by knight's service, writ of special livery to the said George. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 5 (4).]

1575, April 12. William, Kt., and Richard Leftwiche v. Hugh Starkie, inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery, 7 Hen. 8., manor of Ayton, sixty messuages, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath, two hundred acres of moor and marsh, a hundred acres of turf, 16*s.* 8*d.* rent and three and a half salt-pits in Ayton, Stanthorne, Alseger, Bostock, Waverton, Multon, Davenham, Leftwich, Chester, Overe, Northwich, Middlewich, Weverham, and Froddesham. [16 & 17 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1575–6, Jan. 1. Randulph, of Handfforth, to Richard Bulkeley, of Beaumarrys (Angl.), and John Whernbye, of Trafford (Lanc.), deed of bargain and sale

No. I.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

of the manors of Hanford alias Handfurth, Ayton alias Yeaton alias Eaton-Ashton, with the advowson of the church of Ashton and Blackehurste, and all his lands, &c. in Blackehurste, Boson alias Bosdon, Nangreve, Torkynton, Stopporte alias Stockeporte, Sale, Altringham, Badelegh, Fadelegh, Burland, Bryndley alias Brynley, Stoneley, Stoke, Hulme, Hulmwalfeld, Hawkeslegh, and Buglawton, and in Woodhowses (Stafford). [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 3 (1).]

1576, July 21. Richard son and heir of John, writ of special livery without proof of age. [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 5 (2).]

1577. Richard; *see* Brome, Roger, exemplification of a fine and recovery.

1578, Aug. 20. Roger, William, son and heir apparent of Alexander Radcliff, Kt., William Newton, and Owen Brereton, plts., and Urian Brereton, and Dame Margaret his wife, late wife of John Stanley, Kt., dfts., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Brereton, of a fine of lands, &c. in Asheton on the river Mersey [28 Hen. 8.]; also of a recovery of the said lands, Thomas Hanmer, Kt., Edmund Savage, George Trafford, and Richard Lloyd, plts., and Roger Brereton, William Radcliff, William Newton, and Owen Brereton, dfts. [28 Hen. 8.]; also of a recovery, Edward Warren, Kt., Hugh Cholmondeley, Kt., William Davenporte, Kt., Roger Brereton, Kt., Thomas Hanmer, Kt., Edmund Trafford, William Trafford, and Randal Cholmondley, plts., and Peter Brereton, clerk, Robert Vaudrey, and Edward Plankney, dfts., of the manor of Yayton, and messuages and lands in Yayton, Hondford, Bosdon, Asheton-super-Merseybank, Bugglaton, Stokporte, Hulme, Walfild, Hawkesley, and Altrincham [3 Oct., Edw. 6.]; also of a recovery, Edward Warren, Kt., Hugh Cholmondeley, Kt., William Davenporte, Kt., Roger Brereton, Kt., Thomas Hanmer, Kt., Edmund Trafford, William Trafford, and Randal Cholmondeley, plts., Urian Brereton, Kt., of the manors of Asheton-super-Merseybanke and Honford, and messuages and lands in Asheton-super-Merseybanke, Hondford, Badeley, Fadeley, Burland, Brundley, Stoke Bugland, Hulme, Walfyld, Hawkeslegh, and Altrincham [1 Edw. 6.]; also of a fine [20 Feb., 18 Eliz.], George Brereton, and Henry Mainwaringe, plts., and Urian Brereton, Kt., dft., of the manors of Asheton-super-Merseybanke, Handford, and Faddeley; also of a recovery [18 Eliz.], John Savage, Hugh Cholmondeley, Thomas Hanmer, and Richard Brereton, plts., George Brereton and Henry Maynwaring, dfts., of the manors aforesaid, and of lands, &c. in the same places. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 10.]

1578–9. William, exemplification of a recovery at the instance of; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1581, April 8. William, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of an extent and valuation of the manors of Walgherton, Hatherton, Churchecopenhale, and Fowkestapleforde, 9 Sept., 5 Hen. 4.; also of an inquisition, 5 Hen. 4., finding that Maria, who was the wife of John de Roos, of Hameloke, died seized of the manors of Walgherton, Hatherton, and Chirchecopenhale, by virtue of a fine, 19 Edw. 2., between John de Orrebie and Joan his wife, plts., and Hugh de Wybunbury, chaplain, dft., by which the said Hugh granted to the aforesaid John and Joan the said manors, in fee-tail, with successive remainders, viz., to John son of Philip de Orreby and the heirs of his body, and them failing, to John Corbett and the heirs male of his body, and them failing, to the right heirs of the said John de Orrebie; that on the death of the said John and Joan the said manors descended successively to the said John son of Philip, Joan his daughter and heir, and the said Maria daughter and heir of the said Joan, who died without heirs, after whose death the said manors should descend to Richard as kinsman and heir of the said John Corbett, viz., son of John son of John son of the said John Corbett; that the said Richard was kinsman and heir of the said John de Orreby, viz., son of John son of John son of John son of Alice sister of the said John de Orrebye, father of the said Philip; also that the said Maria died seized in her demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Foukestapulford, which should descend to the said Richard as her kinsman and heir, viz., son of John son of John son of John son of Alice sister of the said John de Orrebie, father of Philip

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

father of John father of Joan mother of the said Maria; that the said manors of Walgherton, Hatherton, and Churche-Copenhale were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, and were of the respective yearly values of 100*s.*, 10*l.*, and 100*s.*; that the manor of Fowkestapilford was of the yearly value of 8*l.*; that the said Maria died 25 August, 18 Ric. 2.; and that the said Richard Corbett was of the age of sixteen; also of an inquisition, 10 Hen. 4., finding that Richard Corbett, of Leighton, died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail, of the manor of Walgherton, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 100*s.*; of the manor of Hatherton, held as above, yearly value 10*l.*; and of the manor of Churchecopenhale, held as above, yearly value 100*s.*; also that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee-simple, of the manor of Fowkestapelforde, held as above, yearly value 16*l.*; that the said Richard died a minor on the Saturday next after the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 9 Hen. 4.; that Richard Corbett, of Leighton, was kinsman and heir of the said Richard, and of the age of thirty-one or more, viz., son of John son of John Corbett, Kt., great-grandfather of the said Richard Corbett, and that Alice wife of William de Brereton, junior, and sister of the said Richard Corbett, of Leighton, was next heir to the manor of Fowkestapleford, and of the age of nineteen or more; also of an inquisition p. m., 37 Hen. 6., [set forth in writ of livery to William Brereton, 11 June 1458,] on the death of Alicia wife of John Streteley; also of an inquisition, 17 Edw. 4., finding that Cecilia, who was the wife of Richard Corbett, died seized in dower of the inheritance of Robert Corbett, of 100*s.* rent in Churche-Copnall, of the assignment of Roger Corbett, father of the said Robert, the reversion whereof pertained to the said Robert, as kinsman and heir of Richard Corbett, viz., son of Roger son of John father of the said Richard, because the said Richard died without heirs male; also that the Cecilia died seized, in dower, of the inheritance of William Brereton, Kt., of twenty-four acres of land and ten acres of meadow, parcel of the manor of Fowkestapleforde, of the grant of one William Brereton, father of the said Wiliam, and of Alice his wife, sister and heir of the said Richard Corbett; that the reversion thereof pertained to the said William Brereton, Kt., as kinsman and general heir of the aforesaid Richard Corbett, viz., son of Alice sister and heir of the said Richard Corbett; that the said lands were held of the Earl of Chester, by the fourth part of a knight's fee, and were of the yearly value of 4*l.*; that the said Cecilia died on Sunday next before the Feast of St. George the Martyr "last" past [age and next heir blank]. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1581, Dec. 23. William, armiger, grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester; sureties, John Banaster, William Colgreve, and John Barnes. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1581. Lands and tenements in, inspeximus of a fine of; *see* Oldfield, Philip.

1581. William, exemplification of a recovery at the instance of; *see* Starkey Hugh.

1581. William, homage of, for his manor of Brereton, &c.; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1581. Richard, of Tatton, homage, &c. for three parts of the manor of Rosthorne; *ibid.*

1581. Richard, homage and services of, for the manors of Wettenhall and Alpram; *ibid.*

1581. Andrew, Kt. *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1585, Oct. 13. William, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of the records returned upon a writ of certiorari, touching the claims of Philip son of David de Eggerton, made at a regard of the forest of Mara and Mondrem. [21 *Edw.* 3. 27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 1. *d.*]

1587–8. Sir Randal; *see* Corbet, Richard.

1589. Randle, Kt.; *see* Massey, George.

1592. William, of Brereton, inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery at the instance of; *see* Sutton Edward.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

1595, Sept. 23. Randal, appointment of, as one of the serjeants-at-law in the county of Chester, during pleasure. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1596. Edward; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1596, June 2. William, Kt., plt., and George Robinson and others, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of the record of a recovery of a fourth part of a moiety of the manor of Malpas, 22 Hen. 8., returned upon a writ of certiorari. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 6 *d.*]

1598. William, Kt.; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

1599, Sept. 27. William, Kt., enrolment of a charter of Edward Earl of Chester, granting to the said William liberty to hold in his town of Brerton a fair every year at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, and a market every Thursday, also to have free warren in the said town and in all his demesne lands there, dated 12 Jan., 42 Edw. 3. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

Oct. 1. ——, confirmation of the above charter. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1608, Nov. 10. William, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1615. [Undated.] William, Kt., po. lo. suo, Thomas Case against Richard Egerton, Kt., and Maria his wife, in right of the same Maria, in a traverse of tenures of lands in Malpas. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4 *d.*]

1615. William, Kt.; *see* Egerton, Richard, Kt.

1617–18, Jan. 12. Thomas, Kt., plt., Thomas Hulse and George Tussingham, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of an order, 5 Sept. 1617. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1618, Sept. 19. William, Kt., inrolment at the instance of, of an ancient charter [undated], by which William, Lord of Brereton, gave the moiety of the town of Sprouston to Richard son of Roger de Sandbach. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1624, Dec. 3. Thomas, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure, vice Richard Grosvenor, Kt. [22 & 23 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1625, April 23. Thomas, Kt., a like appointment. [1 *Chas.* 1.]

1639. Richard and Thomas; *see* Massey, Richard.

1639. Richard; *see* More, John.

1749, Oct. 21. Owen, appointment of, as baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 11.]

1785, Aug. 16. Thomas, v. Thomas Page, proceedings on a plea of debt. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

BRERYEHULME.

1590. Messuages and lands in; *see* Egerton, Thomas.

BRESSEY—BRASSIE.

1523. de, manor of Wistaton held of the heirs of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1570. Ralph, exemplification of a fine at the instance of; *see* Delves, Henry.

1587–8, March 7. John, of Teverton, deed of sale of, to George Clyve, of Huxley, of a yearly rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* issuing out of a tenement called "Johnesfield," in Huxley, to be void should the said John be evicted from lands in Tattenhall and Sydenhall, conveyed to him by the said George by indenture of 23 April, 29 Eliz., and by fine of 24 April, 29 Eliz. [29 & 30 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1597, July 20. Thomas, v. Hugh Brome, John Ithell, John Dodd, and Randal Dodd, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., of the record of a plea touching an unlawful taking by the said defendants at Bulkeley. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1606. *See* Davenport, Richard.

BRETHERTON.

1560. William; *see* Barrow, Roger.

BRETLOND.

1526. Sir Raynold, priest; *see* Pownall, John.

BRETON.

1509–10. Cona, lease of land late of; *see* Pell, Hugh ap dd' Anwell ap.

1511. Cona; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

BREWERTON.

1589, Dec. 16. William, of Handford, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

No. 1. —Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BREWESTER.

1513. John; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

BRIDDESMERE—BRYDESMERE.

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

BRIDGE—BRIGGE.

1518. Master William, clerk; *see* Downes, Roger.
1527. Manor; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1530. John; *see* Warren, Edward.
1636–7. Thomas; *see* Massey, Thomas, deed.

BRIDGE-TRAFFORD.

1569–70. Action for ejectment from messuages, &c. in; *see* Norbury, John.
1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.

BRIDGEMAN.

1638, July 27. Orlando, appointment of, as deputy-chamberlain of the county of Chester. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

BRIDGES.

1736, April 13. William, appointment of, as bailiff-itinerant of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.*]

BRIMSTAGE—BRYNSTATH.

1510–11. Manor; *see* Troutbeck, Robert, exemplification of a recovery of.
1524. Manor, exemplification of a fine and recovery touching; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.
1615–16. Manor; *see* Talbot, George.

BRINDELEY—BRUNDELEY—BRINLEY.

1520. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh, writ of livery.
1542. Messuage and land in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.
1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph.
1578. Exemplification of a recovery of lands, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Roger.
1584. Lands in; *see* Spurstowe, George.

BRINNINGTON.

1561–2. Manor of, and messuages and lands in; *see* Duckinfield, William.

BROCK.

1566. Robert, lease by, of land in Cotton; *see* Thompson, Edward.
1571. Robert, of Chester, deed of bargain and sale to, of the manors of Boughton and Chorleton; *see* Cotton, George.
1588–9. John, of Upton; *see* Chauntrell, William.
1593. John; *see* Brown, Richard.
1731–2, Jan. 22. William, of Upton, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 1.]

BRODHURSTER.

1579. Ralph, exemplification of an inquisition p. m. at the instance of; *see* Hobson, John.

BROKE.

1510–11. Andrew, land, &c. in Becheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.
1526. John son and heir of Thomas; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1542. Thomas; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.
1557, Dec. 17.
1557–8, Feb. 3. Robert, lease to, of the fulling mills of the Dee for 21 years next following Mich. 1574. [4 & 5, 5 & 6 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.*]
1561. Andrew; *see* Fitton, John.
1562, Nov. 19. Richard, armiger, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (4).]
1577, Dec. 2. Thomas, a like appointment. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

BROKENCROSSE.

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROMBOROUGH—BRUMBURGH.

1512. Messuage and land in ; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.
1581–2. Lands, &c. in ; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.
1583. Lands in ; *see* Stanley, Roland, Kt., writ "de perambulatione facienda."
1588–9. Manor ; *see* Cottingham, John.

BROME—BROM.

1528. Lands in ; *see* Legh, Peter, livery.
1541–2. Messuages and land in ; *see* Legh, Peter.
1577, Aug. 26. Roger, Edward Hey, and John Jackson v. Hugh Cholmondeley, Kt., Henry Maynwaringe, and William Lyversage, inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery and fine, 12 Eliz., of the manor of Holford, a hundred and twenty messuages, three water-mills, one fulling-mill, one dovecot, three salt-pits, two thousand acres of land, five hundred acres of meadow, three thousand acres of pasture, three hundred acres of wood, a thousand acres of turf, five hundred acres of furze and heath, a hundred acres of land covered with water, and 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* rent in Holford, Netherpever, Plumley, Lostock-Gralam, Lache, Lache-Denis, Stubbes-Lache, Bexton, Nethernottesford, Bulkeley, Bunbury, Oteworthe, Torperley, Shokelache-Oviet, and Kyddington ; also of a fine, 12 Eliz., of the same manor and lands between Roger Brome, Edward Hey, and John Jackson, plts., and Christopher Holford, dft. ; also of a recovery, 14 Eliz., of the same manor and lands, Roger Brome, Edward Hey, and John Jackson, plts., and Hugh Cholmeley, Geoffrey Shakerley, and Robert Brereton, dfts. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 13.]
1577, Aug. 31. Roger, Edward Hey, and John Jackson, plts., and Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., Henry Maynwaringe, and William Lyversage, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of George Holford, of a fine and recovery, 12 Eliz., of the manor of Holford, &c., as in the foregoing entry ; also of a fine, 7 Eliz., John Warren and Thomas Stanley, plts., and Thomas Holford, Jane his wife, and Christopher Holford, son and heir apparent of the said Thomas, dfts., of the manor of Holford, two hundred messuages, forty cottages, twenty tofts, five water-mills, one windmill, one fulling-mill, two dovecots, two hundred gardens, two hundred and forty orchards, four salt-pits, two thousand acres of land, five hundred acres of meadow, three thousand acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, sixty acres of furze and heath, a thousand acres of moor, a thousand acres of turf, a hundred acres of marsh, forty acres of land covered with water, and 4*l.* rent in Holford, &c., as in the foregoing entry. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 16.]
1579. John ; *see* Leicester, Peter.
1583. Roger ; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.
1597. Hugh ; *see* Bressey, Thomas.
1639. Lands in ; *see* Massey, Richard.

BROMFIELD.

1592, Sept. 30. Robert, alias Thomas Venables, inspeximus and exemplification of depositions taken on behalf of the said Robert, 12 April, 28 Eliz., touching tenements in Wytton. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 1.]
1596, April 19. William, of Wytton, Ralph Leftwich, Richard Holford, of Northwich, Ralph Jenson, of Leftwich, and Richard Newall, of Chester, to the Queen, recognizance for 40*l.* [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 3.]
1597, Sept. 12. Robert, of Wytton, to Thomas Venables, of Kynderton, indenture of bargain and sale of a wichehouse in Northwich. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

BROMHALL.

1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in ; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.
1532. Inspeximus of a recovery of messuages, &c. in ; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.
1541. Manor ; *see* Davenport, William, livery.
1574. Messuages and land in ; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.
1577. Hugh and Katherine, land, &c. held by, in Hatherton ; *see* Corbet, Frances Maria.
1586–7. Messuages and lands in ; *see* Chauntrell, William.
1593. Richard de, clerk ; *see* Wich-Malbank.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROMLEY.

1513. William; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1516–17. George; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, commission.

1523. George; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.

1571. William, clerk, and Elizabeth; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

1580, May 26. George, grant to, for life, of the office of justice of the counties of Chester and Flint. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1599, Nov. 12. Thomas son and heir of William, writ of livery. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

BROOK.

1563. Richard, of Norton, ratification of deeds of conveyance to; *see* Clayton, John.

1576, May 16. Thomas son and heir of Richard, writ of special livery, without proof of age. [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1590, Sept. 16. -alias Brucke, Homfrey, and Thomas and John his sons, indenture of sale of, to Thomas Egerton, solicitor-general, of messuages and land in Brotherhulme, Breryehulme, and Kynderton. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 9 (*d*).]

1590. Homfrey, and Thomas and John his sons; *see* Egerton, Thomas.

1591, Dec. —. Thomas, of Norton, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1595, April 30. Giles, and Richard Hodgson v. Henry Mathew, Richard Herbert, and Humphry Tryer, inspeximus and exemplification of proceedings in the Exchequer of Chester, touching a ship wrecked near the Isle of Man. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1596, Oct. 6. Thomas son and heir of John, writ of livery. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

1596. Thomas, Randal, and Cecilia; *see* Walker, John.

1611. Robert; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas.

1623. Richard, of Norton; *see* Ridgate, George, deed.

1642, March 27. Henry, son and heir of Richard Brooke, writ of special livery without proof of age. [17 & 18 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1666, Nov. 24. Richard, Bart., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [18 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1752, Jan. 23. Sir Richard, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 14.]

1766, March 3. Peter, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 23.]

1787, Feb. 23. Sir Richard, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1797, March 6. Thomas Langford, of Meere, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1810, March 5. Thomas, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1824, Feb. 5. Peter Langford, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

BROOKES.

1652, Nov. 26. Henry, of Norton, to Thomas Warburton, decd, fee-farm rent issuing out of the manor of Congleton, granted 25 Sept., 4 Chas. 1., to Edward Ditchfield and others, for ever, to be held as of the manor of Endfeild (Middx.), and on the 20 Dec. 1650 to the said Henry Brookes. [1652–3, *m.* 1.]

BROOME.

1653, April 2. Hugh, of Little-Hassall, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [1652–3, *m.* 2.]

BROTHERHULME.

1581. Hamlet, part of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

1590. Messuages and lands in; *see* Egerton, Thomas.

BROUGHTON.

1513–14. Morgan, grant of an annuity to; *see* Parker, Richard.

1527–8. Morgan; *see* Dicus, John ap Richard ap.

1564, Oct. 30. Ralph, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of the tenor of proceedings on an indictment of William and Ralph Broughton for the murder of Hugh Werberton. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROUGHTON—*cont.*

1590, July 1. Morgan, writ of livery for, in right of Margaret his wife, one of the two daughters and co-heiresses of Henry Parrye. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

BROWN.

1519. Richard; *see* Vernon, Ralph.

1519–20, March 2. Nicholas, deed of, granting to Robert Tatton, Elias Barlowe, of Lyney, Edward Browne del Starte, and Geoffrey Barlowe, of Ryle, one toft and all his lands, rents, &c. in Deyne, in Mottrum de Andrewe, in trust to carry out the provisions of his will, viz., to the use of James Barlowe for life, in lieu of certain sums of money lent by the said James to the said Nicholas, and should the said James die before thirty-four years next following, to the use of his wife and children, and if the said James should live longer than the said term, then to the use of the said Nicholas and his heirs for ever. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2), (3).]

1520–1. Edward, del Starte; *see* Brown, Nicholas.

1530. Henry, land in Ponynton, in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.

1536. Roger; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1549, Aug. 12. Thomas, of Burton, Thomas Bathes, of Dokenton, John Bathewe, of Dokynton, Thomas Browne, of Saltneysyde, and John Glegge, to the King, recognizance for 100 marks that the said Thomas Brown keep the peace. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 3 (2), (3).]

1554–5, Feb. 9. John, letters creating him and his heirs, burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 2 (3).]

1572. Thomas, of Hoole; *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.

1586, Oct. 14. Richard son of Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition p. m., viz., that the said Thomas died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a moiety of the manor of Haselwall alias Hesewall, and of fifteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor, and two hundred acres of heath and turf in Hesewall, together with a moiety of the rectory and advowson of Haselwall, held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 9*l.* 0*s.* 5*d.*, and of one messuage, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, a hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of marsh, and a hundred acres of heath in Upton, near the city of Chester, held of the Earl of Chester, by the 100th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 11*l.*, and that the said Thomas died 15 Aug. 1578. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1592–3. Thomas; *see* Worsley, Ralph.

1593, July 30. Richard, of Kingesley, to John Brocke, recognizance for 10*l.* [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1596, April 1. James, v. Sir Hugh Cholmeley the younger, Kt., Dame Maria his wife, and Raffe Foxeley, inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions, 1596, touching Mosse-Rowmes, of common of turbary in Lostock, near Holford-Mosse. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1606, Oct. 31. James, of Hulse, John Ratcliffe, of the city of Chester, alderman, and Robert Whitby, of Dunham-on-the-Hill, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Richard Werden, of an indenture, 23 Feb., 42 Eliz., between, touching messuages, lands, &c. in Hulse, Bancrofte, Lostocke-Gralam, Ollerton, and Netherknottesford. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1613–14. James and Thomas; *see* Werden, Richard.

1640, Aug. 10. William, appointment of, as deputy baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 6 *d.*]

1664–5. Thomas; *see* Ellis, Matthew.

BROWNELL.

1738, Oct. 11. John, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 2.]

BROXTON—BROXON.

1513, April 10. Hundred, grant for life to Edward ap John of the office of bailiff of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROXTON—BROXON—*cont.*

1515, July 20. Hundred, appointment, for life, of Edward ap John as bailiff of, on surrender of a grant of the office of, 10th April. [4 *Hen.* 8.; 6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (3).]

1517, June —. Hundred, appointment of Randal son and heir of Randal Brereton, Kt., Philip Eggerton, armiger, John Filkyn, and Robert Mascy, of Golburn, as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (3).]

1519, June 12. Hundred, appointment of George Ravenscroft, armiger, Robert Bostok, of Churton, John Dodde, of Broxon, and Robert Cotgreve, of Cristilton, as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

1523, last of Feb. Hundred, grant to Roger Brereton of the reversion of the office of bailiff of, on the death or forfeiture of the office by Edward ap John. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.

1557, Aug. 22. Hundred, appointment of Roger Brereton, Kt., during pleasure, as bailiff. [1, 3, 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (2); *m.* 2 (2).]

1559–60. [Undated.] Appointment of Ralph Dutton, armiger, Randal Brereton, of Malpas, armiger, Richard Mascy, gentleman, and John Hanky, of Churton, as collectors of a mise in. [2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (3).]

1563–4. Manor, inspeximus of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1565. Manor; *see* Dutton, John.

1565. Lands and tenements in; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.

1589. Messuages and lands in; *see* Dod, Richard.

1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

1619. *See* Dutton, Edward.

1636–7. Messuage in; *see* Massey, Thomas, deed.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

BRUCKE; *see* BROOKE.

BRUEN—BRUYN.

1511. James, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.

1512. John le, messuage and land in Moreton held of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

1513, May 28. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that James Bruyn, armiger, died seized in his demesne, as of fee-taïl-male, of the manor of Bruyn-Stapleford (excepting five messuages and a meadow called "le Redde medowe," in the several tenures of Randal Frere, John Yong, Thomas Nicholasson, Ellen Wyrrehall, and Robert Davy), held of Geoffrey, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, by knight's service, yearly value 8 marks; of a moiety of the manor of the town of Duddon, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 5th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 3*l.*; of a fourth of the manor of Ciotton, held of the Earl of Chester, by the sixth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 3*l.* 10*s.*; of the scite of the manor of Foukestapleford, together with a water-mill, seven meadows, and seven closes in Foukestapleford, which the said James had in exchange with Andrew Brereton, Kt., for lands in Bedill, in the county of Stafford, held of the Earl of Chester, by the sixth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 4*l.*; of a field called "Whatley," containing 20 acres of land and ten acres of wood in Foukestapleford, and ten messuages and sixty acres of land in Hargreve, held of the Earl of Chester, by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 32*s.*; of two messuages, sixteen acres of land, and 2*s.* rent in Burton, held of Geoffrey, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, yearly value 13*s.*; of one messuage and forty acres of land in Church-Cristelton, held of Edward Sutton, Kt., by the service of 1*d.* yearly, yearly value 26*s.*, and of one messuage, four tofts, and sixty acres of land, and 2*s.* 8*d.* rent in Wymboldestroghford, held of John Talbot and Margaret his wife, in right of the same Margaret, yearly value 26*s.*; that the said James, by charter of Monday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas, 1 Hen. 8., gave to Richard Cliff, junior, Ralph Done, Richard Huxley, and Robert Bridde one messuage and forty acres of land in Huxley, in the several tenures of Richard Bridde and Hugh Palyn, and held of John Hokenhull, yearly value 20*s.*; an annual rent of 10*s.* and one sparrow hawk in Wolaton, an annual rent $1\frac{1}{2}$*d.* in Clotton, an annual rent of 2*d.* issuing out of two messuages formerly of Thomas Bellator, in le Forgatestrete, Chester, an annual rent of 15*d.* and a

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRUEN—BRUYN—*cont.*

moiety of an annual rent of 2*s.* 6*d.* issuing out of tenements formerly of Roger Ledesham, in Cowlane, in the city of Chester, and all the messuages, &c. in the tenure of Thomas Fourbour, barbor, held of the Earl of Chester, in socage, in trust to the use of James son of the said James, for life, with remainder to John his brother, and the heirs male of his body; that the said James, by charter of 12 Oct., 2 Hen. 8., gave to Ralph Donne, William Wotteley, Richard Salter, and Richard Cliff, junior, five messuages in Burton, five messuages and a meadow called "le Reddemede" in Bruyn-Stapleford, one messuage in Overcroft, one messuage in Tervyn, and one messuage and a rent of 6*s.* 6½*d.* and ¾ lb. of pepper in Gilden-Sutton, in the several tenures of John Bryne, Thomas Mores, Geoffrey Shawe, John Moffet, Nicholas Ince, Randal Frere, John Yong, Thomas Nicholasson, Thomas Wirrehall, Robert Davy, Thomas Fourbor, Robert Hall, and John Merton, and held of the said Geoffrey, Bishop, yearly value 7*l.* 10*s.*; in trust to the use of John son and heir apparent of the said James Bruyn the father, and Mary wife of the said John, and the heirs male of their bodies, and failing them, to the use of the said James the father and his heirs male; that the said James Bruyn died on Monday next after the Feast of Pentecost "last" past, and that John Bruyn was his son and heir, and of the age of 28. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1542. John, land in Stapleford held of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.
1571. Roger le; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.
1598. Randle; *see* Pilkington, James.
1628, May 10. John son and heir of John, writ of special livery, without proof of age. [4 *Chas.* 1.]
1646, Nov. 4. Jonathan, appointment of, as chief clerk or baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [22 *Chas.* 1.]

BRUGGE.

1518–19. John; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

BRUNDELEGH—BRUNDELEY.

1561. Messuage, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

BRYKMON.

1551. Gylbart, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

BRYMFORD—BRYNFORD.

1589. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, George.
1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

BRYNE.

1513. John; *see* Bruen, John.

BRYNSTATH; *see* BRIMSTAGE.

BUCKINGHAM.

1523. Edward Duke of, messuages held of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

BUCKLEY.

1569. Randal; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.
1569. George; *ibid.*
1578, July 3. Sir Richard, Kt., of Beaumarice (Anglesea), indenture annulling the provisions of a trust deed, 1 Aug., 11 Eliz., made by him to Sir John Savage, Sir William Davenport, of Bromall, William Davenport, of Bromall, Thomas Stanley, of Alderley, Raffe Arderne, of Harden, John Davenport, of Bramall, and Richard Owen Theoder, of the county of Anglesea, of all his estate in Churcheholme, in the county of Chester. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 3.]
1580, Aug. 9. Richard, Kt., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of, of interrogatories and depositions, touching a parcel of ground on the south side of the river Mersey, near to Chedleford. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

BUCKLOW.

1517, June —. Hundred, appointment of John Danyell, of Derresbury, armiger, Ralph Leicester, of Tofte, armiger, Andrew Caryngton, armiger, and Thomas Hulse, of Knottesford, armiger, as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BUCKLOW—*cont.*

1519, June 12. Hundred, appointment of Robert Rediche, armiger, Richard Bolde, of Berneston, William Masey, of Denfeld, and Thomas Clayton, as collectors of a subsidy. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (5).]

1559–60. [Undated.] Appointment of John Werberton and Ralph Leycester, Kts., Philip Maynwaryng, and Thomas Holford, armigeri, as collectors of a mise in. [2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (6).]

BUDDESTON; *see* BIDSTONE.

BUDELEY.

1536. Messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, Hugh, livery.

BUDWORTH.

1510–11. -in-le-Frith, manor, &c., exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1519. Lease of a tenement in; *see* Johnson, John.

1524. -in-le-Frith, manor; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of, exemplification of a recovery and fine of.

1531. -in-le-Frith, manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.

1548. Lands, &c. in; *see* Eton, John, license of alienation.

1548. William Hardware, vicar of; *ibid.*

1561–2. -in-le-Frith, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.

1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1578. -Magna, lands in; *see* Eaton, John, writ of livery.

1577–8. Exemplification of depositions touching land in; *see* Egerton, John.

1584. Fishery in the water of; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.

1611. -Little; *see* Starkey, John.

1615–16. -Little, manor; *see* Talbot, George.

1673. -nigh Alston; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

BUERTON—BUYRTON.

1570. Land in, exemplification of a fine; *see* Delves, Henry.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1577. Deed of sale of messuages in; *see* Cardiff, John.

BUG-LAWTON.

1527. Manor of, and messuages and land in; *see* Tuchet, John, Kt., Lord Audeley.

1529. Messuages and land in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.

1578. Exemplification of a recovery of lands, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1620. Messuages and lands in; *see* Jollie, Thomas, deed.

BUKLEY.

1547, Dec. 8. Ralph, letters creating him and his heirs male, burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. [1 & 2 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (2).]

1558. Edmund; *see* Warburton, Peter.

BULKELEY.

1509, Oct. 26. Thomas son of Arthur, gentleman, and Agnes his wife, late wife of William Baskervile, lease by, to Thomas Wright, of land called "Dichefeelde," in Bostock, at the rent of one red rose yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1509–10, Jan. 16. Richard, clerk, lease to, of all the demesnes in Drakelowe and Rudhethe called "Le Demaynes," in the county of Chester, for 20 years from Mich' last, at 16*s.* 8*d.* yearly; sureties, Roger Maynwaryng, armiger, and Richard Leftwiche. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1512–13. Arthur; *see* Davy, William.

1513, April 1. Charles, late of Middlewich, and Joan his wife, letters patent creating them burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. on payment into the Exchequer of the county of Chester of a fine of 40*s.* [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1515. Henry; *see* Calveley, George.

1516–17, Jan. 24. Richard, clerk, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that William Bulkeley, armiger, died seized in his demesne, as

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BULKELEY—*cont.*

of fee-tail, viz., to him and the heirs of the body of William Bulkeley, father of the said William, of a moiety of the manor of Chedle and the advowson of the church of Chedle, held of the Earl of Chester, by the 8th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; that the said William died on the 24th Dec. "last" past, and that Richard Bulkeley, clerk, was next heir, viz., son of William father of the said William, and of the age of sixty. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1518–19. Henry; *see* Holte, Thomas.

1523. Richard, clerk; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.

1525, July 19. Roland, armiger, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Richard Bulkeley, died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a moiety of the manor of Chedle and of the advowson of the parish church of Cheadle; that he, on the 6th Feb., 16 Hen. 8., gave the said advowson to Richard Leftwiche and Allen Hurde, gentleman, "proxima vice"; that the said Richard and Allen presented John Bulkeley, clerk, son of Roland Bulkeley, to the said church; that the moiety of the manor of Chedle was held of the Earl of Chester, by the 8th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; that the said Richard died on the 29th May, 17 Hen. 8., and that Roland Bulkeley was his brother and heir, and of the age of sixty-four. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

1526. June 15. Roland, lease to, of the demesnes of Drakelow and Rudheth, for 21 years, at 116*s.* 8*d.* of old rent, and 40*d.* of yearly increase. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1536–7. William, affidavit of a forgery of a deed by; *see* Hawkins, Richard.

1537, Aug. 3. Richard, Kt., writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Rowland Bulkeley died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a moiety of the manor of Chedle and of the advowson of the parish church of Chedle; that the said moiety and advowson were held of the Earl of Chester, by the 8th part of a knight's fee, and were of the yearly value of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; that the said Rowland died on the 10th July, 29 Hen. 8., and that Richard Bulkeley, Kt., was his son and heir. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1537. William, of Ayton, forgery of a deed supposed to be made by; *see* Osbourne, Katherine.

1563, Nov. 16. Thomas de, of Alpram, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Savage, of an inquis., 4 Ric. 2., finding that the said Thomas died seized, in fee-tail, of the seventh part of the manor of Alpram, which he held of the heirs of John de Wetenhale, viz., as of the manor of Wetenhale, by knight's service, yearly value 53*s.* 4*d.*; that the said Thomas died on Friday next after the Feast of St. Martin "last" past, and that William his son was heir, and of the age of one. [5 & 6 *Eliz.* *m.* 2 (1).]

1571. Richard de; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

1575–6. Richard, of Beaumaris (Angl.); *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.

1577. Exemplification of a recovery and fine of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.

1578–9. Thomas; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1580, July 4. Sir Richard, deed of bargain and sale to Edward Cotton, of Cotton, of all his the said Sir Richard's estate of Churcheholme. [21 & 22 *Eliz.* *m.* 3 *d.*]

1581. Thomas; *see* Starkey, Hugh, exemplification of a recovery.

1587, April 14. Sir Richard, of Bewmarys (Angl.), Kt., to Thomas Venables, of Kinderton, deed of bargain and sale of a messuage called "Thornehall," in Middlewich, and of messuages and lands in Middlewich, Newton, Petchall, Sutton, and Tetton. [28 & 29 *Eliz.* *m.* 6.]

1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

1593, April 6. Richard, Kt., inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of chamberlains' accounts, Edw. 3., Edw. 4., Hen. 7., of the prisage of wine received by the Earls of Chester. [34 & 35 *Eliz.* *m.* 4 *d.*]

1597. *See* Bressey, Thomas.

1624, Oct. 13. Dame Maria, plt., William Nicholls, clerk, and others, dfts., parish church, &c. of Chedle, inspeximus and exemplification of a decree, 1624, touching. [22 & 23 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1629 or 1630. [Undated.] Dame Mary, writ "ouster le main," setting forth proceedings had on a traverse of an inquisition p. m. after the death of Richard Bulkley, Kt., finding, inter alia, that he was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BULKELEY—*cont.*

the manor of Whatcrofte, held of Ralph Leftwich, armiger, by knight's service, yearly value 6*l.*; of a moiety of the manor of Chedle, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the eighth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 20*l.*; of a moiety of the manor of Timperley, held of George Booth, Kt., in socage, as parcel of the barony of Dunham-Massey, yearly value 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; of ten acres of land in Ashley, held of the said George Booth, as parcel of the said barony, in socage, yearly value 12*d.*; of sixty acres of land, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of meadow, and sixteen acres of wood in Whatcrofte, called "Pearetree Lee," held of King James, in capite, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 40*s.*; and of an annual rent of 2*s.* issuing out of an acre of land and wood called "Buckleyes Bancke," in Stanthorne; that on the 17 Feb., 19 Eliz., on a marriage to be had between the said Richard and Dame Maria Burgh, he by indenture granted the said premises to William Lord Burgh, and Henry Burgh, armiger, in trust, to the use of the said Maria for life, with remainder to the said Richard and his heirs for ever; that the said Richard died 28 June, 19 James 1.; that Richard Bulkley was his kinsman and heir, viz., son and heir of Richard son of the said Richard, and that he was eleven years of age; the said Dame Maria shows that the land called "Pearetree Lee" was held of the Earl of Chester, as of the manor of Woodstock (Oxon.), in free and common socage, by fealty only. [4 & 5 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1640–1, March 6. Humphrey, brother and heir of Richard father of the said Humphry, writ of special livery, without proof of age. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

BULLYNG.

1510. Henry, chaplain; *see* Smyth, Thomas.

BUNBURY.

1511. Richard, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.

1536. Messuages and land in, together with the advowson of; *see* Calveley, Hugh, livery.

1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Roland, Kt.

1563, June 28. Thomas son of Henry, special livery, without proof of age. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

1573, April 1. Thomas, v. Richard Hurleston, inspeximus and exemplification of depositions [12 Eliz.], on behalf of the said Thomas, for the title and interest of lands in Picton. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1574. Manor; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

1577. Exemplification of a recovery and fine of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.

1582. Messuages and lands in; *see* Spurstow, George.

1583. Thomas; *see* Hatton, Christopher, commission of perambulation.

1584. Lands in; *see* Spurstow, George.

1594. Manor of; *see* Egerton, John.

1594. Richard, inspeximus and exemplification of an inquis. p. m. after the death of; *ibid.*

1594. Thomas; *ibid.*

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

1599. Lands in; *see* Corbet, Alice.

1601–2. Messuage and land in; *see* Prestland, William.

1673, Nov. 12. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [25–28 *Chas.* 2.]

1673, Dec. 3. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [25 *Chas.* 2.]

BURCHAR.

1570. Land in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Delves, Henry.

BURDESSILL.

1530. Thomas, land in Ponynton in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BURGES.

1559. John; *see* Merthall, tithes of.

1624, Sept. 28. John, of Eaton, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

BURLAND.

1543. Land in; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

1561. Messuage, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt

1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.

1602–3. *See* Minshull, Thomas.

BURLEGH.

1576. William Lord, exemplification of a recovery at the instance of; *see* Darcy, John, Lord.

BURTON.

1513. Messuages and land in; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1521. -in-Wirrehall, messuages and land purchased by John Glegge in; *see* Massey, Nicholas son of Hamo.

1581. Roger; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1581–2. Land, &c. in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

1585. John; *see* Dutton, John.

BURWARDSLEY.

1513–14. Town; *see* Venables, William, livery.

1529. Rent in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1584. Lands in; *see* Spurstow, George.

1619. *See* Dutton, Edward.

BUTLER—BUTTELER.

1536. Philip, rents in Beichyn and Eggerley held of; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1541. Anne daughter of Sir Thomas, Kt.; *see* Newton, Humfrey.

1541–2. Thomas, Kt., Cecilia late wife of; *see* Legh, Peter.

1549. -alias Mascy, Alice, writ to the sheriffs of the city of Chester, to remove the case of the said Alice from the Pentice Court into the Exchequer of Chester. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (5).]

1564, April 28. Elizeus, pardon to, for the death of Robert Gregory, killed in self-defence. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

*See* Botiler.

BUTLEY—BUTTELEGH.

1512–13. Manor, and lands; *see* Pigot, Robert, livery.

1561. Manor of, and lands, &c. in; *see* Worth, Jasper, exemplification of a recovery.

1625. Hall of; *see* Davenport, John.

BUTTERY.

1551. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

BUTTS.

? 1508–9. John, inspeximus of a warrant for the appointment of, as controller of North Wales and Cheshire, for life [entry unfinished]. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 (1).]

BYBBYE.

1561–2. Robert; *see* Duckinfield, William.

BYLEY.

1618–19. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Shakerley, Geffrey.

BYRNE.

1739–40, Feb. 20. Sir John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 4.]

BYROM—BIROM.

1512, Nov. 13. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Constance Birom, who was the wife of Henry Birom, died seized in her demesne, as of fee, of a moiety of the manor of Hanley, held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 8 marks; of a moiety of the manor of Lacheford, and of 2 acres of land there, held of the Earl of Chester, as above, yearly value 5 marks; of a moiety of one messuage in the city of Chester, late in the tenure of Richard Walton, held of the Earl of Chester, as above, yearly value 5*s.*; of a moiety of forty acres of wood in the parish of Gropenhall, called

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BYROM—BIROM—*cont.*

"Abramwode," held of the Earl of Chester, as above, yearly value, 5*s.*; of a moiety of one tenement and sixteen acres of land in Stoke, held of the Earl of Chester, as above, yearly value 4*s.*; of a moiety of four acres of land in Rynghey, held of the heirs of John Ardern, Kt., yearly value 2*s.*; and of a moiety of two acres of land in Lacheford, held of the said heirs; that the said Constance, a long time before her death, by charter 1 April, 22 Hen. 7., granted to John Neuport, armiger, Simon Birom, rector of the church of Gropenhall, Richard Kyghley, chaplain, and William Sergeant, the said two moieties of the manors of Hanley and Lacheford, in trust, to her use for life, and on her death to the use of Agnes, Lucy, and Elizabeth Birom her daughters, until they should have received severally 40*l.* out of the issues of the same premises with remainder to John Birom, armiger, her son and heir, and the heirs of his body; that the said Constance died on Tuesday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary "last" past, and that the said John Birom was her son and heir, and of the age of 40 years or more. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1); *m.* 5 (5).]

? 1517–18. John, armiger; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt.
1518. Thomas; *see* Downes, Roger.
1590. William; *see* Bostock, Ralph.
1594–5. William; *see* Starkey, Richard.

## C.

CAER-FALLWCH—CAERWALLOGH.

1510–11. Lease of land in; *see* Jor', Moris ap Ithell ap.
1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

CAERWYS—CAYRUS—KAYROYS.

1510, May 21. Town and mill, lease of, to Richard Vaughan, for 15 years, from Mich. "last," at 6*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]
1511. Lease of land in; *see* Henry Elys ap.
Collectors of subsidies, appointments of, viz.:
1517, June 12. Town, Henry Lia and William Gogh ap William. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (3).]
1517, June 12. Ringild, John ap Hoell ap dd' and Eden ap Dd' ap Eign'. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (11).]
1519, June 12. Town, Res ap Gruff' ap Eign' and Richard ap Ithell ap Jollo. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]
1519, June 12. Ringild, Roger ap John Goz and Jevan ap Res ap Dio. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]
1520, June 12. Town, John ap Eden ap Dio and Elys ap Ithell. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]
1520, June 12. Town, John ap Jankyn and Lli' ap Rob't ap Jevan ap Bonvile. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (10).]
1521. Town, messuages, land, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.
1525. Lease of land in; *see* Herry, Glisse ap.
1539. Town, land in; *see* Hoell, Hugh ap Gruff' ap.
1600. Messuage and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.
*See* Conway.

CALAM.

1551. Danah, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

CALCOT.

1523. Lands and tenements in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, inspeximus of an inq. p. m.
1620. Thomas, of Calcott; *see* Litler, John, deed.
1631–2. Thomas, of Calcott; *see* Dod, Thomas, deed.

CALDECOTE.

1518. Manor; *see* Egerton, Ralph.
1524–5. Manor of, and messuages and lands in; *see* Egerton, William.
1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CALDEY.

1520. Messuages, lands, &c. in, pardon for alienations made of; *see* Delves, Master Robert.

1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.

CALDWALL.

1541–2. Richard; *see* Legh, Peter.

CALLY.

1551. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

CALVELEY.

1511. Hugh, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, commission of array.

1515, Aug. 30. George, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Hugh Calveley, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of two parts of the manor of Lee, divided into three parts, held of the Earl of Chester, by 2 pts. of a knight's fee, yearly value 20 marks; of the manor of Mottrum-Andrew, held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 18*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*; of five messuages, one wich, and a hundred acres of land in Beston, Prestlond, Calveley, Wich-Malbank, and Badeley; the messuages, &c. in Beston and Prestlond being held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by the yearly service of 12*d.*, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; those in Calveley of the same prior, by the yearly service of one rose, yearly value 4 marks; those in Wich-Malbank of the barons of Wich-Malbank, in socage, yearly value 4 marks; and those in Badeley of the heirs of Ludvick Bagot, in socage, yearly value 5*s.*; that the said Hugh died seized, as above, of a moiety of ten messuages, three hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of meadow, and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent in Hanley, rendering yearly therefore ten marks to David Eyre, clerk, John Calveley, Henry Bulkeley, and Hugh Dudson, their heirs and assigns, held of Earl of Chester, by a moiety of one knight's fee, and of no value; that the said Hugh died on Wednesday the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula "last" past, and that George Calveley was his son and heir, and of thirty-five years of age. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, George, livery.

1518–19. John; *see* Holte, Thomas.

1518–19. Hugh, armiger, demise to, of a 4th part of the manor of Hanley; *ibid.*

1519. Adam de, of Wallehull; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.

1521, Sept. 1. George, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1527. George, messuages and land in Mottrum-Andrew, held of; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1536, July 22. Hugh, armiger, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that George Calveley, Kt., was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Ley, excepting twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture; of two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of moor, and forty acres of turbary in Ley aforesaid, parcel of the said manor; that the said manor was held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, and of the yearly value of 40*l.*; of the manor of Mottrum-Andrewe, and ten messuages, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, and five hundred acres of moor and turbary in Mottrum-Andrewe, parcel of the said manor; that the said manor, &c. were held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; of a moiety of ten messuages, three hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of meadow and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent in Hanley, rendering for the same to John Holt 10 marks yearly, held of the Earl of Chester, by the moiety of a knight's fee, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.* and of an acre of land in Bunbury, with the advowson of the church of Bunbury, held of the Earl of Chester, in socage, yearly value 12*d.*; that the said George Calveley was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of two messuages, ten acres of land, two acres of meadow, and ten acres of pasture in Prestland, Budeley, and Stoneley; of twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow,

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CALVELEY—*cont.*

and twenty acres of pasture in "Le Lay," parcel of the manor of "Le Ley," and by charter, 20 Sept., 20 Hen. 8., gave the same to Thomas Wilberham, of Wodhey, William Hulkley, of Hore, John Hethe, of Hampton, and William Dodde, of Broxon, which messuages, &c. were in the several tenures of Hugh Raynald, Richard Foxe, Richard Fellowe, Lawrence Dutton, Richard Barrowe, Roger Browne, William Crompe, Margaret Hassilwall, widow, Thomas Shawe, Henry Horton, and Thomas Symkyn, excepting two closes, one called "Le Hethehouses Croft," in the tenure of Thomas Shawe, and another called "Le Brigge Hill, in the tenure of Margaret Haselwall, in "Le Ley," parcels of the manor aforesaid, amounting in the whole to 5*l.* yearly, to hold the said messuages, &c. to the use of Hugh son and heir apparent of the said George and of Eleanor his wife, daughter and heir apparent of Thomas Tattenhall, of Bulkeley, and the heirs male of the body of the said Hugh by the said Eleanor; that the said Hugh and Eleanor were then living; that the messuages in Prestland were held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, yearly value 10*s.*; those in Badeley and Stoneley of the heirs of Ludowic Bagott, in soeage, yearly value 10*s.*, and those in Ley, parcel of the manor of Ley, excepting those excepted, were of the yearly value 4*l.*; that the said George Calveley, Kt., was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of two messuages, eighty acres of land, eight acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and eight acres of wood in Calveley, and of one wich in Wich-Malbank; that he jointly with George his son, by charter, 11 May, 23 Hen. 8., gave the same, for life, to John Calveley, younger son of the said George, by the name of the messuages, &c. in the several tenures of John Lowe, John Wilson, and John Sykerston, in Calveley and Wich-Malbank; that the said John was then living; that the messuages, &c. in Calveley were held of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by the yearly service of one rose, yearly value six marks; and the said wich of the barons of Wich-Malbank, in soeage, yearly value 4 marks; that the said George Calveley, Kt., was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of four messuages, a hundred acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood, in Beiston, Hanley, and Ley, those in Beiston being in the tenure of Thomas . . . . . Bannaster and Christopher Lyesgo, those in Hanley in the tenure of Agnes Mannyng, and those in Ley in the tenure of the said Agnes and Ellen and Agnes Fox; that the same were parcel of the manor of Ley, and above excepted; that the said George Calveley jointly with Hugh his son and heir apparent, by charter, 11 May, 23 Hen. 8. gave the same to Anthony Calveley, his younger son, for life; that the lands, &c. in Beiston were held of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, yearly value of 41*s.* 8*d.*; those in Hanley of the heirs of Robert Reddisshe, as of his castle or manor of Dodleston, in socage, yearly value 56*s.* 4*d.*, and those in Ley were of the yearly value of 30*s.*; also that one Humfrey Newton, by charter 15 Jan., 21 Hen. 7., gave to Agnes Mannynge, late wife of Ralph Mannyng, a messuage and lands called "Cleyley," in Hanley, for a certain yearly payment, in mortgage for twenty marks, delivered by the said Agnes to the said Humfrey; also that the said George was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* in Beichyn, and of a rent in Eggerley, held of the heirs of Philip Butteler, in soeage, of no value; that the said George Calveley, Kt., died on Sunday next after the Feast of the Ascension "last" past, and that Hugh Calveley was his son and heir, and of the age of thirty. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6.]

1568, Dec. 23. George, grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1574, April 26. George, and Lawrence Wynnyngton, plts., Richard Clyve and Jane his wife, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery, 19 July, 5 Eliz., of the manor of Huxlegh, and of fourteen messuages, four tofts, one water-mill, forty acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, a hundred acres of furze and

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CALVELEY—*cont.*

heath, ten acres of turf, two acres of land covered with water, and 14*s.* rent, in Huxlegh, Hargreve, Fulkstapleford, Bryne-Stapleford, Hockenhull, Rowton, Sydnall, Newton near Tattenhall, Waverton, Clyve, Ryelshall, and Daveham. [15 & 16 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1580, Dec. 21. George, Kt., appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1585, Dec. 18. Hugh, a like appointment. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1584–5. Cristean, daughter of George; *see* Whitmore, William.

1587. Rauffe; *see* Cotton, Alice.

1595. Hugh; *see* Chester county.

1598. Ralph, of Saughton-on-the-Hill, and John his son; *see* Davies, Robert.

1623, Oct. 8. John, of Saughton, administrator of Rauffe Caulveley, deed of 22 Jan. 1619–20, quitclaiming to Edward Dod, of Edge, all manner of debts, &c. Vidimus. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1640–1, Jan. 22. George, of Peckforden, writ of exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1641, Dec. 31. Hugh, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester during pleasure. [17 & 18 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

CAMPANETT.

1663. Joseph; *see* Hurst, Robert.

CAPESTHORN.

1510–11. Alan de, messuage and land in Capesthorn, late of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.

CAPPENHURST.

1581–2. Land in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

CAPPER.

1582. Richard; *see* Spurstow, George.

CARDEN—CAURDEN—CAWARDYN—CAVERDEN.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

1550, May 3. John, pardon to, for the death of John Bridde, late of Tilston, killed in self-defence. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 5 (1).]

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1592. -Over and Nether, messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

1623. Messuage in; *see* Massey, Thomas, deed.

CARDIFF.

1570. Richard; *see* Delves, Henry.

1577, Nov. 9. John, of Wofall, deed of sale to John Poole, of three messuages in Aldelem-Buyrton, Hankelowe, and Wofall, then or late in the tenures of Ranulphe Meykyn, Henry Vernon, Rowlande Smythe, Thomas Henrison, and James Prowdlove. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 15.]

CARELL.

1636. John; *see* King, Richard, deed.

CARMAN.

1551. Robert, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

CARNARVON.

1592, May 19. County, appointment of Peter Warburton as the Queen's attorney in, for life. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

CARNSDALE—CARNESDALE.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George, Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

CARRINGTON—CARYNGTON.

1517. Andrew, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Bucklow hundred.

1525, April 5. John, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1573. Lands and messuages in; *see* Carrington, John.

1573, May 30. John, writ of livery setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Carrington died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a mes-

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CARRINGTON—CARYNGTON—*cont.*

suage called "the hall of Carrington," one water-mill, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, three acres of wood, five hundred acres of moor, moss, and turf, and 3*s.* rent in Carington, held of William Both, as of the manor of Dunham-Massy, by two parts of a knight's fee and suit at the court of the manor; that the said John died on the 19th Dec., 1 Mary, and that John Carrington was his son and heir, and of the age of thirteen. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 13.]

1603. Andrew, writ of exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [1 *Jas.* 1.]
1603–4. John; *see* Cocker, Hugh.
1615. Andrew; *see* Frothingham, Christofer, deed.

CARTER.

1591. John; *see* Dod, Peter.

CARTWRIGHT.

1544. Henry; *see* Crosby, John.
1598. Richard; *see* Davies, Robert.

CASE.

1569–70. Richard, one of the four serjeants attending upon the mayor of Chester; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.
1571. Thomas; *see* Goodman, Ralph.
1601. Thomas; *see* Massey, Richard.
1615, Aug. 26. Thomas, admission of, as an attorney of the Exchequer of Chester. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]
1615. Thomas; *see* Brereton, William, Kt.

CASHE.

1592, April 3. William, of Pownall, pardon to, for the death of Roger Cashe by accident. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

CASTLE-CROFT.

1511. Lease of; *see* Conway, James.
1532–3. Lease of; *see* Conway, John.

CATENHALL.

1549. Town; *see* Griffin, Nicholas.
1578. Way leading from, to the Five Crosses; *see* Nuthall, John.

CAWELEY.

1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

CAWELL.

1608. Ellen and Edward; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

CECYLL.

1576. Thomas; *see* Darcy, Lord John, exemplification of a recovery.

CHADWICK.

1649–50. William; *see* Deane, Peter.

CHAMBER.

1619. Richard, of London; *see* Ryle, Edward.

CHAMBERS.

1599, Sept. 8. Thomas, pardon to, for the death of Thomas Robynson, killed by him in self-defence. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]
1625, Sept. 3. Thomas, of Offerton, Henry Wright of the same place, James Gilbert, of Lyme, and William Anderton, of Chester, mainprise that George Tomlinson alias Bowerhouse keep the peace towards George Cowles. [1 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

CHAMPIN.

1573. Richard, of Bosley, and Edward his son; *see* Egerton, Sir Rauffe.

CHANEY—CHANE.

1519. John, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wich-Malbank hundred.

CHAPPELL.

1608. Messuages and land in; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHARNOCK.

1578. Robert; *see* Norres, Edward.

CHARTLEY.

1510–11. Richard, land in Becheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1561. Richard; *see* Fitton, John.

CHAUNTRELL.

1512, Aug. 10. William, inspeximus and exemplification of a record of proceedings on a traverse by the said William of an inquisition taken at Halton, 16 Oct., 21 Hen. 7., finding, inter alia, that Henry Duke of Lancaster being lord of the manor of Halton, on Mich. in the 34th year of Edw. 3., and a long time before, was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Dunham-Masey, Hale, and Altrincham, as parcel of the said lordship; that William Chauntrell occupied a moiety of the manor of Hale from the 1st July in the 10th year of the said King until the taking of the inquisition, unknown by what title or authority, and that the said moiety was of the annual value of 20*l.*; the said William Chauntrell, 26th May, 1 Hen. 8., traverses the above finding, and says that, Henry Duke of Lancaster was seized of the said manors in the 29th year of Edw. 3., and gave the same, in fee-simple, among other lands, by the name of all the manors, lands, and tenements which he the said Duke had purchased in the county of Chester, and which were of Hamo Masey, to Roger le Straunge and Richard Longmorle, rector of the church of Nesse, by virtue of which gift the said Roger and Richard were seized thereof, Roger in his demesne, as of fee, and Richard in his demesne, as of freehold, that the said Roger survived the said Richard, and was seized alone of the said manors in his demesne, as of fee, *per jus accrescendi*; that after the death of the said Roger, the said manors descended to Richard Lestraunge as kinsman and heir of the said Roger, viz., son of John son of the said Roger; that a fine was levied of the said manors, 6 Hen. 6., between Richard Radcliff, James his son, Henry Longley, James Strangways, junior, Henry de Radcliff, and Thomas son of John de Radcliff, Kt., plts., and Richard Lestraunge, of Knokyn, Kt., and Constance his wife, dfts., by which the said manors were acknowledged to be the right of the said Richard and Constance, who granted the same to the said Richard and others as above, in trust, to the use of Robert Bothe, Kt., Thomas Stanley, Kt., and William Chauntrell, who at the instance of the said Robert, Thomas, and William gave the same manors to Thomas Bolde, William Chauntrell, Robert del More, John Assheton, William Bothe, clerk, Seth de Workesley, Thurstan de Longley, clerk, and Richard Ewodde, clerk, to the use of the said Robert Bothe, Kt., Thomas Stanley, Kt., and William Chauntrell, who, with the assent of the said Robert, Thomas, and William, by a charter, 30 July, 12 Hen. 6., made a partition of the said manors, viz., the said Thomas Bolde, William Chauntrell, Robert del More, and John Assheton to have to them and their heirs in severalty, for ever, all the messuages, lands, and tenements in Hale, to the use of the said Thomas Stanley and William Chauntrell; that William Bothe, Seth Thurston, and Richard Ewodde should have, in like manner, all the messuages, lands, and tenements in Altryncham, and all the messuages, lands, tenements, and mill in Dunham-Masey, to the use of the said Robert Bothe, Kt.; that another partition of the said manor of Hale was made 8 Nov., 5 Edw. 4., viz., with the assent of the said Thomas Stanley and John Chauntrell, the said John Chauntrell to have all the lands, tenements, rents, and services, which the said Thomas and John should have received, "per fortunam suam," in allowance for his share of the aforesaid manor; that the lands and tenements were in the possession of William Chauntrell in the said inquisition specified, and were a moiety of the manor of Hale aforesaid; that the same John Chauntrell, by his writing, 10 Dec., 5 Edw. 4., quitclaimed to the said Thomas Stanley, Kt., all right to the lands which were assigned to him the said Thomas by the said division; and the said Thomas quitclaimed to the same John all his right to the lands assigned by the division to the aforesaid William, by virtue of which the same John Chauntrell was seized in severalty of the said lands and tenements,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHAUNTRELL—*cont.*

by the name of a moiety of the manor of Hale, in his demesne, as of fee; and that on the death of the said John the same moiety descended to William Chauntrell the plt., as son of Robert son of John son of the said William Chauntrell. The jurors find that the Duke of Lancaster specified in the inquisition was not seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the said manor of Hale, on the said Feast of Saint Michael, 34 Edw. 3., and that there was nothing to show that he was seized of the said manor of Hale after the 4th May, 29 Edw. 3. Therefore, &c., the said William to recover possession. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

1518–19. Robert; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519, July 21. Robert, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that William Chauntrell died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a 4th part of the manors of Dunham-Mascy, Hale, and Altryncham, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 4th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 26*l.*; that Master William Sothworth, and Robert Tatton, clerks, William Hondeford, armiger, Richard Goodman, armiger, Humphrey Neuton, gentleman, William Davidson, Robert Golburn, and Hugh Davenport, merchants, feoffees of the aforesaid William, by charter of 23rd May, 1 Hen. 8, assigned, for life, to Margaret daughter of John Tatton, wife of Robert son and heir of the said William Chauntrell, by agreement between the said William and John, messuages, lands, and tenements to the annual value of 10 marks, viz., messuages in Sale, in the respective tenures of Henry, John, and Saunder Moris, William Both, Kt., James Willyamson, Thomas Chollerton, Hugh Hondford, and John Debias, also messuages and lands in Stokeport, in the respective tenures of Hugh Dale, Richard Lowe, Richard Wynyngton, John Baguley, and William Eleoke; that the said Margaret was then living; that the messuages, &c. in Sale were held of Peter Legh, Kt., in socage, yearly value 4*l.*, and the messuages and lands in Stokeport of Lawrence Waren, yearly value 53*s.* 4*d.*; that the said William Chauntrell, by charter of 8th Oct., 24 Hen. 7., gave in fee-simple to James Manley, armiger, John Glegge, of Gayton, armiger, and Matthew Swetenham, chaplain, all his messuages, lands, &c. in the towns of Chester and Le Bache near Chester, Upton, and Neuton near Le Bache; that the same were held of the abbot of the monastery of St. Werburgh, in socage, by the yearly service of one sextary of wine, and were of the yearly value of 10*l.*; that the said William Chauntrell died on the 30th June "last" past, and that Robert Chauntrell was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty-two. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1530. Robert; *see* Warren, Edward.

1541. Robert; *see* Davenport, William.

1564, Nov. 16. William, son and heir of Lawrence, special livery to, without proof of age. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1571. Robert, land in Salghton-Massy held of; *see* Derby, Thomas, Earl of.

1578. Thomas, lands, &c. in Bradbury, held of the heirs of; *see* Stanley, Thomas.

1586 or 1587. [Undated.] William, writ "ouster le main," setting forth the finding of an inquisition p. m., 18 Nov., 27 Eliz., viz., that William Chauntrell died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a 4th part of the manor of Dunham-Massye, and of messuages and lands in Dunham-Massye, Sale, Altrincham, Bromehall, and Hall, held of the Earl of Chester, by the 4th part of a knight's fee, and of the yearly value of 26*l.*; also of the manor of Bache and other lands and tenements in the county of Chester; that a fine was levied of the said tenements to the use of the said William for life, with remainder in tail-male to William his son and heir, with divers remainders in fee to the right heirs of the said son. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1588–9, March 18. William, of the Bach, deed of sale of, to John Brocke, of Upton, of messuages and lands in Mooreton in Wirrhall, Newton near Upton, Upton, and in the city and fields of Chester. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

CHAVALLARY.

1565, April 10. Anthony, of Wodhall (York), son and heir of Ellen Wryne, "late" wife of Rafe Wryne, of the city of Chester, deed of sale to Alexander

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHAVALLARY—*cont.*

Coots his heirs and executors, of his the said Anthony's two messuages in Lytleton and Rowton known as the scite where the Whytehall stood in Lytleton, with all the land, &c. in Lytleton and Rowton, sometime in the tenure of William Ryder, and then in the occupation of James Robynson. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 4 (3); *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

CHEADLE—CHEDLE.

1516–17. Manor and advowson; *see* Bulkeley, Richard.
1525. Manor; *see* Bulkeley, Roland, writ of livery.
1527. Manor; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1537. Manor and advowson; *see* Bulkeley, Richard, Kt., livery.
1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1624. Parish church of, &c.; *see* Bulkeley, Dame Maria.

CHEADLEFORD—CHEDLEFORD.

1580. *See* Buckley, Richard, Kt.

CHEADLEHOLME—CHEADULHOLME.

1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

CHEADLETON.

1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.

CHECKLEY—CHEKKELEY.

1523. Messuage in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, exemplification of an inquis. p. m.
1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.
1567. Tenement in; *see* Tonnereau, deed.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

CHELLEFORD.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal.
1632. Messuages and land in; *see* Bate, William, deed.
[Undated.] *See* Pigot, Robert.

CHERE.

1537, Sept. 15. William, Randal Maynwaryng, of Chester, draper, John Traverse, of Chester, goldsmyth, Richard Bordeley, of Chester, capper, and William Aldersey, of Chester, merchant, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said William Chere keep the peace towards John Feryngton. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (3).]

CHERRYTREEHURST—CHERETREHURST.

1542. Land in; *see* Daniel, Thomas, writ of livery.
1626. Land in; *see* Daniel, Peter.
1639. Manor; *see* Massey, Richard.
1639. Land in; *see* Moore, John.

CHESHIRE.

1636. George; *see* Harper, Richard, deed.
1740–1, Jan. 20. Sir William, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.*]

CHESTER.

1606–7, March 20. George, Bishop of, to Sir George Bouthe, of Dunham-Massye, lease of the rectory and parsonage of Bowden, during the lives of the said Sir George and of William, Francis, and Thomas his sons. [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]
1608, April 1. ——, confirmation of the foregoing lease, by the Dean and Chapter of Chester. [*Ibid. m.* 1. *d.*]

CHESTER CASTLE.

1509, Aug. 1. Appointment of Thomas Grymesdiche as janitor of the outer port of, during pleasure. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]
1510, May 28. Appointment of Christopher Rochester as constable of, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]
1510–11. Garden in the fosse of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1511, April 1. Appointment, for life, of Ralph Egerton as constable. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]
1511, June 6. Warrant to the forester of Mara and Mondrem for delivery of timber for the repair of the said castle to Oliver Bolton, carpenter of the works. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER CASTLE—*cont.*

1511, Nov. 1. Grant for life, in survivorship, to Ralph Eggerton and Thomas Grymesdyche of the office of janitor of the outer port of the castle of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1512, May 24. Warrant to the forester of Mara and Mondrem to deliver timber for the repair of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1514, May 14. A like warrant. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (5).]

1515, June 26. A like warrant. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1516, May 22. A like warrant. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1525, June 24. Grant to Francis Sydney, "unus de Quere de Queres stabuli nostri," of the reversion of the office of constable of, on the death or resignation of Ralph Eggerton. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1526, May 1. Appointment of Peter Trafford, clerk, as chaplain of, in reversion, on the death of John Trofford.

? 1545. [Record undated.] Appointment for life, in survivorship, of William Paget, Kt., and John Mason, to the office of constable of. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1550–1. Garden of; *see* Raby, Philip.

1551, March 28. Warrant to the forester of Mara and Mondrem to deliver timber to Hugh Bolton, the King's carpenter, for the repair of. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1551, Nov. 12. Grant to John Paston and Richard Hurleston, for life, in survivorship, of the office of constable of. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (2).]

1578, Dec. 19. Grant to Thomas Arderne, of the office of constable, in reversion, on the death of Richard Hurleston. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1583, June 29. Appointment of Richard Hurleston as constable of, annulled for breach of duty. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 8.]

1588–9. [Undated.] Appointment of Ferdinand Richardson as constable of, for life. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1595, Aug. 15. Commission to inquire what lead, iron, glass, &c. had been taken or embezzled out of. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1597–8, Feb. 1. Grant to Richard Ridgdale, of the office of janitor during pleasure. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1613–14, March 8. Grant to Roger Wilbraham, of the reversion of the office of constable, on the death, resignation, or forfeiture of Ferdinand Richardson, appointed 3 Feb., 31 Eliz. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1613–14, March 8. Grant to Roger Wilbraham, in reversion, of the office of constable, [13 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1621, Aug. 10. Appointment, during pleasure, of Edward Parre as janitor. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY.

1509, May 9. County, appointment of Randle Brereton, Kt., as chamberlain, during pleasure. [24 *Hen* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (6).]

1509, June 1. County, appointment, during pleasure, of Seth Derwall as master mason in. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8.]

1509, June 1. -and Flint counties, appointment of Thomas Englefeld as justice of, during pleasure. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. (5).]

1509, July 7. County, grant, in survivorship, of the office of escheator to Ralph Egerton and Roger Maynwaryng. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1509, July 11. Palatinate, appointment of Christopher Savage as governor of the Earl of Chester's servants in. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 (2).]

1509, Aug. 1. Palatinate, appointment of John Grymesdiche as bailiff-itinerant in, during pleasure. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 *d.* (4).]

1509, Sept. 15. County, appointment for life of William Walwyn as auditor in. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (2).]

1509, Sept. 18. County, appointment, during pleasure, of Richard Hurleston as surveyor of the lordships, manors, castles, and mills in. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (3).]

1509–10. County, lease of "Le Demaynes," in; *see* Bulkeley, Richard.

1509–10, March 20. Exchequer, grant, during pleasure, of the office of crier, to Bartholomew brother of Randal Brereton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1510, May 26. County, grant of the office of clerk of the Exchequer, to John Tatton and Nicholas Faryngton, for life, in survivorship. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1510. City, hospital, and guild of St. Ursula, license for the foundation of; *see* Smythe, Thomas.

1510–11, March 23. -and Flint counties, grant of the office of justice of, to Thomas Englefeld, Kt., for life. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1510–11. City, land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery in; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1511. County, commission of array; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.

1511, April 1. County, grant of the office of chamberlain to Randal Brereton, for life. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1511, April 14. City, memorandum, writ of corpus cum causa (14 April, 2 Hen 8.) issued to the mayor, sheriffs, and also to the keeper of the gaol of Northgate, to produce the body of William Glaseour, senior, treated with contempt. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (4).]

1511, May 18. -and Flint counties, appointment of Richard Hassall as a serjeant-at-law in, vice Hamo Hassall his father, during pleasure. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1512, April 1. City, lease to Nicholas Johnson of the prise of timber sold in, also of the fines for selling timber. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1513. City, rents in; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1513, June 10. County, appointment of Thomas Englefield, Kt., and Thomas his son, as justices of, for life in survivorship. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (3).]

1514. -and Flint counties; *see* Parker, Henry, and Richard Hawkins, auditors for.

1515, June 20. -and Flint counties, appointment of William Bedyll, Henry Parker, and Richard Hawkyns as auditors, in. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

1515, July 25. County, grant for life, in survivorship, of the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer of Chester, to John Tatton and Nicholas Faryngton vice William Tatton and Thomas Ferror. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1516, Sept. 4. -and Flint, counties, grant for life to John Myllet, of the office of clerk and prothonotary, vice Adam Birkehed, deceased. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1516, Dec. 15. -and Flint counties, appointment of John Millett and John Birkhened as clerks and prothonotaries of, for life, in survivorship. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1516, Dec. 30. -and Flint counties, appointment of Nicholas Hurleton as surveyor of works in the counties of, for life, vice Richard Hurleton. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (5).]

1516–17, Jan. 22. County of, grant of a mise by, of 3,000 marks. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1517, April 4. -and Flint, appointment for live, in survivorship, of Ralph Wryne and William Clayton as controller of the counties of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1517–18, March 12. County, appointment of Oliver Bolton, as master carpenter, during pleasure. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1518. City, messuages and land in; *see* Pool, Randal, clerk.

1518–19, Jan. 29. City, rent issuing out of a tenement in Estgalestreet; *see* Holt, Thomas, livery.

1519. City, messuages, and land in; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.

1519. City, messuages in; *see* Legh, George, livery.

1523, April 20. County, appointment for life of William Brereton as controller, vice George Onislowe. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1523–4, March 19. City, grant to Urian Dymok, gentleman, of the office of serjeant which Hugh Goldsmyth, deceased, lately held. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m* 1 (3).]

1524, April 8. County, appointment of Thomas Werberton, gentleman, as sheriff, [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1524, Sept. 24. County, appointment, during pleasure, of George Holforde as sheriff. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1524. City, serjeanty of Bruggestrete and custody of the gates of the bridge of Dee; *see* Shrewsbury, George, Earl of.

1524. County, messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George, Earl of.

1524, Nov. 22. County, appointment of William Clayton as serjeant-at-law in. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1525, April 1. | County, appointment of William Brereton as controller of, for life, on the resignation of Ralph Wryne and William Clayton. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (1).] |
| 1525, Aug. 1. | County, appointment for life, in survivorship, of Seth and George Derwall as master masons in. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (2).] |
| 1525–6, Feb. 20. | County, appointment of William Stanley, Kt., as sheriff. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).] |
| 1526, Dec. 19. | County, appointment, during pleasure, of William Venables as sheriff. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).] |
| 1527, April 1. | County, appointment of William Brereton as escheator. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] |
| 1527. | City, messuages and rents in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery. |
| 1527, Nov. 30. | County, appointment, during pleasure, of William Pole, Kt., as sheriff. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] |
| 1528, Dec. 19. | County, appointment, during pleasure, of Thomas Foulehurst as sheriff. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).] |
| 1529, May 12. | County, grant for life to Randal Brereton, of the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer, on the death of John Tatton. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (5).] |
| 1529, Nov. 19. | County, appointment, during pleasure, of John Donne as sheriff. [21 & 22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] |
| 1531. | Manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery. |
| 1531, Nov. 24. | County, appointment, during pleasure, of Edward Fitton as sheriff. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] |
| 1531–2, Feb. 4. | County, grant to Randal Lloid and Robert Tatton for life, in survivorship, of the reversion of the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer, on the death or resignation of Randal Brereton. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).] |
| 1532. | County, appointment for life of Robert Laurence as surveyor of. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).] |
| 1532, Dec. 8. | County, appointment, during pleasure, of George Poulett as sheriff. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] |
| 1534, Feast of St. Philip and St. James. | City, charter of Henry Gee, mayor, appointing the painters, glaziers, embroiderers, and stationers, to be one company or guild. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 4.] |
| 1536, Sept. 4. | City and port, appointment of John Holland as gauger in, for life. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).] |
| 1537, May 14. | -and Flint, grant to John Brereton of the office of master mason in the counties of. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).] |
| 1537, Nov. 29. | County, appointment, during pleasure, of Henry Delves, Kt., as sheriff. [28 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (2); 29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] |
| 1537, Dec. 21. | -and Flint counties, appointment of Hugh Bolton as master carpenter in. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] |
| 1538, April 30. | County, appointment, during pleasure, of John Brereton as sheriff. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).] |
| 1538, July 8. | -and Flint counties, appointment for life of Urian Brereton and Humfrey Hurleton to the office of attorney of the King in. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).] |
| 1538, Nov. 28. | County, appointment of Robert Nedeham, Kt., as sheriff. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).] |
| 1539, Nov. 30. | County, appointment of Alexander Ratcliffe, Kt., as sheriff. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] |
| 1540, Aug. 14. | -and Flint counties, appointment of Nicholas Hare, Kt., as justice of, for life. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).] |
| 1541, Dec. 10. | County, appointment of John Holcroft as sheriff. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).] |
| 1542. | City; *see* Goodman, Adam, and Edward Gee, sheriffs. |
| 1543. | County, appointment of William Holcroft and Otuelus Worseley as chief coroners in. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] |
| 1542, Nov. 22. | County, appointment, during pleasure, of Peter Dutton as sheriff. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (4); *m.* 2 (1), (2), (3).] |
| 1543, June 16. | -and Flint counties, appointment of Urian Brereton and Randal Cholmondeley to the office of attorney of the Earl in. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).] |

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1544 ? County, writ to the chamberlain of the county of Chester to issue his writ to the sheriff of the same county to make proclamation of a Parliament to be held at Westminster on the 23rd Nov. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).] (Record undated.)

1545, Dec. 12. County, appointment of Henry Delves as sheriff. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1547, Aug. 28. -and Flint, county palatine of, appointment, during pleasure, of Richard Hassall as one of the serjeants-at-law in. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (4).]

1547, Oct. 8. County palatine, commission to Richard Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, Robert Bishop of St. Asaph, Henry Earl of Worcester, Walter Devereux, Lord Ferrers, Edward Grey, Lord Powes, Robert Townshend, Thomas Bromley, Richard Deverux, Res Mauxell, Edward Carie, John Pakynton, John Pryce, Adam Mytton, Kt., David Broke, serjeant-at-law, Richard Hassall, George Willoughby, and Richard Germyn to seek a recognition of a mise to be given by the said county. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (1).]

Oct. 29. ——, grant by, of a mise of three thousand marks, to be paid within three years. [*Ibid.*]

Oct. 29. ——, certificate by the commissioners of the grant of the mise. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1548, Dec. 14. County, appointment of William Brereton, Kt., as sheriff. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (3), (4).]

1549, April 19. County, writ to the sheriffs of the city of Chester to provide six good beds and other necessaries against the coming of the Earl's council to the Castle of Chester on Sunday next after the Clause of Easter "next" to come. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (3).]

1549, June 1. City, writ to John Webster and Robert Johns, sheriffs, to remove the cause of Peter Mascy into the Exchequer of Chester. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (5).]

1549, Dec. 23. County, appointment, during pleasure, of Thomas Aston, armiger, as sheriff of. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (1).]

1550, July 7. County, appointment for life, in survivorship, of Urian Brereton, Kt., and Richard Brereton, as escheators. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 4 (1).]

1550, Dec. 10. County, appointment, during pleasure, of John Savage, Kt., as sheriff. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (2), (3).]

1550–1. City, custody of the gate of the bridge of; *see* Raby, Philip.
——, serjeanty of Bruggeshete. [*Ibid.*]
——, messuages in. [*Ibid.*]

1551, April 8. Bishop,—John Brydde,—inspeximus and exemplification of a decree of the Court of Augmentation, ordering the payment to, of certain rents and pensions amounting to the yearly sum of 26*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*, formerly of the Monastery of the Nuns of Chester, and by them received in lieu of lands and tenths in Goddesbache, Over, Bradford, Sutton, and Marton, granted by them to the Monastery of Vale Royal, the possessions of which Monastery of Nuns had been granted to the said bishop by letters of the 5th August, 23 Hen. 8. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 4.]

1551, Dec. 1. Dean and Chapter of, lease 1st Dec. 1551, to Richard Dutton of certain messuages, &c. in the city and bailiwick of Chester, in the several holdings of John Massy Mylner, John Hyll Webster, William Crosby, —— Hyckoke, widow, Edward Godyear, Oliver Walkeman, Richard Tailior, Richard Fletewode, Sir William Sneide, Katherine Ormunde, William Buttery, John Massy Sayer, Agnes Rasto, Hugh Hey, Hugh Turner, Katherine Dugan, Robert Carmen, John Tynker, Danat Calam, Elen Parker, John Abbell, Gylbart Brykmon, Thomas Ellice, William Cally, John Gybbes, William Walton, James Fullyn, Henry Nicolas, Thomas Gose, John Trollocke, William Whythom, John Spenser, Richard Ormond, Margaret Hyghson, Robert Hytchyn, William Gybbes, Thomas Parker, Richard Spenser, Thomas Bavion, Edward Smyth, —— Parker, John Robynson, George Vernam, Randal Gambell, William Snyth, Barbur, Rafe Tayllor Sherman, Peres Hyll, William Goodman, mayor and city of Chester, Rychard Done, Rychard Sparke, Thomas Lancashyre, Rafe Walsheman, William Huntynton, Hugh Barneby, William Howlden, Joane Locker, Thomas Tatlock, Mrs. Troutbeck, Oliver Smyth, —— wife

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

of William Banner, Thomas Wyrrall, Margaret Crosbye, Thomas Barker, Margaret Clerke, Margaret Weston, Robert Wall, Sir Hugh "my Lord Chapleyn," and John Offley; also of certain tithes in Worleston, Wygsterson and Waston, in the parish of Wyddenbury, in the holding of Roger Crokett, of a wychehouse in the holding of one Brooke, of Namptwiche, of a tithe in the holding of Thomas Smythe in Whytchurch parish, and of a meadow called the "Longe Meadow," late in the holding of Rafe Rogerson. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1551, Oct. 8. (sic.) ——, grant to the said Richard Dutton, of the bailiwick of Chester and Upton, to collect the rents of the premises mentioned in the above lease, in chapter on the sealing of the grant, Richard Walker, dean, William Wall, Nicholas Buxsey, Robert Persevall, Robert Hebblethwayte. [*Ibid. m.* 2. *d.* 3.]

1551, Dec. 2. County, appointment, of Lawrence Smyth, Kt., as sheriff. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (4).]

1551, Dec. 2. County, writ to John Savage, Kt., late sheriff, to deliver the office to Lawrence Smyth, Kt., his successor. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (3).]

1552. May 12. County, appointment of Robert Vawdrey as deputy escheator. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (3).]

1552, Aug. 8. -and Flint, counties, grant to William Bolton of the office of master carpenter for life. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 4 (2).]

1552, Nov. 24. County, appointment, of William Brereton, Kt., as sheriff. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (1).]

1553. County, lease of the prise of wines in; *see* Cotton, Richard, Kt.

1553, Nov. 17. County, appointment of Peter Legh, Kt., as sheriff. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1. *d.* (1).]

Nov. 28. ——, writ to William Brereton, Kt., "late" sheriff, to deliver the office to the said Peter. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1554, Aug. 26. County, appointment, during pleasure, of Peter Legh, Kt., as sheriff. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1554, Nov. 3. County, appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh Cholmondeley, Kt., as sheriff. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (3); *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2).]

1554–5, Feb. 16. -and Flint, appointment for life, in survivorship, of Henry Birkehened, Henry his son, and Francis Birkhened, to the office of prothonotary in. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 2 (2).]

1556, Oct. 29. County, election of John Henshawe as coroner. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (3).]

1556, Dec. 11. County, appointment, during pleasure, of Thomas Venables, Kt., as sheriff. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (4).]

1557, Dec. 1. County, appointment during pleasure, of Philip Egerton, as sheriff. [4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1.]

1558, March 26. -and Flint, counties, appointment of Henry Bolton as master carpenter in, during pleasure, vice William Bolton his father. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (4); *m.* 2 (4).]

1559, April 26, May 10. County, appointment of Edward Earl of Derby as chamberlain, and of William Glaseor as vice-chamberlain. [1 & 2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1), (2).]

1559, Oct. 10. County, appointment of William Arderne as gauger in the ports of, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1559–60, Jan. 20. County, appointment during pleasure, of John Savage, Kt., as sheriff. [1 & 2 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1561. City, messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal.

1561, Nov. 2. County, appointment of John Warburton, Kt., as sheriff. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1562, March 26. County, appointment for life, in survivorship, of William Tatton and John Yerworth to the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1562, Nov. 19. County, appointment of Richard Broke as sheriff. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1562–3, March 5. City, writ to the mayor and sheriffs to restrain any one from practising the art of a cutler who was not of the Fraternity of Cutlers. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records :. Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1563, Dec. 12. County, appointment, during pleasure, of William Massie as sheriff. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1564, Dec. 2. County, appointment of John Savage as sheriff. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1564–5. City, messuages, &c. in ; *see* Ellis, Matthew, livery.

1565. City, sale of houses and land in ; *see* Dod, John.

1565, Dec. 2. County, grant to Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., of the office of sheriff. [7 & 8 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1566, Dec. 4. County, appointment of Lawrence Smyth, Kt., as sheriff. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1567, Dec. 5. County, appointment of Ralph Done as sheriff. [8 & 10 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1568, Dec. 23. County, appointment of George Calvely as sheriff. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1568–9, Feb. 26. County, appointment of William Fletewood as chief serjeant-at-law in. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1569, Dec. 23. Dean and Chapter, deed of, ratifying and confirming a demise in fee farm made 20 Nov., 4 Edw. 6., to Richard Hurleston, of Pyeton, of their manor of Edinshagh alias Edinshawe near Tereton, and also of the vill of Newton, Newton feylds and Upton feild, sealed and delivered by John Peres Doun, Thomas Dun, John Nuttar, and Robert Heblethwaite. [11 & 12 *Eliz. m.* 3 (2).]

1570, Dec. 14. County, appointment of William Bothe as sheriff. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in ; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1571. Abbot, land, &c. in Childerthornton held of; *see* Derby, Thomas, Earl of.

1571. City, messuages in ; *see* Goodman, Ralph, charter.

1571, Dec. 5. County, appointment of Thomas Stanley as sheriff. [13 & 14 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1571–2, Feb. 20. County, appointment of William Crofton as one of the serjeants-at-law in, during pleasure. [13 & 14 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]

1572, Nov. 30. County, appointment of Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., as sheriff. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1572–3, Feb. 15. County, appointment of Richard Spenser as surveyor of works in, during pleasure. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in ; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.

1573, Dec. 16. County, appointment of John Savage, Kt., as sheriff. [15 & 16 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1574, Dec. 3. County, appointment of Henry Maynwaryng as sheriff. [16 & 17 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1574–5, March 19. County, appointment of John Nuthall as serjeant-at-law in, during pleasure. [16 & 17 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in ; *see* Brereton, William.

1575, Dec. 10. County, appointment of Roland Stanley, Kt., as sheriff. [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1576, Dec. 5. County, appointment of John Warren as sheriff. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1576–7, March 25. City, joiners, carvers, and turners, charter of incorporation. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1577. City, deed of bargain and sale of messuages in, to Richard Wright; *see* Stanley, Sir Roland.

1577, June 26. County, ordinance touching the payment of fines upon writs of covenant. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 10 (2).]

1577, Dec. —. County, appointment of Thomas Broke as sheriff. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1578, Dec. 15. County, appointment, during pleasure, of John Savage as sheriff. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1578–9. Lands and tenements in ; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1579, Dec. 8. County, appointment of Ralph Egerton, Kt., as sheriff. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1580, May 26. -and Flint, appointment of George Bromley as justice of the counties of, for life. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1580, June 17. County, appointment of John Nuthall as escheator for life. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1580, Dec. 21. County, appointment of George Calveley, Kt., as sheriff. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1581, Dec. 23. County, appointment of William Brereton, armiger, as sheriff. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1582, Dec. 5. County, appointment of Peter Warburton as sheriff. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1583, Nov. 25. County, warrant for the appointment of William Leversage as sheriff. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1583. County, original warrant for a grant of the office of controller; *see* Sutton, Richard.

1583. City, sale to Edward Gamull of a messuage called the "Whitepeers" in; *see* Goodman, George.

1584, May 4. Warrant of Robert Earl of Leicester for the restoration of Alexander Cotes to the office of deputy baron or clerk of the Exchequer, from which he had been removed on false information. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 5 (1), (2).]

1584, Sept. 12. County, appointment of Richard Sutton as controller in. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1585, Dec. 14. County, appointment of Thomas Wilbram as sheriff. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1585, Dec. 18. County, appointment of Hugh Calveley as sheriff. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1585, Dec. 22. County, appointment of Hugh Beston as deputy controller of. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1586, Dec. 22. County, appointment of Randal Davenporte as sheriff. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1586–7, March 18. County, appointment of Hugh Chomondeley as escheator of, for life. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1587, April 5. Appointment of Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, Kt., as deputy escheator. [*Ibid.*]

1587, Dec. 18. County, appointment of Thomas Leighe, of Adlington, as sheriff. [29 & 30 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1588, Dec. —. County, appointment of Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., as sheriff. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1588–9, Feb. 1. County, appointment of Thomas South as one of the serjeants-at-law in. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1588–9. City and fields of, messuages and lands in; *see* Chauntrell, William.

1589, July 30. Exchequer, appointment of Edward Ellis as messenger and crier of, during pleasure. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1589, Sept. 6. County, appointment of Hugh Beeston as controller in, during pleasure. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1589, Dec. 16. County, appointment of William Brewerton, of Handford, as sheriff. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1590, Dec. —. County, appointment of John Savage, Kt., as sheriff. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1591, Dec. —. County, appointment of Thomas Brooke, of Norton, as sheriff. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1591–2, Jan. 13. County, appointment of Milo Mather as master carpenter in, during pleasure, vice Henry Bolton. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1591–2, Feb. 7. County, appointment of Henry Birkhened and Henry his son to the office of prothonotary, for life, in survivorship. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1592, May 19. County, appointment of Peter Warburton as the Queen's attorney in, for life. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1592, Dec. —. County, appointment of Thomas Venables as sheriff. [34 & 35 *Eliz m.* 1.]

1592–3, Jan. 20. County, appointment, during pleasure, by Henry Earl of Derby, chamberlain, of Thomas Morte as his vice. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1593, May 2. City, merchants, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of chamberlain's accounts, Edw. 3., Ric. 2., Hen. 6., Edw. 4., and Hen. 7., of the prisage of wine received by the Earls of Chester. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1593, July 8. County, appointment of Peter Warburton as vice-chamberlain, during pleasure. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 9 *d.*]

1593, Dec. —. County, appointment of Peter Warburton as sheriff. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1593–4, March 2. County, appointment of Thomas Egerton as chamberlain of, during pleasure. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1593–4, March 14. County, appointment of Peter Warburton as vice-chamberlain. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1594, Aug. 24. Exchequer, grant to John Mylner, during pleasure, of the office of messenger of, vice Edward Ellis, removed. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

Exchequer, a like grant of the office of crier. [*Ibid.*]

1594, Oct. 1. County, order for the levying of a tax of 1,000 marks, the third part of a mise, for the repair of the bridges of the said county. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1594, Dec. 13. County, appointment of Peter Leigh, of Lyme, as sheriff. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1594. City; *see* Egerton, John.

1594. City, house of the Friars Carmelite; *see* Cokkes, John.

1595, May 5. Exchequer, grant to Thomas Egerton of the office of baron of, for life. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1.] [The entry is dated 5 May, 32 Eliz.; ? an error.]

Sept. 20. Exchequer, appointment, by the said Thomas, of Alexander Coates and William Powell as his deputies in the said office. [*Ibid.*]

1595, Aug. 15. County, a pavement being about to be laid down between Chester and Stanley, upon the heath leading from the windmill in Warcton to Golborne Foorde, at the charge of the county, it is agreed by Thomas Venables, owner of the manor of Golborne, Hugh Caulveley, owner of the manor of Salghton, and Rowland Dutton, owner of the manor of Hatton, that the pavement so to be made was not to be placed as a boundary of the common, and that it should be at all times repaired at the cost of the county. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1595, Sept. 7. Exchequer, surrender by William Tatton of the office of baron of. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1595, Sept. 23. County, appointment of Randal Brereton as one of the serjeants-at-law in, during pleasure. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1595, Sept. 25. County, commission to inquire what persons or corporate bodies had used to repair any bridge in the said county, by ancient custom or tenure of lands, and of all other matters touching the repair of the bridges. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1595, Dec. 9. County, appointment of John Done as sheriff. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1, *m.* 1 *d.*]

1596, Sept. 17. Exchequer, grant of the office of messenger to Lawrence Waynwright, during pleasure. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

Exchequer, a like grant of the office of crier. [*Ibid.*]

1596, Sept. 18. County, commission to inquire touching the taking of fish royal in. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

1596, Dec. 10. County, appointment of George Bouth, of Dunham, as sheriff. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1596. City, parish of St. John the Baptist; *see* Cotes, Alexander.

1596. City, Hospital of St. John the Baptist, sequestration of; *see* Coney, George.

1596. City, messuages in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1596. County; *see* Hughes, Hugh, Attorney-General.

1597, Sept. 21. County, appointment of William Ravenscroft as one of the serjeants-at-law in, during pleasure. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1597, Dec. 12. County, appointment of Edward Warren as sheriff. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 2 & 2 *d.*]

1597–8, Feb. 1. Exchequer, grant of the office of bailiff-itinerant of, to Richard Ridgdale, during pleasure. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1597–8. City; *see* Gee, Henry.

1598, Dec. 15. County, appointment of Thomas Holcroft as sheriff. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 1 & 1 *d.*]

1599, July 24. County, repair of Acton bridge, order of the justices of the peace for levying a tax for. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1599, Sept. 25. Exchequer, grant to John Egerton of the office of clerk or baron of, during pleasure. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1599, Dec. 24. County, appointment of Thomas Smyth as sheriff. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1599–1600. City, "Prince's Garden" in; *see* Talbot, John.

1600, Dec. 8. County, appointment of Thomas Aston as sheriff. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1600. City; *see* Smyth, Laurence.

1600. City, messuage in; *see* Ashton, William.

1600. City, messuage in; *see* Hamnett, Henry.

1600–1, March 2. City, Hospital of St. John the Baptist, commission of inquiry touching, [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

Execution of the same commission, and removal of Richard Yonge from the office of master. [*Ibid.*]

1601, May 25. ——, appointment of Peter Sharpe as master of. [*Ibid. m.* 2 *d.*]

1601, Nov. 14. County, appointment of Henry Fletcher as master mason in. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1602, Nov. 9. County, appointment of John Nicolson as master mason in. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1602, Dec. 30. County, appointment of George Leicester, Kt., as sheriff. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1603, April 23. County, appointment of George Leicester, Kt., as sheriff. [1 *Jas.* 1.]

1603, June 13. County, appointment of William Ravenscroft as one of the serjeants-at-law in, during pleasure. [1 *Jas.* 1.]

1603, June 13. County appointment of John Goodman as chief serjeant-at-law in, during pleasure. [1 *Jas.* 1.]

1603, June 13. Exchequer, appointment of Laurence Weynwright as messenger and crier of. [1 *Jas.* 1.]

1603, Oct. 30. County, appointment of William Earl of Derby as chamberlain of, for life. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1603, Dec. 31. County, appointment of William Davenport, Kt., as sheriff. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1603–4, Jan. 13. County, appointment of Hugh Glaseor as assistant to the vice-chamberlain. [1 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1603–4, Jan. 13. County, appointment of Henry Towneshend as vice-chamberlain of. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1604, June 2. Exchequer, appointment of Robert Gregge as examiner. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

——, appointment of Edward Gregge as deputy of the said Robert. [*Ibid.*]

1604, Sept. 4. County, appointment of Henry Ratcliffe as one of the serjeants-at-law in. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1604, Sept. 26. County, appointment of John Sparke as bailiff-itinerant in. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1604, Sept. 27. County, appointment of Edward Smyth as one of the serjeants-at-law in. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1604. City, rectory of St. John the Baptist; *see* Cotes, Alexander.

1604–5, Feb. 10. Exchequer, surrender by Sir John Eggerton of the office of baron of. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

Feb. 25. Exchequer, appointment of Edward Dod, of Edge, as baron of. [*Ibid.*]

1604–5, March 9. Exchequer, appointment of William Powell as deputy baron. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1605, Aug. 6. County, appointment of Henry Birkhined as prothonotary. [*Record defective.*] [3 *Jas.* 1.]

1605–6, Jan. 12. Exchequer, appointment of Edward Gregge as examiner in. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

Jan. 27. Exchequer, appointment of Richard Okell as deputy examiner. [*Ibid.*]

1608, Sept. 30. Thomas son and heir of William, writ of livery. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1608, Nov. 10. County, appointment of William Brereton as sheriff. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1609, Dec. 4. County, appointment of Geoffrey Shakerley as sheriff. [7 & 8 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 & 1 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1610, June 4. Creation of Henry Duke of Cornwall as Earl of Chester. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1611. City, messuages and land in; *see* Waugh, Gerald.

1612. City, St. John's lane, tenement in; *see* Lyvesley, John.

1613, May 7. County, warrant for commissions for the collection of the arrears of the mise granted to Henry late Earl of Chester. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1614. City, messuage in; *see* Smyth, Sir Thomas.

1615. City, Hospital of St. John; *see* Corbin, Thomas, appointment of, as master.

1616. City, messuages and land in; *see* Shorte, Edward.

1617. County, appointment of John Davenport as sheriff. [14 & 15 *Jas.* 1.]

1617–18, March 14. City, Hospital of St. Giles, appointment, during pleasure, of Henry Harpur as master. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1619. Court of Chancery, jurisdiction of; *see* Starkey, Ralph.

1620, June 26. County, appointment of Peter Daniel as deputy controller in. [18 *Jas.* 1.]

1620, Oct. 29. County, appointment of James Whitelock as serjeant-at-law in, for life. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1620, Dec. 9. County, appointment of Thomas Marbury as sheriff. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1621, Nov. 26. County, appointment of Sir George Both as sheriff. [19 & 20 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1621, Dec. 26. County, appointment of Sir Thomas Ireland as vice-chamberlain. [19 & 20 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1624, Dec. 3. County, appointment of Sir Thomas Brereton as sheriff, vice Sir Richard Grosvenor. [22 & 23 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1625, April 4. County, appointment of John Leech as one of the serjeants-at-law in. [1 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

April 23. County, appointment of Sir Thomas Brereton as sheriff. [*Ibid.*]

1625, April 30. County, order for the repair of Warington bridge, and for a causey or way between it and Wilderspoole bridge. [1 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1625. July 24. County, appointment of Roger Downes as vice-chamberlain. [1 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1625, Oct. 3. Exchequer, surrender of the office of baron, by Edward Dod and Thomas Holcroft. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1625, Nov. 2. Exchequer, grant of the office of baron of, to Edward Evans, for life. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1625, Nov. 24. Exchequer, appointment of William Powell as deputy baron. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1625, Dec. 22. County, grant to Peter Danyell and Peter his son of the office of controller, for life, in survivorship. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1626. County, lease of the fines of; *see* Lloid, Griffin.

1627. City, messuage in; *see* Jones, Evan, deed.

1627–8, Feb. 25. Exchequer, appointment of Henry Henn as bailiff, on the death or surrender of John Sparke. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

1628, [?] County, appointment of Thomas Legh as sheriff. [4 & 5 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1628, July 24. County, appointment of William Sparke as bailiff-itinerant in. [11 & 12 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1629. County, appointment of Peter Dutton as sheriff. [5 & 6 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1631–2. City, messuage in; *see* Dod, Thomas, deed.

1638, July 27. County, appointment of Orlando Bridgeman as deputy chamberlain of. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1639, Dec. 7. County, appointment of Sir Thomas Powell as sheriff, during pleasure. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1639–40, Jan. 6. County, appointment of John Werden as bailiff-itinerant in, vice John Sparke, deceased. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1640, Aug. 10. Exchequer, appointment of William Browne as deputy baron. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 6 *d.*]

1640, Nov. 15. County, appointment of John Bellott as sheriff. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1640. Exchequer; *see* Jones, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1641, July 5. County, appointment of John Werden as chief serjeant-at-law in, vice Somerford Oldfield, deceased. [17 & 18 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1641, July 27. County, appointment of William Vernon as deputy controller. [17 & 18 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1641, Dec. 31. County, appointment of Hugh Calveley as sheriff. [17 & 18 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1642, Nov. 23. Exchequer, grant in reversion to Edward Gregge, of the office of examiner. [18 *Chas.* 1.]

1643, Dec. 1. County, appointment of Richard Grosvenor as sheriff, vice Thomas Leigh. [19 *Chas.* 1.]

1644, May 10. Exchequer, grant to Thomas Edwards of the reversion of the office of baron of, on the death or resignation of Evan Edwards his father. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1644–5, Jan. 19. County, appointment of John Leche as serjeant-at-law, vice John Leche his father. [20 *Chas.* 1.]

1644–5, Jan. 31. County, appointment of Robert Tatton as sheriff. [20 *Chas.* 1.]

1646, Nov. 4. Exchequer, appointment of Jonathan Bruen as chief clerk or baron of. [22 *Chas.* 1.]

1646–7. Exchequer, office of crier and messenger; *see* Lambert, Alexander.

1650. Exchequer, grant to Henry Trigge and John Mynne of the office of bailiff-itinerant of, in reversion. [1650, *m.* 3.]

1653, July 8. County, appointment of Francis Leche as serjeant-at-law in. [1652–3, *m.* 2 *d.*]

1654, June 13. County, appointment of Humphrey Mackworth as chamberlain. [1654.]

1660, June 28. County, appointment of Robert Leonard as keeper of the seal. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1660, June 28. County, appointment of William Slater as deputy baron of the Exchequer. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1660, Aug. 8. County, appointment of Sir Thomas Cholmondeley as sheriff. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1660, Aug. 15. County, grant to Charles Earl of Derby and William Lord Strange of the office of chamberlain. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1660, Aug. 29. County, appointment of John Shaw as surveyor and master mason. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1660, Oct. 4. County, appointment of Christopher Byron as serjeant-at-law in. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1660, Oct. 4. County, appointment of Somerford Oldfield as chief serjeant-at-law in. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1660, Oct. 31. County, appointment of John son of John Leche as serjeant-at-law in. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1660, Oct. 31. County, appointment of Francis Leche as serjeant-at-law in. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1660, Nov. 21. County, appointment of William King as controller in. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1660–1, March 6. County, writ to the sheriff to remove the armed force which maintained itself in the church of Heswall, to disturb the peace. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.]

1661, May 8. City, appointment of Roger Whitley as master of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.]

1661, Nov. 30. County, appointment of Thomas Leigh as sheriff. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 3.]

1662, Nov. 27. County, appointment of Charles Earl of Derby as chamberlain, with successive reversions of the office to Heneage Finch, Robert Cotton, Kt., and William Bankes. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1662, Nov. 29. County, appointment of John Bellott as sheriff. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1662–3, Jan. 17. County, appointment of Robert Rawlinson as vice-chamberlain. [*Ibid.* *m.* 2 *d.*]

1663, Nov. 6. County, appointment of Thomas Wilbraham, Baronet, as sheriff. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1, 1 *d.*]

1664, June 10. Exchequer, appointment of Robert Foulkes as a deputy baron and clerk of. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.*]

1664, Nov. 26. County, appointment of Thomas Delves, Bart., as sheriff. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1665, Oct. 6. | County, appointment of Francis Lindley as vice-chamberlain. [17 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.] |
| 1665, Nov. 25. | County, appointment of John Arderne as sheriff. [17 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.] |
| 1666, Nov. 24. | County, appointment of Richard Brooke, Bart., as sheriff. [18 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.] |
| 1668–9, Jan. 13. | County, appointment of Eubull Thelwall as vice-chamberlain. [21 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1669, Nov. 22. | County, appointment of Roger Wilbraham as sheriff. [21 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1670–1, Feb. 4. | Exchequer, appointment of Robert Foulkes as deputy baron of. [23 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1671, Dec. 13. | County, appointment of William Lawton as sheriff. [23 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1673, Nov. 12. | County, appointment of Thomas Bunbury as sheriff. [25–28 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1673, Nov. 12, Dec. 3. | County, appointment of Thomas Bunbury as sheriff. [25 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1673. | *See* Warburton, Sir George. |
| 1673–4, Jan. 29. | County, appointment of Eubull Thelwall as vice-chamberlain of. [24 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1674, Dec. 12. | County, appointment of Sir Robert Duckenfield as sheriff. [26 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1676, Nov. 10. | County, appointment of John Davies as sheriff. [25–28 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1682, March 25. | County, appointment of Edward Domville as chief serjeant-at-law in. [34 *Chas.* 2.] |
| 1731–2, Jan. 22. | County, appointment of William Brock as sheriff. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 1.] |
| 1732–3, Jan. 26. | County, appointment of Leigh Page as sheriff. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*] |
| 1733–4, Jan. 18. | County, appointment of Henry Bennett as sheriff. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 2.] |
| 1734–5, Feb. 4. | County, appointment of Trafford Barnston as sheriff. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 2.] |
| 1735–6, Jan. 19. | County, appointment of William Dod as sheriff. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 2.] |
| 1735–6, March 1. | County, appointment of George Earl of Cholmondeley as chamberlain. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 1.] |
| 1735–6, March 4. | County, appointment of Andrew Kenrick as keeper of the seal of. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3.] |
| 1735–6, March 18. | County, appointment of James Mainwaring as clerk or baron of the Exchequer of. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.*] |
| 1735–6, March 18. | County, appointment of Richard Wickstead as examiner of. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3.] |
| 1736, April 13. | County, appointment of William Bridges as bailiff-itinerant of. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3.] |
| 1736–7, Feb. 5. | County, appointment of Thomas Booth as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 2.] |
| 1737–8, Jan. 19. | County, appointment of William Tatton as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.*] |
| 1738–9, Jan. 15. | County, appointment of Robert Hyde as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 3.] |
| 1739–40, Jan. 14. | County, appointment of John Spencer as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 3. *d.*] |
| 1739–40, Feb. 20. | County, appointment of Sir John Byrne as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 4.] |
| 1740–1, Jan. 20. | County, appointment of Sir William Cheshire as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.*] |
| 1741–2, Jan. 14. | County, appointment of Peter Legh as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 5.] |
| 1742–3, Jan. 12. | County, appointment of Philip Egerton as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 5 *d.*] |

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1744–5, March 13. County, appointment of Thomas Hall as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3.]

1745–6, Jan. 21. County, appointment of Ralph Leycester as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 9.]

1746–7, Jan. 29. County, appointment of Charles Legh as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 9. *d.*]

1747–8, Feb. 22. County, appointment of Edward Green as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 10.]

1748, May 16. Exchequer, appointment of John Forrester as crier and messenger. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 10 *d.*]

1748–9, Jan. 28. County, appointment of George Leigh as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 10 *d.*]

1749, May 30. County, appointment of Randle Wilbraham as vice-chamberlain. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 11.]

1749, Oct. 21. Exchequer, appointment of Owen Brereton as baron or clerk of. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 11.]

Nov. 9. ——, appointment of Richard Platt as deputy of the said Owen. [*Ibid.*]

1749–50, Jan. 27. County, appointment of sheriffs, viz.:—

James Croxton. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 11.]

1750, Dec. 22. Sir William Dukinfield [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 12.]

1752, Jan. 23. Sir Richard Brooke. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 14.]

1753, March 6. John Leche. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 14, 15.]

1754, Feb. 21. Robert Lawton. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 15.]

1755, Feb. 8. Thomas Slaughter. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 16.]

1756, Feb. 9. Thomas Prescott. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 17.]

1757, Feb. 19. William Robinson. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 17 *d.*]

1758, Feb. 7. John Egerton. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 18.]

1759, Feb. 19. Samuel Harrison. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 18 *d.*]

1760, Feb. 10. Sir Peter Leicester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 19.]

1761, Jan. 28. John Arden. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 20.]

1762, Feb. 4. Hon. Richard Barry. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 20.]

1763, Feb. 4. John Alsager. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 21.]

1764, March 7. John Crewe. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 21. *d.*]

1765. March 1. Hon. John Smith. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 22.]

1765, Aug. 5. Exchequer, appointment of Joseph Winkles as messenger and crier. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3.]

1765, Aug. 23. Appointment of Joseph Winkles as surveyor of the county of Chester, and messenger and crier of the Exchequer of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3.]

1766, March 3. County, appointment of Peter Brooke as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 23.]

1767, March 9. County, appointment of Sir Lester Holte, Bart., as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 26 *d.*]

1767, May 14. Exchequer, appointment of Charles Wrench as philizer. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3 *m.* 25 *d.*]

1768, Jan. 30. County, appointment of Henry Harvey Aston as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 27 *d.*]

1769, Feb. 16. County, appointment of Philip Egerton as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 28.]

1770, Feb. 9. County, appointment of Sir Robert Cunliffe as sheriff. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1770, July 20. County, appointment of Richard Perryn as vice-chamberlain. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1771, Feb. 21. County, appointment of John Crewe as sheriff. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1772, March 2. ——, appointment of Sir Henry Mainwaring as sheriff. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1773, May 15. County, appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh Wishaw as seal keeper. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1773, June 12. Exchequer, appointment of Thomas Baxter as examiner in the Court of. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1773. [Undated.] County, appointments of sheriffs, viz.:—
George Wilbraham. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1774, Feb. 15. William Leche. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1775, Feb. 15. Thomas Patten, of Buerton. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1776, Feb. 9. John Astley, of Dukinfield. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1776, Feb. 14. Peter Kyffin Heron, of Moore. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1777, June 14. County, appointment of William Dicas as filazer in the Court of Exchequer, during pleasure. [*Ibid.*]

1778, Feb. 11. County, appointments of sheriffs, viz.:—
William Tatton. [*Ibid.*]

1779, Feb. 16. John Bower Jodrell. [*Ibid.*]

1780, Feb. 15. Samuel Barrow. [*Ibid.*]

1781, Feb. 10. William Davenport, of Bromhall. [*Ibid.*]

1782. [Undated.] Sir Peter Warburton. [*Ibid.*]

1783. [Undated.] Davies Davenport. [*Ibid.*]

1784. [Undated.] Thomas Willis. [*Ibid.*]

1785, Feb. 16. Wilbraham Tolmache. [*Ibid.*]

1786, Feb. 24. Henry Cornwall Legh. [*Ibid.*]

1787, Feb. 23. Sir Richard Brooke. [*Ibid.*]

1788, Feb. 24. John Glegg, of Withington. [*Ibid.*]

1789, May 21. Sir John Chetwode. [*Ibid.*]

1790, Feb. 13. John Arden, of Arden. [*Ibid.*]

1791, Feb. 26. Charles Watkin John Shakerley, of Somerford. [*Ibid.*]

1792, March 21. Thomas Cholmondeley. [*Ibid.*]

1792, June 30. County, appointment of John Eaton as examiner in the Court of Exchequer. [*Ibid.*]

1793, Feb. 18. County, appointments of sheriffs, viz.:—
John Egerton. [*Ibid.*]

1794, Feb. 24. Dumville Poole. [*Ibid.*]

1795, March 5. James Hugh Smith Barry. [*Ibid.*]

1796, Feb. 17. The Honourable Booth Grey. [*Ibid.*]

1797, March 6. Thomas Langford Brooke. [*Ibid.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1798. County, appointments of sheriffs, viz.:—

[Undated.] Robert Hibbert. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1799, Feb. 8. Joseph Green. [*Ibid.*]

1800, Feb. 17. Roger Barnston. [*Ibid.*]

1801, March 30. John Scott Waring. [*Ibid.*]

1802, Feb. 24. Laurence Wright. [*Ibid.*]

1803. Feb. 19. John Feilden. [*Ibid.*]

1804, Feb. 20. Sir John Fleming Leicester. [*Ibid.*]

1805, March 2. George John Legh. [*Ibid.*]

1806, March 10. Sir Henry Mainwaring Mainwaring. [*Ibid.*]

1807, Feb. 24. Francis Dukinfield Astley. [*Ibid.*]

1808, March 26. Wilbraham Egerton. [*Ibid.*]

1809, Feb. 17. Thomas William Tatton. [*Ibid.*]

1810, March 5. Thomas Brooke. [*Ibid.*]

1811, March 16. Booth Grey. [*Ibid.*]

1812, Feb. 8. Edmund Yates. [*Ibid.*]

1813, Feb. 10. Francis Jodrell. [*Ibid.*]

1814, Feb. 4. John Baskerville Glegg. [*Ibid.*]

1820. James France France. [*Ibid.*]

1821, March 3. Thomas Wilson. [*Ibid.*]

1822, March 1. Charles Wicksted. [*Ibid.*]

1823, March 6. John White. [*Ibid.*]

1824, Feb. 5. Peter Langford Brooke. [*Ibid.*]

1825, Feb. 21. John Daintry, of North Rode. [*Ibid.*]

1826, Feb. 6. William Turner. [*Ibid.*]

1827, Feb. 21. Peter Legh. [*Ibid.*]

1828, Feb. 29. Richard Massey. [*Ibid.*]

1829, March 4. Laurence Armitstead. [*Ibid.*]

1830, Feb. 20. George Walmsley. [*Ibid.*]

Hen. 8., Eliz. Exchequer, decrees touching the office of baron or clerk of; *see* under Mauxwell, Cotes, Tatton, Yerworth.

CHESWOOD.

1590. Roger; *see* Bostock, Ralph.

CHESWYS.

1576–7. Richard; *see* Prestland, John.

CHETHAM.

1509–10. Bartholomew; *see* Leigh, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHETWODE.

1789, May 21. Sir John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

CHETWYN.

1520. William, pardon to; *see* Delves, Master Robert, pardon.
1523. William; *see* Egerton, Hugh.
1524–5. William; *see* Egerton, William.

CHEVELEY.

1606–7. *See* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

CHEVINGTON.

1572–3. Messuages and land in; *see* Hulse, Thomas, writ of livery.

CHEYNEY.

1608. Thomas, Anne and Hamnett; *see* Wright, Matthew.

CHEYVELEGH.

1514. License to enclose land in; *see* Werburgh, St. John, abbot of the monastery of.

CHIDLOWE.

1509. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Philip, livery.
1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, junior, livery.
1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.
1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

CHIDWIKE.

1562. Elizabeth, messuages, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

CHILDER-THORNTON.

1512. Messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.
1523. Land in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.
1571. Messuages and land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
1596. -in Wirrall, manors, lands, &c., in; *see* Baxster, William, indenture.

CHOHEN.

1530. Peter; *see* Warren, Edward.

CHOLLERTON.

1519. Thomas, messuages and lands in, sale in the tenure of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

CHOLMER.

1541. Roger, messuages, &c. in Hellesby; *see* Beeston, John.

CHOLMONDELEY.

1510–11, Jan. 1. Richard, lease to, of the manors of Norbury and Althurst, for 40 years, at 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]
1511. Richard, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, commission of array.
1514–15, Jan. —. Richard, armiger, Richard Grosvenor, armiger, Francis Brooke, armiger, Thomas Chetwod, and Thomas Maisterson, to the King, recognizance for 200*l.* that the said Richard Cholmondeley keep the peace towards John Maynwaryng, Kt. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]
1514–15, Jan. 16. ——, John Maynwaryng, of Pever, Kt., William Davenport, of Bromhall, armiger, Thomas Davenport, of Henbury, junior, armiger, Roger Both, and Richard Hondford, counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.* (2).]
1519. Richard; *see* Vernon, Ralph.
1521, July 1. Richard, Edward Molyneux, clerk, Richard Hassall, gentleman, and Richard Williamson, clerk, grant to, of the custody of all the manors, &c. which were of Richard Cholmondeley, during the minority of Richard his son and heir, together with the marriage of the said son. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]
1523. Richard, Kt.; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.
1524–5. Richard; *see* Egerton, William.
1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHOLMONDELEY—*cont.*

? 1538. Hugh, armiger, writ of livery. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (3).] [*Entry unfinished.*]

1543, June 16. Randal, appointment of, as attorney of the Earl, in the counties of Chester and Flint; *see* Brereton, Urian.

1554, Nov. 23. Hugh, Kt., appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (3).]

1561. Richard, of Cholmondeley; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt., exemplification of a recovery.

1565, Dec. 2. Hugh, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [7 & 8 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1572, Nov. 30. Hugh, Kt., a like appointment. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1576. Hugh, son and heir of Sir Hugh; *see* Holford, Christopher.

1577. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Brome, Roger, exemplification of fines and recoveries.

1578. Hugh; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1578. Randal; *ibid.*

1583, Oct. 24. Hugh, and Mary his wife, plts., George Holford, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the said Hugh and Mary, of interrogatories and depositions exhibited on behalf of the said Hugh, touching an enfeoffment, 6 April, 12 Eliz., made by Christopher Holford to Sir Hughe Cholmondeley, Henry Mainwaringe, and William Leversage, of the manor of Holford, and all other the lands, tenements, and hereditaments of the said Christopher within the counties of Chester and Flint, to the intent that they should suffer Roger Brome, Edward Hey, and John Jacksonne to recover the same against them. [25 *Eliz.*]

1586–7, March 18. Hugh, appointment of, as escheator of the county of Chester for life. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1587, April 5. Hugh, Kt., appointment of, as deputy escheator of the county of Chester. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1587–8. Messuages and lands in; *see* Corbet, Richard.

1588, Dec. —. Hugh, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1593. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Hatton, Sir Christopher.

1596. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Brown, James.

1596. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Nuthall, John.

1597. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Bressey, Thomas.

1606–7, Feb. 6. Hugh, of Cholmondeley, George Cotton, of Warblington (South), Thomas Leigh, of Adlington, and Henry Maynwaring, of Caryncham, to Richard Cotton, of Bedhampton, deed of conveyance, 24 Sept. 1597, of the manor of Huntingdon, and messuages, &c. in Huntingdon, Cheveley, Saghall, Shotwick, Crew, and Northerdon, innotescimus, at the instance of George Beverley. [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1614. Lady Maria; *see* Croxton, George.

1618–19. Dame Mary; *see* Shackerley, Geffrey, deed.

1621, March 29. Sir Robert, of Cholmondeley, baronet, to the King, indenture of sale, with power of redemption, of messuages, &c. in Aston near Minshull, Moston, Church-Minshull, Midlewich, and Namptwich. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1624. Hugh, of Holford; *see* Griffin, Richard, deed.

1633. Robert, Viscount; *see* Crewe, Sir Randal.

1636. Robert, Viscount; *see* King, Richard, deed.

1660, Aug. 8. Thomas, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1735–6, March 1. George Earl of, appointment of, as chamberlain of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3.]

1792, March 21. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

CHOLMONDESTON.

1520. Messuages, lands, &c.; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh, writ of livery.

1521. Messuages and land in; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, writ of livery.

1542. Messuage and land in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.

1608. *See* Wright, Matthew.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHORLEY.

1510–11. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John, livery.
1523. Rent in; *see* Fitton, Robert, livery.
1532. Inspeximus of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.
1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.
1574. Land in; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

CHORLTON.

1512. -near Bakeford, messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.
1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.
1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1561. Alan de, messuages and land in Capysthorne, formerly of; *see* Fitton, John.
1571. Manor, sale of, to Robert Brock; *see* Cotton, George.
1581–2. Land, &c. in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.
1587–8. Messuages and lands in; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.
1648. Messuage in; *see* Alport, Richard.
1744. *See* Wright, Edward.

CHOWLEY—CHOLLEY—CHOLLEGH.

1563–4. Manor, inspeximus of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. Lands and tenements in; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt., exemplification of a charter.
1565. Manor; *see* Dutton, John.
1572. Exemplification of a plea of land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1589. Messuages and lands in; *see* Dod, Richard.
1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1619. *See* Dutton, Edward.

CHRISTLETON—CRISTELTON.

1510–11. -Little, land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1513. -Church, messuage and land in; *see* Bruen, John, livery.
1524. -Parva, messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George, Earl of.
1531. -Lityll; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.
1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1581, 1584. Land, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.
1598. -Church, manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.
1604. *See* Cotes, Alexander.
1613 -Church; *see* Partington, Thomas.
1613. -Church; *see* Snede, Ralphe.

CHURCH.

1624. Richard, of Wich-Malbank; *see* Griffin, Richard, deed.

CHURCH-COPPENHALL.

1567. Manor, &c., exemplification of a recovery and fine of; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.
1581. Manor, exemplification of an extent and valuation of; *see* Brereton, William.
1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

CHURCH-HULME—CHURCH-HOLME.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1578. *See* Bulkeley, Sir Richard.
1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.
1631. Land in; *see* Winnington, Laurence, deed.

CHURCH-LEYS—CHURCHELEIS.

1542. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.

CHURCH-MINSHULL.

1513–14. Messuage and land in; *see* Venables, William, livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHURCH-MINSHULL—*cont.*

1526. Lands in; *see* Pownall, John.
1526. Messuages and lands in; *see* Starkey, Hugh, writ of livery.
1559. Lease of land in; *see* Weever, Robert.
1594. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Egerton, John.
1621. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Cholmondeley, Sir Robert.

CHURCH-ON-HEATH—CHURCHENHETH.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

CHURCH-SHOCKLAGE.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

CHURTON.

1591–2. Messuages and lands in; *see* Massey, Thomas.
1601. *See* Massey, Richard.

CLARKE.

1581. Thomas; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.
1744. Francis; *see* Wright, Edward.

CLAUGHTON.

1572. Manor; *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.
1615. Manor; *see* Powell, Thomas.
1624. Manor, &c.; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.
[ .] *See* Birkenhead priory.

CLAVERTON.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery in; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.
1550–1. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Raby, Philip.
1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1571. Rent in; *see* Derby, Thomas, Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

CLAYTON.

1517. William, controller of the counties of Chester and Flint; *see* Wryne, Ralph.
1519. Thomas, collector of a subsidy; *see* Bucklow hundred.
1520. William, exemplification of letters patent at the instance of; *see* Stanley, Thomas, Lord, Kt.
1524, Nov. 22. William, appointment of, as serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester, during good behaviour, vice Richard Sutton. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (3).]
1525. William; *see* Brereton, William, appointed controller of Chester and Flint on the resignation of.
1563, May 14. John, of Shepcrofte, ratification of certain conveyances in fee-simple made by him to Richard Broke, of Norton, of the respective dates, 31 Dec. 1461, 13 May, 31 July, 4 Aug., 28 Sept. 1562, 24 Jan. 1562, and 3–8 April 1563, of the manor of Thelwall, and lands and tenements in Thelwall, Hatton, Overwalton, Hulle-Appleton, and Statham. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 3.]
1590, July 8. 1590–1, March 4. Peter, parson of Northmeils (Lanc.), indentures of, enrolled by decree, 28 April, 34 Eliz., between Seth Clayton alias Gorton, plaintiff, and Richard Werden, defendant, by which the said Peter grants his estates in Riston-mear, in the township of Eysington, Westmorebrowe, in Craven (York), and Layland and Tockhols (Lanc.), to Thomas Clayton, of Layland (Lanc.), Richard Werden, of the city of Chester, William Clayton, of Layland, and Raffe Clayton, of Ulneswalton (Lanc.), in trust to the use of the said Peter for life, with remainder to John Clayton alias Inman his son and the heirs of his body, and them failing, to hold the estate of Ryston meare and Westmorebrowe, after having set aside of the profits, viz., 100*l.* for the behoof of Mary Clayton alias Inman, daughter of the said Peter, and 200*l.* for the benefit of Richard, Edward, Ales, Elizabeth, Ellenor, and Dorothy Werden, natural children of the said Richard Werden, the father, to the use consecutively, in tail-male, of Seth Clayton alias Gorton and William Clayton sons of Henry Clayton, "late" of Tockholes, de-

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CLAYTON—*cont.*

ceased, with ultimate remainder to the said Richard Werden and his heirs for ever; the estate in Tockholes to the use consecutively, in tail male, of Peter and William sons of the said Henry Clayton, with ultimate remainder to the said Richard Werden the father and his heirs for ever, and the estate in Layland to the use of the said Richard Werden the father and his heirs for ever. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1592–3, Feb. 10. Seth v. Richard Werden, inspeximus and exemplification of proceedings in the Exchequer of Chester, touching messuages and land in Eysington (York), Bolton (York), and Layland and Tockholes (Lanc.). [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1594. Raphe; *see* Cotton, Edward.

CLEE.

1518–19. Richard; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1530. Richard; *see* Warren, Edward.

CLELOWE.

1525. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery.

CLERK.

1541. William; *see* Beeston, John.

1551. Margaret, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

CLIFTON.

1527. Manor; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1529, April 6. Park, grant to Robert Lawrence of the office of park-keeper, together with the herbage and pannage of. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4).]

1536–7. Manor; *see* Savage, John, Kt., inspeximus of an inquisition.

CLIVE—CLIFFE.

1538. Richard; *see* Bruen, John.

1538, June 5. Richard, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Katharine Bruyne, widow, formerly wife of James Cliffe, of Huxley, died seized in her demesne, as of freehold, for life, as of dower, of four messuages, sixty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Sydnall, Neuton, Clyffe and Wareton; of one wich in Middlewich; of an annual rent of 9*s.* issuing out of lands in Davenham, called "Brett' lands;" of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Routon; of five acres of meadow in Foukestapleforde; of a moiety of one messuage and ten acres of land and two acres of meadow in Foukestapleforde and Haregreve, in the tenure of William Molson; of one messuage, thirteen acres of land, four acres of meadow, and ten acres of pasture in Hokenhull, and of an annual rent issuing out of lands in Haughton, in the tenure of Urian Crue, the reversion of the same pertaining to Richard son and heir of Richard Cliffe; that the messuages and lands in Sydnall and Neuton were held of John Tochet, Kt., Lord of Audeley, by fealty, and the rent of 4*d.* yearly, yearly value 40*s.*; those in Cliffe and Wareton and the wich in Middlewich of John Savage, and then in the King's hands by reason of the said John's minority, yearly value, eight marks; those in Rowton of the heirs of Edward Sutton, Kt., Lord of Dudley, by fealty, and the rent of 3*s.* yearly, yearly value 12*s.*; those in Foukestapleford and Haregreve of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 12*s.*, and those in Hokenhull of Rowland, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, in right of his bishopric, yearly value 20*s.*; that the said Katharine died on the 8th May "last," and that Richard Cliffe was her kinsman and next heir, viz., son and heir of Richard son and heir of the said Katharine, and of the age of forty. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1574. Exemplification of a recovery of land in; *see* Calveley, George.

1574. Richard and Jane his wife; *ibid.*

1578, April 8. [Date of enrolment.] Adam de, charter of, granting in fee-simple, to Richard his son land in the town of Clywe; witnesses, Stephen, Thomas and Robert de Clywe, Henry de Weur, John de Aeliston, William de Bostoc, Hugh de Stanch'mt, Adam, clerk. [Undated.] [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CLIVE—CLIFFE—*cont.*

Adam de, charter of, granting, in fee-simple, to Richard his son all the land in the town of Clive in the tenure of Robert Tittus, with other lands, &c. in Clive; witnesses, War' de Croxt', "Dominus" Richard de Neut', Henry de Welcot, Stephen de Clive, Thomas de Clive, John de Aculneston, Simon, chaplain. [Undated.] [*Ibid.*]

——, War' son of Adam, charter of, granting, in fee-simple, to Richard his brother, land, &c. in Clive; witnesses, War', G'sse, venator, William and Hugh de Bostoc, Hugh de Tynwe, Hugh de Mertona, Henry de Wevere, Henry de Clive, Henry, clerk. [Undated.] [*Ibid.*]

The foregoing charters are enrolled at the instance of Thomas Stanley, armiger.

1578. Land, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.
1587–8. George, of Huxley; *see* Bressey, John.

CLOGHE.

1540. John, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

CLOTTON—CLUTTON.

1513. Manor; *see* Bruen, John, livery.
1518. Manor of, and messuages, &c. in, alienation of; *see* Pool, Randal, clerk.
1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.
1529. Rent in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1542. Tenements in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.
1560–1, Jan. 19. Thomas, and Thomas Maynwaryng, plts., and Edmund Taylor, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Thomas Clutton, of a recovery, 1 Oct., 1 & 2 Phil. & Mar., of 6 mess., 7 gardens, and a moiety of two salt-pits of twelve leads in Wich-Malbank. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 1.]
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1567–8. Thomas; *see* Wich-Malbank.
1569–70. Sale of a messuage in; *see* Barton, Lawrence.
1591–2. Messuages and lands in; *see* Massey, Thomas.
1594–5. Thomas, and Alicia his wife; *see* Wood, Henry.
1598, Sept. 8. Thomas, of Chorleton, to the Queen, recognizance for 40*l.* [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]
1600, July 9. Thomas, ats. the Queen, proceedings in Chancery in an action for debt. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

CLOUGHE.

1555. Agnes; *see* Barker, John.

CLUY—CLOYDE.

1511. Fishery of the, lease of; *see* Conway, James.
1532–3. A like lease of; *see* Conway, John.

COALES.

1595. Alexander; *see* Egerton, Thomas.

COCKER.

1586. Robert; *see* Hope, Thomas.
1603–4, March 7. Hughe, of Shethill, to William Gleave, of Ashley, John Carington, of Bollington, and John Venables, of Barnton, indenture of sale of messuages in Netherknutsford. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

CODDINGTON.

1517–18. Messuages and land in; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt., livery.
1519. Messuages and lands in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.
1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John, writ of livery.
1520. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Ruttor, William, writ of livery.
1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.
1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.
1529. Rent in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CODDINGTON—*cont.*

1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.
1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *ibid.*
1591–2. Manor; *see* Massey, Thomas.
*See* CUDDINGTON.

CODEACRE.

1510–11. Lease of land in; *see* Jor', Moris ap Ithell ap.

COETKRAY.

1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

COGH.

1520. Jevan ap Bedo, collector of a subsidy; *see* Rhudlan parish.

COGHEN.

1518–19. Peter; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

COGSHALL—COGGESHULL.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1525. Manor of, and messuages, land, &c. in; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery.
1526. John, chaplain; *see* Conway, John.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.
1585–6 Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.

COKE.

1510. Randal; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

COKESEY.

1513–14. Thomas, Kt., lands and tenements in Overton held of; *see* Venables, William.
1574. Thomas, son and heir of John Grevell, Kt.; *see* St. Pierre, David de.
1585–6. Thomas, Kt., messuages and land in Anderton and Cogshall held of; *see* Venables, Robert.
1598, May 8. Walter de, Kt., and Isabella his wife, plts., v. Peter de Lacy, clerk, William de Sprydlynton, clerk, John de Heuxteworth, and Richard de Stokes, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Brereton, Kt., of the record of pleas of the county of Chester, 46 Edw. 3., between the said parties, returned upon a writ of certiorari, touching the manors of Cudynton, Oldcastle, Tilstan, Peeforton, Overfulwich, Netherfulwich, Bunbury, Parva-Egge, Malpas, Beston, Aggeton, Spurstowe, Ridelegh, Halghton, Shipbrooke, Leftwiche, Acton-near-Edlaston, Davenham, Barton, Hurdleston, Wich-Malbank, Church-Cristleton, Herthill, Fadilegh, and Chorleton-near-Wibbonburye. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

COKESON.

1542. Christopher, chaplain; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

COKKER.

1519. John de; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.

COKKES.

1544, May 19. John, citizen and salter of London, charter of, granting to Fulk Dutton the house and site of the late priory of Friars Carmelite or White Friars, Chester. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

COLANE.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1566. Inspeximus of a fine of land, &c. in; *see* Leighton, William.
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

COLBRAND—COLBROND.

1509, Sept. 19. George, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 4*l.* [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (4).]
1512–13. Thomas; *see* Saukeld, John, appointed to succeed the said Thomas as janitor of the castle of Beeston.
1516–17, Feb. 25. George, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 4*l.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COLE.

1541. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

COLESHILL—COLSHULL.

1519. Manor, lease of; *see* Basingwerk, Thomas, abbot of.

1521. Town, messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.

1529. Lease of fines and amercements in; *see* Brereton, Roger.

COLLER.

1612, Aug. 26. Thomas, clerk, parson of Malpas, Thomas Dodde, clerk, parson of Astburie, and Philip Oldfeld, of Somerford, indenture, messuages in Somerford-juxta-Merton and Astburie. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

COLLIER.

1518–19. Richard; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

COLLYE.

1595, May 22. Bartholomew and Thomas Maddocke, plts., and John Davenporte, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of orders in the Exchequer of Chester, made between, of 20 March 1594–5, 16 April 1595, and 30 April 1595. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1641. William; *see* Grosvenor, Sir Richard.

COLSTINSTOCKE—COULSONSOKE.

1575, April 8. Robert, son of Peter, "late" of Overwhitley, deed of sale to Richard Venables, of Agden, of all his the said Robert's moiety of a messuage or tenement in Lyme, and all the moiety of lands in the parish of Lyme, in the several occupations of James Jacson and Joan his wife, and Ellen Leigh, widow, dated 8 April, 17 Eliz. [16 & 17 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1589–90. [Undated.] Richard, of Overwhitley, pardon to, for the death of John Werrall, killed in self-defence. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

COLTON.

1519. John; *see* Vernon, Ralph.

COLYOR.

1530. Robert; *see* Warren, Edward.

COMBERBACH.

1578. Messuages and land in; *see* Eaton, John, writ of livery.

1584, Sept. 15. Edmund, plt., Robert Drinkwater, and others, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the said Edmund, of depositions and examinations taken in the Exchequer of Chester, 1 Dec. 1581, on behalf of the said Edmund, touching messuages and land in Altringham. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 8.]

1607. Land in; *see* Venables, Robert.

1634–5. Lands in; *see* Gleave, Thomas.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

COMBERMERE—CUMBERMERE.

1509. John, abbot of, messuages and land in Pole held of; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1537, May 7. John, abbot of the monastery and the convent of the same place, lease by, to Rauffe Barnes, of Chomley, of a tenement and appurtenances in the lordship of Wylkesley, for 61 years, at 5 marks yearly. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]

1573, March 26. John, abbot of the monastery and convent of, lease by, to Rauffe Barnes, of Chomley, 7 May, 29 Hen. 8., of a tenement in the lordship of Wilkesley, late in the holding of John Loskyne, for 61 years, at five marks yearly, inspeximus and exemplification of, at the instance of Joan Lovekyn. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 14 (2).]

1581. -otherwise Kynderton manor; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

CONA.

1520. David ap Ithell ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Northope ringild.

CONELEY.

1574. Land in; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CONEY.

1596, Aug. 3. George, chaplain of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist outside the north gate of the city of Chester, and others, plts., Richard Younge, dft., commission for the sequestration of the said hospital. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

CONGLETON.

1510–11. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1512. Land in, called "le Flasekes"; *see* Stanley, William, livery.

1518, July 15. Town, inspeximus and confirmation of the charter of Henry de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, constituting it a free borough, &c. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1524, June 15. Writ to the justices of assize and other officers of Chester in no wise to distrain any of the tenants of, to appear at Chester contrary to their charter. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1561. Burgages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.

1580–1. Lands, &c. in; *see* Moreton, William.

1652. Manor; *see* Brooks, Henry.

CONSTANTINE.

1581. Elizabeth; *see* Penkston, Thomas.

CONUS.

1509–10, Jan. 14. Ithell' ap Tona ap, lease to, of four acres of land in the town of Relevonot, late of Ken' son of Jor' Tayleor and Gladus v'ch Jor' ap Mad', also of all the lands which were of Jollyn ap Jor' Tayleor in the town of Relevenot, for twenty years from Mich. "last" at 18*d.* yearly of old rent and 2*d.* of increase; sureties, Peter Hope, armiger, and Dd' ap Gruff' lia'. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1517. Res ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Hyraduk ringild.

CONWAY—CONWEY.

1509–10, Feb. 4. Henry, lease to, of the town of Vaynoll, with the perquisites of the courts there, for 4 years, from Mich. "last," at 8 marks and 12*d.* yearly; sureties, Jevan ap lli' Vighan and David ap Robert. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1511. James; *see* Stanley, Peter.

1511, Dec. 8. James, lease to, of a meadow called "Craghannanmede," and a certain croft called "Castell Croft," and the fishery of the Cloyd, from the town of Ruthland to the bridge called "Davybrigg," and a parcel of land called "Motehill"; also of the perquisites of the court of the town of Rutheland, for 12 years, rendering, viz., for the said meadow, croft, and fishery 107*s.* 4*d.* yearly, and for the said perquisites 10*s.*; sureties, Peter son and heir of Peter Stanley, armiger, John ap John ap Kyn' and Edward Conwey. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1512. Henry; *see* Perkyn, Henry.

1519. Henry, senior; *see* Mutton, Peter.

1520. John son of Thomas, wardship and marriage of; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

1520, Nov. 1. John son and heir of Thomas, writ of livery. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1523, April 1. ——, gent., lease to, of the town and mill of Cayrus, for 21 years from Mich. last, at 6*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* of old rent and 5*s.* yearly of increase. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1523, Nov. 14. Peter, archdeacon of Ruthlan, and Peter Mutton, "yeoman of the guard," lease to, of the chantry of St. John, in the town of Ruthlan, which John Hurst lately held, for 21 years, at 21*s.* 4*d.* of old rent and 4*d.* yearly of increase. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1526–7, Feb. 8. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that one Robert Hilton, a long time before the death of Joan wife of John Conwey, was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of twenty messuages, forty tofts, two hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of underwood, twenty acres of heath, and a rent of 13*s.* in the town of Ruthlan and liberties of the same; and by his charter of the 21 April, 35 Hen. 6., gave the same to John Conwey as the estate he the said Robert had of the gift of the said John, for life, with remainder to John his son by Joan his wife, daughter of Edmund de Stanley, and Joan

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CONWAY—CONWEY—*cont.*

daughter of Thomas Salysbury, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the heirs of the body of the said John Conwey the father, between him and the said Joan daughter of the said Edmund begotten, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said John Conwey the father, for ever; that the said estate, by virtue of the said charter, descended, after the death of her husband, to the said Joan daughter of the said Thomas Salisbury; that the said Joan died seized in her demesne, as of fee-tail, of eight messuages, thirteen tofts, a hundred and twenty acres of land, thirteen acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, ten acres of underwood, and twelve acres of turbary in Prestaton, of the gift and feoffment of Robert Hilton and John Coghull, chaplains, to the said John Conwey the father, late of Ruthlan, armiger, for life, with remainder to John his son, late husband of the said Joan, and the aforesaid Joan daughter of the said Thomas Salisbury, and their heirs, and failing them, with remainder to the heirs begotten between the said John Conwey the father and Joan his wife, daughter of Edmund Stanley, and failing them, with remainder to the right heirs of the said John Conwey the father; that the said eight messuages, &c. were held of the Earl of Chester, by the 4th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 9*l.*; also that the said Joan died seized, in fee-tail, in manner and form aforesaid of two tofts, eighty acres of land, two acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and twenty acres of wood in Treslogan, held of the Earl of Chester in socage, by the annual rent of 4*s.*, yearly value 4*l.*; that the said twenty messuages, sixty tofts, &c. (first recited) were held of the Earl of Chester by socage and the yearly rent of 9*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*, and were of the yearly value of 12*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*; that the same Joan died on Thursday next after the Feast of St. Hilary "last" past, and that the said John son of Thomas Conwey was her kinsman and next heir, to wit, son and heir of Thomas Conwey, son and heir of the said John the son, and Joan his wife, which same John, late husband of the aforesaid Joan, was son and heir of the aforesaid John Conwey the father, of Ruthlan, of the body of Joan his wife, daughter of the said Edmund Stanley, and that the same John son of the said Thomas was of the age of 28 years. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1532–3, March 23. John and Edward, lease to, of Craghannan medowe, and Castell Croft (Flint), the fishery of the water of Cloyde, from the bridge of the town of Ruthlan to Davybridge, with a plot of land called "Motehill," and the perquisites of the court of the town of Ruthlan, for 21 years, on the surrender of a lease of the same by James Conwey, of the 10 Oct., 13 Hen. 8. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1532–3. James, lessee of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Ruthlan; *see* Conwey, John.

1533, July 5. Robert, lease to, of all the lands and tenements which were of Lleuq', vz., Jevan ap Gruff' Vichan, in the towns of Whitford-Llan', Trescowen, Whitford-Grane, Treffarabot, M'ton, and Cayrus (Flint), forfeited by an alienation of the same without licence by the said Lleuq' to Res ap Ithell ap Grono; on the surrender of a lease of the same by Elis' ap Henry, of the 15 Nov., 17 Hen. 8. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1617, Dec. 10. Jenkin, pardon to, for the death of Edward ap Thomas ap Llewellin, killed by him in self-defence. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

COOKE.

1554, Oct. 5. Geoffrey, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 8*d.* per day. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (2).]

1598. Edward; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

1599. Robert; *see* Bell, Richard.

1606. Elizabeth; *see* Leigh, John.

1615. -alias Barrow, Milo; *see* Powell, Thomas.

1621. Myles; *see* Handley, William.

1750, Aug. 23. John, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 12.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COOLE.

1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
*See* COLE.
*See* COULE.

COOTS.

1565. Alexander, sale to, of messuages and land in Lytleton and Rowton; *see* Chavallary, Anthony.

COPPENHALL.

1541. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.
1550. Messuages and land in, exemplification of a fine touching; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1566. Exemplification of a fine of land, &c. in; *see* Leighton, William.
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1617. -Church, messuage in; *see* Foulhurst, Thomas.

CORBET.

1519. Robert, messuages and land in Hatherton held of; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John.
1541. Robert, messuages and land in Copenhall held of; *see* Davenport, William.
1559–60. Robert, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Wich-Malbank.
1562. Reginald, exemplification of a fine at the instance of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1563, Aug. 1. Robert son and heir of Robert, special livery to, without proof of age. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 3 (2).]
1567. Alice widow of Reginald, exemplification of a fine at the instance of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1567. John; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt., exemplification of a fine and recovery.
1567. Robert, and Elizabeth his wife; *ibid.*
1572–3. Robert; *see* Hulse, Thomas, writ of livery to, as heir of the said Robert.
1577, April 20. Frances Maria, deed of sale to Sir Lawrence Smith, of Hough, Kt., of the hall of Hatherton alias Haderton, in Hatherton, with all the appurtenances, &c., excepting one tenement in the holding of Hugh Bromehall and two closes in the holding of Katherine Bromehall, widow. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 10.]
1581. Cecilia, late wife of Richard, exemplification of inquisition p. m. after the death of; *see* Brereton, William.
1581. John and Richard; *see* Brereton, William.
1583, Sept. 1. Alice, of Stoke-upon-Terne, charter of, covenanting to pass by fine her manors of Peckforton alias Pecferton and Darnall, and all her estates in Pecforton, Bunbury, Beeston, Spurstowe, Darnall, and Whitegate, to Robert Powell and Fraunces Newton, to the intent that they should hold the same to the use of the said Alice for life, with remainder in tail-male to Peter Corbett her son, and ultimate remainder to her right heirs. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 2.]
1585, Oct. 12. Alice, an inquisition p. m., taken 30th August, 23 Eliz., after the death of Hugh Bostock, of Moreton-Saye (Salop), finding that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of lands in Hatesall, held of Richard, lord of Hatesall, in free socage, and by the several yearly services of one barbed arrow and one pair of white gloves, yearly value 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; of one messuage, twenty acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, and forty acres of pasture in Thirlewood held of the Queen, as of her barony of Halton, by the 100th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 10*s.*; of a messuage called "Moreton Hall," and of nine messuages, three hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, two hundred and fifty acres of pasture, and two hundred acres of wood in Moreton-Say (Salop), unknown of whom held, yearly value 16*l.*; and of one messuage, forty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, and thirty acres of pasture in Bletchley (Salop), unknown of whom held, yearly value 20*s.*; that the said Hugh died 28 June "last" past, and that John Bostock was his son and heir, and of four years of age on the 5th June "last" past. The said Alice pleads in traverse of the same, that the said Hugh held the manor of Moreton-Saye of her, as of her manor of Stoke-upon-Tearne (Salop), by the 4th part of a knight's fee, and that after the death of the said Hugh she

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CORBET—*cont.*

was seized of the custody of the said manor and heir until ousted therefrom by colour of the said inquisition; and that the tenements in Thirlewood were held by the said Hugh of William Leversage, who held them of John Savage, Kt., as of his manor of Shipbrooke, in soeage, by fealty, and the yearly rent of 12*d.*, all which was acknowledged to be true; and it was decreed, 12 Oct., 27 Eliz., that the said Alice should have livery of the lands in Thirlewood. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 4.; 27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1587–8, Jan. 14. Richard, of Stoke-upon-Terne, (Salop), indenture of sale to Sir Rondle Brereton, of Malpas, Kt., of a fourth part of the barony of Malpas, and messuages and lands in Malpas, Edge, Horton, Cudington, Agden, Bradley, near Agden, Barton, Tussingham, Cholmondley, Overton, Larton, Chorleton, Stoeton, Shoklache, and Oldcastle, and advowson of a moiety of the rectory of Malpas, of which John Barlow was then incumbent, and to the parish church of Tilston. [29 & 30 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1592, Dec. 20. Alice, charter of quitclaiming to Peter Corbett, her son, all right to the estates mentioned in the forgoing charter. [*Ibid.*]

1599. Alice, acknowledgement by, of the foregoing charters. [*Ibid.*]

1606, Dec. 5. Peter, of Newport (Salop), and Elizabeth his wife, to Robert Barnefeld, deed of sale of Darnall Grange. [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

CORBIN.

1615, July 19. Thomas, of Westminster, Middlesex, grant to, of the office of Master of the Hospital of St. John, Chester, for life, on the death, resignation, or otherwise, of Peter Sharpe. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

CORKE.

1608. Robert; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

CORKER.

1519. Richard; *see* Vernon, Ralph.

CORNWALL.

1516–17. Thomas, Kt.; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, commission.

1523. William, messuage in Wich-Malbank in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1610, June 4. Henry, Duke of, creation of, as Prince of Wales and Earl of Chester. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

COTES.

1520. John, pardon to; *see* Delves, Master Robert.

1524–5. John; *see* Egerton, William.

1581–2, March 2. Alexander, controller of the port of Chester, and others, and William Glaseor, customer of the said port, appointment of auditors to determine all accounts and controversies touching the said offices pending between the said parties. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1584, May 4. Alexander, warrant of Robert Earl of Leicester, chamberlain, for his restoration to the office of deputy baron or clerk of the Exchequer of Chester, from which he had been removed upon false information. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 5 (1).]

1596, Oct. 20. Alexander *v.* David Dymocke, and John Fraunces, inspeximus and exemplification of proceedings in the Exchequer of Chester, touching certain ecclesiastical claims made by the said Alexander, in the parish of St. John the Baptist in right of the dissolved College of St. John the Baptist. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1599. Alexander; *see* Chester, Exchequer.

1604, Dec. 24. Alexander, of Chester, to John Cotes, of Woodcoate (Salop), and William Powell, of Chester, indenture by which the said Alexander conveys to the said John and William the rectory and church of St. John the Baptist, in the city of Chester, and messuages and tenements in the city of Chester and in Litleton, Christleton, and Rowton, in trust, to the use of the said Alexander Cotes, for life, with remainder in fee-simple to John Sparke and Anne his wife, daughter of the said Alexander, in performance of an agreement, 14 Jan. 1602, between the said Alexander and John. [7 & 8 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1605, Dec. 17. Alexander, to Thomas Powell, recognizance for 50*l.* [3 & 4 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COTES—*cont.*

1606, May 10. Alexander, ats. Thomas Powell, pleas in the Exchequer of Chester, between, debt. [3 & 4 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1606, Oct. 20. Alexander, and Hugh Pulford, of Pulford, to Thomas Powell, recognizance for 100*l.* [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1607, May 20. Alexander, and Hugh Pulforde ats. Thomas Powell, proceedings had in the Exchequer of Chester between, touching a recognizance of 100 marks. [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

COTGREVE—COTGRAVE.

1519. Robert, of Cristilton, collector of a subsidy; *see* Broxton hundred.

1566. Alice and Rauf; *see* Thompson, Edward.

1596. Robert; *see* Baxter, William, indenture.

COTRELL—COTTERELL.

1530. Arthur, land in Ponynton in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.

1617, Oct. 21. Robert, po. lo. suo, John Werden, against Thomas Moreton, Bishop of Chester, and rector of the parish church of Stockport, in a suggestion touching the boundaries of the parishes of Stockport and Taxall. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1617, Oct. 21. Robert, v. Thomas Moreton, Bishop of Chester, suggestion, by which the said Robert seeks a prohibition against the said Thomas prosecuting the said Robert in the Court Christian, touching the tithes of his house and demesne lands in Taxall. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

1618, April 13. Robert, po. lo. suo, John Werden, against Thomas, Bishop of Chester, in prohibition. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

COTTINGHAM.

1588 or 1589. [Undated.] John, Hugh Morrey, and Margaret his wife v. Sir Rowland Stanley, Kt., and Henry Hardware, alderman of the city of Chester, inspeximus and exemplification of depositions taken at Chester, 16 Oct. 1580, on behalf of John Cottingham and others v. Henry Hardware, touching the manor of Brombrough. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

COTTON.

1517. Manor, lands, and tenements; *see* Fitzherbert, Anthony, livery of seisin.

1519. -Edmonds, messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John, livery.

1541. George; *see* Beeston, John.

1553, June 13. Richard, Kt., controller of the household, lease to, of the prise and customs of wine in all the ports of the city and county of Chester for 21 years, rendering yearly therefore, viz., for every prise of Gascony wine 4*l.*, and for every prise of sweet wine 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1557, Aug. 30. Robert, "unus valect' garderobe lect' nostr'," grant to, during pleasure, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Wich-Malbank vice Roger Brereton, Kt., deceased. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (3); *m.* 2 (3).]

1559–60. John, armiger, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Northwich.

1562. Thomas; *see* Lovel, Thomas, exemplification of a recovery.

1563–4. Sir Richard, lease of the manor and parsonage of Prestbury; *see* Grovenor, Richard.

1564. Richard, and Margaret his wife, inspeximus of a fine by; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

1566. Lease of messuages and land in; *see* Thompson, Edward.

1571, April 14. George, of Warblington (Southt.), deed of sale to Robert Brock, of the manors of Boughton and Chorleton, the said Robert for himself and heirs covenanting at the late court of the said manors, and at the late court of the manor of Upton to provide the steward or stewards of the same with a dinner, or the ancient accustomed sums of money in lieu thereof. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 3 (2).]

1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.

1576. Edmund de; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1580. Edward, deed of sale to, of estates in Church-Hulme; *see* Bulkeley, Sir Richard.

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. -near Cristleton, manor of, and lands in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COTTON—*cont.*

1587, April 1. Alice and Richard, ats. Rauffe Calveley, inspeximus and exemplification of depositions taken in the Exchequer of Chester, 1581, on behalf of the said Alice and Richard, touching a messuage in Saughton. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1590. Isabel; *see* Bostock, Ralph.

1591. -near Christleton, rent in; *see* Dod, Peter.

1594, Aug. 8. Edward, of Cotton, to John Thorley, clerk, and Raphe Cleyton, of Bydulph alias Bydell (Staff.), indenture reciting former indentures, messuages and lands in Bydulphe and Knypersley (Staff.). [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1594. *See* Egerton, John.

1604–5 or 1606. George, of Combermere, son and heir of Richard Cotton, writ of special livery. [3 *Jas.* 1.]

1606–7. George; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

1606–7. Richard, of Bedhampton; *ibid.*

1624. Thomas, of Cumbermere; *see* Griffin, Richard, deed.

1650, April 26. Thomas, of Cotton, pardon to, for the death of William Wilkinson, killed by him in self-defence. [1650, *m.* 3.]

1662. Sir Robert; *see* Derby, Charles Earl of.

COULE.

1521. Messuages and land in; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, writ of livery.

1574. Land in; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplifications of inquisitions p. m.

COVENANT.

1577, June 26. Writs of, ordinance touching the payment of fines on, in the county of Chester. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 10 (2).]

COVENTRY.

1517. -and Lichfield, Geoffrey Bishop of, messuages, lands, and tenements in Oscrofte held of; *see* Fitzherbert, Anthony.

1525. -and Lichfield, Geoffrey Bishop of, messuages and land in Nessehed and Burton held of; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery.

COWLANE.

1550. Messuages and land in, exemplification of a fine touching; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

COWLE.

1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

COWPER.

1523. Nicholas, messuage in Wistaston in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1608. John; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

COWYVER.

1567. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Lloid, Robert, ap Rice ap dd' Gruff', exemplification of a fine.

COXSTON.

1609, April 28. William, of Haughton, pardon to, for the death of Robert Thomason, killed by him in self-defence. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

CRAGHANAN—CRAGHANNANMEDE.

1511. Lease of; *see* Conway, James.

1532–3. Lease of; *see* Conwey, John.

CRAIGHAWE.

1608. Reginald; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

CRANAGE.

1631. Lands, &c. in; *see* Winnington, Laurence.

CRESWALL.

1561. John, messuage in Sutton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

CREWE—CRUE.

1521. Messuages and land in; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, writ of livery.

1523. -near Farndon, lands and tenements in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, inspeximus of inq. p. m.

1524–5. -near Malpas, messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CREWE—CRUE—*cont.*

1538. Urian, land in Haughton in the tenure of; *see* Clive, Richard.
1569. Randal; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.
1582. Thomas; *see* Spurstow, George.
1606–7. *See* Cholmondeley, Hugh.
1608. *See* Wright, Matthew.
1633, April 30. Sir Randal, and Matthew Mainwaring, plt., and Robert Cholmondeley, Viscount Cholmondeley, of Kells, William Steele, and Randal Croxton, dfts., proceedings in Chancery, manor of Namptwich and the seigniories, fees, and serjanties of the Countess of Warwick and Audley. [9 *Chas.* 1.]
1647–8, March 20. John, acquittance from, to the Earl of Bedford, Oliver St. Johns, and Robert Scawen, for 2,000*l.* [24 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]
1648. John, of Hardene; *see* Starkey, Henry.
1662–3. Dame Mary; *see* Done, Jane.
1668, Aug. 20. John, of Utkinton, and Joseph Wittar, John Read, John Finchett, and Thomas Flint, indenture, a yearly rentcharge of 12*l.* for apprenticing poor children of Utkinton and Tarporley, in fulfilment of the will of Jane Done. [12 & 13 *Ann. m.* 2, 3.]
1702–3, Jan. 1. Sir John, Kt., and Peter Lancaster, rector of Tarporley, indenture, lands in Eaton. [12 & 13 *Ann. m.* 4.]
1764, March 7. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 21 *d.*]
1764, Aug. 5. John, writ "ad quod damnum," with inquisition, setting forth that it was not to the prejudice of the King, &c., for the said John to inclose a part of the highway on the south-east of his mansion leading from the market town of Belley (Staff.) to Sandbach. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 24.]
1771, Feb. 21. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4. *m.* 3.]

CROFT.

1513, April 1. Ralph, of Middlewich, and Elizabeth his wife, letters patent creating them burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, on the payment of the accustomed fine of 40*s.* at the Exchequer of the county of Chester. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]
1515, April 17. Edmund, William Werberton, Hugh Tilstan, William Meoles, and Thomas Tarleton, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said Edmund keep the peace towards Agnes late wife of Thomas Huchyn. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

CROFTON.

1571–2, Feb. 20. William, appointment of, as one of the serjeants-at-law in the county of Chester, during pleasure. [13 & 14 *Eliz.* 1. *m.* 1 (2).]
1588–9. William, serjeant-at-law in the county palatine of Chester; *see* South, Thomas.

CROKET.

1519. William; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.
1551. Roger, tithes in the holding of; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

CROMPE.

1536. William; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

CROMWELL.

1608. Hugh; *see* Holland, Raphe.

CROSBYE.

1544, May 1. John, clerk, son of Henry Crosby, deceased, indenture of, granting, in fee-simple, to John Wall', of Antrob', son of Peter Wall', of the same town, a messuage and tenements in Wymincham, in the tenure of John Madocke, and another messuage and lands and tenements in Netherwalton, in the tenure of Henry Cartwright, enrolled at the instance of William Marbury. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 7 *d.*]
1551. Margaret and William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.
1600. Henry; *see* Hamnet, Henry.
1614. Henry; *see* Smyth, Sir Thomas.
1618. Hugh, of Over-Whitley; *see* Daniel, John, deed.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CROSSE.

1562. William, messuages, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

CROWTHER.

1582. Robert ; *see* Legh, Philip, of Booths.

CROWTON—CROUTON.

1519. Messuages and land in ; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John, writ of livery.
1573. Manor ; *see* Tuchet, Thomas, exemplification of a fine.
1589. Messuages and land in ; *see* Massey, George.

CROXTON.

1519. William, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Northwich hundred.
1525, April 1. Thomas, creation of, as a burgess of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (5).]
1525, Aug. 23. George, creation, of, as a burgess of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (3).]
1526. William, of Ravenscrofte ; *see* Starkey, Hugh, armiger.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in ; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1581–2. John ; *see* Pickering, Robert.
1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.
1614, May 11. George, of Ravenscrofte, to the Lady Marie Cholmondeleigh, of Holdford, indenture of sale of the said George's share of a messuage in Bexton. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]
1633. Randal ; *see* Crewe, Sir Randal.
1749–50, Jan. 27. James, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 11.]

CROYS.

1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery ; *see* Grosvenor, John.

CUDDINGTON—CUDYNGTON.

1515. Messuages and land in ; *see* Savage, John, junior, livery.
1518. Alienation of messuages and land in ; *see* Pool, Randal, clerk.
1523. Messuages and land in ; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.
1529. Rent in ; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1536–7. Messuages and land in ; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of ; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of ; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in ; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1587–8. Messuages and lands in ; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1598. Manor ; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.
1613. *See* Done, John.
1648. Messuages, &c. in ; *see* Alport, Richard.
*See* CODDINGTON.

CUMBERFORDE.

1561. Thomas ; *see* Fitton, John.

CUNLIFFE.

1770, Feb. 9. Sir Robert, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 28.]

CUNNE.

1515, Oct. 4. John, yeoman of the guard, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 4*l.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]
1538. John, annuity held by ; *see* Pulford, Thomas.

CURTESHULME.

1581. Hamlet, part of the barony of Kinderton ; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

## D.

DAINTRY.

1825, Feb. 21. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

DALBY.

1513. John ; *see* Brereton, Randal.

DALE.

1519. Hugh, messuages and land in Stokeport in the tenure of ; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.
1561. Peter ; *see* Worth, Jasper, exemplification of a recovery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DANIEL—DANYELL.

1517. John, of Derresbury, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Bucklow, hundred.

1524, June 18. Thomas, son and heir of Peter, writ of livery. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1524, June 18. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Joan More died seized in her demesne, as of freehold, for life, of the gift of Randal Grymesdyche, of all those lands and tenements which John and Robert Foxley lately held in the town of Lymme; of other lands called "Le Marchey, Flaskmedowe, Ravenshurst, and Bultynghalff," in Lymme; of messuages, lands, &c. in Lymme in the tenure of John Huet, William Hurdesfeld, Geoffrey Shagh, and Isabel Kelsall; of lands called "Lymmore and Litelmore" in the said town; of land in the tenure of Peter Foxley; of one croft, near Perkyn Huet; of a parcel of land called "Doo Parke," and of a rent of 2*s.* yearly issuing out of lands and tenements late in the tenure of Thomas Danyell, of Tabley, in the said town; that the reversion of the said premises pertained on the death of the said Joan to Thomas son and heir of Peter Danyell, armiger, and his heirs; that the lands, &c. in Lymme were held of Peter Werberton, armiger, in socage, yearly value 6*l.*; and the rent in Tabley of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the fiftieth part of a knight's fee; that the said Joan died on the 14th July last past, and that James More, clerk, was son and heir of the aforesaid Joan, and of the age of fifty. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1529. Thomas, of Over-Tabley; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1542, Dec. 16. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Juliana Danyell died seized in her demesne, as of freehold, in dower, viz., for life, of seventeen messuages, a third part of one windmill, a hundred acres of land, sixteen acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, two acres of wood, forty acres of heath, forty acres of moor and marsh, and sixteen acres of turf, in Overtabley, Sudlowe, Cheretrehurst, Lymme, and Bexton, which were of the inheritance of Peter Danyell, her husband; that the lands in Overtabley and Sudlowe were held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service, yearly value 100*s.*, the third part of a mill and the lands in Cheretrehurst of the same Earl by knight's service, yearly value 42*s.*; the messuages and tenements in Lyme of Peter Werberton, Kt., in socage, by the rent of 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly, yearly value 15*s.* 11*d.* and those in Bexton of the Earl of Chester, as of the barony of Halton, by the eightieth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 41*s.*; that the said Juliana died 14 Sept. "last" past; and that the reversion of all the said lands, &c. pertained to Thomas son and heir of Peter Danyell, and that the said Thomas was of the age of 39. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1551. -alias Danold, John, depositions of, touching land in Tervyn; *see* Starkey, James.

1551, Dec. 14. Peter, son and heir of Thomas, special livery, without proof of age, &c. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1571, June 10. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John son and heir of Thomas Danyell died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor or messuage called the "hall of Deresbury," and of other messuages, &c. in the county of Chester held of King Philip and Queen Mary, as of the manor of Halton, by half a knight's fee, yearly value 16*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; that the said John died on the 9 April, 5 & 6 Phil. & Mar., and that John Daniel was his son and heir. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 6 *d.*]

1576. John, Joan wife of; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1578. John, messuages, &c. in Over-Walton held of; *see* Eaton, John.

1582–3, Jan. 4. Peter, son and heir of Thomas, writ of livery. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1584, May 21. Peter, order of the court of wards and liveries, for the said Peter prosecuting his "ouster le main," setting forth that by an inquisition p. m. found upon the death of Peter Danyell, 9 Nov., 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar., it was declared that the said Peter died seized in his demesne,

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DANIEL—DANYELL—*cont.*

as of fee, of a messuage called "the Hall of the Wood" in Over-Tabley, and of six messuages, three hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, fifty acres of pasture, sixteen acres of wood, and eighty acres of marsh and turbary, in Over-Tabley, held of the Queen, as of the duchy of Lancaster, by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 12*l.*, and of lands and tenements in Over-Tabley and Sudlowe, held of the Queen, as of the earldom of Chester, by the 3rd part of a knight's fee, yearly value 68*s.*, and that Dorothee Danyel, a minor, was his daughter and heir; that the said Dorothee, on arriving at the age of 16, did in Easter term, 12 Eliz., obtain a warrant for her ouster le main, which was not prosecuted, whereby the said lands were charged with arrerages, which concerned the abovesaid Peter Daniel. [25 & 26 *Eliz. d.* (1).] *Original Warrant.*

1584. Peter, inquisition p. m. set forth in a writ of Ouster le maine; *see* Massey, William.

1590–1, Feb. 27. John, of Deresburie, to the Queen, recognizance for 40*l.* [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1592–3. John; *see* Ireland, George.

1618, Sept. 10. John, of Over-Whitley, to Hugh Crosbie, of Over-Whitley, indenture of sale of a messuage in Over-Whitley, and also of all reversions accruing to the said John, of a messuage called "Daniells House," under a deed of feoffment to uses, made by him of 20 March, 14 Jas. 1., viz., to the use of the said John for life, then one moiety to the use of Anne Daniell, widow, his mother, and the other moiety to the use of Margaret his wife, for life, with reversion to the said John. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1620, June 26. Peter, appointment by Hugh Beeston, controller of the counties of Chester and Flint, of the said Peter as his deputy. [18 *Jas.* 1.]

1623, May 27. Peter, of Over-Tabley, to John More, of London, and William More, of Thelwall, his brother, indenture of sale of messuages and tenements in Thelwall and Gropnall. [20 & 21 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1625, Dec. 22. Peter and Peter his son, grant to, of the office of controller in the counties of Chester and Flint for life, in survivorship. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1626, Aug. 4. Peter, of Tabley, and Christian Daniel his wife, and Hugh Hamersley, George Whitmore, Thomas Moulson, aldermen of the city of London, Christopher Cletherowe, alderman and one of the sheriffs of London, and Thomas Wilcox, of Tottenham, Middlesex, deed of covenant on the marriage of Peter Daniel, younger son of the said Peter, with Sara daughter of Richard Wilcox, citizen and haberdasher of London; of the "Hall of Tabley" in Over-Tabley, and of lands, &c. in Over-Tabley, Pickmere, Sudlowe, Bexton, Over-Knotesford, Nether-Knotesford, Lymme, Chearetreehurst, Stathom, and Aston Rawstorne. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1639. Peter; *see* Moore, John.

DARCY—DARCIE.

1520, Dec. 20. Arthur, "armiger pro corpore nostro," grant to, during pleasure, of an annuity of 12*l.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (5).]

1576, Oct. 26. John Lord, of Chiche, Thomas Cecyll, William Fitz Williams, and Henry Goldyng, plts., and Edward Earl of Oxford dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William, Lord Burlegh, of the record of proceedings on a recovery, 16 Eliz., of the manors of Bruars-Hall, Lache, Asheton, Wollaston, Northrode, and Warmincham alias Warmingcham, four hundred messuages, four hundred tofts, ten water-mills, ten windmills, ten fulling-mills, forty dovecots, four hundred gardens, a thousand and three hundred acres of land, five hundred acres of meadow, six hundred acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, six hundred acres of furze and heath, three hundred acres of moor, two hundred acres of marsh, and 5*l.* rent, in Bruers-Hall, Lache, Ashton, Wollaston, Northrode, Warmincham, Terven, Eastham, Neston, and Astburie, and in the parishes of the Holy Trinity, St. Oswald, and St. Mary in the city of Chester. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1636. Thomas; *see* King, Richard, deed.

1637. Thomas; *see* Stapleton, Robert, deed.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DARE.

1754, Dec. 12. Sussex, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 16.]

DARESBURY.

1571. Hall of, manor or messuage, so-called; *see* Daniel, John, writ of livery.
1593. Tithes of corn; *see* Ireland, George.

DARNALL.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1599. Manor and messuages, &c. in; *see* Corbet, Alice.
1606. Grange; *see* Corbet, Peter.

DAUNCE—DAUNCY.

1519. John, Kt., surveyor-general in the counties of Chester and Flint; *see* Moton, Peter.
1527. John, Kt.; *see* Tuchet, John, Kt., Lord Audeley, exemplification of a recovery.
1536, Aug. 4. John, Kt., lease to, of the mills of Pentreth and Disserth (Flint), for forty years, at 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.*]

DAVEHAM.

1574. Exemplification of a recovery of land in; *see* Calveley, George.

DAVENHAM.

1527. Church, advowson of; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1538. Rent in; *see* Clive, Richard, livery.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1574. Messuages and land in; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.
1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, William.
1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

DAVENPORT.

1510, June 8. John, livery to, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Ralph Davenport died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the office of serjeant of the peace in the hundred of Macclesfield, held of the Earl of Chester by the service of finding eight serjeants, one of whom should be a knight, keeping the peace, and coming at the summons of the Earl of Chester at their own cost, in the county of Chester, and at the Earl's cost out of it, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; also of the manor of Davenport (excepting lands, &c. in the tenure of Hugh Shene, William Whitacres, Ralph More, and Thomas Fauden, and certain parcels of the demesnes of the same manor called "Corkers Crofts, Wodfild, Stokforthe, and Godams Ge," of which Thomas Knottesford, of Twemlowe, was seized in his demesne, as of fee); and so seized, by his charter, 5 May 1487, gave the said messuages, lands, and tenements to Margery daughter of Hugh Davenport, of Henbury, armiger, and wife of the said Ralph Davenport, for life, with reversion to the said Ralph and his heirs, and also excepting one messuage in Davenport aforesaid, in the tenure of John Grendon, which Ralph Davenport by his charter of 24 July, 14 Hen. 7., granted to Thomas Smethwike, gentleman, Hugh Smyth, parson of the church of Brereton, Geoffrey Davy, chaplain, and others, in trust to the use of John Davenport son and heir of the said Ralph and Matilda his wife, and the heirs begotten between them; that the said manor of Davenport was held of Thomas Venables, of Kynderton, in socage, at 18*d.* yearly, yearly value, excepting the pre-excepted, 40*s.*; also that the said Ralph was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Merton with its appurtenances, excepting the said manor with its demesnes, and one messuage late in the tenure of Joan Davenport, late wife of John

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAVENPORT—*cont.*

Davenport, parcels of the same manor and of which the aforesaid Thomas Knottesford was seized in his demesne, as of fee, and by his charter of 5 May 1487, gave the said manor, messuages, lands, and tenements to the said Margery for life, the reversion thereof pertaining to the said Ralph Davenport and the heirs male of his body; that the said Ralph Davenport, by his charter of 4 Feb., 24 Hen. 7., gave to Thomas his son all the messuages, lands, and tenements at the time of the inquisition in the tenure of Edward Davenport, Randal Davi, William Flynt, John Baily, Thomas Stronginarme, Hugh Honford, and John Glover, for life of the said Thomas Davenport, the reversion pertaining to the said Randal and his heirs, and also excepting three messuages, parcels of the manor of Merton, in the tenure, at the time of the inquisition of Thomas Stubbes, Roger Stronginarme, and Henry Lowe, which the said Ralph gave by charter of 24 July, 14 Hen. 7., to Thomas Smethewike, Hugh Smythe, parson of the church of Brereton, Geoffrey Davy, and others, in trust to the use of the aforesaid John and Matilda and their heirs; that the said manor of Merton was held of Thomas Venables, of Kynderton, armiger, in socage, by the service of six arrows yearly, yearly value, excepting the pre-excepted, 13*s.* 4*d.*; also that the said Thomas Knottesford was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of messuages, lands, and tenements in Nether-Somerforde, "late" in the tenure of William Somerford, Nicholas Jacson, John Shene, and Randal Coke, and gave them by charter of 5 May 1487 to the said Margery for life, with reversion to the said Ralph and the heirs male of his body; that the said Margery was then living; that the said messuages, &c. were held of Thomas Venables, of Kynderton, in socage, yearly value 40*s.*; also that the said Ralph died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Swetenham, together with the advowson of the church of Swetenham, excepting one messuage with divers lands and tenements there, which the said Ralph by his charter as above granted to Thomas Smethewike, Hugh Smythe, parson of the church of Brereton, and others, to the use of John Davenport and Matilda and their heirs; that the said manor of Swetenham was held of the abbot of Vale-Royal, in socage, by the rent of 2*s.* yearly, yearly value 20*s.*; also that the said Ralph was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of messuages, lands, and tenements in Wethyngton, and gave the same by his charter, as is premised, to Thomas Smethewike, Hugh Smythe, and Geoffrey Devy, to the use of the said John and Matilda and their heirs; that the said messuages, &c. were held of the abbot of Vale-Royal, in socage, yearly value 20*s.*; also that the said Ralph and Margery his wife were seized in their demesne, as of freehold, of messuages, lands, and tenements which were of Thomas Davenport, and of him purchased, in Swetenham, Keryngham, Ollerton, Over-Somerforde, and Newbolde, the reversion thereof pertaining to the heirs of the aforesaid Ralph; that the said Margery was then living; that the said messuages, &c. in Swetenham were held of the abbot of Vale-Royal, in socage, yearly value 10*s.*; those in Kerynchem of the Lord of Kerynchem, in socage, at 8*s.* yearly, yearly value 2*s.*; those in Ollerton of the heirs of Geoffrey Mascy, Kt., in socage, at 6*d.* yearly, yearly value 10*s.*; those in Over-Somerford of the Lord of Somerford, in socage, yearly value 10*s.*; and those in Newbolde of John Eggerton, in socage, yearly value 5*s.*; that the said Ralph died on Saturday next before the Feast of the Holy Trinity "last" past, and that John Davenport was his son and heir and of the age of thirty. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6.]

1510. John, chaplain; *see* Smythe, Thomas.

1511. William, of Bromhall; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission.

1512, Sept. 6. William, of Bromhall, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1513, April 1. Richard, late of Middlewich, and Agnes his wife, and their heirs male, letters patent creating them burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. on payment of a fine of 40*s.* [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAVENPORT—*cont.*

1517. Joseph, of Calveley, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.

1517. Nicholas, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Macclesfield hundred.

1519, May 1. Ralph, of Calveley, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (3).]

1519. Hugh ; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

1519. William, of Halywell ; *see* Benet, Res ap.

1530. Edward, land in Ponynton in the tenure of ; *see* Warren, Edward.

1539, Dec. 10. William, of Bromehall, armiger, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1541, Dec. 31. William, of Bromhall, armiger, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that William Davenport died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail, of two messuages, thirty-three acres of land, two acres of meadow, and a moiety of one messuage, fifty-six acres of land, two and a half acres of meadow, 39*s.* rent and the rent of 1 lb. of pepper, and two barbed arrows in Sydenhale, Wich-Malbank, Hasslyngton, Cole, Copenhall, Grasty, and Whelok, in the county of Chester, and of 12*d.* rent issuing out of a certain water-mill late of John Gruffyn, armiger, called "Werford Mylne," in the town of Weston near Bartomley ; of 20*d.* yearly rent in "le Snape," in the said town of Weston ; of one messuage and one parcel of land in Copnall, called "Mable Mosse ;" of six messuages, a hundred acres of land, and five acres of meadow in Teverton ; and of the manor of Bromhall and five messuages, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow, and three acres of wood in Macclesfield, Dokenfeld, Upton, and Hale, and of 20*s.* rent issuing out of the mill of Macclesfield ; that the same William, by his charter, 2 Dec., 31 Hen. 8., gave for life to John Davenport, his younger son, messuages, lands, and tenements, in Bromhall in the several tenures of John Addeshed, Edmund Hensha, and Robert Marshall, part of the manor of Bromhall, and of the yearly value 4*l.* ; that the said John was then living ; that the said William, by charter of 2 Oct., 31 Hen. 8., gave, for life, to Humfrey Davenport his younger son, messuages and tenements in Bromhale, to the yearly value 4*l.*, in the several occupations of Thomas Whitacres, Robert Makeham, James Bowker, James Gefferonson, Margery Birchynsha, widow, Hugh Henshawe, Roger Masey, and Thomas Patrik ; that the said Humfrey was then living ; that the said William, by charter 23 August, 33 Hen. 8., in fulfilment of divers articles of agreement in certain indentures of marriage between George Bothe, of Dunham-Masey, son and heir of George Bothe and Elizabeth Bothe, widow, formerly wife of the same George, on the one part, and the said William Davenport on the other, for a marriage between William son and heir apparent of the said William Davenport and Margaret daughter of the aforesaid George Bothe, "deceased," and Elizabeth, of the date 1 Aug., 30 Hen. 8., gave to John Davenport, of Widford, and William Newton, of Pownall, lands in Bromhale, called "Le Shotwalles," of the annual value of 7*l.*, and parcel of the manor of Bromhale, to the intent that the said John and William should on possession of the same give them for life to the before-mentioned William Davenport, with remainder to Katherine his daughter for 12 years, until she should have received of the same 80*l.* for her marriage portion, with remainder to the said William and his heirs for ever ; that the said Katherine was then living ; that the said William, by his charter of 3 Aug., 33 Hen. 8., gave to the same John and William messuages and lands in Bromehale, to the annual value of 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, parcel of the said manor, in trust to deliver the same to the said William Davenport for life, with remainder to Ellen his daughter, for 13 years, until she should have received 80*l.* for a marriage portion ; that the said Ellen was then living ; that all the messuages, &c. in Sydenham, Wich-Malbank, Haslyngton, Cole, Copenhall, Grasty, Whelok, and Dorfold, were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, as parcel of the barony of Wich-Malbank, yearly value 22*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* ; that the messuages and lands in Copenhall were held of Robert Corbet, in socage, by the rent of 1*d.* yearly, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.* ; that the messuages, &c. in

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAVENPORT—*cont.*

Teverton were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 8*l.*; that the entire manor of Bromehale, and the messuages, &c. in Dokenfeld and Hale, were held of Edward, Earl of Derby, George Bothe, and Robert Chauntrell, as of the manor of Dunham-Mascy, in socage, by the yearly rent of 28*s.* 4*d.*; that the said manor, excepting the messuages, &c. assigned by the charters above mentioned, was of the yearly value of 41*l.* 12*s.* 11*d.*; that the same William, died on the 29th Oct. "last" past, and that William Davenport was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty years ten months and twenty-nine days, and had been married to Margaret daughter of the aforesaid George Bothe for three years, and that the said Margaret was then living. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3, 5.]

1541–2. John, messuages, &c. in Offerton held of; *see* Legh, Peter.

1543, April 1. Hugh, of Calveley, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (1).]

1546, June 12. John, son and heir of Thomas, special livery to, without proof of age. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8 *m.* 21.]

1559–60. William, Kt., appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Macclesfeld.

1561. John; *see* Worth, Jasper, exemplification of a recovery.

1561. Thomas, of Henbury; *see* Fitton, John.

1561–2. William, Kt., manor of Dockenfeld held of; *see* Duckenfield, William.

1561–2. ——, manor of Brynmyngton held of; *ibid.*

1563–4, March 1. John, of Calveley, license to alienate the manor of Haselwall with the rectory and advowson of the church of Haselwall, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, in favour of Hugh son and heir of the said John, and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, with remainder to his right heirs. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1565. John, of Congleton, corveser; *see* Wagg, Thomas.

1570, Oct. 2. Randal, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Davenporte died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a capital messuage and other messuages, lands, &c. in Henbury-Pexhull, held of the late King Philip and Queen Mary, as of the manor of Halton, by knight's service, yearly value 9*l.* 4*s.*; of a messuage, &c. in Becheton, held of the said King and Queen, as of the manor of Newhall, by knight's service, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; and of other messuages and lands in the county of Chester, held of the said King and Queen, in socage; that the said John died on Thursday next before the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James, 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar., and that the said Randal was son and heir, and of the . . . . [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1574. Humphry, and Avice his wife, special livery to; *see* Powell, Thomas.

1576–7. Jordan son of David de; *see* Massey, Hamo de, charter.

1578, July 25. William son and heir of William, Kt., writ of special livery, without proof of age. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 9.]

1578. William, Kt.; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1581. John, homage of, for his manors of Davenporte, Merton, and Wythynton; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1586, Dec. 22. Randal, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1587, April 10. William son and heir of William, writ of special livery to. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1595. John; *see* Collye, Bartholomew.

1596. Ralph, of Henbury; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1598–9, Feb. 20. William, plt., and Thomas Golden, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of a decree taken between the said parties, in the Exchequer of Chester, 28 Sept. 1598, touching a messuage and land in Hale. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1600. William; *see* Ashton, William.

1600. Robert, of London; *see* Booth, Sir George.

1601–2, Jan. 8. John, of Davenport, proceedings on a traverse of an inquisition p. m. 42 Eliz., taken after the death of the said John, finding that he died

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAVENPORT—*cont.*

seized, among other things, of the office of serjeant of the peace in the hundred of Macclesfield, held of the Earl of Chester by the service of finding eight serjeants, one of whom was to be a knight, to keep the peace and to appear at their own cost, on the summons of the Earl, in the county of Chester, and out of it at the cost of the Earl, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; that the said John died 4 March "last" past, and that John Davenport was his son and heir and of the age of forty-nine or more; the said John the son, in traverse of the above finding, pleads that the office of serjeant of the peace was not held of the Earls of Chester; that Randal Earl of Chester gave the said office to one Vivian Davenport, free of service, which charter he exhibits, viz.:—
"Rann' Com' Cestr' Lincoln' univ'sis p'sentibz et futuris, salt'.
"Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse
"Viviano de Daveneport Mag'ralem s'janciam de Maclesfeld' illam
"scilit' q$^{a}$m Adā' de Sutton tenuit, h'ndam et tenendam illi et
"h'edibus suis in escambiū' t're sue de Wilewic' q$^{a}$m m$^{i}$ reddidit cū'
"om̄'ibus p'tinenciis suis. Ita scilicet q'd si idem Vivian' vl' aliq$^{i}$s
"h'edū suor' forisfaciat un' nō possit vl' nolit pac' et gardū curie
"mee ball'iam d'cam amittat in p'petuū. Et t'ra sua tota q$^{a}$m de
"me tenet in capite incurrat. Hiis Testibz Dn'o Hug' abb'e Cestr',
"Philippo de Orreb' tunc Justic', Henr' de Audichel', Rog'o de
"Man'nelwear Aluredo de Sulinur' Thom' de Orreb', H'b'to de Orreb',
"Ric' de Cagwr' tunc Cam'o, Mag'ro Hug' et multis aliis." Whereupon it was found that the said office was not held of the Earl of Chester. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1601–2, Jan. 23. Robert, of London, to Thomas Marbury, of London, indenture of bargain and sale of messuages and lands in Pickmere, sometime the inheritance consecutively of Richard Cocker, gentleman, Hugh his son, and Sir George Boothe. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1602, Oct. 16. Rondull, of Henburie, and William his son, to Hugh Beeston and Geffrey Shakerley, of Holme, indenture of sale of the manor of Becheton and messuages in. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1603, Dec. 31. William, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1604, Sept. 6. Humphry and Maria his wife, Maria and Anne Sutton, sisters, and two of the co-heiresses of Richard Sutton, writ of special livery. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1606, July 23. Richard, of Wheltrough, and Richard his son and heir, to Matthew Smalwood, of Newton-near-Middlewich, indenture of sale of a messuage in Bretherhulme and Kynderton. [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1611, June 20. Arthur, of Calveley, information by, of the taking of a sturgeon upon his land in Heswall. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1613, May 19. Arthur son and heir of Hugh, writ of livery. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1613, Aug. 1. Richard, of Wheltrough, to Richard Drakeforde, of the town of Stafford, indenture of sale of messuages in Wythington. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1617, April 12. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [14 & 15 *Jas.* 1.]

1619, June 20. Humfrey, appointment of, as one of the Earl's counsels at law in the county palatine of Chester and Flint, and in the northern parts of the realm of England. [16 & 17 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1625, Nov. 14. John, of Butley, to John Hobson, of Over-Alderley, indenture of sale of a messuage called the "Hall of Butley," and lands in Butley. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1635, Nov. 2. George, of Calveley, to John Fallowes, of Fallowes, indenture of sale of a messuage in Somerford-Booth. [11 & 12 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1781, Feb. 15. William, of Bromhall, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1783. [Undated.] Davies, of Capesthorne, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAVID—DD'.

1510–11. Dd' ap Tud' ap, lease of land late of; *see* Days, Ellis.
1510–11. Res ap Tud' up, lease of land late of; *ibid.*
1517. John ap Hoell ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Caerwys.
1517. Ken' ap, a like appointment; *see* Lan-assa.
1517. Rothergh ap Res ap, a like appointment; *see* Skiviock.
1519. Hoell ap John ap; *see* Griffith, Hugh.
1519. John ap lli' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Penguern.
1519. Res ap, a like appointment; *see* Gwely-yonas cum Bodidris, &c.
1519. Ken' ap Eden ap, a like appointment; *see* Hyraduk ringild.
1519. David ap Gruff' ap, a like appointment; *see* Skiviock ringild.
1519. Peter ap Gruff' ap, a like appointment; *see* Hyraduk ringild.
1520. Dd' ap Tud' ap, lease of land late of; *see* Ellis, Thomas ap.
1571. Richard, and Elizabeth his wife; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

DAVIDSON.

1519. William; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.
1528. William, alderman of Chester; *see* Malpas.

DAVIES.

1598, Sept. 28. Robert, of Gwysaney (Flint), and Richard Cartwright, of London, plts., and George Bostock, of the Holt (Denb.), Ralph Calveley, of Saughton-upon-the-Hill, and John his son, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of proceedings had in the Exchequer of Chester, touching the church and parsonage of Gresforde (Denb.) [39 & 40 *Eliz.* 1. *m.* 5 *d.*]
1601. William; *see* Pennant, Peter.
1676, Nov. 10. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [25–28 *Chas.* 2.]

DAVISON.

1666, June 30. William, of Wettenhall, pardon to, for the death of Maria Davison, killed by accident. [18 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*]

DAVY—DAVI.

1510. Geoffrey, chaplain; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1510. Randal; *ibid.*
1512–13, Jan. 1. William, "humilis serviens Garcio Ewry nostri," grant to, of an annuity for life of 4*l.*, formerly received by Arthur Bulkeley, deceased. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (6).]
1512–13, Jan. 1. William, "Garcio Ewry nostri," grant to, for life, on the death of Arthur Durant, of an annuity of 4*l.*, lately received by Arthur Bulkeley. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]
1513. Robert; *see* Bruen, John.
1515–16, March 8. William, "Garcio Ewer nostre," grant to, of an annuity for life of 4*l.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (5).]
1518. Robert, chaplain; *see* Egerton, Ralph.
1524–5. Robert, chaplain; *ibid.*
1612. Robert, of Molyngton-Bannester; *see* Bold, Henry.

DAWNE; *see* DONE.

DAY.

1509–10. Henry ap Hoell ap; *see* Pell, Hugh ap dd' Amvell ap.
1513–14. Howell ap, clerk, sometime a recipient of an annuity; *see* Parker, Richard.
1523–4. Hoell, clerk, late lessee of the escheats of Hendrescayrus; *see* Gruff' Robert ap John.

DAYNOR.

1513, June 12. Richard, writ to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Chester to stay all proceedings instituted by Thomas Grymesdiche against the said

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAYNOR—*cont.*

Richard, who had placed himself in the King's advowry. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4), (5).]

DAYS.

1509–10. Elys; *see* Pell, Hugh ap dd' Amvell ap.

1510–11, Jan 1. Ellis, and Thomas ap Ellis, lease to, of two tofts and twenty acres of land in Dolvetheles, late of Dd' ap Tud' ap dd', a rebel; of eighteen acres of land in Llistenheneth, late of the said Dd'; of twenty-two acres of land in Nannerth, late of the said Dd'; of one toft and twenty acres of land in Lissoket, late of Res ap Tud' ap dd'; for ten years, at 20*s.* 8*d.* yearly of old rent, and 8*d.* yearly of increase; sureties, Richard Moton and Henry ap Hoell. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

DEANE.

1510–11. John, chaplain; *see* Fitton, John.

1562. William, messuages, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

1574. John, clerk; *see* Symcock, Arthur.

1608. Thomas; *see* Wright, Matthew.

1611, Aug. 9. Richard son and heir of Roger, writ of livery. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1649–50, Jan. 25. Peter and Peter Deane, junior, and William Chadwick, pardon to, for the death of Thomas Heald, killed by them in self-defence. [1649, *m.* 1 *d.*]

DEANERAWE.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

DEBIAS.

1519. John, messuages and lands in Sale in the tenure of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

DEE.

1509, July 6. Mills of, appointment of William Poole and Edward ap John, as clerks of, during pleasure, in survivorship. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 (3).]

1510–11, Jan. 28. Mills of, warrant to the forester of Mara and Mondrem to deliver timber for the repair of. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1510–11. [Record imp.] Bridge of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1511–12, Jan. 20. Mills of, warrant to the forester of Mara and Mondrem to deliver timber for the repair of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1. *d.* (4).]

1512, Jan. 14. Mills of, a like warrant. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1512, Jan. 14. Mills of, a like warrant. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (4).]

1514–15, Jan. 18. Mills of, a like warrant. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1515–16, Feb. 13. Mills of, a like warrant. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1516, May 22. Mills of, a like warrant. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1516, Nov. 28. Mills of, a like warrant. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1520, Jan. 25. Mills of, a like warrant. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4), *m.* 2 (2).]

1522, Jan. 31. Mills of, a like warrant. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1522. Mills, lease of; *see* Hurleton, Nicholas.

1532, June 18. Mills of, warrant to the forester of Mara and Mondrem for the delivery of timber for the repair of. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1532–3, March 24. Mills of, a like warrant. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DEE—*cont.*

1557, Dec. 17. and 1557–8, Feb. 3. Fulling-mills of, lease to Robert Broke, for 21 years next following Mich. 1574. [4 & 5, 5 & 6 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.*; *m.* 2 *d.*]

1584. Fishery in the; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1609, June 7. River, a decree or order of the commissioners of sewers for a breach to be made in a certain cawsey or milstank of stone within the said river not to be put in execution, the same not being warranted by their commission. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

DELAMERE.

1514, Nov. 24. Forest, grant, for life, of the office of ranger of, to Ralph Eggerton vice Ralph Brykheved, deceased. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1527, April 1. Forest, appointment of William Brereton as ranger. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m* 1 (1).]

1601–2, Jan. 4. Forest, commission to inquire touching unlawful huntings in. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

DELVES.

1511. Ralph, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.

1519. Henry, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wich-Malbank hundred.

1520, May 1. Master Robert, clerk, Master Robert Fouleshurst, clerk, John Aston, Kt., Thomas Harecourte, William Chetwyn, John Cotes, and William Hill, junior, pardon of all alienations and purchases made of the manor of Hasilwall, and of a moiety of the advowson of the church of Hasilwall, together with messuages and land in Hasilwall and Caldey, of John Eggerton, armiger. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

1523. Ralph, messuage in Chekkeley held of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1523. Richard, rector of the church of Werynton; *ibid.*

1524–5. Master Richard, clerk; *see* Egerton, William.

1537, Nov. 29. Henry, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6. (2), & 29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1541. Richard, Kt.; *see* Newton, Humfrey.

1545, Dec. 12. Henry, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2), (3), *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1570, Sept. 26. Henry v. Richard Cardiff, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Ralph Brassie, of a fine, 19 April 1549, of four messuages, eight tofts, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, sixty acres of wood, forty acres of heath, and forty acres of moor in Buerton, Aldelem, Burchar, Hatherton, and Walgherton. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1581. Henry, homage, &c. for his manor of Duddyngton and Blachenhull; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1583. Henry; *see* Onslowe, Edward.

1659. Thomas, of Doddington; *see* Wishaw, Hugh, deed.

1662–3. Sir Henry; *see* Done, Jane.

1664, Nov. 26. Thomas, Bart., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 4.]

DENNIS—DENYS.

1513. Hugh; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1607. *See* Venables, Robert.

DERBY.

1514–15, Jan. 20. Thomas Earl of, son and heir of Joan Stanley, widow, late Dame le Straunge, writ of special livery, without proof of age. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

1519. Thomas Earl of, wiches in Northwich held of; *see* Legh, George.

1541. Edward Earl of, manor of Bromehale held of; *see* Davenport, William.

1542. Edward Earl of, land, &c. in Moreton held of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.

1550–1. Thomas Earl of, stalls in the Dee held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

1559, April 26. Edward Earl of, grant to, for life, of the office of chamberlain of the county of Chester vice Ricous Mauncell, Kt., deceased. [1 & 2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

May 10. ——, appointment by, of William Glascor as his deputy. [*Ibid.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DERBY—*cont.*

1566, Oct. 19. Edward Earl of, v. Jevan ap Ithell ap Gruff' ap belyn, inspeximus and exemplification of the record of a bill touching the non-payment of a bond by the said Jevan for 20*l.*, delivered at the house of Mr. Gwyn, vicar of Molde, and of the depositions touching the same [19 June, 8 Eliz.], of Edward ap Thom's, of Hendrevigilt, Edward ap Thomas Ithell Whitley, of Molde, and John Gruffith, of Grenefilde. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1571, Aug. 7. Thomas Earl of, inspeximus and exemplification of an inquisition, 14 Hen. 8., taken after the death of the said Thomas, finding, viz., that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of three hundred acres of land, three hundred acres of wood, and two hundred acres of moor in Hale, called "Ringhey Parke," held of the Earl of Chester by the eighth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 8*l.*; of the manor of Bydston, held of the same Earl by knight's service, yearly value 20*l.*; of the manor of Neston and 4*l.* rent service in Neston, Raby, Ledesham, Molynton-Torrot, Claverton, Netherbebyngton, and Lee, near Berterton, held of the said Earl by the service of half a knight's fee, yearly value 20 marks; also in his demesne, as of fee-tail, of the castle, manor, and lordship of Hawerden, held of the said Earl by two and a half knight's fees, yearly value, 79*l.* 10*s.*; also in his demesne, as of fee, of three messuages and forty-eight acres of land in Childerthornton, held of the abbot of Chester, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 40*s.*; of forty-eight acres of land in Thyngewall, held of the heirs of William Troutebeke, Kt., in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of three messuages and fifty acres of land in Seeom, Liscar, Pulton, and Kirkeby, in Walesey, held of the heirs of Robert Bekenfall, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 40*s.*; of one messuage and fifty acres of land in Pemmesby, held of William Launcelyn, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 20*s.*; of a messuage and ten acres of land in Lareton, held of the same William, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 10*s.*; of four messuages and forty acres of land in Leighton, held of the same William as above, yearly value 40*s.*; of ten messuages and a hundred acres of land in Salghton-Massy, held of George Bothe and Robert Chauntrell, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 60*s.*; of sixty acres of land in Swanneshoghe, in the forest of Macclesfield, held of the Earl of Chester, as of his manor of Macclesfield, by fealty and the yearly service of 20*s.*, yearly value 20*s.*; of a messuage and twenty acres of land in Hokerley in the said forest, held of the said Earl by fealty and the yearly service of 3*s.* 4*d.*, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; of one burgage and three tofts in Macclesfield, held of the said Earl, in socage, and the yearly service of 12*d.*, yearly value 2*s.*; of a fourth of the manor of Dunham-Massy, held of the said Earl by the fourth of a knight's fee, yearly value 20*l.*; also in his demesne, as of fee-tail male, of lands and tenements in the forest of Macclesfield called "Salteford and "Harrope, Toddeselyffe, Wildebore-Clogh, Myggeley, and Shutting-"low," held of the said Earl by the 10th of a knight's fee and a yearly rent of 100*s.*; of the office of steward of Macclesfield and master forester and equitator of the forest of Macclesfield, held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service, yearly value 20*s.*, and of the manor of Northwich, held of the said Earl by knight's service, yearly value 32*l.*; also in his demesne, as of fee, of three salt-pits in Northwich, held of the Earl of Chester, in socage, yearly value 6*l.*; of land, tenements, &c. in Aeton, Hurdelston, Brundeley, Coole, and Wich-Malbank, held of the baron of Wich-Malbank, yearly value 28*l.*; also in his demesne, as of fee-tail, of a pasture called "Overmarshe," held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service, yearly value 10*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*; also in his demesne, as of fee, of messuages, &c. in Frodesham and Kingeley, held of the Earl of Chester by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 40*s.*; that the said Earl granted the office of steward of Northwich to Richard Sneyd for life; that the said Richard was then living; that Robert Legh, bailiff of the manor of Biddeston, had, from the death of the said Earl, taken the profits of the said manor and of all the messuages,

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DERBY—*cont.*

&c. in Biddeston, Neston, Raby, Leddesham, Molynton-Torrott, Claverton, Netherbebynton, Leghe, Childerthornton, Thyngwall, Secome, Liscar, Pulton-Kirkeby, Pemmesby, Lareton, Leghton, Walesey, and Salghton; that John Birkenhed received 30*l.*, parcel of the issues of the manor of Hawarden, and all the issues and profits of the lands, &c. in Acton, Hurdelston, Bryndeley, Wich-Malbank, Frodsham, and Kingeley, by grant of Andrew Wyndesor, Kt., and John Halys; that John Davenport, of Macclesfield, and Hugh Broster had received all the profits of the land, &c. in Macclesfield, Dunham, Hale, Ryngehey, Swanneshogh, and Hokerley; Richard Maisterson, the profits of the manor of Northwich and the salt-pits there, and William Brereton, the tolls of salt in Northwich; that the said Earl gave to Nicholas Hurleton, controller of the King's household, the manor of Derfold for life; that the said Nicholas was then living; that the said manor was held [record imperfect] at the yearly rent of 5*s.*; that the said Earl died on Friday in septimana penticostes, 13 Hen. 8., and that Edward Stanley was his son and heir, and of the age of 13. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 6 *d.*]

1580, Sept. 23. Henry Earl of, Sir John Savage, Kt., and the mayor and burgesses of the town of Macclesfield, inspeximus and exemplification of depositions, 21 and 22 Sept., 18 Eliz., in behalf of, touching the manor and park of Macclesfield. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1581. Henry Earl of, salt-pits in Northwich held of; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1603, Oct. 30. William Earl of, appointment of, as chamberlain of the county palatine of Chester, for life. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1660, Aug. 15. Charles Earl of, and William Lord Strange his son, grant to, of the office of chamberlain of Chester, for life, in survivorship. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1662, Nov. 27. Charles Earl of, appointment of, as chamberlain of the county of Chester, for life, with successive reversions of the office to Henage Finch, Robert Cotton, Kt., and William Bankes. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

DERFOLD.

1571. Manor; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

DERWALL.

1509, June 1. Seth, appointment of, during pleasure, as master mason in the counties of Chester and Flint, with 5*d.* a day wages. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (5).]

1513. Geoffrey Debias Seth; *see* Brereton, Randal.

1525, Aug. 1. Seth and George, appointment of, as master masons in the counties of Chester and Flint, for life, on the surrender by the said Seth of a grant of the office of the 10 Sept., 8 Hen. 8. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (2).]

DESERTH.

1567. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff', exemplification of a fine.

DESPENCER.

1518–19. Hugh le, Kt., manor and advowson of Stokeport held of; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1530. Hugh, manor of Stokport formerly held of; *see* Warren, Edward.

DEVIAS.

1512. Geoffrey; *see* Johnson, Nicholas.

1569. Thomas, held land in Assheley; *see* Brereton, George, special livery. *See* DEBIAS.

DEWES.

1593–4. Peter; *see* Jones, John.

DEYNE.

1520. -in Mottrum St. Andrew, lands in; *see* Browne, Nicholas, deed.

DEYNES.

1581. John; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

DICAS.

1766, Sept. 18. William, admission of, as an attorney for the courts of session of Chester and Flint. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo* 3. *m.* 23 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DICAS—*cont.*

1777, June 14. William, appointment of, as filazer, in the Court of Exchequer of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

DICKENSON.

1576. Richard; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

DICKLAND; *see* DIGLAND.

DICUS.

1519. Richard ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Yonas cum Bodideris, &c.

1520. Edward ap Jevan ap, a like appointment; *see* Llan-assa ringild.

1527–8, Feb. 15. John ap Richard ap, lease to, of two tofts and twenty acres of land in Hopedale, which were of Gruff' ap Mad'; of two acres of land in Hope-Owen, which were of the heirs of Jevan ap Jor' ap Gruff' Sayes; of two acres of land in Kenerton, late of Hoell ap Jevan ap Eign', and of one toft and four acres of land in Kenerton, late of Dio ap Jevan ap Eign', for ten years; sureties, Morgan Broghton and Kenard ap Jevan ap Ithell. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1575, Sept. 19. John, of Upper Kynnerton, v. Julia Gravenor, inspeximus and exemplification of a bill, answer, depositions, and decree touching the plaintiff's expulsion from a messuage in Lower-Kinnerton; decree for the defendant. [16 & 17 *Eliz.* *m.* 7.]

DIGLAND.

1596. -alias Dickland, messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

DIKKS.

1510–11. William, land, &c. in Becheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

DIMMOCK—DYMMOKE—DYMOK.

1510. Randal; *see* Hanmer, Thomas.

1523–4, March 19. Urian, gentleman, grant to, of the office of serjeant in the city of Chester, vice Hugh Goldsmyth, deceased, during the minority of Edward Stanley. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1557, Aug. 22. Humfrey, "yeoman of the pantry," grant to, during pleasure, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Drakelowe and Rudheth, vice Roger Brereton, Kt. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar.* *m.* 1 *d.* (1); *m.* 2 (1).]

1596. David; *see* Cotes, Alexander.

DIO.

1517, June 12. John ap Jevan ap, appointment of, as a collector of a subsidy. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (15).]

1519. Jevan ap Res ap, a like appointment; *see* Caerwys ringild.

1519. John ap William ap, a like appointment; *see* Kilowen.

1519. Thomas ap Jevan ap, a like appointment; *see* Media ringild.

1520. John ap Eden ap, a like appointment; *see* Caerwys town.

1539, July 15. John ap David ap, charter of, granting to Peter ap Richard ap Hoell all the messuages, &c. which should descend to him the said John hereditarily after the death of David ap Dio his father, in the towns of Dolvechles and Pentrerrefedd, in the commote of Collshull, or elsewhere, in the county of Flint. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (3).]

DISCHELEY.

1561. -Deyne, messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.

DISLEY—DISTLEY.

1528. Chapel of Our Lady at; *see* Legh, Peter.

1541–2. -Stanley, messuages and land in; *ibid.*

DOBBINS.

1744. Joseph; *see* Wright, Edward.

DOBYE.

1590. Edward; *see* Barker, Thomas.

DOD—DODDE.

1510. David, del Egge; *see* Hanmer, Thomas.

1512, April 1. Richard, of Spurstowe, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (4).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DOD—DODDE—*cont.*

1513. David; *see* Brereton, Randal.

1519. John, of Broxon, collector of a subsidy; *see* Broxton hundred.

1528. David; *see* Malpas.

1533. Robert and Margery; *see* Port, John.

1536. William, of Broxon; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1553–4. Richard, depositions of, touching the manor, &c. of Tattenhall; *see* Ashbrook, John.

1565, April 17. John, of Cholmeley, deed of sale to William Glaseor, of the city of Chester, of a mansion house, &c. in the churchyard of the parish church of St. John, Chester, sometime called the "Deane's house," and then in the occupation of the said William Glaseor, with a garden adjoining, formerly in the holding of Raphe Goodman; also of a house, &c. sometime in the tenure of Robert Bower, and then in the occupation of the wife of Roger Smyth; also of a close of land on the south of the highway, called "Forgatestrete," and lying between a close in the occupation of Raphe Goodman and the house of William Gerrard, sometime called "the college house of St. John's," late in the occupation of Foulke Dutton, and then in the occupation of William Williams and Katherine his wife; all which premises the said John Dodd, with one John Gaddesden, purchased of Richard Robarts, of London, who had the same by a grant from Edw. 6. [9 Jan. 1549–50]. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.* (2), (3).]

1568. William, owner of a ship called the Sonday; *see* Aldersey, William.

1571. Roger, and Agnes his wife; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

1576–7, Jan. 23. John, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Elizabeth Dodd, of an inquis. p. m. finding that John Dodde died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail, of two messuages, a hundred acres of land, eighty acres of wood, and two water-mills in Great and Little-Egge, held of the King, in socage, by the yearly service of twenty pence, as of a third part of the barony of Malpas, in the King's hands by the death of Thomas Cokesey, Kt., without heirs; that the said estate was of the yearly value of 8*l.*; that the said John died on the Sunday next after the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary "last" past, and that David Dodde was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty-two. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 7 (1).]

1589, April 19. Richard, of the city of Chester, draper, deed of sale of, to Richard Phillipps, of Broxton, of all the messuages, lands, &c. in Barton, Broxton, Aldersey, Cholley, and Harthill, late of Randall Dodd, of Barton. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1591, Oct. 5. Peter, of Broxton, and Thomas his son and heir, indenture of sale to Thomas Venables, Baron of Kynderton, of a rent issuing out of a messuage and land in Cotton, near Christleton, then or late in the tenure of John Carter, together with all the other lands there, of the said Peter and Thomas. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1592. Richard; *see* Massey, Richard.

1597. John and Randal; *see* Bressey, Thomas.

1604–5, Feb. 25. Edward, of Edge, appointment of, as a baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1609. Thomas, archdeacon of Richmond; *see* Ryle, Edward.

1611. Edward, of Edge; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas, deed.

1612. Thomas, clerk; *see* Coller, Thomas.

1615. Edward; *see* Alport, Richard, deed.

1616. Edward, of Edge; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas, deed.

1617. Edward, of Edge; *see* Massey, Thomas, deed.

1620. Edward and Randle, of Edge; *see* Litler, John, deed.

1620. Thomas, archdeacon of Richmond; *ibid.*

1620–1, Feb. 1. John, of Broxton, and Thomas Dod, archdeacon of Chester, to Henry Harpur and John Torkinton, recognizance for 100 marks as surety for the payment by the said John and Thomas of 44*l.* into the Exchequer of Chester, to the use of Richard son of Richard Heyes, according to an order of court of 27 Jan. 1620–1. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1625, Oct. 3. Edward, and Thomas Holcroft, surrender by, of the office of baron of the Exchequer of Chester, granted to them by letters 25 Feb. 1604–5, inrolled at the instance of Edward Evans. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DOD—DODDE—*cont.*

1631–2, March 15. Thomas, archdeacon of Richmond, Edward Dod, of Edge, and Thomas Calcott, of Calcott, to Christopher Blease, of the city of Chester, indenture of sale of a messuage in Eastgate Street, in the city of Chester. [8 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1673. Thomas, of Winington; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

1735–6, Jan. 19. William, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1744. Thomas; *see* Wright, Edward.

DODDINGTON.

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

DODDLESTON.

1513–14. Town, rent issuing out of land in; *see* Venables, William, livery.

1536. Manor, messuages, &c. in Hanley held as of; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1564. Manor of, and messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Grosvenor, John.

DODS.

1768, Jan. 14. Robert, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 25 *d.*]

DOE.

1614, May 14. John, information of the taking by him of a sturgeon in the River Dee. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4 *d.*]

DOGGE.

1518–19. Oliver and Richard; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1530. Oliver and Richard; *see* Warren, Edward.

DOLVELLES—DOLVETHLES.

1510–11. Lease of land in; *see* Days, Ellis.

1520. Lease of land in; *see* Ellis, Thomas ap.

1521. Town, messuages, land, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.

1539. Grant of messuages and land in *see* Dio, John ap David ap.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

DOMVILLE.

1522–3. James, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* (1).]

1682, March 25. Edward, appointment of, as chief serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester. [34 *Chas.* (2).]

[ .] Hugh and Roger, charters of; *see* Birkenhead priory.

DONCASTELL.

1608. John; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

DONE—DONNE—DAUNE.

1509–10, Jan. 9. Richard, armiger, Thomas Venables, armiger, Tocherus Beeston, armiger, John son and heir of James Bruyn, armiger, and Thomas Bulkeley, armiger, to the King, recognizance for 500*l.* that the said Richard Donne keep the peace towards Peter Dutton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1510, July —. ——, counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1511. Richard, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.

1511, Sept. 20. Richard, armiger, Hugh son and heir of Ralph Davenport, of Calveley, armiger, John Aldersey, of Clotton, Richard Hokenhull, of Duddon, and Ralph Donne, of Flaxyord, armiger, to the King, recognizance for 500*l.* that the said Richard Donne keep the peace towards Peter Dutton, of Halton, armiger. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1513. Ralph; *see* Bruen, John.

1517. -alias Daune alias Donne, John son of Richard, wardship and marriage of; *see* Tyler, William, Kt.

1517–18. Richard, land of, in Norley; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt., livery.

1518. Richard, and Joan his wife, alienations made by; *see* Pool, Randal, clerk.

1519. John, messuages and land in Crouton held of; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John.

1519. Randal, of Crouton, Margery who was the wife of, inq. p. m. after the death of; *ibid.*

1522–3, Feb. 20. Ralph, armiger, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DONE—DONNE—DAUNE—*cont.*

1525, June 20. Ralph, presentation of, to the parish church of Over. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

1529, Nov. 19. John, armiger, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1530. John, armiger; *see* Warren, Edward.

1532. John, of Flaxyords; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.

1538, Oct. 2. John, Kt., writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Donne, Kt., grandfather of the then John Donne, Kt., a long time before the death of Joan Werberton, widow, was seized of four messuages, sixty acres of land, forty acres of pasture, ten acres of meadow, and three hundred acres of heath and moss in Kyngesley; of two messuages, forty acres of land, thirty acres of pasture, six acres of meadow, and an annual rent of 3*s.* in Norley; and of four messuages, sixty acres of land, forty acres of pasture, and twenty acres of meadow in Newton, near Kyngesley, in his demesne, as of fee, and gave the same, for life, in survivorship, to Robert Donne and the before-mentioned Joan Werberton, then wife of the aforesaid Robert; that the said Joan survived the same Robert; that afterwards the aforesaid John, the grandfather, died, when the reversion of the said tenements descended to the before-mentioned John Donne, Kt., as son of Richard son of the said John the grandfather; that the said Joan died seized of the said tenements, after whose death the same descended to the then John Donne, Kt.; that the tenements in Kyngesley were of the yearly value of 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, those in Norley of 47*s.* 6*d.*, and those in Newton of 55*s.* 8*d.*; that the tenements in Kyngesley and Norley, together with the bailiwick of the forest of Mara and Mondrem, and a 4th of the manor of Kyngesley, were held of the Earl of Chester by the 4th part of a knight's fee; that the said Joan died on Tuesday next after the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul "last" past; and that John Donne, Kt., was next heir of John Donne, Kt., deceased, and of the age of thirty-six. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1538–9, March 19. Richard, of Utkynton, forester of the fee of the forest of Mara and Mondrem, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of John Donne, of the tenor of a record and process touching the claim [27 Edw. 3.] of Richard Donne, of Utkynton, as forester of the fee of the forest of Mara and Mondrem, which office he claimed by the following descent, viz., Randal 1., Earl of Chester, gave the bailiwick to Randal Kyngesley and his heirs "per quoddam cornu loco tituli ejusdem "ballive tenendo;" that the bailiwick descended from the said Randal to Randal his son, and from him to Richard his son, and from him to Emma, Agnes, Amicia, and Joan his daughters, between whom the said bailiwick, with certain lands and tenements, were divided, the bailiwick falling to Joan, from whom it descended to Richard her son, and from him to the said Richard the plaintiff. [The claims are set out in the finding of the jury.] [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1541. Ralph; *see* Beeston, John.

1541–2. Richard; *ibid.*

1551. John, of Kelsall, deposition of, touching land in Tervyn; *see* Starkey, James.

1551. Richard, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1559–60. Philip, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.

1561–2, Jan. 22. Ralph, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of a fine between John Done, Kt., and Joan his wife, dfts., and William Cordell, Kt., Thomas Venables, Richard Harper, Gilbert Gerrard, George Calveley, William Massye, William Gerrard, George Beeston, and Adam Hawarden, plts., of the manor of Utkinton, and of messuages and lands in Utkinton, Torporley, Rushton, Budworth-in-le-Fryth, Merton, Weverham, Cuddyngton, Norley, Kyngeley, Newton, Froddesham, Hellesbye, Alvanley, Manley, Moldworth, Asheton, Kelsall, Duddon, Clutton, Alpram, Bradley, Barneton, Northwich, and Acton. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1567, Dec. 5. Ralph, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 & 10 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DONE—DONNE—DAUNE—*cont.*

1575. Ralph; *see* Hurleston, Richard, exemplification of a bill, answer, and depositions.

1581, April 8. John, of Eddesburie, son and heir apparent of Rauffe Done, of Utkynton, to Gruff' Hynton, of Rushton, brother and heir apparent of Thomas Hynton, deed of conveyance of his manors, messuages, and lands in Torpurley, Rushton, and Eaton, reciting an indenture, between the same parties, of the same manors, &c., 17 Eliz. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1581. Ralph, homage and services of, for his manor of Utkinton; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1589, Sept. 20. John, of Edisburye, deed of sale to John Egerton, of Egerton, the younger, of messuages and lands in Rushton. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1595, Dec. 9. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1597, May 31. John, plt., v. Gruffin Hynton, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of an order, 11 May, 25 Eliz., made in the Exchequer of Chester between the said parties, debt. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1602, Sept. 29. John, of Utkinton, to Peter Warburton, and Alice his wife, indenture of sale of a messuage in Barneton and Northwich. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]

1604, Sept. 20. John son and heir of John, writ of special livery, without proof of age. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1613, April 15. John, of Utkinton, to Sir Thomas Houlcroft, of Vale-Royal, and Thomas his son and heir, indenture of sale of messuages and lands called the "bryn or Brandes," in Kingesley, Cuddington, Norley, Newton near Frodsham, and Weverham. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 6.]

1650. Ralph, pardon to, for the death of Robert Williamson, killed by accident. [1650, *m.* 3.]

1662–3, Jan. 23. Jane daughter of Sir John, and Sir Thomas Wilbraham, of Woodhey, Sir Henry Delves, of Dodington, and Sir Thomas Mainwaring, of Baddeley, indenture 12 & 13 Anne, by which the said Jane appoints 20*l.* yearly to be paid to the schoolmaster of Tarporley Free School, who should be from time to time nominated by the said Jane or her heirs; inrolled at the instance of Dame Mary Crewe.

1668. Jane; *see* Crewe, John.

DOO.

1519. John, of Saghall, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wirrall hundred.

1512. John, rent issuing out of the land of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

DOUBARAUD.

1727–8. William; *see* Milner, Elizabeth.

DOWNES—DOUNES.

1510, April 20. Roger, armiger, Thomas Garnet, Oliver Hurst, Bartholomew Chetham, Ralph Bradley, armiger, Roger Holme, Roger Rixton, Peter Legh, Kt., Ralph Ardern, armiger, Christopher Savage, armiger, and Gruff' Willot, generosus, to the chamberlain and sheriff of Chester, recognizance for 500 marks. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1510–11. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1512, June 13. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Richard Downes died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Taxhall, together with the advowson of the church of Taxhall and the office of one of the foresters of Macclesfield as appendant to the said manor (excepting two messuages, sixty acres of land, fourteen acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and six acres of wood in Taxhall, parcel of the said manor), held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value four marks; that the said Richard, a long time before his death, by the name of Richard son of Reginald Downes, gave in dower to Margery daughter of Robert Downes the above excepted messuages and land, then held by Nicholas Wilson and Thomas Geslyng, and also fifty acres of land, 40 acres of pasture, and four acres of wood in "le Downes," near Macclesfield, within the bounds of the forest of Macclesfield, in the tenure of Lawrence Savage and John Sydall, and held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service, yearly value 46*s.* 8*d.*; that the said Margery was then living; that the said Richard by another charter gave to Reginald Downes

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DOWNES—DOUNES—*cont.*

his son, for life, an annual rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* issuing out of the lands and tenements in the tenure of Thomas Geslyng, in Taxhall, with remainder to John brother of the said Reginald, and his heirs for ever; that the said Richard also by another charter gave, for life, to Christopher Downes his son an annual rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* issuing out of the lands held by the said Thomas Geslyng, with remainder to John Downes brother of the said Christopher, and his heirs for ever; that the said Richard died on Thursday next before the Feast of the Ascension "last" past, and that John Downes was his son and heir. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1518, July 27. Roger, armiger, Master William Brigge, clerk, Thomas Byron, Richard Wyllot, Cecilia Worthe, widow, and Leonard son of John Worthe, deceased, pardon to, for all alienations, &c. made, without license, of the manor of Tuderyngton and of messuages and lands in Tuderyngton, and Hurdefyld. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.

1567, April 26. Reginald, forester of Macelesfield, exemption from serving at assizes, &c. outside of the said forest. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 8 (3).]

1576. John; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1578. Robert de, of Shrigley, lands in Upton-near-Macelesfield held of; *see* Stanley, Thomas.

1604, Sept. 11. Reginald, kinsman and heir of Reginald, writ of livery. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1621, April 11. John son and heir of Reginald, writ of livery. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1625, July 24. Roger, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester. [1 *Chas. m.* 1 *d.*]

1663, Nov. 5. Jonathan, pardon to, for the death of Elianor Smethers, killed by accident. [15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

DOWNWARD.

1665, Sept. 23. Richard, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [17 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.]

DRACOTT.

1561. Richard; *see* Fitton, John.

DRAKEFORDE—DRAKESFORD.

1596, April 19. William, junior, of Congleton, William Chauntrell, armiger, Thomas Done de le Ashe, John Warburton, of Crawley, and George Paver, of Lostocke, to the Queen, recognizance for 100*l.* [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1613. Richard; *see* Davenport, Richard.

1619, May 1. Richard, of the town of Stafford, to Dame Elizabeth Booth, of the city of Bath (Soms.), widow, indenture of sale of messuages and lands in Withington or Lower-Withington. [16 & 17 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

DRAKELOWE.

1510–11, Jan. 1. Appointment of Thomas Sonde as bailiff of, during pleasure. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1510–11, March 1. -and Rudheth, grant to John Maynwaryng of the office of bailiff of (cancelled). [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1511, Dec. 17. -and Rudheth, lordship, recognizance of John Maynwaryng as bailiff of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1511, Dec. 18. -and Rudheth, manors of, grant of the office of bailiff of, to John Maynwaryng ap Ever, for life. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1516, April 8. -and Rudheth lordship, appointment, for life, of Thomas Sonde as bailiff. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1524–5, Jan. 22. -and Rudheth, appointment of Roger Brereton as bailiff, for life, on the resignation of Thomas Sonde. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1526. -and Rudheth, lease of the demesnes of; see Bulkeley, Rowland.

1557, Aug. 22. -and Rudheth, appointment of Humfrey Dymmocke as bailiff of, during pleasure, vice Roger Brereton, Kt., deceased. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (1); *m.* 2 (1).]

1631. Land in; *see* Winnington, Lawrence, deed.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DRAYTON.

1519. Adam; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

? Edw. 6. [Record defective.] (Salop) messuages and land in; *see* Willoughby, Hugh.

1571. -Overmere (Salop), deed of land in; *see* Willoughby, Francis.

DRINKWATER.

1584. Robert; *see* Comberbach, Edmund.

1673. Richard; *see* Warburton.

DUCKINFIELD—DOKENFELDE.

1511. Robert, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.

1517. John, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Macclesfield hundred.

1521, Sept. 1. John, of Dukynfeld, armiger, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1541. Messuages and land in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

1549, May 19. Ellen, late wife of Robert Dokenfeld, petition of dower. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (4).]

1559–60. William, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Macclesfeld.

1561–2, Jan. 2. William, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of, of a traverse by him of an inq., 21 May, 3 Edw. 6., finding that Robert Dokenfeld died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Dokenfeld, and of thirty-nine messuages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood and underwood, and two hundred acres of moor and marsh in Dokenfeld; of the manor of Brynnyngton alias Portwodde, with a park and a water-mill there; and of ten messuages, a hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, six acres of wood and underwood, and forty acres of moor and marsh in Brynnyngton; that the said manors and lands were held of the King, in capite, by knight's service and the yearly rent of 2*s.* 8*d.*; that the manor of Dokenfeld was of the yearly value of 16*l.*; the messuages, &c. in Dokenfeld of 36*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*; the manor of Brynnyngton, with the park and mill, of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and the messuages, &c. in Brynnyngton of 11*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*; also that the said Robert died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of twelve messuages, twenty acres of land, five acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and two acres of wood in Stockeporte, held of the King, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 6*l.* 6*s.*; of a moiety of a cottage with appurtenances in Baguley, yearly value 3*s.* 10*d.*, and of three messuages, twenty acres of land, six acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Eggeley, yearly value 36*s.*; that Richard Asheton, of Myddleton, Robert Langley, of Agecrofte, Edmund Asheton, of Chaterton, Thomas Langley, clerk, and Gervase Asheton, clerk, feofees of John Duckenfelde, of Portwood, were seized in their demesne, as of fee, of messuages, &c. in Dokenfelde, in the several tenures of Agnes late wife of Charles Shepley, and Edmund Heywood, of the yearly value of 40*s.*, and by charter of 6th Sept., 21 Hen. 8., in fulfilment of the will of John Dokynfeld, gave the same to Alice his daughter, for life, with remainder to Robert his son and heir, and the heirs male of his body; that the said Alice was then living; that the said feoffees were seized in their demesne, as of fee, of messuages and lands in Dokenfelde, in the tenure of Ralph Heretage and Thomas Hurste, and in fulfilment of the said will gave the same by charter, 14 Oct., 22 Hen. 8., to Edmund son and heir apparent of Edmund Trafford, William son and heir apparent of Alexander Ratelyff, Kt., George Trafforde and Thomas Holland, in trust to the use, for life, of Ralph son of the said John Dokenfelde, with remainder to the said Robert, as above; that the said Ralph was then living; that the said first-mentioned trustees were seized of all the messuages, &c. in Dokenfelde and Brynnyngton, in the tenure of Alexander Heretage, Robert Bybbye, and Robert Oldham, and of an annual rent of 13*s.* issuing out of a tenement in Brynnyngton, in the tenure of Thomas Oldham, and by charter 14 Oct., 22 Hen. 8., in fulfilment of the said will, gave the same to the said Edmund Trafford, and others, in trust to the use, for life, of Edmund son of the said John Duckenfeld, with remainder to the said Robert, as above; that the same Edmund was then living; that

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DUCKINFIELD—DOKENFELDE—*cont.*

the said Richard Asheton and others, trustees, were seized of the messuages, &c. in Dokenfelde, in the tenure of William Bysshoppe, John Wooley, and William Asheton, and by charter, 14 Oct., 22 Hen. 8., gave the same, in fulfilment of the said will, to the said Edmund Trafford and others, in trust to the use for life of Thurstan son of the said John Dockenfelde, with remainder to the said Robert as above; that the said Thurstan was then living; that the said Robert Dokenfeld died on the 20th Sept. "last" past, that William Dokenfeld was his son and heir, and of the age of fourteen and unmarried, and that Edmund Trafford, Kt., John Arderne, and Charles Maynwaryng had received the issues and profits of the said manors, &c. from the death of the said Robert; the jury on the traverse say that, the said Robert Duckenfelde at the time of his death held, and he the same William then held, the manor of Dockenfeld, together with the messuages, &c. specified in the inquisition, of William Davenporte, Kt., by fealty and the rendering annually of a pair of white gloves of the value of one penny; they say the same touching the manor of Brynnyngton, and the messuages, &c. there; and that he held the messuages in Stockport of Edward Warren, Kt., as of his manor of Stockport, in free burgage, by fealty and the rent of 2*s.* ½*d.* yearly; the said William to have restitution, &c. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1561–2. Manor of, and messuages and lands in; *see* Duckenfield, William.

1571. Robert; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

1674, Dec. 12. Sir Robert, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [26 *Chas.* 2.]

1750, Dec. 22. Sir William, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 12.]

DUDDEN—DUDDON.

1513. Manor of the town; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph

DUDLEY.

1509. Edward Sutton Lord of, messuages and land in Hampton held of; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1523. Edmund, messuages, &c. in Malpas, Codyngton, and Overton, held of the heirs of; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

1537. John, Kt.; *see* Hill, Rowland, record of a plea touching Saltcottes in Fulwich.

1562. Edmund; *see* Lovel, Thomas, exemplification of a recovery.

DUDSON.

1515. Hugh; *see* Calveley, George.

1518–19. Hugh; *see* Holte, Thomas.

DUGAN.

1551. Katherine, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

DUN.

1569. Thomas; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

DUNHAM.

1519. -Massey manor; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.

1519. -Massey, manor of; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

1527. -Massey lordship, messuages, &c., in Halle held as of; *see* Savage, John.

1540. -Massey manor, Harden manor, and messuages and land in Bradbury, Romeley, and Wernyth, held as of; *see* Arden, John.

1541. -Massey manor, Bromehall manor, held as of; *see* Davenport, William.

——, land in Dokenkenfeld held as of; *ibid.*

——, land in Hale held as of; *ibid.*

1558–9. Messuages and lands in; *see* Bowdon, Urian.

1569. -Massey manor, land in Asheley held as of; *see* Brereton, George.

1571. -Massey manor, inspeximus of a fine of; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1571. -Massey manor; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1601. -Massey and Dunham-Woodhouses; *see* Massey, Richard.

1607. *See* Saunders, William.

1615–16. -Stony manor; *see* Talbot, George.

1656 or 1657. -Massey, manor; *see* Chauntrell, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DUNSTERFELD.

1615–16. John; *see* Talbot, George, deed.

DURANT.

1512–13. Arthur; *see* Davy, William.

DUTTON.

1510. Lawrence, messuages, land, &c. in Acton held of; *see* Ruttor, William.

1510, Oct. 11. Peter, of Hatton, armiger, exemplification of a memorandum of the escape of the said Peter from the castle of Chester, to which he was committed at the instance of John, abbot of St. Werburgh. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1512. Lawrence, messuage and land in Acton held of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1513–14. Lawrence, fourth part of the manor of Berterton held of; *see* Venables, William.

——, land in Churchemynshull held of; *ibid.*

1522–3, Jan. 16. Lawrence, of Mershe, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (5).]

1524–5. Gilbert; *see* Egerton, William.

1526. John; *see* Pownall, John.

1528. Thomas, Kt., messuages and land in Olton-Lowe held of the heirs of; *see* Starkey, John.

1529. Thomas, Kt., messuage and land in Kyngeley held of the heirs of; *see* Avon, Thomas.

1536. Lawrence; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1541. John, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.

1542, Nov. 22. Peter, Kt., appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (4); *m.* 2 (1), (2), (3).]

1544, May 19. Fulk, charter of John Cokkes, enrolled at the instance of Edward Dutton, granting to the said Fulk the house and site of the late Friars Carmelite or White Friars, Chester. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

——, inspeximus and exemplification, 10 Oct. 1592, of the above, at the instance of Thomas Egerton. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.*]

1548. Emmote, land in Budworth in the tenure of; *see* Eton, John.

1551. John, son of Peter de, messuages, &c. in Olton-Lowe and Church-Minshull held of; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1551. Peter, Kt., messuages, &c. in Church-Mynshull and Olton held of; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1551. Richard, lease to, of messnages, &c. in the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1559–60. Ralph, collector of a mise; *see* Broxton.

1563–4. Ralph, inspeximus of a recovery at the instance of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1563–4. Peter, Kt.; *ibid.*

1565. Foulke, of the city of Chester; *see* Dod, John.

1565. John, of Dutton; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt., inspeximus of a charter of the said John.

1565, April 27. John, v. Ralph Dutton, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Dutton, of the record of a plea, 13 Dec., 6 Eliz., of the manors of Waverton near Hatton, Cholley, and Broxon, and of messuages and lands in Claverton, Pulford, Golborne-Bellowe, Rushall, Tattenhall, Haregreve-Stubbes, Newton near Tattenhall, Holsuche, Kettelsholme, Merbury, Norbury, Barrowe-Magna, Barrowe-Parva, Lytleton, Crystelton, Wordehull, Mylton, Allostock, and Nether-Pever, which Peter Dutton, Ralph Egerton, Kt., William Stanley, of Hooton, Kt., Robert Tatton, clerk, and Robert Massy, of Golborne, gave to Peter Dutton, Kt., for life, with remainder to Hugh Dutton, and his heirs male of the body of Joan daughter of William Bothe, Kt., and which, after the death of the said Peter and Hugh, ought to remain to the said John, the plaintiff, as son and heir of the said Hugh. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1566. John; *see* Webster, John, exemplification of a fine.

1567, Aug. 2. Richard son and heir of Fulk, writ of livery. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 9.]

1568–9. John, of London; *see* Massey, David.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DUTTON—*cont.*

1572, April 5. John, plt., and Ralph Dutton, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Dutton, of the tenor of proceedings on a plea, 19 July, 5 Eliz., of the manor of Hatton, and of a hundred messuages, two mills, a thousand acres of land, three hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, three hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of heath, a hundred acres of turf, and 40*s.* rent in Broxton, Chollegh, Great-Aldersey, Myddylaldersey, Crokealdersey, and Boulesworth, which Ralph de Vernon gave to Peter son of Matilda de Hatton and the heirs of his body, and which after the death of the said Peter and Parnella daughter and heir of the said Peter, and of John son and heir of the said Parnella, and of Peter son and heir of the said John, and of Peter son and heir of the said Peter son of John, and of Peter his son, ought to descend to the said John Dutton, as son of Hugh son of the said Peter son of Peter son of Peter son of John; also of the inrolment of a deed of Ralph de Vernon, Kt., 1 Edw. 2., granting the before-mentioned lands, &c. in fee-tail to Peter son of Matilda de Hatton, with successive remainders to Robert and William his brothers, and their heirs, and them failing, with reversion to the said Ralph and his right heirs. [13 & 14 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1576. Lawrence, son of Thomas ; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1576. Manor ; *ibid.*

1581. Ralph ; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1582. Briggett ; *see* Spurstow, George.

1584, Sept. 23. Rauffe, plt., George Holford, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of depositions, 25 Sept. 1582, on behalf of the said Rauffe, touching messuages and land in Newbrough and Dutton. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 11.]

1585, April 25. John, of Dutton, deed of, conveying in fee-simple lands in Leigh near Dutton, Barterton, Preston-upon-the-Hill, and Pyckton, to Richard Eaton, John Burton, and John Hughson. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1585–6. Peter, messuage and land in Newton near Deresbury, held of the heir of ; *see* Venables, Robert.

1590 or 1591. John, of Dutton, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of an inquisition, 1409–10, taken upon a writ "ad quod damnum," finding that it was not to the damage of the Earl of Chester to grant to Peter de Dutton to impark his wood called "Dutton Park" and forty acres of adjacent land called "Polsay" and "Pulsay eghes" within his manor of Dutton, outside the bounds of the Earl's forest, and held of the abbot of Vale-Royal, as of his manor of Weverham, in socage, and by the yearly rent of one sparrow hawk, yearly value 20*l.*, and two hundred acres of meadow land and wood in Acton within the bounds of the Earl's forest, held of the said abbot as of the said manor, in socage, and the yearly rent of 2*s.*, yearly value 100*s.* [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1595. Rowland ; *see* Chester county.

1613–14. Richard ; *see* Werden, Richard.

1619, Aug. 18. Edward, of Hatton, and Peter his son and heir, to Sir Richard Younge, of the city of London, Peter Minshull, of Erswicke, Henry Lea, of Dornhall, and George Bostocke, of Holte (Denb.), deed of covenant on the marriage of the said Peter Dutton and Margaret daughter of Sir Thomas Hayes, Kt., alderman of the city of London, touching lands, &c. in Hatton, Waverton, Broxton, Burwardesley, Chowley, Aldersay, Croke-Aldersay, Golborne-Bellow, Newton, Hargreave, Barrow, Alvandley, Elton, Pulford, Peever, Lostocke, Norbury, Tattenhall, Hargreave-Stubbs, and Foulkstapleford. [17 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1629. [Undated.] Peter, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [5 & 6 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

DUY.

1511. Grono ap dd' ; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1532. Grono ap dd', lease of land in Hiraduk forfeited by ; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

DYALL.

1608. Hugh ; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DYN.

1562. Richard, messuage, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

## E.

EASTHAM—ESTHAM.

1576. Exemplification of a recovery of land in ; *see* Darcy, John Lord.

1583. Lands in ; *see* Stanley, Roland, Kt., writ "de perambulatione facienda."

EATON.

1565. John ; *see* Walker, Christopher.

1575–6. Ashton, manor and advowson ; *see* Brereton, Randulph.

1578, April 9. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquis., viz., that Richard Eaton died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage, two acres of land, one acre of meadow, and three acres of pasture in Great-Budworth ; of seven messuages, one cottage, thirty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and four acres of wood in Comberbache ; of one messuage ten acres of land, four acres of meadow, and fourteen acres of pasture in Lyme and Oughtrington ; and of one messuage, three acres of land, two acres of meadow, and four acres of pasture in Overwalton ; that the messuages, &c. in Budworth and Comberbach were held of the Queen, in capite, by the fortieth part of a knight's fee and the yearly rent of 7*s.* 11*d.*, yearly value 3*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* ; that the messuages, &c. in Lyme and Oughtrington were held of Peter Warburton and Peter Domvill, in socage, and those in Over-Walton of John Daniell in socage ; that the said Richard died on the 15 July "last" past, and that John Eaton was his son and heir, and of the age of 30 or more. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1578. John ; *see* Mainwaring, Henry.

1581. *See* Done, John.

1585. Richard ; *see* Dutton, John.

1611. *See* Starkey, John.

1613–14. Edward ; *see* Werden, Richard.

1641. *See* Grosvenor, Sir Richard.

1648. Messuages and lands in ; *see* Starkey, Henry, deed.

1702–3. *See* Crewe, Sir John.

EBNALL.

1592. Messuages and land in ; *see* Sutton, Edward.

ECCLESTON.

1513–14. Manor and advowson ; *see* Venables, William, livery.

1519. Manor, messuages and land in Belgreve held as of; *see* Legh, George.

1541–2. John ; *see* Legh, Peter.

1560–61. Manor ; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

1571, April 16. Richard and Margery his wife, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of the following fines, viz., between—

William son of Roger Ion and Matilda his wife, plts., and John de Legh, dft., of two messuages and eight acres of land in Halton. [7 *Ric.* 2.]

Richard le Straunge, of Knokyn, and Constancia his wife, plt., and John le Vernay, chaplain, Richard de Swanlowe and Thomas FitzThomas, dfts., of the manor of Dunham-Massye. [11 *Hen.* 4.]

Roger le Bruyn and Richard de Bulkyley, of Chedle, plts., and Urian Eggerton and Margaret his wife, dfts., manor of Pendranan, twelve messuages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, twelve acres of pasture, and six acres of wood in Shoklache-Ovyot, Cawardyn, and Cudyngton. [8 *Hen.* 5.]

Robert Daud and Elizabeth his wife, plts., and Thomas de Mores and Ellen his wife, dfts., of a messuage in Prestbury. [10 *Hen.* 6.]

William Bromley, clerk, plt., and Elizabeth Bromeley, Roger Dodd and Agnes his wife, dfts., of a moiety of a moiety of sixteen

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ECCLESTON—*cont.*

messuages, sixteen gardens, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, and 40*s.* rent in Buyrton Werreswall, Malpas, Hassall, Rydlegh, Brundelegh, and Torpurlegh. [22 *Hen.* 7.]

Richard and Margery his wife, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of the following fines, viz., between—

Robert Dokenfeld and Thomas de Rood, plts., and Charles Maynwaryng and Isabel his wife, dfts., seventy messuages, thirteen tofts, two water-mills, nine salt-pits, five hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, four acres of moss, 26*s.* 8*d.* rent, and the rent of one barbed arrow, one pair of gloves, and one pair of spurs in Croxton Middlewich, Newton Churchehulme, Stanthurle Wareton, Bostocke, Davenham, Overknottesford, Netherknottesford, Routhstorne, Moberleghe, Overalderley, Netheralderley, Great Warford, Wich-Malbank, Cristelton, Chester, Handebrigge, Kynarton, and Gorstelowe. [2 *Hen.* 8.]

John Warberton, Kt., plt., John Alcocke and Ellen his wife, and James Clonam and Margery his wife, dfts., two messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, fifty acres of pasture, eight acres of wood, ten acres of moor, and ten acres of moss in Appleton and Gropenhall, 10 Hen. 8. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1581. Manor, parcel of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1641. *See* Grosvenor, Sir Richard.

EDDISBURY—EDDESBURY.

1510–11, Jan. 1. Hundred, lease of the office of bailiff and beadle of, to Robert Wodde for 14 years at 6*l.* 10*s.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1512, July 1. Hundred, grant to Robert Wodde of the office of bailiff of, for life, vice John Coke. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (2).]

1517, June— Hundred, appointment of James Manley, armiger, Ralph Davenport, of Calveley, armiger, Hugh Starky, of Olton, armiger, and Randal Spurstowe, armiger, as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1519, June 12. Hundred, appointment of John Beeston, armiger, Thomas Trafford, Ralph Page, of Alpram, and Hamo Travers, as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1520, May 12. Hundred, grant to Robert Woode, of the office of bailiff of, for life, on surrender of a former grant of the 1st July, 4 Hen. 8. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4).]

1559–60. [Undated.] Hundred, appointment of Philip Eggerton, Kt., George Ireland, armiger, Peter Hockenhull, armiger, and Ralph Done, armiger, as collectors of a subsidy in. [2 *Eliz. m.* 1. (2).]

EDDO.

1519. Randal, junior, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Cuhelyn.

1520. Richard, a like appointment; *see* Worthenbury and Bangor.

1520. David, a like appointment; *see* Gwely-Cuhelyn.

EDEN.

1520. Hoell ap lli' ap David ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Cuhelyn.

1520. Edward ap David ap Jevan ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Worthenbury and Bangor.

1520. Ithell ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Skiviock ringild.

1520. Thomas ap David ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Penguern and Bodelwyth.

EDGE—EGGE.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.

1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

1561. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Eleanor.

1569. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, George, writ of livery.

1576–7. -Great and Little, messuages, &c. in; *see* Dod, John, exemplification of inquis. p. m.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EDGE—EGGE—*cont.*

1582. John; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.
1587–8. Messuages and lands in; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1596–7. Richard, of Horton (Staff.); *see* Warburton, Richard.
1598. -Parva, manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.
1615. Messuages and lands in; *see* Alport, Richard.
1617. Messuages and lands in; *see* Massey, Thomas.
1624. Lands, &c.; *see* Seavell, Edward, deed.
1643. Messuage in; *see* Leech, Thomas.
1666, March 26. Thomas, of Hope, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [18 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

EDGERLEY—EGGERLEY.

1536. Rent in; *see* Calveley, Hugh.
1561–2. Messuages and land in; *see* Duckinfield, William.

EDINSHAWE—EDINSHAGH.

1569. -near Tereton, demise of the manor; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

EDLASTON.

1521. Messuages and land in; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, writ of livery.
1581–2. Land in; *see* Pickering, Robert.

EDWARD.

1517. Robert ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Rhudlan town.
1520. David ap Robert ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Hyraduk ringild.

EDWARDS.

1561, May 31. Thomas, yeoman of the guard, grant to, in reversion, for life, after the death of Ralph Holforth, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Northwich. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]
1566–7. Thomas, surrender by, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Northwich; *see* Spenser, Richard.
1589. Fulk, crier of the Court of Exchequer at Chester; *see* Ellis, Edward.
1644, May 10. Thomas son of Evan, grant to, in reversion, of the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer of Chester, on the death or resignation of his father. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

EGERTON.

1509, June 25. Philip, livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Margery who was the wife of Philip Eggerton, armiger, was not seized on the day of her death of any lands in her demesne, as of fee; that she was seized in her demesne, as of freehold, in the name of dower, of one messuage and sixty acres of land in Malpas, six acres of land in Macefen, and of eight messuages, one salt-pit, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, and four acres of moor in Wichehalgh, Chidlow, and Fulwicke; of twelve acres of land and one acre of meadow in Bikerton; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Pole, and of six cottages and one garden in the city of Chester; that the reversion thereof pertained to Philip son of John son and heir of Philip Egerton, and his heirs male; that the lands, &c. in Malpas, Wichehalgh, Macefen, and Bikerton, were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 10th part of a knight's fee; that those in Malpas were of the yearly value of 52*s.* 1*d.*, those in Wichehalgh of 13*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.*, those in Macefen of 4*s.*, and those in Bikerton of 10*s.*; that the lands, &c. in Chidlowe were held of George Maynwaryng, armiger, in socage, by fealty and the rent of 15*d.* yearly, yearly value 48*s.*; those in Pole, of John, Abbot of Cumbermere, in socage, yearly value 12*s.* 8*d.*; and the cottages, &c. in the city of Chester of the Earl of Chester, in burgage, yearly value 20*s.* 8*d.*; also that the said Margery was seized in her demesne, as of freehold, of one messuage, one toft, a hundred acres of land, seven acres of meadow, six acres of wood, and 4*s.* rent in Hampton, the reversion whereof pertained to the said Philip and his heirs; that the same were held of Edward Sutton, Kt., Lord of Dudeley, yearly value 11*s.* 1*d.*; that the said Margery died on Sunday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle "last" past, and that the said Philip Egerton was kinsman and heir of the said Margery, viz., son of John son of the said Margery, and of the age of 26. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

1509, July 7. Ralph, gentleman usher of the King's chamber, and Roger Maynwaryng, grant to, of the office of escheator of the county palatine of Chester, in survivorship. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1510. John, messuages and land in Newbolde held of; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1511, April 1. Ralph, gentleman, "hostiarius de nostra camera," grant to, for life, of the office of constable of the castle of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1511, Nov. 1. Ralph, and Thomas Grymesdiche, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of janitor of the outer port of the castle of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1514, Nov. 24. Ralph, Kt., grant to, for life, of the office of ranger of the forest of Delamere, vice Ralph Brykheved, deceased. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1516–17, March 1. Ralph, Kt., appointment of, as master "de la game" within the park of Shotwick, for life. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (14).]

1517. Philip, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Broxton hundred.

1518, Aug. 10. Ralph de, exemplification, at the request of Hugh son of Henry Willyby, Kt., of an inquisition p. m., 31 Hen. 6., finding, viz., that the said Ralph was not seized on the day of his death of any lands or tenements in the county of Chester; that he, by his charter of Tuesday before the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 30 Hen. 6., gave, in fee-simple, to William Wore, dean of Stafford, and rector of the church of Mokeleston, Richard Keffes, rector of the church of Bertomley, and Robert Davy, chaplain, his manors of Smalwod, Neubold, Caldecote, and Wistanston, and his share of the manor and advowson of Haselwall; that the said Ralph died on the Feast of All Saints "last past," and that Hugh de Eggerton was his son and heir, and of the age of 26 years. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1518, Aug. 10. William son of Ralph de, exemplification, at the instance of Hugh son of Henry Wyllyby, Kt., of an inquisition p. m., 8 Hen. 5., finding that William son of Ralph Eggerton held on the day he died the manors of Neuboldastebury and Smalwod in right of Ellen his wife, kinswoman and heir of John de Haukeston, Kt.; that the manor of Neuboldastebury was held of Hugh de Venables, Baron of Kynderton, by knight's service, yearly value 20*l.*, and the manor of Smalwod of William Trussell, Kt., Lord of Tetton, by one knight's fee, yearly value 20*l.*; that the said William died on the 8th Oct. last past, and that Ralph his son was his heir and of the age of thirty. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1520. Ralph, land in Rydley held of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

1520. John, armiger, alienations of the manor of Hasilwall, &c., pardon for *see* Delves, Master Robert.

1520. Philip, land in Bikkerton held of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brercton, Sir Randal.

1523, Aug. 26. Hugh, armiger, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Richard Leftwich, of an inquisition taken at Wich-Malbank on Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 21 Hen. 7., finding that the said Hugh, a long time before his death, by a charter of Tuesday next before the Feast of the Conversion of Saint Paul, 19 Hen. 7., granted to Thomas Harecourt, William Chetewyn, Master Robert Fouleshurst, rector of the church of Bertumley, Richard Eggerton, rector of the church of Stoke, Richard Delves, rector of the church of Werynton, William Brenn, and John Pykkyn, the manors of Smalwode and Newbolde-Astbury, held of the Lord of Kynderton, in socage, yearly value 20*l.*; also all his share of the manor of Wistaston, viz., a moiety of the manor and advowson of Wistaston, held of the heirs of de Bresey, yearly value 20*s.*; one messuage in the same town in the tenure of Nicholas Cowper, yearly value 40*s.*, and held of the heirs of de Bresey; three wiches each of twelve leads in Wich-Malbank, and one messuage there in the tenure of William Cornewall, and another in the tenure of John Smyth, and a rent of 7*s.* issuing out of divers wiches in the wich aforesaid, held of the barons of the wich aforesaid by fealty and suit of court yearly value 40*s.*; also divers pastures in Spurstowe in the tenure of Thomas Huxley, a quit-

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

rent of 4*d.* in Halghton, and four messuages in Aldelem, held of John Mascy, of Denfeld, by fealty only, yearly value 20*s.*; one messuage in Chekkeley and lands and tenements called "Lucas thyngez," held of Ralph Delves, armiger, by fealty only, yearly value 20*s.*; one messuage, two cottages, one water-mill, and other tenements in "le Wrymehill" called "Wrymeforde," held of Edward Duke of Buckingham; one capital messuage in Calcot held of William Brereton, of Brereton, armiger, yearly value 6*l.*, and other messuages, lands, &c. in Farndon, and in Crue, near Farndon, held of the Bishop of Chester, in trust, to the use of the said Hugh Eggerton and the heirs male of his body; that the said Hugh, by his charter 8 May, 11 Hen. 7., gave to Ralph his son and the heirs male of his body one wich of six leads in the wich aforesaid, which he purchased of Ralph Wylbore; that the said Hugh, by another charter 7 May, 11 Hen. 7., gave to Richard Eggerton, canon of Lichfield, Robert Fouleshurst, rector of the church of Bertumley, Randal Eggerton, Robert Eggerton, and John Maisterson all his lands and tenements in Neubolde, Calcot, Shokelege, Farndon, Crue near Farndon, Horton, and Neuton, in trust to fulfil his will; that the said Hugh died on Wednesday next before the taking of the inquisition, and that John Eggerton was his son and heir, and of the age of sixty years. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1524–5, Jan. 16. William son of Ralph de, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Eggerton, of an inquisition taken on Monday next before the Feast of All Saints, 8 Hen. 5., finding that William son of Ralph de Eggerton held on the day he died, in right of Ellen his wife, kinswoman and heir of John de Haukeston, Kt., the manors of Neubolde-Astbury and Smalewode; that the manor of Neubolde-Astbury was held of Hugh de Venables, Baron of Kynderton, a minor in the custody of the King, yearly value 20*l.*, and the manor of Smalewode, of William Trussell, Kt., Lord of Tetton, by one knight's fee, yearly value 20*l.*; that the said William died on the 8th Oct. "last" past, and that Ralph his son was his heir and of the age of thirty; also of an inquisition taken on Wednesday on the vigil of Saint Thomas the Apostle, 31 Hen. 6., finding that Ralph de Eggerton held not any lands in his demesne on the day he died, because by his charter of Tuesday next before the Feast of Matthew the Apostle, 30 Hen. 6., he gave to William Wore, dean of Stafford, and rector of the church of Mokeleston, Richard Keffes, rector of the church of Bertomley, and Robert Davy, chaplain, his manors of Smalwodde, Neubolde, Caldecote, Wistanston, and his share of the manor of Haselwall, with the advowson of the church of Haselwall, in fee-simple; that the said Ralph died on the Feast of All Saints "last" past, and that Hugh de Eggerton his son was heir; also of an inquisition taken on Thursday next after the close of Easter, 9 Hen. 8., finding that John Eggerton was not seized on the day he died of any lands, &c. in his demesne, because by his charter he gave to Master Richard Delves, clerk, Master Robert Fouleshurst, clerk, John Aston, Kt., Thomas Harecourt, William Chetwyn, John Cotes, and William Hyll, junior, and their heirs, the manors of Hasilwall and Calday, Smalwode, and Neubolde-Astbury, together with a moiety of the advowsons of the churches of Hasilwall and Wistanton, a hundred and twenty messuages, twenty burgages, twenty cottages, three mills, a thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of pasture, a hundred and twenty acres of wood, a hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of moss, and 10*l.* rent in Hasilwall, Caldey, Smalwodde, Newbolt, Shoklache, Farnedon, Crue near Malpas, Wich-Malbank, Wistaston, Chekley, Caldecote, Pykmer, Astbury, Spurstowe, Houghton, Aldelem, and Wrymhill-in-Wrymford, together with the advowsons of a moiety of the churches of Hasilwall and Wistaston, by the name of his manors of Wrymhill, Chedilton, Hasilwall, and Calday; also all his lands, &c. in the counties of Stafford, Shropshire, and Chester, excepting the lands assigned in dower to Eleanor his wife; in trust to hold the said manor of Chedilton, and all the lands, &c. in Chedill, Hasylwall, and Calday, to the yearly value of 40*l.*, to the use

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

of the said John Eggerton, for life, and after his decease to stand possessed of the manor, &c. to the value of 40*l.*, to the intent to make certain payments to his daughters Anne, Eleanor, Elizabeth, and Isabel, and to pay unto his bastard son William 40*s.* yearly, and to pay his the said John's debts and to perform his will, and then to hold the said lands, &c. to the yearly value of 40*l.*, to the use of the heirs male of the body of the said John, with remainder to Randal Eggerton his brother, and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to his brother Robert Eggerton and the heirs male of his body; also that the said feoffees should stand seized of all the other manors, lands, &c., to the use of the said John and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the use of his said brother Randal and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the use of his brother Robert and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the use of the right heirs of the said John; that the said John by another charter gave and granted to Richard Cholmondeley, Thomas Hanmere, John son of Randal Brereton, Kt., and Gilbert Dutton all his messuages, &c. in Aldelem, and one messuage and all his lands, &c. in Wistaston, in the tenure of William Mascy; one messuage and all his lands, &c. in Chedelton in the tenure of Geoffrey Hewode, all his messuages, &c. in Rownall in the several tenures of Hugh Benteley, William Wode, and Ralph Lee, and all his messuages, lands, &c. in Shorteforlong in the several tenures of George Wewall, John Mownford, William Fenton, and John Fenton, and of the yearly value of 23 marks, to hold for the life of Eleanor wife of the aforesaid John Eggerton, with successive remainders in fee-tail male to John Eggerton, the said Randal, and the said Robert, with remainder over to the right heirs of the said John; that Hugh Eggerton father of the said John willed, that certain persons enfeoffed to the use of the same Hugh should stand seized to the use of Robert son of the said Hugh, for his life, of lands and tenements in Caldecote to the annual value of five marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*; that the said Robert Eggerton and Elinor wife of the said John were then living; that the manor and advowson of Haselwall, and the messuages and lands in Haselwall and Caldey were held of the Earl of Chester by the fourth part of one knight's fee, yearly value 5*l.*; the manor, messuages, and land in Smalewode and Newbold-Astbury of William Venables, of Kynderton, as of the manor of Kynderton, in socage, yearly value 40*l.*; the messuages, lands, &c. in Wistanston and the advowson of the church there of the heirs of Brescy by fealty only, yearly value 6*l.*; the messuages and salt-pit in Wich-Malbank of the barons of Wich-Malbank by socage, viz., by fealty and suit of court, yearly value 8*l.*; the messuages, lands, &c. in Hoghton, Spurstowe and Aldelem of John Mascy, of Denfeld, by fealty only, yearly value 26*s.*; the messuages, &c. in Wrymhill and Wrynford of Edward Duke of Buckingham, yearly value 6*l.*; the messuages, lands, &c. in Caldecote and Shocklache of William Brereton, Kt., yearly value 6*l.*; the messuages, &c. in Farnedon of the Bishop of Chester, yearly value 20*s.*; and the messuages, &c. in Crue near Farndon of the abbot of Chester, yearly value, 6*s.*; that the said John Eggerton died on Tuesday next before the Feast of Easter "last" past, and that Elizabeth and Isabel Eggerton daughters of the said John, and Hugh Willoby son of Ellen, another daughter of the said John, were next heirs, by common law, of the same John Eggerton; that Elizabeth was of the age of twenty-five, Isabel, twenty-one, and the said Hugh of six years, and that the said Randal, in right of the said charter and will, ought to have and inherit to himself and the heirs male of his body all the said manors, messuages, lands, &c.; also of an inquisition taken on Thursday next after the Feast of St. Lawrence the Martyr, 10 Hen. 8., finding that Randal Egerton did not die seized in his demesne, as of fee, of any lands, &c., because they say that John Eggerton by his charter [the same as in the foregoing inspeximus] and also that the said Richard Delves and others, before the death of the said Randal and after the death of the said John, and at the instance of the aforesaid Randal, delivered

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

and demised to William Eggerton, of Wall graunge, and Edward Wodde and their heirs —— messuages, —— acres of land, —— acres of meadow, —— acres of pasture, and —— acres of wood in Smalewode called "Le Deers," to the use of Isabel wife of the said Randal Eggerton and her assigns, to the extent of 200 marks, to marry Katherine and Isabel daughters of the said Randal Eggerton, and then to the use of the heirs male of the body of the said Randal, and failing them, to the use of Robert Eggerton and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said John Eggerton; that the said Randal Eggerton, after the death of the said John, gave and granted to Edward Litelton, William Eggerton, of Wall graunge, Edward Wode, and William Eggerton son of the said William, and their heirs, the manor of Smalwode, together with all the messuages, &c. in Smalwode which he had of the gift and feoffment of Richard Delves and others, to the use of the said Isabel wife of the said Randal and her assigns for life; that the said Randal Eggerton gave and granted to the said Edward Litelton (and others), a messuage and forty acres of land which he purchased of John Allen, in Avelerica, Essex; also that the said Randal by charter of 12th April "last" past, demised to Elinore Eggerton late wife of John Eggerton, —— messuages, —— burgages, —— cottages, —— acres of land, —— acres of meadow, —— acres of pasture, —— acres of wood, —— acres of turbary in Shokelache, Farndon, Pykmere, Crue, Neuton near Melpas, Spurstowe, Hoghton, and Caldecote, for her life, with remainder to the said Richard Delves, Robert John Aston, William and John Cotes, to the use of the said Randal Eggerton and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to Robert Eggerton and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said John Eggerton, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4. *d.* 5.]

1538–9, Feb. 25. Peter, Richard Legh, of Bagulegh, armiger, Robert Legh, armiger, Hugh Ewlowe, and Robert Mascy, of Eggerley, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that Peter Eggerton keep the peace towards Ralph Eggerton, of Cristelton. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1542. Philip, land in Bikerton held of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

1551. Philip; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1551. Philip, Kt., inspeximus of an inquisition p. m. at the instance of; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1557, Dec. 1. Philip, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [4 & 5, 5 & 6 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1.]

——, Thomas Venables, Kt., John Done, Kt., John Brereton, of Eccleston, and John Fyg, of Chester, sureties for the said Philip. [*Ibid.*] [4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1.]

1557. Philip, Kt.; *see* Legh, William.

1559–60. Ralph, Kt., appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Wich-Malbank.

1559–60. Philip, Kt., a like appointment; *see* Eddisbury hundred.

1565. Ralph, Kt.; *see* Dutton, John.

1566. Manor of; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1566. Philip; *ibid.*

1567. William and Ralph; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt., exemplification of a fine and recovery.

1571. Urian, and Margaret his wife; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

1573, April 20. Sir Rauffe, of the Wrynehill, in the counties of Stafford and Chester, Kt., and Richard Champiu', of Bosley, and Edward his son, lease of messuages, and lands in Newbold-Astbury. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1577–8, Jan. 20. John, inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions on behalf of, against John Talbott, complt., touching land, &c. in Utkinton and Budworthe. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1579, Dec. 8. Ralph, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

1581. Ralph, homage and services of, for his manors of Neubold and Astbury; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1585. Philip, son of David, claims of, in the forest of Mara and Mondrem, 21 Edw. 3.; *see* Brereton, William.

1589. John; *see* Done, John.

1590, April 1. John, of Egerton, the younger, deed of sale to Thomas Madocke, of Agden, of messuages and lands in Rushton. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1590, Sept. 16. Thomas, solicitor-general, and Homfrey Brooke alias Brucke, of Brotherhulme, and Thomas and John his sons, deed touching messuages and lands in Brotherhulme, Brerychulme, and Kynderton. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 9 *d.*]

1590. Thomas; *see* Bostock, Raffe.

1590–1, Jan. 8. Edward, son and heir apparent of Sir Rauffe Egerton, Kt., and Philip Oldfeld, of Bradwall, deed of mortgage of messuages and lands in Newbold-alias-Newbold-Astbury, in the occupation of William and Rauffe Ryve and William Llandyn. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

1593. John; *see* Ulster, Peter.

1593–4, March 2. Thomas, attorney-general, appointment of, as chamberlain of the county palatine of Chester, during pleasure. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1594, Aug. 14. John, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of an inquisition taken on the plaint of Henry Hoton, 25 Edw. 3., finding that William de Tranmore gave to Henry de Hoton two parts of the town of Tranmore, by collusion, who released the same to the said William, who died seized of the same in his demesne, as of fee; also of an inquisition p. m. taken after the death of Richard Bunbury, 37 Hen. 6., finding that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Bunbury, held of the heirs of Richard de Sutton, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 8 marks; of the manor of Stanney, held of the Abbey of St. Mary, of Whalley, in socage, by fealty and the yearly service of 4*s.*, yearly value 40 marks; of the manor of Occleston, held of the Lord of Audley, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 5 marks; of a messuage and 30 acres of land in Hole, held of William Troutbecke, Kt., in socage, by fealty and suit of service at the court of Dunham, yearly value 30*s.*; of a field called "Hole Hey," held of the said William, in socage, and by the service aforesaid, yearly value 22*s.*; of eight acres of land in Tatenhall, held of John Sutton, Kt., in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 9*s.*; of a messuage and 16 acres of land in Tilstone, held of the Abbey of St. Werburgh, in socage, by fealty and the yearly service of 3*s.*, yearly value 11*s.*; and of 63*s.* 4*d.* annual rent issuing out of the manor of Stoke; that the said Richard died on the Friday next after the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul "last" past, and that John Bunbury was his son and heir, and of the age of 40 or more; also of an inquisition p. m., 17 Hen. 6., finding that Thomas Fouleshurst, of Crue, died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a fourth part of a knight's fee, for lands in Tranmole, which the heirs of William Tranmole held of him, as of his manor of Crue; also of an inquisition, 29 Eliz., taken after the death of Richard Mynshull, finding, inter alia, that the manor or capital messuage of Churchmynshull and other tenements there were held of John Savage and Hugh Cholmeley, Kts., as of the manor of Churchmynshull, by the fourth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 10 marks; that the manor of Bebington and other premises in Bebington were held of the heirs of John de Werluston, in socage, and the yearly service of a rose, yearly value 6*l.*; that the manor or capital messuage of Tranmor and other premises there, were held of the heirs of Randal Praers by fealty only, yearly value 4*l.*; that the messuages and lands in Occleston were held of Thomas Bunbury, in socage, by fealty and the rent of 3*s.* yearly, yearly value 40*s.*; those in Wymbaldesley of the heirs of Eve de Wimbaldesley by the yearly rendering of four barbed arrows, yearly value 10*s.*; those in Bebington-Lower of Randal Greene, in right of Elizabeth his wife, in socage, and by the yearly rent of $2\frac{3}{4}$*d.*, yearly

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

value 13*s.* 4*d.*; those in Wich-Malbank of Thomas de Wilbraham, —— Cotton, widow, and Anna Sherman, widow, in free and common burgage, and the yearly rent of 16*d.*, yearly value 20*s.*; those in Saughall of the heirs of Alicia wife of Gilbert de Bloy, in socage, and by the yearly rent of 2¼*d.*, yearly value 20*s.*; and those in the city of Chester of the mayor and aldermen of the city, in free and common burgage, yearly value 10*s.* [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1594, Oct. 31. John, of Egerton, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of an inquisition p. m., 30 Sept. 1594, finding that Richard Minshull, of Minshull, died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail-male, of the "Hall of Mynshull," and of ten messuages, two water-mills, twenty gardens, two hundred and seven acres of land, and sixty-nine acres of waste in Church-Mynshull, held of John Savage and Hugh Cholmeley, Kts., as of the manor of Church-Mynshull, by the 4th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 10 marks; of the manor of Tranmul alias Tranmore, held of the heirs of the Lord of Bartomley, in free socage, yearly value 4*l.*; of two messuages, forty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Occleston, held of Thomas Bunbury, of Stanney, as of his manor of Occleston, in socage, and by the yearly rent of 3*s.*, yearly value 40*s.*; of one messuage, twelve acres of land, three acres of meadow, and one acre of wood in Wymbaldesly, held of the heirs of Eve de Wymbaldesley, by fealty and the yearly rent of four barbed arrows, yearly value 10*s.*; of one messuage, six acres of land, and one salt-pit in Wich-Malbank, held of Thomas Wilbraham, of Woodhey, —— Cotton, widow, and Anna Sherman, widow, in free and common burgage, by fealty and the annual rent of 16*d.*, yearly value 20*s.*; of certain messuages, lands, meadows, and pastures in Great-Saughall, held of Alice wife of Gilbert de Bloy, in socage, by fealty and the annual rent of 2¼*d.*, yearly value 20*s.*; of a messuage in the city of Chester, held of the mayor and citizens of the city, in free and common burgage, yearly value 10*s.*; of fifteen messuages, fifteen gardens, one mill, and five hundred acres of land, in Overbebington, held of the heirs of John de Worleston, as of his manor of Worleston, in socage, by fealty and the annual rendering of a rose, yearly value 6*l.*, and of one messuage, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and one acre of wood in Lower-Bebington, held of Elizabeth Greene, widow, in socage, by fealty and the annual rent of 2¾*d.*, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; that the said Richard died 1 December, 29 Eliz.; that John Mynshull was his son and heir, and of the age of ten; that John Egerton had taken the profits of the said estates since the death of the said Richard by pretext of a grant made to him by the said John Savage and Hugh Cholmeley, Kts., of the custody of the lands and heir of the said Richard, and that the said John Mynshull was not married. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1595, May 5. Thomas son and heir of Thomas, solicitor-general, grant to, for life, of the office of baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1595, Sept. 20. Thomas, Baron of the Exchequer of Chester, appointment by, of Alexander Coates and William Powell as his deputies. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1596, April 20. Dame Maria, vidimus, at the instance of, of an indenture whereby Thomas Leigh, of Adlington, covenants to suffer a recovery to Thomas Leighe, Rondle Davenport, of Henbury, George Ravenscroft, of Bretton, Edward son of Sir Urian Brereton, of Hondford, Kt., and John Maisterson, of Wever, of the mansion house and demesne lands of the manor of Adlington and of the estate in Adlington, Hide, Bellgreave, and Macclesfield, whereof he was seized, in fee or fee-tail by descent from his father; and Sir Richard Egerton, of Rydley, Kt., and Dame Maria his wife, mother of the said Thomas Leighe, covenant likewise with respect to the manor of Adlington, and the messuages, &c. in Adlington, Hide, Bellgreave, and Macclesfield, and in the city of Chester, of which they were seized, for life, in right of the said Maria, and the messuages, &c. in Stopport

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

Sworton, Romeley, Northwich, Fulshaw, and Hale, and in Deggland alias Dickland in the county of Derby, held in dower by the said Maria of the lands of her late husband, Thomas Leigh, to the intent that they should stand seized of the mansion house and demesne lands, &c. (as above), to the use of the said Thomas and his heirs male of the body of Sybell daughter of Sir Urian Brereton, of Handford, with successive remainders in fee-tail-male to Urian, Thomas and Edward Leigh, sons of the said Sybil, and ultimate remainder to the said Thomas Leigh, party to the indenture, and his heirs of the body of the said Sybil, and them failing, to the use in fee-tail of the said Urian, Thomas, and Edward Leigh, and Maria Leigh, daughter of the said Sybil, with ultimate remainder to the said Thomas and his right heirs for ever; and of the manor of Adlington, &c. (as above), to the use of the said Dame Maria for life, then to the use in fee-tail male of the said Thomas, with successive remainders (as above); and of the messuages &c. in Stopport, &c. (as above), to the use of the said Maria and her heirs by the said Thomas Leighe her late husband, with successive remainders (as above); and it is also covenanted that should the said Thomas Leigh give a ring of gold to the said trustees, that then they should stand seized of the said mansion house, &c., to the only use, in fee-simple, of the said Thomas Leighe, party to the indenture; and of the manor of Adlington, &c. to the use of the said Maria, for life, with remainder to the said Thomas in fee-simple; and of the messuages in Stopport, &c., to the use of the said Maria and her heirs by the said Thomas Leighe her late husband, with remainder to the said Thomas as above. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.*]

1596. Richard, of Ridley; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1597, Aug. 15. John, v. William Fells and Margaret his wife, Stephen Fells, John Morye, and Christopher Themilthorpe, injunction for the possession by the said John of the capital mansion of Bidston. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1597. Thomas; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

1599, Sept. 25. John, grant to, of the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer of Chester, for life. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

Sept. 26. ——, appointment by the said John, of Alexander Cotes and William Powell as his deputies. [*Ibid.*]

1604–5, Feb. 10. John, Kt., surrender by, of the office of baron of the exchequer of Chester. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1611, May 15. Richard, Kt., and Dame Maria his wife, daughter and heir of Randal Brereton, Kt., writ of special livery, on condition that he prosecute before the 14 Nov. following; continuations of the same, 14 Nov. 1611, 2 May 1612, 10 Oct. 1612. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.] 31 May 1614. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1615. [Undated.] Richard, Kt., and Maria his wife, in right of the same Maria, po. lo. suo, Robert Whitbie against William Brereton, Kt, in a traverse of tenure of land in Malpas. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4 *d.*]

1615, Oct. 11. Richard, Kt., and Dame Maria his wife, continuation of livery. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1615. Richard, Kt., and Maria his wife; *see* Brereton, William, Kt.

1650. Richard; *see* Ball, Thomas, deed.

1742–3, Jan. 12. Philip, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 5 *d.*]

1758, Feb. 7. John, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 18.]

1769, Feb. 16. Philip, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 28.]

1771, Jan. 7. Philip, inquisition taken upon a writ "ad quod damnum" that it was not to the damage of the King for the said Philip to enclose a footway in the manor of Oulton. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1793, Feb. 10. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

1808, March 26. Wilbraham, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

EIGN.

1517. Eden ap dd' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Caerwys ringild.

1519. Res ap Gruff' ap, a like appointment; *ibid.*

1519. John ap Dio ap, a like appointment; *see* Media ringild.

1527–8. Hoell ap Jevan ap, and Dio ap Jevan ap, lease of land in Kinerton late of; *see* Dicus, John ap Richard ap.

ELCOCK—ELCOKE.

1518–19. Thomas and William; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519. William, messuages and land in Stokeport in the tenure of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

1530. Alice wife of William; *ibid.*

1530. Thomas; *see* Warren, Edward.

1582–3. Thomas; *see* Wright, Richard.

1599, Nov. 12. Alexander son and heir of Francis, writ of livery. [41 & 42 *Eliz.* *m.* 1 *d.*]

1609, Sept. 22. Alexander, of Whitt-Poole, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Robert Sparke, to John Mynshull, of Mynshull, Raaffe Wilbraham, of Wich-Malbank, Alexander son and heir of Richard Walthall, of Wistaston, and John Slade, of Whitpoole, indenture leading to the uses of a fine of messuages, &c. in Whitpoole, Hoare-Poole, Barrets-Poole, Worleston, and Stockport, on the marriage of the said Alexander and Elizabeth. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1618. Alexander, of Poole; *see* Wilbraham, Sir Richard, deed.

1636, May 9. George, of Stockport, and George Newton, of Stockport, indenture of sale of messuages in Stockport. [11 & 12 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

ELLERBARROWE.

1527. Rent in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

ELLICE.

1551. Thomas, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

ELLIOTT.

1592. John; *see* Sutton, Edward.

ELLIS—ELLYS.

1517. Benet ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Kilken ringild.

1520, March 20. Thomas ap, lease to, of two tofts and twenty acres of land and meadow in Dolvetheles, late of Dd' ap Tud' ap dd', a rebel, and of eighteen acres of land in Llistenheneth, and two tenements and twenty-two acres of land in Nannerth, late of the said David, and of one toft and twenty acres of land in Llissoketh, late of Res ap Tud' ap dd', for 21 years, at 22*s.* 4*d.* of old rent, and 20*d.* yearly of increase; sureties, Jevan ap Ithell ap dd', John ap Beneth ap Grono and Gruff' ap Hoell ap llyn. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1564–5, Jan. 27. Matthew, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Matthew Ellys died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a messuage, &c. in the city of Chester, and of forty acres of land in Overley, held of the Queen, in capite, yearly value 53*s.* 4*d.*; that the said Matthew died on the 6th of Feb., 1 Eliz., and that Matthew Ellys was his son and heir, and of the age of 21. [6 & 7 *Eliz.* *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1589, July 30. Edward, appointment of, during pleasure, as messenger of the Exchequer of the county palatine of Chester. [30 & 31 *Eliz.* *m.* 2 *d.*]
——, a like appointment as crier, vice Fulk Edwards. [*Ibid.*]

1595, Oct. 6. Matthew son and heir of Matthew, writ of livery. [36 & 37 *Eliz.* *m.* 3; 37 & 38 *Eliz.* *m.* 1.]

1629, Oct. —. Matthew son and heir of Matthew, writ of livery. [5 & 6 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1664–5, March 2. Matthew, of Over Leigh, and Thomas Browne, of the city of Chester, indenture of sale of land in Handbridge. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ELTON.

1510–11. -Magna manor, inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

1524. Manor, inspeximus and exemplification of a fine and recovery of; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.

1581. Messuages and land in; *see* Bennet, William.

1581. -in Etelegh Heath, messuages, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

EMME.

1512–13, Feb. 6. John, yeoman of the guard, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 4*l.*, formerly received by William Warde, deceased. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

ENGLEFIELD.

1510–11, March 23. Thomas, Kt., "unus consiliariorum nostrorum," grant to, for life, of the office of justice of the counties of Chester and Flint. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (2.)]

1513, June 10. Thomas, Kt., and Thomas Englefild his son, appointment of, as justices of the county of Chester, for life, in survivorship, on the surrender of a grant of the office by Thomas Englefild, Kt., of the 23 March. 2 *Hen.* 8.; [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (3).]

1523. Thomas; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.

ERDELEY.

1547, Dec. 8. Hugh, of Middlewich, letters creating him and his heirs-male burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt. &c. [1 & 2 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (1).]

ERDSWICK.

1526. Manor; *see* Starkey, Hugh, writ of livery.

1551. -in Mynshull-Vernon, manor of; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1557–8. Manor; *see* Minshull, Thomas, writ of livery.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

ESCOLL.

1563. -alias Bystre in Moldesdale, exemplification of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Grosvenor, John.

ETCHELLS—ECHELS.

1524–5. Manor, lease of; *see* Brereton, William.

1558. Manor; *see* Warburton, Peter.

1568. Manor, award touching the rights of the tenants, with form of lease to be granted to them; *see* Tatton, Robert.

ETON.

1519. Randal, of Gostre, collector of a subsidy; *see* Northwich hundred.

1540. Merci, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

1542. John, chaplain; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

1548, Oct. 18. John, son of Lawrence, license to grant to Peter Leycester, his heirs and assigns, all his the said John's lands, &c. in Budworth, in the several tenures of George Wedder, Hugh Barlowe, Hugh Foster, William Henworth, William Hardware, clerk, vicar of Budworth, William Malbon, John Venables, Ralph Newhall, Edward Shakeshafte, Emmote Dutton, Elizabeth Aeson. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (1).]

EVANS.

1582, Aug. 4. Thomas, writ to the sheriff of Flint for the attachment of. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]

1625, Nov. 2. Edward, grant to, of the office of baron of the Exchequer of Chester, for life, with a fee of 6*d.* a day. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

EVERGRAM.

1530. Henry; *see* Warren, Edward.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EWLOWE.

1509–10. Town and lordship, lease of; *see* Stanley, Peter.

1511, Dec. 8. Manor or lordship, lease of, to Peter Stanley, junior, for 20 years at 20*l.* 10*s.* yearly. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1517, June 12. Appointment of John ap Dio ap Grono and John Ledesham as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1519, June 12. Appointment of Thomas Leddesham and John Fox as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (22).]

1520, June 12. Appointment of Thomas Kyrvell and William Fox as collectors of a subsidy in. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (22).]

1521. Messuages, land, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.

EYRE.

1515. David, clerk; *see* Calveley, George.

EYSINGTON.

1592–3. (York), messuages and land in; *see* Booth, Thomas.

# F.

FADDILEY—FADILEGH—FADELEGH.

1561. Manor and messuages in; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt., inspeximus of a recovery.

1574. Messuages and land in; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.

1578. Exemplification of a recovery of lands, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

1618. Messuage and land in, given for the repair and maintenance of the church of Acton; *see* Wilbraham, Sir Richard.

FAIRECHILD.

1510–11. Richard, land, &c. in Becheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

FAIREFAX.

1530. Thomas, serjeant-at-law; *see* Warren, Edward.

FALLINGBROOM—FALYNGBROME.

1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

FALLOWS.

1512, Dec. 3. Thomas, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

Dec. 13. Thomas, a like exemption. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (2).]

1628, May 17. William, of Chelford, and Randal Baxter, of Astles, to John Torkington, recognizance for 40*l.* [4 & 5 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 6.]

1635. John, of Fallowes; *see* Davenport, George, deed.

1640, May 6. John, of Fallowes, and John Booth, of Twemlowe, indenture of sale of a messuage and lands in Somerford-Boothes. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1663, Sept. 1. George, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

FANE.

1824, April 27. Robert George Cecil, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1827, May 26. Robert George Cecil, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

FARGUS.

1520. Danald, collector of a subsidy; *see* Flint town.

FARNDON.

1523. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, inspeximus of an inquis. p. m.

1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.

1529. Rent in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1591–2. Messuages and lands in; *see* Massey, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FARRAR.

1648. William; *see* Alport, Richard.

FARRINGTON.

1510. Nicholas, appointment of, as clerk of the Exchequer of the county of Chester; *see* Tatton, John.

1754, Dec. 19. Thomas, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 16.]

FAUDEN.

1510. Thomas; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

FAULKNER.

1823, March 6. John, admission of, as an attorney of the Court of Exchequer at Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

FEILDEN.

1803, Feb. 19. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

FELLOWE.

1536. Richard; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

FELLS.

1597. William, and Margaret his wife, and Stephen; *see* Egerton, John.

FENTON.

1524–5. William and John, messuages and land in Shorteforlong in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, William.

FERROR.

1515. Thomas, clerk of the Exchequer of Chester; *see* Tatton, John.

FIGDEN—FIKDEN.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John.

1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.

FILKIN.

1517. John, collector of a subsidy; *see* Broxton hundred.

FINCH.

1662. Heneage; *see* Derby, Charles Earl of.

FINCHETT.

1668. John; *see* Crewe, John.

FISHER.

1562. John; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

FITTON.

1510–11, March 12. John, armiger, livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Edward Fitton died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of certain messuages, burgages, lands, and tenements in the town of Macclesfield, Lithe near Honbrigge, and Lostokgralam, and by his charter, 31 May, 13 Hen. 7., gave the same to Randal Fitton, rector of the parish church of Gowesworth, and John Deane, chaplain, in trust, to the use of the said Edward, for life, with successive remainders to John his younger son and the heirs and assigns of the said Edward; that the messuages and lands in Macclesfield were held of the Lord of Macclesfield by the rent of 3*s.* 4½*d.*, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; those in Lithe, of John Werburton, Kt., in socage, at 1*d.* yearly, yearly value 40*s.*; and those in Lostokgralam, of George Holford, Kt., in socage, by the service of one rose yearly, yearly value 20*s.*; that the said Edward was also seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a moiety of the manor of Becheton; that he gave messuages, lands, and tenements, parcel of the said moiety, in the tenure of William Shawe, Alice late wife of Hugh Shawe, and Richard Chartley, to the said Randal, and John Deane, in trust, to the use of the said Edward for life, with remainder as above; that the same Edward, by his charter of 5 Sept., 14 Hen. 7., gave certain messuages, lands, and tenements, parcel of the said moiety, in the tenure of John Muriell, Richard Fairechild, John Smyth, Richard Galemore, William Galemore, Thomas Tomson, William Dikk', Andrew Broke, William Huchekynson, John Bernard, Thomas Shawe, and Thomas Wheloke, together with another tenement called "Le Hall Yerds of Becheton,"

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FITTON—*cont.*

in the tenure of Roger Loket, to the said Randal Fitton, Hugh Smyth, rector of Brereton, Richard Kenworthey, chaplain, and John Deane, in trust, to the use of Ellen daughter of Andrew Brereton, Kt., for life, with remainder to John Fitton son and heir apparent of the said Edward, and the heirs of his body, and failing them, to the said Edward, his heirs and assigns, for ever; that the said moiety of the manor of Becheton was held of the heirs of James, Lord Awdley at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 20 marks; that the said Edward died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Gawesworth, together with the advowson of the church pertaining to the same manor, held as of the manor of Aldeford, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; of twenty messuages, three hundred acres of land, ten acres of wood, and forty acres of pasture in Pownall and Chorley, as parcener of the fee of Pownall, held of Edmund Trafford, Kt., as of the manor of Bolyn, in socage, at 5*s.* 1*d.* yearly, yearly value 20*l.*; of one messuage, ten acres of land, one acre of meadow, and two acres of pasture in Capesthorn, late of Alan de Capesthorn, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the manor of Aldeford, by fealty only, yearly value ten shillings; of one messuage, thirty acres of land, and six acres of wood in Sutton and Downes, held of the Lord of Macclesfield, as of the manor of Macclesfield, at 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly, yearly value 20*s.*; of one messuage, four acres of land, two acres of meadow, and one acre of wood in the town of Sutton near Macclesfield, and of the office of bailiff or forester of Macclesfield, held as above, by the 15th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 33*s.* 4*d.*; of four burgages and thirty-six acres of land in Congleton, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the honor of Halton, in socage, at 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; and of a freehold of two parts of the manor of Sydynton, as tenant by the law of England, the reversion thereof pertaining to John son and heir of the said Edward, held as of the manor of Aldeford, by the rent of one rose yearly, yearly value 10*l.*; that the said Edward died on the 15th of Feb. "last" past, and that John Fitton was his son and heir, and of the age of forty. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

1510–11. Randal, rector of the parish church of Gowesworth; *see* Fitton, John.

1511. John, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, commission of array.

1523, Oct. 3. Robert, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that William Fytton, of Caurden, held on the day he died two messuages, forty acres of land, and eight acres of wood in Sutton, near the forest of Macclesfield, called "le Fernylegh" and "le Foxlegh," of the Earl of Chester, by the service of finding a huntsman to follow the Earl's dogs in the chase in "lez Cowmbes," in the said forest, and by the rent "quatuor copular' de pilo," yearly value 39*s.* 4*d.*; that the said William held in his demesne, as of fee, a plot of land in Childerthorneton, in the hundred of Wirehall, of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, yearly value 8*s.*; an annual rent of 3*s.* 4*d.* in Chorley, of the heirs of William Venables, of Bolen, in socage; an annual rent of 3*s.* 4*d.* in Pexhull, of William Trussell, in socage; one messuage in Weley, of the Earl of Chester, as of his manor of Macclesfield, by the yearly service of 3*s.*, yearly value 8*s.*; an annual rent of 53*s.* 4*d.* in Plumley, not known of whom; and three messuages, a hundred acres of land, eight acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Caverden, Horton, Tylston, Malpas, Codyngton, and Overton; that the messuages, &c. in Malpas, Codyngton, and Overton were held of the heirs of Edmund Dudley, in socage, by the rent of 14*s.* yearly, yearly value 20*s.*; and those in Horton, Tilston, and Caverden of Richard Golborn, of Overton, in socage, by the yearly rent of 6*d.*, yearly value 20*s.*; that the said William died on the 26th day of August "last" past, and that Robert Fytton was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty-four. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

1531, Nov. 24. Edward, armiger, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1551, April 12. Richard, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Philip Eggerton, of an inquis., 6 Hen. 6., finding that Richard Fytton held

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FITTON—*cont.*

not any lands, &c. in the county of Chester on the day he died; that Margaret daughter and one of the heirs of John de Olton, formerly wife of the aforesaid Richard, after the marriage between the same Richard and Margaret, held in her demesne, as of fee, as parcener with Thomas Starky and Hugh Starky, co-heirs with the aforesaid Margaret, of John de Olton, viz., with the aforesaid Thomas as son of Ellen, another of the daughters and heirs of the aforesaid John de Olton, and with the aforesaid Hugh as son of Joan, another of the daughters and heirs of the aforesaid John, the manor of Erdeswyke in Mynshull-Vernon, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service; twenty acres of land in Olton-Lowe, called "le Marketmore," held of John son of Peter de Dutton, Kt., and two messuages, two tofts, and one cottage in Churche-Mynshul, held of the said John son of Peter; that the said Richard Fyton and Margaret had issue John Fyton, then living; that after the death of Margaret the said Richard entered upon the estate as tenant by the law of England, and died seized thereof; that on the death of the said Richard the said third part pertained to the before-mentioned John as son and heir of the said Ellen; that the said manor and tenements were held in form aforesaid; that the third part of the manor of Erdeswyke was of the yearly value of 4*l.*, the third part of the tenements in Olton-Lowe of 5*s.*, and the third part of the tenements in Churche-Mynshull of 12*d.*; also that the said Richard Fyton died seized in his demesne, as of freehold, of a moiety of the manor of Wrennebury, by the death of the said Margaret, the reversion thereof pertaining to the before-mentioned John son of Richard Fyton and his heirs, as son and heir of the said Margaret; that the moiety was of the yearly value of 6*l.* 10*s.*; also that the said Richard was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of four messuages, a hundred acres of land, four acres of meadow, and six acres of wood in Pounall, and of sixty-three acres of land, two acres of meadow, and four acres of wood in Bollyn, called "Bolyn Home," and by his charter, 6 Hen. 6., gave the same to John Fytton, parson of the church of Stokport, deceased, Lawrence Fyton, Kt., and John del Legh del Rudge; that the tenements in Pounall were held of Edmund de Trafford and Alice his wife, and Robert del Bothe and Dulcia his wife, in right of the same Alice and Dulcia, as of the manor of Bollyn, and were of the yearly value of 4*l.*; that the tenements in Bollyn were held in like manner, and were of the yearly value of 26*s.* 8*d.*; that the said Richard Fyton died on the 3rd April, 15 Hen. 6., and that John Fyton was his son and heir, and of the age of 21. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (2).]

1552, March 29. Edward, forester of Macclesfield, writ to the sheriff of Chester not to place the said Edward on assizes, juries, &c. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (2).]

1557–8. Thomas, of Pownall; *see* Minshull, Thomas.

1559–60. Edward, Kt., appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Macclesfield.

1561. Randal; *see* Fitton, John.

1561, Dec. 16. John, of Gousworth, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Edward Fytton, Kt., of inquis. p. m., finding that the said John Fytton was not seized on the day he died of any lands, &c., because sometime prior to his death, being seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Gowsworth, with the advowson of the parish church of Gowsworth; of two parts of the manor of Sydyngton, and a moiety of the manor of Becheton; of certain burgages and acres of land in Macclesfield; of one messuage and sixty acres of land in Lyth near Hondbrigge; of one messuage in Lostock-Gralam, called "Bancroft"; and of twenty messuages, three hundred acres of land, ten acres of wood, and sixty acres of pasture in Pownall, Norclyff, and Chorley, as parcener of the fee of Pownall; of one messuage, ten acres of land, one acre of meadow, and two acres of pasture in Capysthorne, formerly of Alan de Chorleton; of one messuage, thirty acres of land, and six acres of wood, called "Pyegreves," in Sutton and Downes; of one messuage, forty acres of land, two acres of mea-

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FITTON—*cont.*

dow, and one acre of wood in the town of Sutton near Macclesfelde, and of the bailiwick or forestership of Macclesfelde in Sutton aforesaid; of four burgages and thirty acres of land in Congleton; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Discheley-Deyne, and of a moiety of one messuage and ten acres of land in Overpever, enfeoffed thereof William Brereton, Kt., William Venables, armiger, Thomas Lyversage, John Sutton, and Randal Fyton, clerk, to the use of the same John Fyton and his heirs; that the said feoffees, by charter of 12 July, 16 Hen. 8., enfeoffed John son and heir apparent of Philip Legh, of Bothes, John Brereton, of Leeke, John son and heir apparent of William Bower, of Knipersley, and Hugh Turnock, clerk, of the said estate; that the manor of Gouseworth was held of the King, as of his manor of Aldeford, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; that the two parts of the manor of Sydyngton were held of the King, as of his manor of Aldeforthe, in socage, by the service of one rose yearly, yearly value 10*l.*; that the moiety of the manor of Becheton was held of John Touchet, Lord of Audeley, in socage, by the rent of 12*d.* yearly, yearly value twenty marks; that the messuages, lands, &c. in Macclesfeld were held of the King, according to the custom of the manor of Macclesfeld, in socage, by the yearly rent of 3*s.* 4½*d.*, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; those in Lythe of Peter Warburton by the yearly service of one penny, yearly value 40*s.*; those in Lostock-Gralam of George Holford, Kt., in socage, by the yearly service of a rose, yearly value 20*s.*; those in Pownall, Norclyff, and Chorley of Edmund Trafforde, as of the manor of Bolyn, in socage, by the yearly rent of 5*s.* 1*d.*, yearly value 20*l.*; those in Capysthorne of the King, as of his manor of Aldeford, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 10*s.*; those called "Piegreve" in Sutton and Downes of the King as Lord of Macclesfield, in socage, by the yearly rent of 3*s.* 6*d.*, yearly value 20*s.*; those in Sutton near Macclesfield and the forestership of the forest of Macclesfield of the King, in socage, as of his honor of Halton, by the yearly rent of 26*s.* 8*d.*, and yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; those in Dysheley-Deyne of the King, as of his manor of Macclesfield, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; and the moiety of those in Overpever of Randal Maynwaryng, in socage, yearly value 10*s.*; that the same John Legh, John Bower, and Hugh Turnock were seized of the said estate to the use aforesaid, and by charter of 13 July, 16 Hen. 8., gave to Richard Hollande, of Denton, Thomas Davenporte, of Henbury, and Richard Janny, clerk, and their heirs for ever, five messuages in Congleton, in the several tenures of William and Randal Wagg, John Wylshawe, Thomas Henshawe, and Richard Whyteacres, and other lands in Congleton, in the several tenures of Alexander Leyke and John Hobson; one messuage in Capysthorne, in the tenure of John Rychardson, and one messuage in Gawsworth, and a meadow there called "Turberhurste," in the tenure of John Lyon, parcel of the said premises, in trust, to the use of John Fyton, of Gowesworth, for life, with successive remainders, for life, to William and John his sons; that the said John Legh, John Brereton, John Bower, and Hugh Turnock, enfeoffed by charter, 13 July, 16 Hen. 8., the said Richard, Thomas, and Richard of two messuages in Gowseworth aforesaid, in the several tenures of Robert Halande and Edward Blacden, in trust, to the use of the said John Fyton, for life, with remainder to Randal his son, for life; of two messuages in Sutton in the several tenures of John Huyde; and of a croft called the "Orchard" and "Caller crofte," late in the tenure of John Creswall, with an annual rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* issuing out of the lands, &c. of Roger Leigh, of Sutton, called "Barkersfelde," to the use of the said John Fyton, for life, with remainder, for life, to Thomas Fyton his son; of one messuage in Sutton in the tenure of John Tellett; of certain pastures in Sutton in the tenure of John Creswall; of divers crofts in Sutton in the tenure of Christopher Newton and John Bower, and of a messuage in Gawseworth in the tenure of John Selater, in trust, to the use of the said John Fyton, for life, with remainder, for life, to Lawrence Fyton his son; all the messuages, &c. in Sydyngton and Norelyff, to the use of Ellen Fytton wife of the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FITTON—*cont.*

said John, for life, in the name of dower; that the said John Legh (and others) enfeoffed William Brereton, John Wyllobee, and Edward Wylloughbee, Kts., William Brereton, Hugh Willowghbye, George Harebottell, Thomas Cumberforde, Richard Dracott, and William Moreton, armigeri, Randal Poole and Randal Fyton, clerks, of all and singular the messuages, &c. in Becheton, Snelston, and Capysthorne, in the several tenures of Thomas Stanwe, John Turner, Hugh Brereton, Ralph Lockett, George Galemore, Thomas Breme, George Shawe, Andrew Broke, and William Hodgekynson; also of rents issuing out of the lands of Thomas Domvyle, of Becheton, Richard Hassall, John Warde, and William Snelston, to the use of Edward son and heir apparent of John Fyton and Mary wife of the said Edward, for life, and afterwards to the use of the heirs of the body of the said Edward; that one Edward Fyton, father of the aforesaid John Fyton, a long time prior to his death, by his charter of the 31 May, 13 Hen. 7., enfeoffed Randal Fyton, rector of the church of Gawseworth, and John Deyne, chaplain, of all his lands, &c. in Macclesfeld, also of a certain messuage and sixty acres of land in Lyth near Handbridge, and messuages, &c. in Becheton, in the tenure of Alice late wife of Hugh Shawe, William Shawe, and Richard Chartley, in trust, to the use of the said Edward, for life, with remainder for life, to John Fyton, younger son of the same Edward, and then to the right heirs of the said Edward; that the said Edward Fytton was dead; that the said John his younger son was then living; that the said William, John, Randal, Thomas, and Lawrence, sons of the said John Fytton, of Gawseworth, as well as the said Ellen late wife of John Fyton, were then living; that the said John Fyton made his will in conformity with the said enfeoffments on 6 Jan. 1524 [will set forth]; that the said John Fytton died on Sunday next after the Feast of St. Valentine "last" past, and that Edward Fyton was his son and heir, and of the age of 25 years. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1561, Dec. 28. Edward, Kt., exemplification at the instance of, of a record of a plea, 3 Eliz., by which Edward Fytton, Kt., recovered against Thomas Fytton, fourteen messuages, a hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, and five acres of wood in Macclesfeld, Brokencrosse, Lythe, Becheton, and Bancrofte, which Andrew de Aston, chaplain, gave to Roger son of Thomas de Macclesfelde and Isabel his wife, and the heirs of the body of the said Isabel, and which after the death of the same Roger and Isabel, and Thomas son and heir of the same Isabel, and Lawrence son and heir of the same Thomas, and Thomas son and heir of the same Lawrence, and Thomas son and heir of the said Thomas son of Lawrence, and Edward brother and heir of the same Thomas son of Thomas son of Lawrence, and John son and heir of the same Edward, and Edward son and heir of John, ought to descend to the before-mentioned Edward son and heir of the same Edward son of John. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1561, Dec. 28. Edward, Kt., Macclesfeld, Roger son of Thomas, and Isabel his wife, dfts., and Andrew de Aston, chaplain, plt., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Edward Fitton, Kt., of fines [Ed. 2 & 3.] of the manor and advowson of Gawsworth, and of messuages and lands in Gawsworth and Lythe, by which the said Roger and Isabel acknowledged the said manor to be the right of the said Andrew, as of their gift, and the said Andrew gave the same to the said Roger and Isabel, and the heirs of the body of the same Isabel. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1565, May 2. Bartholomew son and heir of Robert, writ of livery. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 5 (1).]

——, the like, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Robert Fitton died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage, one cottage, twelve acres of land, two acres of meadow, two acres of pasture, and four acres of wood in Sutton, called the "Farm Legh" and "le Foxlegh," within the forest of Macclesfield, and of one messuage, sixteen acres of land, two acres of meadow, eight acres of pasture,

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FITTON—*cont.*

and four acres of wood within the same forest, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, yearly value 40*s.*; that the said Robert Fitton died on the 10 May, 6 Eliz., and that the said Bartholomew was his son and heir, and of the age of 30. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 5 (2).]

1567, Sept. 30. Edward, Kt., Robert Vernon, William Egerton, and Thomas Mynshull, plts., Robert Fouleshurste, Jasper Worthe, and Ralph Egerton, dfts., who vouch to warrantry Robert Corbett and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas Vernon, and John Corbett, inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery and fine [4 Sept., 6 Eliz.] of the manors of Hatherton alias Hadderton, Walgherton, and Church-Coppenhall, and of lands and tenements in Hatherton, Walgherton, Churche-Coppenhall, Shevington, Bycher, and Stapley. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 9, 10.]

1569–70. Charles, land in Clutton, in the tenure of; *see* Barton, Laurence.

1576–7, Jan. 16. Edward, Kt., and Edward Fiton, armiger, inspeximus and exemplification of depositions, 18 Eliz., touching Brownelowe in Gawseworth. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1581. Randal, rector of Gowsworth; *see* Legh, Philip.

1582. Charles, of Clutton; *see* Massey, David.

1583, April —. Edward, Kt., son and heir of Edward, Kt., writ of livery to. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1586, April 16. Edward, Kt., and Christopher Lowe, inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions on behalf of, 12 Aug. 1580, touching land called "Grene Crofte," belonging to the lordship of Aldford. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]

1587. Messuages and lands in; *see* Bulkeley, Sir Richard.

1601, Sept. 2. William son and heir of Bartholomew, writ of livery. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1602, June 20. Sir Edward, of Gawsworth, and Edward his son, to Thomas Stanley, of Alderleigh, indenture of sale of the manor of Nether-Alderley. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

FITZ-HERBERT.

1516–17. Anthony, serjeant-at-law; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, commission.

1517, June 18. Anthony, and Matilda his wife, William Venables, of Kynderton, and Eleanor his wife, Richard Grosvenor, of Eton, and Katherine his wife, John Bradburn, and Isabella his wife, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquis. that Joan Cotton died seized, as of dower, of the inheritance of Thomas Cotton, of the manor of Cotton, thirteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, —— acres of pasture, and twenty acres of wood in Cotton, Orscofte, and Milton, the reversion thereof pertaining to the said Matilda, Eleanor, Katherine, and Isabella, as sisters and heirs of the said Thomas Cotton; that the manor and land and tenements in Cotton were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 6*l.*; the messuages, lands, &c. in Oscrofte, of Geoffrey, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, in socage, yearly value 50*s.*, and those in Milton, of William Venables, of Kynderton, in socage, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; that the aforesaid Joan died the last day of April "last" past; that the said Matilda, Eleanor, Katherine, and Isabella were next heirs, and of the respective ages of thirty, twenty-eight, twenty-seven, and twenty. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1524. Anthony; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of, exemplification of a recovery and fine.

FITZIAN.

1560–1. William and Robert, messuages, &c. held by, in Moston; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

FITZ-WAREN.

1521. Lord, messuages and land in Wich-Malbank held of; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, Kt.

FITZWILLIAMS.

1576. William; *see* Darcy, John Lord, exemplification of a recovery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FLETCHER—FLECCHER.

1540. Henry, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

1560–1. [Undated.] Robert, writ for livery to, of the manor of Ince, seized in the 5 & 6 of Phil. & Mar. on account of the outlawry of the said Robert, who held the manor for a term of years, then unexpired. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 1 (4).]

1568. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Aldersey, William.

1573. Richard; *see* Tuchet, Thomas, exemplification of a fine.

1600–1. John; *see* Rope, Laurence.

1601, Nov. 14. Henry, appointment of, as master mason in the counties of Chester and Flint. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1625. John; *see* Trafford, Thomas, deed.

FLETEWOOD.

1551. Richard, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1568–9, Feb. 26. William, grant to, of the office of chief serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester, during pleasure. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]

FLINT CASTLE.

1512, April 16. Appointment, for life, in survivorship, of John Anteknap and Hugh Cholmondeley to the office of janitor and keeper of the port of the castle, on the surrender by the said John of a grant of the same office of 1 Sept., 16 Hen. 7. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (3).]

1515, July 1. Appointment, for life, of John Anteknap as janitor of. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1516, May 24. Grant, during good behaviour, of the office of constable of, to Sampson Norton, Kt., and John Norton his kinsman, with 20*l.* yearly fees. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1516, Dec. 1. Appointment of John Grymesdiche as janitor of, for life, vice John Anteknap, deceased. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1517, April 6. Grant, during good behaviour, to John Norton, gentleman, of the office of constable of, with 20*l.* yearly wages. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

1571, April 24. Appointment of Edward Mackwilliam as constable during good behaviour. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 3 (1).]

FLINT COUNTY, &c.

1509, June 1. County, appointment, during pleasure, of Seth Derwall as master mason in. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (5.)]

1509, June 2. County, appointment of John Maynwaryng as sheriff of, during pleasure, vice Thomas Salesbury, Kt. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (1).]

1509, Sept. 15. County, appointment, for life, of William Walwyn as auditor in. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (2).]

1509, Sept. 18. County, appointment, during pleasure, of Richard Hurleston, as surveyor of the lordships, manors, castles, and mills in. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (3).]

1510, May 6. County, appointment of John Roydon as escheator, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1510, May 21. Lease to Richard Vaughan of the office of ringilder in, for 15 years, at 105*s.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1510. William; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1510. County, lease of the land late of William Saxton in; *see* Hanmer, Thomas.

1511, Dec. 8. Town, lease of the pleas and perquisites of the court of, to Peter Stanley, junior, for 21 years, at 23*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1512, Nov. 27. Mills, lease of, to Henry Perkyn, for 12 years, at 4 marks yearly. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1515. County, chapel of St. Wenefrede, of Holywell; *see* Pennant, Edward.

1516–17, Jan. 30. County, grant or mise of 1,000 marks to the King. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1517, June 12. Town, appointment of Peter ap Atkyn and Hugh Walker as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (4).]

1517–18, March 12. County, appointment of Oliver Bolton as master carpenter in, during pleasure. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1519, June 12. Town, appointment of Hugh Werberton and Elys ap Tona as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1520, June 12. Town, appointment of John ap Atkyn and Danald Fargus as collectors of a subsidy in. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (3).]

1521. Town, messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FLINT COUNTY, &c.—*cont.*

1523, April 20. County, appointment, for life, of William Brereton as controller of, vice George Onislowe. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1524, April 1. County, grant to Randal Brereton, of the office of escheator, for life, vice Roger More. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1525, April 1. County, appointment of William Brereton as controller of, for life, on the resignation of Ralph Wryne and William Clayton. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (1).]

1525, Aug. 1. County, appointment, for life, in survivorship, of Seth and George Derwall as master masons in. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (2).]

1528, April 1. County, appointment of Anthony Knyvett as sheriff, for life, vice Ralph Eggerton, Kt., deceased. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1529–30, Feb. 24. County, lease of all fines and amercements to Roger Brereton, for 21 years, at 18*l.* yearly. [21 & 22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1531. County, chapel of St. Wenefrede, of Holywell; *see* Fowler, Peter.

1532, Dec. 20. County, lease to Robert Wood of the office of ringilder. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1532. County, appointment, for life, of Robert Lawrence as surveyor of. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1538, ? Aug. 1. County, appointment, for life, of Urian Brereton as sheriff, on the surrender of a grant of the office of the 20 April, 30 Hen. 8., by John Brereton. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1539, Aug. 11. Town, grant of a burgage in, to Peter ap Richard ap Hoell; *see* Batkyn, John.

1550, July 7. County, appointment of Urian Brereton, Kt., and Richard Brereton, armiger, for life in survivorship, of the office of escheator. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 4 (1).]

1556, Oct. 31. County, inspeximus and exemplification of the record of a remission of rents due from the inhabitants of, to the King, on their granting the King a subsidy of a thousand marks, 22 May, 1 Hen. 7. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (1).]

1572–3, Feb. 15. County, appointment of Richard Spenser as surveyor of works in, during pleasure. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1583. County, original warrant for a grant of the office of controller in; *see* Sutton, Richard.

1584, Sept. 12. County, appointment of Richard Sutton as controller in. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1589, Sept. 6. County, appointment of Hugh Beeston as controller in, during pleasure. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1591–2, Jan. 13. County, appointment of Milo Mather as master carpenter in, during pleasure, vice Henry Bolton. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1591–2, Feb. 7. County, appointment of Henry Birkhened and Henry his son, to the office of prothonotary, for life, in survivorship. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1592, May 19. County, appointment of Peter Warburton as the Queen's attorney in, for life. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1596. County; *see* Hughes, Hugh, attorney-general.

1601. County, election of Peter Pennant as coroner, vice William Davies. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1601, Nov. 14. County, appointment of Henry Fletcher as master mason in. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1602, Nov. 9. County, appointment of John Nicolson as master mason in. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1620, June 26. County, appointment of Peter Daniel as deputy controller in. [18 *Jas.* 1.]

1623, Oct. 13. County, election of Gabriel Mostyn as coroner in, vice John Pennant. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1624, July 19. County, election of William Jenynges as coroner, vice Robert Lloyd. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1626. County, lease of the fines of; *see* Lloid, Griffin.

1641, July 27. County, appointment of William Vernon as deputy controller. [17 & 18 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1648, May 2. County, writ to the sheriff of, for the election of a coroner in the room of Gabriel Mostyn. [24 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1653, April 19. County, writ to the sheriff for the election of a coroner in the room of Gabriel Mostyn. [1652–3.]

1660, Nov. 21. County, appointment of William King as controller in. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FLINT COUNTY, &c.—*cont.*

1668. Thomas; *see* Crewe, John.

1748, May 25. Joseph, admission of, as an attorney of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 10 *d.*]
*See* CHESTER.

FORD.

1662, Nov. 1. William, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

FORRESTER.

1748, May 16. John, appointment of, as crier and messenger of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 10 *d.*]

FORSHAWE.

1581, Oct. 30. William son of William, writ of livery. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 8 (3).]

FOULHURST—FOULESHURST.

1511. Robert, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.

1511, June 19. Robert, armiger, recognizance to keep the peace towards John Maynwaryng, of Pevere, armiger. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

1512. Robert, messuage and land in Thyngwall held of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1512. Robert, messuage and land in Woodchurch held of; *ibid.*

1512–13, Jan. 14. Robert, "armiger pro corpore nostro," grant to, for life, of the office of steward of the town and lordship of Wich-Malbank. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1); *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1513–14, March 14. Edward, grant to, for life, of the office of steward of Wich-Malbank, vice Robert Fulsehurst, deceased. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1515. Edward son and heir of Robert, wardship and marriage of; *see* Brereton, William, Kt.

?1517–18. Robert, Kt.; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt.

1518–19. Robert, Kt.; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1520. Master Robert, clerk, pardon to; *see* Delves, Master Robert.

1520, Oct. 25. Edward son and heir of Robert, writ of livery. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1521, June 22. Edward, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Joan late wife of Robert Fouleshurst died seized in her demesne, as of freehold, for life, of forty messuages, five hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, thirty acres of wood, and 9*l.* 14*s.* 2*d.* rent in Crue, Cholmondeston, Edlaston, Sonde, Coule, Wich-Malbank, Wodecotehill, Overe, and Henhull; that the reversion of the said premises pertained to Edward Fouleshurst and his heirs; that the messuages, &c. in Crue were held of the Earl of Chester by the third part of one knight's fee, yearly value 12*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; those in Cholmondeston of the said Earl by the fortieth part of one knight's fee, yearly value 8*s.*; those in Edlaston of the heirs of Ralph Ardern, Kt., yearly value 6*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; those in Sonde and Coule of the Lord of Audeley, in socage, yearly value 4*l.* 9*s.*; those in Wich-Malbank, of the Lord of Audeley and the Lord Fitzwaren, in socage, yearly value 16*l.* 17*s.*; those in Wodecotehill of the heirs of Thomasia late wife of William Bourghthue, yearly value 12*s.*; those in Overe of John, Abbot of the monastery of Vale-Royal, in socage, yearly value 18*d.*, and those in Henhull of the heirs of Richard Henhull, yearly value 23*s.*; that the said Joan died on the 30 Nov. "last" past, and that Edward Fouleshurst was her son and heir, and of the age of 23. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1523. Master Robert, rector of the church of Bertumley; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1524, Sept. 25. Thomas, groom of the chamber, grant to, of the office of steward of the lordship and town of Wich-Malbank, for life, vice Edward Fouleshurst, deceased. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1524–5. Master Robert, clerk; *see* Egerton, William.

1525, April 18. Thomas, brother and heir of Edward and son and heir of Robert Fouleshurst, deceased, viz., brother and heir of the said Edward son and heir of the said Robert, writ of special livery, without proof of age, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1528, Dec. 19. Thomas, appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1529. Thomas, of Crue, manor of Stoke held of; *see* Aston, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FOULHURST—FOULESHURST—*cont.*

1530. Robert, Kt.; *see* Warren, Edward.
1567. Robert; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt., exemplification of a fine and recovery.
1580–1. Thomas, lands, &c. in Sutton held of the heirs of; *see* Moreton, William.
1581. Robert, of Crue; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.
1592. -Nether and Over, messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1593. Robert; *see* Hatton, Sir Christopher.
1594. Thomas, inspeximus and exemplification of an inquis. p. m. after the death of; *see* Egerton, John.
1617, June 6. Thomas, of Church-Coppenhall, to Sir Richard Wilbraham, of Woodhey, indenture of sale, with power of revocation, of a messuage in Church-Coppenhall. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

FOULKES.

1664, June 10. Robert, appointment of, as a deputy baron and clerk of the Exchequer of Chester. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.*]
1670–1, Feb. 4. Robert, appointment of, as a deputy baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [23 *Chas.* 2.]

FOURBOUR.

1513. Thomas; *see* Bruen, John.

FOVELL.

1530, July 21. John, of Middlewich, and Emma his wife, and their heirs-male, creation of, as burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. [21 & 22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

FOWLER.

1531, May 8. Peter, clerk, grant to, for life, of a yearly pension of 10*l.*, to perform divine service in the chapel of St. Wenefrede, of Holywell, in the county of Flint, on the surrender by Owen Hensheman of a grant of 1 Feb., 16 Hen. 8., of a like pension for the like service. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

FOX.

1519. John, collector of a subsidy; *see* Ewlowe.
1520. William, collector of a subsidy; *ibid.*
1536. Richard, Ellen, and Agnes; *see* Calveley, Hugh.
1580. John; *see* Ward, John.

FOXLEY.

1524. Peter, John, and Robert, land in Lymme in the tenure of; *see* Daniel, Thomas.
1585. George; *see* Leicester, Adam.
1596. Raffe; *see* Brown, James.

FOXLOWE.

1509–10. Ralph; *see* Stanley, Peter.
1519. Robert; *see* Basingwerk, Thomas, abbot of the monastery of.

FOYLLEWICH.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

FRANCE.

1513, June 10. Protection to Roger Puleston, Kt., on his going to, on the King's service. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (4).]
1513. *See* Brereton, Randal, Kt., about to go thither on the King's service. *See* Massey, William, the same.
1820. [Undated.] James France, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

FRANCKLEY.

1612. *See* Bold, Henry.

FRAUNCES—FRAUNCEYS.

1517, Oct. 24. David, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* (1).]
1596. John; *see* Cotes, Alexander.

FRERE.

1513. Reginald and Randal; *see* Bruen, John.
1518–19. Richard, a tenement in Onston in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, Ralph.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FRODSHAM.

1510–11. William; *see* Troutbeck, Robert, exemplification of a recovery.
1513. Messuages and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.
1517–18. Messuages and land in; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt., livery.
1520. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Ruttor, William, writ of livery.
1529. Messuage and land in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1537. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, John.
1550–1. William; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1571. Messuages in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land in; *see* Brereton, William.
1581. Messuages and land in; *see* Bennet, William.
1585–6. Messuage and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.
1607. *See* Venables, Robert.
1611. *See* Holcroft, Sir Thomas.
1637. Hockenhalls, a tenement so called in; *see* Pyke, Richard.
1660–1. *See* Rivers, Thomas Earl of.

FROTHINGHAM.

1615, Nov. 17. Christopher, of South Frothingham, in the county of York, to Andrew Caryngton, of Moburley, indenture of sale of a messuage in Moburley. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

FRYER.

1595. Humphry; *see* Brook, Giles.

FULGERA.

1564, Sept. 8. John, pardon to, for the death of Bartholomew de Synaba, killed in self-defence. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 3 (1).]

FULLYN.

1551. James, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

FULSHAW.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Legh, George, livery.
1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.
1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

FULWICHE—DROITWICH—DERTWICH.

1509. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Philip, livery.
1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, junior, livery.
1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.
1537. Exemplification of a record touching Saltcottes in; *see* Hill, Rowland.
1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.
1569. -Nether, salt pit in; *see* Brereton, George.
1598. -Over and Nether, manors; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

FURNIVALL.

1608. Raphe; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

FYWATER.

1520. Lord, land in Worleston held of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

## G.

GADSDEN—GADDESDEN.

1565. John; *see* Dod, John.

GAGE.

1528, April 4. John, Kt., vice-chamberlain of Chester, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 40*l.* [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1529, Aug. 5. John, Kt., vice-chamberlain, "camere nostre," grant to, for life, of the manor, lordship, and town of Wich-Malbank, together with the manors and lordships of Cowlane, Westonwode alias Wolstonewode, and Acton, late of William Stanley, of London, Kt., attainted, which same manors, &c., were formerly parcel of the barony of Wich-Malbank. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GALLIMORE—GALEMORE.

1510–11. Richard and William, land, &c. in Becheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.
1513. Thomas; *see* Trafford, Edmund.
1561. George; *see* Fitton, John.
1653, April 22. Richard, pardon to, for the death of John Gallimore, killed by him in self-defence. [1652–3, *m.* 2.]

GAMBELL.

1551. Randal, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

GAMULL.

1568–9. Edmund, sale of land in Upton to; *see* Massey, David.
1576, May 21. Edmund, of the city of Chester, deed of sale to John son and heir of William Glaseor, of the city of Chester, of one part of a meadow divided into three parts, known as the "Long Meadow," in the township of Upton, in the occupation of the said William, and formerly in that of John and Robert Harvie, of the said city, glovers, and which the said Edmund had of the gift of David Massie, of Broxton. [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 3 (2).]
1583. Edward, sale to, of a messuage called the "Whitefreers," in the city of Chester; *see* Goodman, George.
1611. Thomas, and William his son; *see* Holcroft, Thomas.
1641. Francis; *see* Grosvenor, Sir Richard, deed.

GANDY.

1608. Edward and Anne; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

GARNE—GARN.

1511. Lease of land in; *see* Henry, Elys ap.
1525. Lease of land in; *see* Henry, Glisse ap.
1533. Lease of land in; *see* Conway, Robert.

GARNET.

1509–10. Thomas; *see* Legh, Thomas.
1520. Richard, messuage in Haghton in the tenure of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.
1530. Thomas, land in Ponynton in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.
1582. Raphe; *see* Spurstowe, George.

GARRARD.

1528. Margaret daughter of Thomas, Kt.; *see* Legh, Peter, livery.

GARRAT.

1549–50. Hugh; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

GARTWODD.

1536–7. John; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

GAWSEWORTH—GOWESWORTH.

1510–11. Manor and church, Randal Fitton, rector; *see* Fitton, John.
1561. Manor and advowson; *see* Fitton, John.
1561. Manor and advowson, &c.; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.
1576–7. Brownelowe in, exemplification of depositions touching; *ibid.*
1581. Church of, Randal Fitton, rector; *see* Legh, Philip.

GAYTON.

1581–2. Land, &c. in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

GEE.

1534. Henry; *see* Chester, city.
1542. Edward, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Goodman, Adam.
1597–8, Feb. 1. Henry, plt., and Henry Hardware, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of a decree, 33 Eliz., touching messuages in the city of Chester. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

GEFFERIES.

1546, April 2. William, and Thomas Halle, the King's purveyors, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for a commission to, to take oxen within the county for the King's use. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]
April 21. ——, commission to. [*Ibid.* (7).]

GEFFERONSON.

1541. James, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GEFFREY.

1517. Mad', appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Hopedale.

1520. John ap Mad' ap, a like appointment; *see* Hope town.

GELLE.

1567. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff, exemplification of a fine.

GERRARD.

? 1517–18. [undated.] Thomas, Kt., writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John de Markeland and William de Kirke, chaplains, were seized in their demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Netherbradley and of a moiety of the manor of Kyngeley, and of four messuages, forty acres of land, and a hundred acres of pasture in Norley; of 12*d.* rent issuing out of 13 acres of land of Richard Donne, in Norley; of 15*d.* rent issuing out of sixteen acres of land of Richard Starky, in Norley; of 3*d.* rent issuing out of an acre of land of Arnold Kempt, in Norley; of 12 messuages and 40 acres of land in Neuton near Frodsham; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Codygnton, and of ten acres of land in Froddesham; that the said John and William, by charter, 3 Hen. 4., gave the said manors, by the name of all those manors, &c., which they had of the gift of Thomas Gerrard, Kt., to John Gerrard, and Alice his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and failing them, to Thomas Gerrard, Kt., and the heirs-male of his body, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Thomas Gerrard; that the said manors, &c., on the death of the said John and Alice, descended to Peter Gerrard, Kt., their son and heir, on whose death the same descended to the said Thomas Gerrard, Kt., who enfeoffed thereof, James Strangwysshe, Kt., Robert Fouleshurst, Kt., Peter Werberton, armiger, John Byron, armiger, John Kyrke, clerk, and Ralph Knoll, chaplain, in trust to the use of John Gerrard, his son, for life, and afterwards to the use of the said Thomas Gerrard, Kt., and his heirs for ever; that the said trustees, by their charter, 18 Edw. 4., gave the said manors, &c. to the said John Gerrard, for life, with remainder to the said Thomas Gerrard, his heirs and assigns, for ever; that the said Thomas had issue Peter Gerrarde and the said John; that on the death of the said Thomas the said estate descended to the said Peter and his heirs; that the said Peter had issue Thomas Gerrarde, Kt., then living; that on the death of the said Peter the said estate descended to the said Thomas Gerrarde, Kt., his son, and his heirs; that the said John Gerrarde died on Wednesday next before the Feast of Pentecost "last" past, and that the said manors, &c. then reverted to the said Thomas Gerrard, Kt.; that the said manors, &c. were held of the Earl of Chester by the 4th part of a knight's fee, and were of the yearly value of 17 marks; and that the said Thomas Gerrarde, Kt., was kinsman and heir of the said John Gerrarde, clerk, viz., son of Peter brother of John son of the said Thomas, Kt., and of twenty-seven years of age. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1541–2. Joan and Margaret daughters of Thomas, Kt.; *see* Legh, Peter.

1549. Peter, Kt., alienation by, of the town of Catenhall; *see* Griffin, Nicholas.

1549. William, grant to, by the abbot and convent of St. Werburgh, of the town of Catenhall; *ibid.*

1565. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Dod, John.

1585, July 15. Richard son and heir of Richard, writ of special livery for, without proof of age. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1596. William, of Kingsley; *see* Nuthall, John.

1611. Richard, of Crewood; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas.

GESCAHT—GETSCAHT.

1509–10. Nicholas and Peter; *see* Leigh, Thomas.

GESLYNG.

1512. Thomas; *see* Downes, John.

GESTE.

1562. Roger, lease to, of a messuage in Trafford; *see* Talbot, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GIBBES—GYBBES.

1551. John and William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

GIBBON—GYBBON.

1562. Richard, lands, &c. in Baguley in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.

GILDEN.

1513. -Sutton, messuage in; *see* Bruen, John, livery.
1598. -Sutton; *see* Pilkington, James.

GLASEOR—GLASEOUR—GLASIOUR.

1511, April 14. William, senior, writ to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Chester, and also to the keeper of the gaol of Northgate, to produce the body of the said William; memorandum that the said writ was treated with contempt, no return being made to it. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (4).]
1559, May 10. William, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester. [1 & 2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]
1565. William, sale of houses, &c. in Chester to; *see* Dod, John.
1568-9. William; *see* Massey, David.
1576. John son and heir of William, deed of sale to, of land in Upton; *see* Gamull, Edmund.
1583. William and John; *see* Patton, Christopher, commission of perambulation.
1588, April 17. William, deputy chamberlain of Chester, proceedings had upon an indictment of the said William for perjury, 16 Sept., 25 Eliz., with respect to the escape of one Richard Birkhened from the castle of Chester, returned upon a writ of "certiorari." [29 & 30 *Eliz.*]
1596, Nov. 10. Hugh, of the Lea, near Backford, and Peter Myddelton, of the city of Chester, indenture of lease, messuage and lands in Whitby in Wirrall. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 1.]
1603-4, Jan. 13. Hugh, appointment of, as assistant to the vice-chamberlain of Chester. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]
1608-9, Jan. 20. Hugh, of Lea, to Thomas Mallorye, dean of the cathedral church of Chester, recognizance for 200*l.* [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]
1609? [Undated.] Hugh, po. lo. suo, Richard Werden v. Thomas Mallorye, dean of Chester, in the matter of a recognizance of 200*l.* [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

GLAYVE—GLEAVE.

1603-4. William; *see* Cocker, Hugh.
1634-5, Jan. 21. Thomas, of High-Leigh, to John Gleave his son and heir, deed leading to the uses of a fine of lands, &c. in High-Leigh, Lymm, Moberley, and Comberbach. [1649, *m.* 2.]

GLEGGE.

1509-10. John, of Gayton; *see* Ithel, John ap.
1511. John, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.
1519. John, of Gayton, armiger; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.
1521-2, Feb. 14. John, of Gayton, deed of Nicholas son of Hamo Mascy, quitclaiming all right to the lands in Burton in Wirrehall purchased by the said John of William brother of the said Nicholas. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]
1537. John, of Gayton; *see* Brereton, Thomas.
1550-1. John, messuages in the city of Chester held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.
1559-60. Arthur, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Wirrall.
1788, Feb. 14. John, of Withington, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]
1814, Feb. 4. John Baskerville, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

GLESON.

1519. William; *see* Vernon, Ralph.

GLOVER.

1510. John; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GODBEHERE.

1571. Oliver; *see* Willoughby, Francis.

GODDESBACHE.

1551. Lands, &c. in; *see* Chester, John Brydde, bishop.

GODEBRED.

1550–1. Isabel daughter of William, messuages in the city of Chester held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

GODLEY.

1540. Messuage in; *see* Reddish, John, livery.

1564. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Grosvenor, John.

GODYEAR.

1551. Edward; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

GOGH.

1517. Edward ap dd', appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Kilken ringild.

1517. Elys ap Gruff' ap dd', a like appointment; *see* Skiviock ringild.

1517. William, a like appointment; *see* Caerwys town.

1520. Lewes, a like appointment; *see* Baghegre.

GOLBURN—GOLBORN.

1513–14. -David, manor; *see* Venables, William, livery.

1519. Robert; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

1523. Richard, messuages and land in Caverden, Horton, and Tilston held of; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.

1576. William de; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. -David, manor of, and lands in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1595. Manor; *see* Chester county.

1599–1600. -Bellowe; *see* Mainwaring, Randle.

1601. -Bellowe; *see* Massey, Richard.

1616. -Bellowe, messuages and land in; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas.

1619. -Bellowe; *see* Dutton, Edward.

GOLDEN.

1598–9. Thomas; *see* Davenport, William.

GOLDING.

1576. Henry; *see* Darcy, John Lord, exemplification of a recovery.

GOLDSMITH.

1523–4. Hugh; *see* Dimock, Urian, appointment of, as serjeant in the city of Chester in the room of.

GOLLY.

1551. Messuages and land in; *see* Mutton, Peter, license of alienation.

GOODMAN—GODEMAN.

1512. Richard; *see* Lancaster, William, writ of error.

1513. Hamo; *see* Young, John, writ of error.

1519. Richard; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

1542, Nov. 14. Adam, and Edward Gee, sheriffs of the city of Chester, writ to distrain for crown debts the goods and chattels of Randal Bamvyle and Richard Sneyde, late sheriffs of the city. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1545, Sept. 10. Rowland, citizen of London, writ to the sheriffs of the city of Chester to make inquisition touching the lands, &c. of, in the city of Chester, the said Rowland having forfeited his recognizances for a debt to Adam Byrom, of Salford (Lanc.). [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1545, Oct. 14. ——, inquisition, finding that the said Rowland had not any lands, &c. at the time he entered into his recognizances. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1551. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1565. Raphe, of the city of Chester; *see* Dod, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GOODMAN—GODEMAN—*cont.*

1571, Oct. 26. Ralph son and heir of Ralph Goodman, junior, late citizen and alderman of the city of Chester, exemplification, at the instance of Thomas Case, of an indenture of sale by the said Ralph to Thomas Thickons, de Bello Marisco, Anglesea, of a messuage and garden in the city of Chester, of "St. Anne's crofts," and of a house called the "old common hall." [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

——, inspeximus and exemplification of the foregoing indenture, at the instance of Thomas Case, 20 Aug. 1599. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1583, July 13. George and Raffe, of the city of Chester, merchants, natural brethren of William Goodman, of the same city, alderman, indenture of sale of a messuage called the "Whitefreers," in the city of Chester, to Edward Gamull, of the city of Chester, and Elizabeth his wife. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1603, June 13. John, appointment of, as chief serjeant-at-law in the county palatine of Chester, during pleasure. [1 *Jas.* 1.]

GOODYER.

1581–2. Robert; *see* Pickering, Robert.

1608, Sept. 30. Robert, pardon to, for the death of Thomas Walker, killed by him in self-defence. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1616, April 11. Robert, of Gatley, to Richard Higgenson, recognizance for 8*l.* [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

GOOSETREY—GOSTRE.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

GORST.

1590. Ellen; *see* Bostock, Ralph.

GORSTILOWE.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

GOSE.

1551. Thomas, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

GOUSEWORTH; *see* GAWSWORTH.

GOWZ.

1509–10. Dd' ap Jevan ap Jor', lease of land late of; *see* Pell, Hugh ap dd' Amsell ap.

GOZ.

1511. David ap Jevan ap Jor'; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.
1511. Grono; *ibid.*
1511. Jevan ap Jor'; *ibid.*
1511. Kyn' ap dd'; *ibid.*
1511. Kyn' ap dd' Goz; *ibid.*
1511. Llan Vaghan ap Llyn; *ibid.*
1519. Roger ap John, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Caerwys ringild.
1532. David ap Jevan ap Jor', lease of land in Hiraduk forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.
1532. Jevan ap Jor'; *ibid.*
1532. Kyn' ap dd', lease of land in Hiraduk forfeited by; *ibid.*
1532. Grono; *ibid.*

GR'.

1511. Dd' Lloid ap Jor ap; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.
1532. David lloyd ap Jor' ap, lease of land in Hiraduke forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

GRACEWOOD.

1567. William, exemplification of a fine at the instance of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

GRAFTON.

1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1602. Messuage in; *see* Barneston, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GRANTHAM.

1607. Richard; *see* Saunders, William.

GRAPPENHALL—GROPEHALL—GROPENHALL—GROPNALL.

1512. Church, Simon Birom, rector of; *see* Birom, John.
1518–19. Wood; *see* Holt, Thomas, livery.
1527. Town, messuage in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1528. Lands in; *see* Legh, Peter, livery.
1541–2. Land in the tenure of John Twaynbrok; *see* Legh, Peter.
1564. Manor of, and messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Grosvenor, John.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eceleston, Richard.
1576. Manor; *see* Warburton, Peter de.
1623. Messuages in; *see* Daniel, Peter, deed.

GRATEWOOD.

1574, Sept. 11. William, exemplification of inquisitions p. m. at the instance of; *see* St. Pierre, David de.

GREEN.

1518–19. Alexander; *see* Warren, Lawrence.
1530. Alexander; *ibid.*
1559. Margery and Randal, lease to, of a tenement in Church-Minshull; *see* Weever, Robert.
1586. -Crofte, land so called; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.
1600–1. Richard; *see* Rope, Laurence.
1747–8, Feb. 22. Edward, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 10.]
1799, Feb. 8. Joseph, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4. *m.* 17 *d.*]

GREENFIELD—GRENEFELD.

1551. Messuages and land in; *see* Mutton, Peter, license of alienation.
1567. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff', exemplification of a fine.

GREENWICH.

1583. -East, messuages and land in the county of Chester held as of the manor of; *see* Mainwaring, Thomas, livery.

GREFFORD (Denb.).

1598. Church and parsonage of; *see* Davies, Robert.

GREGGE.

1520. Thomas, land in Wich-Malbank in the tenure of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.
1542. Richard, messuages, &c. in Wich-Malbank in the tenure of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.
1604, June 2. Robert, appointment of, as examiner in the Court of Exchequer at Chester. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]
——, appointment of Edward Gregg as his deputy. [*Ibid.*]
1605–6, Jan. 12. Edward, appointment of, as examiner of the Court of Exchequer at Chester. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]
1613, May 10. Robert, grant to, of an office. [*Roll imperfect.*] [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1.]
1614, April 20. Edward, of Wimbles-Trafforde, to Rowland Mosley, of the Houghe (Lanc.), and Laurence Bradshawe, of Darcy-Leaver (Lanc.), indenture of sale of messuages and lands in Great-Mouldsworth. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]
1639–40. Robert; *see* Bleas, Christopher, deed.
1642, Nov. 23. Edward and Robert, grant to, in successive reversion, of the office of examiner of the Court of Exchequer, on the death of, or surrender, or otherwise, of the office by Robert Gregge their father. [18 *Chas.* 1.]

GREGORY.

1508. John, chaplain; *see* Calveley, Hugh.
1558. Randal, lease to, of a messuage in Beeston and Tatnall in the occupation of William Gregorye; *see* Pool, John.
1564. Robert; *see* Butler, Elizeus.
1621, July 21. George, of Rowton, po. lo. suo, Henry Harpur, v. John Jefreys. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GRENDON.

1510. John; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

GRESTY—GRASTY.

1541. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

GREVELL.

1574. John, Kt., exemplification of inquis. p. m. after the death of; *see* St. Pierre, David de.

GREY.

1551. Ralph; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1796, Feb. 17. The Honourable Booth, of Wincham, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1811, March 16. Booth, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

GRIFFIN—GRIFFYN.

1581–2. Francis; *see* Pickering, Robert.

1594, July 30. John, kinsman and heir of John, viz., son and heir of Richard brother of the said John, special livery, without proof of age. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]

1617, April 30. John, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Jas.* 1.]

1624, Sept. 10. Richard, of Bartherton, to Henry Lee, of Darnehall, Thomas Cotton, of Cumbermeire, Hugh Cholmondleigh, of Holford, and Richard Church, of Wich-Malbank, indenture of sale of the manor of Bartherton, and a messuage called "Woolstanwood." [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

GRIFFITH.

1519, April 1. Hugh, of Hollywell (Flint), lease to, of the mills of Pentrich and Disserth, for 12 years, at 12*l.* yearly of old rent, and 13*s.* 4*d.* of increase; sureties, Hoell ap John ap David, John Gruff', and Gruff' ap Thona ap llyn. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

GRIGGE.

1558, Oct. 6. Richard, writ "corpus cum causa" to the sheriffs of the city of Chester, to bring the said Richard with his cause to the Exchequer of Chester. [5 & 6, 6 & 7 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (1).]

GRIMSDITCH—GRYMESDYCHE.

1511. Thomas, janitor of the outer port of the castle of Chester; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1513. Thomas; *see* Daynor, Richard.

1516, Dec. 1. John, page of the chamber, grant to, for life, of the office of janitor of the castle of Flint vice John Anteknap, deceased. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1524. Randal, lands, &c. in Lymme granted to Joan More by; *see* Daniel, Thomas.

1558–9. John, and Thomas son of Thomas; *see* Bowdon, Urian.

GRONANT—GRONANTESMORE.

1512, May 1. Lease of, for twelve years, to Richard Lloid, clerk. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1524–5. Lease of a messuage and land in; *see* Jevan, Margaret ap Ken' ap.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

GRONO.

1511. Lli'; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1511. Res ap Ithell ap; *see* Henry, Elys ap.

1511. Grono ap Gruff' ap; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1512. Geoffrey ap; *see* Lloid, Richard, clerk.

1517. Richard ap lli' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Moston.

1517. John ap Dio ap, a like appointment; *see* Ewloe.

1520. Gruff' ap John ap, a like appointment; *see* Hopedale.

1520. John ap Benett ap; *see* Ellis, Thomas ap.

1525. Res ap Ithell ap; *see* Henry, Glisse ap.

1532. Grono ap Gruff' ap, lease of land in Hiraduk forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

1532. Lli' ap; *ibid.*

1533. Res ap Ithell ap; *see* Conway, Robert.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GROSVENOR—GRAVENOR.

1511. Richard, armiger ; *see* Warburton, John, commission of array.

1517. Richard, of Eton, and Katherine his wife, writ of livery ; *see* Fitzherbert, Anthony.

1542, Nov. 2. Thomas son and heir of Richard, special livery to, without proof of age. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1563. John ; *see* Wilbraham, Richard, inspeximus of a recovery.

1563, May 18. John, dft., Richard Gravener, plt., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Richard Gravenor, of a recovery, 2 Edw. 6., of one messuage, thirty acres of land, sixteen acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and ten acres of moor in Croys, Escoll al' Bystre, within the lordship of Moldesdale. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 2 (4).]

1563–4, Jan. 13. Richard, and John his brother, inspeximus and exemplification of a bill of complaint touching a lease of the manor and parsonage of Prestbury made to them by Sr. Richard Cotton, 28 July, 2 Phil. & Mar. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 4 (3).]

1564, May 26. John, and Antonius Grosvenor, plts., and Thomas Rediche, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Marbury, of a recovery, 1 Mary, of the manors of Doddleston and Gropenhall, and of fifty messuages, two water-mills, two thousand acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath, a hundred acres of more, and four pounds rent in Dodleston, Groppenhall, Thelwall, Lyme, Lacheford, Godley, and Apleton. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 2 (3).]

1567–8. Thomas, demesnes of Adlyngton in the tenure of ; *see* Leigh, Thomas.

1611, April 6. Fraunces daughter of Anthony, of Doddleston, to Anne Hardware, daughter of Henry Hardware, of Peese, indenture of sale of a messuage and land in Norley. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1618–19. Sir Richard ; *see* Shakerley, Geffrey, deed.

1624. Richard, Kt., sheriff of the county of Chester ; *see* Brereton, Thomas, Kt.

1639. Sir Richard ; *see* Moore, John.

1641, Nov. 10 ? Sir Richard, of the one part, Richard his son and heir apparent of the second part, Mary Grosvenor daughter of the said Sir Richard of the third part, and Francis Gamull, Thomas and Richard Bavaud, of London, and William Colly, of Eccleston, deed of assignment of an annuity, issuing out of lands, &c. in Eaton, Poulton, Belgreave, Eccleston, and Hargrave, to Mary and Grace Grosvenor. [1650.] Two rolls.

1643, Dec. 1. Richard, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure, vice Thomas Leigh. [19 *Chas.* 1.]

1661. Roger ; *see* Roberts, Hugh.

GROVE.

1530. Robert, land in Ponynton in the tenure of ; *see* Warren, Edward.

GRUFF'.

1512. John, messuage and land in Bradley, near Frodsham, held of the heirs of ; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1517. Edward ap John ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy ; *see* Penguern and Bodelwith.

1517. Gruff' ap Jevan ap, a like appointment ; *see* Llanelwey.

1517. Edmund, a like appointment ; *see* Wich-Malbank hundred.

1519. John ; *see* Griffith, Hugh.

1519. Thomas ap Edward ap ; *see* Wood, Robert.

1519. Edward ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy ; *see* Moston.

1519. John ap Ithell ap, a like appointment ; *see* Whitford ringild.

1519. Thomas ap Jevan ap, a like appointment ; *see* Altmelydyn.

1523–4. Thomas ; *see* Gruff', Robert ap John ap.

1523–4, March 2. Robert ap John ap, lease to, of the escheat lands of Hendreseayrus, in the county of Flint, late in the tenure of Hoell Day, clerk, for 21 years, at 11*s.* 8*d.* of old rent and 20*d.* of increase ; sureties, Thomas Gruff' and John ap Jankyn. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (6).]

1524–5. Robert ap John ap ; *see* Jevan, Margaret ap Ken' ap.

1525. Thomas and Robert ; *see* Henry, Glisse ap.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GRUFF'—*cont.*

1545. [Record undated.] Robert ap John, lease to, of all the escheat lands in Hendrescayrus, "now" or "late" in the tenure of Robert ap John Gruff', for 21 years, at 13*s.* 4*d.* of old rent and 12*d.* of increase. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

GRUFFIN—GRUFFYN.

1549, May 3. Nicholas, kinsman and heir of Robert Gruff', writ of "certiorari" to the justice of Chester touching the traverse of an inquisition taken on Monday next after the Feast of St. Katherine, 14 Ric. 2. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

June 24. ——, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Richard Nuthall, of a return to the above writ, setting forth the inquisition above-mentioned, viz., that Richard de Kyngeslegh, Lord of Kyngeslegh, alienated to the abbot and convent of St. Werburgh the town of Catenhall, parcel of the fee of Kyngeslegh, and held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service and the finding of two chaplains to perform divine service for ever; that the said town was of the yearly value of five marks; that a certain abbot of the said house alienated the said town to one William Gerrard, senior, and his heirs for ever, and that one Peter Gerrard, Kt., alienated the said town to one Robert Gryffyn and his heirs for ever; in traverse of which inquisition one Nicholas Gruffyn, kinsman and heir of the aforesaid Robert Gryffyn, to wit, son of John son of the same Robert, says that the town of Catenhall was but two messuages, eighty acres of land, one water-mill, three acres of meadow, and two acres of wood; that in the time of Henry son of King John, one Richard de Kyngeslegh was seized of the said tenements with their appurtenances in his demesne, as of fee, and held them of Randal son of Randal Earl of Chester, by the service of one penny yearly, and gave the same a long time before the statute "de religiosis" to the abbot and convent of St. Werburgh, their heirs and successors for ever, by the service of finding two chaplains to perform divine service there yearly; that one Simon, late abbot, alienated the same manor to William Gerrard, senior, by the service of finding two chaplains as above, and by the service of 30*s.* yearly, and that at the time of the alienation the said Simon held it immediately of the said Richard Kyngeslegh; that the said William Gerrard had issue a son Peter, who after the death of his father entered upon the said manor, and was seized of the same until he enfeoffed Robert Gryffyn, grandfather of the said Nicholas; the jury found as in the traverse was set forth, whereupon a writ of "ouster le main" issued [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

GRUFFYTH.

1511–12, March 15. Peter, yeoman of the guard, grant to, during pleasure, of the office of janitor of the castle of Ruthland, vice Richard Neubold. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1515, Aug. 1. Peter, serjeant-at-arms, grant to, for life, of the office of janitor of the castle of Ruthland, vice Richard Newbold. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1566. John, of Grenefilde; *see* Derby, Edward Earl of.

GWELY-CUHELYN.

Collectors of subsidies, appointment of, viz.:—

1517, June 12. Ralph Brereton, armiger, and Jankyn Hanmer de Fennes, armiger. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (12).]

1519, June 12. Randal Eddo, junior, and Jevan Gwyllym. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (26).]

1520, June 12. Hoell' ap lli' ap David ap Eden and David Eddo. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (26).]

GWELY-OWEYN CUM HANMER.

Collectors of subsidies, appointments of, viz.:—

1517, June 12. John Hanmer, of Bettesfeld, and Gruff' Yong. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

1519, June 12. Guttyn' ap Robert and Thomas ap Kerrey. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (24).]

1520, June 12. Thomas Kynaston and Owen ap Jor'. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (24).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GWELY-YONAS CUM BODIDERIS.
Collectors of subsidies, appointments of, viz.:—
1517, June 12. Hoell ap Robyn and Jevan ap dd' ap lli'. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (11).]
1519, June 12. Res ap David and David ap Richard ap Dicus. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (25).]
1520, June 12. Edward ap Phelip ap Bady and Guttyn' ap David ap Jevan. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (25).]

GWENISCOR.
1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

GWESPER.
1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

GWYATT.
1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

GWYLLYM.
1519. Jevan, collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Cuhelyn.

GWYN.
1517. Ithell ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Northope ringild.
1566. Vicar of Molde; *see* Derby, Edward Earl of.

GYLIBROUNDE.
1541. Sir George; *see* Newton, Humfrey.

GYLLAM.
1590, Sept. 12. Jasper, pardon to, for the death of William Johnson, killed in self-defence. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

## H.

HADERTON; *see* HATHERTON.

HAGH.
1530. Robert, land in Ponynton in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.

HAGHTON.
1532. Inspeximus of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.

HAITLEY—HAYTLE.
1541–2. Messuages and land in; *see* Legh, Peter.
1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

HALANDE.
1561. Robert, messuages and land in Gawsworth in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

HALE.
1512. Manor, exemplification of a record of proceedings on a traverse of an inquisition touching; *see* Chauntrell, William.
1513. Thomas; *see* Trafford, Edmund.
1519. Manor; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.
1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Legh, George, livery.
1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.
1541. Messuages and land in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.
1541. Thomas, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.
1558–9. Messuages and land in; *see* Bowdon, Urian, writ of livery.
1562. Land in; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.
1563. Deed of sale of lands in, to George Newton; *see* Massey, George.
1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.
1571. Ringhey Park in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
1596. Messsuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.
1598–9. *See* Davenport, William.
1607. *See* Saunders, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HALKIN—HALKEN.

1521. Town, messuages, land, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.
1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

HALL.

1513. Robert; *see* Bruen, John.
1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1546. Thomas, purveyor in the county of Chester; *see* Gefferies, William.
1578. John son and heir of Humfrey, writ of livery. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]
1586 or 1587. Messuages and lands in; *see* Chauntrell, William.
1601, April 23. John, of Great-Budworth, writ of exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]
1744–5, March 13. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 7 *d.*]
1754, Dec. 5. William, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 16.]

HALLIWELL—HALYWALL.

1521. Town, messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.
1589. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, George.
1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

HALTON.

1510, July 4. Castle, writ to John Werberton, Kt., constable, to receive into his custody John Pull, armiger. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]
1510–11. Honor of, messuages and land in Congleton held as of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.
1513. Lordship, lands, &c. in Hulmeswalfeld held as of; *see* Trafford, Edmund, livery.
1527. Lordship, manor of Clyfton held as of; *see* Savage, John.
1527. Lordship, towns of Over and Nether-Runcorne held as of; *ibid.*
1527. Burgages in; *ibid.*
1529. Burgages in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1529. Manor, messuages and land in Over-Whitley held as of; *ibid.*
1529. Manor, Aston and Luscard, manors held as of; *ibid.*
1549. Manor, lands, &c. in Over-Alderley held as of; *see* Hobson, Nicholas.
1570. Manor, messuages and land in Henbury-Pexhull held as of; *see* Davenport, Randal, writ of livery.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1578. Manor, lands, &c. in Nether-Alderleigh held as of; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
1579. Castle, land in Overalderley held as of the fee of; *see* Hobson, John.
1580–1. Barony, lands, &c. in Barneton held as of; *see* Moreton, William.
1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.
1585–6. Honor, messuages and lands in Over-Whitley and Norcott held as of; *see* Venables, Robert.
1587. Manor; *see* Lancaster, Henry Duke of.

HAMNET.

1569. William; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.
1600, Aug. 10. Henry, to Henry Crosbye and William Bannester, indenture of sale of a messuage in the city of Chester. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

HAMPSON.

1615. John; *see* Powell, Thomas.

HAMPTON.

1509. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Philip.
1523. Messuages and lands in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.
1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.
1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HANDBRIDGE—HONDBRIGE—HONEBRUGGE.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery in; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.
1550–1. Messuages, &c.; *see* Raby, Philip.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1664–5. Land in; *see* Ellis, Matthew.

HANDE.

1600. William; *see* Ashton, William.

HANDFORTH—HONFORD.

1510. Hugh; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1511. William, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.
1513. William; *see* Trafford, Edmund.
1518–19. William; *see* Warren, Lawrence.
1519. Hugh, messuages and lands in Sale in the tenure of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.
1519. William; *ibid.*
1519. John de, messuages and land in Macclesfield hundred held of; *see* Legh, George.
1530. William; *see* Warren, Edward.
1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1575–6. Manor; *see* Brereton, Randulph.
1578. Manor, &c., exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Roger.

HANKE—HANKY.

1559–60. John, of Churton, collector of a mise; *see* Broxton.

HANKELOWE.

1577. Deed of sale of land in; *see* Cardiff, John.

HANLEY—HANDLEY.

1511. William, of Chester; *see* Henry, Elys ap.
1512. Manor; *see* Birom, John, livery.
1515. Messuages, land, and rent in; *see* Calveley, George, livery.
1518–19. Manor; *see* Holt, Thomas.
1528. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Legh, Peter, livery.
1536. Messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, Hugh, livery.
1576. Manor; *see* Warburton, Peter de.
1581. Land, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.
1595. A causeway to be made from Chester to; *see* Chester county.
1621, May 13. William, of Great-Boughton, to Myles Cooke, of the city of Chester, and Robert Machell, of Great-Boughton, indenture of sale of a messuage and land in Great-Boughton. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

HANMER.

1510, Dec. 18. Thomas, armiger, lease to, of all the messuages, lands, and tenements in the county of Flint, late of William Saxton, for 20 years, at 8*l.* yearly; sureties, David Dod del Egge and Randal Dymmoke. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (5).]
1511. Thomas; *see* Young, Richard.
1517. Jankyn, of Fennes, collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Cuhelyn.
1517. John, of Bettesfeld, collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwcliowen-cum-Hanmer.
1523. Thomas, Kt.; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.
1524–5. Thomas; *see* Egerton, William.
1537, July 16. Matthew, "unus officiar' butter' n're," lease to, of all the messuages, lands, &c. which were of Nicholas Saxton, in the county of Flint, on the determination of a lease of the same to Thomas Hanmer, Kt., of 1 March, 13 Hen. 8., for 21 years, at 8*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]
1561. Thomas son and heir of Thomas, Kt., exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1578. Thomas, Kt.; *see* Brereton, Roger.
1609, April 20. Christopher, of Kilken (Flint), to Richard Wheelocke, indenture of sale of the tithe of corn, grain, and pulse arising out of messuages

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HANMER—*cont.*

and lands within the manor of Hassell, in the parish of Sandebache. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1748, Nov. 5, 18. William, writ "ad quod damnum," and inquisition had thereupon, touching the inclosure by the said William of a highway in the township of Iscoy, &c. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 13.]

HARDEN.

1520. Manor of, and messuages and lands in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Smyth, William.

1540. Manor; *see* Arden, John, livery.

1604. *See* Moston, Pyres.

HARDING—HARDYNG.

1519. John, chaplain; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.

1551. Steffanus; *see* Newton, Ellen.

HARDWARE.

1548. William, clerk, land, &c. in Budworth in the tenure of; *see* Eton, John.

1566. Henry; *see* Webster, John, exemplification of a fine.

1585–6. William, of Aston-Moor; *see* Venables, Robert.

1588–9. Henry, alderman of the city of Chester; *see* Cottingham, John.

1597–8. Henry; *see* Gee, Henry.

1611. Anne; *see* Grosvenor, Fraunces.

HARE.

1540, Aug. 14. Nicholas, Kt., appointment of, as justice of the counties of Chester and Flint, for life. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1562. John; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1567. John; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

HARECOURT.

1511–12. John; *see* Brereton, Rondulph, Kt.

1520. Thomas; *see* Delves Master, Robert, pardon.

1523. Thomas; *see* Egerton, Hugh, armiger.

1524–5. Thomas; *see* Egerton, William.

1561. Robert son and heir apparent of John of Rawton; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt., inspeximus of a recovery.

1624, Oct. 9. Richard, of Wyncham, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [22 & 23 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

HAREFINCH.

1650. John; *see* Ball, Thomas, deed.

HARGRAVE—HARGREVE.

1510–11. Land in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1513. Messuages and land in; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George, Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1538. Messuages and land in; *see* Clive, Richard, livery.

1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.

1574. Messuages and land in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Calveley, George.

1580–1. -in-Wirrall; *see* Stanley, Roland.

1619. *See* Dutton, Edward.

1641. *See* Grosvenor, Sir Richard.

HARGREVESTUBBES.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

HARPER.

1510. John, merchant; *see* Smyth, Thomas.

1520, Nov. 14. Dorothea daughter and heir of Robert, writ of livery. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1555, April 23. Edward, Robert son and heir apparent of Thomas Legh, of Northwode, Thomas Humfrey, Thomas Salford, of Lyme, and William Swettenham, of Swettenham, to the King and Queen, recognizance in 40*l.* [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HARPER—*cont.*

1636, Dec. 31. Richard, Richard Richardson, George Cheshire, and Thomas Okell, of Moore, to John Pickering, of Watford, indenture of sale of land in Moore. [11 & 12 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1650, Aug. 10. Henry, and John Leech to William Ashton and Elinor his wife, indenture of sale of a messuage called the "Hall of Oulton," 1650–4. *See* HARPUR.

HARPESFORD—HARPISFORTH.

1537. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, John.

1578. Messuages and lands in; *see* Norres, Edward.

1673. *See* WARBURTON.

HARPUR.

1581. John, lands, &c. in Christleton held of; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1617–18, March 14. Henry, appointment of, as master of the Hospital of St. Giles of Boughton, during pleasure. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1619. Henry; *see* Jeynson, Robert.

1623, July 12, Dec. 5. Henry, v. George Rydgate, proceedings in an action for debt. [20 & 21 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1629–30. Henry; *see* Wignall, Alexander, deed.

1640, Dec. 10. Sir John, of Swareston (Denb.), and Henry Harpur, of the city of Chester, indenture of sale of the rectory of Great-Neston, Little-Neston, Nesse, and Willaston-in-Wirrall. [1649, *m.* 1.]

Dec. 20. ——, deed of enfeoffment of the said rectory to the said Henry, to uses. [*Ibid.*]

HARRISON.

1592–3. Ralph; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1608. Ellen and John; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

1609, July 10. Lawrence, pardon to, for the death of William Collye, killed by him accidentally. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1759, Feb. 19. Samuel, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 18 *d.*]

HARTHILL.

1574. Chapel; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

1589. Messuages and lands in; *see* Dod, Richard.

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

HARTLEY.

1612. Richard, and Jane his wife; *see* Lyvesley, John, deed.

HARVIE.

1568–9. John and Robert, land in Upton in the tenure of; *see* Massey, David.

1576. John and Robert, land in Upton in the occupation of; *see* Gamull, Edmund.

HASELHURST.

1562. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.

HASLEBURY (Som.).

1601–2. *See* Houghton, Roger.

HASLINGTON—HASLYNTON.

1519. Manor; *see* Vernon, Ralph, writ of livery.

1541. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

1576. Fine of land in; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

1582–3. Lands in, writ "de perambulatione facienda"; *see* Vernon, Thomas.

1586. Manor; *see* Leversage, William.

1589. *See* Vernon, Thomas.

1608. *See* Wright, Matthew.

HASSAL—HASSALL—HASILWALL.

1511, May 18. Richard, appointment of, as one of the serjeants-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure, vice Hamo Hassall his father. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1518. Manor; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1520. Manor and advowson, pardon for alienations made of; *see* Delves, Master Robert.

1520. Richard, land in Church-Leys held of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh, writ of livery.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HASSAL—HASSALL—HASILWALL—*cont.*

1521. Richard, gentleman; *see* Cholmondeley, Richard.
1524–5. Manor and advowson; *see* Egerton, William.
1536. Margaret; *see* Calveley, Hugh.
1542. William, of Hunkelowe, land in Churcheleis held of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.
1547, Aug. 28. Richard, appointment of, during pleasure, as one of the serjeants-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (4).]
1550–1. Patrick de, messuages in Newbold and Honybrugge, held of the heirs of; *see* Raby, Philip.
1561. Richard; *see* Fitton, John.
1563–4. Manor; *see* Davenport, John.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1580–1. Richard, and Ellen his wife; *see* Moreton, William.
1584–5, Jan. 15. Ralph son and heir of William, special livery to, without proof of age. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]
1608. John and William; *see* Maisterson, Richard.
1608. Randall; *see* Wright, Matthew.
1609. -in Sandebach, tithes of; *see* Hanmer, Christopher.
1623–4, Jan. 10. Raphe, of Hassall, to William Liversage, of Wheelocke, indenture of sale of the manor of Hassall. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

HATESALL.

1585. Messuages and land in; *see* Corbet, Alice.

HATHERTON—HADDERTON.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John, livery.
1567. Manor; *see* Fitton, Edward, exemplification of a recovery and fine.
1570. Land in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Delves, Henry.
1572–3. -alias Hadderton manor; *see* Hulse, Thomas, writ of livery.
1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.
1577. -alias Haderton, deed of sale to Sir Lawrence Smith, Kt.; *see* Corbet, Frances Maria.
1581. Manor, exemplification of an extent and valuation of; *see* Brereton, William.

HATTON.

1513. John; *see* Trafford, Edmund.
1518–19. Henry, a tenement in Norley in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, Ralph.
1541–2. Roger; *see* Legh, Peter.
1563. Lands in; *see* Clayton, John.
1563–4. -near Waverton, manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William.
1565. Manor; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.
1565. Peter son of Matilda de Hatton, and Robert and William his sons, grant of the manor of Hatton to; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.
1572. Manor; *see* Dutton, John, exemplification of a plea touching the said manor.
1572. Peter son of Matilda; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.
1581. Christopher, Kt., lands, &c. in Elton and Jetton held of; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1581. Richard, homage and services of, for the hamlet of Hope; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1583, April 20. Christopher, Thomas Bunbury, and William and John Glaseor, commission to John Egerton, Thomas Brooke, and Henry Birkhened to make a perambulation betwixt the lands of the said Christopher in Great-Sutton, those of the said Thomas in Little-Stanney, and those of the said William and John in Whitby. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 4 (1), (2).]
1592. Laurence; *see* Bowdon, George.
1593, April 8. Sir Christopher, Kt., v. Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Hatton, Kt., of a decree, 10 April, 25 Eliz., touching the serjeantships of the countess' fee of Warwick and the Audley's fee assured unto the said Sir Christopher by Robert Fulleshurste, of Crewe. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 5.]
1595. Manor; *see* Chester county.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HATTON—*cont.*

1608. Sir Christopher; *see* Holland, Raphe.
1608. Sir Christopher; *see* Maisterson, Richard.
1608. Sir Christopher; *see* Wright, Matthew.
1618. -near Daresbury, messuages, &c. in; *see* Wright, James.
1619. *See* Dutton, Edward.
1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

HAUGHTON—HALGHTON.

1508–9. Mill and land in; *see* Puleston, Roger, inspeximus of an inquisition p. m. on the death of.
1520. Messuage in; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh, writ of livery.
1523. Rent in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, exemplification of an inquis. p. m.
1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1538. Rent issuing out of lands in; *see* Clive, Richard, livery.
1542. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.
1542. Randal son of Robert de, messuages, &c. in Haughton held of the heirs of; *ibid.*
1574. Land in; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.
1584. Lands in; *see* Spurstowe, George.
1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.
1601–2. Messuage and land in; *see* Prestland, William.
1602–3 Robert; *see* Minshull, Thomas.
1628, Sept. 20. William, of Bold (Lanc.), to John More, of London, and William More, of Thelwall, his brother, indenture of sale of land in Thelwall. [4 & 5 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

HAWARDE.

1509, Oct. 5. Edward, Kt., and Charles Brandon, grant to, of the custody of all the lordships, manors, lands, &c. late of Robert Harper, during the minority of Dorothea his daughter and heir, together with her marriage. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

HAWARDEN—HAWYRDEN.

1537. Church; *see* Vaghan, John, rector.
1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1571. Manor; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
1578. Adam; *see* Norres, Edward.
1589. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, George.
1613–14, March 7. John, the elder, of Fenelstreete, in Wydnes (Lanc.), to Thomas his youngest son, indenture of sale, with power of revocation, of the manor and grange of Acton. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 8.]

HAWKESLEY—HAWKESLEGH.

1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, decd.
1578. Exemplification of a recovery of lands, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Roger.

HAWKESTONE—HAUKESTON.

1518. John de, Kt.; *see* Egerton, William son of Ralph.
1519, April 6. John de, and Annabel his wife, plts., and Nicholas de Haukeston, dft.; exemplification of a fine levied between, on Tuesday next after the Feast of the Epiphany, 18 Edw. 3., of 35 acres of land and 4 acres of meadow in Blakenale, by which the said John acknowledged the said tenements to be the right of the same Nicholas, as of his gift, and the said Nicholas granted to the aforesaid John and Annabel the said tenement to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said John. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]
1519, April 6. Thomas de, Kt., and Ellen his wife, plts., and Adam Drayton, deft., exemplification of a fine levied between, on Tuesday next before the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 24 Edw. 3., of the manors of Smalwod and Neubold-under-Lyne, by which the said Thomas and Ellen acknowledged the said manors to be the right of the said Adam as of their gift, and the said Adam granted to the said Thomas and Ellen the said manors, with the homage and services of John Hardyng and William de Bostok, chaplains, William Thloit, Thomas son of William Leversette, John de Cokker, William Croket, Hamo de Toft, John de

No. 1.—Welsh Records :—Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HAWKESTONE—HAUKESTONE—*cont.*

Lyttelegh, Thomas de Somerford, and Margery his wife, Thomas son of Ralph de Moreton, Thomas de Leghes, and Adam de Calvelegh, of Wallehull, to hold to the said Thomas and Ellen and the heirs of their bodies, and failing them, with remainder to John de Haukeston brother of the aforesaid Thomas and the heirs of his body, and failing them, the manor of Smalwod to remain to James Audelegh and his heirs, and the manor of Neubold to John de Haukeston and the heirs of his body, and failing them, to the said Nicholas brother of John de Haukeston and the heirs of his body, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Thomas de Haukeston. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1524–5. John de, Kt.; *see* Egerton, William son of Ralph de.

HAWKINS.

1514. Richard, auditor for Chester, Flint, and N. Wales; *see* Parker, Henry.

1536–7, March 16. Richard, auditor of the county of Chester, affidavit by, of the acknowledgment by William Bulkeley, otherwise Johnson, of a forgery of a deed by him, purporting to be made by William Bulkeley father to Arthur Bulkeley, and also to Maud grandmother to Sir John Holford, of certain lands in Wymyncham, touching which a suit was pending between Sir John Holford and Richard Leftwich. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

HAWKINSON.

1541–2. Henry; *see* Legh, Peter.

HAWKUSHERT.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

HAY.

1516, June 21. Robert de la, lease to, of the tolls of the fairs and markets of the borough of Macclesfield, with the pannage of swine and "caryage," &c. for life, at 19*s.* 8*d.* yearly; also a grant to, of the office of coroner in the hundred of Macclesfield, for life, on a surrender of a like lease and grant by Hugh Manyfolde of the 1 Sept., 6 Hen. 8. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

HAYES.

1619. Sir Thomas; *see* Dutton, Edward.

HEALDE.

1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.

HEALE.

1513. Thomas; *see* Brereton, Randal.

HEAPIE.

1593, Dec. 18. Robert, pardon to, for the death of Randal Hanmett, killed by him in self-defence. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

HEATH—HETHE.

1536. John, of Hampton; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1576–7. Robert de le, land in Sale held by; *see* Massey, Hamo de.

1595, Aug. 15. William, of Norburye, and Elizabeth his wife, to Thomas Heath, of Egerton, indenture of sale of messuages and tenements in Marburye and Horshall, for 100 years, should George Taylor brother of the said Elizabeth live so long, to be void should the said William and Elizabeth pay to the said Thomas 10*s.* [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

HEBLETHWAYTE.

1569. *See* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

HEIR.

1518–19. David, clerk; *see* Holt, Thomas.

HELSBY—HELLESBY.

1513. William; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1513. Messuage and lands in; *ibid.*

1518–19. John, a tenement in Kingley in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, Ralph.

1540. Ralph, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

1541–2. Manor; *see* Beeston, John, writ of livery.

1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HELSBY—HELLESBY—*cont.*

1585. Manor, inspeximus and exemplification of a partition made of the said manor, — Ric. 2.; *see* Trafford, Edmund, Kt.

1585–6. Land in; *see* Venables, Robert.

1607. *See* Venables, Robert.

HEMWORTH.

1548. William, land, &c. in Budworth, in the tenure of; *see* Eton, John.

HENBURY.

1570. -Pexhull, messuages and lands in; *see* Davenport, Randal, livery.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

HENDRECAYRUS—HENDRESCAYRUS.

1523–4. Lease of the escheat lands in; *see* Gruff', Robert ap John ap.

1543. Lease of land in; *see* Robyn, Richard ap dd' ap.

1545. Lease of the escheat lands in; *see* Gruff', Robert ap John.

HENHULL.

1582–3. Messuages and lands in; *see* Wright, Richard.

HENN.

1627–8, Feb. 25. Henry, grant to, in reversion, of the office of bailiff-itinerant of the Exchequer of Chester on the death, surrender, or otherwise of John Sparke. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

HENRY—HERRY.

1510. Ellys ap; *see* Vaghan, Richard.

1511, Dec. 7. Elys ap, lease to, of all the lands which were of Lleuq' v'z Jor' ap Gruff' Vaghan, in the towns of . . . . . Llan', Trestowen, Whitford, Garn' Treffarabott, Merton, and Cayrus, alienated without license to Res' ap Ithell ap Grono; for ten years, at 12*s.* 8*d.* of old rent and 4*d.* of increase; sureties, William Hanley, of Chester, and John Tud' ap Res. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (5).]

1525, Nov. 15. Glisse ap, lease to, of all the lands and tenements which were of Lleug' v'z Jor' ap Griffith Vichan, in the towns of Whitford-Llan' Trescowen, Whitforde-Garne, Treffarabot, M'ton, and Cayrus, escheat by an alienation made by the said Lleug' to one Res ap Ithell ap Grono, without license, for ten years, at 13*s.* yearly of old rent and 2*s.* of increase; sureties, Thomas and Robert Gruff'. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1533. Glis' ap; *see* Conway, Robert.

1640. Henry; *see* Jones, William.

HENRYSON—HENRISON.

1549–50. Hugh and William; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

1577. Thomas; *see* Cardiff, John.

HENSHAW—HENSHA.

1541. Edmund and Hugh, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.

1556, Oct. 29. John, election of, as coroner in the county of Chester, vice Randal Venables, resigned. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (3).]

1561. Thomas, messuages and land in Congleton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

HENSHEMAN.

1524–5, Feb. 1. Owen, clerk, grant to, for life, of an annual pension of 10*l.* to celebrate divine service in the chapel of St. Wenefrede, of Holywell, Flint, which pension Edmund Pennaud, clerk, deceased, had. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (3).]

1531. Owen; *see* Fowler, Peter.

HERBERT.

1595. Richard; *see* Brook, Giles.

HERETAGE.

1561–2. Alexander; *see* Duckenfield, William

HERON.

1776, Feb. 14. Peter Kyffin, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HERTFORD.

1529. Land in ; *see* Venables, Thomas, inspeximus of an inquisition.
1581. Manor ; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1584. Messuages and land in ; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed ; Holcroft, Hamlet, deed.

HERTLES.

1565. John ; *see* Barrett, Thomas.

HESKETH.

1569. Richard, land held by, in Asheley ; *see* Brereton, George, special livery.

HESWALL.

1510. Messuages and land in ; *see* Ruttor, William, writ of livery.
1510. Patrick, land, &c. in Heswall held of the heirs of ; *ibid.*
1586. Manor ; *see* Brown, Richard.

HETHESTON.

1536–7. Messuages and land in ; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

HEUXTEWORTH.

1598. John de ; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

HEVER.

1568. John, owner of a ship called the "Sonday" ; *see* Aldersay, William.

HEWODE.

1524–5. Geoffrey, land in the tenure of, in Chedelton ; *see* Egerton, William.

HEY.

1541–2. James and Hugh ; *see* Legh, Peter.
1551. Hugh, of the city of Chester ; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.
1577. Edward ; *see* Brome, Roger, exemplification of fines and recoveries.
1583. Edward ; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

HEYES.

1620–1. Richard son of Richard ; *see* Dod, John.

HEYPAY.

1541–2. Edward ; *see* Legh, Peter.

HEYSTER.

1554, Oct. 12. John alias Bereman, writ "corpus cum causa" to the sheriff of Chester for the appearance of the said John at the Exchequer of Chester. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (1).]

HEYTLEY.

1525. Messuages and land in ; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery.

HEYWOOD.

1561–2, Jan. 2. Edmund, messuage, &c. in Dokenfeld in the tenure of ; *see* Duckenfield, William.

HIBBERT.

1798. [Undated.] Robert, of Birtles, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

HICKMAN.

1614, Aug. 10. John, and John Hollande, to the King, recognizance in 40*l.* for the appearance of the said John. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 8 *d.*]

HICKSON—HIKSON.

1558–9. Ralph, chaplain ; *see* Bowdon, Urian.
1623, Sept. 26. Roger, v. the King, proceedings on an information against the said Roger, for illegally exercising the craft of a baker. [20 & 21 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4 *d.*]
1623, Sept. 26. Roger, po. lo. suo, Henry Harpur v. the King. [20 & 21 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

HIGGENBOTHOME.

1596–7. Francis ; *see* Warburton, Richard.
1619. William, of Ludworth (Derby) ; *see* Ridge, Raphe, deed.
1661, Nov. 16. Thomas, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

HIGGENET.

1608. John and Henry ; *see* Holland, Raphe.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HIGGENSTON.

1616. Richard; *see* Goodyer, Robert.

HIGHAM.

1663. Thomas; *see* Hurst, Robert.

HIGHFIELD—HYGHFELDE.

1559. Ralph son of William, indenture of; *see* Marthall, tithes of.

HIGHLEIGHE.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

HILL—HYLL.

1520. William, junior, pardon to; *see* Delves, Master Robert.

1524–5. William; *see* Egerton.

1536, Aug. 12. Rowland, plt., and John Dudley, Kt., and Joan his wife, inspeximus and exemplification of the tenor, record, and process of a plea between, of the manors of Peckforton, Beckeley, Oldcastell, Shoklache, and Mawpas alias Malpas, and of messuages, lands, &c. in Peckeforton, Byckeley, Oldcastell, Malpas, Barton, Horton, Fulwiche, Cudyngton, Bradeley, Haughton, Beiston, Spurstowe, Bunbury, Hetheston, Snabbe, Challemondeley, Egge, Overton, Agdon, Larkton, Chorleton, Tussyncham, Stokton, Caldecote, Tyldeston, and Heyston, and the advowsons of Malpas and Tildyston. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

1536–7, March 1. William Clerk and John Gartwodd, plts., and Rowland Hill, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of the tenor of a record and process of a plea, 28 Hen. 8., touching the manors of Pekforton, Bykley, Oldcastell, Shokelache, and Malpas, and of two hundred messuages, six water-mills, three thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, four thousand acres of wood, two thousand acres of furze and heath, a thousand acres of moor, a thousand acres of land covered with water, and 40*l.* rent in Pekforton, Bykley, Oldcastell, Shoklache, Malpas, Barton, Horton, Cudyngton, Bradley, Haughton, Beston, Spurstowe, Bunbury, Hetheston, Snabbe, Cholmondeley, Egge, Overton, Aggeton, Larketon, Chorleton, Tussyncham, Stokton, Caldecott, and Tylstan, and the advowsons of the churches of Malpas and Tildeston. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1537, June 3. Rowland, plt., and John Dudley, Kt., dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of the said Rowland, of the tenor of the record and process of a plea, 28 Hen. 8., between, of six saltcottes and six tofts in Drytwiche alias Fulwyche alias Wichehagh. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1550, Oct. 22. Rowland, Kt., Thomas Leygh, gentleman, plt., William Pagett, Kt., Lord Pagett of Beaudesert, and Anna his wife, defts., inspeximus and exemplification of records of 4 Edw. 6. of a fine of the manor of Nantwyche, forty messuages, three mills, a thousand acres of land, five hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, forty acres of furze and heath, and 23*l.* rent in Nantwyche, Acton, Copenall, Newhall, Aston, Cowlane, and Owstenwood. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 5 *d.*]

1551. Peres, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1562, Aug. 17. Rowland, Kt., and Thomas Legh and John Hare, exemplification, at the instance of Reginald Corbett, of a fine between, 2 Dec., 3 Eliz., of the barony and manor of Malpas, the manors of Peckeforton, Norbery, Alhurst, Namptwiche, and Darnall, and the advowsons of Malpasse and Tylston, also of messuages, &c. in Malpas, Tylston, Shokelache, Oldecastell, Barton, Horton, Cudyngton, Bradeley, Foyllewiche, Peckforton, Bunbury, Syston, Spurstowe, Norbury, Alhurste, Namptwiche, Newhall, Colane, Acton, Pole, Capnal, Owstenwood, and Darnall. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]

1563. William, land in Hole in the tenure of; *see* Massey, George.

1567. Roland; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1818, June 16. Jonathan, of Cholmondeley, appointment of, as seal-keeper of the Exchequer at Chester, during pleasure. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1818, June 16. ——, appointment of, as bailiff-itinerant in the county of Chester, during pleasure. [*Ibid.*]

HILTON.

1526. Robert; *see* Conway, John, writ of livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HINDE.

1631, April 28. Thomas, of Willaston, John Hinde, of the city of Chester, and Hugh Hinde, of Ince, to Thomas Wilcocke, indenture of sale of messuages in Willaston. [7 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

HINTON—HYNTON.

1581. Gruff'; *see* Done, John.

1581. Thomas, rents and services of, for the town of Torperley; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1597. Gruffinus; *see* Done, John.

HOARE-POOLE.

1609. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Elcock, Alexander.

HOBSON.

1549, May 24. Nicholas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Hobson died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage, twenty acres of land, five acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, three acres of wood, three acres of heath, and three acres of moor in Over-Alderley, held of Henry, late King of England, as of his manor of Halton, by the 40th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 44*s.*; that the said John died 27 July, 32 Hen. 8., and that Nicholas was his son and heir, and of the age of 14. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (2).]

1561. John, land, &c. in Congleton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

1579, July 18. John, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Ralph Brodhurster, of an inq. p.m., 33 Hen. 8., finding, viz., that John Hobson died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage, twenty acres of land, five acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, three acres of wood, three acres of heath, and three acres of moor in Overalderley, held of the King, as of fee, of his castle of Halton, by the service of the fortieth part of one knight's fee and the yearly rent of 20*d.*, yearly value 44*s.*; that the said John died on the 27 July, 32 Hen. 8., and that Nicholas Hobson was his son and heir, and of the age of fourteen or more. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1599, Sept. 18. George, "late" of York, pardon to, for the death of Richard Wright, killed by him in self-defence. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1625. John; *see* Davenport, John.

HOCKENHULL—HOCKNELL.

1538. Messuages and land in; *see* Clive, Richard, livery.

1559. William; *see* Morvett, Christopher.

1559–60. William, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Wirrall.

1559–60. Peter, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.

1574. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Calveley, George.

1598, Sept. 25. John, proceedings in the Exchequer of Chester, on a traverse by John Whitmore, of an inq. p.m. after the death of the said John Hockenhull, 33 Eliz. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

1599, Oct. 1. ——, exemplification of the said traverse, at the instance of John Whitmore. [40–42 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1609–10, Jan. 5. John, of Hockenhull, to John Torkinton, recognizance for 100 marks. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

HODGEKYNSON.

1510, 1561. William; *see* Fitton, John.

HODGSON.

1595. Richard; *see* Brook, Giles.

HOELL.

1510–11. Henry ap; *see* Days, Ellis

1517. Thomas ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Hopedale.

1519. Richard ap, of Moston, armiger; *see* Mutton, Peter.

1519, April 8. Richard ap, lease to, of the town of Moston (Flint), for seven years, at 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of old rent and 40*d.* of increase, yearly; sureties, David Middelton, of Chester, and Fulk Hope, gentleman. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1523. Richard ap; *see* Conway, Peter.

1532. Grono ap Goz ap B . . . . ap, lease of land in Hiraduk forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOELL—*cont.*

1539. Richard ap, and Ellen his wife, grant to, of land in Wesper (Flint); *see* Vaghan, Gruff'.

1539. Peter ap Richard ap, grant to, of messuages in the towns of Flint, Dolvechles, and Pentrerrefeld; *see* Batkyn, John; Dio, John ap David ap.

? 1539, Oct. 18. Hugh ap Gruff' ap, charter of, granting to Richard ap Hoell, one close within the franchise of the town of Kayroys, in the commote of Ruthlan (Flint). [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

HOGH.

1510–11. Thomas; *see* Troutbeck, Robert, exemplification of a recovery.

1526–7, Jan. 14. Richard son and heir of Thomas, writ of livery. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1550–1. Thomas; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

1584–5. Thomas, inspeximus and exemplification of an inquis. p. m., 5 Hen. 8., after the death of; *see* Whitmore, William.

1585. Hugh, traverse of an inquisition p. m. taken after the death of; *see* Corbet, Alice.

HOKERLEY.

1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

HOKNELL.

1581. Roger, chaplain; *see* Legh, Philip.

HOLBORNE.

1565, Aug. 27. Robert, pardon to, for the murder of Richard Hampton. [6 & 7 *Eliz.* *m.* 5 *d.*]

HOLBROK.

1540. James, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

HOLCROFT.

1541, Dec. 10. John, armiger, grant to, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

——, writ to Edmund Trafford for delivery of the office to the said John. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1542, Monday after the Feast of All Saints. William, and Otuelus Worseley, appointment of, as chief coroners in the county of Chester. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1581. John, Kt., homage and services of, for his manor of Hertford with Horton; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584, Sept. 22. Hamlet, of Little-Woolden, in the county of Lancaster, and Gilbert Sherington, deed of, conveying the manor of Orton alias Horton alias Hertford to Thomas Holcrofte, together with messuages, &c. in Orton and Northwich. [25 & 26 *Eliz.* *m.* 11 *d.* (2).]

1585–6. Thomas, messuage and land in Weverham held of; *see* Venables, Robert.

1589, Aug. 30. Thomas, natural son of Ann Morcton, alias Thomas Holcrofte, of Wolden, bastard, son of Sir John Holcrofte, of Holcrofte, deed of sale to Thomas Holcrofte, of Wolden, of messuages and lands in Bowden and Rostern. [31 & 32 *Eliz.* *m.* 4.]

1598, Dec. 15. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [40 & 41 *Eliz.* *m.* 1, 1 *d.*]

1598–9. Thomas, of Pever; *see* Mainwaring, Randle.

1611, April 1. Sir Thomas, of Vale Royal, and Thomas his son and heir, Edward Dodd, of Edge, Thomas Gamull, and William Gamull, alderman of Chester, to Philip Oldfeld and William his son and Elizabeth his wife, indenture of sale of messuages in Leftwich and Shipbrooke, sometime the inheritance of Richard Sutton, of Sutton, and of other messuages and lands in Shipbrooke. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1611, April 3. Sir Thomas, of Vale Royal, Hugh Beeston, of Beeston, Kt., Jervys Rogers, and Robert Brooke, to Richard Gerard, of Crewood, indenture of sale of messuages and land in Frodsham. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1613, Thomas, and Thomas his son; *see* Done, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOLCROFT—*cont.*

1616, Sept. 16. Sir Thomas, Kt., to Edward Dod, of Edge, indenture of sale of his, Sir Thomas', portion of messuages and land in Golborne-Bellowe, heretofore the inheritance of William Newton, of Pownall, and afterwards of Sir Randle Maynwaring, of Peever. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 6.]

1616, Sept. 16. Sir Thomas, late of Vale-Royal, Kt., and Thomas his son, to Edmund Randolphe, of Lincoln's Inn, Middx., and Edmund Peshall, citizen and grocer, of London, indenture of sale, with power of revocation, of messuages and lands in Weverham. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 7.]

1625? Thomas; *see* Dod, Edward.

HOLES.

1580–1. Hugh, John, and David; *see* Stanley, Roland.

HOLFORD.

1510–11. George, Kt., messuages and land in Lostokgralam held of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1511. George, Kt.; *see* Warburton, John.

1524, Sept. 24. George, appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1530. John; *see* Warren, Edward.

1530. John, Kt.; *ibid.*

1536–7. Maud grandmother to Sir John; *see* Hawkins, Richard.

1536–7. Sir John; *ibid.*

1538, Dec. 8. Ralph, "one of the yeomen of the guard," inspeximus and exemplification of a memoranda roll of the Exchequer of Chester, of fines, suits, and judgments of the whole county of Chester, of the 23 Edw. 3., at the instance of the said Ralph. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1559–60. Thomas, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Bucklow.

1561. George, Kt., messuages and land in Lostock-Gralam held of; *see* Fitton, John.

1565, Aug. 1. Thomas, of Holford, Christopher his son and heir apparent, John Warren, of Poynton, and Thomas Stanley, of Wever, indenture tripartite for the establishment and assurance of the inheritance of the said Thomas Holforde, in the counties of Chester, Flint, and Salop, with a schedule containing the names of the renters, with the value of their rents, parcel of the said inheritance, appointed by the said deed, to the use of Christopher Holforde and Elizabeth Jane Holforde wife of the said Thomas Holforde, and John and George younger sons of the said Thomas, also of those appointed to John Warren and Thomas Stanley, in trust, to make certain payments to Charles Maynwaryng and Mary Holford daughter of the said Christopher. [9 & 10 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1576, Aug. 31. Christopher, of Holford, and Hugh son and heir apparent of Sir Hugh Cholmondley, Kt., lease by, to Ralph Stathom, of Holford, and Emma his wife, of the reversion of a messuage or tenement in Holford, in the occupation of the said Ralph. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1577. Manor, exemplification of a recovery and fine of; *see* Brome, Roger.

1577. Christopher and Thomas; *ibid.*

1583. George, exemplifications of interrogatories and depositions touching a conveyance by him of the manor of Holford; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

1590. Peter; *see* Bostock, Ralph.

1591, April 15. John son and heir of John, writ of livery. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1596. -Moss; *see* Brown, James.

HOLFORTH.

1561. Ralph; *see* Northwich.

HOLLAND.

1536, Sept. 4. John, "valettus hostiariorum camere nostre," appointment of, as gauger in the city and port of Chester, for life. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1561. Richard, of Denton; *see* Fitton, John.

1561–2. Thomas; *see* Duckenfield, William.

1608, Sept. 20. Raphe, Peter Holland, Hugh Cromwell, Edward Wrighte the elder, John Higgenet the younger, Anne Kaye, widow, Peter Leadbeater, John Wrighte, John Smythe, William Pendleton, Henry Higgenett, James Wrighte, and William Raphson, of Ashton, to Sir Christopher Hatton, of "Clay Hall," indenture of sale of messuages and lands in

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOLLAND—*cont.*

Ashton, Willaston, Tervin, and Kelsall, parcel of the manors of Ashton and Willaston. [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

HOLLENS.

1581. Lands and tenements in, inspeximus of a fine of; *see* Oldfield, Philip.

HOLLINGSHEAD.

1640, Sept. 16. Hugh son and heir of Edward, writ of livery. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

HOLLINGWORTH—HOLYNWORTH.

1519. John, collector of a subsidy; *see* Macclesfield hundred.

1523, May 20. John, of Holynworth, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1609, Aug. 16. William, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1658, Oct. 1. John, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [1657–8.]

HOLLINPRESTE—HOLLYNPRESTE.

1563. ——, wife of Robert, land in Hale in the tenure of; *see* Massey, George.

HOLLINS.

1620. John, of Mosley (Staff.); *see* Jollie, Thomas, deed.

HOLME.

1509–10. Roger; *see* Legh, Thomas.

1530. Alexander, land in Ponynton in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.

1547. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1664, Nov. 20. Randolph, certificate of his having been sworn and admitted into the office of sewer of the chamber in extraordinary to His Majesty. [17 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.*]

HOLSICHE—HOLSUCHE.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.

HOLTE.

1518–19, Jan. 29. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquis., viz., that James Holte, the day before his death, and Isabella his wife, daughter of Gilbert Abraham, and one of the heirs of Isabel late wife of John Abraham, were seized in their demesne, as of fee, in right of the said Isabella, of a moiety of twenty messuages, six tofts, thirty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, . . . . of pasture, six acres of wood, and 13*d.* rent in Lachforde, and a moiety of the piscary of Lachford; of a moiety of the chemin of Lacheford, . . . . . of a moiety of a wood in Gropenhall, called "Gropenhall Wood"; of a moiety of the passage of the water of Mersey between Runcorn and Thelwall, and of a rent issuing out of the tenement formerly of Roger le Potter in Estgatestrete in the city of Chester; of a moiety of one messuage and fourteen acres of land in Stoke, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 4th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 3*l.* 5*s.*; and of a moiety of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Rungey and Stoke, held of the heirs of John Ardern, Kt., yearly value 5*s.*; that on Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, 20 Hen. 7., David Heir, clerk, John Calveley, Henry Bulkeley, and Hugh Dudson, recovered against the said James and Isabella, to the use of the said James and Isabella, and the heirs of the same Isabella, a moiety of ten messuages, three hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of meadow, and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent in Hanley, which were a 4th part of the manor of Hanley; that the said David, John, Henry, and Hugh, by charter dated Sunday on the Feast of St. Lawrence, 20 Hen. 7., delivered to Hugh Calveley, armiger, the said moiety, to hold to him and his heirs and assigns for ever, rendering therefore to the said David, John, Henry, and Hugh ten marks yearly to the use of the said James and Isabella; that the said 4th part of the manor of Hanley was held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 4th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 10 marks, that the said James Holte and Isabella had issue Ralph Holte; that on the death of the said Ralph and Elizabeth the said James Holte entered upon the premises by the law of England, for life; that the

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOLTE—*cont.*

said James Holte died on Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Michael last past, and that Thomas Holte was his kinsman and next heir, and of the age of thirty. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1767, March 9. Lester, Bart., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 26.]

HOMEWALFELD.

1525. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery.

HOOL—HOLE.

1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.

1542. Messuages and land in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.

1594. Messuages in; *see* Egerton, John.

HOOTON—HOTON.

1512. Manor and town; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

1594. Henry; *see* Egerton, John.

1608, Dec. 15. John, of Overbebington, ats. the King, proceedings had against the said John in the Exchequer of Chester on an information for unlawful traffick in hides and skins. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

*See* Hotun.

HOPE.

1509–10. Peter; *see* Con', Ithell ap Tona ap.

1519. Fulk; *see* Hoell, Richard ap.

1535–6. Ralph, land in Bradwall in the tenure of; *see* Raven, William.

1581. Hamlet of, in Bradwall; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1586, April 16. Thomas, pardon to, for the death of Robert Cocker, killed in self-defence. [27 & 28 *Eliz.* *m.* 5.]

HOPE TOWN.

Collectors of subsidies, appointments of, viz.,:

1517, June 12. Robert ap Richard ap Thomas and Thomas ap Jankyn. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (5).]

1519, June 12. Mad' ap William ap Ithell and Jankyn Yonge. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1520, June 12. Robert ap Hugh and John ap Mad' ap Geffrey. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (4).]

HOPEDALE.

Collectors of subsidies in, appointment of, viz.:

1517, June 12. Thomas ap Gruff' ap Hoell and Mad' Geffrey. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1519, June 12. Gruff' ap Jankyn ap Jevan and Hoell ap Jevan Tona. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (23).]

1520, June 12. Res ap Hoell ap Tuder and Gruff' ap John ap Grono. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (23).]

1547–8. Lease of messuages and land in; *see* Dicus, John ap Richard ap.

HOPEWEN.

1511. Lease of land and tenements in; *see* Young, Richard.

HORSHALL.

1595. *See* Heath, William.

HORTON.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

1529. Rent in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1536. Henry; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

1574. Roger de, exemplification of an inquisition p. m.; *see* St. Pierre, David de. William de; *ibid.*

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed; Holcroft, Hamlet, deed.

1587–8. Messuages and lands in; *see* Corbet, Richard.

1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

1609, April 26. Ralph son and heir of Richard Horton, of Coole, writ of livery. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1648. Messuages in; *see* Alport, Richard.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOTUN.

[ .] W. de, inrolment by Thomas Powell of a charter of, granting to the prior and monks of Birkehened 4*s.* annual rent in the town of Tranemol, to be rendered by Adam Starky and his heirs, with all his service due to the said W., for the third part of Tranemol. [3 & 4 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*] [*Undated.*]

HOUGH.

1573, April 1. Richard, inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions on behalf of the said Richard, with respect to the manors of Leighton and Thornton. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1595. Henry; *see* Antrobus, Thomas.

HOUGHTON.

1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.

1601–2, Feb. 15. Roger and Richard Langley, grant to, of the reversion of the manor and lordship of Hasilbeare alias Haselbartre alias Haselbeare (Som.), and of the pasture and meadow of Salterford, in the forest of Macclesfield, reciting former grants of the same, viz., 17 Sept., 2 Ric. 3., to Thomas Stanley, Kt., and George Stanley his son, 4 March, 4 Hen. 7., to George Stanley, Kt., 29 April, 30 Hen. 6., to Thomas Stanley, Kt., and the heirs male of his body, 11 Jan., 1 Edw. 4., to Thomas Lord Stanley. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

HOWELL.

1531. John, ap Res ap; *see* Jankyn, Edward ap Howell ap.

HOWLDEN.

1551. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

HUBERD.

1597. Edward; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

HUDSON.

1558–9. Lawrence, a messuage in Bowdon in the tenure of; *see* Bowdon, Urian.

1562. Robert, messuages, &c. in Haselhurst in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

HUET.

1524. John, land in the tenure of, in Lymme; *see* Daniel, Thomas.

HUGGARD.

1744. John; *see* Wright, Edward.

HUGH.

1520. Robert ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Hope Town.

HUGHES.

1596, July 8. Hugh, memorandum of his having been sworn in as attorney-general in the counties of Chester and Flint. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

HUGHSON.

1585. John; *see* Dutton, John.

HUGSLEGH.

1550–1. William de; *see* Raby, Philip.

HULKLEY.

1536. William, of Hore; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

HULLE.

1563. Lands in; *see* Clayton, John.
1576. Land in; *see* Warburton, Peter de.
1630. -within Appleton, land in; *see* Willme, Hamlett, deed.
1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

HULME.

1513–14. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, William, livery.
1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.
1581. Lands and tenements in, inspeximus of a fine of; *see* Oldfield, Philip.
1618–19. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Shakerley, Geffrey, deed.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HULMEWALFIELD.

1513. Messuage and land in; *see* Trafford, Edmund, livery.
1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.
1578. Exemplification of a recovery of lands, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Roger.

HULSE.

1517. Thomas, of Knottesford, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Bucklow hundred.
1549–50. Thomas; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.
1572–3, March 14. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Robert Corbett was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Hatherton alias Hadderton, Walgherton, and Churchecopenhall, thirty messuages, twelve cottages, one water-mill, one fulling-mill, one dovecot, thirty gardens, thirty orchards, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, eighty acres of pasture, three hundred acres of wood, forty acres of furze, heath, and turf, two hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of marsh, twenty acres of land covered with water, and 18*l.* and one pound of pepper rent, in Hatherton alias Hadderton, Walgherton, Churchecopenhall, Chevington, Bircher, and Stapeley, and enfeoffed by fine certain persons of the estate, as specified in the inquisition; that the said Robert died on the 26 June, 12 Eliz., and that Thomas Hulse was his kinsman and next heir, and of the age of thirty. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 14 (1).]
1585–6. Messuage and lands in; *see* Venables, Robert.
1600. *See* Brown, James.
1607. *See* Venables, Robert.
1608. Robert; *see* Maisterson, Richard.
1613–14. Hall of; *see* Werden, Richard.
1613–14. Ralfe and Anna; *ibid.*
1617–18. Thomas; *see* Brereton, Thomas.

HULTON.

1578. William; *see* Norres, Edward.

HUMBERSTONE.

1819, June 19. Philip, appointment of, by George Lane Blount, baron of the Exchequer of Chester, as his deputy. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

HUMPHREYS.

1664, July 16. David, pardon to, for the death of William Abshall, killed by him in self-defence. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

HUNSTERTON.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John, livery.
1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.
1581. Manor, parcel of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

HUNT.

1530. Benet and Robert; *see* Warren, Edward.
1606. John; *see* Leigh, John.

HUNTER.

1518–19. Bennet; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

HUNTINGDON.

1606–7. Manor; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

HUNTINGTON—HUNTYNGTON.

1514. Licence to enclose land in; *see* Werburgh, St. John, abbot of the monastery of.
1551. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.
1616. Messuages and land in; *see* Shorte, Edward.

HURDE.

1525. Allen; *see* Bulkeley, Roland.

HURDEFYLD.

1518. Messuages and land; *see* Downes, Roger, pardon for alienations.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HURLESTON—HURDLESTON.

1509, Sept. 18. Richard, appointment of, during pleasure, as surveyor of the lordships, manors, castles, and mills in the counties of Chester and Flint. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (3).]

1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1551. Richard, constable of the castle of Chester; *see* Paston, John.

1562. Roger, of the city of Chester; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

1569. Richard, of Pycton, demise to, of the manor of Edinshawe, &c.; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1573. Richard; *see* Bunbury, Thomas, exemplification of depositions touching lands in Picton.

? 1575. [Undated.] Richard, of Picton, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Ralph Done, of a bill, answer, and depositions touching the non-performance of an agreement to purchase the manor of Idenshawe alleged by the said Richard to have been entered into by the said Ralph. [16 & 17 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1589. Manor (Lanc.); *see* Massey, George.

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

[Undated.] Manor; *see* Wettenhall, Richard de.

HURLETON.

1516, Dec. 30. Nicholas, "clericus spicerie nostre," grant to, for life, of the office of surveyor of works in the counties of Chester and Flint vice Richard Hurleton. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (5).]

1522, Oct. 1. Nicholas, lease to, of the mills of Dee and the piscary called "Le Kingespole," for thirty years from Mich. 1523, at 85*l.* yearly, viz., 50*l.* for the grain-mills, 11*l.* for the fulling-mills, and 24*l.* for the piscary, on surrender of a former lease of the 5 June, 6 Hen. 8. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1.)]

1530. Thomas, attorney-at-law; *see* Warren, Edward.

1571. Nicholas, controller of the King's household, grant of the manor of Derfold to; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of.

1573. Thomas, of Pickton, and Richard; *see* Tuchet, Thomas, exemplification of a fine of the manor of Crouton.

1583, June 29. Richard, appointment of, as constable of the castle of Chester, annulled for breach of duty. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 8.]

HURST.

1509–10. Oliver; *see* Leigh, Thomas.

1523. John, late lessee of the chantry of St. John of Ruthlan; *see* Conway, Peter.

1530. Henry, James, and Oliver, land in Ponynton in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.

1561–2. Thomas, messuage, &c. in Dokenfelde in the tenure of; *see* Duckenfield, William.

1663, Nov. 6. Robert, Joseph Campanett and Thomas Higham, pardon to, for the death of Joseph Hurst, killed by misfortune. [15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

HUXLEY—HUXLEGH.

1513. Richard; *see* Bruen, John.

1513. Messuage and land in; *ibid.*

1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, junior, Kt., livery.

1523. Thomas, pastures in Spurstowe in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1574. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Calveley, George.

1586 or 1587. Robert de, and Isabella his wife, plts., Gilbert de Legh, chaplain, and Thomas son of Stephen Dodd, dfts., inspeximus of a fine, 5 Edw. 3., of the manor of Huxlegh, excepting one messuage, fifty-six acres of land, and a moiety of one mill in the same manor, and twenty acres of land in Foukestapelford, for which the said Gilbert and Thomas granted the said manors and tenements, excepting the before excepted, to the said Robert and Isabella, to hold to them and the heirs male of the body of the said Robert, with successive remainders, in tail-male, to Ellen his daughter, John son of Richard de Hockenhull, Roger brother of the said John, William brother of the same Roger, Gilbert

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HUXLEY—HUXLEGH—*cont.*

brother of the same William [enrolment unfinished]. [28 & 29 *Eliz.* *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1618. Raphe, of Brindley; *see* Wilbraham, Sir Richard, deed.

HUYDE—HYDE.

1511, Aug. 10. Thomas, of Norbury, armiger, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (5).]

1518–19. George; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519. Robert, messuages and land in Huyde held of; *see* Legh, George, livery.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Legh, George, livery.

1530. George; *see* Warren, Edward.

1530. Robert, land in Ponynton in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.

1541–2. Robert, land called "Le Threpehurst," in the forest of Macclesfield, held of; *see* Legh, Peter.

1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.

1561. John, messuage in Sutton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1738–9, Jan. 15. Robert, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 3.]

HYCKOKE.

1551. ——, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

HYETT.

1744. Anne; *see* Wright, Edward.

HYGHSON.

1551. Margaret, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

HYNDE.

1571. Matthew; *see* Willoughby, Francis.

1625, July 12. Thomas, plt., Robert Whitbie, and Henry Phillippes, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of a decree in an action for trespass. [1 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

HYRADUK—HURADUK.

1509–10. Lease of land in; *see* Pell, Hugh ap dd' Anwell ap.

1511. Lease of escheat lands in; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1512. -in the commote of Ruthland, lease of land in; *see* Bennet, Richard ap John ap.

1517, June 12. Ringild, appointment of Res ap Gruff' ap Con' and William ap Benet, as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (12).]

1519, June 12. Ringild, of, appointment of Peter ap Gruff' ap David and Ken' ap Eden' ap David, as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (11).]

1520, June 12. Ringild, appointment of David ap Robert ap Edward and Res ap Edward ap Jevan, as collectors of a subsidy in. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (11).]

1532. Lease of forfeited lands in; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

1543. Lease of land in; *see* Robyn, Richard ap dd' ap.

1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

HYTCHYN.

1551. Robert, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

## I.

IDENSHAWE.

? 1575. Manor, exemplifications of bill, answer, and depositions touching; *see* Hurleston, Richard.

INCE.

1551. Randal; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1560–1. Manor; *see* Fletcher, Robert.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

IPSTONES.

1550, May 31. William de, and Matilda his wife, *v.* Thomas son of Robert de Swynnerton, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Humfrey Swinnerton, of the records of pleas of the 20 & 22 Ric. 2., of the manor of Great-Barwe, which John de Beek, parson of the church of Checklegh, and John Heycok, chaplain, gave to Robert de Swynnerton, Kt., and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Nicholas de Beek. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

IRELAND.

1512. John, Kt., messuages and land in Netherbebbington held of; *see* Stanley, William.

1559–60. George, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.

1573. George, exemplification of a fine of the manor of Crouton at the instance of; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.

1577, April 26. George, and Elizabeth his wife, v. Richard Birkhened, inspeximus and exemplification of the tenor of proceedings in an action of novel-disseisin, of messuages and lands in Manley and Moldworth, 1st Sept., 14 Eliz. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 11.]

1577, June 20. George, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of the proceedings on a traverse by the said George, 15 Eliz., of an inquisition, 9 Eliz., finding that Thomas Irelande died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of three messuages, and forty five-acres of land in Netherbebington, in the hundred of Wirrall, held of Hen. 8. by knight's service, yearly value 21*s.* 9*d.*; and of a salt-pit in Northwiche, held of the Earl of Derby by knight's service, yearly value 40*s.*; that the said Thomas died 27 Aug., 37 Hen. 8., and that Margaret Ireland was kinswoman and heir of the said Thomas, viz., daughter of John his son, and of the age of twenty and unmarried, and that George Ireland uncle to the said Margaret had received the profits of the said lands from the time of the death of the said Thomas; the said George in his traverse says that the said Thomas held the lands, &c. in Netherbebington of William Launcelyn, of Powton, in socage, by fealty and a yearly rent of 4*d.*; that the said Thomas devised, by will, 27 Aug., 38 Hen. 8., the said estate to the said George Ireland and the heirs of his body, and failing them, to Margaret daughter and heir of the said John Ireland, and the heirs of her body, and failing them, to the said Margaret and her heirs; the jury find as was set forth in the traverse. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 12.]

1592–3, Jan. 8. George, and Elizabeth his wife, v. John Danyell, inspeximus and exemplification of an order, 11 Sept., 19 Eliz., and of a decree, 3 Sept., 21 Eliz., as enrolled in the books of decrees and orders. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1593, July 13. George, v. John Danyell, inspeximus and exemplification of proceedings in the Exchequer of Chester, touching the tithes of corn and grain of Daresburye. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 9.]

1598, Sept. 16. John son and heir of Elizabeth, writ of special livery, without proof of age. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1621, Dec. 26. Sir Thomas, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester. [19 & 20 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1623, Nov. 20. Thomas, appointment of, as one of the Earl's counsel at law, with a yearly fee of 10*l.* [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

ISCOYDE.

1528. Grant of land in; *see* Malpas.

1748. *See* Hanmer, William.

ITHELL.

1509–10, Jan. 10. John ap, and James Bebynton, lease to, of the office of bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Wirehall, for 4 years from Mich. "last." at 30*s.* of old rent, and 20*d.* of increase; surety, John Glegge, of Gayton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1510–11. John ap Ithell ap David ap; *see* Jor', Moris ap Ithell ap.

1510–11. Hoell ap Jevan ap dd' ap; *ibid.*

1512. Jevan ap dd' ap; *see* Lloid, Richard, clerk.

1519. Res ap lli' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Llanelwey.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ITHELL—*cont.*

1519. Mad' ap William ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Hope Town.
1519. Hoell ap Yevan ap; *see* Basingwerk, Thomas, abbot of.
1520. Elys ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Caerwys town.
1520. Jevan ap Moris ap, a like appointment; *see* Northope ringild.
1527–8. John ap, of Northop; *see* Brereton, William.
1527–8. Kenard ap Jevan ap; *see* Dicus, John ap Richard ap.
1567. Lodowic ap John ap; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff, exemplification of a fine.
1597. John; *see* Bressey.

## J.

JACKSON—JACSON.

1510. Nicholas; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1513. Roger; *see* Trafford, Edmund.
1549–50. Lawrence; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.
1575. James, and Joan his wife, messuages, &c. in Lyme in the tenure of; *see* Colstinstock, Robert.
1577. John; *see* Brome, Roger, exemplification of fines and recoveries.
1583. John; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.
1640. Thomas; *see* Starkey, Thomas.
1663, Aug. 27. Thomas, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1. *d.*]

JAMES.

1520. Richard, collector of a subsidy; *see* Overton-Madock town.

JAMESON.

1540. Richard, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.
1630. -alias Rogerson, Roger; *see* Wilme hamlett.

JAMYS.

1506. Thomas ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Yonas-cum-Bodidris.

JANKYN.

1513. John ap; *see* Brereton, Randal.
1517. Thomas ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Altmelydyn.
1517. Thomas ap, a like appointment; *see* Hope Town.
1519. John ap Thomas ap, a like appointment; *see* Rhuddlan parish.
1520. Gruff' Lloyd' ap, a like appointment; *see* Baghegre.
1520. John ap, a like appointment; *see* Caerwys town.
1520. Richard ap Gruff' ap, a like appointment; *see* Kilken ringild.
1523–4. John ap; *see* Gruff', Robert ap John ap.
1531, Aug. 1. Edward ap Howell ap, lease to, of the town, lordship, and mills of Vaynol (Flint), for 21 years, at 107*s.* 8*d.* yearly of old rent, and 16*d.* yearly of increase; sureties, John ap Res ap Howell, and Richard ap John ap Thomas. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

JANNY.

1561. Richard, clerk; *see* Fitton, John.
1569–70. Edward, of Manchester; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.
1592, Oct. 4. Thomas, pardon to, for the death of Edward Newton, killed by him in self-defence. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 10.]

JANYN.

1551. William, of Cristelton, depositions of, touching land in Tervyn; *see* Starky, James.

JENKINSON.

1615. Thomas; *see* Powell, Thomas.

JENKS.

1744. Henry; *see* Wright, Edward.

JENYNGES.

1624, July 19. William, of Iscoed, election of, as one of the coroners of the county of Flint, vice Robert Lloyd. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

JERUSALEM.

1512. Prior of St. John of, land in Pennesley held of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

1515. Prior of St. John of, in England, messuages and land in Beston, Preston, and Calveley held of; *see* Calveley, George.

1519. Prior of St. John of, land in Fulshawe held of; *see* Legh, George.

1520. Prior of St. John of, hospital, lands, &c. in Torpurley held of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

1523. Prior of St. John of, land in Childerthorneton held of; *see* Fitton, Robert.

1536. Prior of St. John of, messuages, &c. in Beiston held of; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1536. Prior of St. John of, in England, messuages and land in Prestland held of; *ibid.*

1542. Priory of St. John of, in England, land in Torpurley "late" of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

JEVAN.

1519. Gruff' ap Jankyn ap, appointment of, as a collector of a subsidy; *see* Hopedale.

1519. Robert ap Ithell ap, a like appointment; *see* Whitford ringild.

1519. David ap David ap, a like appointment; *see* Prestatyn.

1519. Thomas ap Robert ap, a like appointment; *see* Baghegre.

1519. Res ap Jankyn ap Jevan ap, a like appointment; *see* Kilowen.

1520. M'ed' ap Ithell ap, a like appointment; *see* Llan-assa ringild.

1520. Guttyn ap David ap, a like appointment; *see* Gwely-Yonas.

1520. Res ap Edward ap, a like appointment; *see* Hyraduk ringild.

1524–5, March 2. Margaret ap Ken' ap, lease to, of one messuage and four acres of land in Gronant, late of David ap Mered', for 21 years, at 22*s.* yearly, and tenpence yearly of increase; sureties, Robert ap John ap Gruff'. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (5).]

1527–8. Kenard ap; *see* Brereton, William.

1543. Ken' ap Ken' ap; *see* Robyn, Richard ap dd' ap.

JEYNSON.

1619, Nov. 18. Robert, po. lo. suo, Henry Harpur v. the King. [16 & 17 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

JODRELL—JOYDRELL.

1564, April 27. Ellen, inspeximus and exemplification of a traverse by Edmund Joydrell of an inquisition p. m. on the death of the said Ellen, finding, viz., that she died seized in her demesne, as of fee, of the third part of the manor of Twemlowe, and of two messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and six acres of wood in Twemlowe, and of an annual rent of 59*s.* 6*d.* in Knottisforth; that the said third part of the manor of Twemlowe and the said messuages were held of the late King, in capite, by knight's service and the rent of 4*s.* 6*d.*, and by suit at the court of the late King in the county of Chester to render judgment upon felons, and were of the yearly value of 4*l.*; that the said Ellen died 3 May, 2 Edw. 6., that Edmund Joydrell was her son and heir, and of the age of six years and ten months, and that Elizabeth Knottesford had occupied the said third part, &c. from the death of the said Ellen. The jury on the traverse find that the said Ellen held the said third part of the manor of Twemlowe and the messuages, &c. in Twemlowe, of Randal Maynwaryng, of Kermingham, in socage, by fealty and the rendering yearly of one red rose, and not of the aforesaid late King; therefore the said Edmund to recover possession of the same, &c. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1586, April 1. Edmund, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]

1663, Nov. 11. Edmund, dft., John Barrett, Francis Bennett, Thomas Richardson, John Shore, James Warington, and John Throppe, plts., inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions [1650] on behalf of the said Edmund. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1779, Feb. 16. John Bower, of Yeardley, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

JODRELL—JOYDRELL—*cont.*

1813, Feb. 10. Francis, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

JOHN.

1509. Edward ap, clerk of the mills of the Dee ; *see* Pool, William.

1513, April 10. Edward ap, "garcius promptuarii nostri," grant to, for life, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Broxon. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (3).]

1515, July 20. Edward ap, "garcius promptuarii nostri," grant to, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Broxon, for life, on surrender of a grant of the office of the 10 April, 4 Hen. 8. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (3).]

1516. Edward ap, grant of an annuity to ; *see* Pole, William.

1517. Robert ap Jollyn ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Worthenbury and Bangor.

1519. Gregory ap Jankyn ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Llannelwey.

1520. Eden ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Overton-Madock town.

1523. Edward ap, bailiff of the hundred of Broxon ; *see* Brereton, Roger.

JOHN, ST.

1647–8. Oliver ; *see* Crewe, John.

JOHNSON.

1512, April 1. Nicholas, of Chester, lease to, of the prise of timber sold at the city of Chester, and also of the fines for license to sell timber, for ten years, at 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly ; surety, Geoffrey Devias. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1512, Dec. 10. James, and William Bek, writ of error to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Chester, touching a judgment rendered in the Pentice Court in a plea between the said James and William. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1518–19. John ; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519, Aug. 1. John, otherwise John Menele, lease to, of a tenement in Budworth, in the bailiwick of Rudheth, late in the tenure of John Simcokke, for 21 years, at 47*s.* of old rent and 4*d.* yearly of increase. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1530. John, land in Ponynton in the tenure of ; *see* Warren, Edward.

1569. Adam ; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.

1590. William ; *see* Gyllam, Jasper.

1597. William ; *see* Mainwaring, James.

1608. Otiwell, of Northwich ; *see* Leftwich, Ralph.

1613–14. John ; *see* Werden, Richard.

JOLLIE.

1620, Sept. 14. Thomas, of Leeke (Staff.), and Edward Manwaring, of Whitmore (Staff.), Randull Manwaringe, citizen and grocer, of London, and John Hollins, of Mosley (Staff.), deed of enfeoffment to uses, of messuages, &c. in Buglawton. [18 *Jas.* 1.]

JOLLO.

1519. Richard ap Ithell ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Caerwys hundred.

JOLLY-CASE.

1582. Raphe ; *see* Spurstow, George.

JOLLYN.

1517. Lewes ap John ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy ; *see* Llan-assa.

1517. Owen ap Morgan ap, a like appointment ; *see* Worthenbury and Bangor.

1517. Thomas ap Ithell ap, a like appointment ; *see* Kilken et Botvengan.

1519. David ap Morgan ap, a like appointment ; *see* Worthenbury and Bangor.

1520. Dakyn ap John ap, a like appointment ; *see* Rhuddlan parish.

1520. John ap Robyn ap, a like appointment ; *see* Altmelydyn.

JON.

1571. William son of Roger ; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

JONES.

1593–4, Jan. 8. John, v. Peter Dewes, inspeximus and exemplification of proceedings in the Exchequer of Chester, touching a deed releasing the said John from his articles of apprenticeship to the said Peter. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1600, Sept. 20. Henry, pardon to, for the death of Richard ap John Robert, killed by him in self-defence. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1627, Nov. 6. Evan, of the city of Chester, and John Barkley, of the same city, to Richard Warmingham, of the same city, indenture of sale of a messuage in Eastgate street, in the city of Chester. [3 *Chas.* 1.]

1640, Aug. 24. William, and Robert Werden, grant to, in succession, of the office of bailiff-itinerant of the Exchequer of Chester on the death, resignation, or otherwise of Henry Henn, appointed 21 Feb., 3 Chas. 1 [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

JOR'.

1510–11. Diecus Duy ap Jollyn ap; *see* Jor', Moris ap Ithell ap.

1510–11, Jan. 1. Moris ap Ithell ap, and Mavanwith verth' Jevan ap dd' ap Ithell wife of the said Moris, lease to, of all the lands and tenements which were of Jor' Lloyd ap Kyn' Routh, in the towns of Kelston, Llepebrokevaure, and Northop (Flint), and of fourteen acres of land, one acre and a half of meadow, and one acre of wood in Caerwallogh, Lleward, and Codeacre, late of Diecus Duy ap Jollyn ap Jor', for forty years, at 33*s.* xj*d.* for the first-mentioned lands and 20*d.* yearly for the last; sureties, John ap Ithell ap David ap Ithell and Hoell ap Jevan ap dd' ap Ithell. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (3).]

1511. Ithell ap; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1511. M'ed' ap Gruff' ap; *ibid.*

1520. Owen ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Oweyn-cum-Hanmer.

1532. Ithell ap, lease of land in Hiradnk forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

1532. M'ed' ap Gruff' ap; *ibid.*

## K.

KAYE.

1608. Anne; *see* Holland, Raphe.

KEFFES.

1518. Richard, rector of the church of Bertomley; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1524–5. Richard, rector of the church of Bertomley; *see* Egerton, William.

KELLYLYFDAY.

1600. Land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

KELSALL.

1524. Isabel, land in Lymme in the tenure of; *see* Daniel, Thomas.

1533. Fine of messuages and land in; *see* Porte, John.

1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralphe.

1562. William, land in Hale in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1608. Messuages and lands in; *see* Holland, Raphe.

1622. Edmund; *see* Werden.

KELSTON—KELSTAN.

1510–11. Lease of land in; *see* Jor', Moris ap Ithell ap.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

KEMPT.

1517–18. Arnold, land of, in Norley; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt.

KEMSHEY.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

KEN'.

1519. Hoell ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Northope ringild.

1519. John ap Henry ap; *see* Wood, Robert.

1527–8. John ap Henry ap; *see* Brereton, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KENERTON.

1527–8. Lease of land in; *see* Dicus, John ap Richard ap.

KENRICK.

1735–6. March 4. Andrew, appointment of, as keeper of the seal of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 1.]

KENT.

1585–6. Henry Earl of, messuages in Northwich held of; *see* Venables, Robert.
1608. John and Randall; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

KENWORTHEY.

1549–50. Rauff; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

KERINCHAM.

1604. *See* Swettenham, Matthew de.

KERYNGHAM.

1510. Messuages and land in; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

KETILL—KETYLL—KETTLE.

1526. Randal, chaplain; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1608. Robert; *see* Wright.

KETTLESHULME—KETUSHOLME—KETTELSHOLME.

1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.
1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.

KEY.

1590–1. Laurence; *see* Booth, George.
1597. Hugh; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

KIDDINGTON.

1577. Exemplification of a recovery and fine of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.
1591–2. Messuages and lands in; *see* Massey, Thomas.

KIGHLEY—KYGHLEY.

1512. Richard, chaplain; *see* Birom, John.
1542. John, land in Rydley in the tenure of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

KILKEN—KILKYN.

Ringild, collectors of subsidies, appointments of, viz.:

1517, June 12. Edward ap dd' Gogh and Benet ap Elys. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (9).]
1519, June 12. Edward Lloyd and John ap Jankyn ap M'ed'. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]
1520, June 12. Gruff' ap Jevan ap M'ed' and Richard ap Gruff' ap Jankyn. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (8).]
1521. Town, messuages, land, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.
1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

KILOWEN—KYLOWEYN AND BOTVENGAN.

Collectors of subsidies, appointments of, viz.:

1517, June 12. Jevan ap Robyn and Thomas ap Ithell ap Jollyn. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]
1519, June 12. Res ap Jankyn' ap Jevan ap Jevan and John ap William ap Dio. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (15).]
1520, June 12. Jevan ap Robert and Hoell ap Gruff' ap Tona. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* (15).]

KINCY—KYNSEY.

1608, Sept. 30. John son and heir of John, writ of livery. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]
1608. Hugh; *see* Maisterson.

KINDER—KYNDER.

1540. James; *see* Reddishe, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KINDERTON.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1513–14. Manor; *see* Venables, William, livery.
1523. Lord, manor of Newbolde-Astbury held of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.
1523. Lord, manor of Smalwode held of; *ibid.*
1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.
1560–1. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.
1562. Land in, inspeximus of a recovery of; *see* Lovel, Thomas.
1581. Barony; manors, &c. of which it consisted; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.
1582. Manor; *see* Venables, Hugh.
1584. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.
1585. -Little, lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.
1590. Messuages and lands in; *see* Egerton, Thomas.
1606. *See* Davenport, Richard.

KING.

1636, May 30. Richard, John Carill, John Werden, and Thomas Darcye, to Robert Cholmondeley, Viscount Cholmondeley, and Katherine his wife, indenture of feoffment of a moiety of the barony of Malpas. [12 *Chas.* 1.]
1660, Nov. 21. William, appointment of, as controller in the counties of Chester and Flint, for life. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

KINGSLEY.

? 1517–18. Manor; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt., livery.
1518. Manor of, and messuages, &c. in, alienation of; *see* Pool, Randal, clerk.
1518–19. Tenements in; *see* Beeston, Ralph.
1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.
1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John.
1520. Manor; *see* Ruttor, William, writ of livery.
1526. Randal, manor of Olton alias Olton-Lowe held of the heirs of; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1529. Messuage and land in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1537. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, John.
1538. Messuages and land in; *see* Done, John, Kt., livery.
1549. Richard de, Lord of Kyngeslegh, alienation by, of the town of Catenhall; *see* Gruffin, Nicholas.
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1571. Messuages in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.
1596. Richard; *see* Nuthall, John.
1613. *See* Done, John.

KING'S-MARSH—OVER-MARSHE.

1571. *See* Derby, Thomas, Earl of.
1599. *See* Beeston, Hugh.

KINGSTON—KYNGESTON.

1523, June 30. Dorothea daughter and heir of Robert Harper, and wife of Anthony Kyngeston, writ of livery to. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

KINNASTON—KYNASTON.

1513–14, March 1. Thomas, Kt., grant to, for life, of an annuity of 40*l.* [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]
1515–16, Feb. 20. Thomas, Kt., grant to, of an annuity, for life, of 40*l.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]
1520. Thomas, collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Oweyn-cum-Hanmer.

KINNERTON—KYNARTON.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1575. -Lower, exemplification of bill, answer, depositions, and decree touching a messuage in; *see* Dicus, John.
1576. Land, &c. in; *see* Warburton, Peter de.
1584–5. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Whitmore, William.

KIRBY—KIRKBY.

1512. -in-walesey, messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.
1527. Waley, messuages and land in; *see* Meoles, Thomas, writ of livery.
1533. -in-Whitley, messuages and land in; *see* Porte, John.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KIRBY—KIRKBY—*cont.*

1571. -in-Walesey, land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
1582. -Walley, lands, &c. in; *see* Litherland, John.
1584–5. -Walley, messuages and land in; *see* Whitmore, William.
1589. -West, messuages and lands in; *see* Massey, George.

KIRK—KYRKE.

?1517–18. John, clerk; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt.
?1517–18. William de, chaplain; *ibid.*
1530. Oliver, a tenement in Ponynton called "Brendhurst" in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.

KNIGHTESHULME.

1581. Lands, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.

KNOLL.

?1517–18. Ralph, chaplain; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt.

KNOLLES.

1541. Thomas, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.

KNOWLES.

1644, May 24. Francis, to the King, recognizance for 270*l.* [19 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

KNUTSFORD—KNOTTESFORD.

1510. Thomas, of Twemlowe; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1527. -Over, messuages in; *see* Savage, John.
1529, Aug. 31. Roger, of Twemlowe, exemption from serving on juries, &c. on account of ill-health. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]
1529. -Nether, land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, inspeximus of an inquisition.
1558–9. Roger; *see* Bowdon, Urian.
1561. -Over and Nether, inspeximus of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1571. -Over and Nether, exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1577–8. -Over and Nether, exemplification of a fine of messuages, &c. in; *see* Snede, William—Brome, Roger.
1581. Manor; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.
1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.
1597. -Nether; *see* Mainwaring, James.
1600. -Nether; *see* Browne, James.
1603–4. -Nether; *see* Cocker, Hugh.
1613–14. -Nether; *see* Werden, Richard.
1626. -Over and Nether; *see* Daniel, Peter.
1637. -Over; *see* Antrobus, Richard.

KNYPERSLEY.

1594. (Staff.); *see* Cotton, Edward.

KNYVETT.

1528, April 1. Anthony, appointment of, for life, as sheriff of the county of Flint, vice Ralph Eggerton, Kt., deceased. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

KYN'.

1511. Eden Gruff' ap; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.
1532. Eden ap Gruff' ap, lease of land in Hiraduk forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

KYRFFOTE.

1581. James; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

## L.

LACHE.

1576. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Darcy, John Lord.
1577. Exemplification of a recovery and fine of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.
1607. -Denis; *see* Venables, Robert.
1618–19. -Denis, messuages, &c. in; *see* Shakerley, Geoffrey.

LACY.

1598. Peter de, clerk; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LAGHERWICHE.

1528. Grant of salt-houses in ; *see* Malpas.

LAIRTON.

1533. Fine of messuages and land in ; *see* Porte, John.

LAMBERT.

1646–7, Jan. 4. Alexander, and Nicholas Best, inspeximus and exemplification of a grant to, 3 April 1640, in reversion, on the death or otherwise of John Manley, of the office of crier and messenger of the Exchequer of Chester. [22 *Chas.* 1.]

LANCASHYRE.

1551. Thomas, of the city of Chester ; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

LANCASTER.

1512, Dec. 12. William, and Richard Godeman, alderman, writ of error to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Chester, touching a judgment in a plea between the said William and Richard in the Pentice court of the city. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1513. Duchy, messuages and land in Frodsham held as of ; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1587, Aug. 15. Henry Duke of, proceedings had on a writ of "quo warranto," touching his claim to certain rights in the manor of Halton, &c., 31 Edw. 3., returned upon a writ of "certiorari." [29 *Eliz.*]

1702–3. Peter ; *see* Crewe, Sir John.

LANGLEY.

1561–2. Robert, of Agecroft ; *see* Duckenfield, William.

1561–2. Thomas, clerk ; *ibid.*

1601–2. Richard ; *see* Houghton, Roger.

LANGTON.

1603–4, March 1. William, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Henry Birkhened, of an inquisition taken upon a commission of lunacy, finding that the said William was of sound mind ; that he had not any land in the county of Chester ; and that Anne Irelande, widow, was his sister and heir, and of the age of seventy. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.* ; *m.* 3 *d.*]

LAPLOFFE.

1565. Thomas ; *see* Wagge, Thomas.

LARETON.

1571. Land in ; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

LARKTON—LARKETON.

1536–7. Messuages and land in ; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

LARTON.

1587–8. Messuages and lands in ; *see* Corbet, Richard.

1592. Messuages and land in ; *see* Sutton, Edward.

LATCHFORD—LACHEFORD.

1512. Manor ; *see* Birom, John, livery.

1518–19 Messuages, lands, and tenements in ; *see* Holt, Thomas, livery.

1564. Messuages, &c., exemplification of a recovery of ; *see* Grosvenor, John.

1576. Manor ; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

LAUNCELYN.

1512. William, messuages and land in Spitill and Pulton-Launcelyn held of ; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1571. William, land held of ; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1576. Richard ; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1577. William, of Powton, messuages and lands in Netherbebington held of ; *see* Ireland, George.

1581. William, homage, &c. of, for land, &c. in Lytle-Meeles, in Wyrall ; *see* Venables, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LAWRENCE.

1529, April 6. Robert, "gromettus in panatria nostra pro ore nostro," grant to, during the minority of George son and heir of John Savage, Kt., of the office of park-keeper of Clyfton, with the herbage and pannage of the park. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4).]

?1532. [Record imperfect.] Robert, "valectus p' . . . . panatria charissime consortis nostre," grant to, of the office of surveyor in the counties of Chester and Flint, for life. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

LAWTON.

1559–60. John, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Northwich.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

1671, Dec. 13. William, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [23 *Chas.* 2.]

1754, Feb. 21. Robert, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 15.]

LAYLAND (Lanc.)

1590. Messuages and land in; *see* Clayton, Peter.

LEA.

1584. -near Wybunbury, messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1619. Henry, of Dernhall; *see* Dutton, Edward, deed.

LEACROFT.

1823, Oct. 22. Thomas, admission of, as an attorney of the Court of Exchequer at Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

LEADBETER.

1608. Peter; *see* Holland, Raphe.

LEADBROOKE.

1600. -Vaure, messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

LECHE—LEECH.

1513. Ralph; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1567–8. John; *see* Wich-Malbank.

1623. John, of Cawarthen; *see* Massey, Thomas, deed.

1625, April 4. John, appointment of, as one of the serjeants-at-law in the county of Chester, during pleasure. [1 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1629. John, of Cawarthen; *see* Starkey, Arthur, deed.

1643, July 3. Thomas, of Carden, to William Leech, of Ellesmeere (Salop), indenture of sale of a messuage in Edge. [19 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1644–5, Jan. 19. John, of Cawarthen, appointment of, as serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester, vice John Leche his father. [20 *Chas.* 1.]

1653, July 8. Francis, appointment of, as serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester, vacant by the death of John Tilston. [1562–3, *m.* 2 *d.*]

1660, Oct. 31. John, appointment of, as serjeant-at-law for the county of Chester, vice John Leche his father, deceased. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1660, Oct. 31. Francis, of Mollington, appointment of, as serjeant-at-law for the county of Chester, vice John Tilston, deceased. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1753, March 6. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 15.]

1767, Sept. 11. John, writ "ad quod damnum," with inquisition finding that it was not to the damage of the King, for the said John to inclose a certain way in the parish of Tylston, leading from the village of Stretton to Wetreams Green. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 27.]

1774, Feb. 15. William, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

LEDESHAM—LEDSHAM—LIDSHAM.

1510–11. Land in, &c., exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1513. Roger, of the city of Chester; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1517. John, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Ewlowe.

1519. Thomas, a like appointment; *ibid.*

1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.

1571. Rent in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1581–2. Land in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEE.

1515. Manor ; *see* Calveley, George, livery.

1523. Messuages and land in ; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.

1524–5. Ralph, land, &c. in Rownall, in the tenure of ; *see* Egerton, William.

1571. -near Berterton, rent in ; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1581, May 8. Rondolphe son and heir of Rondolphe, late of Stonylowe, in the county of Stafford, deed of release to Nicholas Bagenall, Kt., in favor of Ellen Lee daughter and heir of Thomas Lee ; of the Hall of Lee, with appurtenances, which the said Rondolph had sold to Thomas Rode, of Odroade, reserving a lease of fifty-one years of the same, granted by him to Thomas Lee his brother, deceased. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 8.]

1581. Richard, rents and services of, for his manor of Lee ; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1581–2. -alias Leigh, land, &c. in ; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

1624. Henry ; *see* Griffin, Richard, deed.

1666, March 26. Humphrey, of Over, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [18 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

*See* LEIGH—LEGH.

LEFTWICH.

1509–10. Richard ; *see* Bulkeley, Richard.

1523. Richard, inspeximus of an inq. p. m. at the instance of ; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1525. Richard ; *see* Bulkeley, Roland.

1527. Manor ; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1536–7. Richard ; *see* Hawkins.

1574. Messuages and land in ; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in ; *see* Brereton, William.

1578–9. Lands and tenements in ; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in ; *ibid.*

1598. Manor ; *see* Cokesey, Walter de.

1608, May 25. Ralph, of Leftwich, Ralph Lytlor, of Wallerscott, John Wrench, of Shurlache, and Ottwell Johnson, of Northwich, to Mary Prestland, widow, recognizance for 200*l.* for the due payment on the 26th May 1609 of 100*l.* to the infant children of John Moreton, of Moreton, begotten on the body of the said Mary. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

LEGH—LEIGH.

1509–10, March 5. Thomas, late of Adlyngton, outlawed in error at the suit of Robert Wattes, proceedings against Roger Downes, Thomas Garnet, Roger Holme, Nicholas Gescaht, Roger Towrys, Oliver Hurst, Roger Rexston, Bartholomew Chetham, Peter Getscaht, and Ralph Bradley, for restitution of goods, seized under the said outlawry. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

1510, April 20, May 31. ——, recognizance of the said Roger and others for their appearance, &c. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (3) ; *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1510, July 2. Thomas, of Adlyngton, armiger, John Davenport, of Davenport, armiger, Thomas Bulkeley, armiger, Henry son and heir of John Legh, of Baguley, Kt., and John son of John Aldersey, senior, to the King, as Earl of Chester, recognizance for 200*l.* that the said Thomas Legh keep the peace towards John Warren, Kt. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1510, Aug. 7. John, of Baguley, Kt., Christopher Savage, armiger, Ralph Ardern, armiger, Robert Dokenfeld, armiger, and Ralph Davenport, of Davenport, armiger, to the King, recognizance for 100*l.* that the said John Legh keep the peace towards Thomas Vauderey. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1510, Dec. 4. Thomas, of Northwodde, and Robert his son and heir, James Maynwaryng, armiger, John Waren, Kt., Thomas Rotor, and Geoffrey Mulyngton, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said Robert Legh keep the peace towards John son and heir of Randal Spurstowe. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (4).]

1511. John, of Baguley ; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.

1514. Richard, of Highlegh ; *see* Manyfold, Hugh.

1516, May 24. Roger, grant to, of the wardship and marriage of William son of William Short, together with the custody of his inheritance. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—LEIGH—*cont.*

1517. Thomas, of Adlyngton, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Macclesfield hundred.

1517. Thomas, collector of a subsidy; *see* Rhuddlan town.

1518–19. Peter, Kt.; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1518–19. Ellen, who was the wife of Robert; *ibid.*

1518–19. James; *ibid.*

1518–19. Thomas, armiger; *ibid.*

1519. Peter, Kt., appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Macclesfield hundred.

1519. Peter, Kt., messuages, &c. in Sale held of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

1519, Sept. 10. George, armiger, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Thomas Legh, of Adlyngton, armiger, died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Adlyngton; also of forty-two messuages, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, one water-mill, and two fulling-mills in Adlyngton, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 60*l.*; of three messuages, twenty acres of land, and forty acres of pasture in Bolyngton, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the manor of Macclesfield, by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 16*s.*; of an annual rent of 20*d.* issuing out of a messuage in Macclesfield in the tenure of Thomas Acreslande, held of the Earl of Chester by fealty only; of one messuage, one toft, sixty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Belgreve, held of William Venables, as of his manor of Eccleston, yearly value 13*l.*; of seven messuages, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow, ten acres of wood, and twenty acres of pasture in Huyde, in the hundred of Macclesfield, held of Robert Huyde, armiger, in socage, yearly value 5*l.*; of ten burgages in Stokeport, held of Lawrence Waren, armiger, in socage, yearly value 20*s.*; of one messuage and ten acres of land in High-Legh, held of Thomas Legh, of High-Legh, in socage, yearly value 10*s.*; of one messuage, sixteen acres of land, and a moiety of one acre of meadow called "Swyndelfs," in the hundred of Macclesfield, held of the heirs of John de Honford, in socage, yearly value 16*s.*; of three messuages, twelve acres of land, and forty acres of pasture in Rano, Lamelode and Ketelholme, in the forest of Macclesfield, held of the Lord of Macclesfield, by copy of court roll, yearly value 16*s.*; of three messuages, and twenty acres of land in Romyley, held of Ralph Ardern, in socage, yearly value 20*s.*; of three wiches in Northwich, held of Thomas Earl of Derby, in socage, yearly value five marks; of one messuage and six acres of land in Hale, held of the Lord of Hale, in socage, yearly value 10*s.*; of six messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Fulshawe, held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in socage, yearly value five marks, and of three messuages in the city of Chester held of John, abbot of the Monastery of St. Werburgh, in socage, yearly value 8*s.*; that the said Thomas Legh died on Monday next before the Feast of St. Lawrence the Martyr "last" past, and that George Legh was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty-two. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (2).]

1526. Robert son and heir of Thomas; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1527. Peter, Kt., messuage in Gropenhall held of; *see* Savage, John.

1527. John, of Bothes, messuages in Over-Knottesford held of; *ibid.*

1528, June 22. Peter, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Sir Piers Legh a long time prior to his death, invested in the hands of trustees all his lands in Gropnall and Brome to the value of 20 marks, which trustees, at the instance of the said Sir Peter and Peter his son and heir, by their deed of 23 Sept., 10 Hen. 8., invested the said lands in the hands of trustees, for the life of Margaret daughter of Thomas Garrard, Kt., and wife of Peter Legh, junior, or any other of the daughters of the said Thomas who should marry the said Peter or any other son and heir apparent of the said Sir Peter, and if the said Peter Legh and Margaret, or either of them, should die without heirs male between them begotten, then the said lands, &c. should remain to the said Peter and the heirs male of his body, and failing them,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—LEIGH—*cont.*

to the right heirs of the said Sir Peter; also that the said Sir Peter, in consideration of a marriage about to take place between Thomas son and heir apparent of Thomas Botyler, Kt., and Cecilia or Anne daughters and heirs apparent of Peter Legh, armiger, invested, by deed of 24 July, 22 Hen. 7., lands, &c. in Gropnall and Brome in the hands of trustees, to the use of the said Sir Peter until the solemnization of the marriage, then to the use, for life, of whichsoever daughter should marry the said Thomas, provided that if the said Peter the son had issue male, the said feoffees should be seized of the said estate to the use of the said Sir Peter, so long as he the said Peter the son should have such issue male living, and after his decease, to the use of the heirs male of the said Peter, and failing them, to the use of every of the daughters of the said Peter the son, who should be married to the said Thomas; also that the said lands, &c. to the value of 10 marks, and the land in the tenure of Ralf Pykryne in Gropnale, after the determination of the said uses, and after the decease of the said Sir Peter, and Peter his son, and the heirs male of his body, should remain, that is to say, half to the said Cecilia if she married the said Thomas, and the heirs of her body by the said Thomas, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Sir Peter, and the other half to the right heirs of the said Sir Peter, his heirs and assigns, so long as the said Anne should remain unmarried to the said Thomas or have issue by any other than the said Thomas, and should the said Anne die without issue, the same other moiety to remain to the said Cecilia if married to the said Thomas, and the heirs of their bodies, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Sir Peter; also that the said Sir Peter suffered a recovery of all his messuages, &c. in Hanley to trustees to carry out the provisions of his will, viz., to hold the same in trust for the said Sir Peter during his life, and then to receive the profits of the same lands, &c. for the support of the chapel of Our Lady at Desley, founded by the said Sir Peter, and then partially in trust for the heirs male of the said Peter [will set forth]; also that the said Peter Legh died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of land called "Threpehurst," in the forest of Macclesfield; of a hundred acres of land and the office of forester in Sutton; and of one messuage and three roods of land in Macclesfield; that the lands in Gropnall were of the yearly value of 18*l.* 2*s.* 9*d.* and held of the Earl of Chester by the half of a knight's fee; those in Brome and Hayteley of the yearly value of 4*l.* 14*s.* 7½*d.* and held of Piers Werberton and James Domvile, in soeage; those in Hanley of the yearly value of 30*l.* and held of the Earl of Chester by fealty; those in Threpehurst of the yearly value of 4*s.*, and held of Robert Hyde, in soeage; those in Sutton of the yearly value of 26*s.* 8*d.*, and held of the Earl of Chester by the fiftieth part of a knight's fee; and that the burgages in Macclesfield were of the yearly value of 18*d.*, and held of the Earl of Chester, in soeage, by fealty; that the said Sir Peter died on the 11th August "last" past, and that the said Peter Legh was his son and heir, and of the age of forty-eight, and had male issue living. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

1529. Thomas, of High Legh; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1530. Peter son of Peter, Kt.; *see* Warren, Edward.

1530. Roger and Richard; *ibid.*

1530. John, land in Podynton in the tenure of; *ibid.*

1530. Peter, Kt.; *ibid.*

1530. Ellen wife of Robert; *ibid.*

1530. Thomas, armiger; *ibid.*

1532–3. Roger; *see* Sherde, William.

1541–2, Jan. 31. Peter, armiger, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that a long time prior to the death of Peter Legh, armiger, in the writ mentioned, Peter Legh, Kt., his father, was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of messuages, &c. in Gropnall, Brome, and Haitley, in the several tenures of Thomas Stokton, Thomas Ryecroft, Henry Haukynson, William Aspshaghe, Roger Hatton, Oliver Mosse, Edward Heypay, Robert Pykryng, John Sutton, Joan "late" wife

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—LEIGH—*cont.*

of Peter Bovell, Nicholas Peyeocke, William Legh, Robert Richardson, and Richard Stele; of a rent and services issuing out of lands and tenements of John Twaynbrok in Gropnall, and of a yearly rent of 12*d.*, and services issuing out of the land of John Werburton, Kt., in Werberton; that the said Peter Legh, Kt., in consideration of a marriage to be celebrated between Joan daughter of Thomas Gerrard, Kt., and the said Peter, invested all the said lands, &c. in the hands of trustees to the use of the said Joan for life, with remainder to the heirs of the body of the said Peter Legh, armiger; that the said Joan died; that the said trustees, at the request of the said Peter Legh, Kt., and the said Peter Legh, armiger, by charter of 23 Sept., 10 Hen. 8., invested all the lands, &c. in Gropnall and Brome in the hands of trustees to the use of Margaret daughter of Thomas Gerrard, Kt., and then wife of Peter Legh, armiger, for life, with remainder to Peter Legh's son, and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Peter Legh, Kt.; that the said Margaret was then living; that the said Peter Legh, Kt., was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of messuages, &c. in Gropnall and Brome, in the several tenures of William Pikryng, Richard Caldwall, Thomas Yate, Robert Mosse, Thomas Mosse, Ralph Pikryng, Richard Barbor, Robert Pikryng, and James and Hugh Hey; of rents and services issuing out of the lands and tenements of John Mascye and the heirs of Geoffrey Merey, in Gropnall; that John Aston and others, on Tuesday next after the Feast of the Holy Trinity, 23 Hen. 7., recovered against the said Peter Legh, Kt., all the said messuages, &c. in Gropnall and Brome, to the use of the aforesaid Peter Legh, Kt., for life, with remainder to Peter Legh, armiger, and the heirs male of his body, with remainder over to one Cecilia, one of the daughters of the said Peter Legh, armiger, and "late" wife of Thomas Butler, Kt., and Anne, another daughter of the said Peter, and the heirs of their bodies; that the said trustees gave, by their charter, all the messuages, lands, tenements, &c. in Gropnall, in the several tenures of William Pekryng, Richard Caldwall, Thomas Yate, and Robert and Thomas Mosse, the rents and services for the lands, &c. of John Mascy and the heirs of Geoffrey Merie, in Gropnall, to John Eccleston and others, in trust to the use of Margaret wife of the said Peter Legh, for life; that the said Peter Legh and the said recoverors, by their charter of 20 Oct., 20 Hen. 8., gave to Peter Hey and his assigns, for life, lands and tenements in Brome of the annual value of 36*s.* 9*d.*; also that the said Peter Legh, armiger, died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of thirty-five messuages, fifty acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a thousand acres of wood, and two thousand acres of moor, in Handley; of one messuage, a hundred acres of land, six acres of meadow, and four acres of wood, in Distley-Stanley; of and in the office of forester of the new park of Macclesfield; of one cottage in Offerton; of a plot of land called "Le Threpehurste" in the forest of Macclesfield; of a hundred acres of land and the office of forester in Sutton, in the forest of Macclesfield, and of one burgage and land in Macclesfield; that the lands, &c. in Gropnall were held of the Earl of Chester by the moiety of a knight's fee, yearly value 18*l.* 2*s.* 9*d.*; those in Brome and Haitley of Peter Werberton, Kt., and Peter Domvile, yearly value 4*l.* 14*s.* 7½*d.*; those in Hanley of the Earl of Chester, yearly value 20*l.*; those in Stanley of the Earl of Chester by the 50th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 53*s.* 4*d.*; those in Offerton of John Ardern and John Davenport, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.*; the lands, &c. called "Le Threpehurst" of Robert Huyde, yearly value 4*s.*, and those in Sutton of the Earl of Chester, yearly value of 2*s.* 3*d.*; that the said Peter Legh, armiger, died on the 4 Dec. "last" past, and that the said Peter Legh, armiger, was his son and heir and of the age of 28. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

1550. Thomas; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

1551. John del, del Rudge; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1553, Nov. 17. Peter, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—LEIGH—*cont.*

1554, Aug. 26. Peter, Kt., appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 5 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1557, May 10. William, Esquire, depositions of William Brereton, Kt., of the age of 36, Philip Eggerton, Kt., Thomas Venables, and William Mayre, commissioners appointed to inquire of the lands in Werford and Marthall, late of the inheritance of William Legh, attainted of high treason, viz., that the said William at the time of his attainder was seized of the lands and tenements in Warford and Merthall, "late" in the tenure of William Blokshawe and others, and that the late King Henry 8. entered upon the same immediately on the said attainder. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (6).]

1561. John son and heir apparent of Philip, of Bothes ; *see* Fitton, John.

1562. Thomas, Kt. ; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1562. Christopher, messuages, &c. in Haselhurst in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.

1563. Thomas ; *see* Wilbraham, Richard, exemplification of a recovery.

1567, April 26. Peter, Kt., forester of Macclesfield, exemption from serving on assizes, &c. out of the said forest. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 8 (2).]

1571. John de ; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

1571. Robert, bailiff of the manor of Biddeston ; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1581, June 10. Philip, of Bothes, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Geoffrey Shakerley, of an inquisition p.m., 18 Hen. 8., finding that Philip Legh, of Bothes, was not seized of any lands in the county of Chester on the day he died ; that he, by charter 12 Aug., 21 Hen. 7., granted to Randal Fitton, rector of the parish church of Gowsworth, and Roger Hoknell, chaplain, all his estates in Tortinton, Balington, Mere, and Olleston, and lands, &c. in Moburley, in the several tenures of Charles Strotell and Cecilia Baxster ; also his messuages, &c. in Overknottesford, in the several tenures of Hugh Massy, Roger Burton, Thomas Clerke, William Porter, John Manwaringe, of Pever, Margaret Woode, John Laycester, John Egge, Robert Crowther, John Deynes, James Kyrffote, and William Barker, and of the yearly value of 20*l.*, in trust, for life, of Elizabeth daughter of Anne Brereton late wife of Andrew Brereton, Kt., in dower, with reversion to the said Philip and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to his heirs-male for ever ; that the said Philip married the said Elizabeth ; that the said Elizabeth was then living ; that the said Philip suffered a recovery, 5 Hen. 8., of the manors of Knottesford-Bothes, Norbury-Bothes, Torkington, and Mersh, and of messuages and lands in Nether-Knottesford, Torkington, Ollerton, Moburlegh, Routhstorne, Bolyngton, Millyngton, and Mere, to Robert Fouleshurste, of Crue, and others, to fulfil the covenants of an indenture of marriage between the said Philip on the one part, and Richard Snede on the other, upon a marriage to be had between John son and heir apparent of the said Philip and Jane daughter of the said Richard, and also to fulfil the will of the said Philip [will set forth] ; that the said Philip died 2 Dec., 18 Hen. 8., and that John Legh was his son and heir, and of the age of fourteen. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 7 *d.*]

1581. Peter ; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1581. John, of Boothes, homage and services of, for his lands, &c. in Bolinton and Rosthorne ; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1628, [ .] Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 4.] [*Record defective.*]

1741–2, Jan. 14. Peter, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 5.]

1746–7, Jan. 29. Charles, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 9 *d.*]

1786, Feb. 24. Henry Cornwall, of High Legh, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1805, March 2. George John, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1827, Feb. 21. Peter, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

*See* LEIGH.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGHES.

1519. Thomas de; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.

LEICESTER.

1517. Ralph, of Tofte, collector of a subsidy; *see* Bucklow hundred.

1523. Thomas, of Tabley; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.

1529 John, of Nether-Tabley; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1548. Peter; *see* Eton, John, license of alienation.

1559–60. Ralph, Kt., appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Bucklow.

1575, April 13. Peter, of Nether-Tabley, indenture of, covenanting with Adam and William Leicester, his younger sons, to convey unto Thomas Standley, of Alderley, Richard Brereton, of Tatton, and John Maisterson, of Alderley, in fee-simple, his estates in Northwich, Shurlache, Marston, Wymyncham, and Overtabley, in trust to hold the same to the use, for life, of him the said Peter, and after his death, to that of Alice his wife for life, she to employ the profits of the same to the advancement of Elizabeth and Ellen Leicester, his the said Peter's, daughter; then of a moiety of the said estate to the use successively, in tail-male, of the said Adam and William Leicester, Lawrence son of James, heirs male of the said Peter, with ultimate remainder to his right heirs; and of the other moiety to the use successively, in tail-male, of the said William, Adam, and Lawrence, and the heirs male of the said Peter, with ultimate remainder to his right heirs.

April 15. ——, charter of, in conformity with the foregoing. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1579, Aug. 15. Peter, of Nethertabley, deed of sale to Oliver Leycester, of Overtabley, and John Brome, of Nethertabley, of all his, the said Peter's, estates in the county of Chester, and in Austenfeld alias Ausefeld, in the county of Stafford, the said deed to be null and void on the payment by the said Peter to the said Oliver and John of 2*s.* [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 4 (1).]

1579–80. William; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

1582. John; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1585, June 5. Adam, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the said Adam, of a fine, 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar., between Robert Wether and George Foxley, plts., and Peter Leycester, dft., of the manor of Nethertabley, and of messuages, lands, rents, services, &c. in Nethertablegh, Overtablegh, Sudlowe, Knottisford, Plumley, Bexton, Netherpever, Allostocke, Litle-Kynderton, Pickmere, Arton, Healde, Budworthe, Halton, Overalderley, Alstonfeld, and Malvon-Frythe. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1594. Peter, and Adam and William Leicester, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Geoffrey Shakerley, of an indenture between the said Peter, Adam, and William of the 13 April, 17 Eliz.; also of an indenture between Peter Leicester and Thomas Stanley and others of 15 April, 17 Eliz. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1602, Dec. 30. George, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1603, April 23. George, Kt., a like appointment. [1 *Jas.* 1.]

1604, Nov. 22. George, of Tofte, to John Nuttall, of Callenhall, recognizance for 1,333*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

——, counter-recognizance. [*Ibid.*]

1612, Dec. 18. William son and heir of William, writ of livery. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1745–6, Jan. 21. Ralph, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 9.]

1760, Feb. 16. Sir Peter, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 19.]

1804, Feb. 20. Sir John Fleming, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

[ .] Robert de; *see* Mainwaring, Roger de.

LEIGH.

1561. Roger, of Sutton, rents issuing out of the land of; *see* Fitton, John.

1566. Roland; *see* Leighton, William, inspeximus of a fine.

1567, May 15. Thomas, Kt., and John Hare, plts., and Roland Hill, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Gracewood and Alice

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEIGH—*cont.*

Corbett widow of Reginald Corbett, of a fine (2 Dec., 3 Eliz.), of the manor and barony of Malpas, manors of Peckeforton, Norbery, Alhurste, Namptwiche, and Darnall, and the advowsons of the churches of Malpas and Tylston; also of sixty messuages, twenty tofts, a hundred gardens, twelve mills, twenty dovecots, twenty thousand acres of land, two thousand acres of meadow, twenty thousand acres of pasture, six thousand acres of wood, a hundred thousand acres of furze and heath, and 20*l.* rent in Malpasse, Tylston, Sehockelach, Oldecastell, Barton, Horton, Cudyngton, Bradley, Foylle-Wiche alias Drytwiche, Peckeforton, Bunbury, Byston, Spurstow, Norbery, Alhurste, Namptewiche, Newhall, Colane, Acton, Poole, Copnall, Owsteonwood, and Darnall. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 8 *d.* (2).]

1567–8, March 16. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, 3 Edw. 6., viz., that Thomas Leigh died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the following estate in Adlyngton, viz., of fifty-two messuages, two cottages, one water-mill, two thousand acres of land, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of wood, five hundred acres of moor, moss, and turf, a pasture called "Le Rushihey," 4*l.* 0*s.* 21*d.* rent, the hall of Adlyngton, a messuage in the tenure of William Lowe, and the demesnes of Adlyngton, consisting of five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, twelve acres of wood, and two hundred acres of moor and turf late in the tenure of Thomas Gravenor, Kt.; that the same were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, and of the yearly value of 21*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; that the said Thomas died 16 November "last" past, and that Thomas Leigh was his son and heir, and of the age of one year and nine months. [9 & 10 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]

1574, Aug. 5. John, son and heir of John, special livery to, without proof of age. [15 & 16 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1575. Ellen, messuages, &c. in Lyme in the occupation of; *see* Colstinstock, Robert.

1581–2. alias Lee, land, &c. in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

1585. -near Dutton, land in; *see* Dutton, John.

1587, Dec. 18. Thomas, of Adlington, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [29 & 30 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1590, April 28. Peter, of Lyme, forester of Macclesfield forest, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, assizes, &c. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1590 or 1591. [Undated.] George, kinsman and heir of Thomas Leigh, special livery, without proof of age. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1592, April 4. John, of Ridge, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1593, Nov. 26. George, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the tenor of certain pleas of the county of Chester, 16 Edw. 3., between Thomas de Leigh, plt., and William de Lymme, touching messuages and lands in Lymme. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1594, Dec. 13. Peter, of Lyme, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester during pleasure. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1596. Thomas, of Adlington; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1602, Oct. 4. Thomas son and heir of William, of Northwood, in Heighleigh, writ of livery. [*m.* 1 *d.*]

1606, Oct. 28. John, of Norburye-Booths, and Jane his wife, and John Hunt, of Rothstorne, and Elizabeth Cooke, of Dunham, lease of messuages and land in Rothstorne. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1606–7. Thomas, of Adlington; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

1620, Oct. 10. Thomas son and heir of Thomas, of Northwood, writ of livery. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1621, April 11. Urian, protection to. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1634–5. -High, lands, &c. in; *see* Gleave, Thomas.

1637. William; *see* Antrobus, Richard, deed.

1661, Nov. 30. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 3.]

1673. -High; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEIGH—*cont.*

1748–9, Jan. 28. George, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 10 *d.*]
*See* LEGH.

LEIGHES RUDHEATH.

1659. Land in; *see* Wishaw, Hugh, deed.

LEIGHTON.

1529. Land in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1566, Dec. 17. William, and Roland Leigh, plts., and Roland Barker, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of a fine [27 Aug., 7 Eliz.] of the manor of Namptwiche alias Wich-Malbank, forty messuages, ten tofts, three water-mills, three dovecots, thirty gardens, thirty orchards, two thousand acres of land, five hundred acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, three hundred acres of wood, two hundred acres of furze and heath, and 33*l.* rent in Namptwiche, Newhall, Colane, Acton, Aston, Poole, Copenall, and Owstonwod. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 7 (2).]

1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1573. Manor, exemplification of interrogatories and depositions touching; *see* Hough, Richard.

1581–2. Land, &c. in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

1584–5. Messuages and lands in; *see* Whitmore, William.

1608. Messuages and lands in; *see* Wright, Matthew.

1624. Manor, &c.; *see* Whitmore, William, deed.

LEIRTON.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

LEONARD.

1660, June 28. Robert, appointment of, as keeper of the seal of the county palatine of Chester. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

LEVERSAGE—LIVERSAGE.

1523, Sept. 5. William, and Isabel Vernon, widow, grant to, of the custody of the manors, &c., which were of Ralph Vernon, deceased, during the minority of Robert his son, together with the marriage of the said Robert. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1561. Thomas; *see* Fitton, John.

1577. William; *see* Brome, Roger, exemplification of fines and recoveries.

1580–1. William; *see* Moreton, William, exemplification of a fine.

1581. William, of the town of Whealock; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1582–3. William; *see* Vernon, Thomas, writ of perambulation.

1583, Nov. 25. William, sheriff of the county of Chester, warrant for his appointment. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 1.; 25 & 26 *Eliz.* (*a*), *m.* 6, 7, 8, 9.

1583. William; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

1585. William; *see* Corbet, Alice.

1586, Oct. 3. William, inspeximus and exemplification of depositions taken at Sandbache, 11 May, 24 Eliz., on behalf of the said William, touching the manor of Haslington and town of Whelocke. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1589. William; *see* Vernon, Thomas.

1623–5. William, of Wheelocke; *see* Hassall, Raphe.

LEWES.

1611. Anthony; *see* Nangle, Gerald.

LEY.

1536. Le, manor; *see* Calveley, Hugh, livery.

1561. Manor and messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Eleanor.

1564. Manor of, and messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine and recovery of; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

LEYKE.

1561. Alexander, land, &c. in Congleton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

LEYLOND.

1541. William, Kt.; *see* Newton Humfrey.

LIA.

1509–10. Dd' ap Gruff'; *see* Con', Ithell ap Tona ap.

1517. Henry, collector of a subsidy; *see* Caerwys town.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LICHFIELD AND COVENTRY.

1513. Geoffrey Bishop of, lands, &c. held of; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1516–17, Jan. 15. Geoffrey Bishop of, President of the Council in the Marches of Wales, William Unedale, Gruffin Res, Edward Belknap, Thomas Cornewall, Kts., Antony Fittzherberd, serjeant-at-law, John Porte, Peter Neuton, George Bromley, Richard Sutton, Thomas Lynham, and Richard Snede, commission of, to request the accustomed mise from the inhabitants of the county of Chester, and to assess the same. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

Jan. 20. ——, the like, for the county of Flint. [*Ibid. m.* 4 (1).]

Jan. 22. ——, the inhabitants of Chester grant a mise of 3,000 marks. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

Jan. 30. ——, the county of Flint grants 1,000 marks. [*Ibid. m.* 4 (1).]

1538. Bishoprick, messuages and land in Hokenhull held of; *see* Clive, Richard.

1562–3, Jan. —. Roger Bishop of, inspeximus and exemplification of the tenor of proceedings on a quo warranto, 22 Edw. 3., touching liberties claimed by the said bishop. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

LIGHTFOOT—LYGHTFOTE.

1519. Roger; *see* Vernon, Ralph.

1570, Sept. 12. Gilbert, sale of land in Barrowe to, late the inheritance of Robert Lyghtfoote his grandfather.

LINACRE—LYNACRE.

1519. William, of Graunge, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wirrall hundred.

LINDLEY.

1665, Oct. 6. Francis, appointment of as vice-chancellor of Chester. [17 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.]

LISCARD—LYSCARRE—LUSCARD—LUSCART.

1527. Messuage, land, and rent in; *see* Meoles, Thomas.

1529. Manor; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1533. Fine of messuages and land in; *see* Porte, John.

1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1582. Land, &c. in; *see* Litherland, John.

LISSOKET.

1510–11. (Flint), lease of land in; *see* Days, Ellis.

LITHE.

1510–11. -near Honbrigge, messuage and land in; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

LITHERLAND—LYTHERLONDE.

1512. John, messuage and land in Kirkewalesee held of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1519. Peter, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wirrall hundred.

1527. Peter, messuages and land in Kyrkeby-Waley held of; *see* Meoles, Thomas.

1569. James; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.

1582, Sept. 21. John, writ "ouster-le-main," setting forth the finding of an inquisition p. m. after the death of Robert Lytherlond, viz., that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the capital messuage of Polton, and of one messuage, one mill, forty acres of land, two acres of meadow, sixteen acres of pasture, and six acres of furze in Polton; of five messuages, forty acres of land, one acre of meadow, and three acres of furze in Kyrkby-Walley; of three messuages, fifty acres of land, twenty acres of pasture, and twenty acres of moor in Lyskarde; and of an annual rent of nine shillings and sixpence issuing out of the lands of Henry Williams, and others, in Kyrkby-Walley and Lyskard, held of the late King and Queen, Philip and Mary, as of their honor and demesne of Halton, by the 4th of a knight's fee and the annual rent of 2*s.* 1*d.*, yearly value 9*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.*; that the said Robert died on the 2nd June, 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar., and that John Lytherlande was his son and heir, and of the age of one year and six months and more. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 4 (2); 24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LITLETON.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. Sale of messuages and land in; *see* Chavallary, Anthony.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1604. *See* Cotes, Alexander.

LITTON.

1549–50. Randulph; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

LLAN'.

1511. Lease of land in; *see* Henry, Elys ap.
1525. Lease of land in; *see* Herry, Glisse ap.
1533. Lease of land in; *see* Conway, Robert.

LLAN-ASSA.

Collectors of subsidies in, appointments of, viz.:—

1517, June 12. Lewes ap John ap Jollyn and Ken' ap Dd'. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (14).]
1519, June 12. Ringild, Gruff' ap Jevan ap lli' and John ap lli' ap Moris. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (13).]
1520, June 12. Ringild, Edward ap Jevan ap Dicus and M'ed' ap Ithell ap Jevan. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (13).]

LLANELWEY.

Collectors of subsidies, appointments of, viz.:—

? 1517, June 12. Gruff' ap Jevan ap Gruff' and David ap Jankyn' ap dd' Says. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]
1519, June 12. Res ap lli' ap Ithell and Gregory ap Jankyn' ap John. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (16).]
1520, June 12. Gregory ap Jankyn ap Thomas and John ap Gruff' ap lli'. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (16).]

LLEPEBROKEVAURE.

1510–11. Lease of land in; *see* Jor', Moris ap Ithell ap.

LLESWOOD.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

LLEWELLIN—LLI'.

1517. Jevan ap dd' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Yonas cum Bodidris.
1519. Gruff' ap Jevan ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Llan-assa ringild.
1519. John ap Ken' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Rhuddlan parish.
1520. John ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Llanelwey.
1520. Moris ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Whitford ringild.
1543. Meredith ap; *see* Robin, Richard ap dd' ap.

LLISSICKOED.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

LLISSOKETT—LLISSOCKOTE.

1520. Lease of messuages and land in; *see* Ellis, Thomas ap.
1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

LLISTENHENETH—LLISTENHENYDD.

1520. Lease of land in; *see* Ellis, Thomas ap.
*See* Moston, Pyres.

LLOID—LLOYDE.

1511. Bellyn ap dd'; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.
1512, May 1. Richard, clerk, lease to, of Gronantesmore, for twelve years, in as ample a manner as it was leased to the Bishop of St. Asaph, for twelve years, at 40*s.* yearly; sureties, Jevan ap dd' ap Ithell and Geoffrey ap Grono. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]
1513. Randal and Robert; *see* Brereton, Randal.
1517. Ithell ap Pell, collector of a subsidy; *see* Rhuddlan parish.
1519. Edward, collector of a subsidy; *see* Kilken, ringild of.
1531–2, Feb. 4. Randal, and Robert Tatton, grant to, for life, in survivorship, on the death of, or the resignation, or forfeiture of Randal Brereton of the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]
1532. Boillyn ap dd, lease of land in Hiraduk forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LLOID—LLOYDE—*cont.*

1559. Randal; *see* Morvett, Christopher.

1564. Randal; *see* Mainwaring, Randal, Kt., inspeximus of a recovery and fine.

1567, April 20. Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff', clerk, Lodowic ap John ap Ithell, plts., John Mutton, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Peter Mostyn, of a fine (1 & 2 Phil. & Mar.), of twenty messuages, one water-mill, two hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and ten acres of moor, in Gronant, Moston, Gelle, Greenfelde, Bachegrege, Ruthland, Desterth, Melladyn, and Cowyver. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 8 (1).]

1578. Richard; *see* Brercton, Roger.

1624. Robert; *see* Jenynges, William.

1626, Oct. 6. Griffin, lease to, of all pre-fines and post-fines and the profits of all fines of lands and tenements in the county-palatine of Chester, the county of the city of Chester, and the county of Flint, for 31 years, at 20*l.* yearly. [13 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1637, Sept. 6. ——, warrant for the inrolment of the above lease. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.*]

LLOIDEN—LLOYDEN.

1511. Tud' ap; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1532. Tud' ap; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

LLYN.

1519. Gruff' ap Thona ap; *see* Griffith, Hugh.

1520. Gruff' ap Hoell ap; *see* Ellis, Thomas ap.

LOCKER.

1551. Joan, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

LOCKETT.

1561. Ralph; *see* Fitton, John.

1608. John; *see* Wright, Matthew.

LONDONDALE.

1524–5, March 16. Appointment of William Brereton as steward of. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

LONGTON.

1541. Sir Thomas; *see* Newton, Humfrey.

LOSKYNE.

1573. John; *see* Combermere, John Abbot.

LOSTOCK-GRALAM.

1510–11. Messuage called "Banecroft" in; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

1577. Exemplification of a recovery and fine of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.

1585–6. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.

1596. Common of turbary in; *see* Brown, James.

1606. Messuages and lands in; *see* Brown, James.

1607. Messuages and lands in; *see* Venables, Robert.

1613–14. Messuages and lands in; *see* Werden, Richard.

1618–19. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Shackerley, Geffrey.

LOUNDS.

1608. Peter; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

LOVEKYN.

1573. Joan; *see* Combermere, John, abbot.

LOVELL.

1526. Lord de, messuages and land in Church-Minshull, held of the Earl of Chester, by the attainder of the said lord; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1562, Oct. 8. Thomas, Kt., and Edmund Duddeley, plt., and Thomas Venables, of Kynderton, and Cecilia his wife, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the Dean and Chapter of Oxford, of a recovery, 20 Hen. 7., of one acre of land called "Cokesacre," and of the advowson of the church of Rousthorne, in Kynderton and Rousthorne. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LOVELL—*cont.*

1562, Oct. 8. Thomas, Kt., and Edmund Duddeley, armiger, plt., and John Savage, Kt., and Anna his wife, Thomas Cotton, armiger, and Katherine his wife, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the Dean and Chapter of Oxford, of a recovery, 21 Hen. 7., of one acre of land and the advowson of the church of Routhestorn, in Routhestorn and Kynderton. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

LOWCROSSE.

1615. Messuages and land in; *see* Alport, Richard.

LOWE.

1510. Henry; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1519. Richard, messuages and land in Stokeport in the tenure of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

1567–8. William, a messuage in Adlyngton in the tenure of; *see* Leigh, Thomas.

1611. Manor; *see* Starkey, John.

1648. Manor and lands; *see* Starkey, Henry, deed.

1661, Sept. 28. Thomas, of Marple, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

LYESGO.

1536. Christopher, messuages, &c. in Beiston in the tenure of; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

LYMME.

1524. Messuages, lands, &c.; *see* Daniel, Thomas, writ of livery.

1527. -Bothes, messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1542. Land in; *see* Daniel, Thomas, writ of livery.

1564. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Grosvenor, John.

1575. Sale of a messuage, &c.; *see* Colstinstock.

1578. Messuages and lands in; *see* Norres, Edward.

1593. Messuages and lands in; *see* Leigh, George.

1626. *See* Daniel, Peter.

1634–5. Lands in; *see* Gleave, Thomas.

1639. Lands in; *see* Massey, Richard.

1639. -Boothes, lands in; *see* Massey, Richard.

1639. -Boothes; *see* Moore, John.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

LYNCY.

1530. Thomas, land in Ponynton in the tenure of; *see* Warren, Edward.

LYNHAM.

1516–17. Thomas; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, commission.

LYNOME.

1509–10. Thomas; *see* Wales, Marches of.

1512–13. Thomas, surrender by, of an annuity of 20 marks; *see* Wood, Robert.

LYON.

1561. John, messuage and land in Gawsworth in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

LYSTER.

1527. Richard; *see* Tuchet, John, Kt., Lord Audeley, exemplification of a recovery.

LYTH.

1561. -near Handbrigge, messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.

LYTLER.

1620, Oct. 19. John, of the city of Chester, draper, to Edward Dod, of Edge, Thomas Dod, archdeacon of Richmond, and Thomas Calcott, of Calcott, deed of enfeoffment of messuages and tenements in the city of Chester on the intended marriage of the said John with Marie Dod daughter of Randle Dod, "late" of Edge. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LYTLOR.

1608. Ralph, of Wallerscott; *see* Leftwich, Ralph.

LYTTELEGH.

1519. John de; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.

LYVESLEY.

1612, April 19. John, of the city of Chester, inn-holder, to Richard Hartley, of the said city, and Jane his wife, indenture of sale of a tenement in St. John's Lane, in the city of Chester. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

## M.

MACCLESFIELD.

1509. Park and mills, charged with the payment of an annual rent; *see* Savage, Christopher.

1510. Hundred, office of sergeant of the peace in; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1510–11. Manor, land, &c. in Sutton and Downes held as of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1510–11. Town, burgages and land in; *ibid.*

1511, June 30. Forest, grant to Christopher Savage of the office of governor of the King's tenants and servants in, for life. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1512. Forest, office of forester in; *see* Downes, John, livery.

1512–13. Manor, manor of Buttelegh, and lands in, held as of; *see* Pigot, Robert, livery.

1514. Borough, lease of the tolls of markets and fairs held in; *see* Manyfold, Hugh.

1515, July 14. Hundred, appointment, for life, of Hugh Manyfold as coroner in. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

1516, June 21. Borough, lease, for life, to Robert de la Hay, of the tolls of markets and fairs held in the said borough at the feasts of All Saints and St. Barnabas, and of the pannage of swine in the forest of Macclesfield; also of estrays within the same forest, and also of "minur' lapid'" there called "earyage" at 19*s.* 8*d.* yearly, with a grant also of the office of coroner of the hundred on the surrender by Hugh Manyfolde of a like lease and grant, 1 Sept., 6 Hen. 8. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

1516–17, Jan. 28. Park and mills, grant of, to George Sutton and his heirs, to hold by fealty only, and the yearly service of 15*l.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1517, June 10. Park and mills, exemplification, at the instance of Richard Savage, of a lease of, to Christopher Savage, gentleman, and Thomas Archbishop of York, of 26 June, 18 Hen. 7., for 89 years. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4).]

1517, June —. Hundred, appointment of John Waren, Kt., Thomas Legh, of Adlyngton, armiger, John Dokenfeld, armiger, and Nicholas Davenport, as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (8).]

1519, June 12. Hundred, appointment of Peter Legh, Kt., John Stanley, Kt., William Swetenham, of Somerford, and John Holynworth, as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (7).]

1519. Manor, messuages and land in Bolyngton held as of; *see* Legh, George.

1520. Forest, grant of land in; *see* Stanley, Thomas, Lord, Kt.

1527. Burgages, &c. in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1528. Forest, land called "Threpehurst" in; *see* Legh, Peter, livery.

1531, May 6. Forest, appointment of Edmund and Richard Savage to the office of governor of all the tenants and servants in, with a yearly fee of 12*l.* [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1541. Messuages and land in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

1541–2. Newpark, office of forester; *see* Legh, Peter.
Land called "Le Threpehurst" in; *ibid.*

1559–60. [Undated.] Appointment of Edward Fytton and William Davenport, Kts., William Dokenfeld, and Jasper Worth, armigeri, as collectors of a mise in. [2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (8).]

1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Worth, Jasper.

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MACCLESFIELD—*cont.*

1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.

1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1580. Manor and park, exemplification of depositions touching; *see* Derby, Henry Earl of.

1592–3. Park and mill of; *see* Sutton, George.

1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1601–2. Hundred; office of serjeant of the peace in; *see* Davenport, John.

1608. *See* Stockport, Robert.

1621, May 31. Manor, proceedings in Chancery touching claims of the copyholders and others. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4, 5.]

MACEFEN.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.

1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

MACHELL.

1621. Robert; *see* Handley, William.

MACKWILLIAM.

1571, April 24. Edward, appointment of, during good behaviour, as constable of the castle of Flint. [12 & 13 *Eliz.* *m.* 3 (1).]

MACKWORTH.

1654, June 13. Humphrey, appointment of, as chamberlain of the county of Chester. [1654.]

MADEWE.

1580–1. John, land of, in Odrode; *see* Moreton, William.

MADOCK—MAD'.

1509–10. Gladus v'ch' Jor' ap, lease of land in Relevenot late of; *see* Con', Ithell ap Tona ap.

1520. Bell ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Whitford ringild.

1527–8. Gruff' ap, lease of lands in Hopedale which were of; *see* Dicus, John ap Richard ap.

1544. John; *see* Crosby, John.

1590, Aug. 15. Richard son and heir of Richard, writ of livery. [31 & 32 *Eliz.* *m.* 7.]

1590. Thomas; *see* Egerton, John.

1595. Thomas; *see* Collye, Bartholomew.

MADOCKES.

1587, Sept. 30. Randal, of Ege, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, assises, &c. [29 & 30 *Eliz.* *m.* 1.]

MAINWARING—MENILWARIC'.

[ .] Roger de, inrolment and exemplification, at the instance of Henry Malbon, of a charter [undated] of the said Roger, granting to his brother Robert de Leicester, for his homage and service, all the land of Shahe which the said Roger's father gave to him, and which the same father held of Randal Walchet; witnesses, Randal de Menilwaric, Liulfus de Twamlawe, Richard his son, Robert de Schenton, Robert son of Richard, Robert de Vernone. [19 & 20 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1509, June 2. John, "armiger pro corpore nostro," appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Flint, during pleasure, vice Thomas Salesbury, Kt. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (1).]

1509. George, messuages and land in Chidlowe held of; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1509. Roger, escheator of the county of Chester; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1509–10. Roger; *see* Bulkeley, Richard.

1510–11, March 1. John, "squier of our body," grant to, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Drakelowe and Rudheth, during pleasure. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1511, Aug. 27. ——, writ for cancelling the above, a grant of the office having been made to Thomas Sounde. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1511, Dec. 18. John, ap Ever, "unus armigerorum pro corpore nostro," grant to, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Drakelow and Rudheth, for life. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1511. John, of Pever; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MAINWARING—MENILWARIC'—*cont.*

1511, June 19. John, of Pevere, armiger, Robert brother of Roger Maynwaryng, Hugh Maynwaryng, Robert Maynwaryng alias Little Robert Maynwaryng, Thomas Sparke, Thomas Symkok, and John Bell, recognizance to keep the peace towards Robert Fouleshurst, Ralph Wilberham, Humfry Wright, William Pykton, George Wevere, and Thomas Ince. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4), 2 *d.* 2.]

——, counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid. m.* 2 *d.* (1) (3).]

1511, Dec. 17. John, armiger, Richard ap Hoell, of Moston, Ralph Thyknes, armiger, Edmund Gruff' and William Wilberham, of Brynley, recognizance of the said John Maynwaryng as bailiff of Drakelowe and Rudheth. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5. *d.* (4).]

1514, April 10. Ralph, of Middlewich, and Elizabeth his wife, letters patent creating them burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1514–15, Jan. 16. John, of Pever, Kt., William Davenport, of Bromhall, armiger, John Dokenfeld, armiger, Robert son and heir of Thomas Huyde, armiger, and John Torkynton, to the King, recognizance in 1,000*l.* that the said John Maynwaryng keep the peace towards Edward son and heir of Robert Fouleshurst, armiger. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1517. Charles, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Northwich hundred.

1517. Randal, a like appointment. [*Ibid.*]

1518, July 24. Peter, chaplain, appointment of, as master or keeper of the hospital of St. Giles of Boughton. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1520. Randal, of Pevyr, land in Brindley held of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

1520–1, Jan. 20. Randal, of Pever, armiger, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1542. Randal, messuages, &c. in Brindeley held of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

1543, Nov. 4. Randal, of Ightfeld, deed of, confirming certain leases of 22, 28, and 32 Hen. 8., made to Randal son and heir of Randal Maynwaryng, of Caryngham, of messuages and lands in Burland. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1553, Oct. 10. Ralph, letters creating him a burgess of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt. [1 & 2 *Phil.* & *Mar. m.* 1 (2).]

1558–9. Thomas; *see* Bowdon, Urian.

1559–60. Charles, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Northwich.

1559–60. Philip, a like appointment; *see* Bucklow.

1560–61. Thomas; *see* Clutton, Thomas, exemplification of a recovery.

1561. Randal son and heir apparent of Randal, of Kerthincham; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt., inspeximus of a recovery.

1561. Richard, of Ightfeld. [*Ibid.*]

1561. Randal, land, &c. in Overpever held of; *see* Fitton, John.

1561–2. Charles; *see* Duckenfield, William.

1564. Randal, of Kerningham, third part of the manor of Twemlowe and messuages, &c. in Twemlowe held of; *see* Jodrell, Ellen.

1564, Nov. 5. Randal, Kt., Urian Brereton, Kt., Peter Brereton, clerk, and Randal Lloyd, plts., Eleanor Brereton, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Dame Eleanor Brereton, of a recovery, 36 Hen. 8., of the manors of Ley and Wymbaldesley, and of four messuages, four cottages, two hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, twenty acres of moor and marsh, and four acres of heath, in Ley and Wymbaldesley; also of a fine of the same between Eleanor Brereton, plt., and Robert Cotton and Margaret his wife, dfts. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]

1565. Charles; *see* Holford, Thomas, deed.

1568. Peter, of the city of Chester; *see* Aldersey, William.

1571. Charles; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

1574, Dec. 3. Henry, grant to, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [16 & 17 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1577. Henry, Kt.; *see* Brome, Roger, exemplification of fines and recoveries.

1579, Aug. 18. Henry, of Caringeham, deed of, enrolled at the instance of Randle Wilbraham, conveying messuages and lands in Swanley and Burland, to John Eaton, Hugh Amson, and William Strongytharme. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MAINWARING—MENILWARIC'—*cont.*

1579–80, Jan. 18. Randal, of Pever, Henry Mainwaring, of Karthincham, John Eaton, Hugh Amson, and William Strongitharm, to William Leicester and John Maisterson, deed, enrolled at the instance of Ralph Wilbraham, of land in Swanley and Burlande. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1579–80, Feb. 27. Ralph, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Adlerley, of an inq. p. m., 13 May, 1 Edw. 6., finding, among other things, that the said Randal died on the 7 April "last past," and that Randal Maynwaryng was his son and heir, and of the age of forty-eight or more. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1580–1. Henry; *see* Moreton, William, exemplification of a fine.

1581. Henry; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1581. John; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1582. Raphe; *see* Spurstow, George.

1583, May 16. Thomas son of Thomas, original warrant for livery, setting forth that the office found upon the death of Thomas Manwaringe, 5 Jan., 15 Eliz., declared that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of two messuages, thirty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twelve acres of pasture, and two acres of wood in Monkes-Coppenhall, and three acres of land and three acres of meadow in Wich-Malbank, held of the Queen, by the 100th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 68*s.*; also of other messuages, lands, and tenements in the county of Chester, held of the Queen as, of her manor of East-Grenewiche, as of other lords, in socage, and that Thomas Maynwaringe his son and heir prayed livery of all the said lands, extending to the value of 113*s.* 4*d.*, and not above. [25 & 26 *Eliz.* (*a.*) *m.* 2.]

1583. Henry; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

1585–6. Henry, of Carincham, land in Plumley held of; *see* Venables, Robert.

1596, Aug. 26. Rondull, of Wich-Malbank, and Lawrence Rope, of Stapeley, indenture, enrolled by virtue of an order taken in the Exchequer of Chester, between Richard Maisterson and Thomas Green, 16 July 1611, by which the said Rondull surrendered all right to messuages and lands in Stapeley and Willaston which he held of the demise, of Henry and Laurence Rope, for term of the lives of John, Rondull, and Ellen his children. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1597, Sept. 6. James, of Croxton, to Matthew son of James Smalwood, of Newton near Middlewich, and William Johneson, indenture of bargain and sale of the manor of Croxton, and of messuages and lands in Croxton, Middlewich, Newton near Middlewich, Wich-Malbank, Churchehulme, Stanthorne, Bostocke, Nether-Knottesforde, Moberley, Nether-Alderley, Warford, Christleton, and Bridgtrafford, with power of revocation. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1597, Dec. 16. James, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1598, April 24. Randle, of Pever, and Thomas Holeroft, of Vale-Royal, deed of mortgage of all the messuages and lands in Wythington alias Lower-Wythington at any time the inheritance of the said Randal or of Philip his father or of Sir Rondle Maynwaring, Kt., his uncle. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1599–1600, Feb. 26. Randle, of Pever, to Thomas Holeroft, of Vale-Royal, indenture of bargain and sale of messuages, lands, &c. in Golborne-Beliowe late the inheritance of William Newton. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1600–1, Jan. 10. Richard son of Roger, writ of livery. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1606–7. Henry; *see* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

1616. Sir Randle; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas.

1620. Edward and Randull; *see* Jollie, Thomas, deed.

1633. Matthew; *see* Crewe, Sir Randal.

1646. George; *see* Wilbraham, Raphe.

1662–3. Sir Thomas; *see* Done, Jane.

1663, July 26. William, inspeximus and exemplification of a commission, and inquisition [21 Ric. 2.] had thereupon, touching a conspiracy, by John son of John Mere, a bastard, viz., son of Margery sister of Joan mother of the said William, to disinherit the said William. [15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MAINWARING—MENILWARIC'—*cont.*

1735–6, March 18. James, appointment of, as clerk or baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1772, March 2. Sir Henry, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1806, March 10. Sir Henry, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

MAISTERSON—MAYSTERSON.

1519. John, of Wystanston; *see* Vernon, Ralph.

1567–8. Roger; *see* Wich-Malbank.

1571. Richard; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1579–80. John; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

1596. John, of Weever; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1597, Oct. 1. Richard ats. Hugh Keye, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Thomas Egerton, of interrogatories and depositions, 27 Eliz., in the Exchequer of Chester, on behalf of the said Richard, touching a messuage in Ashton. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

——, another exemplification of the same, at the instance of Edward Huberd. [*Ibid. m.* 2.]

1598, June 10. Richard and Hugh Key, inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions, on behalf of the said Richard, as above, at the instance of Edward Cooke. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1608, Sept. 23. Richard, Randall Smyth, John Cowper, John Doncastell, John Hassall, Anne Halsall, widow, Otiwell Shalcrosse, William Hassall the elder, John Kent the elder, John Kent, the younger, Ellen Harrison, widow, John Harrison, Otiwell Bostocke, Edward Bostocke, Randall Kent, John Nodon, Reginald Craighowe, Raphe Furnivall, Richard Skariot, Hughe Dyall, Hughe Kynsay, Robert Hulse, Ellen Cawell, widow, Edward Cawell, Robert Corke, of Warmingham, Robert Wood, Richard Smalwod, Peter Lounds, Alex. Lounds, Edward Gandy, Anne Gandy, of Northroade, to Sir Christopher Hatton, Kt., indenture of sale of messuages and lands in Warmingham, Northroade, Elton, Tetton, Erdeswicke, Wynington Marthal, Moston, Kemshey, Whelock, Wistaston, Churchcopenhall, Munkscopenhall, Pexhull, Henbury-Pexhull, Marton, Chappell, and Astbury, parcel of the manors of Warmingham and Northroade. [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

MAKEHAM.

1541. Robert, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.

MALBON.

1548. William; *see* Eton, John.

1576, May 4. Thomas, plt., Randulph, Malbon, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of ——— Valentyne, of a fine, 1 Mary, of one messuage, one water-mill, sixty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and twenty acres of heath in Haslington. [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 5 (1).]

1585. Frythe, lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.

1599, Aug. 20. Thomas son and heir of George, writ of livery. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

[ .] Henry; *see* Mainwaring, Roger de.

MALPAS.

1509. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Philip, livery.

1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, junior, livery.

1518. Messuages and lands in, exemplification of a fine touching; *see* Dudley, Edmund.

1523. Manor; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

1527–8, March 20. Foundation and endowment of a free school at, and appointment of John Lathum, clerk, as schoolmaster, by Sir Randal Brereton. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

1528, March 26. ——, grant by William Davidson, of Chester, alderman and merchant, of two salthouses in Overwich and Lagherwiche, in Iscoyde, and land in Wigland, to the above-mentioned free school. [*Ibid.*]

1528, March 26. ——, grant by Owen Brereton and David Dodde of land in Malpas to the above-mentioned free school. [*Ibid.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MALPAS—*cont.*

1536–7. Manor, and advowson of the Church of; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1561. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Eleanor.
1562. Barony and manor, exemplification of a fine touching; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.
1567. Manor and barony, exemplification of a fine; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1569. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, George, livery.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1574. Manor and advowson of the church of; *see* St. Pierre, David de, inquisitions p. m.
1576–7. Barony, messuages, &c. in Great and Little-Egge held as of; *see* Dod, John, exemplification of inquis. p. m.
1587–8. Barony; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1592. Manor; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1596. Manor; *see* Brereton, William.
1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.
1612. *See* Coller, Thomas, parson of.
1615. Lands in; *see* Brereton, William, Kt.
1615. Land in; *see* Egerton, Richard, Kt.
1636. Barony; *see* King, Richard, deed.
1636–7. Church, Thomas Bridge, rector; *see* Massey, Thomas.
1744. *See* Wright, Edward.

MALTLEY.

1518–19. Bartholomew; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

MAN.

1595. Isle of; *see* Brook, Giles.

MANCHELL.

1613, Aug. 18. John, of Hackney (Middx.), ats. Henry Cotton, proceedings on a plea of debt. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

MANCOTE.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1584–5. Manor of, messuages and land in; *see* Whitmore, William.

MANLEY.

1511. James, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.
1517. James, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.
1519. James, armiger; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.
1520, Nov. 1. Henry son of Nicholas, lease to, by John, abbot of the Monastery of St. Mary of Dieulacres and convent of the same place, of the manor and chapel of Pulton, for 61 years, at 25*l.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (7).]
1537. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, John.
1537. William, of Manley; *see* Brereton, Thomas.
1539. Inspeximus and exemplification of a record touching land in; *see* Mauxell, Manley Res, Kt.
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1577. Messuages and land in; *see* Ireland, George.
1578. Rents in; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
1586, Oct. 5. John, of Pulton, writ of exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.* (2).]
1600, March 28. Henry son and heir of John, writ of livery. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

MANNING—MANYNG.

1536. Agnes, messuages, &c. in Hanley and Ley, in the tenure of; *see* Calveley, Hugh.
1553–4. Ralph, depositions of, touching the manor, &c. of Tattenhall; *see* Ashbroke, John.
1563–4. Ralph; *see* Stanley, William, Kt., inspeximus of a recovery.

MANYFOLD.

1514, Sept. 1. Hugh, lease to, of the tolls of markets and fairs held in the borough of Macclesfield on the feasts of All Saints and St. Barnabas the Apostle, together with the pannage of swine in the forest of Macclesfield;

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MANYFOLD—*cont.*

sureties, Richard Legh, of Highlegh and Roger Paver, of Northwich. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1515, July 14. Hugh, grant to, for life, of the office of coroner within the hundred of Macclesfield. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

1516. Hugh, surrender by, of the above office; *see* Hay, Robert de la.

MARA AND MONDREM.

1585. Forest, claims of Philip son of David de Eggerton in, 21 Edw. 3.; *see* Brereton, William.

MARBURY—MERBURY.

1523. Lawrence; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.

1530. Lawrence; *see* Warren, Edward.

1544. William; *see* Crosby, John.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1564. William, exemplification of a recovery at the instance of; *see* Grosvenor, John.

1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.

1567–8. Thomas, of Old Warden (Bedf.); *see* Minshull, John.

1576. William; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1594, June 20. Thomas son and heir of William, of Marburye, special livery, without proof of age. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1595. *See* Heath, William.

1601–2. Thomas; *see* Davenport, Robert.

1613. Thomas; *see* Minshull, John.

1618. Richard, of Over-Walton; *see* Wright, James, deed.

1620, Dec. 9. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

MARKELAND.

? 1517–18. John de, chaplain; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt.

MARPLE.

1608. *See* Stockport, Robert.

1619. Messuages and lands in; *see* Ridge, Raphe.

MARRALL.

1540. Richard, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

MARSHALL.

1541. Robert, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.

MARSTON.

1575. Messuages and land in; *see* Leicester, Peter.

MARTHALL—MERTHALL.

1557. Land in, depositions touching; *see* Legh, William.

1559, May 17? Tithes of, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of James Browne, of a deed, 27 Oct. 1555, by which Ralph son of William Hyghfelde leased to John Burges the said tithes. [1 & 2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (3).]

1595. *See* Antrobus, Thomas.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

MARTON.

1551. Lands, &c. in; *see* Chester, bishop, John Brydde.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

MARY, ST.

1550–1. Priory, messuages in the city of Chester held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

MASON.

1540. John, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

1545. John, constable of the castle of Chester; *see* Paget, William.

MASSEY—MASCY.

1510. Geoffrey, Kt., messuages and land in Ollerton held of the heirs of; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

1511. Thomas, of Podyngton, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.

1512, July 13. John, of Clutton, Henry son and heir of John Legh, Kt., Robert Barton, William Mascy, of Clutton, and Thomas Bromley, of Dorfold, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said John Mascy keep the peace towards Hugh Hulme. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (6).]

1513, May 14. William, protection to, on his going to France, on the King's service, in the retinue of Randal Brereton, Kt. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1516–17, Jan. 18. Thomas de, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1517. Robert, of Golburn, collector of a subsidy; *see* Broxton hundred.

1517. Thomas, of Podyngton, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wirrall hundred.

1519. William, of Denfeld, collector of a subsidy; *see* Bucklowe hundred.

1521, Feb. 14. Nicholas son of Hamo, deed of, quitclaiming all right to the lands, &c. which John Glegge, of Gayton, had purchased of William Mascy brother of the said Nicholas, in Burton-in-Wirrehall. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1523, May 20. William, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1523. John, of Denfeld, land held of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

1523–4, March 1. James, of Sale, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1524–5. William, land in Wistaston in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, William.

1525, May 4. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Thomas Mascy died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Podyngton and Wereford, and a moiety of the manor of Coghull, of forty messuages, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of moss, and a hundred acres of wood in Podyngton, Wereforde, Coghull, Mutlowe, Somerford, Clelowe, Homewalfeld, Heytley, Shanwike, Tytnake, Buglawton, Rughmutlowe, Netherbebynton, Nessehed, and Burton; that the manor of Podyngton was held of George Bothe, armiger, by the service of one pair of gloves yearly, yearly value 40 marks; the manor of Wereforde and messuages and lands in Wereford of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 10*l.*; the moiety of the manor of Coghull, and the messuages and land there, of the said Earl, in socage, yearly value 5 marks; the messuages, lands, &c. in Mutlowe, Tytnake, Rughmutlowe, Shanwike, and Somerford, of Thomas Somerforde, in socage, yearly value 5*l.*; those in Clelowe and Buglawton of John Tuchet, Lord of Audeley, as of the manor of Buglawton, in socage, yearly value 40*s.*; those in Homewalfild and Heytley of John Tuchet, Lord of Audeley, in socage, yearly value 33*s.* 4*d.*; those in Netherbebynton of William Launcelet, in socage, yearly value 20*s.*; and those in Nessehed and Burton of Geoffrey Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, in socage, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; that the said Thomas died on the 13 April "last" past, and that John Mascy was his son and heir and of the age of thirty. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1529. Geoffrey, Kt.; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1536–7, John, grant of the office of park-keeper of Shotwick; *see* Breame, Richard.

1537, Aug. 16. John, armiger, Robert Golborne, of Chester, alderman, Robert Calcot, of Chester, Fulk Dutton, of Chester, alderman, and William Bexwike, of Chester, to the King, recognizance for five hundred marks, that John Mascy keep the peace to Richard Hough. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2); *m.* 6 (1).]

1541. Roger, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.

1541–2. John, rents issuing out of the land of, in Gropnall; *see* Legh, Peter.

1549. Peter; *see* Chester city.

1549. Alice, alias Butler; *see* Butler.

1551. John Sayer, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1552, June 18. William son and heir of John Masse, Kt., writ of special livery, without proof of age. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1559. Richard and Bartholomew; *see* Morvett, Christopher.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

1559–60. Richard, collector of a mise; *see* Broxton.

1563, May 14. George, of Hale, deed of sale by, to George Newton, senior, of messuages, lands, &c. in Hale, in the several tenures of Roger Ryle, William Hyll, ——— wife of Robert Hollynpreste, and George Smythe, and of land in Tymperley in the tenure of John Symson. [11 & 12 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1563, May 14. Deed of conveyance of the above-recited messuages to the said George Newton. [*Ibid. m.* 1 (2).]

1563, Dec. 12. William, grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1563–4. John; *see* Stanley, William, Kt., inspeximus of a recovery.

1565. Robert, of Golborne; *see* Dutton, John.

1568. John; *see* Tatton, Robert.

1568–9, Last of Feb. David, of Broxton, deed of sale to Edmund Gannill, servant to William Glaseor, of the city of Chester, of a third of the long meadow, in the township of Upton, near the city of Chester, late in suit between John Dutton, of London, and the said David, and then or late in the occupation of John and Robert Harvie, of the city of Chester, glovers. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1569. Nicholas; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.

1569. John and Thomas, lease of land in Mottram-Andrewe to; *see* Bradley, Alexander.

1569–70. David, of Broxton, sale of a messuage, &c. in Clutton to; *see* Barton, Lawrence.

1576. Roger, and Jane his wife; *see* Roo, James, exemplification of a fine.

1576–7, March 13. Hamo de, Lord of Donham, charter of [? Edw. 2.], granting to Jordan son of Peter de Davenepord all his the said Hamo's land in Hale which Robert de le Heth formerly held of him, to hold to the said Jordan and the heirs of his body, and failing them, with reversion to the said Hamo and his heirs; witnesses, Lord Reginald de Grey, justice of Chester, Lord Richard de Massy, Lord Geoffrey de Chedle, William de Sporistowe, sheriff of Chester, William de Modbirlg', Richard de W'rth, Roger Throstle, Henry de Davenepord, and Henry de Boleden, enrolled at the request of John Saunders, William Typpyng, and John More, exemplification of the above. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1581. Hugh; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1581. William; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1581–2, Jan. 12. George son and heir of William, special livery to, without proof of age. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]

1582, Sept. 12. David, of Broxton, indenture of sale to William Massye, of the Inner Temple, London, of a messuage and tenement in Clutton, sometime in the occupation of Charles Fytton, of Clutton, deceased, and also of all the messuages and lands in Clutton which the said David had by purchase, or otherwise, from Laurence Barton, of London, deceased, the said David to have the same again on payment within 20 years to the said William of 163*l.* [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

1584, July 4. William, and Dorothea his wife, writ "ouster le main," setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Peter Danyell died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a messuage called the "Hall of the Wood" in Overtabley, and of six messuages, three hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, fifty acres of pasture, sixteen acres of wood, and eighty acres of marsh and turf in Overtabley, held of the Queen, as of the Duchy of Lancaster, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 12*l.*; and of lands and tenements in Overtabley and Sudlowe, held of the Queen, as of the Earldom of Chester, in capite, by the third part of a knight's fee, yearly value 68*s.*; that the said Peter died on the 9 Nov., 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar., and that Dorothea Danyell was his daughter and next heir. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 4 (2).]

1587–8, Jan. 8. George, of Puttington, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, assises, &c. [29 & 30 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1589, Nov. 18. George, of Podyngton, and Richard Hurleston, of Pyeton, and Sir Rondull Brereton, Kt., Richard Bold, John Poole the elder, and

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

Richard Byrkhened, deed of settlement on the marriage of John son of the said Richard Hurleston with Jane daughter of the said George Massy, messuages, lands, &c. in West Kyrkby, Thornton, and Shotwycke, in the county of Chester, and in Brynford, Hallywell, Rake, and Hawarden, in the county of Flint, manor of Hurleston (Lanc.), and lands in Wyrvyn, Croughton, Wymbald-Trafford, and Newton. [31 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1591–2, March 20. Thomas son and heir of John, "late" of Coddington, charter of, quit-claiming to John Massy his brother all right and title to the manors of Codington and Bechin, and to lands and tenements in Codington, Bechin, Barton, Clutton, Churton, Farnedon, Milton, Magna-Aldersey, and Kyddington. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1592, July 8. Richard, of Grafton, David Pova, of Shorlache, and Richard Dodd, of Chester, to John Thornton, recognizance for 100*l.* [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1597–8, Jan. 24. Richard, of Grafton, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1599. Thomas; *see* Stringer, George.

1600, June 25. Hugh, of Denfeild, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1601, May 30. Richard, of Grafton, to Peter Warburton and Thomas Case, indenture of sale of all his the said Richard's estates in Grafton, Churton, Golborne-Bellowe, Altrincham, Dunham-Massie, and Dunham-Woodhouses, in trust to certain uses. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1611. [Undated.] John, of Codington, and George Bostocke, of Churton, po. lo. suo, Robert Whitbie v. Thomas Case and Richard Werden in a plea of debt. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

——, proceedings on the above-mentioned plea. [*Ibid. m.* 4 *d.*]

1611. Hugh, of Eggerley, and John his son and heir; *see* Starkey, John, of Olton.

1611, March 30. William son and heir of John, writ of livery, on condition that he prosecute, &c. before 28 Sept. next. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

Sept. 28. ——, continuation; *ibid.*

1612–13, March 12. ——, the same. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1617, Nov. 13. Thomas, of Kiddington, to Edward Dod, of Edge, indenture of sale of messuages and lands in Edge, and of all the lands, tenements, &c. of the said Thomas Massye, David Massye, and Hugh Massie father of the said Thomas. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1618–19. Sir William; *see* Shackerley, Geoffrey, deed.

1622. Sir William, of Puddington; *see* Booth, Sir George, deed.

1623, June 14. Thomas, of Malpas, to John Leech, of Cawarthen, indenture of sale of a messuage in Cawarthen. [20 & 21 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1624, March 31. Richard, of Rixton (Lanc.), the younger, and Richard Massy, of Rixton, his uncle, to John More, of London, and William More, of Thelwall, his brother, indenture of sale of a messuage in Thelwall, for the performance in part of covenants contained in certain indentures between the said parties of 27 March 1624. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1629, April 16. Robert son and heir of Robert, writ of livery. [4 & 5 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

1636–7, March 1. Thomas, of Broxton, and Hugh Massie his son, to Thomas Bridge, rector of Malpas, indenture of sale of a messuage in Broxton. [13 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1639, Oct. 22. Richard, of Rixton (Lanc.), to John More, of London, Richard Brereton, of Ashley, and Thomas Brereton, of London, indenture of sale of the manor of Chearitrechurst, and messuages and lands in Lymme, Lymme-Boothes, Statham, Brom, Chearitrechurst, Oughtrington, and Thelwall, and also of a moiety of the manor of Brom. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1828, Feb. 29. Richard, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MATHER.

1591–2, Jan. 13. Milo, appointment of, as master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure, vice Henry Bolton. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

MATHEWE.

1517. John, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Altmelydyn.

1595. Henry; *see* Brook, Giles.

MATLEY.

1530. Bartholomew; *see* Warren, Edward.

MAUXELL.

1539, Nov. 20. Manley Res, Kt., v. Laurence Dutton, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of John Birkenhead, of Crouton, of the tenor of a bill, answer, and replication, touching a messuage and land in Manley. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1582–3, March 24. Sir Rees, Kt., chamberlain of Chester, and Robert Tatton and Randall Lloid, clerks or barons of the Exchequer of Chester, order in the controversy pending between the said parties touching the office of baron or clerk aforesaid. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 7 (1).]

MAYDNEVA—MAYNEVA.

1511. Lease of land in; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1532. Town, messuage and land in, lease of; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

MAYO.

1596. *See* Baxter, William.

MAYRE.

1557. William; *see* Legh, William.

MEDIA.

1519, June 12. Ringild, appointment of Thomas ap Jevan ap Dio and John ap Dio ap Eign', as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (14).]

1520, June 12. Ringild, appointment of Lli' ap Gruff' ap Tona and Jevan ap lli' ap Pellyn, as collectors of a subsidy. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (14).]

MEDWALL.

1518. Richard; *see* Boughton, Hospital of St. Giles of.

MEIRE.

1595, Aug. 8. William, of Meyre, to Thomas Venables, of Kynderton, indenture of sale of a wichhouse or salthouse in Middlewich. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

MEKYN.

1569. Thomas; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.

MELLADYN—MELYDEN.

1567. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff', exemplification of a fine.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

MENELE.

1519. John; *see* Johnson, John.

MEO.

1583. William; *see* Stanley, Roland, Kt.

MEOLES.

1512. Messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

1527, Aug. 18. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Meoles died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor or town of Great-Meoles, held of the Earl of Chester by the 5th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 4*l.*; of three messuages and seven bovates of land in Kyrkeby-Waley, held of the prior of the monastery of St. James of Birkhed, in socage, yearly value 4*l.*; of one messuage and thirty acres of land in Kyrkeby-Waley, held of Peter Lytherlande, in socage, yearly value 8*s.*; of two messuages, thirty acres of land, and 40 acres of pasture in Lyscarre, and a rent of 17*d.* issuing out of a messuage and lands of Thomas Waley, chaplain, in Lyscarre, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*, held of Richard Aston,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MEOLES—*cont.*

in socage, and of three messuages and five bovates of land in Tranmoll, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*, held of the heirs of William Tranmoll, in socage; that the said John Meoles died on the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin "last" past, and that Thomas Meoles was his son and heir and of the age of 40. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1581. -Little; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. -Little, messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1594–5, March 10. William son and heir of John, writ of livery. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

MERE.

1581. John, rents and services of, for his manor of Mere; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1663. John; *see* Mainwaring, William.

MEREDITH.

1511. Ithell ap dd' ap; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1511. Lli' ap Mad' ap, lease of land late of; *see* Young, Richard.

1512. David ap, of Hondbrigge; *see* Bennet, Richard ap John ap.

1519. Edward ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Overton-Madock.

1519. John ap Jankyn ap, a like appointment; *see* Kilken ringild.

1520. David ap Jevan ap Gruff' ap, a like appointment; *see* Skiviock ringild.

1520. Gruff' ap Jevan ap, a like appointment; *see* Kilken ringild.

1524–5. David ap, lease of land in Gronant late of the said David, a rebel; *see* Jevan, Margaret ap Ken' ap.

1532. Ithell ap dd' ap, lease of land in Hiraduk forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

MEREY.

1541–2. Geoffrey, rents issuing out of the land of, in Gropnall; *see* Legh, Peter.

MERIONETH.

1592, May 19. County, appointment of Peter Warburton as the Queen's attorney in, for life. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

MERSEY.

1518–19. Passage of the; *see* Holt, Thomas, livery.

MERSH.

1581. Manor; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

MERSHETON.

1513–14. Manor; *see* Venables, William, livery.

MERTHALL; *see* MARTHALL.

MERTON.

1510. Manor; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1511. Lease of land in; *see* Henry, Elys ap.

1521. Town, messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.

1525. Lease of land in; *see* Herry, Glisse ap.

1533. Lease of land in; *see* Conway, Robert.

1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.

1581–4. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

MEYKYN.

1577. Ranulph; *see* Cardiff, John.

1609, April 26. Richard, of Haderton, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

MEYRE.

1523, May 20. John, armiger, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

MIDDLEHURST—MYDDELHURST.

1566. Thomas, and Ellen his wife, Ellys her son, and Elizabeth daughter of the said Thomas, lease to, of land in Cotton; *see* Thompson, Edward

MIDDLETON.

1518. Thomas, pardon to, for alienations made without license; *see* Poole, Randal, clerk.

1519. David, of Chester; *see* Hoell, Richard ap.

1531. David, alderman of the city of Chester; *see* Mutton, Peter.

1596. Peter; *see* Glaseor, Hugh.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MIDDLEWICH.

Town of, creations of burgesses, viz.:

1511, April 20. William Vernon and Margery his wife. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1513, April 1. Ralph Croft and Elizabeth his wife. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

April 1. Charles Bulkeley and Joan his wife. [*Ibid.* (5).]

April 1. Richard Davenport and Agnes his wife. [*Ibid.* (6).]

April 1. Peter Yate and Margery his wife. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

1513–14. Messuages and wiches in ; *see* Venables, William, livery.

Town of, creations of burgesses, viz.:

1514, April 10. Ralph Mainwaring and Elizabeth his wife. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1517, May 2. Adam Potter. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1518, Aug. 28. William Rowley, Ralph and William Pickmere, and Hugh Rowley. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1520, Oct. 1. Randal Venables. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1525, April 1. Hugh Snelleston. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1525, April 1. Thomas Croxton. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (5).]

1525, Aug. 23. George Croxton. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (3).]

1526, Aug. 3. Thomas Blakbourne. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1527, May 21. Ralph Beket and Alice his wife. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1527, May 21. Edward Snelleston and Elizabeth his wife. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1529, April 1. John Yaredeley, late of Middlewich, and Agnes his wife. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

1530. John Fovell. [21 & 22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1538. A wich in ; *see* Clive, Richard, livery.

Town, creations of burgesses, viz.:

1547, Dec. 8. Hugh Erdeley. [1 & 2 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (1).]

Ralph Bukley. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1553, Oct. 10. Philip Oldfeld and Elizabeth his wife. [1 & 2 *Phil.* & *Mar. m.* 1 (1).]

1553, Oct. 10. Richard Wright and Katherine his wife. [1 & 2 *Phil.* & *Mar. m.* 1 (3).]

1553, Oct. 10. Ralph Maynwaryng. [1 & 2 *Phil.* & *Mar. m.* 1 (2).]

1554–5, Feb. 9. John Browne. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil.* & *Mar. m.* 2 (3).]

1564. *See* Venables, Sir Thomas.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in ; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in ; *see* Brereton, William.

1578. Lands, &c. in ; *see* Stanley, Thomas.

1578–9. Lands and tenements in ; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in ; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1581. Messuages, &c. in ; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1582. Lands in ; *see* Venables, Hugh.

1584. Messuages and land in ; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1587. Thornehall in ; *see* Bulkeley, Richard, Kt.

1587. Messuages and lands in ; *ibid.*

1590. Messages and lands in ; *see* Bostock, Raffe.

1595. *See* Meire, William.

1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.

1608. *See* Wright, Matthew.

1621. Messuages, &c. in ; *see* Cholmondeley, Sir Robert.

MIKLOWE.

1527. John ; *see* Tuchet, John, Kt., Lord Audeley, exemplification of a recovery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MILLET—MYLLET.

1516, Sept. 4. John, "unus clericorum signeti nostri," appointment, for life, as clerk and prothonotary of the counties of Chester and Flint, vice Adam Birkenhed, deceased. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1516, Dec. 15. John, and John Birkhened, appointment of, for life, in survivorship, as clerks and prothonotaries of the counties of Chester and Flint. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

MILLINGTON—MILLYNGTON.

1581. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1595. John; *see* Antrobus, Thomas.

1598, April 24. William son and heir of John, writ "ouster le main," setting forth the finding of an inq. p. m., 34 Eliz., viz., that the said John Millington died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a moiety of the manor of Millington, held of the Earl of Chester as of his honour of Halton. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1609–10, Jan. 17. John, of Millington, and John Egerton, junr., of Tatton, to John Torkinton, recognizance for 20*l.* [7 & 8 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

MILNER.

1513, July 16. Geoffrey Debias, writ of certiorari touching proceedings against. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (6).]

1551. John Massy, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1594, Aug. 24. John, grant to, of the offices of messenger and crier of the Exchequer of Chester, during pleasure, vice Edward Ellis, removed. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1727–8, Jan. 20. Elizabeth, Samuel Milner and Eleanor his wife, William Doubaroud, Daniel Winstanley, William Beckett and Mary his wife, and Thomas Bostock, indenture, a messuage in Northwich. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 6.]

MILTON—MYLTON.

1513–14. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, William, livery.

1517. Messuages, lands, and tenements in; *see* Fitzherbert, Anthony, livery.

1549–50. Rauff; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.

1581. Land, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1591–2. Messuages and lands in; *see* Massey, Thomas.

MINSHULL.

1520. Elizabeth daughter of John; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

1520. Thomas son and heir of John; *ibid.*

1520. William, vicar of the church of Bowdon; *ibid.*

1526. -Vernon, messuages and land in; *see* Starkey, Hugh, writ of livery.

1527. -Vernon manor; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1528. -Vernon, messuages and land in; *see* Starkey, John, writ of livery.

1529. -Vernon, land in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1536–7. -Vernon manor; *see* Savage, John, Kt., inspeximus of an inquisition.

1542. Elizabeth daughter of John; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

1542. William, vicar of Bowdon, and Thomas Mynshull son and heir apparent of John; *ibid.*

1551. -Church, messuages and land in; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1551. -Vernon, messuages and land in; *ibid.*

1551. -Church, messuages, &c. in, held of John son of Peter de Dutton; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1554. Parish, lease of a tenement in, called "Light Aspes"; *see* Venables, Sir Thomas.

1557–8, Feb. 18. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Margaret late wife of William Mynshull, and daughter and one of the heirs of Thomas Fitton, late of Pownall, deceased, a long time prior to her death was seized in her demesne, as of fee-tail, viz., to her and the heirs of her body, of and in the manor of Erdeswike, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 10th part of a knight's fee, and of the yearly value of 54*s.* 6*d.*; of a moiety of Wrenbury Park, held of the heirs of Ralph Vernon, Kt., by a moiety of one knight's fee, yearly value 10*l.* 13*s.*; of one messuage, two acres of land, two acres of meadow, three acres of pasture, and one acre of wood in Worleston, held of the heirs of Nicholas Audeley by a moiety of a knight's fee, yearly

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MINSHULL—*cont.*

value 8*s.*; and of ten acres of meadow, 7 messuages, three hundred acres of land, three hundred acres of pasture, and thirty acres of wood in Wrenbury; that the said Margaret married William Mynshull; that the said William and Margaret were jointly seized of the said manor, messuages, &c. in their demesne, as of fee-tail, with remainder, in default of issue, to Ellen eldest daughter and another of the heirs. of Thomas Fitton, then the wife of Humfrey Newton, and the heirs of her body, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Thomas Fitton for ever, as by a charter of feoffment made thereof, 12 August, 23 Hen. 7.; that the said William and Margaret had issue Thomas Mynshull, then living; that the said Margaret died seized of the said estate; that the said William survived her and held the said estate by the law of England, and died seized of the same, 28 May "last" past; that the said Margaret died on the 27 March, 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar.; and that the said Thomas Mynshull was son and heir of the said Margaret, and of the age of forty-two. [4 & 5, 5 & 6 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 2.]

1559–60. John, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Wich-Malbank.

1567. Thomas; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt., exemplification of a fine and recovery.

1567–8, Feb. 14. John, of Mynshull, and Thomas Marbury, of Old Warden, in the county of Bedford, deed between, on the marriage of Richard son of the said John Mynshull and Elizabeth daughter of the said Thomas Marbury [enrolment unfinished]. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1582, Oct. 6. William, plt., Bridgett Mynshull, Rondull Grafton, and Thomas Massye, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions touching a messuage in Mynshull. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]

1594. Richard, inspeximus and exemplification of an inquis. p. m. after the death of; *see* Egerton, John.

1602–3, Jan. 8. Thomas, of Wich-Malbancke, mercer, to Richard Haughton, of Hurleston, and Henry Wright, of Wich-Malbank, deed of settlement on the marriage of Richard son of the said Thomas Mynshull with Elizabeth daughter of Richard Wilbraham, of the city of London, messuages and tenements in Burlande. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1609. John; *see* Elcock, Alexander.

1613, Sept. 17. John, of Mynshull, to Thomas Marbury, of Marbury, and Thomas Trafforde, of Bridge-Trafford, indenture of sale of messuages and lands in Mynshull, Oecleston, Wymbaldesley, Bebingtone, Church-Bebingtone, Great-Sanghall, and Trannoll, to the intent and purpose and for the better performance of agreements contained in indentures of covenants or uses of, 16 Sept. 1613, made between the said parties. [10 & 11 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 6 *d.*]

1619. Peter, of Erswicke; *see* Dutton, Edward, deed.

1624. John; *see* Whitmore, William, deed.

MISE.

1516–17, Jan. 22. Grant of 3,000 marks as, by the county of Chester. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1559–60, Jan. 4. Writ to the chamberlain of Chester to assess the same in the county of Chester, and to appoint collectors, &c. [2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

MOBBERLEY—MODBURLEY—MOBERLEGH.

1510–11. Manor, &c., exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1524. Manor, inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery and fine of; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1530. Messuages and land in; *see* Warren, Edward, writ of livery.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1581. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.

1615. Messuage in; *see* Frothingham, Christofer.

1634–5. Lands in; *see* Gleave, Thomas.

MOFFET.

1513. John; *see* Bruen, John.

MOLDE.

1566. Mr. Gwyn, vicar of; *see* Derby, Edward Earl of.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MOLDESDALE.

1563. Lordship, exemplification of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Grosvenor, John.

MOLINEUX—MOLYNEUX.

1521. Edward, clerk; *see* Cholmondeley, Richard.

1535-6, Feb. 1. William, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that before the death of Edward Molyneux, Anne Molyneux, widow of Thomas Molyneux, Kt., was seized in her demesne, as of fee, of seven messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of wood, three hundred acres of moor and heath, and five hundred acres of turf in Kyngeley; of three messuages, forty acres of land, and four acres of meadow in Newton; of three messuages, thirty acres of land, two acres of meadow, and a hundred acres of pasture in Norley; of one messuage, twenty acres of land, four acres of meadow, and 2*s.* 4*d.* rent in Bradley; of one messuage, twenty acres of land, twenty acres of pasture, and ten acres of meadow in Crawton; of three messuages, twenty acres of land, and twenty acres of pasture in Codyngton; of two messuages and forty acres of land in Mylneton; and of one messuage and sixty acres of land in Budworth-in-le-Frith; and by her charter, 12 July, 19 Hen. 7., granted the same, for life, to Edward Molyneux, clerk, her son, by the name of the lands which were allowed in recompence of her share of the lands of Thomas Dutton her father, with reversion on the death of the said Edward to the said Anne; that on the death of the said Anne the reversion descended to William Molyneux her son and heir; that the said Edward Molyneux died 14 Aug., 27 Hen. 8.; that the messuages, lands, &c. in Kyngeley, Norley, and Newton were held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service; those in Kyngeley being of the yearly value of 6*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*; those in Newton 33*s.* 4*d.*; and those in Norley 26*s.* 2*d.*; that the lands, &c. in Bradley were held of the Earl of Chester, as of the manor of Frodsham, in socage, at 6*s.* 8*d.*, yearly value 19*s.* 6*d.*; those in Crawton of John Donne, of Utkynton, Kt., yearly value 5*s.*; those in Codyngton of the Earl of Chester by knight's service, yearly value 10*s.* 4*d.*; those in Mylneton of the Monastery of Vale-Royal, in socage, yearly value 43*s.* 4*d.*, and those in Budworth-in-le-Frith of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 40*s.*; that William Molyneux, Kt., was brother and heir of the said Edward, and of the age of fifty-seven; that the said Anne died on the 22 Oct., 12 Hen. 8., and that the said William was her son and heir. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

MOLLINGTON—MOLYNTON.

1571. Rent in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1581. Messuages and land in; *see* Bennet, William.

1581-2. -Great, land, &c. in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

MOLSON.

1538. William; *see* Clive, Richard, livery.

MONKS-COPPENHALL.

1582-3. Messuages and lands in; *see* Wright, Richard.

1583. Messuages and land in; *see* Mainwaring, Thomas, livery.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

MOORE.

1636. Land in; *see* Harper, Richard.

1639, Oct. 7. John, plt., Peter Daniell, senior, Peter Daniel, junior, Richard Grosvenor, Kt. and Bart., and Richard Brereton, dfts., proceedings in Chancery touching lands in Lymme, Lymboothes, Oughtrington, Chearetrehurst, and Stathom. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

MORDANT.

1602, Nov. 8. Edmund son and heir of Agnes, writ of livery. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

MORE.

1510. Ralph; *see* Davenport, Ralph, livery.

1524. Joan, inquisition p. m. on the death of, set forth in a writ of livery; *see* Daniel, Thomas.

1524. John and Thomas; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of, exemplification of a recovery and fine.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MORE—*cont.*

1558–9. Randal, land called "Le Grene Yeer," in Bowdon, in the tenure of; *see* Bowdon, Urian.

1560–1. Hugh, messuage, &c. held by, in Moston; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

1623. John and William; *see* Daniel, Peter, deed.

1624. John, of London, and William More, of Thelwall; *see* Massey, Richard, deed.

1628. John and William; *see* Haughton, William, deed.

1639. John; *see* Massey, Richard, deed.

MORES.

1513. Thomas; *see* Bruen, John.

1571. Thomas de, and Ellen his wife; *see* Eeeleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

MORESBARROW—MORISBARUF.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1579. Exemplification of a plea of land in; *see* Berrington, William.

MORETON.

1512. Messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

1513. Hugh; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1519. Thomas, son of Ralph de; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de.

1527. -Little, Manor, rent issuing out of; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1542. Messuages and land in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.

1561. William; *see* Fitton, John.

1571. -Say (Salop), deed of land in; *see* Willoughby, Francis.

1580–1, Jan. 21. William, plt., and Richard Hassall and Ellen his wife, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of a fine, 12 Hen. 8., of messuages and lands in Sutton near Medlewich; also of an inquisition p. m., 29 Oct., 7 Eliz., finding that William Moreton died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Little-Moreton, with its appurtenances, in Odrode, and of sixteen messuages, two water-mills, five hundred acres of land, five hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of turbary, twenty acres of moor, five acres "querelar' lapidum," and a rent of 3*s.* issuing out of the demesnes, late of Thomas Rode, lying upon Mosley, and a rent of one penny issuing from the lands late of John Madewe in Odrode; also of one messuage, twenty acres of land, ten acres of pasture, five acres of meadow, and two acres of wood, in Barneton; of two messuages, sixty acres of land, forty acres of pasture, and ten acres of meadow in Sutton, near Middlewich, yearly value 53*s.* 4*d.*; and of two messuages, two gardens, and ten acres of land in Congleton, yearly value 20*s.*; that the manor of Moreton, and the messuages, &c. in Odrode, were held of John Savage, Kt., as of the barony of Shibbroke, by the service of a ninth part of a knight's fee and nine pairs of gloves, yearly value 20*l.*; that the messuages, &c. in Barneton were held of the Queen, as of the barony of Halton, in socage, and suit of court at Halton, and the yearly rent of 16*d.*, yearly value 14*s.*; those in Sutton of the heirs of Thomas Fulleshurst, Kt., in socage, by the yearly service of 26*s.* 8*d.*, yearly value 53*s.* 4*d.*; and those in Congleton of the Earl of Chester, in free burgage; that the said William died at Little-Moreton on the 21 June, 5 Eliz., and that John Moreton was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty-four or more; also of a fine, 1 Oct., 13 Eliz., Thomas Stanley, Henry Maynwaryng, William Lyversage, and Thomas Vernon, plts., and John Moreton, dft., of the manor of Little-Morton, and messuages, &c. in Little-Moreton, Odrode, Sutton near Middlewich, Congleton, and Barneton; also of interrogatories and depositions, 11 April, 18 Eliz., in a suit between Thomas Brassye, plt., against John and Henry Beckett and others, dfts., touching lands, &c. in Sutton near Middlewich. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1585. -Saye (Salop), messuages and land in; *see* Corbett, Alice.

1588–9. -in Wirrall, messuages and lands in; *see* Chauntrell, William.

1608. John, of Moreton; *see* Leftwich, Ralph.

1617. Thomas, Bishop of Chester, and rector of Stockport; *see* Cotrell, Robert.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MORETON—*cont.*

1618, April 13. Thomas, Bishop of Chester, po. lo. suo, Richard Hartley against Robert Cottrell, in prohibition. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1624. Land, &c. in; *see* Vawdrey, Robert, deed.

1639, Nov. 6. William, of Moreton, and Edward his son, to Ralph Poole, of Maidenhead (Berks), indenture of sale of lands in Astbury. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

MORIS.

1519. John ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Northope ringild.

1519. John ap lli' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Llan-assa ringild.

1519. John and Saunder, messuages and land in Sale in the tenure of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

MORREY—MORYE.

1568 or 1569. Hugh; *see* Cottingham, John.

1597. John; *see* Egerton, John.

MORTE.

1592–3, Jan. 20. Thomas, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester, during pleasure, by Henry Earl of Derby, chamberlain. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

MORVETT.

1559, June 14. Christopher, writ "elegit" to the chamberlain of Chester, at the suit of Randal Lloidd and Jane his wife, Richard Massy, of the city of Chester, William Hocknell, and Bartholomew Massye. [1 & 2 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1566. Christopher; *see* Webster, John, exemplification of a fine.

MOSLEY.

1614. Rowland, of the Houghe (Lanc.); *see* Gregg, Edward.

MOSSE.

1514–2. Robert, Thomas, and Oliver; *see* Legh, Peter.

MOSTON.

1513–14. Manor; *see* Venables, William, livery.

1517, June 12. Appointment of John ap Ithell ap Pik and Richard ap lli' ap Grono as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1519. Lease of the town of; *see* Hoell, Richard ap.

1519, June 12. Appointment of Edward ap Gruff' and William ap Tuder as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (20).]

1520, June 12. Appointment of Res ap Gruff' ap Res, and Eden' ap David ap Tud' as collectors of a subsidy in. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (20).]

1549–50. Rauff; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

1560–1. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

1567. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff', exemplification of a fine.

1579. Deed of sale of a tenement in; *see* Rogerson, Raphe.

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1606, July 31. Pyres, of Picton (Flint), and Thomas Moston, of Moston, and Hugh Moston, of Graynesevcha (Flint), indenture, 10 April, 22 Eliz., innotescimus, manors, messuages, and lands in Gwesper, Gronant, Kelstan, Picton, Axton, Kylken, Llistenhenydd, Trekeven, Llissickoed, Dolveghles, Skiviocke, Moston, Melyden, Gwenniscor, Rellifinoyd, Prestatton, Rhoill, Pengwerne, Lleswood, Mold, and Harden. [3 & 4 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

——, the like of another indenture between the same parties, 11 April, 22 Eliz.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

1621. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Cholmondeley, Sir Robert.

[ ? ] *See* Venables, Peter.

MOSTYN.

1551. Messuages and land in; *see* Mutton, Peter, license of alienation.

1566. Peter; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1567. Peter, exemplification of a fine at the instance of; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff'.

1590, Oct. 6. William, and Anne his wife, writ of livery, as in right of the said Anne, one of the daughters and co-heiresses of Henry Parrye. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MOSTYN—*cont.*

1623, Oct. 13. Gabriel, election of, as coroner in the county of Flint, vice John Pennant, deceased. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1648, May 2. Gabriel, writ to the sheriff of Flint for the election of a coroner in the room of. [24 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1653. Gabriel; *see* Flint county.

MOTEHILL.

1511. Lease of land called; *see* Conway, James.

1532–3. A like lease; *see* Conway, John.

MOTELOWE.

1520. John; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

MOTON—MOTTON; *see* MUTTON.

MOTTRUM—MOTTROM.

1515. -Andrew manor; *see* Calveley, George, livery.

1527. -Andrew, messuage in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1527. -Andrew, messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1536. -Andrew, messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, Hugh, livery.

1540. -in Longdendale, messuages and land in; *see* Reddish, John, writ of livery.

1561. -Andrew, messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Worth, Jasper.

1569. -Andrew, lease of messuages and lands in; *see* Bradley, Alexander.

MOULDSWORTH—MOLDWORTH.

1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.

1566. -Little, exemplification of a fine of land, &c. in; *see* Webster, John.

1577. -Messuages and land in; *see* Ireland, George.

1614. -Great; *see* Gregg, Edward.

MOUSGREVE.

1521. "Dominus," Robert; *see* Stanley, Peter, writ of livery.

1622. Hall; *see* Bradshaw, Laurence, deed.

MOWNFORD.

1524–5. John, messuages, land, &c. in Shorteforlong in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, William.

MUCKLESTON—MOKELESTON.

1518. Church, William Wore, rector of; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1524–5. Church, William Wore, Dean of Stafford, rector of; *see* Egerton, William.

MUGGELEGH.

1520. In the forest of Macclesfield, grant of; *see* Stanley, Thomas, Lord, Kt.

MULNETON.

1576. Morgan de; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

MULTON.

1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, William.

1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in. [*Ibid.*]

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

MULYNGTON.

1550–1. Thomas, messuages in the city of Chester held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

MURIELL.

1510–11. John, land in Becheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

MUTLOWE.

1525. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery of seisin.

MUTTON—MOTON.

1509–10. Richard; *see* Stanley, Peter.

1510–11. Richard; *see* Days, Ellis.

1519, May 1. Peter, lease to, by the advice of John Daunce, Kt., Bartholomew Westby, and Robert Blagge, surveyors-general, and on the surety of Richard ap Hoell, of Moston, and Henry Conwey, senior, gentleman, of the town, lordship, and mill of Bazghegre, in the county of Flint, for 12 years, at 110*s.* 8*d.* of old rent, and 12*d.* yearly of increase. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1523. Peter, "one of the yeomen of the guard"; *see* Conway, Peter, lease.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MUTTON—MOTON—*cont.*

1531, June 1. Peter, lease to, of the town, lordship, and mill of Baghegre, for 21 years, at 107*s.* 8*d.* of old rent, and 8*d.* yearly of increase; sureties, David Midelton and Hugh Aldersey, aldermen of the city of Chester. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (3).]

1551, April 18. Peter, armiger, license to grant, in fee-simple, to Thomas Hurleston and David ap Jevan ap Robert, three messuages, three hundred acres of land, sixty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and a hundred acres of furze and heath, in Ruthlan, Grenefeld, Mostyn, Stockton, and Golly, in the county of Flint. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1567. John; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff', exemplification of a fine.

MYNNE.

1649. John; *see* Trigge, Henry.

## N.

NANGLE.

1611, March 31. Gerald, of Ryldalky (Ireland), son and heir of Walter Nangle, to Anthony Lewes, of Soulton (Salop), and John Tyrer, indenture of sale of messuages and land in the parish of St. John the Baptist, in the city of Chester. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

NANGREVE.

1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph

NANNERTH.

1510–11. Lease of land in; *see* Days, Ellis.

NANTWICH—NAMPTWICHE.

1550. Manor, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

1562. Manor, messuages, &c. in, exemplification of fine of; *ibid.*

1566. Manor of, and land, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine of; *see* Leighton, William.

1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1567. Manor of, and messuages, &c. in; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1595, July 21. Town, commission to inquire touching certain "lybelles and rymes" dispersed in the said town to the scandal of the preachers of God's word. [36 & 37 *Eliz.* *m.* 2.]

1608. *See* Wright, Matthew.

1621. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Cholmondeley, Sir Robert.

1633. Barony; *see* Crewe, Sir Randal.

NEDEHAM.

1538, Nov. 28. Robert, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1581. Robert; *see* Venables, Thomas.

NEILD.

1657. Samuel; *see* Peirson, John.

NESSE.

1581–2. Land in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

1622. Manor and lordship; *see* Booth, Sir George.

1640. Rectory; *see* Harper, Sir John.

NESTON.

1510–11. Manor, &c., exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1510–11. -Parva, land in, exemplification of a recovery of; *ibid.*

1524. -Parva, messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1571. Manor; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1576. Exemplification of a recovery of land in; *see* Darcy, John Lord.

1581–2. Land, &c. in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

1584–5. -Great, messuages and land in; *see* Whitmore, William.

1602. -in-Wirrall; *see* Beeston, Hugh.

1624. -Great, manor, &c.; *see* Whitmore, William, deed.

1640. -Great and Little, rectory; *see* Harper, Sir John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NETHERDEN.

1568. Messuages, &c.; *see* Bradley, John.

NETHERTON.

1543. Messuages and land in; *see* Ruttor, Ruffe, livery.

NETHEWICHE.

1566. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

NEWARK.

1536. Humfrey, gave messuages, &c. in Hanley to Agnes Mannynge; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

NEWBOLD.

1510. Messuages and land in; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1510, Nov. 1. Richard, yeoman of the guard, grant to, during pleasure, of the office of janitor of the castle of Ruthland. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1515. Richard, janitor of the castle of Ruthland; *see* Griffith, Peter.

1518. -Astebury manor; *see* Egerton, William son of Ralph, exemplification of an inquisition p. m.

1518. Manor; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1519. Manor, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.

1523. Lands and tenements in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, inspeximus of an inq. p. m.

1523. -Astbury manor; *see* Egerton, Hugh, exemplification of an inquisition p. m.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.

1524–5. -Astbury manor; *see* Egerton, William.

1550–1. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Raby, Philip.

1573. -Astbury, messuage and lands in; *see* Egerton, Sir Rauffe.

1577–8. -Astburie, exemplification of a fine of messuages, &c. in; *see* Snede, William.

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1590–1. -Astbury, messuages and lands in; *see* Egerton, Edward.

1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Walker, John.

NEWBROUGH.

1584. -in-Dutton, messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, Rauffe.

NEWHALL.

1524–5. Messuages and land in Shorteforlong in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, William.

1527. Manor; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1533. Messuages and land in, fine of; *see* Port, John.

1548. Ralph, land in Budworth in the tenure of; *see* Eton, John.

1550. Messuages and land in, exemplification of a fine touching; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

1566. Inspeximus of a fine of land, &c. in; *see* Leighton, William.

1567. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1570. Manor, messuages in Becheton held as of; *see* Davenport, Randal.

1585–6. Land in; *see* Venables, Robert.

1601. Richard; *see* Yate, Richard.

1607. *See* Venables, Robert.

NEWPORT.

1512. John, armiger; *see* Birom, John.

NEWTON—NEUTON.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1513–14. -in-Wirehall manor; *see* Venables, William, livery.

1516–17. Peter; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, commission.

1517–18. Messuages and land in; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt., livery.

1518. Alienation of messuages and land in; *see* Poole, Randal, clerk.

1518–19. Thomas; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.

1519. Humphrey; *ibid.*

1520. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Ruttor, William, writ of livery.

1523. -near Deresbury, messuages and land in; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., deed.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NEWTON—NEUTON—*cont.*

1524. Peter; *see* Southall, John, appointment of, as park-keeper of Shotwick, in the room of the said Peter.

1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1526. Humphry, inspeximus of a bill at the instance of; *see* Pownall, John.

1528–9, Jan. 12. Peter, clerk of the signet, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Brereton, of a lease, 10 April, 12 Hen. 8., to the said Peter, of the lordship of Shotwick, and a grant of the 1 Sept., 16 Hen. 8., of the office of park-keeper of Shotwick. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* (1).]

1530. Thomas; *see* Warren, Edward.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1533. Fine of messuages and land in; *see* Port, John.

1536, Sept. 19. William, armiger, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Ellen Newton, widow, died seized in her demesne, as of fee, of the capital messuage of Pounall called "Pounall Hall," and of eight messuages, a hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and two hundred acres of moor, turf, and waste in Pownall and Bollen, held of George Bothe, of Dunham, and Edmund Traffort, armiger, in socage, by the rent of 3*s.* 10*d.* yearly, yearly value 6*l.*, and of seven messuages, and all those lands, &c. in Mynshull-Vernon, Churche-Mynshull, Olton, and Wrenbury, in the several tenures of Randal Ince, Hugh Smyth, Stephen Harding, Randal Palen, John Seyvill, William Spenser, John Spenser, Ralph Grey, and Hugh Starkey; that the lands, &c. in Mynshull-Vernon and Wrenbury were held of the Earl of Chester by the 10th part of a knight's fee, and those in Churche-Mynshull and Olton of Peter Dutton, Kt.; that the whole of the lands were of the yearly value of 22 marks, 10*s.* 8*d.*; that the said Ellen died on 3 May "last" past, and that William Newton was her son and heir, and of forty years of age. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* (2).]

1538. -near Kyngesley, messuages and land in; *see* Done, John, Kt., livery.

1541. William, of Pounall; *see* Davenport, William.

1541, Dec. 19. Humfrey, and Etheldreda his wife, daughter and heir of Lawrence Starky, deceased, inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions in the Exchequer of Chester, administered on the behalf of the said Humfrey and Etheldreda, as to whether the said Lawrence Starky, in consideration of a marriage between him and Anne daughter to Sir Thomas Butteler, Kt., enfeoffed Sir Thomas Longton, Sir Thomas Southworth, Sir William Leylond, Kt., Sir Richard Delves, parson of Waryngton, Sir George Gylibronnde, priest, and others, of all his lands, &c. in the counties of Lancaster, York, Stafford, and Chester, to the use of the said Lawrence and Anne and their heirs. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

1551, Oct. 14. Ellen, widow, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Philip Eggerton, Kt., of an inquisition p. m., finding that Elene Newton, widow, died seized in her demesne, as of fee, of the capital messuage called "Pounall Hall," and of eight messuages, a hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and two hundred acres of moor, turf, and waste in Pounall and Bollyn, held of George Bothe, of Dunham, and Edward Traffort, in socage, at 3*s.* 10*d.* yearly, yearly value 6*l.*; also of seven messuages and of all other lands, tenements, &c. in Mynshull-Vernon, Churche-Mynshull, Olton, and Wrenbury, in the several tenures of Randal Ince, Hugh Smyth, Steffanus Hardyng, Randal Palen, John Seyvyll, William Spenser, John Spencer, Ralph Grey, and Hugh Starky; that the lands, &c. in Mynshull-Vernon and Wrenbury were held of the King, in capite, by the 10th part of a knight's fee, and those in Churche-Mynshull and Olton of Peter Dutton, Kt.; that all the messuages, &c. were of the yearly value of twenty-two marks, ten shillings and eightpence; that the said Ellen died on the 3d May "last" past, and that William Newton was her son and heir, and of the age of forty. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (1).]

1560–1. -in Wyrrehall Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

1561. Edward; *see* Worth, Jasper, exemplification of a recovery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NEWTON—NEUTON—*cont.*

1561. Christopher, land in Sutton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1562. George, messuage, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.
1563. George; *see* Massey, George, deed of sale of lands, &c. in Hale.
1563–4. -near Tattenhall, messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1569. Vill, demise of; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1574. -near Tattenhall, exemplification of a recovery of land in; *see* Calveley, George.
1578. Lands, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
1578. William; *see* Brereton, Roger.
1582. -in-Wirehalle manor; *see* Venables, Hugh.
1584. -near Middlewich, messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.
1585–6. -near Deresbury, messuage and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.
1587. Messuages and lands in; *see* Bulkeley, Sir Richard.
1588–9. -near Upton, messuages and lands in; *see* Chauntrell, William.
1590. Messuages and lands in; *see* Bostock, Raffe.
1592. Edward; *see* Janny, Thomas.
1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1597. -near Middlewich; *see* Mainwaring, James.
1598, April 28. William, of Fulshawe, and Robert Thorneley, of Eccleston, to the Queen, recognizance for 40*l.* [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]
1599. Frances, of Highley; *see* Corbet, Alice.
1607. *See* Venables, Robert.
1608. *See* Oldfield, Philip.
1608. *See* Wright, Matthew.
1613. -near Frodsham; *see* Done, John.
1613. Humphry; *see* Oldfield, Philip.
1616. William, of Pownall; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas.
1619. *See* Dutton, Edward.
1636. George, of Stockport; *see* Elcock, George.
1673. -nigh Daresbury; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

NICHOLAS.

1520. John ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Rhuddlan town.

NICHOLASSON.

1513. Thomas; *see* Bruen, John.
1540. Thomas; *see* Arden, John.

NICHOLLS.

1624. William, clerk; *see* Bulkeley, Dame Maria.

NICOLAS.

1551. Henry, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

NICOLSON.

1602, Nov. 9. John, appointment of, as master mason in the counties of Chester and Flint. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

NODON.

1608. John; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

NORBURY—NORBERY—NORBY.

1510–11, Jan. 1. Manor, lease of, to Richard Cholmondeley, for 40 years, at 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]
1562. Manor, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1567. Manor, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1569–70, Jan. 10. John, plt., Thomas Billett, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of proceedings upon an action of ejectment [10 April, 6 Eliz.] from the custody of seven messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, and forty acres of pasture in Bridgetrafford, of which custody he had a grant [22 Oct., 4 Eliz.] during the minority of Thomas son of Thomas Trafford, judgment for the plt.; also of

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NORBURY—NORBERY—*cont.*

proceedings had upon a writ of error [17 June, 9 Eliz.], issued on the above, and judgment for the defendant. [11 & 12 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1581. -Bothes manor; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

NORCLIFF.

1513. Manor; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.

NORCOTTS.

1585–6. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.

1607. *See* Venables, Robert.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

NORLEY.

? 1517–18. Messuages, lands, and rents in; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt., livery.

1518. Alienation of messuages and land in; *see* Poole, Randal, clerk.

1518–19. Tenement in; *see* Beeston, Ralph.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John, writ of livery.

1520. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Ruttor, William, writ of livery.

1532. Inspeximus of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.

1538. Messuages and land in; *see* Done, John, Kt., livery.

1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.

1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.

1611. *See* Grosvenor, Fraunces.

1613. *See* Done, John.

NORRES.

1558. Richard; *see* Warburton, Peter.

1578, Sept. 15. Edward, Edward Torbocke, William Hulton, and Robert Charnocke, plts., and Adam Hawarden, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Alexander Standish, of a fine, 13 Eliz.; of messuages and lands, &c. in Statham, Lymme, Lymmebothes, and Harpisforth. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 12.]

NORTHERDEN.

1568. Land in; *see* Bradley, John.

1606–7. *See* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

NORTHODEN.

1513. Messuage, land, and tenements in; *see* Trafford, Edmund, livery.

NORTHOPE.

1510–11. Lease of land in; *see* Jor', Moris ap Ithell ap.

1517, June 12. Ringild, appointment of Ithell ap Gruff' ap Gwyn and Res ap Edward ap Pell as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (7).]

1519, June 12. Ringild, appointment of John ap Moris and Hoell ap Ken' as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. (6).]

1520, June 12. Ringild, appointment of David ap Ithell ap Cona and Jevan ap Moris ap Ithell as collectors of a subsidy in. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (6).]

NORTHWICH.

1511, April 10. Grant to James Worsley of the office of bailiff of, for life, vice Roger Brereton. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1513–14. Wiches in, and "le ledesmyth" there; *see* Venables, William, livery.

1515, Oct. 3. Hundred, appointment of James Worsley as bailiff of, for life, on surrender of a former grant of the same office of the 10 April, 2 Hen. 8. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1517, June —. Hundred, appointment of William Venables, armiger, Randal Maynwaryng, armiger, Charles Maynwaryng, armiger, and Thomas Smethwik as collectors of a subsidy. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (5).]

1519, June 12. Hundred, appointment of William Croxton, Thomas Somerford, Ralph Roode, of Congleton, and Randal Eton, of Gostre, as collectors of a subsidy. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (4).]

1519. Wiches in; *see* Legh, George, livery.

1523. A saltpit of twelve leads in; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NORTHWICH—*cont.*

1528–9, Jan. 29. Grant, "finium plumborum," with the tolls of the town, during the minority of Edward son and heir of Thomas Stanley; *see* Whitakers, Reginald.

1559–60. [Undated.] Appointment of Charles Maynwaryng, John Lawton, John Cotton, armigeri, and Thomas Rode, of Rode, gentleman, as collectors of a mise. [2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (5).]

1561, May 31. Hundred, grant, for life, of the office of bailiff to Thomas Edwards, on the death of Ralph Holforth. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.

1563, May 17. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.

1566–7, Jan. 10. Hundred, appointment, for life, of Richard Spencer as bailiff on the surrender of the office by Thomas Edwardes. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1569. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Winnington, Robert.

1571. Manor; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, William.

1575. Messuages and lands in; *see* Leicester, Peter.

1577. A saltpit in; *see* Ireland, George.

1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *ibid.*

1581. Castle, lands, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1582. Lands in; *see* Venables, Hugh.

1584. Castle, and messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1584. Leadsmythie in; *ibid.*

1585–6. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.

1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1597. *See* Bromfield, Robert.

1601. *See* Yate, Richard.

1602. *See* Done, John.

1607. *See* Venables, Robert.

1631. *See* Winnington, Laurence, deed.

1640. *See* Bleas, Christopher, deed.

1673. and Castle-Northwich; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

1727–8. *See* Milner, Elizabeth.

NORTON.

1516, May 24. Sampson, Kt., and John Norton his kinsman, grant to, during good behaviour, of the office of constable of the castle of Flint, with 20*l.* yearly fees for all expenses, and 10*l.* for their services from Easter, 6 Hen. 8., to Mich. following, during which time they filled the said office at their own expense, and also to the said Sampson, during pleasure, of an annuity of 20 marks. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1517, April 6. John, grant to, during good behaviour, of the office of constable of the castle of Flint, with 20*l.* yearly wages. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

NOY.

1619, June 20. William, of Lincoln's Inn, appointment of, as one of the Earl's counsel, during pleasure, with a yearly fee of 10*l.* [19 & 20 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

NUTHALL.

1574–5, March 19. John, grant to, of the office of serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester, during pleasure. [16 & 17 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1578, Oct. 11. John, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Nuttall, of a record of proceedings touching the obstruction of a way leading from Cattenhall to a place called the "Fyve Crosses" [entry unfinished]. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]

1580, June 17. John, grant to, for life, of the office of escheator of the county of Chester. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1596, Sept. 20. John, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., of proceedings on a traverse of an inquisition p. m., 30 Oct., 29 Eliz., after the death of the said John, finding, inter alia, that he was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of two parts of a capital messuage, called the "Hall of Cattenhall," in Kingsley, in the parish of Frodsham, and of divers houses, two parts of a dovecot, one water-mill, sixteen acres of land, eleven acres of meadow, thirteen acres of pasture, and two acres of wood in Kingesley, and of the reversion of a third part of the same estate, and nine acres of land, two acres of meadow, and ten acres of pasture, to the said messuage pertaining,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NUTHALL—*cont.*

held in dower by Alicia widow of Richard father of the said John; that the said hall and premises were held of the Queen, in capite, by knight's service, and 30*s.* yearly, to be paid to Hugh Cholmondeley; that the said John died 8 Feb. "last" past, and that John Nuthall was his son and heir, and of the age of nine years and four months; Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., recovers seizin on the showing that one S., abbot of St. Werburgh, gave the said hall and premises, which he had of the gift of one Richard Kingesley, to William son of William Gerard, of Kingsley, to be held of the abbey by service, homage, and an annual rent of 30*s.*; and that the said Hugh had acquired the estate of the abbey in the said hall and premises which was then held of him by homage, fealty, and the annual rent of 30*s.*, and not of the Queen as found by the inquisition. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 7, 8.]

1597, June 16. John, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., of the record of a traverse of a parcel of the inquisition p. m. after the death of the said John, as shown in a roll of pleas annexed to the recognizance, 38 Eliz. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1598, April 24. Jane, William Tatton, of Withinshawe, Robert Tatton, junior, of Shareston, and William Saunders, of Bowden, to the said Jane, recognizance for 100*l.* [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 5; *m.* 7.]

1598, July 6. Jane, v. William Tatton, of Withershawe, Robert Tatton, of Shareston, and William Saunders, action for debt. [30 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

1601–2, March 20. John son and heir of John, writ of livery. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

NUTTAR.

1569. John; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

## O.

OCCLESTON.

1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, junior, Kt., livery.
1594. Manor; *see* Egerton, John.
1613. *See* Minshull, John.

ODRODE.

1580–1. Manor of Little-Moreton in; *see* Moreton, William.

OFFERTON.

1518–19. Margaret; *see* Warren, Lawrence.
1530. Manor; *see* Warren, Edward, writ of livery.
1530. Margaret; *ibid.*
1540. Messuages and land in; *see* Arden, John, livery.

OFFLEY.

1551. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

OKELL.

1605–6, Jan. 27. Richard, appointment of, as deputy examiner of the Court of Exchequer at Chester. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]
1636. Thomas, of Moore; *see* Harper, Richard, deed.

OLDCASTELL.

1536–7. Manor of, and messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1561. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Eleanor.
1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1569. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Brereton, George, writ of livery.
1587–8. Messuages and lands in; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

OLDFIELD.

1535 or 1536. Philip, of Bradwall, inrolment of a charter at the instance of; *see* Raven, William.

1553, Oct. 10. Philip, of Middlewich, and Elizabeth his wife, letters creating them and their heirs, burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with licence to boil and sell salt. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (1).]

1579. Philip, exemplification of a plea of land at the instance of; *see* Berrington, William de.

1580. Philip, enrolment of a charter at the instance of; *see* Venables, Hugh.

1581, July 13. Philip, junior, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of a fine 28 Feb., 11 Eliz., between Randal Smallwood and George Beckett, dfts., and William Berenton, Helen his daughter, and Philip Oldfeld, junior, of the manor of Bradwell, and of lands, tenements, rents, &c. in Bradwall, Sandbache, Arclide, Brereton, Hulme, Hollens, and Warmyncham. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 10.]

——, deed, setting forth the uses of the said fine. [*Ibid. m.* 11, 12, 13, 14.]

1585, May 28. Philip, enrolment, at the instance of the said Philip, of a deed of Hugh de Venables [— Hen. 3.], granting, with the consent of his wife Agnes, all his land in Morisbarue which Randal de Oxon' gave him in frank-marriage with Agnes his daughter, and which extended from the ford of Wemustr', ascending by the highway to the boundaries of Randal de Morisbarue, and so across by the said boundaries to the brook near the land of Ed. de Mortua., and so descending the brook to the ford aforesaid, to William de Venables, for his homage and service, and the rendering yearly at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist of one pair of white gloves. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1590–1. Philip, of Bradwall; *see* Egerton, Edward.

1596. Philip; *see* Walker, John.

1608, Sept. 1. Philip, of Bradwall, to Thomas Oldfeld, of Moresbarrowe, and Michael Oldfeld, of Croxton, indenture of sale of all his the said Philip's messuages and lands in Tetton and Newton, near Middlewich. [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m* 3.]

1611. Philip and William; *see* Holcroft, Thomas.

1612, Philip; *see* Coller, Thomas.

1613, May 11. Philip, of Somerford, to Humfray Newton, of Congleton, and Richard and William Newton his sons, indenture of sale of a messuage in Swettenham. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1618, April 14. Thomas son and heir of Philip, writ of livery. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1.]

1660, Oct. 4. Sommerford, appointment of, as chief serjeant-at-law for the county of Chester. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

OLDHAM.

1561–2. Robert; *see* Duckinfield, William.

1561–2. Thomas, tenement in Brinnington in the tenure of; *ibid.*

OLDWARTON.

1581. Lands, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.

OLIVER—OLYVER.

1519. Robert ap Hoell ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Overton, Madock.

1563. John, of Garlache (Staff.); *see* Beresford, Laurence.

1581–2. John; *see* Pickering, Robert.

OLLERTON.

1510. Messuages and land in; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

1581. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1600. *See* Brown, James.

1613–14. *See* Werden, Richard.

ONSLOWE—ONYSLOWE.

1510, June 13. George, appointment of, as controller of fines, pleas, amercements, &c. in the counties of Chester and Flint, for life, from Mich. "last past." [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ONSLOWE—ONYSLOWE—*cont.*

1585, April 6. Edward, and Joan his wife, plt., and Thomas Smythe and Henry Delves, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of a decree in a suit pending between, 19 Feb., 25 Eliz., touching tithes [name of place does not appear]. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

ONSTON.

1518–19. Tenement in; *see* Beeston, Ralph.

1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

ORMOND.

1551. Richard, of the city of Chester, and Catherine; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

ORREBY.

1550–1. John and Fulk de, messuages in the city of Chester held of the heirs of; *see* Raby, Philip.

1581. John son of Philip; *see* Brereton, William.

ORTON.

1584. Manor; *see* Holcroft, hamlet.

OSBOURNE.

1537 Aug. 28. Katherine wife of Leonard, late sheriff of Gloucester, affidavit of, of the forgery, by her father, of a deed supposed to have been made by William Bulkeley, of Ayton, to Arthur his younger son, of certain lands in Wymyncham. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

OSCROFT.

1517. Messuages, lands, and tenements in; *see* Fitzherbert, Anthony, livery of seisin.

OSTENWOOD.

1566. Exemplification of a fine of land, &c. in; *see* Leighton, William.

OTEWORTHE.

1577. Exemplification of a fine and recovery of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.

OUGHTRINGTON.

1578. Messuages and land in; *see* Eaton, John, writ of livery.

1639. Lands in; *see* Massey, Richard.

1639. *See* Moore, John.

OULTON—OLTON.

1526. -Lowe, manor of, and messuages and land in; *see* Starkey, Hugh writ of livery.

1528. -Lowe, messuages and land in; *see* Starkey, John, writ of livery.

1551. -Lowe, "Le Marketmore" in; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1551. Messuages and land in; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1551. John de, Margaret, Ellen, and Joan, daughters of; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1554. Robert, Margaret, and Emma, lease to, of land in the parish of Minshull; *see* Venables, Sir Thomas.

1566. Manor, exemplification of a fine; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt.

1608. Robert; *see* Wright, Matthew.

1611. *See* Starkey, John.

1648. Manor and lands; *see* Starkey, Henry, deed.

1650. Hall; *see* Harper, Henry.

1771. Manor; *see* Egerton, Philip.

OVER.

1521. Messuages and land in; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, writ of livery.

1525. Church, presentation of Ralph Donne to. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

1551. Lands, &c. in; *see* Chester, John Brydde, bishop.

1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, William.

578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *ibid.*

OVERCROFT.

1513. Messuage in; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

OVER-LEGH—OVERLEY.

1564–5. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Ellis, Matthew, lives.

OVERMARSH; *see* KINGSMARSH.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

OVERMERE.

? Edw. 6. (Salop), messuages and land in ; *see* Willoughby, Hugh.
1571. (Salop), deed of land in ; *see* Willoughby, Francis.

OVERTON.

1513. John, chaplain ; *see* Brereton, Randal.
1513–14. Lands and tenements in ; *see* Venables, William, livery.
1517, June 12. -Madock town, appointment of Richard ap Hoell ap Morgan and David ap Richard as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (6).]
1519, June 12. -Madock, appointment of Edward ap Meredith and Robert ap Hoell ap Olyver as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]
1520, June 12. -Madock town, appointment of Richard James and Eden ap John as collectors of a subsidy in. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (5).]
1523. Messuages and land in ; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.
1523. Messuages and land in ; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.
1536–7. Messuages and land in ; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1587–8. Messuages and lands in ; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1625, Sept. 28. Valentine, prebendary of the prebend of Tarvyn, to Rauffe Wilbraham, of Darfould, and John Werden, lease of the prebend of Tarvyn, "innotescimus." [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]
1744. *See* Wright, Edward.

OVERWICHE.

1528. Grant of two salthouses in, to the free school of Malpas ; *see* Malpas.

OWSTENWOOD.

1550. Messuages and land in, exemplification of a fine touching ; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of fine of ; *ibid.*
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of ; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

OXFORD.

1562. Dean and Chapter, inspeximus at the instance of, of a recovery of land in Routhestorn and Kynderton, together with the advowson of Routhestorn ; *see* Lovel, Thomas.
1576. Edward Earl of ; *see* Darcy, John.

OXTON.

1510–11. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of ; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1524. Manor, inspeximus and exemplification of a fine and recovery touching ; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1531. Manor ; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.
1615–16. -alias Oxon manor ; *see* Talbot, George.
[ .] *See* Birkenhead priory.

## P.

PAGE.

1732–3, Jan. 26. Leigh, of Hawthorne, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [5–9 *Geo.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

PAGET.

? 1545. [Record undated.] William, Kt., one of the King's private secretaries, and John Mason, his secretary for the French language, writ to the chamberlain of Chester for letters of appointment of, to the office of constable of the castle of Chester, for life, in survivorship. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]
1550. William Lord, of Beaudesert ; *see* Hill, Rowland.

PALEN.

1551. Randal ; *see* Newton, Ellen.

PALYN.

1513. Land in Huxley in the tenure of ; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

PARIS.

1512. John, messuage, land, and rent in Rowshotwick held of the heirs of ; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PARKELAWNE.

1565. in Congleton, lease of a messuage in; *see* Wagg, Thomas.

PARKER.

1513–14, March 1. Richard, "unus officiariorum promptuarii nostri," and Morgan Broghton, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of an annuity of 10*l.* formerly held by Howell ap Day, clerk. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1514, July 15. Henry, and Richard Hawkyns, appointment of, for life, as auditors of Chester, Flint, and North Wales, vice William Walweyn, resigned. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1515, June 20. ——, the same. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).] Former grant annulled by Act of Parliament.

1515–16, March 8. Richard, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 10*l.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1551. Ellen and Thomas, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

PARRE.

1562, Sept. 4. Robert, writ, ouster-le-main, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that William Parre died seized of the manor of Bacford, of the yearly value of 10*s.*, and held of the Earl of Chester; that he died on the 2 Oct. last past, and that Robert Parre was his son and heir, and of the age of 14 and four months. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]

——, inspeximus and exemplification of this writ, enrolled at the instance of Henry Birkhened. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]

1599–1600, Feb. 10. William, inspeximus and exemplification of an inq. p. m. after the death of, at the instance of Henry Birkhened. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1621, Aug. 10. Edward, grant to, of the office of janitor of the castle of Chester, during pleasure. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

PARRYE.

1390. Henry; *see* Mostyn, William; Broughton, Morgan.

PARSIVALL.

1596, April 8. John, pardon to, for the death of John Bowe, killed by him in self-defence. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

PARTINGTON.

1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

1600, June 26. George, pardon to, for the death of John Poole, killed by him in self-defence. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1613, Dec. 20. Thomas, of Edmunds-Cotton, to John Sparke, of the city of Chester, indenture of sale of lands called "Lowerlongeloundes" in Church-Christleton. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1637. Nicholas; *see* Antrobus, Richard, deed.

PASSE.

1648. John; *see* Skeeane, John.

PASTON.

1551, Nov. 12. John, gentleman pensioner, and Richard Hurleston, gentleman, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of constable of the castle of Chester. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (2).]

PATRICK—PATRIK.

1541. Thomas, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.

1637. Richard; *see* Antrobus, Richard, deed.

PATTEN.

1775, Feb. 15. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

PAVER.

1509–10, March 18. Roger, junior, Richard Mascy, of Grafton, Thomas Vauderey, Roger Paver, senior, and William Baskervile, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said Roger, junior, keep the peace towards John Wrenche. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

1509–10, March 19. Roger, senior, Richard Mascy, of Grafton, Thomas Vauderey, William Baskervile, and Roger Paver, junior, to the King, recognizance to keep the peace towards John Wrenche. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1514. Roger, of Northwich; *see* Manyfold, Hugh.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PAYER—*cont.*

1581. Judith and Sarah, services of, for their lands, &c. in Twembrok, &c.; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1597, Aug. 15. Peter son and heir of Roger, writ of livery. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1599, Aug. 1. George son and heir of Anne, writ of livery. [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1600–1, Jan. 16. George son and heir of Anne, writ of livery. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1613–14. George; *see* Werden, Richard.

PECKFORTON.

1536–7. Manor; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

1567. Manor of, and messuages in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

1574. Manor; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

1599. Manor of, and messuages in; *see* Corbet, Alice.

PEIRSON.

1657, April 25. John, pardon to, for the death of Samuel Neeld, killed by misfortune. [1657–8.]

PELL.

1509–10, Jan. 26. Hugh ap dd' Amwell ap, lease to, of a messuage and seven acres of land which were of Cona Brecon, a felon, in the town of Mayneva (Flint); also of three tofts, 24 acres of land, and thirty acres of hilly land which were of dd' ap Jevan ap Jor' G'onz, a rebel, in the town of Huraduk, for two years from Mich. "last," at 13*s.* 10*d.*; sureties, Elys Days and Henry ap Hoell ap Day. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1517. Res ap Edward ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Northope ringild.

PELLYN.

1517. Llen' ap Gruff' ap, a like appointment; *see* Penguern and Bodelwith.

1520. Jevan ap lli' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Media ringild.

PENDLETON.

1608. William; *see* Holland, Raphe.

PENDRANAN.

1571. Manor, exemplification of a fine; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

PENGUERN AND BODELWYTH.

1517, June 12. Collectors of subsidies in, appointments of, viz.:—

Llen' ap Gruff' ap Pellyn and Edward ap John ap Gruff'. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1519, June 12. Gruff' ap David ap Robyn and John ap lli' ap David. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (18).]

1520, June 12. Edward ap Hoell ap Tud' and Thomas ap David ap Eden. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (18).]

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

PENKES.

1569–70. Margery, Thomas, and Katherine, lease of land in Rowchrisleton; *see* Barton, Lawrence.

PENKETT.

1616. Richard; *see* Werden, Richard, deed.

1625. Richard; *see* Trafford, Thomas, deed.

PENKSTON.

1587, April 22. Thomas v. Elizabeth Constantyne, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the said Thomas, of a bill and decree in the Exchequer of Chester, 1585, debt. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

PENNAUT—PENNAND.

1511. Hugh ap Res ap dd'; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PENNAUT—PENNAND—*cont.*

1515, June 4. Edward, clerk, grant to, for life, of an annual pension of 10*l.*, to celebrate divine service in the chapel of St. Wenefride of Holywell, in the county of Flint. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1601, Oct. 12. Peter, election of, as coroner in the county of Flint, vice William Davies. [44 & 45 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1763, Feb. 16. Thomas, of Downing, in the parish of Whitford, writ "ad quod damnum," with inquisition annexed, setting forth that it was not to the damage of the King that the said Thomas should enclose a highway in Whitford leading from the rivulet crossing the highway below the mansion of the said Thomas, called "Downing," to Peartree field. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 21 *d.* (24).]

PENTREF—PENTRICH AND DESSERTH.

1519. Lease of the mills of; *see* Griffith, Hugh.
1527–8. Lease of the mills of; *see* Brereton, William.
1536. Lease of the mills of; *see* Daunce.

PENTRERREFEDD.

1539. -in the commote of Colshull, grant of messuages and land in, to Peter ap Richard ap Hoell; *see* Dio' John ap David ap.

PEOVER.

1561. -Over, messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.
1561. -Over, manor, inspeximus of a recovery of; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1563–4. -Nether, messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. -Nether, messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1577. -Nether, exemplification of a recovery and fine of lands in; *see* Brome, Roger.
1585. -Nether, lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.
1673. -Over and Nether; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

PERES.

1569. John; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

PERESON.

1518–19, 1530. William; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

PERKYN.

1512, Nov. 27. Henry, lease to, of the mills of Flynt, for 12 years, at 4 marks yearly; sureties, Peter Stanley, junior, and Henry Conwey. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

PERRYN.

1770, July 20. Richard, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

PERSEVALL.

1561. Robert; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

PERSHALL.

1581. Thomas, homage, &c. of, for his manor of Checkley; *see* Venables, Thomas.

PESECOD.

1542. Thomas, tenements in Clutton held of the heirs of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

PESHALL.

1616. Edmund; *see* Holcroft, St. Thomas, deed.

PETCHALL.

1587. Lands in; *see* Bulkeley, Sir Richard.

PEXHULL.

1523. Rent in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.
1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

PEYCOCKE.

1541–2. Nicholas; *see* Legh, Peter.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PHILLIPPS.

1589. Richard, of Broxton; *see* Dod, Richard.

1608–9, Feb. 16. Richard, junior, of Crewe, John Massy, of Coddington, and George Bostocke, of Churton, to Thomas Case and Richard Werden, recognizance for 160*l.* [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1625. Henry; *see* Hinde, Thomas.

PHYTON.

[Undated.] Edward, Kt.; *see* Pigot, "Dominus Robertus."

PICKERING—PYKRYNE.

1528. Ralf, land in Gropnale in the tenure of; *see* Legh, Peter.

1541–2. Ralph, Robert, and William; *ibid.*

1581–2, Jan. 15. Robert and Robert Goodyer, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of proceedings and judgment in an indictment for perjury, the Queen v. Elizabeth Starkye, arising out of a suit had 10 April, 5 Eliz., on the petition of Francis Griffyn, of the city of London, and Jane his wife, against Robert Pyckerynge, Jasper Rutter, and John Olyver alias Croxton, clerk, touching the title to a messuage and land in Edlaston. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1636. John, of Watford; *see* Harper, Richard, deed.

PICKMERE—PIKMERE.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1518, Aug. 28. William, letters creating him a burgess of the town of Middlewich, with license to sell salt, &c., on the payment of a fine of 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1518, Aug. 28. Ralph, letters creating him a burgess of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c., on the payment of a fine of 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1581. Lands, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Fishery in the water of, and messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.

1600. *See* Booth, Sir George.

1601–2. *See* Davenport, Robert.

1626. *See* Daniel, Peter.

PICKTON—PICTON.

1519. Lease of lands and tenements in; *see* Wood, Robert.

1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1537. Lease of land in; *see* Wood, Robert.

1585. Land in; *see* Dutton, John.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

PIERSON.

1615. Alice; *see* Powell, Thomas.

PIGOT—PYGOT.

1512–13, March 20. Robert, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Pygott died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail-male of the manor of Buttelegh, and of 24 messuages, one water-mill, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, two hundred acres of heath, a rent of 9*s.* 10*d.*, one pair of gloves and one lance in Buttelegh, yearly value forty marks, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the manor of Macclesfield, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee; that the said John Pygot died on the Saturday next before the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary the Virgin "last" past, and that Robert Pygot was his son and heir. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1536, April 27. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Robert Pyggot, armiger, died seized of the manor of Boteley, and of five messuages, two hundred acres of land, fifty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, and four

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PIGOT—PYGOT—*cont.*

hundred acres of heath and marsh in Oldfoxwixt, Netherfoxwixt, Newton, and Lyehall within the fee of Boteley; of an annual rent of 10*s.*, issuing out of a field called "Hewebirehe," in Prestbury; of one messuage and three acres of land in Smethweke, and of one messuage, two hundred acres of land, thirty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and twenty acres of wood in Sale; in his demesne, as of fee-tail-male, of the reversion of the fee-simple pertaining to the said Robert Pygot and his heirs; that the said Robert married Mary Blont and had issue Humfry and Thomas; that Humfry died in the lifetime of his father, without issue male; that afterwards the said Robert died, when the said manors, &c. descended to the said Thomas; that the manor of Boteley, and the messuages, &c. in Oldfoxwixt, Netherfoxwixt, Newton, and Lyehall, were held of the Earl of Chester by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 24*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*; that the lands in Smethwik were held of the heirs of Thomas Smethwik, in socage, yearly value 4*s.*; those in Sale of the heirs of William de Hondford by fealty only, yearly value 36*s.* 6*d.* and those in Prestbury of the abbey of Chester, in socage, yearly value 10*s.*; that the said Robert died on the 15th Dec., 27 Hen. 8.; that Margery and Dorothy Traey, Alice Bagshagh, and Eleanor wife of John Sharpe, were kinswomen and heirs of the said Robert, viz., the said Margery, Maria, and Dorothea daughters of Joan one of the daughters of Humfry son of the said Robert and Robert Bagshawe son and heir of Alice another of the daughters of the said Humfry, and the said Eleanor third daughter of the said Humphry, and of the respective ages of sixteen, fourteen, twelve, five [Robert], and twenty-three; that Thomas Pigott was son and heir male of the body of the aforesaid Robert, and of the age of fifty. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* (1).]

[Undated.] Robert, charter of [undated], enrolled at the instance of Henry Malbon, granting to William de Foxwist, for his homage and service, "Le Rohehurst" and "Le Koppedehurste," and the land between the following boundaries, viz., from "Le Hok," near the mill bridge to "Le Lache," near to the assart of Henry Prodhomme, and so following "Le Lache" to "Urlane Moor," and so from "Urlane Moor" descending to the other land of William de Foxwist; witnesses, Lord Richard de Draicoke, justiciary of Chester, Richard de Wibinburi, sheriff of Chester, Robert de Donnis, Robert de Hyde, Stephen de Bredbia, Vivian de Davenpord, John de Birtles, Hugh de Aldrel', Henry de Honeford. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

——, inspeximus of the foregoing. [19 & 20 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

[Undated.] "Dominus Robertus," charter of, enrolled at the request of Edward Phyton, Kt., granting to William son of Roger de Wythinton all the land between the two waters of Chelleford and Hasthal which he the said Robert held of the Hospital of Jerusalem. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

PIK.

1517. John ap Ithell ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Moston.

PILKINGTON.

1598, April 10. James, of Revington (Lanc.), to Randle Bruyn, indenture of sale of land in Tervyn and Gilden Sutton. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

PLACE.

1550, Nov. 13. William, Nicholas Spakman, of London, and William Warde, deed of sale to Robert Tatton, of the chantry of Bowdon, with the lands called "Moston Hey," and all the messuages, &c. in the several tenures of Roger Ashton, Elizabeth Aldecrofte, Arnold Crodon, Alicia Bradshawe, and Elizabeth Bothe, and lying in Altringham, Oldefelde in Dunham, Myllyngton, Northendon alias Northenkenworthe, Blymeley, and Sale, and pertaining to the late chantry or service of Bowdon, which the said William, Nicholas, and William had of the grant of 11 July, 4 Edw. 6.; witnesses, James Leigh, William Bentley, Thomas Pyllyn, Rauffe Dutton, William Pendrod, James Walton, of Preston in Amondernes, gentleman. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PLACE—*cont.*

1550, Nov. 13. William, Nicholas Spakman, of London, and William Warde, deed of sale to Robert Tatton, of the chantry of Bowdon, enrolled at the instance of William son and heir apparent of the said Robert. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

PLANKNEY.

578. Edward; *see* Brereton, Roger.

PLATT.

1749, Nov. 9. Richard, appointment of, as deputy to Owen Brereton, clerk or baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 11.]

PLEMONDSTALL—PLEYMSTOWE.

1524. Messuage and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

PLETHYN.

1517. Robert ap Res ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Whitford ringild.

PLUMLEY—PLUMLEGH.

1523. Rent in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

1577. Exemplification of a recovery and fine of lands in; *see* Brome, Roger.

1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.

1585–6. Land in; *see* Venables, Robert.

1618–19. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Shakerley, Geffrey.

1631. Land in; *see* Winnington, Laurence, deed.

POLCROFT.

1569. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Boydell, Thomas, livery.

POLE.

1516, May 1. William, yeoman of the guard, and Edward ap John, "unus garcionum promptuarii nostri," grant to, for life, in survivorship, of an annuity of 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1523. Randulph, clerk, and William, Kt.; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.

1527, Nov. 30. William, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of he county of Chester. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1531. Margaret, wife of William, Kt.; *see* Talbot, John, Kt.

1559–60. John, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Wirrall.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

POOL—PULL.

1510, July 4. John, armiger, writ to John Werberton, constable of the castle of Halton, to receive the said John into his custody. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1511, May 13. William, armiger, injunction to keep the peace towards Gilbert Talbot, Kt., and John Talbot his son. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1513, May 2. William, armiger, Randal Pull, clerk, Thomas Hogh, armiger, John Whitmore, armiger, and Richard Bunbury, armiger, to the King, recognizance for a loan to the said William Pole. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1518, Nov. 3. Randal, clerk, William Poole, Kt., John Port, Richard Suede, and Thomas Midleton, pardon to, for all alienations without license, of a moiety of the manor of Clotton, a 4th part of the manor of Kyngeley, and the bailiwick of the forest of Mara and Mondrem; also of messuages, &c. in Clotton, Chester, Kyngley, Norley, Cudyngton, and Newton, lately purchased of Richard Donne and Joan his wife. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1558, Aug. 20. John, of Netherpoole, lease by, to Randal Gregorye, of a messuage in Beeston and Tatnall, in the occupation of William Gregorye, for 60 years. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 4 (1).]

1561. Randal; *see* Fitton, John.

1566. Inspeximus of a fine of land, &c. in; *see* Leighton, William.

1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Legh, Thomas, Kt.

1577. John, deed of sale to, of messuages in Aldelem, Buyrton, Hankelowe, and Wofall; *see* Cardiff, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

POOL—PULL—*cont.*

1589. John; *see* Massey, George.
1600. John; *see* Partington, George.
1639. Ralph; *see* Moreton, William, deed.
1794, Feb. 24. Dumville, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

POPE.

1569. Randal; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.

PORTE.

1516–17. John; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, commission.
1518. John, pardon for alienations made without license; *see* Pool, Randal, clerk.
1523. John; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.
1533, Sept. 10. John, plt., and Robert Dod and Margery Dod, widow, defts., writ of "certiorari" touching a fine between, of thirty messuages, six cottages, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, twelve acres of wood, five hundred acres of heath, two hundred acres of moor and marsh, 12*s.* rent, and a fourth of the passage of Secum in Newhall, Kyrkby in Witley, Pulton cum Secum, Luscart, Overbebynton, Netherbebynton, Bradley near Frodsham, Newton, Lairton, Kelsall, and Assheton near Tervyn. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]
——, exemplification of the above-mentioned fine. [*Ibid.* (5).]
1541–2. John; *see* Beeston, John.

PORTER.

1581. William; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

POSTORN.

1517. John, appointment of, as collector of a sudsidy; *see* Baghegre.

POTSHRIGLEY—POTTESHRIGLEY.

1521. Mills, lease of; *see* Shrigley, Thomas.

POTT.

1622, Nov. 21. Gualterus, of Stockport, clerk, and William Strongitharme, of Newbold Astbury, to Robert Robinson, recognizance for 20 marks. [20 & 21 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

POTTER.

1517, May 2. Adam, letters patent creating him a burgess of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil salt, &c. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]
1518–19. Roger le; *see* Holt, Thomas, livery.
1590. Anne; *see* Bostock, Ralph.

POTTS.

1823, March 6. Charles, admission of, as an attorney of the Court of Exchequer of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

POULETT.

1532, Dec. 8. George, armiger, appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

POULTON—PULTON—POLTON.

1512. -Launcelyn, land in; *see* Stanley, William, livery.
1520. Manor and chapel, lease of; *see* Manley, Henry.
1533. -cum Secum, messuages and land in; *see* Porte, John, fine.
1561. -in Wyrehall, messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal.
1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.
1576. -Launcelyn, manor; *see* Warburton, Peter de.
1582. Lands, &c. in; *see* Litherland, John.
1584–5. -Launcelyn, messuages and land in; *see* Whitmore, William.
1624. -Launcelyn, manor, &c.; *see* Whitmore, William, deed.
1641. *See* Grosvenor, Sir Richard.

POUTRELL.

1518–19. Geoffrey, Kt., manor of Povynton held of; *see* Warren, Lawrence.
1536. Geoffrey, manor of Poynton held of; *see* Warren, Edward.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

POVA.

1592. David; *see* Massey, Richard.

POVYNTON; *see* POYNTON.

POWELL.

1569, Aug. 26. Thomas, of Horsley (Denb.), charter of, granting to Thomas Tutchett, Hugh Worsley, Ralph Worsley, Edward Worsley, and John Fisher a messuage inhabited by Augharad, vz. Johanna ap Jevan ap Dieus; also all his edifices, orchards, &c. pertaining to the said messuage in the counties of Denbigh and Flint, and formerly the inheritance of John Lloyd ap Ranulph, in trust to the use of Alice wife of the said Thomas, for life, with reversion to the said Thomas. [11 & 12 *Eliz. m.* 6 (1).]

1572. Thomas, William, Ralph, Alexander, sons of Thomas; *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.

1574, April 3. Thomas, and Alice his wife, Thomas Tochett and Katherine his wife, and Humphry Davenporte and Avice his wife, special livery to, in right of the said Alice, Katherine, and Avice, daughters and co-heirs of Ralph Worsley. [15 & 16 *Eliz. m.* 2 (3.).]

[ .] Thomas; *see* Birkenhead priory. [3 & 4 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1592–3. William; *see* Worsley, Ralph.

1595. William; *see* Egerton, Thomas.

1599. Robert; *see* Corbet, Alice.

1599. William; *see* Chester, Exchequer.

1604–5, March 9. William, appointment of, as deputy baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1615, Oct. 6. Thomas, plt., Edward Vaudrey, Avicia Shakerley his mother, John Younge, Alice Pierson, Thomas Vawdrey, James Barret, Thomas Jenkinson, John Hampson, and Milo Barrow alias Cooke, dfts., exemplification of decrees in the Exchequer of Chester in a suit between, touching the manors of Birkhened, Claughton, and Wolton alias Wotton. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1624. Thomas, of Birkenhead, and William, of the city of Chester; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.

1625, Nov. 24. William, appointment of, as deputy baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1639, Dec. 7. Sir Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

POWNALL.

1510–11. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

1526, July 1. John, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of Humphry Newton, of a bill of 22 Hen. 7., witnessing that the said John never sealed a deed to Ralph Vernon, Jurdeyn Stafford, Sir John Bothe, parson of Thorneton, William Bothe, John Dutton, and Sir Raynold Bretlond, priest, of lands and tenements in Pownall and Bolyn which were of Thomas Fyton, of Pownall, to hold to him and Elizabeth his wife, for life in survivorship, with remainder over to Margaret daughter of the said Thomas, in fee-simple, but that he did seal an estate of the said lands with Church Mynshull and Worleston to the said Ralph Jurdeyn and others, for life of the said Elizabeth. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1551. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1551. Capital messuage of, &c.; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1561. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, John.

POYNTON—POVYNTON.

1518–19. Manor of, and messuages and lands in; *see* Warren, Lawrence, livery.

1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1530. Manor; *see* Warren, Edward, writ of livery.

1541, April 25. Nicholas, George son and heir of John Beiston, armiger, Robert Legh, armiger, Edward Frodesham, of Elton, and Hugh Beiston, of Sowtheley, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said Nicholas Poynton keep the peace towards John Leche, of Chester, barker. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1568. Messuages, &c.; *see* Bradley, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PRACHET.

1520. Richard, lands in Worleston in the tenure of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

1542. Richard, land, &c. in Wordleston in the tenure of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

PRAERS.

— Margery de, late wife of Hugh de, inrolment of inq., 17 Ric. 2., taken on a mandamus after the death of the said Margery. [21 *Chas.* 2.]

1594. Randal; *see* Egerton, John.

PRESCOTT.

1756, Feb. 9. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 17.]

PRESTATYN—PRESTATON.

Collectors of subsidies, appointments of, viz:

1517, June 12. Day ap Tona and Lewes ap Res ap Tumlyn. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1519, June 12. John ap Richard ap Robyn and David ap David ap Jevan. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (19).]

1520, June 12. Ken' ap Tona and David ap John ap Res ap Tomlyn. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (19).]

1526. Messuages and land in; *see* Conway, John, writ of livery.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

PRESTBURY.

1563–4. Manor and parsonage; *see* Grosvenor, Richard.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of a messuage in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1647–8. Messuage in; *see* Warren, Edward.

PRESTLAND—PRESTLOND.

1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, George, livery.

1525, April 5. William, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1536. Messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, Hugh, livery.

1552, June 11. Humfrey, William Prestlonde, Edward Prestlonde, chaplain, and Robert Alen, inspeximus and exemplification, at the request of John Sygar, of the record of a recovery by which the said Humfrey, William, Edward, and Robert recovered against Richard Prestlonde, Ellen Prestlonde, widow, Thomas Prestlond, Richard Aston, John Donne, of Flaxyords, and Robert Alen, the manors of Wordhull and Sounde, and forty messuages, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood, twenty acres of heath, one water-mill, and 26*s.* 4*d.* rent in Wordhull, Alpram, Prestlonde, Beeston, Haghton, Chorley, Sounde, Bromehall, Alvaston, and Norley. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1576–7, March 9. John, of Sonde, v. William Whytynge, and James Taylor, action of novel-disseisin touching messuages and lands in Walton-upon-Trent, inspeximus and exemplification of the depositions of Richard Cheswys, that he knew Alice Sempier daughter and heir of Master Urian Sempier; that she married William Prestland, of Wardell, great grandfather of John Prestland, of Sounde, the plt.; that on the death of William Prestland the said Alice married one Steventon, of Dottell, in Shropshire. [18 & 19 *Eliz.* *m.* 7 (2).]

1595, Sept. 24. William, of Wardill, writ of exemption for, from serving at assizes, &c. [36 & 37 *Eliz.* *m.* 2 *d.*]

1601–2, March 14. William, of Wordhull, to Thomas Wilbram, of Woodhey, indenture of bargain and sale of the manor of Wordhull, and of messuages and tenements in Bunburye, Wordhull, Haughton, Alpram, Woodcott, and Alvaston. [43 & 44 *Eliz.* *m.* 2.]

1608. Mary; *see* Leftwich, Ralph.

1616. [Undated.] Mary, po. lo. suo, Richard Werden against Ralph Leftwich and others, in a plea of debt, upon a recognizance. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

PRESTON.

1585. -on-the-Hill, land in; *see* Dutton, John.

1590. -on-the-Hill, messuages and lands in; *see* Barker, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PRESTWICHE.

1513. Ralph; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

PRICE.

1649, Sept. 14. Peter, and Christopher Williams, pardon to, for the death of Henry Wynne, killed by them in self-defence. [1649, *m.* 1.]

PRINCE.

1624. Urian and Owen; *see* Seavell, Edward, deed.

PROVENCE.

1525. Guy of, lease of lands late of, in Little-Salghall.

PROWDLOVE.

1577. James; *see* Cardiff, John.

PRYMROSE.

1541. William, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.

PUDDINGTON—PODYNGTON.

1525. Manor and messuages in; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery.

PULCROFTE.

1594. *See* Boydell, John.

PULESTON—PULSTON.

1513, Aug. 1. Roger, Kt., protection to, on his going to France on the King's service. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (4).]

1744. John; *see* Wright, Edward.

PULFORD.

1538, Aug. 1. Thomas, "unus officiar' panatrie nostre," grant to, of an annuity of 4*l.*, for life, which John Crume lately had. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.

1569–70. Thomas, land in Rowchrisleton in the tenure of; *see* Barton, Lawrence.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

PYKE.

1637, July 28. Richard, of Kingesley, and John Lord Viscount Savage, indenture of sale of messuages and lands in Frodsham called "Hockenhalls," tenement, late in the possession of Bridgett Hockenhall, late wife of Richard Hockenhall. [13 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

## R.

RABY.

1510–11. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Trontbeck, Robert.

1524. Manor, inspeximus and exemplification of a fine and recovery of; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.

1550–1, Jan. 18. Philip de, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Talbot, Kt., of an inquis. p. m., 43 Edw. 3., finding that Philip Raby died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the custody of the gate of the bridge of Chester with the serjeanty of Bruggestrete, whereof one moiety was held, in capite, of the heirs of William Bagot by the service of a halfpenny yearly, and the other of the heirs of John Hose by the service of one pound "cimine;" that the aforesaid gate was of the yearly value of 13*s.* 4*d.*; also that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of two messuages, with two shops outside Wolfeteyate, held, in capite, of the Dean and Chapter of the church of St. John, Chester, by the service of 2*s.* yearly, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; also that he died seized of one garden near the church of St. Cedde, held, in capite, of the said Dean and Chapter at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 12*d.*; of two shops in Cuppingeslone, held of the nuns of Chester at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 4*s.*; of three shops at the end of Clutton Lane, held, in capite, of the abbey of Dieuleucrese at 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly, yearly value 9*s.*; of four shops near the wall near "le Capelyate," held, in capite, of the Hospital of St. John

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RABY—*cont.*

of Jerusalem, yearly value 12*s.*; of one croft near the wall of Chester towards le Rodeghe, held, in capite, of the heirs of John de Orreby at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 4*s.*; also in his demesne, as of fee, of two messuages and one grange in Honebrugge, and one carucate of land in Claverton, Newbold, and Honebrugge, within the liberties of the city of Chester, held, in capite, of the heirs of Fulk de Orreby at 2*s.* 1*d.* yearly, yearly value 40*s.*; also that he died seized of a tenement in Newbold and Honybrugge, held of the heirs of Patrick de Haselwall at 4*s.* yearly, and of a tenement formerly of William de Huglegh in Watergatestrete, held, in capite, of the heirs of Robert de Macclesfield at 12*d.* yearly; that Katherine daughter of the aforesaid Philip was, on the day the said Philip died, of the age of sixteen, and at the time of the taking of the inquisition twenty-four, and was the heir of the said Philip; that the said Philip died seized of one messuage in Watergatestrete, yearly value 24*s.*; that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage and the custody of the garden of the castle of Chester, and of certain profits in the same garden, viz., of a certain "Restyngtre," and the remainder of the fruit of the said garden after the first shaking of the trees; also that he died seized of a certain fee received in the castle of Chester, viz., 3*d.* daily, which he and his ancestors had been accustomed to receive at the Exchequer of Chester in lieu of a certain payment to William "Munctori," ancestor of the said Philip, whose heir he was, by Randal late Earl of Chester; that the messuage and custody of the garden was held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the service of finding in his house of Chester, from Mich. to Lent, sufficient "caules" and sufficient "porros" during Lent, for all services; that the heirs as well of William Bagot as the heirs of John Hose died without issue, so that nothing was held of the lord in capite; that Philip was son and heir of the said Philip and of the age of eight on Thursday next after the Feast of St. Peter ad vincula, and died without heirs of his body. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1571. Rent in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1615–16. Manor; *see* Talbot, George.

RADCLIFF.

1513. Alexander; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1561–2. William son and heir apparent of Alexander; *see* Duckenfield, William.

RADFORD.

1625, Sept. 26. Robert, pardon to, for the death of Samuel Taylor, killed by misfortune. [1 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

RADNOR.

1581. Lands, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

RAINOW—RANNOWE.

1521. Mills, lease of; *see* Shrigley, Thomas.

1527. Land in the town of; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Worth, Jasper.

1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.

RAKE.

1589. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, George.

RANDOLPH.

1616. Edmund, of Lincoln's Inn, Middlesex; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas, deed.

RANULPH.

1569. John Lloyd ap; *see* Powell, Thomas.

RAPHSON.

1608. William; *see* Holland, Raphe.

RASTO.

1551. Agnes, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RATCLIFF.

1539, Nov. 30. Alexander, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1568. William, owner of a ship called the Sonday; *see* Aldersay, William.

1578. William son of Alexander; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1600. John; *see* Brown, James.

1604, Sept. 4. Henry, appointment of, as one of the serjeants-at-law in the county of Chester. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

RATHBON.

1517. John, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wirrall hundred.

RAVEN—RAWNE—RANE.

1534 or 1535. William, of Newbold, charter of, in the custody of William Boyer, of Knykersley, Staff., and enrolled at the instance of Philip Oldfeld, of Bradwall, granting to William son and heir apparent of George Berington and Elizabeth his wife, a messuage and tenement in Bradwall, and all the lands there in the tenure of Ralph Hope, in trust to the use of the said William, for life, with remainder, for life, to the said Elizabeth as parcel of her jointure, and after her death to the use of the said William and his heirs by the said Elizabeth, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said William for ever; witnesses, William Beryngton, of Bradewall, Rondell Rawne, of Elworth, Sir Richard Malkyn, clerk, Raffe Hoppe, Richard Chawho, and James Richardson. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 6 (4).]

RAVENSCROFT.

1519. George, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Broxton hundred.

1549–50. Margaret; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

1550–1. Henry, messuages in the city of Chester held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

1596. George, of Bretton, Flint; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

1597, Sept. 21. William, appointment of, during pleasure, as a serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1603, June 13. William, appointment of, as one of the serjeants-at-law in the county palatine of Chester. [1 *Jas.* 1.]

RAWLINSON.

1662–3, Jan. 17. Robert, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of Chester. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*]

RAWSON.

1562. Edward, messuages, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.

RAWSTORNE.

1626. *See* Daniel, Peter.

RAYNALD.

1536. Hugh; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

READ.

1592, Oct. 4. Humphry, pardon to, for the death of William Barlowe, killed by him in self-defence. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 10.]

1668. John; *see* Crewe, John.

REDDISH—REDICHE.

1519. Robert, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Bucklow hundred.

1536. Robert, messuages, &c. in Hanley, held of; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1540, Aug. 18. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John son and heir of Richard Rediche died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage, sixty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and twenty acres of wood, in Mottrum in Longdendale, held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, and of the yearly value of 20*s.*; that John Redisshe, the grandfather of the said John, by his charter of 10 January, 18 Hen. 8., gave to John Bradley, Nicholas Berde, and James Kynder, chaplains, and Richard Berd, one messuage in Godley, to the intent to fulfil his last will, viz., to hold all his estate to the use of the said John for life, and after his death to hold a messuage, &c. in Godly to the use, for life, of Elizabeth his wife, and after her decease

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

REDDISH—REDICHE—*cont.*

to John his younger son, and after his decease to stand seized of all the residue of the said messuages, lands, &c., and also of the reversions on the death of the said Elizabeth and John, to the use of Richard his eldest son and heir apparent, and the heirs of his body, and failing them, to his younger son and the heirs of his body, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said John Redisshe the grandfather for ever; and that the said John Reddish was kinsman and heir of the said John, and of the age of 40. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1564. Thomas; *see* Grosvenor, John, exemplification of a recovery.

REDE.

1561. William; *see* Worth, Jasper, exemplification of a recovery.

REDROPPE.

1582. Thomas; *see* Spurstow, George.

REES—RES.

1510. Gruff' ap Jevan ap; *see* Vaghan, Richard.

1511. John Tud' ap; *see* Henry, Elys ap.

1512. John ap Tuder ap; *see* Bennet, Richard ap John.

1516–17. Gruffin, Kt.; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, bishop, commission.

1519. David ap Edward ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Altmelydyn.

1520. Res ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Moston.

1554, Oct. 6. Even, of Frodsham, writ "certiorari" to the sheriff of Chester, to send the record and process of the indictment of the said Even for the death of Thomas Graunge, in self-defence, into the chancery of Chester.

Oct. 7. ——, pardon to, for the said death. [1 & 2, 2 & 3 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (4); *m.* 2 (1).]

REIGNOLDS.

1569. Humfry; *see* Tailors, Fraternity of.

RELEVNOT.

1509–10. Town, lease of lands in; *see* Con', Ithell ap Tona ap.

1519. Mill, lease of; *see* Wood, Robert.

1537. Mill, lease of; *ibid.*

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

REMYNGTON.

1600, April 30. Robert, of Bewrapar (South), to Robert Whitby, of Dunham super Montem, recognizance for 200*l.* [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

REPYNGDON.

1509, July 5. Priory, petition of the prior and convent to be allowed to elect a prior in the room of William Derby, resigned.

July 27. ——, conge d'eslire. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

REXSTON.

1509–10. Roger; *see* Leigh, Thomas.

RHOILL.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

RHUDDLAN—RUTHLAND—ROTHLAN.

1510, Nov. 1. Castle, grant of the office of janitor of, to Richard Newbold, for life. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1511. Town, lease of the pleas and perquisites of the court of; *see* Conway, James.

1511–12, March 15. Castle, grant, during pleasure, to Peter Gruffyth, of the office of janitor of, vice Richard Neubold. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1515, Aug. 1. Castle, appointment, for life, of Peter Gruffith as janitor, vice Richard Newbold. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

Collectors of subsidies in, appointment of, viz.:—

1517, June 12. Town, Thomas Legh and Robert ap Edward. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

1517, June 12. Parish, Hugo ap Jevan Vaghan and Ithell ap Pell Lloyd. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (13).]

1519, June 12. Town, Peter ap Res ap Robyn and William ap John ap. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1519, June 12. Parish of, John ap Thomas ap Jankyn and John ap Ken' ap lli'. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (12).]

1520, June 12. Town, John ap Robyn and John ap Nicholas. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RHUDDLAN—RUTHLAND—ROTHLAN—*cont.*

1520, June 12. Parish, Jevan ap Bedo Cogh and Dakyn ap John ap Jollyn. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (12).]

1523. Chantry of St. John, lease of; *see* Conway, Peter.

1526. Town, messuages and land in; *see* Conway, John, writ of livery.

1532–3. Town, lease of the pleas and perquisites of; *see* Conway, John.

1543. Town, lease of land in; *see* Robyn, Richard ap dd' ap.

1551. Messuages and land in; *see* Mutton, Peter, license of alienation.

1600. Messuages and land in; *see* Saxton, Brian.

RICERSON.

1540. John, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

RICHARD.

1517. David ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Overton-Madock town.

1519. Edward ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Worthenbury and Bangor.

1528–9, March 22. John ap, "serviens panatrie nostre," grant to, for life, of an annuity of seven marks six shillings and eightpence, issuing out of certain lands called the "Approwment" of Rudheth. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

RICHARDSON.

1541–2. Robert; *see* Legh, Peter.

1560. John, messuage in Capysthorne in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

1588–9. [Undated.] Ferdinand, appointment of, for life, as constable of the castle of Chester, vice Thomas Arderne. [30 & 31 *Eliz.* *m.* 5.]

1636. Richard; *see* Harper, Richard, deed.

1663. Thomas; *see* Jodrell, Edmund.

1664, July 30. William, of Rushton, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [16 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

RIDGATE.

1622, Sept. 12. George, of Norton, and John Ryder, of the same, to Henry Harpur, of the city of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* [19 & 20 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1623, June 20. George, of Norton, to Sir Richard Brooke, of Norton, indenture of sale of a messuage, called "Richard Dutton's house," of Moore. [20 & 21 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1623. George; *see* Harper, Henry.

RIDGDALE.

1597–8, Feb. 1. Richard, grant to, of the offices of janitor of the castle of Chester and itinerant-bailiff of the Exchequer of Chester, during pleasure. [39 & 40 *Eliz.* *m.* 4.]

RIDGE.

1619, Sept. 11. Raphe, of Marple, and Robert his son and heir apparent, to William Higgenbothome, of Ludworth, in Glossopp (Derby), indenture of sale of messuages, &c. in Marple. [16 & 17 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

RIDLEY.

1519. Thomas; *see* Vernon, Ralph.

1520. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh, writ of livery.

1542. Lands in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1573–4, Jan. 27. Anne and Elizabeth, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Ridley died seized of a messuage, called the "great Ashehouse," and of three other messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and ten acres of wood in Torperley, and of one messuage, ten acres of land, four acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, and two acres of wood in Tearton, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 7*l.*; that he died on the 20 Jan., 3 Eliz., and that Frances, Anne, and Elizabeth were his kinswomen and co-heiresses, and of the respective ages of nineteen, eleven, and nine. [15 & 16 *Eliz.* *m.* 2 (1).]

1580–1, Jan. 28? [Record defective.] Anne and Elizabeth, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Rydley died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a messuage called the "Great Ashehowse," three messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RIDLEY—*cont.*

ten acres of wood in Torporley, and of one messuage, ten acres of land, four acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, and two acres of wood in Tearton; that the said messuages, &c. were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 7*l.*; that the said John died 20 June, 3 Eliz.; and that Frances, Anne, and Elizabeth Ridley were kinswomen and co-heiresses of the said John, and of the respective ages of nineteen, eleven, and nine. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

RIGBYE.

1572. Alexander, of Burghe (Lanc.); *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.

1592–3. Alexander; *see* Worsley, Ralph.

RINGAY—RYNGHEY.

1512. Land in; *see* Byrom, John, livery.

RISDON.

1661–2, Jan. 8. John, Henry Yonge, and Thomas Guest, to Edmund Starkey, recognizance for 200*l.* [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

RISSHETON.

1543. Land in; *see* Ruttor, Raffe, livery.

RISTON.

1590. (York), messuages and lands in; *see* Clayton, Peter.

RIVERS.

1660–1, Feb. 1. Thomas Earl, writ "ad quod damnum" to the sheriff of Chester, to inquire whether it would be to the damage of the Earl of Chester or others for the said Thomas to hold a market once a week and two fairs in the year, in the town of Frodsham. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.]

ROBARTS.

1565. Richard, of London, houses, &c. in the city of Chester granted to, by Edw. 6.; *see* Dod, John.

ROBERT.

1509–10. David ap; *see* Conway, Henry.

1519. Guttyn ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-Oweyn.

1520. Jevan ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Kilowen and Botvengan.

1600. Richard ap John; *see* Jones, Henry.

ROBERTS.

1661, Oct. 7. Hugh, pardon to, for the death of Roger Grosvenor, killed by him in self-defence. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

ROBIN—ROBYN.

1512. Res ap, lease of land in Hiraduk late of; *see* Bennet, Richard ap John ap.

1517. Hoell ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Gwely-yonas cum Bodidris.

1517. Jevan ap, a like appointment; *see* Kilken.

1519. Gruff' ap David ap, a like appointment; *see* Penguern.

1519. John ap Richard ap, a like appointment; *see* Prestatyn.

1519. Peter Res ap, and William ap John ap, a like appointment; *see* Rhuddlan town.

1520. John ap, a like apppointment; *ibid.*

? 1543. [ ? ] Richard ap dd' ap, and Richard ap Ellys ap dd', lease to, of land in Huraduk and Hendrescayrus, and in the towns of Ruthland, escheat by a purchase made of the same by Ken' ap Ken' ap Jevan, of Meredith ap llw', for 21 years. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).] *Record imperfect.*

ROBINSON.

1551. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1565. James, messuages and land in Lytleton and Rowton in the occupation of; *see* Chavallary, Anthony.

1596. George; *see* Brereton, William, Kt.

1599. Thomas; *see* Chambers, Thomas.

1757, Feb. 19. William, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. 17 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ROCHESTER.

1510, May 28. Christopher, page of the King's chamber, grant to, of the office of constable of the castle of Chester, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

RODE—ROOD.

1517, Aug. 1. Thomas, armiger, exemption from serving on juries, &c. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (9).]

1519. Ralph, of Congleton, collector of a subsidy; *see* Northwich hundred.

1559–60. Thomas, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Northwich.

1571. Thomas de; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

1576. -North, manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Darcy, John Lord.

1580–1. Thomas; *see* Moreton, William.

1581. Thomas, of Odroade, sale of Lee Hall to; *see* Lee, Rondolph.

1608. -North; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

ROE.

1601, Aug. 22. Richard, pardon to, for the death of Richard Huxley, killed by him in self-defence. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

ROGERS.

1611. Jervys; *see* Holcroft, Sir Thomas.

ROGERSON.

1551. Rafe; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1579, Aug. 4. -alias Rogers Raphe, of Moston, deed of sale to David Rogerson alias Rogers, of the city of London, grocer, of a messuage in Moston. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 4 (2).]

1630. -alias Jameson, Roger; *see* Willme, Hamlett.

ROMILY—ROMYLEY.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Legh, George, livery.

1520. Manor, of, and lands, &c. in, inspeximus of proceedings touching; *see* Smyth, William.

1540. Messuages and land in; *see* Arden, John, livery.

1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.

1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

ROO.

1576, Oct. 10. James, plt., and Richard Sompner, of Acton, Roger Massy, of Olerbarowe, and Jane his wife, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of a fine, 14 Eliz., of six messuages, six gardens, six orchards, a hundred acres of land, and seven acres of meadow in Acton near Weverham; also of depositions, 18 Eliz., on behalf of the said plt. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

ROOS.

1581. Maria late wife of John de, of Hameloke, exemplification of an inquisition p. m., Hen. 4.; *see* Brereton, William.

ROPE—ROPPE.

1561, Oct. 4. Henry, of Stapeley, to William Rutter, of Wich-Malbank, Ellen his wife, and John Rutter his son, lease of land in Wyllaston. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1596. Laurence; *see* Mainwaring, Rondull.

1600–1, Feb. 4. Laurence, plt., Richard Greene, John Rope, and John Fletcher, dfts., inspeximus and exemplifications of interrogatories and depositions, 41 Eliz., taken on behalf of the said Lawrence, touching a settlement made by Richard Maisterson, of his estates in Stapeley, Rope, Willaston, Wigstanton, Saltersiche, Bucrton, and Hough, on the marriage of his daughter to the said Lawrence. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1602, July 22. Laurence, will of, enrolled by decree taken 22 Nov., Richard Clutton v. Henry Delves, Thomas Delves, Richard Maisterson, and Richard Greene. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

ROSTHERN—ROUTHESTORN.

1562. Land in, and advowson of the church of, inspeximus of a recovery of; *see* Lovel, Thomas.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1581. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ROSTHERN—ROUTHESTORN—*cont.*

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1581. Advowson, parcel of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1582. Advowson; *see* Venables, Hugh.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.
589. Messuages and lands in; *see* Holcroft, Thomas.
1606. *See* Leigh, John.

ROUGHSHOTWICK—ROWSHOTWIKE.

1512. Messuages and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

ROUTH.

1510–11. Jor', Lloyd ap Kyn', lease of land late of; *see* Jor', Morris ap Ithell ap.

ROW-CHRISTLETON.

1569–70. Sale of land, &c. in; *see* Barton, Lawrence.

ROWLEY.

1518, Aug. 28. William and Hugh, letters creating them burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. on the payment of a fine of 40*s*. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

ROWTON—ROUTON.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.
1538. Messuages and land in; *see* Clive, Richard, livery.
1565. Sale of messuages and land in; *see* Chavallary, Anthony.
1574. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Calveley, George.
1604. *See* Cotes, Alexander.

ROYDON.

1510, May 6. John, serjeant-at-arms, grant to, of the offices of escheator of the county of Flint and collector of Englefeld, in the same county, during pleasure, from the first year of the King's reign. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

RUDHEATH.

1510–11, Jan. 1. Appointment, during pleasure, of Thomas Sonde as bailiff of. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]
1529. Land called "Le Approwment" of, charged with an annuity; *see* Richard, John ap.
1585–6, 1607. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.
1618–19. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Shakerley, Geffrey.
1631. Land in; *see* Winnington, Lawrence, deed.

RUNCORN.

1527. -Nether and Over, messuages in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1569–70. Thomas; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

RUNGEY.

1518–19. Messuage and land in; *see* Holt, Thomas, livery.

RUSHELL.

1550–1. Nicholas, messuage in the city of Chester formerly of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

RUSHTON.

1561–2, 1581, 1589. Messuages, land, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1590. Messuages and lands in; *see* Egerton, John.
1611. *See* Starkey, John.
1648. Messuages and lands in; *see* Starkey, Henry, deed.

RUSSHALL.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.

RUTLAND.

1561, April 20. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Lloid, Robert ap Rice ap dd' Gruff', exemplification of a fine.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RUTTOR—RUTTER.

1520, April 19. William, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Thomas Ruttor died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the fourth part of the manor or lordship of Kyngesley, and of nine messuages, sixty acres of land, twelve acres of meadow, four acres of wood, one water-mill called "Kyngesley Mill," and a fourth part of the waste heath and moss of the fee of Kyngesley, in Kyngesley, Norley, Neuton, and Codynton, held of the Earl of Chester, by the 4th part of one knight's fee, yearly value 10 marks; of one messuage, five acres of land, and four acres of pasture in Froddesham and Bradley, held of the Earl of Chester, in soeage, by the rent of 2*s.* yearly, yearly value 10*s.*; of one messuage, six acres of land, one acre of meadow, and ten acres of pasture in Aeton, held of Lawrence Dutton, armiger, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*, and of two messuages, twenty acres of land, one acre of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Heswall, held of the heirs of Patrick Heswall, yearly value 20*s.*; that the said Thomas died on the 25th of March "last" past, and that William Ruttor was his son and heir, and of the age of forty. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1543, April 1. William, of Kyngeley, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (2).]

1543, May 25. Raffe, original warrant for livery to, setting forth that by the office found after the death of William Rutter, 1 April, 23 Eliz., it was declared that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of two messuages and forty acres of land in Netherton and Woodhouse, and a watermill in Netherton called "Hallons Crofte," whereof certain lands in Rissheton were held of the Queen by the 100th part of a knight's fee, and the residue of the lands in Netherton, Woodhouse, and Frodham of the Queen, by free burgage, and were altogether of the yearly value of 4*l.*; and that Raffe brother of the said William prayed livery as next heir. [25 & 26 *Eliz.* (*a.*) *m.* 5.]

1561. William and John his son; *see* Rope, Henry.

1581, Oct. 30. Thomas son and heir of Thomas, writ of livery. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

1581–2. Jasper; *see* Pickering, Robert.

1595, July 7. George, son and heir of Thomas, of Kyngesley, writ of livery. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1605, Dec. 14. Thomas son and heir of Ralph, writ of livery. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

RYDER.

1565. William, messuages and land in Lytleton in the occupation of; *see* Chavallary, Anthony.

RYECROFT.

1541–2. Thomas; *see* Legh, Peter.

RYELSHALL.

1574. Exemplification of a recovery of land in; *see* Calveley, George.

RYLCHYE.

1520. John; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

RYLE.

1510. Roger, of Sharfton, grant of a messuage to; *see* Arden, John.

1513. Henry; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1563. Roger, land in Hale in the tenure of; *see* Massey, George.

1609, Sept. 23. Edward, of Bothum, to Richard Chamber, of London, Thomas Dodde, archdeacon of Richmond, John Bowthe, vicar of Prestburie, and John Torkinton, of the city of Chester, conveyance to uses of "the Bothume" in Stockport. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

RYLEY.

1608. John; *see* Wright, Matthew.

RYMAN.

1513, May 1. William, armiger, and Roger Appelton, inspexinus and exemplification, at the instance of William Walweyn, of the enrolment of a grant of the office of auditor of the county of Chester and of N. Wales, of the 27 Oct., 2 Hen. 5. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

RYVE.

1590–1. William and Rauffe; *see* Egerton, Edward.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

## S.

St. Pierre.

1574, Sept. 11. Seympier, David de, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Gratewood, of an inquis. p. m., 33 Edw. 3., finding that the said David died seized of forty acres of land in Coule, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by barony, yearly value 40*s.*; that he purchased the land of Urian de Seympier, and that Robert was his son and heir, and of age; also of an inquis. p. m., 3 Ric. 2., finding that Robert le Seintpier died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage and one carucate of land in Coneley, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite by knight's service, yearly value 53*s.* 4*d.*; also in right of his wife of two messuages and sixty acres of land in Chorley near Radleigh, held of the Lord of Audelegh, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 60*s.*; of a parcel of land in Wodecote, held of the said lord as above, yearly value 10*s.*; and of one messuage and sixteen acres of land in Bromehall, held of the Lord of Batynton, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 16*s.*, and that John was his son and next heir, and of the age of 21; also of an inquis. p. m., 19 Ric. 2., finding that John son of Robert de Seinpier died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage and sixty acres of land in Coule, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 8*s.* 10*d.*; that Matilda who was the wife of the said John, occupied a third part of the said land in dower; that Alice his daughter held two parts of the said tenements and lands; that the said Alice was daughter and heir of the said John and of the age of two on the Eve of Palm Sunday, 7 Ric. 2., and that the said John died on Friday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary, 7 Ric. 2.; that the said Alice was married to Roger de Horton, and that there was no issue; also of an inquis. p. m., 2 Hen. 6., finding that Roger de Horton died seized in his demesne, as of fee, in right of his wife Alice, of twenty acres of land in Coole, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; that he died on Monday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle "last" past, and that William was his son and heir, and of the age of nineteen; also of an inquis. p. m., 13 Edw. 4., finding that Jocosa who was the wife of Leonard Stepulton died seized in her demesne, as of fee, of an eighth part of the manor of Malpas and of the advowsons of a fourth part of a moiety of the church of Malpas and chapel of Harthill, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by barony, yearly value 20*l.*; of the manor of Bickley, held of the Earl of Chester by the third of a knight's fee, yearly value 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; of the manor of Peckforton and of six messuages in Shipbrok, Davenham, and Leftewich, and a yearly rent of 8*s.* 10*d.* in Stanthorne, parcel of the said manor; of six messuages and seven tofts in Aderton, parcel of the same manor; and of two acres and a half of land in Halghton, parcel of the same manor; that the said manor was held of the Earl of Chester, by a moiety of one knight's fee, yearly value 20*l.*; of a fourth of the vill of Beston, held of John Sutton, Kt., by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value forty shillings; of a fourth part of the town of Spurstow, held of the said John Sutton, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 40*s.*; of a moiety of the manor of Bunbury, held of the said John Sutton, by the twentieth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 33*s.* 4*d.*, and of one messuage and twenty-nine acres of land in Fadeley, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by a hundredth part of the barony of Wich-Malbank, yearly value 20*s.*; that the said Jocosa died on Monday before the Feast of St. Margaret "last" past, and that John Gryvell, Kt., was her son and heir, and of the age of forty; also of an inquis. p. m., Edw. 4., finding that John Grevell, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of an eighth part of the manor of Malpas, with the advowsons of a fourth part of a moiety of the church of Malpas, and chapel of Harthill, and [the same as in the foregoing inquisition] that the said John Grevell died on Sunday next before the Feast of St.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

St. Pierre—*cont.*

Lawrence the Martyr "last" past, and that Thomas Cokesey was his son and heir and of the age of twenty-six. [15 & 16 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1576–7. Alice daughter and heir of Urian; *see* Prestland, John.

Sale.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Worth, Jasper.

1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.

1576. Manor; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

1686 or 1687. Messuages and lands in; *see* Chauntrell, William.

Salisbury—Salesbury.

1512. Gilbert de, messuage and land in Tranmore held of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1519. Thomas, lease to, of the manor of Colshull; *see* Basingwerk, Thomas, abbot of.

1526. Joan daughter of Thomas; *see* Conway, John.

1539. Thomas, of Flint; *see* Batkyn, John.

1573. Richard; *see* Tuchet, Thomas, exemplification of a fine of the manor of Crowton.

1582. Edward; *see* Spurstow, George.

Salter.

1513. Richard; *see* Bruen, John.

Salterford.

1520. -in the forest of Macclesfield, inspeximus of a grant of; *see* Stanley, Thomas, Lord, Kt.

Sandbach.

1568. John, inspeximus of a deed at the instance of; *see* Bradley, John.

1581. Lands and tenements in, inspeximus of a fine of; *see* Oldfield, Philip.

1618. Richard son of Roger de; *see* Brereton, William de.

Sant.

1739, July 19. Joseph, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.*]

Sarryott.

1560–1. Robert, messuages, &c. held by, in Moston; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

Saughall—Salghall.

1510–11. -Magna, land in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1524. -Magna, messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1525. -Parva, lease of the lands which were of Guy of Provence; *see* Tatton, John.

1531. -Magna, manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1581–2. Land, &c. in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

1594. -Great; *see* Egerton, John.

1606–7. *See* Cholmondeley, Hugh.

1613. -Great; *see* Minshull, John.

1636. -Little, messuage in; *see* Barlow, Richard, deed.

Saughton—Saulghton.

1514. License to enclose land in; *see* Werburgh, St. John, abbot of the monastery.

1571. -Massy, land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1587. Messuage in; *see* Cotton, Alice.

1595. Manor; *see* Chester county.

Saukeld.

1512–13. March 10. John, "garcius in solario pro ore carissime consortis nostre Katerine," grant to, during pleasure, of the office of janitor or keeper of the castle of Beeston, vice Thomas Colbronde, deceased. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAUNDERS.

1607, July 20. William, charter of, quit-claiming, in favour of Richard Grantham, all right to messuages, &c. in Hale, Dunham, and Synderland. [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

SAUTHEY.

1650. Jane; *see* Ball, Thomas.

SAVAGE.

1509, July 11. Christopher, appointment of, as governor of all the Earl of Chester's servants in the palatinate of Chester, with an annual rent of 12*l.*, during pleasure, to be received of the issues of the park of Macclesfeld, and the mills there. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 7 (2).]

1511, June 30. Christopher, "unus armigerorum pro corpore nostro," grant to, for life, of the office of governor of all the King's tenants and servants in the forest of Macclesfield. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1512. Lawrence; *see* Downes, John.

1515, July 23. John, junior, Kt., writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Elizabeth late wife of Ralph Bostoke died seized in her demesne, as of freehold, for life, of ten messuages, five hundred acres of land, one hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, and a hundred acres of turbary in Huxley, Occleston, and Wetenhall, as of dower, of the gift of the said Ralph; that the lands, &c. in Huxley were held of the abbot of St. Werburgh, yearly value 4*l.*; those in Occleston of the heirs of John Stanley, of Elford, armiger, in socage, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*, and those in Wetenhall of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the service of a 15th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 3*l.*, the reversion of the said lands, &c. pertaining to Ralph Bostoke and his heirs; also that she held in dower twenty messuages or cottages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, three hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of marsh, two hundred acres of heath, one water-mill, and one wich, in Wygland, Malpas, Iscoyd, Aggeton, Chidlowe, Cudyngton, and Fulwiche, held of Edward Sutton, Kt., Lord of Dudley, in socage, by the rent of 9*d.* yearly, yearly value 7*l.*; that the reversion of all the said lands, &c. pertained to John Savage, Kt., junior, his heirs and assigns; that the said John Savage, Kt., was kinsman and heir of the said Elizabeth, viz., son of Anne daughter of the said Elizabeth; that the said John, by an indenture of 11 Jan., 6 Hen. 8., during the lifetime of the said Elizabeth, sold his reversion of the premises to Randal Brereton, Kt., his heirs and assigns; that the said Elizabeth died on Sunday next before the Feast of St. Valentine "last" past, and that the said John Savage, junior, Kt., was kinsman and next heir of the aforesaid Ralph and Elizabeth, viz., son of Anne sister of William son of the aforesaid Ralph and Elizabeth, and of the age of 23. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1517, June 10. Christopher, exemplification of a lease to, of the mills and park of Macclesfield, of 26 June, 18 Hen. 7. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4).]

1518–19. John, Kt.; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519. John, Kt., messuages and land in Stanthorn held of; *see* Birkhenhead, Joan wife of John.

1527, May 10. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Savage, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Clyfton, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the lordship of Halton, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, by the service of half a knight's fee, yearly value 11*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*; of the manor of Bradeley in Apulton, held of Peter Werberton, armiger, in socage, yearly value 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; of three burgages in Overknottesford, held of John Legh, of Bothes, in free burgage, yearly value 2*s.*; of a third part of the town of Over-Runcorne, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the lordship of Halton, by the 40th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 35*s.* 7*d.*; of a parcel of land in the town of Raynowe, within the forest of Macclesfield, held of the Earl of Chester, in socage, yearly value 3*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.*; of five messuages, sixty acres of land, two acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, common of turbary for three

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAVAGE—*cont.*

"astres," two shillings rent, and one penny, and a moiety of one water-mill in Aeton, held of the Earl of Chester, in soeage, yearly value 69*s.* 7*d.*; of ten messuages, eleven gardens, and 50*s.* annual rent in the city of Chester, held of the master of the Hospital of St. John, Chester, in socage, yearly value 64*s.* 8*d.*; of twelve burgages and a half in Macclesfield, held of the Earl of Chester, in free burgage, yearly value 3*l.* 6*s.*; of two messuages in Nether-Runeorne, held of the said Earl, as of the manor of Halton, in socage, yearly value 10*s.*; of three burgages in Frodesham, held of the said Earl, in soeage, in free burgage, yearly value 44*s.*; of twenty acres of arable land, twenty-four acres of pasture, and eight acres of moor in the town of Macclesfield, held of the said Earl, in soeage, yearly value 3*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.*; of one messuage in the town of Gropenhall, held of Peter Legh, Kt., in soeage, yearly value 20*s.*; of three burgages in Halton, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the lordship of Halton, in free burgage, yearly value 3*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.*; of 9½*d.* annual rent issuing out of a messuage called "Ellerbarrowe"; of the manor of Shebroke and of two parts of the manor of Leftwiche, and of fifty messuages, three hundred and forty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of heath, and one and a half bovate of land, and seven and a half acres of land in Shurlache, Bradford, Cowle, Picton, and Newhall; of the advowson of the church of Davenham; of the manor of Mynshull-Vernon; of two shillings rent issuing out of the manor of Brygge; of a rent of twenty shillings, four barbed arrows, and one pair of gloves issuing out of the manor of Stanthurll; of a rent of two shillings and four barbed arrows issuing out of the manor of Newhall; of a rent of two shillings issuing out of the manor of Waverton; of a rent of nine pairs of gloves issuing out of the manor of Little-Moreton; of a moiety of the manor of Rode; of a rent of 4 pairs of gloves and twelve barbed arrows issuing out of the manors of Tatenhall, Aldelem, Henhull, Merbury-near-Budworth, Great-Moldeworth, Little-Moldeworth, Ashton, and Horton-near-Tervyn; of a rent of 4*s.* issuing out of the manors of Moldeworth and Horton-near-Tervyn; of a rent of 21*d.* and half a pound of pepper, issuing yearly out of three messuages in the town of Shurlache and Bradford; of a rent of 4*s.* issuing out of the manor of Aldelym; of a rent of 10*s.* issuing out of the manor of Hondford; of a rent of one penny issuing out of the manor of Tyttynlegh; of a rent of 2*s.* issuing out of a third of the town of Horton; of a rent of 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly issuing out of the manor of Newhall; of a rent of 4*d.* issuing yearly out of the manor of Wadek; of a rent of 3*d.* issuing yearly out of one messuage and one bovate of land in Aldeley; of a rent of 6*d.*, and three "waren'" of salt issuing out of a moiety of one salt-pit in Middlewich; of a rent of 12*d.*, 2 capons, one hen, and one pennyworth of bread issuing out of two messuages and six selions of land in Shebroke; of a rent of one penny and one red rose issuing out of a place called 'le Croft', near Mynshull-Vernon, that the two parts of the manor of Leftwiche, &c. were parcel of the manor of Shebroke, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 64*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.*; of nine messuages, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, and the scite of two mills in Hurdelston, near Aeton, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 10*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*; of a 6th part of the manor of Wich-Malbank, and of a 6th part of the issues and profits of the water-mills there, and a 6th part of the pleas and perquisites of the courts, &c. of the town of Wich-Malbank, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 30th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 20*s.*; of the office of gaoler of the borough of Macclesfield, yearly value, nil; of one messuage, sixty acres of land, and eight acres of wood in Tetton, as of freehold, by the law of England, after the death of Anne Bostoke daughter and heir of Ralph Bostoke and late wife of the same John, with reversion after the death of the same Anne to John Savage, Kt., her son and heir, the said messuages, &c. being parcel of a moiety of the manor of Wetenhall, and held of the Earl of Chester, in

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAVAGE—*cont.*

capite, by knight's service, and of the yearly value of 4*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*; of the manor of Bostoke, twelve messuages, three hundred acres of land, three hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of meadow, sixty acres of wood, and thirty acres of turbary in Bostoke, Huxley, and Alseger, in freehold, as by the law of England (as above) (with reversion as above), held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service, yearly value, 18*l.* 4*s.* 2*d.*; of thirty messuages, three hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of meadow, twenty acres of wood, one water-mill, and a rent of 11*s.* 3½*d.*, and one red rose in Great-Barrowe and Little-Barrowe, and the advowson of the free chapel there, parcel of the manors of Great and Little-Barrowe, all which were held of the Earl of Chester, as of the lordship of Halton, by the service of half a knight's fee, yearly value 31*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.*; of ten messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and a hundred acres of turbary in Holme and Chedulholme, held of the said Earl, by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 10*l.* 8*s.* 8½*d.*; of a parcel of land in Thelwall, held of the said Earl, in socage, as of the lordship of Halton, yearly value 20*s.*; of one messuage, nine acres of land, three acres of meadow, and four acres of moor in Chelford, held of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of 100*s.* annual rent issuing out of land called "Le Hethes," within the lordship of Echill'y; of 10*s.* annual rent issuing out of lone water-mill called "Trafford Mylne"; that the said John Savage was seized of a moiety of the manor of Chedyll, and of the aforesaid eighteen messuages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of moor, and ten acres of wood, the residue of the manors of Great and Little-Barowe, and of eight messuages in Hall, of six messuages in Lyme-Bothes, four messuages in Stokport, one messuage, thirty acres of land, two acres of meadow, and two acres of wood in Poynton, of one messuage in Mottrom-Andrewe, of a pasture in Aeton, near Lyme, called "Wolston Crofte," late in the tenure of Robert Asshton, and of a rent of two pairs of gloves issuing out of two caracutes of land in Mottrom-Andrewe, and by his charter of 6th Nov., 2 Hen. 8., gave to Christopher, Archbishop of York, Richard, Bishop of Wynton, Geoffrey, Bishop of Chester, Richard, Earl of Kent, George Nevyll, Kt., Lord of Burgeny, George Manners, Kt., Thomas Par, Kt., John Bothe, Kt., Thomas Butler, Kt., John Werberton, Kt., Richard Baylly, John Hunt, William Honfford, and John Maynwaryng, the aforesaid moiety of the manor of Chedhill, and all the aforesaid messuages, &c. in Great and Little-Barrowe, Lyme-Bothes, Stokport, Poynton, Mottrom-Andrewe, and Aeton, in trust to the use of John Savage son and heir of the said John, and Elizabeth his wife, by the name of the eldest son of Charles Somerset, Kt., Lord Herbert, and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; that the said moiety of the manor of Chedyll, with the aforesaid lands, &c. in Hulme and Chedyll-Holme, were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 42*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.*; that the said messuages in Halle were held of George Bothe, as of his lordship of Dunham-Mascy, yearly value 100*s.*; the six messuages in Lyme-Bothes, of the Earl of Chester, as of the lordship of Halton, in socage, yearly value 58*s.*; 4 messuages in Stokport of Lawrence Waren, in free burgage, yearly value 17*s.* 0½*d.*; the tenements in Poynton of Lawrence Waren, in socage, yearly value 30*s.*; the messuage in Mottrom-Andrewe of George Calveley, in soeage, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; and the pasture in Acton, with other lands in Acton. of the Earl of Chester, in soeage, yearly value 2*s.*; that the said John Savage died on the Feast of St. Chad. "last" past, and that the said John his son, was next heir. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1529. John son and heir of John, land in Mynshull-Vernon held of; *see* Aston, Thomas.

1530. John, Kt.; *see* Warren, Edward.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAVAGE—*cont.*

1531, May 6. Edmund and Richard, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of governor of all the tenants and servants within the forest of Macclesfield, with an annual fee of 12*l.* [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1536–7, Jan. 23. John, Kt., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Brereton, armiger, of an inquis. p.m. of Thursday next after the Feast of All Saints, 20 Hen. 8., finding, inter alia, that John Savage, Kt., by charter, 7 July, 16 Hen. 8., gave to John Brereton, of Dieulacrys (Staff.), an annuity for life of 46*s.* 8*d.* issuing out of his the said John's manors of Clyfton and Mynshull-Vernon. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1538. John, land, &c. in Cliffe and Wareton, and a wich in Middlewich held of; *see* Clive, Richard.

1550. John, Kt., exemplification of a record at the instance of; *see* Swinnerton, Robert de.

1550, Dec. 10. John, Kt., appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (2), (3).]

1550–1, Feb. 18. John, Kt., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Humfrey Swynnerton, of an inquisition of 28 Hen. 6., finding, viz., that John Savage was not seized on the day he died of any lands or tenements in the county of Chester; that he died on Friday the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula "last" past, and that John Savage was his son and heir, and of the age of forty; also of an inquisition p. m. of Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Lawrence, 4 Edw. 4., finding, that John son of John Savage, Kt., was not seized of any lands or tenements in the county of Chester on the day he died; that he died on the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul "last" past, and that John Savage was his son and heir, and of the age of 40. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (1).]

1551. John, Kt., depositions touching a deed of; *see* Starkey, James.

1551, Dec. 2. John, Kt., "late" sheriff of the county of Chester, writ to deliver the office to Lawrence Smyth, Kt., his successor. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (3).]

1553, Oct. 19. Lawrence, of Walle-Graunge (Staff.), and Elizabeth his wife, assignment by, of their lease of the farm of Swetenham, viz., for two years after the death of the said Elizabeth, for payment of the debts of John Wyddenburye her first husband, then for ten years to Ursula daughter of the said Lawrence and Elizabeth, and then for the rest of the term to John son and heir of the said John Widenbury. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (3).]

1559–60, Jan. 20. John, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [1 & 2 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1562. John, Kt.; *see* Lovel, Thomas, exemplification of a recovery.

1563. John, exemplification of an inq. p. m. at the instance of; *see* Bulkeley, Thomas de.

1564, Dec. 2. John, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1573, Dec. 16. John, Kt., a like grant. [15 & 16 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1578, Dec. 15. John, a like grant. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1578. Edmund; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1580–1. John, manor of Moreton held of; *see* Moreton, William.

1581. John, Kt., homage and services of, for the manors of Alpram and Wettenhall; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1585. John, Kt., lands in Thirlewood held of; *see* Corbet, Alice.

1590, Dec. —. John, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1592–3. John, exemplification of a grant of the park and mill of Macclesfield at the instance of; *see* Sutton, George.

1594. John; *see* Egerton, John.

1614, July 12. Robert, Richard Shurlock, of Henhull, William Gommersed, and Robert Cartwright, to the King, recognizance in 40*l.* that the said Robert Cartwright keep the peace towards George Cowles. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 8 *d.*]

1637. John Lord Viscount; *see* Pyke, Richard.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAXTON.

1510. William, lease of all the land late of, in the county of Flint; *see* Hanmer, Thomas.

1537. Nicholas, lease of lands late of; *see* Hanmer, Matthew.

1599–1600, Feb. 1. Joan daughter of Edmund Stanley, formerly wife of Brian Saxton, inspeximus, at the instance of William Williams, of an inquisition p. m., 20 Hen. 7., taken after the death of, and also after the death of Thomas Conwey, finding that the said Joan died seized in her demesne, as of freehold, for life, in the name of dower, of the assignment of Nicholas son of the said Brian, of a third of five messuages, one plot of land, one acre of wood, one acre of meadow, and two hundred acres of land in Leysokecote, yearly value 40*s.*; of three messuages, one acre of land, one acre of wood, and forty acres of land in Mayneva, yearly value 20*s.*; of a third of, viz., one messuage, six acres of wood, and twenty acres of land in Merton, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; three gardens and a fourth of one burgage in Hollywell, yearly value 6*d.*; four messuages, one acre of wood, sixty acres of land, and one acre of underwood in Backley, yearly value 5*s.*; one messuage, two tofts, and ten acres of land in Brymford, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.*; seven messuages, four tofts, two hundred acres of land, ten acres of wood, and five acres of meadow in Haulkyn, yearly value 66*s.* 8*d.*; three messuages and forty acres of underwood in Coetkray, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; one messuage, twenty acres of land, and three acres of wood in Llebrockvaure, yearly value 2*s.*; three acres of land in Caervallough, yearly value 4*d.*; a moiety of a messuage in Cayrus, yearly value 2*d.*; twenty-four acres of hilly ground in Kellelufday, yearly value 2*s.*; two messuages and fourteen acres of land in Hiraduk, yearly value 5*s.*, and two burgages and a moiety of a burgage in Rotheland, yearly value 8*d.*; that Nicholas father of the said Brian, and the said Brian, as also his son Nicholas, died without heirs male, and that the said Joan died on Monday "next" after the Feast of the Epiphany "last" past; also that the said Joan, afterwards the wife of John Conwey, died seized in dower of a third of, viz., eight messuages, thirteen tofts, a hundred and twenty acres of arable land, fourteen acres of meadow, thirty acres of pasture, ten acres of underwood, and twelve acres of turbary in Prestatton, held of the Earl of Chester by a third of a fourth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 3*l.*; and twenty messuages, twenty-two tofts, fourty acres of arable land, fourty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of underwood, and 8*s.* rent in Rotheland, held of the Earl of Chester, in socage, by the third of a yearly rent of 9*l.* 2*s.*, yearly value 3*l.* 14*s.* 0½*d.*; that the reversion of the same pertained to John, son of Thomas Conwey, as kinsman and heir of the said John Conwey, senior, and that he was of five years of age on the Feast of the Nativity "last" past; that the said Thomas Connewey died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of four messuages, sixty acres of land, twelve acres of wood and underwood, and eight acres of meadow in Prestaton, held of the Earl of Chester by the 5th of a knight's fee, yearly value 60*s.*, and of two messuages and thirty acres of land in Rotheland, held of the King as Earl of Chester, in socage, yearly value 40*s.*; and that ——— wife of the said Thomas had taken the profits of the said messuages, &c. from the death of her husband. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1600, Aug. 20. Brian, inspeximus, at the instance of William Williams, of Vaynol, of an inquisition p. m., 24 Hen. 6., taken after the death of the said Brian, finding that he died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail, of the grant in tail-male of Hen. 5. to Nicholas father of the said Brian of five tenements, one plot of land, one acre of wood, one acre of meadow, and two hundred acres of land in Llisockote; of three messuages, one plot of land, one acre of wood, and forty acres of land in Mayneva; of one tenement, six acres of wood, and twenty acres of land in Merton; of three gardens and a fourth of one burgage in Hallywell; of four messuages, one acre of wood, sixty acres of land, and one acre of wood in Backley; of one messuage, two tofts, and ten acres of land in Brymfort; of seven messuages, four tofts, two hundred acres of land, ten acres of wood, and five acres of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAXTON—*cont.*

meadow in Halkyn; of three messuages and forty acres of underwood in Coetkray; of one messuage, twenty acres of land, and three acres of wood in Leadbrooke-Vaure; of three acres of land in Carvallough; of a moiety of one messuage in Cayrus; of twenty-four acres of hilly land in Kellylyfday, and of two messuages and fourteen acres of land in Hyraduk; that the said Brian held all the before-mentioned lands of the King, by knight's service, and that they were of the yearly value of 100*s.*; also that the said Brian died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of two messuages and a moiety of one burgage in Ruthelan, held of the King, in socage, yearly value 7*s.*; that he died on Tuesday "next" before the Feast of the Assumption of St. Mary the Virgin "last" past, and that Nicholas Saxton was his son and heir and of the age of three months. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

SAYS—SAYES.

1517. David ap Jankyn ap dd', appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Llannelwey.

1527–8. Jevan ap Jor' ap Gruff', lease of land late of; *see* Dicus, John ap Richard ap.

SCARGILL—SCAREGELL.

1530. Robert, armiger; *see* Warren, Edward.

SCAWEN.

1647–8. Robert; *see* Crewe, John.

SEACOMB—SECUM.

1533. Passage of, fine touching; *see* Porte, John.

1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

SEAVELL.

1624, Dec. 1. Edward, of Wigland, and Thomas his son and heir, to Urian and Owen Prince, deed of sale of lands, &c. in Edge. [22 & 23 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

SERJEANT.

1512. William; *see* Byrom, John.

SEYVYLL.

1551. John; *see* Newton, Ellen.

SHAGH.

1524. Geoffrey, land in Lymme in the tenure of; *see* Daniel, Thomas.

SHAKERLEY.

1571, June 9. Geoffrey son and heir of Peter, special livery, without proof of age. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1577. Geoffrey; *see* Brome, Roger, exemplification of a fine and recovery.

1581. Geoffrey, inspeximus of an inq. p. m. at the instance of; *see* Legh, Philip.

1594. Geoffrey; *see* Leicester, Peter.

1609, Dec. 4. Geoffrey, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [7 & 8 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1, 1 *d.*]

1615. Avicia; *see* Powell, Thomas.

1618–19, Jan. 25. Geffrey, of Hulme, to Dame Mary Cholmeley widow of Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., Sir Hugh Beeston, Sir William Massye, Sir Richard Grosvenor, Kts., and John Venables and Hugh Wymyngton, deed of enfeoffment to uses of the manor of Hulme, and of messuages, lands, &c. in Hulme, Allostock, Lostock-gralam, Plumley, Byley, Yatehouse, Lachdenys, and Rudheath. [16 & 17 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1618–19, Feb. 13. Philip Oldfeld, of Somerford, and Mary his wife, and Dame Mary Cholmeley, widow of Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Kt., Sir Hugh Beeston, Sir William Massye, and Sir Richard Grosvenor, Knights, John Venables, and Hugh Wymyngton, deed of enfeoffment to uses of messuages, &c. as in the foregoing. [16 & 17 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1791, Feb. 26. Charles Watkin John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

SHAKESHAFTE.

1548. Edward, land in Budworth in the tenure of; *see* Eton, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SHALCROSSE.

1608. Otiwell; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

SHARPE.

1601. Peter; *see* Chester city, Hospital of St. John.

1615. Peter, master of the Hospital of St. John, Chester; *see* Corbin, Thomas.

SHAWE.

1510–11. Thomas and William, and Alice late wife of Hugh, land, &c. in Becheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1513. Geoffrey; *see* Bruen, John.

1536. Thomas; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1550–1. Thomas, and Elizabeth his wife, messuages, &c. in Somerford and Swetingham in the tenure of; *see* Bawdon, George.

1561. Alice, William, and George; *see* Fitton, John.

1562. Elizabeth, messuages, &c. in Altryncham in the tenure of; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

1568. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Aldersey, William.

1660, Aug. 29. John, apointment of, as master mason in the county of Chester. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1663? John, appointment of, as surveyor of the works of the county of Chester. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

SHENE.

1510. John and Hugh; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

SHEPLEY.

1561–2. Agnes late wife of Charles Shepley, messuage, &c. in Dokinfeld in the tenure of; *see* Duckenfield, William.

SHERD—SHERT.

1516, May 24. William son of William, grant to Roger Leghe of the wardship and marriage of the said William, together with the custody of his inheritance. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1532–3, March 23. William son and heir of William, of Distelegh, writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of the said William for seisin of his inheritance out of the custody of Roger Legh, gentleman. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1533, May 19. William son and heir of William, of Distelegh, writ of livery. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

SHERMAN.

1537. Robert; *see* Brereton, Thomas.

1551. Rafe Tayllor, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1594. Anna; *see* Egerton, John.

SHEVINGTON.

1567. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a fine and recovery of; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.

SHIPBROOK—SHIBBROKE—SKEBROKE.

1519. Barony of, messuages and lands in Stanthorn held as of; *see* Birkhenhead, Joan wife of John.

1527. Manor, messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1574. Messuages and land in; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p. m.

1580–1. Barony, manor of Moreton in Odrode held as of; *see* Moreton, William.

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

1611. *See* Holcroft, Thomas.

SHOCKLACH—SHOKELEGE—SHOKELACKE.

1520. Lands and tenements in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, inspeximus of an inq. p. m.

1523. -Oviot, manor of, and messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

1571. -Oviot, exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1577. -Oviot, exemplification of a recovery and fine of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SHOCKLACH—SHOKELEGE—SHOKELACKE—*cont.*

1587–8. Messuages and lands in; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

SHORE.

1518–19, 1530. Ralph; *see* Warren, Lawrence.
1663. John; *see* Jodrell, Edmund.

SHORTE.

1616, June 24. Edward, of Ashley (Staff.), to Thomas Whitbie, of the city of Chester, indenture of sale of messuages and land in Boughton, Huntington, and the city of Chester. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]
1750, Nov. 2. John, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 12.]

SHORTEFORLONG.

1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.

SHOTWICK.

1516–17, March 1. Park, appointment of Ralph Eggerton, Kt., as "magister de la game" in, for life. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (14).]
1524, Aug. 23. Park, appointment of John Southall as park-keeper of, for life, vice Peter Newton, deceased. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]
1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1528, June 8. Grant to William and Urian Brereton of the lordship of, for life, with the office of park-keeper of the park, on the resignation of John Southall. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.
1536, July 13. Grant to Richard Breame, of the office of park-keeper of, for life, on the attainder for high treason of William Brereton. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]
1536–7, March 16. Grant to Richard Breame and John Mascy of the office of park-keeper, for life, in survivorship, on the surrender by the said Richard of a former grant of the office, 13 July, 28 Hen. 8. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (1).]
1549, May 2. Appointment of Richard Wilbram as park-keeper of, for life. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]
1553, Dec. 17. Park, appointment of Richard Wilbram as park-keeper, on the surrender of a former grant of the office. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 3.]
1581–2. Land in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.
1589. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, George.
1606–7. *See* Cholmondeley, Hugh.
1627. Park; *see* Wilbraham, Thomas, Kt.

SHREWSBURY.

1524, Oct. 15. George, Earl of, Francis Talbot son and heir apparent of the said Earl, John More, Thomas More, and Anthony Fitzherbert, plt., and John Talbot, Kt., and Dame Margaret his wife, defts., exemplification of a recovery and fine of the manors of Brynstath, Oxton, Raby, Elton, Magna-Troughford, Stony-Dunham, Budwurthe-in-le-Fryth, and Mobberlegh, and of three parts of the manor of Neston, divided into five parts, three hundred messuages, two hundred tofts, twelve mills, ten thousand acres of land, a thousand acres of meadow, twenty thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, five hundred acres of heath, six hundred acres of turf, 40*l.* rent, the custody of the garden in the castle ditch of Chester, a moiety of the office as well of the serjeanty of Bruggestrete as of the custody of the gates of the bridge of the Dee, and twelve stalls to fish in the water of Dee, in Brunstath, Oxton, Raby, Hole, Elton, Magna-Troghford, Stony-Dunham, Budwurth-in-le-Fryth, Mobberlegh, Parva-Neston, Hargreve, Upton, Ledesham, Wodechurch, Carnesdale, Berneston, Thyngwall, Tramnoll, Parva-Cristelton, Wireswall, Magna-Salghall, Pykemere, Coggeshull, Neuton, Kynderton, Chester, Hondbrigge, Clareton, Thornton, Wodechurche, Shotwyke, Bebynton, Pleymstowe, and Neston. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1.]

SHRIGLEY.

1521, June 24. Thomas and Roger his son, lease to, of the mills of Walley, Potteshrigley, and Rannowe, for 21 years, from Mich. 1524, at 33*s.* 4*d.* o.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SHRIGLEY—*cont.*

old rent, and 20*d.* yearly increase; sureties, Edmund Smyth, of Chester, and Christopher Wermyncham, of Chester. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4).]

SHROBRIDGE.

1572. William, of Aston; *see* Tenche, John.

SHURLACHE.

1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1575. Messuages and lands in; *see* Leicester, Peter.

SHUTLYNGLOS.

1520. -in the forest of Macclesfield, grant of; *see* Stanley, Thomas Lord, Kt.

SIDDINGTON—SYDYNTON.

1510–11. Manor; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1561. Manor; *ibid.*

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

SIDNALL—SYDNALL—SYDENHALE.

1538. Messuages and land in; *see* Clive, Richard, livery.

1541. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

1587–8. Lands in; *see* Bressey, John.

SINDERLOND.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

SKARIOTT.

1608. Richard; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

SKEEANE.

1648, Sept. 28. John, pardon to, for the death of John Passe, killed by him in self-defence. [24 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

SKELHORNE.

1647–8. Peter; *see* Warren, Edward, deed.

SKERRATT.

1824, May 24. James, appointment of, to take affidavits in the Court of Exchequer at Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

SKIVIOCK.

Collectors of subsidies in, appointments of, viz.:

1517, June 12. Ringild, Rothergh ap Res ap dd' and Elys ap Gruff' ap dd' Gogh'. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (10).]

1519, June 12. Ringild, David ap Gruff' ap David and Ken' ap Jevan ap Tona. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1520, June 12. Ringild, Ithell ap Gruff' ap Eden and David ap Jevan ap Gruff' ap M'ed'. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (9).]

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

SLADE.

1609. John; *see* Elcocke, Alexander.

SLATER.

1590. -*See* Bostock, Ralph.

1660, June 28. William, appointment of, by Evan Edwards, baron of the Exchequer of Chester, as his deputy. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

SLAUGHTER.

1755, Feb. 8. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 16.]

SMALLESHAWE.

1541. Robert, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.

SMALLWOOD.

1518. Manor; *see* Egerton, William son of Ralph, exemplification of an inquisition p. m.

1519. Manor, exemplification of a fine touching; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.

1523. Manor; *see* Egerton, Hugh, exemplification of an inquisition p. m.

1524–5. Manor; *see* Egerton, William.

? Edw. 6. Manor; *see* Willoughby, Hugh.

1571. Manor; *see* Willoughby, Francis.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SMALLWOOD—*cont.*

1581. Randal; *see* Oldfield, Philip.
1590. James; *see* Bostock, Ralph.
1597. Matthew; *see* Mainwaring, James.
1606. Matthew; *see* Davenport, Richard.
1608. Matthew; *see* Stubbs, Edward.
1608. Richard; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

SMERLEY.

1541. Robert, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.

SMETHERS.

1663. Elianor; *see* Downes, Jonathan.

SMETHWICK—SMETHWIKE.

1510. Thomas; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1517. Thomas, collector of a subsidy; *see* Northwich hundred.
1530, April 6. Robert, of Smythwike, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. on account of his age, 70 years. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]
1588, April 16. William, of Smethwike, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, assises, &c. [29 & 30 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

SMYTH.

1510. Hugh, parson of the church of Brereton; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1510, June 12. Thomas, citizen and alderman of the city of Chester, supervisor of the will of Roger Smythe, John Harper, merchant, John Davenport, and Henry Bullyng, chaplains, executors of the said will, license to, to found and endow a chantry and hospital, and for the support of the same, to erect a gild to be called the Guild of St. Ursula of the city of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (1).]
1510–11. John, land, &c. in Becheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.
1518–19. Thomas; *see* Warren, Lawrence.
1520, Aug. 21. William, exemplification of the record of a recovery, 23 Hen. 7., by the said William of the manors of Bredbury and Romeley, and of messuages and lands in Bredbury, Romeley, Wernythe, and Stokporte, against Thomas Ardern; also of the record of a recovery by which the said William Smyth and Thomas Sydeley recovered seisin against the said Thomas Ardern of the manor of Harden and messuages and lands in Harden. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]
1521. Edmund, of Chester; *see* Shrigley, Thomas.
1523. John, messuage in Wich-Malbank in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.
1523. Thomas, senior; *see* Warburton, John, Kt.
1530. Thomas; *see* Warren, Edward.
1537, Aug. 20. Lawrence, writ of livery. [29 & 30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).] [*Entry unfinished.*]
1539, Dec. 10. Thomas, of the city of Chester, John Stringer, of Crue, and Thomas Golborne, of Chester, to Thomas Fuller, of London, mercer, recognizance for 40*l.* [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]
1549–50. Robert; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.
1550–1, Jan. 17. Peter, gentleman, grant to, of the reversion, on the death of Peter Smyth, of an annuity, for life, of 40*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (4).]
1551, Dec. 2. Laurence, Kt., appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (4).]
1551. Hugh; *see* Newton, Ellen.
1551. Edward, Oliver, and William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.
1552, Nov. 25. Lawrence, Kt., writ to deliver the office of sheriff of the county of Chester to his successor, William Brereton, Kt. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (2).]
1559–60. Lawrence, Kt., appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Wich-Malbank.
1563. George, land in Hale in the tenure of; *see* Massey, George.
1565. Roger, house, &c. in Chester in the tenure of; *see* Dod, John.
1566, Dec. 4. Lawrence, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 4.]
1577. Sir Lawrence, of Hough, Kt., deed of bargain and sale to, of the Hall of Hatherton; *see* Corbet, Frances Maria.
1577. Rowland; *see* Cardiff, John.
? 1583. [Undated.] Thomas son and heir of Lawrence, special livery to, without proof of age. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SMYTH—*cont.*

1583, May 16. Thomas son of Lawrence, original grant of special livery to. [25 & 26 *Eliz.* (*a.*) *m.* (3).]

1583. Thomas; *see* Onslowe, Edward.

1599, Dec. 24. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of Chester, during pleasure. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1600, July 1. Laurence, of the city of Chester, Kt., and Richard Smyth, masters of the brotherhood of St. Anne in the church of St. John Chester, to John Smyth, alderman of the city of Chester, lease, 14 July, 1 Edw. 6., of messuages in the city of Chester, innotescimus of, at the instance of John Birde. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1604, Sept. 27. Edward, appointment of, as one of the serjeants-at-law in the county of Chester. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1608. John; *see* Holland, Raphe.

1608. Randall; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

1614, July 16. Sir Thomas, of Hatherton, Kt., to Henry Crosbie, of the city of Chester, indenture of sale of messuages in the city of Chester. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 9.]

1620, June 15. Randal, of the city of Chester, clothworker, William Weston, of the same, glover, Richard Anyon, of the same, baker, and Richard Shurlocke, of Gloverstone, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for Thomas Cowles keeping the peace towards George Cowles. [18 *Jas.* 1.]

SNABBE.

1536–7. Messuages and land; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

SNEDE—SNEYD.

1513–17. Richard; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, commission.

1518. Richard, pardon to, for alienations made without license; *see* Poole, Randal, clerk.

1522, Nov. 14. Richard, appointment of, as attorney of the Earl of Chester in the counties of Chester and Flint, for life. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1542. Richard, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Goodman, Adam.

1551. Sir William, of the city of Chester: *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1577–8, Jan. 20. William, Kt., and Ralph Sneide son and heir apparent of the said William, plt., and John Somerford, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John and Margaret Somerford, widow, of a fine, 28 April, 9 Eliz., of the manor of Somerforde, one hundred messuages, a hundred tofts, sixty cottages, one water-mill, one windmill, one dovecot, a hundred gardens, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, three hundred acres of heath, five hundred acres of moor, a hundred acres of turf, two hundred acres of marsh, and 20*s.* rent in Somerforde, Astburie, Newbold-Astburie, Overknottisford, and Netherknottisford. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1571. Richard, steward, &c. of Northwich; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1581. Richard. Jane daughter of; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1613, Oct. 1. Raphe, the elder, of Keele (Staff.), and Raphe his son and heir, to John Sparke, of the city of Chester, indenture of sale of lands called "Ilesmeare" and "Longeloundes," in Church-Christleton. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

SNELLESTON.

1525, April 1. Hugh, creation of, as a burgess of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1527, May 21. Edward, of Middlewich, and Elizabeth his wife, creation as burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1561. William; *see* Fitton, John.

SOKERSTON.

1536. John; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

SOMERFORD.

1510. William; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1510. -Nether and Over, lands and tenements in; *ibid.*

1519. Thomas de; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SOMERFORD—*cont.*

1519. Thomas, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Northwich hundred.

1525. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery.

1527, July 12. Thomas, of Somerford, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1541. Richard, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.

1549, Sept. 30. William, Lawrence Swetenham, gentleman, Thomas Madyowe, of Wall Hyll, Thomas Ward, of Somerford, and George Lyversage, of Macclesfield, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said William Somerford keep the peace towards James Egge. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 6 (1).]

1550–1. Messuage and mill in; *see* Bawdon, George.

1577–8. Exemplification of a fine of messuages, &c. in; *see* Snede, William.

1577–8. John and Margaret; *ibid.*

1580. -and Somerford-Boothes, grant of land, &c. in; *see* Warde, John.

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1596–7. -Ultra; *see* Warburton, Richard.

1612. -juxta-Merton; *see* Coller, Thomas.

1635. -Booth, messuage in; *see* Davenport, George.

1640. -Booth; *see* Fallowes, John.

SOMNER.

1563. Stephen; *see* Vernam, Roger.

SOMPNER.

1576. Richard, of Acton; *see* Roo, James, exemplification of a fine.

SOOND—SONDE.

1510–11, Jan. 1. Thomas, "unus de gardi nostri," grant to, of the office of bailiff of Drakelowe and Rudheth, during pleasure. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1511, Oct. 1. Thomas, "unus de gardi nostri," grant to, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Wich-Malbank, for life. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1515, July 1. Thomas, "unus de garda nostra," grant to, for life, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Wich-Malbank, on surrender of a grant of, 1 Oct., 3 Hen. 8. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1516, April 8. Thomas, grant to, for life, of the office of bailiff of the lordship of Drakelowe and Rudheth. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1521. Messuages and land in; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, writ of livery.

1524–5. Thomas, resignation by, of the offices of bailiff of Drakelowe and Rudheth and hundred of Wich-Malbank; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1532. Manor, inspeximus of a recovery of; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal.

1572. Land in; *see* Tenche, John.

SOUTH.

1588–9, Feb. 1. Thomas, appointment of, during pleasure, as one of the serjeants-at-law in the county palatine of Chester, vice William Crofton. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

SOUTHALL.

1524, Aug. 23. John, "hostiarius camere nostre," appointment of, as park-keeper of the park of Shotwike, for life, vice Peter Newton. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

SOUTHWORTH—SOTHWORTH.

1519. Master William, clerk; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.

1541. Thomas, Kt.; *see* Newton, Humfrey.

SPAKMAN.

1550. Nicholas; *see* Place, William.

SPARKE.

1551. Richard, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1572. Robert, son and heir of Roger, writ of livery. [13 & 14 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1604, Sept. 26. John, appointment of, as bailiff-itinerant in the county palatine of Chester. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1609. Robert; *see* Elcock, Alexander.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SPARKE—*cont.*

1613. John; *see* Snede, Raphe.
1613. John; *see* Partington, Thomas.
1624. John; *see* Sponne, Richard, deed.
1624. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.
1625. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Tomlinson, William, deed.
1628, July 24. William, appointment of, in reversion, as bailiff-itinerant in the county of Chester, on the death or surrender of the office by John Sparke. [11 & 12 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

SPARROWE.

1513. Roger; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

SPENSER—SPENCER.

1551. William and John; *see* Newton, Ellen.
1551. John and Richard, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.
1566–7, Jan. 10. Richard, gentleman, grant to, for life, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Northwich, on the surrender by Thomas Edwardes of a grant of the office, 1 May, 3 Eliz., for life. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 5.]
1568. Thomas, of the city of Chester; *see* Aldersey, William.
1572–3, Feb. 15. Richard, gentleman, grant to, of the office of surveyor of works in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]
1739–40, Jan. 14. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.*]

SPITILL.

1512. Messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

SPONNE.

1624, July 30. Richard, of the city of Chester, to John Sparke, indenture of sale of Banckfield, outside the city of Chester. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

SPROSTON—SPROUSTON.

1513–14. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, William, livery.
1560–1. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.
1581. Town, parcel of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1582. Manor; *see* Venables, Hugh.
1584. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1590. Ralph; *see* Bostock, Ralph.
1618. *See* Brereton, William, Kt.

SPRYDLYNTON.

1598. William de, clerk; *see* Cokesey, Walter de.

SPURSTOWE.

1511. Ralph, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.
1511, Nov. 1. Randal, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]
1517. Randal, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.
1523. Pastures in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, inspeximus of an inquisition p. m.
1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.
1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.
1567. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.
1574. Town of; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplifications of inquisitions p. m.
1582, Sept. 6. George, inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions taken on behalf of [5 June, 20 Eliz.], in a suit Bridgett Dutton v. George Spurstowe, touching messuages and lands in Spurstowe and Bunbury, in the several tenures of Thomas Crue, Raphe Jollycase, Raphe Manwaringe, John Boothe, Thomas Redroppe, Katheryne Boulton, widow, Edward Salisburye, Raphe Garnett, and Richard Capper. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 5 (1).]
1584, May 3. George, of Spurstowe, indenture, by which the said George covenants to levy, at the next sessions after the date of the indenture, a fine, and acknowledge unto Thomas Wilbraham and Fulke Aldersay the manor of Spurstowe, and all his manors, lands, &c. in Spurstowe, Burwardesley, Haughton, Bunburye, and Brindley, to the intent

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SPURSTOWE—*cont.*

that they should hold the same in trust to the only use of the said George Spurstowe and his heirs for ever. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 4 (2).]

1585, Sept. 6. George, of Spurstowe, deed of, whereby he covenants to suffer a fine, at the sessions following the date of the indenture, of the Hall of Spurstowe unto George Leighe and Foulke Aldersaye, to the intent that they should hold the same in trust to the use, viz., of the said George and his heirs male, with successive remainders in tail-male to George his son and heir apparent, Richard and Peter Spurstowe, brothers of the same George the father, Jane Spurstow his daughter, Philip and Antony Spurstowe his uncles, with ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the said George the son for ever. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 4 (1).]

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

1599. Lands in; *see* Corbet, Alice.

STAFFORD.

1518. William Wore, Dean of; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1526. Jurdeyn; *see* Pownall, John.

STAMFORD.

1827, June 1. -and Warrington, George Harry, Earl of, appointment of, as chamberlain of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

STANDISSHE.

1518–19, Feb. 1. Henry, Bishop of St. Asaph, writ of livery of the temporalities of the bishoprick. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1578. Alexander, inspeximus of a fine at the instance of; *see* Norres, Edward.

STANFORD.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

STANLEY.

1509–10, Jan. 14. Peter, armiger, lease to, of the town and lordship of Eulowe, with the coalmines there, for 4 years, from Mich. "last," at 20*l.* 10*s.*; sureties, Richard Mutton and Ralph Foxlowe. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1511, Dec. 8. Peter, junior, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Flint, for 21 years, at 23*s.* 4*d.* yearly; sureties, Thomas Venables, armiger, and James Conwey. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1511, Dec. 8. Peter, junior, lease to, of the manor or lordship of Eulowe, for 20 years, at 20*l.* 10*s.* yearly; sureties, Thomas Venables, armiger, and James Conwey. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1512, April 18. William, of Hoton, armiger, livery, reciting the finding of an inquisition, viz., that William Stanley, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Great and Little-Storeton, and of the bailiwick of the forests in the hundred of Wyrehall, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 10th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 18*l.*; of the manor of Hoton, held of the heirs of Margaret late wife of Hamo le Strannge, by fealty only, yearly value 12*l.*; of sixty acres of land, two acres of meadow, and four acres of wood called "Le Robeacre," in the town of Hoton, held of John Whitmore, by fealty only, yearly value 30*s.*; of four messuages and twenty-six acres of land in Frodesham, held as of the duchy of Lancaster, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 25*s.*; of 4*s.* rent issuing out of the town of Wayley, held of the Earl of Chester in socage; of forty acres of land, twenty acres of wood, and ten acres of turf, in Congleton called "le Flasekes," held as of the duchy of Lancaster, in socage, yearly value 20*s.*; of one messuage and four acres of land in Bradley near Frodesham, held of the heirs of John Gruff, by fealty only, yearly value 2*s.*; of one messuage, forty acres of land, and two acres of meadow in Chorleton near Bakeford, held of John, abbot of the Monastery of St. Werburgh, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 20*s.*; of two messuages, twenty acres of land, and ten acres of meadow in Upton in Wyrehall, held of the heirs of John Warwik, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 20*s.*; of one messuage and four acres of land in Tranmore, held of Gilbert de Salesbury, by fealty only, yearly value 4*s*; of one messuage and six acres of land in Thyngwall, held of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STANLEY—*cont.*

Robert Fouleshurst, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 4*s.*; of one messuage and eight acres of land in Wodeehurch, held of Robert Fouleshurste, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 5*s.*; of one messuage and four acres of land in Aeton, held of Lawrence Dutton, armiger, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 4*s.*; of one messuage, and eight acres of land in Kirkewalesee, held of John Lytherlonde, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 6*s.*; of one messuage and fourteen acres of land, and 4*s.* rent issuing out of the land of John Doo, held of the heirs of John Paris, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 12*s.*; of one messuage, twenty acres of land, four acres of meadow, and ten acres of pasture, and a rent of 17*d.* in Rothshotwike, held of the heirs of John Paris, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 6*s.*; of one messuage and one bovate of land in Childern-Thorneton, held of John, abbot of the Monastery of St. Werburgh, Chester, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 9*s.*; of 13*s.* 4*d.* rent in Altryncham, held of William Bothe, Kt., in socage, by fealty only; of 100 acres of land and pasture in Pennesby, held of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in soeage, by fealty, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*, and of one messuage and one bovate of land in Moreton, held of the heirs of John le Bruyn, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 8*s.*; that the said William Stanley was seized in his demesne, as of fee, a long time before his death, of four messuages, five hundred acres of pasture, and ten acres of meadow in Meoles, of four messuages, forty acres of land, and a piscary in Netherbebynton, of forty acres of land in Pulton-Launcelyn, of two messuages and eighty acres of land in Rowshotwike called the 'Woddebanke,' of one messuage and thirty acres of land in Brumburgh, and of one messuage and eight acres of land in Spitill, and by his charter, 16 July, 14 Hen. 7., gave the same to William his son and heir apparent, and Anne his wife, and the heirs of the body of the same William; that the messuages, &c. in Meoles were held of Thomas, abbot of Basingwerk, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 10*s.*; those in Netherbebynton of John Irlonde, Kt., in socage, by fealty, yearly value 23*s.*; those in Pulton-Launcelyn of William Launcelyn, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 40*s.*; those in Rowshotwik of the heirs of John Paris, in soeage, by fealty, yearly value 30*s.*; those in Brumburgh of John, abbot of the Monastery of St. Werburgh, in soeage, by fealty, yearly value 12*s.*; and those in Spitill of the said William Launcelyn, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 6*s.*; that the said William died on Thursday next after the Feast of St. Cedde "last" past, and that William Stanley was his son and heir and of the age of 38. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

1512. Peter, junior; *see* Perkyn, Henry.

1515. John, of Elford, armiger, messuages, &c. in Occleston held of; *see* Savage, John, junior, Kt.

1517, William, of Hoton, Kt., collector of a subsidy; *see* Wirrall hundred.

1518–19. Thomas, Earl of Derby; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519. John, Kt., collector of a subsidy; *see* Macelesfield hundred.

1520, April 1. Thomas, Lord, Kt., inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of William Clayton, of the enrolment of letters patent of Edw. 4., granting to the said Thomas and the heirs male of his body all the land, soil, pastures, and meadows of Salterford, Harrop, Toddesclyfe, Wideborclogh, Muggelegh, and Shutlynglos, within the forest of Macclesfield. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1521, June 14. Peter, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Peter Stanley, senior, armiger, held not on the day he died any lands, &c. in the county of Flint, because one Margery late wife of Peter Stanley, and mother of the aforesaid Peter Stanley, whose heir he is, was seized of thirty-nine messuages, four gardens, five hundred and eighty-five acres of land, thirty-nine acres of meadow, a hundred acres pasture, eighty-nine acres of wood, a moiety of one fulling-mill, a 4th part of one messuage, a 5th part of one water-mill, and an eighth part of another water-mill in the towns of Flynt, Colshull, Halywall, Merton, Cayrus, Kylken, Dolveghles, Halken, and Eulowe, in the county of Flynt, in her demesne, as of fee, and by charter of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STANLEY—*cont.*

20 May, 6 Hen. 7., gave to Dominus Hugh Stanley her son and Dominus Robert Mousgreve, chaplains, the said messuages, &c. in fee-simple; that the said messuages and lands, excepting those in Cayrus, were held of the Earl of Chester by the service of a 4th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 20*l.*, and those in Cayrus of the Earl of Chester in socage, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; that the said Peter died the last day of April "last" past, and that Peter Stanley was his son and heir, and of the age of forty-six. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

1525–6, Feb. 20. William, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1526. Edmund; *see* Conway, John.

1527, Dec. 1. Thomas, of Wevere, armiger, writ of livery. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

1529. William, Kt.; *see* Gage, John, Kt.

1530. John, Kt.; *see* Warren, Edward.

1530. Thomas, Earl of Derby; *ibid.*

1530. John son and heir of John, Kt.; *ibid.*

1537. William, of Hoton, Kt.; *see* Brereton, Thomas.

1539. Edward, of Flint; *see* Batkyn, John.

1546, June 12. William son and heir of William, special livery to, without proof of age. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

1559–60. Roland, Kt., appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Wirrall.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

1563–4, Jan. 13. William, Kt., John Mascy, and Ralph Mannynge, senior, plts., Peter Dutton, Kt., dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Ralph Dutton, of a recovery, 31 Hen. 8., of the manors of Hatton near Waverton, Waverton near Hatton, Cholley, and Broxton, and of a hundred and twenty messuages, a thousand acres of land, three hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, a thousand acres of wood, two hundred acres of moor, two hundred acres of furze and heath, forty acres of turbary, two windmills, and three pounds rent in Hatton near Waverton, Waverton near Hatton, Cholley, Broxton, Claverton, Pulford, Golborne-Bellowe, Russhall, Tattenhall, Hargrevestubbes, Newton near Tattenhall, Holsiche, Bollesworthe, Greves, Miklealdersey, Myddlealdersey, Crokealdersey, Kettelsholme, Merbury, Norbury, Barrow-Parva, Barrowe-Magna, Litleton, Cristelton, Wordhull, Mylton, Allostocke, Nether-Pever, Hawarden, and Mancote. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 4 (2).]

1565. William, of Hooton; *see* Dutton, John.

1565. Thomas, of Wever; *see* Holford, Thomas, deed.

1571. Edward; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1571, Dec. 5. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [13 & 14 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1575, Dec. 10. Roland, Kt., a like appointment. [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 1 (1).]

1576–7, March 8. Sir Roland, of Houton, Kt., and William his son and heir, deed of bargain and sale to Richard Wright, of the city of Chester, draper, of messuages in the city of Chester then or late in the occupation of Thomas Harcforde and Thomas Bildon. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 9.]

1577, April 1. Sir Roland, of Howton, Kt., and William his son and heir, deed of sale to Richard Wrighte, of the city of Chester, draper, of messuages in the city of Chester then late in the tenure of Alexander Cotes, Folke Aldersey, merchant, Cicele his wife, Walter Foxe, merchant, Elizabeth Marten, widow, Alice Percivall, widow, Robert Whithed, baker, William Golburne, merchant, Robert Halwood, barber, Thomas Stuard alias Saunders, merchant, and Robert Barrowe, glover, excepting an annuity of 3*l.* 3*s.* going out of the premises to Edward and John Stanley for life. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 8.]

1577. Thomas; *see* Brome, Roger, exemplification of a fine and recovery.

1578, April 26. Thomas, of Wever, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Thomas Standley, esquire, of an inquisition p. m., 26 Jan., 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar., finding that Thomas Standley was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Wever, held of the Earl of

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STANLEY—*cont.*

Chester, by grand-serjeanty, yearly value 12*l.*; of a bovate of land in Rushton, held as above, by knight's service, yearly value 2*s.*; of two messuages, thirty-four acres of land, two acres of meadow, two acres of wood, and 9*d.* rent in Newton and Cliffe, held as above, in socage, yearly value 40*s.*; of four messuages, one toft, and 2*s.* 8*d.* rent in Middlewich, held as above, in socage, yearly value 30*s.*; of a rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* in Manley, held as above, as of the manor of Aldforde, in socage; of a rent of 5*s.* in Barrettspoole, held of the heirs of James late Lord Audley, in socage; of three messuages, one hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, twenty acres of moor, and twenty acres of wood in Netheralderlegh, held of the Earl of Chester, as of the manor of Aldford, by knight's service, yearly value 8*l.*; of eight messuages, three hundred acres of land, five acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, and five acres of wood in Overalderleigh, held as above, as of the manor of Halton, in socage, by the rent of 8*s.*, yearly value 10*l.*; of five messuages, two hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, and six acres of wood called "Weddeley," in Bradbury, held of the heirs of Thomas de Standley, Robert Boothe, of Dunham, and Thomas Chauntrell, as of their manor of Dunham-Masci, in socage, yearly value 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; and of one messuage, eight acres of land, and two acres of meadow in Upton near Macclesfield, held of the heirs of Robert de Downes, of Shrigley, in socage, yearly value 5*s.*; and gave the same in fee-simple to Thomas Standley his son and heir apparent, by charter of 4 Nov., 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. [charter set forth], the said Thomas, junior, to pay to the said Thomas, senior, during his life an annual rent of 30*l.*; that the said Thomas Standley, junior, was seized of the abovesaid manors and lands in fee-simple; that the said Thomas Standley, senior, was not seized of any other lands or tenements; that he died on the Monday next before the Feast of the Nativity "last" past, and that the said Thomas was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty-six or more when his father died; that the said grant was not made by covin, fraud, or collusion, or to defraud the Earl of Chester of his wardship, &c., after the death of the said Thomas Standley, senior, but to exonerate the said Thomas from the care of his household and for the support of the said Thomas the father, and Joan his wife, John and Randal his younger sons, and Anne, Katharine, and Elizabeth, his daughters, and their families. [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 8.]

1578. John, Kt.; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1578. Thomas, armiger, enrolment at the instance of, of charters of Adam and Warin Clive, of lands in Clive; *see* Clive.

1580–1, Jan. 10. Roland, enrolment at the instance of, of a charter of William de Bradburie, citizen of Chester, 7 April 1389, confirming a charter, 31 Dec. 1383, granting to Hugh de Holes, of Chester, and John de Holes, of Norbury, all his the said William's share of the hamlet of Hargreve in Wirhall. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 1 (3).]

1580–1, Jan. 10. Roland, enrolment at the instance of, of the attornment of William Abberburie and Margaret his wife, to Hugh Holes, of Chester, and David and John de Holes, of Norbury, for two-fifths of the hamlet of Hargreve in Wirhall, which the said William and Margaret held for life of the said Margaret, by charter of Alexander brother of Henry de Salburie, and the reversion of which the said Alexander had granted to the said Hugh, David, and John. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 1 (2).]

1580–1. Thomas; *see* Moreton, William, exemplification of a fine.

1583. Roland, Kt., Richard Bavand, of the city of Chester, alderman, and William Meo, petition for a writ "de perambulatione facienda" betwixt the lands of the said Roland in Estham and those of the said William and William in Bromboroughe. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 4 (3).]

1588 or 1589. Sir Rowland; *see* Cottingham, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STANLEY—*cont.*

1591 or 1592. [Undated.] Randal son and heir of Thomas, special livery to, without proof of age. [33 & 34 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1594. Thomas; *see* Leicester, Peter.

1600–1, Jan. 27. Thomas son and heir of Randle, special livery. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1602. Thomas; *see* Fitton, Sir Edward.

1622. William son of William, of Moldsworth; *see* Bradshaw, Lawrence, deed.

1628. Edward. [4 & 5 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 4.] [*Record defective.*]

STANNEY.

1583. -Little, lands in; *see* Hatton, Christopher.

1594. Manor; *see* Egerton, John.

STANTHORN.

1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John, livery.

1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.

1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, William.

1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.

STANTHURLL.

1527. Manor, rent issuing out of; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1581. -Little, lands, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.

STANWAY.

1608. Robert; *see* Wright, Matthew.

STANWE.

1561. Thomas; *see* Fitton, John.

STAPLEFORD.

1513. -Bruen manor, messuages and land; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1513, -Fouke, site of the manor of, and a mill and land in; *ibid.*

1538. -Fouke, messuages and land in; *see* Clive, Richard, livery.

1542. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.

1574. -Fulk, messuages and land, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Calveley, George.

1574. -Bryne; *ibid.*

1581. -Fowke, exemplification of an extent and valuation, &c. of; *see* Brereton, William.

1586–7. -Foulk; *see* Huxlegh, Robert.

1619. -Foulk; *see* Dutton, Edward.

STAPLETON—STEPULTON.

1568. Thomas, deed in favor of; *see* Bradley, John.

1574. Jocosa wife of Leonard, exemplification of inquis. p. m. after the death of; *see* St. Pierre, David.

1637, Nov. 13. Robert, of Upton-meere, to Thomas Darcye, of Congleton, indenture of sale of lands in Upton and Whitfield called "Great-Whitfield." [13 & 14 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

STAPLEY.

1567. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery and fine of; *see* Fitton, Edward.

1572–3. Messuages and land in; *see* Hulse, Thomas, writ of livery.

1596. *See* Mainwaring, Rondull.

STARKEY.

1511. Thomas, of Wrenbury, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, commission of array.

1517. Thomas, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wich-Malbank hundred.

1517. Hugh, of Olton, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.

?1517–18. Richard, land of, in Norley; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STARKEY—*cont.*

1520–1, Jan. 1. Thomas, of Wrenbury, armiger, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1526, Sept. 9. Hugh, armiger, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that the said Hugh held not any lands in the county of Chester on the day he died; that on Monday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 12 Hen. 7., he gave to William Croxton, of Ravenscrofte, his manor of Olton alias Olton-Lowe, with a third of the manor of Erdeswike, a third of two messuages and one toft and one cottage in Churchemynshull, to hold for the life of Margaret wife of the said Hugh; that the said Margaret was then living; that the said Hugh, on the 3 Oct., 12 Hen. 8., gave one messuage in Mynshull-Vernon, of the yearly value of 42*s.* 4*d.*, one messuage in Olton, of the yearly value of 13*s.* 4*d.*, and twenty-three acres of land in Warleston, of the yearly value of 14*s.*, to Randal Ketyll, chaplain, John son and heir of Thomas Broke, of Leghton, Philip son and heir of Hugh Wetenhall, and Robert son and heir of Thomas Legh, in trust to the use of the said Hugh for life, with remainder for life to James Starky his son, who was then living, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Hugh, for ever; that the said Hugh, on the 9 Sept., 14 Hen. 8., gave two other messuages in Mynshull-Vernon, of the yearly value of 31*s.*, and one messuage in Olton-Lowe, of the yearly value of 17*s.*, to James Starky his son, for life, for the preferment of the marriage of the said James, which marriage did not take place; that the manor of Olton alias Olton-Lowe was held of the heirs of Randal de Kyngesley, in socage, yearly value 20*l.*; the third part of the manor of Erdeswike of the Earl of Chester by the service of a 3rd part of a knight's fee, yearly value 4*l.*; the 3rd part of the messuages, &c. in Churche-Mynshull of the Earl of Chester by the attainder of Lord de Lovell, in socage, yearly value 6*d.*, and lands, &c. in Worleston of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 20th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 14*s.*; that the said Hugh died on the last day of July "last" past, and that Hugh Starky was his son and heir. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

1528, June 22. John, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Thomas Starky died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Wrenbury, and of twenty messuages, one water-mill, three hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of wood, three hundred acres of turbary, and 16*d.* rent in Wrenbury, Wodecote, and Olton-Lowe; that the said manor and lands in Wrenbury were held of the heirs of Ralph Vernon, Kt., by knight's service and the yearly rent of 2*s.*, yearly value 16*l.* 10*s.*; the messuages and land in Wodecote of the Lord of Audeley, in socage, yearly value 30*s.*; and those in Olton-Lowe of the heirs of Thomas Dutton, Kt., in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; that the said Thomas died seized as above of three messuages, a hundred acres of land, forty acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and twenty acres of moor and turbary in Erdeswike, in Mynshull-Vernon, held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service, yearly value 7*l.* 10*s.*; that he died on the third of May "last" past, and that John Starky was his son and heir, and of the age of 30 years. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1541. Lawrence, inspeximus and confirmation of depositions, as to an enfeoffment made by the said Lawrence of his lands; *see* Newton, Humfrey.

1541. Randal, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.

1542. James; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

1551, March 28. James, enrolment of the depositions of John Donne, of Kelsall, Thomas Bayllyff, of Tervyn, John Danyell alias Danold, and William Janyn, of Cristelton, touching a deed of 29 April 1550 made by Sir John Savage, Kt., to James Starky, of a close called "Tervyn Hey," and other lands in the lordship of Tervyn, taken upon a bill of complaint of the said James. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 *d.* (2), (3).]

——, enrolment of deed mentioned in the foregoing entry. [*Ibid. m.* 3.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STARKEY—*cont.*

1551. Thomas and Hugh, heirs of John de Olton; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1551. Hugh; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1554, May 26. Thomas son and heir of John, writ of special livery, without proof of age, &c. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 5.]

1578–9, Jan. 20. Hugh, and John Wynington, plts., Thomas Bulkeley, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Brereton, of Brereton, of a recovery, of the manor of Ayton and of lands and tenements in Ayton, Stanthorne, Alseger, Bostocke, Leftwyche, Wymyncham, Davenham, Waverham, Codynton, Over, Chester, Northwich, Middlewich, and Multon. [20 & 21 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1581, April 8. Hugh, and John Wynyngton, plts., Thomas Bulkeley, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Brereton, of a recovery, 22 Hen. 7., of the manor of Ayton and of messuages and lands, &c. in Ayton, Stanthorne, Alseger, Bostock, Leftwiche, Wymyncham, Davenham, Waverham, Codynton, Over, Chester, Northwich, Middlewich, and Multon. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 5 (1).]

1581–2. Elizabeth; *see* Pickering, Robert.

1582, April 7. Arthur, armiger, son and heir of Thomas Starkey, special livery to, without proof of age. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 4 (1).]

1594–5, March 19. Richard son and heir of Thomas, writ to the sheriff of Chester to bind over the said Richard to keep the peace, he having committed an assault upon William Byrom. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

——, a like writ to the guardians of the peace in the county of Chester. [*Ibid.*]

1600, Oct. 3. Richard, of Newton, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1610, July 3. Richard, of Stretton, to Dorothea Brereton, recognizance for 120*l.* [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1611, Aug. 31. John, of Olton, to Hugh Massey, of Eggerley, and John his son and heir, deed of covenant to suffer a fine of the manors of Olton and Lowe, and of messuages, &c. in Little-Budworth, Torperley, Eaton, Rushton, Tarven. [1650, *m.* 1.]

1619, Oct. 22. Ralph, plt., Henry Starkey, dft., jurisdiction of the Chancery Court of Chester, inrolment. [18 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1629, Oct. 24. Arthur, of Wrenbury, to John Leche, of Cawarthen, indenture of sale of the manor of Stretton. [5 & 6 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1639–40, Feb. 24. Thomas, of Stretton, to Thomas son of Raphe Jackson, of Crowley, indenture of sale of lands in Stretton. [16 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1648, March 27. Henry, of Darley, and Richard Whickstead, of Nantwich, and John Crew, of Harderne, deed of covenant, of the manors of Oulton and messuages and lands in Oulton, Lowe, Eaton, Rushton, and Torpurley. [1655.]

[ .] Adam; *see* Hotun, W. de.

STATHAM.

1563. Lands in; *see* Clayton, John.

1576. William de; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1578. Messuages and lands in; *see* Norres, Edward.

1626. *See* Daniel, Peter.

1639. Lands in; *see* Massey, Richard.

1639. *See* More, John.

STEDMAN.

1608. Robert; *see* Wright, Matthew.

STEELE—STELE.

1491–2, Jan. 17. Roger, Thomas Rotor, William Bresey, Hugh Broo, and Oliver Ley, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said Roger keep the peace towards John Donne, Kt. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 7. *m.* 7 (2).]

1541–2. Richard; *see* Legh, Peter.

1608. John; *see* Wright, Matthew.

1633. William; *see* Crewe, Sir Randal.

STEVENTON.

1576-7. ——, of Dottell (Shropshire); *see* Prestland, John.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STOCKPORT—STOKEPORT.

1518–19. Manor and advowson of, and messuages and land in; *see* Warren, Lawrence, livery.
1518–19. John; *ibid.*
1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.
1519. Burgages in; *see* Legh, George, livery.
1520. Messuages and land in; *see* Smyth, William.
1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.
1530. John; *see* Warren, Edward.
1530. Manor; *ibid.*
1540. Messuages and land in; *see* Arden, John, livery.
1551. Church; *see* Fitton, Richard.
1561–2. Messuages and land in; *see* Duckenfield, William.
1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.
1563. Manor, exemplification of proceedings on a plea of quo warranto touching; *see* Warren, John, Kt.
1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.
1578. Exemplification of a recovery of lands, &c. in; *see* Brereton, Roger.
1608, June 30. Robert son of Robert, inrolment at the instance of Henry Bradshawe of a charter of Randal Earl of Chester, granting in free-forestry, Merple and Wibreslega to the said Robert, together with land in Upton and Macclesfield. [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]
1608, June 30. ——, inrolment, at the instance of the said Henry, of a charter of the said Robert, granting to William Vernun and Margery his wife his land of Marple and Wybersley; *ibid.*
1609. *See* Elcock, Alexander.
1609. *See* Ryle, Edward.
1617. Boundaries of the parish; *see* Cottrell, Robert.
1617. Church, Thomas Moreton, rector; *ibid.*
1636. Messuages in; *see* Elcock, George.

STOCKTON—STOKTON.

1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1540. Robert, land in Alvandeley, in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.
1541–2. Thomas; *see* Legh, Peter.
1551. Messuages and land in; *see* Mutton, Peter, license of alienation.
1587–8. Messuages and land in; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1624, July 6. Benedict, of Wymboles-Trafford, and Henry Stockton, of Dunham-super-Montem to John Torkinton, recognizance for 100*l.* [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]
1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

STOKE.

1512. Land in; *see* Birom, John, livery.
1518–19. Messuage and land in; *see* Holt, Thomas, livery.
1523. Richard Eggerton, rector of the church of; *see* Egerton, Hugh.
1529. Manor; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1529. Land in, held by Margaret Vernon; *ibid.*
1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.
1581–2. Land, &c. in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.
1594. Rent in; *see* Egerton, John.
1608. *See* Wright, Matthew.

STOKES.

1598. Richard de; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

STONELEY.

1536. Messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, Hugh, livery.
1575–6. Land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.

STONEY-DUNHAM.

1510–11. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1513. Manor, lands, &c. in Hellesby held as of; *see* Trafford, Edmund, livery.
1524. Manor; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of, exemplification of a recovery and fine.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STOPPORTE.

1565. William, corveser; *see* Wagg, Thomas.
1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

STORETON.

1512. -Great and Little manors; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

STOUNTON.

1576. Robert de; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

STRANGWYSSHE.

? 1517–18. James, Kt.; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt.

STRAUNGE.

1512. Hamo le, Margaret late wife of, manor of Hoton held of the heirs of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.
1571. Richard le, of Knokyn, and Constancia his wife; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

STRETELEY.

1581. Alicia late wife of John, exemplification of inquisition p. m. after the death of; *see* Brereton, William.

STRETTON.

1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1629. Manor; *see* Starkey, Arthur, deed.
1640. Lands in; *see* Starkey, Thomas.
1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

STRINGER.

1595–6, March 23. George, of Wybunbury, and Thomas, of the same place, to Lawrence Stringer, recognizance for 40*l.* [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 7.]
1599, Oct. 4. George, of Wybunbury, and Thomas Massy and Laurence Stringer, proceedings in Chancery on an action for debt. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

STRONGINARME.

1510. Roger; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1578. William; *see* Mainwaring, Henry.

STUBBES.

1510. Thomas; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1577. Exemplification of a fine and recovery of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.
1608, Sept. 30. Edward, pardon to, for the death of Matthew Smalwoode, killed by him in self-defence. [6 & 7 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

STURLACHE.

1607. *See* Venables, Robert.

SUDLOWE.

1542. Messuages and land in; *see* Daniel, Thomas, writ of livery.
1584. Lands in; *see* Massey, William.
1585. Lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.
1626. *See* Daniel, Peter.

SUKLEY.

1520. Richard, land in Bryndeley in the tenure of; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

SUSSEX.

1542, Thomas Earl of, land in Wordleston held of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.

SUTTON.

1510–11. Messuage and land in; *see* Fitton, John, livery.
1515. Edward, Kt., Lord of Dudley; *see* Savage, John, junior, lands, &c. held of.
1516, June 21. John, of Sutton, license to enclose and impark certain lands in Sutton, extending in width from the town of Gowesworth to Macclesfield Mill, and in length from Macclesfield Mill to Bonreshouse and Langley, and from Langley by the highway to Withynsha, and from Wythynsha to Gowseworth lineally by a pasture called "le Mynne." [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]
1516–17. Richard; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of, commission.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SUTTON—*cont.*

1516–17, Jan. 28. George, grant to the said George and his heirs, of the park and mills of Macclesfield, to hold by fealty only, paying to the Earl of Chester 15*l.* yearly, with license to enclose of the common adjacent to the forest of Macclesfield, land of the yearly value of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

——, inspeximus and exemplification of the above. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

1524. Richard; *see* Clayton, William, appointment of, as serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester, in the room of the said Richard.

1524–5, March 10. John, grant to, of the wardship and marriage of Jasper son and heir of Sewall Worth, together with the custody of his inheritance. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (4).]

1528. Land in, together with the office of forester; *see* Legh, Peter, livery.

1538. Edward, Kt., Lord Dudley, land, &c. in Rowton held of; *see* Clive, Richard.

1541–2. John; *see* Legh, Peter.

1542–3, Jan. 8. Richard kinsman and heir of John Sutton, special livery, without proof of age. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

1551. Lands, &c. in; *see* Chester, Bishop, John Brydde.

1561. John; *see* Fitton, John.

1561. Messuages and land in; *ibid.*

1565. -in the forest of Macclesfield, land, &c. in; *see* Fitton, Bartholomew, writ of livery.

1574. Messuages and land held of; *see* St. Pierre, David de.

1580–1. -near Middlewich, exemplification of a fine of lands, &c. in; *see* Moreton, William.

1581–2. -Great and Little, land in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

1583, Sept. 12. Richard, original warrant for a grant to, of the office of controller in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure, in as ample a form as William Brereton, attainted of treason, held the same office. [25 & 26 *Eliz.* (*a.*) *m.* 4.]

1583. -Great, lands in; *see* Hatton, Christopher.

1584. Richard, appointment of, as controller in the counties of Chester and Flint. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1585, Dec. 22. Richard, controller of the counties of Chester and Flint, appointment by, of Hugh Beston as his deputy. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1587. Messuages and lands in; *see* Bulkeley, Sir Richard.

1592, Dec. 18. Edward, Lord of Dudley, plt., John Eliott, tenant of the manor of Malpas alias Castle-Malpas, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Brereton, of Brerton, Kt., of the proceedings on a recovery, 19 Hen. 8., of the manor of Malpas alias Castle-Malpas, and of messuages and lands in Malpas, Oldcastell, Newton, Bradley, Agton, Tussingham, Massefen, Hampton, Eggerton, Egge, Wyglond, Yoyell, Netherfoulwiche, Overfolwiche, Barton, Grafton, Shoklache, Gwyatt, Churche-Shoklache, Broxon, Stretton, Bulkleghe, Larton, Ebnall, Overcarden, Nethercaurden, Aldersey, Tylston, Cholley, Horton, Weston, Chidelowe, and Bikerton, a moiety of the barony of Malpas, and a fourth of the other moiety, the advowson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, and a third part of the other moiety. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1592–3, Jan. 28. George, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Savage, of a grant, 28 Jan., 8 & 9 Hen. 8., to the said George and his heirs of the park and mill of Macclesfield, to hold by fealty only, and the yearly payment of 15*l.*, with license to enclose of the common adjacent to the forest of Macclesfield land to the value of 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1604. Maria and Anne sisters and co-heiresses of Richard; *see* Davenport, Humphry.

1608. *See* Wright, Matthew.

164—, July 13. William, pardon to, for the death of John Sutton, killed by him in self-defence. [24 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1673. -nigh Halton; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SWANLEY—SWANLEGH.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.
1578, 1663. *See* Mainwaring, Henry and William.

SWANLOWE.

1571. Richard de; *see* Eccleston, Richard, inspeximus of a fine.

SWANNESHOGHE.

1571. Land in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

SWETTENHAM.

1510. Manor and advowson of the church of; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1519. William, of Somerford; *see* Macclesfield hundred.
1519. Matthew, chaplain; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.
1543. Lease of the farm of; *see* Savage, Lawrence.
1550–1. Messuages in; *see* Bawdon, George.
1604, Aug. 30. Matthew son of William de, charter of, quitclaiming, in favour of Richard le Warde, del Bothes, all right to the rent, services, and customs which the said Richard was accustomed to render to the manor of Kerincham, for his lands and tenements in Somerford, near Merton. [Undated.] [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]
1613. *See* Oldfield, Philip.

SWINNERTON—SWYNNERTON.

1550. Robert de; *see* Ipstones, William de.
1550, Oct. 25. Robert de, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Savage, Kt., of the record and process of certain claims made by the said Robert within the manor of Barwe, which he claimed to hold by charter of Randal Earl of Chester to Thomas Dispensator, of Barwe. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 (1).]
1550–1. Humfrey; *see* Savage, John, Kt.

SWORTON.

1563. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.
1596. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

SWYNDELLS—SWYNDALL.

1563. Messuage, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Wilbraham, Richard.
1596. -alias Swyndall, messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, Dame Maria.

SWYNLEY.

1590. Homfrey; *see* Bostock, Ralph.

SYDALL.

1512. John; *see* Downes, John.

SYDELEY.

1520. Thomas; *see* Smyth, William.

SYDNALL.

1574. Exemplification of a recovery of land in; *see* Calveley, George.

SYDNEY.

1525, June 24. Francis, one of the equerries of the stable, grant to, of the reversion of the office of constable of the castle of Chester on the death or resignation of Ralph Eggerton. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

SYGAR.

1532. John; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.

SYMCOCKE.

1574. Arthur, and Alice his wife, kinswoman and heir of John Deane, clerk,
Sept. 20. writ of livery. [15 & 16 *Eliz. m.* 4*d.*]
1596, July 14. George son and heir of Alicia, writ of livery. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]
1607. Richard and George; *see* Venables, Robert.

SYMKYN.

1536. Thomas; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SYMSON.

1563. John, land in Tymperley in the tenure of; *see* Massey, George.

SYNABA.

1564. Bartholomew de; *see* Fulgera, John.

SYSTON.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

## T.

TABLEY—TABLEGH.

1524. Rent in; *see* Daniel, Thomas, writ of livery.

1542. -Over, messuages and land; *see* Daniel, Thomas, livery.

1556, Nov. 4. Matthew, late of Over-Tabley, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Peter Leyester, armiger, of an inquisition taken on Monday next after the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 1 Hen. 7., finding that the said Matthew had, on the day of his outlawry, five messuages, two hundred acres of land, six acres of meadow, ten acres of turf, and forty acres of pasture in Overtabley, and held the same of the King, as of his duchy of Lancaster, by knight's service, yearly value 12*l.*, and that Ralph Werberton, by way of approvement, had, from the time of the outlawry, received the issues of the same. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (2).]

1575. -Over, messuages and lands in; *see* Leicester, Peter.

1576. Manor; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1576. Adam de; *ibid.*

1584. -Over, "Hall of the wood" in; *see* Massey, William.

1585. -Over and Nether, lands in; *see* Leicester, Adam.

1626. *See* Daniel, Peter.

1673. -Over and Nether; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

TAILOR—TAYLEOR.

1509–10. Ken' son of Jor', lease of land in Relevenot late of; *see* Con', Ithell ap Tona ap.

1551. Richard, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1551. Rafe, of the city of Chester; *ibid.*

1560–1. Edmund; *see* Clutton, Thomas, exemplification of a recovery.

1572. Thomas, of Aston; *see* Tenche, John.

TAILORS.

1562–3, March 5. of the city of Chester, writ to the mayor and sheriffs of the city, to protect them in their liberties. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1569, Aug. 2. Fraternity of, writ to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of, to restrain James Litherland, John Tidder, Randal Crue, George Grimesdich, Richard Foxeley, Henry Primrose, William (?) Sandford, Henry Grimesdich, Randal Pope, Ellen his wife, George Buckley, Thomas Mekyn, William Hanmet, Nicholas Massy, Humfry Reignolds, Randal Buckley, Adam Johnson, Randal Allard, and Katherine his wife, from exercising the art of tailoring in the city of Chester. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 6 (1).]

TALBOT.

1513. John, and Margaret his wife, messuages and land in Wymboldestroghford held of; *see* Bruen, John.

1524. John, Kt., and Dame Margaret his wife; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of, exemplification of a recovery and fine.

1530. John, Kt., land in Mobberley held of; *see* Warren, Edward.

1531, June 8. John, Kt., and Dame Margaret his wife, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Margaret wife of William Pole, Kt., and formerly wife of William Troutebek, Kt., was not seized on the day she died of any lands, &c.; that on Tuesday next after the Feast of the Conception of St. Mary the Virgin, 4 Hen. 8., a fine was levied between John Talbot, armiger, and Margaret his wife, kinswoman and heir of the said William Troutebek, Kt., plt., and William Pole, armiger,

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TALBOT—*cont.*

and Margaret his wife, dft., of the manors of Brunstath, Oxton, Raby, Hoole, Elton, Magna-Troghforde, Stony-Dunham, Budworth in le Fryth, and Modburley, and of three parts of the manor of Neston, divided into five parts, and of lands in Hargreve, Upton, Ledesham, Woodchurche, Carnesdale, Berneston, Thyngwall, Tramnoll, Litylll-Cristelton, Wireswall, Magna-Salghall, Pykmere, Coggeshull, Newton, Kynderton, Chester, Hondbrigge, Claverton, Thorneton, Woodchurche, Shotwik, Bebynton, Pleymstowe, and Neston, the custody of the garden in the fosse of Chester castle, a moiety as well of the office of serjeanty of Bruggestrete, as of the custody of the gates of the bridge of Dee, and of twelve stalls for fishing in the Dee, by which fine the said William Pole and Margaret his wife acknowledged the said manors, &c. to be the right of the said Margaret wife of the aforesaid John Talbot, and her heirs for ever; and the said John and Margaret granted to the said William Pole and Margaret his wife the aforesaid manors of Elton, Stony-Dunham, Magna-Troughforde, Budworth in le Fryth, and Raby, and two hundred messuages, a hundred and forty tofts, eight mills, six thousand acres of land, six hundred acres of meadow, twelve thousand acres of pasture, four hundred acres of wood, four hundred acres of heath, four hundred acres of turf, and 26*l.* rent in the aforesaid towns of Elton, Stony-Dunham, Magna-Troghford, Budworth in le Fryth, Raby, Hoole, Thorneton, Pleymstowe, and Parva-Neston, for life of the same Margaret, with reversion to the said John Talbot and Margaret his wife; and also by the same fine, granted to the said William Pole and Margaret, the manors of Pykmere and Oxton, and sixty messuages, two mills, ten tofts, a thousand acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, two hundred acres of heath, two hundred acres of turf, and 10*l.* rent, in the towns of Pykmere, Oxton, Woodchurche, Litell-Neston, Ledesham, Carnesdale, Berneston, Thyngwall, Magna-Salghall, and Tranmoll, for life, in survivorship, with reversion to the said John and Margaret; that the said Margaret late wife of the aforesaid William Pole died 2 May "last" past; that the said William Pole was then living, and that Thomas Pole was his son and heir and of the age of seventeen; that the said Margaret wife of John Talbot was then living, and of the age of thirty-seven; that the manors of Elton and Thorneton, and the lands and tenements in Elton and Thorneton, were held of the Earl of Chester, by the 10th part of a knight's fee, yearly value £20 marks; the tenements in Stony-Dunham, Magna-Troghforde, Hoole, and Pleymstowe of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 40*l.*; the manor of Budworth-in-le-Fryth and the lands in Budworth of the Earl of Chester, by a moiety of a knight's fee, yearly value 20*l.*; the manor of Raby, with the messuages, &c. in Raby, of Edward Earl of Derby, in socage, by the rent of 3*s.*, yearly value 6*l.*; and the lands, &c. in Parva-Neston of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 8th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 6*l.* [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1540. John, Kt., rents in Alvandeley held of; *see* Arden, John.

1550–1. Margaret wife of John; *see* Troutbeck, William.

1562, Nov. 30. John, of Grafton (Worc.), lease by, to Roger Geste, of Trafford, of a messuage in Trafford, in the occupation of Thomas Geste the elder, for 21 years, at 18*s.* 6*d.* yearly, and suit of court at his the said John Talbott's manor of Stony-Dunham. [15 & 16 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1577–8. John; *see* Egerton, John, exemplification of interrogatories and depositions.

1581. John, homage and services of, for his lands in Pyckmere; *see* Venables, Thomas.

599–1600, Jan. 7. John, of Grafton (Worc.), and Richard and John Tyrer, ats. the Queen, proceedings in the Exchequer touching a garden called "the princes garden" adjoining the castle of Chester. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1615–16, March 10. George, of Grafton (Worc.), to Ralph Apeltree and John Dunsterfeld, servants of the said George, indenture of sale of the manors of Great-

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TALBOT—*cont.*

Trafford alias Mickle-Trafford, Stony-Dunham alias Dunham-upon-the-Hill, Brymstaghe, Raby, Oxton otherwise Oxon, and Little-Budworth, in trust that the said Ralph and John should suffer a recovery of the same, to uses to be limited by indentures, whereunto the said George should be a party. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

TAPLEY.

1621, July 21. Robert, of Tervyn, weaver, po. lo. suo, John Werden against the King. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1.]

TARPORLEY—TORPURLEY.

1520. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh, writ of livery.
1542. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.
1561–2. Messuages, land, &c., in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.
1573–4. Messuages and land in; *see* Ridley, Frances, Anne, and Elizabeth, writ of livery.
1577. Exemplification of a fine and recovery of land in; *see* Brome, Roger.
1580–1. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Ridley, Anne and Elizabeth, writ of livery.
1581. *See* Done, John.
1581. Town of; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.
1611. *See* Starkey, John.
1648. Messuages and land in; *see* Starkey, Henry, deed.
1662–3, 1704. A roll of indentures touching annuities given by Jane Done and Sir Thomas Crewe, for the support of a schoolmaster at the free school of Tarporley, and for the apprenticing of poor children of Utkinton and Tarporley. [12 & 13 *Anne.*]
1662–3. Free school; *see* Done, Jane.
1668. *See* Crewe, John.

TARVIN—TERVYN.

1513. Messuage in; *see* Bruen, John, livery.
1551. Depositions touching land in; *see* Starkey, James.
1576. Land in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Darcy, John Lord.
1598. *See* Pilkington, James.
1608. *See* Holland, Raphe.
1611. *See* Starkey, John.
1628. Prebend; *see* Overton, Valentine.

TATLOCKE.

1551. Thomas, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

TATTENHALL—TATNALL.

1536. Eleanor daughter and heir apparent of Thomas; *see* Calveley, Hugh.
1553–4. Manor and land in, enrolment of depositions touching; *see* Ashbroke, John.
1558. Lease of a messuage in; *see* Poole, John.
1565. Messuages and land in; *see* Dutton, John.
1587–8. Lands in; *see* Bressey, John.
1594. Messuages in; *see* Egerton, John.

TATTON.

1510, May 26. John, and Nicholas Faryngton, grant to, of the office of clerk of the Exchequer of the county palatine of Chester, for life, in survivorship. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]
1515, July 25. John, and Nicholas Farynton, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer of Chester, in the county palatine of Chester, vice William Tatton and Thomas Ferror. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]
1518. Bartholomew; *see* Boughton, Hospital of St. Giles of.
1519. Robert, clerk, and Margaret daughter of John; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.
1520. Robert; *see* Brown, Nicholas.
1525, July 1. John and Robert, lease to, of the lands which were of Guy of Provence in Little-Salghall, for 21 years, at 56*s.* 8*d.* of old rent, and 20*d.* yearly of increase. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TATTON—*cont.*

1550. Robert, deed of sale to, of the chantry of Bowden; *see* Place, William.

1558. William; *see* Warburton, Peter.

1558. Robert, exemplification of an inquis. at the instance of; *see* Warburton, Peter.

1562–3, March 26. William, and John Yerworth, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of clerk or baron of the Exchequer of the county of Chester. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

1565. Robert, clerk; *see* Dutton, John.

1568, Oct. 28. Robert, and John Massy, James Grantham, and all the tenants of Echells, award touching controversies between the said Robert and his tenants of Echells, concerning certain customs and liberties claimed by them, and setting forth the form of lease to be granted to them. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1580–1, Jan. 19. William son and heir of Robert, writ of special livery, without proof of age. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1581, Dec. 16.

1581–2, March 20.

1582, July 6, July 7. William, John Yerworth, and Alexander Cotes, plts., and William Glaseor, dfts., order of the chamberlain of Chester, appointing auditors of accounts, arising out of controversies and demands between the said parties. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.* (1), (3); *m.* 6 (1); *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1593, May 5. Robert, v. George Bouth, enrolment by mandate of the vice-chamberlain, of an indenture of lease, 10 Feb. 1593–4, of the rectory, parsonage, and tithes of Bowdon, and order made thereon. [3 & 4 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1595, April 4. William, of Withinshawe, commission for the arrest of. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1595, Sept. 7. William, surrender by, of the office of baron of the Exchequer of Chester. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1644–8, Jan. 31. Robert, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure, vice Richard Grosvenor. [20 *Chas.* 1.]

1737–8, Jan. 19. William, a like appointment. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1778, Feb. 11. William, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

1809, Feb. 17. Thomas William, a like appointment. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

TAXALL—TAXHALL.

1512. Manor and advowson; *see* Downes, John, livery.

1617. Boundaries of the parish of; *see* Cottrell, Robert.

TAYLOR.

1614. John and John Hancocke, memorandum of the delivery by, of a sturgeon taken by them in "le King's Channell" under Great-Saughall. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 8.]

1625. Samuel; *see* Radford, Robert.

TEARTON.

1573–4. Messuages and land in; *see* Ridley, Frances, Anne, and Elizabeth, writ of livery.

1580–1. Messuages and land in; *see* Ridley, Anne and Elizabeth, writ of livery.

TELLETT.

1561. John, messuage in Sutton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

TENCHE.

1572, Sept. 3. John, of Wrenbury, clerk, information against, for leasing of Edward Tenche, of Nantwich, and William Shrobridge, of Aston, land in Sounde, and of land in Aston, of Thomas Tayllor, of Aston, contrary to the statute 1 Hen. 8. [13 & 14 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

TETLOWE.

1568. Thomas, owner of a ship called the Sonday; *see* Aldersey, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TETTON.

1513–14. Messuage and land in; *see* Venables, William, livery.
1581. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.
1608. *See* Oldfield, Philip.

THELWALL.

1563. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Clayton, John.
1564. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Grosvenor, John.
1623. Messuages in; *see* Daniel, Peter, deed.
1624. Messuage in; *see* Massey, Richard.
1628. Land in; *see* Haughton, William, deed.
1639. Lands in; *see* Massey, Richard.
1668–9, Jan. 13. Eubull, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of Chester. [21 *Chas.* 2.]
1673–4, Jan. 29. Eubull, a like appointment. [24 *Chas.* 2.]

THEMILTHORPE.

1597. Christopher; *see* Egerton, John.

THICKONS.

1571. Thomas; *see* Goodman, Ralph.

THINGWALL.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1512. Messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.
1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.
1571. Messuages, &c.; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

THIRLEWOOD.

1585. Messuages and land in; *see* Corbet, Alice.

THOMAS.

1517. Robert ap Richard ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Hope town.
1520. Gregory ap Jankyn ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Llanelwey.
1520. William ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Altmelydyn.
1527–8. Richard ap John ap; *see* Brereton, William.
1531. Richard ap John ap; *see* Jankyn, Edward ap Howell ap.
1566. Edward ap, of Hendrevigilt; *see* Derby, Edward Earl of.
1571. Fitz-Thomas; *see* Eccleston, Richard, inspeximus of a fine.

THOMASSON.

1540. Richard and James, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

THOMPSON.

1566, July 20. Edward and Robert Brocke, lease for fourscore years, from the death of one Alice Cotgreve, of messuages, lands, &c. in Cotton, to Thomas Myddellhurst and Ellen his wife, and Ellys her son, and Elizabeth daughter of the said Thomas, the said messuage, &c. being sometime of the inheritance of Rauf Cotgreve and then in the holding of the said Thomas and Ellen. [7 & 8 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

THORLEY.

1550–51. Robert, of Lees, deed of sale to, of the reversion of lands, &c. in Somerford and Swetingham; *see* Bawdon, George.
1594. John; *see* Cotton, Edward.

THORNELEY.

1584. Thomas; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

THORNTON.

1513. -super-le-More, messuages and land in; *see* Trafford, Edmund, livery.
1519. Advowson of, and messuages and lands in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.
1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1526. *See* Booth, John, parson.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

THORNTON—*cont.*

1573. Manor, exemplification of interrogatories and depositions touching; *see* Hough, Richard.

1573, Sept. 19. John, merchant, John Hankie, of Chester, alderman, and Richard Thorneton, of the same, merchant, to the Queen, recognizance for 40*l.* as surety for the said John Thorneton. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 17.]

1584–5. -Mayo, manor of, and lands in; *see* Whitmore, William.

1585. Peter, Kt.; *see* Trafford, Edmund, Kt.

1589. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, George.

1590–1. Lease of a messuage in; *see* Booth, George.

1592. John; *see* Massey, Richard.

1598. Manor; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1624. -Mayo, manor, &c.; *see* Whitmore, William, deed.

THROPPE.

1663. John; *see* Jodrell, Edmund.

TIDRINGTON—TIDERINTON.

1564–5? Land in; *see* Turner, John.

1576, ? Feb. 13. Sennall, Lord of, charter of, granting to Agnes his daughter a bovate of land which Huche Donyncheton formerly held of him, in the vill of Tuderinton. [Undated.] [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]

TILDESLEY.

1522–3, Jan. 17. Richard son and heir of John, writ of livery. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (6).]

TILSTON—TILDESTON—TILSTAN.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

1536–7. Church, advowson of; *see* Hill, William, clerk.

1536–7. Messuages and land in; *ibid.*

1553–4. Pyers, depositions of, touching the manor, &c. of Tattenhall; *see* Ashbroke, John.

1562. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Hill, Rowland, Kt.

1566, Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

1567. Advowson of the church of, and messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a fine of; *see* Leigh, Thomas, Kt.

1581, April 8. John, of Tattenhall, Peter Fylken, and Randal Mannyng, of Cholmeley, to Henry Houghton, recognizance for 20*l.* [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 6 *d.*]

1592. Messuages and lands in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

1594. Messuages and lands in; *see* Egerton, John.

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

1613, May 18. Raphe, exemplification, at the instance of Henry Tilston, of proceedings had on a traverse by him of an inquisition p. m. taken 21 Aug., 41 Eliz., after the death of the said Raphe, finding that, amongst other messuages, he died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a parcel of land in Howfield called "the litle ladye hey," held, as of the earldom of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 20*d.*; that he held no other land of the earldom, and that Henry Tilston was his son and heir, and of the age of 15 years and seven weeks; it was decreed (5 May 1613) on the traverse, that the said land was in Huxley and not in Howfield, and was held of Sir John Savage, Kt., in free and common socage, by fealty and fourpence rent, and not of the earldom of Chester, and that the said inquisition should be null and void. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1615. Messuages and lands in; *see* Alport, Richard.

1653. John; *see* Leche, Thomas.

1660. John; *see* Leche, Francis.

TIMPERLEY.

1510. Transfer of a messuage in; *see* Arden, John.

1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

1551. in the hundred of Buklowe, commission to arrest disturbers of the peace in; *see* Assheley, George.

1563. Conveyance of land in, to George Newton; *see* Massey, George.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TINKER.

1551. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

TIPPING.

1560–1. John, messuage, &c. held by, in Moston ; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

TITLEY.

1537, Sept. 11. Thomas, of Pole, Hugh Calveley, armiger, William Parre, of Bakford John Bresey, jun., and James Page, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said Thomas Tytley keep the peace towards William Chere. [28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 (3).]

TITTUS.

1578. Robert, land in Clive in the tenure of; *see* Clive, Adam de.

TIVERTON—TEVERTON.

1529. Manor ; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.
1541. Messuages and land in ; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

TOCKHOLES (Lanc.).

1590. Messuages and land in ; *see* Clayton, Peter.

TODDESCLYFE.

1520. in the forest of Macclesfield, grant of ; *see* Stanley, Thomas Lord, Kt.

TOFT.

1519. Hamo de ; *see* Hawkeston, Thomas de, Kt.
1519. Messuages, lands, &c. in ; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.
1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery ; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

TOLMACHE.

1785, Feb. 16. Wilbraham, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

TOMLIN—TOMLYN.

1520. David ap John ap Res ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Prestatyn.

TOMLINSON.

1625, July 30. William, of Olde-Warton, to John Sparke, of the city of Chester, indenture of sale of land in Church-Christleton. [1 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

TOMSON.

1510–11. Thomas, land, &c. in Becheton in the tenure of ; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

TONA.

1517. Day ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Prestatyn.
1519. Elys ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Flint town.
1519. Hoell ap Jevan, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Hopedale.
1519. Ken' ap Jevan ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Skiviock ringild.
1520. Lli' ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Media ringild.
1520. Hoell ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Kilowen and Botvengan.
1520. Ken' ap, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Prestatyn.

TONNEREAU.

1767, April 22. Claudius, of Ham (Surr) and Ann his wife to Thomas Mainwaring Wilding, of Nantwich, indenture of sale of a tenement and farm in Checkley. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 25.]

TOPPING.

1760, Sept. 4. Roger, admission of, as a solicitor of the Exchequer of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 19 *d.*]

TORBOCKE.

1578. Edward ; *see* Norres, Edward.

TORKINTON.

1575–6. Land in ; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.
1581. Manor ; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.
1609. John ; *see* Ryle, Edward.
1615. John ; *see* Whitney, Robert.
1619, July 9. John, inrolment at the instance of, of an ancient charter [undated], by which Richard son of Simon de Torkinton gave to Robert son of

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TORKINTON—*cont.*

William de Torkinton the land which Simon his father had in Torkinton, viz., a third part of the town. [16 & 17 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

TORROT.

1571. Rent in; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

TOTEGREVE.

1593. William; *see* Wich-Malbank.

TOTYE.

1545, April 13. John, Thomas Titley, of Pole, Hugh Calveley, Kt., Richard Legh, of Baguley, armiger, and William Glegge, of Hoton, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said John keep the peace towards Thomas Moneley, junior. [37 & 38 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

TOWNESHEND.

1603–4, Jan. 13. Henry, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester. [1 & 2 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

TOWRYS.

1509–10. Roger; *see* Leigh, Thomas.

TRAFFORD—TROGHFORD.

1510–11. Edmund, Kt., messuages and land in Pownall and Chorley held of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1510–11. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1513, Sept. 3. Edmund, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Edmund Trafford, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail, of the grant of John Bannford and Hugh ——, chaplain, of one messuage, twenty acres of land, four acres of meadow, and two acres of wood in Northoden, and the advowson of the church of Wilmeslowe; of a moiety of the manors of Bolyn and Norcliff, and of forty messuages, one water-mill, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, twenty acres of wood, and three hundred acres of moss in Wilmeslowe and Thorneton-super-le-More; that the manors of Bolyn and Norclyff, the advowson of Wilmeslowe, and the messuages, &c. in Northoden and Wilmeslowe, were held of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, yearly value 43*l.* 18*s.*; that the mill was a parcel of the manor of Thorneton, and held of the Earl of Chester, as of his manor of Aldeford, by the 15th part of a knight's fee, yearly value ——; that John Trafford, Kt., father of the said Edmund, was seized of ten messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, and a hundred acres of moor in Thorneton, parcel of the residue of a moiety of the manor of Thorneton, and of the yearly value of 8 marks, and by his charter gave the same to Margaret wife of the said Edmund, for life, with reinainder to the said Edmund, and the heirs of his body; that the said Margaret was then living; that the said Edmund gave to Alexander Radcliff, William Hondford, and Ralph Prestwiche, esquires, Roger Barlowe, gentleman, and Henry Ryle, chaplain, sixteen messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and twenty acres of moss, in Hellesbye and Hulmewalfild, in the several tenures of Hugh Moreton, Hugh Denys, William Bromley, Roger Jakson, William Bothe, Thomas Galymor, John Brewester, Roger Sparrowe, John Hatton, Thomas Wall, William Hellesby, Thomas Hale, Robert Whitbye, Joan late wife of John Wirrall, Ralph Leche, and Alice late wife of John Wall, in trust to the use of William Trafford son of the same Edmund; that the lands, &c. in Hellesbye were held of the heirs of William Trontbek, Kt., as of the manor of Stony-Dunham, in socage, yearly value 8 marks; that the messuages, lands, &c. in Hulmewalfeld were held, as of the lordship of Halton, in socage, yearly value nine marks; that the said Edmund died on the Vigil of the Assumption of St. Mary last past, and that Edmund Trafford was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty-eight. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1519. Thomas, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TRAFFORD—TROGHFORD—*cont.*

1524. -Magna manor, inspeximus of a recovery and fine of; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1526, May 1. Peter, clerk, appointment of, as chaplain of the castle of Chester, in reversion, on the death of John Trofford. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1530. Edmund, armiger, and Henry, clerk; *see* Warren, Edward.

1531. Edmund de and Alice his wife, tenements in Pounale held of; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1531. -Magna manor; *see* Talbot, John, writ of livery.

1537. Christopher; *see* Brereton, Thomas.

1540. Edmund; *see* Arden, John.

1541. Thomas, messuages, &c. in Hellesby in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, John.

1551. Edward, messuages and land in Pounall held of; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1561. Edmund, messuages and land in Pownall, Norclyff, and Chorley held of; *see* Fitton, John.

1561–2. Edmund, Kt., and George; *see* Duckenfield, William.

1562. Lease of a messuage in; *see* Talbot, John.

1576, Sept. 10. Thomas son and heir of Thomas, writ of special livery to, without proof of age. [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 6 (1).]

1578. Edmund, George and William; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1585, April 7. Edmund, Kt., and George Beston, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of a partition made, Ric. 2., of the manor of Hellesby, between Thomas de Beston son and heir of Matilda one of the daughters and heirs of Peter de Thornton, Kt., and William son and heir of Joan daughter of Elizabeth another of the daughters and heirs of the same Peter. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1585–6. Edmund, land in Hellesby held of; *see* Venables, Robert.

1598, Sept. 21. Edmund, of Trafford, to Peter Warburton, indenture of sale of a moiety of the manor of Thorneton-super-moras. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1613. Thomas; *see* Minshull, John.

1615–16. -Great, manor; *see* Talbot, George.

1616. Thomas; *see* Werden, Richard, deed.

1625, Nov. 13. Thomas, of Bridge Trafford, and Richard Penketh, of the same town, to John Fletcher, of Morley, and William Alcocke, of Prescott, indenture of sale of messuages and land in Lower-Bebington. [1 & 2 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

TRANMOLL—TRANMORE.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert

1512. Messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.

1527. Messuages and land in; *see* Meoles, Thomas, writ of livery.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1572. Lands, &c. in; *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.

1581. Messuages and land in; *see* Bennet, William.

1594. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Egerton, John.

1613. *See* Minshull, John.

1624. Land, &c. in; *see* Vaudrey, Robert, deed.
*See* Hotun, W. de.

TRAVERS.

1519. Hamo, collector of a subsidy; *see* Eddisbury hundred.

TREFFARABOT.

1511. Lease of land in; *see* Henry, Elys ap.

1525. Lease of land in; *see* Herry, Glisse ap.

1533. Lease of land in; *see* Conway, Robert.

TREKEVEN.

1606. *See* Moston, Pyres.

TRESCOWEN.

1525. Lease of land in; *see* Herry, Glisse ap.

1533. Lease of land in; *see* Conway, Robert.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TRESLOGAN.

1526. Messuages and land in; *see* Conway, John, writ of livery.

TRESTOWEN.

1511. Lease of land in; *see* Henry, Elys ap.

TRIGGE.

1649, March —. Henry, of Barking (Surr.), and John Mynne, of Cheston (Herts), grant to, of the office of bailiff-itinerant of the Exchequer of Chester, in reversion, on the death, surrender, or otherwise of Robert Worthen and William Jones. [1650, *m.* 3.]

TROLLOCKE.

1551. John, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

TROUTBECK.

1510–11. William; *see* Troutbeck, Robert, exemplification of a recovery.

1510–11. [Record imperfect.] Robert, Thomas Hogh, and William Frodesham, plts., and William Troutbeke, Kt., defore., inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery (18 Hen. 7.) of the manors of Brunstaph, Oxton, Raby, Elton, Magna-Troghford, Stony-Dunham, Budworth-in-le-Frith, and Modburley; of three parts of the manor of Neston, divided into five parts, three hundred messuages, two hundred tofts, twelve mills, ten thousand acres of land, one thousand acres of meadow, twenty thousand acres of pasture, five hundred acres of wood, five hundred acres of heath, six hundred acres of turf, and 40*l.* rent in Brynstaph, Oxton, Raby, Elton, Magna-Troghford, Stonydunham, Budworthe-in-le-Frith, Modburley, Parva-Neston, Hargreve, Upton, Ledesham, Woddechirche, Carnesdale, Berneston, Thyngwall, Tranmoll, Litell-Cristelton, Wireswall, Magna-Salghall, Pikmere, Coggeshull, Neuton, Kynderton, Chester, Hondbrige, and Claverton, and of the custody of the garden in the fosse of the castle of Chester, a moiety as well of the office of serjeanty of Brugstrete, as of the custody of the gates of the bridge of the Dee, and of 12 stalles to fish in the water of Dee. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5.]

1513. William, Kt., lands held of; *see* Trafford, Edmund, livery.

1531. William, Kt.; *see* Talbot, John, Kt.

1542. William, Kt., messuages, &c. in Hole held of; *see* Wettenhall, Philip.

1550–1, Jan. 18. William, Kt., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Talbot, Kt., of an inquis., 17 Dec., 4 Hen. 8., finding that William Troutbek a long time before his death was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of three messuages in Castellane, in the city of Chester, held of the heirs of Isabel daughter of William Godebred, yearly value 8*s.*; of two messuages in the same street, held of the prior of Byrkhed, yearly value 6*s.*; of two messuages and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent in Estegatestrete, held of the King, by fealty only, yearly value 18*s.*; of one messuage in Estgatestrete, held of the heirs of Richard Wynnyngton and Henry Ravenscrofte, yearly value 8*s.*; of two messuages in the same street, held of the heirs of William Whitmore, yearly value 10*s.*; of five messuages in Fleshmonger Lane, held of the heirs of Richard Wynnyngton and Henry Ravenscroft, yearly value 16*s.*; of one messuage in Bruggestrete, held of the heirs of Thomas Mulyngton, yearly value 10*s.*; of one vacant plot and 20*s.* rent issuing out of a messuage in Bruggestrete, held of the King, by fealty only; of one messuage in Whyteffrere Lane, held of the master and wardens of the Fraternity of St. Anne, of no value; of one messuage, two dovecots, two granges, and one orchard in Hondbrigge, held of the prioress and nuns of St. Mary of Chester, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of a moiety of 120 acres of land in "le Erlesee"; of forty acres of land in the fields of Hondbrigge and Claverton, within the liberties of the said city, and of 20*d.* annual rent there, held of the King by fealty, yearly value 53*s.* 4*d.*; of a field in Hondbrigge, held of the said prioress, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; of eleven messuages in Bruggestrete, held of John Glegge, yearly value 8*s.*; of one toft in "le Foregatestrete," and a moiety of the serjeanty and custody of "Bruggate," held of the King, by fealty only, yearly value 6*s.*; of ten stalls in the water of Dee, held of Thomas Earl of Derby, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; of two gardens in Chester aforesaid, one lying between the way

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TROUTBECK—*cont.*

under the wall of the said city, and a messuage formerly of Nicholas Rushell, and the other lying near Claretone Lane, held of the said prioress and convent, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.*, and of one messuage called "Troutbekk's place," and the custody of the garden in the fosse of Chester, and certain profits and fees to be received for the same, held of the King, in socage, yearly value 100*s.*; that one Robert Troutbek, Thomas Hoghe, and William Frodesham, with the assent of the said William Troutbek, recovered, 18 Hen. 7., all the lands, &c. against the said William, to the use of the said William and his heirs for ever; that the said William died on the 8 Sept., 2 Hen. 8., and that Margaret wife of John Talbot was his kinswomen and heir viz., daughter of Adam Troutbek brother of the said William, and of sixteen years of age at the death of the said William, and that the said Margaret was married to the said John during the life of the said William. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1551. Mrs., of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1570. William, Kt., land, &c. in Thyngewall held of; *see* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

TRUSSELL.

1513–14. William, messuage and land in Tetton, and the manor of Moston held of the heirs of, as of the manor of Wermyncham; *see* Venables, William.

1518. William, Kt., manor of Smallwood held of; *see* Egerton, William, son of Ralph.

1523. William, rent in Pexhull held of; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

1524–5. William, Lord of Tetton, manor of Smalewode held of; *see* Egerton, William.

TUCHET—TOCHET.

1513–14. John, Lord of Audeley, a fourth part of the town of Burwardesley held of; *see* Venables, William.

1525. John, Lord of Audeley, messuages and land in Homewalfeld and Heytley held of; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery.

1527, July 15. John, Kt., Lord Audeley, inspeximus and exemplification of a recovery, 13 Hen. 8., by which Thomas Archbishop of York, John Dauncy, Kt., John Miklowe, armiger, John Roper, and Richard Lyster, recover against the said John Tuchet the manor of Buglawton, forty messuages, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, a thousand acres of pasture, and forty acres of wood in Buglawton. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1538, John, Kt., Lord Audeley, messuages and land in Sydnall and Neuton held of; *see* Clive, Richard.

1561, John, Lord Audeley, manor of Becheton held of; *see* Fitton, John.

1561, Oct. 4. Thomas, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Touchett died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of and in the site of the manor of Netherwhytley, called "the hall of Netherwhytley," and of other lands in the county of Chester known by the names of The Pyttes, The Grene, Brakefelde, Blackhurste, Gryffythesfelde, The fowre acres, The fowre acres meadowe, Meane Hey Croftes, three acres, The herballfelde, The Langherbalfelde, The halfe meadowe, Rodesmore, and The tree Croftes; that the said manor and lands were held of the Earl of Chester, as of the barony of Halton, by the third part of a knight's fee, yearly value 15*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.*; that the said John died 4 Oct. "last" past, and that Thomas Touchett was his son and heir, and of the age of 12 years 3 months and seven days. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1572. Thomas; *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.

1573, Oct. 20. Thomas, of Netherwhitley, and Thomas Hurleton, of Pyckton, plts., John Birkhened, of Crouton, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of George Ireland, of a fine, 35 Hen. 8., of the manor of Crouton, and of twenty-four messuages, one salt-pit, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, five hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, twenty acres of turbary, and a yearly rent of

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TUCHET—TOCHET—*cont.*

16*s.* 4*d.* in Crouton, Codynton, Norley, Kyngeley, Stanthorne, Hunsterton, Hatherton, Wichmalbank, Cotton, Fykeden, and Chester; the said manor, &c. was settled by the said fine upon the said John Birkened for life, with successive remainders in fee-tail male, viz., to Ralph Birkhened son and heir of the said John, Elizabeth Birkhened daughter of the said Ralph, Margery Birkhened daughter of the said Ralph, heirs male of the body of the said John Birkhened, Richard Birkened son of the said John by Margery Fernby, heirs male of the body of Henry Birkhened brother of the aforesaid John Birkhened, Ralph son of Robert Birkhened, brother of the said John Birkhened, heirs male of the said Robert, Richard Birkened of London, brother of the said John Birkhened, John Tochett son of Margaret wife of Thomas Tochett and sister of the said John Birkhened, and the heirs male of the body of the said John Tochett, Richard Hurleton son of Elizabeth Hurleton sister of the said John Birkhened and the heirs male of the body of the said Richard Hurleton, Richard Salisbury son of Joan sister of the said John Birkhened and the heirs male of the said Richard, Richard Fletcher daughter of Alice sister of the said John Birkhened, and the heirs male of the body of the said Richard Fletcher, heirs male of the body of the said Margaret Tochett, heirs male of the body of the said Elizabeth Hurleton, heirs male of the body of the said Ellen, heirs male of the body of the said Alice Fletcher, and the right heirs of the aforesaid John Birkhened for ever. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1574. Thomas, and Katherine his wife, special livery to; *see* Powell, Thomas.

TUDERYNGTON.

1518. Manor of, and messuages and lands in; *see* Downes, Roger, pardon for alienations.

TUDOR—TUD'.

1511. Dd' ap Jor' ap; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.
1511. M'ed' ap Jor' ap Grono ap Blethe ap; *ibid.*
1517. David ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Baghegre.
1517. Llen' ap Ithell ap Jevan ap, a like appointment; *see* Whitford ringild.
1519. William ap, a like appointment; *see* Moston.
1520. Eden ap David ap, a like appointment; *ibid.*
1520. Edward ap Hoell ap, a like appointment; *see* Penguern and Bodelwethan.
1520. Res ap Hoell ap, a like appointment; *see* Hopedale.
1532. M'ed' ap Jor' ap Grono ap Blethe ap, lease of land in Hiraduke forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.
1532. David ap Jor' ap; *ibid.*

TUMLYN.

1517. Lewes ap Res ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Prestatyn.

TURNER—TURNOR.

1551. Hugh, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.
1561. John; *see* Fitton, John.
1564 or 1565 ? John, and Ellen his wife, enrolment of Devises shewed between the land of, and that of Jasper Worth, of Tiderington in Tiderington. [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 2 (2).]
1576. Thomas son and heir of John, and Ellen his wife; *see* Tidrington, Sennall, lord of.
1609–10, Feb. —. Gregory, clerk, and Jane his wife, po. lo. suo, Richard Werden, v. Adam Birkhened, Gilbert Ireland, and Richard Doncaster, touching a recognizance. [7 & 8 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]
1609–10, Feb. —. Adam Birkhened, Gilbert Irelande, and Richard Doncaster, po. lo. suo, Robert Whitbie, in proceedings on a recognizance. [*Ibid.*]
1826, Feb. 6. William, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.

TURNOCK.

1561. Hugh; *see* Fitton, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TURTON.

1750, Aug. 2. William, admission of, as a solicitor of the Court of Exchequer, Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 11 *d.*]

TUSINGHAM—TUSSYNCHAM.

1523. Messuages and land in: *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.
1536–7. Messuages and land in; *see* Hill, William, clerk.
1587–8. Messuages and lands in; *see* Corbet, Richard.
1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.
1608, Nov. 7. John, of Worswall, to Elizabeth Tussingham, recognizance for 10*l.* [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]
1617–18. George; *see* Brereton, Thomas.

TWAYNBROK—TWEMBROKE—TWAMBROOKES.

1541–2. John; *see* Legh, Peter.
1581. Lands, &c. in; *see* Venables, Thomas.
1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.
1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

TWEMLOWE.

1564. Manor of, and messuages, &c. in; *see* Jodrell, Ellen.
1631. Lands in; *see* Winnington, Laurence, deed.

TYLER.

1517, Sept. 7. William, Kt., grant to, of the wardship and marriage of John Daune alias Done alias Donne son and heir of Richard Done, together with the custody of his inheritance. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

TYRER.

1599–1600. Richard and John; *see* Talbot, John.
1611. John; *see* Nangle, Gerald.

## U.

ULSTER.

1593, Dec. 20. Peter, v. John Egerton, injunction to stay proceedings in a suit between, touching a messuage and land in Overbebington. [35 & 36 *Eliz.* *m.* 1 *d.*]

ULTRADE.

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

UNEDALE.

1516–17. William, Kt.; *see* Lichfield and Coventry, commission.

UPTON.

1510–11. Land, &c., exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1512. -in Wirrall, messuages and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.
1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Chauntrell, Robert, livery.
1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.
1541. Messuages and land in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.
1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal.
1568–9. Sale of land in; *see* Massey, David.
1576. Sale of land in; *see* Gamull, Edmund.
1578. -near Macclesfield, lands, &c. in; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
1586. Messuages and lands in; *see* Brown, Richard.
1588–9. Messuages and lands in; *see* Chauntrell, William.
1608. *See* Stockport, Robert.
1637. Lands in; *see* Stapleton, Robert, deed.

URSULA, ST.

1510. Hospital and guild of, license for the foundation of, in the city of Chester; *see* Smyth, Thomas.

UTKINTON.

1561–2. Manor of; *see* Done, Ralph.
1577–8, Way leading from, to Budworth, depositions touching; *see* Egerton, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

UTKINTON—*cont.*

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1668. *See* Crewe, John.

## V.

VACHAN—VAUGHAN.

1509–10, March 15. Richard, lease to, of the office of ringilder, in the county of Flint, for 15 years from Mich. "last," at 105*s.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1510, May 21. Richard, lease to, of the town and mill of Cayrus (Flint), for 15 years, from Mich. "last" past, at 6*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* yearly; sureties, Ellys ap Henry and Gruff' ap Jevan ap Res. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1511. Lleug' vz Jor' ap Gruff', lease of land late of; *see* Henry, Elys ap.

1517, Hugo ap Jevan, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Rhuddlan parish.

1519. Gruff' ap Jevan ap lli' and Robert ap Jevan ap lli'; *see* Benet, Res ap.

1537, May 1. John, rector of the parish church of Hawyrden, faculty to take and prove wills and testaments of persons within the said parish whose property should not exceed 100*l.*, also to take cognizance of causes ecclesiastical, &c. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 3 (1).]

1538, June 19.

1539, Aug. 21. Gruff', of Grenefeld, charter of, granting to Peter ap Richard ap Hoell, and Ellen vz Thomas, wife of the said Peter, one messuage called "Talacrey," in the town of Wesper, in the commote of Prestaton (Flint), which messuage, &c. the said Gruff' recovered against the said Peter, Thomas Gruff', and Thomas Vichan, on Thursday next after the clause of Easter, 30 Hen. 8., to hold to the said Peter for life, with remainder to the said Ellen for life, with remainder over to Peter ap Peter ap Richard ap Hoell and his assigns. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (1).]

1576. Hoell ap Owen, heir of William Boydell, Kt., 23 Edw. 3.; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

VAINOL—VAYNOLL.

1509–10, Feb. 4. Town, lease of, to Henry Conwey, for 4 years, at 8 marks, 12*d.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1519. Lease of the town, lordship, and mill of; *see* Benet, Res ap.

1531. Lease of the town, lordship, and mills of; *see* Jankyn, Edward ap Howell ap.

VALE-ROYAL.

1510. Abbot, messuages, &c. in Wethyngton held of; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1510. Abbot of, manor of Swetenham held of. [*Ibid.*]

1510, July 5. William, abbot of, warrant to Richard Donne, master forester of the forest of Mara and Mondrem, and Thomas Hatton, agistor of the same forest, to deliver 4 oaks for the repair of the said abbey. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (2).]

1511, June 3. Monastery of, a like warrant. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1513, May 6. William, abbot of the monastery of, warrant to the forester of Mara and Mondrem to deliver, for the repair of the roof of the said monastery, 3 oaks for "le Shyngles." [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1515, June 8. William, abbot of the monastery, warrant to the forester of Delamere, to deliver timber to, for the repair of the monastery. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1516, Dec. 10. Abbot of the monastery of, a like warrant. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (3).]

1519, July 6. Monastery of St. Mary of, a like warrant. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1521, Monastery, messuages and land in Overe, held of the abbot of; *see* Foulhurst, Edward.

1523, May 20. Monastery of, warrant to the forester of Mara and Mondrem to deliver timber for the repair of, to John Abbot. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VALE-ROYAL—*cont.*

1527, May 12. Monastery, a like warrant. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1532, Aug. 19. Abbey, a like warrant. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1533–4, April 1. Abbey, a like warrant. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1551. Monastery, inspeximus and exemplification of a decree of the Court of Augmentation, 26 April, 5 Edw. 6., ordering the payment of certain rents and pensions, amounting to 26*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*, formerly granted to the said monastery by the prioress and nuns of Chester. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 4.]

1551, Monastery, lands, tenths, &c. granted to, by the monastery of the nuns of Chester; *see* Chester, bishop John Brydde.

VAUDREY.

1531, June 14. Thomas, plt., and James Massy dft., to abide the award of Rauf Venables, John Mores and Oliver Chorleton, touching all disputes between them. [24 & 25 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1552, May 12. Robert, of the city of Chester, appointment of, during good behaviour, as deputy escheator of the county of Chester, by Urian Brereton, escheator. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (3).]

1562, May 6. Robert, of the city of Chester, deed of, granting to Roger Hurleston, of the city of Chester, John Fysher, Thomas Birkynhedd, Hugh Worseley, Ralph Worseley, and Edward Worseley, his the said Robert's capital messuage called "Le Hale of Bromkeshaw," in Baguley, then or late in the occupation of William Vaudrey, with all his lands, tenements, &c. in Baguley, in the several tenures of Richard Gybbon and Thomas Vaudrey; also a capital messuage called "Haselhurst," in Haselhurst, in the tenure of Thomas Vaudrey, with all his other tenements, &c. in Haselhurst, in the several tenures of Christopher Legh and Robert Hudson; all his messuages, &c. in Altryncham, in the several tenures of Edward Rawson, John Aldcroft, Robert Ashton, Ralph Barlowe, Elizabeth Chidwike, Elizabeth Shawe, William Deane, William Crosse, Richard Dyn', Roger Ashton, and George Newton, and a meadow called "Le Banck," in Hale, in the tenure of William Kelsall, in trust to the use of Avitia Vaudrey daughter of the aforesaid Ralph Worsley and then wife of Thomas Vaudrey son and heir apparent of the said Robert, for life, and then to the use of the said Thomas, and his heirs by the said Avitia, and failing such issue, to the use of the aforesaid Robert Vaudrey and his heirs for ever. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 2 (1).]

1569–70, Jan. 26. Robert, inspeximus and exemplification, of depositions taken 1569, of Richard Case, one of the four serjeants attending upon the mayor of Chester, touching a bond for 200*l.* said to have been delivered by Edward Jannye, late of Manchester, to Thomas Roncorne, clerk. [11 & 12 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1607–8, Jan. 30. John, of Baguley, to Edward Vawdrey, recognizance for 100*l.* [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

? 1613. [Undated.] Edward, po. lo. suo, Thomas Case, versus John Vawdrey, in a plea of debt. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

? 1613. [Undated.] John, po. lo. suo, Richard Werden, versus Edward Vawrdray, in a plea of debt. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1614. [Undated.] Edward, po. lo. suo, Thomas Case, v. John Vawdrey, in a plea of debt. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 8 *d.*]

1614, Oct. 6. Edward, v. John Vawdrey, of Baguley, proceeding in a plea of debt. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 6.]

1615. Edward and Thomas; *see* Powell, Thomas.

1624, Sept. 1. Robert, of Ryddinge, on the first part, Thomas Powell, of Birkenhed, on the second part, and John Sparke, of the city of Chester, and William Powell, of the same city, on the third part, deed of covenant for suffering a recovery and fine of the manors of Byrkehhead, Claughton, Wolton alias Wotton, and of messuages and lands in Byrkenhead, Claughton, Walton, Buddeston, Wallizey, Tranmore, and Moreton, which formerly were the inheritance of Raphe Worsley, deceased. [22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES.

1510. Thomas, of Kynderton, manor of Davenport and land, &c. in Nether-Somerford, held of; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1511. Thomas, armiger; *see* Warburton, John.

1511. Thomas, armiger; *see* Stanley, Peter.

1513–14, Feb. 26. William, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Thomas Venables, armiger, died seized in his demesne, as fee-tail to him and the heirs male of his body, of the manor and advowson of Eccleston, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, yearly value 26 marks; of the manor of Mersheton, held as above, yearly value 20 marks; of the manor of Witton and le Crosse, and of five wiches in Northwich, and a moiety of "le ledesmyth" there, parcel of the manor of Witton, held as above, yearly value 23*l.*; of six messuages, eighty acres of land, and twenty acres of wood in Sprouston and Hulme, held as above, yearly value 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; of sixteen messuages, two hundred acres of land, and twenty acres of wood in Bradwall, held as above, yearly value 10*l.*; of the manor of Kynderton, held as above, yearly value 18*l.* 6*s.*; of five messuages and ten wiches in Middlewich, held as above, in socage, yearly value 8*l.*; of a moiety of the manor of Neuton in Wirehall, containing six messuages and twelve bovates of land, held of Henry Banaster, of Bonke, in socage, yearly value 50*s.*; of a fourth part of the manor of Berterton, held of Lawrence Dutton, of Dutton, armiger, yearly value 16*s.*; of one messuage and sixty acres of land in Churchemynshull called "leght Haspes," held of the said Lawrence, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*, and of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Tetton, held of the heirs of William Trussell, as of his manor of Wermyncham, in socage, yearly value 10*s.*; also in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Golburn-David, held of the heirs of William Boydell, formerly Lord of Dodleston, by knight's service, yearly value 10*l.*; of a fourth part of the town of Burwardesley, held of John Tochet Lord of Audeley, by knight's service, yearly value 40*s.*; of lands and tenements in Overton, held of the heirs of Thomas Cokesey, Kt., in socage, yearly value 4 marks, and of an annual rent of 26*s.* 8*d.*, issuing out of a plot of land called "Grenwall," in the town of Dodleston, held of the Lord of Dodleston also in fee-tail-male, of the manor of Moston, held of the heirs of William Trussell, as of the manor of Wermyncham, yearly value 10 marks, and in his demesne, as of fee, of two messuages, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow, and six acres of wood in Milton, held of the Earl of Chester, in socage, yearly value 40*s.*; that the said Thomas died on the Friday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary "last" past, and that William Venables was his son and heir, and of the age of twenty-two. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1514, Nov. 24. William, of Kynderton, armiger, Richard Grosvenor, armiger, and William Hurliston, of Chester, to the King, recognizance for the relief of the said William Venables, after the death of Thomas Venables his father, who was killed in the war in Scotland. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1514, Nov. 26. ——, pardon to, of 46*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*, parcel of 92*l.* 17*s.*, due to the King for his relief. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1517. William, of Kynderton, and Eleanor his wife, writ of seisin; *see* Fitzherbert, Anthony.

1517. William, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Northwich hundred.

1518. Hugh de, manor of Newbold-Astbury held of; *see* Egerton, William son of Ralph.

1519. William, messuages and land in Belgreve held as of his manor of Eccleston; *see* Legh, George.

1519. William, of Kynderton, messuages and land in Hunsterton held of; *see* Birkenhead, Joan wife of John.

1520, Oct. 1. Randal, letters creating him and the heirs of his body burgesses of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1523. William, of Bolen, rent in Chorley held of; *see* Fitton, Robert.

1524, Nov. 10. William, armiger, exemption from serving on juries, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

1524–5. Hugh de, manor of Newbolde-Astbury held of; *see* Egerton, William.

1526, Dec. 19. William, armiger, appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [18 & 19 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1529, Jan. 22. Thomas, of Agdon, outlawed for the murder of —— Wroo, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of Hugh Venables, of an inquisition, 14 Hen. 7., finding that the said Thomas held not any lands in the county of Chester on the day of his outlawry, because by his writing of Tuesday next after the Feast of St. James the Apostle, 5 Hen. 7., he gave all his messuages, lands, &c. in Acton, Nethirknottesford, and Hertford, together with a moiety of one water-mill in Acton, to trustees to carry out the provisions of his will [deed set forth]; witnesses, Geoffrey Masey, Kt., William Venables, of Kynderton, John Leicester, of Nether-Tabley, Thomas Danyell, of Over-Tabley, Thomas Legh, of High-Legh. [21 & 22 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (2).]

1530. William, armiger; *see* Warren, Edward.

1548. John; *see* Eton, John.

1554, June 3. Sir Thomas, of Kinderton, lease to Rondull son of Robert Olton, of Wettenhall, Margaret Olton his wife, and Emma Olton, their daughter, of a tenement called "Light Ashes," in the parish of Minshull, parcel of the dower of Dame Katherine Venables, widow of Sir William Venables, for eighty years next after the death of the said Katherine, at the yearly rent of 40*s.* [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1556. Randal; *see* Henshawe, John.

1556, Dec. 11. Thomas, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (4).]

1557. Thomas; *see* Legh, William.

1560–1, Jan. 10. Thomas, Kt., son and heir of William Venables, Kt., special livery, without proof of age. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

? 1560–1. [Undated.] Thomas, Kt., son and heir of William, writ for restitution to, of messuages, &c. seized for crown debts, viz., messuages, &c. in Moston, in the several tenures of Hugh Warton, Hugh More, Joan Walley, widow, John Typpyng, William Fitzian', Robert Fitzian', and Robert Sarryott, late of the lands of William Venables, of Kynderton, Kt., also of the manors of Kynderton, Mershton, Wytton and Le Crosse, Newton in Wyrrehall, Sprowston, Bradwall, and Eccleston. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 1 (3).]

1561. William; *see* Fitton, John.

1564, Oct. 24. Sir Thomas, Kt., and Thomas his son, to Humfrey Blackborne, deed of bargain and sale of wich-houses in Middlewich. [2 & 3 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1569, Aug. 10. Thomas, Kt., Roger Hurleston, Thomas Duncalfe, of Foxwist, Symon Mountforde, of the city of Chester, founder, and John Whytehed, of the same city, baker, to Richard Massye, recognizance for debt. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

Aug. 16. ——, the like. [*Ibid.*]

1571, April 28. Thomas, Kt., Thomas Brynley, of Wystason, and Thomas Huls, of Astle, to Richard Massye, recognizance for debt. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 4 (1), (4).]

1575. Richard, of Agden, deed of sale of a messuage and lands in Lyme; *see* Colstinstock, Robert.

1580, Nov. 9. [Date of inrolment.] Hugh de, charter of, in the custody of William Boyer, of Knypersley, Staff., and enrolled at the instance of Philip Oldfeld, of Bradwall, granting in fee-simple to Hugh de Venables his nephew a moiety of the town of Bradewell with all its appurtenances, in like manner as William brother of the said Hugh held it; witnesses, Warin de Varnon, "Dominus" W. de Vernon, "Dominus" Richard de Sandbach, Richard Kingesl', John de Langford, Robert de Venabl', clerk, John de Aculilek, Randal de Horton. [Undated.] [19 & 20 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1581, May 20. Thomas, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of an inq. p. m., 8 April, 23 Eliz., finding that Thomas Venables, a long time prior to his death, was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the barony of Kynderton, which consisted of the manor of Kynderton otherwise Cinbretume, with the hamlets of Curteshulme, Brearis-

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

hulme, and Brotherhulme, together with the advowson of the church of Rothstorne, of the manors of Wymincham alias Wymundysham, Arclyde, Eccleston, with the advowson of the church there, the hamlet called Belgreve, the manors of Bradwall, Merston, Wytton alias Wytune, Hunsterton, and Brydesmere, with a moiety of the town of Sproston, of the homage, rents, and services of William Brereton, for his manor of Brereton alias Breton, held of the said Thomas Venables, by one knight's fee and a half, and suit at the court of Kynderton; of the homage, rents, and services of the same William Brereton, for the other moiety of the town of Sproston, and of two parts of the manor of Somerford, which he held of the said Thomas by knight's service, with his lands and tenements in Lytle-Stanthurle and Oldwarton, held of the said Thomas by knight's service and suit at the court of Kynderton; of the homage and services of John Davenport, for his manors of Davenporte alias Davemporte, Merton, and Wythynton, held of the said Thomas by the eighth part of a knight's fee and the yearly rent of six barbed arrows and 18*d.* and suit at the court of Kynderton; of the homage, rents, and services of Ralph Eggerton, Kt., for his manor of Newbould alias Neubold, with the manor of Astbury, held of the said Thomas by the service of one knight's fee and a yearly rent of 2*s.*, and suit of court at Kynderton; of the homage, rents, and services of Edward Bellotte, for his manor of Moreton, held of the said Thomas by knight's service and suit at the court of Kynderton; of the rents and services of John Mere, for his manor of Mere alias Mera, with a moiety of the town of Bolynton, held of the said Thomas by fealty and the yearly rent of 1*d.*; of the homage, rents, and services of John Leghe, de Boothes, for his lands and tenements in Bolinton, held of the said Thomas, in free socage; of the homage, rents, and services of John Holcrofte, Kt., for his manor of Hertford alias Herford cum Horton, held of the said Thomas by one knight's fee and the yearly rent of 4*s.* 2*d.*; of the homage, rents, and services of Richard Lee, for his manor of Lee near Wybunburye, held of the said Thomas, by the fourth of a knight's fee, the yearly rent of 2*s.* and suit at the court of Kynderton; of the homage, rents, and services of Ralph Done for his manor of Utkynton, held of the said Thomas by the service of three parts of a moiety of one knight's fee and suit at the court of Kynderton, and "putare servient'" of the barony of Kynderton; of the homage, rents, and services of the said Ralph Done and one Thomas Hynton, for the town of Torpurley alias Torpeley, held of the said Thomas, by homage, fealty, and scutage, and by "putare" for two beadles and one boy for seven days every six weeks, in the messuages and manors aforesaid; of the homage, rents, and services of John Talbott for his lands and tenements in Pyckmere, held of the said Thomas by the eighth part of a knight's fee; of the homage, rents, and services of Thomas Wilberham, for his lands and tenements in Castle-Northwich, Radnor, Twembrok, Wymyncham, and Knighteshulme, held of the said Thomas by the fourth part of one knight's fee, and rendering yearly for his lands in Radnor one pair of gloves and eight barbed arrows, for his lands in Knighteshulme one pair of gloves, and for his lands in Castle-Northwich, Twembrok, and Wymyncham one pair of gloves; of the services of Peter Warberton, of Arley, for his lands in Castle-Northwich, held of the said Thomas, unknown by what service; of the services of Peter Warberton, for his lands and tenements in Twembrok, held of the said Thomas, unknown by what service; of the services of Judith Paner and Sarah Paner, for their lands and tenements in Twembrok, held of the said Thomas, unknown by what services; of the homage, rent, and services of Richard Brereton, of Tatton, for three parts of the manor of Rosthorne, held of the said Thomas by the sixteenth part of a knight's fee; of the homage, rents, and services of John Legh, of Boothes, for a fourth part of the same manor, held of the said Thomas by knight's service and one pair of gloves yearly; of the homage, rents, and services of John Savage, Kt., and Richard Brereton, for their manors of Wethenhall alias Watenhall, Alpram

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

alias Albrugham, held of the said Thomas by one knight's fee; of the homage, rents, and services of Richard Halton, for the hamlet of Hope in the territory of Bradwall; of the homage and services of Henry Delves, for his manor of Duddynton alias Dudynton and Blachenhall, held of the said Thomas by knight's service; and of the homage, rents, and services of Thomas Pershall, for his manor of Chekylegh, held of the said Thomas by knight's service; that the whole of the aforesaid manors, &c. were held of the Queen by one entire barony; that the aforesaid Thomas, a long time prior to his death, was seized in his demesne, as of fee or fee-tail, of the manor of Moston; of a messuage and land in Elton, upon Etelegh Heathe, with the rents and services of William Leversage, of the town of Whelocke; of the manors of Cotton and Golborne-David; of seven messuages, seven gardens, and ten salt-pits in Middlewich; of three salt-pits in Northwich, with a moiety of the issues and emoluments "Del Leadsmythye" there; of a parcel of moss in Oldwarton, yearly value 2*s.*; of one messuage and three acres of land in Tetton; of five messuages, sixty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, and thirty acres of pasture in Milton and Hanley; of ten acres of land in Christleton, and of the homage and services of the heir of William Launcelyn, for his lands and tenements in Lytle-Meeles, in Wyrall, held of the said Thomas by knight's service; that the said Thomas, by charter 22 Dec., 5 Eliz., gave to Robert Nedeham, William Massye, Ralph Dutton, Peter Legh, John Davenporte, and Henry Manwaringe, all the abovesaid estate in trust to the use of the said Thomas for life, and after his decease to the use of Thomas his son and heir and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to divers other persons in fee-tail male, with remainder over to the right heirs of the said Thomas the father; that afterwards a fine was levied [4 Sept., 6 Eliz.] of all the premises, between William Massye, Thomas Gravenor, Thomas Stanley, and William Leversage, plts., and the said Thomas Venables, Kt., dft., to the uses set forth in the said indenture; that after the death of the said Thomas Venables, Kt., the said premises remained, by virtue of the said fine, to Thomas his son and the heirs male of his body; that the said Thomas was then seized of the same; that the manor of Kynderton, with the advowson of Rosthorne, together with the hamlets of Curteshulme, Brotherhulme, and Brearirhulme, were of the yearly value of 20*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*; the manor and advowson of Eccleston, with the hamlet of Belgreve, of 11*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*; the manor of Witton, of 15*l.*; the manor of Bradwall, of 10*l.*; the manor of Mershton, of 10*l.*, and the moiety of the manor of Sproston, of 5*l.*; that the manor of Moston, with the messuages and lands in Elton, were held of Christopher Hatton, Kt., vice-chamberlain of the Queen's household, as of the manor of Wermyncham, by fealty only, yearly value 10*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.*; the messuages, &c. in Middlewich of the Queen, in burgage, as of her borough of Middlewich, by fealty only, yearly value 9*l.* 20*d.*; the salt-pit and profits of "le leadsmythye," in Northwich, of Henry Earl of Derbye, in free burgage, yearly value 5 marks; the messuages and lands in Mylton and Hanley of the heirs of William Boydell, Kt., in socage, yearly value 3*l.*, and those in Tetton, of Christopher Hatton, Kt., as of his manor of Warmyncham, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 10*s.*; that the manor of Cotton, with the lands and tenements in Christleton, were held of John Harpur, as of his manor of Christleton, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 7*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*; and the manor of Golburne-David of the heirs of William Boydell, Kt., by the third of a knight's fee, yearly value 20 marks; that the said Thomas Venables, Kt., died on the 19 July "last" past, and that Thomas Venables was his son and heir, and of the age of thirty-eight or more. [22 & 23 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

1581–2, Jan. 12. Thomas, armiger, son and heir of Thomas Venables, Kt., special livery to, without proof of age. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1582, July 14. Hugh son of Hugh, Kt., enrolment, at the instance of Thomas Venables, armiger, Baron of Kynderton, of a writ of livery, setting forth proceedings on a traverse of an inquisition, 41 Edw. 3., finding that

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

the said Hugh de Venables, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of all the messuages, lands, and tenements which Robert de Boterler, Richard son of Stephen, and others, held for a term of years in Witton and Le Crosse, held of the Earl of Chester, by barony, and of the yearly value of 10*l.*; and in fee-tail, of the manors of Kynderton, Sprouston, Mersheton, and Witton and Le Crosse, excepting ten librates of land, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the service aforesaid, and of the advowson of the church of Rousthorne, and lands and tenements in Middlewich, held as above; all which estate he had of the grant of Ralph, parson of the church of Davenham, and Hugh, parson of Eccleston, to him and the heirs of his body, with remainder to his right heirs; also that he died seized, jointly with Katharine his wife, of the manor and advowson of Eccleston, of the grant of the said Ralph and Hugh, to him and Katharine, and the heirs of the body of him the said Hugh; that the said Hugh de Venables gave the manors of Bradwall and Newton in Wirrall, and his lands and tenements in Northwich to the said Ralph and Hugh, in fee-simple, who enfeoffed thereof William de Venables, Kt., son of the said Hugh de Venables and Matilda his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Hugh; that the said William and Matilda died during the life of the said Hugh, and had issue two daughters, Matilda and Katharine, who also died during the life of the said Hugh; that Hugh de Venables formerly married Elizabeth daughter of William de Modburlegh, and had issue two sons, William and John; that William married Matilda daughter of Richard de Vernon, and had issue, &c. [as above]; that John married Isabel daughter of Philip de Eggerton, and had issue a son, William; that the said John died during the life of his father, as did also his son; that the said Hugh de Venables, Kt., after the death of the said Elizabeth, married Katharine daughter of Richard de Hoghton, and had issue Hugh, Roger, Thomas, and Richard; that the said Hugh de Venables, Kt., died on the Friday next after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist "last past"; that the lands, valued at 10*l.*, should descend to the said Hugh son of Hugh de Venables, in fee-simple, as son and heir; that the manors and advowsons, and the lands and tenements aforesaid, and the reversion of the manor and advowson of Eccleston, in which the said Katharine had a joint estate, should descend to the before-mentioned Hugh son of Hugh de Venables, Kt., by virtue of the said grant; that the said Hugh son and heir of the said Hugh, Kt., was of age, and that the messuages lands, and tenements, and the manors, rents, &c. were of the yearly value of 200 marks; the said Hugh son of Hugh de Venables, Kt., in traverse of the said inquisition, says that one Agatha, who was the wife of Hugh de Venables, senior, father of the said Hugh de Venables, Kt., held, in dower, the manors of Mershton and Witton-Le-Crosse, and survived the said William brother of the said Hugh de Venables, Kt.; that all the other manors, lands, and tenements descended to the said Hugh de Venables, Kt., per mediam personam, viz., through the said William, and as to the manors of Bradwall, Newton in Wirchall, and the lands and tenements in Northwich, he says that the said Hugh de Venables, Kt., father of the same Hugh son of Hugh, whose heir he is, did not give the said manors nor tenements, nor any part of the same, to the said Ralph and Hugh, but that Hugh de Venables, Kt., the father, gave the same to William his son and Matilda his wife, in fee-tail, by license of alienation, viz., to grant, in fee-tail, forty marcates of land of the inheritance which descended to him after the death of his father to the said William and Matilda, and of the remainder to enfeoff Ralph, parson of the church of Davenham, Matthew, parson of the church of Brerton, and Hugh, parson of the church of Eccleston, and to them to re-enfeoff the said Hugh de Venables and Katharine his wife, and the heirs of the body of the said Hugh, of the manor of Eccleston; to enfeoff the said Hugh de Venables of ten librates of land, for life, with remainder to the said William and Matilda, in fee-tail, and of the remainder to enfeoff, in fee-tail, with ultimate remainder of the whole inheritance

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

to the right heirs of the said Hugh; the jury find that the said Hugh de Venables did not give the manors of Bradwall and Newton in Wirehall, nor the lands in Northwich, to the said Ralph and Hugh, nor make any other alienation but in accordance with the said license. [23 & 24 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1584, Dec. 19. Thomas, of Kinderton, deed of conveyance, in fee-simple, to William Venables, of Agdon, and Thomas Thorneley, of Eccleston, of the manors of Kinderton, Witton, Mershton, Bradwall, Sprouston, Moston, Eccleston, Golbourne-David, and Cotton near Cristleton, and of a moiety of the profits of the "Leadsmythie cum Rake," in Northwich; also of all the messuages, salt-pits, mills, lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, woods, underwoods, rents, reversions, and services in Kinderton, Witton, Mershton, Bradwall, Sprouston, Moston, Eccleston, Golbourne-David, Hanley, Milton, Cristleton, and Cotton near Cristleton, Stanthorne, Oldwarton, Clyve, Stanford, Middlewich, Newton near Middlewich, Northwich, Brereton, Davenport, Somerford, Newbold, Astburye, Moreton, Hertford, Horton, Castlenorthwiche, Wymyncham, Pickmeire, Twenbrok, Meyre, Highleighe, Bolington, Rowthsthorne, Radnore, Briddesmeire, Hunsterton, Blacknall, Checkeley, Utkinton, Torperley, Alpram, Wettenhall, Merton, Arclid, Hope, Moresbarowe, Whelock, Parva Meoles, Leirton, and Lea near Wybunbury, and free fisheries in the waters of Budworth, Meire, Pickmere, and Dee. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 11 *d.* (1).]

1585–6, March 4. Robert, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the said Robert, of an inquisition p. m., 13 April, 21 Eliz., taken after the death of Thomas Venables, finding that he was seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a messuage called the "Hall of Antrobus," in Overwhitley, and of thirty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and thirty acres of furze and heath, pertaining to the same, held of the Queen, as of the honor of Halton, in socage, by fealty, the yearly rent of 30*s.*, and suit at the court of Overwhitley, yearly value 30*s.*; of one messuage and five acres of land in Norcotts, held as above, in free socage, by fealty only, yearly value 5*s.*; of one messuage and five acres of land in Hulse, held of the heir of Ralph son of Herbert de Hulse, viz., of Henry Maynwaringe, of Carincham, in free socage, by fealty and the yearly rent of 8*d.*, yearly value 10*s.*; of three burgages and two salt-pits in Northwich held of Henry Earl of Kent and Maria his wife, late Countess of Derby, as of the manor of Northwiche, in free burgage and the yearly rent of 9*d.*, yearly value 5*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*; of two messuages, twenty acres of land, sixteen acres of meadow, and thirty acres of pasture in Rudheathe and Allostocke, held of the Queen, as of the earldom of Chester, in socage, by fealty and the yearly rent of 6*d.*, yearly value 43*s.* 4*d.*; of three messuages, forty-one acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Lostock-Gralam, held of the heir of Gralan de Lostocke, by the yearly service of one pound of cinnamon, yearly value 3*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*; of forty acres of land in Newall, held of John Savage, Kt., by the 100th part of a knight's fee, yearly value 20*s.*; of eleven acres of land in Lachedeins, held of the late priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England, unknown by what service, yearly value 11*s.*; of three acres of land in Comberbache, held of Peter Warburton, in free socage, by fealty only, yearly value 5*s.* 4*d.*; of one burgage, one cottage, and four acres of land in Frodsham, held of the Queen, as of her borough or manor of Frodsham, in free burgage, and by the service of one rose, yearly value 8*s.*; of one messuage and eleven acres of land in Newton, near Dersebury, held of the heir of Peter de Dutton, by the yearly service of 8*d.* and one pig, yearly value 19*s.*; of eight acres of land in Plumley, held of Henry Maynwaringe, of Carincham, by fealty and suit at the court of Barneshawe, yearly value 8*s.*; of one messuage and three acres of land in Weverham, held of Thomas Holcrofte, as of his manor of Weverham, by fealty and the yearly rent of 2*d.*, yearly value 6*s.*; of one acre of meadow and one acre of pasture in Hellesbye, held of Edmund Trafford, Kt., and George Byston, as of the manor of Hellesbye, in free socage, yearly value 20*d.*; of two messuages,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

twenty acres of land, sixteen acres of meadow, and thirty acres of pasture in Wymyncham, held of Thomas Venables, Kt., as of his manor of Wymincham, by fealty only, yearly value 34*s.*; and of one messuage and thirty acres of land in Anderton and Coggeshull, held of the heir of Thomas Cokesey, Kt., in socage, yearly value 28*s.* 2*d.*; that the said Thomas so seized of the said estate enfeoffed William Hardware, of Astonmoor, yeoman, and Richard Woodfen, of Antrobus, of the same, in trust, to the use of him the said Thomas for life, with successive remainders in tail male, as follows, viz., first to Robert his younger son, and then to his first, second, and third sons hereafter to be begotten, then to Robert son of Peter, brother of the said Thomas, Robert son of George Venables, of Crue, another brother of the said Thomas, William another brother of the said Thomas, George, Thomas, Laurence, John, sons of the said Peter Venables, Thomas another son of the said George Venables, of Crue, and Thomas son and heir apparent of Sir Thomas Venables, of Kinderton, Kt., with ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the said Thomas; that the said Thomas died 8 Aug., 20 Eliz., and that Peter Venables was his son and heir, and of the age of forty-four or more. [27 & 28 *Eliz. m.* 2 (3).]

1587. Thomas, of Kinderton; *see* Bulkeley, Sir Richard.

1591. Thomas, baron of Kinderton; *see* Dod, Peter.

1592, Dec. —. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1592. Thomas; *see* Bromfield, Robert.

1595. Thomas; *see* Chester county.

1595. Thomas, of Kinderton; *see* Meire, William.

1597. Thomas, of Kynderton; *see* Bromfield, Robert.

1603–4. John; *see* Cocker, Hugh.

1605–6, Jan. 20. John, of Northwich, Ralph Leftwich, of Leftwich, Ralph Litlor, of Wallerscott, and John Starky, of Ashwoodlane, to Edward Dod, recognizance for 60*l.* [3 & 4 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1606–7, Feb. 24. John, Ralph Leftwiche, Ralph Lytlor, and John Starkye, ats. Edward Dod, proceedings in the Exchequer of Chester, touching a recognizance for 60*l.* [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1607, Sept. 30. Robert son of George, indenture of, conveying messuages and lands in Antrobus, Lostock-Gralam, Newhall, Hulse, Northwich, Wymyncham, Comberbache, Allostocke, Denis-Lache, Rudheath, Weverham, Hellesbye, Frodsham, Newton, Norcott, Plumley, Stublache, and Over-Whitley, which formerly were the inheritance of Robert Venables, of Antrobus, deceased, to Roger Wilcoxon and George Symcocke, in trust to carry out the covenants of a deed tripartite, between the said Robert, Richard Symcocke, of Rudheath, Roger Wilcoxson, of Kinderton, and George Symcocke, of 18 Sept. 1607. [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

[ ? ] Peter, baron of Kinderton, plt., Robert Weever, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of interrogatories and depositions on behalf of the said plt. 1631, touching land, &c. in Moston. [Imperfect Record. Recognizance Rolls, No. 321.]

[Undated.] John, po. lo. suo, Thomas Case against Edward Dod, on a writ of scire facias touching a recognizance. [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1618–19. John; *see* Shakerley, Geffrey, deed.

VERNAM.

1551. George, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1563, Dec. 28. Roger, pardon for the death of Stephen Somner, late of Torporley, killed in self-defence. [5 & 6 *Eliz. m.* 4 (1).]

VERNEY.

1526, Aug. 1. Richard, grant to, of the offices of the two bailiffs within the town of Wich-Malbank, for life. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1571. John, le Chaplain; *see* Eccleston, Richard, inspeximus of a fine.

VERNON.

1510–11, March 17. William, of Myddelwiche, writ to the chamberlain of the county of Chester to admit the said William to be a burgess of Middlewich on the payment into the Exchequer of Chester of the accustomed fine. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VERNON—*cont.*

1511, April 20. William, of Myddelwiche, appointment of, as a burgess. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1517. Richard, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wich-Malbank hundred.

1519, April 20. Ralph, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that before the death of Richard Vernon, Ralph his father gave, by his charter 22 June, 4 Hen. 7., to Richard son and heir of Thomas Aston, William Bostoke, of Bostoke, Richard Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley, John Maysterson, of Wystanston, and Roger Lyghtfote, chaplain, all the messuages, lands, &c. in Haslyngton, parcel of the manor of Haslyngton, in the several tenures of Richard Corker, William Gleson, John Alsinger, John Whytacres, Richard Broune, John Cotton, and Thomas Rydley, with other land there, to the value of 20 marks, in trust to the use of Margaret wife of the said Ralph Vernon, for life; that the said Margaret was then living; that the said Richard Vernon died seized in his demesne, as of fee-tail, of the manor of Haslyngton, excepting the pre-excepted lands; that the said manor was held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 5th part of a knight's fee, and was of the yearly value of 20 marks; that the said Richard died on Saturday next before the Feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary "last" past, and that Ralph Vernon was his son and heir, and of the age of 23 or more. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 7. *m.* 5.]

1523. Robert son of Ralph, wardship and marriage of; *see* Leversage, William.

1526. Ralph; *see* Pownall, John.

1528. Ralph, manor of Wrenbury held of the heirs of; *see* Starkey, John, writ of livery.

1529. Margaret, lands in Stoke held by; *see* Aston, Thomas.

1540, April 24. Robert son and heir of Ralph, armiger, writ of livery. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1); 3 *d.* (4).]

1557–8. Ralph, messuages and lands in Wrenbury held of the heirs of; *see* Minshull, Thomas, writ of livery.

1565, April 26. Ralph de, Kt., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Dutton, of Dutton, of a charter of Thursday next after the Purification of St. Mary, 1 Edw. 2., by which the said Ralph grants, in fee-tail, to Peter son of Matilda de Hatton, the manor of Hatton and all his lands and tenements in Broxon, Chollegh, Magna-Aldersey, Myddell-Aldersey, Croke-Aldersey, and Bowlesworth, with successive remainders to Robert and William sons of the said Peter, and final reversion to the said Ralph. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1567. Robert and Thomas; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt., exemplification of a fine and recovery.

1572. Ralph de, Kt., inspeximus of a deed of Edw. 2.; *see* Dutton, John.

1577. Henry; *see* Cardiff, John.

1580–1. Thomas; *see* Moreton, William, exemplification of a fine.

1582. Richard, Matilda daughter of; *see* Venables, Hugh.

1582–3, March 1. Thomas, of Haslington, and William Liversage, writ "de perambulatione facienda" betwixt the lands of the said Thomas in Haslington and those of the said William in Whelocke. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 3 *d.*]

1586, Oct. 4. Thomas, of Haslington, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1589, Aug. 18. Thomas, ats. William Lyversage, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the said William, of proceedings in an action of trespass, at Haslington, 18 April 1586, returned upon a writ of "certiorari" into the Exchequer of Chester. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1607, Oct. 7. Ralph, of Middlewich, to Richard Doncaster, recognizance for 20*l.* [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1607–8, Jan. 26. Randal, ats. Richard Doncaster, proceedings in the Exchequer touching a recognizance for 20*l.* [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

1641, July 27. William, of Hulme, appointment of, as deputy controller in the countie of Chester and Flint. [17 & 18 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VERNON—*cont.*

[Undated.] Randal, po. lo. suo, Richard Werden, against Richard Doncaster. [4 & 5 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

VIGHAN.

1509–10. Jevan ap lli'; *see* Conway, Henry.

1525. Lleug' vz' Jor' ap Griffith, lease of land late of; *see* Henry, Glisse ap.

1533. Lleug' vz' Jevan ap Gruff', lease of lands of; *see* Conway, Robert.

VOILL.

1511. Grono Goz ap . . . ap Ho'll son of Tud' ap Grono; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1511. Gruff' ap Eign'; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1511. Jor' son of Gruff'; *see* Anwell, Hugh ap David.

1532. Gruff' ap Eign', lease of land in Hiraduk forfeited by; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

1532. Jor' son of Gr . . .; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

1532. Tud' ap Grono; *see* Anwell, Madd' ap Hugh ap dd'.

## W.

WADE.

1539–40, Jan. 31. Robert, writ "habeas corpus" to the sheriff of the city of Chester to remove the cause of the said Robert from the pentice court of the city of Chester to the Court of Exchequer of Chester. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4.]

WAGG.

1561. William and Randal, messuages and land in Congleton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

1565. [Undated.] Thomas, of Parkelawne, in the lordship of Congleton, charter of [undated], granting his messuage in Parkelawne to John Davenporte, of Congleton, corveser, William Stopporte, corveser, Thomas Lapploffe, and James Wagg, in trust, to the use of the said Thomas, for life, with successive remainders in fee-tail to his sons John, Roger, and James Wagge, with remainder over to the right heirs of the said Thomas. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 4 (2).]

WAINWRIGHT.

1596, Sept. 17. Lawrence, grant to, of the office of messenger of the Exchequer of Chester, during pleasure. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

——, a like grant, of the office of crier. [*Ibid.*]

WAKEFIELD.

1518–19. Roger; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1530. Roger; *see* Warren, Edward.

WALES.

1509–10, March 17. Marches of, and shires thereunto belonging, the King having appointed, in the beginning of his reign, commissioners within the said marches and shires "for the conservac'on of justice, suertie, weale, and restfulnes of our subjett'," and having commanded the chamberlain of the county palatine of Chester to pay the whole of his receipts unto Thomas Lynom, one of the said commissioners, for payment of the said commissioners; on information from the commissioners that the whole of the money paid to them by the said chamberlain was not sufficient for their expenses, the chamberlain is commanded to content the said commissioners out of the first revenue coming to his hands in preference to all other persons, grants, offices, fees, &c. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (1).]

1514. -North; *see* Parker, Henry, and Richard Hawkins, auditors for.

WALEY.

1527. Thomas, chaplain, messuages and land in Lyscarre in the tenure of *see* Meoles, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WALGHERTON.

1567. Manor, &c., exemplification of a fine and recovery of; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt.

1570. Land in; exemplification of a fine of; *see* Delves, Henry.

1572–3. Manor; *see* Hulse, Thomas, writ of livery.

1581. Manor, exemplification of an extent and valuation of; *see* Brereton, William.

WALKEMAN.

1551. Oliver; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

WALKER.

1512, Oct. 8. John, of Munshull, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1517. Hugh, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Flint town.

1518–19. Thomas; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519. John, of Mynshull, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wich-Malbank hundred.

1530. Thomas; *see* Warren, Edward.

1549–50. William; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

1561. Richard, Dean of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1565, Aug. 27. Christopher, pardon to, for the death of John Eaton, killed by accident. [6 & 7 *Eliz. m.* 5 (3).]

1596, April 1. John son and heir of William, of Congleton, v. Thomas Brooke and Randal Brooke, and Cecilia his wife, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Philip Oldefeld, of proceedings had in the Exchequer of Chester touching messuages and lands in Astbury and Newbold-Astbury. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 4 *d.*]

1608. Thomas; *see* Goodyer, Robert.

WALL.

1513. John, Alice wife of; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1513. Thomas; *ibid.*

1544. John, of Antrobus; *see* Crosby, John.

1551. Robert, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1561. William; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

WALLEY.

1518, Aug. 28. Hugh son of Ralph, letters creating him a burgess of the town of Middlewich, with license to sell salt, &c. on the payment of a fine of of 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1521. Mills, lease of; *see* Shrigley, Thomas.

1560–1. John, messuages, &c. held by, in Moston; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

1631. Thomas, of Knightgrange; *see* Winnington, Laurence.

1661, Aug. 7. Arthur, mayor of the city of Chester, creation of, as a freeman and burgess of Middlewich, with liberty to boil and sell salt. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.]

WALLEZEY—WALLESSEY.

1572. Lands in, &c.; *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.

1624. Land, &c. in; *see* Vawdrey, Robert, deed.

WALMSLEY.

1830, Feb. 20. George, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

WALSHE.

1575. Thomas, pardon to, for the death of George Grenotte, killed in self-defence.

WALSHEMAN.

1551. Rafe; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

WALTHALL.

1567–8. Roger; *see* Wich-Malbank.

1609. Alexander; *see* Elcock, Alexander.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WALTON.

1518–19. Roger, a tenement in Kyngley in the tenure of; *see* Beeston, Ralph.

1529. -Nether, land in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1551. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1544. -Nether, messuage and lands in; *see* Crosby, John.

1563. -Over, lands in; *see* Clayton, John.

1576–7. -upon-Trent, action of novel-disseisin of messuages and lands in; *see* Prestlond, John.

1578. -Over, messuages and land in; *see* Eaton, John, writ of livery.

1624. -alias Wotton, manor, &c.; *see* Vawdrey, Robert, deed.

1673. -Nether; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

WALWYN.

1509, Sept. 15. William, appointment of, for life, as auditor in the counties of Chester and Flint, vice John Luthington and Richard Grenewey. [24 *Hen.* 7. & 1 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 8 (2).]

WARBURTON—WERBERTON.

1510, July 4. John, constable of Halton Castle, writ to, to receive into his custody John Pull, armiger. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1510–11. John, Kt., messuages and land in Lithe held of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1511, April 1. John, Kt., William Bothe, Kt., John Legh, of Baguley, Kt., and Richard Aston, of the hundred of Buclowe, George Holforde, Kt., William Brereton, armiger, Thomas Venables, armiger, and John Maynwarying de Pever, of the hundred of Northwich, Robert Foulershurst, armiger, Ralph Delves, armiger, William Wilbraham, of Wodhey, armiger, and Thomas Starky, of Wrenbury, armiger, of the hundred of Wich-Malbank, Richard Cholmondeley, armiger, Randal Brereton, armiger, Hugh Calveley, armiger, and Richard Grosvenor, armiger, of the hundred of Broxon, and John Fitton, armiger, William Davenport, of Bromhall, armiger, William Hondford, armiger, and Robert Dokenfelde, armiger, of the hundred of Macclesfield, and Richard Donne, armiger, James Manley, armiger, James Bruyn, armiger, and Ralph Spurstowe, armiger. of the hundred of Eddesbury, and Thomas Masey, of Podyngton, armiger, John Clegge, armiger, Richard Bunbury, armiger, and John Whitmore, armiger, of the hundred of Wirehall, commission of array for the county of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1514–15, Jan. 24. Elizabeth wife of Peter, daughter and heir of Richard Wynnyngton, and kinswoman and heir of Katherine Venables, mother of the said Richard, also sister and heir of Katherine Wynyngton, another of the daughters and heirs of the same Richard, writ of livery. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

? 1517–18. Peter, armiger; *see* Gerrard, Thomas, Kt.

1519. Hugh, collector of a subsidy; *see* Flint town.

1523, Oct. 19. John, Kt., Peter Werberton his son and heir, Richard Aston, of Aston, Thomas Leycester, of Tabley, Lawrence Marbury, and Thomas Smyth, senior, feoffees of the said John and Peter, deed of, granting, for life, to the said John son of John Werberton, Kt., messuages, lands, &c. in Aston-near-Budworth, called "Le Goore," in the tenure of John Dewesbury, and messuages and lands in Newton, near Deresbury, in the tenure of John Starky and Henry Herper, and in Appleton, in the tenure of Thomas Reddysshe, and one wich of twelve leads in Northwich. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 (4).]

1524. Peter, armiger, land in Lymme held of; *see* Daniel, Thomas.

1527. Peter, manor of Bradeley in Apulton held of; *see* Savage, John.

1529. David, of Flint, land in Nether-Malton held of; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1538. Joan, widow; *see* Done, John, Kt.

1541–2. Rent issuing out of the land of John Werburton, Kt.; *see* Legh, Peter.

1542. Peter, Kt., messuages and tenements in Lymme held of; *see* Daniel, Thomas.

1556. Ralph; *see* Tabley, Matthew.

1558, Nov. 6. Peter, Richard Norres, William Tatton, and Edmund Bukley, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Robert Tatton, of an inquisition, finding that the above were, on 14 March, 8 Hen. 7., seized in their demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Aldford, Etchells,

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARBURTON—WERBERTON—*cont.*

and Alderley, together with the advowsons of Alford and Alderley, in trust, to the use of John Stanley, for life, with remainder to his heirs male, and failing them, to William Stanley, Kt., his heirs and assigns, for ever; that the said manors were held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service, and of the yearly value of 200 marks. [5 & 6, 6 & 7 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (2).]

1558–9. James, a messuage in Bowdon in the tenure of; *see* Bowdon, Urian.

1559–60. John, Kt., appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Bucklow.

1561, Sept. 11. John, Kt., son and heir of Dame Elizabeth Warberton, special livery, without proof of age. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1561, ? Nov. John, Kt., grant to, during pleasure, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1561. Peter, messuages and land in Lyth held of; *see* Fitton, John.

1564. Hugh; *see* Broughton, Ralph.

1571. John, Kt.; *see* Eccleston, Richard, exemplification of a fine.

1576, April 16. Peter de, plt., and James de Audelegh, senior, dft., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Marbury, of a plea, 4 Edw. 3., that the said James acquit the said Peter of the services exacted from him for his freehold in Hull and Apilton; also of a plea, 10 Edw. 3., by which Geoffrey de Werberton demanded against Hugh de Audelegh that he acquit him of the services exacted from him for his freehold in Hull and Apleton, by William Boydell; also of an inquis. p. m., 23 Edw. 3., finding that William Boydell died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Dodleston, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, of no yearly value; of a rent of assise of 12*s.* issuing out of the village of Kynnerton; of three carucates of arable land, in demesne, each carucate containing 40 acres, each acre in past times being of the value of 2*s.*, but then only of the value of 8*d.*, owing to the pestilence; of three carucates there, formerly of the value of 2*s.*, but then, owing to the death of tenants, of 8*d.* only; of ten acres of salt-meadow there, value per acre 12*d.*; of sixteen acres of pasture there, yearly value per acre 6*d.*; of one windmill there, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; of a pasture there, called "le More," yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; that he had there no pleas and perquisites of courts, because there was no free court there, but halmote only; also that he died seized of half an acre of wood there, yearly value 6*d.*; of the manor of Hanleigh, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, of no value; of one carucate of land there, value of each acre 8*d.*; of rents of assise there of 10*s.* 2½*d.* yearly, issuing from the tenement of Robert de Stounton and Edmund de Cotton; of three carucates of arable land there, value of each acre 8*d.*; of six acres of meadow there, value of each acre 16*d.* only; of a haye there of six acres, each acre of the value of 6*d.*; of one windmill there, of no value; of the manor of Gropenhall, held jointly with Matilda his wife, excepting one hundred and sixty acres of arable land, sixteen messuages, six acres of meadow, and 14*s.* 0½*d.* rent of assise, which he gave to Ralph his son and heir and Ellen his wife, each acre of the yearly value of 6*d.*, and each acre of meadow 12*d.*; excepting also one haye of thirty acres, held of the Earl of Chester, in fee-simple, yearly value of each acre 6*d.*; of one water-mill there, yearly value 40*d.*, and one windmill, of the same yearly value; of one free court, yearly value 40*d.*; of the manor of Lacheford, excepting five messuages, eight bovates of land, and 26*s.* 8*d.* rent, which William Boydell, chiveler, gave to Richard his son; of two carucates of land there, yearly value per acre 6*d.*, and two acres of meadow, yearly value 2*s.* 8*d.*, and of a passage with a piscary, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; that Geoffrey de Warberton, Kt., held the manors of Hulle and Appulton and a moiety of the manor of Warberton of the said William by one knight's fee and 11*s.* yearly, and 2*s.* every third year; that Geoffrey de Warberton, Kt., John Boydell, John Danyell, William Wilme, William de Statham, and Richard le Ward held a moiety of the manor of Lymme by one knight's fee, and the payment by each of them of 2*d.* yearly, called "Hirspue sylver"; that Robert de Assheton, Richard Dickenson, and John Downes held

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARBURTON—WERBERTON—*cont.*

held a moiety of the manor of Sale and Assheton by one knight's fee, and each of them 3*d.* every third year; that Adam de Tableigh held the third part of the manor of Tableighe by the third of a knight's fee and 3*d.* yearly; that Laurence son of Thomas de Dutton held certain lands and tenements in the manor of Dutton by the fourth of a knight's fee; that William de Golborne held of the same William the manor of Golborne by knight's service; that Morgan de Mulneton held of the same William a fourth of the manor of Hanley by knight's service, and 1½*d.* every third year; that William son of Richard Lancelyn held the manor of Pulton-Lancelyn by knight's service; that the said William held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, all the aforesaid lands and tenements, rents, and services, with the fees aforesaid, by the fourth of a knight's fee; that all the lands and tenements were of the yearly value of 24*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.*; that Joan wife of John Daniell and Hoell ap Owen Vaughan were heirs of the same William, and of the respective ages of 26 and 19. [17 & 18 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1577, April 20. Peter son and heir of John Warberton, Kt., writ of special livery, without proof of age. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

1578. Peter, messuages, &c. in Lyme and Oughtrington held of; *see* Eaton, John.

1581. Peter, services of, for his lands in Castle-Northwiche, &c.; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1582, Dec. 5. Peter, appointment of, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county Chester. [24 & 25 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1585–6. Peter, land in Comberbache held of; *see* Venables, Robert.

1592, May 19. Peter, appointment of, as the Queen's attorney in the counties of Chester, Flint, Anglesey, Carnarvon, and Merioneth, for life. [32 & 33 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1593, July 8. Peter, appointment of, by Henry Earl of Derby, chamberlain of Chester, as his deputy, during pleasure. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 9 *d.*]

1593, Oct. 1. Peter, warrant to, from the Queen, to exercise the office of vice-chamberlain, conferred upon him by Henry Earl of Derby, deceased. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1593, Dec. —. Peter, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1593–4, March 14. Peter, appointment of, by Thomas Egerton, chamberlain of Chester, as his deputy, during pleasure. [35 & 36 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1596–7, Jan. 10. Richard, of Sommerford-Ultra, to Francis Higgenbothome, of Rushton-James (Staff.), and Richard Edge, of Horton (Staff.), indenture of sale of messuages in Sommerford-Ultra, otherwise Somerforde, near Marton, and Swetnam. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1596–7, Feb. 27. Thomas, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Peter Werberton, of the enrolment of letters patent, 8 April, 15 Hen. 8., to the said Thomas and enrolled on the roll of that year. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1598. Peter; *see* Trafford, Edmund.

1601. Peter; *see* Massey, Richard.

1602. Peter; *see* Barneston, Thomas.

1602. Peter; *see* Done, John.

1652. Thomas; *see* Brookes, Henry.

1673, April 4. Sir George, of Asley, and Peter his son and heir, to Thomas Dodd, of Winington, and Richard Drinkwater, of Warburton, indenture of sale of the manors of Warburton, Aston nigh Budworth, Sutton nigh Halton, Winington, Budworth nigh Alston, Marthall, Pulford, Appleton, Stockton, Hull, Comberbach, Norcotts, Sale, Stretton, Hatton, Nether-Walton, Newton nigh Darisbury, and Waidall, and of lands, &c. in Warburton, Ashton nigh Budworth, Sutton nigh Halton, Winington, Budworth nigh Aston, Marthall, Pulford, Appleton, Stockton, Hull, Comberbach, Over-Whitley, Norcotts, Sale, Stretton, Hatton, Neather-Walton, Newton nigh Darisbury, Leigh, Ultrade, Lyme, Wardall Strethall, Over and Nether-Tabley, Allestocke, Over and Nether-Peover, Northwich, Castle Northwich, Twambrookes, Harpesford, Bollington, High-Leigh, Elton, Broxton, Newton, and Chester. [25 *Chas.* 2.]

1782. [Undated.] Sir Peter, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARDE.

1512–13. William; *see* Emme, John.

1523, July 30. John, of Capesthorn, senior, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1550. William; *see* Place, William.

1561. John; *see* Fitton, John.

1576. Richard le; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1580, Sept. 21. John son and heir apparent of Roger Warde, of Somerforde, charter of, granting to John Ward, of Ryddings, all the messuages, &c. in Somerford and Somerford-Boothes, in the several tenures of Roger, Peter, and John Warde, John Foxe, and Alice Warde. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 5.]

1601, Sept. 21. John, of Capisthorne, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1604. Richard le; *see* Swettenham, Matthew de.

WARDLE—WORDHULL.

1532. Manor, inspeximus of a recovery of; *see* Prestland, Humfrey.

1563–4. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1565. Messuages in; *see* Dutton, John.

1601–2. Manor; *see* Prestland, William.

1650, Sept. 25. Randal, of Eaton, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [1650, *m.* 3.]

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

WARFORD—WEREFORD.

1525. Manor and messuages and land in; *see* Massey, John, writ of livery.

1557. Depositions touching lands in; *see* Legh, William.

1571. -Great, exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1595. -Great and Little; *see* Antrobus, Thomas.

1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.

WARING.

1801, March 30. John Scott, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

WARMINGHAM—WERMYNCHAM—WARMINCHAM.

1513–14. Manor, messuage and land in Tetton held as of; *see* Venables, William.

1513–14. Manor, Moston manor held as of; *ibid.*

1521. Christopher, of Chester; *see* Shrigley, Thomas.

1576. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Darcy, John Lord.

1581. Lands and tenements in, inspeximus of a fine of; *see* Oldfield, Philip.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

1627. Richard; *see* Jones, Evan, deed.

WARREN.

1515, May 26. Richard, Kt., writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1517. John, Kt., collector of a subsidy; *see* Macclesfield hundred.

1518–19, Jan. 10. Lawrence, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Waren, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Povynton and Stokeport, together with the advowson of the church of Stokeport, excepting twenty-seven messuages, three hundred acres of land, forty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood and two hundred acres of moss and moor within the manor of Povynton, and parcel of the same manor, excepting also five messuages, forty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of moss and moor, and 7*l.* rent within the manor of Stokport, and parcel of the same manor; that the manor and advowson of Stokeport were formerly held of Hugh le Despencer, Kt., by the service of 2*s.* yearly or one lance, which Hugh held the same of the Earl of Chester, by the services pertaining to the manor of Macclesfield, and that the said manor was then, by the forfeiture of the said Hugh, held immediately of the Earl of Chester, and was, excepting the pre-excepted, of the yearly value of 10 marks; that the said manor of Povynton was then held of the Earl of Chester, and formerly of

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARREN—*cont.*

Geoffrey Poutrell, Kt., by the service of one sparrow hawk or 2*s.* yearly, and was, excepting the pre-excepted, of the yearly value of 10 marks; that the said John Waren gave, by his charter, to . . . . . sixteen messuages, a hundred acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, moss, and moor, and twenty acres of wood in Povyngton, parcel of the said manor, and of the value of 20 marks yearly, to them and their heirs during the life of Dorothy wife of Edward Waren, and that the said Dorothy was still living; that he, by another charter, gave for life to George Waren, one of his sons, five messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and four acres of wood in Povynton, parcel of the manor, and of the value of 4*l.* yearly, and that the said George was then living; that Thomas Stanley, Earl of Derby and Robert Fouleshurst, Kt., feoffees to the use of the said John Waren, Kt., by charter of 5 July, 9 Hen. 7., gave to Peter Legh, Kt., Thomas Legh, armiger, Peter son of Peter Legh, Kt., and James Legh, gent., all the messuages, lands, &c. which were in the tenure of Richard Clee, Laurence Bate, Ralph Shore, Christopher Bradeley, Christopher Wodde, Peter Coghen, John Whernby, John Waren, Henry Wherneby, John Johnson, and Thomas Smyth, to the use of the said Lawrence and Margaret his wife, for their lives, with remainder to the heirs male of their bodies; also all the rents and services of Oliver Dogge, Ellen who was the wife of Robert Legh, of Adlyngton, Edward Bothum, John Ardern, William Hondford, Bennet Hunter, Roger Wakfyld, Margaret Offerton, William Pereson, George Hyde, John Savage, Kt., Richard Dogge, Thomas Walker, John Brugge, Bartholomew Maltley, Thomas Neuton, Robert Chauntrell, Thomas Elcoke, Alexander Grene, John Stokeport, Robert Hunter, Margaret his wife, Robert Colier, Alice wife of William Elcoke, and Randal Waren, in Stokeport and Povyngton, to the use of the said Lawrence and Margaret, as above; that the said Lawrence was then living; that the said John Waren died on Sunday next after the Feast of the Epiphany 9 Hen. 8., and that the said Laurence Waren was his son and heir, and of the age of thirty. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1518–19. John and Randal; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519. Lawrence, messuages, &c. in Stokeport held of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

1519. Lawrence, burgages in Stokeport held of; *see* Legh, George.

1527. Lawrence, messuages and land in Stokport held of; *see* Savage, John, land, &c. in Poynton held of; *ibid.*

1530. [No date.] Edward, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Laurence Waren held not any lands of the Earl of Chester on the day he died, nor of any other, because a long time prior to his death, viz., on Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 17 Hen. 8., John Stanley, Kt., John Holford, Kt., Edmund Trafford, armiger, Robert Seargell, armiger, Thomas Fayrefax, serjeant-at-law, John Donne, armiger, William Venables, armiger, Robert Chaloner, Henry Waren, and Richard Legh, recovered against him the said Laurence the manors of Ponynton, Stokport, and four parts of the manor of Offerton, by the name of the manor of Ponynton, twenty-four messuages, three hundred acres of land, two hundred acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, three hundred acres of moss and turf, two water mills, and 10*l.* rent, in Ponynton, Stokport, Offerton, and Moberley; that the said plaintiffs, so recovering, by their charter of 10 Jan., 17 Hen. 8., enfeoffed Henry Evergram, armiger, John son and heir apparent of John Stanley, Kt., Henry Trafford, clerk, Robert Searegell, citizen and skinner of London, and Roger Legh, of all the said messuages, lands, &c. which were jointly and severally in the tenure of Robert Huyde, armiger, and Henry Browne, also of four pastures in Ponynton called severally "le gret Wodhey," "le Callerleys cum le Shiderord," "le Cowhey," and "le Marletroght,"; to hold during the life of Sibyl wife of the said Laurence Waren; that the said Sibyl was then living; that the said Laurence, by a charter of 5 Nov., 21 Hen. 8., granted to Richard Waren, his brother, Richard Legh,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARREN—*cont.*

gentleman, John Holford, and James Hurst, chaplain, and their heirs, all those messuages in the tenure of Ralph Assheton and Geoffrey Royle in Stokport, and one garden held by Robert Bykerstaff in Stokport; also that the said Lawrence, by his charter of the 28th August, 12 Hen. 8., gave to Richard Legh, gentleman, for life, an annuity of 13*s.* 4*d.*, issuing out of his the said Laurence's lands, &c. in Ponynton; that the said Laurence by his charter of the 5 July, 13 Hen. 8., gave to the said Richard Legh the office of bailiff of his manor of Stokport, for life; that the said Lawrence, Sibyl his wife, and Edward their son and heir apparent, by their charter of the 20 Aug., 21 Hen. 8., granted to Randal younger son of the said Laurence, a messuage and tenement in Ponynton called "Brendhurst," in the tenure of Oliver Kyrke, for life, with remainder to the said Laurence and his heirs; that the said Randal was then living; that the said Laurence, by his charter of 20 Dec., 10 Hen. 8., gave to Thomas Hurleton his attorney an annuity of 6*s.* 8*d.* for life; that Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby and Robert Fouleshurst, Kt., feoffees to the use of John Waren, Kt., of and in the manors of Stokport, Poynton, and Offerton, were seized in their demesne, as of fee, of all the messuages, lands, &c. severally held by Richard Clee, Laurence Bate, Ralph Shore, Christopher Bradley, Christopher Wodde, Peter Chohen, John Whermby, Ralph Waren, Henry Whermby, John Johnson, and Thomas Smyth, as parcel of the said manors, also of the rents and services of Oliver Dogge, Ellen who was the wife of Robert Legh, late of Adlynton, Edward Bothom, John Arden, William Hondford, Benet Hunt, Roger Wakefeld, Margaret Offerton, William Pereson, George Hyde, John Savage, Kt., Richard Dogge, Thomas Walker, John Brygge, Bartholomew Matley, Alice wife of William Elcok, and Randal Waren, for their lands in Stokport, which they held of the said Earl and Robert Foulhurst, as of the said manors; that the said Earl and Robert Fouleshurst, by their charter of 5 July, 9 Hen. 7., delivered to Peter Legh, Kt., Thomas Legh, armiger, Peter son of Peter Legh, Kt., and James Legh, gentleman, their heirs and assigns, all the said messuages, lands, &c., to the use of Margaret daughter of the said Peter Legh, Kt., for life, and the heirs male of the body of Lawrence Waren son and heir apparent of John Waren, Kt., between him and the said Margaret lawfully begotten; that the said Laurence had issue Edward his son and heir; that the said Margaret was dead; that the said Edward was then living; that the said Peter Legh, Kt., and Thomas Legh, armiger, were dead; that the said Peter son of the said Peter Legh, Kt., was then living; that John Waren, Kt., father of the said Laurence, by charter of 3 Sept., 7 Hen. 8., gave to Peter Legh, armiger, Richard Aston, armiger, Laurence Merbury, armiger, and Nicholas Waren, and their heirs, all his messuages, lands, &c. in Povynton, in the several tenures of Thomas Burdessill, Edward Davenport, Thomas Waren, Robert Grove, Robert Hagh, Thomas Garnett, Oliver Hurst, Arthur Cotrell, Thomas Lyncy, Ralph Bradley, Henry Hurst, John Johnson, Alexander Holme, John Legh, and Ralph Whernby, the average of their tenants [eor' tenen'] excepted; to the use of the said John Waren for life, and after his decease to the use of Dorothea daughter of William Bothe, Kt., and any one of the other daughters of the same William who should marry Edward Waren, or any one of the sons and heir apparent of the aforesaid Laurence, for life, with remainder to the use of the same Edward and the heirs male of his body, and failing them, to him the said John and his heirs for ever; that the said Edward Waren and Dorothea his wife were then living; also that the said Lawrence Waren, on the 18 Nov. 1529, made his will [will set forth]; that the manor of Poynton was formerly held of Geoffrey Poutrell, Kt., and then of the Earl of Chester, by the service of one sparrow hawk or 2*s.* yearly, yearly value 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; that the whole manor of Stokport, with the lands in Stokport and the advowson of the church of Stokport were formerly held of Hugh Despencer, and then of the Earl of Chester, by the services pertaining to the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARREN—*cont.*

manor of Macclesfield, yearly value 20*l.*; that the said four parts of the manor of Offerton were held of the Earl of Chester, as of the manor of Aldford, by the rent of 4*d.* yearly, yearly value 46*s.* 8*d.*; that the messuages and lands in Mobberley were held of John Talbot, Kt., in right of —— his wife, in socage, by the rent of 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 10*s.*; that the said Laurence died on the 18 Sept. "last" past, and that Edward Waren was his son and heir, and of twenty-four years of age. [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2.]

1540. Edward, messuages, &c. in Offerton and Stokport held of; *see* Arden, John.

1540. Lawrence; *ibid.*

1561–2. Edward, Kt., messuages, &c. in Stockport held of; *see* Duckenfield, William.

1563, May 28. John, Kt., inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of John Warren, armiger, of the tenor of certain proceedings on a plea of quo warranto touching the manor of Stockporte. [3 & 4 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1565. John, of Poynton; *see* Holford, Thomas, deed.

1576, Dec. 5. John, grant to, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1577. John; *see* Brome, Roger, exemplification of a fine and recovery.

1578. Edward; *see* Brereton, Roger.

1588 or 1589. [Undated.] Edward son and heir of John, special livery to, without proof of age. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1597, Dec. 12. Edward, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 2; 2 *d.*]

1647–8, Jan. 28. Edward, of Poynton, to Peter Skelhorne, of Prestbury, indenture of sale of a messuage in Prestbury. [24 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1744. Peter; *see* Wright, Edward.

WARRINGTON—WARYNGTON.

1541. Sir Richard Delves, parson of; *see* Newton, Humfrey.

1625, April 30. Bridge, order for the repair of, and for making a causey or way between it and the bridge of Wilderspoole. [1 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1663. James; *see* Jodrell, Edmund.

WARTON—WARETON.

1538. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Clive, Richard.

1584. -Old, messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1560–1. Hugh, land held by, in Moston; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

1631. Land in; *see* Winnington, Laurence, deed.

WARWICK.

1512. John, messuages and land in Upton-in-Wirrall held of the heirs of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.

1593. Countess, fee of; *see* Hatton, Sir Christopher.

1633. Countess, fee of; *see* Crewe, Sir Randal.

WASTON.

1551. Tithes in; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

WATSON.

1540, Oct. 18. William, Hugh Caderot, Robert Gruff', of Oldecastell, and Thomas and William Bathowe, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said William Watson keep the peace towards Margaret Coly, widow. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

WATTES.

1509–10. Robert; *see* Legh, Thomas.

WAVERTON.

1527. Manor, rent issuing out of; *see* Savage, John, writ of livery.

1563–4. -near Hatton, manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Stanley, William.

1565. -near Hatton, manor; *see* Dutton, John.

1574. Exemplification of a recovery of land in; *see* Calveley, George.

1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, William.

1596, April 20. Hugh, of Wymbaldesley, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries at assises, &c. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1599. Church; *see* Wright, William, rector of.

1619. *See* Dutton, Edward.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WAYLEY.

1512. Town, rent issuing out of; *see* Stanley, William, livery.

WEAVERHAM.

1537. Messuages and land in; *see* Birkenhead, John.
1561–2. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Done, Ralph.
1575. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Brereton, William.
1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.
1581. Exemplification of a recovery; *ibid.*
1590 or 1591. Manor, Dutton Park, and land in Acton held as of; *see* Dutton, John.
1607. Messuage and land in; *see* Venables, Robert.
1613. *See* Done, John.
1616. Messuages and land in; *see* Holeroft, St. Thomas, deed.

WEBSTER.

1551. John Hyll, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.
1566, Dec. 13. John, and Christopher Morvell, plts., and John Dutton, armiger, and Henry Hardware, dfts., inspeximus and exemplification of a fine [5 Oct., 4 Eliz.] of one messuage, one garden, one orchard, sixty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, sixty acres of pasture, twelve acres of wood, six acres of turf, and ten acres of furze and heath in Little-Mouldesworthe. [8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 7 (1).]

WEDDER.

1548. George, land, &c. in Budworth in the tenure of; *see* Eton, John.

WEEVER.

1559, May 6. Robert, of Aston, lease by, to Margery Grene, late wife of Edmund Grene, and Randal Grene her son, of a tenement in the parish of Church-Minshull, for 21 years. [21 & 22 *Eliz. m.* 2 (3).]
1578. Manor; *see* Stanley, Thomas.
[ ? ] Robert; *see* Venables, Peter.

WELEY.

1523. Messuage in; *see* Fitton, Robert, writ of livery.

WENEFRIDE.

1515, June 4. St., chapel of, in the county of Flint, grant of an annual pension of 10*l.* to Edward Pennant, clerk, performing divine service in. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]
1531. St., chapel; *see* Fowler, Peter, clerk.

WERBURGH.

1512. St. John, abbot of, messuage and land in Chorleton, near Bakeford, Brumburgh, and Childern-Thorneton held of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger.
1514, Sept. 15. St. John, abbot of the monastery of, and convent of the same place, license to, to enclose and impark a thousand acres of their demesnes in Huntyngton, Cheyvelegh, and Saulghton, with grant of free warren, &c. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]
1515. St., abbot of, messuages, &c. in Huxley held of; *see* Savage, John, junior.
1519. St., abbot of, messuages, &c. in the towns of Chester, Le Bache, Upton, and Neuton held of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.
1519. St., monastery, messuages in the city of Chester held of the abbot of; *see* Legh, George, livery.
1549. St., convent, grant to, of the town of Catenhall; *see* Gruffin, Nicholas.
1596. St., abbey of; *see* Nuthall, John.

WERDEN.

1600. Richard; *see* Wright, Laurence.
1600. Richard; *see* Brown, James.
1613–14, March 9. Richard, and John his son, plts., James Browne, Thomas Browne, Ralfe Hulse, Anna Browne, "late" wife of Randal Browne, deceased, and "now" wife of Ralph Woodnet, Anna Hulse, widow, George Paver, John Barrowe, Edward Eaton, John Johnson, Richard Dutton, and Richard, Thomas, and William Bentley, dfts., enrolment of proceedings had between, in the Exchequer of Chester, touching a

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WERDEN—*cont.*

messuage called the "Hall of Hulse," and messuages and lands in Hulse, Bancrofte, Lostockegralam, Ollerton, and Netherknottesford. [11 & 12 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

1615, April 22. John, admission of, as an attorney of the Exchequer of Chester. [12 & 13 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 5.]

1616, July 26. Richard, to Thomas Trafford, of Bridge Trafford, and Richard Penkett, of Bridge-Trafford, indenture of sale of messuages in Lower-Bebington. [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1622, June 10. John, v. John Barrett and Edmund Kelsall, proceedings in an action for debt. [19 & 20 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

1625. John; *see* Overton, Valentine.

1636. John; *see* King, Richard, deed.

1639–40, Jan. 6. John, appointment of, as bailiff-itinerant in the county of Chester. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1640. Robert; *see* Jones, William.

1641, July 5. John, appointment of, as chief serjeant-at-law in the county palatine of Chester, vice Somerford Oldfield, deceased. [17 & 18 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

WERLASTON.

1594. John de; *see* Egerton, John.

WERNETH—WERNYTHE.

1520. Messuages and land in; *see* Smyth, William.

1540. Land in; *see* Arden, John, livery.

WERYNTON.

1523. Church, Richard Delves, rector; *see* Egerton, Hugh.

WESTBY.

1519, Bartholomew, surveyor-general in the counties of Chester and Flint; *see* Mutton, Peter.

WESTMOREBROWE.

1590. -in Craven (York), messuages and land in; *see* Clayton, Peter.

WESTON.

1541. -near Bartomley, Werford Mylne in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

——, rent in "Le Snape" in; *ibid.*

1551. Margaret, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

WESTWOOD.

1513, Nov. 20. Roger, and Richard Appelton, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Walweyn, of an enrolment of the appointment of, — Hen. 5., as auditors for the county of Chester and N. Wales. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

WETHER.

1585. Robert; *see* Leicester, Adam.

WETTENHALL.

1515. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Savage, John, junior, Kt., livery.

1516. Thomas, of Cholmondeston, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1520, Dec. 23. Hugh, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Thomas Wetenhall died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage and a hundred acres of land in the town of Cholmondeston, held of the Earl of Chester, by the fourth part of a knight's fee, yearly value 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; of three acres of land in Torpurley, held of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England at 4*d.* yearly, yearly value 3*s.*; of three acres of land in Bykkerton, held of Philip Eggerton, armiger, yearly value 3*s.*; of ten acres of land, in Church-Leys, held of Richard Hassall, of Honkelowe, by the service, yearly, of a pair of white gloves, yearly value 10*s.*; and of twenty acres of land in Worleston, held of Lord Fywater, yearly value 20*s.*; that the said Thomas by his charter gave to William Mynshull, vicar of the church of Bowdon, John Motelowe, and Thomas son and heir apparent of John Mynshull, all the lands, &c. which he had in the town of Rydley, late in

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WETTENHALL—*cont.*

the tenure of John Kylchye, those in the town of Bryndeley in the tenure of Richard Sukley, and two fields in Worleston, one called the "Newffylde" and the other "Le Lordes Weyhey," to hold for the life of Elizabeth daughter of the said John Mynshull, and wife of Hugh son and heir of the aforesaid Thomas Wetenall, rendering yearly to the said Thomas Wetenall, his heirs and assigns, 3*s.* 4*d.*, with remainder to the heirs of the body of the aforesaid Hugh by the said Elizabeth, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Thomas the father; that the said Hugh and Elizabeth were then living; that the lands, &c. in Rydley were held of Ralph Eggerton, Kt., as of his manor of Rydley, at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 20*s.*; those in Bryndley of Randal Maynwaryng, of Pevyr, yearly value 13*s.*; and the two fields in Worleston of Lord Fywater, yearly value 20*s.*; also that the said Thomas Wetenhall was seized in his demesne of one messuage and of all the lands and tenements in Worleston, late in the tenure of Richard Prachet, of the yearly value of 23*s.*; of one messuage in Wich-Malbank, late in the tenure of Thomas Gregge, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of one messuage in Haghton, late in the tenure of Richard Garnet, yearly value 12*s.*, and of a rent of 5*s.* issuing out of lands and tenements in Torperley, late in the tenure of Thomas Boteley, and gave the said messuages, lands, &c. to James Starky, gentleman, Thomas Broke, John Eton, chaplain, and Christopher Cokeson, chaplain, in trust to hold to the use of Philip Wetenall and Emma his wife, for their lives; that the said Philip and Emma were then living; that the lands, &c. in Worleston were held of the Lord Fywater, yearly value 23*s.*; those in Wich-Malbank of the barons of Wich-Malbank, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; those in Haghton of the heirs of Randal son of Robert de Haghton, yearly value 12*s.*, and the rent in Torperley, of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in socage, yearly value nil; that the said Thomas Wetenall died on the Feast of St. Nicholas "last" past, to wit, on the 6th Dec., 12 Hen. 8., and that Hugh Wetenall was his son and heir, and of the age of fifty-two. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1526. Philip son and heir of Hugh; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1537. Manor; *see* Brereton, Thomas, livery.

1542, March 26. Philip, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Hugh Wetenhall died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of one messuage and a hundred acres of land in Cholmonston, held of the Earl of Chester, by the 4th part of a knight's fee, yearly value sixty-six shillings and eightpence; of three acres of land in Torpurley, held of the King, by the dissolution of the priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in socage, by 4*d.* yearly, yearly value 3*s.*; of three acres of land in Bykerton, held of Philip Eggerton, armiger, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 3*s.*; of ten acres of land in Churcheleis, held of William Hassall, of Hunkelowe, in socage, by the rent of one pair of gloves yearly, yearly value 10*s.*; of twenty acres of land in Wordleston, held of Thomas Earl of Sussex, Lord Fitzwater, in socage, by fealty, yearly value 20*s.*; of three shillings and fourpence to be received during the life of Elizabeth daughter of John Mynshull, his late wife, of lands in Rydley, late in the tenure of John Kylchye; of lands in Wordleston, called "Newfylds" and "Lord' Weyhey"; of one messuage, ten acres of land, six acres of meadow, and ten acres of pasture in Moreton in Wirehall, held of Edward Earl of Derby, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; of one messuage and ten acres of land, six acres of meadow, and ten acres of pasture in Hole, held of the heirs of William Troutbek, Kt., in socage, by the rendering of one rose yearly, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; of ten acres of land and four acres of meadow in Stapleford, held of John Bruyn, as of his manor of Stapulford, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 10*s.*, and of tenements in Clutton, held of the heirs of Thomas Pesecod, in socage, by the rendering of one rose yearly, if demanded, yearly value 32*s.*; that some time prior to the death of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WETENHALL—*cont.*

the said Hugh, Thomas Wetenhall his father was seized of one messuage, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and fifteen acres of land in Ridley, held of Richard Eggerton, as of his manor of Rydley, in socage, by the rent of 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 20*s.*; of two pastures in Worleston, held of Lord Fitzwater, in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 20*s.*, and of one messuage, ten acres of land, four acres of meadow, and nine acres of pasture in Bryndeley, held of Randal Maynwaryng, of Pever, Kt., in socage, by fealty only, yearly value 13*s.*; that the said Thomas by his charter, as was found by an inquisition of 20 Dec., 12 Hen. 8., gave to William Mynshull, vicar of the church of Bowdon, John Motelowe, and Thomas son and heir apparent of John Mynshull, the said lands, &c. in Rydley, Worleston, and Bryndeley, to hold for life of Elizabeth daughter of the aforesaid John Mynshull and wife of the said Hugh, at that time son and heir apparent of the same Thomas Wetenhall, at the rent of 3*s.* 4*d.*, with remainder to the heirs of the body of the said Hugh by the said Elizabeth, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Thomas Wetenhall the father; that the aforesaid Thomas Wetenhall the father was seized in his demesne, long prior to his death, of one messuage, twelve acres of land, five acres of meadow, and twelve acres of pasture in Wordleston, late in the tenure of Richard Prachet, held of Lord Fitzwater, yearly value 23*s.*; of one messuage, four acres of land, and five acres of pasture in Wich-Malbank, held of the barons of Wich-Malbank, late in the tenure of Richard Gregge, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of one messuage, five acres of land, one acre of meadow, and four acres of pasture in Hoghton, late in the tenure of John Garnet, held of the heirs of Randal son of Robert de Haughton, yearly value 12*s.*, and of a rent of five shillings issuing out of lands in Torpurley, late in the tenure of Thomas Bateley, held of the Earl of Chester by the dissolution of the monastery of St. John of Jerusalem in England, and gave the same to James Starky, gentleman, Thomas Broke, John Eton, chaplain, and Christopher Cokeson, chaplain, to the use of the aforesaid Philip Wetenhall and Emma his wife for life, in survivorship; that the same Hugh died on the 5th March, 33 Hen. 8., and that Philip Wetenhall was his son and heir and of the age of thirty-five. [33 & 34 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6.]

1553–4. Roger, depositions of, touching the manor, &c. of Tattenhall; *see* Ashbroke, John.

1563. John de, manor of Alpram held of; *see* Bulkeley, Thomas.

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1596, April 23. Roger, writ of exemption for, from serving on juries, &c. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

WETTENSTALL.

1540. Thomas, land in Alvandeley in the tenure of; *see* Arden, John.

WEYNWRIGHT.

1603, June 13. Lawrence, appointment of, as messenger and crier of the Exchequer of Chester, during pleasure. [1 *Jas.* 1.]

WHEELOCK.

1510–11. Thomas, land, &c. in Beeheton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John, livery.

1541. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

1582–3. Lands in, writ "de perambulatione faeienda"; *see* Vernon, Thomas.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1586. Town; *see* Leversage, William.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

1609. Richard; *see* Hanmer, Christopher.

WHERNBY.

1518–19. John and Henry; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1530. Ralph, Henry and John; *see* Warren, Edward.

1575–6. John, of Trafford (Lanc.); *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WHISHAW.

1773, May 15. Hugh, appointment of, as seal-keeper for the county palatine of Chester, during pleasure. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

WHITACRES.

1510. William; *see* Davenport, John, livery.
1519. John; *see* Vernon, Ralph.
1528, Jan. 29. Reginald, yeoman of the guard, grant to, "finium plumborum" in Northwich, with the tolls of the town, vacant by the death of Richard Sutton, to hold during the minority of Edward son and heir of Thomas Stanley. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2. (1).]
1541. Thomas, land in Bromhall in the tenure of; *see* Davenport, William.
1561. Richard, messuages and land in Congleton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

WHITBY.

1513. Robert; *see* Trafford, Edmund.
1583. Lands in; *see* Hatton, Christopher.
1596. -in Wirrall; *see* Glaseor, Hugh.
1600. Robert; *see* Brown, James.
1615. Robert; *see* Egerton, Richard, Kt.
1616. Thomas; *see* Shorte, Edward, deed.
1625. Robert; *see* Huyde, Thomas.

WHITE.

1823, March 6. John, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

WHITEGATE.

1599. Lands in; *see* Corbet, Alice.

WHITELOCK.

1620, Oct. 29. James, appointment of, as serjeant-at law in the county of Chester, for life. [18 & 19 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

WHITFIELD.

1637. Lands in; *see* Stapleton, Robert, deed.

WHITFORD.

1511. Lease of land in; *see* Henry, Elys ap.
1519. Ringild, appointment of Robert ap Ithell ap Jevan and John ap Ithell ap Gruff' as collectors of a subsidy. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]
1517, June 12. Ringild, appointment of Robert ap Res ap Plethyn and Llen' ap Ithell ap Jevan ap Tudor as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (8).]
1520, June 12. Ringild, appointment of Moris ap lli' and Bell' ap Gruff' ap Mad' as collector of a subsidy in. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (7).]
1525. Lease of land in; *see* Henry, Glisse ap.
1533. Lease of land in; *see* Conway, Robert.

WHITHINGTON.

1613. *See* Davenport, Richard.

WHITLEY.

1529. -Over, messuages and land in; *see* Aston, Thomas, writ of livery
1561. -Nether, manor; *see* Tuchet, Thomas, writ of livery.
1566. Edward ap Thomas Ithell, of Molde; *see* Derby, Edward Earl of.
1585–6. -Over, lands in; *see* Venables, Robert.
1607. -Over; *see* Venables, Robert.
1618. -Over, land in; *see* Daniel, John.
1661, May 8. Roger, appointment of, as master of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist in the city of Chester, for life. [13 & 14 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 5.]
1673. -Over; *see* Warburton, Sir George.

WHITMORE.

1511. John, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, Kt., commission of array.
1513. John, messuages and land in the town of Hoton held of; *see* Stanley William, armiger, livery.
1517. John, armiger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Wirrall hundred.
1550–1. William, messuages in the city of Chester held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.
1584–5, Feb. 22. William, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the said William, of an inquisition p. m., 5 Hen. 8., setting forth that Thomas Hogh was not, on the day he died, seized of any lands held of the

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WHITMORE—*cont.*

Earl of Chester; that he granted two messuages, one mill, forty acres of land, and forty acres of pasture in Thorneton-Mayo, one messuage and forty acres of land in Kynarton, one messuage and sixty acres of land in Maneote, and seventy acres of land in Pulton, to Richard Bunbury, Nicholas Manley, and Richard Grosvenor, in trust to the use of Katherine his wife for life; that he suffered a recovery, 4 Hen. 8., of the manors of Thornton-Mayo and Leghton, and of thirty messuages, five hundred acres of land, fifty acres of meadow, three hundred acres of pasture, one hundred and ten acres of wood, one hundred acres of heath, and a rent of 12*s.* 5*d.* in Thorneton-Mayo, Leghton, Great-Neston, Pulton-Launcelyn, Kirkeby-Walley, Kynnarton, and Mancote, to Randal Pole, clerk, William Pole, Richard Grosvenor, Richard Goodman, and Nicholas Manley, to the intent that they should hold the same in trust to carry out the will of the said Thomas; that by an indenture leading to the uses of the recovery, the said Thomas, after making provision for the marriage of his son Richard with Cristean daughter of George Calveley, and for the dower of Katherine his wife, and allotting lands in Thorneton-Mayo, of the yearly value of 16*s.* 8*d.*, to his son John, and providing for the payment of monies appointed for the marriage of Margaret and Agnes his daughters, bequeathed the whole of the residue of his estate to his son Richard, in fee-tail, with remainder to his son John; that Katharine, late wife of the said Thomas, Cristiana daughter of the said George, and John Hoghe were then living; that the said manor of Thorneton-Mayo, and all the messuages and lands there, were held of the Earl of Chester by the 3rd part of a knight's fee, yearly value 10 marks; that the manor of Leighton, and all the messuages and lands there, were held of Randal Pole, clerk, as of his manor of Pole, by fealty only, yearly value five marks; that the messuages, lands, and tenements in Pulton-Launcelyn and Kirkeby-Walley were held of the said Randal, as of his manor of Pole, by fealty and the yearly rent of 1*d.*, yearly value five marks; those in Kynnarton of the heirs of Robert Rediche, service unknown, yearly value 18*s.*; those in Maneote of Thomas Earl of Derby, as of his manor of Hawarden, service unknown, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; and those in Great Neston of the said Earl Thomas, in soeage, yearly value 18*s.*; that the said Thomas died on Monday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas "last" past, and that Richard Hoghe was his son and heir, and of the age of six years or more. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1585, June 2. William, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of the said William, of a writ of "certiorari," 23 April, 27 Eliz., and the return to it of the tenor of a recovery, 4 Hen. 8., between Randal Pole, clerk, William Pole, Richard Grosvenor, Richard Godeman, and Nicholas Manley, plts., and Thomas Hoghe, dft., of the manors of Thorneton-Mayo and Leghton, and of messuages, &c. in Thorneton-Mayo, Leghton, Magna-Neston, Pulton, Launcelyn, Kyrby-Walley, Kynnarton, and Mancote. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1598, Sept. 25. John, an inquisition, 6 April 1591, finding (inter alia) that John Hockenhull died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Prenton, and of ten messuages, two hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, forty acres of wood, and a hundred acres of furze and heath in Prenton; of six messuages, forty acres of land, twenty acres of meadow, a hundred acres of pasture, ten acres of wood, and twenty acres of furze and heath in Tranmore, alias Tranmoll, held of the Queen, as of the barony of Halton, by knight's service; of two messuages, twenty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, six acres of wood, and twenty acres of furze and heath in Moreton, held of the Queen, in capite, by knight's service; of one messuage, ten acres of land, six acres of meadow, ten acres of pasture, two acres of wood, and ten acres of furze and heath in Hoole, alias Hole, unknown of whom held or by what service; that the said John died on the 23 or 24 April, 32 Elizabeth, and that John Hockenhull was his son and heir, and 17 years of age or more; also another inquisition, taken on a writ "melius inquirendum," 3 Jan., 39 Eliz., finding that the said John died

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WHITMORE—*cont.*

seized of the manor of Prenton, and of the other premises mentioned in the foregoing inquisition, and that the manor of Prenton was held of John de Whitmore, as of his manor of Parva-Caldey, by the third of two parts of one knight's fee, and that the said John de Hockenhull died on the 24 April, 32 Elizabeth; the said John Whitmore traversed the said inquisition, and proved that the messuages, &c. in Tranmore were held of John Mynshull, as of two parts of the manor of Tranmore, in socage; those in Moreton of William Earl of Derby, as of his manor of Moreton, in socage; those in Hoole of John Talbott, in socage, by the service of one pair of gloves, and the manor and premisses in Prenton, of the said John Whitmore, as of his manor of Little-Caldey, by the third part of two parts of one knight's fee. [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 7.]

1598. John; *see* Hockenhull, John.

1602. William; *see* Beeston, Hugh.

1624, April 1. William, of Leighton, to John Mynshull, of Mynshull, and George Bostocke, of the Holte (Denb.), indenture of sale of messuages and land in Thorneton-Mayo, alias Thorneton-Houghe, and of the manors of Leighton, Thorneton-Mayo, Great-Neston, and Poulton-Launcelyn, of intent and purpose and for the performance of the agreement specified in indentures 31 March 1624, between the said William Whitmore, John Poole, of Poole, Edward Grene, of Poulton, John Mynshull, and George Bostocke. [21 & 22 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

WHITNEY.

1615, Nov. 20. Robert, of Coole, constable of the hundred of Wich-Malbank, to John Torkinton, recognizance for 40*l.* [13 & 14 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

WHITPOOL.

1609. *See* Elcock, Alexander.

WHITTINGHAM.

1590. Edward; *see* Bostock, Ralph.

WHYTHOVE.

1551. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

WICHEALGH—WICHEHAUGH.

1523. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.

1566. Messuages and land in; *see* Brereton, Urian, Kt., exemplification of a fine.

WICH-MALBANK.

1511, Oct. 1. Hundred, grant to Thomas Sande, of the office of bailiff of, for life. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1512–13, Jan. 14. Grant of the office of steward of the town and lordship of, to Robert Fouleshurst, for life. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), *m.* 5 *d.* (11).]

1513–14, March 14. Grant, for life, to Edward Fulsehurst, of the office of steward, vice Robert Fulsehurst. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1515, July 1. Hundred, grant, for life, to Thomas Sonde, of the office of bailiff, on surrender of a former grant, 1 Oct., 3 Hen. 8. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1515. Messuages and land in; *see* Calveley, George, livery.

1517, June —. Hundred, appointment of William Wilberham, armiger, Thomas Starky, armiger, Richard Vernon, armiger, and Edmund Gruff', gentleman, as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (7).]

1519, June 12. Hundred, appointment of Henry Delves, armiger, John Walker, of Mynshull, John Chaune, and William Brayn, of Aston, as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (6).]

1520. Messuage in; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh, writ of livery.

1521. Messuages and land in; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, writ of livery.

1523. Wiches in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, exemplification of an inquisition p. m.

1524, Sept. 25. Appointment of Thomas Fulleshurst, as steward of, for life. [15 & 16 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1524–5. Messuages and lands in; *see* Egerton, William.

1524–5, Jan. 22. Hundred, appointment of Roger Brereton as bailiff, for life, on the resignation of Thomas Sonde. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (1).]

1526, Aug. 1. Grant to Richard Verney, for life, of the offices of the two bailiffs in the town of. [17 & 18 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WICH-MALBANK—*cont.*

1529. Manor, lordship, and town of, grant of; *see* Gage, John, Kt.

1536. A wich in; *see* Calveley, Hugh, livery.

1541. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Davenport, William, livery.

1542. Messuages, &c.; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.

1557, Aug. 30. Hundred, appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Cotton as bailiff of. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 *d.* (3); *m.* 2 (3).]

1559–60. [Undated.] Appointment of Laurence Smyth, Kt., Ralph Eggerton, Kt., Robert Corbet, armiger, and John Mynshull, armiger, as collectors of a mise in. [2 *Eliz. m.* 1 (7).]

1560–1. Exemplification of a recovery of messuages, &c. in; *see* Clutton, Thomas.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal.

1567–8, March 20. Inspeximus and exemplification at the instance, of Roger Maisterson, Roger Walthall, John Leche, and Thomas Clutton, burgesses of the town, of a proof in the time of Edw. 3. of exemption to the burgesses of the town, from time immemorial, from serving on juries, &c. out of the town. [9 & 10 *Eliz. m.* 4.]

1571. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

1571. *See* Derby, Thomas Earl of, exemplification of an inq. p. m.

1573. Exemplification of a fine of land in; *see* Tuchet, Thomas.

1582–3. Messuages and lands in; *see* Wright, Richard.

1583. Messuages and land in; *see* Mainwaring, Thomas, livery.

1593, July 20. Inspeximus and exemplification of the following charters, at the instance of Richard Masterson and Richard Wilbraham, on behalf of the commonalty, viz.:—

Charter of Richard de Bromhall, clerk, William son of William de Alwaldeston, Richard called "Bigator," of Alwaldiston, Godusa his wife, William called Totigreve, and Agnes his wife, parceners of Alwaldiston, granting to Robert de Bresey, land in Alwaldiston. [Undated.]

Covenant between Richard de Alwaldeston, clerk, William son of William de Alvaldeston, Thomas son of Cradoc, of Weston, Richard son of Roger de, Goditha, his wife, William son of Thomas Totigreve, and Agnes his wife, on the one part, and the commonalty of the town of Wich-Malbank on the other, the said commonalty to have common of pasture for ever in the wood and waste of the town of Alvaldeston at all times of the year, excepting forty days between the Feast of St. Michael and the Feast of St. Martin, for which concession the commonalty grant to the said Richard, William, Thomas, Richard, Goditha, William, and Agnes to approve in whatsoever way they pleased a certain part of the said waste within certain bounds, which are set out. 10 April 1285.

Charter of Robert de Bresey, granting to Richard de Fouleshurst, William de Fonte, William de Fouleshurste, Hugh, of the same, Nicholas Cradock, of Wych, William Colfox, of the same, William Wildebor', Richard Adcocks, William Math, Roger Russel, Randal Russel, William de Fonte, junior, and the commonalty of Chester, ten acres of land in the town of Alvaldeston, which he acquired by assise of novel-desseisin against William son of Richard de Alvaldeston, William son of William, Thomas Cradock', and others, parceners of the same town. Dated 1307. Deed of quitclaim of Robert de Bresey, to the commonalty of Alvaldeston, with respect to the above-said grant of 10 acres. Dated 1307. [30 & 31 *Eliz. m.* 6.]

1597. *See* Mainwaring, James.

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de.

WICKSTED—WHICKSTEAD.

1648. Richard, of Nantwich; *see* Starkey, Henry, deed.

1735–6, March 18. Richard, appointment of, as examiner of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1822, March 1. Charles, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

WIGHTRESTON—WYGSTERSON.

1551. Tithes in; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WIGLAND.

1515. Messuages and land in ; *see* Savage, John, junior, Kt., livery.
1523. Manor of, and messuages and land in ; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.
1528. Grant of land in ; *see* Malpas.
1592. Messuages and land in ; *see* Sutton, Edward.

WIGNALL.

1629–30, Jan. 8. Alexander, of Boston (Linc.), to Henry Harpur, of the city of Chester, indenture of sale of messuage and lands in Boughton. [5 & 6 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

WILBRAHAM—WILBRAM—WILBERHAM.

1511. William, of Wodhey, armiger; *see* Warburton, John, commission of array.
1517. William, armiger, collector of a subsidy ; *see* Wich-Malbank hundred.
1523, July 18. William, armiger, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]
1536. Thomas, of Wodhey ; *see* Calveley, Hugh.
1536, Sept. 20. Thomas, armiger, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that William Wilberham died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a moiety of a 6th part of the town of Leftwiche, excepting the lands and tenements in the tenure of James Legh, of the yearly value of 8*s.*, parcel of the said moiety ; that the said moiety was held of the Earl of Chester by the 60th part of the barony of Shibbrok, yearly value, excepting the pre-excepted, 25*s.* 2*d.* ; of the manor of Radnore, and of five messuages, sixty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, six acres of wood, and ten acres of moor and turf, in Ketylshulme and Castelton, near Northwich, and of a parcel of land in Wynnyngton, called "Le Conyngre," held of William Venables, Kt., as of his manor of Kynderton, in socage, by the yearly rent of eight barbed arrows and one pair of gloves, yearly value 7*l.* 4*s.* ; of two salt-pits in Northwich, each of eight leads, held of the Earl of Derby, yearly value 4*l.* ; of the manor of Wodhey, and one messuage and a hundred acres of land in Fadelegh, held of Randal Maynwaryng, of Pever, Kt., as of his manor of Badeley, in socage, by the rent of 14½*d.* yearly, yearly value 6*l.* ; of one toft in Fadelegh called "Dunes Greffe," and a field called "Lightmore," held of Randal Maynwarynge, in socage, as of his manor aforesaid, by the rent of 2*s.* yearly, yearly value 12*s.* ; of one messuage and fifteen acres of land in Fadelegh, held of the heirs of William Hondford, yearly value 14*s.* ; of one messuage and forty acres of land in Buyrton, held of Randal Pole, clerk, in socage, at 15*s.* yearly, yearly value 20*s.* ; of one messuage and forty acres of land in Smalwode, held of the heirs of John Eggerton, of Wrynehill, in socage, yearly value 17*s.* ; of three woods called "Le Rough Hey, Lymme Greyne, and Kendals Hey," in Cotton and Hulfeld, yearly value 10*s.* ; of two messuages, seventy acres of land, and five acres of wood in Broxon, held of the heirs of John Sutton, Kt., Lord of Dudley, in capite, yearly value 40*s.* ; of one messuage, and thirty acres of land in Legh near Dutton, held of Peter Dutton, Kt., in socage, at 10*s.* yearly, yearly value 16*s.* ; of 22*s.* 7*d.* annual rent issuing out of lands and tenements in Shokelache-Evoyt, in the several tenures of Randal Brereton, Kt., Thomas Sonde, John Dodde, Edward Dikis, David Hoell, and Hugh Catrode ; of two messuages and thirty acres of land in Bunbury and Oteworth, held of the heirs of Thomas Cokesey, Kt., yearly value 20*s.* ; of one wich of six leads in Middlewich, in a place called "Halfpeny Hill," held of William Venables, Kt., at 2*s.* yearly, and of two wiches, each of twelve leads, in the same town, in a place called "Le Dromble," by a rent service of 2*s.*, called "Kyngs Moole," paid to the Earl of Chester yearly ; of a wich of six leads there, by a rent of 12*d.*, to be paid yearly to the wardens of the church of St. Michael, of Middlewich ; of one wich, called "Elworthe House," of six leads, in Dromble, held of the Earl of Chester, in burgage, by fealty only ; of two wiches, each of twelve leads, held of the Earl of Chester, at the rent of 3*s.* 6*d.* yearly ; of a wich of six leads in Halpeny Hill, held of William

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WILBRAHAM—WILBRAM—WILBERHAM—*cont.*

Venables, Kt., in socage, by fealty only; of three messuages there, held of the Earl of Chester, in burgage, by fealty only; of one croft near Middlewich, called "Bordmoscroft," and of another croft there late in the tenure of John Heires, held of the before-mentioned William Venables, Kt.; that the said salt-pits, messuages, and croft were of the yearly value of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; of one messuage and twelve acres of land in Tidelston and Farnehall, held of the abbot of the monastery of St. Werburgh, in socage, at 3*s.* yearly, yearly value 7*s.*; of one messuage, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, six acres of wood, and ten acres of moor and turbary in Wolstonwod, yearly value 40*s.*; of the whole pourparty of one messuage and forty acres of land in Calveley, late of Ellen Stoke, widow, held of Hugh Davenport, yearly value 18*s.*; of two messuages, one cottage, and fifty acres of land in Walgherton and Haderton, held of Robert Corbet, of Haderton, in socage, at 5*s.* yearly, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; of one messuage and fifteen acres of land in Shurlache, held of Richard Leftwiche, in socage, at 17*d.* and $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. of pepper yearly, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of two messuages, one cottage, and thirty acres of land in Burland, held of the heirs of William Hondeford, in socage, yearly value 23*s.*; of one messuage and thirty acres of land in Stoke, held of Thomas Fouleshurst, Kt., yearly value 20*s.*, and of one messuage and sixty acres of land in Clotton, held of the heirs of Philip Butteler, Kt., yearly value five marks; that the said William and Ralph Donne, of Flaxyords, William Wilberham, and William Capper, clerks, feoffees of the said William Wilberham, were seized in their demesne, as of fee, of five messuages, one water-mill, two hundred acres of land, ten acres of meadow, forty acres of pasture, and six acres of wood in Hulfeld-Clotton, Wymyncham, Leftwiche, and Church-Copnall, and by charter of 4 Dec., 21 Hen. 8., gave the same to Richard son and heir of Ralph Eggerton, Kt., Edmund son of John Maynwarynge, late of Pever, Kt., deceased, William son and heir apparent of Humphry Newton, of Pownall, armiger, and William Hill, clerk, by the names of all their messuages, &c. in the several tenures of John Estam, John Bresey, James Legh, and John Edde, and also all their messuages, &c. in Hulfyld, late in the tenure of Robert Brydde, deceased; one wood in Hulfeld called "Lymme Greyve," and another called "Kendals Hey," excepted; to the use of Margaret daughter of the said John Mainwarynge, Kt., for life, with remainder to Thomas son and heir apparent of the said William Wilberham, and the heirs male of his body; that the said Thomas and Margaret were then living; that the messuages, lands, &c. in Hulfyld and Clotton, with the said three woods, were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by the 20th part of one knight's fee yearly value 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; that the water-mill in Wymyncham, together with the manor of Radnor, and the messuages, &c. in Ketels-Hulme, Castelton near Northwich, and Wymyngton, were held of William Venables, Kt., by the service of eight barbed arrows; that the said mill was of the yearly value of 40*s.*; that the messuages, &c. in Churche-Copenhall and Wolstanwod were held of the Earl of Chester, as Lord Lovell, in socage, by the yearly rent of 26*s.* 8*d.*; and that the messuages, lands, &c. in Churche-Copenhall, were of the yearly value of 11*s.* 9*d.*; that the aforesaid William, and Thomas his son and heir apparent, and Ralph Donne, of Flaxyords, William Wilberham, and William Capper, feoffees of all the manors, &c. of the said William Wilberham, in the county of Chester, by their charter of the 6 Sept., 22 Hen. 8., gave to Richard younger son of the said William Wilberham an annuity for life of 10 marks, with remainder to the said Richard Wilberham; that the said Richard Wilberham was then living; that the said William Wilberham died on the 17 Aug. "last" past, and that Thomas Wilberham was his son and heir. [27 & 28 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3.]

1543, ? April —. Thomas, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [34 & 35 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (3).]

1548, May 2. Richard, appointment, for life, as park-keeper of Shotwick, &c. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WILBRAHAM—WILBRAM—WILBERHAM—*cont.*

1553, Dec. 17. Richard, appointment of, as park-keeper of the park of Shotwick, &c., on surrender of a former grant. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 3.]

1556, Dec. 11. Richard, "late" sheriff of the county of Chester, writ to deliver the office to Thomas Venables, his successor. [3 & 4, 4 & 5 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (5).]

1563, May 17. Richard, and John Grosvenor, plts., against Thomas Legh, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of Richard Gravenor, of a recovery, 9 April, 2 Edw. 6., of the manor of Adlyngton, and of a hundred and fifty messuages, a thousand acres of land, five hundred acres of meadow, two thousand acres of pasture, two hundred acres of wood, a hundred acres of heath, two hundred acres of moor, and 5*l.* annual rent in Adlyngton, Bolyngton, Ranowe, Hyde, Romeley, Stokport, Swyndells, Sworton and Sworton-Heath, Hale, Fulshagh, Ketushulme, Northwyche, Belgreve, and Macclesfield. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 2 (3).]

1581. Thomas, homage and services of, for his lands in Castle-Northwich and elsewhere; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1584, Dec. 14. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1594. Thomas; *see* Egerton, John.

1601–2. Thomas; *see* Prestland.

1609. Raaffe; *see* Elcock, Alexander.

1611, April 4. Richard, Kt., son and heir of Thomas, writ of livery on condition that he prosecute, &c. before 2 Oct. next; continuations of the same, 2 Oct. 1611, 18 March 1611–12, 10 Sept. 1612. [8 & 9 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 4.]

1613–14, March 8. Roger, grant to, of the reversion of the office of constable of the castle of Chester, on the death, resignation, or forfeiture of Ferdinand Richardson, appointed 3 Feb., 31 Eliz. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2; 13 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1617. Sir Richard, of Woodhey; *see* Foulhurst, Thomas, deed.

1618, Sept. 26. Sir Richard, of Woodhey, Kt., to Thomas his son and heir apparent, Ralphe Wilbraham, of Derfolde, Alexander Elcocke, of Poole, John Brayne, of Aston, William Allen, of Brindeley, John Aston, of Aston, Richard Wilbraham, of Worleston, and Raphe Huxley, of Brindley, deed of enfeoffment of a messuage and lands in Fadeleigh for the repair and maintenance of the church of Our Lady of Acton. [16 & 17 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

——, inspeximus and exemplification of the foregoing. [*Ibid.*]

1625. Rauffe, of Darfould; *see* Overton, Valentine.

1627, Dec. 17. Thomas son and heir of Richard, Kt., grant to, in perpetuity, of Shotwick Park. [4 & 5 *Chas* 1. *m.* 2.]

1646, June 11. Raphe, will of, enrolled at the instance of George Mainwaringe. [18 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1662–3. Sir Thomas; *see* Done, Jane.

1663, Nov. 6. Thomas, baronet, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [15 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1669, Nov. 22. Roger, of Nantwich, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [21 *Chas.* 2.]

1749, May 30. Randle, appointment of, as vice-chamberlain of the county of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 11.]

1773. [Undated.] George, of Townsend, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

WILCOCKE.

1631. Thomas, of Ince; *see* Hinde, Thomas, deed.

WILCOX.

1626. Thomas; *see* Daniel, Peter.

WILCOXON.

1607. Roger; *see* Venables, Robert.

WILDBOAR-CLOUGH—WIDEBORCLOGH.

1520. -in the forest of Macclesfield, grant of; *see* Stanley, Thomas Lord, Kt.

WILDERSPOOLE.

1625. Bridge; *see* Warrington bridge.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WILDING.

1767. Thomas Mainwaring; *see* Tonnereau, Claudius.

WILKINSON.

1650. William; *see* Cotton, Thomas.

WILLASTON—WOLLASTON.

1561. Lease of lands in; *see* Rope, Henry.
1576. Manor, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Darcy, John Lord.
1596. *See* Mainwaring, Rondull.
1608. *See* Holland, Raphe.
1631. Messuage in; *see* Hinde, Thomas, deed.
1640. -in-Wirrall rectory; *see* Harper, Sir John.

WILLIAMS.

1565. William, of the city of Chester; *see* Dod, John.
1582. Henry; *see* Litherland, John.
1600. William; *see* Saxton, Brian.
1649. Christopher; *see* Price, Peter.

WILLIAMSON.

1519. James, messuages and lands in Sale in the tenure of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.
1521. Richard, clerk; *see* Cholmondeley, Richard.
1561. Richard, clerk; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt., exemplification of a recovery.
1650. Robert; *see* Done, Ralph.

WILLIS.

1784. [Undated.] Thomas, of Swettenham, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

WILLISON—WYLLYSON.

1581–2. Land in; *see* Birkenhead, Henry.

WILLOUGHBY—WYLLOBEE—WYLLYBY.

1518. Hugh son of Henry, exemplification of an inq. p. m., at the instance of; *see* Egerton, Ralph.
1561. John, Kt.; *see* Fitton, John.
1561. Hugh, Kt.; *ibid.*
? Edw. 6. Jan. 10. [Record defective.] Hugh, of Middleton (Warw.), quitclaim of the manor of Smalwood, and of all his lands, rents, &c. in Drayton, Overmere, and Mortonsaye (Salop), to Henry Willoughbie, to whom the said Hugh had given them by deed, 10 Aug., 1 Edw. 6. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 4 (5).]
1571, Oct. 10. Francis son of Henry, plt., and Oliver Godbehere and Mathew Hynde, dft., inspeximus and exemplification of a bill and answer touching the detention by the dfts. of a deed of the manor of Smalewood; also of a decree ordering the same deed to be enrolled, and of the enrolment, viz., deed 10 Jan., 2 Edw. 6., whereby Sir Hugh Willoughbie, "late" of Middelton, in the county of Warwick, quitclaimed to Henry Willoughby, of Middleton aforesaid, all his the said Hugh's right to the manor of Smalewood and all other his lands, &c. in Smalewood, and to those in Drayton, Overmere, and Mortonsay, in the county of Salop, which manor, &c. he had, by his charter of 10 August, 1 Edw. 6., given to the said Henry. [12 & 13 *Eliz. m.* 7 *d.*]

WILME.

1576. William; *see* Warburton, Peter de.
1630, July 7. Hamlett, of Burtonwood (Lanc.), and Alice his wife, late wife and sole executrix of Roger Jameson alias Rogerson, of Burtonwood, to Thomas Blackborne, of Latchford, indenture of sale of land in Hull within Appleton. [5 & 6 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 3.]

WILMSLOW.

1513. Church, advowson of, and messuages and land in; *see* Trafford, Edmund, livery.
1519. Messuages and land in; *see* Booth, George, Kt., writ of livery.

WILSON.

1512. Nicholas; *see* Downes, John.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WILSON—*cont.*

1536. John; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1821, March 3. Thomas, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

WIMBALDESLEY.

1561. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Brereton, Eleanor.

1564. Manor of, and messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a fine and recovery of; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

1569. Manor, &c.; *see* Brereton, George, writ of livery.

1594. Eve; *see* Egerton, John.

1594. Lands and tenements in; *see* Egerton, John.

1613. *See* Minshull, John.

WIMBOLDS-TRAFFORD—WYMBOLDESTROGHFORD.

1513. Messuages, land, &c. in; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

1589. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, George.

WIMINCHAM. *See* WINCHAM.

WIMINGTON.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

1618–19. Hugh; *see* Shakerley, Geffrey, deed.

WINCHAM—WYMINCHAM.

1536–7. Affidavit of the forgery of a deed touching lands in, by William Bulkeley; *see* Hawkins, Richard.

1537. Forgery of a deed touching lands in; *see* Osbourne, Katherine.

1544. Messuage and tenements in; *see* Crosby, John.

1575. Messuages and lands in; *see* Leicester, Peter.

1578–9. Lands and tenements in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1581. -alias Wymundysham manor, parcel of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1581. Exemplification of a recovery of land, &c. in; *see* Starkey, Hugh.

1584. Messuages and land in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1607. Messuages and land in; Venables, Robert.

WINE.

1593. Prisage of; *see* Bulkeley, Richard, Kt., Chester city.

WINKLES.

1765, Aug. 23. Joseph, appointment of, as surveyor of the county of Chester, and messenger and crier of the Exchequer of Chester. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3.]

WINNESBURY—WYNESBURY.

1513, May 1. William, yeoman of the guard, and Richard Brereton, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of an annuity of 12*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (5).]

1515–16, March 8. William, grant to, of an annuity, for life, of 12*l.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

WINNINGTON—WYNNYNGTON.

1514–15. Richard and Katherine; *see* Warburton, Elizabeth, who was wife of Peter.

1519. Richard, messuages and land in Stokeport in the tenure of; *see* Chauntrell, Robert.

1540, April 24. Randal son and heir of George, writ of livery. [31 & 32 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1550–1. Richard, messuages in the city of Chester held of; *see* Troutbeck, William, Kt.

1558–9. John; *see* Bowdon, Urian.

1569, Oct. 2. Robert, of Byrchis, v. John Wynyngton, of Northwich, inspeximus and exemplification of proceedings on an information falsely made by the said Robert, of a forgery of a deed by the said John of a house in Birches, and of one wichehouse, one leadsmythy, and one cottage in Northwich. [10 & 11 *Eliz. m.* 6 (2).]

1574. Lawrence; *see* Calveley, George, exemplification of a recovery.

1578–9. John; *see* Starkey, Hugh, exemplification of a recovery.

1581. John; *see* Starkey, Hugh, exemplification of a recovery.

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WINNINGTON—WYNNYNGTON—*cont.*

1617, Sept. 12. John, writ of livery to. [14 & 15 *Jas.* 1.]

1631, April 2. Lawrence, of the Hermitage, and Elizabeth his mother, to Hugh Ameson, of Cranage, and Thomas Walley, of Knightsgrange, indenture of sale of the Hall of the Hermitage and of lands in Hermitage, Cranage, Churchhulme, Twemlow, Drakelowe, Rudheath, Northwych, Castle-Northwich, Wynington, Warton, Bostok, Bexton, and Plumley. [7 *Chas.* 1. *m.* 1.]

1673. *See* Warburton, Sir George.

WINSTANLEY.

1727–8. Daniel; *see* Milner, Elizabeth.

WIRRALL—WIREHALL.

1509–10, Jan. 10. Hundred, lease of the office of bailiff and beadle in, to John ap Ithell and James Bebynton, for four years from Mich. "last." [1 & 2 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1512. Bailiwick of the forests in the hundred of; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.

1513. Ellen, Joan, and Thomas; *see* Bruen, John.

1517, June —. Hundred, appointment of William Stanley, of Hoton, Kt., Thomas Massey, of Podyngton, armiger, John Whitmore, armiger, and John Rathbon, as collectors of a subsidy in. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (4).]

1519, June 12. Hundred, appointment of Thomas Bennett, Peter Litherland, John Doo, of Saghall, and William Lynaere, of Graunge, as collectors of a subsidy in. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (3).]

1551. Thomas, of the city of Chester; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1559–60. [Undated.] Appointment of Roland Stanley, Kt., John Pole, armiger, Arthur Glegge, armiger, and William Hockenhull, as collectors of a mise in. [2 *Eliz.* *m.* 1 (4).]

1589–90. John; *see* Coulstonsoke.

WIRSWALL—WIRESWALL.

1510–11. Land, &c. in, exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.

1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George, Earl of.

1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1571. Exemplification of a fine of messuages in; *see* Eccleston, Richard.

WIRVIN.

1589. Messuages and land in; *see* Massey, George.

WISHAW.

1659, July 8. Hugh, of Leighes, to Thomas Delves, of Doddington, indenture of sale of land in Leighes-Rudheath. [1659, *m.* 1.]

WISTANSTON.

1518. Manor; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1523. Manor and advowson. [*Ibid.*]

1524–5. Messuages and lands in; *see* Egerton, William.

1608. *See* Maisterson, Richard.

WITHINGTON—WITHYNGTON.

1510. Messuages, lands, and tenements in; *see* Davenport, John, livery.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.,

1581. Manor; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1598. *See* Mainwaring, Randle.

1619. -Lower, messuages and land in; *see* Drakesford, Richard.

WITTER.

1668. Joseph; *see* Crewe, John.

WITTON.

1560–1. -and Le Crosse manor; *see* Venables, Thomas, Kt.

1581. -also Wythme, manor, parcel of the barony of Kinderton; *see* Venables, Thomas.

1582. -and Le Crosse manor; *see* Venables, Hugh.

1584. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Venables, Thomas, deed.

1592. Tenement in; *see* Bromfield, Robert.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WOFALL.

1577. Deed of sale of land in; *see* Cardiff, John.

WOLATON.

1513. Rent in; *see* Bruen, John, livery.

WOLFA.

1513. Thomas; *see* Brereton, Randal.

WOLTON alias WOTTON.

1572. Manor; *see* Worsley, Ralph, deed.
1615. Manor; *see* Powell, Thomas.

WOOD—WODDE—WODE.

1510–11, Jan. 1. Robert, lease to, of the issues of the office of bailiff and beadle of the hundred of Eddesbury, for fourteen years, at 6*l.* 10*s.* sterling; sureties, Thomas and Robert Bridde. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1512, July 1. Robert, grant to, for life, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Eddesbury, vice John Coke. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (2).]

1512–13, March 1. Robert, yeoman of the guard, grant to, of an annuity for life of 20 marks, on surrender of a grant [18 Jan., 21 Hen. 7.] of the same, by Thomas Lynome. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (1).]

1515, June 4. Robert, yeoman of the guard, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 20 marks. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1518–19. Christopher; *see* Warren, Lawrence.

1519, May 1. Robert, lease to, of lands and tenements in Pickton and Auxton and of the mill of Relevenot, for 21 years, at 4*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* for the lands and tenements, and for the mill 45*s.* 8*d.* of old rent, and 3*s.* yearly of increase; sureties, John ap Henry ap Ken' and Thomas ap Edward ap Gruff". [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (4).]

1520, May 12. Robert, grant to, for life, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Eddesbury, on surrender of a former grant of the 1st July, 4 Hen. 8. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4).]

1524–5. William, land in Rownall in the tenure of; *see* Egerton, William.
1530. Christopher; *see* Warren, Edward.

? 1532, Dec. 20. Robert, "unus valectorum hostiariorum camere nostre," lease to, of the office of ringilder of the county of Flint, for 21 years from the Feast of St. Michael 1530? [23 & 24 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1.) [*Record imperfect.*]

1537, April 10. Robert "unus valectorum hostiariorum camere nostre," lease to, of certain lands and tenements in Pykton and Auxton, together with the mill of Relevenot (Flint), for 21 years, at 6*l.* 11*s.* of old rent, and 2*s.* 4*d.* yearly of increase, on surrender of a former lease of 1 May. [11 *Hen.* 8.; 28–30 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1581. Margaret; *see* Legh, Philip, of Bothes.

1594–5, March 18. Henry, and Eleanor his wife, plts., Thomas Clutton and Alicia his wife, dfts., commission to sequestrate the lands of the said Thomas and Alice. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1596, April 5. Henry, and Eleanor his wife, plt., Thomas Clutton and Alicia his wife, dfts., commission to sequestrate the lands of the said Thomas and Alicia. [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

1608. John and Anne; *see* Wright, Matthew.
1608. Robert; *see* Maisterson, Richard.

WOODARD—WODDARD.

1549–50. Roger; *see* Brereton, Dame Eleanor.

WOODCHURCH—WODDECHIRCH.

1510–11. Land in, &c., exemplification of a recovery of; *see* Troutbeck, Robert.
1512. Messuage and land in; *see* Stanley, William, armiger, livery.
1524. Messuages and land in; *see* Shrewsbury, George Earl of.
1531. Manor; *see* Talbot, John, Kt., writ of livery.

1660, Oct. 16. Church, writ to the sheriff of Chester to remove from the said church all the lay force that maintained itself there to disturb the peace. [12 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 2.]

WOODCOT—WODECOTE.

1528. Messuages and land in; *see* Starkey, John, writ of livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WOODCOT—WODECOTE—*cont.*

1574. Land in; *see* St. Pierre, David de, exemplification of inquisitions p.m.

1601–2. Messuage and land in; *see* Prestland, William.

WOODCOTEHILL.

1521. Messuages and land in; *see* Foulhurst, Edward, writ of livery.

WOODFEN.

1585–6. Richard, of Antrobus; *see* Venables, Robert.

WOODHOUSE.

1543. Messuages and land and a water-mill in; *see* Ruttor, Roffe, livery.

1558–9. Messuages and lands in; *see* Bowdon, Urian.

WOODHOWSES.

1575–6. (Stafford) land in; *see* Brereton, Randulph, deed.

WOODNET.

1613–14. Ralph and Anna his wife; *see* Werden, Richard.

WOODWARD.

1549, Dec. 28. Richard, "unus dapiferorum nostrorum," grant to, for life, of an annuity of 10*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 6. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

WOODWORTH.

1662, Oct. 29. Roger, of Acton, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [14 & 15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

WOOLEY.

1561–2. John, messuages, &c. in Dokenfeld in the tenure of; *see* Duckenfield, William.

WOOLSTANWOOD.

1624. *See* Griffin, Richard, deed.

WORE.

1518. William, dean of Stafford and rector of the church of Mokeleston; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

1524–5. William, dean of Stafford; *see* Egerton, William.

WORLESTON—WARLISTON—WORDLESTON—WORLASTON.

1520. Fields in; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh.

1520. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Hugh, writ of livery.

1526. Lands in; *see* Pownall, John.

1526. Messuages and land in; *see* Starkey, Hugh, writ of livery.

1542. Land in; *see* Wettenhall, Philip, livery.

1551. Tithes in; *see* Chester, Dean and Chapter.

1557–8. Messuages and land in; *see* Minshull, Thomas, writ of livery.

1569. Land, &c. in; *see* Boydell, Thomas, writ of livery.

1594. *See* Boydell, John.

1609. *See* Elcock, Alexander.

WORSLEY.

1511, April 10. James, "garcio garderobe robarum nostrarum," grant to, for life, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Northwich, vice Roger Brereton. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 [1).]

1515, Oct. 3. James, "garcio garderobe robarum nostrarum," grant to, for life, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Northwich, on surrender of a grant of the same office, 10 April, 2 Hen. 8. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (1).]

1524–5, March 16. Ralph, "page of the robes," grant to, for life, of an annuity of 40s. sterling. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (2).]

1542. Otuelus, coroner of the county of Chester; *see* Holcroft, William.

1562. Hugh and Ralph and Edward; *see* Vaudrey, Robert.

1572, Nov. 8. Ralph, of the city of Chester, and Alexander Rigbye, of Burghe, in the county of Lancaster, and Thomas Browne, of Hoole, deed; the said Ralph, in consideration of the marriage had between Thomas Powell and Alice one of the daughters of the said Ralph, and of the marriage of Thomas Tochett and Katherine another of the daughters of the said Ralph, covenants that on his the said Ralph's death one moiety of his manors of Birkenhed, Claughton, and Wolton alias Wotton, and of his lands, &c. in Birkenhed, Claughton, Wolton alias Wotton, Budeston, Wallezey, and Tranmore shall remain to the said Thomas Powell and Alice for 88 years, with successive remainders in fee-tail-male to Thomas, William, Ralph, and Alexander, their sons, and failing issue, then successively in fee-tail-male to four sons

## No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WORSLEY—*cont.*

who should be begotten of the said Alice, and failing such issue, to the heirs male of the body of the said Alice, and failing them, to Thomas Totchett and Katherine his wife, for 80 years, with remainder in fee-tail-male to five sons successively, to be begotten of the said Katherine, and failing such issue, to the heirs male of the body of the said Katherine, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Ralph for ever; and that the other moiety shall remain to the said Thomas Tochett and Katherine for 80 years, and then successively in fee-tail male to five sons who should be born of the body of the said Katherine, and failing such issue, to the heirs male of the body of the said Katherine, and, failing them, to Thomas Powell and Alice his wife for 80 years, with the like remainders specified in regard to the first moiety. [14 & 15 *Eliz. m.* 15.]

1574. Ralph; *see* Powell, Thomas.

1592–3. Ralph, and Alexander Rygbie and Thomas Browne, inspeximus and exemplification, at the instance of William Powell, of an indenture enrolled on the recognizance rolls, 15 Eliz. [34 & 35 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

WORTH.

1518. Leonard son of John, and Cecilia; *see* Downes, Roger.

1524–5, Feb. 1. Sewall son and heir of John Worth, writ "devenerunt" to inquire what lands, &c. came to the Earl of Chester by the death of the said Sewall and the minority of Jasper his son and heir. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (1).]

1524–5, March 10. Jasper son and heir of Sewall, grant of the wardship and marriage of, together with the custody of his inheritance, to John Sutton. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 (4).]

1559–60. Jaspar, appointment of, as collector of a mise; *see* Macclesfield.

1561, Oct. 1. Jasper, inspeximus and exemplification at the instance of, of the tenor of proceedings on a recovery, 10 Aug., 4 Eliz., between Jasper Worthe, Edward Newton, John Davenporte, Peter Dale, and Alexander Bradley, plts., and William Rede, dft., of a fourth part of the manor of Butley, fifty messuages, one water-mill, five hundred acres of land, a hundred acres of meadow, two hundred acres of pasture, a hundred acres of wood, two acres of land covered with water, a hundred acres of heath and moor, and 40*s.* rent in Butley, Mottram-Andrewe, Bolyngton, Sale, Macclesfeld, and Ranowe. [4 & 5 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

1564–5. Jasper, of Tiderington; *see* Turner, John.

1567. Jasper; *see* Fitton, Edward, Kt., exemplification of a recovery and fine.

1574, July 9. Philip son and heir of Jasper, special livery to, without proof of age. [15 & 16 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

WORTHENBURY and BANGOR.

Collectors of subsidies, appointments of, viz.:

1517, June 12. Robert ap Jollyn ap John and Owen ap Morgan' ap Jollyn. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (13).]

1519, June 12. Edward ap Richard and David ap Morgan ap Jollyn. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 *d.* (27).]

1520, June 12. Richard Eddo and Edward ap David ap Jevan ap Eden. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 3 (27).]

WRENBURY.

1528. Manor of, and lands in; *see* Starkey, John, writ of livery.

1551. Messuages and land in; *see* Newton, Ellen.

1557–8. Park of, and lands, &c. in; *see* Minshull, Thomas, writ of livery.

WRENCH.

1525, April 5. John, writ of exemption from serving on juries, &c. [16 & 17 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1597, July 1. John son and heir of John, writ of livery. [38 & 39 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1608. John, of Shurlache; *see* Leftwich, Ralph.

1747, Nov. 26. Charles, admission of, as an attorney of the court of great sessions. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 10 *d.*]

1767, May 14. Charles, appointment of, as philizer of the Court of Exchequer of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 25 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WRIGHT.

1553, Oct. 10. Richard, and Katherine his wife, letters creating them burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt, &c. [1 & 2 *Phil. & Mar. m.* 1 (3).]

1577. Richard, deed of bargain and sale to, of messuages, &c. in the city of Chester; *see* Stanley, Sir Roland.

1582–3, Feb. 9. Richard, of Wich-Malbank, deed of, to Thomas Elcocke, clk., rector of the parish church of Bartumley, and Lawrence Wrighte, of Wich-Malbank, the elder, covenanting to grant an estate in fee-simple to Arthur son and heir apparent of Hugh Davenport, of Calveley, Alexander son and heir apparent of Francis Elcocke, of Stapporte, John son of Nicholas Elcock, of the city of London, Lawrence son of the said Lawrence Wright, and Richard son of Thomas Mynshull, of Wich-Malbank; of a messuage called "The Bell" in Wich-Malbank; of land in Acton, late of the free chapel of St. Lawrence; of land in Wich-Malbank and Munkes-Coppenhall which he purchased of Roland Barker; of other land in Munkes-Coppenhall, and of land in Henhull which he purchased of William Clayton; to the intent that they should hold the same to the use of the said Richard for life, and then to the use consecutively in tail-general of Richard, Jerome, Henry, Francis, James, and Roger his sons, the heirs female of the said Richard the elder, and the right heirs of the said Roger, for ever. [31 & 32 *Eliz. m.* 8.]

1596, April 19. Thomas, Richard Fletcher, of Morley, John Whytoffe, of Bridgtrafforde, William Whitoffe, of Upton, and Edward Gregg, of Denwall, to the Queen, recognizance for 40*l.* [37 & 38 *Eliz. m.* 3.]

1598, May 16. William, clerk, rector of Waverton, and Ralph Astle, to Henry Hamnett, recognizance for 40*l.* [40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1599, May 16. William, clerk, rector of the church of Waverton, and Ralph Astle, of Golborne Bellowe, to Henry Hamnett, recognizance for 40*l.* [39 & 40 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*; 40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1599. Richard; *see* Hobson, George.

1600, Aug. —. William and Ralph Astle, proceedings in Chancery, debt. [41 & 42 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1600, Oct. 31. Lawrence, inspeximus and exemplification of the enrolment of the appointment, 40 Eliz., of the said Laurence as clerk of the peace in the county of Chester, and of the appointment by him of Richard Werden as his deputy. [42 & 43 *Eliz. m.* 1 *d.*]

1602–3. Henry; *see* Minshull, Thomas.

1608, Sept. 20. Matthew, Robert Kettle, Randall Hassall, Roger Astbury, Robert Olton, John Steele, Robert Stedman, Thomas Cheyney, Anne Cheyney his wife, Hamnett Cheyney, Robert Stanway, John Lockett, Thomas Boothe, John Ryley, John Wood, Anne his wife, Randall Wynteley, Robert Barford, Thomas Deane, Richard Deane, and William Acton, to Sir Christopher Hatton, indenture of sale of messuages and lands in Crewe, Bartumley, Haslington, Leighton, Newton, Sutton, Middlewich, Namptwiche, Aston, Stoke, and Cholmondeston, parcel of the manors or lordships of Crewe and Bartumley. [5 & 6 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 2.]

1608. Edward, John, and James; *see* Holland, Rophe.

1618, Sept. 1. James, of Wich-Malbank, and Richard Marburie, of Overwalton, indenture of sale of messuages, &c. in Hatton, near Daresbury. [15 & 16 *Jas.* 1. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1663, Nov. 4. Thomas, of Aldresey, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [15 *Chas.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1744, July 27. Edward, John Puleston, Henry Jenks, and Jane his wife, Thomas Wyse and Dame Hester his wife, Anne Hyett, John Huggard, Peter Warren, and Elizabeth his wife, Francis Clarke, Joseph Dobbins, and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas Dod, Edward Wright, and John Puleston, indenture of bargain and sale of land, &c. in Overton, Malpas, and Chorlton. [9 *Geo.* 2. & 10 *Geo.* 3. *m.* 8.]

1802, Feb. 24. Laurence, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

WRINEHILL—WRYMEHILL.

1523. -le, messuages in; *see* Egerton, Hugh, inspeximus of an inquis. p. m.

1524–5. Messuages and land in; *see* Egerton, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WRYNE.

1517, April 4. Ralph, and William Clayton, grant to, for life, in survivorship, of the office of controller of the counties of Chester and Flint. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (2).]

1525. Ralph; *see* Brereton, William, appointed controller of Chester and Flint on the resignation of.

1565. Ellen "late" wife of Rafe; *see* Chavallary, Anthony.

WYAT.

1523. Henry, Kt.; *see* Brereton, Sir Randal, Kt.

WYBUNBURY.

1581. Hugh; *see* Brereton, William.

1598. Manor; *see* Cokesey, Walter de, Kt.

WYCHE.

1584, May 9. Thomas, exemption to, from serving on juries, assizes, &c. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 4 (1).]

WYDDENBURY.

1543, John, assignment of the farm of Swetenham to pay the debts of; *see* Savage, Lawrence

WYLLOT.

1518. Richard; *see* Downes, Roger.

WYLSHAWE.

1561, Dec. 16. John, messuage and land in Congleton in the tenure of; *see* Fitton, John.

WYNNE.

1649. Henry; *see* Price, Peter.

WYNTELEY.

1608. Randall; *see* Wright, Matthew.

WYSE.

1744. Thomas; *see* Wright, Edward.

## Y.

YAREDELEY.

1529, April 1. John, "late" of Middlewich, and Agnes his wife, and their heirs male, creation of, as burgesses of Middlewich, with license to boil and sell salt. [20 & 21 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

YATE.

1513, April 1. Peter, and Margery his wife, letters patent creating them and their heirs male, as burgesses of the town of Middlewich, with licence to boil and sell salt, &c. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 4 (2).]

1541–2. Thomas; *see* Legh, Peter.

1601, Sept. 7. Richard, of Northwich, to Richard Newall, and Elizabeth his wife, indenture of sale of a wichhouse in Northwich. [43 & 44 *Eliz. m.* 1.]

YATEHOUSE.

1618–19. Messuages, &c. in; *see* Shakerley, Geffrey.

YATES.

1812, Feb. 8. Edmund, appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [10 *Geo.* 3. & 11 *Geo.* 4.]

YAYTON.

1561. Messuages, &c. in, inspeximus of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Randal, Kt.

1578. Manor, exemplification of a recovery; *see* Brereton, Roger.

YERWORTH.

1562–3. John, clerk of the Exchequer of the county of Chester; *see* Tatton, William.

1577, Dec. 10. John, baron or clerk of the Exchequer of Chester, plt., William Glascor, dft., decree touching the controversy pending between the above parties concerning the execution, interest, and title of the office of baron or clerk of the Exchequer. [25 & 26 *Eliz. m.* 5 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

YORK.

1517, June 10. Thomas, archbishop of, exemplification of a lease to, of the mills and park of Macclesfield, of 26 June, 18 Hen. 7. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (4).]

YOUNG—YONGE.

1511, Dec. 12. Richard, lease to, of all the lands and tenements which were of Lli' ap Mad' ap M'ed', in Hopewen (Flint), for 4 years, at 11*s.* yearly; sureties, Thomas Hanmere and Hugh ap David Anwell. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 1 (6).]

1512, Dec. 12. John, and Hamo Goodman, writ of error touching a judgment rendered in the pentice in a plea between. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 8. *m.* 2 (3).]

1513. John; *see* Bruen, John.

1517. Gruff', collector of a subsidy; *see* Gweliowen cum Hanmer.

1519. Jankyn, collector of a subsidy; *see* Hope town.

1596. Richard; *see* Coney, George.

1600–1. Richard; *see* Chester, city, hospital of St. John.

1615. John; *see* Powell, Thomas.

1619. Sir Richard, of the city of London; *see* Dutton, Edward, deed.

YOYELL.

1592. Messuages and land in; *see* Sutton, Edward.

---

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) PETER TURNER.

---

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.

(Continued from 38th Report, Appendix No. 2.)

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sussex - | 1 Chas. 1. 1625. C. 5 Apr. I. D. 29 Apr., at Heathfield. | East. | 1 | Thomas Hance - - | Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart. | Hellingley Park, in the parish of Hellingley (Sussex), touching the stocking, &c., of said park with fish, &c., by plaintiff, who acted as keeper thereof to defendant. |
| Kent - - | 1 Chas. 1. 1625. C. 5 Apr. I. D. at —. | East. | 2 | John Rayner - - | Elizabeth Parris, widow, Rose Fletcher, widow. | Scite and demesnes of the late monastery of West Malling (Kent), touching certain leases thereof. |
| York - - | 1 Chas. 1. 1625. C. 12 Feb., 22 Jas. 1. I. D. 30 Mar., 23 Jas. 1., at Beverley. Returned into Court 2 May, 1 Chas. 1. | East. | 3 | Sir Michael Wharton | John Smailes, Nicholas Waller, Edward Mabson. | Powers of grinding of three water corn-mills in Beverley (York); and touching "Westwood Mill," also in Beverley, which is "stayed by injunction." Cleansing of Beverley Beck. |
| London - | 1 Chas. 1. 1625. C. 5 Feb. 22 Jas. 1. D. 16 Feb., 22 Jas 1., at London. | East. | 4 | Sir Richd. Smyth, "and others." | Hugh Hamersley, one of the aldermen of the city of London, "and others." | "Muscovia Company" or "Company of Merchants for the Discovery "of New Trade." Manner and system of keeping the accounts. Customs, rules, &c. |
| Kent - - | 1 Chas. 1. 1625. C. 25 Apr. I. - | East. | 5 | Attorney-General - | William Hambrook - | Contempt and misbehaviour of William Hambrook, of Lympe (Kent), in rescuing the goods of Richard Watts, bailiff to the sheriff of Kent. |
| Salop - - | 1 Chas. 1. 1625. C. 16 Apr. I. D. 9 May, at Shrewsbury. | East. | 6 | Bailiffs and burgesses of Shrewsbury, Edward Owen. | Thomas Ireland "one of the defendants." | Village or township of Adbrighton, near Shrewsbury (Shropshire). Whether it lies in the parish of St. Mary, Shrewsbury. Tithes. |
| London - | Chas. 1. 1625. I. - - | East. | 7 | John Roberts - - | James Kent - - | Rents in Purpoole Lane, London (said to have been "extended" into His Majesty's hands). [Edward Dalby and Thomas Pudsey are mentioned.] |
| Southampton | 1 Chas. 1. 1625. I. - - | East. | 8 | - - - - | - - - - | "Taking or keeping the accounts of the Great Customs (Southamp-"ton), of which one William Foxall, sometime of Southampton, was "receiver or collector." [Robert Chamberlain, Fras. Jones, John Williams, and Sir Wm. Garway are mentioned.] |
| York - - | 1 Chas. 1625. C. 13 Feb. I. D. 20 Mar., at York Castle; and 3 Apr., at —. | East. | 9 | Sir Robt. Brindlose knight, Sir Robt. Mounson, Knt., John Hey, Francis Hey, John Smith. | Robert Goodgeon, Richard Barrowes. | Right and title to a water corn-mill in Kettlewell, formerly belonging to Thomas Barrowes, deceased. |
| York - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 12 May. I. D. 9 June, at Beverley. | Trin. | 1 | Sir Michl. Wharton, knight. | John Smailes, Nicholas Waller, Edward Mabson. | Three water corn-mills in Beverley (York). Power of grinding corn, &c. Also touching Westwood Mill in Beverley which is "stayed by injunction." |

Abbreviations:—C. Commission: I. Interrogatory: D. Deposition: Inq. Inquisition: Cert. Certificate.

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essex - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 18 June. I. D. 5 July, at Stratford Langton. | Trin. | 2 | Attorney-General, at the relation of Edward TempleHis Majesty's woodward of the county of Essex. | John Searle, Richard Brewster. | Coppice woods, parcel of the Royal Honor of Havering at Bower (Essex). Alleged "waste and spoil." Value. Survey. |
| Worcester - | 1 Chas. I. C. 30 May. I. D. 16 June, at Worcester. | Trin. | 3 | Francis Sheldon - - | William Childe and Sir Thomas Coventry (Attorney-General). | A bond given by plaintiff and Henry Dingley, deceased, to defendant Child, for payment of the sum of 40*l.*, and various suits against the executors of said Henry. |
| Northumberland. | 1 Chas. 1. C. 14 May. I. D. 13 June, at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Trin | 4 | Edmond Morgan, Edward Laverick, John Hawks, John Martin. | Sir Thomas Coventry (Attorney - General) and Sir Andrew Boyd, Knt. | Bonds given by plaintiffs (shipmasters) to deliver coals from Newcastle at London or elsewhere in England. Touching refusal of customs' certificates to plaintiffs. |
| Salop - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 12 May. I. D. 15 June, at Bridgnorth. | Trin. | 5 | Rowland Haynes - | Richard Colburne and his wife Dorothy. | Various money transactions and bonds, &c. between plaintiff and Thos. Smythe, of Stottesden (Shrops.), and James Pears, of Bridgnorth (Shrops.), mercer, late husband of defendant Dorothy. |
| Sussex - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 28 May. I. D. 11 June, at Heffield. | Trin. | 6 | Thomas Hance - - | Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart. | Enclosed ground called Hellingley Park (Sussex) of which plaintiff was keeper in the employ of defendant. Touching the conditions of the park as to stock of deer and fish before and after such keepership. |
| Worcester | 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Sept., at Upton. | Trin. | 7 | Sir Henry Spiller, Knt. | Thos. Browne, John Keyse, "and others." | Manor of Eldersfield *alias* Elsfield (Worcester and Gloucester). Meets and bounds. Customs of manor. |
| Kent - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 30 May. I. D. 14 June, at Rochester. | Trin. | 8 | Sir Thos. Coventry, Knt. (Attorney-General) by information. | Henry Brookman, George Hall, Robert Moyle, Wm. Collins, Edwd. Lee, and his wife Eliz. | Rectories and parsonages of Boeton, Alaph, Brensitt, Newington next Hythe, and the vicarage of Wye (Kent). Tythes. Chaplains and schoolmasters in Wye. |
| Somerset - | 1 Chas. 1. C. I. D. 9 June, at Bath. | Trin. | 9 | Dame Mary Harrington, widow of Sir John Harrington. | William Blanchard - | Manors of Kelston, Eston, and Kateren (Somerset). Right and title to the manors. Customs of manors. |
| Wilts - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 4 May. I. D. 9 June, at New Sarum. | Trin. | 10 | John Quarles, Thomas Billingsley. | Sir Thomas Sadler, Knt., Thomas Sadler, "and others." | "Yard lands called Yorke hold," in Fisherton Anger (Wilts), and other lands in Fisherton Anger. Whether said premises were conveyed to defendant by Geo. Servington. |
| York - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 30 May. I. D. 17 June, at Ripon. | Trin. | 11 | George Dawson - - | William Lawson - - | Lands called "the High Demesnes" and "the Low Demesnes," in Bishopmonkton, in the parish of Ripon (York). Whether parcel of the archbishopric of York. Touching tythes called "Treasorer *alias* Treasorie tithes." |
| Worcester - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 30 May. I. D. 18 June, at Worcester. | Trin. | 12 | Sir James Pitt, knight, John Culpeper, Esq., Dame Mercie Sandys. | Henry Collier, and his wife Frances. | Manor of Ombersley (Worcester). Touching copyhold lands in Uphampton called "Reynolds and Goodmans." Value, &c., of same. Customs of manor. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 20 June, at Surfleet. | Trin. | 13 | Sir Edwd. Heron, knight. | Wm. Briggs, Zachary, Briggs, John Burton, Zachary Burton, Thomas Smyth. | "High Marsh" and "Low Marsh," in Surfleet (Lincoln). Right of common of pasture. Customs of the manor of Surfleet. |
| York - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 28 May. I. D. 21 June, at Bradford. | Trin. | 14 | Sir Richard Tempest, knight. | Wm. Rooks, junr. Edwd. Hopkinson, Richard Rowlinson, George Holdsworth, Jennet Sunderland, Wm. Blaymyers, Robert Blaymyers, Thomas Blaymyers, Thos. Gledhill. | Lands called "Revey" lying in the parish of Bradford, and said by plaintiff to be parcel of Wibsey Common, and the rectory of Bradford (York). Tithes. |
| Northumberland. | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 13 Oct., at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Mich. | 1 | Mayor and burgesses of Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Anthony Errington, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant. | Right and title of the plaintiffs to the "waste grounds on the said "river of Tyne, from a place called Sparhawke, in the sea, to a "place called 'Hedwin Streams,' to the ancient flood-mark or sub-"seamark of the said river." Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Wilts - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 May. I. D. 10 Nov., at New Sarum. | Mich. | 2 | Sir Richd. Grobham, knight. | Sir Robert Bassett, knight, William Hewlett, yeoman. | Right and title to the "Hay first share croppe or swath of grass," growing upon a meadow called Asserton Meadow. Whether the meadow is parcel of Wishford Manor or of Asserton Manor. |
| Kent - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 3 Oct. 1625, at Gowdherst. | Mich. | 3 | Geoffrey Amhurst, clerk, parson of Horsmonden. | Thomas Roades - | Lands in defendant's possession called "Budleaze," in the parish of Horsmonden. Tythes. |
| Devon - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 7 Oct. at Newton Abbot. | Mich. | 4 | Sir Thomas Coventry (Attorney-General). | Richard Stuckey - | Manor of Abbots Carswell, formerly belonging to Lord Ridgway. Right and title to woodland in such manor. [The Earl of Londonderry, and his debts to the Crown as Treasurer at War, are mentioned.] |
| York - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 6 Oct. 1625, at Ripley. | Mich. | 5 | George Dawson - | William Lawson - | Lands called the "High Demesnes" and the "Low Demesnes," in Bishopmonkton, in the parish of Ripon (York), belonging to the Archbishop of York's manor of Ripon. Touching tithes called "The Treasorer Tithes." |
| Surrey - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 6 Aug. 1625, at Chobham. | Mich. | 6 | George Baylie and his wife Cecilia. | Owen Bray, Gabriel Young. | Right and title to lands called "Flaxlands." |
| Beds - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 20 Sept., at Ampthill. | Mich. | 7 | Thomas Lord Bruce - | Sir Edmond Conquest, knight. | Wood called "Kingswood," or "Dame Elinsbury Groave," situate adjoining Houghton Park; and other woods in the parish of Houghton Conquest (Beds). Alleged "waste and spoil" committed by defendant in the woods. |
| Gloucester | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 6 Oct., at Pucklechurch. | Mich. | 8 | Richard Batherne - | Walter Strange, Edward Strange. | Manor of Siston (Glouc.), and a farm called "Mownescourt," and places called "Orchards" and "Overs." Meets and bounds. Customs of manor. Common of pasture. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at Newton Bushel. | Mich. | 9 | Robert Parkhurst, Geo. Minne, Thos. Webb, Wm. Sparston, Thos. Thompson, Chrisr. Hill, Richard Deane. | John Abraham, Christian Peter, Elizabeth Peter. | Manors of Coliton Shephage, Tormohun, and Abbots Carswell, formerly belonging to Lord Ridgway. Customs of manor. Survey. [The Earl of Londonderry, and his debts to the Crown as Treasurer at War, are mentioned.] |
| Somerset - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Ilmister. | Mich. | 10 | Emanuel Sandys, Richd. Rook, Geo. Prigge, George Trevillian, Geo. Stuckey. | Henry Masters, William Humfrey. | Manor of Kingsbury Bishops, and the commons and wastes called "Kingsbury Westmore," "Kingsbury Horsey," and "Kingsbury Broadmead." Common of pasture. |
| Bucks - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 4 July. I. D. 4 Oct., at Eaton. | Mich. | 11 | Walter Morgan, William Bennell. | John Chapman - | Lands in Broomfield and Stonhill Meade, lying in Langley Marrish (Bucks). Whether they are parcel of the demesnes of the manor of Langley Marrish, and not antient copyhold of inheritance as other copyholds are within the manor? |
| Warwick - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 20 Sept., at Knowle. | Mich. | 12 | George Cope, executor of the last will and testament of John Cope, esquire. | Oliver Weigham, John Wakeland, Nicholas Woodhams. | Manor of Knole (Warwick). Gabriel Poultney, and his wife Dorothy (farmers of manor), and the payment of "certaine money called "'Worksilver' by the copyholders within the manor." Customs of manor. |
| Lincoln - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 10 Oct., at Spalding. | Mich. | 13 | Margaret Vernon, widow, guardian of George Vernon. | Robert Haselwood, clerk. | Parsonage of Fleet (Lincoln), and a piece of ground called "Muncks Yard." Tithes. |
| York - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 5 July. I. D. 24 Oct., at Midleham. | Mich. | 14 | Charles Spence - | Francis Lockley, James Hamond, Thos. Hamond, Robert Holdsworth. | Manor of Middleham (York). Customs of manor. |
| York - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 2 Nov., at Bradford. | Mich. | 15 | Sir Richd. Tempest - | Wm. Rooks, Edwd. Hopkinson, Ricd. Rowlinson, Geo. Holdsworth, Robt. Blaymiers, Jennet Sunderland, Wm. Blaymiers, Thos. Blaymiers, Thos. Gleyhill, John Brodcley. | Messuage called "Revey Hall" and lands called "Revey." Whether the lands are parcel of the waste grounds of Wobsey, in the township of N. Brierley, and enclosed out of such wastes? Touching also the rectory of Bradford (York). Tithes. |
| Cardigan - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 8 Oct., at Llanilor. | Mich. | 16 | Morgan Herbert - | Griffith Mores - - | Tenement containing two parcels of land, called "Llain y delin" and "Llain yr Yscawen," lying in a close called "Parke yr helig," in the parish of Llanrhystid (Cardigan). Whether they were parcel of the possessions of Rice Griffiths, attainted? Concealed lands. |
| York - - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 27 Sept. 1625, at Holden. | Mich. | 17 | George Langdale, clerk | Thomas Inchbald - | Right and title to six oxgangs of land, parcel of fourteen oxgangs of land [where situate not stated], but "mentioned in bill." Whether they were called Langdale's land, &c., &c.? |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Worcester - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 10 Oct., at Worcester. | Mich. | 18 | John Rackster, clerk - | John Holland, John Hyde, Lancelot Hall, Wm. Walcroft, Christopher Makeham *alias* Evans, Thos. Doughty. | Parsonage of Suckley, and the chapelries of Alfrick and Lulsley (Worcester). Tythes. |
| Devon - | 1 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 30 Sept. at Torbey; and 12 Oct., at Kingswere. | Mich. | 19 | Sir Thos. Coventry (Attorney - General), by information. | Richard Lane, John Lane, Ambrose Lane, Henry Yarde. | Bartons and farms of Ilsham, Torwood, and Torreabbey (Devon), lately belonging to Lord Ridgway, and extended into the hands of the Crown; and formerly belonging to the Earl of Londonderry, Secretary at War. Meets and bounds. Right of common of pasture. Value, &c. Leases, &c. Survey. |
| Dorset - | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. C. 25 Nov., 1 Chas, 1. I. D. 20 Dec. 1625, at the borough and town of Weymouth and Melcomb Regis. | Hil. | 1 | Nicholas Polhill, H.M. searcher of the port of Pool (Dorset), and the members thereof. | Giles Grene, of Weymouth, Melcomb Regis. | "Matters of misdemeanour" alleged to have been committed by defendant against the plaintiff "for executing of his office in His "Majesty's service." |
| Kent - - | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 1 Chas. 1., at Canterbury. | Hil. | 2 | William Knowler, George Knowler. | Ambrose Rose, Robt. Knowler, John Butcher, Thos. Bix, Richd. Ewell, Paul Barret. | Manor and parsonage of Chislett (Kent), and the hospital of St. Lawrence. Tithes. |
| Kent - - | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 1 Chas. 1., at Canterbury. | Hil. | 3 | William Knowler, George Knowler. | Ambrose Rose, Robt. Knowler, John Butcher, Thos. Bix, Richd. Ewell, Paul Barret. | Late hospital of St. Lawrence, near and without the walls of the city of Canterbury, and the manor and parsonage of Chislett. Tithes. |
| Derby and Oxford. | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 1 Chas. 1., at Mansfield (Notts). | Hil. | 4 | Peter Swift - - | Edward Ewer, Sir John Lenthall, George Stowe. | Lands in the manor of Williamthorpe (Derby), leased by Sir William Cope, of Hardwick (Oxford), to plaintiff, and a mortgage made by Sir Wm. to Sir John Lenthall, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan., 1 Chas. 1., at York; and 23 Jan. 1625, at Catherick. | Hil. | 5 | Jerom Robinson - | Sir Michael Wharton, knight, William Cartwright. | Thos. Rudd, a prisoner in the castle of York (at the suit of Emanuel Lord Scroope), in the custody of Roger Robinson, gaoler, during the time the now defendant Sir Michael was sheriff, and defendant Cartwright under sheriff, of York. |
| Bucks - | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 1 Chas. 1., at Eaton. | Hil. | 6 | Walter Morgan, William Bennell. | John Chapman - | Lands called "Bromfeild" and "Stonhill Mead." Whether parcel of the demesnes of the manor of Langley Marrish (Bucks), and "not ancient copyhold of inheritance as other copyholds are within "said manor." |
| Devon - | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 1. Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 1 Chas. 1., at Newton Abbot. | Hil. | 7 | Sir Thos. Coventry (Attorney-General). | Richard Stuckey - | Debts to the Crown of Thos. Earl of Londonderry, late Treasurer at War in England, his possessions in the county of Devon, and his transactions touching said possessions with Geo. Mynn, Robert Parkhurst, and others. |
| Dorset - | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 1 Chas. 1., at Evershot. | Hil. | 8 | Jas. Leonard *alias* Dennis, Walter Leonard *alias* Dennis. | Edward Fawne, Alexander Wilkins, Robert Keate. | Right and title to "the Churchhouse and garden, and an acre of "meadow, in Evershoute." Whether given for "superstitious uses," or belonging to the church of Evershout. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 1 Chas. 1., at Spalding. | Hil. | 9 | Margaret Vernon, widow, guardian of George Vernon. | Robert Haselwood, clerk, rector of Fleet. | Town, parish, rectory, and church of Fleet, in the parts of Holland and county of Lincoln. Meets and bounds. Tythes. |
| Warwick - | 1 & 2 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 1 Chas. 1., at Knoll. | Hil. | 10 | George Cope, executor of the last will and testament of John Cope. | Oliver Whiham, John Wakeland, Nicholas Woodham. | Scite or manor house of Knoll, called "Knoll Hall," and the demesnes in the county of Warwick. Customs of manor. |
| Devon - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 11 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Apr., at Great Torrington. | East. | 1 | Sir Willm. Forteseue, knight, Henry Goodwyn. | William Dromant - | Manor of Great Torrington (Devon). Alleged injury caused by the diversion of custom from the ancient town "griest" mills in the manor to a horsemyll erected by Roger Dromant (plaintiff's father). Customs of manor. |
| York - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr. 1626, at Selby. | East. | 2 | Edmond Sawyer, Henry Stanley. | Robert Walker - | Manor of Fishlake, parcel of the late priory of Nunappleton. Touching a tenement in Gowle. Whether parcel of said manor and freehold or copyhold? |
| Devon and Middlesex. | 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Mar., at Sidmouth. | East. | 3 | Sir Edmond Prideaux, Bart. | John Peters, John Veryer *alias* Miller, William Maynard, "and others." | Manor and parish of Sidmouth (Devon), formerly parcel of Syon Abbey (Middlesex), and the manor of Rodway. Alleged injury to the ancient water corn-mills in Sidmouth, called the "King's Mills," by the diversion of "suit and custom" from them to Rodway Mills. Customs of manor. |
| Northampton. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Apr., at Rothwell. | East. | 4 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General). | John Aldermau, his wife, Eliz. Francis Bosworth, John Gann. | Bonds entered into by defendants with Thomas Gascoigne, of Rothwell. |
| London and Kent. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Apr., at Laucells (Cornwall). | East. | 5 | Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Canterbury. | John Hare - - | Houses known by the signs of "The Bartillmew" *alias* "The Naked Boy," "The Starr," and "The Angel," situate in Cheapside (city of London), in the possession of Richard Porter. Whether a rent is due to plaintiffs out of such premises? |
| Kent - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr., at Elham. | East. | 6 | Sir Nicholas Tufton, knight and Bart. | "The baylifs, jurats, "and cominalty" of the town of Lydd, Thomas Stroughill, Wm. Wilcock, Edwd. Master, James Bate. | Certain "beachy or stoney" lands lying near the town of Lidd (Kent), called "The Holmestone." Whether parcel of the manor of Dengemarsh. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Cardigan - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Llanrysted. | East. | 7 | Morgan Harbert - | Griffin Morris - - | Lands called "Tythyn y dre" *alias* "Tythyn David Gruffith David ap Rees." Whether lands called "Llain y delin" and "Llain y skawen" are parcel of said lands? Whether they are parcel of the lordship of "Sir Rees in Mevenyth"? |
| Sussex - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. touching certain contempts, &c., committed by Anthony Apsley, Esquire. D. 22 Apr., at Lewes. | East. | 8 | - - - - - | - - - - | Resistance made to the sheriff of Sussex in the execution of a writ directing him to put Henry Whiting and Wm. Rolfe into possession of a farm called "Gate and Glessomes." |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Harwich (Essex). | East. | 9 | Walter Stanley - | James Peters *alias* Peterson. | "Misdemeanour and contempt committed by James Peters, of London, marriner, against his Majesty's service, upon one Walter Stanley, one of the deputies of the late farmers of his Majesty's customs and subsidies, and deputy of Thos. Cleere, gent., his Majesty's searcher in the port of Ipswich." |
| Oxford; Gloster; Hereford. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Chipping Norton. | East. | 10 | James Hyett - - | Sir Richard Farmer, George York. | Plaintiff's descent from James Hyet, constable of the forest of Dean (Gloucester), and his possessions in Oxford and Hereford, and defendant's right and title to the manors of Fritwell and Ormondes (Oxford). |
| Essex - - | 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 7, 8, 9 Mar. 1626, at Aldham. | East. | 11 | Edward Cressell - | Nichs. Nevill, Wm. Nevill, Edmd. Nevill, Moses Stokes, John Lyngwood. | Rectory of Much Tey (Essex). Tithes. |
| Norfolk - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Apr., at Walsingham. | East. | 12 | Sir Henry Compton, knight, and Dame Mary his wife. | Barnard Utber, Ambrose Money, Richard Cuttinge. | "Taske" (tax) paid to the Crown for the towns of Bynham, Great Walsingham, Little Walsingham, Fildalling, Warham, Wighton, and Holkham (Norfolk). |
| Lincoln and Northampton. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 May 1626, at Burton Stather. | East. | 13 | Elizabeth Redhead, widow. | Nicholas Hamerton, Thomas Healey, Thomas Drewley, Richard Mumbye. | Manor of Walcot, in the parish of Alkeboro' (Lincoln), part whereof belongs to the Dean and Chapter of Peterboro' (Northampton) and the rectory of Alkeboro'. Meets and bounds. Tithes, &c. |
| Oxford - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr., at Woodstock. | East. | 14 | Thomas Coghill - | Sir John Lenthall, knight. | Purchase of the manor of Blechington (Oxford) by the plaintiff from the defendant. |
| Devon and London. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 10 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Exeter. | East. | 15 | John Burrington - | Humfrey Southcott - | Payment for a "pack of kersies" alleged to have been sent by the plaintiff to the defendant (from Exeter to London). |
| Oxford - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at —. | East. | 16 | John Lenthall - - | Thomas Coghill, Henry Coghill, John Mayer. | Purchase of the manor of Blechington (Oxford) by defendants from the plaintiff. |
| Oxford - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Thame. | East. | 17 | Rodolph Warcop - | Richard Paslewe - | Sale of the lands of Richard Buttle, of Staunton Harcourt, deceased, and the overplus of 100*l.* promised by defendant to be devoted to the use of Buttle's children. |
| Monmouth | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr. 1626, at —. | East. | 18 | Anthony Welsh, of Lanwarne (Monmouth). | Sir Gabriel Pyle, knight, Robert Shad. | Manor of Lanwarne (Monmouth). Touching certain leases, mortgages, &c. |
| Gloster; Wilts; Somerset. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 and 21 Apr., at Wotton Underedge. | East. | 19 | "Benedict" Webb - | Richard Warner, David Price, Richard Phelps, Nicholas Hicks. | Infringement by defendants of plaintiff's patent for the sole manufacture of "a kind of oyle to be made of rape seeds and of other small round seeds for the use of clothing," observed in use abroad by plaintiff about 20 years past. The virtues of the oil for the use of clothiers as compared to the oil used by them in the counties of Gloster, Wilts, and Somerset, and as useful as Spanish oils for the making of clothes. Value of said oil, &c., &c. Order of the Court of Exchequer touching same. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Notts and Derby. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr. 1626, at Newark-on-Trent. | East. | 20 | Peter Swift - - | Sir John Lenthall, knight, Edward Ewer, George Stowe. | Leases of lands, &c., in Williamthorpe (Derby), lately belonging to Sir William Cox, of Williamthorpe, and the manor of Marnham, and lands in Skeegby (Notts), lately belonging to Sir William. |
| Devon - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 30 May, 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 June, 1 Chas. 1., at Exeter. | East. | 21 | John Burrington - | Humfrey Southcott, John Hagley. | Accounts between plaintiff and defendants, touching the sale of kersies. |
| Wilts - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 10 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Mar., at Calne. | East. | 22 | Phillip Sticklow - | John Hughes - - | Execution of the office of high sheriff of the county of Wilts, lately filled by Sir Charles Pleydall, to whom defendant was under-sheriff. |
| Kent - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Southwark (Surrey). | East. | 23 | George Lusteed - | John Brown - - | Debts and liabilities of the late Thomas Brown (defendant's father). [A furnace (belonging to said Thomas) for making iron ordnance and shot, in or near Brenscleere (? Brenchley) (Kent), is mentioned.] |
| Notts - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Nottingham. | East. | 24 | Sir George Goringe, knight, Sir Edward Goringe, knight. | Mary Powtrell, widow, Henry Powtrell, John Hacker. | Honor of Peverel Fee (Notts), villages called Trowell and Bramcote, and "Trowell More" or common. Meets and bounds. Customs of manor. |
| Warwick - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 2 June, at Knoll. | Trin. | 1 | George Cope, executor of the last will and testament of John Cope. | John Aglionby, John Saunders, Oliver Wheigham, Wm. Noell, Eliz. Aglionby, widow, Andw. Palmer, John Field, John Clark, Thos. Gadall, Thos. Chester, Phil. Watton, John Catesby, Richard Grimshaw, Anth. Palmer, Barthw. Ashbie, Eliz. Harborne, Joyce Symons, William Palmer, Thos. Bigg, John Muncke, Eliz. Carter, Ann Palmer. | Manor of Knoll (Warwick). Touching the payment of certain money called "Work Silver" for copyholds. Customs of manor. Touching former suits in same matter. |
| Suffolk - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 12 June 1626, at Snape. | Trin. | 2 | John Birridge *alias* Berridge, clerk, vicar of Snape (Suffolk). | Sir Henry Glemham, knight. | Rectories of Friston and Snape (Suffolk). Whether a pension of 4*l.* per annum has been payable by the farmers of the rectory of Friston to the vicar of Friston, and a pension of 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* has been payable out of the rectory of Snape to the vicar of Snape (Suffolk), &c., &c. |
| Montgomery | 2 Chas. 1. C. 2 May. I. D. 18 May, at Churchstoke. | Trin. | 3 | Lewis Middleton - | Lewis ap Reece, William Vaughan, Charles Powell, Walter ap Owen. | Lordship of Halsitor, and a water-mill in the townships of Churchstoke and Hurdleye. Custom of "suit and grist" to said mill. |
| Worcester - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 15 June 1626, at Droitwich. | Trin. | 4 | John Bishop of Worcester. | Thomas Adkins - | Manor of Tedyngton *alias* Tydmington (Worcester), parcel of the late abbey of Evesham (Worcester). Touching the payment of "rent wheat" out of such manor to the plaintiff and his predecessors. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornwall - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 8 June, at Truro. | Trin. | 5 | Sir Nicholas Halse, knight. | Reskimer Bonythan, Samuel Pendarves, William Beauchamp, William Thomas. | Mortgaged lands called "Trewothick," "Mynister," "Chyrime," "Gellywolas," "Chynals," and "Conericke." Value, &c., of lands. |
| Norfolk - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 16 June, at Wymondham. | Trin. | 6 | Edward Bulwer - | John Luthwayte - | Rectory of Stowbeadon *alias* Stowbydon (Norfolk). Tithes. |
| Ireland - | 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 May 1627, at Dublin. | Trin. | 7 | Attorney-General (Sir Thos. Coventry). | Edward Cary - - | Sir George Cary, late Treasurer at War in Ireland, and defendant's employment under Sir Geo. Touching the "decry of base money in "Ireland, anno 1 Jas. 1." Payment of the army with base money. Sir George's execution of his office. |
| Denbigh - | 2 Chas. 1. D. 6 Sept., at Wrexham. | Trin. | 8 | Arthur Goldsmith - | John Roberts and his wife Anne. | Lordships of Wrexham and Broomfield and Yale (Denbigh). Customs of manors. |
| Notts and Derby. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 12 May. I. D. - | Trin. | 9 | Sir George Goring, knight, Sir Edward Goring, knight. | Mary Powtrell, widow, Henry Powtrell, John Hacker. | Honor of Peverell, otherwise called "Peverell Fee" (Derby and Notts), and the manor of Trowell and Trowell More and Bramcote More. Common of pasture. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Essex - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 10 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Apr., at Chelmsford. Delivered into Court 20 Nov. | Mich. | 1 | John Willinger - | Edward Mildmay, James Blank, Luce Blank. | Tenement called "The Unicorn," two fish stalls, and a garden, &c., in Chelmsford (Essex). Whether parcel of the late guild of Corpus Christi or of the late guild of the Blessed Mary in Chelmsford (Essex). [Sir Thos. Mildmay and William Mildmay, lessees of the premises, are mentioned.] |
| Somerset - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 12 May. I. D. (delivered into Court 16 Nov.) 1 June, at Nether Stowey. Affidavit of Richd. Oliver, of Spaxton (now plaintiff). | Mich. | 2 | Richard Oliver - | John Mallet, Edwd. Clark, Giles Hare, Richard Kitner | Lease of lands in Currypoole Park, in the parish of Charlinch (Somerset). |
| Salop - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. (delivered into Court 13 Oct.) 22 Sept. 1626, at the Booth Hall (Shrewsbury). | Mich. | 3 | Bailiffs and burgesses of Shrewsbury, Edwd. Owen. | Thomas Fallowes - | Lands in the township of Adbrighton, near Shrewsbury. Whether township is in the parish of St. Mary, Shrewsbury. Tithes. |
| Northumberland. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 11 Sept. 1626, at Newcastle. | Mich. | 4 | Mayor and burgesses of Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Anthony Errington, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant. | Wharf erected by defendant on waste ground on the south side of Cangate St., in Newcastle-on-Tyne. Alleged encroachment by defendant on waste and river. |
| York - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 19 Sept., at Pontefract. | Mich. | 5 | Thos. Walmesley, Thos. Morrett, Thos. Knight, Robert Ward. | Robt. Marshall, John Hesletine, Peter Story, Christopher Kettlewell, Bridget Hesletine. | Manors of Selbie and Bratton (York). Alleged withdrawal of custom of "suit and grist" to the mills in such manors by defendants and others. |
| Dublin - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 13 Sept. and 10 and 11 Oct., at Dublin. | Mich. | 6 | John Veel, Leonard Welsted. | John Ward - - | Monies owing by plaintiff Veel to Mary Burtenshaw, and alleged part payment thereof by him for her maintenance in Dublin. Touching acquittances. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essex - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 22 and 28 Aug., at Thaxted. | Mich. | 7 | Attorney-General (Sir Robt. Heath), by information. | John Wiseman - | Farms called "Broadoaks," in Wymbish (Essex), Yeardley Hall, in Thaxted (Essex), the manor of Welds *alias* Weldbarnes and Woodfields (Essex), the manor of Tendrings *alias* Tewes, in Depden (Essex), the manors of Brockholles lying in Radwinter and Saperford, Horham, and Thaxted, Coldames Fee, and Spencer's Fee (Essex), lately belonging to Sir Wm. Wiseman (defendant's father). Touching rentcharges on the lands for the "secret support of recusants;" *i.e.*, Eliz. Oliver, and a fine of 140*l.* payable by the Sir William and his wife to the Crown for their recusancy, being the two third parts of the value of such premises. Touching the value of the premises and the disposal of same by defendant. |
| Middlesex; Essex. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at Poplar (Middlesex); and 31 Aug., at Stepney. | Mich. | 8 | Edmund Hamond - | Edward Welshe - | Bargain made between plaintiff and defendant touching a taylor's and a chandler's shop in Poplar (Middlesex), and a mortgage of lands in Northweal Bassill (Essex). |
| Devon - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 16 Aug., at Great Torrington. | Mich. | 9 | Sir William Fortescue, knight, Henry Goodwyn. | William Dromant - | Manor of Great Torrington (Devon) held by plaintiff (Sir William) of the Crown, at a fee farm rent of 29*l.* 3*s.*, and the ancient mills belonging. Touching the interference of defendant with the custom of "suit and grist" to the mills. |
| Cornwall - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 26 Sept., at Truro. | Mich. | 10 | Attorney-General - | John Connock - - | Manor of Halkland *alias* Hagland, in the town of Liskerd (Cornwall), parcel of the late priory of Launceston (Cornwall). Amount and value of chantry lands in Liskeard. "Concealed lands" in Liskeard. |
| Devon - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 26 July, at Bradninch. | Mich. | 11 | Richard Sainthill, John Culverwell Fuller. | John Denner, John Force, Christopher Potter, William Bendell, John Welland, John Weeks, Mattw. Pitt, Thos. Warren, Henry Richards, Mattw. Pullin, Robt. Bendell, Jeffrey Dunsford, Robert Dunsford. | "Kensham Mills" in the manor of Bradninch (Devon), and "Northdown Mills" there. Customs of manor as to grinding corn, &c. at such mills. |
| York - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D 11 Oct. 1626, at Seamer. | Mich. | 12 | Christopher Keld - | Francis Watson, William Cholmley. | Chapel of Cloughton (York), parcel of the late priory of Bridlington (Yorks), and the rectory, vicarage, and parsonage of Scalby (York), and the Dean and Chapter of Norwich. Tithes. |
| Oxford - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 7 Oct. 1626, at Banbury. | Mich. | 13 | Attorney-General, at the relation of Robert Treswell, His Majesty's Surveyor General. | Thos. Wise - - | Close called "Four Nobles Close," and a piece of ground called "Eynshams," in the parish of Banbury (Oxford). Meets and bounds. Waste and spoil of woods. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 2 Chas. 1. I. D. delivered into court, 13 Oct., at —. | Mich. | 14 | Edward Rogers - | Emanuel Sandys, Robert Pulman. | Manor of Kingsbury (Somerset), and commons lying within such manor called "Kingsbury Westmore," "Saldrow Meade," and "Horsey," and a tenement called "Thorney Mills." Customs of manor. Common of pasture. Right of way. |
| Somerset - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 13 Sept., at Taunton. | Mich. | 15 | Edward Rogers, H.M.'s farmer of the manor of Kingsbury. | Emanuel Sandys, Robert Pulman. | Manor of Kingsbury (Somerset), and commons lying within such manor called "Kingsbury Westmore," "Saldrow Meade," and "Horsey," and a tenement called "Thorney Mills." Customs of manor. Common of pasture. |
| Denbigh - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 6 Sept., at Wrexham. | Mich. | 16 | Arthur Goldsmith, son of Thomas Goldsmith. | John Roberts, his wife Anne, George Goldsmith, John Weld, John Edwards. | Lordship of Bromfield and Yale, in the county of Denbigh. Customs of manor. |
| Bristol - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 7 Sept., at Bristol. | Mich. | 17 | Attorney-General (Sir Robert Heath), at the relation of Robt. Treswell, H.M.'s Surveyor-General on this side Trent, on H.M.'s behalf. | Sir Richard Lovelace, Knt., administrator of the goods and chattels of Sir John Stafford, Knt. (deceased), during the minority of Richard Stafford, gentleman, executor of the last will and testament of Sir John Stafford. | Castle of Bristol lately in the custody of Sir John Stafford, Knt., by appointment of the late Queen Elizabeth. Touching the emoluments of the office of constableship, and the execution of the office by Sir John Stafford. |
| York - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Wighton. | Mich. | 18 | Mayor, governor, and burgesses of Beverley (York). | Christopher Dickinson, alderman of the city of York. | Faire called "Crosfair," kept yearly about Ascension Day, otherwise called Holy Thursday, within the town of Beverley (York). |
| Essex - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 23 Oct., at Newton (Suffolk). | Mich. | 19 | Attorney-General (Sir Robt. Heath). | William Siday, John Siday, Geo. Pleasant, his wife Ann, Wm. Townsend, Eliz. Isaack. | Lands called "Polsteeds," &c. in Lamarsh and Bures Magna (Essex), lately belonging to John Siday (deceased), father of defendant. [Margt., Joseph, and Richd. Siday are mentioned.] |
| Westmoreland. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 30 Oct., at Kirkby Kendal. | Mich. | 20 | George Brown - - | John Birket, Wm. Tyson, Gryffen, Ellerey. | Plaintiff's mill in the lordship of Troutbeck, and defendant's (Birket's) mill in Applethwayt. Alleged injury to plaintiff caused by diversion of custom from his mill to defendant's. Custom of "suit and service." |
| Hereford - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 27 June. I. D. 22 Aug., at Longtown. | Mich. | 21 | Sir Henry Nevill, knight, Lord Bergevenny. | Lyson Thomas, Wm. Harrie, Griffith Henry, Rice Harrie, John Thomas, Prees, David Thos. ap Prosser. | Manors of Ewias Lacy and Ewias Harold (Hereford). Touching Thomas Bromwich and his lands in Michelchurch and Clodock, and defendant's lands there. Customs of manors. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bedford - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 21 Aug., at Ampthill. | Mich. | 22 | Attorney-General (Sir Robt. Heath), on behalf of His Majesty. | Roger Hacket, Wm. Hemings, John Middleton, Fras. Tayler, Thos. Hill, and others, tenants of H.M.'s manor of Littlington (Bedford). | His Majesty's manor of Littlington, in the county of Bedford. Customs of manor. |
| Northumberland. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 20 Oct., at Ovingham. | Mich. | 23 | John Sanderson, bailiff of the manor of Bywell. | Wm. Hunter, John Lumley, John Bellie, John Bell, Geo. Bell, Henry Harrison, Edward Rowcastle. | Lordship of Bywell and Balbeck (Northumberland), and the town of Ovington in which the defendants dwell. Whether Ovington is parcel of Bywell manor. Touching a fee payable to the bailiff out of such town. |
| Notts - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June I. D. 9 Oct., at Worksop. | Mich. | 24 | Sir Thos. Coventry, H.M.'s "*late*" Attorney-General. | William Mosely, Griffin Divall, Robert Bullock, John Oates. | Manor of Edwinstow (Notts). Meets and bounds. Customs of manor. Value of lands in manor. Touching also water mills in Carberton (Notts). |
| Southampton. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 8 Sept., at Alton. | Mich. | 25 | Anthony Maria, Viscount Montague. | William Tyndall, clerk, vicar of the parish church of Alton (Hants), with the chapels of Binstead, Halliborne, and Kingsley (Southampton). | Manor of Neatham, in the county of Southampton. Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Wilts and Dorset. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 21 Aug., in the close of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury. | Mich. | 26 | John Bishop of Salisbury. | Thos. Lord Arundel of Wardour, the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Bristol, and Edwd. Fricker. | Parish and parish church of Tisbury (Wilts), parcel of the late abbey of Shafton (Shaftesbury) (Dorset). Whether within the diocese and ecclesiastical jurisdiction of Salisbury. Touching a yearly pension of 40*s.* said to be payable out of the benefice of Tisbury to the Bishop of Salisbury. |
| Wilts - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 2 Oct., at Marlboro'. | Mich. | 27 | The Right Honorable Sir Wm. Seymour, knight, Baron Beauchamp, and Earl of Hertford. | George Comyn, clerk - | Vicarage of Burbage and certain inclosed grounds on the east side of the parish of Burbage, called "Ladywell," "Rudglands, &c." Tithes. |
| Warwick - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 10 Oct., at Knole. | Mich. | 28 | Geo. Cope, executor of the last will and testament of John Cope. | Jno. Aglionby, Eliz. Aglionby, Oliver Whiham, Richard Grimshaw, William Nowell, Jno. Catesby, Wm. Palmer, senior. | Manor of Knole (Warwick). Touching plaintiff's claim for money called "Work Silver." Customs of manor. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Radnor - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 16 Oct. 1626, at Clirowell. | Mich. | 29 | William Winter, Alexander Baynham, Johane Vaughan, widow. | William Vaughan, David ap Hugh. | Right and title to "the boat or boat place of Clirow over the River of "Wye," the rent of which is claimed by plaintiffs. |
| Northampton. | 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Oct. 1626, at Gretton. | Mich. | 30 | Thomas Walter, James Pickering. | Agnes Burnby, Edmund Butcher. | His Majesty's manor of Gretton, in the county of Northampton. Customs of manor. |
| York - - | 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Oct. 1626, at Lealam, in the parish of Danbie. | Mich. | 31 | Sir Edwd. Carey, knight. | Ralph Salvyn, Phillip Claregennett, Christopher Thackraye, and his wife Margaret, Miles Frankland, and others. | Geo. Woodward, late of Glaisdale (York), husbandman, and his wife Alice, both hanged for felony. Touching bonds entered into by defendants with Woodward, and the goods and chattels of Woodward. |
| County not mentioned. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 9 Nov. I. D. 23 Nov. 1626, at —. | Mich. | 32 | Patrick Black - - | William Atcheson - | Certain bonds between plaintiff and defendant and the jointure of defendant's wife Anne, formerly Anne Carbrieth *alias* Galbrith. |
| Bedford - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 24 Aug., at Ampthill. | Mich. | 33 | Attorney-General - | Thomas Tame, Thos. Enswam, *alias* Burrough, Michael Hamond, Thos. Wallen *alias* Pulter. | Manor of Shitlington in the county of Bedford. Customs of manor. |
| Surrey - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at —. | Mich. | 34 | Roger Pavyer, Cornelius Godfrey, Francis Longstone, Lucas Jacobs, Geo. Webber, John Nash, Dory. Collins, Humy. Climpson, Humy. Baker, and others, the creditors of Edward Jourden. | Randall Mannynge, of London, merchant. | Edwd. Jourden, and his brother Humphrey Jourden, and the sale of Lyth Hill *alias* Lyth Farm in the parish of Okeley (Surrey) belonging to Edward. |
| Chester - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 2 Sept., at Chester. | Mich. | 35 | William Singleton, H.M. customer and collector of the Port of Chester. | William Glegg, merchant. | Port of Chester, port dues, &c. Touching defendant's accounts with Edwd. Poynton (plaintiff's deputy customer) and with plaintiff. |
| Kent - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 8 Aug. 1626, at Dover. | Mich. | 36 | Attorney-General - | John Alderstone - | Tenement and brew-house in the town of Dover, in the county of Kent. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| London - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 3 Oct. 1626, at —. | Mich. | 37 | Patrick Black - - | William Acheson - | Accounts and transactions in silks and satins between the plaintiff and the defendant. |
| York and London. | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 16 Oct., at Richmond. | Mich. | 38 | Frances Duchess Dowager of Richmond and Lenox. | Thomas Dawson, Ambrose Appleby. | Subsidy or duties paid on knit hose and stockings sent from York and other counties to the city of London, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Hardrow. | Mich. | 39 | Ninian Metcalf - - | Robt. Dobson, clerk, John Marsden, Richard Metcalf, John Scarr, Thomas Whalley. | Right and title to farms in "the Gayle" and a close or ground called "Moshawe," parcel of the lordship of Middleham (York). Whether assigned by John Metcalf to plaintiff. [John Metcalf, his son Francis, and Miles Dunsdell, are mentioned.] |
| Devon - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Toppisham. | Mich. | 40 | Wm. Taylor, of Heintre, late of Toppisham, Wm. Taylor, of the city of Exeter, Nichs. Fley, their "assignee and under miller" of water grist mills in Toppisham. | Ezechia Pass, Wm. Weare, Robt. Pidgeon, "3 of the defts." and Kath. Gibbs, widow, Jane Jordaine, widow, and others, tenants in H.M. manor of Toppisham. | Customary mills called "Weare Mills," parcel of the manor of Toppisham. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. Touching a contempt of court committed by defendants. |
| Cumberland | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Carlisle. | Mich. | 41 | John Vaux, Robert Lowden. | Frances Stevenson, widow, guardian of Dorothy Stevenson, John Rashall. | "Inglewood Forest" and a tenement and closes at Wragmire (Cumberland) and the manor of Heskett. Meets and bounds, survey, &c. |
| Somerset - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at Somerton. | Mich. | 42 | Wm. Overton, Robt. Alexander, Giles Walter, Richard Billing, William Slade. | John Sotherton, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, John Wootton. | Right and title to lands in Kington, Maundesfielde, East Lydford. Whether parcel of the late Priory of St. John the Baptist in Wells (Somerset) and since in the occupation of Sir Thos. Neale, of Warneford, knight. |
| York - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 14 Sept. 1626, at —. | Mich. | 43 | Robert Watson - - | Michael Andrewes, William Loving. | Lands in Rosdail (York), parcel of the manor of Rosdail. Value. Survey. |
| Norfolk - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Blowfield, and 8 Oct. and 1 Nov. at Norwich. | Mich. | 44 | Samuel Bishop of Norwich. | Sir Jno. Corbet, Bart. Edwd. Chapman, Robt. Watson, Edwd. English. | Manor or Abbey of Saint Bennet of Holme, the manor of Horncinge and Horneinge Ferry, and the river that runneth between a bridge called Way Brigg to a bridge called Waxham or Wroxham Bridge. Whether they are parcel of the bishoprick of Norwich. Meets and bounds. Right of fishing, &c. &c. |
| York - - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at Leeds. | Mich. | 45 | Robert Dobson, clerk - | Ninian Metcalf, Anthony Metcalf. | Right and title to farms in "The Gayle," and to a close of ground called "Moshaw," parcel of the lordship of Middleham (York). Whether assigned by John Metcalf to Ninian Metcalf. [Richard Metcalf, John Metcalf, and his wife Alice, are mentioned.] |
| Bedford - | 2 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 22 Aug., at Ampthill. | Mich. | 46 | Attorney-General - | John Pryor, William Brace, Fras. Woodward, Thos. Field, Samuel Gregory, Richd. Webb. Wm. Matthew, tenants of the manor of Barton (Beds). | Manor of Barton (Beds). Customs of manor. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Dec., 2 Chas. 1., at Bradninch. | Hil. | 1 | Richard Sainthill, John Culverwell, fuller. | Wm. Bendell, John Welland, John Weeks, Mattw. Pitt, John Denner, Thos. Warren, Henry Richards, Mattw. Pullin, John Forse, Chrisr. Potter, "and others." | Lordship of Bradninch (Devon). Custom of "suit and grist" to "Kensham Mills," in the manor, and touching "Norden *alias* "Northdown Mills," in such manor. |
| Norfolk - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Hingham. | Hil. | 2 | Edwd. Bulwer - - | John Luthwayte, clerk | Rectory or parsonage appropriate of Stowbedon (Norf.), and "the vicarage of the same town"; and the late monastery of Warham. Tithes. |
| Devon - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Totnes. | Hil. | 3 | Sir John Bayham, knight. | Geo. Mynn, Robert Parkhurst, Richard Lane. | The several bartons, farms, or granges of Ilsham, Tarwod, and Shiphay *alias* Shophay, in the parishes of Tormshan and St. Mary Church (Devon), sometimes the inheritance of Thos. Ridgway, Esq., and an annuity out of the premises payable to Alice, the wife of Thomas, and late wife of the plaintiff. |
| Beds - - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Dunstable. | Hil. | 4 | Robert Haddon - | Richd. Fisher, junior - | Tenement in Dunstable, held by William Griggs (late of the town of Bedford, tanner) of the crown as of the manor of Dunstable (Bedford). |
| Cambridge | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 2 Chas 1., at Cambridge. | Hil. | 5 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney - General), on his Majesty's behalf. | Johan Lady Jermey - | Right and title to two tenements in Chesterton, the manor of Chesterton, and the castle of Cambridge. Meets and bounds. [Henry Vernon and Henry Hook (lessee to defendant), are mentioned.] |
| Chester - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 16 Nov., 2 Chas 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Chester. | | 6 | The Dean (Thos. Mallory) and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Chester. | Richard Dutton, of the city of Chester, gent. | Right and title to certain lands in the city of Chester, and in the county of the city of Chester, and in Upton (Chester). |
| Middlesex - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at —. | Hil. | 7 | Humfry Morris, late high collector of the second subsidy of two entire subsidies granted to the now King. | Thos. Strowd - - | Touching a contempt alleged to have been committed by defendant against plaintiff in the execution of his office, *i.e.*, by using menaces and threats while plaintiff was levying a distress (a cloak) upon Richard Perryman in the parish of Saint Margaret's, Westminster. |
| York - - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Doncaster. | Hil. | 8 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General), by information. | John Bright, Thos. Bright, Thos. Dale, senior, Geo. Newbould, Stephen Fox, Robt. Borrowes, Robt. Unwin, John Hadfield, Thos. Cooke, Robt. Rollenson, Warren Scargale, Henry Alfreton. | Manor of Ecclesall, in the parish of Sheffield, in the county of York. Waste and spoil of woods. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hereford - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Hereford. | Hil. | 9 | Milicent Conyers - | Richd. Brown, John Booth, Richd. Rogers. | Lands called "Townsend's Lands," in Kevernow (Hereford), belonging to James Phillips, late of Kevernow, and "extended" upon a forfeited bond for the payment of monies due by him to plaintiff. |
| Durham - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 1626, at Durham. | Hil. | 10 | Sir Henry Anderson, knight. | Dean and Chapter of Durham, Geo. Markham, John Weremouth. | Lands of plaintiff and defendants in Billingham (Durham), called "Billingham's lands" and "Bainbridge's lands." Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. |
| Warwick - | 2 & Chas. 1. C. 24 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Coventry. | Hil. | 11 | William Doverdale - | Henry Harwell, Henry Sewell, Richd. Butler, Mattw. Collins, Chrisr. Davenport, Henry Smith, Saml. Miles, Humfy. Smallwod, Thomas Potter, John Clark. | "Waterworks," *i.e.*, leaden pipes, &c., laid down by plaintiff for the supply of the city of Coventry with water. Value of lead and expenses attending such works. |
| Montgomery and Salop. | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Beryowe. | Hil. | 12 | Attorney-General (Sir Robt. Heath). | Sir Henry Martin, Knt., Sir Edwd. Wardour, knight, Edward Ford, Esq. | Illegitimacy of William Bowdler, reputed son of Roger Bowdler, of Madeley (Shropshire). |
| York - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Feb., 2 Chas. 1., at Haitefield. | Hil. | 13 | John Ward - - | Robert Portington - | Lordship of Hatefeld, in the county of York. Touching the office of clerkship of the court of the manor. |
| York - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Preston. | Hil. | 14 | Henry Viscount Dunbar, Lord Constable. | The mayor, bailiffs, and burgesses of Hedon (York). | "Lordship and liberties of Holderness and the town of Hedon within "the same," the prison and haven of Hedon, the town of Preston, and the parsonage of Hedon. Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Kingston-upon-Hull. | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan. 1626. at Kingston-on-Hull. | Hil. | 15 | William Thornton, one of the farmer's deputyes of the port of Kingston-upon-Hull. | Adam Denton, Ambrose Farrer, William Lindley. | Alleged false entry of cotton goods for export on the books of the custom house of Kingston-upon-Hull (York). |
| York - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Mar. 1627, at Sheriff Hutton. | Hil. | 16 | Sir Thos. Gower, Knt. and Bart. | Awdrey Sotheby, widow | Security given for the proper execution of the office of under-sheriff to the plaintiff of the county of York, filled by William Hungate, deceased. |
| Kent - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 2 Chas. 1., at Essheford. | Hil. | 17 | Gregory Brett - - | William Fagg, John Buckhurst. | Forfeited recognizances entered into by the parties to the suit in the 20th year of James 1st. |
| Essex - | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan. 1626, at Buers, St. Mary. | Hil. | 18 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | William Sidey, John Sidey, George Pleasant, and his wife Anne, William Townsend, Eliz. [Isaack?]. | Lands called "Polstead," &c. in Lamarsh, and Buers Magna (Essex), lately belonging to John Sidey (father of defendants), and "Broadfelds," in Alphampston" (Essex). |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| — | 2 & 3 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. —, at —. | Hil. | 19 | Reginald Burdun, clerk. | Robert Browne, senr., John Needham, Roger Slawson *alias* Dale, Wm. Allen, Richd. Foster. | — |
| Warwick - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at Warwick. | East. | 1 | Attorney-General (Sir Thos. Coventry), at the relation of Anthony Stoughton, son of William Stoughton. | Anthony Dormer, Esq., one of the sons of the Honourable Robert Lord Dormer, deceased. | Hospital of St. John in Warwick (Warwick), lands called "The Wold," in the parish of Budbrook (Warwick), and the manor of Budbrook (Warwick). Right of common of pasture. Touching former suits. Lease of the premises by Edwd. Lord Dudley to William Baynam. |
| Devon - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., at Totnes. | East. | 2 | Sir John Bingham - | Richard Lane - - | Barton of Shephay and the Grange and Barton of Torwood, and the Barton of Ilsham, lately belonging to Lord Ridgway. Value. Annuities. Tithes. |
| Radnor - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Mar. 1627, at Clirow. | East. | 3 | Johanna Vaughan, widow, "and others." | David ap Hugh, son of Hugh William. | Right and title to a ferry, landing place, and the appurtenances in Clirow. Whether such premises are parcel of the plaintiff's manor of Clirow (Radnor) or of "Monks lands," parcel of the late monastery or "Abbey Coomeheere." |
| Notts, and Spain. | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Apr., at Nottingham. | East. | 4 | Samuel Doves - - | James Cambell (alderman). | Goods ("trusses of Bayes") sent to St. Lucar in Spain, by the ship "Primrose," by plaintiff. |
| York - - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 & 7 Apr., at Rothero. | East. | 5 | Sir Robt. Heath (Attorney-General). | John Bright, Thos. Bright, Thos. Dale, senior, Geo. Newbold, John Hatfield, Stepn. Fox, Michael Burrowes, Warren Scargell, Henry Offerton, Robt. Unwin, Robt. Rawlinson. | Manor of Ecclesaw (Eccleshall, York), formerly belonging to Sir Nicholas Strelly, his son Nicholas, and Gerves Strelley son of Nicholas, Thos. Estofts, and Thomas Stringer. Waste and spoil of woods in the manor. |
| Radnor - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 9 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Mar., at Presteign. | East. | 6 | Thomas Jenner - | Howell Lloyd, and his wife Eliz., Hugh Lewis, Thos. Phillip Watkin. | Messuage and lands in Bareland (Radnor), called "Siseward," *alias* "Couldocke" and "Northwood" *alias* "Radnors Wood." Alleged encroachment on woods and on His Majesty's forest of Ackewood (Radnor). Waste and spoil of woods. |
| Essex - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 Apr. I. D. 20 Apr., at Much Tey. | East. | 7 | Edward Creffeld, H.M.'s farmer of all his portion of tithes in White Chappell and Chapel parish *alias* Pontesbright. | Nicholas Nevell, Wm. Nevell, Edmund Nevell, Moses Stokes, John Lyngwood. | Parsonage of Much Tey (Essex). Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essex - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 8 Feb. I. - - | East. | 8 | Edward Creffield, H.M.'s farmer of all his portion of tithes in White Chappell and Chapel parish *alias* Pontesbright. | Nicholas Nevell, Wm. Nevell, Edmund Nevell, Moses Stokes, John Lyngwood. | Parsonage of Much Tey and the late dissolved Priory of St. Butolphes in Colchester (Essex). Tithes. |
| Lancaster - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb. I. D. —, at —. | East. | 9 | Robt. Watson, Thos. Lynley, John Towlmen, Thos. Watson, Richd. Backhouse, John Hodgson, Thos. Hubbersty, Peter Jackson, Wm. Manser, Roger Haydock, Jennet Thisleton, Robt. Stable, John Crook, Lancelot Robinson, Wm. and Lawrence Crook. | Edwd. Holt, John Carrington, Robt. Dobson, Richd. Blundell, Robert Beconsall, John Blundell, Wm. Kitchin. | Lands in Yealand, Warton, Coniarse, Overkellet, and Bryming, and a demesne called "Duorstacke" (Lancaster), in the occupation of Thos. Middleton, of Leighton (Lancaster), and "extended" for a debt to the Crown and to Henry Sividale. [Margaret Middleton and Geo. Middleton, her late husband, are mentioned.] |
| Wilts - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12. Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr., at Chippenham. | East. | 10 | Phillip Sticklow - | John Crooke - - | Money due to the Crown upon the tithing of South Wraxall (Wilts). Distraint for same. |
| Montgomery and Salop. | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Apr., at Beriew. | East. | 11 | Attorney-General (Sir Robt. Heath). | Sir Henry Martin, knight, Sir Edward Wardour, knight. | One William, a bastard. Whether he was the son of Elizabeth the wife of John Gamon, of Llanvair Kereinon (Montgomery), his father being Roger Bowdler, of Madeley (Salop). |
| Sussex - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 26 Jan., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Mar., at Steeming. | East. | 12 | Andrew Smith, clerk - | Wm. Heath, "and others." | Ewhurst Park, in the parishes of Shermanbury and Cowfold (Sussex), and the parsonage of Shermanbury. Tithes. [Lord Lawarr, Sir Thos. Bishop, and Wm. Cumber, owners of the park, are mentioned.] |
| York - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Kingston-upon-Hull. | East. | 13 | Henry Viscount Dunbar, Lord Constable. | The mayor and burgesses of Hedon in Holdernes (York). | Town of Hedon in the lordship and liberties of Holdernes (York), and the town of Preston. Meets and bounds. "Hall of Pleas." Prison. Jurisdiction. [A fee-farm rent of 30*l.* yearly paid by defendants to plaintiff.] |
| Cambridge | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Cambridge. | East. | 14 | Attorney-General (Sir Robt. Heath), on behalf of His Majestie and Richard Miller, H.M.'s farmer for years of the fines and perquisites of Court of the manor of Burwell Ramsies. | Olive Morden, Robert Welkin, William Fuller, John Perkins, Ezekiel Perkins. | Manor of Burwell Ramsies, in the county of Cambridge. Customs of manor. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Durham - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Apr. 1627, at Durham. | East. | 15 | Sir Henry Anderson, knight. | Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Durham, George Markham, John Warmouth. | Manor and town of Billingham (Durham). Right of common of pasture. |
| Hereford - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Apr., at Ledbury. | East. | 16 | Attorney-General (Sir Robt. Heath), by the relation of James Bond. | Ambrose Elton, John Skipp, Edward Skinner, Edwd. Elton, Anthy. Northen, Thos. Hill, John Hull, Steven Skinner, Geo. Bennett, John Went, John Loveridge, William Budgett. | Right and title to lands in Ledbury (Hereford). |
| Dorset - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Mar., 2 Chas. 1., at Shafton. | East. | 17 | Sir Robt. Heath, knight (Attorney-General), by information. | Robert Hyde, Chrisr. Dyrdoe, Thos. Bennett, Chrisr. Snooke, Morgan Cave, John White, Roger Burleton, John Crouch, Hugh Sweete, Andrew Cox, John Bellman, tenants of manor of Gillingham, and inhabitants in or near the forest of Gillingham. | Manor of Gillingham. and the wastes and commons belonging (Dorset), the "Disafforestation" of the forest of Gillingham. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. Composition with the freeholders, &c. Survey. |
| Montgomery | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Mar., 2 Chas. 1., at Llangedwyn (Denbigh). Copy (of a bond) in the Court of Wards and Liveries (on paper). | East. | 18 | Geoffrey Griffith, Oliver Morris. | Edwd. Vaughan, Dame Katharine Vaughan, relict of Sir Robert Vaughan, deceased. | Wheat, &c. said to have been sold by defendant Edwd., and which formerly belonged to Sir Robert Vaughan, of Loydiarth (Montgomery) deceased. Touching the validity of the will of Sir Robert Vaughan, "natural brother" of defendant Edward. |
| Durham - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Mar., at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | East. | 19 | Henry Chapman, William Hall, Alexander Davison. | Rebecca Chapman, widow. | Cole mines in the land called Greenlaw *alias* Greenley (Durham). "Winning" and working of same. Rent. Value. Survey. Touching former suits. |
| York ? - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. | East. | 20 | Audrey Sotheby, widow of Thos. Sotheby. | Sir Thos. Gower, Knt. and Bart. | Security given for the proper execution of the office of under-sheriff (to said Sir Thos.) of the county of [not stated], filled by William Hungate. |
| Salop - - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr., at Newnham. | East. | 21 | Robert Waters - - | John Clough, Robert Clough. | Lands in Rorington and Bromloe (Salop). Touching mortgages of the lands and various suits touching the same. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. —, at —. | East. | 22 | Francis Muriell, Francis Muriell. | Stephen Muriell, senior, Stephen Muriell, junior. | Mortgage of lands and tenements in Bardwell, Ixworth, and Stanton (Suffolk). |
| Pembroke - | 3 Chas. 1. I. - - - | East. | 23 | Attorney-General - | Roger Bevans, sheriff of the town of Haverfordwest. | Contempt committed by defendant in delaying to execute a writ upon the goods of John Millard, of Haverfordwest. |
| Cardigan - | 3 Chas. 1. C. — Feb.. 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Llanbadan. | East. | 24 | Dame Gwyn Prysc, widow, relict, and executrix of Sir Richard Pryse, Knt., of Gogertham. | Thomas Price, steward of the comotts of Perveth, &c. | Comotts of Kypeth y Brenin, Llanilar, Perveth, Pencraig, Llanbadarn, and Generglyn (Cardigan). Customs of comotts as regards succession to inheritance of freeholds. Office of stewardship. |
| Suffolk - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Apr., at Beccles, 5 Apr., at Bungay. | East. | 25 | Robert Nurse - - | Richard Cooper - | Money due by defendant for "task" (tax) for certain lands of his in St. Peter's parish in Bury St. Edmunds, and refused by him to Robert (the plaintiff). Collector of "task." |
| Notts - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 2 Chas. 1. I. D. —, at —. | East. | 26 | Richard Long *alias* Thrace. | Thos. Brown, Richard Haeker. | Rowland Sudbury, late of Cannton, and William Sudbury his father, a farm in Cannton called Clarke's Farm, and Richard Richards. |
| York - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 29 May, at Doncaster. | Trin. | 1 | John Ward - - | Robert Portington, of Tadworth (York). | Lordship of Slatefeld (York), and "Edward Lord Sheffeld now Earl of Mowgrave," steward of such manor. Touching the offices of steward, deputy steward, or clerk in various royal manors in Yorkshire. Customs of said manor. |
| Suffolk - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 2 May. I. D. 18 May, at Norwich. | Trin. | 2 | Francis Muriell - | Stephen Muriell, senior, Stephen Muriell, junior. | Mortgages of lands in Bardwell, Ixworth, and Stanton (Suffolk), made by Stephen Muriell, senior, to Lawrence Coldham and the plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Suffolk, and Isle of Teneriff (Spain). | 3 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 31 May, at Ipswich. | Trin. | 3 | Sir. Robert Heath (Attorney-General). | Alice Rivett, widow, Thos. Cleere, Ralph Noore, Robt. Harvey, James Isaac, Philip Rivett. | Monies, debts, goods, jewels, &c., of one Don Luy, of the Isle of Teneriff (one of the Canaries), in the hands of Thos. Rivett (late husband of defendant Alice) at the time of the death of Thomas. What became of them? Touching his last will and testament. |
| Durham - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 30 May, at Sedgfield. | Trin. | 4 | Sir Henry Anderson, knight. | Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Durham, George Markham, John Warmouth. | Town of Billingham (Durham). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Alleged encroachment by defendants. |
| Denbigh - | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 June, at Ruthin. | Trin. | 5 | John Lewis - - | Thos. David, John ap John ap Gwyn. | Lordship of Bromfield and Yale, in the county of Denbigh. Touching lands in Gwenfynnon, parcel of lordship. Customs of manor. |
| Carmarthen | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Sept., at Kennarth. | Trin. | 6 | David Parry - - | Rees ap John - - | Water corn-mill called Kennarth's Mill, in the lordship of Emlyn *alias* Emlawn, and a tenement called "Llwyn Bedw," in the parish of Kennarth and within the lordship. Custom of "suit and service" to mill. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hereford - | 3 Chas. 1. C. [Illegible]. I. D. 7 Aug., at Winforton. | Trin. | 7 | Sir Robt. Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Thomas Johnes "and others," Walter Lewis "the elder." | Manor of Winforton (Hereford), in the possession of Sir John Townsend, knight. Touching woods belonging, called Winforton's Wood. Alleged "waste of spoil" of woods. |
| Lincoln - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 13 Oct., at Lincoln. | Mich. | 1 | Edward Harwell, "surviving complainant." | Sir Thomas Coventry (Attorney-General), and Gilbert Boone. | Manor of Southall and St. Katherine's. Fee in Colby (Lincoln) and other lands in Colby. Touching a rentcharge payable out of such lands by Edmd. Arnold to William Harwell (plaintiff's brother). |
| Lancaster - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 29 Sept., at Preston. | Mich. | 2 | George Hesketh - | Robert Hesketh, "and others." | Two bonds given by the plaintiff and defendant to David Bennett for the payment of forty pounds acquittances. |
| Gloucester | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 26 Oct., at Paynswick. | Mich. | 3 | Ann Davis, widow, of Richard Davis. | Wheathill Audley, William Higgs *alias* Hickes. | Manor and rectory of Bysley, in the county of Gloucester. Customs of manor. |
| Kent - | 3 Chas, 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Maidstone. | Mich. | 4 | Sir Robt. Heath, (Attorney-General). | Samuel Paddy, John Taylor. | Debts and liabilities, and value of the estate of Richard Taylor, of Debtling (Kent), deceased. [Nichs. Stonehouse, of Wavering, and Thomas Budgin, are mentioned.] |
| Cornwall and Devon. | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Liskerd (Cornwall). | Mich. | 5 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General), on behalf of John Connock (relator). | Sir Willm. Wrey, knight. | Fishing in the water of Tamer, commonly called "The Fishing of Tamer" ("from Collyworthichach to Tocklin Torr.") Touching right and title to same fishery. |
| London and Montgomery | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 6 Aug., at Shrewsbury; 7 Aug., at Madeley. | Mich. | 6 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General). | Sir Henry Martin, knight, Sir Edward Wardour, knight, Edward Ford. | Wm. Bowdler, of London, merchant, deceased. Whether he was a bastard born of Roger Bowdler and Elizabeth Gamon, of the parish of Llanvair Kerenion (Montgomery). Claims to his estate. |
| Westmoreland. | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Oct., at Kirkby Kendal. | Mich. | 7 | Rowland Wilson - | Francis Duckett, James Duckett. | Debts and liabilities, and value of the goods and chattels of the late Thomas Wilkinson, of Kirkby Kendal (Westmoreland), vintner. |
| Lancaster - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 6 Aug., at Lancaster. | Mich. | 8 | Sir Robert Bindlose, Knt., Sir Francis Bindlose, Knt. | Cicely Lady Lawarre, late wife of Thomas Lord Lawarre, deceased. | Grant (under Great Seal) made to the defendant by James 1. of the sum of 500*l.* per annum, payable out of the customs on goods, &c., imported into England out of Virginia (America). Alleged assignment of said pension by defendant to plaintiff, Sir Francis, on his marriage with her daughter, Cicely, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 23 Oct., at Burtonstather. | Mich. | 9 | Elizabeth Redhead. widow. | Nicholas Hamerton - | Right and title to lands in Walcot, "being a hamlet in the parish of Alkboro'." [William Brighouse and Edmund Buck are mentioned.] |
| York - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at Durham. | Mich. | 10 | Sir John Calverley, Knt. | William Burnett - | Manor of Eriholm, a tenement called "Hillhouse," and a field called "Breakhouse." Customs of manor. |
| Leicester - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 23 July, at Leicester. | Mich. | 11 | Sir William Fawnte, Knt. | William Bent, William Reade. | Pasture called Debell Wong, lying in the lordship and fields of Bilsdon (Leicester), and the late hospital of Burton St. Lazarus (Leicester), and lands belonging in the parish of Lowseby (Leicester). Right of common of pasture. |
| Cumberland | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Keswick. | Mich. | 12 | Anne Countess of Arundel. | Thomas Lancaster, son of John Lancaster. | Parcel of land called "The Park of Daere" (Cumberland). Right and title of plaintiff to the tythes of the park. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cumberland | 3 Chas. 1. C. [A fragment]. I. D. 4 Oct., at Carlile. | Mich. | 13 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General). | William Berwick, William James. | Lands called "Swift Willowes," or "Mr. Berwicks Swift," and Ramney's Close, lying in or near Castlefield, at the city of Carlile (Cumberland), and land in Stanix *alias* Stanwigges (Cumberland). Whether parcel of the manor called "The Soccage of Carliol." Whether parcel of Daeres lands. Value. Survey. |
| Cornwall - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. Copy of order of Court of Exchequer of Easter. I. D. 3 Sept., at Bodmin. | Mich. | 14 | Nicholas Opye - - | John Saunders, clerk - | Lease of the rectories of Bodmin, Mynfreg, Padstow, and Cuthbert (Cornwall), made by the prior of Bodmin, 29 Hen. 8., to Nich. Prideaux, gentleman. |
| Berks | 3 Chas. 1. C. 19 Oct. I. D. 16 Nov., at Reading. | Mich. | 15 | John Wincheombe, senr., John Winchcomb, junr., John Kerry. | Henry Norton, Walter Norton, Anthony Bedingfield, Robert Morse. | Marriage between defendant, Walter, and Mary the daughter of John Winchcombe. Maintenance, &c., of children. Costs of funeral, &c. |
| Anglesea - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 5 Sept., at Penmynyth. | Mich. | 16 | Rowland White - | William Williams, Pieree Prythereh. | Parcel of land called Ynys David *alias* the Island of David, and a farm called Tythyn Trefnant. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. [The survey of the townships of Carnan, Ueha, and Mateslider *alias* Mosslider, are mentioned.] |
| Middlesex - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 19 Oct., at —. | Mich. | 17 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General). | John Elborrow, clerk, "vicar of the parish "church of St. Pan-"eras *alias* Kentish "Town." | Parish of Saint Pancras, otherwise called Kentish Town, near the city of London (Middlesex). Tithes. |
| York - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 11 Sept., at Kirkhamerton. | Mich. | 18 | John Crossland - | John Tankard - - | Late monastery of Saint Robert, in Knaresboro', and a farm called Little Cattall, in the parish of Whixley. Tithes. |
| Merioneth - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 10 Sept., at Dolgelly. | Mich. | 19 | Howell Vaughan - | Edward Nanney - | Frith or grange called Frith Wanas, or "The Frith of Gwanas," in the hundred of Talpont, and Frith y Penant in said hundred. |
| Kent - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 1 Oct. 1627, at Sondrishe. | Mich. | 20 | Sir Thos. Hamon, Knt. | Mary Jordan, widow, Thos. Jordan, Elizabeth Jordan, Anne Jordan. | Lands called "Ancelles" and "Styles" at Idehill, in the parish of Sundrisshe (Kent), sometime the inheritance of Wm. Cowdry, deceased. Touching leases thereof, and a lease made by John Jordon, "attainted" to Mary, one of the defendants. |
| Monmouth | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June, 2 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Oct., at Romney. | Mich. | 21 | Sir Thos. Morgan, Knt., Edmund Morgan. | Anne Herbert, widow, Jane Tydder, James Yorath. | Lands, &c., in Newport (Monmouth). Whether parcel of the dissolved chauntries in Newport, called Jenkyn Clerk's Chantry, Morgan ap Rosser's Chantry, and the Chapel of St. Lawrence there? [Geo. Herbert and Sir Wm. Herbert are mentioned.] |
| London - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 20 Aug., at the Inner Temple. | Mich. | 22 | Frances Reade, widow of Garrard Read, and executrix of the last will of her late husband Richard Peirce, of London, merchant. | Henry Garraway, alderman of London, William Garraway. | Lease of the "Customs and imposts of the French wines made by the "King's Ma'tie to Sir William Goldophin and Joseph Earth in "trust for the benefit of the late Charles Earl of Devon." Touching the sale of the lease, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Thwayte. | Mich. | 23 | Francis Morris - - | John Colman - - | Rectory or parsonage of Waybred *alias* Waybridge (Suffolk). Tithes. |
| Worcester - | 3 Chas, 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 4 Sept., at King's Norton. | Mich. | 24 | George Middlemore, John Roper, William Field, Humfrey Serjeant. | Tobias Giles, schoolmaster. | Free Grammar School in King's Norton (Worcester). Touching the appointment and wages of the schoolmasters and ushers of the school, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at Stratford - upon - Avon. | Mich. | 25 | Faith Bate, widow - | Charles Kettleby - | Lease of the manor of Wellersey *alias* Wellersley, in the county of Gloster. [Sir Wm. Bond, Knt., John Spragg, Thos. Bate, Sir Phil. Keightley, and Sir Francis Egioek, are mentioned.] |
| Devon and Cornwall. | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 11 Sept., at Penryn. | Mich. | 26 | Richard Lord Roberts, of Truro. | Thomas Bankcroft, Sir John Tasborough, Knt., James Polkinghorne. | Lands of Sir John Killigrew, knight, and his ancestors lying in Devon and Cornwall. Incumbrances on such lands. Value, &c., &c. |
| Warwick - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 27 Aug., at Tamworth. | Mich. | 27 | Christopher Kettle - | Thomas Corbyn - | Seite or manor house of the late cell or the priory of Alvecott *alias* Aweot, and a meadow called "The Hale" (Warwick), and the parish of Shittington. Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Monmouth | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 19 Oct., at Romney. | Mich. | 28 | Sir Thomas Morgan, Knt., Edmund Morgan. | Amy Nicholas, widow | Lands in the parishes of St. Wolloes and Newport (Monmouth). Whether premises were formerly parcel of the late dissolved chantries called Jenkin Clerk's Chantry, Morgan ap Rosser's Chantry, and the Chapel of St. Lawrence, in Newport? |
| Northampton. | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Wansforth. | Mich. | 29 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Sir Thomas Tresham, knight, Thomas, Vavasor, Thomas Law. | Lands and possessions of Thos. Law (one of the defendants), a convicted recusant, lying in Ashton and Benifield, and conveyances made by him to the other defendants. |
| Derby and Notts. | 3 Chas. 1 C. 13 June. I. D. 3 Oct., at Nottingham. | Mich. | 30 | Sir George Goring, knight. | John Hacker, William Bingham, Christopher Granger, Lawrence Hellett, Thos. Wood, "and others." | Royal honor of Peverel Fee (Derby and Notts), the hamlet of Trowel, and Trowels More. Meets and bounds. Right of way over "Cowford," in the manor of Chilwell, belonging to Henry Powtrell. |
| Flint and Denbigh. | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Mould. | Mich. | 31 | David Holland - | Wm. Wynn and his wife Lucy. | Rectories and churches and parsonages of Langernew and Dymerchion, and the five portions of Vaynol, Kymnell, Dynorben, Pengwern, and Bodelwithan, parcel of the prebend of Vaynol in the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph (Flint), of which David Yale, doctor at law, was late prebendary. Tithes, &c. |
| Somerset - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 21 Sept., at Froome Selwood. | Mich. | 32 | Sir Thos. Thynn, Knt. | Edmond Leversedge, Robert Leversedge. | Wood grounds called "Irelake Coppice," "Bramble Coppice," "Fayer broad oake Coppice," "Sandhill Coppice," and "Blackhole Coppice," in the forest of Selwood (Somerset). Waste and spoil of wood. [Sir Thomas Vavasor is mentioned.] |
| Somerset - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 10 Oct. 1627, at —. | Mich. | 33 | Gabriel Hippesley - | Edward Cason, Nicholas Dackombe. | Mortgage of the demesnes of Templecombe, and a lease of Abbas Combe, given as security for money borrowed, &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 20 Sept., at Hereford. | Mich. | 34 | Simon Traunter - | Robert Constable - | Sum of 100*l.* borrowed by plaintiff of his brother-in-law Christopher Child, deceased. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at Ottery St. Mary. | Mich. | 35 | Richard Chamon - | Henry Lucas, his wife Johan, George Potter, Thos. Lucas. | Lands in Broadhembury and the town of Ottery St. Mary. Whether the lands are parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster? Fairs and markets of town. |
| Essex - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at Rochford. | Mich. | 36 | Giles Aylett, clerk - | Robert Bowrne - | Farm called "Shelfords." Whether lying in Foulness alone or in Sutton also (Essex)? Meets and bounds, &c. Tithes. |
| Notts - - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Newark. | Mich. | 37 | Sir Robt. Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Philip Lord Stanhope, Geo. Lane, John Lane, Richard Johnson, Anthony Goodbarne. | Manor and hundred of Newark (Notts), and the towns of Thorpe and Stoke (Notts). Meets and bounds. Encroachment on highway. Customs of manor. |
| Merioneth - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Dolgelly. | Mich. | 38 | Richard Budd, "one "of the auditors of "the Exchequer." | John ap Ellissey, Wm. ap Ellissey, David ap William. | Fishing called "The Fishing of Abermo," in the comotts of Talpont and Ardidwy (Merion.), the river of Monthceh *alias* Avon y Vynachlog, &c. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Chester . | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Oct., at Tarporley. | Mich. | 39 | Attorney-General (Sir Robert Heath, Knt.), "by information." | John Read, John Yonge. | Ralph Read, of Torperly (Chester), his interest in certain lease lands in Torperly, his assignment thereof to John Yonge, of Rushton, and his last will and testament. |
| Northumberland. | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Mich. | 40 | Mayor and burgesses of the town of Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Humphrey Johnson, of Northsheeles (Northumberland). | Brewing of ale and beer by the defendant at his house at North Sheeles to the alleged injury of the right of the plaintiffs, North Sheeles being a member of the port of Newcastle. |
| Essex - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 17 Sept., at Great Coggeshall. | Mich. | 41 | Thomas Gray - - | Thos. Purcas and his wife Margaret, Thos. Lee and his wife Katherine, Willm. Digby and his wife Mary, John London, Robt. Purcas, Robt. Strutt. | Capital messuage or house, and other houses, lands, and tenements in Coggeshall (Essex). Touching a mortgage made by plaintiff to John London, deceased, and law proceedings against plaintiff. |
| Northumberland. | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Aug. 1627, at Morpeth. | Mich. | 42 | Sir Edmd. Sawyer, knight. | Thomas Ogle, George Ridley, Thomas Raylston, John Mill. | Manor of Ellington (Northumberland). Touching right and title to certain lands in Ellington. Survey. |
| Cambridge; Oxford; Bedford. | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Aug., at Gamlingay. | Mich. | 43 | Abraham Jacob, of London. | Christopher Meade, of Gamlingay. | Lands in Gamlingay (Cambridge) lately belonging to Wm. Clarke, late of Ranhall (Bedford), and lands in Gamlingay (Cambridge), leased by the warden, &c., of Merton College (Oxford) to plaintiff. Alleged encroachment on lands by defendant. |
| Sussex - | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Sept., at Alfriston. | Mich. | 44 | Mary Burton, widow, Thomas Hudson. | John Acheson, clerk, Thomas Harte, George Lashemer. | Vicarage and parsonage of Pevensey *alias* Pemsey (Sussex), and lands in Pevensey, Horsie, and Manxey (Sussex). Tithes. |
| Cardigan - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 6 Oct, at Llanihangel y Croythin. | Mich. | 45 | Watkin Morgan. Maurice ap Edward. | Wm. Morgan Herbert, Thos. Herbert, Hugh Lewis, Henry Thomas Rees, David ap Richard, Rees Thomas. | Messuages called "Rhes y Tydden" and "Pant y Crave," the Grange of Cwinystwyth (Cardigan), parcel of the late monastery of Strata Florida. Meets and bounds. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lancaster; Anglia; Wallia. | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 13 Nov., at Rachdall. | Mich. | 46 | Duchess Dowager of Richmond and Lenox. | Ralph Hough, George Valentine, Robert Lever, "and others." | Manufacture and sale of "Clothes by the Clothiers of Lancashire and other parts of England and in Wales, viz., "Bayes, Cottons, Fryzes, Kerseyes," &c., &c. |
| Carmarthen | 3 Chas. 1. I. D., at — - - | Mich. | 47 | - - - - - | - - - - - | Lordship of Emlyn (Carmarthen?). Custom of suit and service to mills therein. |
| Dorset - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 11 Sept. 3., at Bridport. | Mich. | 48 | John Abbot, William Sommers, John Lacke, Anth. Fulbrook, Anth. Mathew, John Russell, Henry Dymme, Barth. Larkins, Wm. Maryes. | Thos. Merifield, Stephen Colfox, Wm. Whettam, Chris. Balston, Step. Moore, John Byshop, Angel Churchill, Thos. Bagg, Walter Bayly, Nich. Horsford, Isaac James, John Foster, John Chard, Zachary Body. | Town and borough of Bridport (Dorset), which pays to the Crown a fee-farm rent of 16*l.* yearly. Touching a new charter of incorporation for the town. Fairs and markets, &c., &c. [Much obliterated throughout.] |
| York - - | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Oct., at Hatfield. | Mich. | 49 | Thomas Jackson, and his wife Mary. | Alexander Throwpe, John Ward. | Right and title of two closes called "Petmanscroft," and "The Stockings," the manor of Westhall, in Stainford, and the manor of Hatfield (York). [Fras., John, Matthew, and William Frobisher, John Watson, Margt. Frobisher, are mentioned.] |
| Surrey - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. at —. | Mich. | 50 | John Earl of Annandaill. | Francis Drake - - | Parsonage of Walton, and the perambulation of the parishes of Walton-upon-Thames and Esher (Surrey). Tithes. |
| Bucks and Beds. | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Sept. 1627, at Bedford. | Mich. | 51 | The Provost and College of Eaton (Bucks), John Faldo, Robert Fowkes, clerk. | John Symth, James Dygbye, James Wafrer, Giles James, clerk. | Towns, villages, or hamlets of Shefford, Sylso, Clapham, Byllingdon, Stanbridge, Eggington, and Okeley (Beds). Perambulation. Tithes. |
| Bucks and Beds. | 3 Chas. 1. I. D. - - - | Mich. | 52 | The Provost and College of Eaton (Bucks), John Faldo, Robert Fowkes, clerk. | James Waferer, James Digby, John Smith, Giles James, clerk. | Churches of Clapham (Beds) and Okeley (Beds) and the rectories and vicarages. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| Durham - | 3 Chas. 1. D., taken at — - | Mich. | 53 | Austin [Lindsells ?], [very indistinct.] D.D. | William Wicliffe - | Rectory of Houghton, in the county of Durham. Tithes. |
| Hereford - | 3 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 2 Aug., at Winforton. | Mich. | 54 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt., Attorney-General. | Thomas Jones, Walter Lewis, "the elder," Walter Lewis, "the younger," Walter Prosser. | Manor of Winforton (Hereford), in the possession of Sir John Townsend, Knt. Touching woods belonging, called "Winforton Wood." Alleged waste and spoil of the woods. |
| Cumberland | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 3 Nov. Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Jan. 3 Chas. 1., at Keswick. | Hil. | 1 | Anne Countess Dowager of Arundell. | Thomas Lancaster - | Park called Dacre Park, late parcel of the manor of Dacre (Cumberland), and of the late monastery of Kirk Oswald. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 24 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. The award of the Commissioners [undated]. | Hil. | 2 | Sir Thomas Bland, knight. | Thomas Gibson and his wife Anne *alias* Agnes. | Amount of rates "and composition for the sinking and digging of "colcpitts and getting of coles within the copyhold lands of the "defendants, in the manor of Houghton and Castleforth (York)." |
| Bristol - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Bristol. | Hil. | 3 | Sir William Waller, knight, Abell Kitchen, John Guy, Richard Holworthy. | Francis Derrick, Edward Ballhashe. | Prisage of wines coming to the Port of Bristol from St. Mallowes (St. Malo), in the year 1626. Of what vintage? &c., &c. |
| Beds - - | 3 & 4 Chas 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Jan. 1627, at Gamlingay. | Hil. | 4 | Abraham Jacob - | Christopher Meade - | Lands in Gamlingay, called "Kipps Haydon, and others," John Fox, Humfrey Fox, Richard Birch, and Thomas Barfoot. |
| Cambridge | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 18 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. | Hil. | 5 | Sir Robt. Heath (Attorney-General), Edward Ramsey, Robert Ramsey. | Thos. Hinson, Thos. Clarke, Roger Morden, Edw. Cropley, John Gray, Richd. Petchie, Elias Staples, Robt. Bannyar, Andw. Bannyer, John Bugge. | Manor of Soham, in the county of Cambridge, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, and the towns of Barway and Fordham (Cambridge). Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Carnarvon - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Hardelagh. | Hil. | 6 | Richard Nanney, clerk | William Gwynne *alias* Wynne. | Right and title to lands in the township of Bottach, in the comott of Evionyd, in the county of Carnarvon. |
| Carnarvon - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 3 Chas. 1. at Carnarvon. | Hil. | 7 | Richard Williams and his wife Margaret. | Sir Thomas Williams, Baronet, Hugh Lewis, clerk, Robt. Edmond, Wm. Thomas ap Jevan, Lewis ap Wm. John, Jevan Thos. Gibbon, David ap John ap Jevan, John ap Rees, "and others." | Water corn-mill called "Melin Bodellog" *alias* "Melin y groys." Custom of "suit and grist" of the inhabitants of Bodellog, Llanunda, and Llanvaghen to the mill. Alleged interference of defendants with custom by erecting a new mill, &c. |
| Chester - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 17 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 3. Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Bunbury. | Hil. | 8 | Attorney-General - | John Young, John Reade. | Possessions in Bunbury and Torperly of Ralph Read, deceased, and the effects and last will and testament and debts of Ralph. |
| Kent; France. | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Dover. | Hil. | 9 | William Waad - | Richard Yeo, Robert Lant, Richard Lant. | Importation of tobacco from Calais to Dover. Touching directions given by plaintiff to defendants for disposal of same, and former suits. |
| Devon - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Bradworthy. | Hil. | 10 | William Lange, clerk, vicar of Bradworthy. | Samuel Chapple - | Vicarage of Bradworthy (Devon), a tenement called "Waterland" and land called the "Great Close." |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Okehampton. | Hil. | 11 | Robert French, William French, "and "others, the tenants "and inhabitants of "the manor of Lid-"ford and forest of "Dartmore." | William Barber, clerk, "parson of Lidford." | Manor and parish of Lidford and the Forest of Dartmore (Devon), and the parsonage of Lidford, in the gift of the Duchy of Cornwall. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Tithes. |
| Devon - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Bradworthy. | Hil. | 12 | Attorney-General - | Samuel Chapple - | Contempt committed by plaintiff in resisting the execution of a warrant of the Court of Exchequer upon an attachment. |
| Essex - - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Rochford. | Hil. | 13 | Giles Aylett, clerk - | Robert Bourne - | "Marsh ground or farm in the Isle of Foulness, called 'Shelfords,' "and the parsonages of Shopland, Little Wakering, and Sutton "Magna." Tithes. |
| Salop - - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Isombridge. | Hil. | 14 | John Palmer - - | William Ursgate and his wife Elizabeth, and their son John Ursgate. | Right and title to a parcel of land in Rodington (Salop). Meets and bounds. |
| Salop - - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Wolverhampton. | Hil. | 15 | Lancelot Lee - - | Fras. Dovey, John Dovey, John White, Thos. Bathe, John Martin, senr., Humfrey Jorden, Thos. Fletcher and his wife Eliz., Wm. Woldriche, Thos. Woldriche, Roger Perry, Richard Dovey and his son Francis, Stephen James. | Manor of King's Nordley (Salop). Customs of manor. Also touching the forest of Morfe (Salop). |
| Sussex - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Stopham Bridge. | Hil. | 16 | George Bishop of Chichester, Thomas Smyth, of Binderton (Sussex). | Thomas Stanley, of Fitleworth (Sussex). | Water corn-mill in Fitleworth and the manor of Lea in possession of defendant. Touching right and title to a piece of waste ground adjoining the mill. Meets and bounds. |
| Merioneth - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Tallyllyn. | Hil. | 17 | Howell Vaughan - | Edward Nanney - | Farm of Frith Gwanas and right and title to tenements called "Keven y Klawdd" and "Brayeh y Frith." Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Warwick - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 24 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Bristol. | Hil. | 18 | Mordechey Steele - | Francis Creswick - | Grant by Letters Patent under the Great Seal made by Jas. 1. to Saml. Rowe and his assigns, and Eliz. his wife and her assigns, and Saml. Rowe their son, for the keeping of a tavern or wine-seller in the city of Coventry. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Worcester - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan. 1627, at Bewdley. | Hil. | 19 | Simon Chamber - | Edward Broad - - | Bargaine entered into by plaintiff and defendant "touching the in-" heritance of Altons Wood (Worcester). Value of said woods, &c., "&c." |
| Devon; Cornwall. | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Exeter. | Hil. | 20 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Edmund Arscott - | Right and title to two tenements in Tamerton (Devon). Whether part of the manor of Boyton Bradrith (Cornwall) and parcel of the Duchy of Cornwall. |
| York - - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Kirkleathom. | Hil. | 21 | John Turner - - | Robert Jackson, Elizabeth Harrison, Elizabeth Bulmer. | Rectory of Leatham *alias* Kirkleatham, and lands called Bruston Hills, Calf Close, Peter Wood Upperfield, and James Wood Upperfield, lying in Westcotham (York). Tithes. |
| Flint - - | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Cairwys, 12 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Abergeley (Denbigh). | Hil. | 22 | David Holland - - | William Wynne and his wife Luey. | Five portions of Vaynol, Kinmel, Dinorben, Pengwern, and Bodelwithan, being parcel of the Prebend of Vaynol in the Catholic Church of St. Asaph (Flint). David Yale, late prebendary of Vaynol. Tithes. |
| Lancaster; London. | 3 & 4 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 3 Chas. 1., at Rachdale. | Hil. | 23 | Frances Duchess of Richmond and Lenox. | Ralphe Houghe, Robert Leaver, George Valentyne. | Manufacture and sale and the sorts of clothes made in the county of Lancaster, "traded in unto London." Charges made for aulnage, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Apr., at Kethermister. | East. | 1 | Simon Chambers - | Edward Brode - - | Parcel of woodland called Altons Wood (Worcester), and the New Park. Value of the soil over 24*l.* per annum. Right of common. Survey. |
| Merioneth - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Dolgelly. | East. | 2 | Richard Budd - - | John ap Richard Vaughan, John ap Ellissa, "and others." | King's fishery of Abermoe, and the comots of Ardydwy and Talypont. Places on the river Abermo called "Rhydalt" and "Avon y Fenachlos," and the fishery of Sir Hugh Price and James Nanney, Esq. Meets and bounds. |
| Gloucester and Worcester. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr. 1628, at Worcester. | East. | 3 | The mayor and burgesses of the city of Gloucester. | Walter Newey, John Wynns, James Harley, Thomas Preene, "and others." | Right and title of the corporation of the city of Gloucester to a toll upon "trow boats, &c." passing up the River Sevarn under the bridge of Gloucester. Touching also the privileges, &c., of the towns of Droitwich, Bewdley, Worcester, and Kidderminster. |
| Berks - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Newberie. | East. | 4 | John Popham and his wife Mary. | Sir Thomas Bludder, Sir Thos. Hinton and Dame Mary his wife, Edmond Fettiplace, William Diggs, Thomas White, Giles Hinton, William Hinton, Anthony Hinton. | Manors of Whitton, Wotton, the Bower, and Greet, and lands in Whitton, Nether Whitton, Wotton, Greet, the Bower, Stoke Henley, Murford, Siston, Weston, Nash *alias* Aish, Harthall, Nurton *alias* Overton, and Cayne (Salop). [Sir Sebastian Harvey, alderman of London.] |
| Essex - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Mar. 1627, at Chapple. | East. | 5 | Edward Creffeild - | Nicholas Nevell, Wm. Nevell, Edmd. Nevell, John Lyngwood. | Hamlet of Chapel *alias* Pontesbright (whether it is a parish ?), and the parish and parsonage of Much Tey (Essex). Meets and bounds. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bucks - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Eaton. | East. | 6 | Hanbury Wheeler, Anthony Giles, Margaret Chapman, widow, Thomas Fabyan, Jas. Chapman, Henry Squire. | Sir John Kidderminster, knight, Jas. Palmer, Walter Morgan, William Bennell, Wm. Wynne, Walter Goulding. | Manor of Langley Marrish (Bucks). Touching copyhold lands of inheritance in the manor. Composition for fines. |
| Flint - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Apr., at Abergeley (Denbigh). | East. | 7 | David Holland - - | William Wynne and his wife Lucy. | Five portions of Vaynol, Kinmel, Dinorben, Pengwern, and Bodelwithan, parcel of the prebend of Vaynol in the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph, and David Yale, prebendary. Value. Tithes, &c. |
| Wilts - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Apr., at Cricklade. | East. | 8 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sir John St. John, Knt. and Bart., Edward Hungerford, Knight of the Bath, Thos. Warnford, Edwd. Playdell, John Packer, Robt. Packer. | Manors of Lidiard, Tregoze, Little Somerford (Wilts), and Lidiard Millicent, and Clotely (Wilts), and the forest of Braden (Wilts). Right of common of pasture in forest. Touching the inclosure of forest and the alleged injury caused thereby. |
| Devon - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at Okehampton. | East. | 9 | William French, Robert French, and others, the tenants and inhabitants of the manor of Lidford and forest of Dartmore. | William Barber, clerk, "parson of Lydford." | Forest of Dartmore and parish of Lidford, and parsonage. Customs of manor. Right of common of pasture. Tithes. |
| Cornwall - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Apr., at Helston. | East. | 10 | Richard Lord Roberts of Truro. | Thomas Bancroft, Sir John Tasborough, knight, and Sir John Kellegrew, James Polkinghorne. | Lands of Sir John Kelligrew, knight, deceased, situate on "the creek of Helford," and their title to them, and the manors of "Predaneck, Wortha," and Wollas. Touching his debts, liabilities, &c. |
| Denbigh - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 May, at Wrexham. | East. | 11 | John Nicholas - - | Rees ap Robt. Wynne, and his wife Elizabeth, John ap Morris, and his wife Margaret, Robert Lloyd. | Lands in Llandynam (Denbigh), called "Tythyn Ty ucha," and "Tythyn y Tyyssu," parcel of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale (Denbigh). Customs of manor, &c. |
| Huntingdon | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb. 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr. 1628, at Huntingdon. | East. | 12 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | William Heron, Richd. Trice, Wm. Clarke, Wm. Selke, Robt. Taylor, Richd. Tresham, Thos. Trice, "and others." | Right and title to lands in Brampton (Huntingdon) called the "Brotherhood lands." Whether lately in the possession of Wm. Ball, clerk, Brotherhood priest. Concealed lands? Or whether copyhold of Brampton Manor. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wilts - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Meere. | East. | 13 | William Doddington, Stephen Doddington. | Thomas Alford, John Martin, Robert Forward, Susan Chafyn. | Manor of Meere (Wilts), and the ancient customary mills belonging. Alleged interference of defendants with custom of suit and service to mills. |
| Warwick - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at Knoll. | East. | 14 | Geo. Cope, executor of the last will and testament of John Cope, Thomas Kirton. | Oliver Wheigham, Richard Grimshaw, John Catesby, John Clarke, Wm. Palmer, senr., Wm. Palmer, junr., Eliz. Harborne, Thos. Biggs. | Manor of Knole *alias* Knole Hall (Warwick). Touching "the payment of certain moneyes called Werksilver." Customs of manor. Meets and bounds. |
| Carnarvon | 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 May, at Carnarvon. | East. | 15 | William Gwynne *alias* Wynne, defendant. | Richard Nanney, clerk. plaintiff. | Assignment of the township of Bottagh, in the comott of Evioncth (Carnarvon), made by Hugh Gwynn, of Pennarth, to Humphey Meredith, &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Mar., 3 Chas. 1., at Ormskirk. Delivered into Court 30 Apr. | East. | 16 | James Hyet, clerk - | Thomas Charnocke, Richard Shuttleworth, Oswald Mosley, Chrisr. Banestre, Wm. Ratcliffe, Wm. Clayton, Thos. Werden, Hugh Spencer, Robt. Haddock, Wm. Wilson, Anne Comey. | Vicarage or rectory of Crofton (Lancaster). Tithes. [Sir Edmond Hurleston, Henry Hurleston, and Robt. Whittaker, vicar of Crofton, are mentioned.] |
| Bristol; France. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Bristol. | East. | 17 | Sir William Waller, knight, Abell Kitchen, John Gay, Richard Holworthy, Robert Kitchin. | Edward Balhashe, Francis Dirrick. | Prisage upon wines brought into the port of Bristol from beyond seas from St. Mallowes (France) in the year 1626. What vintage, &c. |
| Kent - - | 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at Canterbury. | East. | 18 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General), by information. | Sir Basil Dixwell, Knt. and Bart., Benjamin Cloke. | Manor of Folkstone (Kent). Whether the manors of Walton, Tirlingham, Ackhanger, Haulton, and Wolverton (Kent)? Whether Folkstone Manor was an honor, and the other manors members thereof, &c., &c. [Henry Herdson, alderman of London, is mentioned.] |
| Berks; Oxford. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Apr., at Sunning. | East. | 19 | John Chamberlyn - | Matthew Paine, Henry Sounday, John Symons. | His Majesty's manor of Sunning (Berks), and the manors of Eye and Bishops Barne (Oxford). Right of common of pasture. Inclosure of commons. |
| York - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr. 1628, at Ripon. | East. | 20 | George Dawson, Henry Teesdale. | William Lawson, Robt. Dike, Christopher Hodgson. | Grounds in Monkton in the parish of Ripon (York), called "the High Demesnes" and "the Low Demesnes." Tithes. |
| Essex - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas 1. I. D. 27 Mar., at Borley. | East. | 21 | Edward Young, clerk | Thomas Cooke - - | Parsonages of Heydon and Great Chissell, in the county of Essex. Tithes. [The possessions of the Earl of Suffolk are mentioned.] |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Monmouth | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Apr., at St. Mellans. | East. | 22 | Sir Thos. Morgan, knight, Edmond Morgan. | Morgan Jenkin, Rice Williams and his wife Alice. | Lands and messuages in Newport (Monmouth). Whether parcel of the late dissolved chantries in Newport called Jenkin Clerks chantry, Morgan ap Rossers chantry, and the chapel of St. Lawrence. |
| Carnarvon | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 May, at Carnarvon. | East. | 23 | Richard Williams and his wife Margaret. | Sir Thomas Williams, Bart., Hugh Lewis, clerk, Robert Edmond, Wm. Thos. ap Jevan, Lewis ap Wm. Jevan, Evan Thos. Gibbon, David ap John ap Jevan, John ap Rees. | Lands and tenements called "y Kay Mawr" (with a mill belonging) and "Tuthyn y bout vaen," in the township of Dinlley, and the mill of Bodelog on the river Gwrvai. Custom of "suit and grist" to Bodelog Mill. |
| Wilts - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Cirencester. | East. | 24 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General). | Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of New Sarum. | Forest of Braden (Wilts). Right of common of pasture. Waste and spoil of woods. Touching probable injury by inclosure of forest. |
| Dorset - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Shaston. | East. | 25 | John Pym - - - | Elizabeth Archer, widow, Dorothy Estmond, widow, William Swanton. | Capital messuage or farm of Fifehead in the county of Dorset, and writings signed and sealed by Richd. Estmond (late husband of defendant) during his mortal sickness. |
| Wilts; Gloucester. | 4 Chas. I. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Apr., at Cirencester. | East. | 26 | Sir Robt. Heath (Attorney-General). | Sir John Hungerford, knight, Sir Giles Bridges, knight, Sir Henry Sackvile, knight, Geo. Hungerford, Edmd. Maskelyne. | The forest of Braden (Wilts), the manor of Leigh (Wilts), and lands in Little Chellingworth, the manors of Ashton Keynes (Wilts), Pyrton Kaynes *alias* Pyrton Stoke (Wilts), the manors of Mynty (Gloucester), and Chelworth Cricklade *alias* Little Chelworth, in the parish of Crieklade St. Sampson (Wilts). Right of common of pasture and common of estovers in said forest. Also right and title to portions of forest. |
| Wilts; Middlesex. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Apr., at Westbury. | East. | 27 | James Earl of Marleburgh, Lord High Treasurer of England. | William Forde, Dean and Chapter of Cathedral Church of Westminster (Middlesex), John King, D.D. | Manor of Westbury St. Mawre, and a piece of land in the town of Westbury (Wilts). Meets and bounds. Also touching the manor of Westbury Leversegge. Right of way. Survey. |
| Lincoln - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Burton Stather. | East. | 28 | Elizabeth Redhead - | Nicholas Hamerton - | Right and title to lands, tenements, and premises in the lordship of Walcot, a hamlet in the parish of Allboro' (Lincoln). |
| Lincoln - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Apr., at Gainsburgh. | East. | 29 | Attorney-General (Sir Robt. Heath). | John Broxholme, John Leake Clarke, William Clarke, Jas. Brumbey, Edwd. Hall, John Hallowfield. | Towns and villages of Brumby, Ashbie, Scunthorpe, and Frodingham (Lincoln), and ground called "Eastmore." Ownership and meets and bounds of the warrens of conies. Right of common. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York and London. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 May, at Blyth. | East. | 30 | Sir William Lambton, Knt., and his wife Dame Katherine Lindley Richardson, Henry Bingley. | Anthony Moorwood, John Gallyard. | Custom of riverage or toull payable for passage of boats on the river Idle to and from the town of Bawtrey. Alleged exemption of defendants from payment of toll as freemen of the city of London. |
| York - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr. 1628, at Rippon. | East. | 31 | Richard Graham - | William Stavcley - | Manors of Norton, Coniers, and Nunwick (York), and Ripon (York). Meets and bounds. Alleged encroachment on the manors by defendants. Tythes, &c. Survey. |
| Wilts - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Bradford. | East. | 32 | Robert Shaa - - | George Pinckney, clerk | Rectory and parsonage impropriate of Uphaven (Wilts), and the rectory or parsonage of Rustishill *alias* Russall (Wilts). Touching a yearly stipend or sum of 20*s.* claimed by plaintiff (as owner of Uphaven) of defendant (rector of Russall). |
| York; Middlesex. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. D. 2 May, at Barnsley. | East. | 33 | William Loveinge "and others." | Anthony Jenkinson "and others." | A messuage in Shaston (York), parcel of the possessions of the late Monastery of St. John of Jerusalem, in England (Middlesex). Touching right and title to the premises. |
| York - - | Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr. 1628, at Great Houghton. | East. | 34 | Sir Thomas Wentworth, knight and baronet, Thomas Wilton, Richard Iles. | Elizabeth Ireland, widow. | Execution of a writ by the Sheriff of York (Sir Thos. Wentworth) and his deputies upon the goods of Sir Francis Ireland, deceased, at Nostall (York). |
| Cornwall - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at Trevena. | East. | 35 | Sible Wood, widow - | John Wills, Richard Luxton, Jno. Heyman. | Manor of Tyntagel (Cornwall), parcel of the Duchy of Cornwall. "Custom of suit of mill." Alleged breach of custom by defendants. |
| Devon - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at Crediton. | East. | 36 | Sir Robert Killigrew, Knt. | Francis Lawrence, William Squier, Richd. Reynell, Emanuel Davy, Henry Harris, John Saunders, Simon Lee, John Whitfield. | West town and borough of Crediton *alias* Kirton (Devon). Fairs and markets, erection of stalls, &c. Weights and measures. Customs of manor. |
| Leicester - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Apr., at Rockingham. | East. | 37 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough, Sir Lewis Watson, Knt. and Bart. | John Kirke the elder, Richard Wignell, William Bringhurst *alias* Fuller, Wm. Wignell, Thos. Lowth, Wm. Burton, Robt. Ingram, Robt. Parker, Henry Cooper, John Kirke, junr. | Manor of Easton (Leicester), and lands in Easton belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Peterboro'. Right of common of pasture. Customs of manor. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York; Sussex. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 11 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Apr., at Wakefield. | East. | 38 | Maximilian Waterhouse, Thos. Vincent, Geo. French, John Waterhouse, John Greenwood. | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Parishes of Halifax, Cornesbrough, and Braywell (York), and the dissolved monastery of Lewes (Sussex), and the parish of Rotheram (York). Tithes. |
| Flint - - | 4 Chas. 1. D. delivered into Court 14 May, at —. | East. | 39 | Robert Leigh, Roger Middleton. | - - - - | Parish church of Northopp (Flint). Touching the right to the pasturage of the churchyard, and lopping and topping of trees. |
| Gloucester - | 4 Chas. 1. C 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Apr., at Little Dean. | East. | 40 | Attorney-General, by the relation of Robert Treswell. | Sir John Kirle, Baronet. | "A mill in Lydbrook, being a forge to make iron"; and the forest of Deane (Glouc.). Alleged encroachment on forest ground, and waste and spoil of the woods. |
| Somerset - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 20 May. I. D. 5 June, at Meere. | Trin. | 1 | Richard Smart, Henry Pointinge, William Leversage. | John Hartgill, senr., John Hartgill, junr., William Combe. | Manor of Kilmington (Somerset). Concerning deeds of assignment of lands from Henry and John Willoughby and Arthur Hartgill to the defendants. |
| Wilts - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 24 May. I. D. delivered into Court 23 June, at —. | Trin. | 2 | Robert Hanning, William Hanning. | Thomas Godisboro', Mary Mayne, widow, Michael Mayne, John Mayne. | Lands called "Whittons" and "Leashayes," in East Knoyle (Wilts). Touching a mortgage of such lands. |
| Northampton; Leicester. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 26 May. I. D. 4 June, at Kettering. | Trin. | 3 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Peterboro', Sir Lewis Watson, Knt. and Bart. | John Kirke, junior - | Manor of Easton (Leicester). Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills in the manor. Alleged breach of said custom by defendants. |
| Lincoln - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 24 May. I. D. 16, 17, 18 June, at Sutton. | Trin. | 4 | Anthony Thompson, clerk. | Sir Oliver Boteler, knight, John Marshall. Gabriel Hutchinson, John Starling, Gregory Pratt, Wm. Wilkes, William Burdett, Eliz. Amery, Thos. Edwards, James Wright, John Neale, Henry Smith. | Town, parish, and rectory impropriate of Sutton *alias* Long Sutton. Tithes. |
| Northampton; Leicester. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 26 May. I. D. 4 June, at Kettering. | Trin. | 5 | Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Peterboro', Sir Lewis Watson, Knt. and Bart. | John Kirke, senr., Richd. Wignall, Wm. Bringhurst *alias* Fuller, Wm. Wignall, Thos. Louth, William Burton, Robert Ingram, Robert Parker, Henry Cooper, John Kirke, junior. | Manor of Easton (Leicester). Right of common of pasture. [Edwd. Watson, Sir Edwd. Watson, former occupiers of such manor, William Goodman, and others, are mentioned.] |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oxford - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 26 May. I. D. 10 June, at Oxford. | Trin. | 6 | Sir William Reeves, knight. | Sir John Walter, Knt. (Chief Baron of the Exchequer at Westminster), Wm. Juxon, D.C.L., President of College of St. John Baptist, Oxford, and the Associates and Scholars of the College, Paul Hood, Professor of Sacred Theology, rector of Lincoln College, and the Associates and Scholars of the College, John Prideaux, Professor of Sacred Theology, rector of Exeter College, and the Scholars of the College, Edwd. Napper, John Bell, Edwd. Raynold, Richd. Collins, Ethelbert Weller, Thos. French, Lucy Randolph, widow, John Egerley, Wm. Hudson, Wm. Charles, Thos. Franklin, Thos. Flexney, Thos. Mayoe, and other the parishioners of the parishes of St. Giles and Woolvercot (Oxford), defendants. | Parishes of St. Giles and Wolvercott (Oxford), and the highways leading from Oxford to Woodstock and Banbury. Common of pasture. Repairs. |
| Warwick - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 8 May, 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 June, at Sowtham. | Trin. | 7 | Richard Crosse - | Robert Raynford - | Vicarage of Wolfhamcote (Warwick), and the fields of Wolfhamcote, Nethercote, and Stalbridge (Warwick). Tithes. |
| Bucks - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 21 May. I. D. 14 June, at Brill. | Trin. | 8 | Attorney-General - | Anne Leddall of Brill (Bucks), widow. | "Touching certain contempts and misdemeanors supposed to be by "her committed." Concerning the disafforesting of the forest of Barnwood (Bucks). |
| Gloucester; Worcester. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 24 May. 1. D. 12 June 1628, at Worcester. | Trin. | 9 | The Mayor and Burgesses of the city of Gloucester. | Walter Newby, John Wynns, James Harley, Thos. Preene, Richd. Estopp. | City of Gloucester. Claim of the corporation for toll on boats, &c., pasing up the Severn River. Customs of Worcester also. |
| Devon - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 17 May. I. D. 5 June, at Bradworthy. | Trin. | 10 | Wm. Lang, clerk - | Samuel Chapple - | Vicarage of Bradworthy (Devon) and the lands belonging. Touching former suits. |
| Oxford - | 4 Chas. 1. I. D. delivered into Court 11 Sept., at . | Trin. | 11 | John Mosden - - | Francis Fettiplace - | Woods called Buckslade, Blackwood, Hogtroughwood, Pickelpits, Rigfrithand, in the parishes of Ewelme, Swinescomb, Birgibbon, Rixbrands, and Nettlebed (Oxford). Right and title to woods. |
| Monmouth | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 25 Sept., at Tay Sawne. | Mich. | 1 | Henry Osborne, one of the secondaries in the office of the Lord Treasurers' Remembrancer in the Exchequer, Thos. Hayward. | Edward Winter - | Manor of Lanvair Culdagan (Monmouth). Touching parcels of the demesne lands of the manor called "Glasse Werne" and Comaynder. |
| Derby - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 25 Sept., at Sheffield. | Mich. | 2 | Lionel Fanshaw - | Robert Revell, Jonas Waddington. | A mansion house in Dronfeld, called the Grange or Parsonage House, and a tythe barn adjoining, with a dovecote. Whether parcel of the late priory of Beauchief (Derby), &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kent - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D., at —. | Mich. | 3 | Henry Sandford - | Sir Edward Duke, knight. | Manors of Bobbing, Eynigton, and Bedmanton (Kent), purchased by plaintiff of defendant. Touching a trunk containing writings. |
| Westmoreland. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 8 Sept., at Kirby Stephen. | Mich. | 4 | Richard Hutton, Anthony Wharton. | William Adamthwait, Michael Waller, George Peacock. | Lordship and rectory of Ravenstondale (Westmoreland). Tithes. |
| Worcester - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 9 Oct., at Worcester. | Mich. | 5 | Sir Thomas Bromley, knight, Humfery Parton, and Dame Ann Bromley. | John Rowland *alias* Staynor, Giles Boorne. | Manor of Wick Bishops (Worcester) held of the Crown at fee-farm rent of 38*l.* 1*s.* 1*d.* Touching lands called "Gunnings" or "Parton's Farm," in the parish of St. John, in Bedwardine (Worcester). |
| Warwick - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 10 Sept., at Stratford-upon-Avon. | Mich. | 6 | Thomas Cowper - | Thomas Pearse, Thomas Townsend. | Villages of Anson *alias* Alveston, and Tiddenton *alias* Tiddington (Warwick), and the Bridgetown, and the commonable places adjoining. Right of common of pasture. Inclosure of lands. Survey. |
| Lancaster - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 2 Sept., at Preston. | Mich. | 7 | Edmond Fleetwood, Robert Fleetwood, John Browne. | William Malbone, Peter Malbone. | Value of the "debters" goods, Edmond Fleetwood (plaintiff's father) at the time of his death, and what part thereof the plaintiffs are entitled to according to the custom of the county palatine of Lancaster. Detention of their portion by Sir Paul Fleetwood, their elder brother, &c., &c. The manor of Hackensall and Prisoe and Rossall (Lancaster) extended for debts of Sir Paul. |
| Durham - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 3 Sept., at Staindrop. | Mich. | 8 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Francis Brackenbury - | Manor of Sellabye (Durham) and the township of Langton adjoining (Durham). Touching right and title to lands called Barsett Wood, Gainforth Oxpasture, and Marley Wood. |
| Flint - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 17 Sept., at Northop. | Mich. | 9 | Robert Lee, Roger Middleton. | John Williams, clerk - | Rectory of Northop (Flint). Lease. Tithes. |
| Warwick - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. D. 1 Sept., at Rugby. | Mich. | 10 | Ralph Smith - - | William Boughton - | Manor of Brownsover, Brownsover Park, Biggin, Clifton, and Newton. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| York - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 24 Oct., at Gisborn. | Mich. | 11 | Richard Lister - | Edmond Nicholson, John Lister. | Certain debts, money matters, and bonds between the said parties to the suit, and Ralph Greenacre and John Hargreaves, &c. |
| England; Holland; Spain; and Turkey. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 6 Sept. 1628, at Amsterdam. Cert. of the Commissioners, 6 Sept. 1628. | Mich. | 12 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | William Leachland, John Mountsey, Lucas Jacobs, Robert Delabarr. | Wines, Malaga, Malmsey, Muscadine. Whether imported into England in the shipping of Ragusa and Venice. The Levant Company. The extent of the "Levant" and the "Ponent," &c., &c. |
| Beds - - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D, 9 Sept., at Ampthill. | Mich. | 13 | George Johnson, William Latham. | Henry Fish - - | Steppingley Park *alias* Priestley Park (Bedford). Touching the execution of the office of keepership of such park by defendant. Waste and spoil of woods, &c. |
| Warwick - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 5 Sept., at Rugby. | Mich. | 14 | Ralph Smith - - | Henry Leigh - - | Manor of Biggin and Holme *alias* New Biggin and Holme (Warwick), and lands in Biggin, Newton, and Clifton upon Dunsmore (Warwick), and mills called "Biggin Mills" *alias* "Cuttle Mills." Meets and bounds. |
| Warwick - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 3 Sept., at Rugby. | Mich. | 15 | Ralph Smith - - | Henry Pratt - - | Right and title to lands in Newton Field called "Townland." Whether given in trust for repair of highways, churchways, &c., &c. Whether "concealed lands." |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln and Leicester. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Stamford (Lincoln). | Mich. | 16 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Wm. Peachy, clerk, Richard Johnson, clerk. | Parsonage or parsonages of Barholm and Stowe (Lincoln). Touching yearly payments out of parsonage to the vicar of Barholme, to the vicar of Stowe, and to the Archdeacon of Lincoln. [Robt. Johnson, Archdeacon of Leicester, is mentioned.] |
| York - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 24 Sept., at Middleham. | Mich. | 17 | Peter Butterfield - | William Cowper, Richard Tattersall. | Lands in Thoralby (York), parcel of the lordship of Middleham (York). Touching mortgage of lands. |
| Westmoreland. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 13 Oct., at Heversham. | Mich. | 18 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Sir James Bellingham, knight. | Rent paid for the rectory of Ravensworth Crosbie, in the county of Westmoreland, and Thomas Bellingham, of Garthorne. |
| York - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 16 Sept., at Ravensworth. | Mich. | 19 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Jerome Robinson - | Manor, castle, and park of Ravensworth *alias* Ravenswath (York). Touching right and title to two pieces of ground by the walls of the castle, parcel of the possessions of Wm. late Marq. of Northampton. |
| Durham; Northumberland. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Mich. | 20 | Alexander Stevenson, Robert Urwen. | Thomas Liddell, Anthony Norman, William Sherewood. | Coal mines in the territories of Whickham (Durham), parcel of the late monastery of Brinckborn (Northumberland). |
| Surrey; Southampton. | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 14 Oct., at Guilford. | Mich. | 21 | Sir Arthur Mainwaring, Knt. | Thomas Twysley, Thomas Ford, Richard Bromfield, Oliver Clare and his wife Julian, Thos. Jones, and his wife Johannah, Ann Fielder, widow. | Lands, &c. in Ertington, Cullham, Hasilmore, St. Nichs. Street, in Guilford (Surrey). Whether parcel of the late monastery of Wherwell (Southampton), lands called "The Holie Land," &c. |
| Devon - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 18 Aug., 15 Sept., at Bradworthy. | Mich. | 22 | William Lange, clerk - | Samuel Chappell - | Tenement called "Waterland" and land called "The Great Close," in Bradworthy. Whether they are parcel of the vicarage of Bradworthy. Value, &c. of vicarage. |
| Warwick - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 10 Sept., at Tamworth. | Mich. | 23 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Christ, Oxford, of Hen. 8., his foundation. | William Comberford, Maria Comberford, widow. | Manors of Wigginton and Cumberford (Stafford). Touching a rent or annuity of 29*l.* claimed by the complainants. Meets and bounds of manors. |
| Warwick - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 1 Oct., at Nunnes Eaton. | Mich. | 24 | Sir Francis Goston, knight, Zachary Isham. | John Toppe, senr. - | Township and titheable places in Nuneaton (Warwick), and the parsonage of Nuncaton (Warwick). Tithes. |
| Durham - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 6 Oct., at Durham. | Mich. | 25 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Richard, late Bishop of Durham, John Cradock. | Towns and villages of Thornely and Helme Park and the commons and waste grounds belonging. Right of common of pasture. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| York - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 4 Oct. 1628, at York. | Mich. | 26 | Thomas Unett - - | William Thornton - | Seizure by defendant (searcher of His Majesty's customs of the port of Kingston-on-Hull) of certain trusses of cloth belonging to plaintiff. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 7 Oct., at Rotherham (York). | Mich. | 27 | Henry Earl of Dover, late Viscount Rochford. | George French, Thomas Waterhouse. | Castle, manor, and lordship of Conysbrough (York), the town of Braithwell (York), and the waste grounds or commons belonging. Meets and bounds. Custom of "suit and service" to the ancient mills in the manor. |
| Worcester - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 1 Oct., at Bewdley. | Mich. | 28 | Thomas Haward - | John Fleming - - | Manor of Bewdley (Worcester), mortgage of copyhold lands in the manor by plaintiff to Nicholas Freeston, &c., &c., and bonds between plaintiff and defendant. |
| Oxford - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 23 Sept., at Wattlington. | Mich. | 29 | John Mosseden - | Francis Fettiplace, Richard Stevens, John Wyse, William Bastian. | Manor or farm called "Redpitts" (Oxford), and the woods belonging. Common of pasture. Sale of woods, &c. |
| Oxford - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 19 Aug., at Oxford. | Mich. | 30 | Edward Boughen - | Katherine Lady Lidcott, widow, Nathaniel Barker, clerk. | Rectory of Stoke Talmages (Oxford). Composition for presentation to the rectory, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 10 Sept., at Bewdley (Worcester). | Mich. | 31 | Simon Chamber - | George Lench, John Lench. | Wood grounds called "Altons Wood," near Bewdley (Worcester). Touching right, title, and interest in the woods. |
| Lincoln - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Lincoln. | Mich. | 32 | Edward Harwell *alias* Horwell. | Gilbert Bonne and Sir Robert Heath, Knt., His Majesty's Attorney-General. | Manor of Southal and St. Katherine's Fee in Colby (Lincoln). Claim of rentcharge upon such premises, which were extended for debt to the Crown. |
| Derby - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 16 Oct., at Bakewell. | Mich. | 33 | Sir Robt. Heath, Knt., by information for the Crown, and "the Gen'al Myno^rs^." | Francis Lord Deincourt | "The King's Field" in the High Peak (Derby), the manor of Ashford in the High Peak, the castle and manor of the High Peak, parcel of the duchy of Lancaster. "Custom of measuring the miners' lead oare." The office of "Barmastership." The lead mines in the parishes of Bakewell, Tidswall, and Hope, in the High Peak. The tithe or tenth of lead oare, &c. Survey. [William of Peveril, of the High Peak, is mentioned.] |
| Monmouth | 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Oct., at Llanarth. | Mich. | 34 | Henry Osborne, Thomas Hayward. | Henry Jenkins - | Manor of Llanvaire (Monmouth). Touching right and title to a moiety of the manor, &c., &c. [Wm. Frowd and Edward Winter are mentioned.] |
| Denbigh - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 10 Sept., at Llandegla. | Mich. | 35 | John Nicholas - - | Rees ap Robt. Wynn, his wife Elizabeth, John ap Moris and his wife Margaret, Robt. Lloyd, Thos. David. | Lands in Llandynam (Denbigh), parcel of the manor of Bromfield and Yale. Customs of manor. Survey. |
| Worcester - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 8 Oct., at Bewdley. | Mich. | 36 | Thomas Hayward - | Edward Boilson, William Milton, Thomas Wood, Richard Hailes. | Manor of Bewdley (Worcester) and the corporation of Bewdley. Touching an assignment of manor and park by Edwd. late Lord Zouch to plaintiff and Humfrey Brazier, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cambridge - | 4 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at Cambridge. | Mich. | 37 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Jane Lady Jermy, widow. | Castle of Cambridge, and the ditches, banks, &c. Right of common of pasture for the sheep, &c., of the inhabitants of Chesterton. Inclosure of parts of the premises. Meets and bounds. |
| Somerset - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 4 Chas 1., at Shepton Mallet. | Hil. | 1 | William Strode, John Strode, Richard Baylye. | Thomas Milward, William Wilmington. | Manor, town, or borough of Shepton Mallet, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall, and the market and market-place belonging. Alleged encroachment. Customs of manor. |
| Gloucester - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Colford. | Hil. | 2 | Robert Treswell - | Thomas Gilbert - | Closes, &c., called the "Layes," "Mayleshoppe," "Hinsomes Hill" *alias* "Hinsomes Mynd," lying within the perambulation of the Forest of Deane. Right and title to premises. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Northampton. | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Dec., 4 Chas. 1., at Northampton. | Hil. | 3 | Thomas Jenkins - | James Henn, William Higby. | Agreement between plaintiff and defendants touching the valuation of the stock of cattle upon grounds in Holdenby and the "title of certain hay sett in stacks," &c., &c. |
| Berks - - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at New Windsor. | Hil. | 4 | Elizabeth Norris, widow. | William Page - - | Monies alleged to have been left by Edward Norris (plaintiff's late husband) with the defendant for payment of Edward's debts, &c., &c. |
| York - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at West Witton. | Hil. | 5 | Peter Butterfield - | William Cowper, Richard Tattersall. | Farm in Thoraldbie (York), mortgaged by plaintiff to defendants. |
| Cambridge | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Cambridge. | Hil. | 6 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Johan Lady Jermy (widow). | Right and title to tenements in Chesterton (Cambridge), adjoining to the castle called Cambridge Castle. Meets and bounds. |
| Derby - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Chesterfield. | Hil. | 7 | Sir Robert Heath knight (Attorney-General), by information on behalf of Edward Lowe. | Wm. Storer, Jas. Cockeram, Wm. Toplis, John Wood, Wm. Allsopp, Thos. Wingfield, Thos. Bedford, Edwd. Allen. | Manor of Alderwaslee (Derby), lying in Alderwasley and Ashlehey. Meets and bounds. Customs of manor. Common of pasture. Suit and service to mills, &c. |
| Devon - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 and 24 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Exeter. | Hil. | 8 | Richard Fry - - | John Chappell - - | Maintenance of a base born child of Susanna (the daughter of defendant), and Edward Beere, of Dartmouth (Devon). |
| Bristol - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Bristol. | Hil. | 9 | The Dean and Chapter of the cathedral church of Bristol. | Robert Roberts - | Messuage or tenement in the High Street, Bristol. Touching a claim (made by plaintiffs) of the sum of thirteen shillings and fourpence rent or pension out of the premises. |
| Essex; Devon. | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Dec., 4 Chas. 1., at Colchester. | Hil. | 10 | Richard Warde, senior, "one of the farmers "deputies of His Ma-"jesty's customs." | William King, Robert Corbett, "of Colches-"ter, in the county "of Essex, merchants, "and others." | Goods in the ship John, of Colchester, belonging to defendants, and seized by plaintiff at Dartmouth (Devon), as forfeit. Touching the satisfaction made by plaintiff for such seizure after a suit in the Exchequer. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essex; Devon. | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at —. | Hil. | 11 | Richard Warde - | William King, Robert Corbet. | Goods in the ship John, of Colchester, belonging to defendants, and seized by plaintiff at Dartmouth (Devon), as forfeit. Touching satisfaction made by plaintiff. |
| Somerset - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Wells. | Hil. | 12 | John Light, senior, "Collector of the "Green Wax to Thos. "Windham, late She-"riff of Som'set, and "Deputy Collector to "Leond. Cross, bailiff "to the Bish. of Bath "and Wells." | Bartholomew Coxe, John Vowles, Thos. Vowles, Wm. Pitman, Leonard Spencer. | Distraint made by plaintiff upon the lands of Sir Thos. Thinn, 22 Jas. 1., "for not repairing of certain highwaies within or near his "manor of Cheddar (Soms.), &c., &c." |
| Salop - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Kinvare. | Hil. | 13 | Francis Dovey, John Dovey. | Lancelot Lea - - | Manor of Nordley Regis, in the parish of Alverley (Salop). Customs of manor. |
| Northampton. | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Ketheringe. | Hil. | 14 | John Gage - - | William Jesson, John Harrold. | Failure in payment of the "third fifteene" (granted by Parliament, 21 Jas. 1.) by the villages of Barfoot and Glendon to plaintiff, collector of same. Distraint. |
| Southampton; Greece; Spain; Italy; Turkey; Holland. | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan. 1629, at Amsterdam. The Cert. of the Commissioners, dated 13 Jan. 1629. | Hil. | 15 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), and the mayor, bailiffs, and burgesses of the town of Southampton (by information). | John Mountsey, William Leachland, Lucas Jacobs, Robert Delabarr. | Wines of the "Ponent" and of the "Levant," and the meaning and longitude, &c., of "Ponent" and "Levant." Greek, Spanish, and Italian wines, *i.e.*, Muscadine, Malliga, Malmsey, &c. The grant to the Turkey Company, &c., &c. |
| Berks: Oxford. | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Sonning (Berks). | Hil. | 16 | John Frewin, Richd. Breach, Chas. Breach, Augustine Perry, Fras. Taylor, Thos. Jeffery, John Hall, Thos. Hutchins, Henry Baker. | Matthew Payne - | Manor of Sunninge, and the tything of Eye and Dunsden. The offices of "Hayward" and "Reave" in the manor. |
| York - - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Wetherby. | Hil. | 17 | Thomas Wood - - | Richard Heyton *alias* Heaton. | Money transactions between defendant and John Wood (plaintiff's father), deceased, in connexion with a farm called "Paters Farm," lying in Wetherby (York). |
| Warwick - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Chipping Norton. | Hil. | 18 | Thomas Cooper - | Thomas Pearce, Thomas Townsend. | Villages of Aston *alias* Alveston (Warwick). Right of common of pasture in such villages and in Tiddenton (Warwick). |
| Middlesex - | 4 & 5 Chas. 1. D. 27 Jan., 4 Chas. 1., at Wapping. | Hil. | 19 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | John Smithers, Stephen Smithers. | Manor of East Smithfield, Wapping Wall, the common sewer (Middlesex). Meets and bounds. Plott. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk; Essex. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Ipswich. | East. | 1 | The Governor, Assistants, and Society of Eastland Merchants. | George Acton, Thomas Haylcs, John Goodwyn, Henry Rowninge. | Buying and selling of cloths, and alleged interference of the monopoly of plaintiffs. [The clothiers of Essex and Suffolk, and the East India Co., the Muscovia Co., the Turkey merchants, and the merchants of Barbara, are mentioned.] |
| Notts - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at East Retford. | East. | 2 | Gervase Markham - | Thomas Glossop - | Agreement made between plaintiff and defendant that defendant should provide plaintiff's table during the Lammas assises in the first year of Chas. 1., at which time plaintiff was high sheriff of the county of Nottingham. |
| Pembroke - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr., at Tembie. | East. | 3 | John Lougher - - | Elizabeth Gwither, widow, John Gwither. | Seizure of defendants' cattle made by plaintiff (when high sheriff of the county of Pembroke, in the 2nd year of Charles the First), upon lands called Tarre in the parish of Mannerbyer (Pembroke). Recusants' lands? |
| Northampton. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Apr., at Kettering. | East. | 4 | Edmund Sawyer - | Christopher Edye, William Smith. | Manor of Kettering (Northampton). Customs of manor. Alleged interference with custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills in such manor by the erection of "quernes," &c., &c. |
| London - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Feb. 1628, at —, | East. | 5 | Eliz. Pett, widow, administrator of Peter Pett, Peter Pett, junior, her son. | Sir Willm. Russell, Knt., late treasurer of His Majesty's navy, Kenrick Edsbury. | Claims of Peter Pett (plaintiff's late husband), and his son, for "service and imployment in the navy." |
| Durham - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 May, at Sunderland. | East. | 6 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Richard late Bishop of Durham and George Lilburne. | Burgage and a parcel of ground in Sunderland. Meets and bounds. Stated to have belonged to the late chantry of the Virgin in Bishops Wearmouth. Concealed lands? |
| Notts - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Apr., at Tuxford. | East. | 7 | Daniel Wood, Richard Andrewes. | Rutland Molineux, Edward Harwell, Henry Harwell. | Lands in Woodcotes, Darleton West, Markham, Milneton, and Bevercoates (Nottingham), belonging to defendants (recusants), and granted to plaintiffs by Jas. 1. Alleged intrusion on same by defendants. |
| Somerset - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1, I. D. 16 Mar., 4 Chas. 1., at Mark. (Delivered into Court, 9 May). | East. | 8 | Thomas Blount - | John Hooper, Saml. Miller, John Gorse, John Neathway, John Symes, Mawd Symes, Richd. Councell, Mary Davies, Bridget Walmeslie. | Manor of Limpsham, the creek adjoining, and defendants' lands in Bledon on the opposite side of the creek. Touching cleansing and scouring of the "points of earth" running into the creek. |
| Somerset - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at New Sarum. | East. | 9 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Nicholas Halswell, knight, Sir Henry Wallopp, knight, Chrisr. Blackall, Henry Halswell. | Manor of Milton, lands in Powlett, lands called Liddiard Episcopi, lands in Stowell, North Petherton, the manors of Halswell and Bower, &c., belonging to Sir Nichs. (defendant). Whether conveyed to others to defraud? |
| Warwick - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at Worcester. | East. | 10 | Anne Fleet, widow - | Fulk Knottesford - | Manor of Studley St. John's (Warwick). Claim of plaintiff of a chief rent for a messuage called "the Holt." |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essex - - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at Stratford Langthorne; and 13 Apr., at Great Ilford. | East. | 11 | Anthony Uphill - | John Warde - - | Right and title to the hospital of the Blessed Mary and St. Thomas the Martyr, of Great Ilford (Essex), leased by Sir Arthur Herris to John Holt, as stated by plaintiff. |
| Brecon - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Talgarth. | East. | 12 | Sir Percival Hart, knight. | Sir Wm. Awbrey, knight | Lordship of Brecon *alias* Brecknock, the mills of Devynnock, Crey Sennye, &c. Touching right and title to premises. |
| Somerset - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., at Bridgwater. | East. | 13 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the town of Bridgewater. | Phillip Woodroff - | Town and port of Bridgwater (Somerset). Touching port dues claimed by plaintiffs. |
| Worcester - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr. 1629, at Bewdley. | East. | 14 | Walter Blunte, Wr. Comber, Humy. Gearse, Wm, Sutton, Thos. Brasier, for themselves and divers other customary tenants and freeholders of the manors of Abbotsley, &c. | Edward Broade, Geo. Lench, Simon Chambers, John Lench. | Great waste or woodground called "Altons Woods" *alias* "Alvington Woods," and the manors of Abbotesley *alias* Abberley, Tymberlake, Bayton, and "both the Lyndons." Customs of manors. |
| Lincoln - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr. 1629, at Holden. | East. | 15 | Jane Stephenson, widow. | Nicholas Stephenson, Thomas Vincent. | Lands in Lound and Grene, in the township of Gowle (Lincoln), sometimes called Morram Grounds and Adwick Grounds. Right and title to premises. |
| York - - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Mar., at Preston. | East. | 16 | Sir Henry Constable, Viscount Dunbar. | The mayor, bailiffs, &c., of Hedon, Wm. Ombler, Thos. Barton, Thos. Stephenson, Thos. Robinson, Eliza Bonfray, Lancelot Jackson, Wm. Lister, Wm. Potts, John Burstall, Thomas Savage. | Town of Headon, the Court of Pleas, and the prison, the lordship, and liberties of Holdernes, and the Wapentake Court of Holdernes, held in the hall. Touching the keeping of the keys of hall, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Apr., at Gainsboro'. | East. | 17 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), by information. | Humfrey Poplewell, William Tocksey, "and others." | Manors, &c., of Epworth, Belton, Haxsey, Westwood, and Owlston (Lincoln), and the Isle of Axholme (Lincoln), and the fenny grounds there. Wastes and commons. Repair of banks, &c., overflowed by sea. Survey. |
| Southampton; Middlesex. | 5 Chas. 1. I. "to be administered to Robt. Poor, gent., "late under sheriff of South'ton, "Thos. Elliot, gent., now under-"sheriff of South'ton, and Nath. "Sampson, now under-sheriff "of Middlesex." | East. | 18 | - - - - | - - - - | Execution of a writ of extent out of the Court of Chancery against Sir Wm. Sandys, late of Mottesfont (Southampton). |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 4 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Mar., at Donnington. | East. | 19 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | George Bovell, Elizabeth Scudamore, widow. | Lease of a moiety of lands made by (defendant Geo.) to his daughter (defendant Eliz.), lying in Dunnington, Quadring, Gosberton, and Bieker (Lincoln). |
| Durham - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 13 May. I. D. 4 June, at Wolsingham. | Trin. | 1 | Arthur Rowlandson - | John Mitchell - - | Tenement and close of pasture called Westhawes, parcel of the manor of Barnard Castle (Durham). [Sir Wm. Ewre and Dame Katherine his wife, are mentioned.] |
| Devon - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 10 June, at Hollesworthy. | Trin. | 2 | Sir Thomas Heale, Baronet. | John Courtier, William Hardwick. | Rectory or parish church of Bucklandbruer, the church or chapel of Shebbeare, the chapels of Brodworthy and Pancrasweeke. Tithes, &c. |
| Somerset - | 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 June, at Langport Estover. | Trin. | 3 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the town and boro' of Bridgwater (Somerset). | Phillip Woodroffe - | Town and boro' of Bridgwater. Touching the "dues, duties, or privi-"ledges belonging to said town for passing of any boat or lighter "laden under the bridge of Bridgwater." |
| York - - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 11 June, at Doncaster. | Trin. | 4 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the town of Doncaster (York). | William Thompson - | Town of Doncaster. Alleged interference with the custom of "soak and suit," to the mills belonging to the town, by the erection of other mills, &c., &c. |
| Dorset; Devon. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 3 June, at Weymouth. | Trin. | 5 | The mayor, aldermen, bailiffs, burgesses, and commonalty of the boro' and town of Weymouth and Melcomb Regis, and Jeremy Babbidge. | Thomas Crossinge, one of the aldermen of the city of Exeter (Devon). | Port or haven of Weymouth and Melcomb Regis. Touching plaintiff's claim for "petty customs" payable by the merchants of the city of Exeter for certain stuffs called "serge," "perpetuanoes," &c. |
| Devon - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 8 June, at Barnstaple. | Trin. | 6 | Anthony Gay, William Collacott. | Richard Deane - | Rectory "sheafe" or parsonage impropriate of Frithelstock, and the farm barton or demesnes of Frithelstock, and the manor of Broadwoodwiger. Claim of a rent of 15*l.* 19*s.* ¾*d.* out of same rectory. |
| Norfolk - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 15 May. I. D. 1 June, at Norwich. | Trin. | 7 | Thomas Warwick - | Henry Fulches - | Castle of Norwich used as the county gaol. Extent and condition of the same. Accommodation for prisoners. Gaoler's and under gaoler's residence, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 June, at Litchfield. | Trin. | 8 | John Gawin, John Lee. | Richard Draffcott *alias* Draffgate. | Messuage or tenement in the city of Lichfield. Whether sometime in the tenure of Robt. Withers, and of the yearly rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* payable to the Crown? |
| Kent - - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 16 June, at East Greenwich. | Trin. | 9 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), by the relation of Edmund Needham. | Richard Harvye, clerk | Parsonage of Chislehurst (Kent). Right and title to parsonage. Who was and is lawful patron of the same? To what religious house it formerly belonged, &c., &c.? |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dorset; Somerset. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb. I. D. 22 Mar. and 3 Aug., at Crewkerne. | Trin. | 10 | Harnedge Streichleigh | John Floyer - - | Manor of Gabriels, in the parish of Whitchurch (Dorset), the manor of Witcomb, at Pyke's Ash (Somerset), and the manor of Morlinch (Somerset). |
| Sussex - | 5 Chas. 1. Memorandum of Trinity Term, dated 15 June. | Trin. | 11 | Sir John Carrell, knight, His Majesty's farmer of the manor of Chesworth. | Richard Constable - | Disobedience of defendant of an order of Court of Exchequer, dated 27 May, 20 Jas. 1., requiring defendant to pull down a new erected mill in the manor of Chesworth aforesaid. |
| Essex - - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 26 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Earls Colne. | Mich. | 1 | Thomas Gray - - | Margaret Purcas (widow), Wm. Digby and his wife Maria, Thos. Lee and his wife Kathe., John London, Robt. Strutt, Robt. Purcas. | Lands called "Robbins," in Coggeshall (Essex), and "Seeles," "Sollers," "Sorrells," in Great Coggeshall (Essex), purchased by John London, deceased, of plaintiff. Value, &c., of premises. |
| Southampton. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 21 Sept., at Winchester. | Mich. | 2 | Edmund Plowden, Richard White. | Thos. Syms, Thomas Eliot, Robt. Wright, George Forder, George Churcher. | Manor of Slackstead (Southampton). Touching right and title to a copyhold in such manor. Customs of manor. |
| Southampton. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 30 Sept., at Andover. | Mich. | 3 | George Widley, clerk, Robert Drew, John Kent. | Lady Cicely Delawarre, Lady Isabel Delawarre, widow, George Stronge, William Roseblade, senr., Henry Dowling, John Bente. | Rectory and parsonage of Goode and Goodworth Clatford (Southampton), seized for a debt to the Crown due to James 1. by Willm. and Thos. Lords Delawarr, &c., &c. |
| Oxford - | 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Sept. 1629, at Woodstock. | Mich. | 4 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), by information. | Fras. Gregory, Nich. Roberts, John Harborne, John Skinner, Richd. Nashe, John Kite, Thos. Pokins, Robt. Newman, Walter Payne, Wm. Castell, John Bigger, Thos. Phipps, Michl. Harris, and John Carver. | Honor and manor and park of Woodstock (Oxford). Meets and bounds. Customs of manor. Also touching the manors of Stanton Harcourt, Tackley Southlie, chantry lands in Wootton, &c., &c. |
| Pembroke - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 6 Oct., at Tembie. | Mich. | 5 | John Lougher, high sheriff of Pembroke in the year 2 Chas. 1. | Eliz. Gwither, John Gwither, Owen Phillips. | Cattle of defendants, upon a messuage called Tarre, in the parish of Mannerbyer (Pembroke), seized by plaintiff to His Majesty's use. Recusants' lands? |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stafford - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 23 Sept., at Brereton. | Mich. | 6 | Walter Moreton - | John Wood, Mark Lanut, Simon Jasson, Randolph Ashenhurst, Simon Biddulph, Michael Hill. | Lands in and near the city of Lichfield (Stafford), belonging to the vicars choral of Lichfield Cathedral?, a mine of lead ore in the lordship of Wetton (Stafford), chantry lands in Lichfield, &c., &c. |
| Dorset and Devon. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 4 Aug., at Exeter. | Mich. | 7 | The mayor, aldermen, bailiffs, burgesses, and commynaltie of the boro' and town of Weymouth and Melcomb Regis, and Jeremiah Babbidge, merchant. | Thomas Crossinge, one of the aldermen of the city of Exeter (Devon). | Ports of Weymouth and Exeter. Whether the merchants, citizens, or freemen of the city of Exeter (Devon) are liable to the payment of petty customs in the port of Weymouth (Dorset)? |
| Essex - - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 24 Sept. 1629, at Colchester. | Mich. | 8 | Thomas Simpson, water bailiff for the liberties of the port and town of Colchester. | John Heard, Giles Wigoner. | Town of Colchester, and the liberties and precincts upon the River Colne, belonging to the town, and the manor of Wivenho, formerly belonging to the Earls of Oxford. Meets and bounds. Privileges. Fees for wharfage, &c. |
| Durham - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 21 Oct., at Darnton. | Mich. | 9 | John Stasey, Isaac Bringhurst. | Anne Garnett, widow - | Copyhold lands in Startforth, parcel of the manor of Startforth, and lately belonging to Robert Garnett, late husband of defendant. |
| Worcester - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 22 Oct., at Droitwich. | Mich. | 10 | Henry Harris, Edwd. Davis, the bailiff and burgesses of the boro' of Wich *alias* Droitwich (Worcester). | James Nash, Phillip Pardoe. | Boro' of Wich *alias* Droitwich (Worcester). Right of common of pasture. Customs of manor. |
| Derby - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Alderwasley. | Mich. | 11 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Wm. Storer, John Wood, Wm. Toplis, Jas. Cockram, Wm. Allsopp, Thos. Wingfield, Fras. Redford, Edward Allen. | Manor of Alderwaslee and Ashlehey. Touching the kindred of the defendant's tenants of such manor. |
| Somerset - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 14 July, at Nantwich. | Mich. | 12 | John Egglefield, clerk, Bachelor of Divinity. | John Fabian, clerk - | Grounds in the parish of Chew (Somerset), called "Mootehills," and the vicarage of Chew (Somerset). Charge of simony. Title to vicarage. |
| Salop - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 10 Aug., at Shrewsbury. | Mich. | 13 | Mary Clive, widow, late wife of Thomas Clive. | Sir Lewis Tresham, knight and baronet, Sir Thomas Harris, baronet, Roger Tuder, Geo. Warde. | Manor of Baschurch, conveyed by Geo. Onslow, deceased (plaintiff's father), to Thos. Clive her husband, and the manor of Walford, and the farms of Eyton and Cayhowell, belonging to plaintiff. |
| Ireland; Chester. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 13 Oct. 1629, at Chester. | Mich. | 14 | John Leech - - | Walter Greensell - | Bargain made by plaintiff with defendant for providing twelve score raw Irish hides. Alleged breach of bargain. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anglia; Wallia. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 18 and 31 Aug., at Exeter; 2 Sept., at Crediton. | Mich. | 15 | Sir Robt. Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Thos. Isacke, Richd. Isacke, Roger Isacke. | Grant made by James the First to Lord Howard, of Effingham, of the profits upon licences for keeping taverns in the realm of England and dominion of Wales, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 10 Sept., at Ripon. | Mich. | 16 | George Dawson, Henry Teasdale. | Thos. Cundall, John Wilson, Professor of Sacred Theology, John Bramhall, clerk. | Farm called Whitcliff, in the parish of Rippon (York), parcel of the possessions of the Archbishop of York, and the church of Ripon, and the towns of Ripon and Thorpe. Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Devon - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 9 Sept., at Great Torrington. | Mich. | 17 | Anthony Gay, William Collacott. | Richard Deane - | Manor and rectory and parsonage impropriate of Frithelstock (Devon), and the manor of Bradwood, paying to the Crown a fee-farm rent of 15*l.* 19*s.* 0¾*d.* Tithes. |
| Suffolk - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at Levington. | Mich. | 18 | Sir Robert Hitcham, knight, "one of His "Majesty's serjeants-"at-law." | Sir John Barker, baronet. | Manor of Walton-cum-Trymly, and waste and common lands and lands gained from the sea there, and Grimston Hall, and the manors of Mossen and Stratton. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. |
| Gloucester | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at Bristol. | Mich. | 19 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Maurice Barkley, knight, Thomas Chester. | Forest or chace of Kingswood (Gloucester), the commons adjoining, and the manors of Barton, Bitton, Stapleton, Sison, Mangotsfield. Meets and bounds. Customs of manors. |
| Northumberland. | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. — Sept., at Alnwick. | Mich. | 20 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Robt. Lysley, John Ogle, Richd. Heron, Wm. Lysley. | Capital messuage in Felton, called Felton Hall, (whether or not it is a manor?), and the forest of Felton. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| York - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 15 Oct., at York. | Mich. | 21 | George Ward - - | Christopher Dickenson, alderman of the city of York, Ambrose Beckwith. | Jas. Jackson, deceased, late collector of the rents and revenues in the county of York due to His Majesty as Prince of Wales. Value of his lands, goods, and chattels at the time of his death, &c. |
| York - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Wiskethill. | Mich. | 22 | William Brooke, of Drighlington, William Brooke, of Adwalton. | John Smith, Robt. Holt, William Aykeheade, Robt. Clarkson, Thos. Craven, senior, Thos. Craven, junior, Richd. Brighouse. | Fairs held at Adwalton, Bradford, Pontefract, and Skipton. Alleged diversion of custom (by defendants) from Adwalton fair to Bradford fair. |
| Cumberland | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 25 Aug., at Cockermouth. | Mich. | 23 | Sir Robert Heath (Attorney-General). | Anne Countess of Arundel, John Briscoe, Geo. Bell, Robert Richardson, Wm. Richardson, John Curwen. | "Cornage rents," lately belonging to Kath. Countess of Northumberland, issuing out of the towns of Skirwith, Grenesdale *alias* Gremesdale, Barghby Sands, Orton, Beaumont, &c. (Cumberland). Arrears. |
| Anglesea - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 3 Sept., at Newboro'. | Mich. | 24 | Richard Prithergh - | Sir Thomas Holland, knight. | Lands in Berow Issa, the More called the "Gorse Nant gwaige" and "Gwayn y dre," in the comott of Menay (Anglesea), and the rectory and parsonage and advowson of Llanidan. Tithes. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kent - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 3 Oct., at Maidstone. | Mich. | 25 | James Knight - - | James Francklin - | Lands of Elizabeth Highwood, late of Maidstone, a ward of the Crown, lying in Maidstone and Boxley (Kent), and escheated to the Crown. Touching the execution of a commission appointed to enquire into the title of the Crown to the lands. |
| Kent - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 22 Oct., at Canterbury. | Mich. | 26 | "The Governor and "Company of Mer- "chants of London "trading to the East "Indies." | Mary Fagg, spinster, William Argent and his wife Dame Mary Nevinson. | Bonds between Sir Roger Nevinson, late husband of defendant Dame Mary, Nicholas Nevinson his brother, and Sir John Prowd, late of Canterbury, deceased, and others, and touching a quantity of pepper brought to Dover in the ship "Moon" from the East Indies. |
| Lincoln - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 12 Oct., at Spalding. | Mich. | 27 | Sir Edwd. Heron, Knight of the Bath. | Mary Bawtree, widow, John Bancroft, D.D. | Grounds called Torpell Parke, lately belonging to Robt. Tyghe, D.D., former husband of defendant Mary, and the value of his goods, &c., and touching Leonard Bawtree, serjeant-at-law, defendant's late husband, his lands in Carlby (Lincoln), his debts to the plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Essex; Herts | 5 Chas. 1. C. 30 Sept. I. D. 7 Oct., at Warepark. | Mich. | 28 | Anthony Uphill - | John Ward - - | Hospital of Ilford (Essex), Sir Arthur Harris, Henry Fanshaw, second brother of Sir Thomas Fanshaw, of Ware Park (Herts), &c., &c. Leases of premises. |
| Gloucester | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 21 Sept., at Berkly. | Mich. | 29 | Sir Robt. Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Margt. Thorpe, widow, Wm. Thorpe, Geo. Clutterbuck, John Turner, Chrisr. Cipher, Geo. Huntley, John Bicker. | Lands in Wanswell, Wocomore, the farm of Canberry Hill, the manor of Wanswell, all in the parish of Berkly. Lands in Oldbury, in the parish of Thornbury (Gloucester), lately belonging to Geo. Thorp, &c., &c. |
| Salop - - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 16 Sept., at Shifnall. | Mich. | 30 | Thos. Earl of Arundel and Surrey, Earl Marshal of England. | William Skinner and his wife Mary, Richard Barnfield, Thomas Barnfield. | Lordships of Shuffnall, Sutton, Madock, Corpham, Culmington, &c. Coal mines and ironworks. |
| Monmouth | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at St. Mellans. | Mich. | 31 | Sir Lewis Morgan, knight. | Rice Williams and his wife Alice, Geo. Abrahall, an infant, Wm. Lewis Jones, John Wm. Price, Walter Griffin, Morgan Jenkin. | Lands in the town of Newport (Monmouth). Whether they are parcel of the late dissolved chauntries called "Jenkin Clark's Chantry," Morgan ap Rossers' chantry, and the chapel of St. Lawrence there. |
| Devon - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 14 Oct., at Exmouth. | Mich. | 32 | Henry Warde - - | Richard Kingman, Ambrose Snow. | Town of Toppisham "*alias* Apsham," and the city of Exeter (Devon), the river of Exe, the traffic thereon, and the manor of Toppisham. Meets and bounds. Port dues, &c. |
| Beds - - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Houghton Conquest; 7 Oct., at Ampthill. | Mich. | 33 | Thomas Brace - - | William Stafford *alias* Brace. | Manor of Milbroke, parcel of the honour of Ampthill (Beds). Touching surrenders of copyhold lands by Wm. Brace, more especially lands called "Folegeams" *alias* Fowlchams. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cumberland | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Carlisle. | Mich. | 34 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Toby Eden, Thomasine Tullie, widow. | Castle of Carlisle, the manor there called "The Soccage Manor," and lands called "Sawcery Stones" *alias* "Saweery pasture," and Weariholme. Meets and bounds. |
| York - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 14 Oct., at Buckten. | Mich. | 35 | James Dinsdale, Anthony Metcalf. | Thomas Litton - | Forest of Wenesladale (York). Common of pasture. Customs of forest. |
| Sussex - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Chichester. | Mich. | 36 | Richard Pen - - | William Naperoft - | Robert Naperoft, late of Fishborne (Sussex), and defendant's brother, his lands copyhold of the manor of Bosome (Sussex), and his debts and liabilities. |
| Radnor - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 12 Aug., at Lansanfred. | Mich. | 37 | Sir Edmd. Sawyer, knight. | John ap Jevan, Dogan Jevan, Thos. Meredith, Rees David ap Jevan, Wm. David ap David, Thomas David ap Rees, and others. | Manor of Elvell, in the comott of Collowin (Radnor). Customs of manor, also touching the forest of Colwin. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Bristol - | 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Oct., at Crockerne. | Mich. | 38 | The mayor, burgess, and eominalty of Bristol, Thos. Cole, Phillip Bord. | Richard Morgan - | Harbour of Bristol and its members, and a piece of ground belonging to defendants adjoining Crewkern Pill. Touching the necessity of defendant keeping the "posts" on said ground in good repair for the safety of the harbour. |
| Durham; Southampton. | 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Sept., at — | Mich. | 39 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Richard late Lord Bishop of Durham, and now Bishop of Winchester, Geo. Lilburne. | Parcel of waste ground in the town of Sunderland, whereupon defendant George has built a house, &c., stated to be parcel of the possessions of the late chantry of the Virgin in Bishops Wearmouth. Concealed lands? |
| Somerset - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 25 June - - | Mich. | 40 | Harnage Stretchleigh | John Floyer - - | ——— |
| Stafford - | 5 Chas. 1. I., at — - - | Mich. | 41 | Attorney-General - | George Heley, late under sheriff of Stafford. | Contempt committed by defendant in not executing His Majesty's writ of extent against George Clare, of Utoxeter. |
| Devon - | 5 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 25 Aug., at Kingsbridge. | Mich. | 42 | Thomas Prestwood - | Nicholas Gilberd *alias* Webber. | Rectory of Westallington, the parish of Malborough, and the rectory of Totnes (Devon). Touching tithes called "a Maridole." |
| —— | 5 Chas. 1. D. 28 Sept., at Colchester | Mich. | 43 | Robert Bell, merchant | John Langley - - | ——— |
| York - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Richmond. | Hil. | 1 | Matthew Alderson and his wife Anne. | James Carter, William Hutchinson and his wife Joan. | Messuage and tenement in Reeth, in Swaldale (York), leased to plaintiff by Queen Elizabeth. Touching a new lease by Jas. 1. and a third part granted by plaintiff to his daughter, &c. |
| Anglesea - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 5 Chas. 1. at Llanvigel. | Hil. | 2 | Robert Bulkley - | Hugh ap Harry, Richard Rowland Owen. | Escheat lands belonging to the Crown in Bottan township (Anglesea). Touching reserved rents payable on same, and alleged "concealed" lands. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essex? - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan. 1629, at Colchester. | Hil. | 3 | Thomas Simpson, "Water bailiff of the "liberties of the port "town of Colches-"ter." | John Heard, Giles Wiggener. | Liberties and precincts upon the river Colne belonging to the town of Colchester (Essex). Meets and bounds. Fees for wharfage, &c., taken by the water bailiff, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Worcester. | Hil. | 4 | Giles Clutterbuck - | George Clarke - - | Castle of Worcester and the gaol there. Touching the general condition of the premises. Whether fitter for a fort than a gaol. Meets and bounds. Right of way, &c. |
| Salop - - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Bridgenorth. | Hil. | 5 | Francis Billingsley, junior. | Francis Rowley, Roger Fathers. | Manor of Astley Abbots *alias* Astley Bridge (Shropshire), and the lordships of Willey and Acton Rownde, and a wood called Nordley Wood. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Inclosure, &c. |
| Norfolk - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 23 Oct., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Norwich. | Hil. | 6 | Martin Calthorpe - | John Fairwether, Edward Newton. | Manor of Nether Hall, in Hickling (Norfolk), and marshy lands there called "Old Meadowes." Whether used promiscuously or in severalty? Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| York - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D., 9 Jan. 1629, at York. | Hil. | 7 | Richard Boothby - | Thomas Metcalf, Elizabeth Key, widow. | John Bland and Fras. Lee and Thomas Metcalf, receivers of His Majesty's revenues in the county of York. Touching a sum of 30*l.* received by defendant Key, an innkeeper, &c., &c. |
| York - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at York. | Hil. | 8 | Thomas Unett, merchant. | Humfrey Smyth, alderman, sheriff of the city of London, James Brook, Thos. Atkinson. | Mortgage of a messuage or tenement in the Ousegate, in the city of York, by complainant to defendant Smyth, &c., &c. |
| Carnarvon | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Llanliffuy. | Hil. | 9 | William Glyn - - | Lowry Glyn, widow, Richard Evans. | Seizure of plaintiff's goods by Henry Hughes, deputy to Robert Owen, of Ystymtegid (defendant's late husband), high sheriff of Carnarvon. |
| Carnarvon | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Clynogg. | Hil. | 10 | William Gruffith (an infant) "prosecuting "by John Gruff' his "guardien." | Richard Nanney, clerk, William Wynn, Evan Jones, Mary Meredith. | Township of Bottach, a tenement called Llwyn Glyn. Touching the unexpired term of lease of such premises made by the Crown. Value of premises, &c., &c. |
| Cardigan - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Llanbadarn Vawr. Cert. of the Commissioners, dated 19 Jan. 1629. | Hil. | 11 | Matthew De Quester, Josse Quester. | Edward Vaughan - | Parish and parish church of Llanyhangell y Croddyn (Cardigan) and the parishes of Llanbadarn Vawre, Llangirick, &c. Meets and bounds. Perambulations. Tithes. Taxes. Lead mines, &c. |
| Essex - - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan. 1629, at Colchester. | Hil. | 12 | George Whitmore, citizen and alderman of London. | Richard Smart - - | Foulton Marsh and Foulton Meadow, the manor of Romsey, and Foulton Hall. Lands recovered from the sea. Common of pasture. Meets and bounds. |
| Durham; York. | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan. 1629, at Hartlepool. | Hil. | 13 | John Dodesworth - | Robert Gibson, Nicholas Dodshon, John Dodshon. | Township of Stranton and the common or moore there. Touching three farms there belonging to defendants, late of the priory of Gisburn (York). Allotment of common, partition of lands, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Montgomery | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Poole. | Hil. | 14 | Robert Grymes - | Sir Percy Herbert, baronet, son of William Lord Powis. | Manors of Kery and Kedewen granted by Jas. 1. under Great Seal to Wm. Ld. Powis, by the name of Sir Wm. Herbert, Knt. |
| Southampton. | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Farnham. | Hil. | 15 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), by information. | Henry Venn, senior - | Forest and chace of Aylishott and Woolmer (Southampton). Whether defendant is liable to the payment of an annual rent or duty of four bushels of oats (to the custos of the forest) for his tenement in Hedley (Southampton). |
| York - - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan. 1629, at York. | Hil. | 16 | Christopher Dickenson Alderman of the city of York. | Robert Leedes - - | Fair called the "Crosse Fair" in Beverley (York). Touching the breach of a decree in the Court of Exchequer directing the keeping of the fair. |
| Leicester - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Loughboro'. | Hil. | 17 | Henry Earl of Huntington. | George Jackson, Luke Jackson. | Manor of Whitwick (Leicester) and Whittington Grange and Horsepoole Grange (Leicester). Customs of manor. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Radnor - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 24 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Llansanfred. | Hil. | 18 | Sir Edmd. Sawyer, knight. | John ap Jevan Dogan, Jevan Thos. Meredith, Rees David ap Jevan, William David ap David. | Lordship or manor of Elvell (Radnor). Whether defendants had duly paid their rents, &c., to plaintiff since he purchased such manor? |
| York - - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at York. | Hil. | 19 | Anne Lister, widow - | Sir William Hildyard, knight. | Eighteen oxgangs of land in the manor of Bishops Welton and other lands, tythes, &c., there purchased by defendant of the Crown in fee farm. Touching right and title to the eighteen oxgangs of land. |
| Southampton. | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Jan. 1629, at Heywood. | Hil. | 20 | George Widley, clerk, Robert Drew, John Kent. | Cicely Lady Delawarr, Isabel Lady Delawarr, Geo. Strong, William Roseblade, senior, Henry Dolyn, John Bent. | Rectory and parsonage of Good and Goodworth-Clatford (Southampton) seized by the Crown for debt. Touching a composition for the debt made by the defendants. |
| Gloucester | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan. 1629, at Berkeley. | Hil. | 21 | Sir Robt. Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Wm. Thorp, John Smith, of Panters, Geo. Clutterbuck, Geo. Huntley, John Turner, Chrisr. Cipher, John Baker. | Messuage called Wanneswell Court in the parish of Berkeley (Glo'ster) and other tenements, &c. in same parish, lately in the possession of Margt. and Geo. Thorpe (defendants' parents) and others. |
| Oxford - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 20 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Oxford. | Hil. | 22 | John Parsons - - | Edmund Powell, senior, Edmund Powell, junior. | Messuages, lands, &c. in Sandford (Oxford), parcel of the manor of Sandford. [The names of Isabel Powell, Thomasine Powell, and Thos. Parsons, are mentioned.] |
| Wilts - - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Swindon. | Hil. | 23 | Edmond Brunsdon - | Richard Symes - | Resistance offered to Edmond Brunsdon, collector of the Greenwax, and to Sir Giles Escourt, late high sheriff of the county of Wilts. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C, 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Howden. | Hil. | 24 | Matthew Geare - | William Boswell - | Certain false writs which defendant urged plaintiff to execute, and an affidavit made by plaintiff, and intimidation used towards him by defendant. |
| York - - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Doncaster. | Hil. | 25 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the town of Doncaster (York), John Bateman. | William Thompson - | Ancient mills in the boro' and manor of Doncaster. Alleged interference by defendants with the custom of "suit and grist" to the mills by setting up other mills in that town. |
| York; Kent | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Kingston-upon-Hull. | Hil. | 26 | Peter Wright, of London. | Edmond Nicholson - | Accounts of Thomas Wright (the plaintiff's brother), deputy collector of customs at Kingston-upon-Hull to defendant. Touching "preter-"mitted duties" upon cloths made in Kent and Yorkshire, &c., &c. |
| Durham | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. D. 4 June, 5 Chas. 1., at Wolsingham. | Hil. | 27 | Arthur Rowlandson - | John Mitchell - - | Right and title to a tenement and close called Westshawes, held by plaintiff under a lease granted to defendant by Sir Willm. Ewrie and Dame Katherine his wife. |
| Durham and Southampton. | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 25 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. D. 1 Feb. 1629, at Durham. | Hil. | 28 | Sir Robt. Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Richard Bishop of Winchester, late Bishop of Durham, and George Lilburne. | Tenement in the town of Sunderland in the possession of defendant George, and stated to be parcel of the possessions of the late chantry of the Virgin in Bishops Wearmouth. Concealed lands? [*See also* No. 39. 5 Chas. 1. Mich.] |
| Dorset and Devon. | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 25 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at Weymouth and Melcomb Regis. | Hil. | 29 | The mayor, aldermen, bailiffs, &c. of the boro' of Weymouth and Melcombe Regis, and Jeremy Babbydge. | Thomas Crossinge - | Port or haven of Wearmouth, repair and maintenance thereof. Petty customs payable to the corporation by merchants of Exeter and others. |
| York - - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Jan., 5 Chas. 1., at York. | Hil. | 30 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | John Stillington - | Castle and manor of York, the town of Kelfield and Kelfield Marsh. Whether Kelfield is parcel of and holden of the Crown as of that manor, or a manor of itself, &c., &c.? |
| London - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Dec. and 18 Jan. 1629, at —. The Cert. of the Commissioners, dated 23 Jan., 5 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 31 | John Woodall - - | Richard Edwards, of London, merchant, Thomas Heyward. | Tobacco brought from the "Summer Islands" in the year one thousand six hundred and twenty three, and touching the will of the late Lady Jolles, relict of Sir John Jolles, deceased, &c., &c. |
| Derby - | 5 & 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 March, 5 Chas. 1., at Chesterfield. | Hil. | 32 | Sir Robt. Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Wm. Storer, Jas. Cockeram, Wm. Toplis, John Wood, Wm. Alsopp, Thos. Wingfield, Fras. Redford, Edwd. Allen. | Manor of Alderwaslee and the hamlet of Ashlehey and a common or waste called Milnehey. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills in Alderwaslee. |
| Pembroke - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Pembroke. | East. | 1 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Edward Ditchfield, John Highe, Lord Humphrey Clarke. | Manor of Bempton (Pembroke) and the woodland near adjoining called Bempton Wood. Common of estovers. Inclosure of wood by Sir John Parrott, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornwall - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Liskerd. | East. | 2 | John Lampen - - | Walter Stephens - | Mills called "Rilla Mills," parcel of the King's manor of Rillaton, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall, and the manor of Tremollow. Whether parcel of the manor of Rillaton? Touching custom of "suit of grist" of the tenants of the manors of Rillaton Padreda, Rillaton Peverell, Rillaton Pengelly, and Rillaton Tremollow to such mills, &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Mar., 5 Chas. 1., at Cockermouth. | East. | 3 | Leonard Milburne - | Mary Browne - - | Arrears of tenths due to the Crown by Dr. Milburne, late Bishop of Carlisle (plaintiff's father). Touching a payment of 105*l.* alleged to have been paid by Dr. Milburn to Geo. Lemetayer, a clerk in the office of first fruits and tenths. |
| Southampton. | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Mar., at Sutton Scotney; 5 Apr., at Winchester. | East. | 4 | Geo. Widley, clerk, Robert Drewe, John Kent. | Cecilia Lady Lawarr, Isabella Lady Lawarr, Geo. Stronge, Wm. Roseblade, Henry Dowling, John Bent. | Rectory or parsonage impropriate of Goodworth Clatford (Southampton), and the manor of Wherwell extended upon a bond. Composition for extent. |
| Warwick - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Warwick. | East. | 5 | William Beeston - | Alexr. Baker, Thos. Kirton, John Stanton, Thos. Carter. | Lands of Sir Edward Raleigh, lying in Farnborough (Warwick), extended for a debt to defendant Baker. |
| Norfolk - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar., at Geldeston. | East. | 6 | Thomas Smith, "His Majesty's farmer." | Thos. Potts, clerk - | Manor and soake of Stockton (Norfolk), and the wastes and commons belonging, and the parsonage of Kirkby Cane. Meets and bounds. Right of fishing, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb. 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at Kings Lynn. | East. | 7 | Sir Edwd. Bullock, knight. | Wm. Beamont, Anth. Harrison, clerk, and his wife Emma, Wm. Green and his wife Johannah, Richd. Lancaster and his wife Margaret, Grace Barker, Wm. Blackhall. | Manor of West Bilney (Norfolk), parcel of the late priory of Pentney (Norfolk). Meets and bounds. Right of warren. Survey. |
| Chester - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Burton. | East. | 8 | John Williams - - | William Castle - | Alleged breach of an agreement to lengthen and enlarge a ship called the John of Chester, to "set forth" the ship "for a man of warr." |
| Durham and York. | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Blackwell. | East. | 9 | John Stacey, Isaac Bringhurst. | Anne Garnett, widow - | Lands in Startforth and Skelton and Stackwell belonging to defendant and her late husband Robert Garnett. Touching her jointure, &c., &c. |
| York - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr. 1630, at Rippon. | East. | 10 | George Garnett, Anne Garnett, widow. | William Wentworth, George Hall. | Lands in Stratford (York), and the tithes of Morton and Dishford (York), lately belonging to Robert Garnet, late husband of plaintiff Anne. [Viscount Wentworth, Sir William Wentworth, Michael Wentworth, and others, are mentioned.] |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stafford - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr. 1630, at Stafford. | East. | 11 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | George Boswell, "and others." | Manors of Lapley and Aston (Stafford). Customs of manors, particularly as regards the payment of herriotts by the tenants in the township of Marston. |
| Wilts - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Mar., 5 Chas. 1., at New Sarum. | East. | 12 | Sir Lawr. Hyde, knight | William Webb, John Harris, John Shuter, Wm. Smeeth, William Dyneley. | Chantries of Bromeham and Lavington (Wilts). Touching an agreement by which defendants undertook to convey the chantries to plaintiff. |
| Lancaster - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Preston. | East. | 13 | John Greenhalgh, Alexander Rigby. | Austin Wildbore, clerk, vicar of Preston in Amoundernes (Lancaster). | Yearly pension issuing out of the vicarage of Preston claimed by plaintiff Greenhalgh of James Martin, late vicar of Preston, in Amoundernes. |
| Derby - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Boulsover. | East. | 14 | George Lord Goring - | Sir Francis Foljambe, baronet, Richard Hawley. | Manor of Calow *alias* Calall (Derby), and a common or waste ground called Calow Moore *alias* Coxamore. Whether Calow is a manor of itself and the moore parcel thereof? Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Monmouth | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Mar., 5 Chas. 1., at Usk. | East | 15 | Edward Morgan, of Pulvrebach. | Thomas Gryffyth and his wife Catherine, William Bevan Lawrence. | Manor of Edlogan (Monmouth). Touching lands in Panteg. Meets and bounds. Whether parcel of copyholds of manor. Customs of manor. Survey. |
| Beds - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Mar., 5 Chas. 1., at Owndell. | East. | 16 | Thomas Allanson - | Sir William Beecher, knight, Thos. Cockayne, Chas Alleyne, Ann Alleyne, Kath. Alleyne, Thos. Alleyne, Henry Alleyne, by Katherine Alleyne their mother and guardian. | Manor of Mogarhanger (Bedford), lately belonging to John Alleyne, deceased, and the settlement made by him on the marriage of his son with Katherine Ansell, &c., &c. |
| Cardigan - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Apr., at Llanyhangel y Creddyn. | East. | 17 | Matthew Dequester, Joas Dequester. | Edward Vaughan - | Vicarage of Llanyhangel y Croyddin, and the parishes of Llanbadarn Vawr, Llanewick, &c. Meets and bounds, the possessions of the late monastery of Strata Florida, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Mar., 5 Chas. 1., at Droitwich. | East. | 18 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | John Greene, Henry Ledbury, Nich. Lacy, John Butler, Geo. Butler, Hen. Shayberd, John Turner, Wm. Haywood, "and others." | Inclosure of the forest of Feckenham, and the composition of Sir Miles Fleetwood with the inhabitants of Bradley, Hanbury, and Tardebigg (Worcester). |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Apr., at Bedall. | East. | 19 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General), and Ann Lyon. | Emanuel Earl of Sunderland, "one of the defendants." | Messuage, &c. called "Rande." Whether woods called "Great and Little Bristall" *alias* "Great and Little Bursted," and a farm called "Steanhouse," are parcel of such messuage? Improvements. Waste and spoil, &c. |
| Devon - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Mar., 5 Chas. 1., at Kingsbridge, 13 Apr. 1630, at Malboro'. | East. | 20 | Nicholas Gilberd - | Thomas Prestwood - | Rectory and parish church of Totnes (Devon), and tythes called the "Maridole Tithes," in the parish of Malboro' (Devon). Meets and bounds, &c., &c. [The tithes of the parish of St. Milton and the rectory of Alvington are mentioned.] |
| Cornwall - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at St. Nyott. | East. | 21 | John Cole - - | Robert Congdon, Josiah Congdon. | Lands called "South Trebennick" and "North Trebennick," in the parish of St. Nyott, and closes called "Hobbs Hill" and "Dich Tynners." Tenure. Toll tin. Right of way. |
| Devon - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb.. 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Mar., 5 Chas. 1., at Kingsbridge. | East. | 22 | Thomas Prestwood - | Nicholas Gilbert - | Tithes called the "Marydole Tithes," and the claim of the farmers of the rectory of Totness (Devon) to a portion of the same. |
| Berks - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr. 1630, at Maidenhead. | East. | 23 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Edmund Sawyer, knight, Thos. Baldwyn, Richd. Powney, Simon Winch, Robert Winch, Wm. Winch, Jas. Winch, Geo. Blackwell. | Coppices in Berks. Whether parcel of "Altwood," belonging to the manor of Bray, and parcel of the Royal Honor of Windsor (Berks). Alleged intrusion on. |
| Monmouth | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Mar., 5 Chas. 1., at Usk. | East. | 24 | Edward Morgan - | Edmund Evan and his wife Katherine. | Messuage and lands situate near a place called "The Lakes," in the parish of Christchurch (Monmouth). Whether parcel of the manor of Lysweery and Lebynith? Customs of manor. |
| Leicester | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar., at Ashbey de la Zouch. | East. | 25 | Henry Earl of Huntington. | Geo. Jackson, Luke Jackson, "and others." | Manor of Whittwicke (Leicester), Whittington, and Horsepool granges, and the parish of Markfield (Leicester). Meets and bounds. |
| Hertford - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 4 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Feb., 5 Chas. 1., at Belbarr. | East. | 26 | Eustace Grubb - | Thomas Coningsby - | Parsonage impropriate of North Myms (Hertford), and lands in N. Myms called "Lether Delfields" *alias* "Nether Delfield." Tithes. |
| Merioneth - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 5 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Coris. | East. | 27 | John Lloyd, now Sir John Lloyd, Knt., serjeant-at-law. | Lewis Gwynn, Robert ap Jevan *alias* Robert Velynydd. | A grist mill, commonly called the Millne of Llanegrin, in the parish of Llanegrin (Merioneth). Touching right and title to mill. |
| Beds - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 19 May 1630, at Bedford. | Trin. | 1 | Thomas Allanson - | Sir William Beecher, knight, Thos. Cockayne, Chas. Alleyn, Ann Alleyn, Kath. Alleyn, Thos. Alleyn, Henry Alleyn, by Katherine Alleyn their mother and guardian. | Manor of Mogarhanger (Beds), lately belonging to John Alleyn, deceased, and the settlement made by him on the marriage of his son with Kath. the daughter of Thomas Ansell, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Northampton. | 6 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 20 May, at Northampton. | Trin. | 2 | William Ward - - | John Battison, Jas. Smith, Fras. Cherry, Wm. Pendred, Thos. Pendred, Thos. Day, John White, Henry Day, Eusebius Houghton, Wm. Hollis, and Chrisr. Stanley. | Rectories of Bradfield and Houghton Parva (Northampton), and the manor of Bradfield (Northampton). Tithes. Composition for tithes. |
| Norfolk - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 8 May. I. D. 18 May 1630, at Bungay. | Trin. | 3 | Thomas Smith, "His "Ma'ties fermor." | Thomas Potts, clerk - | Manor and soake of Stockton. Meets and bounds. Touching lands, "dole ground," (*i.e.*, tithe ground) lying in Gelston (Norfolk). Right of common, &c., &c. |
| Pembroke and Carmarthen. | 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Carmarthen. | Trin. | 4 | Richard Vaughan and his wife Elinor. | Nicholas John - - | Right and title to two tenements in Hencort (Pembroke). [The purchase of such premises by Phillip Vaughan, of Carmarthen, deceased, in fee-farm, is mentioned.] |
| Wilts - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 8 May. I. D. 20 May, at Cricklade. | Trin. | 5 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Thos. Lawrence, Wm. Messenger, Richd. Burge, Walter Burge, Richd. Byrt, Henry Dennis, Chrisr. Sanders, Andw. Lenn, Chrisr. Hinton, John Clarke, John Kemble, and others. | Forest of Braden (Wilts), and lands in Chelworth in the said forest. Claim of defendants of right of common in forest. |
| Pembroke and Carmarthen. | 6 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 2 June, at Carmarthen. | Trin. | 6 | Richard Vaughan - | Nicholas John - - | Lands in Hencort (Pembroke) alleged to have been purchased in fee-farm by Phillip Vaughan (late of Carmarthen (deceased)). Right and title to lands. |
| Kent - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 21 May, at Wye. | Trin. | 7 | Robert Maxwell - | William Collins - | Vicarage house of Wye and the college of Wye (Kent). Meets and bounds. Alleged breach of injunction out of the Court of Exchequer. |
| Wilts - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 24 May, at Cricklade. | Trin. | 8 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), and Phillip Jacobson. | Henry Earl of Danby, Sir John Danvers, knight, Sir Henry Poole, knight, "and "divers others." | Forest of Braden (Wilts), parcel of the duchy of Lancaster. Meets and bounds, and the manor of Chelworth. Woods. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Wilts - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 27 May, at Okesey. | Trin. | 9 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), and Phillip Jacobson. | Sir Henry Poole, knight, Richard Pitts, Francis Bradshaw. | Forest of Braden and the manor of Okesey (Wilts), and the manor of Chelworth, and the tenants of Skeyes, Escott, and Hankerton. Common of pasture. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornwall - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 19 May, at Trevearc *alias* St. Michael Penkevill. | Trin. | 10 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | John Halls - - | Manor of Fentangollan *alias* Fentengolleth, in the parish of St. Michael Penkevill (Cornwall), alleged to have been purchased by Sir Nicholas Halls (plaintiff's father) of Gilbert Holcomb, and by Gilbt. of Wm. Salter and his wife Ann, &c., &c. |
| Chester - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 28 May, at Chester. | Trin. | 11 | Nicholas Ince, of Chester, Robert Ince, of Chester (draper). | Owen Stockton, clerk, William Garfoote (innholder). | Lands in Tussingham and Gryndley (Chester). Touching various assignments, &c. [John Dod, of Broxon, John Dod, of Tussingham, Sir Rd. Grosvenor, are mentioned.] |
| Kent - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 8 May. I. D. 24 May, at Dover. | Trin. | 12 | Sir Thos. Edolph, knight, James Butterys, George Pilcher. | Thomas Stockett, David Marsh, Abraham Gybon, Nicholas Stokes, John Ruse. | Parsonage of River (Kent), and lands called "Hamestone" and "Hamestone Down" *alias* "Little Hamestone," and "East Bromfield," and the late monastery of St. Radigund. Tithes. |
| Carmarthen | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Emlyn. | Mich. | 1 | John Earl of Carbury | Thomas Lewis, William Lloyd, James Howell, "and others." | Lordship of Emlyn. Touching defendants' claim to certain shops in the town. Customs of manor, particularly as regards descent of lands, &c., &c. |
| Monmouth | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 30 Sept., at Bergeveny. | Mich. | 2 | Henry Baker - - | Watkin William, Owen William, John William, Roger Lewis. | Manor of Bergeveny (Monmouth) and the mountaine or waste ground called Forest Moyle, lying in the parishes of Bergeveny, Llanwenarth, and Lantilio Partholey. Right of Common, &c., &c. |
| Westmoreland. | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 17 Aug., at Penrith. | Mich. | 3 | Thomas Bancroft, John Keeling. | Sir Edward Ratcliffe, baronet, Thomas Carns, Thomas Pickering. | Park or inclosed ground called Crosby Gyll, lying in the parish of Crosby Ravensworth, and a close called "Horseclose," adjoining. |
| Cornwall - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 14 June. I. D. 2 Nov., at Launceston. | Mich. | 4 | John Lampen - - | Edmond Bate - - | Manor of Rillaton (Cornwall), parcel of the duchy of Cornwall, and mills there called "Rilla Mills," and the manor of Tremellon ("now called Tremolleth"), and the manors of Rillaton Peveral, Rillaton Pengelly, &c. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. |
| York - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 12 Oct., at Exilbie. | Mich. | 5 | Thomas Talbott - | Rynion Wilson and his wife Anne. | Messuage and grounds called "Thirne" and Angram Grange, formerly belonging to Marmaduke Bowes and Matt. Atkinson. Touching right and title to lands. Touching former suits. |
| Cardigan - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Aberystwith. | Mich. | 6 | Matthew de Quester, Joas de Quester. | Edward Vaughan - | Rectory and parish church of Llanyhangell y Croythen, parcel of the late monastery of Vale Royal. Meets and bounds. Tithes. Lead mines, &c. |
| York - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Adwalton. | Mich. | 7 | William Brooke, of Drighlington. | Richard Brighouse, John Smith, William Akehead, Robert Clarkson, Robert Holte. | Fairs of Adwalton. Alleged injury caused to plaintiff by diversion of custom from fairs to Bradford Fair (York). |
| Devon - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 15 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at Ottery St. Mary. | Mich. | 8 | William Perryman - | John Barrett, Peter Lutton, Thomas Cruchard, John Philmore, Thomas Gibbs. | Ground and marsh land in Clist St. George, and called Hunt's Marshes, Salt Meades, Stiles Marshes, and Beale Parke. Division of same. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 12 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Haselworth. | Mich. | 9 | Sir Geo. Keyre, Knt., "one of the Gentle-"men of His Ma'ty's "Privy Chamber." | Sir Walter Deveraux, knight and baronet, William Dade. | Manor called Wilbyes, lying in Brundish, Tattington, and Wilby (Suffolk). Alleged neglect of defendants to repair said premises and scour ditches, &c., &c. |
| Northumberland. | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 15 Oct., at Great Benton. | Mich. | 10 | Lancelot Ogle - - | Roger Steele, Thomas Steele. | Cottage and close or garth in Whalton, parcel of the manor of Whalton (Northumberland). Touching the right and title of the defendants to the premises. |
| Ireland - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 6 Oct. 1630, at —. | Mich. | 11 | Charles Monck - | Robert Cogan, William Winge. | Execution by the defendant Cogan of the office (granted by Letters Patent of James the 1st) of surveyor-general of His Majesty's customs in Ireland, defendant Wing being his deputy. |
| Warwick - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 30 Sept. 1630, at Alcester. | Mich. | 12 | Sir William Walter, knight, John Whittle. | John Gibbard - - | Manor of Bearley (Warwick). Alleged intrusion of defendant's upon various lands in such manor. Tithes. [Lands called "Henthill" are mentioned.] |
| Lancaster - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 7 Sept., at Preston. | Mich. | 13 | Alexander Rigby, John Greenhalgh. | Austin Wyldbore, clerk, "Bachelor of Divinetie." | Vicarage of Preston in Amoundernes. Touching a pension of 20 nobles per annum said to be payable out of the vicarage to the Crown. |
| Essex; Herts | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at Mainden. | Mich. | 14 | Nathaniel Carter, Lewis Cowell *alias* Covill, senior, Lewis Cowell *alias* Covill, junior. | Nicholas Jerrard, John Halsey, William Ramsey, Thomas Barnard. | Lands of Edward Covill, deceased, lying in King's Hatfield *alias* Hatfield Broadoak and Matching (Essex), and in Bishopstraford (Herts). |
| Bristol - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 1 Sept., at Bristol. | Mich. | 15 | Abel Kitchen, John Dowle, Humphrey Browne, Richard Holworthy, John Taylor, Giles Elbridge, Robt. Kitchen, John Rowberrow. | William Wyatt - | "Prisage wines" within the port of Bristol, composition made by merchants of London for wines brought into the port. Touching wines brought into Bristol by John Fowke, of London. |
| Kent - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 20 Sept., at Feversham. | Mich. | 16 | Sir Phillip Carye, knight, John Williams. | William Clenybrooke, Henry Parramore, Jas. Darrell, Geo. Cleygate, Boyes Ewer, Peter Ambroze, Henry Jones, Wm. Goldsmith, Dan. Pamphlet, Richd. Terry, Stepn. Gredier, Edwd. Fuller. | Manor of Minster, in the Isle of Thanet (Kent), in possession of plaintiff, by grant from James the 1st, "Minster Level," and the repair of sea-bank called "Groyne Wall," &c. &c. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Essex - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 13 July 1630, at Chitch St. Osith. | Mich. | 17 | Thomas Simpson - | John Heard, Giles Wiggener, William Makee. | Towns of Colchester and Wivenho and the river Colne and a landing-place in the parish of St. Leonards, in Colchester called "The New Hithe." Wharfage dues, &c. &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Warwick - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 July. I. D. 23 Aug., at Arden. | Mich. | 18 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | John Mayne, of Elmdon (Warwick). | Manor of Hampton in Arden (Warwick), and woods belonging. Alleged waste and spoil, and encroachment on common or waste (parcel of said manor) by defendant. |
| York - - | 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Sept., at York. | Mich. | 19 | George Kirke, "one of "the grooms of his "Majesty's bedchamber." | Edward Pailer - - | Grange of Thoralby (York), and whether a croft in Skirtenbeck *alias* Skirpenbeck (York) is parcel of a farm called Oliver's farm there, parcel of Skirtenbeck manor, and parcel of the late monastery of Whitby (York). What rent paid to the Crown? |
| Worcester - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 20 Sept., at Kidderminster. | Mich. | 20 | Edward Broad - - | Walter Blount, Fras. Blount. | Woods called Altons Woods (fee-farmed by Jas. 1. to John late Earl of Holdernes), the forge or iron-work called "Cleobury Forge." Touching charcoal said to have been delivered by plaintiff out of the wood to defendant's forge, and the measure used compared to "Winchester" measure. |
| Warwick - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Warwick. | Mich. | 21 | William Beeston - | Thomas Kirton, Alexander Baker, John Stanton, Thomas Carter. | Lands of Sir Edwd. Raleigh, knight, lying in Farnboro' (Warwick), and extended for a debt due by him to defendant Baker, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 6 Chas. I. C. 16 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at King's Lynn. | Mich. | 22 | Sir Edward Bullock, knight. | William Beamont, Anth. Harrison, clerk, and his wife Emma, Willm. Green and his wife Johannah, Richd. Lancaster and his wife Margt., Grace Barker, William Blackhall. | Capital messuage in West Bilney, lately belonging to John Shaxton and the homestalls, &c. belonging. Meets and bounds. Partition. Alleged encroachment. |
| Hertford - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at Stansted. | Mich. | 23 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Edward Bash, knight, Thomas Foster. | Farm called "Phillets Farm," lying in the parishes of Hunsdon and Stansted (Herts) and Ware. Whether part of such farm is copyhold of Hunsdon manor? Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 25 Oct. 1630, at Stillingfleet. | Mich. | 24 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | John Stillington - | Manor of Kellfield. Whether defendant is chief lord of the manor, notwithstanding the attendance of the constable at the sheriff turne holden at York? &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 7 Sept., at Tenterden. | Mich. | 25 | Henry Curtis, clerk - | Edwd. Chute, John Larkin. | Parsonage of Warehorne (Kent), and the meets and bounds of the parish of Warehorne, and of a wood called "Yalland Wood." Tithes. |
| Warwick - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Coventry. | Mich. | 26 | Edward Coles - - | Sir Clement Throckmorton, knight, Sir Robert Fisher, knight. | Lands called Stichall or the "Little Ridings," &c., lying in Stichall in the county of the city of Coventry, and lands in Stonehill *alias* Stoneley (Warwick). Lease of premises to Elizabeth Sharratt, widow and plaintiff, by Sir Clement Fisher (defendant's father), &c., &c. |
| Brecon - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 30 Sept., at Talgarth. | Mich. | 27 | Sir Percival Hart, knight. | Edward Harbert, John Harbert. | Mills in the lordship of Brecon *alias* Brecknock, commonly called "The King's Mills." Touching right and title to premises. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 2 Aug., at Ashberton. | Mich. | 28 | Thomas Prideaux, senior, Thomas Prideaux, junior, Thos. Harris, Richd. Harris. | Sir John Brune, Knt., Thos. Ford, senior, Thos. Ford, junior, William Abarrow. | Mortgage of "the toll and other things within the manor of Ashber-" ton (Devon)." Also touching the manor of Hulsehanger. Meets and bounds. |
| York - - | 6 Chas. I. Writ of certiorari, 4 Nov. D. 10 Jan., 18 Jas. 1., at Holme. | Mich. | 29 | Sir Willm. Constable, baronet. | Marmaduke Dolman - | Commons and wastes called Holme in Spaldingmore Common, and a house called the "Thex" or Weltonbriggs (York). |
| Carmarthen; Cornwall. | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 18 Aug., at Bodmin; 20 and 26 Sept. 1630, at Carmarthen. | Mich. | 30 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Robert Nanton, knight, "and his wife "Dame Penelope, late "the wife of Sir Wil-"liam Lowry, de-"ceased." | Lands, &c. of Sir Wm. Lowry, deceased, in Carmarthen and Cornwall, including the Grange of Osterlow, in the parish of Llanyihangell, Aberow, and the rectory there, and the manors of St. Wynnow, Trelosk, Bridged, Treliver, Fentenvedua, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 21 Sept. and 7 Oct. 1630, at Norwich. | Mich. | 31 | Francis Bishop of Norwich. | Sir John Hobart, knight and baronet, Henry Hobart. | Manor called "The Lathes," lying in Hoveton St. Peter's (Norfolk), and a water or fishing called "The Bronfenne" *alias* "Burnt Fenne." Meets and bounds. Right of fishing, &c., &c. |
| Pembroke - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 26 July, at —. | Mich. | 32 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Edwd. Ditchfield, John Highlord, Humf. Clarke, Fras. Mosse, Wm. Williams, Robt. Mitchell, Walter Marks, Robert Marsh. | Manor of Benton (Pembroke), and the woods and commons belonging. Common of pasture and estovers. Customs of manor. |
| York - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 27 July 1630, at Pontefract. | Mich. | 33 | Samuel Ambrose, clerk | Robert Croft, John Hollins, James Pate, Joseph Crabtree. | Lands in the parish of Metheley, and the rectory and parsonage of Metheley. Tythes. |
| Chester and London. | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 25 Oct., at Chester. | Mich. | 34 | Robert Pretty, of London, grocer. | William Singleton - | Various money transactions between plaintiff and defendant. [John Tilston, of Chester, and Thomas Singleton (defendant's brother), are mentioned]. |
| Devon - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 20 Oct., at Clifton. | Mich. | 35 | William Plumleigh, farmer of customs to the mayor and burgesses of Dartmouth. | Johannah Taylor, widow of Stephen Taylor. | "Borough of Clifton," "Dartmouth Hardines," and the port and "haven of Dartmouth," and the office of Waterbaylifwick of said borough belonging to the Crown as parcel of the Duchy of Cornwall. Petty customs belonging to such office. Touching a Spanish ship with merchandise brought as a prize by Capt. Stephen Taylor (defendant's late husband) into the harbour. |
| Gloucester - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June, I. D. 5 Oct., at —. | Mich. | 36 | Thomas Dymmock, Eliz. his wife, "and others." | Anthony Hedges, John Barnard, Ralph, Woodward. | Lands of the late Thomas Sanford, of Stow-on-the-Wold (Gloucester), Richard and Robert Sanford (his brothers), and John Sanford son of Thos., lands lying in Stowe, Mangarsburyweek *alias* Week Risington Swell, Broad Risington *alias* Risington Magna, Risington Parva, &c. Right and title to lands. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 4 Oct. 1630, at Eye. | Mich. | 37 | John Eldred - - | Robert Coppinge, John Chenerie. | Hundred of Hartismere (Suffolk). Touching arrears of rents payable by defendants to said hundred for lands in Brockford. Customs of hundred. |
| Middlesex - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 3 Sept., at Laleham. | Mich. | 38 | Sir Henry Spiller, knight, John Williams, Sir Thomas Middleton, knight. | Jane Thompson, widow, Thomas Stapeley and his wife Jane, Rowld. Helinge, citizen and alderman of London, John Stapeley. | Manor of Laleham *alias* Lalcham Billetts (Middlesex). Touching arrears of 12 years' rent for same claimed by plaintiff Spiller, &c., &c. Alleged "waste and spoil," &c. |
| Leicester - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 6 Aug., at Lutterworth. | Mich. | 39 | Sir Thos. Temple, knight and baronet, Sir Peter Temple, Thos. Justley. | Sir William Fawnt, knight, Isaac Cooke, Wm. Knight, Fras. Holiock, John Hayward, Edwd. Page, Richd. Blockley. | Manor of Lutterworth (Leicester), and the ancient mills there. Alleged diversion of "suit and custom" from mills by defendants and others, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 23 Aug., at Nottingham. | Mich. | 40 | George Lord Goring - | Pallemon Nicholson - | Shipley Park, parcel of the manor of Shipley (York), lately belonging to Sir Geo. Peckham and Dame Bridget his wife. Touching a sale of woods in such park by Sir Geo. and his wife to defendants, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 8 Oct., at Cleobury Mortimer. | Mich. | 41 | John Gray, Ambrose Evans. | Henry Bankes, Edward Tighe. | Manor of Bewdley (Worcester), and the woods belonging. Alleged inclosure of and encroachment on woods. |
| Cumberland | 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Sept., at Penrith. | Mich. | 42 | John Blencow - - | James Bellasses - | Closes called "The Low Grounds," parcel of a tenement called "The Hallrig," in Plumpton. Touching sale of same by John Musgrave to Henry Blencow (plaintiff's brother), &c., &c. |
| Chester - | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 30 Aug., at Chester. | Mich. | 43 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Edward Whitby, and his wife Alice, Fras. Gamul, Thos. Urmes, John Annyon. | Manor of Handbridge leased by John late Bishop of Chester to Edwd. Planckney, gentleman, 20 Henry 8. Alteration of tenements since lease. Survey. |
| Norfolk - | 6 Chas. 1. D. 9 Sept., at Norwich. | Mich. | 44 | Martin Calthorp - | John Fairwether and —. | Manor of Hickling (Norfolk), lands in Netherhall, &c., &c. [Mostly illegible.] |
| Carnarvon - | 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Sept., at Dolbenmen. | Mich. | 45 | - - - - | - - - - | "Meering, bowndinge, and devyding of the towneshippe of Dolben-" "men *alias* Dolbenmayne (Carnarvon) from all other lands ad-" "joining to the same." |
| Monmouth | 6 Chas. 1. C. 16 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Lanvrechva. | Mich. | 46 | Edward Morgan - | Thomas Griffith, his wife Katherine, Wm. Bevan Lawrence. | Manor of Edlogan. Touching lands in the parish of Panteroy belonging to manor. Customs of manor. |
| Carmarthen and Cornwall. | 6 Chas. 1. D., at — - - | Mich. | 47 | - - - - | - - - - | Grange of Osterlow *alias* Usterlow (Carmarthen), Sir Wm. Lowre, "the defendant, Dame Penelope," Sir Robt. Naunton, &c., &c. [*See* No. 30 this Term.] |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Northampton. | 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Sept., at Northampton. Delivered into Court, 29 Nov. | Mich. | 48 | Wm. Ward - - | John Battison, Jas. Smith, Fras. Cherry, Wm. Pendred, and others. | Rectories of Braficld and Houghton Parva (Northampton), and the manor of Braficld. Tithes. [*See* No. 2., Trinity, 6 Chas. 1.] |
| Northumberland. | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Morpeth. | Hil. | 1 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), Brian Henshaw. | Bartram Gayer and William Grene, bailiffs, of the town of Morpeth, Chris. Dawson, Thos. Gawen Aydon, Redhead, Thos. John Bulman, Pye, John White, John Woodriff, John Smith, Gawen Smith, Phil. Harrison, Lawr. Softley, Andw. Marr, John Grene, Fras. Grene, Laun. Ogle, Gerrard Redhead, Nich. Thornton. | Free Grammar School in Morpeth, called "The Free Grammar School "of King Edward the Sixth," endowed with the lands of the chapelry of Netherwitton, chantry lands of All Saints in Morpeth, and lands in Callerton and Pontelond. Value and disposal of revenues. Appointment of schoolmaster, &c., &c. |
| Carmarthen | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Carmarthen. | Hil. | 2 | David Gwyn and his wife Eleanor. | Thos. John Howell, John Gruffith John, Wm. Robert, John Reade, and William John David Morris. | Manor of Osterlow, the lordship or manor of Penryn, a parcel of land called Kedlands, and waste ground called Forest Wen, and Forest Genol (Carmarthen). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. |
| Carmarthen | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Carmarthen. | Hil. | 3 | John Earl of Carbery - | Thomas Lewis, William Lloyd, James Howell. | Manor or lordship of Emlyn (Carmarthen). Right and title to 27 shops in the town of Emlyn, &c., &c. Customs of manor. |
| Gloster - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Gloster. | Hil. | 4 | The mayor and burgesses of the city of Gloster. | John Wynnes - - | Contempt committed by defendant in refusing to make a payment to plaintiffs by order of the Court of Exchequer. |
| Chester - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6. Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Chester. | Hil. | 5 | Edward Lloyd and his wife Barbara. | Humphrey Smith, alderman of London, John Jarrett. | Bargains and dealings between Geo. Jarrett and the defendants in grocery wares. |
| Southampton. | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 17 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. at Winchester. | Hil. | 6 | Richard Bishop of Winchester, Ralph Riggs. | Richard Smith, John Smith, Robert Woodman, John Hamon. | Two ancient water-mills in the manor of Fareham (Southampton), called "The Sea-mill" and "Wallington Mill," and a "Calsway" from Fareham to Portsmouth, &c., &c. |
| Southampton. | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at New Alresford. | Hil. | 7 | Attorney-General - | Thomas Taylor - | Contempt said to have been committed by defendant in refusing to obey the injunction of the Court of Exchequer, ordering him to give up possession of the manor of Bradley (Southampton) to Sir Kenelm Digby. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cumberland | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 25 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Dec. 1630, at Darlington. | Hil. | 8 | John Blencow - - | James Bellassis - | Tenement in Plumpton (Cumberland), called "The Hallrigg," purchased by defendant of John Musgrave about the year 8 Jas. 1. Touching former suits. |
| Essex - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Feb., 6 Chas., at Malden. | Hil. | 9 | Bailiff, aldermen, head burgesses, and commonalty of Malden. | Richard Raven, "one of the defendants." | Borough or corporation of Malden, and the water, streams, and creeks belonging. Meets and bounds. Privileges and jurisdiction of corporation. Heybridge Wharf, &c., &c. |
| Essex - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Feb., 6 Chas. 1., at Maldon (Essex). | Hil. | 10 | The bailiff, aldermen, head burgesses, and commonalty of Maldon (Essex). | Thomas Plume - | Borough or corporation of Malden in the county of Essex, and "the "waters, streams, and creeks belonging." Meets and bounds. Privileges and jurisdiction of the corporation. Heybridge and Fullbridge wharves, &c., &c. |
| Warwick and Leicester. | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Willey. | Hil. | 11 | Henry Lee - - | Thomas Justley, John Beale and his wife Alice, Wm. Wightman, Ricd. Wightman, Thos. Kirby, Robt. Smith, Wm. Haward. | Lands in Willey, sometime belonging to the Earl of Hertford, others there, sometime belonging to John or Richard Perkins, and others belonging to the inhabitants of Lutterworth (Leicester). Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Somerset - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Norton St. Phillip. | Hil. | 12 | Jeffrie Flower, Walter Smith. | John Bissey, William Tovey, John Flower, Jeremy Druce, "and others." | Grange and farm of Norton Saint Phillip (Somerset), granted by the late King James to Abraham Spicket. Touching an assignment of the premises, &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan. 1630, at Warton. | Hil. | 13 | Sir Robert Heath, (Attorney - General), knight, on behalf of Robt. Hest, Thos. Kitson, Robt. Croft, "and "others his Majesty's "tenants of Warton." | Thos. Middleton, Thos. Hodgson, Richd. Stable, Thos. Roper, Robt. Oscliffe, Wm. Barker, Jas. Hobkin, Robert Watson. | Manor of Warton and the wastes and commons belonging (Lancashire), and the capital messuage called Leighton. Meets and bounds. Alleged encroachments on commons. |
| York - - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 22 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Kingston-on-Hull. | Hil. | 14 | Mary Davy, widow, guardian of Kath. Davy, Mary Davy, and Margt. Davy, daughters of said widow and Thos. her late husband. | Henry Alford, Sir John Lister, Knt., Martin Jefferson, Gabriel Kitchen, Chas. Colling, Richd. Milner, Huntington Ratsey. | Rectory of Sutton (York), and land and premises called "Horton land," and "Horton house" or "Kingshold farm." Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Derby - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Dronfield. | Hil. | 15 | Sir Thomas Fanshaw, Knt. of the Bath, Remembrancer of the King's Court of Exchequer. | Robert Revell, vicar of Dronfield, Gregory Wood, Stephen Bright, Robert Brooksbank, Edward Geslinge. | Grammar school of Dronfield (Derby), established and endowed by Sir Thos. and Sir Henry Fanshaw, father and grandfather of plaintiff. Alleged neglect of buildings, &c., by defendants (vicar of Dronfield, and others, governors of the school). |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Notts and York. | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan. 1630, at Fyningley. | Hil. | 16 | Sr. Cornelius Vermuyden, knight. | Alexander Stowe - | Manor and park of Fyningley (Notts and York). Whether parcel of the duchy of Lancaster. Money levied upon said premises by defendant as farmers of the greenwax within the duchy. |
| Bucks - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. I. D. at —. Delivered into Court, 5 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 17 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Edward Hart, Anne Ledwell, widow, "two "of the defendants." | Forest of Barnwood (Bucks), and the defendant's lands in Brill (Bucks). Meets and bounds of forest. Common of pasture. Disafforestation. Lands of Sir John Dynham, &c. |
| Bucks - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Buckingham. | Hil. | 18 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Anne Ledwell, Edward Hart. | Forest of Barnwood (Bucks). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture within the forest claimed by the inhabitants of Brill, Borstall, and Oakley. |
| Kent and Devon. | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan. 1630, at Rochester. | Hil. | 19 | The mayor and citizens of the city of Rochester. | John Sotherton, esquire, one of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer, Richard Wolfe. | Rent of 30*l.* per annum claimed by plaintiffs of defendant and the corporation of Maidstone for the rectory or parsonage of Broadhempston (Devon). |
| Norfolk - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 30 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D., 11 Jan. 1630, at Bishopthorp. | Hil. | 20 | Francis Bishop of Norwich. | Sir John Hobart, Knt. and Bart., Henry Hobart. | Manor called "The Lathes" in Hoveton St. Peters (Norfolk), and the water or fishing called Bronn Fenn *alias* Furnt Fenn. Meets and bounds. Right and title to fishing in the water. |
| Surrey; Berks. | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Chertesey. | Hil. | 21 | John Mynterne, Edward Rogers. | Andrew Durdant, John Warner. | "Woodhaw," or "Chertsey Haw," and a wharf in Chertsey, parcel of the manor of Chertsey Beomount (Surrey). Alleged interference of defendants with the custom to the wharf. Custom of wharfage on the river Thames from London Bridge to Windsor, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Pontefract. | Hil. | 22 | Daniel Ambrose "parson of Metheley." | Robert Croft, John Hollyns, senior, Joseph Crabtree, James Pate. | Rectory of Metheley (York), and the custom of tything within the parish of Methley. |
| Suffolk - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Worcester. | Hil. | 23 | Sir Geo. Keere, knight | Sir Walter Devereux, Knt. and Bart., "one "of the defendants." | Manor called Wilbyes lying in Brundishe Tadington and Wilbyes (Suffolk). Alleged neglect of defendant to repair premises and scour ditches, &c., &c. |
| Suffolk - | 6 & 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., at Woodbridge. | Hil. | 24 | Sir Geo. Keyer, knight | Sir Walter Deveraux, Knt. and Bart., "one "of the defendants." | Manor called Wilbyes, lying in Brundishe Tadington and Wilbyes (Suffolk). Alleged neglect of defendant to repair premises and scour ditches, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6. Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Apr., at Willoughton. | East. | 1 | Henry Wilee, clerk, vicar of Willoughton. | Nicholas, Viscount Castleton, Samuel Collins, D.D., Provost of the College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and the Scholars thereof, Geo. Watham, John Dales, Margt. Haldenby, widow, John Chapman. | Rectory and vicarage of Willoughton (Lincoln), and the "Templars house or Westhall Garth," and Monkgarth in Willoughton. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Metheley. | East. | 2 | Daniel Ambrose, "parson of Metheley," clerk. | Robert Croft, John Hollings, senior, Joseph Crabtree, James Pate. | Parsonage and rectory of Metheley (York), and the parish of Metheley. Touching the custom of tithing. Value of rectory, &c. |
| Chester - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 May, at Bowdon. | East. | 3 | Anne Vawdry, widow, Margaret her daughter. | Alexander Vawdry - | Right and title to the vicarage house and glebe lands of Bowdon (Chester). Tithes of Bowden. [Robert, George, and Thos. Vawdry, are mentioned.] |
| Salop - - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr., at Drayton. | East. | 4 | James Cooke, yeoman | William Ryder, John Naggington, George Higgins, Francis Orme and his wife Alice, Thos. Felton, Humf. Lewis and his wife Anne, Thos. Moss and his wife Frances. | Right and title to a tenement in Drayton, called "The Armitage," a close there called "The Moore," and land there called the "Mearefield." |
| Cumberland | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Mar. 1630, at Penrith. | East. | 5 | Nicholas Girlington - | John Hilton, Richard Winnell, Robert Baxter, Ralph Johnson. | Lordship of Burton. Touching seizure of cattle belonging to defendants by plaintiff, and alleged recusancy of defendants. |
| Suffolk - | 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Beccles. | East. | 6 | Robert Person, D.D., archdeacon of Suffolk. | Gilbert Corkey, clerk - | Archdeaconry of Suffolk. Touching all the profits of the archdeaconry, and the profits for visiting. Non-payment of procuration fees or sinodals, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Wincaulton. | East. | 7 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Henry Bainton, John Jesse, John Corpe, Edwd. Mogg, Stephen Syms, Roger Sweete, Thos. Smith, Richard Parfitt, Jane Ivy, Mary Detty, and others. | Forest of Froomselwood and the manors and commons adjoining. Meets and bounds. Right of common. Survey. |
| Durham - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 May, at —. | East. | 8 | John Richardson - | William Potts - - | Waste piece of ground in Sunderland-by-the-Sea. Meets and bounds. [The names of Geo. Lilburne and John and Marmaduke Chapman, are mentioned.] |
| Carmarthen | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Mar., at Boughton. | East. | 9 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), by information. | Sir Robert Nanton, knight, Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries, and his wife Dame Penelope. | Grange of Osterlow *alias* Usterlow (Carmarthen), lately belonging to Sir Wm. Lower [Lowry ?], late husband of defendant. Also touching the rectory of Llanvyhangle, Abercowen, &c, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 May 1631, at Boston. | East. | 10 | Bevil Wymberley, Morrice Evington, Wm. Hobson, Wm. Willesby, John Oldfield, Christopher Graves. | William Trollope, Nicholas Austen, Henry Freeman, Robert Leaves. | Towns of Weston and Spalding (Lincoln). Touching the toll of fairs and markets in Spalding, and the toll on cattle and carriages passing through the town of Spalding. |
| York - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr. 1631, at York. | East. | 11 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir John Bourchier, knight. | Forest of Galtrees (York). Commonable grounds, called "The West Moses," *alias* "The West Moore," and the manor of Easingwold and Hubie. Meets and bounds. Right and title of the Crown to the grounds. |
| York - - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr. 1631, at Stamford Briggs. | East. | 12 | George Kirke - - | Edward Payler - | Lands in Thorolby (York), in Skirpenbeck, called "West Croft," and "Olivers Farm," the late dissolved monastery of Whitby, the manors of Skirpenbeck and Bugthorp, and the duchy of York. |
| Pembroke - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at Haverfordwest. | East. | 13 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | John Elliott, John Phillips, Robert Phillips, William Jermin, Richd. Gronowe, Robt. Llewellin. | Manor and forest of Narberth, and the manors, &c. of Newton, Newhouse, Caneston, Moleston, Robeston, and Templeton (Pembroke). Timber cut down and carried away since the survey in 8th year of Jas. 1. |
| Southampton. | 7 Chas. 1. C. 11 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 May, at Fareham. | East. | 14 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | William Bold, William Playfont, Matthew Fielder. | Grounds in Copner, in the parish of Portsea (Southampton), called the "Saltpits," or "Saltworks," granted by the Crown to Edwd. Sidenham. Alleged interruption to the works. |
| Monmouth | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar., at Christchurch. | East. | 15 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Edward Lord Herbert of Castleilands, and Baron of Chirbury. | Manors of Lesweery and Lebenith (Monmouth). Meets and bounds. Value. What rents are due to the Crown. |
| Radnor - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr., at Presteyn. | East. | 16 | Roland Meyrick - | Sir Thomas Cannon, knight, William Rolfe, Sir William Blake, knight. | Lands in the parish of Calva (Radnor), called "Glanarone," and lands in the parish of "Glandestrie," and an extent upon the lands of plaintiff for a debt to defendant Blake, &c., &c. |
| Carmarthen | 7 Chas. 1. C. 11 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Emlyn. | East. | 17 | John Lord Vaughan, Earl of Carbury. | Thomas Lewis, James Howell. | Lordship, town, and comott of Emlyn (Carmarthen). Customs of manor. [Sir Henry Jones, Sir Thomas Jones, and Sir Richard Grobham, lords of the manor, are mentioned.] |
| York - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 and 20 Mar. 1631, at York. | East. | 18 | Thomas Unett, merchant. | Humfrey Smith, alderman of the city of London, Thomas Atkinson, James Brooke. | Various bonds and money transactions between the parties; also former suits between the parties. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Brecon - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Built. Copy of Order of Court of Exchequer, of Hil. Term, 6 Chas. 1., and dated 11 Feb. | East. | 19 | Sir Edmond Sawyer, the King's patentee and farmer of the toll of the market and the lordship of Builth, Andrew Pawlyn (Brecon). | John Williams, John Gwynne, Wm. Price, Thos. Watkins, John Price, Wm. David Corvicer, John Aprice, Rowld. Prosser, Roger Williams, Watkin Morgan, Morgan Jones. | Market at Built, and contempt of Court of Exchequer committed by defendants in beating messenger, &c. |
| Pembroke - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Apr., at —. | East. | 20 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Edwd. Ditchfield, John Highlord, Humfy. Clark, Francis Moss, Wm. Williams, Robt. Michell, Walter Marks, Robt. Marsh. | Manor of Benton (Pembroke), and the woods and commons belonging. Customs of manor, Right of common of estovers, &c. |
| Kent - - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., and 12 Feb. 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan. 6 Chas. 1., at Wye; 1 and 9 Feb. and 13 Jan., 6 Chas. 1., in London. | East. | 21 | Josias Clark - - | Thomas Steed - - | Sale of the manor of Stowting (Kent), and particularly touching the conveyance of a parcel of land, called "The Hath Wood" *alias* "The Howth Wood." |
| Somerset - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Froome. | East. | 22 | Jeffery Flower - - | John Bessey, William Tovey, John Flower, Jeremy Druce. | Grange and premises of "Norton Court Phillips" (Somerset), lately belonging to John Flower (plaintiff's father). |
| Dorset - | 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Weymouth. | East. | 23 | - - - - | - - - - | Transportation of goods from and out of Weymouth, Melcomb Regis, in the county of Dorset. |
| Cornwall - | 7 Chas. 1. D. 20 Apr., at Bodmin | East. | 24 | - - - - | - - - - | Tenement in Trewen (Cornwall), called "Menwinnick," land in "Porthwyn" (Cornwall), and a close called "Trevethan" (Cornwall). [Wm., Jas., and Fras. Roscarrock, and Nichs. Tredinnick, are mentioned.] [Illegible, very dirty and obscured in parts.] |
| Lancaster - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at Warton. | East. | 25 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). Relators:—Robt. Heste, Thos. Kitson, Robt. Croft. | Thomas Middleton, Thos. Hodgson, Richd. Stable, Thos. Roper, Robt. Ostcliff, Wm. Barker, Jas. Hobkyn, Robert Watson. | Manors of Warton and Leighton *alias* Yelland *alias* Yelland Conyers (Lancaster), a parcel of land called "Marton Mosse," and the wastes and commons belonging to the manors. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. |
| Leicester - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 6 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Lutterworth. | East. | 26 | Sir William Fawnt, knight, Isaac Cook. | Sir Peter Temple, knight and baronet, Sir Peter Temple, knight, Thomas Justley. | Mills in Lutterworth manor called "The Spittle Mills," parcel of the Hospital of St. John, near Lutterworth (Leicester), and mills in Morebarnes, called "The Lodge Mills." Alleged interference of defendants with the custom of "suit and grist" to "Spittle Mills." |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Southampton. | 7 Chas. 1. C. 23 May. I. D. 10 June, at N. Petherton. | Trin. | 1 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | William Bowles, William Playfont, Matthew Fylder. | Grounds in Copner, in the parish of Portsea (Southampton), called "The Saltpits" *alias* "The Saltworks," granted by James 1. to Richd. Totnall and Chrisr. Eachard. Right of way, &c., &c. |
| Oxford and Bucks. | 7 Chas. 1. C. 20 May. I. D. 2 June, at Bister. | Trin. | 2 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Edward Wray and his wife Lady Elizabeth, and the Wardens and Scholars of the College of St. Mary, Winchester, in Oxford, called New College. | "Forest or late forest" of Barnewood (Bucks), and the wastes called Penhill, Stonehurst, and Gravelpitts. Meets and bounds, &c., and the towns of Staunton, Horton, &c. Right of Common. Touching the disafforesting of the forest. Survey. |
| Warwick - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 23 May. I. D. 6 June, at Warwick. | Trin. | 3 | Sir James Stonehouse, knight. | George Greenwood - | Place or manor called Bishop's Itchington *alias* Nether Itchington (Warwick), lately belonging to Thomas Cox, and "extended upon a "statute" between said Thos. and defendant. |
| Southampton. | 7 Chas. 1. C. 20 May. I. D. 2 June, at Winchester. | Trin. | 4 | The mayor, bailiffs, and commonalty of the city of Winchester. | Henry Clerk - - | City of Winchester and the site of the late dissolved monastery of Hide near Winchester. Rents in Hide Street claimed by plaintiffs. Thos. Clerk (defendant's father), and his lands in Hedbornworthy, held of plaintiffs by lease. |
| Surrey - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 23 May. I. D. 7 June 1631, at Guldeford. | Trin. | 5 | Sir Richard Weston, Knt. | Henry Wroth and his wife Jane, Mary Wolley. | "Sutton Park," in the parish of Woking, the manor of Burpham, and lands called "Barn's Farm," and "Chagden" *alias* "Jagden," in Worplesden. Touching a "river trench" cut by plaintiff from Stoke Mills to Sutton Park aforesaid. |
| Hertford - | 7 Chas. 1. D.—July, in London | Trin. | 6 | Thomas Brusket - | Edward Chandler, Richard Chandler. | Manor of Walbery (Hertford). Touching the sale of the Okes "standing about the manor house." |
| Suffolk - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 19 Sept., at Eye (Suffolk). | Mich. | 1 | Leonard Nix and his wife Frances. | John Gray - - | Wood ground called Gose Wood *alias* Gossewold Wood in Aye (Eye), parcel of the manor of Eye (Suffolk). Right and title to the premises. Customs of manor. |
| Sussex - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 15 Sept., at Godalming. | Mich. | 2 | Richard Wheeler - | Elizabeth Payne, widow. | Mills called "Shotover Mills." Whether they were the ancient mills belonging to the parish or town of Linchmore (Sussex). Alleged injury to mills by a new mill erected by Thos. Payne, defendant's late husband. Diversion of custom. |
| Sussex - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 16 Sept., at Beckley. | Mich. | 3 | Robert Throgmorton - | William Rolfe - - | Manor, capital messuage, or farm of Gate and Glossames. Alleged waste and spoil committed by Thos. Habington and others. |
| Pembroke - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 10 Oct., at Narberth. | Mich. | 4 | John Elliott - - | John Bithell - - | Injunction against John Barlow and Henry Lovell, "for stay of "spoyles, &c. in the woods of Narberth called the Westwoods" and "Eastwoods," and in a wood called "The West Clyffe." |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Surrey - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at Guilford. | Mich. | 5 | Sir John Sotherton, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and Dame Elizabeth his wife. | Sir Morris Abbott, knight, Christopher Cletherowe, alderman of London, Robt. Bell and Thos. Styles, of London, merchants. | Fulling mill, a close of land, and a house in Chilworth (Surrey). Value, repair, and lease of such premises. |
| Lincoln - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Caster. | Mich. | 6 | Attorney-General - | Anthony Smith, Thos. Stapp, Robt. Drewrie, Thos. Stanton, Thos. Momby, Wm. Clark, Fras. Momby, Jas. Milsom, Thos. Clarke, Richd. Smyth, Thos. Falding, Richard Clarke. | Manor in Killingham *alias* Killingholm (Lincoln), called "Thornton Fee," and lands in Killingham and East Halton (Lincoln), sometime in the possession of Sir Edwd. Heron, Knt., sergt.-at-law, and Sir Edwd. Heron his son. |
| Monmouth | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 12 Sept., at Newport. | Mich. | 7 | Thos. Coules - - | Edward Lord Harbert and his wife Dame Mary, Phillip Hewes, John Plumley, Jas. Williams, Gregory Jones and his wife Margaret. | Right, title, and interest of messuages in the parish of St. Ullows (Monmouth), now or late in the tenure of defendants, Herbert and wife, or their under-tenants, &c. |
| York - - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 20 Sept. 1631, at Beverley. | Mich. | 8 | Christopher Dickinson, of the city of York, alderman. | Robert Manby - - | Former suit between plaintiff and the corporation of Beverley, and Robert Leeds, touching Inglebeard Hall and shops, and a fair called "The Cross Fair" in Beverley, and the non-execution of a decree of court thereon. |
| Gloucester | 7 Chas. 1. C. 30 June. I. D. 20 Sept. 1631, at Stow. | Mich. | 9 | - - - - | - - - - | Manor of Stow on the Wold, and the fairs held there. Touching alleged contempt commited by Richard Spencer and others in disobeying an injunction of the court, awarding payment for stalls, &c., to Edmd. Chamberleyn. |
| Hereford - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 3 Oct., at Leominster. | Mich. | 10 | Edward Bishop - | Thos. Nott, George French, Henry Sweeting, his wife Grissell, John Leightborne. | Manor place of Stoke and Goughes tenement (Hereford) mortgaged by plaintiff to Rowland Deacon, &c., &c. [Henry Hackluyt and his wife Jane, are mentioned.] |
| Pembroke - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 6 Aug., at Haverfordwest. | Mich. | 11 | Henry Lovell, John Barlow. | Sir Thomas Cannon, Knt., John Elliott, John Phillips, Richd. Gronowe, Wm. Jermyn. | Manor of Narberth and the townships, &c., of Moleston, Newton, Newhouse, Robeston, Caneston, and Templeton (Pembroke), and the forest of Narberth. Encroachments. Concealments. Waste and spoil, &c., &c. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Notts - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 25 Oct., at Worksopp. | Mich. | 12 | Sir Thomas Hewitt, knight. | Sir George Lascells, knight. | Manor house and grange of Shircokes, in the hamlet of Shircokes, in the parish of Worksop (Notts), parcel of the late monastery of Worksop (Notts), and the ancient mill belonging. Alleged diversion of stream and custom from mill, &c., &c. Erection of a new mill. |
| Oxford - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 30 Aug., at Woodstock. | Mich. | 13 | Richard Trowell and his wife Joan, Edward Miller and his wife Katherine. | Francis Gregory, William Castle, John Biggear, Thomas Phipps. | Lands called "Kingshill," "Great Puntleaze," "Little Puntleaze," &c. in Wootten (Oxford), parcel of Woodstock Manor. Right and title to said premises. Customs of manor, &c., &c. |
| York - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 26 Sept., at Barnsley. | Mich. | 14 | Sir Richd. Beamount, Knt. and Bart. | George Wood - - | Manor of Barnsley and the antient mills there (York). Alleged interference with custom of "suit and grist" to the mills by defendant. Customs of manor. |
| Radnor - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 20 Aug., at Blyth. | Mich. | 15 | Sir Edward Sawyer, knight. | Rice Meredith, Richd. Jones, Meredith Jones, Meredith David, Thos. ap Edward. | Lordship of Elvell and comott of Colwyn (Radnor), and the lordship of Builte (Radnor). Claim for tolls and dues on beasts, merchandises, &c., passing through lordship of Elvell. |
| Kent - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 19 June. I. D. 15 July, at Tremworth. | Mich. | 16 | Josias Clerke - - | Sir Robert Filmer, knight, John Argall, Maurice Take, Dorothy Kemp. | Stelling Park (Kent), and the marriage portions of Anne Kemp, late wife of plaintiff (deceased), and of Amy and Dorothy Kemp, daughters of Reginald Kemp, deceased, &c., &c. |
| Pembroke - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 3 Oct., at Salebeche. | Mich. | 17 | John Barlow, Henry Lovell. | John Husband - | Manor and forest of Narberth, and the woods belonging thereto, and to the manors, &c., of Templeton, Moleston, Newton, Robeston, &c. Touching an injunction to restrain waste and spoil, &c. in the woods. |
| Norfolk - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 14 Oct., at Ludham. | Mich. | 18 | Martin Calthropp - | John Fairewether, Robert Cock, Edmond Newton. | Manor of Hickling Netherhall and the rectory or parsonage appropriate of Hickling, and lands, &c. parcel of the late monastery of Hickling (Norfolk). Meets and bounds. Liberty of Foldcourse. Tithes, &c. |
| Brecon - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 8 Aug., at Builith. | Mich. | 19 | Sir Edmond Sawyer, knight. | John Williams, David ap Evan, Phillip Morris, David Lloyd, William Jenkin. | Town and lordship of Builte (Brecon), and the fairs and markets there. Tolls and dues. Alleged encroachment by defendants, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 11 Oct., at Meere. | Mich. | 20 | Henry Pointing, Richard Smart, and others, being copyhold tenants of the manor of Culmington *alias* Kilmington (Somerset). | John Hartgill - - | Manor of Kilmington and the waste or common belonging, and the forest of Frome Selwood (Somerset). Alleged encroachment on common. Meets and bounds. Common of Estovers, &c. Customs of manor, &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - | 7 Chas 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 8 Nov., at Hemingbro'. | Mich. | 21 | Roger Wright - - | Katherine Wodrowe, widow, Foulke Wodrowe, son of said Katherine. | Close called the "Oxe pastures" in Newhay, in the parish of Drax (York), leased to plaintiff by George Woodrow, late husband of defendant, and the debts, &c., of George at his death, &c. |
| Worcester - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 13 Sept., at Bewdley. | Mich. | 22 | Simon Chambers - | Edward Broad - - | Contempt laid to the charge of defendant for breach of an order of the Court of Exchequer in a suit with the plaintiff against the defendant and Geo. and John Lench, touching Alton's Wood (Worcester). Waste and spoil, &c. |
| Kent - - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 6 Oct., at Eltham. | Mich. | 23 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General), John Sanderson, Thomas Lewen. | Sir Nicholas Stoddard, knight, of Lee (Kent). | Lands in the parishes of Lee and Lewisham (Kent), called "Rough Chinbrook" *alias* "Coblandes," "Stock Chinbrook," and Mussedge" *alias* "Mussardes," purchased by defendant of Nichs. King, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 3 Oct., at Nether Stowey. | Mich. | 24 | Richard Oliver - | William Selleck, John Oliver. | Lands, &c., in the parishes of Spaxton and Nether Stowey (Somerset), mortgaged by plaintiff to defendants as alleged by plaintiff, but sold outright according to defendant. |
| Kent - - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 15 Sept. 1631, at Wye. | Mich. | 25 | John Knight - - | Paul White, John Brett. | Site and demesnes of the manor of Aldington, in the county of Kent. Touching divers "culetts, collects, or divisions" in manor, and particularly one called "North Stowerabove." Customs of manor. |
| Wilts; Sussex. | 7 Chas. C. 28 June. I. D. 3 Aug., at Chippenham. | Mich. | 26 | John Harris - - | John Longe, Henry Newman, senior, Joan Bishop, John Boulter, Henry Beard, Adam Newman, Wm. Holloway. | Manor of Titherton Kellwayes and county of Wilts, and lands in Titherton *alias* Tuddrington Kellwayes, said to be parcel of the late chantry of Bromham (Sussex?). |
| Kingston-on-Hull. | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Kingston-on-Hull. | Mich. | 27 | Mary Davy, widow, guardian of Kath. Davy, Mary Davy, and Margt. Davy, daughters of Thomas Davy, deceased, and said Mary. | Sir John Lister, knight, Henry Alford, Martin Jefferson, Gabriel Kitchin, Chas. Collinges, Richd. Milner, Huntington Ratsey. | Manor of Sudcoats. Touching right and title to two beast gates called Oxcland, in Sudcoates, and a farm there called "The Woodhouse," and tithes of Sutton Rectory. |
| Radnor - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 6 Oct. 1631, at Kingston. | Mich. | 28 | Sir William Whitmore, Knt. and Bart., Sir Edmund Sawyer, knight, William Gibson. | Thomas Jenner, John ap Jevan Meredith, Elinor Davys, Tobias Powell. | Manors of Preshend, Glandestry, Ryslynne, Knocklas, Isloyde, Southrurallth, Ucloyd, Raydor, Knighton, Southhenethian, &c. (Radnor). Touching herriotts and other duties. |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pembroke - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Haverfordwest. | Mich. | 29 | Sir Richd. Phillips, baronet, Sir John Stepney, baronet, Sir Thomas Canon, knight, John Elliott, John Phillips, Griff. Lloyd, John Symonds, "and others." | Geo. Barlow, John Barlow, Griff. Hawkwell, Thos. Haward, Richd. Brown, Robt. Rudd, clark, Roger Browne, Henry Bowden, Willm. Gwillim, David Robert, John Bythell, David Watkin, Walter Roberts. | Lordship and forest of Narberth (Pembroke). Common of estovers. Customs of manor. |
| Huntington | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 7 Sept., at Stilton. | Mich. | 30 | Wm. Williams, Robt. Michael, Walter Marks, Robt. March, Edwd. Ditchfield, John Highlord, Humfrey Clerke, Fras. Mosse. | Sir Thos. Cotton, Bart., Sir Robt. Bevill, Knt., Millicent Pratt, Wm. Foster, Roger Boland, John Yates, Thos. Smith, Willm. Bate, John Wisenold, John Glover, Edwd. Collis, John Beare, Robt. Marten, John Croxton. | Manor of Yaxley (Huntington) and the hundred of Normancross. Meets and bounds. |
| Oxford - | 7 Chas 1. I. D. 6 Oct., at Shotover. | Mich. | 31 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Thomas Horwood *alias* Whorwood, knight, William Cox, Thos. Burren, Daniel Bull, Stepn. Sydnam, Thos. Wheeler, Wm. Weaver, Nichs. Ives, Richd. Gary. | Forest of Shotover and Stowood, and the manor of Heddington (Oxford), and the hundred of Bullington. Meets and bounds. Right and title to certain quarry, pits, &c., &c. |
| London - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at London. | Mich. | 32 | George Bayly *alias* "Baliffe." | Thomas Clee, Thomasine Clee (widow). | Supply of beer by defendant's husband, Thos. Clee, to the plaintiff (a licensed victualler) in Aldgate, a lease of a house in the Minories, London, given as security for payment of money, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 3 Nov. 1631, at York. | Mich. | 33 | Thomas Unett - | Thomas Atkinson, Humfrey Smith, Alderman of London, James Brooke. | Various money transactions between the parties, and goods belonging to plaintiff, detained by defendants at the "Woolhouse" in Kingston-on-Hull. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Warwick - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 8 Sept., at Nun Eaton. | Mich. | 34 | Richard Chamberlayne | John Newdigate, Richd. Newdigate, Wm. Wood, Wm. Temple, Edwd. Day, Thomas Wood, Thomas Moreton, senior, Robert Smyth, John Phillips, Henry Holmes, Rd. Jennard, Wm. Hill, Thos. Moreton, junior, Thoms. Kinder, Wm. Payne, Wm. Nodon. | Manor of Stockingford (Warwick), and a capital messuage called "Templehouse in Lutmansend," and the manor of Griffe, and lands in Chilverscoton, &c. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Bucks - | 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Oct. at Buckingham. | Mich. | 35 | Sir Thomas Denton, knight. | Sir Richard Ingoldsbie, senior, knight, Sir Richard Ingoldsbie, junior, knight, Henry Paxton, Henry Markam. | Rectory and parsonage of Buckingham, the manor of Lenboro' (Bucks), the cost of feeding, &c., in Gawcott, Buckingham, Bourton, and Prebend-end (Bucks), &c., &c. Tithes. |
| Kent - - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at Gowtherst. | Mich. | 36 | Daniel Horsemonden, Doctor in Divinity. | Thomas Burroughes - | Parsonage and vicarage of Goodherst (Kent). Tithes. |
| Dorset; Wilts. | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at Blandford. | Mich. | 37 | William Earl of Salisbury. | John Cole, senior, John Cole, junior, Allen Burrowes, — Stovell. | Chace called Cranborne Chace, the manor of Withampton, a walk in the Chace called "Chittered Walk," and Deanes Ley in said manor. Alleged trespass. |
| Cumberland | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 19 Sept., at Carliol. | Mich. | 38 | Thomas Earl of Arundel and Surrey, Earl Marshal of England. | Robt. Henderson, Thos. Gayte, Geo. Barne, Thomas Tiffin, John Hodgson, Robt. Barne, John Stoddert, Leond. Blaine, James Nixon, Wm. Ritson, John Scott, John Mason, Rowld. Huntington, Wm. Hodgson, Wm. Dickerson, John Hodgson, Geo. Grant, John Storrey, Peter Huggin, Thos. Hewson, John Smalwood, John Lawson, Clemt. Browne, John Mathewman, Richard Hodgson, Thomas Lawson, George Skelton, Tho. Rawe, Thos. Lawson, Edward Ritson, Edwd. Peirson, Tho. Ritson, Hector Pattison, Simon, Pattison, John Pattison, Robt. Lawson, John Pierson, Thos. Backhouse. | Barony of Bourgh-on-Sands (Cumberland). Customs of manors. Refusal of tenants (defendants) to do suit and service, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Surrey - | 7 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 26 Sept., at Woking. | Mich. | 39 | John Child, Robt. Garrett, Anthy. Machin, Thos. Waterer, John Milward, William Lee, Richard Davy, John Roake and his wife Damoriee, Thos. Parkhurst, Agnes Lee, Wm. Howard, John Davy, — Gosse. | Sir Edwd. Zouch, knight, Geo. Duncomb, Edmd. Hone. | Manor of Woking and the park of Woking (Surrey). Customs of manor. Value, &c., &c. |
| Westmoreland. | 7 Chas. 1. D. at —. Delivered into Court, 8 Nov. | Mich. | 40 | Sir Robert Heath, Knt. (Attorney-General). | — Cresfeild, "and others," Rowland Garnett. | Manor of Witherslacke and the commons of Withbarrow, Grendall Wood, Crosthwaite. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture, &c., &c. Tithes. |
| Cumberland | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Carlisle. | Hil. | 1 | Thomas Earl of Arundel and Surrey, Earl Marshal of England. | Robert Henderson, Geo. Carne, Thos. Tiffin, Wm. Ritson, John Scott, John Hodgson, John Smalwood, Thos. Ritson, John Pearson, John Pattinson, Geo. Skelton, Robt. "Lawson," and others, tenants "of the barony of Bourgh." | Barony of Bourgh (including the manors of Aicketon, Bourgh, Roweliffe, Thursby, Drumbough, and Panton), forfeited to the Crown (Queen Elizabeth) by the attainder of Francis Dacre. Customs of manor. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Goudherst. | Hil. | 2 | Daniel Horsemanden, D.D. | Thomas Burrowes - | Parsonage of Gowdherst and the parish of Gowdherst (Kent). Concerning tithes, particularly tithe hops. Touching former suits on same subject. |
| Berks - - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Abingdon. | Hil. | 3 | John Wyse - - | William Mollyns, Thomas Jones. | Manor of "Mongwell," a farm called "Turners" *alias* "Turner's Court," a place called "Grymesditch," &c. Meets and bounds. Maintenance of hedges, &c. |
| Devon - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Ottery St. Mary. | Hil. | 4 | John Coke and Richard Sherman for themselves and in the name and behalf of the inhabitants of the town and parish of Ottery St. Mary (Devon). | Edmond Prideaux, Thomas Mercer, John Forward. | Corporation of the four governors of the hereditaments and goods of the church of Ottery St. Mary (Devon). Rules of corporation. Appointment of minister, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essex - - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Braintree. | Hil. | 5 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General). | James Bowtell, Henry Johnson, Robert Cooke, Elias Savell, Samuel Keyes. | Manors of Great Coggeshall and Little Coggeshall (Essex), "late" parcel of the possessions of the duchy of Lancaster. Customs of manors. |
| Hereford - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 9 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Ledbury. | Hil. | 6 | Thomas Huggins - | John Hall, Wm. Hall - | Right and title to land in "Lowes Meadow" and "Longmore Field," in the parish of Ledbury, in the county of Hereford. Value, &c., of the land. |
| Cornwall - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Ponghill. | Hil. | 7 | Richard Greenevyle - | John Weslake, Nicholas Radd, William Cliverden. | Manor of Poughill (Cornwall), and the ancient mills belonging. Alleged withdrawal of custom of "suit and service" to mills by defendants and others at their persuasion. |
| York - - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at York City. | Hil. | 8 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (Attorney-General) | Dame Katherine Lady Sandys, widow, executrix of the last will and testament of Sir Edwin Sandys, knight, deceased, James Eveleigh. | Prebend of Wetwang in the cathedral church of York and its possessions in Fymmer, Fridaythorp, Elloughton, Kirkby, and Uskelfe, &c. Value. Jurisdiction. &c., &c. |
| Wilts - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Jan. 1631, at Knighton. | Hil. | 9 | Thomas Fletcher - | Thomas White, senr., Edmund Fettiplace. | Various leases and assignments of the farm of Knighton in the county of Wilts, and annuities, charges, and incumbrances issuing out of the farm. |
| Notts - - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Worksop. | Hil. | 10 | Sir Thomas Hewitt, knight. | Sir George Lascells, knight. | Ancient water corn-mills in and belonging to the plaintiffs. Manor of Shireoaks (Nottingham). Alleged interference of custom of "suit and grist" to the mills, and diversion of stream from them by defendant. |
| Essex - - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 and 19 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Barley. Order of Court of Mich., 7 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 11 | Nathaniel Carter - | Lewis Covill, senr., Lewis Covill, junr. | Certain contempts and malpractices committed by plaintiff in the execution of an extent upon the goods and chattels of defendants by the sheriff of the county of Essex. |
| Somerset - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Yeavell. | Hil. | 12 | Gervase Smyth - | Mary Smeath, widow, Thomas Perry. | Two plots of land, one called "Barrymore's" and the other "Soyler's Plott" *alias* Scoyler's Plott, in the manor of Mochelney (Somerset), late of defendant's husband. Customs of manor. |
| Cumberland | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan. 1631, 7 Chas. 1., at Penrith. | Hil. | 13 | Thomas Comber, D.D., the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity, Carlisle, and Richard Tickell, their farmer. | Miles Halton, John Hewer, Chrisr. Topping, John Barker, Geo. Richardson, John Hewer, Richd. Ritson, John Munckhouse, John Brisby, Wm. Mason, William Wood, John Clarke, Thos. Read, Rouland Head, John Munckhouse, John Stockdale, William Colmer, Richd. Cape. | Parish of Castle Sowerby, in the county of Cumberland. Tythes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norfolk - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan. 1631, at Aylesham. | Hil. | 14 | Robert Sheppard - | Charles Osborne, John Osborne, William Pearse. | Rectory of Kirkby Bedon (Norfolk). Right and title to the tithes. [The names of Richd. Bond, Owen Dussing, Robert Harris, and Edw. Peek, are mentioned.] |
| Northumberland. | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 16 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Newburn. | Hil. | 15 | James Lawson - - | Francis Read, late under-sheriff of the county of Northumberland. | Distress levied upon the cattle of Sir Ralph Lawson, upon his lands called Cramlington by the defendant when under-sheriff of the county. |
| Gloucester | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Jan. 7 Chas. 1., at Leonard Stanley. | Hil. | 16 | William Norris, clerk - | Thomas Gabbe, senior | Vicarage and parish of Stonehouse (Gloucester), and cornfields there called "Claycroft" and "Redding." Tithes. |
| Leicester - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Hinckley. | Hil. | 17 | The Dean and Chapter of the Collegiate Church of St. Peter, Westminster, John Onebye. | Richard Wise, Thomas Wise. | Manor of Hinckley (Leicester) and the ancient mills there. Customs of manor. Alleged diversion of custom from mills by defendants and others. |
| Westmoreland. | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 25 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan. 1631, at Perith. | Hil. | 18 | Christopher Lancaster, Lancelot Dawes, D.D., and vicar of Barton (Westmorland), and his son Lancelot Dawes, William Busher. | Thomas Cookson, Christopher Lancaster, Thos. Dodd, Michael Airey, Thos. Saunderson. | Rectory and parsonage of Barton, and the hamlets of Fuesdale, Bowerdale, and Sandwick (Westmorland). Tithes. |
| Montgomery | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Llanwenog. | Hil. | 19 | William Washborn, late High Sheriff of Montgomery. | Sir Edward Lloyd, knight. | County of Montgomery and the manors of Arwisly and Keveliock, Carno and Talerdig, and the hundreds of Llanydloes and Machinlleth. Meets and bounds. Whether Keveliock and Arwistly are hundreds or comots. Appointment of bailiffs and sheriffs. |
| Devon - | 7 & 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 7 Chas. 1., at Great Torrington. | Hil. | 20 | John Fortescue, Henry Goodwyn. | Phillip Penrose - | Town and manor of Great Torrington (Devon), and the ancient mills thereto belonging. Alleged interference with custom of "suit and grist" to mills by defendant, who is occupier of mills called "Frithelstock Mills." |
| York - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Apr., at Bridlington. | East. | 1 | Thomas Pearson, John Pearson. | John Brown, Thos. Wells, Ann Thornton, widow. | Manors of Nafferton and Wansforth (York). Customs of manors. Alleged injury to plaintiffs by diversion of custom of "suit and grist" from the ancient mills in Nafferton by defendants. |
| Norfolk - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Apr., at Kings Lynn. | East. | 2 | Sir William Waller, knight. | Sith Atkyn, Phillip Thompson, Thos. Slany, Thos. Toll, John Stewkley. | Prisage and butlerage of wines brought into the port of Kings Lynn, in the county of Norfolk. |
| Monmouth | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Mar., at Langley. | East. | 3 | Leonard Meyrick - | John Thomas - - | Two parts of the lands, &c., in the parishes of Llandegveth, Lanhenocke, and Langalloge (Monmouth), called "Tyr Gohan verch Myricke." Whether they are chantry lands belonging to the church of Landegveth, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norfolk - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Norwich. | East. | 4 | Martin Calthorpe - | John Fairewether, Edmund Newton, Robert Cooke. | Manor of Hickling Netherhall, the rectory or parsonage appropriate of Hickling, and lands in Hickling, parcel of the late priory of Hickling. Tithes. Right of feeding in Hickling, Ingham, Stallham, Sutton, and Catefyeld, &c., &c. |
| York - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Apr., at Ripon. | East. | 5 | Attorney-General, by information. | Nyman Rowntlwaite, John Rowntlwaite, Thomas Wells. | Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen in Ripon (York). |
| Devon - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Exeter. | East. | 6 | John Cook, Richard Sherman, for themselves and others. | Edmond Prideaux, Thos. Mercer, Geo. Isaack, Jown Howell, John Forwood. | "Corporation of the Four Governors of the hereditaments and goods "of the church of Ottery St. Mary (Devon)." Rules, &c. "Assist-"ants." "Governor Receivers." Accounts. Payment of ministers, &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Blencow. | East. | 7 | Thos. Comber, D.D., Dean, and John Fletcher and Lanct. Pawes, D.D.'s, and Barnd. Robinson and Thomas Fairfax, clerks, &c. being the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Carlisle, and their farmer Rd. Tickell. | Miles Halton, John Hewer, junr., Chr. Topping, John Baker, George Richardson, John Hewer, Richd. Ritson, John Munckhouse, John Brisby, Wm. Wood, John Clark, Thomas Head, John Stockdale, Wm. John Munckhouse, Rowland Head, Colmer, Wm. Mason, Richard Cape. | Vicarage and parish of Castle Sowerby (Cumberland). Tithes. |
| Norfolk - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Apr., at Norwich. | East. | 8 | Robert Sheppard - | Charles Osborne, John Osborne, William Pearce. | Rectory or parsonage impropriate of Kirby Bedon (Norfolk), and the tithes, &c., belonging, and the manor of Kirby Woodhouse *alias* Kirby Woods. Mortgage of the premises. |
| Denbigh - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Apr., at Gresford. | East. | 9 | Roger Yardley - - | Thomas Foster, senr., Thomas Foster, junr. | Messuage, &c., in Allington (Denbigh) called "The Park Side," parcel of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale (Denbigh). Customs of manor. |
| Devon - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Great Torrington. | East. | 10 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Thos, Gifford, Humfy. Yeo, Mary Arscott, Ciprian Whitfield, Thos. Saunders, Robt. Allen, Margery Morcomb, Nichs. Hutchins, Humfrey Holman. | Lands in Shebbeare *alias* Shaftesbeare (Devon), the farms of Winslade *alias* Wideslade and Lancras (Devon), lately belonging to John Gifford, of Hallesbury (Devon). |
| Warwick - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Apr., at Daventry. | East. | 11 | Richard Crosse, clerk - | Thomas Saunders, Thomas Curtis, Job Baseley, Thos. Graunt, Richd. Holmes, William Braunson. | Rectory of Wolfhamcote, the town of Wolfhamcote, and the hamlets of Nethercote and Selbridge (Warwick). Meets and bounds. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chester - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Little Budworth. | East. | 12 | Henry Starkey - | Sir Thomas Fisher, Knt. and Bart., Benjamin Valentine, Hew Pheasant. | Manors of Darley Hall, Olton, and Lowe (Chester). Mortgaged by plaintiff to Thomas Fisher, deceased, &c., &c. |
| Dorset - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar. 1632, at Shafton. | East. | 13 | Attorney-General - | Phillip Buryc, John Legge. | "Divers interruptions by them (defendants) made upon his Ma'ties "liberties in the town of Shaftesbury, in the collection of the profits "of markets and fairs there." |
| Lincoln - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 10 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Mar., 7 Chas. 1., at Lowth. | East. | 14 | Richard Thornhill, clerk, rector of Calstrop. | Sir Ralph Maddison, knight, Edward Maddison. | Parsonage of Calstrop and the towns of Calstrope and Cadeby-cum-Grimblethorpe (Lincoln). Tithes. |
| Wilts - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Apr., at Cricklade. | East. | 15 | Anne Cottle, widow - | Thomas Cowles - | Last will and testament of Mark Cottle (plaintiff's late husband), and various money transactions and accounts between him and defendant. |
| Berks - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at Farrington. | East. | 16 | John Hinton, Giles Hinton, Thomas Hinton. | Henry Haggard, Richard Chicken. | Purchase of the tithes of Courton, in the county of Berks, and common of pasture for cattle there. |
| York - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Midleham. | East. | 17 | Humfrey Wharton - | William Loftus, Robert Hobson, George Clarkson. | Lordship of Middleham, and the ancient mills belonging. Custom of "suit and service" to mills. Alleged interference with custom by the owners of Coverham Mill, and others. |
| Cumberland | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr., at Pereth. | East. | 18 | Juliana Cock, widow - | John Birkbeck, George Birkbeck and his wife Marian, John Waterson. | Manor of Penrith, in the county of Cumberland. Meets and bounds. Touching right and title to certain lands in the town of Penrith. |
| Bucks - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. —, at Buckingham. | East. | 19 | Sir Thomas Denton, knight. | Sir Richard. Ingoldsby, Knt., senr., Sir Richd. Ingoldsby, Knt., junr., Henry Paxton, Henry Markham. | Pastures called "Rynehill" and "Broadmead," in Lenboro' *alias* Lethenboro' (Bucks), and the value of pasture in Lenboro', Bourton, Gawcott, &c. Tithes. |
| Kent - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 5, 8, and 13 Apr., at Ospringstreet; 14 Apr., at Fordham. | East. | 20 | John Crux, of Preston, executor of the last will and testament of Jonas Crux, late of Preston, deceased. | Jane Terry, widow, administratrix of the goods and chattels of Wm. Terry, late of Stone, in the county of Kent (deceased). | Various bonds and money transactions between Jonas Crux, late of Preston, deceased, and William Terry, late of Stone in the county of Kent, yeoman, deceased. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kingston-on-Hull. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr. 1632, at Kingston-on-Hull. | East. | 21 | Sir William Waller, knight. | Edmund Cooper, Matthew Sopham, James Hutchinson, William Scott, Wm. Mathew, Henry Tomson, Chrisr, Barker, Jonas Harwood, Phil. Harbert, Alexr. Swan, Hy. Simpson, Thos. Dawson, Wm. Linley, Richd. Rakes, Jos. Rakes. | "Prisage and butlerage of wines brought to the port of Kingston-on-" Hull, &c." |
| Middlesex - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Mar., at Westminster. | East. | 22 | Joseph Kinsman - | Richard Pepper - | Goods and chattels, &c., of Alice Kinsman, late wife of the plaintiff, and formerly the wife of John Powell. |
| Derby and Notts. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 7 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Mar., 7 Chas. 1., at Chesterfield. | East. | 23 | Francis Perrott, citizen and merchant of London. | Sir Roger Manners, knight, Henry Westby. | Lands called "Holme" in the parish of Whitwell (Derby), the manor of Whitwell (Derby), and the late monastery of Welbeck (Notts). Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| London; Sussex; Berks. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 25 Jan., 7 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. | East. | 24 | Timothy Throckmorton, Lucy Throckmorton, John Throckmorton, William Throckmorton, Judith Throckmorton, Anne Throckmorton, Joseph Throckmorton, the children of Michael Throckmorton, late of London, deceased, by Judith Edwards, their guardian. | Winifred Athurst, widow. | Michael Throckmorton (the father of plaintiffs), deceased. Touching "money, rings, or jewels," lent by defendant to Michael, and money disbursed by him for her travelling expenses from Lewes (Sussex) to Crowchfield, near Windsor (Berks). |
| Carmarthen | 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Mar., 7 Chas. 1., at Carmarthen. | Trin. | 1 | John Lloid, Thomas Vaughan, David Vaughan, Henry Price. | William Wase - - | Rectory of Llandilo Vawr (Carmarthen), and the tithes belonging, and the lands of David Morgan in Carmarthen, extended for payment of his debts. |
| Derby and Notts. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 28 Apr. I. D. 8 June, at Clown. | Trin. | 2 | Francis Perrott, merchant and citizen of London. | Sir Roger Manners, knight, Henry Westby. | Lands called "Holme" in the parish of Whitwell (Derby), the manor of Whitwell (Derby), and the late dissolved monastery of Welbeck (Notts). Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salop - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 14 May. I. D. 6 June, at Wellington. | Trin. | 3 | Thomas Earl of Arundel and Surrey, Earl Marshal of England. | William Wedgwood, Edmund Sawyer, James Sawyer, John Barker. | Manor of Cheswardine (Salop), the township of Great Sowdley, a messuage in Cheswardyne called the "Castle House" and a cottage in Great Sowdley, and the manor of Ellerton (Salop). Touching right and title to cottage, &c., &c. |
| Cornwall and Somerset. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 14 May. I. D. 1 June, at Bideford. | Trin. | 4 | Richard Greenvile - | John Westlake, William Cleverdon, Nicholas Radd. | Manors of Poughill and Treglaston (Cornwall), a tenement in Meare, and the late abbey of Cleeve (Somerset). Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills in Poughill manor. |
| Stafford - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 11 May. I. D. 4 June 1632, at Lichfield. | Trin. | 5 | John Gawen, John Lee | Robt. Plumer, Humfy. Pollard, Thos. Stanley, William Smith, Thomas Braughton. | Right and title to lands in Lichfield, Shenston, and Nether Stounall, and the manor of Moss House (Staff.). Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Derby - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 14 May. I. D. 24 May, at Chesterfield. | Trin. | 6 | Matthew Waddington, clerk, vicar of Chesterfield (Derby). | Sir Edward Leche, knight. | Rectory or parsonage and vicarage of Chesterfield (Derby), belonging to the Dean of Lincoln Cathedral, and the lands belonging in Newbold, Brynington, Taplow, Callow, Hasland, &c., &c. Tithes. Also touching the chapelries of Brampton and Wingerworth. |
| Cumberland | 8 Chas. 1. C. 12 May. I. D. 6 June, at Greystok. | Trin. | 7 | Miles Halton, Henry Baxter, John Hewer, junior, Christian Topping, John Baxter, George Richardson, Thos. Head, John Barker, of Rawfoote, Richard Ritson, John Munckhouse, John Brisby, senior, Wm. Wood, John Clarke, John Munckhouse, of Branckenhill, Rowld. Head, John Stockdale, Wm. Coleman, Wm. Mason, Richard Cape. | Thos. Cumber, D.D., Dean of the Cathedral Church of Carlisle, Lancelot Dawes and John Fletcher, Doctors of Divinity, Barnard Robinson and Thomas Fairfax, clerks, &c. of the Cathedral Church, being the Dean and Chapter of Cathedral Church. | Manor, lordship, vicarage, and parish of Castle Sowerby, and the forest of Inglewood (Camb.). Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Northampton. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 14 May. I. D. 2 June, at Northampton. | Trin. | 8 | Nathaniel Lumysden, one of the messengers of the Exchequer Chamber (by affidavit). | John Sanders of Woodend (North'ton) yeoman. | Resistance of defendant to a levy made by plaintiff of "His Ma'ty "rents, fines, and amerciam'ts that were behind and unpaid by "the tenants and occupiers of his Ma'ty lands in certain schedules "subscribed by auditor Phillips for North'ton and Rutland." |
| Devon - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 14 May. I. D. 4 June, at Great Torrington. | Trin. | 9 | John Fortescue, Henry Goodwin. | Phillip Penrose - | Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills in the manor of Frithelstock. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 14 May. I. D. 4 June, at York. | Trin. | 10 | Sir Robert Dueie, knight and bart. | Sir Arthur Robinson, knight, Henry Robinson. | Ellerton Grange, &c., lands in W. Cottingwith and Thorganby, &c., &c. Touching the payment of a fee-farm rent of 13*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.* to the Crown. |
| Devon - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 27 Apr. I. D. 29 May, at Exeter. | Trin. | 11 | Sir Henry Rowswell, knight, sheriff of Devon in the year 5 Charles 1. | Penwarden Hole - | Collection by defendant (on behalf of plaintiff when plaintiff was sheriff of Devon) of the Greenwax and other profits due to the duchy of Lancaster. |
| Bristol - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 14 May. I. D. 31 May, at Bristol. | Trin. | 12 | Johan Baldwyn, widow, William Baldwyn. | Frances Doughtie - | A garden-house and garden at Stonehill, in the parish of Saint Michael, in the suburbs of the city of Bristol, lately in the possession of Wm. Baldwyn, of Bristol, brewer, plaintiff's late husband. |
| Salop - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. I. D. —, at Ludlow. | Trin. | 13 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Edwd. Jones, John —, — Acton, Edwd. —, Richd. Edwards, Wm. Gregory, Edwd. Gregory, Saml. Lloyd, Thos. Colerick. | Ancient mills in the town of Ludlow (Salop), and the right, title, and interest of the corporation of Ludlow therein. |
| Worcester - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 11 Oct., at Bewdley. | Mich. | 1 | Attorney-General, by the relation of Sir William Irving, knight. | William Walsh - | Lease of Altons Wood, in the parish of Rock (Worc.), made by Jas. 1. to Sir William Walsh, of Abberley, knight (defendant's cousin). Alleged waste and spoil. Touching also the conveyance by Sir W. to defendant of his manors of Grafton and Upton, and the manor of Abbotesley. |
| Denbigh - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 3 Oct., at Ruthin. | Mich. | 2 | John Panton, John ap John ap William. | Fulk ap Jevan, Hugh Griffith. | Messuage in Eriviat, in the parish of Henllan (Denbigh), and lands there called Abendaynant Kay Komol acre yr Orsedd acre Pen-y-bryn, &c. Mortgages. Eviction, &c. |
| Norfolk - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Kemberley. | Mich. | 3 | Sir Thomas Woodhouse, knight and bart. | Robert Craske, citizen and alderman of Norwich. | Manors of Welborn and Hingham and the hundred of Fowerhoe, and the manor of Castle Acre. Claim of "suit fine" (by plaintiff) as due to Hingham manor. |
| Derby and Notts. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 28 Aug., at Mansfield. | Mich. | 4 | Francis Lord Deincourt (son of Sir Fras. Leek, knight, deceased). | Sir Guy Palmes, knight, Wm. Leek, Francis Leek, an infant, by Sir Gervase Clifton, knight and bart., his guardian. | Manors of Kirkhallam and Sandiacres and lands in Mapperley (Derby), the chantry in Newark, lands in Thorpe (Notts), and in Stoke and the manor of Hawton (Notts). |
| Worcester - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Bewdley. | Mich. | 5 | Sir Francis Lacon, knight. | Edward Bowyer - | Cattle seised by defendant when under-sheriff of the county of Worc., being supposed to belong to Wm. Meyrick, of Cumberton (Worc.), a reputed recusant. |
| Dorset - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 9 Aug., at Weymouth. | Mich. | 6 | John Thompson - | Henry Cuttance - | Disposal of a French prize called "The Dolphin of Newhaven," taken by a ship called the "True Love," a man-of-war, of the port of Weymouth, of which "Peter Salanova went Captain," and plaintiff "gunner's mate." |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Warwick and Leicester. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Coventry. | Mich. | 7 | Simon Norton - - | Thos. Kirke, Matthew King, clerk, John Kirke, Elkington Kirke, Edwd. Pearson, Tim. Dewes, John Green, Isaac Wood, Chas. Kilpeck. | Fields, &c., of New Bigging *alias* Bigging *alias* Biggen *alias* Holme, in the parish of Clifton (Warw.), and the town of Newton, and the monastery "De Pratis" (Leic.). Tithes. |
| Suffolk - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 28 Aug., at Ipswich. | Mich. | 8 | Attorney-General, by information. | Sir Richard Brooke, knight, Charles Vesey. | Right and title to messuages in Hintlesham (Suff.) called "Goslyngs" and "The Priory," and the manor of Leazons or Thorney Leazons, in or near the town of Stow Market (Suff.). |
| Southampton. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 14 and 15 Sept., at Petersfield. | Mich. | 9 | Henry Earl of Worcester. | Edmd. Rous, Samuel Rous (son and heir of Anth. Rous, deceased), and Nicholas Greenwood. | Manor of Chalton. Touching lands therein called "Netheley." Waste and spoil of woods. Nature of tenure of lands. |
| Middlesex - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 8 Oct., at —. | Mich. | 10 | Rombout Jacobson - | George Baylie, Thomazine Clee, widow. | Beer belonging to plaintiff and placed in defendant Baylie's cellars, and seized by defendant Clee for a debt alleged to be due to her from defendant Baylie. |
| Somerset - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 20 Sept., at Bridgwater. | Mich. | 11 | Attorney-General - | William Rolfe - - | Mortgage of the rectory impropriate of North Petherton, the manor of Huntworthy, and the lordship and manor of Buckland Fee *alias* N. Petherton (Somerset), &c., &c. |
| York - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 17 Sept., at Pickering. | Mich. | 12 | Henry Earl of Danby, Thomas Reeve, Thomas Swinfield. | Francis Guevara - | Manor of Ebberston, lately lands in Snaynton (York), lately belonging to Sir Richd. Etherington, and conveyed by him to his son Thos., &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 8 Chas. 1. C. [a fragment]. I, D. 12 Oct., at Dowles. | Mich. | 13 | Attorney-General - | The bailiff and capital burgesses of Bewdley (Worcester), John Farlowe, John Hayles, Edmd. Bulson, Edwd. Tombes, Willm. Mylton, William Uncles, Eliz. Kay, John Solley, Richard Walker, Thos. Uncles, Walter Pollar, Henry Browne. | Manor of Bewdley (Worcester), the Wastes, &c., and the Forest of Wyer. Encroachments on Wastes, &c., &c. Waste and spoil, &c. |
| Lincoln - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at Gainsburgh. | Mich. | 14 | Henry Wilce, clerk, vicar of Willoughton (Lincoln). | Nicholas Viscount Lord Castleton, Sir Wm. Sanderson, knight, Saml. Collins, D.D., Provost of King's College, of St. Nich., and St. Mary, Cambridge, and the Scollers of the same College. | Vicarage of Willoughton (Lincoln), and lands there called "Templegarth," "Monkgarth," and "Westhallgarth." Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 19 Sept. 1632, at York. A schedule of suche debts as did belonge to Sir Robert Askwith, and extended at the prosecution of Richd. Miller, Esq. | Mich. | 15 | John Myers - - | Richard Miller - | Debts and liabilities of Sir Robert Askwith, and an extent upon the goods and chattels of Sir Robert in the time of the late King Jas. 1., &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Sept., at Greystock. | Mich. | 16 | Joseph Huddleston - | Cuthbert Grane, John Slee, senr., Thos. Slee, Saml. Simpson, Wm. Dawson, John Slee, of Motherby. | Manors of "Hutton John" and Threlkeld, and the barony of Graystock (Cumberland). Customs of manors. |
| York - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Richmond. | Mich. | 17 | Sir James Ouchterlony, Knt., one of the gentlemen of His Majesty's Privy Chamber, Richard Gurnard, citizen and clothmaker, of London. | Robert Barrington - | Manor of Catterick (York), and certain "flatts" in such lordship, called "Nunn Flatt," "Crooked Flatt," and "Oxpasture," &c. Whether parcel of the lands of Margt. late Countess of Salisbury, or parcel of the late monastery of St. Mary near the walls of York, &c., &c. |
| Essex - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Colchester. | Mich. | 18 | John Lucas - - | William Gilson, Samuel Attoway *alias* Otway, Robert Talcott, Philemon (Aphill) Awfeild, Robt. Birchall, Robt. Howes (Horves), Thos. King, Lawrence Gibson, Henry Barrington. | Canwick Mill, an ancient mill in Colchester. Alleged erection of new mills to the prejudice of Canwick Mill. Diversion of mill-stream, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 13 Aug., at Leek. | Mich. | 19 | John Bellott, John Wedgwood. | John Roade in Commission, or Rode in Interrogatories, &c. | Manor of Horton (Stafford). Touching a tenement called Bradshaw, lying in Langsdon, in said manor, and in Endon and Hanley Park there. Rents claimed for same. |
| Kent - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 16 Aug., at the port of Dover. | Mich. | 20 | William Noy (Attorney-General), "at the "relation of Jacob "Braems, customer "of the port of Sand-"wich." | Thomas Rooks, "searcher" in, and William Haynes, "comptroller" of, port of Sandwich. | Port of Sandwich and the members thereof. Touching the exportation of horses, mares, and geldings contrary to His Majesty's prohibition thereof, under his signet, &c., &c. Misdemeanors committed by defendants. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Wincatton. | Mich. | 21 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Henry Baynton, John Jesse, John Corpe, Edwd. Mogge, David Dibbin, Jerom Barnes, Stephen —, Richard Parfitt, Roger Sweet, Thomas Smith, Jane Ivy, Mary Ditty, widow. | Manor of Barrow, and wastes belonging, the Forest of Frome Selwood. Common of pasture, &c. Encroachment on commons, &c. |
| York - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 1 Oct. 1632, at —. | Mich. | 22 | James Halsey, clerk - | Marmaduke Blakeston and his wife Maria, Richard Garth and his wife Beatrice. | Messuage in Petergate, York, and a shop, parlour, and chamber adjoining. Separation and rightful ownership of the premises. |
| Westmoreland. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Troutbeck Bridge. | Mich. | 23 | George Sheppard, Matthew Sheppard. | James Duckett, George Lickbarrow, Thomas Wilson, George Harrison. | Lordship of Staveley (Westmoreland), wastes called Sadgill Moor, Sleddall Head, &c. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Wilts - - | 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Sept., at Meere | Mich. | 24 | Thomas Awbrey - | Richard Chafin - | Manor of Meere, the parish of Meere, lands in Chadenworth, and the parsonage of Meere, in the county of Wilts. Tithes. |
| Worcester - | 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Sept., at Bewdley. | Mich. | 25 | John Barker, clerk - | John Baraston (Boraston), clerk. | Parish and vicarage of Cleobury Mortimer, and the parish and parsonage of Ribbesford, and the hamlets of Barkehill, Handlyes, Binde Wyer Hill, Lynolde, Goodmore, Great Hedgwick, and Little Hedgwick (Worcester). Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes and tenths. |
| Derby - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 11 Sept., at Chesterfield. | Mich. | 26 | Francis Lord Deincourt, son of Sir Francis Leek, Knt., deceased. | Christian Countess of Devon, James Earl of Carlisle, and the Attorney-General (William Noy). | Two parts of the tithes or tenths of lead ore gotten in the parishes of Bakewell, Tiddeswell, and Hope (Derby), granted by Hen. 8. to Sir Fras. Leek (plaintiff's grandfather), &c., &c. |
| Monmouth | 8 Chas. 1. C. 15 June. I. D. 20 Sept., at Kerry. | Mich. | 27 | Meredith Morgan - | Anne Mathewes, widow, Reignold Barbor and his wife Anne, Thomas Evans. | Manor of Kerry (Monmouth). Touching lands late of Phil. Vaughan, and escheat lands in manor. Customs of manor. Survey. |
| Cardigan - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 17 Sept., at Llanbadarn. | Mich. | 28 | James Lewis, John Price. | Thos. William Herbert, Phillip Jenkin, Rees Morris, David Lloyd ap Jevan David Thos., Jevan David Thos., Gaynor Gwynne, widow. | Granges of Havodwen, Blaynayron, Pennarth, Cumystwyth, Mevenyth, Morva Mawr, &c. Touching leases granted by Robert Earl of Essex, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sussex - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 3 Sept., at Burwash. | Mich. | 29 | Alexander Farmer - | Sir Nichs. Salter, knight, Nicholas Polhill, Richard Carpenter. | Six parcels of land called Pope's Motter's Godwell, Coggers, Greenes, and Sheepcot Hill, parcel of land called Huntes in Mayfield (Sussex). lately belonging to John Fuller, and extended for his debt to John Sackville, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 6 Aug., at Sittingborn. | Mich. | 30 | William Kingsley, D.D., Archdeacon of Canterbury, Thomas Lyne. | John Lake, Robert Bigge, Thos. Taylor. | Rectory or parsonage of Iwade, and the parish of Iwade (Kent). Meets and bounds. Lands gained from marsh. Custom or manner of tithing in parish. Tithes. |
| Devon - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Great Torrington. | Mich. | 31 | Richard Dene - - | Anthony Gay, William Collacott. | Manor and rectory and parsonage impropriate of Frithelstock, Broadwoodwiger, the barton and seite of Frithelstock, and a fee-farm rent of 15*l.* 19*s.* 0¾*d.*, payable to the Crown. |
| Anglesea - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Newborough. | Mich. | 32 | Richard Prythergh - | Sir Thomas Holland, knight. | Rectory and parsonage and the advowson of the vicarage of Llanydan (Anglesey), and the hamlet of Berowissa, &c. (Anglesea). Tithes. |
| York - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at New Malton. | Mich. | 33 | Robert Bowers - | Thos. Watson, Brian Pearson, Thos. Pearson, Richd. Boyes, Wm. Readman, Wm. Ward, Wm. Pearson. | Chapels of Lorton and Croxton, in the parish of Middleton (York), and the villages of Rosedayle and Hartoft *alias* Hartopp in parish. Tithes. |
| Somerset - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 21 Aug., at Bridgwater. | Mich. | 34 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Sir Nicholas Halswell, knight, Sir Henry Wallopp, knight. | Debts and liabilities of the defendants, and bonds entered into by defendant Sir Nicholas with Elizabeth Newton and others. [The manors of Halsewell and Bower, and the parsonage of Wembdon, belonging to defendant Nichs., are mentioned.] |
| Cornwall - | 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Nov., at Liskarde. | Mich. | 35 | William Noy (Attorney-General), at the relation of Thomas Dennys, of Minehynnet, "His Majesty's "farmer or tenant." | Nicholas Trefuses, Francis Sweet. | His Majesty's land called Newhouse in Moora, with Pinnyeks Hill Borough *alias* Great Pinnyeks Hill, and the manor of Launceston (Cornwall). Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Warwick - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Kington. | Mich. | 36 | John Verney, George Verney, George Nason, William Hopper, Richard Greenway, Thos. —. | Bartholomew Dobson, clerk. | Parish church or rectory of Wellesburne, and the chapel of Walton Devile *alias* Over Walton (Warwick) *alias* Walton Maldnit, and the monastery of Kenelworth, &c., &c. Tithes. |
| Bucks - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at Buckingham. | Mich. | 37 | Sir Thomas Denton, knight. | Sir Richard Ingoldsby, senior, knight, Sir Richard Ingoldsby, knight, junior. | Parsonage or vicarage of Buckingham, and pasture grounds in Lethenborough called "The Heath" and "Sidnum." Custom of tithing in Gawcott, &c. Tithes. |
| Salop and London. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Dowles. | Mich. | 38 | Thomas Hayward - | John White and his wife Deborah. | Parcell of silk taken from London by plaintiff to his tenant James Beazow, in Dowles (Salop), to be dyed, and returned to Edwd. Colley, in London, to be sold. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Denbigh - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 18 Oct., at Wrexham. | Mich. | 39 | Randle [Rowld.] Stoke | William Lancellot, Kenrick Edgbury, Edward ap John Robert. | Right and title to lands in Pickhill (Denbigh), called "Roc Berveth" and "Ackre Wilcock," parcel of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, in the county of Denbigh. |
| Monmouth | 8 Chas. 1. C. 12 May. I. D. 10 Sept., at Langiby. | Mich. | 40 | Leonard Meyrick - | John Thomas - - | Lands in Landegveth, called "Ynessorth" or "Broynosseth," &c. Whether parcel of the chantry lands belonging to the church of Landegveth, and also lands in Lanhenok and Langattock (Monmouth). Customs of Edlogan Manor. |
| Lincoln - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Houlbich. | Mich. | 41 | Attorney-General - | William Tully, Anthony Oldfield. | Right and title to land in Holbiche (Lincoln), called "Upgrasse." Whether parcel of the manor of Holbeach (Lincoln). Touching former suits. Survey. |
| Wilts - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 20 Aug., at Devizes. | Mich. | 42 | Attorney-General - | John Awdrey, clerk - | Vicarage and parish church of Melksham, and the disafforested forest of Blackmore, and the hamlets of Seen and Earlstoke. Meets and bounds of forest. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| York and Lincoln. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 10 Oct., at Humbleton. | Mich. | 43 | William Thompson, Francis Thompson. | Robert Richardson - | Land in Elstranwick. Whether parcel of the late monastery of Thornton (Lincoln). Meets and bounds, &c. [The possessions of Henry, late Duke of Buckingham, attainted of high treason, Henry Viscount Dunbar, and John Harrison, are mentioned.] |
| Somerset - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 8 Oct., at Martock. | Mich. | 44 | Jarvis Smith - - | Arthur Pyne, Alexander Towse, Roger Waggott, John Burrough. | Manor, parish, parsonage, and late monastery of Mochelney (Somerset), and lands there called "The New Demesnes," &c., &c. Tithes. |
| Monmouth | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 26 Sept., at Tregare. | Mich. | 45 | Henry Earl of Worcester. | Lewis John Evan, William James. | Manor and grange called Trelecks Grange *alias* Killwethuy, late parcel of Tinterne Abbey (Monmouth), and woods belonging. Customs of manor. Alleged waste and spoil of woods. |
| Durham - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 11 Sept., at Durham. | Mich. | 46 | Henry Gibb, John Young, D.D., Dean of Winchester, John Sandelence. | Nicholas Smith - | "Disparking" of a park called "The West Park," of Branspeth (Durham), and the discharge of the officers belonging. Alleged persistence of defendant in filling the office of "Pallacer," &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 26 July, at Moreton Henmersh. | Mich. | 47 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Thomas Chapman - | Parcel of ground in Blockley (Worcester), called Stapenhill, leased by Edmd. Bishop of Worcester to Queen Elizabeth, by the procurement of Roger Lopez, the Queen's physican, and granted by the Queen to John Throckmorton and Thos. Savage, &c., &c. |
| Glamorgan and Somerset. | 8 Chas. 1. C. [a fragment]. I. D. 30 July, at Lancarvan. | Mich. | 48 | Humphrey Rogers - | John Spencer, Thomas Spencer, Edward Nicholl, Robert Wellin, William Young. | Port, haven, or harbor of Aberthaw (Glamorgan), and fair stone keyes at Mynyd and Watchet (Somerset). Capabilities of same. Traffic between Aberthaw and Mynhed, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Doncaster. | Mich. | 49 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the town of Doncaster (York). | John Bateman, Ralph Haigne. | Town of Doncaster (York). Touching water corn-mills there leased by the town to the defendants, and allowed by defendants to fall into decay, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Northampton. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 21 Aug., at Weddington. | Mich. | 50 | Robert Earl of Warwick, lord of the manor of Beinfield (Northampton), Newdegate Poynes, Robt. Desborow, John Fowler, and others, freeholders of Benefield. | Daniel Wormeleyton, Thos. Barton, Anthy. Harris, Thomas Watkinson, and others, copyholders of Brigstock (Northampton). | Lordships and parishes of Benefield and Brigstock (Northampton). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Touching also the forest of Rockingham. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Northumberland; Durham; York. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 8 Oct., at Peircebrigg. | Mich. | 51 | William Clopton - | Francis Tunstall, Thomas Wray, Thomas Pudsey, Christopher Cantley. | "Certain extents out of the Exchequer against the suertyes of the "plaintiff for the levying of arrearages of the receivership in North-"umberland, bishop[k] of Durham, archdeaconry of York, and else-"where," &c., &c. |
| York - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 28 Aug., at York. | Mich. | 52 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Thos. Viscount Saville, Robt. Benson, Wm. Clarke, Cuthbt. Pudsey, Robt. Mowbray, Robert Fawdington, Christopher Benson. | Parcel of land called "The Laund" or "The Great Laund," in the late forest of Galtres (York), and other lands there belonging to the manors of Easingwold, Huby, and Sutton. Inclosures. Value of late forest, &c., &c. |
| Wilts - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 13 Aug., at Marlboro'. | Mich. | 53 | Matthew Child, Arnold Child. | Ellis Swain, Thomas Lambert, John Goldsmith. | Tenement and lands called "Warwicks," in Avebury (Wilts). Whether parcel of the manor of Cherill (Wilts) or Avebury (Wilts). Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Cambridge | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. D. - | Mich. | 54 | - - - - | - - - - | Salt marshes in the Isle of Ely (Cambridge), called Tydd St. Giles, Newton Marsh, &c. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Gloucester- | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 11 Sept., at —. | Mich. | 55 | William Langston and his wife Jane, Richard Canninge and his wife Philippa. | Faith Bate, widow - | Lease of lands "in question" [where not stated], made by Sir William Bond to Thomas Bate (defendant's late husband) and John Durham, &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Weobley. | Mich. | 56 | John Street - - | Edward King, Henry King. | Lands (in plaintiff's possession) called "The Hill," lying in "King's Pewne." Touching defendant's claim of a rent of 4*s.* payable out of such premises to his capital messuage in "King's Pyon," called "Blackhall," &c., &c. |
| Northumberland. | 8 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. at —. | Mich. | 57 | - - - - | - - - - | Lands and hereditaments belonging to a school in Morpeth, in the county of Northumberland. Where, in whose occupation, &c., &c.? |
| Northampton. | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Goddington. | Hil. | 1 | Robt. Earl of Warwick, lord of the manor of Benifield (Northampton), Newdigate Poynes, Robt. Desbro', John Fowler, and others, freeholders of Benifield. | Daniel Wormleighton, Thos. Barton, Anth. Harris, Tho. Watkinson, and others, copyholders of the manor of Brigstock (Northampton). | Manors of Benifield and Brigstock, and the forest of Rockingham. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Richmond. | Hil. | 2 | Sir James Ouchterlony, knight, Richard Gurnard, citizen and clothworker of London. | Robert Barrington, son of Sir Fras. Barrington, Baronet. | Manor o Catherick (York), parcel of the late monastery of Saint Mary, near the walls of the city of York, particularly touching lands called "Nunfield," "Nunflatt," &c., &c. |
| Montgomery | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Churchstoke. | Hil. | 3 | Meredith Morgan - | Anne Matthews, widow, Reinald Barber and his wife Anne, Thomas Evans. | Lordship of Kerry, an ancient tenement in Brynlowarth, called "Tyre Phillip Vaughan." Meets and bounds. Customs of manor. Survey. |
| York - - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan. 1632, at Bransburton. | Hil. | 4 | John Wright - | Robt. Stevenson, Thos. Eskricke, John Pilkington, Robt. Hobson, Allan Rotsye, John Howpe, Wm. Berridge, John Morris, Wm. Lard. | Manors of Cleyton and Skipsey, in the county of York. Meets and bounds. Customs. Survey. |
| Norfolk - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Great Yarmouth. | Hil. | 5 | Thomas Horth, of Yarmouth (Norfolk), merchant. | William Noy (Attorney-General), Dame Margaret Slingsby, widow. | Grant by Letters Patent by Chas. 1. to Nath. Edwards of the privilege of fishing and the "setting out ships for the getting of "fish and making of oils in Greenland for the furnishing of Scot-"land with that commodity," assigned by Edwards to the plaintiff. Touching the detention of plaintiff's ships at Great Yarmouth by the water bailiff, &c., &c. |
| Monmouth | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 27 Oct., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Carleon. | Hil. | 6 | Leonard Myricke - | John Thomas - - | Lands in Landegveth, Lanhenocke, and Langallog (Monmouth). Right and title to the premises. Whether chantry lands? Meets and bounds. Customs of Edlogan Manor. |
| Monmouth | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Tregare. | Hil. | 7 | Henry Earl of Worcester. | William James, Lewis John Evan. | Manor of "Trellegs Grange" *alias* Killwethny, in the county of Monmouth. Customs of manor. "Waste and spoil" of woods. |
| Kent - - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Canterbury. | Hil. | 8 | Henry Kingsley, D.D., Archdeacon of Canterbury, Thomas Lyne. | John Lake, Robt. Bigge, Thos. Taylor. | Rectory or parsonage of Iwade, in the county of Kent. Perambulation of parish of Iwade. Tithes. |
| Wilts - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at New Sarum. | Hil. | 9 | Attorney-General, "by information." | John Bishop, of Salisbury, "and others." | Mervyn, late Lord Audley and Earl of Castlehaven, "lately attainted of felony." What ready money, &c., he was possessed of on 1 June, 6 Chas. 1., &c., &c.? |
| Bristol - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Bristol. | Hil. | 10 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Alexander Heard - | Resistance made by defendant to the seizure of prohibited goods (butter, raw hides, &c.) by the customs officers on board his ship the "Hoope for Grace," lying in the "King's Road," off the port of Bristol." |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Montgomery | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Montgomery. | Hil. | 11 | Sir Percy Herbert, Knt. and Bart., Sir James Palmer, knight, Edward Herbert. | William Washborne, John Shrawley, Humfrey Charles, John Oliver. | Manors of Montgomery, Kerry, and Kedewen (Montgomery). Alleged interference of defendant Washborne, when sheriff of Montgomery, with the rights and jurisdiction of the manors in holding courts, &c. |
| Lincoln - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 8 Chas. 1. at Lincoln. | Hil. | 12 | Thomas Swift, clerk, Bachelor of Divinity. | Sir John Buck, knight | Messuage, &c. in Waddington (Lincoln) sold and conveyed by Sir John Buck (the defendant) to James Smith, late of Lincoln, deceased. Touching a mortgage of the premises. |
| Oxford - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Bampton. | Hil. | 13 | William Harris - | Robert Fawkner, Christopher Lord, Thomas Sadler. | Messuage and lands in Ducklington (Oxford). Touching right and title to and a lease of the premises. |
| Denbigh - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 8 Chas. 1. at Denbigh. | Hil. | 14 | Hugh Lloyd, Rosindale | Robert Fowlke, John Fowlke, John Fowlke ap Robert, Evan Lloyd, Robt. ap Thos. ap Howell. | Lordship of Denbigh and the ancient mills belonging. Touching the custom of suit and service to such mills. Diversion of water and custom. |
| York - - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Killome. | Hil. | 15 | John Barrett, George Beswick, John Jurdan, Wm. Jefferson, Marmaduke Smith, Francis Wood. | Robert Harrison - | Parcel of ground called "Guild house Ground," and pasture called "The Balkes," and the manor of Righton (York). Meets and bounds. Encroachment on commons. |
| Sussex - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Chichester. | Hil. | 16 | Thomas Farrington - | Clement Kerby, Thomas Woodland. | Villarge and parish of Selsey and Selsey Mill (Sussex). Perambulation. Repair of beach. Right of common highway over the beach from Selsey to Chichester, &c. &c. |
| Devon - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Great Torrington. | Hil. | 17 | Richard Deane - | Anthony Gay, William Collacott. | Manor, rectory, and parsonage impropriate of Frithelstok, formerly belonging to Lord Lysley and the Lady Honor his wife. Fee-farm rent of 15*l.* 19*s.* 0¾*d.* Tithes. |
| Leicester and Notts. | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Castle Donington. | Hil. | 18 | William Bainbrigge, junior. | George Williamson, George Starbucke, Anne Snipson *alias* Snibson. | Manor of Kegworth (Leicester and Notts) and the waste grounds belonging. Touching the liability for the payment of rent of certain houses and a shop. |
| Cambridge | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Dec., 8 Chas. 1., at Cambridge. | Hil. | 19 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Sir Robert Huddleston, knight. | Toft and 40 acres of land in Great Wilbraham (Cambridge). Whether a yearly rent of 20*s.* 8*d.* has been paid to the Crown for the same. Also touching lands called "Lusters," there, Anth. Hansard and Sir Giles Allington. |
| Chester - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Chester. | Hil. | 20 | Thomas Glover, clerk - | Sir William Massye, Knt., Nicholas Setchell, clerk, Geo. Massye, Richd. Nichols, John Kelly *alias* Kallye, Hugh Barrowe. | Parsonage or rectory of West Kirby *alias* West Kirkby, in the county palatine of Chester. Charge of simony against the late incumbent. Right of presentation. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essex - - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Colchester. | Hil. | 21 | John Lucas - - | Henry Barrington | Water corn-mill called Canwick Mill, situate in or near Colchester. Alleged interference of defendant with the mill stream, &c., &c. |
| Chester - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Acton. | Hil. | 22 | Attorney-General (by information). | Sir Richard Wilbraham, knight and baronet, Charles Herbert. | Manor of Saughal or Shotwick (Chester) and the inclosed wastes belonging. What quantity of acres, nature of ground, in whose possession? &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Canterbury. | Hil. | 23 | Sir William Monyus, baronet. | John Harvey, Thomas Cullen. | Woods called "Hazeling" or "Hedeling" in the parishes of Northbourn and Waldershare, and right and title to lands called "Ham" and "Westend" and right of way over lands, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1 C. 29 Nov., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Aishill. Order of Court of Exchequer, Easter, 8 Chas. 1. Dated 14 May, 8 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 24 | - - - - | - - - - | "Disafforestation" of the forest of Roch. "Contempts and offences" committed by Roger Bond against an order of the Court of Exchequer. Touching the treatment of sheep and cattle straying into His Majesty's "third part of said forest." |
| Lancaster - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. C. I. D. 18 Jan., 8 Chas. 1., at Cliderow. Delivered into Court, 6 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 25 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Henry Doughtie, Roger Brerely, clerk, Bridget Doughtie, widow, John Bradley, Chrisr. Kenyon, Anne Turnley, widow. | The liabilities of defendant Henry Doughtie, and an "extent" levied upon his lands in the county of Lancaster. [Very faded, and, for the most part, illegible.] |
| Worcester - | 8 & 9 Chas. 1. I. D., at — - | Hil. | 26 | - - - - | - - - - | Lease of lands in Blockley, Tredington, and Worcester, in the county of Worcester, made by Edmd. Bishop of Worcester to late Queen Eliz., dated 10 Sept., 30 Eliz. Assignment thereof to Roger Lopez, John Throckmorton, and Edwd. King. Authenticity of assignment. |
| York - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 & 8 May, at Scarboro'. | East. | 1 | Christopher Keld - | Christopher Beckwith, William Lee, Peter Thornton, Ralph Glover. | Rectory of Scawbie and the townships of Skawbie Claughton, Burnston, Newby, Throsenbie, Northstead, &c., and the priory of Bridlington (York). Tithes. |
| Stafford - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 April 1633, at Lichfield. | East. | 2 | Abraham Jorden, John Chetham, John Eddwill, Rowland Riding, Edmd. Banks, Henry Hunt, Richd. Harding, John Collier, John Adcock, Wm. Wiatt, Thos. Bedworth, and others, late copyholders for lives, of their several tenements in the manor of Moss House (Stafford). | Rowland Frith, Peter Alport. | Manor of Moss House (Stafford), parcel of the late comandry of Osney (Oxford). Touching letters patent of grant of same obtained by defendants. Alleged breach of trust. Meets and bounds, &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pembroke - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 April, at Sagiston. "A Noate of the decaies of Carew Castle, &c." | East. | 3 | Sir John Carew, knight, John Williams, Thos. North. | Sir Richard Phillips, baronet. | Carew Castle (Pembroke) and the farm-houses of New Shippendery and Somerton (Pembroke) and the "French Mills" or "Sea Mills," "Carew Park" and "Stone Park," &c. belonging. Decay and neglect of said premises, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 April, at Colompton. | East. | 4 | John Coster, clerk - | Robert Rich, clerk - | Rectory and parsonage of Brushford (Somerset), presentation to living. Charge of simony. Tithes. |
| Lincoln - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 May, at Horneastle. | East. | 5 | Francis, late Bishop of Norwich, now Bishop of Ely. | Rutland Snoden - | Lease of the manor and soke of Horneastle (Lincoln) made by Richard late Bishop of Carlisle to Abigail Snoden, widow. Touching the validity of lease, &c. &c. |
| Somerset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 May, at Wrington. | East. | 6 | Richard Wynne - | William Capell, John Leman. | Land called Eastfield and various money transactions between Chrisr. Oldmiskin, of Oldmiskin (Somerset), Anth. Oldmiskin his brother, John Stocker, Margt. Capell, &c., &c. |
| Somerset and Bristol. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 April, at Wineanton. | East. | 7 | William Noy (Attorney-General) ("by information") and the late Attorney-General, Sir Robert Heath, Knt. | The mayor and comunaltie of the city of Bristol. | Manor of South Brewham, the wastes belonging, the forest of Frome Selwood, and the lands of John Fitzjames and of Phillip Freek in Brewham. Common of pasture. |
| Wilts - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 April, at Devizes. | East. | 8 | Attorney-General - | John Audrey, clerk, vicar of the vicarage and parish church of Melksham (Wiltshire.) | Vicarage of Melksham and the disafforested forest of Melksham *alias* Blackmore (Wilts). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Tithes. Perambulation. |
| York - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 April, at Dent. | East. | 9 | Edward Ferrers, William Ferrers. | Barbara Sill, widow, Willm. Trotter, Gilbt. Hodgson, Richd. Holme, John Willan, Richd. Willan, Leond. Fawcett, Miles Hodgson, John Whinrow. | Manor and lordship of Dent, and the ancient mills there belonging. Alleged infraction of custom of "suit of mill" by defendants grinding their grist elsewhere. |
| Leicester - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 April, at Lutterworth. | East. | 10 | Simon Norton - - | Thos. Kirk, Matthew King, clerk, John Kirk. | Tithes of Bigging *alias* New Bigging *alias* Holme, and Merry Holme, Bigging Mills, and Newton, said to be parcel of the late abbey called "De Pratis" (Leicester). Privileges of the manor of Newton, &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Preston. | East. | 11 | Sir Thos. Lucy, knight | Sir Paul Fleetwood, knight, Robert Fleetwood, Edward Fleetwood, John Browne. | Money lent on bond by plaintiff to defendants, and defendants' lands in Hakensale, Thornton, Rossall, Barton in Amoundernes, Peel, Hulton, Great Layton, Little Layton, Great Marton, and elsewhere in Lancashire, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Evisham. | East. | 12 | William Lord Craven - | Phillip Harris, John Harris. | Manor of Norton and Lenchwick (Worcester). Touching the inclosure of "Crakum meadow therein." Alleged waste and spoil committed by defendants, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York and Durham. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 May, at N. Allerton. | East. | 13 | Thomas Lassells - | Richard Metcalf, Mark Hall. | Manor of North Allerton, and the ancient mills belonging, called "The Castle Mills," parcel of the possessions of the bishopriek of Durham. Alleged withdrawal of their "suit and sueken" (grinding of corn, &c.) from mills contrary to custom and to plaintiff's injury. |
| Wilts - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 May, at Meere. | East. | 14 | Attorney-General, "by information." | Edward Middlecott, "and others." | Lands in Bishopstrowe and Warminster (Wilts). Whether they were sold, &c., by Wm. and John Middlecot (plaintiff's father and uncle) to Geo. late Lord Audley and Earl of Castlehaven, and others, &c., &c. |
| Northumberland and Durham. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Newcastle-upon-Tyne. | East. | 15 | Mayor and burgesses of the town of Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Henry Hilton, of S. Sheeles (Durham), gentleman. | Port of Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Northumberland). Alleged breach of plaintiff's privilege of "common brewing of beer and ale which is or "hath been brewed to sell within the said port." |
| Dorset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Blandford Forum. | East. | 16 | William Earl of Salisbury, Thomas Fitzjames, Edmund Hawles, Richard Swayne. | Thomas Lord Arundel, of Wardour, Sir George Moreton, Bart., Arthur Pyne, Mary Knapton, John Harbyn, Richd. Squibber, Edmd. Chadwell, Thos. Gawdes, Thos. Channock, Thos. Mullens, Maurice Carrant, Wm. Goddard. | Chace called Cramborne Chace. What fees and duties are due and payable by tenants within the chace to the ranger, keepers, and other officers, and to the said Earl of Salisbury, &c., &c. [*See* 9 Chas. 1., Mich., No. 81.] |
| Sussex - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 May, at Billinghurst. | East. | 17 | Henry Lord Abergavenny. | Robert Barnerd, senior, Robert Barnard, junior, and his wife Susan. | Manors of Chiltington and Nutborne (Sussex). Touching the right of the lord of the manors to "dig, draw, and take iron mine and "oare in the copyhold lands there." Customs of manors. |
| Essex - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Apr. 1633, at Colchester. | East. | 18 | Sir George Whitmore, knight. | John Lucas, Daniel Cole. | Manor of Shawes (Essex). Whether rents were paid to manor for farm near Colchester (Essex), in the parish of All Saints, called "Rovers Tye," and for ground in Greensted and Ardley (Essex), called Pickards *alias* Fieksland, &c., &c. [Wevenho manor is mentioned.] |
| Northampton. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Northampton. | East. | 19 | Thos. Dayrell, clerk, vicar of Preston. | Wm. Randolph, John Battison, Richd. Prentice, Willm. Stamford, Chrisr. Dickinson, Richd. Walker. | Manor and vicarage of Preston, in the county of Northampton. Tithes. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Denbigh - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 6 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Mar., 8 Chas. 1., at Chester. | East. | 20 | Richard Rodon - | William Burgenye, Katherine Hanmer, widow. | Lordship of Bromfield and Yale, which was surveyed 5 Eliz., and about 20 Jas. 1. Touching rents chargeable for tenements in the town of Holt *alias* Lyons (Denbigh). |
| Westmoreland. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 May, at Kirkby. | East. | 21 | James Duckett, George Lickbarrow. | George Sheppard, Nichs. Todd, Matthew Sheppard. | Manors or lordships of Steddall and Staneley, and the moor or waste ground called Steddallhead (Westmoreland). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. |
| Notts - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 9 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at Tuxford. | East. | 22 | Attorney-General - | Richd. Andrews, Daniel Wood, Wm. Andrews, John Molyneaux, Richd. Hall. Geo. Booth, Jervis Pierpoint, Wm. Thornton Fook Cartwright, Mary Booth, Mary Cartwright, John Monson, Humfy. Cantrell, Lawr. Lomax, Richd. Pritheridge, Isabel Peree, Peter Doleman, Marmad Doleman, Randell Brett, Wm. Smyth, Susan Evelin, Edwd. Jackson, Peter Beekinsale, Anne Sapeotts, Thos. Dracott, Edward Egge, John Phenix, Anthy. Thorol, Anne Thorol, Edmd. Molyneux, Dorothy Alsopp, Ellen Cutler, Sir Henry Compton Knt., Lancelot Horner, Peter Paley, Edward Longedon, Christian Mathewes, Sir Wm. Foord, knight, Mabel Griffin. | Recusants' lands in Nottingham, &c., &c. |
| Southampton. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Apr., at Wimborn Minster. | East. | 23 | Robert Jason - - | Thomas Barnes, James Welsh. | Three antient corn or grist mills in the parish of Christchurch (Southampton), called "Knapp Mill," "Mead Mill," and "Throop Mill." Alleged interference with custom of "suit and grist" to mills by erection of defendants' new mills. |
| Warwick - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 1 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 May, at Warwick. | East. | 24 | John Verney, Geo. Verney, Geo. Nason, Wm. Hopper, Richd. Greenway, Thos. Clark. | Bartholomew Dobson, clerk. | Rectory of Wellesborne, the chapel of Walton Devile *alias* Walton (Warwick), and the late priory of Kenelworth (Warwick). Tithes. |
| Devon - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Exeter. | East. | 25 | William Noy (Attorney-General), "by information." | The mayor, bailiffs, and comonaltie of the city of Exeter (Devon). | Breadth, &c., of the ditches, &c., and wastes of the Castle of Exeter, and the meets and bounds of the city and castle, and of grounds called "Northern hay," &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 and 18 Apr., at Peterboro'; 18 Apr., at Alwalton (Hunts). | East. | 26 | William Bishop of Bath and Wells, late Bishop of Peterboro' and his wife Anne. | Millecent Pratt, Ellanor Pratt, Henry Pratt, Oliver Stephens. | Grange or farm called "The Lowe," lying in the parish of Peterboro' (Northampton). Touching the validity of a lease under which defendants claim right and title to the premises. |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornwall - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 May, at Liskeard. | East. | 27 | William Noy (Attorney-General), by the relation of Thomas Dennis "His Ma'ties "farmer or tenant." | Nicholas Trefuses, Francis Swecte. | Right and title to lands in the manor of Launceston (Cornwall), called Newhouse in Moora, Pinnock's Hill, and Pinnockshill Boro', &c., &c. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Bucks - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Apr., at Alysburie. | East. | 28 | John Greene - - | Jeffery Stanley, Walter Stevenson, Thomas Freere. | Wine licence purchased by plaintiff, 6 Jas. 1. (by patent under the Great Seal), "for the drawing and selling of wines by retail in "Ailesbury" (Bucks) for two lives, and for which he paid to the Crown 50*l.*, &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Apr. 1633, at Preston. | East. | 29 | Dame Dorothy Halsall, widow, executrix of the last will and testament of Sir Cuthbert Halsall, knight, deceased. | Jane Scarisbrick, widow, executrix of the last will and testament of Anth. Scarisbrick, deceased, Fras. Columball, Edwd. Smith. | Debts of Cuthbert (plaintiff's late husband) to Anth., defendant's late husband, and the lands of William Butler, of Rawcliffe (one of the securities for Cuthbert), and of Cuthbert in Rawcliff, Hambleton, and elsewhere, in the county of Lancaster, &c., &c. |
| Hunts - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Mar. 1632, at Earith. | East. | 30 | Lewis Lewellin - | Ralph Sedgwick, "and others." | Fairs and markets in the town of Erith (Hunts), the tolls and profits of which plaintiff alleges defendant should pay to him, but defendant states they are due to the Duke of Suffolk. |
| Suffolk - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Apr. 1633, at Eastbridge in Theberton. | East. | 31 | Richard Millar, John Palmer Thos. Hoxton, John Byles, Robt. Jakey, John Chapman, Jas. Hibbert, Henry Feveryeere, Richd. Withe. | John Claxton - - | Manor and soke of Leiston (Suffolk). Touching timber cut down in the copyholds by the lords of the manor, and particularly in land called "Garrards" lying in Theberton. Customs of manor, &c., &c. |
| Southampton. | 9 Chas. 1. C, 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Winchester. | East. | 32 | Sir Robert Payne, knight. | Robert Cooper, Edmond Cooper, John Herring, senior, John Herring, junior, John Wheatland, Wm. Wheatland, Thos, Aman, Alicia Leach. | Manors of Barton Stacy and Newton Stacy (Southampton). Meets and bounds. Customs of manors. Common of pasture. Payment of 15ths, &c., &c. |
| Anglesea - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Mar., at Berw Issa. | East. | 33 | Richard Pritherch - | Sir Thomas Holland, knight. | Demesne lands of defendant within the hamlets of Berw Issa and Berw Ucha, and meadows called "Porth y Talwrn," and "Pentre Berw." Tithes. Right of way. |
| Lincoln - | 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Apr., at Sleeford. | East. | 34 | Sir John Brooke, knight, of Heckington, Lincoln. | Robert Nickson, clerk, William Everet, Thomas Skinner. | Manor of Heckington (Lincoln), and waste and fenny ground belonging called Heckington Fenn, the lordship of Kyme, and the town of Burton Pepwarden. Common of pasture. Inclosure of fenn. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Bath. | East. | 35 | William Lord Craven, Baron of Hamsteede Marshall, John Hix. | Sir Edward Hungerford, Knight of the Bath, Robt. Shawe. | Manors of Charterhouse, Henton, and Henton Priory (Somerset). Meets and bounds. Touching right and title to a close in Henton (Somerset), called "Truman's Path." Woods, &c. [*See* 10 Chas. 1., Easter, No. 42.] |
| —— | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb. I., at — - | East. | 36 | William Milnes - | Joshua [Millard?], George Stringer. | |
| Middlesex - | 9 Chas. 1. I. D., at — - - | East. | 37 | Attorney-General and Francis Theobald "His Ma'ties farmer." | James Staynsmore - | Rent of defendant's house in Chancery Lane to be paid to plaintiff Francis according to an injunction and order of the Court of Exchequer. |
| York - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 8 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Apr. 1633, at Pocklington. | East. | 38 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Thomas Rookebye - | Rectory and parsonage of North Ferriby (York). Whether the late Earl of Suffolk discharged the defendant of the reprises due to him for the rectory, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 1 June. I. D. 21 June 1633, at Sidbury. | Trin. | 1 | Attorney-General - | Francis Hanford - | Contempt of court committed by defendant in not appearing at his Majesty's coronation "to receive the order of knighthood," &c., &c. |
| Warwick - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 3 June. I. D. 28 June, at Welsborne. | Trin. | 2 | Bartholemew Dobson, clerk. | John Verney - - | Parsonage impropriate of Wellesborne and the vicarage of Wellesborne in the county of Warwick. Tithes. |
| Northampton; Somerset; Leicester; Cambridge. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 1 June. I. D. 13 June at Peterboro'; also 25 June, at Medburn and Holt (Leicester). | Trin. | 3 | William Bishop of Bath and Wells, late Bishop of Peterboro', and his wife Anne. | Ellianor Pratt, widow, Millicent Pratt, Oliver Stephens. | Lease of a grange and farm called "The Lowe," made by the dean and chapter of Peterboro', to John Reason, of Boxworth (Cambridge), 8 Eliz. Touching the validity of lease. |
| Northampton. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 3 June. I. D. 22 June, at Towcester. | Trin. | 4 | Alice Sheppard, widow, John Sheppard. | Thomas Sheppard, John Staunton. | Lands in Foscott in the manor of Alderton (Northampton), and parcel of the honor of Grafton. Touching right and title to same, and alleged waste and spoil committed by defendants. |
| Somerset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 28 May. I. D. 17 June, at Froome. Copy of Order of Court of Easter Term, dated 28 May. | Trin. | 5 | William Lord Craven, Baron of Hamsted Marshal (Somerset), John Hix. | Sir Edward Hungerford, Knt. of the Bath, Robt. Shaw, John Roberts and his wife Martha, Edward Rogers, Elizabeth Baker. | Close in Henton (Somerset) called "Trumans Path." Alleged contempt of court committed by defendants in disobeying an injunction of court, and writ of attachment by removing the bounds of close, &c., &c. |
| Bucks - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 3 June. I. D. 25 June, at Hanslop. | Trin. | 6 | Isaac Pennington - | Thomas Lillingston *alias* Wilmott, Thomas Travell, Peter Rawlins. | Manor of Hanslop (Bucks), and the woods belonging. Customs of manor. Touching the fate of William Odell who served as a soldier in "the warres for the King of Denmark in Germany, &c., &c." |
| York; Durham. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 3 June. I. D. 25 June, at North Allerton. | Trin. | 7 | Thomas Lascells - | Richard Metcalf, Mark Hall. | Manor, town, and borough of N. Allerton (York), and the mills there called the "Castle Mills," parcel of the bishoprick of Durham. Alleged withdrawal by defendants of their "suit and sucken" from the mills. Customs of manor. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pembroke - | 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Aug. at Sagiston. "A p'ticuler of the "severall decaies of Carewe "Castle and the appurtenance "in Aprill Quarto decimo "Jacobi nup' Regis Anglie, "&c." | Mich. | 1 | Sir John Carew, baronet, John Williams, Thomas North. | Sir Richard Phillips, baronet. | Carew Castle and the farm houses of Newshippen, Dery, and Somerton, the "French mills" near Williamstone Park, &c. belonging. Waste and spoil and neglect of the premises committed by defendant and Sir John Phillips. |
| Southampton. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 24 Oct. I. D. 31 Oct., at Basingstoke. | Mich. | 2 | Thomas Taylor - | Richard Melton - | Manor of Bradley (Southampton). Touching timber, trees, and woods cut down by defendant, while Sir Kenelin Digby and Sir John Savage possessed the manor. Order and injunction of Court of Exchequer to restrain defendant, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 5 Nov. I. D. 21 Nov., at Southwark. | Mich. | 3 | Richard Wolfe, late bailiff to Sir Edwd. Engham, Knt. | John Goldwell, late under-sheriff of Kent, to Sir Edwd. Engham, Knt., late High Sheriff of said county. | Execution of the said offices by the parties and various accounts between them arising therefrom. Acquittances, &c. |
| Suffolk - | 9 Chas. 1. I. - - - | Mich. | 4 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Sir Francis Needham, John Wiseman, Wm. Glover, John Yeomans, Dame Ann Middleton, Abraham Cursellis, Nich. Cursellis, Jas. Dabney, Timy. Midleton William Bateman, John Mynatt, Lucas Lacye. | Manor of Barking cum Needham, and the advowsons of Barking and Frossenden. [*See* No. 33 this Term.] |
| York - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. D. 19 Sept. 1633, at Beverley. | Mich. | 5 | Francis Cobb - - | Wilfred Cook, Richd. Christy, Edw. Nicholson, Thos. Sheppard, Timothy Fothergill, Thos. Sparke. | Parsonage of Ottringham (York). Touching right and title to lands called "Awmon Garth" and "Sparrow Flatt." Meets and bounds, &c. |
| York - - | 9 Chas. 1. D., at —. - - | Mich. | 6 | Attorney-General - | Christopher Nailer - | Rectories of Calverley, Collingham, Wakefield, Dewsbury, and Bardsey, and the moiety of the rectory of Otley (York), purchased by Sir Geo. Savile of the Duke of Lenox, and now in possession of his son Henry Savile, &c., &c. Tithes, &c. |
| Devon - | 9 Chas. 1. D., at —. Delivered into Court, 3 Dec. | Mich. | 7 | John Harris - - | William Mace - - | Money owing by plaintiff to defendant for certain "Black Stuff," being "Turkey Grograms," "Silk Rash," &c., and outlawry of plaintiff at the suit of defendant, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 9 Chas. 1. D. 11 Oct., at Glaston. | Mich. | 8 | Phillip Perry, William Perry. | William Noy (Attorney-General), James Levingstone, Thos. Pawlett, Andrew Whitington, Thomas Brooke, John Gutch, Wm. Dowthwaite. | Manor and vicarage of Butleigh, and the moor called "South Moor" or "Aller Moor" belonging (Somerset). Common of pasture. Inclosure of moor. |
| Worcester - | 9 Chas. 1. D. 25 Sept., at Bewdley. | Mich. | 9 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Bailiffs and burgesses of Bewdley (Worcester). | Manor of Bewdley (Worcester), and the waste grounds belonging. Touching the customs of manor. Alleged encroachment on commons. |
| Stafford - | 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Sept. 1633, at Lichfield. | Mich. | 10 | Abraham Jorden, John Cheetham, John —, Edmond Banks, Henry Hunt, Richd. Harding, John —, Adcock, Wm. Wiett, Thos. Bedworth, copyholders of Mosshouse Manor, and others. | Rowland Frith, Peter Alport. | Manor of Mosse House in the parishes and tithings of Shenston, Everston, &c. Meets and bounds. Touching the trust reposed in defendants by plaintiffs for the purchase of the manor under letters patent of James 1., &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 24 Sept., at Chester-in-the-Street. | Mich. | 11 | John Jackson, "administrator of the goods, &c., of Thomas Jackson his father." | John Turner, Thomas Jones. | Debt owing to Thos. Jackson, and agreement for the paym same by the delivery of certain chaldrons of "Harraton &c., &c. |
| —— | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July - - | Mich. | 12 | Nicholas Meredith - | John Vaughan, Robert Vaughan, Howell Lloyd, and his wife Elizabeth. | —— |
| —— | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July - - | Mich. | 13 | Jane Ireton, widow - | Gervase Dodson. | —— |
| Derby - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 1 Oct., at Worsworth. | Mich. | 14 | Attorney-General on behalf of Edwd. Lowe, owner of the manor of Alderwaslee and Ashelehey. | James Cockeram, copyholder of said manor. | Manor of Alderwaslee and Ashelehey. Touching alleged contempt of court committed by defendant by refusing his custom to plaintiff's mills in the manor. |
| Lincoln - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at —. | Mich. | 15 | Sir Cornelius Vermuyden, knight. | William Wise - - | Marshes and marsh grounds belonging to Sutton and Tidd St. Maryes (Lincoln), "inned" from the sea (*i.e.*, recovered from the sea) by the plaintiff and his partners. Touching the number of acres so inned, and the execution of the work generally, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 10 Oct., at Framlingham. | Mich. | 16 | James Hawe - - | Henry North - - | Lands in Laxfield and Heveningham, and lands of Reginald Rous lying in Baddingham, and lands called "The Lawnd," and the "Great Lawnd," and "Ashleyspark," and a close called "Neates Wood" or "Golden Hirne." Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Warwick - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Coleshill; 5 Oct., at Meriden. | Mich. | 17 | Sir Robert Fisher, Knt. and Bart. | Ezechias Scarning, John Buggs, Thomas Robinson, John Wagstaffe. | "Certen wood or wood ground" in Bedworth (Warwick), called "Great Marshall," the reversion of which appertained to Sir Clement Fisher (the plaintiff's father). Alleged waste and spoil committed by defendants in the woods. |
| York - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 19 Sept. 1633, at Crambe. | Mich. | 18 | Attorney-General and Hillary Beverley. | Francis Jackson, of Crambe (York). | Contempt of the Court of Exchequer committed by defendant in resisting his arrest by Joseph Beverley under a writ of rebellion. |
| Bedford - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 5 Oct., at Bedford. | Mich. | 19 | John Earl, of Peterboro', "grandchild "and heir of Sir John "Mordaunt, Knt., "and son and heir "of John Lord Mor-"daunt." | Thomas Cumber, D.D., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, and the fellows and scholers of said College, John Gill. | "Chanons Manor" in Stachden (Beds), and the rectory and advowson of the vicarage of Stachden (Beds), and the validity of a lease thereof made by the priory of Newnham, &c., &c. |
| Sussex - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 5 Oct., at Lewes. | Mich. | 20 | Edmund Typton, bailiff of the rape of Lewes, John Typton, Anthony Rice, servants of said Edmund. | John Stone - - | Distress levied by plaintiff upon defendant "for not appearing before "the clerk of the market for the hundred of Buttinghill, in the "rape of Lewes, &c., &c." |
| Somerset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 16 Sept., at Bridgwater. | Mich. | 21 | Sir Robert Heath, knight (late Attorney-General), and the present Attorney-General. | Edw. Popham and his wife, Lady Anne Portman, Geo. Speeke, John Brown, John Hunt, Roger Henburrow, Alexr. Popham, Fras. Webber, Henry Draper, Thos. Patten, Robt. Shawe. | Manor and demesnes of Huntworth *alias* Huntworthy, the manor of Buckland Fee *alias* N. Petherton, the rectory impropriate of N. Petherton, the manor of Clehanger and Tuckerton, the manor of Milton, the manor of Wombston and Hadworthy, and the manor of Bothmeston *alias* Bompston, and land in Allermore (Somerset), the manors of Beare and Otehill, lands in Crewkerne, Otehill, Whitnoll, &c., in the manor of East Chinnocks, &c., &c., lately belonging to the defendant Edward. What goods and chattels, &c., belonged to him at the time of his outlawry, &c., &c.? |
| Flint - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Pottfarrie. | Mich. | 22 | John Jones - - | Katherine v'z Howell, widow, John Peirce, Robert ap Thomas, David ap David. | Ten parcels of land lying in Kellilyfday and Tretfraith, in the county of Flint. Meets and bounds. Right and title to such land, &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 10 Oct., at Graystock. | Mich. | 23 | Joseph Huddleston - | Cuthbert Grave, John Slee, Thos. Slee, Samuel Simpson, William Dawson, John Slee, of Motherby. | Manor of Hutton John (Cumberland). Touching the claim of defendants to certain lands and tenements in the manor. Where situate? &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leicester - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 27 Sept., at Lutterworth. | Mich. | 24 | William Cocken - | Robert Howcott - | Services rendered by plaintiff to defendant "in buying, selling, or "drawing sheep or beasts," &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 16 Aug., at King's Lynn. | Mich. | 25 | Wm. Noy (Attorney-General). | Mayor and recorder of King's Lynn (Norfolk). | Possessions of Chrisr. Dix in Lynn (a Crown debtor), purchased of defendants, &c., &c. |
| Berks - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 1 Oct., at Theale. | Mich. | 26 | Sir Peter Vanlore, Baronet. | Edward Bellingham, James Bristow, Thomas Godwyn. | Manor of Tylehurst (Berks). Touching defendant's claim to copyhold lands in Overhill and "Hitchings," lately belonging to Wm. Hall. |
| Notts - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 27 Aug. 1633, at Worksopp. | Mich. | 27 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | John Thacker, of Worsoppe (Notts), "administrator of the "goods, chattels, "debts, and credits "of William Hoy, "late of Worsopp, "deceased." | Goods and chattels, debts, liabilities of William Hoy, late of Worsoppe (Notts), deceased. Whether the goods and chattels were undervalued, &c., &c.? |
| Dorset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 23 Sept. at Shafton. | Mich. | 28 | Dorothy Estmond, of Fishead Magdalin, widow, William Swanton, of Bewton (Somerset). | Elizabeth Archer, widow, of the city of London. | Meadow called "Great Ham," being "part of the farm of "Fishead Magdalin" (Dorset), lately belonging to Richard Estmond, deceased. Distraint of cattle, &c. |
| Somerset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 16 Sept., at Bath. | Mich. | 29 | William Lord Craven, Baron of Hamsteed Marshall, John Hix. | Robert Shaw, John Roberts, and his wife Martha, Edwd. Rogers, Eliz. Baker. | Manor of Henton. Touching resistance made by defendants to the execution of an injunction of the Court of Exchequer, ordering quiet possession of a close called "Trumans Path" to be given to plaintiff. |
| Warwick - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 8 Oct. 1633, at Kington. | Mich. | 30 | Bartholomew Dobson, clerk. | John Verney, George Verney. | Parsonage of Wellesborne and the towns, &c., of Over Wellesborne, Nether Wellesborne, and Nether Walton, Wellesborn Hastings, Wellesborn Strange, and Walton Malduit, parcel of the late priory of Kenelworth. Tithes. |
| Durham - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 22 Oct., at South Hart. | Mich. | 31 | Edward Young, clerk - | Robt. Porrett, Richd. Moody, John Cooke. | Vicarage of Harte-cum-Hartlepoole, in the county palatine of Durham. Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Northampton. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 4 Sept., at Tosseter. | Mich. | 32 | John Wilson, clerk - | Christiana Elmes, widow, Anthony Elmes, Thomas Saunders. | Rectory and parsonage of Greens Norton *alias* Norton Davy (Northampton). Touching right and title to lands called "Court Land," in the manor of Greens Norton. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 8 Oct., at Ipswich. | Mich. | 33 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Sir Francis Needham, knight, John Wiseman, Wm. Glover, John Yeomas, Lady Anne Middleton, widow, Abram. Corsellis, Wm. Bateman, Nicholas Corsellis, James Danby, Timothy Middleton, Joshua Mynat. | Manors and parsonages of Barking-cum-Nedham and Frossenden. |
| Norfolk - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 17 Sept., at Norwich. | Mich. | 34 | Samuel Harsnet, executor of the last will and testament of Samuel, late Archbishop of York. | William Easdale, "Doctor of Lawe." | Office of Commissaryship of the Exchequer of York, granted by patent to defendant by Toby, former archbishop. Whether a sum of xl pounds is reserved upon said grant and due to Samuel? |
| Somerset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 17 Sept., at Bridgwater. | Mich. | 35 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough of Bridgwater. | William Jacobb - | "Rents, dewties, and priviledges within the said town of Bridgwater" (Somerset), claimed by plaintiffs from the "possessors and occupiers" of burgage lands. |
| Bedford - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 26 Aug., at Shefford. | Mich. | 36 | Thos. Murton, Bishop of Durham, Sir Thos. Cheek, Sir Edwd. Duncombe, Knts., Will. Duncomb, Will. Rowse, Hen. Osborne, Wm. Scriven. | Sir Edwd. Conquest, Knt., Sir Richard Conquest, Knt., Robt. Grigges, clerk, Thos. Alden, Thos. Richardson, Richd. Baldock, Ralph Barnes. | Towns and parishes of Hawnes and Houghton Conquest, and the rectory or parsonage impropriate of Hawnes. Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Cornwall - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 7 Oct., at Linkinghorne. | Mich. | 37 | John Lampen - - | Walter Stevens - | Manor of Rillaton, parcel of the duchy of Cornwall. Touching alleged withdrawal of "suit and grist" from the ancient mills in the manor. Customs of manor. |
| Norfolk - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 2 Oct., at Norwich. | Mich. | 38 | Henry Nevell, Lord Abergavenny. | Richd. Ives, Thomas Goldworth. | Manor of Berge-cum-Apton *alias* Barrow (Norfolk). Customs of manor. |
| Sussex - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 7 Oct., at Chichester. | Mich. | 39 | Francis Dee, D.D., Dean of the Cathedral Church of Holy Trinity, in Chichester, and the chapter of said Church. | Alexander Wilson, William Wilson, clerk. | Lands called "Medmenney," in the parish of Selsey (Sussex), claimed by plaintiffs in right of the Cathedral Church of Chichester. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| London; Kent; Lincoln. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 23 Sept., at Lincoln. | Mich. | 40 | William Walley and his wife Elizabeth. | John Frank, Thomas Wayte, John Daniell. | Goods and chattels and value of the estate of Robert Frank and Susan his wife (father and mother of the plaintiff Eliz.), deceased, including lands in Candlewick Street, London, and East Greenwich (Kent), granted by Letters Patent to John Frank, dated 9 June, 39 Eliz., &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 15 Oct., at Darlaston. | Mich. | 41 | Peter Macclesfield, son of Wm. Macclesfield. | William Bucknall, son of John Bucknall. | Manor of Meere and Aston (Stafford). Touching land called "Lechedd," and a waste called "Wonder Hillock." Customs of manor. Alleged encroachment on waste, &c., &c. |
| Cardigan - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 12 Aug., at Cardigan. | Mich. | 42 | William Bold, John Lloyd, Hugh Bowen. | Edward Jenkins, Francis Elston, Morgan David, Wm. Griffith. | Demesne lands of the lordship of Kilgerran, and the forest of Kilgerran *alias* Keven Dryn (Pembroke). Alleged encroachment on forest. Waste and spoil of woods, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 1 Oct. 1633, at Sapley. | Mich. | 43 | Thomas Lord Fauconberge, Baron of Yarom, son of Sir Henry Belassis, Knt. and Bart. | Wm. Watson, Thomas Kilvington, Peter Hodgson, Wm. Ripley, Eliz. Gray. | Manor of Great Broughton, in the county of York. Touching the "division and partition of the arable lands, meadows, pastures, "wastes, and commons under a commission, &c., &c.' |
| Northumberland and Durham. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 24 Sept., at S. Sheiles. | Mich. | 44 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, | Henry Hilton - - | Manor, lordship, and town of South Sheeles, the bishoprick of Durham, and the corporation of Newcastle. Touching the privilege of brewing and selling beer. |
| Anglesea - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 7 Sept., at Maen Addwyn. | Mich. | 45 | William Bulkeley - | Dame Mary Bulkeley, widow of Sir Richard Bulkeley, knight. | Bond entered into by plaintiff's father William Bulkeley, with defendant's husband, alleged to have been discharged but not returned by Sir Richd. |
| Carmarthen | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at Carmarthen. | Mich. | 46 | Dame Mary Croft, widow. | Sir Walter Mansell, Baronet, Thomas Vaughan. | Manor of Tresberstet *alias* Tresberkett, and the site of the late priory of Carmarthen. Touching lands in Llandilo Abercowen, called "Parke y Prior," and lands called "Tythen-Stephen." Whether parcel of the manor, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at Gayton. | Mich. | 47 | John Waters, Thomas Preston. | William Burkitt, Richard Powell, "Clarkes." | "Two vicarages" in Pattishull, and lands in the parishes of Pattishull and Ascot, in the county of Northampton. Tithes. |
| Westmoreland. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 8 Oct., at Kendal. | Mich. | 48 | James Duckett, George Lickbarrow, George Harrison, Thomas Wilson. | George Sheppard, Matthew Sheppard. | Manor of Staveley (Westmorland), and wastes and commons called "Sadgill Moor," "Sleddall Head," "Wrangdall," "Tarnhill Crag," and "Adamside." Meets and bounds. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Northumberland and Durham. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 23 Sept., at Newcastle. | Mich. | 49 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. | Richard Haswell, Robert Atkinson, Thomas Lambert. | Rights and privileges of the boro' of Newcastle and the bishoprick of Durham, the town of South Sheeles, and the privilege of following the trades of blacksmith, anchorsmith, &c., &c. |
| Bucks | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 10 Oct., at Buckingham; and 11 Oct., at Adstock. | Mich. | 50 | Richard Tomlins - | Sir Anthy. Chester, Baronet. | Mill in Chetwood called "Chetwood Mill," and lands there, in the county of Buckingham, leased by defendant to plaintiff. Touching tythes, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at Middleham. | Mich. | 51 | John Wells, Matthew Gale, William Fawcett. | Nicholas Yeoman, Adam Spence, George Waynman. | Messuage, &c. in the parish of Kettlewell called "Skale Park," and grounds called "Hunter Sleights" and "Whearnside," in Carlton (York). Common of pasture and turbary. |
| Devon - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 7 Oct., at Collompton. | Mich. | 52 | Richard Viccary, Christopher Searle, Theophilus Marwood, Haniball Rowe, John Rowe. | Sir Francis Popham, knight, John Farrer, Fras. Pulman, Robt. North, Hugh Ewens. | Manors of Shabcomb and Dunkeswell (Devon), and the commons or waste grounds called "Dunkeswell Down," "Wolverchurch Down," "Ruffgray Down," "Ruffgray Moore and Ruffgray Wood." Meets and bounds. Tithes. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 25 Sept., at Asfordby. | Mich. | 53 | William Gregory - | John Morris, Wm. Bishop. | Manor of Asfordby. Touching the ancient mill there, and defendant's mill at Frisby. Alleged withdrawal of custom of "suit and grist" from ancient mill by defendants and others. |
| Wilts - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 27 Sept., at New Sarum. | Mich. | 54 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | John Baylie - - | Church of St. Martin's in the city of New Sarum (Wiltshire), parcel of the late college of St. Edmund's in the city. Tithes. |
| Chester - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 16 Oct., at Church Hulme. | Mich. | 55 | George Ward - - | Richard Massye, Robert Blundell. | Marriage of plaintiff's son, John Ward, with defendant Richard's daughter Mary, and alleged promise of defendant to give a thousand pounds as dowry on condition that plaintiff would not encumber the demesne lands of Capelthorne with a rentcharge, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln and York. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 10 Sept., at Burton Stather. | Mich. | 56 | Sir Gervaise Elwes, knight, Jeremy Elwes, Nicholas Hamerton, Silvius Elwes, M.A., John Elwes, Wm. Burghe, Jas. Metham. | Thomas Margrave, John Dunlyn, Hen. Stephenson, Wm. Wilkinson, John Estoft, W. Stillington, Steven Elliot, Chris. Teeve, Wm. Doncaster, Frans. Winder, John Howle, Wm. Cooke, Christr. Sanderson, Henry Rutter. | Manor of Crull *alias* Crowle (Lincoln, York), and the wastes belonging. Meets and bounds. Drainage. Common of pasture. Encroachment. |
| Leicester and Notts. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 24 Sept., at Kegworth. | Mich. | 57 | William Bainbrigge - | George Williamson, George Starbucke, Anne Snibson *alias* Simpson. | Manor and town or village of Kegworth (Leicester and Notts), and the wastes belonging. Meets and bounds. Right and title to certain houses in the "Townstreet," &c., &c. |
| Norfolk and London. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 20 Sept., at Oulton. | Mich. | 58 | Sir John Hobart, Knt. and Bart., Miles Hobart, Nath. Hobart, Thos. Hobart. | Edwd. Colfer, Thos. Knowles, Lawr. Burr, Henry Some, Thos. Coates, Robt. Pratt, John Some. | Manor of Aylsham (Norfolk), late parcel of the duchy of Lancaster, said to have been purchased by plaintiff Sir John, of the mayor, &c. of London. Access to and custody of court rolls. |
| Devon and Dorset. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 3 Sept., at Great Torrington. | Mich. | 59 | John Coffyn - - | Sir Nicholas Salter, knight, Jas. Fitzjames, Thos. Gawen, Nich. Fitzjames, senr., Nich. Fitzjames, junr. | Capital messuage called "Lodge," in Chardstock (Dorset), lately belonging to Nicholas Estmond, deceased, and the abduction of his only daughter and heiress Mary Estmond by defendants, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oxford - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 24 Sept., at Barford. | Mich. | 60 | Nicholas Drake - | Rice Jones - - | Forest of Witchwood (Oxford), the manor of Astoll, on the borders of such forest, and the towns adjoining. Whether certain "fees and duties of corn and grain" ought to be paid to the rangers of the forest. |
| Devon - | 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Oct., at Plymouth. | Mich. | 61 | Sir James Bagg, Knt. - | Thos. Bespitch and his wife Margaret. | Victualling of the fleet "for the expedition at the Ile of Cadiz, com'- "only called Cadiz Voyadge." [Anthony Tallant, of Plymouth, defendant, Margaret's former husband, and Sir Allen Apsley, Knt., are mentioned.] |
| Kent - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 7 Oct., at Rochester. | Mich. | 62 | Samuel Edolph - | John Edolph - - | Lands in Romney Marsh and Hinxhill, and the manor of Swalfield, late of Robert Edolph and his wife Cecilia. Alleged waste and spoil, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 10 Oct., at Towcester. | Mich. | 63 | John Sheppard, Alice Sheppard, widow. | Thos. Sheppard, John Staunton. | Lands in Foscote, in the county of Northampton, parcel of the manor of Alderton, lately belonging to Mich. Sheppard, husband of plaintiff. Touching the last will, &c. of John Sheppard, father of plaintiff Alice. |
| York - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 25 Sept., at Eastrow. | Mich. | 64 | Edmund Earl of Mulgrave, John Little, John Jefferson, "and others." | Phillip Eden, John Crofts. | Castle and manor of Mulgrave, and the demesne lands belonging, and the rectory of Lyth, in the county of York. Tithes. |
| Montgomery | 9 Chas. 1. C. 5 July. I. D. 27 Aug., at Montgomery. | Mich. | 65 | Sir Percy Herbert, Bart., Sir Jas. Palmer, Knt., Edward Herbert. | David ap John David, Thos. Price, Mattw. Spragg, Jas. ap John, Jevan ap John ap Owen, Jevan ap Owen, James Lewis, Rees ap Edwd., Edward Bullock, Matthew ap Anthony, John Thomas. | Lordships of Kerry and Kedewen, and the township of Dolvorin. and the wastes. Common of pasture, &c. |
| Gloucester - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 25 Sept., at Welford. | Mich. | 66 | Jenkin Bowen, clerk - | Rowland Bartlett, Henry Collett, Walter Miller, John Miller, Wm. Brand. | Parish and parsonage of Welford (Gloucester), the manor of Little Dorsington, lying within the parish. |
| Berks and Bucks. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 30 Sept., at Maydenhead. | Mich. | 67 | John Farmer - - | Sir Henry Guilford, Knt., Thomas Hampson. | "Several water and fishing" in the River Thames, "parcel of His "Majesty's manor and parish of Cookham." Meets and bounds. Also touching the manor of Taplow (Bucks), and Taplow Mills. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. Right of fishing. |
| Lincoln - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Spalding. | Mich. | 68 | Sir William Dove, knight. | John Argent, M.D., Geo. Argent, Mary Rigdon, widow. | Debt of money owing by the late Leonard Bawtree, serjeant-at-law, to the defendants, and to Robert Rigdon, late husband of defendant Mary. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hereford - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at Madley. | Mich. | 69 | John Parry, of Poston | John Pearle and his wife Elizabeth. | Right and title to the mansion house of he late dissolved priory of Accornbury, and the lands belonging, lately in the possession of John Parry, of Accornbury, &c., &c. |
| Devon and Wilts. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 10 Sept., at Kingsbridge. | Mich. | 70 | Thomas Prestwood - | Dean and Canons of the Cathedral Church of Saint Mary in Salisbury, Nicholas Gilberd. | Rectory of Totnes and the parish of Malboro' (Devon), the rectory of West Lavington *alias* Alvington, and the parish of Ermington, and the late priory of Totnes. Tithes. |
| Devon - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at Exeter. | Mich. | 71 | Sir Thos. Reynel, knight, Phillip Mannering, Stephen Smyth, Henry Spiller, Gilbert Sweet. | Mary Watkins, widow, Thomas Isacke. | License under the Great Seal of England to retayle wines in the city of Exeter, granted to her late husband Lewes Watkins. Arrearages of rent for the licence. |
| Hunts - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 17 Sept., at Peterboro'. | Mich. | 72 | John Tower, Dean and the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Peterboro', Clement Gregory, Thomas Gregory. | Matthew Marshall, John Kisbie, John Yeate, John Jorden, Nicholas Kisbie, Mary Garfeild. | Manor of Alwalton (Huntingdon). Customs of manor. |
| Gloucester - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 2 Sept., at Leonard Stanley. | Mich. | 73 | Attorney-General - | Sir Robert Ducy, Knt., and Bart., Gyles Foster, Thomas Hancocks, Richard Davies. | Manors of Woodchester *alias* Wichester and King's Stanley, in the county of Gloucester, the warren in Woodchester Park, and the lodge in the warren. Lease of warren, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester and Somerset. | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 1 Oct., at Bedminster. | Mich. | 74 | Christopher Doddington. | Sir John Stowell, Knt. Sir Thomas Thynne, Knt., Sir Francis Doddington, Knt., John Latche, Thos. Latche, Richard Bellang, Barthw. Cox, William Marshall, Richd. Allen, John Wilsheare, Robert Wilsheare and his wife Mary. | Distraints levied by defendants (sheriffs, &c., of Gloucester and Somerset) upon the lands of plaintiff in Loxton and elsewhere, &c., &c. |
| Wilts - - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 4 Oct., at Malmesbury. | Mich. | 75 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | The aldermen and burgesses of the boro' of Malmesburie. | Town and borough of Malmesbury, lands called "Kings Heath," and "hundred lands," belonging to the town, &c. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Alleged incroachment on lands contrary to equity, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 24 Sept., at Exeter. | Mich. | 76 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | The manor, bailiffs, and comynaltie of the city of Exeter. | City and castle of Exeter, and the walls, ditches, &c. Particularly touching grounds or waste lands called "Northenhay" and "Southenhay." Meets and bounds. Value. Survey, &c. |
| Sussex - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. Order of Court of Easter. I. D., at —. Certificate of the Commissioners, dated 1 Oct., delivered into Court 14 Oct. | Mich. | 77 | Alexander Farmer - | Sir Nicholas Salter, knight, Nicholas Polhill, Richard Carpenter. | Lands in Mayfield (Sussex) lately belonging to John Fuller and extended for his debt to John Sackville, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 9 Chas. 1. D. 15 Oct., at Sleaford. | Mich. | 78 | Theophilus Earl of Lincoln. | Sir Henry Fines, knight. | Parsonage and rectory of timber land in the county of Lincoln. Touching the want of repair in the parish church and rectory house there, &c., &c. |
| Lancaster; Chester. | 9 Chas. 1. D. 11 Oct., at Warrington. | Mich. | 79 | John Allen - - | Sir Edwd. Stanley, baronet. | Shrievalty of Sir Edward Stanley when he was high sheriff of the county of Chester, and moneys alleged to be owing by him to William Malbone, deceased, his late deputy sheriff. |
| Cumberland | 9 Chas. 1. I. D. — Oct., 1633, at Graistock. | Mich. | 80 | Joseph Huddleston - | William Sisson - | "A fishing at or near Powley in the manor of Barton called "Powley "Stanke,' and a spring or woody ground called 'Dunmalled" *alias* "'Dunmallock,'" within the lordship of Dacre (Cumberland), &c., &c. |
| Dorset - | 9 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 11 Sept., at Blandford Forum. | Mich. | 81 | Willm. Earl of Salisbury, Thomas Fitzjames, Edmond Hawles, Richard Swayne. | Thomas Lord Arundel of Wardour, Sir Geo. Morton, Bart., Edmd. Chadwell, Thos. Gawen, Thos. Hancock, Maurice Carrant, Arthur Pyne, Mary Knapton, John Harbyn, Richd. Squibb, Wm. Goddard, Thos. Mullens. | Chase called Cramborne Chase. What fees and duties are due and payable by the tenants within the Chace to the ranger, keepers, and other officers, and to the Earl of Salisbury, &c. [*See* 9 Chas. 1., Easter, No. 16.] |
| Wilts - - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Highworth. | Hil. | 1 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Thomas Lambert, Ellis Swayne, Kingsmill Long. | Manor and farm of Avebury (Wilts), and the rectory lying in Avebury, Mouncton, &c., and a deed or lease thereof made by William Dunch (late owner) to defendants, &c., &c. |
| Derby - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Chesterfield. | Hil. | 2 | Sir Francis Foljambe, baronet. | Thomas Alsopp, Durant Alsopp, Ralph Wheldon, Geo. Heathcote, Geo. Doe, Leond. Smyth. | Lands in Chesterfield and elsewhere in the county of Derby called the "Guilds" or "Guild Lands" of St. Mary, and "The Holy Cross." |
| Surrey - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Chertsey. | Hil. | 3 | Elizabeth Hamond, widow. | Elizabeth Arpe, widow | Town of Chertsey, Beaumont Farm there, the meadows called Catres, the Mixnames, Sterts, Bancrofts, and Baptist Mead, and the parsonage of Chertsey. Tithes, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nottingham | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Nottingham. | Hil. | 4 | John Pepper, his wife "Emot," Edward Whitworth, Elizabeth Moore, Gervase Kirke. | Gervase Eyre "and others." | Seven messuages situate in a place called "Fryer Row," in the town of Nottingham, lately belonging to Geo., Eliz., and Gervase Vincent. Mortgage, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Rotheram. | Hil. | 5 | John Parkin - - | John Fretwell - - | Manor of Hooton Levett (York), and exchanges of lands therein between Lord Castleton, James Fretwell (defendant's father), and others. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Encroachment on commons. |
| Leicester - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Hinckley. | Hil. | 6 | William Bent - - | Thomas Bent, Edmond Tillye, Wm. Goddard, Wm. Bradford. | Parish and lordship of Enderby, in the county of Leicester, and plaintiff's claim to the tithe of hay there, in lieu of which he alleges a fee-farm rent of 22*s.* has been paid to the Crown. |
| Devon - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. | Hil. | 7 | John Harris - - | Wm. Mace, merchant, John Trobridge, of Taunton (Somerset). | Law proceedings taken in the Court of Exchequer by defendant against plaintiff on a bond for payment of a debt of sixty pounds, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln . | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Wisbeche. | Hil. | 8 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Simon Wood, Benj. Hodson, Wm. Wise, John Welby, John Hobson, Wm. Gulson, John Strutt, Joell Stowe, "and others." | Old seabank belonging to the townships or parishes of Holbeach, Moulton, Whaplode, and Tid St. Mary's (Lincoln), and the marshes adjoining overflowed by the sea. Survey. |
| Carmarthen and Pembroke. | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Llanbedy. | Hil. | 9 | James Lewis, Walter Lloyd. | Griffith Griffiths - | Granges called "Lloyncrcboll," "Iskoed," and "Castlecosham" (Carmarthen and Pembroke), parcel of the late monastery of Whiteland (Carmarthen), and land in Langan (Carmarthen) called Glanlliwey. Meets and bounds. Waste and spoil, &c. |
| Northampton. | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Towcester. | Hil. | 10 | Thomas Shepard - | John Shepard, Alice Shepard, Nicholas Robins and his wife Margaret. | Lands in Foscot (Northampton) formerly belonging to John Shepard and Margaret his wife, and lately to Michael Shepard their son, deceased. Last will, &c., of John, &c., &c. [*See* 9 Chas. 1. Mich., No. 63.] |
| York - - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Barnsley; 17 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Sheffield. | Hil. | 11 | Gervase Hanson "and "his wife Elizabeth, "and Isabel now wife "of Edwd. Adams." | Richard Elmherst, Wm. Elmherst, Gilbt. Cudworth, Thos. Rodes and his wife Olliffe, Darcy Ellis, Thos. Bayly, Robert Broadhead. | Manor of Worsboroughdale, a moor adjoining called "Ardesley Moore," the late priory of Nunappleton and the convent of Munckburton. Meets and bounds. Encroachment on waste, &c. &c. |
| Cambridge | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Wisbech. | Hil. | 12 | William Noy, (Attorney-General). | Richard Colevile, Everard Buckworth, John Fincham, Simon Wood, Thos. Crosse, Benjamin Hodson. | Saltmarshes called Leverington Marsh, Newton Marsh, Tidd St. Giles's Marsh, &c., and the manors of Wisbich, Barton, and Fitton, and the wastes belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Perambulation, &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Framlingham. | Hil. | 13 | William Davy - - | Edward Alpe - - | Various money transactions between plaintiff, defendant, and Mary Alpe, widow (defendant's mother), and an extent upon the person and lands of plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Ospringe. | Hil. | 14 | Gibbon Hawker - | Thos. Dodd, John Reader. | Barley purchased by plaintiff of defendants, and agreed by them to be delivered at Faversham, in the county of Kent. Non-performance of agreement, &c., &c. |
| Essex - - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Littlebury. | Hil. | 15 | Robert Sparke, Vicar of the parish church of Newport (Essex). | Sir George Wilmot, knight, Peter Wyke. | Rectory, vicarage, and parsonage of the parish of Newport Pond, in the county of Essex. Tythes. |
| Chester - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Knottesford. | Hil. | 16 | George Ward - - | Richard Massie, Robert Blundell. | Marriage portion of defendant's daughter Mary Eccleston, formerly Mary Massie, and plaintiff's lands in Capesthorn (Chester). [*See* No. 55, Mich., 9 Chas. 1.] |
| Warwick - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 22 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Bishops Itchington. | Hil. | 17 | John Lamott - - | William Noy (Attorney-General), Thos. Cox, Mary Cowper (widow), administratrix of the goods, &c. of Henry Cowper, late of Wormington, her late husband. | Manor house of Bishops Itchington *alias* Nether Itchington, in the county of Warwick, and lands belonging. Rentcharge to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. Value of third part due to defendant Mary, &c., &c. |
| Warwick - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Colleshill. | Hil. | 18 | Sir Robert Fisher, Knt. and Bart. | Ezechias Scarninge, John Buggs, Thomas Robinson, John Wagstaff. | Wood or woodground in Bedworth (Warwick), called "Great Marshalls." Alleged waste and spoil committed by defendants. Touching an injunction out of the Court of Exchequer to stay felling of timber trees, &c., &c. |
| Stafford; Gloucester; Warwick. | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Thesternhurst. | Hil. | 19 | Jenkin Bowen, clerk - | Rowland Bartlett, Henry Collet, Walter Millerd, John Millerd, William Brand. | Parsonage of Welford, in the county of Gloucester, and tithes of the lands and grounds of Little Dorsington, in the county of Warwick. |
| Suffolk - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Dec., 9 Chas. 1., at Lavenham. | Hil. | 20 | Andrew Sandilands, clerk. | Paul Powle, senior, Paul Powle, junior, Wm. Lucas, John Powle, clerk, Lettice Powle, Wm. Payne. | Parsonage and church of Great Waldingfield. Touching presentations to the advowsons of the rectory of Great Waldingfield. |
| Norfolk - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Norwich. | Hil. | 21 | Henry Lord Aburgavenny. | Richd. Ives, Thomas Goldworth, John Randall. | Manor of Bergh cum Apton *alias* Barrow (Norfolk). Customs of manor. |
| Devon - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1 C. 26 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Dec., 9 Chas. 1., at Honyton. | Hil. | 22 | Richard Viccary, Chrisr. Searle, Theophilus Marwood, Hanibal Rowe, John Rowe. | Sir Francis Popham, knight, John Farrer, Fras. Pulman, Robt. North, Hugh Ewens. | Manors of Dunkeswell and Shabcombe *alias* Shambcombe (Devon), and the wastes and commons adjoining. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Warwick - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Alcester. | Hil. | 23 | Ferrers Randolph - | Sir Simon Clarke, baronet. | Villages or townships of Priors Salford, Donnington, Wood Bevington, and Cocke Bevington, within the parish of Salford, and the heath or waste ground called Donnington Heath. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Customs of manor. Tithes. [Kenelworth Monastery is mentioned.] |
| Somerset - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Froome Selwod. | Hil. | 24 | Henry Cottington - | Sir Thomas Thynne, knight, Edmund Leversage. | Manor of Frome Egford *alias* Egvord, called "de la hele," and the forest of Frome Selwood *alias* Selwood. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Common of pasture. Survey. [The family names of Branch and Kirton are mentioned.] |
| Sussex - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Chichester. | Hil. | 25 | Doctor Dee (the Dean), and the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity, Chichester. | William Wilson, clerk, Alexander Wilson. | Certain pasture and feeding ground in Selsey parish (Sussex), called Medmeneye *alias* Medmeneyes. Right and title to same. Meets and bounds, &c. &c. |
| Worcester and Warwick. | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Feb., 9 Chas. 1., at Shipston-upon-Stower. | Hil. | 26 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | William Loggin and his wife Alice. | Rectory and parsonage of Ratly, and the Archdeaconry of Coventry, and the fields of Ratly, Upton, and Rodway. Tythes. |
| Devon - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Dartmouth. | Hil. | 27 | The mayor, bayliffes, and burgesses of the borough of Clifton, Dartmouth, and Hardnes. | Richard Langford - | Port and haven of Dartmouth, and the creeks and members belonging, and the office of water bayliewecke, parcel or belonging to the duchy of Cornwall. Fees, profits, duties, &c. belonging to the office. |
| Oxford - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Oxford. | Hil. | 28 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Giles Churchill, George Browne, Thomas Robbins, John Shreene, Thos. Allen. | Lands in Blackthorne. Right and title to same. Whether given for "superstitious uses?" Whether given for the repair and maintenance of the church of Amersdon, &c., &c. |
| Somerset and Southampton. | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Taunton. | Hil. | 29 | Walter Bishop of Winchester, Roger Mallack. | Valentine Babbe - | Lordship or manor of Taunton and Taunton Deane (Somerset), parcel of the bishoprick of Winchester. Customs of manor. Touching lands in Galmington. |
| Northampton. | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 9 Chas., at Ashton. | Hil. | 30 | Sir Francis Crane, knight, "Chancellor "of the Most Noble "Order of the Gar-"ter." | Sir Oliver Luke, knight, Sir Miles Fleetwood, knight, John Cooke. | Manor of Ashton (Northampton), the manors of Hartwell and Morcend, the forest of Salcy, the honour of Grafton, and the parsonage of Ashton. Meets and bounds. Tithes, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stafford - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Lichfield. | Hil. | 31 | Abram. Jorden, John Cheetham, John Ediall, Rowld. Ridding, Edmd. Baucks, Henry Hunt, Richd. Harding, John Collier, John Adcock, Wm. Wyatt, Thos. Badworth, "late copy-" holders for lives of " their several tene-" ments in the manor " of Mosshouse." | Rowland Frith, Peter Alport. | Manor of Moss House or Shenston, lying in Over Stonnall, Nether Stonnall, and Shenston, &c. (Stafford), parcel of the late monastery of Osney (Oxford). Alleged non-execution of agreement. Grant of the premises by Letters Patent by James 1. Purchase of manor by defendants of Sir Edwd. Fitton and Sir Richd. Leveson. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Geddington. | Hil. | 32 | Robert Earl of Warwick, Lord of Benifield Manor, Newdigate Poynes, Robt. Desboro', John Fowler, and others, freeholders of Benifield Manor. | Daniel Wormleighton, Thos. Barton, Anth. Harris, Thos. Watkinson, and others, copyholders of Brigstock (Northampton). | Manors of Benifield (in the possession of the Earl of Warwick), Brigstock, in the possession of the Earl of Salisbury and Edwd. Lord Montague. Customs of manors. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Cornwall - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at St. Minver. | Hil. | 33 | Richard Rounsevall, Thomas Sparnall, John Harris (on behalf of Julian Harris, widow), John Kent, Thos. Bilkey, Humfry Gye, William Harris, Constantine Hambly, Richd. Thomas, Hugh Odridge. | Charles Brabyn, John Gliddon. | Manor of Polmaine *alias* Penmaine, and the wastes or commons there, and a village called Porthilly (Cornwall). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. |
| Suffolk - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 23 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Baddingham. | Hil. | 34 | James Hawe - | Henry North - - | Lands in Laxfield, Heveningham, and Badingham (Suffolk), including grounds called "The Great Lannd," "Alley's Park," the Neath Wood, &c. |
| Breeon - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Built. | Hil. | 35 | Sir Edmond Sawyer, knight, Charles Walcott. | Hugh Lewes, Thos. Lewes. | Lordship and castle of Buelt (Breeon), the grange of Aberdehonowe, &c. therein, parcel of Strata Florida Monastery. Meets and bounds, &c. Tithes, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Bedminster. | Hil. | 36 | Christopher Doddington. | Sir John Stowell, Knt., Sir Thomas Thynne, Knt., Sir Francis Doddington, Knt., John Latch, Richd. Bellamy, Richd. Allen, Thos. Latch, Willm. Tory, Barthw. Cox, John Marshall, Wm. Marshall. | Writ of extent upon the lands of the plaintiff called "Loxton Hams," &c. (Somerset), executed by defendants (sheriff and sub-sheriff of the county and other officers), &c., &c. |
| York - - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Stoplay. | Hil. | 37 | Thomas Lord Falconbridge, Baron of Yaram. | William Watson - | Manor or lordship of Great Broughton, and the waste grounds belonging. Touching the devision of the common fields under a commission of survey, &c., &c. |
| Bristol and Cardigan. | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Bristol. | Hil. | 38 | - - - - | - - - - | Nine tonne or thercabouts of lead ore brought into the city of Bristol in a bark called the "Speedwell of Aberustwith, in the county of "Cardigan." |
| Dorset - | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 22 Oct., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Dec., 9 Chas. 1., 25 Jan., 9 Chas. I., at Dorchester. | Hil. | 39 | William Noy (Attorney-General), by information. | Thos. Gyear, John Blackford, James Gould, Thomas Waltham, John Scaward. | Town and port of Waymouth and Melcombe Regis, "a member of the port of Poole." Touching goods shipped by defendant Thos. Gyear, late mayor of Waymouth, at "unlawful times and places," the "customs usually paid" being "deteyned or conceaded from his Ma'tie," &c., &c. |
| Durham; York. | 9 & 10 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 9 Chas. 1., at Easingwold. | Hil. | 40 | Edmund Duncombe and his wife Hester. | Sir Robert Bell, knight, Margaret Parker (widow), late wife of Giles Parker, deceased. | Leases of the castle, mansion house, land, tythes, &c. in Crake, Stockton, and Norton (Durham and York), lately belonging to John Theaker, the elder, and his wife Winifred, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 May, at Dover. | East. | 1 | Daniel Billiard - | Thomas Brome and his wife Alice. | Right and title to ground in Dover (Kent), called "The Hogground," lately belonging to Sir John Finnett, and sold by him to Wm. Wentworth, &c., &c. |
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 May, at York. | East. | 2 | George Stanhope, D.D., "precentor of the "Cathedral and Me-"tropolitical Church "of St. Peeter in "Yorke." | Thomas Boynton, Jervax Cornewell, John Empson, Tho. Bywater, And. Barton, Robt. Bayly. | Lands in Gowle (York), claimed by plaintiff "in right of his said place." Meets and bounds. Survey. [Paul Bayly, Sir John Gilson, and others, are mentioned.] |
| Salop - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. at —. | East. | 3 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Humfrey Walcot - | Rectory and church of Clunne, with the chapels, tithes, and other appurtenances thereof, in the county of Salop, granted by late Queen Elizabeth to Edmd. Downing and Peter Asheton, at a rent of 37*l.*, &c. |
| Sussex - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., at Westborne. | East. | 4 | Roger Barwick, son of Richd. Barwick, clerk. | Thomas Silvester, Wm. Banckes *alias* Winibank, Henry Watts, Wm. Hodges. | Rectory or parsonage of Westmardon, in the parish of Upmardon, and the parsonage of Compton, Stansted Park, in the parishes of Rackton, Westmardon, Upmardon, and Stoughton. Meets and bounds. Tithes. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Montgomery and Merioneth. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Machenleth (Montgomery). | East. | 5 | Owen Griffith - - | Hugh Thomas, Lewis Roberts, and his wife Margaret. | Lands in the parish of Can Egrin (Merioneth), called Maes-y-Neyodd. Touching the proving of the defendants' contempts of court, &c., &c. |
| Suffolk and Norfolk. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Apr., at Metfield. | East. | 6 | Robert Green - - | Sir Thos. Gawdy, knight, Richard Freston, John Hobarte. | Manor of Densons, Mendham Priory, the churches of Great Linstead and Little Linstead, lands in Metfield, and Needham, and Reddenhall, and Mendham. Value, tithes, &c., &c. |
| Notts - - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Apr., at Nottingham. | East. | 7 | John Pepper and his wife Emott, Edward Whitworth, Eliz. Moore, Grace Kirke. | Gervase Eyre, "and others." | Seven messuages lying in "Fryers Row," in the town of Nottingham, lately belonging to George Vincent, of Wilford (Notts), and "extended" for a debt of his upon a statute. |
| Wilts - - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Mar., 9 Chas. 1., at Marlbro'. | East. | 8 | George Comyn, clark, vicar of Burbage (Wilts). | Francis Noyes - - | Vicarage and parsonage of Burbage, and commons and grounds in Burbage called "East Sands," "Frithhay," "Manheath," &c. Right of common, &c. |
| Stafford and Lincoln. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Lichfield. | East. | 9 | William Noy (Attorney-General), by information. | George Ashby, Samuel Hill, clerk. | Rectory of Church Langton. Touching the authenticity of copies taken from the register of the bishoprick of Lincoln, showing the "institution" of Thos. Osborne, B.D., and the "presentation" of Reginald West to the church. |
| Somerset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at Frome Selwood. | East. | 10 | Henry Cottington - | Sir Thomas Thynne, knight, Edmund Leversage. | Manor of Frome Egford and the forest of Frome Selwood, lately disafforested. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture, &c., &c. Touching 300 acres of waste claimed by plaintiff. [The family names of Branch and Kirton are mentioned.] |
| Northampton. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Mar., at Tocester. | East. | 11 | Thomas Sheppard - | Alice Sheppard, widow, John Sheppard, Nicholas Robins, and his wife Margaret. | Lands in Foscot lately belonging to John Sheppard and Margaret his wife, grandfather and grandmother of defendant John. Right and title to same, &c., &c. |
| Hertford - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. at —. | East. | 12 | Sarah Salter, widow - | John Hayman, Roger Bayly. | Tenement with a yard and garden, with the appurtenances, in Barnet. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D., 10 Apr., at Lincoln. | East. | 13 | Thomas Arpe, "and others." | Lionel Earl of Middlesex, Sir Arthur Ingram, Knt., "and others." | Manor and rectory of Laughton, in Laughton (Lincoln), lately belonging to Sir Roger Dalyson, and purchased of him by Sir Ar. Ingram. Bond of Sir Roger as Lieutenant of the Ordnance to the late King James. Value of lands; his debts, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Grantham. | East. | 14 | John Freake, William Bushey *alias* Bussey. | Theophilus Earl of Lincoln, Sir Thomas Conye, Knt., Dame Elizth. Clerc, widow, Thos. Savile. | Manor of Newton, and lands, &c., in Basingthorpe, Westbie, and Bitchfield (Lincoln). Touching right and title to lands. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Stamford. | East. | 15 | John Tighe - - | Peter Titley, clerk (parson of Ufford), Richard Slack. | "A prohibition brought by Wm. Angar in the Exchequer against defendant Peter for staying of proceedings in the Ecclesiastical Court at Peterboro' for tithes in a park called Torpall Park, in the parish of Ufford." Alleged contempts of court committed by defendants. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Berks - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Mar., 9 Chas. 1., at Reading. | East. | 16 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | William Eyston, Thomas Nelson, George Brooke. | Lands in Speene, Speenehamland, Newborne, Tatham, Henwicke, Shaw, and Farnboro' (Berks), now or late belonging to John Winchcombe the elder, of Henwicke, &c., &c., &c. Extended for his debt to Anne Dolman, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Taunton. | East. | 17 | Johane Pocock, widow | Thomas Webber, John Isgar. | Extents levied upon the lands of the defendants and on those of Sir John Poyntz [where not stated], including the farm of Charleton, in the parish of Michael or Michael Creech (Somerset). |
| Durham - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr., at Darlington. | East. | 18 | Francis Tunstall, John Claxton. | Thomas Lord Faweonbridge, of Yarum, Sir John Claxton, knight. | Capital messuage called Ricknall Grange (Durham). Touching claim to premises referred to arbitration. [Sir Henry Bellasis, late of Newboro' (York), father of defendant Thomas, Constance and Wm. Skelton, Robt. Claxton, Lancelot Skelton, late of Ermathwait (Cumberland), and others, are mentioned.] |
| Northampton. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Stamford (Lincoln). | East. | 19 | John Tigh - - | Peter Titley, clerk, Randal Bird, Wm. Hubbex, "and others." | Manor of Torpell (Northampton), and grounds therein called Torpell Park. Tythes. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at Barton-on-Humber. | East. | 20 | John Sturton - - | Henry Peighen - | Defendant's marriage with Frances ap John (plaintiff's niece), and her marriage portion, &c., &c. |
| Pembroke - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Mar., 9 Chas. 1., at Tenby. | East. | 21 | John Lougher - - | Sir Richard Phillips, Baronet, Richard Begg. | Lands called "Kilgetty" and "Redwales," in the parish of St. Issells, lately belonging to Sir John Phillips (defendant's father). Touching right and title to occupation of the premises. |
| Norfolk - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Wimondham. | East. | 22 | Sir Thomas Woodhouse, Knt. and Bart. | Edward Chamberleyn | Hundred of Fowerhoo, the manor of Hingham, and the town and manor of Barnhambroom in the hundred (for which hundred plaintiff pays a fee-farm rent of 16*s.* to the Crown), and lands of defendant's father in Bixton *alias* Bickerstone, and commons in Barnhambroome. Suit, fines, and rents claimed by plaintiffs, &c., &c. |
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr. at — | East. | 23 | Attorney-General - | Francis Edgar, clerk - | Suit in this Court "betwixt Viscount Dunbar and the corporation of "Hedon (York). Touching contempts mentioned in the affidavit "of John Kirton, Mich. term, 8 Chas. 1." |
| Kingston-upon-Hull. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Apr., at Kingston-upon-Hull. | East. | 24 | Sir Willm. Waller, knight. | Sir John Lester, knight | Butlerage and prisage of wines in the port of Kingston-upon-Hull. Alleged practices used by defendant to defraud His Majesty or his farmers of such duty of prisage, &c., &c. |
| Montgomery and Merioneth. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Machenleth. | East. | 25 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Francis Herbert, Margaret Herbert, widow. | Rectory or parsonage of Llanegrin (Merioneth), parcel of the late monastery of Kinmer, granted by James 1. to Wm. Blake and Geo. Tite, at a fee-farm rent of 13*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* Stipend to vicar, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dorset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Blandford Forum. | East. | 26 | Laurence Sweetnam, Edward Moore. | Thomas Thornhurst, Henry Woolfryes, William Bachelour, Geo. Sergeant, Wm. Maynard, Richd. Bachelour. | Prebend of Charmister (Dorset). Whether mills called Beere Mill, Doddingbeere Mill, and Chamberlayns Mill have paid and ought to pay tythes to the prebend, &c., &c. |
| York and Durham. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar., at Coxwold. | East. | 27 | Sir Robert Bell, knight | Edmund Duncombe and his wife Hester, George Benson. | Certain contempts and misdemeanors alleged against defendants in felling, selling, &c., woods in "Crake Woods," in the manor of Crake (Durham), contrary to the orders of the Court of Exchequer. |
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Stoplay. | East. | 28 | Thomas Lord Falconbridge, Baron of Yarme. | William Watson, of Great Broughton, "one of the defts." | Manor of Great Broughton (York), and the wastes and commons belonging. Touching the division of the lands under a commission of survey, quantity of acres, &c. Common of pasture. |
| Somerset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar., at Taunton. | East. | 29 | Walter Bishop of Winchester, Roger Mallack. | Valentine Babb - | Manor and lordship of Taunton and Taunton Deane, parcel of the bishoprick of Winchester. Touching copyhold land in the tithing of Galmington, in the parish of Whilton. Customs of manor, &c., &c. |
| Worcester and Salop. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Apr., at Dowles. | East. | 30 | Thomas Coules, John Sharpe. | Edmund Boylson, Henry Browne, Wm. Donne, Wm. Uncles, Henry Banks, Edwd. Teyth, Edward Tombes. | Manor of Bewdley, belonging to the corporation of Bewdley (Worcester). Touching alleged "concealments" and "encroachments" by corporation, particularly within the forest of Wyer, &c., &c. |
| Somerset and Devon. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Mar., 9 Chas. 1., at Chard. | East. | 31 | Richard Vicary - | Sir Francis Popham, knight, John Farrer, Fras. Pullam, Robt. North. | Manor of Dunkeswell, and the commons and waste grounds called "Dunkeswell Downe," "Wolverchurch Downe," "Raffegraye Downe," "Ruffegray Moor," &c. Right of common of pasture, &c. |
| Berks and Oxford. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., at Sonning. | East. | 32 | John Chamberlayn - | Lawrence Halsted, Thomas Newman, Thomas Chamberlayne, Abraham Chamberlayne, Henry Hamer, Charles Breach. | Manor of Sonning (Berks and Oxford). Touching the purchase of same from the Crown, and of a farm called Bishops barn, &c., by defendants on behalf of plaintiff. Waste and spoil. Survey, &c. |
| Somerset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Taunton. | East. | 33 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Sir William Portman, Bart., Robert Hill. | Rectory or parsonage impropriate of Mary Magdalen in Taunton (Somerset). Whether a yearly stipend of 20*l.* was allowed by the Crown to the vicar of the church, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Mar., 9 Chas. 1., at York. | East. | 34 | William Wivell - | Sir John Wray, knight, and his wife Dame Grisseld. | Lands in Clifton, Sir Hugh Bethell, Knt., Robert Blackaller and his wife Alice, Ralph Ellerker, Henry Jeffrey, Adam Russell, Henry Russell, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chester and Stafford. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Mar., 12 Chas. 1., at Astburne. | East. | 35 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | John Watson, senior, John Watson, junior, "and others." | Farm called "The Eeves," in Bucknall (Stafford) extended for costs "and damages awarded forth of the Starchamber against Wm. "Watson for his misdemeanours," Ralph Watson, late of Carswell (Stafford) (father of defendants), &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | East. | 36 | William Bewick, Alexander Hall. | Henry Liddell, Anthony Maxton, John Girlington. | An "extent against the grange or chantry of Farnacres for the debt "of Ury Babington," and a lease taken upon such extent, and the value of Colemynes contained in the lease, &c., &c. |
| Wilts - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Mar., 9 Chas. 1., at New Sarum. | East. | 37 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Thomas Lambert, Ellis Swayne, Kingsmell Longe, Dame Debora Moody. | Manor, rectory, and parsonage of Aveberry *alias* Aubury (Wilts), lately belonging to William Dunch and Margaret his wife, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar., at Wootton. | East. | 38 | Edmund Wynne - | Thomas Tripp - - | Manor of Thornton Curtys, in the county of Lincoln. Touching a farm there called the West End Farm. State of repair, &c., of farm. |
| Worcester - | 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr., at Kiterminster. | East. | 39 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Sir Thomas Littleton, knight and bart. | Real and personal estate of Stephen Littleton, who was convicted and executed for high treason "about the third Year of King James." |
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr. 1634, at Baynbrigg. | East. | 40 | William White, William Stevenson, John Parkins. | Wm. Trotter, Oliver Trotter, Richd. Haygarth, Henry Mason, James Noddell, Geo. Willan, John Townson, Richd. Townson, Richd. Hodgson, John Hebblethwayt, John Mason. | Manors or lordships of Dent, Sedbergh, Garsdayle, and Newbec, in the county of York. Customs of manors. Meets and bounds. [The possessions of Sir Wm. Garraway (among others) are mentioned.] |
| Radnor - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Presteign. | East. | 41 | Nicholas Meredith - | Howell Lloyd and his wife Elizabeth, John Vaughan, Robert Vaughan. | Woods called "Harcleigh Wood," and "North Wood," *alias* "Radnor Wood," in the parishes of Presteign and Old Radnor. Alleged inclosure of and encroachment on premises. |
| Derby - | 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Apr., at Chesterfield. | East. | 42 | William Milnes, merchant. | Joshua Gallard, George Stringer. | Lead bought at Baultrie and elsewhere in Derbyshire, and sent up to London to Geo. Milnes (plaintiff's factor and uncle). Custom of marking lead, &c., &c. [*See* (for commission) 9 Chas. 1., East. No. 36.] |
| Cumberland | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr. 1634, at —. | East. | 43 | Joseph Huddleston - | William Sisson - | Fishing at Pawley Stanks granted by defendant to plaintiff. Terms of the agreement between them and reservation of Edward Sisson's interest in such fishing. Touching wood called Dunmallet *alias* Dunmallard, &c., &c. |
| Middlesex - | 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr. 1634, at St. Peter's Hill, near London. | East. | 44 | Rombout Jocobson - | Thomazine Clee, widow, Geo. Bayly, and William Noy (Attorney-General). | Delivery or laying in of divers barrels of beer. Touching an agreement or bargain. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carmarthen | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Llanboydy. | East. | 45 | James Lewis, Walter Lloyd. | Griffith Griffiths - | Right and title to lands called "Glanllewe," in the parish of Llangan, in the com'ot of Treyne, in the county of Carmarthen, parcel of the late monastery of Whiteland. |
| York and Lincoln. | 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 May, at Crowle. | East. | 46 | Henry Hobson, of Usseflecte *alias* Urfleet (York). | John Stephenson, Robert Bateman, of Swinfleete, John Leach, of Adwalton (York), Thos. Brewer, of Crowle (Linc.). | Rectory and church of Adlingfleet or Athlingfleete, and the town of Usseflecte *alias* Urfleete (York). Tithes. |
| Stafford - | 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at Lichfield. Order of Court of Hilary, 9 Chas. 1. | East. | 47 | Abraham Jorden, John Chetham, John Eddiall, Rowld. Riddinge, Edmd. Bankes, Henry Hunt, Richd. Harding, John Collyer, John Adcock, Wm. Wyett, Thos. Badworth, and "others, late copy-"holders of the ma-"nor of Mosshouse." | Rowld. Frith, Peter Alport. | Manor of Mosshouse, lying in Shenston, Over Stonnal, Nether Stonnal, Thornes, &c., and the manor of Walsall (Stafford), and the wastes belonging. Meets and bounds. Right of common of pasture. Survey, &c. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Sleeford. | East. | 48 | Theophilus Earl of Lincoln. | Sir Henry Fynes, knight. | Parsonage and rectory of timber land, and the alleged neglect and dilapidation of the chancel of the parish church, &c. Waste and spoil. |
| Worcester; Salop. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb. I. D. 10 Apr., at Dowles. | East. | 49 | Attorney-General, by the relation of Sir Wm. Irving, Knt. | Geo. Lench. John Lench, Edwd. Broad, Wm. Mylton, John Wakeman, Thos. Dedicote, Robt. Southall, Humfrey Garmson. | Wood or woody grounds called Altons Wood. What number of acres, &c. Touching leases from the Crown to Sir Wm. Walsh, Knt., the Earl of Holdernes, &c., &c. |
| Dorset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 2 June, at Blandford Forum. | Trin. | 1 | Laurence Swetnam, Edward Moore. | Thomas Thornehurst, Henry Wolferyes "and others," George Serjeant, William Maynard, Richd. Bachelor. | Mills in the parish of Beere Regis (Dorset), called "Beere Mill," "Doddingsbeere Mill," and "Chamberlayns Mill." Whether the owners of the mills are liable to the payment of tithes to the "Golden Prebend" of Charmister (Dorset). |
| Sussex - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 6 June, at Westborne. | Trin. | 2 | Roger Barwick - | Thomas Silvester, Wm. Bancks *alias* Windebank, Henry Watts, William Hodges. | Rectory or parsonage of Compton (Sussex), Stansted Park, the parish of W. Marden, and the commons or commonable grounds of W. Marden. Meets and bounds. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Northampton. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 30 May, at —. | Trin. | 3 | Sir Francis Crane, knight, "Chancellor "of the Most Noble "Order of the Gar-"ter." | Sir Oliver Luke, knight, Sir Miles Fleetwood, Knt., John Cooke. | Manor of Ashen *alias* Ashton (Northampton), the forest of Salcy, Hartwell Park, parcel of the honor of Grafton. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 16 May. I. D. 5 June, at Stamford. "The "Order and Arbitrament of "Francis Quarles, &c." | Trin. | 4 | John Tigh - - | Peter Tetley, clerk, vicar of Ufford, Randolph Bird, Wm. Huppex. | Manor of Torpel, ground within manor called Torpel Park, and the parsonage of Ufford (Northampton). Tithes. |
| Sussex - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 3 June, at Henfield. | Trin. | 5 | Sir Edwd. Bishop, Knt. and Bart. | John Eagle - - | Rectory of Ecclesden (Sussex). Whether a farm in W. Angmering, called "Woodhouse," parcel of the manor of Ecclesden, is liable to payment of tithes to the rectory. |
| Kent and America. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 10 June, at Dover. | Trin. | 6 | John Reston and his wife Susan. | Jacob Brames, William Nethersole. | Vessel called "The Silver Falcon," and the amount of the proceeds of a voyage made by her "for adventure towards Virginia or the S. "west parts of America." Touching the division of the profits of voyage, &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 5 June, at Lancaster. | Trin. | 7 | William Wright - | Leonard Washington, Robert Croft, Thos. Wood. | Manor of Warton, in the county of Lancaster. Touching a conveyance of lands in Warton, and a projected marriage between the families of parties to suits, &c., &c. |
| Sussex - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 20 May. I. D. 5 June, at S. Hartinge. | Trin. | 8 | Curtis Barwicke, Roger Barwicke. | Anthony Gray, clerk, Arthur Lodger, Anthony Poet, Richard Bone. | Parsonage of Compton-cum-Upmarden, with the hamlets of West Mardon, Colpis Watergate, and Northwood, &c. Tithes. |
| Oxford and Berks. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 31 May, at Sonning. | Trin. | 9 | John Chamberlayne - | Laurence Halsteed, Henry Hamer, Chas. Breach, Abrm. Chamberlayne, Thos. Newman, Thos. Chamberlayn. | Farms called "Eye Farm" and "Bishops Barne," and coppices called "The Old Coppice," and "The New Coppice," in the parish of Sonning (Oxford). Purchase of the fee-farm. |
| Essex - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 12 June (1634), at Newport Pond. | Trin. | 10 | Sir George Willmott, knight. | Robert Sparke, clerk - | Vicarage of Newport and the parsonage impropriate of Newport, in the county of Essex. Tithes. |
| Berks - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 4 June, at Abingdon. | Trin. | 11 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Thomas Cornish, Richd. Bond, Edwd. Hall, Richd. Orpwood, Richard Lambottle, Marian Franklin, widow. | Manor of Shippon near Abingdon (Berks), and the manor of Sandford and the parsonages of Shippon and Sandford. Meets and bounds, &c. Tithes. |
| Leicester - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 13 May, at Enderby. | Trin. | 12 | William Bent - - | Thos. Bent, Wm. Bradford, Edmd. Tilley, Wm. Goddard. | "Parish or lordship of Enderby" (Leicester), and the late chase or disafforested forest of Leicester (Leicester). Meets and bounds. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Berks - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 17 May. I. D. 2 June, at Windsor. | Trin. | 13 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | William Taylor - - | His Majesty's honor and castle of Windsor (Berks). Touching various offices assumed by defendant, viz., steward, bailiff, &c., and accounts of moneys returned by him as paid by him for work done, &c., when in fact they still remained unpaid, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 11 June, at Windham. | Trin. | 14 | Sir Thomas Woodhouse, Knt. and Bart. | Edward Chamberlaine | Manor of Barnham, Broome (Norfolk), and the wastes and commons belonging, and the manor of Bengham and hundred of Fowerhoo, and lands in Bickerston, &c. Touching the liabilities and prerogatives of such manors, &c., &c. |
| Bristol - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 16 May. I. D. 6 June, at Bristol. | Trin. | 15 | Miles Lavington - - | William Willett, Derrick Popley, Wm. Yeamans Phillip Dickinson, John Snowe. | Port of Bristol (Somerset). Touching the seizure of butter, hides, &c., shipped by defendants for transportation to Flushing, &c., &c. |
| Middlesex - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. - | Trin. | 16 | Sir Henry Spiller, knight, "and others." | John Stapely "and others." | Examination of defendant for contempt of court in not performing its decree against him and others (made the 9th May, 7 Chas. 1.), touching the manor of Lalcham (Middlesex). |
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 24 May. I. D. 9 Sept. 1633, at Crambe. Delivered into Court, 19 June. | Trin. | 17 | Attorney-General, by the relation of Hillarie Beverley. | Francis Jackson, of Cramb (York). | Touching certain contempts of court and misdemeanour committed by defendant and attributed to him in the affidavit of Joseph Beverley, of Cramb, in the county of York. |
| Bedford - | 10 Chas. 1. D. 12 June, at Dunstable. | Trin. | 18 | Richard Norton - - | John Hill, John Prior, Christopher Goldsmith, John Crowch. | The manors of Barton and Shitlington (Bedfordshire). Touching leave given by the lord of the manor to copyholders to dig chalk and fell timber, &c. |
| Worcester; Stafford. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 31 May, at Sidbury; and at Hagley (Worcester), 6 June. | Trin. | 19 | William Noy (Attorney-General), by information. | Sir Thomas Littleton, Knt. and Bart. | Forfeited estate of Stephen Littleton (son of George and Margt. Littleton), who was executed for high treason at Stafford in the reign of James I. |
| Hertford; Essex. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 3 June, at Bishops Stortford (Herts). | Trin. | 20 | Nathaniel Carter, Lewis Covell. | Nicholas Gerrard, John Halsey, Thomas Barnard, junior, William Ramsey. | Debts and liabilities of Edward Covill, deceased, and his lands in King's Hatfield *alias* Hatfield Broadocke and Bishops Stortford (Herts), and in Wakerhinge, in the county of Essex. Mortgages, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 15 Sept., at Burton Stather. | Mich. | 1 | Sir Edwd. Plumpton, knight, William Stillington. | John Rutter, John Birkhill, Wm. Yole, Edmd. Standwith, John Drinkall, Nichs. Watson, Richd. Mawson, John Tayler, Richd. Erratt, Chrisr. Harrison, John Thompson. | Manor and town of Waterton, and the town and fields of Garthropp (Lincoln), and the wastes and commons belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture in the "Moorfield," "the Carr," &c., &c. |
| Sussex and Kent. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 27 Aug., at Rye. | Mich. | 2 | John Gifford, M.D., Gregory Brooksby, Henry Bellingham. | John Earl of Thanett, John Younge. | Salt marsh [name not specified], the manor of Lewisham (Kent), belonging to Thos. Threele, a farm called Marly Farm, &c., &c. Meets and bounds, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Gilling. | Mich. | 3 | Jaques Garth - - | Christopher Cooke, Thomas Peacocke. | Customary tenement in Arkilgarth, parcel of the lordship of Richmond (York). Right and title to same. Customs of manor. |
| Warwick - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Bidford. | Mich. | 4 | Ferrers Randolph - | Sir Simon Clarke, baronet, John Edgcock, John Yate, Thomas Bennett, Robt. Bickerson, John Palmer. | Villages of Priors Salford, parcel of Kenilworth Monastery, Donington, and Wood Bevington, and the wastes and commons belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Warren, &c. |
| Denbigh; Norfolk. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Denbigh. | Mich. | 5 | John Vaughan - - | John Parrie, Thos. Parrie, Richd. Parrie, Foulk ap Wm. Thomas. | Messuage, &c., in Taldrough, called "Kay Taldroughe," &c. (Denbigh), lately belonging to Richard Parrie, deceased, and others. Meets and bounds. [Sir John Holland, of Quiddenam (Norfolk), is mentioned.] |
| Cardigan - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 13 Aug., at Cardigan. | Mich. | 6 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | William Bishop of Llandaff, Sir Thomas Penistone, Knt., and Bart., and his wife Dame Elizabeth, Henry Skinner, John Warsoppe, Wm. Smith. | Value of the parsonage impropriate of Verwick (Cardigan), and the personal estate of Sir Thos. Watson, deceased, father of defendant Eliz., formerly wife of Sir William Pope, deceased. |
| Chester - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 29 Sept., at Frodsham. | Mich. | 7 | Edward Calveley - | Tho. Mallory (Dean) and the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Christ and Saint Mary (Chester), viz., Geo. Snell, D.D., Roger Ravenscroft, and Wm. Case, prebendaries. | Manor of Soughton and the demesne lands belonging, and the vicarage of Saint Oswald, in Chester. Tithes. |
| Beds - - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 29 Sept., at Girtford. | Mich. | 8 | George Kensham - | John Nodes, his wife Mary, Wm. Adams, Thos. Sexten, Thos. Bayes, Thos. Staple, Ralph Cooper, Geo. Mayes, Thos. Baynes. | Chantry lands in Tempsford (Bedfordshire) claimed by plaintiff as parcel of lands formerly belonging to Richard Cartwright and conveyed by him to plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 16 Oct., at Winchcomb. | Mich. | 9 | William Carpenter - | Giles Broadway "and others." | A bond for 300*l.* entered into by defendant with John Stratford, of London, salter (with plaintiff as security), and alleged by plaintiff to have been satisfied, but not returned. |
| Westmoreland. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 26 Aug., at Kendal. | Mich. | 10 | John Pearson, Henry Leck. | George Shepherd - | Manors of Over Staveley, Nether Staveley, and Hugill and Crooke, and the barony of Kendal, in the possession of the Crown, Sir Jas. Bellingham, and Richd. Braithwaite, &c., &c. Customs of manors. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leicester - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 14 Oct., at Loughboro'. | Mich. | 11 | Sir William Herrick, knight. | Geoffrey Whatton - | Grounds called "Maplewell grounds," in the parish of Barrow and the forest of Charnwood. Tithes thereof claimed by the "Farmers of the Tithes of Woodhouse" (Leicester). Also touching Beaumanoir Manor held of the Crown by the plaintiff at a fee-farm rent of 44*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.* |
| Merioneth - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 16 Oct., at Corys. | Mich. | 12 | John Lloyd and his wife Margaret, "sole "daughter and heir "of Sir John Lloyd, "knight, serjeant-at-"law, dece'd." | Owen Griffith, David ap William ap Reignold, John Edwards, Rees ap Owen. | A water grist mill in Llanegryn, in the township of Rytcrewe, in the commott of Talponte (Merioneth). Alleged withdrawal of custom of "suit and grist" to mill, and diversion, &c., of stream, &c. |
| Gloucester and Worcester. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 24 Sept., at Campden. | Mich. | 13 | William Langston and his wife Jane, Richard Canninge and his wife Philippa. | Faith Bate, widow - | Manor of Willersey (Worcester). Touching a lease of a messuage and premises granted by Sir Wm. Bond to Thos. Bate (defendant's late husband). |
| Essex and Lincoln. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Great Dunmow. | Mich. | 14 | Thomas Frossell - - | John Mills - - - | Hemp brought from Lincolnshire to Walden (Essex) by plaintiff, and the expenses of transit and dressing, &c., same, &c., &c., and defendant's refusal to render an account of sales, &c., &c. |
| Suffolk and Essex. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 25 Sept. 1634, at Bures St. Mary. | Mich. | 15 | William Ball - - | Thomas Barneham - | Resistance made by defendant to the execution (by the bailiff of the sheriff of Essex) of a writ of attachment awarded by Court of Exchequer against defendant. |
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 29 Sept., at York. | Mich. | 16 | George Stanhope, D.D., precentor of the Cathedral Church of York. | Thomas Boynton, Gervase Cornwall, John Empson, Thos. Bywater, Andrew Barton, Robert Bayly. | Lands in Gowle, called "Minster landes," formerly leased by Sir John Gibson, Knt., D.C.L., or Doctor Bancks (former precentors of the Church) to Paul Bayly, &c., &c., &c. |
| Nottingham | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 3 and 4 Sept., at Nottingham. | Mich. | 17 | Jane Ireton, widow - | Gervase Bodson, clerk, vicar of Adenborowe. | Parsonage and parish of Adenboro' (Notts), and the hamlets of Brampcot, Chilwell, and Toton (Notts). Tithes. |
| Salop - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 3 Oct. 1634, at Ludlow. | Mich. | 18 | Robert Earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England. | Sir Henry Wallop, knight, Walter Lacy, Richard Wallop. | Manor of Buriton *alias* Burington (Hereford), and the forests or chaces of Bringeswood, Prestwood, Mocktree, and Darvold, and iron mills or iron works in the forest. Meets and bounds. Right and title to works. Waste and spoil. Neglect, &c. |
| Lincoln and York. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 23 Sept. 1634, at Barton-on-Humber. | Mich. | 19 | Thomas Godsalve and his wife Bridget. | Robt. Barnard, Wm. Allen, John Booth, Wm. Humbles. | Manor of Barton-on-Humber, passage of the water and passage ferry to Kingston-on-Hull, &c. Market and tolls and duties. Alleged interference with, and "concealment" of houses, &c., belonging to plaintiffs, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Darlaston. | Mich. | 20 | Peter Macclesfield - | Thomas Adshead - | Lands in Milwich, Garsall *alias* Garingshall, Coton, Frodsall, and Stone (Stafford), and the manor of Milwich. Touching rents claimed by plaintiff. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norfolk - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June I. D. 28 Aug. 1634, at King's Linn. | Mich. | 21 | Hamon Le Strange - | Robert Holly - - | Richd. le Strange, formerly collector of the customs and subsidys of the late Queen Elizabeth in the port of King's Linn. What messuage or tenement he owned in King's Lynn? |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 6 Aug., at Corby. | Mich. | 22 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Theophilus Earl of Lincoln, Richard Brownlow, Henry Hodgkins. | Manors of Dousbie and Aslacby *alias* Asleby (Lincoln). Meets and bounds, &c. Touching the lands, &c. of Thos. Orson, of Graby, in the parish of Dousby, executed for murder, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Droitwich. | Mich. | 23 | Edward Davies, Gilbert Wheeler, Edwd. Barrett, Littleton Brace, Richard Langford, clerk, Geo. Harris, John Davies, John Saunders, Fras. Davies. | James Nash - - | Commonable fields within the liberty of the town of Droitwich (Worcester). Alleged encroachment by defendant on same, &c., &c. Survey. |
| Cornwall - | 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Sept. and 6 Oct., at Penryn. | Mich. | 24 | Francis Bluett and Dame Jane his wife. | Thomas Bancroft - | Jointure and marriage settlement of the plaintiff Jane (daughter of Sir Geo. Farmer and late wife of Sir John Killegrew, Knt.), including Sir John's manors of Predaneck, Wartha, &c. (Cornwall), &c., &c. |
| Durham; York. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 22 Oct., at Barnard Castle. | Mich. | 25 | Thomas Bowes - - | Wm. Rayne, senior, Wm. Rayne, junior, Wm. Tinckler, Thos. Rayne, William Langstaff, Edwd. Rayne. | Manors of Mickleton and Lune, and the mill called "Mickleton Mill." Touching the custom of "suit and service" to mill, providing millstones, &c., &c. |
| Derby; York: London. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 4 Sept., at Chesterfield. | Mich. | 26 | William Milnes, merchant. | Joshua Gallard, George Stringer. | Lead sent from Chesterfield (Derby) and Baultrie (York) by plaintiff to London, and sold to defendants. Touching the manner of marking the lead, &c., &c. |
| Pembroke - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 8 Sept., at Granston. | Mich. | 27 | Jenkin Gwynne - | Owen Edwards, Charles Owen. | Messuages, &c. in Mabus Vaure, in the parish of Marthery (Pembroke), the manor of Grandston *alias* Grangeston, and lands in Grandston and Fishgard (Pembroke). |
| Devon; Somerset. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 27 Aug., at Axminster. | Mich. | 28 | Johane Pocock, widow | John Isgar, Thomas Webber. | Compounding with "the complainant for the acquiting of the lands "of the defendants in Brompton, Raph Matchett and Michael "Creech (Somerset), from an extent which plaintiff had upon "them." |
| Chester - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 20 Oct., at Stockport. | Mich. | 29 | Henry Leigh - - | Anne Cutts, wife of Henry Cutts, of London, Sir John Bingley, knight. | Money borrowed by William Tatton, late of Wilbengshaw (Chester), now deceased, and plaintiff, of Henry Cutts (husband of defendant Anne), on bond and law proceedings taken by Cutts, &c. |
| Devon - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 9 Oct. I. D. 30 Oct., at Ottery St. Mary. | Mich. | 30 | Richard Cooke - - | Clement Periam - | Manor of Ottery Saint Mary (Devon). Touching the custom of "suit and service" due from the tenants to mills there called "The Town Mills" and "Tipton Mill." |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 23 June. I. D. 15 Sept., at Brewton. | Mich. | 31 | Henry Baynton, John Jesse, John Corpe, Edwd. Mogg, David Duren, Jerom Barnes, Richd. Barnes, Stephn. Symms, Roger Sweet, Thos. Smith, Richd. Parfitt, Jane Ivye. | John Hunt, Robt. Hunt, John Brown, William Lettisham, Wm. Gundry, John Ewens, senior, John Ewens, junior. | Manor of Barrow Lane, the wastes and commons belonging, the forest of Froome Selwood. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Customs of manor. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 26 Sept., at Wainflet. | Mich. | 32 | Sir Francis Howard, knight, Sir John Smith, knight. | Sir John Browne, knight, Lady Blanch Bagnall. | Manor of Croft and the rectory and parsonage of Croft (Lincoln), purchased by plaintiffs of defendant Brown to the use of Sir Wm. Munson, Knt., &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Oct., at Kettering. | Mich. | 33 | John Sawyer - - | William Abell, Ewsabye Meadowes. | Town and manor of Kettering and the ancient mills there. Touching the interference with the custom of "suit and service" to the mills by the defendants. Customs of manor. |
| Hertford - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 30 Sept., at Watford. | Mich. | 34 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | Henry Coghill, Thomas Marshinghall, Richard Backer, Elizabeth Backer, widow. | Inquiry into the estate of Richard Backer, deceased, and his lands in Bushy (Herts), lands called "Barnehill." His debts, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 11 July, at Bath. | Mich. | 35 | Robert Chambers - | Richard Whiteare, Richard Gay. | Manor and rectory of Witcomb and Lincomb (Somerset), and lands called "Laylands." Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 7 Oct., at Stainford. | Mich. | 36 | Henry Hobson, of Uffleet. | John Stevenson, Robert Bateman, of Swinfleet, John Leach, of Adwalton, Thomas Brewer, of Crowle. | Township of Uffleet, the rectory of Adlingfleet *alias* Athlingfleet, and the rectory of Whitgnift, and the monastery of St. Mary. Tithes. |
| Cornwall - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 29 Aug., 25 Sept., at St. Stephens. | Mich. | 37 | Thomas Vosper, senior | Edmond Arscott, Mary Arscott, widow, John Arscott, Richd. Langford, Jas. Anderson, Wm. Anderson. | Right and title to a tenement in North Tamerton, parcel of the manor of Boyton (Cornwall). Touching a decree of the Court of Exchequer, &c., &c. |
| Flint - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Mould. | Mich. | 38 | Edward Lloyd - - | Peter Wynne - - | Lordship of Mouldsdale (Flint), and a water corn-mill in Broneoed, near the township of Trerbeyerth, and an award touching brooks called "Aber y Towre" and "Abergoch," &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 6 Oct. 1634, at Wigmore. | Mich. | 39 | Robert Earl of Lindsey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England. | Thomas Bond, Francis Botfield. | Forest of Darvold (Herefordshire). Alleged felling, &c., and sale of trees for other uses than firing, and contrary to the terms of plaintiff's warrant. |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kent ; Cardigan; Middlesex ; Surrey. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 10 Sept., at Foots Cray. An inventory of the goods, debts, &c., of Sir Thos. Watson, Knt., deceased. | Mich. | 40 | William Noy (Attorney-General). | William Bishop of Llandaff, Sir Thomas Penistone and his wife Dame Elizabeth, Henry Skinner, John Worsopp, Wm. Smith. | Estate, &c., of Sir Thomas Watson, knight, deceased, father of defendant Eliz., including the parsonages of Otford (Kent), and Verwick (Cardigan), and houses at Halstead, Westminster, and Lambeth, &c., &c. |
| Cornwall - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 20 Aug., at St. Columb. | Mich. | 41 | Walter Orchard, late under-sheriff of Cornwall. | Richard Lanyon, John Lanyon, Jane Lanyon. | Lands called "Inegeneger," in the parish of St. Ervan, and "Treveglas," in the parish of St. Merrin (Cornwall), lately belonging to Richard Lanyon, an outlaw (defendant's father), &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 17 Sept., at Bristol. | Mich. | 42 | The mayor, burgesses, and comynalty of the citty of Bristol. | Richd. Morgan, Henry Badman, Robt. Pattison, John Holbrook, John Miller, Thos. Hopkins, Geo. Wykes, Robt. Pope. | Port of Bristol, and Kingroad Harbor, and Crewkerne Pell, on the Severn. Erection of "tippling houses." Alleged interference by defendants with "pitching of posts" and other privileges of plaintiffs, &c., &c. |
| Cornwall ; Somerset. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 7 Oct., at Truro; 16 Oct., at Taunton. | Mich. | 43 | Sir Paul Pinder, knight, William Turner. | John Trobridge, Roger Hill, Jasper Chaplin, Anthy. Munday, Gabl. Haydon, Jonn. Rashleigh, Wm. Green, Degory George, Nich. Warmington, Wm. Harris, Danl. Phillips, Hugh Coppin, Nicholas Mercer, Nichs. Carwithy *alias* Carwithan. | Unlawful importing, buying, &c., of "prohibited allum," &c., &c. |
| Denbigh - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 8 Sept., at Holt. | Mich. | 44 | Sir John Trevor, knight. | Sir Thomas Powell, baronet, John Powell and his wife Margaret, Thos. Davis, Thos. Parsonage, Robt. Olton, Richd. Prince, Lewis ap Edwd. David Hughes, Thos. Griffith. | Lordship of Bromfield and Yale (Denbigh), and the mill called Merford Mill therein. Touching custom of "suit and service" of the inhabitants of "Allington *alias* Trevallin" to the mill. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 3 Sept., at Taunton. | Mich. | 45 | Richard Mitchell - | William Noy (Attorney-General), John Williams, Rowland Baugh, William Dowthwaite. | Last will and testament of Sir Bartholomew Mitchell (plaintiff's uncle), deceased. Touching right and title to his lands in Wemdon, Cannington, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 29 Aug., at Leicester. | Mich. | 46 | Sir Alexr. Cave, knight | Thomas Mottershead, Matthew Brookesby, Rice Griffith. | "A bond of one thousand pound condie'oned for causes ecclesiastical." Composition for same. Touching the lands of plaintiff in Much Ashbie, &c., &c., &c. |
| York; Durham; London. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at Greta Bridge. | Mich. | 47 | Humfrey Shatcrosse, Francis Kemp, Henry Kemp. | Isabell Ullock, widow, Chrisr. Newby, Chrisr. Peele. | Lands in Westwick, in the county palatine of Durham, and the lordships of Barnardcastle, Raby, and Brancepeth, and the nature of leases made by the mayor and corporation of London, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 14 Aug., 3 Oct., at Leicester. | Mich. | 48 | William Bent - - | Thos. Bent, Wm. Bratford, junior. Wm. Goddard, Robt. Walker, Michl. Olliffe, Thos. Shaw, John Tilley, senr., Thos Wilmore, John Tilley, junr., Edmd. Tilley, Wm. Wilmore, Thos. Goddard, Richd. Bent, Wm. Bradford, senr., Thos. Gunston, Thomas Williams, Wm. Gray, Elinor Wilmore, Richard Younge. | "Parish or lordship" of Enderby (Leicester), and closes in the late forest of Leicester. Meets and bounds. Tithes, &c. |
| Devon - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 6 Oct., at Exeter. | Mich. | 49 | William Bucknall - | John Acland, Henry Tothill, Wm. Lange, "and others." | Prebends of Sutton and Carsewell, founded within the church or chapel of our Lady in the Castle of Exeter. |
| Bedford; Cambridge. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 10 Nov. I. D. 22 Nov. 1634, at Eyton. | Mich. | 50 | Sir Nicholas Trott, knight. | Sir Thos. Culpeper, knight. | Parsonage and rectory of Eyton, in the county of Bedford, parcel of the possessions of Trinity College, Cambridge. |
| Norfolk - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 5 Aug., at Burnham, Westgate. | Mich. | 51 | Edward Rennicke - | Sir Philip Parker, knight, Sir Thomas Glemham and his wife Dame Mary, Herbert Ward, clerk, John Boston, clerk, Edward Boston, Thos. Mason, Peter Greese, Wm. Tuck, Henry Rust, Robert Cotts, Thos. Beeston, Lawr. Woodrew. | Manors of Burnham Overy and others, the rectory of Burnham, &c. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornwall - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 16 Sept., at Lostwithiel; 1 Oct., at Bodmyn. | Mich. | 52 | John Lord Roberts - | William Blyth - - | Capital messuage and demesne lands called "Edmeston," in the parish of Modbury (Devon), and a messuage adjoining called Cutsford. Meets and bounds. Waste and spoil of woods, &c., &c. Nature of tenure, &c. |
| Cornwall - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 21 Oct., at Truro. | Mich. | 53 | John Lance - - | John Free, John Parrett. | Grist Mills called Tnvernvighan *alias* Tnran-vighan and Reskorfe Mills, in the parish of Clemence (Cornwall). Whether parcel of the manor of Moresk and part of the duchy of Cornwall. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills by the tenants of manor. |
| Devon - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 24 Sept., at Exeter. | Mich. | 54 | William Sherman - | James Tucker, merchant. | Manor of Toppisham and the mills there called Toppisham Mills or Weare Mills. Alleged obstruction to the mill-stream caused by bridges placed by defendant, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Gloucester. | Mich. | 55 | John Harmer - - | John Brown, Edward Wagstaff, Richard Cugley, James Powell, Anth. Bull, Chas. Hore. | Castle of Gloucester used as a county gaol. Touching the payment of an "ancient fee of 12*s.* to the constable of said castle by any person "using the trade of brewing ale or beere, &c., &c." |
| Salop; Radnor. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 15 Oct., at —. | Mich. | 56 | John Lloyd - - | Thomas Jenner "and others." | Lands in Bettus (Salop), lands called the Upper Hall, the parsonage of Begildye, mortgaged by plaintiff; and his debts and liabilities, &c., &c. |
| Anglesea - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 27 Aug., at Bewmares. | Mich. | 57 | Richard Bulkeley - | John Smith, Arthur Weaver, George Bishop, Thomas —. | Water corn-mills called the "Upper British Mill" and "Lower British Mill" lying in Bewmares, and lands called "Kiteley" or "Crannies Land" there. Touching rents paid to the town of Bewmares, &c., &c. |
| Salop - - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 29 Sept., at Bridgnorth. | Mich. | 58 | John Smith - - | Richard Bulkeley - | Water corn-mills called the "Upper British Mill" and "Lower British Mill" in Bewmares, and lands called Kighley or "Kiteley" or "Crannes land." Touching rents paid to the town of Bewmares, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 23 Sept., at Grantham. | Mich. | 59 | John Lisle "His Ma'ty "Master Cooke," John John Meredith. | Sir Thomas Cony, knight, Sir Sutton Cony, knight, Katherine Bell, widow, John Bell. | Farms, &c. in Wesbie and Burton, called "Wesbie pasture, &c.," in the possession of Sir Henry Cholmeley, Knt., and others, late of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, &c., and the manors of Basingthorp and Burton. Rents due to the Crown, &c., &c. |
| Bristol - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 16 Sept., at Bristol. | Mich. | 60 | John Langton, senr., John Langton, junior, George Bulmer. | Sir John Wolstenholm, Knt., Henry Garway, Wm. Willett, Wm. Noy (Attorney-General). | Port of Bristol. Touching the debts of Derrick Popley, late of Bristol (merchant), to the defendants, farmers of Her Majesty's customs in the port, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. at —. | Mich. | 61 | Sir John Wolstenholme, knight. | Edward Shuckburgh - | Manor of Navesby (Northampton) and the rectory of Navesby, and the commons belonging. Common of pasture. Tithes, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 6 Oct., at Leeds. | Mich. | 62 | William Ingleby, Richard Gascoigne. | John Taylor, Wm. Vevers, Thos. Rawson, Wm. Briggs, Thos. Vevers, Martin Hardcastle, John Feather. | Manors of Barwick in Elmett and Scoles, and the woods belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. Coal-mines, iron-works, &c., &c. |
| Sussex - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 31 July, at Chichester; 14 Aug., at East Lavant. | Mich. | 63 | Richard Dorrington, clerk, rector of West Stoke (Sussex). | John Chalcroft, John Hutbeard, Robert Bradbridge. | Manor of Westock *alias* West Stoke (Sussex), and the waste and commons belonging, and the parsonage of West Stoke. Right of common. |
| Suffolk - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 10 July, 9 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Sept., 9 Chas. 1., at Hoxne. | Mich. | 64 | William Davy - - | Edward Alpe - - | Settlement of the disputes, &c., between the parties by arbitration and agreement between them. [Mary Alpe (defendant's mother) is mentioned.] |
| Westmoreland. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 11 Oct., at Kirkbie, Kendal. | Mich. | 65 | Attorney-General - | George Shepherd - | Suit at common law, George Shepperd *versus* Henry Leck and John Pearson. Touching the suing forth of a writ of execution in contravention of an order of Court. |
| Lincoln - | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 2 Sept., at Boston. | Mich. | 66 | Henry Earl of Stamford, Anne Countess of Stamford. | William Earl of Exeter, Robt. Earl of Lindsey, Theophilus Earl of Lincoln, Lady Mary Dymocke, Charles Dymock, Wm. Saltmarsh, Edwd. Marsh, Pannel Hargrave, Thos. West, Robert Reale, Anthy. Leary, John Broxholm, John Mayer, Thomas Adlard, Wm. Woodthorp, Robt. Freestone, M.D., Hen. Luddington, Clinton Whicheott, Robt. Wilson, Brian Wilson, clerk, John Smith, Wm. Smith, Robt. Tayler, John Francis, John Cherryc, John Lumpkin, Wm. Harrison, Anth. Lumpkin, John Cheales, John Dymock, clerk, John Dinnys, clerk, John Adlard, Richd. Adlard, Thos. Keale, Robt. Curtis, Chrisr. Tooking, Mattw. Woodliff, Fras. Browne, Thos. Cheales, Thos. Wells, Frans. Garsett, Wm. Hamerton, John Stephenson, John Lill, Thos. Rolestone, Wm. Bright, Wm. Roughton, Robt. Phillips, James Martindale, Robt. Thornill, Robt. Harrison, Ried. Keale, Robt. Chapman, John Andrew, Wm. Hursteroft, John Jesup, Richd. Smith, Thos. Chamberlein, Geoff. Hopes, clerk, Thos. Crawforth, Wm. Jewell, Wm. Baucks, Nehemia Rawson, Thos. Adlard, junr., Thos. Curtis, Gabriel Soston, Luke Burton, John Blocke, Robt. Taylor, Chas. Dynnis, Wm. Guisinge, Wm. Martindale, Thos. Morgan, John Hamerton, John Carter, Andw. Rent, Rutland Snoden, Wm. Davison, Ralph Townerawe, John Cockborn, John Beetham, Sam. Smith, Robt. Jackson, Humfy. Parker. | Manor of Harmytory *alias* Harmtree *alias* Armetree, and a fenne marsh or waste ground called Wyldmore adjoining the townships of Horncastle, Thimbleby, &c., &c. Meets and bounds. Customs of manors. Right of common of pasture. Survey. |
| Northampton. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 16 Sept., at Brackley. | Mich. | 67 | Sir Henry Compton, K.B., Francis Townley. | William Pargiter, Richard Handcock, James Walbank, clerk, Thos. Tayler, Thos. Dodford, Richd. Warre. | Manor of Gretworth, and the demesnes and wastes belonging, and the parsonage of Gretworth. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bristol; Glamorgan. | 10 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 18 Aug., at Bristol. | Mich. | 68 | Edward Alport, clerk, vicar of Pennarth (Glamorgan). | Nicholas Robin, William Prowtinge. | Parsonage of Pennarth, in the county of Glamorgan. Touching serving of process by plaintiff, and the impounding of plaintiff's cattle by defendants. |
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. D., at —. Delivered into Court, 4 Nov. | Mich. | 69 | - - - - | - - - - | Manors of Dent and Sedbergh (York), sometime in the possession of Lord Parr. Customs of manors. |
| York - | 10 Chas. 1. D. 5 Aug. 1634, at Shereburn. | Mich. | 70 | Francis Constable "and others." | John Legard "and others." | ——— |
| Suffolk - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Nayland. | Hil. | 1 | William Gladwyn, junior. | Henry Barnes and his wife Elizabeth, James Bell *alias* Beele. | Money transactions between Thomas Canton, citizen and clothworker, of London, deceased (late husband of the defendant Elizabeth), and the plaintiff. |
| Lincoln and York. | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Kingston-on-Hull. | Hil. | 2 | Thomas Godsalve and his wife Bridget. | Robert Bernard, John Booth, William Allan, William Humble. | Ferry or passage from Barton-over-Humber (Lincolnshire and Yorkshire). Fees, duties, or wages taken by the ferrymen. Complaints against ferrymen. |
| Devon - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 4 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Dunsford. | Hil. | 3 | William Garnett, clerk, "vicar of the parish "of Dunsford." | Nicholas Colridge *alias* Smallridge. | Parish and vicarage of Dunsford, and tenements called "Colridge," "Gothlake Colridge," and "Gothlake Horridge." Tithes. |
| Hereford and Radnor. | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 13 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Presteyne. | Hil. | 4 | Robert Earl of Lindsey. | Thomas Bond, Francis Botfield. | Forest of Darvold, in the county of Hereford. Touching felling and selling of timber trees in such forest contrary to the terms of the Earl's warrant. Value, &c. |
| Wilts - - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Calne. | Hil. | 5 | Robert King - - | Arthur Green and his wife Anne, Walter Wytheck and his wife Olive, Robert Brice. | Certain legacies left by Richard Webb, deceased, former husband of defendant Ann, to the defendants Ann and Olive, and monies left by John King (plaintiff's father), &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan. 1634, at Croshonshead. | Hil. | 6 | Sir Edwd. Plompton, knight, William Stillington. | John Rutter - - | Manor of Watterton (Lincoln). Touching grounds called "Watterton Carr," the "Warpes," or "Moorfield," the lordship of Ameotes, parishes of Luddington and Garthorp (Lincoln). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. |
| Warwick; Durham. | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Tamworth. | Hil. | 7 | Thomas, Bishop of Durham, late Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. | Sir John Repington, knight, Thomas Corbin. | "Late dissolved college of Tamworth, the deanery or prebend of "Amington, the prebends of Bonell, Wiggington, Coton, Wilnecote, "and Sirescott." Payment of fee-farm rents. Procurations, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 25 Oct., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Great Grimsby. | Hil. | 8 | Richard Broxholme and his wife Frances. | John Beetniffe and his wife Judith. | Right and title to the site and lands in Great Grimsby, in the county of Lincoln, called the Grey Friars. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Derby; Durham. | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Derby. | Hil. | 9 | Thomas, Bishop of Durham, late Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. | Thomas Leving "one of "the defendants." | Parsonages and parishes of Ashburn and Wirkesworth. Payment of procurations to the Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield. [Mallet Dean of Lincoln, Sir Thos. Cockaine, and Sir John Stanhope, are mentioned.] |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sussex and Kent. | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 18 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Peasemarsh. | Hil. | 10 | John Gifford, M.D. - | John Earl of Thanet, John Younge. | Farm and lands called Marley Farm, and a farm called Lewsham Farm, and a piece of salt marsh adjoining. Meets and bounds. Right and title to salt marsh. |
| Worcester - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Worcester. | Hil. | 11 | John Ballard, Richard Ballard. | John Houghton - | Bonds for the payment of various sums of money given by plaintiffs to defendant, and law proceedings taken thereon by the defendant. |
| Bedford - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Potton. | Hil. | 12 | George Keynsham - | John Nodes and his wife Mary, William Adams, Thos. Sexton, Thos. Bayes, Thos. Staploe, Ralph Cooper, Geo. Mayes, Thos. Baynes. | Manor of Tempsford and "the late college lands of Norrill (Bedford)." Touching right and title to chantry lands lying in Tempsford, &c., &c. |
| Glamorgan | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at —. | Hil. | 13 | Edward Alport, clerk | Nicholas Robin, William Prowtinge. | Vicarage of Pennarth and the parsonage of Larnock *alias* Lavernocke, in the county of Glamorgan. Differences between plaintiff and his parishioners. The bishop's award, &c., &c. |
| Middlesex - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Gray's Inn Lane. | Hil. | 14 | Henry Huddleston - | Sir Thomas Nightingale, knight, John Littleburne and his wife Elizh.,[1] Isaac Jones, Nicholas Ascue. | Various money transactions and law proceedings between the parties to the suit, Isaac Sutton, Ralph Shepheard, and others. |
| Merioneth - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Llanegryn. | Hil. | 15 | John Lloyd and his wife Margaret. | David William, Wm. Lloyd *alias* Cook, Patrick Jevan, Humfy. ap Jevan ap Moris, Wm. ap Jevan ap William, John Edwards, Owen Griffith, Rees ap Owen, David Wm. | Water grist mill called the Mill of Llanegryn, in the township of Rythryw (Merioneth), lately belonging to Sir John Lloyd, deceased (father of the plaintiff Margaret). Custom of "suit and grist" of the inhabitants of Pennarth, Morva, Manniog (and comot of Talypont) to the mill. |
| Devon - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Modbury. | Hil. | 16 | The Right Hon. John Lord Roberts, Baron of Trewro. | William Blythe - | Barton or farm called Edmeston, in the parish of Modbury, lately belonging to Sir Anth. Rous, knight, and the manor of Trematon. Rentcharges. Tithes. Leases. Value of farm, &c., &c. |
| Devon and Somerset. | 10 & 1 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at S. Molton. | Hil. | 17 | George Cottington - | Humfrey Vennor - | Forest of Exmore (Somerset and Devon). Tithes of forest claimed by plaintiff in right of a grant thereof by Letters Patent, dated 1 July, 9 Chas. 1. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon and Somerset. | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Dec., 10 Chas. 1., at S. Molton. | Hil. | 18 | George Cottington - | William Tamlyn, Anthony Rooke, John Harwood, John Drewe, John Peire, Peter Courtney. | Forest of Exmore (Somerset and Devon), and the parishes of North Molton, Loxford, Shirwill, Chitlehampton, and Withepoole (Devon and Somerset). Tithes of forest claimed by plaintiff in right of grant thereof by Letters Patent, dated 1 July, 9 Chas. 1. |
| Cornwall - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 30 Oct., 10 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. | Hil. | 19 | Thomas Vosper, senior | Edmond Arscott, Mary Arscott, widow, John Arscott. | Execution of an award for the settlement of disputes between the parties, and touching a tenement in North Tamerton (Cornwall). |
| Somerset - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. | Hil. | 20 | Richard Mitchell - | Roland Baugh, Gilbert Dethick, Wm. Dowthwait. | Last will and testament of Sir Bartholomew Mitchell, deceased, the disposal of his lands therein (in Somersetshire) [but where not stated]. |
| Nottingham and York. | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at E. Retford. | Hil. | 21 | Sir Francis Thornhaigh, knight. | Sir George Lassells, knight. | Manor of Oswaldbeck Soke *alias* Oswardbeck Soke granted by the late King Jas. 1. to Sir John Thornhaigh, knight (plaintiff's father). Touching "suit and service" due by defendant to such manor for his lands in Stourton and Littlebrough, and defendant's "pretended" manor of Stourton, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Dent. | Hil. | 22 | William White, William Stevenson, John Perkins. | William Trotter, Oliver Trotter, Richd. Haygarth, Henry Mason, James Noddle, Geo. Willay, John Towneson, Richd. Townson, Richd. Hodgson, John Hebblethwait, John Mason. | Manors or lordships of Dent, Sedbergh, and Garsdale, in the county of York. Customs of manors. |
| Kingston-upon-Hull and Lincoln. | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Kingston-on-Hull. | Hil. | 23 | Attorney-General - | Arthur Brooke - - | House called "The Trinity House" in Kingston-on-Hull, and the town of Grimsby (Lincoln). Touching the levying of a duty of threepence a ton upon primage, loading, &c., for the support of decayed mariners, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 6 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Worcester. | Hil. | 24 | Simon Chambers - | William Milton - | Wood called "Altons Wood" (Worcester). Touching timber therefrom, bought by defendant of Edward Broad and Saml. Manning, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 25 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Dec., 10 Chas. 1., at Bridgewater. | Hil. | 25 | Henry Harvey, William Adams. | Roger Kingsbury - | Manor of Haygrove (Somerset), in the possession of the Crown and the Earl of Hertford and the borough of Bridgwater. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| York - - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Doncaster. | Hil. | 26 | Henry Hobson, of Usfleet *alias* Ursfleet (York). | John Leach, of Adwalton, Robert Batman, of Swinfleet, Thos. Brewer, of Crowle, John Stephenson. | Rectory or church of Adlingfleet and the town of Usfleet *alias* Ursfleet (York), Thos. Vincent, of Warmesworth, his wife Susanna, and others. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Grantham. | Hil. | 27 | Henry Earl of Stamford and his wife Lady Anne. | Theophilus Earl of Lincoln, William Saltmarsh, Saml. Chargrave, Robert Keale, Anthy. Leary, John Broxolme, "and "divers others." | Moor called "Wildmore," the manor of Armytory *alias* Harmetree *alias* Armtree (Lincoln), &c. Meets and bounds. Right of common of pasture. |
| Wilts - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Calne. | Hil. | 28 | William Weare - | John Gale - - | Coppice called "Whitwellmore," in the lordship of Cherill (Wiltshire), within the late forest of Pewsham, granted by Jas. 1. to Martin Bond, of London, and inclosed after in Bowood Park, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. [The Interrogatories are very obscure in many parts.] | Hil. | 29 | John Harvye - - | Sir William Monyns, Baronet. | Woods and woodland called "Hezeling" *alias* "Hedeling" wood, lying in Northbourn (Kent). Right of way? |
| Anglesea - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Llanedwen. | Hil. | 30 | Roger Hughes - - | William Owen, William Owen ap Howell, Jane Wenn, widow. | Water corn-mill called "Melyn Rossayr" *alias* "Melin Vach," in the comot of Menay (Anglesea). Custom of "suit and grist" (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.) to the mills, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 10 & 11 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 10 Chas. 1., at Leicester. | Hil. | 31 | Sir William Herrick, knight. | Jeffrey Whatton - | Grounds called "Mapplewell," in the forest of Charnworth, the town and parish of Barrow-upon-Soar (Leicester), and the rectory and parsonage impropriate of Barrow (Leicester). Tithes. |
| Gloucester - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr., at Cirencester. | East. | 1 | Richard Stephens, Thomas Crosse, William Meysey, Milchizideck Brown. | Thomas Higgs - - | Seven hundreds of Cirencester (Gloucester), touching a distress levied on defendant by plaintiff Stephens (deputy bailiff of the hundreds) for "receipt of homage" due to the Crown. |
| York - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Apr. 1635, at Ellerton Mauleverer. | East. | 2 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Thomas Maleverer - | Water corn-mills of Burrow Brigg *alias* Brough Brigg. Touching the condition of same, and alleged destruction of defendant's woods in Ellerton Maleverer for repair of mills. |
| Bucks - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Great Missenden. | East. | 3 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Thomas Stiie - - | Manor of Holmer and lands in Little Missenden (Bucks), grants by James the First to the Earl of Holderness, and the possessions of Robert Ramsey and John Honor, &c., &c. |
| Wilts and London. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., 1635, at Hindon (Wilts). | East. | 4 | Attorney-General, "by information." | Sir William Balfoure, knight, "Lieutenant "of His Ma'ty's "Tower of London." | Mervyn, late Earl of Castlehaven, his imprisonment in the Tower of London, and the ready money, jewels, &c. brought to the Earl there, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at Leeke. | East. | 5 | Thomas Rudyard - | Randolph Ashenhurst | Manor of Leeke (Stafford). Custom of "suit and grist" to the mills in the manor. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., at Richmond. | East. | 6 | William Noye (late Attorney-General), Sir John Bancks, knight (now Attorney-General). | Robert Blackburn, "one of the defendants." | Last will and testament of John Blackburn (defendant's father), and the maintenance of his grandchildren Christopher, Edwd., and Phillis Milner, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Apr., at Great Grimsby. | East. | 7 | Richard Broxholme and his wife Frances. | John Betniffe and his wife Judith, daughter of Adam and Jane Sutcliffe. | Right and title to lands in the town of Great Grimsby, in the county of Lincoln. |
| Denbigh - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Apr., at Ruthin. | East. | 8 | John Panton, John ap John ap William. | Foulk ap Evan, Hugh Griffith. | Right and title to lands in Llansannan and Eriviat, in the county of Denbigh, and former suits touching same mortgages, &c. |
| Flint - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Apr., at Mould. | East. | 9 | Edward Lloyd - - | Peter Wynn - - | Water corn-mill in Bryncoed (Flint), lands in Treyrbeirth and the two brooks called "Yr aber goch" and "Yr aber nant." Alleged diversion of watercourse by defendant, &c., &c. |
| Anglesea - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Mar., 10 Chas. 1. at Newboro'. Delivered into Court, 29 Apr. | East. | 10 | Roger Hughes - - | William Owen, Wm. Owen ap Howell, Jane Wenne, widow. | Townships of Rhosfayer, Treferwydd, Llangadog, &c., and his Majesty's mill (in plaintiff's tenure), called "y velin bach" *alias* "Melin Rhosfair." Custom of "suit and grist" to mill. |
| Northampton. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., 10 Chas. 1., at Northampton. Delivered into Court, 25 Apr. | East. | 11 | Attorney-General - | Sir Thomas Littleton, Knt. and Bart., and his wife Dame Katherine. | Late Chantry of All Saints in the town of Northampton, a tenement in Blisworth, tythe in Kislingbury, and the rectories of Little Brayfield and Houghton, and All Saints in that town, &c., &c. |
| Berks - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at Newberie. | East. | 12 | Sir John Bancks, Knt. (Attorney-General). | John Winchcomb, senior, John Winchcomb, junior. | Lands of defendants in Farmeborough and Newberry (Berks), various annuities, &c. out of same, and Ann Dolman, Thos. Dolman, Francis Frayle, Wm. Eston, Thomas Nelson, and Geo. Brooke. |
| Flint - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Harden. | East. | 13 | Robert Brown, clerk - | Robert Leigh, Thomas Davys. | Parishes of Hawarden and Northop and Weppray Brook. Meets and bounds. Touching ground inclosed, but formerly open, called Ewloe Wood. Tithes, &c. |
| Hereford - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Apr., at Webley. | East. | 14 | Richard Awbray - | Roger Herringe, Judith Cox, widow. | Lands in Burghill (Hereford), (called Pyvinche and Court Monhouse), Lyde, Stretton, Huntington, and Mooreton (Hereford). Mortgaged by defendant to plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Suffolk - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Apr., at Codenham. | East. | 15 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Holy Trinity, Norwich, Lionel Edgar, Robt. Jay, clerk. | Robt. Gosnold, Ann Gosnold, widow, Thos. Gosnold, John Fenton, clerk, Daniel Meadow, Nichs. Durrant, Robt. Flick and his wife Ann, Robert Rose. | Vicarage of Henley and lands called Burwash lands. Meets and bounds. Perambulation of Henley. Tithes. Touching also the towns of Ipswich and Witnesham (Suffolk), &c. &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Apr., at Coddenham. | East. | 16 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Holy Trinity, Norwich (of the Foundation of King Edward the Sixth), and Lionel Edgar. | Jeremias Catlyn, clerk, John Veare, Mary Veare, widow, Henry Young. | Manor and parsonage of Henley and the rectory of Barham. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Encroachment on same. Tithes. Right of way, &c., &c. |
| York - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Apr., at Cottingham. | East. | 17 | Richard Smith - - | Ralph Ruddock, Edward Thompson, William Thompson, Stephen Beltham. | Manor of Cottingham. Customs of manor. Touching liability of tenants to cleanse, groundscour, and dress the dam, &c., of "Westmoreland Mill," &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Apr., at Abbeyholm. | East. | 18 | John Osmotherly - | John Barne, senior, John Barne, junior, "two of the defendants." | Manor of Holmcoltram (Cumberland). Custom of "suit and grist" to mill called "Dubmilne," by the tenants of "Blaterlees, Skinbernees, Woolsty, Newmawbrey, &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Apr., at Abbeyholm. | East. | 19 | John Barne, senior, John Barne, junior, Thos. Sumner *alias* Summer. | John Osmotherly - | Manor of Holmecoltram (Cumberland). Custom of "suit and grist" to the mill there, called "Db Mylne," by the tenants of Bletterlees, Skinbernees, Woolsty, Newlmawbrey, &c., &c. |
| Chester - | 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at the City of Chester. | East. | 20 | Attorney-General, "by information," (William Noy, late Attorney-General). | Richard Higginson "one of the defendants." | Dealings in cattle of defendant and Thomas Johnson, late of Chester, drover, deceased, and bonds entered into by Thomas with Fras. West, for the use of defendant, &c., &c. |
| Durham and York. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Apr., at Barnardcastle. | East. | 21 | Thomas Bowes - - | Wm. Rayne, senior, Wm. Rayne, junior, Wm. Langstaff, Wm. Tinckler, Thos. Rayne, Edwd. Rayne. | Lordships of Mickleton and Lune, and the mill belonging, called "Mickleton Mill." Custom of "suit and service" to mill, &c. [Sir Talbot, and Sir Geo. Bowes, are mentioned.] |
| Hereford - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr., at Hereford. | East. | 22 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Hereford. | Judith Lewis, widow of Griffith Lewis, clerk. | Parsonage or vicarage of Moorton-upon-Lugg, in the county of Hereford, and Griffith Lewis, deceased, late vicar. Tithes. |
| York - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar., at Kirke Burton. | East. | 23 | Gamaliel Whitacres, clerk. | Sir Francis Wortley, Knt. and Bart., Thomas Moxon, John Firth, Robt. Chappell, Thos. Hepworth, Edwd. Wortley, John Tyas, Joshua Castle. | Rectory and vicarage of Kirke Burton, in the county of York, and the deanery of Saint Stephen, and Sir Richd. Wortley, &c. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., at Exeter. | East. | 24 | William Garnett, clerk, vicar of the parish of Dunsford. | Nicholas Colridge *alias* Smallridge. | Sequestration of the tithes of the vicarage of Dunsford (Devon) during the widowhood of Sarah (plaintiff's wife), formerly wife of John Gee, late vicar. |
| Hants - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Newport. | East. | 25 | Sir Henry Knowles, knight. | John Earlesman, Thomas Newland *alias* Ripley. | Manor of Buckham, and Buckham Downe adjoining, and defendants lands in Carisbrook (Isle of Wight, Hants). Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Salop and Chester. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Mar., at Whitchurch. | East. | 26 | Fulk Salisbury - | Martha Cutts, widow - | Dealings and trading of plaintiff with William Cutts, deceased, late husband of defendant, and hops alleged to have been left by Wm. at plaintiff's house in Chester, &c., &c. |
| Berks - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Newberie. | East. | 27 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the borough of Newberie, (Berks), "for the time being," Wm. Godwin and Nicholas Nash, of said borough. | Jerom Purton, felmonger, "one of the defendants." | Borough and manor of Newbery and its markets and fairs, and defendant's refusal to pay custom (claimed by plaintiffs) for weighing wool sold by him in the borough, &c., &c. |
| Kent - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Apr., at Maidstone. | East. | 28 | Ellis Ellis - - | Sir Edwd. Hales, knight and bart., Thos. Boade. | Manor of Langley and Langley Heath, in the parish of Langley, in the county of Kent. Customs of manor. Common of pasture and estovers, &c., &c. |
| Sussex - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Horsham. | East. | 29 | Sir Henry Compton, Knight of the Bath, George Duncomb, Thomas Hayward. | Peter Courtopp, Walter Burrell, William Fettiplace. | Forest of Saint Leonards, in the county of Sussex. Sir Walter Covert and Sir John Carril, both deceased. Meets and bounds. Waste and spoil, &c., &c. |
| Kent - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Mar., 10 Chas. 1., at Rochester. | East. | 30 | Robert Maxwell - | Sir William Brockman, knight, William Hamond. | Rectory or parsonage of Newington, near Hythe (Kent). Henry and William Brockman, of Newington. Glebe lands and tithes. |
| Carnarvon - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Mar., at Llanyestin. | East. | 31 | Sir Edwd. Hungerford, Knight of the Bath, John Gibbons. | John Wynn, John ap Hugh ap Harry, Griffith ap Ivan, Robt. ap Hugh ap Robert Griffith, Rowland ap Robert, "five of the defendants." | Manor, lordship, or town of Nevin, in the county of Carnarvon. Alleged opposition of defendants and others to the King's titles to the premises. Survey. |
| Carnarvon - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Apr., at Tydweiliog. | East. | 32 | Sir Edwd. Hungerford, Knight of the Bath, John Gibbons. | John Griffith, Richard Pool, "and others." | Manor, lordship, or town of Nevin, in the county of Carnarvon. Alleged opposition of defendants and others to the King's title to the premises. Survey of improveable value, &c. |
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Apr., at Stamford Baron. | East. | 33 | William Earl of Exeter | William Lord Fitzwilliam, John Wells. | Ground called Waldram Parks. Whether parcel of the manor of East Deeping, in the county of Lincoln? Meets and bounds. Customs of manor. Common of pasture. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon and Somerset. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Mar., 10 Chas. 1., at South Molton. | East. | 34 | Phillip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, Lord Chamberlain, Hugh Pollard, Dorothy Henley, widow, Robt. Henley. | George Cottington, Martin Saunders. | Forest and chace of Exmore, in the counties of Devon and Somerset. Meets and bounds. Payment of tithes for agistment of cattle in forest, &c., &c. |
| Wilts - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Devizes. | East. | 35 | Attorney-General (William Noy). | Mary Dowager Countess of Westmoreland, the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, John Essington, William Sommer. | Disafforested forest of Blackmore, in the county of Wilts, and the parsonage of Melksham [*alias* Blackmore?]. Payment of tithes for the agistment of cattle in forest, &c., &c. |
| Denbigh - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Ruthin. | East. | 36 | Robert Evans - - | Sir Thomas Salisbury, Bart., John Thomas ap John, David ap Edwd., Evan ap John, Lewis, Piers ap Reece, Thos. ap Thos., David ap Edwd., Robt. ap Morryce, John Morryce, Kathe. verch, Wm. Thos. ap Hugh. | Lands in Mayes-y-Kay, Beraigne, Lleweny, Mill, Bodescaven, and escheat lands in Tallabryn, in the county of Denbigh, lately belonging to Sir John Salisbury, grandfather of Sir Thos. (defendant), &c., &c. |
| Spain; London; Southampton. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 and 11 Apr., at Southampton; 14 Apr. 1635, at Portsmouth (Hants). | East. | 37 | Attorney-General - | John Kipp, Jonas Depaistree. | Seas called "The Levant Seas," their extent, &c., the meaning of the word "Levant," &c., &c. Touching "forfeitures" to the Crown for butts of Malaga wines landed by defendants at Southampton, London, &c. |
| Devon and Somerset. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at South Molton. | East. | 38 | George Cottington - | John Pearce, John Horwood, William Tamlyn, Anthony Rooke, John Drewe, Peter Courtney. | Forest of Exmore, the parishes of N. Molton and Twichen, Loxford, Sherwill, Withypoole, and Exford (Devon and Somerset). Payment of tithes for the agistment of cattle in the forest, which forest was granted by James 1. or his Queen Anne to the late Earl of Pembroke, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D., 3 Mar., at Bridgwater. | East. | 39 | Richard Mitchell - | Rowld. Baugh, Gilbt. Dethick, Wm. Dowthwaite, Mattw. Itham, "and others." | Lands of Sir Bartholw. Michell "in the co. of Somerset" (claimed by plaintiff). His last will, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at Corby. | East. | 40 | Sir John Bancks, knight (Attorney-General) (and Wm. Noy, Esq., late Attorney-General). | Theophilus Earl of Lincoln, Richard Brownlow, Henry Hodgkin. | Goods and chattels of Thos. Orson, of Grayby (Lincoln), a fugitive felon, seized into defendants' hands. Whether Grayby is a parcel of the manor of Dousby (Lincoln), &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salop - - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Mar., 10 Chas. 1., at New Inn. | East. | 41 | Sir John Banckes, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sherington Talbot - | Manor of Rudge, in the county of Salop, and Rudge Heath. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture, &c. Encroachment on Morfe Forest. Survey. |
| Scotland; Anglia; Kent. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D., 23 Mar., 10 Chas. 1., at Dover. | East. | 42 | Sir John Bancks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sir John Hippesley, knight, Sir Peter Heyman, knight, James Hugeson. | A ship called "The Blessing," of Burnt Island (Scotland), and goods laden and embarked to his Majesty's use in the late war in the port of Dover, or any of the Cinque Ports, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 11 Chas. 1. C. I. D. Delivered into Court, 30 Apr. | East. | 43 | - - - - | - - - - | Castle of Gloucester used as a county gaol. Touching the payment of an "ancient fee of 12*s.*" to the constable of the castle "by any "person using the trade of brewing ale or beere, &c." |
| Hertford - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 10 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Apr., at St. Albans. | East. | 44 | Griffith Roberts, clerk | Sir Thomas Pope Blount, knight, Thos. Neale, clerk, Wm. Nicoll, Robt. Porter, John Crabb, Edwd. Stannat. | Vicarage of Ridge, the park or warren of Tittenhanger, in the parish of Ridge, and the monastery of St. Albans (Herts). Tithes. |
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 9 May. I. D. 25 May, at Lincoln. | Trin. | 1 | "The Grateman," Wardens and Assistants of the Society of Weavers. | Thomas Ablatt, "one of the defendants." | Society of Weavers, in the city of Lincoln. Alleged breach of custom of Society by defendant in taking work out of the city and executing it in the country, &c. Jurisdiction, &c., of Society. |
| Wilts - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 11 May. I. D. 29 May, at Chippenham. | Trin. | 2 | William Noy (late Attorney-General). | Sir Edward Baynton, knight, "one of the defendants." | Monastery or abbey of Stanley and the "manor, rectory, church, and steeple" of Stanley, in the county of Wilts, purchased by Sir Henry Baynton (defendant's father) of James I. for 1,100*l.*, &c., &c. |
| Southampton. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 11 May. I. D. 1 June, at —. | Trin. | 3 | Sir Henry Knowles, knight. | John Earlesman, Thomas Newland *alias* Ripley. | Manor of Buccomb and a down called Buccomb Down in the Isle of Wight (Hants), and defendant's land in Carisbrooke in Isle. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 11 May. I. D. 21 May, at Cirencester. | Trin. | 4 | Richard Stephens, Thomas Cross, William Meysey, Melchisedeck Brown. | Thomas Higges - | Distraint of cattle (belonging to defendant) made by plaintiffs within the seven hundred of Cirencester for the payment of debts or amercements due to the Crown, &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 11 May. I. D. 2 June, at Seaham. | Trin. | 5 | William Bowes - | John Johnson, "parson "of the parish church "of Bishops Wear-"mouth (Durham)." | Manor of Barnes, the town of Ryopp, in the parish of Bishop Wearmouth, and the parsonage of Bishop Wearmouth. Tithes. |
| Kent - - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 5 May. I. D. 19 May, at Wye. | Trin. | 6 | Robert Maxwell - | Sir William Brockman, knight, William Hamond. | Rectory of Newington next Hythe (Kent). Meets and bounds. Touching lands in Newington (woods, &c.) claimed by plaintiff as parcel of the glebe. |
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 11 May. I. D. 26 May, at Lincoln. | Trin. | 7 | Sir John Brown, knight | Sir Francis Howard, knight, "and others." | Manor of Croft, lands in Croft called once "Pearshall's lands," and lately "Lady Bagnall's lands," Sir Valentine Brown (plaintiff's father), Dame Eliz. Brown (plaintiff's mother), &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 11 May. I. D. 26 May, at Lincoln. | Trin. | 8 | Sir Francis Howard, knight, Sir John Smith, knight. | Sir John Brown, knight, "and others." | Lands in the parish of Croft called "The New Building" and "Pearshall's lands," the manor and parsonage of Croft, Sir Valentine and Dame Eliz. Brown, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 8 May. I. D. 10 June, at Welbarston. | Trin. | 9 | Henry Peche - - | Hugh Conigrave, clerk, "parson and incum-"bent of the church "of Stoke Albany." | Manor of Wilbarston and Stoke Albany, and the parsonage of Stoke Albany, the late priory or cell of Belvoir, tithes in the fields there called Belvoir tithes, and a close called "The Ould," &c., &c. |
| Warwick - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 11 May. I. D. 2 June, at Hampton in Arden. | Trin. | 10 | Wm. Sheldon, Ralph Sheldon, Robert Loggins. | Joseph Miles, Saml. Miles, John Burgoyne, Thomas Barlow, Humfy. Mortiboys, Clement Mason, Richd. Williams, Wm. Smith, John Adkins, Simon Mason, Henry Fulford, Geo. Patchett, Willm. Gardner, Richard Bury, William Bradnock, Mich. Loom, Henry Taylor, Richard Taylor. | Site and demesnes of the manor of Hampton in Arden (Warwick), and land called Katternabarnes Heath. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Suffolk - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 1 May. I. D. 1 June, at Hallesworth. | Trin. | 11 | George Farrington - | Nicholas Manning - | Suit, Attorney-General v. Manning, in the Court of Exchequer. Touching "insufficient tanning of leather" and "buying leather out of market," &c., &c. |
| Berks; Northampton. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 15 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Weedon. | Mich. | 1 | John Breton - - | William Ward, clerk - | Vicarage of Norton by Daventree, in the county of Northampton. Tythes. |
| Westmoreland. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 5 Aug., at Aplebie. | Mich. | 2 | George Hilton - - | Martin Spedding and his wife Margaret Jane Burrell, Geo. Spedding. | Manor of Hilton and right and title to a tenement in Brakenbarr, in the parish of St. Michael or Bongate parish (Westmoreland), &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 24 Sept., at Morton Henmarsh. | Mich. | 3 | Robert Chapman - | William Warmestrey, Thomas Chapman, Richard Chapman. | Right and title to land called Stapenhill in Blockley (Worcester), parcel of the bishopric of Worcester, and lately belonging to Robert Chapman (plaintiff's father). |
| Northampton; Huntingdon; London. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 12 Aug., at Owndle. | Mich. | 4 | Heneage Proby, Edward Proby, Emanuel Proby. | Thos. Manning, John Palmer, Henry Finemore, Henry Smith, Henry Brandwood, Richard Warwick. | Manor of Yaxley, in the county of Huntington, belonging to the corporation of London. Customs of manor. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nottingham | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 9 Sept., at Retford. | Mich. | 5 | Sir Fras. Thornhagh, knight, son of Sir John Thornhagh, knight. | Sir George Lassells, knight, son of Sir Brian Lassells, Knt., deceased. | "His Majesty's manor or soke of Oswardbecke *alias* Oswaldbeck soke." The township of Stourton and defendant's "pretended manor" of Stourton. Meets and bounds. Jurisdiction, &c. Survey. |
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 15 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at Bourne. | Mich. | 6 | Attorney-General "by information." | Edmd. Priest, Thos. King, senr., Erasmus Amy, Jonas Smith, clerk, Thos. Rea, Edwd. Priest, Oswald Derby, John Cooke, Thos. King, junior, Wr. Lynne, clerk, Edwd. Cooke, Robt. George, Thos. Welby, Robt. Peake, John Earchard, Thos. Clarke, Thos. Cooke, tenants of Moulton. | Township of Molton, the manor of Spalding, and the marshes adjoining called Moulton Common Marsh, &c. Whether "gained from the sea." Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Oxford - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 25 Aug., at Oxford. | Mich. | 7 | George Sands - - | William Stansby - | Plaintiff's translation into English verse of Ovid's Metamorphoses, printed and sold by defendant; 820 copies alleged to have been printed, and 126 copies (representing the sum of 17*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*) being unaccounted for by defendant, &c., &c. |
| Cornwall - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 14 Oct. at Poughill. | Mich. | 8 | Richard "Greenfield" *alias* "Greynvill." | John Phillips, senior - | Manor of Poughill (Cornwall). Touching the custom of "suit and service" to the ancient mill belonging to the manor and the town of Stratton. |
| Worcester - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 30 Sept., at Worcester. | Mich. | 9 | Thomas Writer - | John Cowcher, Richard Cave, John Underhill. | Messuages, &c., in Wynnall St., in the parish of St. Clement, called the Crown land, and defendant's claim to lands called St. Swithin's. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Dorset - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 17 Sept., at Dorchester. | Mich. | 10 | Joseph Underwood - | Geo. Parker, Christopher Withens and his wife Magdalen Withens, formerly wife of Wm. Grymes, citizen and grocer of London. | Trading between plaintiff and Wm. Grimes, and an extent upon the goods of plaintiff in Dorchester, and offer of composition by defendant Christopher. |
| Derby - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Chesterfield. | Mich. | 11 | Francis Perrott, citizen and merchant of London. | John Manners Henry, Westbie, Francis Westbie. | Parish and manor of Whitwell (Derby), and farms there called "the Holmhouse," the Collin Yards," and "the Wicketts." And touching the manor of Barlbrough (Derby). Meets and bounds. Tithes, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon; Somerset. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 15 Aug. at S. Molton. | Mich. | 12 | Phillip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, Lord Chamberlain of His Majesty's Household, Hugh Pollard, Dorothy Henly, Robt. Henly. | George Cottington, Martin Sanders. | Forest and chace of Exmore (Devon and Somerset). Touching right and title to the tithes arising and renewing in the forest alleged to have been granted by the Crown to defendant Cottington. |
| Northampton. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 24 Sept., at Rothwell. | Mich. | 13 | Henry Peach - - | Hugh Coingrave, clerk, "parson of Stoke "Albany." | Wood ground in the demesnes of the manor of Stoke Albany called "the Ould" and the parsonage of Stoke. Tythes. |
| York - - | 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Sept., at Yeddingham. | Mich. | 14 | William Leppington - | Robert Seckerquam *alias* Seckerwham, James Craven. | Right and title to a cottage and lands in Everston (York) *alias* Everston, lately in the possession of Percival Seckerwham (defendant's father). |
| York - - | 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Oct. at Nawton. | Mich. | 15 | William Baker - - | Nicholas Davison - | Messuage lying in Nawtondaile and ground belonging called Stocking, parcel of the possessions of the late Priory of Rivalx. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Northumberland. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 30 Oct. 1635, at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Mich. | 16 | Richard Warren, Edward Jermy. | Elizabeth Kirkeley, *alias* Kirtley, widow. | Various dealings between the parties in Jordan raisins, almonds, raisins, indigo, &c., &c.; and an agreement and settlement of accounts. |
| Durham - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 23 Sept., at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Mich. | 17 | Geo. Ward - - | Edward Blythman - | Cottage and lands in Westow (Durham), John and Christopher Dennand, the late monastery of Tynmouth, and the Dean and Chapter of Durham. |
| Cornwall; Middlesex; London. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 20 Aug., at Penmachno. | Mich. | 18 | Richard Miller, of Cheapside, London. | Anthony Paule - - | Original lease (of lands in Drury Lane, in the county of Middlesex, mortgaged as security for a debt) not returned to plaintiff as promised. |
| Northumberland. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17. June. I. D. 21 Sept. 1635, at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Mich. | 19 | George Ward - - | Magdalen Johnson, widow. | Piece of ground and a cottage called "the Half Moon" in the township of North Sheels, in the county of Northumberland. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Derby - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Wirkesworth. | Mich. | 20 | John Bartholomew - | George Columbell, Thomas Allen, Thomas Walker, Robert Debancks. | Vein of lead ore called "Tersall Groves" or "Tersall Mine" in Wensley in the parish of Darley and wappentake of Wirkesworth (Derby). Touching the use of an engine to drain off the water from the mines, supplied by plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 22 and 24 July, at Dover. | Mich. | 21 | Thomas Aylett and his wife Ursula. | Richard Holman, Thomas Houlker. | Manors of Temple Ewal, Whitfield, and Pysing, and lands, &c., in Temple Ewal, Whitfield, Bewboro', Buckland, Gurton River, Pyzing and Banxfield (Kent), lately belonging to John Daniel and plaintiff's husband Everly, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 23 Sept., at King's Lynn. | Mich. | 22 | Sir Edmund Sawyer, knight. | Thomas Pettus, Thomas Norris, Thomas Laurence. | Right and title to lands in Hardwicke, Amner, and Sandringham (Norfolk), and the late priory of Blackborough (Norfolk). Meets and bounds. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dorset - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 10 Sept., at Shafton. | Mich. | 23 | William Lord Stourton, of Stourton, Richard Perne. | Thomas Lord Bruce, Earl of Elgin, Dame Magdalen Bruce, Fras. Sadler, Thomas Bruncker. | Late "disafforested" forest of Gillingham (Dorset). The office of "fee forester," or "forester of fee." Touching allotments made by commissioners upon "disafforestation," &c., &c. |
| York - - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 14 Oct., at York. | Mich. | 24 | Sir William Robinson, knight. | John Welles - - | Manor of Clifton, "in the county of the city of York." Touching alleged "ruin and decay" and "waste and spoil" on "Carters farm" therein, leased to defendant.] |
| York - - | 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Sept., at Bolton-upon-Swaile. | Mich. | 25 | Francis Wright - | William Robinson, Thomas Duffeilde, Matthew Waistell, Katherine Browne. | The manor of Ellerton upon Swale, in the county of York, conveyed by Emanuel late Earl of Sunderland to John Scroope and Martha Janes his mother. Tithes. |
| Cardigan - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 30 Sept., at Llanbadarn Vawr. | Mich. | 26 | Hugh Vaughan - | Hugh Morgan ap Rees | Grange of Cumystwith, and right and title to a part thereof called Brunant, and the granges of Havodwen, Blamayron, Penarth, Mevenyth, Marva Mawr, Hairniocke, and Dowarthen, and the late monastery of Strata Florida (Cardigan). |
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 27 Aug. 1635, at Spilsby. | Mich. | 27 | Sir John Banckes, knight (Attorney-General). | Dame Jane Barkham, widow, Sir Edwd. Barkham, Knt. and Bart., executors of the last will and testament of Sir Edwd. Barkham, late alderman of London, Knt., late husband of Jane, Robt. Barkham, Dorothy Dacres, widow, and Thos. Mecke *alias* Mearke. | Parishes of Waynflete All Saints, and Waynflete Saint Mary, Waynflete Haven, commonly called "The New Haven," a sea bank called "the Queen's Bank," and the salt marshes adjoining. Touching land "gained from the sea." |
| Kent - - | 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Sept., at Hedcorne. | Mich. | 28 | Thomas Harman, clerk | Christopher Domyne *alias* Fullagar, Wm. Domyne *alias* Fullagar, John Domyne *alias* Fullagar. | Parish and vicarage of Hedcorne, in the county of Kent. Tithes. |
| Limerick (Ireland); Lincoln. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 26 Aug. 1635, at the Hospital in the county of Limerick (Ireland). | Mich. | 29 | Sir Francis Howard, knight, Sir John Smith, knight. | Sir John Browne, knight, "and others." | Lands once called "Pearshalls lands" now called "Bagnall's" lying in Croft (Lincoln). Touching an original lease thereof made by defendant's grandfather, Sir Valentine Brown, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wilts - - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Devizes. | Mich. | 30 | Attorney - General (Wm. Noy). | Mary Countess Dowager of Westmoreland, Dean and Chapter of Salisbury, John Essington, Wm. Somner. | Parsonage of Melksham and the late disafforested forest of Blackmore *alias* Melksham. Allotment of lands. Common of pasture, &c. Meets and bounds. Survey. Tithes. |
| York; Notts. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 16 July, at York. | Mich. | 31 | Attorney-General, "by information." | Phillip Earl of Chesterfield, Henry Mansfield, Sir Edward Mansfield, Knt., Eliz. Stapleton, widow, Gilbt. Stapleton. | Payment of the arrears of rentcharges upon the manors of Carleton and Bingham (York and Notts) to Henry Mansfield, father of Sir Edwd. Mansfield, Knt., &c., &c. |
| Merioneth - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 8 Sept., at Aberdovy. | Mich. | 32 | Sir John Bancks, knight (Attorney-General). | Lewis ap Hugh ap Lewis, Eliz. vz. Thos. David ap Hugh ap John, Robt. ap John ap Hugh, Hugh ap Jevan Lloyd, Jevan Meredith. | Town of Pennall, in the comott of Estymann (Merioneth). Meets and bounds. Encroachments on commons and lands "concealed" from the Crown. |
| Flint; Denbigh. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Mould. | Mich. | 33 | Thomas Whitley - | Rowland Jones - | Lands in the parish of Abergeley, in the comott of Isdulas, in the county of Denbigh. Touching a lease of the same and lands in Mould (Flint). |
| Cornwall - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Launceston. | Mich. | 34 | Sir Willm. Wrey, Knt., John Trevelyan. | Nevil Bligh, Thomas Jeffrey, John Honey, John Comer, Robt. Orchard, Stepn. Steere *alias* Hill. | Barton of Bazell and manor of Trewynnick, two parts whereof seized by the Crown for the recusansy of plaintiffs. Alleged intrusion, &c., by defendants. |
| Denbigh - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 30 July, at Ruthin. | Mich. | 35 | Robert Evans - - | Sir Thomas Salusbury, knight, John Thos. ap John, Thomas ap Thomas, Thomas ap Hugh. | Lands in Beraigne and Bodescaven, in the county and lordship of Denbigh, and in Mayes y Kay and Lleweny, escheat lands in Tallybryn, in same lordship. Survey of lordship. Encroachments on waste lands. Leases from the Crown, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 30 Sept., at Towcester. | Mich. | 36 | Sir John Bancks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sir Miles Fleetwood, knight, John Cooke, John Marriatt, Francis Butler. | Divers manors and lands belonging to the honor of Grafton (Northampton), mortgaged to Sir Francis Crane, and intended to be passed in fee-farm to the city of London, &c., &c. |
| Dorset - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Shafton. | Mich. | 37 | Attorney-General, Sir Robt. Heath, "by information." | Charles Wills, Henry Fricker, John Woolridge, John Ramson, Thomas Haskoll. | Manor and late forest of Gillingham, in the county of Dorset. Alleged destruction, &c., of trees in the wastes of the manor by defendants. |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 8 Oct., at Beverley. | Mich. | 38 | Richard Smyth - | Ralph Ruddock, Edw. Thompson, Thos. Thompson, Hen. Thompson, Fra. Raspin, Robt. Knipe, Robt. Staincliff, Wm. Mowbray, Wm. Nappey, Richd. Elliot, Fras. Smith, Richard Marr, John Wardell, Wr. Dollison, Thos. Wickam, Wm. Wariner, Ralph Atye, William Thompson, Steven Belton, senr., Steven Belton, junr. | Beck, sewer, or dam in Cottingham. Liability of the inhabitants of Newland and Cottingham to scour the beck, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 16 Sept., at Sleeford. | Mich. | 39 | Henry Earl of Stamford and his wife Anne. | Theophilus Earl of Lincoln, Humfrey Parker, John Mayor, Robt. Harrison, Saml. Smyth, "and others." | Waste or moor called Wild More Fenn, the manor of "Harmytory" *alias* "Harmtree" *alias* "Armetree," and the townships of Horncastle, Thimolby, &c. Meets and bounds. Right of common, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Towcester. | Mich. | 40 | Sir John Bancks, knight (Attorney-General), "by the "relation of Sir Miles "Fleetwood, knight." | Sir Francis Crane, knight, Sir Richard Crane, knight, John Biddles. | Honor of Grafton, in the county of Northampton. Touching the condition of the manor house formerly, and when sold by Sir Geo. Keyre to Sir Wm. Andrews. Number of rooms, value of lead, &c. |
| Lincoln - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Sleaford. | Mich. | 41 | Sir Robert Carre, Baronet. | Henry Callowe, Luke Russel, Wm. Lambert. | Manor of Sleford, Old Sleford, New Sleford, Quarrington, and Handingham. Meets and bounds. Touching custom of "suit and service" to the old mills within manor. |
| Wilts - - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 6 Oct., at Teffont Evyas. | Mich. | 42 | Henry Earl of Marleburgh. | Robert de la Barre, John de la Barre, Vincent de la Barre. | Warrant or licence procured by plaintiff from his father (late Lord High Treasurer of England), "that the deft's sho'd not be charged "with double customs as aliens, but only with native customs as "English merchants" [for which procuring plaintiff is said to have received 200*l.*]. Touching repayment of the money claimed by defendants because of withdrawal of licence. |
| Carnarvon - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 21 Sept., at Nevin. | Mich. | 43 | Sir Edwd. Hungerford, K.B., John Gibbons. | John Wynne, John ap Hugh ap Harry, Humfrey ap Jevan ap Hugh, Gruff. ap Jevan, Robt. ap Hugh ap Robt. Gruffith, Rowld. ap Robert. | Manor of Nevine. Touching the right and title of the Crown to the same, and refusal of defendants "to submit themselves and dis-"claim their estates in their several tenements, &c., &c." |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 19 Sept., at Toppisham. | Mich. | 44 | John Ward - - | Thomas Blackhall, Daniel Vasse, Ezechias Vasse, John Vasse. | Crane, key, and port of Toppisham, in the county of Devon, the farmer or bailiff of such crane, and the fees, dues, and customs payable to him, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 24 Sept., at Gloucester. | Mich. | 45 | John Hanbury, Thos. Hill, Nathaniel Hodges, Henry Ellis. | Edward Willoughby, James Hyett. | Company or fraternity of weavers within the city of Gloucester. Lands belonging in Naylesworth, lands given for superstitious uses. Constitution of guild, &c., &c. |
| Durham and Northumberland. | 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Sept., at Gateside. | Mich. | 46 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), William Noy, His Majesty's "then" Attorney-General, "by information." | Sir Peter Riddle, knight, Albert Hodgson, Robt. Shaftoe, Mark Shaftoe, Geo. Milborn, John Clavering, John Osborne. | Manor and lordship of Benwell (Northumberland), and the coalpits and coalmines therein. Meets and bounds, &c. Intrusion, &c. Survey. |
| Kingston-upon-Hull and York. | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 10 Aug., at Kingston-upon-Hull. | Mich. | 47 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | The mayor and burgesses of the town of Kingston-on-Hull, Sir John Lister, knight, Nich. Denman, mayor. Hen. Barnard, Jas. Watkinson, John Ramsdale *alias* Ramsden, Coniston Wrightington, Joseph Thwing, Alexr. Swan, Willm. Popple, John White, Wm. Foxley, Hugh Turton, Peregrine Pelham. | Castle and north and south block-houses in Kingston-on-Hull. Repairs, artillery, garrison, &c., &c., and the manors of Kingston-on-Hull, Sutton, Myton, and Tupcoats, &c. Value, &c. |
| Cornwall - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 —. I. D. 23 Sept., at Marketgow. | Mich. | 48 | William Godolphin - | William Madderne (Mayor of Penzance), Roger Polkinghorne, Anthony Gubbes, Willm. Norsworthy, Morris Reach, Wm. Edmonds, Wm. Boskenning, Thos. Roe, Thos. Bennett, John Game, Thos. Lavelis, Robt. Luke, Edwd. Sachell, Kathl. Barne, John Chergwyn. | Borough of Penzance, the manor of Alwernton, and mills near Penzance, called Tolcarne Mills. Meets and bounds. Custom of "suit and service" to mills. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gloucester | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 26 Aug., at Gloucester. | Mich. | 49 | George Mynott - | Willm. Lane, John Michell, Edwd. Beard, John Harris, Wm. Warner, Robt. Beard, Alice Warner, widow. | Manor of Haresfield (Gloucester), the wastes and commons, and "Eastbury Hill" adjoining. Right of common. Alleged intrusion, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 11 Chas. 1. D., at —. Delivered into Court, 21 Nov. | Mich. | 50 | William Leppington - | Andrew Jefferson, Chas. Toutevill, John Robinson, Henry Clubley, Wm. Simpson. | Manor and town of Hunmanby, and "the moor, outgangs, meers, "banks, and balkes" there. Right of common of pasture. Custom of "suit and grist" to the mills there. |
| York - - | 11 Chas. 1. D. 24 Sept. 1635, at Whitby. | Mich. | 51 | - - - - | - - - - | Town, port, haven, and borough of Whitby, in the county of York. Port dues, customs, privileges, &c., of corporation, &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 1 Sept., at Blackwell. | Mich. | 52 | Wm. Noy (late Attorney-General), "upon "the relation of Ed-"mund Wooder." | William Nelson, Matthew Braken, William Wiggins, Thomas White, John Bringhirst. | Capital messuage and lands in Blackwell, in the county of Durham, lately belonging to Robt. Garnett. Value. Dower of Ann Garnett, widow of Robert, &c. |
| York - - | 11 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 3 Sept. 1635, at Hunmanby. | Mich. | 53 | William Leppington - | Chas. Tutvill, Robert Benington, Andrew Jefferson, John Robinson, Richd. Coates, Wm. Simpson, Henry Clubley. | Manor of Hunmanby, and mills there called "The Ould Mill" and "Gardiner's Mill." Custom of "suit and grist" [*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.] to mills. |
| Gloucester; Worcester; and Kent. | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan 1635, at Much Dean. | Hil. | 1 | Henry Pilkington, Samuel Boardman, Thomas Cook. | John Calow, John Wintle, Thos. Bullock, Griffin Chaloner, Zachary Crump, Richd. Mawson *alias* Malson, Chrisr. Young, Wm. Caife, Chr. Gwilliam, John Sandye, Wm. Hyett, Thos. Young, Anth. Arnold, Alexr. Hampton, Wm. Marshall. | Land, &c., called "Wallmore" *alias* "The Moore" (Worcester and Gloucester), granted by James 1. by Letters Patent, 15 May, anno 18, to John Gray and Ambrose Evans, parcel of the manor of E. Greenwich (Kent), &c., &c. Common of pasture. Touching also Dean Forest, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gloucester and Worcester. | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. I. D., at — - | Hil. | 2 | Henry Pilkington, Samuel Boardman, Thomas Cooke. | John Calow, John Wintle, Thos. Bullock, Griffin Chaloner, Zachy. Crump, Richd. Mawson *alias* Malson, Chr. Gwilliam, Chrisr. Young, Wm. Hyett, Wm. Caife, Anth. Arnold, John Sandye, Wm. Marshall, Thos. Young, Alexr. Hampton. | Land, &c., called Wallmore *alias* "The Moore" (Worcester and Gloucester), the manor of Rodleigh, and the perambulation of the forest of Dean. Right of common of pasture of the inhabitants of the hundred of St. Brievells, in the parish of Westbury, in the forest, &c., &c. |
| Montgomery and Merioneth. | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Machenleth. | Hil. | 3 | Sir John Bancks, knight (Attorney-General). | Lewis ap Hugh ap Lewis, David ap Hugh ap John, Eliz. verch Thos., widow, Robt. ap John ap Hugh, Hugh ap Evan Lloyd. | Township of Pennall, in the commott of Estimann (Merioneth). Alleged inclosure of waste lands and incroachments on township. Lands "concealed" from the Crown. |
| Kent - - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 11 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Canterbury. | Hil. | 4 | Elizabeth Atkinson, Edward Andrews, Eliz. Hawkes, widow. | William Jorden, clerk | Messuage, &c., near Canterbury and the parish of St. Paul. Perambulation of parish. Tithes. [The monastery of St. Augustine near Canterbury, is mentioned.] |
| Stafford - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Carswall. | Hil. | 5 | Richard Lawton - | Richard Wilson, James Brooke. | Right and title to tenements called "Brookhouse" and "Eaves Farms," in Bucknall (Stafford), held by defendants "by extent or eleget." Alleged neglect, "waste and spoil," &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Phillips Norton. | Hil. | 6 | John Baylie - - | Thomas Young - | Fairs of Norton St. Phillips (Somerset), and the manor of Phillips Norton. Customs of manor. Right and title to the issues and profits of the fairs, &c., &c. |
| Southampton. | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Southampton. | Hil. | 7 | Sir John Bancks, knight (Attorney-General). | Anne Clark, widow - | Right of fishing between Alresford Pond, the river of Itching Ferry, and Blackbridge near Winchester, of the Bishop of Winchester, the owner of a mill called Woodmill, and the corporation of Southampton, &c., &c. |
| Berks - - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Wantinge. | Hil. | 8 | Peter Barr, John Barr, Wm. Baker. | John Wise, John Nevill, Thos. Barton. | Mortgage, &c., of lands in Grove called "Keane," &c., lately belonging to Thos. Barr. Trespass, &c., on same. |
| Dorset - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Blanford. | Hil. | 9 | Theophilus Earl of Suffolk. | George Savage, William Savage. | Manors of Rushton, Stockford, and Benyger, and Stoke near Bindon (Dorset), the wastes, &c., belonging, and defendants' lands called "Hungerhill." Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hunts - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. D. 8 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at St. Ives. | Hil. | 10 | Thomas Colston - | John Browne - - | Market of Saint Ives, in the county of Huntingdon. Touching the erection of sheep pennes in the town of Saint Ives by defendants near their houses to the injury and inconvenience of the market there, &c., &c. |
| Hunts - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Stilton. | Hil. | 11 | Hennage Proby "and others." | Thomas Manning, John Palmer, Henry Fennymore, Richard Warwick. | Manor of Yaxley, in the county of Huntingdon. Customs of manor. Survey. |
| Southampton. | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Newport. | Hil. | 12 | Thomas Levet - - | William Serle - - | Lease of two closes of land called "New Closes," lying in Shalfleet and Yarmouth, in the Isle of Wight (Hants). |
| Glamorgan | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Loughor. | Hil. | 13 | Rowland Meirick - | Edmund Wogan - | Creeke of South Burry, the port of Cardiff, and the port of Milford. Issues and profits of creek. Touching former suits. |
| Devon - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Exeter. | Hil. | 14 | John Ward - - | Thomas Blackall, Ezechias Vasse, Daniel Vasse, John Vasse. | Port of Toppisham (Devon). Touching the fees or duties for keyage, cranage, &c., belonging to the crane, key, or wharf of Toppisham. Survey. |
| Berks - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Maidenhead. | Hil. | 15 | William Englefield, Nathaniel Hawthorn, "and others." | Sir Edmund Sawyer, knight, Henry Powle, "and others." | Manor and hundred of Cookham, and the hamlet of Knightlington, and farms called "Spencers" and "Pinkneys" in such hamlet, and the hundreds of Beynhurst and Bray, in the county. Meets and bounds. Election of constable, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Kirton. | Hil. | 16 | Thomas Saunderson - | George Kent, William Kent, George Hookam, Richd. Smyth, Nich. Atkinson. | Manor of Kirton in Lindsey, in the county of Lincoln. Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills there, parcel of the manor; and new mills erected by defendants. |
| Anglia; Wallia. | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Feb., 11 Chas. 1., at Gisboro'. | Hil. | 17 | Sir Paul Pindar, knight, William Turner. | James Cock, George Cock, Edward Hodgshon, John Brown, Wm. Guy, Arthur Barrow, Lancelot Smith, Brian Edmondson, Jos. Priestley, Richd. Southill, Richd. Lawson, Henry Merrill. | Importation and sale of "Romish alum," or any other "outlandish alum," since the 12th day of May, 3 Chas. 1., contrary to his Majesty's proclamation, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Spalding. | Hil. | 18 | Attorney-General - | Walter Lynn, clerk, Thos. Priest, Thos. King, senior, Oswald Darbye, Jonas Smith, clerk, Erasmus Amye, Thos. Rea, John Cock the younger, Edwd. Cooke, Thos. King "the midlest," Thos. Cook, Tho. King the younger, John Echard, Robt. Gaudge, Robt. Peak, Thos. Clark. | Township of Moulton and the marshes adjoining, between the old sea bank of Moulton and the river of Wolland *alias* Welland and the sea, and Moulton Common Marsh, &c., and the manor of Spalding. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Cornwall - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Penzance. | Hil. | 19 | William Godolphin - | The Mayor, Wm. Maddren, aldermen and commonalty of the borough of Penzance (Cornwall), John Game, Wm. Norsworthy, Roger Polkinghorn, Thos. Laveles, Anth. Gubbs, John Chergcome, Robt. Luke, Malarish Roch, Thomas Bennett, Pascowe Ellis, Thomas Rowe, Edward Sachell, Wm. Edmondes, William Boskenninge. | Manors of Alverton and Penzance. Custom of "suit and service" to Tolcarne Mills, in the parish of Maddren, &c., &c. |
| Bristol - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Bristol. | Hil. | 20 | Francis Derrick - | Attorney-General, Sir John Wolstenholme, knight, Henry Garway (Alderman of London), William Willett. | Port of Bristol. Touching bonds given to defendants (farmers, &c., of customs in the port) for the payment of customs due there by Edwd. Balhash, merchant of Bristol, &c., &c. |
| Essex - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 23 Jan., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Feb., 11 Chas. 1., at Brentwood. | Hil. | 21 | Edward Dale - - | William Fuller - | Goods and chattels and last will and testament of David Bush, late of Brentwood, in the county of Essex, Ann his wife, his daughter Ann (now plaintiff's wife), his son-in-law Wm. Lucas, and others, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hereford - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Gloucester. | Hil. | 22 | Robert Halford, Thomas Sanford, Hugh Greene. | Leonard Collins, Elizabeth Hankins, William Bridges, William Coxe. | Manor of Little Marcle, lying in Little Marcle, Aylton, Pixley, Mounsley *alias* Mounsloe (Hereford). Distress for amercements, &c., &c. |
| Chester - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Aston. | Hil. | 23 | Sir Thos. Aston, Bart. | Sir George Chute, knight, Robert Lipsicke, John Tilte, Thomas Courtier. | House at Norton, near Kingston, taken or rented of defendant, Sir Geo., by plaintiff. Whether taken upon a repairing lease? &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Feb., 11 Chas. 1., at Purshore. | Hil. | 24 | John Bishop of Worcester. | Ezechias Brent - | Manor of Tedington *alias* Tydmyngton (Worcester). Touching payments of wheat claimed by plaintiff out of copyhold tenements. |
| Gloucester - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Stones Inn. | Hil. | 25 | Edward Chetwind, D.D., Dean of Bristol. | Edward Fust, Phillip Davies, clerk, William Quinton. | Churches or chapels of Hyll and Stone, Oldbury, Allaston, and Awst, and the parish church of Berkeley, in the county of Gloucester. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes, &c. |
| Surrey - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Guldeford. | Hil. | 26 | John Earl of Annandaill. | Hugh Heune, Humfrey Rogers. | Lands called Guldeford Park granted by the present King to plaintiff for a fee-farm rent of 10*l.* Touching a lease of part of such premises made by plaintiffs to defendants, &c., &c. Alleged waste and spoil, &c. |
| Cornwall - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Camelford. | Hil. | 27 | Sir William Wray, knight, John Trevelyan. | Nevill Blighe, Thomas Jefferey, John Hanney, Robert Orchard, John Comer, Stephen Steere. | Seizure by the Crown of two parts of the barton of Bazell and the manor of Trewynnicke for the recusancy of the plaintiff John. Alleged waste and spoil, intrusions, &c. |
| Salop - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Bridgnorth. | Hil. | 28 | John Smith, Richard Lutwich, Richard Ridley. | John Farmer - - | Mills near Bridgnorth, in Shropshire, called Pendlestone Mills, belonging to the corporation of Bridgnorth. Custom of "suit and grist" to the mills. |
| Salop - | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D., 18 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Bridgnorth. | Hil | 29 | John Farmer - - | John Smith, Richard Lutwich, Richard Ridley. | Mills near Bridgnorth, in Shropshire, called Pendlestone Mills, belonging to the corporation of Bridgnorth. Custom of "suit and grist" to the mills. |
| York; Worcester; Kent; London. | 11 & 12 Chas. 1. C. 19 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Jan., at York. | Hil. | 30 | Sir Thos. Bowyer, Bart., Pedahell Harlow, Robert Morley. | Sir John Bankes, knight (Attorney-General), Sir Robert Lee, knight, Robert Lee. | Lands in the counties of "Worcester and Kent," mortgaged by William Allen, late of London, esquire, deceased, to plaintiff Harlow, &c., &c. |
| Northumberland. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | East. | 1 | Richard Warren, Edward Jermy. | Elizabeth Kirkley, widow. | "Wares or other merchandyes sold to defendant by plaintiffs, par-" ticularly 'indico,'" and the price per lb. charged for ready money or credit, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., at Bolton. Cert. of the Commissioners. | East. | 2 | Sir John Brooke, knight | Henry Death, Henry Farrer, Richd. Brownlow, Rd. Dickenson and his wife Eliz., Wm. Christopher, Wm. Crampton, Geo. Sturton, Wm. Taylor, Robt. Taylor, Richd. Jessop, Wm. Booth, "and others." | Manor and demesnes of Heckington (Lincoln), and the commoners of Burton, Pedwardine, and Lockton, and the fenn called "Heckington Fenn." Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. |
| Pembroke - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Apr., at Walterston. | East. | 3 | Thomas Butler - | Richard Philp, William Allen. | Messuage, &c., called "Imes Hill," in the parish of Stainton (Pembroke), purchased by plaintiff of the Crown in fee-farm. Alleged neglect, &c., of the premises. |
| York - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 May, at York. | East. | 4 | John Sivedale - - | Robert Horner, Richard Kendraw. | Grounds called "Tenter Leaze," &c., in the city of York, lately belonging to Robert Brook and Thos. Marshal, aldermen of York, &c., &c. |
| Northampton; Cambridge. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D., 22 Mar. 1635, at Peterborough. | East. | 5 | John Elkin - - | William Wymondsal - | Copyhold messuage in Longthorpe (Northampton), and marsh grounds in Wittlesey, in the Isle of Ely (Cambridge). Right and title to aforesaid premises, and their value at or before April 1627. |
| Durham; Kent. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 May, at Chester-in-the-Street. | East. | 6 | Wiliam Noy (late Attorney-General), by information. | Thomas Liddel, "one of the defendants." | Deanery, prebend, rectory, and vicarage of Chester-in-the-Street [to be held as of the manor of East Greenwich (Kent).] Grant by James the First to Sir James Oucterlony and Richard Gurnard, also the prebends of Lanley *alias* Lomley, Lamesley, Pilton, Chester, Tanfield, Birtley, and Urpeth. Tithes. |
| Durham - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Durham. | East. | 7 | John Richardson - | John Sheppardson, Margt. Burn, John Curtis, John Kilrye, Phil. Chipchase, Rowld. Farrow. | Right and title to houses in Sunderland forfeited by the late Earl of Westmoreland, "concealed," and claimed by defendants under lease from the Crown. |
| Lincoln | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Stamford Brigg. | East. | 8 | Attorney-General - | Sir Phillip Tirwhitt, Bart., Eliz. Tirwhitt, widow, Sir Gervase Clifton, Knt. and Bart. | Lands in Stainfield called "Trusse his farme," the manor of Urforth, and lands in Urforth, lately belonging to Sir Edwd. Tirwhitt, late husband of defendant, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr., at Oundle. | East. | 9 | William Noy (late Attorney-General), by information. | Wm. Elmes, son of Thos. Elmes. | Pension of 10*l.* per annum issuing out of the rectory of Warmington, and payable to the vicar of that town. |
| Flint and Denbigh. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 1 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., at Mould. | East. | 10 | Thomas Whitley - | Rowland Jones - | Lands in the parish of Abergeley (Denbigh) called "Fearne John Jones," and lands of Robert Evans in Mould, in the county of Flint. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 May, at Richmond. | East. | 11 | William Garth, an infant, by his guardian and tutrix, Margt. Garth, his mother. | Christopher Cook, Thomas Peacock. | Right and title to a tenement in Arkesgarthdale, parcel of the manor of Richmond, in the county of York. Customs of manor, &c., &c. |
| Suffolk - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 May, at Beccles. | East. | 12 | Robt. Pearson, D.D., Archdeacon of Suffolk. | Sir William Hewitt, knight, Thos. Hewitt, Dame Eliz. Feltham, widow, Robert Lane, John Lane. | Archdeaconry of Suffolk, and the rectories, &c., of Wickham, Pettestre *alias* Pistrie, Lowdham, Brightwell, Foxhall, Kesgrave, Rushmere, and Playford (Suffolk). Payment of procurations claimed by plaintiff. |
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Apr., at Lincoln. | East. | 13 | Sir John Banks, Knt. (Attorney-General), by information. | Charles Wilson - | Rectory and parsonage of Canwicke, in the county of the city of Lincoln, parcel of the "corpes" of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln. Whether conveyed by them to the late monastery of St. Katherine, without the walls of the city, upon a reserved rent of 10*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*? &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Bewdley. | East. | 14 | Edmund Boylson, George Mather. | Ursula Hill, widow, John Hill, David Jones. | Manor of Alton *alias* Alvington, in the parish of Rock, in the county of Worcester. |
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Apr., at Grantham. | East. | 15 | Attorney-General - | Richard Hickson - | Right and title to a farm in Deeping, called "Curteis Farm," or "Curteis Lands." Arrears of a chief rent for land in Deeping paid to the manor of Barkeston, in right of the manor of Haltemprice. Lands in Hunington, &c., &c. |
| Hunts; London. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Stilton. | East. | 16 | Hennage Proby, Edmund Proby, Emanuel Proby. | Thos. Manning, John Palmer, Henry Finemore, Henry Smith, Henry Brandwood, Richard Warwick. | Manor of Yaxley (Hunts), "passed to certain feoffees for the use of "the mayor, &c., of London." Customs of manor. |
| Herts - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Mar., 11 Chas. 1., at Sabridgeworth. | East. | 17 | Thomas Smyth - | Sir Thos. Levanthorp, Knt. and Bart., Sir Leventhorp Frank, knight. | Parsonage and rectory of Albury, in the county of Hertford. Touching title and claim to the lease of the parsonage. |
| Somerset - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Apr., at Bridgewater. | East. | 18 | Algernon Earl of Northumberland. | Richard Dyer *alias* Lawrence. | Manor of Week Fitzpaine (Somerset), and the common or waste belonging, called "Quantock," the manor of Over Stowey (Somerset), and defendant's messuage called "Pepper Hill," in the parish of Overstowey (Somerset). Right of common. |
| Lancaster - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Preston. | East. | 19 | Attorney-General, by information, in aid of Sir Thomas Lucy, knight. | Sir Paul Fleetwood, his son Edmund Fleetwood, Robt. Fleetwood, Edmd. Fleetwood, John Brown. | Lands called "Hackenhall," "Rossall Grange," the manors of Thornton and Rossall, tythes in Barton, lands in Settle, Halton, Tildesley, Worseley, Prisoe, Stalmyn and Staynoe, Greennoe, &c., the manors of Great Layton, &c. Value, &c. Custom of the county palatine of Lancaster touching the "filial or child's part of goods," &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Northampton. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Northampton. | East. | 20 | John Lewis and his wife Emma. | The mayor, bailiff, and burgesses of Northampton. | Messuages, &c., in the town of Northampton. Value, &c. To whom reputed to belong, &c. |
| Anglia; Bristol; London. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Mar. 1635, at Bristol. | East. | 21 | Hugh Lewis, Edward Dendy. | John Barker, John Taylor, John Gunning, Richd. Vicaris *alias* Vicaredge, merchants. | Ports of England generally, and those of London and Bristol particularly. Duties and fees of "searchers." Farming of customs. Tables of officers' fees. Survey. |
| Anglia; Scotia; Cumberland. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr., at Penrith. | East. | 22 | Sir Paul Pindar, knight. William Turner. | Wm. Guy, Arthur Barrow, James Cock, Geo. Cock, Wm. Banks, Bryan Edmondson, John Brown, Lancelot Smith, Thomas Sleddall, Edwd. Hodgson. | Unlawful importation of alum "bought, sold, &c., since 12 May," 3 Chas. 1., &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Evesham. | East. | 23 | John Bishop of Worcester. | Ezechias Brent - | Manor of Tedington *alias* Tedmington (Worcester). Plaintiff claims payment of wheat out of copyholds in right of his bishoprick. |
| Leicester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Mar., at Burton Dasset. | East. | 24 | Sir Thos. Puckering, knight and bart., Sir Simon Archer, knight, James Enyon. | Nathaniel Toovey, clerk | Parsonage or rectory of the parish church of Lutterworth, and lands in Lutterworth (Leicester), called "Morebarn Fields." Tithes. |
| Durham and Northumberland. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Gateside (Durham). | East. | 25 | Sir John Bankes, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Peter Riddell, knight, Robert Shaftoe, Mark Shaftoe, John Clavering, Albert Hodgson, George Milborn, John Osborne. | Manor of Benwell (Northumberland). Coalmines and coalpits. Working of mines. Value of coal raised in mines, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Apr., at Sleeford. | East. | 26 | Sir Robert Carr, Bart. | Henry Callow, Luke Russell, William Lambert. | Town, lordship, and castle of Sleeford, in the county of Lincoln, and the market there. Custom of toll of corn. |
| York - - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Kirk Burton. | East. | 27 | Gamaliel Whitacres, clerk. | Sir Francis Wortley, Knt. and Bart., Thos. Mokeson, Thos. Beeley, Robt. Chappel, Thos. Hepworth, Edwd. Wortley, John Bynns, clerk, Joshua Castle, John Firth, John Tyas, Fras. Mathewman, Jenett Sykes. | Rectory and vicarage of Kirk Burton (York), and the deanery of St. Stephen. Tythes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Westmoreland; Cumberland. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Penrith. | East. | 28 | Phamiel Matthews and his wife Mary. | John Teasdale, clerk - | Lands in Knipe, and the manor of Thornthwait, in the county of Westmoreland. Customs of manor. |
| Anglia; Scotia; Devon. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Barnstaple; and 30 Apr., at Topsham. | East. | 29 | Sir Paul Pindar, knight, Edward Turner. | Wm. Blackhall, Thos. Ford, John Blackhall, Richd. Long, Anth. Bisse, James Bisse, Robt. Beare. | Unlawful importation of "prohibited alum," "Romish alum," &c., bought and sold, &c., the 12th of May, 3 Charles the First. |
| Warwick - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 May, at Coventry. | East. | 30 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Francis Grammer, Anne Grammer, widow. | Honor, manor, and park of Killingworth (Warwick), and the woods adjoining, of which Francis Grammer, deceased (defendant's father), was bailiff to the late King James or Prince Henry. Alleged waste and spoil committed in woods. |
| Derby - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Mar., 11 Chas. 1., at Chesterfield. | East. | 31 | William Earl of Newcastle, Sir Charles Cavendish, knight, Thomas Estoft, Francis Jackson. | Wm. Dowker, Thomas Ingman. | Manor and borough of Chesterfield, and the hundred of Scarsdale. "Custom and grist" to the ancient mills there. Touching also the lordship of Walton (the seat of the ancient family of the Foljambes), and the mills thereunto belonging, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Alford. Cert. of the Commissioners. | East. | 32 | William Noy (late Attorney-General). | Nicholas Viscount Castleton. | "Old Sea Banks" belonging to the parishes of Skignes and Winthorp (Lincoln), the salt marshes commonly called "Skignes Outmarsh" and the "Seven Men's Marshes." Whether parcel of the manor of Croft, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Apr., at Thornbury. | East. | 33 | Edward Chetwind, D.D. | Edwd. Fust, Phillip Davies, clerk, Wm. Quinton, clerk, "and others." | Churches or chapels of Hill *alias* Hull and Stone (Gloucester), and the church of Berkeley (Gloucester). Touching also the churches of Oldbury, Allaston, Anst, &c. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| Bucks - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Ailesbury. | East. | 34 | Sir Robert Dormer, knight. | Dame Penelope Dynham, widow, executrix to Sir John Dynham, Knt., late of Borestall (Bucks), deceased. | Late "disafforested forest" of Barnewood (Bucks). Land called "Litherslade" *alias* "Liverslade." Tythes. The rectories of Oakley and Brill. Common of pasture. Tithes, &c. |
| Bucks - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Apr., at Beconsfield. | East. | 35 | Anthony Radcliffe - | Henry Sames, senior, Henry Sames, junior, Thomas Russell. | Village of Chalfont St. Giles. Custom of rating and collecting the "tax or certeintye" (King's taxes), and particularly of tenements there called "The Grove," "Jordan's Farm," and "Stonehouse." |
| Beds - - | 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Shelford. | East. | 36 | Margaret Brett, widow, and her son Owen Brett. | Robert Stanton - | Warren ground in the parish of Southill (lying between the parish church and the manor called "Rowney Grange"), and the late monastery of Warden (Bedford). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Northampton. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Apr., at Kings Cliffe. | East. | 37 | Faulkner Francis, Henry Taylour. | Thomas Tampon, John Robins. | Purchase of the manor of Kings Cliffe (Northampton) of Sir Thos. Howard (now Earl of Berks), by defendants, John Norton, Laurence Maidwell, Anthony Markham, and Jacob Newman, &c., &c. |
| Notts - - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Nottingham. | East. | 38 | Attorney-General - | Geo. Riggs, clerk, John Rosse. | Right and title to a messuage, a cottage, and two oxgangs of land in Edenstowe *alias* Edwinstowe, and ownership of the premises since the year 20 James I. |
| Spain; London; Norfolk. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 14 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 May, at Sevill (Spain). | East. | 39 | Sir Paul Pindar, knight | Richard Andrew - | Unlawful importation of alum. [*See* No. 22 of this Term.] |
| Anglesea - | 12 Chas. 1. D. —Apr., at Aberfraw. Delivered into Court, 5 May. | East. | 40 | Owen Arthur - - | John Batling - - | Extent of the plaintiff's lands in the county of Anglesea, &c., &c. |
| Devon and Cornwall. | 12 Chas. 1. D. 3 May, at Tavistock. | East. | 41 | Attorney-General - | Thomas Adams John - | Growth, spinning, purchase, and sale of "kersies" in the counties of Cornwall and Devon, and the letters patent touching same, &c. |
| York - - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Pattrington in Holderness. | East. | 42 | William Wright - | Francis Corbet - - | Town and parish of Pattrington, and the town and rectory of Welweeke, in the county of York. Tithes. |
| Northampton. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 11 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 11 Chas. 1., at Owndle. Delivered into Court, 6 May. | East. | 43 | Falkner Francis, Henry Taylor. | Thomas Tampon, John Robbins. | Manor of Kings Cliffe, in the county of Northampton, purchased of Sir Thos. Howard, Knt. (now Earl of Berkshire). |
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 30 May. I. D. 1 July, at Boston. | Trin. | 1 | James Watkinson, "and others." | Peter Vanderleure, Wm. Cony, Henry Rose, "three of the defendants." | "Butlerage, subsidies, and impost" of wines in the borough and port of Boston (Lincoln) brought from beyond seas. |
| London and Bristol - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 30 May. I. D. 13 June, at Bristol. | Trin. | 2 | Hugh Lewis, Edward Dendy. | John Taylor, John Gonning, Richard Vicaredge. | Ports of Bristol and London. Touching the duties of the "searchers" in ports. Officers' fees of those ports. Agreement between the officers of the port, and the masters, wardens, and assistants of the Company of Merchants, of Bristol, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 12 May. I. D. 1 July, at South Ferribie. | Trin. | 3 | Attorney-General - | Edward Booth - - | Rectory, lordship, and parsonage of South Ferreby (Lincoln). Value, &c. Injury caused by incroachment of the sea, &c. |
| Chester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 17 May. I. D. 12 June, at Astbury. | Trin. | 4 | Richard Lawton - | James Brooke - - | Estate of William Watson fined for forgery of records in the Court of Star Chamber, including lands called "Adderley Heyes," "Eaves Farm," "The Brookhouse," &c., &c. |
| Wilts - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 28 May. I. D. 14 June, at Trowbridge. | Trin. | 5 | Walter Long, Sir George Whitmore, knight, Sir James Stonehouse, knight. | Henry Martyn, Edward Martyn. | Manor of Steple Ashton and the woods belonging, in the parishes of Steple Ashton and Bradley (Wilts). Alleged "waste and spoil" of woods. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kent - - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 30 May. I. D. 16 June, at Gillingham. | Trin. | 6 | Phillip Capper, clerk - | Thomas Milton, "one of the defendants." | Rectory impropriate and manor of Upbacie *alias* Upberrie, in the parish of Gillingham; the chapel of Lidgen, Sir Edwd. Hobbie, &c. Tithes. |
| Denbigh - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 12 Sept., at Llanvair. | Mich. | 1 | Penelope Price, widow | Simon Thelwall, Simon Goodman, Thos. ap Morice, Evan Lloyd Foulk, Thomas Wynn, John ap Ritherch, John ap Jevan Lloyd, Thos. ap Jevan, John ap Jevan, John Rice, Thos. ap Jevan, Lloyd ap Robt., Hugh David Lloyd, Hugh David ap John Lloyd ap Will'm. | Manor or eomot of Dynmaile, and right and title to lands called "y Tir Gwyn," "Tythin y Tu Gwyn," &c., in the manor. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Cornwall - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 18 June. I. D. 13 Oct., at Liskerd. | Mich. | 2 | Thomas Smyth - | Thos. Gewen, Humfrey Streete. | Duchy of Cornwall. Touching the various officers, receiver, clerk, auditor, &c.; the exeeution of their offices, fees, &c., &c., in the 7th year of Charles the First. |
| Derby - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D., at —. | Mich. | 3 | John Bartholomew - | Geo. Columbell, Tho. Allen, Tho. Walker, Robt. Debankes. | Depositions of William Gwynn, one of the seven auditors of the Exchequer, touching a certain machine or engine for drawing the water from a certain lead mine in Wendesley (Derby), called "Tersall Groves" or "Tersall Mines," &c., dated 15 Oct. 1636. An aceount of materials, workmen's wages, &c., &e. |
| Limerick and Lineoln. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 1 and 2 Sept., at Limerick. | Mich. | 4 | Sir Fras. Howard, knight, Sir John Smyth, knight. | Sir John Brown, knight, "Blanch Lady Bagnol." | Lands called "Persall's Lands," "sometime reputed" the lands of Sir Valentine Brown (grandfather to defendant). A lease made by Sir Valentine, and lands in Croft (Lincoln). |
| Warwick - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 1 Oct., at Coventry. | Mich. | 5 | Thomas Good, John Knight. | Michael Mallett - | Lands in Hoppesford called "The Great Holmes Close," "The Flag Meade," and "The Little Meadow," belonging to Sir John Stanhope, knight. |
| York - - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 25 Oct. 1636, at Sherburn. | Mich. | 6 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Walter Stanhope. Henry Thompson, Cotton Horne, John Huntington. | Capital messuage in Esholl *alias* Esholt (York), called Esholl *alias* "Esholt Hall," and Marmaduke Blakiston. |
| Chester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 19 May. I. D. 30 Aug. 1636, at Wybunbury. | Mich. | 7 | Maurice Gwynn, elerk | Samuel Carrington, clerk, and his wife Anne, Thos. Tudman, elerk, Richd. Poole. | Messuage or cottage, and lands in Wybunbury. Whether part and parcel of the glebe lands of the vicarage of Wybunbury, &c., &c. |
| Kingston-on-Hull. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 5 Oct., at Kingston-on-Hull. | Mich. | 8 | The mayor and burgesses of Kingston-upon-Hull. | Robert Farmery, William Wolfe. | Right and title to lands in Drypoole, called "Pindar Lands." John Alured, Henry Alured, and Sir Francis Jones, of London, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 5 Oct., at Astburie. | Mich. | 9 | Richard Lawton - | James Brook - - | Lands called "The Eaves Farm" and "The Adderley Hayes," extended for the use of the Crown. Starchamber fines, &c., &c. |
| Northampton and Cambridge. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 23 Sept., at Peterborough. | Mich. | 10 | Francis Earl of Bedford. Jerome Earl of Portland. | Richard Andrews - | Grounds called "Gravell Pitt Close," &c., in Lipney, in the county of Cambridge, parcel of the manor of Whittlesey. Sir Fras. Ashley, Knt., and Lady Hatton, &c., &c. Tithes, &c. |
| Hereford - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Hereford. | Mich. | 11 | Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Hereford. | James Green, Citsill Delehey, gent., Helen Delehay, widow. | Lands in the manor of Preston on Wye (Hereford), late of John Delehay, of Alterreins (Hereford), and the manors of "Woolhope," "Canons Pyon," and "Norton Canon." Customs of manors. Payment of "Heriots," &c., &c. |
| York - - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 7 Oct., at N. Allerton. | Mich. | 12 | Charles Constable, clerk, rector of Danby upon Wiske. | William Adamson - | Rectory of Danby upon Wiske, the division of the moor called Brookholm moor, and defendant's lands in Danby. Tithes. |
| Hereford - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 20 Oct. 1636, at Hockreyhill. | Mich. | 13 | Henry Earl of Abergavenny. | Thomas Jones - - | Manor of Ewyas Lacye, in the county of Hereford, and defendant's lands in Cledock, in the same county. Customs of manor. |
| York - - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 25 May. I. D. 13 Sept., at S. Burton *alias* Bishop's Burton. | Mich. | 14 | Dame Mary Gee - | Sir Marmadule Langdale, knight, Anne Langdale, widow. | Manor of Bishopburton and a capital messuage, &c. called "Pighill," near Beverley. Plaintiff claims a yearly "free rent" or "rent of assize" out of Pighill in right of the manor. |
| Chester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 13 Sept., at Chester. | Mich. | 15 | Cuthbert Johnson and his wife Margaret. | Judith Marsh, widow, Gabriel Marsh, Thomas Philpott. | Manor of Handbridge, in the county of the city of Chester. Meets and bounds. Survey. "Concealed lands." |
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 July., at Burgh in the Marsh; 27 Sept. 1636, at Louth. | Mich. | 16 | Attorney-General - | Nicholas Viscount Castleton. | "Antiquity, firmness, dryness, ownership, or abuttals" of grounds in Skegnes called "Bushies Marsh," "Langholmes Marshes," "Briggs Marshes," and "Tirwhitts Marsh," &c. Meets and bounds. Survey. "Lands gained from the sea." |
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 18 Oct., at Lincoln. | Mich. | 17 | Anne Tirwhitt, widow of Robert Tirwhitt. | Sir Phillip Tirwhitt, Bart., son of Sir Edwd. Tirwhitt, deceased. | Various bonds entered into by Sir Edward Tirwhitt, deceased, with Sir John Molyneux and others, alleged by plaintiff to have been discharged by her late husband, Robert Tirwhitt. |
| Cardigan - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 15 Sept., at Aberystwith. | Mich. | 18 | Hugh Vaughan - | Hugh Morgan ap Rees | Tenement, &c., called "Brunant" (being part of the Grange of Cumystwith, Cardigan), purchased by John Vaughan, of Troscaed; and the granges of Havodwen, Blaenayron, Penarth, Mevenyth, Morva, Maur, Haviniock, and Dorwarthen. Purchase. Agreement with tenants, &c., &c. |
| Suffolk - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 30 May. I. D. 22 Sept., at Ixworth. | Mich. | 19 | Fras. Muriel - - | Stepn. Muriel, junior - | Lands in Bardwell, Ixworth, and Stanton, lately belonging to Stephen Muriel, senior. |
| Devon - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 10 Nov., at Exeter. | Mich. | 20 | The mayor, bailiffs, and "cominalty" of the city of Exeter, Nich. Spicer, Judith Wakeman, Geo. Langworth, and his wife Elizth. | Richard Shilston, Phillip Balston. | Ancient mills in the manors of Durverd and Exe Island, in the county of the city of Exeter. Custom of "suit and service" to the mills. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Worcester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Wribbenhall, in the parish of Kidderminster. | Mich. | 21 | Simon Chamber, John Burdett. | Edmund Boylston - | Wood called "Altons Wood" lying in the parish of Rock (Worcester). Touching the sale of the bark of trees in the wood. |
| Chester - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 30 May. I. D. 11 Nov., at Harthill. | Mich. | 22 | Henry Berkinhead, administrator of the goods and chattels of Dorothy Golborn, widow of John Golborne. | Richard Annyon, younger brother of Wm. Annyon. | Messuage and tenement in the city of Chester. Arrears of rent claimed by defendant out of the estate of John Golborne under a lease. |
| Norfolk; Anglia; Italia; Scotia. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 6 Oct., at Norwich. | Mich. | 23 | Sir Paul Pindar, knight, Wm. Turner. | Richard Andrewes - | Allum, "either whitish (which is either English or Luke [from Lucca, "in Italy]) or reddish allum, which is commonly called and known "by the name of Romish Allum," and other allum imported into the British dominions since 12 May, 3 Chas. 1., from Scotland, &c. |
| Westmoreland. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 19 Sept., at Kendal. | Mich. | 24 | Edward Stainton, "an infant," by his guardian Richard Brasnet. | Thomas Helme, Henry Ward, Thomas Nicholson. | Manor of Whinfell, in the county of Westmoreland, and a messuage at Deepeslack in Whinfell. Customs of manor. Mortgages, &c. |
| Montgomery | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Caersoos. | Mich. | 25 | Henry Hearon, James Lancaster. | Edwd. Lord Herbert, Baron of Chirbury and Castle Island, Sir Edward Lloyd, knight, Richard Cowlton. | Tenement called "Llanerchurin" *alias* "Even Llanerch," in the parish of Llandynam (Montgomery), the lordships of Arwistley Uchoied and Arwistley Ischoied. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 5 and 6 Oct., at Beverley. | Mich. | 26 | Sir Marmaduke Langdale, Knt. | Dame Mary Gee, widow, Robert Farsenage, George Leek. | Lands and closes lying within the town of Molescroft, in the county of York. Tithes. |
| Cornwall - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Tregony. | Mich. | 27 | Hugh Boscawen, Christopher Furlong, Walter Pennarth. | Jas. Plunckett, Thos. St. Awbyn, Thos. Ceely, George Spry, John Spry, Thomas Hawkins. | Messuages called "Tregoose," in the parish of Feock, and "Kellymack," in the parish of Key; reputed parcels of Landagay Manor, and lately belonging to Francis and Charles Treggan, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 4 July. I. D. 13 Sept. 1636, at Turtebrig. | Mich. | 28 | Averill Portington, widow, Francis Riccard. | Thomas Riccard, William Hamp. | Manor of Hatfield, in the county of York, Touching a messuage in Hatfield called "West Park House," parcel of manor. Customs of manor. |
| Lincoln - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 29 Sept., at Alford. | Mich. | 29 | Richard Coxall, clerk - | George Grummett - | Lands in Abie, in the county of Lincoln, held by defendant of the Earl of Lindsey. Tithes. |
| Westmoreland. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 30 Sept. 1636, at Penrith; 17 Oct., at Appleby. | Mich. | 30 | Sir John Banks, Knt., "by the relation of "Sir Richd. Sandford, knight." | Richd. Wilson, Oliver Thompson, Thos. Lancaster, John Davis, and his wife Ann, Jane Bowsher, widow, Grace Harrison, widow. | Barony of Barton ("and of Martindale and Patterdale within the same"), parcel of the possessions of Leond. Dacre, attainted of high treason, part whereof was granted by Chas. 1. to Sir Geo. Dalston. Customs of barony. Survey. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Northumberland. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 5 July. I. D. 30 Sept. 1636, at Chopwell Wood. | Mich. | 31 | Sir William Waller, knight, Lyndley Wrenn. | Abraham Booth, Henry Lawson, John Fenwick. | Importation of wine into Newcastle-on-Tyne from "y beyond the seas," in the years 1633, 1634, &c., &c. |
| Bedford - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 4 Oct., at Bedford. | Mich. | 32 | Leonard Bowers, citizen and merchant taylor of London. | Wm. Waller, Wm. Paradine, Simon Beckett, Margaret Fitz-Hugh, widow, Oliver Cockayne, Robt. Gascoigne. Wm. Lenford. | Manor and town of Bedford. Custom of "suit and grist" [*i.e.* grinding corn, &c.] to the ancient mills in the manor. |
| Durham - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 11 Oct., at Durham. | Mich. | 33 | Jane Howson, widow | Hugh Wright - - | John late Bishop of Durham (plaintiff's late husband), and sums of money alleged to have been paid to defendant as "clerk of the "Great Receipt of the said Lord Bishop," &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 16 Aug., at Wells. | Mich. | 34 | William Strode - | James Levingstone, William Dowthwaite. | Manor of Streate (Somerset), and the wastes, woods, and commons belonging. Commons of pastures and estovers. Alleged waste and spoil of woods, &c. |
| Somerset - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 16 Aug., at Wells. | Mich. | 35 | Sir James Cambell, knight, Thomas Soame, William Strode, "and other "the owners, tenants, "and inhabitants of "Glaston and Eg-"gerly (Somerset)." | Jas. Levingstone, William Dowthwaite. | Manors of Glaston and Eggerley (Somerset), and the woods and commons belonging. Alleged waste and spoil of woods, &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 13 Oct., at Durham. | Mich. | 36 | William Brasse - | Edwd. Lee, John Freind, Ralph Freind, Nichs. Comyn, William Archer, Michael Chapman. | Two messuages, &c., in "Helmeden Rawe," in the county of Durham, and the woods belonging. Alleged waste and spoil of woods. |
| Worcester; Radnor. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 30 Aug., at Tenbury. | Mich. | 37 | Peter Knight, John Knight. | Richard Cave - - | Dealings between the plaintiff Peter (defendant's apprentice, a grocer in Presteign (Radnor), and defendant, a mercer in Worcester city, in grocery and mercery. |
| Cardigan - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 8 Sept., at Aberystwith. | Mich. | 38 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | John Vaughan, James Lewes, Henry Vaughan, Richard Newell. | Mines called "Moyn y gragoman," in the parish of Llanvihangel y Croythen (leased to Sir Gellie Meyrick and Sir Richard Lewknor by Jas. 1.) and the parishes of Llanavon and Llanvihangel aforesaid. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Bristol; Anglia; Spain; France. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 14 Sept., at Bristol. | Mich. | 39 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Humfy. Hooke, Walter Ellis, John Gouning, jun., Fras. Derrick, Thos. Cole, John Taylor, Andw. Charlton, Thos. Colston. | "Letters of marque or mart" [*i.e.* ships of war], which left Bristol between 1st Dec. 1625 and 25 Mar. 1635 (the time of the late war between England, France, and Spain). Payment of customs. Value of prizes taken, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oxford - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 30 May. I. D. 17 Sept., at Oxford. | Mich. | 40 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "at the relation of "Edward Carpenter "and George Banger." | Richard James, Humfrey Sutton. | Manor and rectory of Woodperrie, lands in Stanton St. John's, Hockmore, the rectory of Ifley (Oxford), Sir Thos. Edolph, Knt., and others, and Star Chamber fines, &c., &c. |
| Devon - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 6 Sept., at Tavistock. | Mich. | 41 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | John Lord Mohun - | "Kearseys" and "Sarges" shipped by defendant's servants for beyond seas, with intent to avoid the customs' dues on same, &c., &c. |
| Derby - | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 19 Oct., at Tidswell, | Mich. | 42 | Thurston Brown, Edward Pegge. | Henry Hall, Francis Hoe, Robert Carington, Rowland Moorwood, Stephen Staley. | Town, parish, and vicarage of Castleton, in the county of Derby. Tithes. |
| Kingston-upon-Hull. | 12 Chas. 1. C. 6 July. I. D. 15 Sept., at Kingston-on-Hull. | Mich. | 43 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Thomas Raikes - | Contempt charged against defendant for alleged neglect of duty, when mayor of Kingston-on-Hull, in not detaining, &c., under power of his vice-admiralship pertaining to his mayoralty, ships seised by Exchequer warrant, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 12 Chas. 1., at Horncastle. | Hil. | 1 | Attorney-General - | Nicholas Viscount Castleton. | Right and title to lands in Skegnes (Lincoln), called "Bushes Marsh," "Langholm's Marsh," &c., &c., whether they are lands gained from the sea. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Lincoln and Durham | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 12 Chas. 1., at Horncastle. | Hil. | 2 | Thos. Gibson, clerk, vicar of Horncastle (Lincoln). | William Davison - | Town of Horncastle Mills there, called "The Hall Mills," the vicarage of Horncastle and the bishoprick of Carlisle. Tithes. |
| Gloucester- | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 12 Chas. 1., at Willersey. | Hil. | 3 | Richard Canning and his wife Philippa, Wm. Langston and his wife Jane. | Faith Bate, widow - | A lease of lands in the manor of Willersey (Gloster), purchased by Thos. Bate (defendant's late husband). Sir Phillip Keightley and his wife Elizabeth, Richard Hobby, of Badsey (her father), &c., &c. |
| Pembroke; Carmarthen. | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 6 July, 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Oct., 12 Chas., at Llanvionach. | Hil. | 4 | Richard Willy (by his guardian Thos. Jones). | Simon Holland, his wife "Mauld," Henry Probert, Griffith, David. | Messuages in the parish of Lampeter Velfrey, the farm or manor of Lloyncreboll, and the late monastery of Whitland. |
| Hereford - | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 25 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Jan. 1636, at Hereford. | Hil. | 5 | Richard Whitney - | Eustace Whitney, Howell Phillip, Lewis Thomas, Thos. Lewis, Thomas Lawrence, Phillip Lawrence, Roger Symonds. | Lands called "Tire Major, or chauntry lands," in the township of Clifford, in the county of Hereford, lately belonging to Francis Throgmorton (attainted of high treason), when the lands eschcated to the Crown, &c., &c. |
| York - | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan., 12 Chas. 1., at Rotherham. | Hil. | 6 | John Reresby - - | George Mynn - - | Lordships of Denybig and Mexborough (York) "extended" for debt. Sir Thos. Reresby, his wife Dame Mary, and Sir Simon Steward, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornwall - | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Jan., 12 Chas. 1., at Truro. | Hil. | 7 | Hugh Boscawen, Christopher Furlong, Walter Pennarth. | Geo. Sprye, John Sprye, Thomas Seyntawbyn, Thomas Ceely, Thomas Hawkins, Wm. Ceely, James Plunket. | Messuages in Kelymack and Tregoose, parcels of the manor of Landagay, lately belonging to Francis Trugion "attainted in premunire." |
| Northumberland. | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 12 Chas. 1., at Wooden. | Hil. | 8 | Thomas Thompson - | William Straker, Thos. Dobson, John James, James Crookshanks. | Mill called "Busden Mill." Touching custom of "suit and grist" to mill, due by tenants of the town of Grange (Northumberland). |
| Devon - | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Dec., 12 Chas. 1., at Barnstaple. | Hil. | 9 | George Cottington - | John Buckingham, William Brayly, John Jose, Thomas Berry, of Swinbridge. | "Disafforested" forest of Exmore. Refusal of defendants to pay tithes, notwithstanding the decree of the Court of Exchequer. |
| Gloucester | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 6 July, 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Sept., 12 Chas. 1., at Cirencester. | Hil. | 10 | Walter Masters, Thomas Masters. | John Sedgwick, clerk - | Manor of Bisley, in the county of Gloucester, and the woods belonging, particularly those called "Tymbercomb Wood," "Paynter's Fryth," "Paynter's Coppice," "Litteridge," and the vicarage of Bisley. Tithes. |
| Denbigh; Flint. | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 12 Chas. 1., at Wrexham. | Hil. | 11 | Kenrick Edisbury, John Edisbury. | Robert Yale, John Lewis, Thos. Johnson, Wm. Jenkin, Thos. John Griffith, Hugh Jones, John Williams, Robt. Jones ap David, John Robert, Hugh ap Richard, Evan Broughton, Richd. Jones, Thos. Peny, Richard Lewes, John Wilkinson, Ellis Allington. | Towns of Holt and Wrexham (Denbigh), and Orton *alias* Overton (Flint). Tolls of fairs and markets, &c., &c. |
| Westmoreland. | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan. 1636, at Kendal. | Hil. | 12 | Edward Ferrers, Francis Phillip. | Geo. Brown, senior, Robert Birkhead, "two of the defendants." | Right and title to water corn-mills in Troutbeck and Applethwaite, parcel of the barony of Kendal (Westmoreland). Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. |
| Gloucester - | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. D. 15 Aug., 12 Chas. 1., at Tewkesbury. Delivered into Court, 18 Feb. 1636. | Hil. | 13 | - - - - | - - - - | Thomas Crumpe, "his Majesty's Patentee," for retailing tobacco in the town of Tewkesbury, in the county of Gloucester. |
| Cardigan - | 12 & 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Sept., 12 Chas. 1., at Llanbadarn Vawr. Delivered into Court, 9 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 14 | Rowland Pugh and his wife Mary. | James Evans - - | Manor of Llanbadarn Vawr, and premises called "Cwm Kymddy," Sir Thomas Jones, knight, Sir Henry Jones, Knt., Thos. Jones (plaintiff's former husband), &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pembroke - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 1 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Mar., 12 Chas. 1., at Steinton. | East. | 1 | Thomas Butler - | Richard Philpe, William Allen. | Lands called "Hinchill" in Steinton, in the county of Pembroke, Thomas Pendeglast, John Tamered, John Willie, William Fox, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Apr. 1637, at Spalding. | East. | 2 | William Brownlow - | Sir Edward Heron, knight, Edward Heron. | Manors of Surflet, Rysgate, and Cressey Hall, and the marshes adjoining, in the county of Lincoln. Right of common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Southampton. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Apr. 1637, at Southampton. | East. | 3 | George Gallop - - | Peter Seale, Geo. Parker, Jane Dixon, "and others." | Castle of Southampton. Touching the conversion of the ancient ditch into gardens, and rents paid for same, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 10 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Apr., at Boro'-in-the-Marsh. | East. | 4 | Attorney-General - | Nicholas Viscount Castleton. | Marsh lands in Skegnes, in the county of Lincoln, called "Bushies Marsh," &c. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. Lands gained from the sea. |
| Chester - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Chester. | East. | 5 | William Singleton, senior, John Taylor. | John Minshall, George Spurstow. | Capital messuage or farm of "Brinstage," &c., &c., in the county of Chester, lately held by Andrew Taylor (plaintiff's father) under the late Earl of Shrewsbury, &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Hereford. | East. | 6 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Hereford. | Helen Delahay, widow, "Citsil" Delahay, James Green. | Age of defendant "Citsill" (son of John Delahay) at the time of his father's death, the wardship of "Citsill," and the lands of John in Preston-upon-Wye, and the lands of Geo. Green (father of defendant Jas.) in Tiberton, in the manor of Preston, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Hornsey. | East. | 7 | Sir John Banks, Knt. (Attorney-General). | Robt. Moore, Jas. Richardson, Walter Foster, John Metforth, senior, Thos. Watson, Fras. Metforth, John Metforth, junr., "and the other "tenants of the "manor of Horn-"sey." | His Majesty's manor of Hornsey, in the county of York. Fines upon descent and alienation of copyholds. Customs of manor. |
| Kent - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Dover. | East. | 8 | James Brames "Customer" to His Majesty of the Port of Dover. | John Royston, George Rookes, Anthony Keylock. | "Touching a contempt alleged to be committed against the Court of Exchequer." |
| York - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas, 1. I. D. 2 April, at Wakefield. | East. | 9 | Robert Blacker - | John Boyne, Ralph Bradfield, Thomas Wright. | Right and title to lands in Criggleston, in the parish of Sandall, in the county of York, and parcel of the manor of Chriggleston. |
| Cambridge | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Cambridge. | East. | 10 | Sir John Banks, Knt. (Attorney-General). | John Pepps, Edward Spenser. | Right and title to grounds called "Swinecroft" lying near Cambridge, and to other lands near the demolished chapel of St. Edmond the King and Martyr. Whether belonging to the Crown as parcel of the manor of ["Bonson"?]. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Derby - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Eckington. | East. | 11 | Charles Carey, son of Sir John Carey, Knt., Baron of Hunsdon, and grandson of Henry Baron of Hunsdon. | Roger Ratcliff, William Heathcote, James Higgins, Edward Shakerley. | Manor of Ekington (Derby) in the possession of plaintiff. Whether formerly in possession of Leonard Dacre, younger son of Wm. late Lord Dacre, attainted of high treason. Defendants claim parts of the manor. |
| Westmoreland. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Apr., at Aplethwayt. | East. | 12 | Edward Ferrers, Francis Phillips. | Geo. Brown, Robert Birkhead. | Mill of Martin Dixon, of Applethwayt. Touching custom of "suit and grist" (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.) due by the inhabitants of Troutbeck, &c., to mill. |
| Durham - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr. 1637, at Darlington. | East. | 13 | William Brasse - | Edwd. Lee, Willm. Archer, Ralph Freind, John Freind, Nichs. Comin, Mich. Chapman. | Messuages, &c., in Helmedenrawe, in the county of Durham, lately in the possession of Edwd. Lee, deceased, and his wife Eliz. |
| Notts; Derby; London. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Mar., at Nottingham. | East. | 14 | George Lord Goring - | The mayor, commonalty, and citizens of London, "Governors "of the possessions, "revenues, and goods "of the hospitals of "Edwd. late King of "England the 6th, of "Christ Bridewell, "and St. Thos. Tha-"postle," John Morley, Laure. Bingham. | Honor of Peverell (Notts and Derby), the waste called "Tibshelf Moor," the manor of Tibshelf (Derby), the "Savoy lands" belonging to the late Hospital of Savoy near the Strand, London. Touching right to dig or sink pits for coals, and to get coals and stone upon the waste, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Mar., at N. Allerton. | East. | 15 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney - General) "by information." | George Westby "now "of Ravensfield "(York)." | Rectory or parsonage of Osmotherly *alias* Osmonderley (York), and tithes in W. Stapleton (York), parcel of the late monastery of St. Mary in York. Tithes. |
| York - - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at York. | East. | 16 | Edward Moody - | George Bland - - | "Lenox Lands." Receivership and collectorship of rents for the years 1630 and 1631. Arrears, &c., &c. |
| Denbigh - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Ruthin. | East. | 17 | Penelope Price, widow | Simon Thelwall, Simon Goodman, John ap Rytherch, "and others." | Right and title to lands in Penyfyed and Lysan in the comott or manor of Dynmaell (Denbigh). Customs of manor, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Apr. 1637, at Gorlston. | East. | 18 | William Heveningham | William Vesey, Thomas Godsalve, Wm. Townsend, Geo. Thumbleby, Saml. Procter, clerk, Thos. Haltaway, Eliz. and John Haltaway. | Sir John Heveningham, Knt., and his wife Dame Brigatt, deceased, the manors of Heveningham, N. Leete, S. Leete, E. Leete, W. Leete, Mutford, Lowstoft, and Gorlston. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| York - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at New Malton. | East. | 19 | William Leppington - | Chas. Elsley, Wm. Thaites, John Rounthwayt, Marmaduke Milner, Marmad. Lambert, Chrisr. Ullithorne, Chris. Walker, John Owthwait, Richd. Smirke, John Walker, "and others." | Purchase of and right and title to the manors of Studley Roger and Ilton (York), and the commons belonging. Meets and bounds. Value, &c., &c., and the late Hospital of St. Mary, Ripon, and Fountains Abbey, and the Earl of Derby's manor of Kirby Malzard, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at King's Cliffe. | East. | 20 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney - General) "by information." | Falkner Francis, Henry Taylor. | Manor of Kingscliffe *alias* King's Clive *alias* Clive Regis *alias* Cleve, purchased of Sir Edwd. Howard (now Earl of Berks). Defendants' arrears for their shares in the purchase. Customs of manor. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Cumberland | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr., at Penrith. | East. | 21 | Thomas Bartram - | Sir John Lowther, knight, Sir Thomas Carleton, knight, Anth. Hutton, Simon Musgrave, Thos. Atkinson, Wm. Whelpdale, John Caruddars. | Grounds in the Town fields of Penrith, in the county of Cumberland, and the goods and chattels of Robert Bartram, deceased, &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Mar., 12 Chas. 1., at Durham. | East. | 22 | Jane Howson, widow of John late Bishop of Durham. | Hugh Wright, clerk of the "Great Receipt." | Rents and sums of money received for the use of John late Bishop of Durham, and unaccounted for. |
| Berks; Bucks. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Maidenhead. | East. | 23 | Richard Powney - | Thomas Hampson - | "Waters and fishings" on the Thames River in the royal manor of Cookham (Berks). Rents and profits. Meets and bounds, &c. Touching also the manor of Taplow (Bucks), and the mills therein. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Derby - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar. 1637, at Chesterfield. | East. | 24 | William Earl of Newcastle, Sir Charles Cavendish, knight, Thomas Estofts, Fras. Jackson. | William Dowker, Thomas Ingman. | Town and manor of Chesterfield and Scarsdale hundred. Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills in the town. Also touching the manor of Walton and the ancient mills there, parcel of the possessions of the ancient family of the Foljambs. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Worcester - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Apr., at Bewdley. | East. | 25 | Henry Banks, Jeremh. Shelley, John Glover, Joan Glover, widow, John Monox, "and "others, the inhabi-"tants of Bewdley." | Sir Ralph Clare, K.B., Foulk Roche *alias* Estable. | Manor of Bewdley (Worcester) assigned by Sir Edwd. Littleton ("now Attorney-General") to Sir Ralph Clare. Inclosure of, and encroachment on the wastes and commons belonging, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Tewksbury. | East. | 26 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of St. Peter, Westminster, John Brown, John Hunt. | Elizabeth Francomb, Christopher Francomb, John Francomb. | Manor of Playstow. Touching a yearly rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* for a messuage called "Bridgecourt," and a heriot due for same messuage on the death of John Foljambe claimed by plaintiffs. |
| York - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Apr., at Beverley. | East. | 27 | Sir Marmaduke Langdale, knight. | Dame Mary Gee, widow, Robert Farsenage, George Leeke. | Closes of land called "Gully Flatt" and "Laundasse," &c., in Moulscroft, in the county of York. Tithes. |
| Durham; York. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Pearcebridge. | East. | 28 | John Richardson - | Allan Ascough, Anth. Fothergill, Geo. Robson, Leond. Hartley, Richd. Corby, Robt. Robinson. | Lands in Audebrough (York). Whether given to "find a light called lamplight," and to maintain other ceremonies in the Church of St. John nigh Kirkebrigg? &c., &c. |
| Worcester; Gloucester. | 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Bredon. | East. | 29 | Henry Parry - - | Thomas Vaughan - | Fields called "Oldbury" and meadows called "Holehams," in Tewkesbury, in the county of Gloucester. |
| Kent - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Mar., at Frindesbury. | East. | 30 | Henry Clarke, "one of "the Serjeants-at-"Lawe." | Frances Barnesley, John Baspool and his wife Annie. | "Inning," "letting," and "admeasurement" of marshes in the Isle of Grain (Kent), Sir Richard Leveson, George Coppinger, the "Wardens and Assistants of Rochester Bridge, the Dean and "Chapter of Rochester, &c., &c." |
| York - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 12 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Mar. at Tunbridge. | East. | 31 | Averill Portington, widow, Francis Riccard. | Thomas Riccard - | Messuages in the parish or lordship of Hatfield, in the county of York, lately belonging to Thos. Riccard. Customs of manor. |
| Bristol; France; Spain. | 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Mar., at Bristol. | East. | 32 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Humphrey Hooke, Walter Ellis, John Gonning, junior, Fras. Derrick, Thos. Cole, John Tayler, Andw. Charlton, Thos. Colston. | Ships which sailed with "letters of marque or mart" from the port of Bristol between 1625 and 1632 during the war between England against France and Spain. Custom imposts, &c., due on those ships. Disposal of prizes taken by them. Brazil tobacco taken in prize, &c., &c. |
| Essex; Kent | 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 4, 5, and 7 Apr., at Chelmsford. | East. | 33 | Edward Mildmay, "and others." | John Wallinger - | Lands, &c., in Chelmesford, in the county of Essex. Whether formerly belonging to the guild of Corpus Christi, and granted by Edward 6. to be held as of the manor of East Greenwich, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kent - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 14 June 1637, at —. | Trin. | 1 | Nicholas Payne, deputy to the "searcher" of the port of Dover. | Jas. Frost, John Painter. | Ports of Dover and Sandwich, in the county of Kent. Alleged interference of defendants with plaintiff in the execution of his office. |
| Worcester - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 14 June, at Worcester. | Trin. | 2 | Sir Gregory Norton, Bart. | Robert Brooke - - | Lease of a capital messuage called Snitley House, in Austley (Worcester), granted to plaintiff under Exchequer Seal. Opposition made by defendant to injunction of the Court. |
| Northampton. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 9 June, at Peterboro'. | Trin. | 3 | John Towers, D.D. (Dean), and the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Peterboro', Northampton. | Thomas Dove - - | Messuage in the town of Peterboro', in the county of Northampton, called "Lincoln Place," leased by the late abbot of Peterboro' to Thos. Standley and his wife Agnes, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 13 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 7 June, at Morton Henmarsh. | Trin. | 4 | William Sheldon, Walter Savage. | William Berry - - | Bonds and monetary transactions between the parties to this suit. |
| Derby - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 30 Mar. 1637, at Chesterfield. | Trin. | 5 | William Earl of Newcastle, "and others." | William Dowker, Thomas Ingman. | Town, manor, and rectory of Chesterfield, in the county of Derby. Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills in that town (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.). |
| Gloucester; Worcester; London; Middlesex. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 2 June, at Chipping Campden. | Trin. | 6 | Richard Canning and his wife Philippa, William Laughton, and his wife Jane. | Faith Bate, widow - | Manor of Willersey *alias* Willersley (Gloucester), Richd. Hobby, of Badsey (Gloucester), Sir Phil. Keightley, of Littleton (Worcester), and his wife Elizth., Chas. Kettleby, Sir Wm. Bond, of Highgate (Middlesex), Thos. Bate (defendant's husband), John Hodges, aldermen of London, &c., &c. |
| York; Lincoln. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 23 May. I. D. 17 June, at Kingston-upon-Hull. Copy of bill of Robert Farmery, of Scotton (Lincoln), to the King and counsel in the North parts, dated York, 25 July 1634. | Trin. | 7 | The mayor and burgesses of Kingston-upon-Hull. | Robert Farmerie, William Woolf. | Right and title to lands in Drypoole, in the county of York. |
| Southampton. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 8 June, at Southampton. | Trin. | 8 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Robt. Riggs, John Perkins, Wm. Elson, John Michell, Henry Parsons. | Town of Hulsey, "Hulsey Marsh" adjoining "Drayton Marsh," the town of Wymering, and Dame Mary Wandesford, widow, &c. Inning of Hulsey Marsh. Meets and bounds. Survey. Lands overflowed by and gained from the sea. |
| Westmoreland. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Kirby Kendal. | Mich. | 1 | Thomas Harrington - | Thomas Hirde - - | Right and title to a tenement called "Lockehow." Whether it is parcel of "Troutbeck Park," in the barony of Kendal (Westmoreland). Value, &c., &c. |
| Chester - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 26 June. I. D. 12 Sept. 1637, at Chester. | Mich. | 2 | William Singleton, junior, and his wife Elizabeth. | John Minshall, George Spurstow. | Andrew Taylor, senior, of Brinstage (Chester), (father of plaintiff Elizabeth). Disposal and sale of his personal estate. Maintenance of his children, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Essex - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Colchester. | Mich. | 3 | Alice Mills, William Roberts. | Jerom Mills, John Degraves, Abraham de Wall, John Coleman, Robert Pannell. | Right and title to messuages situate in the North Street in the town of Colchester, in the county of Essex. |
| Southampton. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Stockbridge. | Mich. | 4 | Oliver St. John - | Henry Leigh - - | Bonds and various monetary transactions between the parties to this suit. |
| Kent - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 17 July, at Bromley. | Mich. | 5 | John Bishop of Rochester. | Thomas King - - | Manor of Bromley, in the county of Kent, and right and title to a pond called "Wigmore Pond," in the parish of Bromley, in the county of Kent. |
| Nottingham | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Newark-on-Trent. | Mich. | 6 | Nicholas Saunderson, clerk, vicar of Farndon and Balderton. | Alice Howell, widow - | Vicarage of Farndon and Balderton, of which William Howell (defendant's late husband) was vicar. Arrears of tenths, &c., &c. |
| Derby - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 16 Oct., at Dronfield. | Mich. | 7 | Edward Barker - | John Bright, Henry Bright and his wife Gertrude. | Manor of Ecclesall and the ancient mill belonging, late parcel of Beauchiff Priory. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills [*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.]. |
| Pembroke - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 22 Aug., at Tinby. | Mich. | 8 | Roland Morice - | Edmund Wogan - | "Certain misdemeanors committed by said defendant and one John Dowle in the execution of a commission granted out of the Court of Exchequer." |
| Kent - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Stroud. | Mich. | 9 | Henry Clerk, serjeant-at-law. | Francis Barnsley, John Bayspoole and his wife Ann. | Marshes called "Comon Dwarves" and "Burfleet Marsh," in the parish of St. James in the Isle of Greyne, and bought by plaintiff of Sir Richard Leveson. "Walling" and "inning" of marshes. Meets and bounds, &c. Also touching the manor of "Rose Court" belonging to the "wardens and assistants of the lands contributory "to the repair of Rochester Bridge," &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 11 Oct., at Hereford. | Mich. | 10 | Henry Earl of Kent, Lord Hastings, Weiford, and Ruthin. | Francis Smith - - | Manor of Credenhill belonging to plaintiff, by Lady Elizabeth Talbot, daughter of Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury. Lease of premises. Alleged waste and spoil, &c., &c. |
| Northumberland. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 24 Oct., at Felton. | Mich. | 11 | Nicholas Rothwell, clerk. | Robert Lisle, John Lisle, Edwd. Lisle. | Manor and forest, township and vicarage of Felton, in the county of Northumberland. Tithes, &c. |
| Southampton. | 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Oct., at Winchester. | Mich. | 12 | Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity in Winchester. | Willm. Penton, John Heath, Felix Lavell, Thos. Hooper, Benjamin Freewater, John Maunsell, "and others." | Tenths, pensions, &c., called "pentecostals of St. Swithin's," in the diocese of Winchester, and formerly belonging to the monastery of St. Swithin (Southampton). Touching the collection of "tenths, &c.," in the parishes of Hurstborn Priors, Elinge, and Lound, of which parishes defendants are churchwardens, &c., &c. |
| Wilts - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 17 May, I. D. 10 Oct., at Devizes. | Mich. | 13 | Margery Gilden, widow. | Henry Chivers - - | Assignment of land in Stockfield, in the county of Wilts. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gloucester | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 25 July, at Iron Acton. | Mich. | 14 | Sir William Whitmore, knight. | Matthew Hale - - | Manor of Bagston *alias* Bagston Court (Gloucester), and the hamlets of Raingworth, and the manors of Tidrington, Alneston, Cromhall, Frampton, and Cotterell. Meets and bounds. |
| Salop - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 2 Oct., at —. | Mich. | 15 | John Newton - - | Edward Jermy, Richard Wareinge, "and others." | Writ out of the Court of Exchequer directed to plaintiff (as sheriff of Salop) against Richd. Smyth, of Shrewsbury, draper, at the suit of defendant, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 19 Sept., at Leicester. | Mich. | 16 | John Waybred, clerk, vicar of Loseby (Leicester). | Sir William Fawnte, knight, "one of the "defendants." | Parish, rectory, and vicarage of Loseby, and the lordship of Cold Newton, in the county of Leicester. Tithes. |
| Oxford - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 4 Sept., at Woodstock. | Mich. | 17 | Thomas Blagrove - | John Parron, Richard Trowell, Richard Horne, James Girlinge, John Symonds. | Manor of Wooton, in the county of Oxford, and the wastes and commons belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Customs of manor. |
| York - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 12 Sept., at York. | Mich. | 18 | George Ward, Francis Ward. | William Tennand *alias* Tennant. | Messuages, &c., called "Garsdale," in the county of York, parcel of the late monastery of St. Agatha. Touching ancient mills there. |
| Lincoln - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 4 Oct. 1637, at North Willingham. | Mich. | 19 | John Pocock, Robt. Smith, senior, Arthur Roberts, Jas. Thisleton, Henry Smith, Thos. Markham, Mattw. Gray. | William Caldwall - | Lands in North Wellingham, in the county of Lincoln, parcel of the late priory of Sixhills (Lincoln), and the rectory of North Willingham. Tithes, &c. |
| Dorset - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 21 Sept., at Corfe Castle. | Mich. | 20 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Edward Harbyn, George Burges, Edward Hardinge, Hubert Coffin, Phillip Northover, Richard Northover. | "Fishing in the north and south rivers of Warcham" (Dorset). Rent paid to the Crown for same. Licences. The "Royal Draught." Privileges and customs of the borough of Wareham. "Water silver" paid to the Crown, &c., &c. |
| Kent - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 2 Oct., at Wye. | Mich. | 21 | William Fox and his wife Mary. | Thomas Huggin *alias* Huggins, William Huggin *alias* Huggins. | Lands in [where not stated], and the woods belonging. "Lady Murton's Wood" and others. Alleged waste and spoil in woods, &c., &c. |
| Cambridge | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 26 Sept., at Cambridge. | Mich. | 22 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Edward Spencer - - | Pasture ground in Cambridge. Whether parcel of the possessions of Trinity Hall in the University of Cambridge. |
| Northampton. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 6 Sept., at Kelmarsh. | Mich. | 23 | Edward Shuckburgh - | Sir John Wolstenholm, senior, knight, Thomas York, Peter Walkden. | Manor and rectory impropriate of Navesby, in the county of Northampton. Meets and bounds. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oxford - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 26 Sept., at Chipping Norton. | Mich. | 24 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Hercules Osbaldeston, John Newman. | Manor of Chadlington (Oxford), and the possessions of the dukedoms or earldoms of Cornwall, York, Lancaster, Gloucester, and Chester, the honour of Pomfret and Forest of Whichwood. Customs of manor. Common of pasture. Survey. Alleged neglect and waste and spoil. |
| Hertford - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 11 Sept. 1637, at Ware. | Mich. | 25 | James Halsey, D.D. - | Sir John Boteler, K.B. | Parsonage of Watton and the manor and park of Woodhall, in the county of Hertford. Glebe lands. Tithes, &c. |
| York - - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 7 Sept., at Richmond. | Mich. | 26 | Anne Greenwell, widow. | John Clement - - | Tenements in Newton Morrell and Barton, in the archdeaconry of Richmond (Yorks), late in the occupation of Thos. Clement, and parcel of the late monastery of St. Agatha. Thos. Lord Scroop, his wife Philadelphia, and their son Emanuel Lord Scroop. |
| Hereford - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 31 Aug. 1637, at Preston. | Mich. | 27 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Hereford. | Helen Delahay, widow, James Green, "Citsill" Delahay. | Manor of Preston-upon-Wye, in the county of Hereford. Customs of manor. |
| Stafford - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 2 Oct., at Stafford. | Mich. | 28 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by the relation of "Walter Brook, of "Lapley." | Margaret Sawyer, Thomas Sawyer, John Sawyer, Richard Fennyhouse. | Manor of Lapley and Aston (Stafford). Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mill belonging to the manor. Erection of new mills, &c. |
| Northampton. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 2 Oct., at Spratton. | Mich. | 29 | Anthony Morgan, D.D. | Henry Earl of Dover, Sir Capell Bedell, Bart. | Manor, rectory, or parsonage of the parish church of Cottesbrooke, in the county of Northampton. Glebe lands. Tithes, &c. |
| Gloucester | 13 Chas. 1. C. 27 June. I. D. 28 Aug., at Frampton-on-Severn. | Mich. | 30 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Isaac Bromwich, Thomas Lloyd, John Cage, Thomas Beard, John Beard, John Ellis. | Ground in Sawle or Freethorne, in the county of Gloucester, overflowed by the river Severn. Touching imbanking, &c., of same. |
| York - - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 26 June. I. D. 10 Aug., at Pattrington. | Mich. | 31 | Francis Corbet, clerk - | William Wright - - | Town and parish of Pattrington and the town, parish, and rectory of Welwick, in the county of York. Tithes. |
| Nottingham | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at East Retford. | Mich. | 32 | Sir Francis Thornhaghe, knight, John Otter, Thomas Wilson. | Thos. Lord Brudenell, Thomas Holder, William Smyth, John Booth. | Soke or manor of Oswardbeck *alias* Oswaldbeck, and pasture ground, called "Beck Close," inclosed from the waste in Stourton. Alleged encroachment on waste, &c., &c. |
| Salop - - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 12 Sept., at —. | Mich. | 33 | Dame Uusula Bertie *alias* Barty, widow. | Richard Bird, senior, Richard Bird, junior, Richard Watkies. | Manor of Wenlock *alias* Much Wenlock (Salop) granted by Queen Elizabeth to Thos. Lawley, Esq., at a fee-farm rent of 26*s.* 8*d.*, late the inheritance of Sir Edward Lawley, Knt. (plaintiff's father), and now of plaintiff. Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills there (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.). |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Warwick; Leicester. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Athereton. | Mich. | 34 | Thomas Turner, clerk | Sir Thomas Merry, knight, Thomas Merry, William Brightman, William Swayne. | "Mother church of Overton *alias* Orton," the vicarage of Orton, and the chapel of Twycrosse and Gopshill. Tithes. |
| Norfolk - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. at —. | Mich. | 35 | Dame Jane Sidney - | John Vanhasdunck, Richard Burrage, clerk. | Town of Salthouse, the haven of Blackney (Norfork), and certain marshes. [Very indistinct and illegible, and in parts obliterated.] |
| Kent - - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 20 and 22 Sept. 1637, at New Romney. | Mich. | 36 | Peter Knight, clerk - | Percival Brett - - | Parish of New Romney, the liberties of New Romney, and the vicarage of New Romney, in the county of Kent. Tithes. |
| Lincoln - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at Boston. | Mich. | 37 | John Dalley - - | Sir Edward Waldegrave, knight, his wife Dame Frances (late wife of Edwd. Cuppledike), Robert Kirchever, Richd. Westland. | Towns of Wiberton and Frampton, and saltmarshes adjoining. Whether they were the inheritance of the Cuppledike family, and parcel of the manor of Titton, in Wiberton, &c., &c. Survey. |
| Gloucester | 13 Chas. 1. D. 12 Sept., at Moreton Henmarsh. | Mich. | 38 | Nicholas Oldisworth - | William Batson, and his wife Gertrude. | Church and rectory of Bourton, in the county of Gloucester. Tithes. |
| Wilts - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 24 Aug., at Wotton Basset. | Mich. | 39 | John West. "First "Secondary in the "Office of the Re-"membrancer of "the Court of Ex-"chequer." | Robt. Jason, Robt. Knowlls, and his wife Margaret, John Winckworth and his wife Katherine. | Goods and estate of Robt. Jason and Susan Jason, deceased (defendants' grandfather and grandmother) in Enfield and Somerford, in the county of Wilts. |
| Northumberland. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 29 Aug., at Warkworth. | Mich. | 40 | Thomas Thompson - | Thomas Dobson, John James, James Crookshankes. | Township called "Sturton Grange," and a mill called "Busdon Mill." Custom of "suit and sucken" to mill [*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c. there]. |
| Northampton. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 20 June. I. D. 28 Sept. 1637, at Peterboro'. | Mich. | 41 | John Towers. D.D. (Dean), and the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough. | Thomas Dove - - | Rents received by defendant and Sir William Dove [where situate not stated], (leased to Roger Murray) since the death of the late Bishop of Peterborough, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Little Dean. | Mich. | 42 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), on behalf of Edwd. Tirringham (one of the Gentlemen of Her Majesty's Privy Chamber), "by information." | Sir John Wintour, Chrisr. Yarsley, Chrisr. Prosser, Wm. Smith, John White, James Parry, Jas. Wisham, Wm. Yeame, Edwd. Rannall, "and others." | Hundred of St. Brevills within the forest of Dean (Gloucester), and the manor of Lidnay, and a copyhold there, called "Marchards." Meets and bounds. Coal mines. Perambulation of forest, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leicester - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 23 Oct., at Ashby-de-la-Zouch. | Mich. | 43 | Henry Earl of Huntingdon. | Wm. Bowler, "one of "the defendants." | Manor and town of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, in the county of Leicester. Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills there [*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.]. |
| Cornwall - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 6 Sept., at Liskerd. | Mich. | 44 | Edmond Dennis - | Joseph May, clerk, William Eustace. | Vicarage of St. Nyott (Cornwall), and the village and township of Fawton in the parish of St. Nyott (Cornwall). Tithes. |
| Devon - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 3 Oct., at Exeter. | Mich. | 45 | Malachy Dudney - | William Babb - - | Manor of "Doddescomb Leigh," commonly called "The Five Lords Manor." Rental. Meets and bounds. Division of manor between the parties to this suit. Agreement, &c., &c |
| Kent; France; Spain; Anglia. | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Dover. | Mich. | 46 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sir John Hippesley, knight, Sir Peter Hayman, knight, James Hugessen. | Warships, "Letters of Marque," leaving the port of Dover during the hostilities between England, France, and Spain, and prizes brought into that port. Value of prizes, and of goods belonging to the enemy, and forfeited to his Majesty's use in 1625, 1626, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 5 Sept., at Spalding. | Mich. | 47 | William Brownlow - | Sir Edward Heron, K.B., Edward Heron. | Marsh called "Surfleet Marsh," in the county of Lincoln. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Lands gained from the sea. |
| Bucks - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Winslow. | Mich. | 48 | Robert Whitehall, clerk. | Robert Busby, John Busby, William Lea, William Wyatt, Ralph Ward. | Manor and rectory of Addington, in the county of Buckingham. Tithes. |
| Bucks - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Winslow. | Mich. | 49 | Robert Busby - - | Robert Whitehall, clerk. | Manor and rectory of Addington, in the county of Buckingham. Tithes. |
| York - | 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Nov., at Ripon. | Mich. | 50 | William Leppington - | Miles Moody - - | Right and title to lands in Ripon, in the county of York, parcel of the late Hospital of Saint Mary Magdalen in Ripon. |
| Kent - - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 18 Oct. I. D. 14 & 15 Nov., at Sittingborn. | Mich. | 51 | Peter Knight, clerk - | Percival Brett - - | Town, vicarage, and parish of New Romney, and other parishes in the liberty of Romney Marsh in the county of Kent. Tithes. |
| Lancaster - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 5 Sept., at Hardshaw. | Mich. | 52 | Richard Egerton - | Richard Parr - - | Lands in Hardshaw and Windle, in the county of Lancaster, and the wastes and commons belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Inclosure of waste, &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 22 June. I. D. 17 Oct., at Warton. | Mich. | 53 | James Stamp (by his guardian Geo. Middleton). | Richard Pilkington and his wife Elizabeth. | Manor of Warton, in the county of Lancaster. Customs of manor. |
| Montgomery | 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Aug., at Llanvrin. | Mich. | 54 | Rowland Pugh - - | Francis Harbert - - | Manor of Keviliock and the Frith (forest) there, called "Frith Dabolwern" *alias* "Dolvorin"; and lands in Darrowen, Nothva Penegoes, Caersewddan, &c. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Montgomery | 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Sept., at Carno. | Mich. | 55 | Sir John Banks, knight, Attorney-General, "by information." | Sir Thomas Middleton, knight, Dame Anne Middleton, widow, Sir Edward Lloyd, knight, Rowland Pugh. | Manors of Arwistly Iscoed, Arwistly Uchoed, and Kevilliog (Montgomery), and lands in the parishes of Darrowen, Penegoes, &c., and the wastes and commons belonging. Incroachment on waste, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 22 Sept., at Yoxford. | Mich. | 56 | Sir Robert Brooke, knight. | Henry Cooke, Joseph Roydon, John Brown, John Arnold, John Barrett. | Manor of Blighborough cum Walberswick, and the key or wharf there. Meets and bounds. Fairs and markets. Perambulation, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. at —. | Mich. | 57 | Sir John Banks, knight, (Attorney-General). | Cuthbert Wade, Christopher Wade. | Messuages, &c., called "Acklegarth," lying in Bordley, in the county of York, lately belonging to John Kidd *alias* Howson, deceased. |
| Norfolk - | 13 Chas. 1. C. 28 July. I. D. 16 Oct., at Cley next the Sea. | Mich. | 58 | Attorney-General - | Dame Jane Sidney, Christopher Parr, Peter Ibram, Thomas Braddock. | Marsh grounds near Salthouse and Kelling, and in Cley, and the Haven of Blakney. Whether overflowed by the sea. Common of pasture. Meets and bounds. Perambulation, &c., &c. Lands gained from the sea. |
| Oxford - | 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Sept., at Whateley. | Mich. | 59 | John Bishop of Oxford. | Thos. Iles, D.D., John Doyly, Thomas Danyell, Thomas Parsons, John Hensley. | Grounds called "Chibnest" *alias* "Chibbenhurst," and the parish and vicarage of Cuddesdon (Oxford). Tithes. |
| Devon - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 24 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Exeter. | Hil. | 1 | Malachy Dudney - | William Babb - - | Manor of Doddescombesleigh, commonly called "the Five Lords' Manor," belonging to plaintiff and defendant. Touching their respective shares. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| York - - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at New Malton. | Hil. | 2 | William Leppington - | Miles Moody - - | Former suits touching right and title to lands in Studley, Roger, and Ilton (York) between Ninian Rownthwaite, John Rownthwaite, and others, tenants of Studley, Roger, and Ilton, &c., &c. |
| Southampton. | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1., I. D. 17 June, 13 Chas. 1., at Liphook. | Hil. | 3 | Alberic *alias* Avery Thompson, clerk. | John Harding, William Gray, John Baker, John Brewster, "and others." | Manor of Dockenfield, the parish of Hedley, the rectory of Hedley, the parish of Frensham, the "Abbey and parsonage of Waverley." Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| London ; Anglia ; France ; Spain. | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 21 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Dec. 1637, in London. | Hil. | 4 | Edward Baker - - | Thomas Hanson - - | "Sale of reprisal goods" (logwood, blockwood, St. Martin's Wood, &c.), by the commissioners appointed for such sale, to defendant (one of the "husbands" appointed by said commisssioners) between the years 1625 and 1629, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Sheriff Hutton. | Hil. | 5 | Mary Hall, widow - | John Dalton - - | "Several contempts done and committed by defendant contrary to "several orders of the Court of Exchequer touching the subdividing "of certain grounds allotted to the townships of Sheriff Hutton "and E. and W. Lilling (York)." |
| Cornwall - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. [a fragment]. I. D. 4 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Penzance. | Hil. | 6 | William Godolphin - | Roger Polkinghorn - | Borough of Penzance, and mills called "Tolcarne Mills." Custom of "suit and grist" to mills (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.). Alleged disobedience of defendant to a decree of the Court of Exchequer, dated 24 May, 12 Chas. 1. (Easter). |
| Oxford ; Bucks. | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Waterpery. | Hil. | 7 | Robert Whitehall, clerk. | Robert Busby, "one of "the defendants." | Churchyard of Addington in the county of Buckingham, and adjoining defendant's orchard. Meets and bounds. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Warwick | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Nuneaton. | Hil. | 8 | Ezechias Searning - | Sir Robert Fisher, knight and bart., Michael Lythall *alias* Lydall. | Wood ground called "Great Marshals" lying in Bedworth, in the county of Warwick, belonging to the Crown. Waste and spoil, &c. |
| York - - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Feb., 13 Chas. 1., at Sedbergh. | Hil. | 9 | George Ward, Francis Ward. | William Tennant - | Manor of Garsdale purchased of James 1. and Sir Wm. Garroway ("one of the contractors") by Gilbert Nelson and others. Whether two mills in Garsdale were excepted in the purchase. |
| Suffolk - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 23 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Hallesworth. | Hil. | 10 | Sir Robert Brooke, knight. | Henry Coke, John Arnold, John Barrett, John Brown. | Manor and towns of Blythsburgh and Walberswick, in the county of Suffolk. Toll and custom payable for carts and horses from Walberswick Key. |
| York - - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Attofts. | Hil. | 11 | Robert Blacker - - | Thomas Wright, John Boyne, Ralph Bradfield. | Manor of Crigglestone, and right and title to a messuage and lands containing a coal mine in Crigglestone (York). |
| York - - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Ecclesall. | Hil. | 12 | Edward Barker - - | John Bright, Henry Bright and his wife Gertrude. | Manor of Ecclesall, in the county of York. Custom of "suit and service to the ancient mills there [*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.]. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Dorset - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Weymouth and Melcomb-Regis. | Hil. | 13 | Edward Baker - - | John Gardiner - - | Ships (prizes) brought into the ports of Weymouth-with-Melcomb-Regis and Poole, in the county of Dorset, and seized to his Majesty's use, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Northampton. | Hil. | 14 | Anthony Morgan, D.D. | Henry Earl of Dover, Sir Capel Bedell, Bart. | Lordship, rectory, and parsonage of Cottesbroke, in the county of Northampton. Tithes. |
| York - - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Hovingham. | Hil. | 15 | Richard Forster - - | Drew Lovett, goldsmith. | Jewels, &c., pawned by the defendant with the plaintiff, and the dishonesty and misconduct of Thos. Naudike (defendant's apprentice) in offering to plaintiff counterfeit precious stones, &c, &c. |
| Gloucester | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Gloucester. | Hil. | 16 | Sir John Banks, knight, on behalf of Edward Tirringham. | Sir John Wintour, Chris. Yarsley, Chris. Prosser, Willm. Smith, John White, Willm. Yeame, Jas. Wisham, James Parry, Edward Rannal. | Hundred of St. Brevills, in the forest of Deane and the manor of Lidney (Gloster). Coals dug and carried away from such forest. Alleged "intrusion." Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Lichfield. | Hil. | 17 | Nicholas Blackborn - | John Weedon, Bernard Weedon. | Lordship and township of Longdon, in the county of Stafford. Touching the arrest of defendant John by plaintiff (sworn constable of lordship). |
| Somerset - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 17 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Dec., 13 Chas. 1., at Glaston. | Hil. | 18 | Algernon Earl of Northumberland. | Humfrey Blake - - | Manor of Weekfitzpaine and Plainesfeld, in the county of Somerset, and a waste called "Quantock." Common of pasture. Encroachment on waste, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stafford - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Uttoxeter. | Hil. | 19 | Sir Harvey Bagot, Bart., Nicholas Lathrop, Edw. Sherratt, senior, Richd. Bott, Francis Sherratt, Wm. Sherratt, John Brown, John Margerison. | Sir Richard Fleetwood, Bart., Thos. Eyre, Thos. Fleetwood. | Manor of Leigh and the hundred of Totmanslaw, the manor of Field and the hamlets of Bromeshall, Gratwick, Teane, Carswall, Fosbrook, Ilcham, Chedall, Dilhorne, Ellaston, Grindon, Okeover, Castorn, Cauldon, and Chedulton. Customs of manors, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan. 1637, at Market Bosworth. | Hil. | 20 | Thomas Turner, clerk | Sir Thomas Merry, Knt., Thomas Merry, William Brightman, William Swayn. | Rectory of Overton-under-Arden, with the chapels of Twycrosse and Gopshall, in the county of Leicester. Tythes, &c., &c. |
| Wilts - - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Dec., 13 Chas. 1., at Cricklade. | Hil. | 21 | Andrew Lenne, clerk, vicar of the parish of Cricklade St. Sampson. | Wm. Alford, vicar of Pirton, and Robt. Nicholson, clerks, John Goodriche, Chrisr. Heyward, Thos. Hawkes, John Telling. | Lands called "Powcher's Ragg" and "Kaynes Ragg," the forest of Braydon, the parishes of Pirton, Chelworth, and Cricklade St. Sampson. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes, &c. |
| Lincoln - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Gainsborough. | Hil. | 22 | Robert Earl of Kingston-upon-Hull, John Clarke, James Clarke. | Henry Rutter, Thomas Margrave, Simon Pinder, Robert Turner *alias* Smith, Richard Waterhouse. | Manor of Crowle, in the county of Lincoln; lands called "Akam Carr" and "The Covert" and Hatfield Chace. Meets and bounds, &c. Survey. |
| Southampton. | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan. 1637, at Sherborn St. John. | Hil. | 23 | John English, D.D. - | Thomas Brocas - | Rectory and vicarage of Sherborne St. John, in the county of Southampton. Tithes. |
| Durham and Northumberland. | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Durham. Cert. of the Commissioners, dated 16 Jan., 13 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 24 | Thomas Wharton - | Lancelot Errington, Mark Errington. | Manor of Denton, in the county of Northumberland. Coal mines. Salmon fishery. Arrears of rent to the Crown, &c., &c. [The abbey of Tynmouth is mentioned.] |
| Notts - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Nottingham. | Hil. | 25 | Jeffry Vryn - - | Abraham Vandecounter, John Rust, Robt. Rust, John Perry, Abraham Dollins, Richard Wright. | Dealings in the "Diaper Damaske and Hollon" between the plaintiff, a "pedler or country chapman," and defendants, and Richard Hare, of Nottingham. |
| York - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 and 13 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Kirby Moreside. | Hil. | 26 | George Cowper - | Sir John Gibson, knight. | Bowforth Grange, and a parcel of ground called "Starfitts," in the lordship of Welburne. Thos. Cowper (plaintiff's father), his wife Mary and his daughter Rosamond, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oxford; Bucks. | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 9 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Dec., 13 Chas. 1., at Waterpery (Oxford). | Hil. | 27 | Robert Whitehall, clerk | Robert Busby - - | Manor of Addington, and the parsonage and churchyard of Addington, in the county of Bucks. Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Devon - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at S. Molton. | Hil. | 28 | Sir Lewes Pollard, Bart. | Roger Moleford, Hugh Rule, Levy Dewey, Thomas Burnard, Thos. Hinge. | Mills called "Mole Mills," in the borough of South Molton, in the county of Devon. Custom of "suit and service" to mills (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.). |
| Herts - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Hatfield Bishops. | Hil. | 29 | Walter Tooke, clerk - | Sir Edward Spencer, knight, William Potter, John White, Richd. Pennyfather, Robert Jaques, William Staunton. | Bedwell Park, the parishes of Hatfield Regis *alias* Hatfield Bishops, Easenden, and Berkhampstead, and the parsonage of Easenden. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| Gloucester - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Moreton Henmarsh. | Hil. | 30 | Nicholas Oldesworth, clerk. | William Batson and his wife Gertrude. | Manor and rectory of Bourton, and the rectory of Moreton Henmarsh (Gloucester). Touching "the board tithe" in Bourton, &c., &c. Tithes. |
| Kent - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Canterbury. | Hil. | 31 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney - General), and Sir Thomas Coventry, Knt. (late Attorney-General). | John Courtopp - | Parsonage of St. Mary Bredney, and the parishes of St. Mary Bredney *alias* Bredden, and St. George the Martyr, in the city of Canterbury. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| York - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Ferry Brigges. | Hil. | 32 | John Garbut - - | William Bransbie, William Bell, William Fawcett, John Pibus. | Right and title to lands in Thirsk, in the county of York, lately in the possession of Thos. Monkton, deceased. Value and extent of lands. |
| Kent - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 & 17 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Maidstone. | Hil. | 33 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney - General), Sir John Baker, knight, Robt. Hodges, John Hodges, and his wife Mary —, "by information." | Robert Multon, Sir Thomas Walsingham, knight, Sir John Sedley, Knt. and Bart. | Right and title to the manor of East Peckham (Kent) (formerly belonging to Sir Thos. Wyatt attainted), and the manor of Hunton (Kent), the manors of Bempsted and West Farleigh, and lands in Teston, Loose, and Marden (Kent), &c. Value, &c. Survey. |
| York - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Midlam. | Hil. | 34 | Michael Robinson and his wife Anne. | Augustine Metcalf - | Lordship of Middleham, in the county of York, and lands in Thoralby and Countersett. Customs of manor. |
| York - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Hardraw. | Hil. | 35 | Anthony Metcalf - | Richard Wyune - | Right and title to a tenement "in the Gayle," parcel of the lordship of Middleham (York). Customs of manor. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Northampton. | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Welford. | Hil. | 36 | Edward Shuggeburgh, clerk, rector of Navesby. | Sir John Wolstenholm, knight, Thomas York, Peter Walkden. | Survey of the manor and rectory of Navesby, and the demesne lands made by defendant Sir John. Touching plaintiff's glebe and freehold therein, and particularly his claim to a parcel of the manor called "Willowdon Furlong," &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Bewdley. | Hil. | 37 | Attorney-General - | William Cantrill, "and others." | Touching "a rescous contempt and misdemeanour committed by defendant in the rescuing of himself," &c., &c. |
| Devon - | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. . . . . ., 13 Chas. 1., at Exeter. | Hil. | 38 | Francis Lippingcot, merchant. | Sir William Killigrew, knight. | Manor of Crediton, in the county of Devon. Touching defendant's "right and title to felons' goods" in manor, &c. Customs of manor. |
| Montgomery | 13 & 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Jan., 13 Chas. 1., at Machinleth. | Hil. | 39 | Rowland Pugh - - | Francis Herbert - | Manor of Kevilliock, and the demesne lands, particularly a "Frith" [forest] called Frith Davolwern *alias* Dalvorin, and lands in the parishes of Llanbrynmaire and Darrowen *alias* Darwen, Nothva, &c. Meets and bounds. Intrusion, &c., &c. |
| Denbigh; Carnarvon. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Apr., at Eglwysvach. | East. | 1 | Robert Grymes - | Thomas Cheadle, and "Dame Ann Buckley *alias* Bulkeley "his wife." | Comot of Isaph (Carnarvon), and the estate, goods, and chattles, &c. of Sir Richd. Buckley *alias* Bulkeley, junior (defendant's late husband), &c., &c. |
| Devon - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Collompton. | East. | 2 | Robert Cockeram - | Wm. Every, Esq., Wm. Every, gentleman, Lewis Samford, Jos. Ellis, Emanuel Lovejoy, Robt. Walter, John Walter. | Manor of Collompton, in the county of Devon. Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills there (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.). |
| Lincoln - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., at Crowle. | East. | 3 | Robt. Earl of Kingston-upon-Hull, John Clark, James Clark. | Henry Rutter, Thomas Margrave. | Manor of Crowle, in the county of Lincoln, and lands therein called 'Akeham Carr" and "The Covert." Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Sussex - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Mar., 13 Chas. 1., at Chichester. | East. | 4 | William Lord Craven - | Thos. White, Stephen Saunders, John Burie, Joan Napcroft, widow. | Manors of North Bursted and Aldwick, in the county of Sussex. Customs of manors. |
| York - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 and 13 Apr., at Beverley. | East. | 5 | Mary Avis, widow, Elizabeth Thompson. | Joseline Pearcy, Christopher Finley, Robert Burton, Phillip Wensley, John Read, Henry Robbin, Henry Acye, Grace Marr, Lawrence Marr. | Manor of Cottingham Richmond, lands in Cottingham belonging to the late chantry of St. Saviour and Stackhouse Chantry, and land called "Paradise," &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Apr., at Collompton. | East. | 6 | Robert Cockeram - | Thomas Rolstone, Laurence Sanders, Robert Bendle, Henry Masters, George Palmer. | Manor of Collompton, and the ancient mills there (Devon). Custom of "suit and grist" to mills (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.). |
| Cornwall - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Mar., at Bodmin. | East. | 7 | John Perryman - | Phillip Penkevill, by his guardian Anthony Penkevill. | Seizure by plaintiff (under sheriff to John Prideaux, high sheriff of Cornwall, 7 or 8 Chas. 1.) of sheep feeding on grounds called "Trenant." |
| Worcester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Droitwich. | East. | 8 | Mary Connard, widow | Phillip Bearecroft - | Manor of Hanbury, (Worcester) and the demesne lands belonging, formerly belonging to the bishoprick of Worcester. Meets and bounds, &c. Survey. |
| Southampton. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Mar., 13 Chas. 1., at Basingstoke. | East. | 9 | John English, D.D. - | Thomas Brockas - | Parsonage, parish, and vicarage of Shirborne St. John's, in the county of Southampton. Tithes. |
| Southampton. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Mar., at Liphook. | East. | 10 | Alberic Thompson, clerk. | William Gray, John Baker, John Brewster, "and others." | "Farm and demesne lands of the manor house of Dockingfield, called "Dockingfield Place," the "abbey or parsonage of Waverley," Anthony Viscount Montague, and the rectory of Hedley (Southampton). Tithes. |
| Worcester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Mar., 13 Chas. 1., at Bewdley. | East. | 11 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | William Cantrell, John Cantrell. | "Rescouse, contempt, and misdemeanor committed by defendants for rescuing themselves . . . after they had been arrested by the sheriff of Worcester, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Apr., at Caistor. | East. | 12 | Sir Dudley North, K.B. | Edward Smyth - | Manor of Keilby (Lincoln), plaintiff claims rent for "Monsons Manor" and lands in Stalingbury, in the county of Lincoln, &c., &c. Survey. |
| York - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Mar. 1637, at York. | East. | 13 | John Myers - - | Richard Miller - | Three closes of land called "The High Fields" and "Harpham's Close," and lands in "Naburn" (York), formerley belonging to Sir Robert Askwith, and since "extented," &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 Apr., at Karliel. | East. | 14 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), by the relation of Francis Earl of Cumberland and Henry Lord Clifford. | John Sealby, Robert Railton, Richard Barrow, John Pattison. | Castle of Karliell and the "Soccage Manor" there, and the demesnes and lands in Werryholme (Cumberland). Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Salop - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Mar., at Bridgnorth. | East. | 15 | Daniel Witcherley - | Richard Lutwich and his wife Jane, Maurice Heynes, and his wife Joan. | Money alleged to have been paid by plaintiff to defendants in satisfaction of a judgment had by Thos. Whord against the plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Bristol - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Mar. 1637, at Bristol. | East. | 16 | Henry Billingsley - | Dame Mary Rogers, widow, executrix of Sir Richard Rogers, knight. | Manor of Siston and the demesnes (Gloucester), lately belonging to Robert Rogers (father-in-law of defendant Mary), late of the city of Bristol, alderman, deceased. Touching former suits, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Mar. 1637, at Lincoln. | East. | 17 | Nathaniel Clarke, clerk, vicar of St. Martin's in Lincoln City. | Robt. Bartholomew, Geo. Askew, John Baines, Roger Hollingsworth, Thos. Burket, Thos. Barker, John Stevenson, Robert Storr, William Hall, Ann Jackson, Jno. Tompson, Edwd. Taylor. | Vicarage of Saint Martin in the city of Lincoln. Possessions. Salary of vicar, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Mar., 13 Chas. 1., at Bewdley. | East. | 18 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sir Ralph Clare, K.B. (chief keeper of His Majesty's Park of Bewdley), Wm. Cantrell and Francis Cantrell (under-keepers of the Park). | His Majesty's Park of Bewdley, in the county of Worcester. Alleged waste and spoil of woods. Neglect, &c., &c. |
| Montgomery | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr. 1638, at Machenleth. | East. | 19 | Rowland Pugh - | Francis Herbert - | Manor of Kevilliock, particularly one frith called "Davolwern" *alias* "Dolvorren," messuages called "Cwmbycha ucha" and "Cwmbychan Issa," in Northva; mills on the River Twymen in Darowen parish, and lands in Llanvechan, in the parish of Llanworin (Montgomery), &c., &c. |
| York - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Mar., at Barnsley. | East. | 20 | Sir Francis Wortley, knight and bart., Henry Potter, William Otes, Thomas Marsden. | William Silvester, Richard White, Thomas Headen *alias* Heald *alias* Head. | Manor of Barnsley, in the county of York, and the mills there. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.). |
| York - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Mar., at York. | East. | 21 | Robert Long, John Gibbon. | William Driffield, Dame Anne Hutton, Thomas Gardiner, clerk, Richard Sandeman, clerk, Thos. Gibson, Thos. Coupland. | Rectories and parishes of Easingwould, Huby, and Sutton (York), and "the forest or late forest of Galtres" (York). Meets and bounds. Perambulation, &c. Tithes. |
| Kent - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Mar., at Dover. | East. | 22 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Jacob Braimes, Arnold Braimes, merchant, Timothy Faunt, Bartholomew Winsore. | Port of Sandwich and Dover, in the county of Kent. Alleged ill execution of the office of customer by the defendant Jacob, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Apr., at Evesham. | East. | 23 | Francis Haslewood - | Thomas Quarrel - | Manor of Wickburnell, in the county of Worcester, and a waste ground called Bricklehampton Heath. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dorset - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Mar., 13 Chas. 1., at Gillingham. | East. | 24 | John Wolridge - | Thomas Earl of Elgin, Dame Magdalen Bruce, Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), Thomas Bruncker. | Late Forest of Gillingham. Touching fines levied in the Star Chamber upon plaintiff and others for "a riot, &c." in the forest; and granted by Crown, 6 Chas. 1. to Sir James Fullerton, &c., &c. |
| Devon - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Exeter. | East. | 25 | The mayor, bailiffs, and cominalty of the city of Exeter, Nich. Spicer, Judith Wakeman, widow, Geo. Langworthy, and his wife Elizabeth. | Richard Shilston, Phillip Balston, John Bagwell, Thomas Allington *alias* Arundel. | Mills belonging to the city of Exeter called "Cricklapitt Mills," others called "Duryerd," parcel of Duryerd Manor, and others in Execland Manor. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.). |
| Cornwall - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at St. Teath. | East. | 26 | John Perriman - | Phillip Penkevill (an infant), by his father and guardian, Anthony Penkevill. | Seizure by plaintiff when under sheriff to John Prideaux, high sheriff of Cornwall, 7 or 8 Chas. 1., of defendant's cattle, &c., feeding on grounds called "Trenant." |
| Chester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Apr., at Chester. | East. | 27 | William Singleton - | Thomas Singleton - | "An old brewhouse and other buildings" in the Watergate Street, in the city of Chester, mortgaged by the plaintiff. |
| Durham - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. —, at —. | East. | 28 | Jane Howson, widow of John late Bishop of Durham. | Hugh Wright, "clerk of the Great Receipt," to the said late Bishop. | Rents due to the bishoprick of Durham. Receipts and acquittances for monies paid. Defendant's refusal to render account, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at Wye. | East. | 29 | Thomas Jenkin - | Ralph Goldsmith - | Plaintiff's claim as owner of the hundred of Stowting (Kent) to the goods and chattels of John Goldsmith, of Elmested (Kent), convicted of sheep stealing, &c., &c. |
| Bucks - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at Castlethorp. | East. | 30 | Thomas Tyrrell - | Thomas Earle - - | Manor of Hanslop (Bucks), and the bridge therein called Castle Thropp Bridge and the honor of Grafton (Northampton), repair of said bridge. Customs of manor. Right of fishing on the River Hanslop, &c., &c. |
| Northumberland. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Mar., 13 Chas. 1., at Newborne. | East. | 31 | Thomas Lewen - | Sir William Carnaby, Knt., Geo. Wray, Richd. Carnaby, Thos. Carnaby, Thos. Curwen, John Finch, Robt. Mitford. | Distress levied by defendant Sir William, sheriff of Northumberland, upon plaintiff's lands in Ambell (Northumberland). |
| York - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Mar., 13 Chas. 1., at York. | East. | 32 | William Leppington - | Miles Moody - - | Suits in the Court of Exchequer between the plaintiff and Ninian Rownthwaite, John Rownthwaite, and others, tenants of Studley, Roger, and Irton, touching right and title to lands, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 13 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at New Malton. | East. | 33 | William Leppington - | Miles Moody - - | Right and title to lands in or about Ripon, and in Studley, Roger, and Ilkton (York), belonging to the late Hospital of Saint Mary Magdalen. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salop; Hereford. | 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Mar., 13 Chas. 1., at Ludlow. | East. | 34 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Wm. Lord Craven, the bailiffs, &c., of the boro' of Ludlow, Walter Long and his wife Dame Ann Foxe, Thos. Aldwell and his wife Awdrey, Rice Jones, Cosmeday Mellichop, Thos. Lewknor, Willm. Pickering, John Bergwyn. | Moiety of three ancient corn-mills in Ludlow, parcel of Acornbury Monastery (Hereford), also the castle mills in Ludlow. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills, &c., &c. (*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.) |
| London - | 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 3, 27, and 28 Apr. 1638, by Sir Robt. Pye, at —. | East. | 35 | - - - - | - - - - | Taken according to an order of the Court of Exchequer, dated 26 Jan. 1637. Touching an acquittance for the sum of 400*l.* supposed to have been paid to Sir Robt. Mansell. |
| Derby - | 14 Chas. 1. D. 5 Apr., at Chesterfield. Affidavit of Wm. Savile, of Bakewell (Derby), Easter Term, 5 May. | East. | 36 | Francis Perrott - | John Manners - - | Yearly value of the messuages, &c. [where not stated], and "the "measne rates and profitts received by defendant since the death of "Sir Roger Manners and by Henry Westley and Francis Westley," &c., &c. Alleged partial and unfair execution of commission. [Decree of 23 May, 12 Chas. 1., is mentioned.] |
| York - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb. I. D. 23 Apr., at Howden. | East. | 37 | Tho. Walthall, Dame Dorothy White, Sir Tho. Metham, Knt. | Martin Sands - - | Late collegiate or cathedral church of Howden, and the prebends of Thorpe Skelton, Howden, Burnby, and Saltmarsh. Repair of the chancel of the parish church of Howden. Value of the lands belonging to the prebends, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 14 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 22 May, 1638, at Newport. | Trin. | 1 | Henry Billingsley - | Dame Mary Rogers, executrix of Sir Richard Rogers, knight, her late husband. | Manor of Siston and the demesnes lately belonging to Robert Rogers (father-in-law of defendant), of the city of Bristol, alderman. Touching former suits. |
| Bucks - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 30 May 1638, at Aylesbury. | Trin. | 2 | John Beard - - | Sir Fleetwood Dormer, knight. | Two tenements in the parish of Quaynton, called "Bunces" and "Kennars," the manors of Shipdon Lee, and Doddershal. Waste ground called "Lee Lawn," &c. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Bristol - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 25 May, at Bristol. | Trin. | 3 | —— | —— | "Furnace of battery," seized by Hugh Lewis, searcher of the port of Bristol. Touching a contempt of court committed by John Dowle. |
| Northampton. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 25 May, at Rode. | Trin. | 4 | Thomas Terrell - | Thomas Earle - - | Manor of Hanslop, in the county of Buckingham, and the bridge therein called Castlethrop Bridge. Repairs of Bridge. Customs of manor, &c., &c. |
| Oxford - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 23 May. at Oddington. | Trin. | 5 | Christopher Potter - | Sir Thos. Coghill, knight. | Manor, rectory, and parsonage of Blechington, in the county of Oxford. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 20 April. I. D. 30 May, at Froome Selwood. | Trin. | 6 | Anthony Methwin, clerk. | Edmond Leversedge, Robert Leversedge, Susan Whitchurch, widow. | Vicarage of Froome Selwod, in the county of Somerset. Touching plaintiff's claim to a close of land in Froome called "Hurseovers" as part of glebe, &c., &c. |
| York; Surrey. | 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Oct., at York. | Mich. | 1 | Samuel Harsnett, executor of the last will and testament of Samuel late Archbishop of York. | Sir John Saint John, knt. and bart., Phineas Hodgson, D.D., Henry Wickham, D.D., two of the prebends of York Cathedral. | Lands in Battersey and Wandsworth (Surrey), formerly belonging to Oliver St. John "after called Viscount Grandison." Rents claimed by plaintiff as executor. |
| Suffolk - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 10 Sept., at Ipswich. | Mich. | 2 | Edward Mann - - | Edward Cotton, Elizabeth Penning, Robert Harvey. | Manor of Waylonds in Ipswich, and the borough of Ipswich in the county of Suffolk. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Berks; Lancaster. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 8 Sept., at Watchfield (Berks). | Mich. | 3 | Sir John Banks, knt. (Attorney-General), "by information." | Thos. Middleton, Richd. Braithwaite, Roger Leaver, Thos. Standish, Thos. Charnock, John Laborne, Edwd. Stanley, Richd. Curwen, Roger Ekrigg, "and others." | Lands and possessions of Sir Jas. Harrington, of Hornby Castle, and his brother Sir Robert Harrington, both attainted of high treason about the year 1 Hen. 7.; also of Sir Jas. Harrington, son of Sir James, a priest, and afterwards Dean of York, and their descendants. [Sir Edwd. Stanley, knt., afterwards Lord Monteagle, and others, are mentioned.] |
| Somerset; Lancaster. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 9 Aug., at Bath. | Mich. | 4 | Sir John Banks, knight. | Thos Charnock, Thos. Middleton, John Laborne, Rich. Braithwait, Edwd. Stanley, Richd. Curwen, "and others." | The same. |
| Durham - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Bishops Auckland. | Mich. | 5 | Attorney-General, "by information." | Sir Henry Gibbs, knight, John Young, D.D., John Sandalence, "and others." | East and west parks of Branspeth, Ashlye House, and other lands, and the colemynes and woods belonging in the county palatine of Durham. Value, &c., &c. |
| Denbigh; Carnarvon. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 23 Oct., at Llanrwst. | Mich. | 6 | Robert Grimes - | Thomas Cheadle, and his wife Dame Ann Buckley. | Lands, goods, and chattels, &c., of Sir Richard Buckley, senior, and Sir Richd. Buckley *alias* Bulkeley, junior (defendant's late husband), deceased, lying in the commote of Isaph (Carnarvon). |
| Northampton; Warwick. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 2 Oct., at Daventry. | Mich. | 7 | John Spurdans - | Martin Wigston and his wife Elizabeth. | Retailing of tobacco without a license in the towns of Daventry and Culworth (Northampton) and in Hillmorton (Warwick), since March 13, 1633. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 8 Oct., at Wich-Malbank. | Mich. | 8 | Maurice Wynn, clerk, vicar of Wibunbury. | Richard Williamson, late deputy sheriff to Sir Thos. Aston, Bart., late high sheriff of Chester. | "Contempt committed by defendant contrary to an order of the "Court of Exchequer dated 10th February, 11 Chas. 1." |
| Northumberland. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. at —. | Mich. | 9 | Thomas Lewen - | Sir William Carnabie, knight, Geo. Wreye, Thos. Carnabie, Thos. Urwen, John Finch, Robt. Mitford. | Seizure of plaintiff's goods by the defendant Sir William, high sheriff of Northumberland, in the 12th year of Chas. 1., &c., &c. |
| Cornwall - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 12 Sept., at St. Columb the Higher. | Mich. | 10 | John Perryman - | Phillip Penkevill (an infant), by his guardian Arthur Penkevill. | Seizure by plaintiff (when under-sheriff to John Prideaux, sheriff of Cornwall, in the 7th or 8th year of Chas. 1.) of sheep feeding on the lands of Anthony Penkevill (defendant's father). |
| Lincoln - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 14 June. I. D. 11 Oct., at Gainsboro'. | Mich. | 11 | Robert Earl of Kingston-upon-Hull. | Hugh Drinkall, William Drinkall, Henry Fidling. | Manors of Luddington and Crowle, in the Isle of Axholme (Lincoln), and the wastes and commons belonging, and ground called "Padmore" *alias* Peatmore. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Oxford - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 14 Sept. 1638, at Banbury. | Mich. | 12 | Attorney-General on behalf of Sir John Temple, Knt., and Sir Richd. Brook, knight. | Sir Thomas Wilford, knight, Dorothy Bennett, widow. | Manor of Midle Aston (Oxford), formerly belonging to Sir Richd. Baker, knight, and "extended" about 4 Chas. 1. into the hands of the Crown, and leased to Sir Robt. Lye and Fras. Poulton. Value, &c., since "extent." |
| Worcester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 9 Oct., at Hanbury. | Mich. | 13 | Edward Vernon - | Philip Berecroft - | Manor of Hanbury and "Assart" lands in the forest of Feckenham, and in Blickley, Bradley, and Hanbury (Worcester). Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Northumberland; Durham. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 12 Oct., at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Mich. | 14 | Sir William Waller, knight, "General "Prizemaster or far-"mer to His Majesty "of the prizage of "wines," Linley Wrenn, Nich. Cole, Edw. Davison, deputies or assignes of the "prizage of wines" to the said Sir William Waller. | Richard Grace - - | Prizage of wines at Hartlepool, in the county of Durham and elsewhere. Refusal of defendant "to pay prizage of wines." |
| Sussex; Kent. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 2 Oct. 1638, at Lewis (Sussex). | Mich. | 15 | John Burton and his wife Mary. | Thomas Wilding and his wife Elizabeth. | Richard Russell, late husband of plaintiff Mary, and father of defendant Elizabeth, executor of Wm. Epps, of Old Romney (Kent). Touching the marriage portion of Elizabeth, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Durham - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 22 Oct. 1638, at Bishops Auckland. | Mich. | 16 | Hugh Wright, clerk of the "Great Receipt" of the bishop of Durham. | Jane Howson, widow of John late bishop of Durham, Geo. Withers, and John Parsons, "principal "agents for John late "bishop of Durham, "in his county pala-"tine of Durham." | "Ragnal Grange" and "Ragnal Mylne" in the county palatine of Durham, parcel of the bishoprick of Durham. Rents, &c., &c. |
| Bucks - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 4 Sept., at Quainton. | Mich. | 17 | John Beard - - | Sir Fleetwood Dormer, knight. | Manor or grange of Shipdon Lee in the parish of Quaynton (Bucks), and the waste adjoining called "Lee Lawne." Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Encroachment. |
| Kent - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at Dover. | Mich. | 18 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by the re-"lation of Wm. Mur-"ray, one of the "grooms of His Ma-"jesty's bedcham-"ber." | Sir John Hippesley, Knt., Lieut. of Dover Castle in the 1st and 2nd years of Chas. 1., Sir Peter Heyman, Knt., James Hugeson. | Prize and enemies' goods forfeited to the Crown in the 1st and 2nd years of Charles the 1st, and during the late war between England, France, and Spain, &c., &c. |
| York; Durham. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 16 Oct. 1638, at Allerton (York.) | Mich. | 19 | Jane Howson, widow of John late bishop of Durham. | Hugh Wright - - | Possessions of John late bishop of Durham, in Allertonshire, in the county of York. Touching rents paid to defendant, receiver for bishop. |
| York - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 27 Sept., at Leeds. | Mich. | 20 | Thomas Metcalf - | Robt. Hall, Thos. Lister, James Robinson. | "Fee paid to the aulnager or collector of subsidy or aulnage of "Northern Kersies" in Halifax, Bradford, Kighley, and Bingley (York). Also touching the manufacture, &c., of kersies, &c., &c. |
| York - | 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Oct., at Halifax. | Mich. | 21 | Thomas Lister, Robert Hall, James Robinson, "and others." | Thomas Metcalf, Christopher Scaife, Thomas Walker, John Crabtree. | Aulnager or collector of subsidy or aulnage of Northern Kersies in Halifax, Bradford, Kighley, and Bingley (York). Touching manufacture, &c., of Kersies, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester; Worcester. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 12 Sept., at Moreton Hymmersh. | Mich. | 22 | Sir John Banks, knt. (Attorney-General), by the relation of Francis Stewart, son to the late Earl of Bothwell, deceased. | Wm. Sheldon, Thos. Combe, Wm. Barnes, Thos. Child, Robt. Tupper, Anth. Langston, Thos. Lumbrick. | Right and title to Blockley Park lands in Northwick in the parish of Blockley (Worcester), the manor of Treddington, &c., &c. Touching also the bishoprick of Worcester, John Throgmorton, Thos. Savage, Roger Lopez, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leicester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 26 Sept., at Loughbro'. | Mich. | 23 | Henry Earl of Huntingdon. | Henry Skipwith, Simon Rugeley, Gertrude Dixon, widow, Wm. Foulds, Thos. Dawson, John Nicholas. | Manor of Loughborough, in the county of Leicester. Custom of "suit and grist" to the ancient mills there. |
| Cumberland | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at Karliell. | Mich. | 24 | Sir John Banks, Knt. (Attorney-General) "by the relation of "Francis Earl of "Cumberland and "Henry Lord Clif-"ford, his son and "heir apparent, his "Ma'tie's farmers of "the castle, soccage, "manor, and de-"measnes of Karliell." | John Scalby, Robt. Railton, Richd. Barrow. | Castle, manor, and demeasnes of Karliel. Whether lands called "Langlands," "Hubberby Feld," and Burdland *alias* "Bleckhall Holme," &c., are parcel of such demeasnes, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 14 Aug., at Leicester. | Mich. | 25 | John Dixon, clerk, rector of Glenfield. | Thos. Somerfield, Henry Styan, Francis Kinge, Thos. Bowyer, Thos. Jones, Dannet Abney, Geo. Marten, Henry Sweetland, Geoffry Blisse, Thos. Stedman, Barthw. Graceduc, John Goward, Thos. Bursnall, Thomas Blunt, Richd. Bennet, and others. | Rectory and parish of Glenfield and the villages of Kirby and Braunston. Tithes. |
| Gloucester | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 3 Oct. 1638, at Beckford. | Mich. | 26 | Edward Attwood - | William Stayte, John Roberts, William Juggins, John Juggins, Joan Matthews, widow, Walter Mason, John Poulton. | Various bonds and monetary transactions between the parties to this suit. |
| Durham; York. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 5 Nov. 1638, at Durham. | Mich. | 27 | Jane Howson, widow of John Howson, late bishop of Durham. | Hugh Wright, clerk of the receipts to said bishop of Durham. | Possessions of John late bishop of Durham (plaintiff's late husband) in the county of Durham and in the shires of Allerton, Howden, and Bidlington, and in the manor of Crake (York). Rents for same. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kent - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 8 Aug., at Canterbury. | Mich. | 28 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General) "by information." | Jacob Breames, Arnold Breames, merchant, Bartholomew Windsor, Timothy Faunt. | Port of Sandwich and Dover, in the county of Kent. Touching the execution of the office of customership. Alleged abuse of trust, &c. |
| Durham | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 20 Sept., at Gateshead. | Mich. | 29 | Francis Witfield and his wife Jane. | Sir Lionel Maddison, knight, Robert Bewick, Robert Anderson, Peter Maddison. | Tenement and garden called "Kingslande" *alias* "Brankbourne" in the town of Whickham, in the bishoprick of Durham. Alleged intrusion and illegal digging of colemines, &c., &c. |
| Southampton. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 28 Aug., at Alton. | Mich. | 30 | Nicholas Mason - | Sir John Backhouse, K.B., Barnard Lee. | Manor of East Wordelham, in the county of Southampton. Customs of manor. Common of pasture. Encroachment on and enclosure of common lands. |
| Gloucester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 17 Aug., at Winchcomb. | Mich. | 31 | Sir William Whitmore, Knt. | John Harvey, Richard Kite, John Evans *alias* Tucke. | Manor, town, and borough of Winchcombe, in the county of Gloucester. Customs of manor. |
| Lancaster - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Cliderow. | Mich. | 32 | Richard Ashton - | Frances Ashton, widow | Rectory of Whalley (Lancaster), and a "lath or barn" in Worston. Whether it has been a "tithe barn?" The parish and monastery of Whalley. Tithes. |
| York - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Whitby. | Mich. | 33 | Henry Warmouth, Francis Wynne, Gregory Amingson. | Richard Scarth - | Port of Whitby, in the county of York. Resistance made by defendant to the execution of the offices of searchership and deputy searchership in the port. |
| Worcester - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Bewdley. | Mich. | 34 | Sir John Banks, Knt. (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sir Henry Herbert, Knt., Richd. Elliot, John Milward, Richd. Smyth, Tho. Chapman, Humf. Reynolds, Peter Branch, junior, Edwd. Jeffreys, Tho. Powell. | King's Park, called Bewdley Park, in the custody of Sir Ralph Clare, K.B. Alleged intrusion by defendants during 1630 to 1637. Waste and spoil, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln; Rutland. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Market Deeping (Lincoln). | Mich. | 35 | William Earl of Exeter | William Robinson, Sir "Francis [. . . . . il-"legible] *alias* Broad-"shank." | Manor of Stamford, the "North Mills" *alias* "King's Mills" there (Lincoln), and a water mill in Tynwell (Rutland), and a mill called "Ryall Mill." Custom of "suit and grist" to "North Mills, &c., &c. |
| Denbigh - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 8 Oct., at Wrexham. | Mich. | 36 | Sir Thomas Trevor, knight, "one of the "Barons of the Ex-"chequer at West-"minster." | John Puleston - - | Woodlands called "yr Acre hen" and "yr Acre Newyd," situate in Llay or Burton, in the county of Denbigh. Meets and bounds, &c. |
| Oxford - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 27 Aug., at Blechington. | Mich. | 37 | Christopher Potter, D.D. | Sir Thomas Coghill, knight. | Manor, parish, and parsonage of Blechington, and "Adderburies Farm," and "Rathbones Lands," both in that parish. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kent - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 16 Aug., at St. Margaret at Cliff. | Mich. | 38 | Turbervil Morgan, Hugh Lewis. | George Rookes, senior, Thomas Rookes, Robt. Edwards, Anthony, Keylock. | Port of Sandwich, in the county of Kent. Alleged "undue" execution of the "office of searcher for custom" in that port. |
| Somerset - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 4 Sept., at Glastonbury. | Mich. | 39 | Sir Francis Rogers, Knt., Richard Michell. | Gregory Huckmore, Wm. Dowthwaite, Richd. Spore, Danl. Dunn, Randh. Davenport, Sir Fras. Popham, Knt., John Popham, Alexr. Popham, Barthw. Michell, John Michell, Thos. Michell. | Manors of Wembdon Chilton, Chilton Trivett, Chelton *alias* Chelton-upon-Powlesdowne, and lands called Gurney Street, Perry Court, &c., in Cannington, &c., &c., and lands in Durley, Petherton, Bridgwater, Loleston, Stokegursey, &c., &c. |
| Southampton. | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Alton. | Mich. | 40 | George Tuckey, clerk, vicar of Empshott (Southampton). | Sir Richard Norton, Knt. and Bart., Thomas Norton, William Holloway. | Vicarage of Empshott (the priory of Southwick and the Bishopric of Winchester), in the county of Southampton. Value, &c., of glebe. Tithes. |
| Cornwall - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 4 Aug., at Pensance. | Mich. | 41 | William Godolphin - | Roger Polkinghorne, Thomas Clyes. | Boro' of Penzance, and mills near, called "Tolcarne Mills," and mills in Gulwall (Cornwall). Custom of "suit and grist" to "Tolcarne Mills." |
| Gloucester | 14 Chas. 1. C. 30 June. I. D., at —. | Mich. | 42 | Sir John Banks, Knt. (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sir Bamham Throkmorton, baronet, Sir Sackville Crowe, Bart., John Taylor, John Gunning, merchants, Richd. Skinner, Richd. Powell, Wm. Withenbery, Wm. Arundel, Wm. Morgan, John Knight, Geo. Meredith. | Forest of Deane (Gloucester). Touching ironworks in the forest belonging to the Crown. Amount and value of timber used for said works which was fit for shipping, building, &c. Alleged "waste and spoil," &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June, I. D. 15 Oct. 1638, at Pearesbrig. | Mich. | 43 | Francis Tunstall - | John Wytham - - | Former suit in the Court of Exchequer. "Wm. Clopton *versus* Francis Tunstall, Tho. Wray, and Tho. Pudsey," and the sureties of Clopton. Receiver of Crown rents. |
| Bristol - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at Bristol. | Mich. | 44 | Richard Morgan, of St. George (Somerset). | Thos. Robbins *alias* Thurner, Samuel Fishpill, of the city of Bristol, boatmen. | Contempt of court committed by the plaintiff in disobeying an injunction of Court of Exchequer to stay proceedings against the defendants. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer : Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Suffolk - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 4 Sept., at Wickhambrooke. | Mich. | 45 | Richard Frost - - | Henry Pratt - - | Discharge of a bond given to defendant by John Thompson, of Houdon (Suffolk), with plaintiff as suerty. |
| Berks - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 12 Oct., at Wallingford. | Mich. | 46 | - - - - - | - - - - - | Contempt of court committed by Francis Smyth, of Wallingford (Berks), in breaking a decree of the Court of Exchequer, made 16 Elizabeth, in the suit of [plaintiff's name illegible] *versus* . . . . . Pollington and others, touching custom of "suit and grist" to ancient mills in [? Wallingford]. |
| York - - | 14 Chas. 1. C. — June. I. D. 2 Oct., at Doncaster. | Mich. | 47 | Sir John Banks, Knt. (Attorney-General), "by information," on behalf of Sir Wm. Savile, Bart., Sir John Ramsden, Knt., Lucas Corsellis, John Farrer, Sir Phillibert Vernot, Knt. and Bart., Sir Jas. Campbell, Knt., Fras. Neville, Mattw. Falkenbro'. | Francis Childers - | Manors of Brampton and Hatfield (York). Marsh grounds called "Close Carr," &c., and a grant from the Crown dated 2 Chas. 1. to Sir Cornelius Vermuyden of a third part of waste and "surrounded and drowned grounds," on condition of his draining them, &c., &c. |
| Cornwall - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 13 Oct., at Endellian. | Mich. | 48 | John Perryman - | Phillip Penkevill, by his father and guardian Anthony Penkevill. | Seizure made by plaintiff (deputy to John Prideaux, high sheriff of Cornwall) of sheep feeding on grounds called "Trenant." |
| Dorset - | 14 Chas. 1. C. 13 June. I. D. 5 Sept., at Puddleton ; 11 Oct., at Wareham. | Mich. | 49 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Thomas Trenchard, knight, John Farwell, Vertue Hunton, Robt. Moreton, Wm. Kennell, senr., Wm. Kennell, junr., George Burgess, John Sacheverell, clerk. | Manor or prebend of Charmister, and tithes in Charmister, Great Burton, Stratton, Powlston, Cawdon Charleton, and elsewhere. |
| Gloucester | 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Sept. 1638, at Moreton Henmarsh. | Mich. | 50 | - - - - - | - - - - - | Parsonage of Borton, in the county of Gloucester, the "farm of Borton, and the board tithe" there. Tithes. |
| Carmarthen | 14 Chas. 1. C. 12 June. I. D. 1st. Oct., at Carmarthen. | Mich. | 51 | Thomas Woodford - | Nicholas Williams, Rutherch David Price, John Griffith. | Manor of Talley. Touching a tenement called "Tyr y dole Glyson," within the grange of Tracthmelgan, and another called "Tyr y Fynnon," within the Grange of Kevenblayth. Customs of manor. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Exeter. | Hil. | 1 | The mayor, bailiffs, and cominalty of the city of Exeter, Judith Wakeman, widow, Geo. Langworthy and his wife Elizabeth, Nicholas Spicer. | Richard Shilston, Phillip Balstone, "and others." | Mills in the city of Exeter called "Cracklepit" *alias* "Crickhapit Mills," and "Duryurd Mills," parcel of Duryurd Manor. "Bonehax Mills" and "New Mills," parcel of Exiland Manor. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. |
| Southampton | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Tidworth. | Hil. | 2 | Richard Noyse - | Alice Noyse, widow, Anthony Noyse, John Noyse. | Rectory and parsonage of Shipton, in the county of Southampton. Glebe lands and tithes. |
| Hereford - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 19 Nov. 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Hereford. | Hil. | 3 | Henry Clitherow | Peter Chamberlaine, D.D. | Manor of Joyces "extended" for a debt due by plaintiff to defendant. Touching also a lease of the premises. |
| York - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Doncaster. | Hil. | 4 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Francis Childers - | Manor of Hatfield (York), and marsh grounds called "Close Carr," lying near grounds called "Gate." Meets and bounds. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Chester - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Feb., 14 Chas. 1., at Chester. | Hil. | 5 | Judith Marsh widow, administratrix of the goods, &c., of Gabriel Marsh, deceased, her late husband, Geo. Manley, John Taylor, Richd. Houghe. | Thomas Crosse - - | Messuage in Handbridge, within the liberties of Chester City, leased by Juli Gabriel (His Majesty's late farmer of Handbridge Manor) to an Bridge, late relict of Richd. Bridge, junior, of Chester, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Dover. | Hil. | 6 | Turbervile Morgan - | Geo. Rookes, senior, Robert Edwards. | Port of Sandwich and Dover. Touching the alleged "undue" execution of the office of searcher of the port by defendant Rookes, &c., &c. |
| Carnarvon - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 and 28 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Conwey. | Hil. | 7 | Robert Grimes - | Thos. Chedle and his wife Dame Anne Bulkeley. | Lands in the comot of Isaph (Carnarvon), formerly belonging to Sir Richd. Bulkeley, senior, and late of Sir Richd. Bulkeley, junr. (defendant's late husband), and the debts of the husband. |
| Northampton; Rutland. | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Jan. 1638, at Stamford. | Hil. | 8 | William Earl of Exeter | William Robinson - | Mills called "The North Mills," in the manor of Stamford (Northampton), and a mill called "Tynwell Mill," in the manor of Tynwell (Rutland). Custom of "suit and grist" to "North Mills." |
| Gloucester - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Cirencester. | Hil. | 9 | Henry Poole, "His Majesty's fee farmer of "the manor of Cirencester." | Edmund Hawker and his wife Anne, Edwd. Litton and his sister Mary, Geo. Small and his wife Ann, Thos. Litton and his wife Alice. | Manor and seven hundreds of Cirencester belonging to the late monastery of Cirencester, and granted by Edw. 6. to Sir Anth. Kingston, Knt. Touching plaintiff's right and title to treasure trove in manor, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Berks - - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Windsor. | Hil. | 10 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir John Catcher, Knt., Henry Powle, John Dancastle, Thos. Baldwin, Mich. Powltney, John Baker, Wm. Powney, Geo. Bishop. | Manors of Cookham and Bray (Berks), the parish of Binfield, and "assart" lands. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| York; Durham; Northumberland. | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan. 1638, at Stapleton. | Hil. | 11 | Francis Tunstall, "and others." | John Witham - - | Wm. Clopton, late receiver of His Majesty's rents in the counties of Durham and Northumberland, and the archdeaconry of Richmond (York). Levy upon receiver's sureties for arrears. |
| York - - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 16 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Pickering. | Hil. | 12 | John Mason - - | James Swayles, William Skelton, Roger Ness, Elizabeth Brewster. | Rectory and parsonage of Middleton, in the county of York. Tithes. |
| Southampton. | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Dec., 14 Chas. 1., at Harford Bridge. | Hil. | 13 | William Carrick - | Chrisr. Dee, Humy. Clark, John Barnard, Wm. Turner, John Attrith, John Booth, Robt. Polson, Mary Ryth, Jas. Bonwell, James Watts. | "Tithing of Minley," in the hundred of Holtshott (Hants), and the tithing of Hawley. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. Touching former suits. |
| Gloucester - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Berkley. | Hil. | 14 | Erasmus Finch - | Thomas Lloyd, John Cage, John Murrant, Thomas Beard, Wm. Addis, John Teekle. | Right and title to lands in Sawle, Fretherne, and Frampton-upon-Severn overflowed by the Severn. Common of pasture. Right of fishing, &c., &c. |
| Durham; Surrey. | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Brancepeth. | Hil. | 15 | Attorney-General - | Sir Henry Gibb, Knt. and Bart. | Messuage and mansion house called Ashley House, and the manor of Walton Leigh (Surrey), formerly in the possession of the Earl of Argyle, and the "East Park" and "West Park" and castle of Brancepeth, purchased by the Crown and defendant, &c., &c. |
| Notts - - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at East Retford. | Hil. | 16 | Richard Archbishop of York. | Robert Draper - - | Manor of Laneham (Nottingham). Touching right and title to ferry dues across the River Trent from Laneham into the county of Lincoln. |
| Lincoln - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Kirton in Lindsey. | Hil. | 17 | William Darwin, George Kent. | William Thomas, Robert Aistropp, John Fisher. | Endowment of a free grammar school in the town of Kirton in Lindsey. Refusal to pay the quota towards the £. promised by inhabitants of the town towards that object. |
| Herts; Lincoln. | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 13 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Nov., 14 Chas. 1., at Durham. | Hil. | 18 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Edmund Smith - | Manor of Annables, in the county of Hertford, and lands in the county of Lincoln. Touching the descent and parentage of defendant. |
| Carmarthen; Kent. | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Carmarthen. | Hil. | 19 | William Samyne, William Awbrey, D.C.L. | William Harvey - | Malt conveyed by defendant from Dover to Carmarthen, and alleged by plaintiffs to be damaged by sea voyage and unmarketable, &c., &c. Breach of contract. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 and 11 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Collumpton. | Hil. | 20 | Robert Cockram - | Laurence Saunders, Thomas Rolston, Robert Bendle, Henry Masters, Geo Palmer. | Manor of Colompton, in the county of Devon, and the ancient mills there. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. |
| Oxford - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Oxford. | Hil. | 21 | Christopher Potter, D.D. | Sir Thomas Coghill, knight. | Manor, rectory, and parish of Blechington, in the county of Oxford, including "Rathbones lands," &c., &c. Tithes. |
| York - - | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Doncaster. | Hil. | 22 | Joseph Atkinson - | William Armytage, William Thompson. | Right and title to the chapel of Saint James, and the lands belonging in or near Doncaster. Touching the hospital of St. Edmund, King, and Martyr, near Doncaster *alias* "The Anchorage House." Whether parcel of Sprotboro' Manor, &c., &c. |
| Carmarthen | 14 & 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 14 Chas. 1., at Talley. | Hil. | 23 | Thomas Woodford - | Nicholas Williams, Rutherch David Price, John Griffith. | Manor of Talley. Touching a tenement called "Tyr y dole glyson" within the grange of Traethmelgan, and another called "Tyr-y-fynnon," within the Grange of Kevenblayth. Customs of manor. |
| York - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr. 1639, at Beverley. | East. | 1 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Henry Viscount Dunbarr, John Kirton, Fras. Smales. | Liberty or wapentake of Holderness, the honor of Albemarle, the manor of Burstwick, the wardship of Skipsey Castle. Rights and customs, &c., of liberty and manor, &c., &c. |
| Bucks - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Mar., at Shenley. | East. | 2 | Sir John Forteseue, Knt. and Bart., John Smith, Anthy. Smith, Isabel Smith. | John Fowler, Edwd. Fowler. | Manors of Over Shenly and Nether Shenley (Bucks), lately belonging to Sir Edmond Ashfield and his wife Dame Elinor. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Bucks; Northampton. | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 May, at Shenley. | East. | 3 | Edward Fowler - | Sir John Forteseue, Knt. and Bart., Anth. Smith, John Smith, Isabel Smith. | Right and title to a messuage, &c., and a wood called "Musgrove Wood," in Over Shenley (Bucks). Whether parcel of the honor of Grafton (Northampton), &c., &c. |
| Wilts - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Apr. at Chippenham. | East. | 4 | William Weare - | John Michell - - | Forest of Pewsham. Touching wood ground therein called "Rangerstage Coppice," mortgaged by plaintiff to Thomas Michell (defendant's brother), &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 6 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Mar., 14 Chas. 1., at Rochester. | East. | 5 | John Tucker - - | John Pierce, Stepheu Willard, Thomas Willard. | Right and title to lands called "Connyborow Farm" and "Bishop's Farm." Meets and bounds, &c., &c. [where, not stated, ?in Rochester.] |
| Northampton. | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Northampton. | East. | 6 | Jeremy Stephens, clerk | Robt. Meeres, DD., and his wife Elizabeth. John Dolbin, Edward Elmer. | Rectory and parsonage of Quinton, in the county of Northampton. Tithes. |
| Kent - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 and 25 Apr., at Canterbury. | East. | 7 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir William Soames, knight, Sir Thomas Colepepper, knight. and his wife Barbara Viscountess Strangford. | Manors of Swakelith and Norwood *alias* St. Anne's *alias* Whitestable (Kent). Touching stones whereof copperas is made. In what places and in what quantity they have been gathered by defendants between high and low water-mark, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornwall - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Liskerd. | East. | 8 | Henry Beckett - | Thomas Achin, Francis Lobbe. | Right and title to the Barton of Cortruther, and manor of Cortruther, and a tenement called "Hendra Gollin," &c., &c. Touching former suits. |
| Durham - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 May, at Durham. Concealed lands? | East. | 9 | Richard Watson - | John Dowthwaite, George Bunny. | Manor of Newsham, in the bishoprick of Durham, and the possessions of Chas. late Earl of Westmoreland attainted, and his reputed daughter Margt. Neville *alias* Watson, &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Ledbury. | East. | 10 | Ambrose Elton, Thomas Skinner, Thomas Hooper, Stephen Skinner. | Edward Bennett - | Manor of Ledbury. Whether a rent is payable to the manor for a messuage called "Walhills," or to Thos. Bodenham, as parcel of his manor of Little Marcle. |
| Flint - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Worthembury. | East. | 11 | John Puliston - - | Sir Richard Wilbraham, Knt. and Bart., "one of the defendants." | Lands in Worthembury, in the county of Flint, called "tir Lewellin Lloyd," and lands called "Lord Alford's Lands," and "ystin yr hendure." Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Notts - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 May, at Gainsbro'. | East. | 12 | Richard Archbishop of York. | Robert Draper, William Upsall, "and others." | Right and title to the ferry over the River Trent at Laneham, in the county of Nottingham. |
| Kent - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at W. Malling. | East. | 13 | Sir John Rayner, Bart. | Robert Oliver, Nicholas Tresse. | Manor of West Malling and the town. Fairs and markets. Rents for "staules or standings." The precinct called "the Bishop's "Libertie," &c., &c. |
| York - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr., at Swyne. | East. | 14 | Robert Barnes - - | Sarah Bower, Bryan Blenkinsop. | Lordship and town of Waghen *alias* Wawne, in the county of York. Touching the meets and bounds, value, &c., of farms called "Shipwright's Farm," and "Taylor's Farm," &c., &c. |
| Devon - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Apr., at Holseworth. | East. | 15 | Sir John Specott, knight, "and others." | Richard Smith, John Jope, "and others." | Manor and rectory of Great Torrington, and the ancient mills there (Devon), and lands there called "Castle Garden" *alias* the "Castle Mead." Tithes. Encroachment on waste. Custom of "suit and grist" to the mills. |
| Bristol - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Apr., at Bristol. | East. | 16 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), by the relation of William Sheppard. | Nicholas Meredith - | Disposal of money collected in Bristol, "for the use and benefit of "Eliz. Princess Palatine of the Rhine, and for the defence of the "Palatinate." Alleged decision of the contributors of the money to devote it to the redemption of captives in Algiers and Tunis. |
| Lincoln - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Kirton in Lindsey. | East. | 17 | Wm. Darwin, Geo. Kent. | Wm. Thomas, Robt. Aistropp, John Fisher. | Free school founded in Kirton in Lindsey. Touching the lands charged with the payment of the 4*l.* per annum promised by the inhabitants of Kirton, &c., &c. "Escheat" lands, &c. |
| Southampton. | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Apr., at Winchester. | East. | 18 | Richard Noyes - - | Alice Noyes, widow, Anthony Noyes. | Rectory and manor of Shipton in the county of Southampton, and the Dean and Chapter of Winchester. Touching land claimed by plaintiff as part of glebe. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leicester - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Leicester. | East. | 19 | John Dixon, clerk - | Richd. Bennet, Thos. Somerfield, Francis King, Henry Styan, Thomas Jones, Thomas Boyer, Dannet Abney, Thomas Blunt, Robert Green, John Davy, Thos. Honylove, Henry Peale, Thos. Stedman, Barthw. Gracedue, Geo. Martin, John Gowand, Henry Sweetlad. | Rectory of Glenfield and the towns of Glenfield, Kirby, and Bramston, the forest and chase of Leicester, &c. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| London - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. —, at —. | East. | 20 | Edward Watkins, Thomas Ayleway. | Richard Ward, Christopher Dighton, John Robinson. | Office or place of searcher of the port of [London ?]. |
| Italy; London. | 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Feb. 1638, at Florence. | East. | 21 | Thomas Freeman, merchant. | Sir George Sandys, K.B. | Ralph Freeman, late alderman and lord mayor of London (plaintiff's uncle). Touching the conduct of his correspondence with Italians and his factors in Italy by plaintiff. |
| Suffolk - | 15 Chas. 1. D. 24 Mar., at Beccles. | East. | 22 | William Heveningham, son of Sir John Heveningham. | Sir John Wentworth, knight, Robert Mellinge, "and others." | Half hundreds of Lothinglond and Mutford, and the manors of Lound, Somerleyton, Ashby, &c., and the wastes belonging. Common of pasture. Right of fishing, &c., &c. |
| Carmarthen | 15 Chas. 1. D. 25 Apr., at Carmarthen. | East. | 23 | Thomas Woodford - | Nicholas Williams, Rotherch David Price, John Griffith. | Manor or lordship of Talley, in the county of Carmarthen, and the granges belonging. Customs of manor. |
| Bristol; Carmarthen; Kent. | 15 Chas. 1. C. 28 May. I. D. 14 June, at Bristol. | Trin. | 1 | William Awbrey, D.C.L., William Samine. | William Harvey - | Malt conveyed by defendant from Dover to Carmarthen, and alleged by plaintiffs to be damaged by the sea voyage and unmarketable. Breach of contract, &c., &c. |
| York - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 11 June, at Crakehall. | Trin. | 2 | Elizabeth Young (an infant), by her guardian, Nicholas Rigby. | Thos. Mudd and his wife Elizabeth, William Mudd. | Lands in Crakehall, in the lordship of Middleham, in the county of York. Customs of manor. |
| Stafford | 15 Chas. 1. C. 27 May. I. D. 20 June, at Stone. | Trin. | 3 | Thomas Crompton - | Fras. Collier, James Collier, Hugh Fedon, Geo. Pett, Tho. Hawkins, John Asbury, Oliver Meare, Humfrey Goodfellow. | "Hamlet or town" of Stone (Stafford), and the ancient mills belonging. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 18 June, at Great Torrington. | Trin. | 4 | Sir John Specott, knight, Richd. Tucker, John Oliver, Richd. Dayman, Wm. Clogge, John Waterman, Jerom Wilter, John Beaple, Margt. Viguers. | Richd. Smythe, John Jope. | Rectory and manor of Great Torrington and the ancient mills there, and lands called "Castle Garden." Encroachment on waste. Tithes, &c. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. |
| York - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 27 May. I. D. 19 June, at Lastingham (York). | Trin. | 5 | John Stonehouse - | Elizabeth Horsley, widow, Jeremy Horsley, Thomas Gill, Richard Wainde. | Right and title to two closes of land called "the Cloutholmes," in the vale of Hartoft (York), the manor of Cropton (York), and the Beckhouse there, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 27 May. I. D. 20 June, at Conisbie; 29 March 1638 and 20 June 1639, at Tettershall Thorpe (Lincoln). | Trin. | 6 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), by the relation of Sir Henry Fynes, Knt., "by information." | Theophilus Earl of Lincoln, John Cockborn, Wm. Moncastle, Tho. Hollingshead, John Morecroft, Nich. Leversage, Eliz. Kirkham, Geo. Dickson, Anne Stanton. | Great Fenn called "Wildmore Fenn inclosed or ditched in," by plaintiff Sir Henry, the soke of Horncastle, the town of Bullingbrook, the barony of Scrivelsbie, and the manor of Kirkstead and Kirkstead Abbey. Right of common of pasture, &c., in fen, &c., &c. |
| Salop - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 22 May. I. D. 14 June, at Shrewsbury. | Trin. | 7 | Thomas Harris - | Henry Bromley, Rowld. Morris, Wm. Winford, John Higley, Roger Higley, Willm. Dunne, John Gittins, Richd. Woolfe, John Shelvock, John Biddlecomb. | Township and woods and coppices of Little Nesse, the rectory of Baschurch, and the late monastery of St. Peter and St. Paul, in Shrewsbury, &c., &c. Tithes. |
| Hereford - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 29 July, at Wigmore. | Mich. | 1 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | John Tyler, Wm. Tyler | "The forest or chase and waste ground of Darval" *alias* "Darvold," and a place called "Aldbach," in Netherley township. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Encroachment on forest. Waste and spoil of woods, &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 21 Oct., at Durham. | Mich. | 2 | George Ward - - | Isabel Burden, widow | Right and title to land called "Waseldike," in Burdon, in the parish of Bishop Wermouth or "Houghton-in-the-Spring" (Durham), parcel of the late monastery of Finkall *alias* Finkielaw. "Partition" of the town of Burdon, &c., &c. |
| Warwick - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 4 and 5 Oct., at Geydon. | Mich. | 3 | Richard Hunt, clerk - | John Askell, Geo. Cleeve, Richd. Taylor, Thos. Garrett, Wm. Burrows. | Town, prebend, and vicarage of Bishop Itchington, and the villages of Chadsunt and Geydon (Warwick). Tithes, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lancaster - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 12 June. I. D. 17 Sept., at Ormskirk. | Mich. | 4 | Edward Gorsuch - | William Gouldborne - | Right and title to lands called "the Gorstie Field" lying in Aspinwall and Harleton, in Scarisbrick, and touching lands called "Asmol" and "Brandearthes," in Aspull, near Wigan. |
| Salop - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 5 Oct., at Shrewsbury. | Mich. | 5 | Robert Sandford - | Sir Edward Kynaston, knight. | Sueties of plaintiff, "escheator of the county of Salop," touching defendant's agreement to receive five shillings in the pound. |
| Lincoln - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 1 July. I. D. 14 Aug., at Willoughton. | Mich. | 6 | Henry Wilce, clerk, vicar of Willoughton. | Geo Watham, John Chapman, Tho. Maltby, Robt. Andrew, John Andrew, Wm. Carre, John Hall, Henry Crane, John Wotton, Richd. Francis, senr., Richd. Francis, junior. | Vicarage and parish of Willoughton, in the county of Lincoln. Tithes. |
| York - | 15 Chas. 1. D. 22 Oct., at Bedall. | Mich. | 7 | Elizabeth Young, by her guardian Nichs. Rigby. | William Mudd, Richard Raper. | Lands in Crakehall, in the county of York, parcel of the manor or lordship of Middleham. Customs of manor. |
| Leicester - | 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Dec., at Lutterworth. | Mich. | 8 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Geo. Turvile, Geo. Savage, Hen. Turvile, Wm. Turvile, Poole Turvile. | Manor of Aston Flamville, in the county of Leicester. |
| Hereford - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 4 Oct., at Godrich. | Mich. | 9 | Thomas Swifte, clerk, vicar of Goodrich (Hereford). | George Kemble - | Vicarage and parish of Goodrich, in the county of Hereford. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| Southampton. | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 18 Sept., at New Alresford. | Mich. | 10 | Walter Bishop of Winchester. | Nicholas Cosens, John Honyman, John Marks, Henry Dipnoll. | "Free chaces" called "Waltham Chace" and "Humbledon Chace," the manor of Bishops Waltham, and the forest of Eastbeare (Southampton). Customs of manors. Alleged waste and spoil. |
| Stafford - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 27 Aug., at Burton-on-Trent. | Mich. | 11 | William Lord Paget - | Francis Wolfreston, "one of the defendants." | "Baronie, honnor, or mannor" of Longdon (Stafford) in possession of plaintiff, and the manor, &c. of Stotfold in defendant's possession. Plaintiff claims a "heriot mounter" (*i.e.*, an "horse fit for military service, with sadle, bridle, lance, swordc, and complete armour for the bodyc of man") for the hamlet, after the decease of Hersey Wolfreston, late owner thereof. Customs of manor, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Salop - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at Shrewsbury. | Mich. | 12 | Thomas Harris - | Henry Bromley, Wm. Winford, Roland Morris, John Higley, Roger Higley, Wm. Dunn, John Gittins, John Shelvock, Richd. Wolf, John Bidlecomb. | Wood called "Valles Wood," in the township of Little Nesse, in the county of Salop. Tithes. |
| Worcester - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 28 Sept., at Bewdley. | Mich. | 13 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Edwd. Brode, Wm. Milton, John Wakeman, Robt. Southall. | Woods or wood grounds called "Altons Wood," in the county of Worcester. Felling and selling of same. |
| Worcester - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 12 Aug., at Bradley. | Mich. | 14 | Arthur Bagshaw, junior | Henry Harris, junior, Thomas Gower, junior. | Barn, stable, buildings, and lands in the parish of Wilton Saint Mary, in the county of Worcester. |
| Suffolk - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 23 Sept., at Stow Market. | Mich. | 15 | Sir Edwd. Sulliard, knight. | William Seely - - | Pasture called "Chittock's Croft," lands in Chilton in Stowmarket, and the manors of "Thorney Kebles in Chilton," and Haughley in Chilton. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at York. | Mich. | 16 | Robert Long, John Gibbon. | Robert Benson - - | "Right, title, and interest in the late forest of Galtress now disafforested, and the Great Laund and the New Lodge there;" and a former suit between Attorney-General and Austin Leonards and . . . Dulin, and others, plaintiffs, against Thomas Viscount Savile, "and others," &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 9 Oct. 1639, at Warton. | Mich. | 17 | Laurence Washington | Alice Washington, widow. | Manor of Warton, in the county of Lancaster. Alleged waste and spoil. |
| Durham - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 15 Oct., at Durham. | Mich. | 18 | Richard Watson - | John Dowthwaite, George Bunny. | Manor of Newsham in Newsham and Westholm, and a farm in the parish of Winston called Westholme, the possession of Henry late Earl of Westmoreland, attainted, and Margt. Watson *alias* Nevill, reputed daughter of the Earl, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 28 Aug., at Burton-on-Trent. | Mich. | 19 | William Lord Paget, of Bewdesert. | Sir John Skeffington, knight and bart. | "Baronie, honnor, or mannor" of Longdon (Stafford) in plaintiff's possession, and the lordship or hamlet of Fisherwick. Plaintiff claims a heriot after the decease of Sir Wm. Skeffington, &c., &c. [*See* similar claim, No. 11 of this Term.] |
| Chester - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. — Sept., at Chester. | Mich. | 20 | Joan Thropp, widow - | Judith Marsh, widow - | "Proof of a contempt" of court committed by plaintiff in disobeying an order of the Court of Exchequer (to yield possession of a house), dated 27 Nov., 14 Chas. 1. |
| Leicester - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 2 Sept., at Lancaster. | Mich. | 21 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | James Craven, Jas. Prockter, Thomas Farthwaite. | Manor of Caton (Leicester). Touching defendants' right and title to lands called "The Hill," and lands in Tongmore and Littledall in Caton (Leicester). |
| York - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 7 Nov., at Billton. | Mich. | 22 | Robert Barnes - - | Sarah Bower, widow, Brian Blinkinsopp. | Lordship and towne of Waghen *alias* Wawne. Touching farms there called "Wintringhams," "Taylor's," and "Shipwrights." Meets and bounds. Value. Division, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 18 Oct. 1639, at Beverley. | Mich. | 23 | Dame Mary Gee - | Robert Leeds - - | Manor of Bishop. Touching a rent claimed by plaintiff as due to the manor for a close near Beverley (York) called Scrobfield, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 2 Oct., at Boston. | Mich. | 24 | Nehemiah Rawson, William Duncomb. | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), William Boswell. | Lands in Boston (Lincoln) "drayned" by Sir Anthony Thomas, Knt., and lands held by defendant of the Earl of Lindsey. Orders of commissioners of sewers touching drained lands, &c., &c. |
| Sussex - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 24 Sept. 1639, at Hailsham. | Mich. | 25 | Thomas Wilding - | John Burton and his wife Mary, late wife of Richard Russell. | Marriage portion of Elizabeth, natural daughter of Richard Russell, and late wife of the plaintiff; and a legacy left her by William Epps, her uncle. |
| Montgomery | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 27 Sept., at Montgomery. | Mich. | 26 | Dame Eliz. Foxe, widow of Sir Edward Foxe, knight. | Somerset Foxe, Michl. Midleton, Thos. Gregory, Kathe. Filly, John Filly, John Asterley, Edw. Langford, Rowld. Oakley, Howell Gwilt. | Signatures (and characters of those present at an attornment made at Gwernogo) endorsed on the back of a deed, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 20 Sept., at Mulgrave Castle. | Mich. | 27 | George Ward - - | Isaac Newton, Robert Bushell, Mary Green, widow. | Two crofts of land in Whitby, in the county of York. Whether formerly belonging to the monastery of Whitby, and lately in the possession of the Moreton family, &c., &c. |
| Suffolk - | 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Oct., at Beccles. | Mich. | 28 | Robert Pearson, D.D., archdeacon of Suffolk. | Sir William Hewett, knight, Thomas Hewett, Dame Elizth. Feltham, widow, Robert Lane, John Lane. | Archdeaconry of Suffolk. Payment of procurations by the parsons, vicars, &c. of Wickham, Pettistry *alias* Pistric, Loudham, Brightwell, Foxall, Kesgrave, Rushmere, and Playford to the archdeaconry, &c., &c. |
| Glamorgan | 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 Sept., at Cardiff. | Mich. | 29 | Thomas Hales - - | Sir Thomas Lewis, Knt., John Williams, Valentine Powell, Wm. Moore, Kathe. James, widow. | "Messuages or burgages" in the town of Cardiff. Whether they were chantry lands and held by lease from the Crown? &c., &c. Concealed lands? |
| Hereford - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 29 July, at Wigmore. | Mich. | 30 | Robert Earl of Lindsey, "Lord Great "Chamberlain of "England." | John Tyler, William Tyler, Francis Wilkes, Margt. Tyler, widow, Wm. Tyler, of Yetton, John Turner, John Randall, Elinor Varnals, widow, Anne Taylor, widow, Richd. Maylard, Wm. Perpoint, Wm. Playne, Martha Bryan, widow, John Meredith, Edward Cooke. | "Forest or chace and waste ground of Darvall *alias* Darvold" (Hereford). Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Common of pasture. Encroachments on waste. Waste and spoil, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 23 June. I. D. 16 Oct., at Glaston. | Mich. | 31 | Thomas Brooke and his wife Rebecca. | William Cooper, Christopher Looke, William Rogers. | Two water grist mills in the manor of Glaston called "Beckary Mills," &c. Scouring, &c., of the river or watercourse called "Southmore," &c., &c. |
| Berks - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 7 Oct., at Windsor. | Mich. | 32 | Anne Smith, widow, Richard Mussell. | Andrew Barcker, John Saunders. | Lands in Old Windsor, in the county of Berks. Whether parcel of the manor of Old Windsor, and granted by lease from the Crown, &c., &c. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| Dorset - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 7 Oct., at Shirburne. | Mich. | 33 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), by information. | Thomas Cooper - | "Village or hamlet called Hermitage" and "Hermitage Common," and the manor of Fordington. Inclosure of waste. Felling and selling of trees, &c., &c. |
| Cornwall - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 2 July. I. D. 17 Sept., at Liskeard. | Mich. | 34 | Henry Beckett - | Thomas Achim, Francis Lobbe. | Manor of Cartuther otherwise Cartither. Touching right and title to a tenement called Hendergullond, in the parish of Taland. Whether it is parcel of such manor, &c., &c. |
| Kent; Carmarthen. | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 2 Sept. 1639, at Dover (Kent). | Mich. | 35 | William Awbrey, D.C.L., William Samyne. | William Harvey - | Malt conveyed by defendant from Dover, in the county of Kent, to Carmarthen, and alleged by plaintiffs to be damaged by the sea voyage and unmarketable, &c. Breach of contract, &c. |
| Hertford - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 4 and 17 Sept., at Tring. | Mich. | 36 | Thomas Gilpin, clerk - | Henry Anderson, John Sermon. | Rectories and parishes of Aldbury and Tring, in the county of Hertford, the manor of Penly *alias* Pendley and Penly Park. Tithes. |
| Chester - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 1 July. I. D. 27 Aug., at Chester. | Mich. | 37 | Judith Marsh, widow, executrix of the last will and testament of Gabriel Marsh her late husband, Geo. Manley, John Taylor, Richard Hough. | Thomas Crosse - - | Messuage in Handbridge, within the liberties of Chester city, leased by Gabriel (His Majesty's late farmer of Hanbridge Manor) to Julian Bridge, late relict of Richard Bridge, junr., of Chester City, &c., &c. |
| Monmouth | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 16 Oct., at Skenfreth. | Mich. | 38 | John Barry - - | Thomas Rawlins - | Agreement and contract to supply two hundred bushels of barley at four shillings and sixpence the bushel. |
| —— | 15 Chas. 1. I. - - - | Mich. | 39 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Jerom Pottecary - | Mortgage of lands in [where, not mentioned] by Hugh Baunton to Richard Walford, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Aug., at East Greenwich. | Mich. | 40 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), by information. | Jane Tindall, widow, Bridget Tildesley, widow, John Wardall. | Right and title to messuages in East Greenwich. Meets and bounds, &c. [Philip Earl of Arundel, Henry Earl of Northampton, and Sir Henry, late Lord Compton, are mentioned.] |
| Pembroke - | 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Oct., at Pembroke. | Mich. | 41 | Lucy Merrick, widow of John Merrick, of Pembroke. | Anne Gwillim, widow of Richard Gwillim. | Estates of John Merrick and Richard Gwillim aforesaid, including tithes in the hamlets of Pennar, Green, Bush, Goulden, Bangeston, Kingswood, Hill, &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 17 Sept., at Ince in Mackerfield. | Mich. | 42 | Thomas Gerrard - | Christopher Banks, Alexander Ford, Peter Whittle, Ralph Green. | Manor of Ince in Mackerfield, and the ancient mills there, and the manor of Wigan (Lancaster). Meets and bounds, &c. Customs of "suit and grist" to mills. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chester - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 17 Sept., at Chester. | Mich. | 43 | Joan Shropp, widow, William Damold, Anne Sefton, widow. | Judith Marsh, widow and executrix of the last will and testament of Gabriel Marsh, Thomas Philpott. | Manor of Handbridge, in the county of Chester. Touching right and title to lands in Handbridge. Customs of manor, &c. |
| Somerset - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 3 Oct., at Bridgwater. | Mich. | 44 | Sir Willm. Portman, Bart. | Edward Popham, John Hunt, Matthew Goodwin, William Dowthwaite. | Conveyance of the manor of Huntworthy, in the parish of North Petherton and Buckland Fee *alias* North Petherton. Value. Mortgage. Bargain and sale, &c. |
| Lincoln; York. | 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Oct. 1639, at Wellingor; 8 Oct., at Bawtry. | Mich. | 45 | Sir John Lister, knight, William Weddall, Robert Coldcole. | Tho. Benson, Richd. Marriot, Tho. Milner, Wm. Harwood, Allan Porter, Nath. Fletcher, Geo. Harrison. | Manors of Bawtrey and Austerfield, the river Idle, marsh ground called "The Seven Carrs," and "Buckfleet." Meets and bounds. Right and title to marsh grounds. Right of fishing, &c., &c. |
| Monmouth | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 10 Oct., at Lanvihangel Crucorney. | Mich. | 46 | Nicholas Arnold - | John Phillip, William Bevan, Katherine William Morgan. | Manor of Comyoy and the mills belonging, one in Lanthony and the other in Comyoy (Monmouth). Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. |
| Notts - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 16 Oct., at Nottingham. | Mich. | 47 | Philip Earl of Chesterfield. | Robert Earl of Kingston-upon-Hull, John Nevill, Wm. Childers, Robt. Marples. | Manor of Stoke Bardolph, and the demesnes and wastes belonging, and particularly a parcel of wastes called "Stonyholme." Meets and bounds, &c. Touching the "cutting and lopping" of willows in Stonyholme aforesaid, &c., &c. |
| Oxford - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Oxford. | Mich. | 48 | Sir Thomas Edolph, knight, Anne Pitts, widow. | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), Richard Powell, Richard James. | Manor and rectory of Wood Perry (Oxford), grounds called "Stafford Closes," and lands in Staunton St. John's and Cowley (Oxford). Touching a Star Chamber fine of 1,000 marks upon Phillip late husband of plaintiff, "extent" upon his lands, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 28 Oct., at Dent. | Mich. | 49 | Thomas Townson, Barbara Sill, Gilbert Hodgson. | Geo. Ward, Fras. Ward, Robt. Copley. | Manor of Dent, and the three ancient mills there. Custom of "suit and soken of milne" to mills. |
| Suffolk - | 15 Chas. 1. C. 3 July. I. D. 14 Sept. 1639, at Beccles. | Mich. | 50 | William Heveningham | Sir John Wentworth, knight, Robert Mellinge, Allen Ellis and his wife Elizabeth. | Half hundreds of Lovingloud and Mutford, and the manors, &c. of Somerleyton, Ashby, &c., and the wastes belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Right of fishing, &c. |
| Suffolk - | 15 Chas. 1. D. delivered into Court, 15 Nov., at —. | Mich. | 51 | Grey? - - - | Grey - - - | Manor of Eye or Aye Sokemore, in the county of Suffolk. Touching wood called "Goose Wood." Customs of manor. |
| Lincoln - | 15 Chas. 1. D. 19 Aug. 1639, at Belton. | Mich. | 52 | Attorney-General - | Edward Brughe, George Beck, Lucas Corcellis. | Land lately inclosed near Epworth, in the Isle of Axholm, and the parishes of Crowle, Belton, and Epworth. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Survey. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oxford; Gloucester. | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Chipping Norton. | Hil. | 1 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General.) | Thos. Chadwell, Richd. Reade, Thos. Reade, Thos. Castell, John Bray, Wm. Chadwell, Fras. Gibbs, Wm. Sheyler. | Hamlet of Donnington (Gloucester) and the wastes belonging. Right and title to same. Enclosures of and incroachment on wastes. Tithes. Survey. Also touching the manor of Brodwell. |
| Nottingham | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 23 and 26 April, 15 Chas. 1., 1639, at Brigham. Delivered into Court, 28 Jan., 15 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 2 | Phillip Earl of Chesterfield. | Robert Earl of Kingsston-upon-Hull, John Nevill, Wm. Childers, Robert Marples. | Manor of Stoke Bardolph and the wastes and commons belonging, particularly a parcel of waste called "Stonyholme," and lands in Gedling and Carlton. Meets and bounds, &c. Touching the "cutting and lopping of willows" in "Stonyholme" aforesaid. |
| Northumberland. | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Hil. | 3 | Sir Willm. Carnaby, knight. | Sir Edward Ratcliffe, Bart. | Value of a corn mill "in question" (where situate, not stated). What rents the defendant has received for the mill? |
| Lancaster - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Jan. 1639, at Warton. | Hil. | 4 | Laurence Washington | Alice Washington, widow. | Manor of Warton in the county of Lancaster. Customs of manor. |
| Sussex; Kent. | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Lewes. | Hil. | 5 | Thomas Wilding - | John Burton, and his wife Mary. | Richd. Russell (late husband of defendant Mary), executor of Wm. Epps, of Old Romney (Kent). Touching the marriage portion of Eliz. (plaintiff's late wife) daughter of Richd., and a legacy said to have been left her by Epps, &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. I. D. 27 Jan. 1639, at Gainford. | Hil. | 6 | Sir Richard Sandford, knight. | John Brackenbury, Edwd. Raine, Percival Simpson, John Garth, Peter Carter, Christopher Joyner. | Lordship of Barnardcastle in the bishoprick of Durham, Touching the right and title of defendants to houses, &c. in Gainford, &c., &c. |
| Beds - - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Wyboston. | Hil. | 7 | Richard Stoker - | William Gostwick, Joseph Walters, clerk, William Anglesey. | Execution of a writ of outlawry against William Anglesey, of Wyboston, for "battery" against William Stocker, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Grafton Regis. | Hil. | 8 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Robert Osborne, Knt., Richard Marriot. | Honor of Grafton (Northampton). Charge against defendant of plowing up the mill field, &c., without a license. Whether a disease called the "wood evil," and the prevalence of "mold banks," justified him in so doing, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. I. I. D. 21 Jan. 1639, at Hayles Inn. | Hil. | 9 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir John Tracy, knight | Value of a portion of tithes in the parish of Winchcomb (Gloster) formerly granted by James 1. to Sir John Fortescue, knight, and Richard Tomlins, and now leased by defendant to the stipendiary curate of the parish. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Bawtry. | Hil. | 10 | Sir John Lister, knight | Thos. Benson, Richd. Marriot, Thos. Milner, Wm. Harwood, Allan Porte, Nathaniel Fletcher, George Harrison. | Marsh grounds in the parish of Bawtry, in the county of York, called "the Seven Carrs." Right and title to grounds. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Hilbishops. | Hil. | 11 | Walter Bishop of Winchester, Walter Cliffe. | Henry Hodges, Henry Crewkern, William Chilcott. | Manor of Taunton and Taunton Dean (Somerset) belonging to the bishopric of Winchester. Touching alleged infringement of the "Libertie and priveledge of returne of writts," &c., &c. |
| York - - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 22 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Beverley. | Hil. | 12 | Dame Mary Gee - | Robert Leedes - - | Manor of Bishop Burton, in the county of York. Touching a rent of 5s. claimed by plaintiff as due to the manor for a pasture called "Scrubbfield," &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Wells. | Hil. | 13 | Thomas Brooke, and his wife Rebecca. | William Cooper, Christopher Leeke, William Rogers, John Rood. | Two water grist mills called "Beckary mills" in the manor of Glaston (Somerset). Scouring, &c., of the river called "Southmore" River, &c., &c. |
| Devon - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. | Hil. | 14 | Sir Jeffery Palmer, Knt. and Bart., Attorney-General. | Mayor and cominalty of the boro' of Plymouth. | Boro' of Plymouth (Devon). Touching "Sutton Poole," "harbor or port." Capacity of same. Meets and bounds. The manor of Sutton Prior. Claim of the Crown to Sutton Poole. Encroachments, &c., &c. Survey. |
| York; Lincoln. | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Jan. 1639, at Headon in Holdernes. | Hil. | 15 | Francis Braddock, Christopher Kingscote. | John Overton, Thos. Overton, Wm. Overton, Peter Holmeton, Henry Bessington, Saml. Midleton, Henry Foster, John Taylor, Chrisr. Masterman, Robert Wright, William Brown, Gregory Huchin, Geo. Barchard, John Barchard, John Bird, son of Fras. Bird. | Manor of Essington, the late Abbey of Thorneton (Lincoln), and the wastes belonging, the manor of Thonton in Essington, Kilnsey and Skefling (Lincoln), and the capital messuage called "Winsetts." Meets and bounds. Encroachments, &c. Survey. |
| Salop - - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Shrewsbury. | Hil. | 16 | Robert Sandford - | Sir Edward Kynaston, knight. | Sureties of the plaintiff as escheator of the county of Salop. Touching the defendant's agreement to receive the sum of five shillings in the pound. |
| Montgomery | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C., 28 Nov. 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Sept. and 8 Feb., 15 Chas. 1., at Newtown. | Hil. | 17 | Humfrey Gilbert, Henry Gilbert. | Richard Price - - | Capital messuage called "Aberbechan" and the demesnes (Montgomery). Whether lands called "Kae yr frith el Kae y Frith" are parcel of the demesnes, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kent - - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Newington. | Hil. | 18 | George Tomlin - - | George Page, Edward Kidden, James Rawlinson, John Brooke. | Distress levied for arrears of rent by the sheriff of Kent upon the parcel of a farm called "Baxer" in the parish of Halstow, in the county of Kent. |
| Suffolk - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 15 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Stowmarket; and 13 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Ipswich. | Hil. | 19 | Sir Edward Sulliard, knight. | William Seely - - | Right and title to lands called "Chittocks Croft," &c., and Padnal's meadow, in Chilton in Stowmarket. Touching the manors of Thorney Kebles and Haughley in Chilton. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 15 Chas. 1. at St. Weynards. | Hil. | 20 | John Barry - - | Thomas Rawlins - | Bargain and contract for two hundred and five bushels of barley at the rate of four shillings and sixpence per bushel. Alleged breach of contract. |
| Bristol - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Jan., 15 Chas. 1., at Bristol. | Hil. | 21 | Thomas Lavender - | Brian Rogers - - | Contract for the purchase and delivery of one hundred and eighty rolls of St. Christopher's tobacco weighing 8,842 pounds. at the rate of 8*d*. per pound, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 15 & 16 Chas. 1. C. 11 Nov., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Dec., 15 Chas. 1., at Leicester. | Hil. | 22 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), at the relation of Geo. Smith. | Thamas Babbington - | Towns and parishes of Gaddesby and Rothley, the chapel of Gaddesby, the rectory and vicarage of Rothley, and the late priory of Laund (Leicester). Meets and bounds, &c. Tithes. |
| Cornwall - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 April, at Helston. | East. | 1 | John Lord Roberts - | Margaret Bancroft, widow, Francis Blewett and his wife Dame Jane, Samuel Pendarvis, Wm. Bickford, John Penrose. | Manors of "Predanneck Wartha" and "Predanneck Woolas" formerly belonging to Sir John Killigrew, knight (late husband of defendant Jane), Value, &c. Extent upon manors for a debt to one Tasbro', &c., &c. |
| Gloster - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 April, at Cirencester. | East. | 2 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | John Prettiman, John Partridge. William Hay, clerk. | Lordship of Ampney St. Mary *alias* Astbrook Church, the vicarage and parish of Ampney Crucis *alias* Holyrood Ampney, and the churches or chapels of Ease called "Eastbrook" or "Ampney Marie," "Eastington," or Ampney Peeter. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| Kent - - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 28 Oct., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 March, at Dover. | East. | 3 | Henry Futter, goldsmith. | Susan West, widow, George West. | 1,140 "Portugall testoones" sold (at the rate of one shilling and threepence each) by plaintiff to Edward West (defendant Susan's late husband), carrier between Dover and London, &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 April, at Barnardcastle. | East. | 4 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Tobias Ewbank, John Raine, Ralph Simpson. | Forest of Teasdale and the Chase of "Marwood Hagg," in the lordship of Barnardcastle and the manor of Egleston and the wastes belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Waste and spoil. Encroachment. |
| Wilts - - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 April, at Warmister. | East. | 5 | Jerom Potticary - | Sir John Banks, knight, (Attorney-General), Edwd. Tacknell *alias* Tatenell, Thomas Mason. | Inn called "The Red Lion," situate in Warmister, in the county of Wilts, and purchased by plaintiff, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 13 April, at Otley. | East. | 6 | John Coleby - - | Robert Metcalf, Roger Metcalf, "and others." | "Forest or manor of Wensladale." Agreement between Geo. Cole (owner of two parts) and the tenants of the manor. Touching a third part thereof "extended" at the suit of plaintiff's aunts, Ellen and Kathe. Calverley, &c., &c. Touching former suits. |
| Stafford - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 March, at Stafford. | East. | 7 | Thomas Coyney, Sampson Coyney. | William Brabazon, Earl of Meth, John Savage. | Repayment of the sum of two hundred pounds lent by Sir Edward Brabazon (defendant's late father) to Capt. Jas. Collier upon a Statute Staple, the plaintiff Thos. and his father being sureties, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 April, at Stoxley. | East. | 8 | William Robinson, George Stockton. | William Bossevile - | Bonds given by the plaintiffs to the defendant for the payment of several sums of money. What corn, &c. has been given in part payment, &c.? |
| Leicester - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 April, at Kegworth. | East. | 9 | John Smith - - | Richard Sutton - | Manor of Kegworth and the ancient "grist mills" in Kegworth belonging to the manor called "the King's mills." Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. |
| York - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 April 1640, at York. | East. | 10 | Martin Sandys - - | Sir Thomas Metham, Knt., Dame Dorothy White, Thos. Walthall, Wm. Willfleet, Kath. Willfleet, Stepn. Robinson, Michael Musgrave, Nich. Arlush, Geo. Harrison. | Late Collegiate or Cathedral Church of Howden, and the prebends of Skelton, Howden, Thorpe, Burnby, &c. Repair of the chancel of church. Value of the lands of prebends, &c. |
| Northampton. | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Northampton. | East. | 11 | William Plomer, Ambrose Barton. | Thomas Emery, John Apsley. | Execution (by the sheriff of Northampton) of a writ of fieri facias against Fulk Buttry at the suit of William Shelton and his wife Mary, &c., &c. |
| York - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr. 1640, at Wetherby. | East. | 12 | Walter Hillary - | James Poe, of Swindon (York). | Debts and liabilities, &c., of Leonard Poe, Doctor of Physic, deceased, and his account with the plaintiff, who acted as attorney to Leonard, &c., &c. |
| Denbigh - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Mar. 1639, at Ruthin. | East. | 13 | Richard Crane - - | Sir Thomas Midleton, Knt., Wm. Salisbury, Simon Thelwall, John Thelwall, Wm. Parry, Thos. Lloyd, John Parry, Rees ap Robert, Edwd. ap Thomas. | Lordship of Ruthin *alias* Driffincloyd (Denbigh), lately belonging to Ambrose Earl of Warwick. "Composition" of tenants with Sir Fras. Crane (plaintiff's brother). Customs of manor, &c., &c. Survey. |
| York - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at York. | East. | 14 | George Ward - - | Isaac Newton, Robert Bushell, Mary Green. | Manor of Stokesby, in the county of York. Touching "lands in "Whitby lying near Bagdale Hall, in Stokesby." Whether they are parcel of such manor, &c., &c.? |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Montgomery | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Newtown. | East. | 15 | Thomas Bavand, Thomas Rowe. | Edwd. Lord Herbert, Baron of Chirbury and Castle Iland, Sir Edwd. Lloyd, knight, Lodwick Lewis. | Lands in Llanidlos and Llandinam, said to have been exchanged by Wm. late Earl of Pembroke with Edward the Sixth. Meets and bounds. Value, &c., &c. |
| Beds - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Bedford. | East. | 16 | Richard Stocker - | William Gostwick, Joseph Walter, Bachelor of Divinity, William Anglesey. | Lands in Eaton Socon (Bedford) lately belonging to Wm. Anglesey, of Wiboston, outlawed for "battery" against Wm. Stocker (plaintiff's brother), deceased, and the last will and testament of outlaw, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Apr., at Cirencester. | East. | 17 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Robert Pleydall - | Vicarage and church of Ampney Sancte Crucis *alias* Holyrood Ampney, and the demesnes and commons belonging. Alleged inclosure and incroachment. Common of pasture. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| Gloucester - | 16 Chas. 1. I. D., at — - - | East. | 18 | John Jenkins - - | John Dowell, Thos. Hill, Wm. Atkins, Walter Rosser, John West, John Lloyd, Thos. King. | Manor of Almondesbury. Touching lands in Northwick and Redwick, in the parish of Henbury and in Over (Gloucester). Mortgage, &c., of same. |
| Somerset - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 9 Apr., at Glastonbury. | East. | 19 | James Levingston - | William Strode, Edward Barnard. | "Manor, parish, and parsonage" of Glaston, and the grounds called "South More" *alias* "Aldermore" in manor, parcel of the late monastery of Glastonbury (Somerset), and the parishes of Butley, Street, and Wootton. Tithes. |
| Norfolk - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Mar., 15 Chas. 1., at King's Linn. | East. | 20 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Sir Thomas Dereham, Knt., Edmd. Skipwith, Thos. Dereham, Henry Dereham, Edwd. Pratt, Richd. Badgeroft, John Fincham, Edwd. Brampton, John Lovell, Wm. Sampson, Wm. Melsope, John Carter, Lewis Malster, Robert Sampson, Geo. Hartley, William Hunter, Thos. Clements, Wm. Runball, "and others." | Manors of West Dereham and Ropham, the fens and wastes belonging, and the Abbey of W. Dereham. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Lincoln - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D., at Kirton in Lindsey. | East. | 21 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney General). | William Darwin, George Kent. | Free school erected and founded in Kirton in Lindsey (Lincoln). Alleged general neglect of trust by the feoffees of the foundation. Amount and condition of lands belonging. Choice and payment of schoolmaster, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hereford; Salop. | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 and 26 Mar., 15 Chas. 1., at Ludlow Castle. Cert. of the Commissioners. Order of Court, 15 Chas. 1., Trin. | East. | 22 | Robert Earl of Lindsey, "Lord Great "Chamberlain of "England." | John Tyler, William Tyler, Fras. Wilks, Wm. Pierpoint, John Randall, John Turner, Margt. Tyler, Anne Tayler, Elinor Vernolls, Martha Brian, Edwd. Cooke, Richd. Maylard, William Playne, John Tyler | "Forest or chase or waste of Darvold *alias* Darvall (Hereford)." Touching "an agreement or composition between Robert Earl of "Lindsey and the commoners about the improvement of said forest "by division and inclosure." |
| Cornwall - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Mar., at Bodmin. | East. | 23 | John Tredinham - | Michael Andrews, "one "of his Majesty's ser-"vants." | Employment of plaintiff as a commissioner for "the enquiry of sur-"rounded lands and encroachments upon the sea in the county of "Cornwall," and his proceedings therein. Also touching a royal pardon alleged to have been obtained by defendant for plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Oxford - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 15 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at Caversham. | East. | 24 | William Day, clerk, vicar of Maple Durham. | Sir Charles Blount, knight. | Vicarage of Maple Durham, and the manor in Maple Durham called "Gurney" and "Chansey." Tithes, &c. |
| Wilts - | 16 Chas. 1. D., at — - - | East. | 25 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Christopher Potticary, Jerom Potticary. | Lands [*see* 16 Chas. 1., Mich. No. 20], mortgaged by Hugh Wulford to Richard Wulford, and extended by the sheriff of Wilts in the 13th year of Chas. 1., &c., &c. |
| Wilts - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 11 May. I. D. 3 June 1640, at Chippenham. | Trin. | 1 | John Gale, Robert Gale. | Henry Bailiffe, Andrew Wilcox, Joseph Willis. | Rectory and parish and the "tithing barn" of Chippenham, and the manor or farm of "Mouncton." Meets and bounds. Also touching the vicarage of Ditchridge. Tithes. |
| Lincoln - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 9 May. I. D. 27 May, at —. | Trin. | 2 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), at the relation of Robert Girling. | William Turlington, Robert Bavand. | Liability of the inhabitants of the parts of Holland (Lincoln) to be charged with the providing of "20 fatt oxen and 200 sheep for com-"posic'on provision of beeves and muttons to be delivered at Courte "into the office of the acckatery (purveyorship) for the service of "His Mat'ies household." Touching two messuages and marsh grounds in Holbeach (Lincoln), &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 9 June, at Wigan. | Trin. | 3 | Thomas Vavasor - | Frances Vavasor, widow, Christopher Townley, Alicia Townley, widow. | Farm called "Newton," in the county of York, and the "filial portion" and marriage portion of Dorothy late wife of plaintiff, sister of defendant Alice, and daughter of John Braddel, deceased. |
| Northumberland. | 16 Chas. 1. C. 7 May. I. D. 29 May, at —. | Trin. | 4 | George Milborne, William Milborne. | William Ellott - - | Manor of Tinmouth, in the county of Northumberland. Touching a house in North Shields for which defendant alleges he pays a rent to the Crown. |
| Glamorgan | 16 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 15 June, at Cardiff. | Trin. | 5 | John Williams - - | Robert Roberts - | Action brought by defendant against Thomas Chambers, late of Cardiff, deceased, and an "extent" upon a house in Cardiff, lately belonging to Thomas, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Leicester - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 11 June, at Kegworth. | Trin. | 6 | John Smith - - | Richard Sutton - | Ancient mills called "The King's Mills," in the manor of Kegworth, in the county of Leicester. Custom of "suit and grist" to mills. |
| Denbigh - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 18 May. I. D. 15 June 1640, at Ruthin. | Trin. | 7 | Richard Crane - - | Sir Thomas Midleton, Knt., Wm. Salisbury, Simon Thelwall, John Thelwall, Willm. Parry, Thos. Lloyd, John Parry, Rees ap Robert, Edward ap Thos., "and others." | "Composition between John Lightfoot (on behalf of plaintiff, as lord "and owner of the lordship of Ruthin *alias* Diffryncloid), and "defendants for the settling and confirming of their estates, &c., in "said lordship, &c., &c." |
| York - | 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Sept., at Stepley. | Mich. | 1 | John Morley - - | Henry Fowles, Nicholas Wilson, Michael Leigh. | Manors of Greenhow and Whorlton, in the county of York, and the demesnes. Right and title to the "chantry tithes" there. Tithes. |
| Somerset - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 2 Sept., at Glaston. | Mich. | 2 | Sir James Cambell, knight, William Strode, "and others." | Thomas Brooke - | Manor of Glastoñ held by plaintiffs of the Crown at a fee-farm rent of 240*l.* 0*s.* 0½*d.* Touching right and title to the "Court Hall" or "Guild Hall" in Glastoñ. Alleged waste and spoil of woods on the common called "Hullamore Common." Encroachments, &c., &c. |
| Salop - | 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Sept., at Longstanton. | Mich. | 3 | George Ludlow - | John Corfield, Lancelot Corfield. | Township of Easthope and lordship of Hughley, and the woods and commons belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Survey. |
| Lincoln - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 26 June. I. D. 9 Oct. 1640, at Belton. | Mich. | 4 | Sir John Banks (Attorney-General), knight, "by information." | Edmund Brough, mayor of the city of Lincoln, Richd. Ward, one of the sheriffs, Willm. Eurie, George Beck, John Beck, Lucas Corcelis, "six "of the defendants." | Rectory or parsonage impropriate of Belton, and the parishes of Belton and Epworth, in the Isle of Axholm (Lincoln). Meets and bounds, &c. Tithes. |
| Hereford - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 6 Oct., at Lemster. | Mich. | 5 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sir Edward Underhill, knight, Sir Charles Williams, knight, Fras. Kerry, D.D., Geo. Benson, D.D., canons in the cathedral church of Hereford. | Lease and assignment of the rectory of Dilwyn (Hereford), with the tithes belonging, in the townships of Newton, Over Chabnor, Nether Chabnor, Alton, and Falsey (Hereford), &c., &c. |
| Chester; Denbigh. | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 19 Aug., at Chester. | Mich. | 6 | Richard Crane - - | Sir Thomas Middleton, knight, William Salisbury, "and others." | Lordship of Ruthin *alias* Diffryncloyd, in the county of Denbigh. [*See* Trinity, 16 Chas. 1, No. 7.] |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Derby - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 10 Sept., at Tiddeswall. | Mich. | 7 | Edward Pegge, Thurston Brown. | Stephen Staley - | "Two parts in three parts to be divided of the gleabe land and tithes "within the parish of Castleton (Derby)." Touching the execution of a decree of the Court of Exchequer of Hilary Term, 13 Chas. 1., &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 26 June. I. D. 9 Sept', at Kirton in Lindsey. | Mich. | 8 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Edwd. Brough, mayor of Lincoln, Edwd. Ward, one of the sheriffs there, Wm. Ewry, Geo. Beck, John Beck, Lucas Corselis, "six of the "defendants." | Rectory or parsonage impropriate of Belton, the parishes of Belton and Epworth, and the manors of Epworth and Crowle (Lincoln). Meets and bounds, &c. Tithes. |
| Gloucester | 16 Chas. 1. 2 C. 25 June. I. D. 10 and 12 Oct., at Newent. | Mich. | 9 | John Beale - - | Francis Finch, Robert Kerfoot, clerk, John Terrett. | Rectory and vicarage of the church of Oxenhall, in the county of Gloucester. Tithes. |
| Hereford; Dublin; Pembroke. | 16 Chas. 1. 3 C. 25 June. I. D. 14 Aug., at Dublin; 17 Sept., at Haverford West; 30 Sept., at Hereford. | Mich. | 10 | Herbert Perrott - | John Langharne, Patrick Cosens. | Right and title to the manor and demesnes of Haroldston, the rectory of Saint Ismaels, and all the lands, &c., of Sir James Perrott, of Haroldston, deceased, situate in Haroldston, Drechmanhill, Haylet, Boyden, Drenant, Drenhill, and High Frestrop, in the county of Pembroke. |
| Carmarthen | 16 Chas. 1. I. D., 25 Sept., at Keaven y pale in the parish of Llanverbrin. | Mich. | 11 | Howell Gwyn - - | Griffith Higgs, D.D., chaunter of St. David's, Morgan, bishop of Llandaf, and canon of same church, William Slatier, D.D., Thos. Prichard, D.D., Wm. Beely, clerk, Robt. Rudd, clerk, — all canons of church of St David's; Rees Prichard, clerk, Rees Owen. | Rectory of Llandingad *alias* Llanymthovery, and lands, &c., called "Kae Evan Mellin," "Kaer Abbey," &c., in Llandingad. Whether the aforesaid are church lands belonging to the rectory? Tithes, &c. |
| Leicester - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 2 Sept., at Leicester. | Mich. | 12 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Francis Inge, William Wells, Francis Noble, and his wife Mary, Ann Willoughby. | Debts, &c., of John Allen, bookseller, late of Leicester, deceased, to Michael Sparkes, of London, bookbinder, and others. Alleged "embezilment" of the goods of Allen, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chester - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 21 Sept., at Chester. | Mich. | 13 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Sir Richard Wilbraham, knight and bart., William Gamul, Wm. Cookson, Richd. Chamberlain, John Clarke, Thos. Hitcock, Thos. Crosse, "and others." | Manors, &c., of Saughal, Little Saughal, Crabball, and Little Mollington (Chester), and the wastes and commons belonging. Inclosure of "Woodbank Common" and other commons. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Rutland - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 21 Sept., at Okeham. | Mich. | 14 | John Cave, clerk - | Stephen Thorie, "mercer." | Bond given by the plaintiff and John Coney to defendant for the payment of twenty pounds, and money borrowed by plaintiff of Sir Thos. Coney, Knt., &c., &c. |
| Sussex - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 17 and 18 Sept., at Chichester. | Mich. | 15 | William Priest - - | Bryan bishop of Chichester, William Killingtree, Thomas Harris. | Archdeaconry of Lewes within the diocese of Chichester. Touching the "antient office of Register Scribe of the acts and examiner of "causes, &c., within said archdeaconry." Alleged grant of the office to plaintiff by Bishop of Chichester, and withdrawal of grant by his successor, &c., &c. |
| Glamorgan | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 25 Aug., at Cardiff. | Mich. | 16 | John Williams - | Robert Roberts - | Action brought by defendant against Thos. Chambers, late of Cardiff, deceased, and "an extent" upon a house at Cardiff belonging to Thomas, &c., &c. |
| Northampton; Warwick. | 16 Chas. 1. C. 9 Oct. I. D. 22 Oct., at Daventry. | Mich. | 17 | Richard Crosse, clerk - | Rachel Rainsford, widow of John Rainsford, late of Staverton (Northampton). | Vicarage of Wolfhamcott (Warwick). Payment of procurations. Trespass on vicarage footway from Wolfhamcot (Warwick) to Brampston (Northampton). |
| Essex - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 26 Sept., at Much Baddow. | Mich. | 18 | John Paschal, "late "His Majesty's ward, "by information." | Sir Henry Mildmay, Knt., Sir Henry Appleton, Knt., 'and others." | Plaintiff's estate and inheritance, including the manors of Much Baddow and Sir Hues. Alleged neglect of plaintiff's guardians during his minority, &c., &c. |
| Durham - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 22 June. I. D. 15 Oct., at Barnard Castle. | Mich. | 19 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), at the relation of Richd. Cragg, the younger. | John Walker, John Jackson, John Simpson, Wm. Jackson, Henry Bainbrigg, Robt. Hunter, Richd. Cragg, senior, Richd. Pallacer. | Collegiate Church of Aukland in the bishoprick of Durham, and the prebends founded therein. "Division" of the town fields of Middridge. Tithes of Middridge. |
| Wilts - | 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 Oct., at Salisbury. | Mich. | 20 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Christopher Pottecary, Jerome Pottecary, Richard Woolford. | Purchase of an inn called "the Red Lion," situate in the town of Warmister, in the county of Wilts, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 17 Sept., at Horncastle. | Mich. | 21 | Thomas Gibson, clerk, vicar of Horncastle. | Richard Lynham, Edward Stevenson. | Rectories of Thimbleby and Horncastle, in the county of Lincoln. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Denbigh - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 8 Sept., at Wrexham. | Mich. | 22 | Sir Richard Wilbraham, Knt. and Bart. | Edward John ap Ellis, John Bulkeley *alias* Buckley. | Lordship of Bromfield and Yale. Touching right and title to "dig and get" coal, lead, and stone in Dingulley Park and elsewhere in the lordship. Customs of lordship, &c., &c. |
| Bristol; Gloucester. | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 28 Sept., at Bristol. | Mich. | 23 | John Smith, clerk - | Ralph Sadler - - | College of Westbury, the vicarages of Westbury and Henbury, and the churches or chapels of Sherehampton and Awste. Possessions of same. Maintenance of ministers. Perambulation. Tithes, &c. |
| Somerset - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 1 Oct., at Bridgwater. | Mich. | 24 | William Dowthwaite - | William Day, Lewis Pyne, and his wife Joan. | Right and title to a messuage and garden in Marie Street, Bridgwater, and touching the late chantry of St. Mary in Bridgwater. |
| Northampton; Warwick. | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 12 Oct., at Daventry. | Mich. | 25 | Richard Crosse, clerk, vicar of Wolfhamcott. | Rachel Rainsford, widow of John Rainsford, late of Staverton (Northampton), Robert Rainsford, Thomas Shaw, "and others." | Vicarage and parish of Wolfhamcott, and the hamlets of Wolfhamcott, Nethercott, and Sawbridge. Meets and bounds. Profits of vicarage, &c., &c. |
| Carmarthen | 16 Chas. 1. 2 C. 10 June; 25 June. I. D. 25 and 26 Sept., at Killycom. | Mich. | 26 | Howell Gwynne, Thomas David Walter. | Morgan Bishop of Llandaff and Canon of St. David's, Griffith Higgs, D.D., Chanter or Precentor of the Cathedral Church of St. David's, and the Chapter of said Church; Rees Prichard, clerk, Rees Owens. | Rectory of Llandingad *alias* Llanymthovery, and lands called "Keincod Major," in Llanvair ar y brin, and "Kae Evan Melin," &c., in Llandingat. Whether the aforesaid are church lands belonging to the rectory? |
| Suffolk - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 31 Aug., at St. Olaves. | Mich. | 27 | William Heveningham | Sir John Wentworth, knight, Robert Melling, "two of the defendants." | Half hundreds of Lothingland and Mutford, including the towns of Somerleyton, &c., and the commons belonging. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Right of fishing. Inclosure of common, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 19 Aug., at Thrapson. | Mich. | 28 | Sir Miles Fleetwood, knight. | Sir Gilbert Pickering, "baronet of Scotland," Hugh Fitz-Richard, John Wimpresse. | Tichmersh Mill (on the River Nine) in the parish of Tichmersh, and the "cleansing and scouring" of the stream. Survey of river by the Commissioners of Sewers, &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 25 and 30 Sept., at Deale. | Mich. | 29 | Sir John Banks, knight, (Attorney-General). | James Hugessen, William Hugessen, Richard Sladen. | Wallmer Castle and the manor of Walmer (Kent). Touching "the ground lying between the moat of said castle and the sea" claimed and held by defendants. Neglect of the bank or cliff. Building of sea wall. Neglect of defendants to repair same, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Somerset - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Somerton. | Mich. | 30 | Thomas Simcox - | Henry Pope, Edwd. Talbot, John Talbot, Phillip Perry, Thomas Masters, Richd. Billing, George Ham, Thos. Bridge, John Ewens, John Raymond, "and others." | Manor of Butley and part of the More called "Southmore," newly inclosed, lying in Glaston. Inclosure and allotments, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D., at —. | Mich. | 31 | Sir John Heydon, knight. | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), Robt. Edwards, Robt. Harrington, and his wife Elizabeth. | Right and title to the manors of Baconsthorpe, Woodhall, and Bodham, in the county of Norfolk. |
| Gloucester | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 8 Oct., at Cirencester. | Mich. | 32 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | John Prettyman, John Partridge, William Hay, clerk. | Vicarage and church of Ampney Crucis *alias* Hollyrood Ampney, and the churches or chapels of ease called Eastbrook Ampney, Marie Eastington, or Ampney Peter. Meets and bounds. Perambulation. Tithes. |
| Gloucester | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 20 Oct., at St. Briavels. | Mich. | 33 | Sir Richard Catchmay, knight, Henry Martin. | James Gough, Dorothy Gough, widow. | Manor of Saint Brevills, in the county of Gloucester. Touching the possessions of Warren Gough (father of defendant James), late of Wilsbury, deceased. Customs of manor. |
| Sussex; London. | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 8 Oct., at Lewes. | Mich. | 34 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), "by information." | Richard Lindsey, Robert Pickering. | Goods and chattels of Edwd. Lindsay (defendant's father), deceased, in his houses in Saint Bridget's parish, London, and in Buxted (Sussex), &c., &c. |
| Derby - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 12 Oct., at Alfreton. | Mich. | 35 | William Browne - | Zouch Wilde, Richard Wilde, William White. | "Assignment or demise" of a farm called "Butterley Park" in the county of Derby, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 4 Aug., at Sydney. | Mich. | 36 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | John Adeane, Richd. Hodges, Matthw. Adeane, John Nelme, John Hyman, Andw. Horne, John Wintle, John Bucke, Wm. Hayward, John Tyler, Robert Young, Edwd. Morgan, George Harris, William Yem, Henry Rudge, Richd. Yem, John Bennet, Thos. Rudge, Michl. Howe, John Gwilliam, Thos. Whooper. | Forest of Deane in the county of Gloucester. Alleged waste and spoil, trespass, &c. Encroachment and enclosures. Common of pasture. "Improvement" of forest. Value of 4,000 acres allotted for the commoners and poor inhabitants within the precincts of said forest, &c., &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 16 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 25 Aug., at Bainbrigg. | Mich. | 37 | Robt. Metcalf, Roger Metcalf, John Metcalf, Thos. Stockdale, John Smales, Richd. Besson, Edmd. Metcalf, James Pratt, John Blades, Edwd. Pratt. | John Colby - - | "Manor or forest" of Wenesladale, part of the lordship of Middleham (York), and late of the abbey of Jervax. Plaintiffs' claim of tenant right. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Sept., at Wigmore. | Mich. | 38 | Pyramus Davies - | John Powell - - | Manor of Coxhall, in the county of Hereford. Whether lands called "Calves Close," "Crossleasow," and "Upper Pleck," belong to the manor, &c., &c. |
| Oxford - | 16 Chas. 1. D. 25 Aug., at Maple Durham. | Mich. | 39 | William Day, clerk - | Sir Charles Blount, Knt. | Vicarage of Maple Durham and the manor there called "Gurney and Chansey." Tithes, &c. |
| York - | 16 Chas. 1. D. 13 Oct., at Whitby. | Mich. | 40 | George Ward - - | Isaac Newton, Robert Bushell, Mary Green. | Manor of Staxbie, in the county of York. Whether lands in Whitby lying near Bagdale Hall are parcel of the manor, &c., &c.? |
| Montgomery | 16 Chas. 1. D. 12 Aug., at Montgomery. | Mich. | 41 | Thomas Bavand "and others." | Edward Lord Herbert, Lodowick Lewis. | Right and title to two ancient messuages, &c., in Dithienyth in the parish of Llandynam (Montgomery). Also touching the lordship of Arustley, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Michel Deane. | Hil. | 1 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | John Adeane, John Nelme, Richd. Worgan, Edwd. Worgan, Geo. Harris, Richd. Hodges, Mattw. Adeane, John Hymon, John Bennett, Wm. Hayward, John Gwillim, Robt. Younge, Willm. Yeeme, senr., Richd. Yeeme, Andw. Horne, John Wintle, John Bucke, Michl. Howe, John Tyler, Thos. Whooper, Henry Rudge. | Forest of Deane. Alleged waste and spoil, &c., committed by defendants. Common of pasture. Resistance of defendants to the "improvement" of such forest. Incroachments on and inclosure of waste of forest. Value of the 4,000 acres allotted for the commoners and poor, &c., &c. |
| Somerset - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Somerton. | Hil. | 2 | Thomas Simcocks - | Henry Pope, Edwd. Talbot, John Talbot, Phillip Parry, Thos. Masters, George Ham, John Raymond, Richd. Billing, John Ewens, Thos. Bridge. | Manor of Budeleigh (Butley), and the demesnes, and an agreement touching the moor there called "Southmore" *alias* "Aldermore," and the manors of Glaston and Street. Common of pasture. Touching plaintiff's claim (resisted by defendants) to 30 acres of the moor "newly inclosed" lying in the manor and parish of Glaston; allotted to plaintiff in lieu of common, and 220 acres to the tenants in lieu of common, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Durham - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Headlam. | Hil. | 3 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | William Jackson - | Injunction of the Court of Exchequer to stay the inclosure of the town fields of Middridge. Tithes. |
| Gloucester | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Dec., 16 Chas. 1., at Cirencester. | Hil. | 4 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Robert Pleydell, John Partridge. | Manor, church, and vicarage of Ampney Sancte Crucis *alias* Holirood Ampney. Tithes. |
| Lincoln; York. | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Feb., 16 Chas. 1., at Great Grimsby. | Hil. | 5 | "The guild or brotherhood of Masters or Pilots Seamen of the Trinity House of Kingston-upon-Hull." | The mayor and burgesses of Great Grimsby (Lincoln), Edward Popple, Robert Helme. | Ports of Great Grimsby (Lincoln) and Kingston-upon-Hull. Touching the duty of "lodage or primage" paid in Great Grimsby, &c., &c. |
| Salop - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 23 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Hughley. | Hil. | 6 | George Ludlow - | John Corfield, Lancelot Corfield. | Manor of Hughley, in the county of Salop, and the wastes and commons belonging. Common of pasture. Inclosures, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Sumerby. | Hil. | 7 | John Cave, clerk - | Stephen Thorie - | Bond given by plaintiff and John Coney to defendant for the payment of 20*l.*, and touching money borrowed of Sir Thos. Coney, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Norwich. | Hil. | 8 | Sir John Heydon, knight. | Sir John Banks, Knt. (Attorney-General), Robert Edwards, Robert Harrington and his wife Elizabeth. | Right and title to the manors of Baconsthorpe, Woodhall, and Bodham, in the county of Norfolk. |
| Warwick - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16. Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Studley. | Hil. | 9 | Fulk Knottesford - | George Robbins, William Brent, Edmund Court. | Rectory and parsonage of Studley (Warwick), and grounds in Studley called "Skilts Park," "Dunfield," "Kidberrys," &c. Tithes. |
| Carmarthen | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Llanymthovery. | Hil. | 10 | Howell Gwynn - | Griffith Higgs, D.D., "precentor and chanter of the Cathedral Church of St. Davids, the Chapter of said church, and others." | Rectory of Llandingad *alias* Llanymthovery (Carmarthen). Whether lands called "Ka Evan Mellin," "Kayr Abby," "Kaer Penvarch," "Kaer Pwll," and y Kyber dan y fouvent are church lands, and belong to the rectory, &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 24 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Warrington. | Hil. | 11 | Edward Bradshaw, merchant. | Richard Urmeston - | Lordship and rectory of West Leigh. Touching a rentcharge of 40*l.* per annum upon rectory, and tithes belonging in Astley, Tildesley, Shakerly, Atherton, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stafford; Ireland. | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 Jan. 1640, at Stafford. | Hil. | 12 | Thomas Coyney, Sampson Coyney. | William Earl of Meath, "Administrator of "the goods, &c., of his "late father Sir Ed-"ward Brabazon, "Knt., Baron of Ar-"dee," John Savage. | Bond given for the payment of money borrowed by Captain Jas. Collier of Sir Edwd. Brabazon, deceased, with the present plaintiffs as sureties, &c., &c. |
| Hereford; Gloucester. | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Rosse. | Hil. | 13 | Sir Richard Catchmay, knight, Henry Martin. | James Gough, Dorothy Gough, widow. | Manor of Saint Brevills (Gloucester). Touching lands, messuages, &c., in manor lately belonging to Warren Gough (father of defendant James) deceased. Customs of manor. |
| York - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 15 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Ripon. | Hil. | 14 | William Blaikestone - | Miles Moodie "and "others." | Right and title to the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen in Ripon, York, and lands belonging in Ripon, Sharowes, and elsewhere. Whether it is a "lay hospital," or not, &c., &c. |
| Cornwall - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Jan., 16 Chas. 1., at Saint Stephens near [illegible] Launceston. | Hil. | 15 | John Blackall - - | John Estcott - - | Manors of Launceston and Landreene (Cornwall). Touching the "Furse Park," "the Park over the Wood," "the Long Park," &c., &c. Meets and bounds, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 16 & 17 Chas. 1. I. - - | Hil. | 16 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General) "by information." | Edmd. Brough, mayor of Lincoln, Richd. Ward, one of the sheriffs, Willm. Ewry, Geo. Beck, John Beck, Lucas Corselis. | Rectory or parsonage impropriate of Belton and the parishes of Belton and Epworth, in the Isle of Axholme (Lincoln). Meets and bounds. Perambulation, &c. Tithes. |
| Warwick - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Mapple Borrowgreen, in the parish of Studley. | East. | 1 | Fulk Knottesford - | George Robbins, William Brent, Edmund Court. | Rectory or parsonage impropriate of Studley, in the county of Warwick, and grounds called Dunfield, Kidburyes, &c. Tithes. |
| Gloucester | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 3 May, at Westbury upon Trym. | East. | 2 | John Jenkins - - | John Dowle, Edward Yeoman, John West, John Flood, Thos. Cooke, Walter Rosser, Thos. Hill. | Manors of Amondesbury, Over, and Tockenton, and lands in Almondesbury, Northwick, and Redwick, in the parish of Henbury. Mortgages, &c. |
| Durham - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Apr., at Bishop's Auckland. | East. | 3 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), at the relation of Richard Cragg and Humfy. Wharton. | William Jackson, John Jackson, Robert Hunter, John Simpson, John Walker. | "Division" of the town fields of Middridge, in the county of Durham, made with the assent of the Bishop of Durham, &c., &c. |
| Worcester; Warwick. | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Apr., at Worcester. | East. | 4 | Anne Fleet, widow of John Fleet. | Sir Thomas Porter, knight, John Huband, Walter Clark. | Lordship of Studley Saint John's, in the county of Warwick. Touching rents in Studley claimed by plaintiff as lady of the manor. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornwall - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Apr., at Launceston. | East. | 5 | John Blackall - - | John Esteott - - | Manors of "Launceston Land" and Landreene, and lands called "Swan Park," "Long Criple Park," or "Furse Park," and "the King's Woods," &c., &c. Meets and bounds. Survey. |
| York - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. | East. | 6 | William Blakeston - | Miles Moody, John Faviour, Jon. Jennings, Hugh Ripley, Christ. Wilkinson, Andw. Dobbey, Thos. Robinson *alias* Barker, Robt. Blackburn, Peter Jennings, John Briggs, Fras. Collin, Fras. Metcalf, Nich. Newell, Christ. Pawson, Wm. Mason, Thos. Atkinson. | Hospital of Saint Mary Magdalen in Ripon, and lands belonging in Ripon and Sharrow (York). Nature of foundation. Value. Meets and bounds. Concealed lands? &c., &c. Survey. |
| Lincoln - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 May, at Connesby. | East. | 7 | Sir Henry Fines, knight. | The Lady Elizabeth Gorges, widow of Sir Arthur Gorges. | Manor of Swayton, in the county of Lincoln; the marriage, &c., of defendant; Henry, late Earl of Lincoln; and the possessions of Sir Sidney Montagne, Knt., &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 May, at —. | East. | 8 | John Barry - - | James Oswell, Charles Oswell, Roland Mynors. | Messuage called Treyagoe, in the parish of Saint Weynards, in the county of Cornwall. Touching a deed of bargain and sale of the premises, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 May, at King's Lynn. | East. | 9 | "The Dean and Chap-"ter of the Cathe-"dral Church of the "Holy and Unde-"vided Trinity of "Ely." | Wm. Gill, John Rawlin, John Wright, John Gregory, Simon Pelham. | Manor and town of Terrington. Touching the choice and appointment of "Little Malmen" (collectors of "salt rent") in that town. Plaintiff's claim to rent for lands in Fullingbill, &c. |
| Wilts - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 8 Mar., 16 Chas. 1., at Sarum. | East. | 10 | William Earl of Hertford, Anne Lady Lewis, Roger Kingsbury and his wife Helena. | William Harvey, Henry Harvey, "and others." | Manor of Heygrove (Somerset). Whether "Court bookes and booke "of survey which the Commissioners have endorsed are true bookes?" |
| Cumberland | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Apr. 1641, at Cockermouth. | East. | 11 | John Chambers - | Robert Smith - - | Manor or lordship of Holme Cultram, in the county of Cumberland. Customs of manor. |
| Suffolk - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 5 May, at Wickham Market. | East. | 12 | Henry Lord Aburgavenny. | John Arminger, Nicholas Bacon. | Manor of Otley, in the county of Suffolk. Plaintiff (as lord of manor) claims "treasure silver," &c., found in a house there. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 May, at Middleham. | East. | 13 | Matthew Heburne and his wife Anne. | Richard Wright, Jeffrey Thwait. | Right and title to a tenement or farmhold situate at Stallion Busk, within the lordship of Middleham, in the county of York. |
| Worcester - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Ridmarley Dabitot. | East. | 14 | Thomas Baldwin, clerk. | William Bodenham, James Jauncey, Thomas Hackett. | Rectory of Ridmarley Dabitot, in the county of Worcester. Touching distresses levied on glebe by the sheriff of Worcester. |
| Montgomery | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 May, at Llanidloes. | East. | 15 | Sir Edward Lloyd, knight. | John Price - - | Lordship of Arwstly Uchcoied and Arwstly Iscoied, and the wastes belonging. The town of Llanidloes, the township of Weege, and the borough of Caesowes (Montgomery). Touching an action for trespass against Matthew Price (defendant's father), deceased. Costs, &c., of same. Increachments on waste, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 16 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Paulersperry. | East. | 16 | Richard Bland, Richard Webb, Thomas Holman, Thomas Newman. | Anthony Whaley, William Reeve, Edward Goodman, Thomas Massome. | Lands in Aldrington (Northampton), called "Westwood Corner," and "Robins Wood Green," the park of Grafton, Potterspury, and Plumpton, &c., (Northampton). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Inclosure, &c. Tithes. |
| Gloucester | 17 Chas. 1. C. 7 June. I. D. 1 July 1641, at Gloucester. | Trin. | 1 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), by the relation of James Beck. | Henry Stringer, clerk, John Hanbury, Stephen Halford and his wife Margaret. | Castle of Gloucester. Condition of the walls. Office of constableship. Waste and spoil caused or allowed by John Harmer (late constable) and his wife Margaret. Fees, &c., of the office, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 17 Chas. 1. 2 C. 5 June. I. D. 18 June, at Wolverhampton. | Trin. | 2 | Thomas Rogers and his wife Martha. | William Normansell, mercer, Edward Latham. | Estate, goods, debts, &c., and last will and testament of Wm. Cutts, mercer, plaintiff Martha's first husband; and also the estate, &c., of Robert Normansell her second husband, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln; Northampton; Cambridge. | 17 Chas. 1. C. 7 June. I. D. 25 June, at Stamford. | Trin. | 3 | John Tygh - - | James Carrier - - | Manor of Torpell, the rectory of Helpston, and Christ's College in the University of Cambridge. Touching right and title to three acres of land in a place called "Hillow Knowle," in the parish of Ufford, &c. |
| Norfolk - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 7 June. I. D. 25 June, at Norwich. | Trin. | 4 | Henry Lord Burgevenny. | Thomas Day - - | Manor of Scoulton Burgloys, in Scoulton, in the county of Norfolk. Alleged waste and spoil, &c. Customs of manor. |
| Gloucester | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 16 Sept., at Gloucester. | Mich. | 1 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General), at the relation of Jas. Becke. | Henry Stringer, clerk, John Hanbury, Stephen Halford, and his wife Margaret. | Castle of Gloucester. Condition of the walls, &c. Office of constableship. Waste and spoil caused or allowed by John Harmer, late constable, and by his wife Margaret. Fees, &c., of the office, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 7 July. I. D. 7 Oct., at Long Stratton. | Mich. | 2 | Edward Buller - | Edward Buller, clerk, Robert Pooley, clerk. | Advowsons and right of patronage of the rectory and church of Rockland Saint Peter, and of the vicarage and church of Stowe Bedon, formerly belonging to Sarah James, "attainted for petty treason "for killing her husband," &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lancaster - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 5 Oct., at Warrington. | Mich. | 3 | Thomas Manley, Adam Birkenhead. | Jane Turner, Ellenor Birkenhead, Roger Tickle *alias* Tittle, John Johnson, junr., Richd. Lettler, Henry Birkenhead, Richd. Widdens, Wm. Widdens. | Manors of Manley and Mouldsworth (Chester), and lands in Wettenall, Wertham *alias* Waverham, Kingsley, Frodsham, &c., formerly belonging to Adam Birkenhead, and "extended" to pay his debts, &c., &c. |
| Derby - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 11 Sept., at Edensor. | Mich. | 4 | James Ballechouse, Humfrey Poole, John Tacy, John Wright. | Anthony Sellers, Thomas Beverley. | "Tyth, &c.," of lead ore "gott" within the parishes of Bakewell, Tidswell, and Hope. Alleged contempt of court committed by defendants, &c., &c. [*See* 18 Chas. 1., East., No. 12.] |
| Somerset - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 17 July. I. D. 30 Sept., at Glaston. | Mich. | 5 | Thomas Brooke - | John Wrinckmore, of Glaston, innholder. | Manor of Glaston and the King's two grist mills called "Beckory Mills." Alleged injury to the custom to mills caused by the erection of a windmill on Wyrrall Hill, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 13 July. I. D. 30 Sept., at Eccleshall. | Mich. | 6 | Michael Deane - - | Thomas Crompton - | "Pretended" manor of Whitgreave. Touching lands in Whitgreave (Stafford), reputed to be parcel of the deanery of the dissolved college or church collegiate of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in Stafford, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 July. I. D. 21 Sept. 1641, at Headon. | Mich. | 7 | Sir Henry Constable, Knt., Lord Constable, Viscount Dunbar. | Mary Dame Lady Gee, widow, Chrisr. Holme, clerk, Geo. Osborn, clerk, Richard Bradshaw, clerk, John Twilton, John Jeggar. | Towns and parishes of Paull *alias* Paghill, in Holderness and Marflete, and the rectory and vicarage of Paull. Repairs of Paull church. Meets and bounds. Tithes, &c. |
| York; Lincoln. | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 5 Oct. 1641, at Doncaster. | Mich. | 8 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the town of Doncaster (York). | Robert Bartholomew - | Town and borough of Doncaster and the wool market there. Touching a duty of ½*d.* per stone claimed by the plaintiffs (for weighing wool in that market) of the freemen of Lincoln (among others), defendant being one. |
| Chester - | 17 Chas. 1. 2 C. 14 July and 27 Oct. I. D. 11 Oct., 15 Nov., at Namptwich. | Mich. | 9 | Ralph Hincks, Edward Lowe, Thomas Hincks, Peter Hincks, George Bradford. | Eustace Burneby - | Manor of Leighton and the demesnes. Touching an "extent" upon the manor for the debt of Richard Erdeswick to the Crown, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 25 June. I. D. 27 Sept. 1641, at York. | Mich. | 10 | Sir Edwd. Herbert, knight, Attorney-General. | Sir Thos. Dawes, knight, John Gibbon. | Goods, &c., in a moiety of the forest of Galtres belonging to John Gibbon, a Crown debtor and outlaw, and "extented" into the Exchequer by the sheriff, &c., &c. |
| London - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 16 Nov. I. D. 18 Nov., at —. | Mich. | 11 | John Langston, gentleman, porter of the Tower of London. | Elizabeth Foster, widow, Robert Perkinson. | Alleged contempt of Court of Exchequer committed by defendant in disobeying an injunction and order of Court (dated 26 June, 17 Chas. 1.,) to yield up to plaintiff a messuage or tenement called "The Angel Tavern," near the Tower ditch. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wilts - - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 27 Sept., at Chippenham. | Mich. | 12 | Benjamin Weston and his wife the Countess of Anglesey. | Thomas Michell, John Michell. | Late forest of Pewsham *alias* Chippenham, in the county of Wilts. Touching a coppice therein called "Rangerslage." Waste and spoil, &c., &c. |
| Monmouth | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 13 Aug., at Newport. | Mich. | 13 | Sir Ralph Hopton, K.B. | Sir Nicholas Kemys, knight, Wm. Watkins, Edwd. Thomas, Joshua Robotham, Thomas Jones, of Llisvayne, John David Merricke. | Estate, goods, debts, &c., of Edward Kemys, of Kevenmably, deceased, and the capital messuage, &c., of Kevenmably, in the county of Glamorgan, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 15 Oct., at Skipton-in-Craven. | Mich. | 14 | Henry Currer, senr., Henry Currer, junr., William Currer. | Thos. Phillip, Benjn. Rayner *alias* Ranard, Thos. Fowler, Chrisr. Waid, Edmd. Townend, Constantine Crombock *alias* Cromack. | Manor and town of Sillesdon and the ancient mills there. Custom of "soke, suit, and service" to mills. |
| Lincoln - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 7 June. I. D. 23 June, at Lincoln. | Mich. | 15 | Attorney-General, by information, "at the "prosecution of Hugh "White." | Sir Phillip Tirwhitt, Bart. | Manors of North Skarle and Stanton-in-the-Hole, lately belonging to Sir Edwd. Tirwhitt (defendant's father). Payment of rents. Injunction of court. Contempt of court, &c. |
| Essex - - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 23 Sept., at Copford. | Mich. | 16 | John Lawrence - | Ralph Everard, William Turner. | Impropriate rectory or parsonage impropriate of Marks Tey, in the county of Essex. Tithes, &c. |
| Stafford - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 14 Sept., at Wolverhampton. | Mich. | 17 | Thomas Rogers and his wife Martha. | William Normansell, mercer, Edward Latham. | Estate, &c., and last will and testament of Wm. Cutts, mercer, deceased (plaintiff Martha's first husband), and the estate, &c., of Robert Normansell, deceased, her second husband, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 8 July. I. D. 14 Sept., at Wolverhampton. | Mich. | 18 | Edward Latham, William Normansell, mercer, Mary Normansell. | Thomas Rogers and his wife Martha. | Estate, &c., and last will and testament of Wm. Cutts, mercer, deceased (defendant Martha's first husband), and the estate, &c., of Robt. Normansell, deceased, her second husband, &c., &c. |
| Devon - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 26 Oct., at Great Torrington. | Mich. | 19 | Sir John Specott, knight. | Phillip Harris and his wife Elizabeth, Wm. Leigh, Richd. Deane, Phillip Penrose. | Manor of Great Torrington and the ancient mills there, and mills called "Frithelstock Mills." Custom of "suit and grist" to such ancient mills. |
| Warwick - | 17 Chas. 1. 2 C. 14 Feb. and 14 July. I. D. 30 Sept., at Tamworth. | Mich. | 20 | William Brotherhood - | Elizabeth Wheatley, widow, Margaret Wheatley, Anne Wheatley. | Messuage, cottage, or tenement in Kinsbury, in the county of Warwick. Alleged forcible entry into premises by defendants during the absence of plaintiff and his wife, &c., &c. |
| Devon - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 13 July. I. D. 26 Aug., at Barnstaple. | Mich. | 21 | Humfrey Venner - | John Pawle, Elizabeth Pawle, widow. | Forest of Exmore, in the county of Devon. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Value, &c., of forest. [Sir Hugh Pollard, sometime farmer of the forest, is mentioned.] |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cornwall - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 14 Oct., at Liskeard. | Mich. | 22 | Richard Bellmayne - | Peter Hendra - - | Port of Fowey, in the county of Cornwall. Touching defendant's alleged neglect of duty as deputy searcher to the plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 July. I. D. 4 Oct., at Westbury. | Mich. | 23 | Adam Orchard - | John Dowle - - | Close called Wednam (Gloucester), belonging to John Jenkins, of Northwick (Gloucester), and "extented" for payment of his debts. |
| Lincoln; Northampton; Cambridge. | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 9 Oct., at Stamford. | Mich. | 24 | John Tighe - - | James Carrier - - | Rectory of Helpston, the manor of Torpell, and the masters, fellows, and al' of Christ's College, Cambridge. Whether 3 acres of land in Ufford, near a place called Hillow Knowle, are parcel of the possessions of the rectory, &c., &c.? |
| Cumberland | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 12 Oct., at Newton Arlosh. | Mich. | 25 | John Chambers - | Robert Smith - - | Lordship or manor of Holme Cultram, in the county of Cumberland. Customs of manor. |
| Lincoln; Northampton. | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 30 Sept., at Stamford. | Mich. | 26 | Michael Hudson, clerk | Richard Strickland - | Rectory, town, and parish of Kings Cliff *alias* Cliff, and a park adjoining called Cliff Park, in the county of Northampton. Tithes. |
| Cumberland | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 23 Sept., at St. Bees. | Mich. | 27 | Christopher Lowther, son of Sir John Lowther, and grandson of Sir Gerrard Lowther. | William Towerson, William Hodgson, Robert Milholme *alias* Millam, Anthony Gosforth. | Lordship or manor of St. Bees, and the demesnes belonging, in the county of Cumberland. Customs of manor. |
| Cardigan - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 11 Oct., at Llanarth. | Mich. | 28 | David David Lloyd - | Evan Gwyn - - | Grange of Crygeryth, and a water corn-mill called Melin Krygeryth, in the parish of Llandissilio Gogo. Custom of "suit and grist" [*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.,] at mill, &c., &c. |
| Bristol; London. | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 27 Sept., at Bristol. | Mich. | 29 | Miles Lavington, one of the waiters of the Custom House of the port of Bristol. | Brian Rogers, merchant, William Pennoyer, merchant, "and others." | Importation, &c., of tobacco "from the plantations in the Carribee "Islands, viz., St. Christopher's and the Barbathoes, &c., and also "from Virginia," forbidden by Royal Proclamation "save only into "the Port of London." Touching tobacco landed at Bristol in "contempt" of Proclamation, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 17 Chas. 1. C. 12 July. I. D. 30 Sept., at Ombersley. | Mich. | 30 | Richard Randall - | Thomas Nash, John Bourne, John Hayford. | Manor of Ombersley, in the county of Worcester. Maintenance of a free school in Ombersley. Customs of manor, &c., &c. |
| Cornwall and Devon. | 17 Chas. 1. C. 14 July. I. D. 21 Sept., at Callistoke. | Mich. | 31 | Joshua Blaxton - | Walter Adams - - | Ports of Fowey (Cornwall) and Plymouth (Devon). Touching a large quantity of tobacco belonging to defendant and alleged to have been seized by plaintiff, a Customs officer of Fowey. |
| Worcester - | 17 & 18 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 17 Chas. 1., at Claynes. | Hil. | 1 | Richard Randle - | Thomas Nash, John Bourne, John Hayford. | Manor of Ombersley, in the county of Worcester. Touching the maintenance of a free school in Ombersley. Customs of manor. |
| Lincoln; Northampton. | 17 & 18 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Jan., 17 Chas. 1., at Stamford. | Hil. | 2 | John Tygh - - | James Carrier - - | Rectory of Helpston, and lands in "a place called" Hilton Knowle, in the parish of Ufford (Northampton). Whether the lands are parcel of the manor of Torpell (Northampton), &c., &c. |
| York - - | 17 & 18 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 17 Chas. 1., I. D. 27 Jan., 17 Chas. 1., at Askerton. | Hil | 3 | Robert Hinchcliff - | William Stowe - - | Rectory of Campsall, in the county of York, and lands in Moss, in the same county. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Devon - | 17 & 18 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 17 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. | Hil. | 4 | William Coade and his wife Anne, John Coade. | Thomas Wood, "and others." | Barton and demesnes of Axworthy, in the county of Devon. Touching a mortgage of a third part of the manor, &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 17 & 18 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Feb., 17 Chas. 1., at Whitehaven. | Hil. | 5 | Christopher Lowther, son of Sir John Lowther, and grandson of Sir Gerrard Lowther. | William Towerson, William Hodgson, Robert Millam. | Manor of Saint Bees, messuages, &c., in Whitehaven, Cockcle, and Arrowthwaite, and the hamlets of Kirkby *alias* Kirkby Beacock, Sandwith, and Preston. Meets and bounds, &c, [Sir Thos. Challoner, former lord of the manor, is mentioned.] |
| —— | 17 & 18 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 17 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 6 | Timothy Tulley, clerk | James Briggs, Ralph Gray, "and others." | |
| Dorset - | 17 & 18 Chas. 1. D., at —. Delivered into Court, 6 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. | Hil. | 7 | - - - - | - - - - | Borough of Wareham, in the county of Dorset. Right and title of the mayor, burgesses, &c., of borough to the tolls of fairs and markets, fishing, &c., &c. |
| Worcester; Stafford. | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Stourbridge. | East. | 1 | Sir Thomas Littleton, Knt. and Bart., Sir Edward Seabright, Knt. and Bart., Henry Gray, John Paget, Anthy. Hart, John Sheston, Saml. Hattoft, Richd. Hattoft, Edwd. Jorden, Geo. Winchurst, John Neale, clerk, John Danser, Thos. Malpas, clerk, Thos. Skeldinge, William Toy, Thos. Torry, Henry Sparry, Thos. Dickens, Hugh Pretty, Wm. Wakeman, John Browning, Edwd. and Thos. Milward, and all other the tenants and inhabitants of Kinver *alias* Kinfare, Hafcott, Whittington, Staureton, Dunesley (Stafford), Pedmore, Hagley, Old Swinford, Churchill, Wollaston, and Counsall (Worcester). | John Whorwood, John Kightley, Edwd. Barnett, John Pretty, Wm. Penne. | Ground called "Iverley," or "Iverley Wood." Whether it is parcel of Kinfare Forest. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Inclosure and incroachment, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk; Oxford. | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Apr., at Burnham Westgate. | East. | 2 | Accepted Frewen, D.D., President of St. Mary Magdalen's College in Oxford, and the scholars of the College, John Harrison, clerk, John Crane, Walter Nase, Wm. Taylour, Wm. Smith, "and others." | John Vanhaesdenck, Peter Newton, William Nicholas. | Marsh grounds called "Titchwell Marsh," "Holme Marsh," and "Thornham Marsh," embanked, &c., by defendant John. Touching the execution of the work, and the charges and expenses of same, &c., &c. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stafford - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at Leigh. | East. | 3 | Richard Chapman, clerk. | Robt. Heaton, Thos. Midleton and his wife Edith, Henry Heely, Hugh Lowe. | Parsonage of Leigh *alias* Lee, in the county of Stafford. Tithes, &c. |
| Cambridge | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Apr., at Elie. | East. | 4 | "The Dean and Chap-"ter of the Cath. "Church of the Holy "and Undivided Tri-"nity of Ely." | William March, Thos. Hoby. | "Calcyes" (causeways) leading from Ely to Stuntine. Right of way for "horse and foot" only, and not for carts, except by plaintiffs' leave, &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Apr., at Pembridge. | East. | 5 | Ralph Lyngon - - | Richard Reade - - | Distress levied upon defendant's lands by John Deyes, the deputy sheriff to William Read, late high sheriff of the county of Hereford, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr., at Geddington. An "Abstract of Order of Court "of 12 Feb., 11 Chas. 1., to de-"molish all querns" in Ketering. . . . List of all the malt mills in Oundell. | East. | 6 | Edwd. Lord Harbert, of Ragland, Edwd. Lord Montague, of Boughton. | Phillip Clement, Oliver Hynde, Richard Rippon. | Manor of Oundle, and the ancient watermills there. Custom of "suit and grist" [*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.] at mills. Also touching mills in Ashton and Cotterstock, in the county of Northampton. |
| Gloucester | 18 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Mar., at Gloucester. | East. | 7 | George Mynot - - | Margaret Robbins *alias* Butcher, widow. | Manor of Haresfield, in the county of Gloucester. [Henry Jernegam, "heretofore" lord of the manor, is mentioned.] |
| York - - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Apr., at Barnsley. | East. | 8 | Sir Francis Wortley, Knt. and Bart., Henry Potter, Wm. Oates, Thomas Marsden. | George Ward, Thos. Head *alias* Headen, miller. | Manor of Barnsley, and the Hoole Mill in Ardsley, in the parish of Darefield. Custom of "suit and grist" [*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.] at mills in Barnsley, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln; York. | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Gainsbro'. | East. | 9 | The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of the town of Doncaster (York). | Robert Bartholomew, alderman of the city of Lincoln. | Town of Doncaster, and the wool market there. Touching the liability of defendant (a freeman of Lincoln city) to pay toll upon wool sold by him and weighed by plaintiffs' officers in market, &c., &c. |
| Carmarthen | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D., at Rhyw yr Adan. | East. | 10 | Morgan Bishop of Llandaff, David Gwynn, Morgan David, Geo. Powell, "and others." | Jane Bell, widow - | Bond given by David Berkeley to divert the course of the River Towy, near the town of Llanymthovery [Rees Prichard, vicar of Llanymthovery (a trustee), is mentioned], &c., &c. |
| Suffolk - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 31 Mar., at Ipswich. | East. | 11 | Lionel Cooke - - | The bailiffs, burgesses, and cominalty of the town of Ipswich (Suffolk). | Libertie of the town of Ipswich. Meets and bounds. Perambulation, &c. Whether a capital messuage in Westerfield, lately belonging to Anthy. Collett, deceased, is within such liberty, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Derby - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Mar., at Ashbourne. | East. | 12 | James Ballechouse, Humfrey Poole, John Tacy, John Wright, "his Ma'ties farmers "of two parts in three "to be divided of the "tyth of lead ore," &c., &c. | Roger Bagshaw, Robert Clarke, "myners." | "Tyth, tenth part, or customary duty of lead ore arising or gott "within the parishes of Bakewell, Tidswell, and Hope." Alleged contempt committed by defendants against a decree or order and injunction in the Exchequer made in Easter term, 10 Chas. 1. |
| Hereford - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr. 1642, at Dilwyn. | East. | 13 | Robert Robotham, D.D. | John Hughes, D.D. - | Parsonage impropriate of Dilwyn (Hereford), "extented" by defendant for plaintiff's debt, and leased to defendant by the Court of Exchequer. Tithes, &c. |
| Stafford: Warwick. | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D., at —. | East. | 14 | Leicester Barber - | William Comberford - | Prebend of Coton, in the counties of Stafford and Warwick, lately belonging to Geo. Barber (plaintiff's father, deceased). Tithes. |
| Cardigan - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 19 Apr., at Llanarth. | East. | 15 | David David Lloyd - | Jenkin ap Rees, Ll'en Watkin. | Grange of Crygeryth, in the parish of Llandesilio Gogo (Cardigan), and the mill there called "Melin Crygerith." Custom of "suit and grist" [*i.e.*, grinding corn, &c.] at mill. |
| Salop - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., at Wellington. | East. | 16 | William Pierrepont - | Thomas Lyster, Mary Lyster, widow. | Distress levied upon the lands of defendant Thomas at Rowton (for "issues and respuage of homage") by plaintiff, when high sheriff for the county of Salop, &c., &c. |
| Glamorgan | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Mar., at Nottage. | East. | 17 | Barbara Lougher, widow. | Katherine Lougher, widow, Evan Jenkin ap Evan Phillip. | Lands in Kenfig and Cornely (Glamorgan). The last will and testament, &c., of Richard Lougher (defendant's husband), Robt. Lougher, and Watkin Lougher (plaintiff's husband), &c., &c. |
| Devon - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1. I. D. at —. Form of oath of Searcher of Port. Touching authenticity of contents of port books. | East. | 18 | - - - - | - - - - | Port of Exeter and Dartmouth, in the county of Devon. Touching books belonging to Port of all merchandize leaving and entering same from 25 Dec., 16, to 25 Dec., 17, Chas. 1., &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 18 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr.. at Egremond. | East. | 19 | Henry Ben, Nicholas Bragg. | Margaret Curwen, widow, Eldred Curwen. | Manors of Calder and Gilcrouse, in the county of Cumberland. Also touching the late dissolved monastery of Calder. Customs of manors, &c., &c. |
| Dorset - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 24 May. I. D. 14 June, at Weymouth. | Trin. | 1 | Miles Lavington - | Brian Rogers, William Pennoyer. | Tobacco landed at the Custom House, Bristol, in the year 14 Chas. 1., out of the ships "Prudence," "Welcome," and "James." Value of same, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 17 Chas. 1.; 23 May, 18 Chas. 1.; 23 May, 18 Chas. 1. I. D. 21 Apr. and 15 June 1642, at Kings Norton. | Trin. | 2 | Thomas Harvey - | Robt. Gower, Richd. Betham, Roger Deane, Thos. Rose, Fras. Walsted, John Flamsted, Wm. Wheeler, Wm. Cutler, Wm, Instice, Edwd. Newhey, John Midlemore. | Right and title to lands called "Great Hawkslows," "Longbridge Farm" *alias* "Colemer's Farm," &c., &c., in the parish of King's Norton, in the county of Worcester, &c., &c. Recusants' lands? |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gloucester | 18 Chas. 1. C. 16 May. I. D. 14 June, at Thornbury. | Trin. | 3 | William Sherman and his wife Elizabeth, Richard Bowyer. | Thomas Hardinge, Thos. Cam, John Cam, William Whorwood. | Personal estate, &c., last will and testament, &c., of William Bowyer, late of Frampton Cottrell (Gloucester), father of plaintiffs Eliz. and Richd. |
| Cambridge | 18 Chas. 1. C. 23 May. I. D. 2 June, at Cambridge. | Trin. | 4 | John Manby, D.D. - | John Wright, John Williams, John Barnes, Cathe. Perse, John Phillip, Richd. Graves, Thos. Lovell, Richd. Umphrie, Geo. Lippen, Thos. Dowsing, John Mayes, Richd. Mathewe, Willm. Annis, Thos. Lucket, Auth. Munnes, Thos. Hobson. | Parsonage, town, and parish of Cottenham, in the county of Cambridge, and the hamlet of Westwick (particularly touching "Smithy Fenn"). Meets and bounds. Tithes. |
| Norfolk; London. | 18 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 19 Oct., at N. Walsham. | Mich. | 1 | Thomas Flight - - | Thomas Atkin, Alderman of London, Hamond Crask, Robert Allen. | Bond given by plaintiff and Robt. Bateman to Robert Crask, late citizen and alderman of London. Law and Star Chamber proceedings arising thereout, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 24 Oct., at Beverley. | Mich. | 2 | John Wroth and his wife Anne. | John Pomroy and his wife Alice, Isabel Smales, Wm. Cuthbert, Thos. Clark, clerk, and his wife Elizth., Thos. Clark, clerk, and his wife Anne. | Estate, debts, &c. of Wm. Humfrey, of Rotherham, deceased (late Deputy-Receiver to Joshua Galliard (plaintiff's late husband), his Majesty's Receiver-General, for the counties of Notts and Derby), including lands, &c. in Beverley, Molscroft, Elsternwick Great Burswick field, Elsternwick Little Burswick field, Elsternwick Bramer, Elsternwick Sandwath, and Elsternwick Bownhill, in Holderness (York), Steckling, Hambleton, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 15 Sept., at Cottingham. | Mich. | 3 | William Rysome - | John Gaton, senior, John Gaton, junior. | Lease of, and right and title to, lands, &c. in Willarby, in the county of York. [Edwd. Bee, and Robert and Phillip Rysome, are mentioned.] |
| Cambridge | 18 Chas. 1. C. 30 June. I. D. 26 Oct., at Ely. | Mich. | 4 | The Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of the Holy and Undivided Trinity of Ely. | William March, Thomas Hoby. | "Ancient Causeways," one leading from Ely to Stuntney, and another from Stuntney to Soham (called Soham Causeway). Right of way. Repairs to be made by Winford parsonage, &c., &c. |
| Chester - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 18 June. I. D. 7 Oct., at Chester. | Mich. | 5 | William Fearnall - | Richard Broster, William Jones, Randle Holmes, Richard Bird. | Lands, &c. in Chester city, lately belonging to John Tasker, of Chester, joiner, and Anne his wife, and "extended" by Joshua Gallard, his Majesty's Receiver-General, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 4 Oct., at Rippon. | Mich. | 6 | John Swale - - | Thomas Vavasour, Thomas Harrison, Robt. Wright, Marmaduke Pallaser, Christ. Ripley, John Flesher, Chrisr. Lofthouse. | Rectory of South Staiveley *alias* Kirke Staiveley (York), and "Cayton Grange," "Mawdleys," &c., in the parish of South Staiveley. Tithes. |
| Cumberland | 18 Chas. 1. C. 29 June. I. D. 3 Oct., at Priorfield in Isell. | Mich. | 7 | John Glaisters - - | William Langcake, John Jackson, "and "others." | Manor or lordship of Holme Cultram, in the county of Cumberland. Customs of manor. |
| Stafford - | 18 Chas. 1. C. 28 June. I. D. 13 Oct., at Leigh. | Mich. | 8 | Richard Chapman, clerk. | Robt. Heaton, Thomas Midleton, and his wife Edith, Henry Heeley, Hugh Lee. | Rectory of Legh, in the county of Stafford. Touching right and title to lands, &c. in Leigh, claimed by plaintiff as part of his glebe. |
| Southampton; Wilts. | 18 Chas. 1. I. D. 11 Oct., at Andover. | Mich. | 9 | John Clutterbuck, Nathl. Rashley. | Sir Henry Wallop, Knt., Thos. Guyatt, Wm. Whiteheart, Henry Upsdale, Richd. Meare, Robert Blake, Thos. Clayton (Dr. of Phisicke, Master of the Hospital of Ewelme, in the county of Oxon), John Mercer *alias* Watts, Richd. Payne, Wm. Rumbold, Richd. Bullock, Thos Mundaie, William Cole, John Pewsey *alias* Bunckley, Wm. Noyes, Hercules Tarrant, Richd. Wale, Phillip Bendall, George Wale, John Waterman, Peter Gale, Gregory Morrant, Thos. Noyes, Peter Tarrant, Robt. Barnes, Willm. Payne, Thomas Drewry *alias* Drewly, John Cully, Willm. Payne, John Bevis, Richd. Mercer *alias* Watts. | Defendants' lands in Rednam, Tangley, Hatherden, Clanfield, Nutbeam, and Apleshawe (Southampton), and the late disafforested forest of Chute (Southampton and Wilts). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Cumberland | 18 & 19 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. 18 Chas. 1. I. D. 28 Jan., 18 Chas. 1., at Workinton. | Hil. | 1 | Henry Ben, Nicholas Bragg, "and others." | Margaret Curwen, widow, Eldred Curwen. | Manor of Dereham, in the county of Cumberland. Touching lands called "Curwen's lands," Egglisfield lands, &c., Richd. and Mabel Barwise, owners of manor. Customs of manor. |

## No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stafford - | 19 Chas. 1. C. 9 Feb., 18 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr. 1643, at Kinlett. | East. | 1 | Sir Thomas Littleton, Knt. and Bart., John Gray, John Wale, clerk, John Dauser, George Winshurst, Richd. Hattost, clerk, Saml. Hattost, Tho. Malpas, clerk, John Paget, senr., Edw. Jorden, William Toy, Henry Sparry, Hugh Pretty, William Wakeman, Thos. Kelding, Anth. Hart, Thos. Dickens, John Shafton, senr., John Browning, Edward Milward, Thos. Milward, Thos. Tirer, Robt. Mansell, William Hart. | John Whorwood, Wm. Penn, John Kyghtley, Edw. Barnett, John Pretty. | Forest of Kinfare *alias* Kinver, a wood called "Iverley Wood," and the towns of Kinfare, Hastcolte, Whittington, Stourton, Hagly, Old Swinford, Churchill, Wollaston, Padmore Causall, and Donesby (Stafford and Worcester). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. |
| Kent - - | 19 Chas. 1. C. 15 May. I. D. 20 May, at Dover. | Trin. | 1 | Attorney-General, and Geo. Rooks, His Majesty's searcher in the Port of Sandwich (Kent). | Peter Lains, Nicholas Budier, junr., John Harris, Lawrence Brown. | "Certain contempts and misdemeanours by def'ts committed in "rescuing goods seised and assaulting his Ma'ty's said searcher "and his deputies in execuc'on of His Ma'ty service." |
| Essex - - | 19 Chas. 1. C. 15 May. I. D. 3 June 1643, at Brentwood. | Trin. | 2 | Sir Edwd. Herbert, knight (Attorney-General). | William Petre, Edward White, John Barker. | Farm called "The Dairy House" in South Ockenden, in the county of Essex, "mortgaged or assigned" by Benedict Rushbrook to defendants, &c., &c. |
| Essex - - | 20 Chas. 1. C. 10 July. I. D. 16 Oct. 1644, at Brayntrey. | Mich. | 1 | John Cragge - - | Thomas Mead and his daughter Joan Tottenham, widow of Edward Tottenham. | Lands, &c., of Thos. and Edward Tottenham *alias* Totnam, deceased, including lands in Rayne (Essex), and the jointure and marriage portion of defendant Joan, the jointure including tenements in Halstead (Essex), &c., &c. |
| Surrey - | 20 & 21 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. 20 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan. 1644, at Wandlesworth. | Hil. | 1 | Sir John St. John, Knt. and Bart., Susan Gray, widow. | Thomas Smyth, John Martyn. | Manors of Wandlesworth and Batersee, "Dunsford Farm," and 40 acres of land in Dunsford, called "The King's Land." Meets and bounds. Value, &c., &c. |
| Norfolk - | 21 Chas. 1. C. 12 June. I. D. 18 Sept., at Norwich. | Mich. | 1 | Dame Judith May, widow, William Tooke, "and others." | The Mayor of the City of Norwich, Adrian Parmiter, Henry Crew, and others, sheriffs, citizens, and communalty of said city. | Late dissolved priory or monastery and manor of Carrow, and a piece of ground lying without the gates of Norwich city called Conisford Gates. Right and title to ground, &c., &c. |
| Kent; France. | 21 & 22 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov., 21 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 and 26 Jan., 21 Chas. 1., at Dover. | Hil. | 1 | John Ghesquires, merchant. | Miles Temple, Edwd. Somerton, Robert Broome. | Linen cloth sent by plaintiff from Dunkirk to the port of Dover, landed at the custom house at Dover, and seised and detained by defendants. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sussex - | 21 & 22 Chas. 1. C. 19 Nov., 21 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Dec., 21 Chas. 1., at Lewes. | Hil. | 2 | Magnus Byne, clerk - | Thomas Turner, the elder. | Rectory or parish of Cleyton in Keymer, the manors of Clayton, Wickham, and Hamonds, Keymer, Ockley, and Freckboro'. Meets and bounds, &c. Tithes. |
| Sussex - | 22 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 21 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 Apr., at Lyndfeild. | East. | 1 | Magnus Byne, clerk - | Thomas Turner - | Rectory and parish of Cleyton cum Keymer, and "the Priory and "Covent of St. Pancrase in Lewes *alias* the Priory and Covent of "Lewes (Sussex)" Tithes. |
| — | 22 Chas. I. D. 6 Aug., 1646, taken before the Committee of accounts for the county of Warwick and county and city of Coventry (Warwick). | Trin. | 1 | - - - - | - - - - | "Particulars of all the receipts and payments for horses, arms, "ammunition, &c. of Thos. Pashet (trooper under Capt. Bees) for "the Troop of Capt. Layfield from 1 Nov. 1645 to 1 May 1646." [*See* 23 Chas. 1., Mich., No. 7.] |
| Kent - - | 22 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 25 Sept., at Bethersden. | Mich. | 1 | Thomas Vaughan, clerk | Henry Tilden, William Collins. | Rectory and parish of Smarden, in the county of Kent. Tithes. |
| Stafford; Ireland. | 22 Chas. 1. C. 17 June. I. D. 21 Oct. 1646, at Betley. | Mich. | 2 | Richard Venables, of Namptwich, and his wife Dorothy. | Robert Morgan, John Morgan, William Swinnerton, William Monke. | Copyhold of the manor of Keele, lands, &c. called "Ridge Hill" (Stafford), and four houses and 600 acres of land in Ireland; of which premises plaintiff Dorothy and her former husband, John Blackburn, of Keele (Stafford), were dispossessed by defendants under an order of the Court of Starchamber, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 22 & 23 Chas. 1. C. 23 Nov. 22 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 22 Chas. 1., at Little Dean. | Hil. | 1 | Christopher Tucker - | Thomas Rock, Robert Wood. | Forest of Dean in the county of Gloucester. Touching an injunction of Court of Exchequer "for the queting" of plaintiff "in the pos-"session of a 'Sough or pitt,' near a place called Aywood *alias* "Highwood, in the said forest," &c., &c. Alleged contempt of Court committed by defendants. |
| Glamorgan; West Indies. | 22 & 23 Chas. 1. C. 26 Nov., 22 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 1646, at Penmark. | Hil. | 2 | Thomas Spencer, Arthur Spencer, merchant. | Sir John Nulls, knight, Robt. Barker, Phil. Williams, "and "others." | Importation of tobacco by plaintiffs from St. Christopher, in the West Indies, to the Port of Aberthaw, in South Wales, in the years 1636, 1637, &c. Customs, dues, &c., &c. |
| Leicester - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 22 Chas 1. I. D. 5 May, at Hinkley, Leicester. | East. | 1 | Sir John Banks, knight (Attorney-General). | Geo. Turvile, Geo. Savage, Hen. Turvile, Wm. Turvile, Poole Turvile, "five of the defendants." | Manor of Aston "sequestred by the committee of Leicester," a capital messuage called "the Park," and a close called "Mickel Hill," both in Aston, belonging to defendant George. Value, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 22 Chas. 1. I. D. 29 Apr., at Barnsley. | East. | 2 | Sir Francis Wortley, Knt. and Bart., Henry Potter, Wm. Oates, Thos. Marsden. | John Wood, Thomas Viccars. | Town of Barnsley, in the county of York. Custom of "suit and grist" [*i.e.* grinding corn, &c.] at the ancient mills there. Alleged contempt of Court of Exchequer committed by defendants. |
| Glamorgan - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 22 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr. 1647, at Penmark. | East. | 3 | Thomas Spencer, Arthur Spencer, merchants. | Sir Jno. Nulls, knight, Robt. Barker, Phillip Williams. | Importation by plaintiffs of tobacco from St. Christophers, in the West Indies, to the Port of Aberthaw (S. Wales). Detention of plaintiff's ships at Port to the injury of the tobacco, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lincoln - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 22 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Apr. 1647, at Gainsbro'. | East. | 4 | Oliver St. John, "His "Majesty's Solicitor-"General, on behalf "of His Majesty and "His Highness the "Prince of Wales, "Duke of Cornwall." | Robert Parkinson - | Warrens, villages, wastes, and moors of Bromby, Asby, Froddingham, and Scunthorpe. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Alleged intrusion. |
| Lincoln - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 22 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Boston. | East. | 5 | Edward Ironside - | John Gosse - - | Manor of Thorpe, near Wainfleet, and the manor of Croft. Plaintiff claims rent for land "late Sawers," &c., &c. |
| Gloucester and Hereford. | 23 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 22 Chas. 1. I. D. 6 May, at Bromsboro'. | East. | 6 | Robert Higgins - | James Higgins, James Bridge, John Beale. | Annuity of 20*l.* per annum set out of lands and tenements in Eastmore (Hereford), settled by Thomas Higgins, of Eastmore, upon his third son James Higgins (defendant), &c., &c. |
| Lancaster - | 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 May, at —. Delivered into Court. | East. | 7 | Thomas Gerrard - | John Assheton, Wm. Assheton, Margt. Assheton, widow, Richd. Worthington, Thos. Clough. | Lands in Assheton in Makerfield, in the county of Lancaster. Touching the authenticity of certain signatures to deeds, &c., &c. |
| Southampton; Wilts. | 23 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 22 Chas. 1. I. D. 10 May, at Andover. | East. | 8 | John Clutterbuck, Nathl. Rashley. | John Waterman, Thos. Noyes, Thos. Guyatt, Wm. Whitcheart, Thos. Upsdale, Richd. Meare, John Beavis, Wm. Rombold, Richd. Bullock. | Defendants' lands in Tangley, Rednam, and Apleshawe (Southampton), and the late disafforested forest of Chute (Southampton and Wilts). Meets and bounds. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Notts - - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 31 May. I. D. 14 June 1647, at Paplewick. | Trin. | 1 | Dame Mary Bolles, widow. | Edward Bee - - | "Manor or seite of the monastery" of Felley (Nottingham), the parsonage and rectory of Ausley, the manor of Beeston, and lands in Beeston. Yearly value. Amount and value of woods. |
| York - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 31 May. I. D. 25 June at New Malton. | Trin. | 2 | Thomas Haddlesey, clerk, parson of the rectory or parsonage of Thorp Basset. | John Robinson, clerk, parson of Thornton. | Rectories of Thorp Basset and Thornton in Pickeringlithe (York). Plaintiff claims an annual rent of 30*s.* as due from Thornton parsonage to Thorpe rectory. |
| Oxford - | 23 Chas. 1. D. 16 June, at Nettlebed. | Trin. | 3 | Christopher Cletherow, John Mosden, Edward Page. | William Stoner - | "Drawing and felling" of wood in coppices called "the Westfield Copice," "Barley Close," "Newmores," "Bowlers," &c., according to use and custom, &c., &c. |
| Glamorgan; Bristol; France; Portugal. | 23 Chas 1. C. 7 July. I. D. 2 Sept., at Penmark. | Mich. | 1 | Thomas Spencer - | Thomas Nevett, Richard Bogan, and others. | "Joint stock" of 5,000*l.* for the exportation of Welsh butter from Cardiff, Bristol, &c., to France and Portugal. Importation of wines, &c. Price. Price of freight. Customs paid on same, &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carmarthen | 23 Chas. 1. C. 7 July. I. D. 15 Oct., at Llangenoch. | Mich. | 2 | Henry Lloyd, Thomas Williams. | Thos. Llewelin and his wife Prudence, David Williams and his wife Margaret. | Possessions of Mary Penry, deceased; in money, silver, plate, &c., &c. Whether she entrusted them to defendant Prudence, &c., &c. |
| Wilts - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 7 July. I. D. 11 Oct., at Keevil. | Mich. | 3 | Oliver St. John, His Majesty's Solicitor-General. | William Dunch - | Edmund Lambert, late of Boyton (Wilts), outlaw, deceased. What goods and chattels he was possessed of at his house at Keevil at the time of his outlawry, &c., &c. |
| Suffolk - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 7 July. I. D. 18 Aug., at Tunstall. | Mich. | 4 | Sir Edward Duke, knight. | Katherine Dove, widow, and her son Edmund Dove. | Monies paid to Edmund Dove, deceased, by plaintiff, when plaintiff was high sheriff of the county of Suffolk (14 Chas. 1.) for passing sheriff's accounts, &c., &c. |
| York - | 23 Chas. 1. C. 7 July. I. D. 14 Sept. 1647, at Thoralby. | Mich. | 5 | William Markinfield and his wife Elizabeth. | Anthony Atkinson - | Lordship of Middleham, in the county of York, touching a mortgage of ground called "Nelholme," "Water Inges," and "Broadbottomley," in the township of Aisgarth or the township of Thoralby, &c., &c. |
| Southampton; Wilts. | 23 Chas. 1. C. 7 July. I. D. 6 Sept., at Andover. | Mich. | 6 | Oliver St. John, His Majesty's Solicitor-General ("by information"). | John Batt, William Keynton, Edward Batt, Evan Muspratt, George Mackarel, Richard Muspratt. | Manor of Ludgarshall, lying in Ludgarshall and Beddesden, in the county of Wilts. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Customs of manor, &c. |
| Worcester - | 23 Chas. 1. I. D. on the 29 Nov., and 14 & 16 Dec. 1647, "before the Committee of Accounts for the county and city of Worcester." | Mich. | 7 | - - - - | - - - - | "Papists' and delinquents' lands under sequestrac'on in the county of "Worcester." Touching the estate of Henry Bromley, esquire, "a delinquent," within said county, &c., &c. |
| Glamorgan; Bristol; France; Portugal. | 23 & 24 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Jan., 23 Chas. 1., at Mynhead. | Hil. | 1 | Thomas Speneer - | Thomas Nevett, Richard Bogan, "and others." | "Joint stock" of 5,000*l.* for the exportation of Welsh butter from Bristol, Cardiff, &c., to France and Portugal. Importation of wines, &c. Price. Price of freight. Customs paid on same, &c. |
| Glamorgan | 23 & 24 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 25 Jan., 23 Chas. 1., at Cardiff. | Hil. | 2 | John Williams, taylor | Anne Herbert, widow of Willm. Herbert, constable of Cardiff Castle, Edwd. Want, Thos. Richards, Hugh Hawkins, Richd. Watkins, Lewis Thomas, Phillip Dennis, William Wran, Adamel Hickman. | Manors of Cardiff and Littleabont, &c., belonging to Philip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery. Touching the seizure of plaintiff's goods in his house at Cardiff, and his mill, kiln, &c., at Littleabont (Glamorgan) as "felons goods," forfeited to the Earl as lord of the manors, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carmarthen | 23 & 24 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 2 Feb., 23 Chas. 1., at Llonorhangl Aberbithigh. | Hil. | 3 | David Rogers - - | Phillip Lloyd - - | Levy upon the goods of Sir Henry Jones, knight, an outlaw, deceased (to satisfy his debt to plaintiff), made by defendant, high sheriff of Carmarthen. |
| Hereford - | 23 & 24 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Jan., 23 Chas. 1., at Dorston. | Hil. | 4 | Roger Ball - - | Peter Mills, Thomas Maddy. | Money transactions between plaintiff and Meredith Maddy, deceased, to whom plaintiff was agent, &c., and deeds, &c., left with Meredith by plaintiff, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 23 & 24 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 26 Jan., 23 Chas. 1., at Glanford Brigg (Lincoln). | Hil. | 5 | Francis Pierrepoint, executor of the last will and testament of Robert late Earl of Kingston-upon-Hull. | Thomas Scott, Alexander Scott, executors of the last will and testament of Katharine Stephenson, widow of Robert Stephenson, late of Crowle (Lincoln). | Manor of Crowle (Lincolnshire), lately belonging to Robert, late Earl of Kingston-upon-Hull. Touching the copyhold possessions of Robert Stephenson in the manor. Fines claimed by plaintiff. |
| Glamorgan | 23 & 24 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 14 Jan., 23 Chas., at Swanze. | Hil. | 6 | Henry Lloyd, Thomas Williams. | Thomas Lewellin and his wife Prudence, David Williams and his wife Margaret. | Possessions in silver plate, linen, jewellery, &c., and the last will and testament of Mary Penry deceased. Touching the administration of will, &c., &c. |
| Glamorgan; Carmarthen. | 23 & 24 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Jan., 23 Chas. 1., at Bridgend. | Hil. | 7 | William Fleming - | William Bassett - | One "tenement of lands" called "Lloyne Evan," situated in the parish of Llangeneth in the county of Carmarthen. Alleged intrusion, waste, &c. |
| Glamorgan | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 30 Mar., at Cardiff. | East. | 1 | John Williams, taylor | Ann Herbert, widow of Wm. Herbert, constable of Cardiff Castle, Richard Watkins, Thos. Richards, Edwd. Wante, Hugh Hawkins, George Evans, Adamel Hickman, Phillip Dennis, William Wren, Lewis Thomas. | Manors of Cardiff and Listelabont belonging to Phillip Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery. Touching the seizure of plaintiff's goods in his house at Cardiff, and of his mill, &c., at Listelabont, as felon's goods, forfeited to the Earl as lord of the manors, &c., &c. |
| Glamorgan | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 24 Apr., at Cardiff. | East. | 2 | Ann Herbert, widow of William Herbert, of Cardiff Friers. | Robert Bundy, Michael Nowell, Morgan Hardy, John Craddock, Eliz. Tucker, widow. | Town of Cardiff (Glamorgan), and the "Town Mills" there. Custom of "suit and grist" [*i.e.* grinding corn, &c.] at mills. Also touching the Earl of Pembroke's mills in his manor of Listellabont. |
| Wilts - | 24 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at Hyndon. | East. | 3 | Attorney-General - | John Wadman - - | Lease of the manors of Zeales, Clenidon, and Woodlands, in the parish of Meere (Wilts), seized by the Crown for a fine of 500*l.* (unpaid) upon Richard Chaffyn, of Zeales. Alleged contempt committed by defendant (attorney of Richard) against an Order of the Court of Exchequer, dated 8 July, 23 Chas. 1. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York; Lincoln; Notts. | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 7 Apr., 1648, at —. | East. | 4 | Sir Thomas Abdy, Knt., and Bart., Sir Thomas Barneham, knight. | Gregory Torr, Robert Broughton, Peter Barnard, Thomas Peacock. | Manor of Epworth and the commons belonging, and the "Level of "Hatfield Chace" (York, Lincoln, Notts). Recovered marsh, &c. Drainage. Common of pasture. Alleged injury to drains, &c., &c. |
| Essex - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 22 Apr., 1648, at Chelmesford. | East. | 5 | Mark Mott, clerk - | Thos. Harvey, John Warner, Wm. Solloman. | Parsonage and parish of Chelmesford, in the county of Essex. Tithes. |
| Lincoln - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 4 Apr., at Sleford. | East. | 6 | Sir Thomas Trollope, Bart. | Edward Thornton - | Office of high sheriff of the county of Lincoln (1641, &c.) filled by plaintiff, his under sheriff, Anth. Oldfield, &c. Touching the execution of the office of deputy by defendant Thornton. Value of sheriff's fees. Salary of deputy, &c., &c. |
| Worcester - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 23 Chas. 1., I. D. 21 Apr., at Tenbury. | East. | 7 | John Davis - - | Henry Harris - - | Lands in the parishes of Wilton Saint Mary and St. Nicholas within the libertyes of the town of Droitwich (Worcester). Right and title to premises, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 20 Apr., at Pocklington. | East. | 8 | Lancelot Fox - - | Thomas Worfolke and his wife Margaret. | Mansion house, &c., in Whitby, and "Letters Patent for a wine "licence" formerly belonging to Luke Fox and Anne his wife. Touching the will, &c., of Luke. Right and title to mansion house, &c., &c. |
| Essex - - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 27 Mar., at Great Ilford. | East. | 9 | Oliver St. John, His Majesty's Solicitor-General, by the relation of Geo. Glanvyle. | Mattw. Jumper, Laur. Searle, Walter Corbett, Humf. Tindall, Richd. Rogers, Joseph Luckyn, Geo. Willis, Hen. Hemsworth, Edwd. Jacob, Robt. Hellatt, John Wallis, William Hanks, Stepn. Badcock, William Baker. | Towns of Romford and Hornchurch, in the manor of Havering at Bower (Essex), and the waste and commons belonging. Tolls of fairs and markets. |
| Lincoln - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 23 Chas. 1. I. D. 1 Apr., at Caistor; 14 Apr., at Barton-on-Humber. | East. | 10 | Francis Pierrepoint, executor of the last will and testament of Robt. late Earl of Kingston-upon-Hull. | Thos. Scott, Alex. Scott, executor of the last will and testament of Katherine Stephenson, widow of Robt. Stephenson, late of Crowle, deceased. | Manor of Crowle, lately belonging to the Earl. Touching copyhold lands in manor, lately in the possession of Robert Stephenson. Fines due to plaintiffs by Katherine, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Montgomery | 24 Chas. 1. C. 12 Feb., 3 Chas. 1. I. D. 12 Apr., at Llandrinio. | East. | 11 | Edward Penryn, Richard Derwas. | Richard ap Humphrey | Land in Llandrinio, in a place there called Gwirglodd Vawr, mortgaged by Roger Penryn (plaintiff's father) to defendants, &c., &c. |
| Northampton. | 24 Chas. 1. C. 15 May. . D. 1 June at Kettering. | Trin. | 1 | Edward Lord Montague, of Boughton. | Sir John Isham, Knt. and Bart. | Manor of Warton *alias* Warkton *alias* Warkington (Northampton) belonging to plaintiff. Meets and bounds. Touching a chief rent claimed by plaintiff for defendant's lands in Lamport, as parcel of such manor, &c., &c. |
| Montgomery | 24 Chas. 1. C. 10 May. I. D. 8 June, at Llandrinio. | Trin. | 2 | Edward Penryn, Richard Derwas. | Richard ap Humfry - | Parcel of meadow in Llandrinio, in a place there called Gwirglodd Vawer, in the county of Montgomery. Touching a mortgage of the premises to defendant by Roger Penryn, plaintiff's father, &c., &c. |
| York - - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 21 June. I. D. 15 Sept., at —. | Mich. | 1 | Lancelot Fox - - | Thomas Worfolke and his wife Margaret. | Lease of lands in Whitby, in the county of York, and a wine license for the retailing of wine in the town of Whitby, lately belonging to Luke Fox (plaintiff's brother) and Anne his wife (sister of defendant Margt.), &c., &c. |
| Kent - - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 21 June. I. D. 5 Oct., at Lidd. | Mich. | 2 | Joshua Aisgill, D.D. - | Richard Bate, Nicholas Durrant, Richard Kennett, James Jagger, Edwd. Crosse, James James, Thos. Higginson, James Robins, John Miles. | Vicarage and parish of Lidd, in the county of Kent, and the tithes of Denge Marsh, &c., in the parish. Sequestration of tithes, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln; Notts. | 24 Chas. 1. C. 21 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at Grantham. | Mich. | 3 | John Stephens, William Cawthorne, George Raynton. | Joan Pyne, widow, Edward Kitchinge, William Allen. | Manor of Long Benington, in the county of Lincoln. Touching the collection of the rents, &c., by the bailiffs (defendants), and the alleged seizure of same by the garrison of Newark to the King's use, &c., &c. |
| Berks - - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 21 June. I. D. 26 Sept., at Hurst. | Mich. | 4 | Moses Maynard - | Laurence Halsted, Sir Richard Harison, William Winch. | Manor of Sonning (Berks). Touching right and title to copyholds called "Seamans in Winarsh in Hurst," &c., &c. |
| Oxford; Berks. | 24 Chas. 1. C. 21 June. I. D. 24 Oct., at Bensington (Oxford). | Mich. | 5 | Solicitor-General - | Sir Robert Knollys, Knt., and his wife Dame Joan, Thomas Wolstenholme. | Manor of Standford (Berks). Touching a lease made by defendant Robt., in the year 14 Chas. 1., to avoid an "extent" of same, and to defraud his creditors, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 21 June. I. D. 18 Oct. 1648, at Winchcomb. | Mich. | 6 | Lawrence Gwilliams - | Elizabeth Wilde, widow, Francis Wilde. | Lands in Shipton Oliffe and Shipton Sollers (Gloucester), sold by plaintiff to Thomas Wilde (defendant's late husband), vicar of Painsewick. Alleged non-payment for same, &c., &c. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles I.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | Subject-matter. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Norfolk - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 21 June. I. D. 14 Sept., at King's Lynn. | Mich. | 7 | Oliver St. John, His Majesty's Solicitor-General. | Thomas Toll, John Bassett, Thos. Grimnell, John May, Thos. Nelson, Edmd. Hudson, Edwd. Robinson, Thos. Rivett, Thos. Slanye, John Syms, Nathl. Maxey, Barthw. Warmol, Elias Porter, and the mayor and burgesses of the town of Lynne Regis (Norfolk). | Town and port of Lynne Regis, in the county of Norfolk, and the Water of Wengenhall *alias* Wiggenhall. Tolbooth and toll. Tronage and mensurage. Office of ganger. Port dues. Ferry, &c., &c. |
| Lincoln - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 21 June. I. D. 1 Sept., at Thedlethorpe. | Mich. | 8 | Oliver St. John, His Majesty's Solicitor-General, by the relation of John Smythe. | Christopher Newcomen, Geo. Caborne, Chas. Tealby, Thos. Tealby, Thos. Atkinson, Henry Phillips, Wm. Willmott, clerk, Willm. Read, Wm. Tealby, junr., Wm. Coleole. | Townships of Thedlethorpe and Saltfletby, a river or watercourse dividing them, called the Ea, the warren called Saltfletby Warren, and land called Thedlethorpe Mealcs. Meets and bounds. Trespass. Waste and spoil. Common of pasture, &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 21 June. I. D. 17 Oct. 1648, at Stretfords Bridge. | Mich. | 9 | Jas. Newton - - | Francis Richards and his wife Barbara. | Manor of Dewsall (Hereford), lately belonging to Richd. Pearle, of Dewsall, former husband of defendant Barbara. Claim of Sir John Bridges to same, &c., &c. |
| Gloucester | 24 Chas. 1. I. D. 18 Oct., at Wincheomb. | Mich. | 10 | Lawrence Gwilliams, John Gwilliams. | James Hamme - | Bond entered into by Timothy Hamme (defendant's brother). Alleged satisfaction but non-return of bond and "general release" signed by defendant, &c., &c. |
| Stafford - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. I. D. 19 Jan., at Wolverhampton. | Hil. | 1 | William Huntbach, Richard Tomkis. | John Bellott, John Bell. | Execution of the office of bailiwick of the hundred of Seasdon (Stafford) by the bailiff, Edwd. Richards. Arrears. Bond given by plaintiff to defendant Bellott (high sheriff of Stafford) as security for Richards, &c., &c. |
| Cambridge | 24 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. I. D. 11 Jan., at Royston. | Hil. | 2 | John Power - - | Wm. Knight, John Gilman, Danl. Ellis, Giles Plast, John Rowning, Wm. Rowning, Wm. Bett, Edwd. Higney, senr., Thos. Watson. | Manor of Little Gransden (Cambridge), and the demesnes and commons belonging. Common of pasture. [Sir Allen Apsley, Sir Edwd. Skipwith, and Sir Erasmus Dryden, former lords of the manor, are mentioned.] |
| Carmarthen | 24 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. I. D. 22 Jan., at Carmarthen. | Hil. | 3 | Thomas Evans - - | Robert Birt - - | Rectory or parsonage of Llandissill, in the county of Cardigan, and the hamlets or "Rhandirs," thereof. Tithes. |

No. 2.—Exchequer: Depositions by Commission.—Calendar. Charles 1.—*continued.*

| County, &c. | Date. | Term. | No. | Plaintiffs. | Defendants. | SUBJECT-MATTER. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| York - - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 27 Nov. I. D. 11 Jan., at Great Driffield. | Hil. | 4 | Helen Hustler, widow | Sidenham Lukins, Seth Hobson, Joseph Gibson, Thos. Gott, Edward Porter, Christopher Jennett, Chris. Laborne, Robt. Key. | Manor and rectory of Nafferton, and the demesnes and commons belonging, called "Sink Carr," "West Carr," &c. Touching also Lenox Manor, Constable Manor, Spofforth Manor, &c. Meets and bounds. Common of pasture. Award. Survey. |
| Gloucester - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. I. D. 29 and 30 Jan. 1648, at Chipping Campden. | Hil. | 5 | William Bartholomew, clerk. | John Norris - - | Vicarage and parish of Chipping Campden, in the county of Gloucester. Tithes. |
| Cambridge; Herts. | 24 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. I. D. 17 Jan., at Hitchin (Herts). | Hil. | 6 | John Power - - | Thomas Kettle, Alice Thompson, the wife of John Thompson. | Manor of Little Gransden, in the county of Cambridge, and two several pasture grounds belonging. Right of common of pasture. |
| York - - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 29 Nov. I. D. 27 Jan. 1648, at Holden. | Hil. | 7 | Sir George Whitmore, knight. | William Stephenson, John Empson, Gregory Empson, John Stephenson, John Sherlock, John Wressell, John Empson, junr., Thos. Whitaker, Ursula Jackson. | Manor of Whitgift, in the county of York. Touching right and title to lands in Whitgift, parcel of manor. |
| York - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. I. D. 16 Jan. 1648, at Marton. | Hil. | 8 | John Hart - - | Phillip Wheath - | Manor and town of Northlofthouse, in the county of York, purchased of late Queen Elizabeth by Richard Burrell. Division and partition of the lands, &c., &c. |
| Brecon - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. I. D. 23 Jan., at Buellth. | Hil. | 9 | Roger Thomas of Merthir (Brecon). | Thomas Vaughan, of Llansantfred (Brecon), late under sheriff to Roger Vaughan, high sheriff of Brecon. | Execution of office of under-sheriff of Brecon by defendant. Refusal of bail offered by plaintiff, &c., &c. Alleged contempt of court committed by defendant. |
| Brecon - | 24 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. I. D. 5 Feb., at —. | Hil. | 10 | Thomas Powell, taylor | Jeffrey Lewis, Thomas Jones, Mary Jones, widow. | Burgage, stable, &c., situate in Llantercelly Ward, in the town of Brecon, lately belonging to Phillip Jones, late husband of defendant Mary. Mortgage of premises. Last will and testament of Jones, &c., &c. |
| Hereford - | 24 Chas. 1. D. 23 Jan., at Bromyard. | Hil. | 11 | Richard Corbett - | Humfry Barbour, clerk, Robert Charlett, "and others." | Rectory or parsonage of Abenbury, in the county of Hereford, lately belonging to John Corbet, the plaintiff's father. Tithes. |
| Herts; Beds. | 24 Chas. 1. C. 28 Nov. I. D. 17 Jan., at Hitchin. | Hil. | 12 | William Jermyn - | Thomas Watson - | Serving of a subpœna upon the defendant by plaintiff (servant of John Power) at the suit of John Power. Alleged assault in Potton Market (Beds). |

Prepared by Mr. P. L. Hunt;
examined by,
(Signed) JOHN JAMES BOND.

## No. 3.—Duchy of Lancaster: Calendar of Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem, &c.

Among the Records recently transmitted from the County Palatine of Lancaster (Deputy Keeper's 35th Report, Appendix No. 2) were two bundles containing several *Inquisitiones post mortem* during the period from Richard II. to Elizabeth. The existence of these documents was unknown at the time when the Calendar was compiled of the regular series of similar Inquisitions preserved in the Repository of the Duchy of Lancaster, according to a return made to the Select Committee of the House of Commons in the year 1800. That Calendar was published in 1823 under the authority of the Record Commission, and forms the first portion of Volume I., known by the title of "Ducatus Lancastriæ."

The usual answer given to the inquiries made for Inquisitions *post mortem* returned for Lancashire anterior to the date of those comprised in the "Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem Ducatus Lancastriæ" has been, in accordance with what hitherto was believed to be the fact, that no others were known to be extant. Those now brought to light, although not numerous, are not immaterial. The contents of many of them, but not of all, were to some extent already open to Lancashire archæologists through the collections known as "Towneley's Abstracts of Lancashire Inquisitions." It is to be regretted, however, that the originals of by far the greater number of the documents referred to in the Towneley Abstracts are now deficient; their place of deposit, if they are yet in existence, remains to be sought for, although, it is feared, with but little hope of their recovery.

A volume of Christopher Towneley's MS. collections marked by him C. C., containing, besides a variety of other matter, abstracts of Lancashire Inquisitions *post mortem*, was some years ago lent to William Langton, Esq., one of the Council of the Chetham Society, by the late Mr. Towneley, of Towneley. In 1875 Mr. Langton edited the abstracts in two volumes for the Society, and in his introduction he tells us that the first series of "Towneley's Abstracts" is prefaced with the words, "These Inquisitions following, I had from Mr. Evan Walls, Keep. of the Rolls at "Lanc^tr, the 26^th of January 1659." It will scarcely be doubted that Towneley returned all the originals to the Keeper of the Rolls, inasmuch as some of those of which the abstracts were taken by him remained in the proper office at Lancaster until their recent removal to London. If any of the Inquisitions now wanting should hereafter be discovered, they may be restored to their proper place of deposit, and this Calendar has been so framed as to include them.

The following pages contain a Calendar of all Inquisitions, transmitted from the County Palatine, now preserved in the Public Record Office. In order to make the information more complete, a reference is made to the pages of Mr. Langton's edition, where the abstracts are given of those Inquisitions now extant, and the other Inquisitions abstracted by Towneley, of which the originals are at the present day wanting, are in like manner noticed and included in this Calendar in alphabetical order of the name of the person after whose death the Inquisition was taken.

Some, though very few, of the Inquisitions abstracted by Towneley are comprised in the "Calendarium Inquisitionum Ducatus Lancastriæ," and the originals are extant among the regular series in the Public Record Office. These are designated in the present Calendar by the letter H., and the corresponding page and volume of Towneley's abstracts are likewise added.

The Calendar of the Inquisitions *post mortem* here submitted is further supplemented by a notice or abstract in distinct alphabetical order of the general and special liveries of lands after the death of the ancestor in favour of the heir when of full age, and the grants of the wardship and marriage of the heir during minority.

These notices have been abstracted from the Registers of the Duchy of Lancaster during the reigns of Henry the 7th and 8th, Edward 6th, Philip and Mary, and Elizabeth, and from the original warrants when extant for the reign of Elizabeth.

The references to the several classes of the documents comprised in this Calendar, in order to avoid repetition in every case, are indicated by letters of the alphabet in this manner:—

A. Lancashire Records, Chancery, miscellaneous—Inquisitions post mortem.
B. Towneley's Abstracts of Lancashire Inquisitions. Edited by William Langton, Esq., Vols. I. and II.
C. Duchy of Lancaster Records, Class XII. General and special liveries, temp. Eliz. (File I.).
D. The same (File II.).
E. Duchy of Lancaster Records, Class XI., Register No. 21, temp. Henry VII.
F. Ibid., Register No. 22, temp. Henry VIII.
G. Ibid., Register No. 23, temp. Edward VI., Philip and Mary, and Elizabeth.
H. "Ducatus Lancastriæ, Calendarium inquisitionum post mortem."

## No. 3.—Lancashire.—Inquisitions post mortem: Richard II. to Elizabeth.

| | |
|---|---|
| A. No. 51.<br>24 Hen. 6. | Abraham, John, esq., a writ of *diem clausit extremum* after the death of John Abraham, esq. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 30.<br>11 Ric. 2. | Aghton, William de, inquisition taken at Northmeles on Wednesday in Easter week, 11 Ric. 2, after the death of William de Aghton; Hugh Aghton his son and next heir, aged 14 years. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 39.<br>13 Ric. 2. | Aghton, William de, inquisition taken at Lancaster, 13 Ric. 2, after the death of William Aghton. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 68.<br>21 Ric. 2. | Aghton, Hugh de, inquisition *de etate probanda* for Hugh de Aghton. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 128.<br>5 Hen. 5. | Aghton, Hugh de, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on 15th April, 5 Hen. 5, after the death of Hugh de Aghton, who died on Monday next before the Feast of the Annunciation [22 Mar., 5 Hen. 5, 1417] seized of the manor of Northmeales and the moiety of the manor of Thistleton in Amounderness; Hugh his son and next heir, 10 years old. |
| A. No. 22.<br>7 Hen. 5. | Aghton, Hugh de, præcipe to the escheator to appoint a day for proof of age of Hugh son and heir of Hugh de Aghton. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. II. 77.<br>4 Edw. 4. | Aghton, Hugh de, inquisition taken at Wigan on Thursday before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 4 Edw. 4, [25 Oct. 1464], after the death of Hugh de Aghton, who died 20 July [1464], seized of the manor of Northmeales and other lands; Elizabeth sister of the said Hugh de Aghton is his next heir, aged 50 years and upwards. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 60.<br>18 Ric. 2. | Ardern, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday before the Feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin, 18 Ric. 2, after the death of John de Ardern; Joan wife of William son of Adam de Lever, Margaret and Agnes, and Alianora wife of John son of Elias de Bradshagh are the next heirs. |
| A. No. 13.<br>B. II. 7 & 8.<br>2 Hen. 6. | Ardern, John de, inquisition taken at Leyland on Wednesday in Easter week, 2 Hen. 6, after the death of John de Ardern, esq., who died on Saturday the eve of Pentecost, 17 Ric. 2.; Joan wife of Nicholas de Aynesworth, Margaret wife of Hugh de Bradshagh, Agnes wife of Edward de Chernok, and Elionora wife of John de Bradshagh are the next heirs. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. II. 22.<br>7 Hen. 6. | Assheton, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Saturday in the third week of Lent, 7 Hen. 6., after the death of Sir John de Assheton, Kt.; Thomas, aged 25 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. II. 137.<br>23 Hen. 7. | Ashton, Sir John, Kt., inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew, 23 Hen. 7, after the death of Sir John Ashton, Kt., who died 2 Ric. 3; Sir Thomas Ashton, Kt., his next heir, 60 years old and upwards. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 42.<br>14 Ric. 2. | Astlegh, John, inquisition taken at Liverpool, 14 Ric. 2, after the death of John Astlegh; John, aged 12 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 107.<br>3 Hen. 5. | Atherton, William de, inquisition taken at Wigan on Tuesday before the Nativity of the Baptist, 3 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir William de Atherton, chivaler; William, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. II. 70.<br>1 Edw. 4. | Athurton, Ralph, writ of *diem clausit extremum* after the death of Ralph Athurton, gentleman. |
| A. Nos. 9<br>& 10.<br>18 Ric. 2. | Ayneshagh, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Liverpool on Wednesday in Easter week, 18 Ric. 2, after the death of Thomas son of Richard de Ayneshagh. The jury find that Richard Mun, chaplain, granted certain messuages in Liverpool to the said Thomas and the heirs of his body, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Richard; that the said Thomas died without issue, and that William Jonson, mercer, of Liverpool, is his next heir, to wit, the son of Nichola sister of the said Richard. |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| A. Nos. 11 & 12. B. I. 59. 18 Ric. 2. | Ayneshagh, Richard de, inquisition taken at Wygan on 16th April, 18 Ric. 2, after the death of Richard de Ayneshagh. The jury find that the said Richard died seised of certain messuages in Liverpool, that the said Richard died in the 6th year of Ric. 2, that Thomas his son and next heir entered on his inheritance and died in the 17th year of Ric. 2, and that William de Sutton *alias* Jonson, aged 30 years, mercer, of Liverpool, is his next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 62. 36 Hen. 6. | Balderston, Richard de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Sunday after the Feast of St. Matthew, 36 Hen. 6, after the death of Richard de Balderston; William, aged 29 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 14. 8 Ric. 2. | Banastre, Thomas, inquisition taken at Clitheroe on Saturday before the Conversion of St. Paul, 8 Ric. 2, after the death of Sir Thomas Banastre, Kt.; Constance, aged 3 years, daughter of Edward son of the said Thomas is the next heir. (*See also* Birewayth.) |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 16. 8 Ric. 2. | Banastre, Edward, inquisition taken (*ut supra*) after the death of Edward son of Sir Thomas Banastre, Kt.; Constance, aged 3 years, is his daughter and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 38. 13 Ric. 2. | Banastre, Petronilla, inquisition taken at Lancaster, 13 Ric. 2, after the death of Petronilla, widow of Sir Adam Banastre, Kt.; Constance Banastre, aged 7 years, is the next heir. |
| A. Nos. 43 & 44. 29 Hen. 6. | Banastre, Laurence, inquisition taken at Blackburn on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan, 29 Hen. 6, after the death of Laurence Banastre. The jury say that Laurence Banastre, by a charter dated at Altham, 28th November, 29 Hen. 6, gave his manor of Altham to Sir Thomas Haryngton, Knt., John Pudsay, esq., John Banastre, Thurstan Banastre, Geoffry Banastre, vicar of Blackburn, Ralph de Clitheroe, vicar of Eghalley, William Banastre, of Lostok, and James de Cuncliffe, chaplain, and that at the date of his death the said Laurence held nothing of the King. The jury also say that the said Laurence died on the Tuesday before the Purification of the Virgin, 29 Hen. 6, and that Richard, aged 10, son of Thomas brother to the said Laurence, is his next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 86. 8 Hen. 4. | Barton, Ralph de, inquisition taken at Lancaster, 8 Hen. 4, after the death of Ralph son of William de Barton; Richard, aged 19 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 93. 10 Hen. 4. | Barton, Richard de, proof of age of Richard de Barton. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 44–5. 15 Ric. 2. | Baylegh, John de, inquisition taken at Clitheroe on the Saturday after the Feast of St. Mathew, 15 Ric. 2, after the death of John de Baylegh; Richard, aged 9 years, son of Richard son of the said John, deceased, is the next heir. |
| A. No. 33. 24 Hen. 6. | Bedford, John Duke of, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Friday after the Assumption of the Virgin, 24 Hen. 6. The jury say that John Duke of Bedford died seised of the manor of Warton on Wednesday before St. Matthew's day, and that the King is his cousin and heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 101. 13 Edw. 4. | Bethum, Edward, inquisition held at Ormskirk on September 15th, 13 Edw. 4, after the death of Sir Edward Bethum, Kt.; William, brother of the said Edward and son of Thomas Bethum, Esq., is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 3. 1 Hen. 6. | Birchynshagh, Richard de, inquisition taken at Croston on Friday after the Translation of St. Thomas, 1 Hen. 6, after the death of Richard de Birchynshagh; Henry, aged 40 years, is his son and next heir. |
| A. Nos. 17 & 18. 19 Ric. 2. | Birewayth, Roger de, inquisition taken after the death of Roger de Birewayth, of Preston. The jury say that the said Roger held to himself and his heirs and Alice his wife certain burgages and granges at Preston in Amounderness, held of the heirs of Sir Thomas Banastre, Kt., and that after the death of the said Roger without issue, the said Alice married John Marshall, of Preston; |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

that the said Alice died on Monday next before Pentecost, 15 Ric. 2 ; and that Constance, a minor, daughter of Edward son of the said Thomas Banastre, is cousin and heiress of the said Thomas.

(*See also* Banastre.)

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 68. 38 Hen. 6. — Bolleron, William de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Saturday the Vigil of St. Laurence, 38 Hen. 6, after the death of William de Bolleron, esq.; Thomas, aged 5 years, son of Nicholas brother of the said William, is the next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 144. 9 Hen. 5. — Bolton, Roger de, inquisition taken at Blakerode on Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin, 9 Hen. 5, after the death of Roger de Bolton, of Bolton ; Roger, aged 24 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 101. 13 Edw. 4. — Bolton, Roger, inquisition taken at Bury on Monday before the Feast of St. Peter, 13 Edw. 4, after the death of Roger Bolton ; Robert, aged 20 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 7. 4 Ric. 2. — Botiller, William, inquisition taken on Tuesday the Vigil of St. James, 4 Ric. 2, after the death of Sir William Botiller, chivaler ; Sir John Botiller, Kt., aged 32 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 112. 3 Hen. 5. — Botiller, Sir William, inquisition taken at Wigan on Friday after the Feast of St. Hilary, 3 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir William Botiller, chivaler; John, aged 12 years, is his son and next heir.

A. Nos. 27 & 28. 9 Hen. 6. — Botiller, Sir John, inquisition taken at Wigan on Monday next after the Feast of St. Lucy, 9 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir John Botiller, chivaler. The jury say that the said John on the day of his death held no lands in capite, and that, by a deed dated 11th April, 8 Hen. 6, the said John had granted to Hamo le Massy, of Rixton, and William de Arosmyth, of Weryngton, mercer, certain lands called le Pyket acre, parcel of the manor of Bewsee and the advowson of the church of Weryngton; and that by another deed dated 12th April, 8 Hen. 6, the said John had granted to Thomas Bishop of Durham, Sir William de Haryngton, Knt., and others, the manor of Bewsee, with its appurtenances in Weryngton, Sonky, and Burtonwood; that John, aged — years, is his next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 48. 19 Hen. 6. — Botiller, Issabel, inquisition taken at Weryngton on Monday after the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 19 Hen. 6, after the death of Issabel widow of John Botiller, of Beuse; John Botiller, aged 12 years, son of the said John is the next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 73. 4 Edw. 4. — Botiller, Sir John, inquisition taken at Warington on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 4 Edw. 4, after the death of Sir John Botiller, Kt.; William, aged 13 years, married to Joan daughter of Sir Wm. Troutebeck, Kt., is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 81. 12 Edw. 4. — Botiller, Sir William, inquisition taken at Weryngton on Monday before the Feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin, 12 Edw. 4, after the death of Sir William Botiller, Kt.; Thomas, aged 10 years, son of Sir John Botiller, deceased, and brother of the said William, is the next heir.

A. Nos. 49 & 50. 22 Edw. 4. — Botiller, Sir William, a writ of *diem clausit extremum* dated 17th May, and a writ of *certiorari* respecting the lands of Sir William Boteler, Kt., deceased, son of Sir John Boteler, deceased.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 9. 4 Ric. 2. — Bradshagh, William de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday in the third week of Lent, 4 Ric. 2, after the death of William de Bradshagh, of Haghe; Thomas, aged 12 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 109. 3 Hen. 5. — Bradshagh, William de, inquisition taken at Weryngton on Wednesday 4th March, 3 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir William de Bradshagh, chivaler ; Elizabeth, aged 13 years, and wife of Sir Richard de Haryngton, is his daughter and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 79. 5 Hen. 4. — Buckshagh, Emma de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday after the Feast of the Assumption, 5 Hen. 4, after the death of Emma de Buckshagh ; Elena daughter of William de Buckshagh husband of the said Emma, is the next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 65. 21 Ric. 2. — Byrun, Henry le, inquisition held at Manchester on Wednesday the Assumption of the Virgin, 21 Ric. 2, after the death of Sir Henry le Byrun, chivaler; John, aged 10 years, is his son and next heir.

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 66. 21 Ric. 2. | Catterall, Adam de, inquisition taken on Wednesday the Assumption of the Virgin, 21 Ric. 2, after the death of Adam de Catterall; Richard, aged 15 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 54–5. 17 Ric. 2. | Chaderton, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Tuesday in the second week of Lent, 17 Ric. 2, after the death of Thomas de Chaderton; Thomas, aged 16 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 68. 21 Ric. 2. | Chorley, William de, inquisition taken after his death. William de Chorley the elder settled his lands to his own use for life, remainder to Richard de Chorley and his heirs for ever. |
| A. No. 2. 17 Ric. 2. | Clayton, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Friday the Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin, 17 Ric. 2, after the death of Thomas de Clayton. The jury say that the said Thomas died seised of one messuage and appurtenances at Dutton in Blakeburnshire; that his daughter Elena, aged 5 years, is his next heir, and that the said Thomas died on Friday next before Pentecost, 16 Ric. 2. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 77. 2 Hen. 4. | Clayton, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday after the Decollation of the Baptist, 2 Hen. 4, after the death of John de Clayton; Ralph de Clayton, aged 40 years, is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 143. 9 Hen. 5. | Clayton, Ralph de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday after the Feast of the Assumption, 9 Hen. 5, after the death of Ralph de Clayton, of Clayton; Adam, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 130. 6 Hen. 5. | Croft, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday after the Feast of the Virgin Mary, 6 Hen. 5, after the death of John de Croft, of Claghton; Henry, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 140. 8 Hen. 5. | Croft, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday the Assumption of the Virgin, 8 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir John de Croft, of Dalton, chivaler; Nicholas, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 4. 1 Hen. 6. | Croft, Henry de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday after the Feast of St. Laurence, 1 Hen. 6, after the death of Henry de Croft; Henry, aged 20 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 114. 1 Ric. 3. | Croft, Henry, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday in Easter week, 1 Ric. 3, after the death of Henry Croft; Henry, aged 40 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 13. 8 Ric. 2. | Cudworth, John de, inquisition taken at Manchester on Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin, 8 Ric. 2, after the death of John de Cudworth; John, aged 7 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 64. 36 Hen. 6. | Curwen, Walter, inquisition taken at Garstang on Tuesday the Feast of St. Nicholas, 36 Hen. 6, after the death of Walter Curwen, esq.; John, aged 40 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 114. 1 Ric. 3. | Curwen, Gilbert, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday in Easter week, 1 Ric. 3, after the death of Gilbert Curwen; John, aged 27 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 78. 3 Hen. 4. | Dacre, Edmund de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Saturday in the fourth week of Lent, 3 Hen. 4, after the death of Edmund de Dacre; Thomas, aged 23 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 139. 7 Hen. 4. | Dacre, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Gregory, 7 Hen. 5, after the death of Thomas de Dacre; Elizabeth wife of Thomas son of Sir William de Haryngton, chr., aged 15 years, is his daughter and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 65. 36 Hen. 6. | Dacre, Sir Thomas, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Tuesday after the Purification of the Virgin, 36 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir Thomas Dacre, Kt.; Ralph, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 88. 8 Hen. 4. | Daniell, William, inquisition taken at Lancaster, 8 Hen. 4, after the death of William Daniell; William, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 93. 10 Hen. 4. | De la More, William, inquisition taken on Thursday before the Feast of St. Laurence, 10 Hen. 4, after the death of William de la More; John, aged 15 days, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. iii., No. 17. | Ducket, Henry, and Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Bolron, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday next after the Feast of the Assumption, 20 Hen. 7, after the death of the said |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| B. II. 142.<br>24 Hen. 7. | Margaret, who died 16 Hen. 7, holding lands and tenements in the town of Lancaster and Scotford, and being so seised married Henry Ducket, who survived her; Richard Ducket, son of the said Henry and Margaret, next heir of the said Margaret, 7 years old, and upwards. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 40–1.<br>14 Ric. 2. | Dyneley, Henry, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Tuesday the Vigil of St. Laurence, 14 Ric. 2, after the death of Henry de Dyneley. John son of Richard de Dyneley, aged 22 years, is his brother and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 121.<br>4 Hen. 5. | Dyneley, John, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on 16th April, 4 Hen. 5, after the death of John Dyneley; Richard, aged 15 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 68.<br>21 Ric. 2. | Enes, Robert del, inquisition taken at Newton in Makerfield, 21 Ric. 2, after the death of Robert del Enes; Nicholas, aged 24 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. II. 19.<br>5 Hen. 6. | Exeter, Thomas Duke of, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday after the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 5 Hen. 6, after the death of Thomas late Duke of Exeter, who died on Wednesday next before the Feast of the Circumcision, 5 Hen. 6, without heir of his body. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 92.<br>10 Hen. 4. | Faber, Edmund, inquisition taken at Wigan on the 12th November, 10 Hen. 4, after the death of Edmund son of John Faber, of Pemberton. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. II. 61.<br>34 Hen. 6. | Farryngton, William, inquisition taken at Lancaster on 24th February, 34 Hen. 6, after the death of William Farryngton; William, aged 15 years, married to Alice daughter of Sir William Ashton, Kt., is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. II. 51.<br>23 Hen. 6. | Ferrariis, William de, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on 22nd June, 23 Hen. 6, after the death of William de Ferrariis; Elizabeth, aged 26 years, wife of Edward Gray, is his next heir, viz., daughter of Henry son of the said William. |
| A. Nos. 15<br>& 16.<br>19 Ric. 2. | Ferymon, John, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Friday next after the Feast of St. Laurence, 19 Ric. 2, after the death of John Ferymon, of Penwortham. The jury say that the said John held certain lands in Penwortham; the jury also say that the said John killed himself on Monday after the Feast of St. Laurence, 7 Ric. 2, and that by reason of the aforesaid felony his lands were seized into the King's hands and had thus remained; and that Cecilia, aged 14, is his daughter and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 104.<br>3 Hen. 5. | Fulthorp, Sybil de, inquisition taken at Lawekirk on 7th July, 3 Hen. 5, after the death of Sybil, widow of Sir Roger de Fulthorpe; Joan de Hoghton, aged 36 years, is her daughter and next heir. |
| A. No. 23.<br>B. II. 28.<br>8 Hen. 6. | Gauwayn, Richard de; it having been found by inquisition that said Henry Gauwayn died on Monday before the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 22 Ric. 2, seised of certain lands in Little Bolton within Pendleton, in Salfordshire, and that Richard, aged 50 years, his son and next heir, and John Gauwayn had occupied the same lands after the death of the said Henry, the escheator is directed to seize the said lands into the King's hands. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 123.<br>4 Hen. 5. | Gerrard, Sir Thomas, inquisition taken at Werington on Wednesday before the Feast of St. Mark, 4 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir Thomas Gerrard, chivaler; John, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir. |
| A. Nos. 4 & 5.<br>B. I. 49.<br>17 Ric. 2. | Grayneson, William de, inquisition taken at Penwortham on Monday the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin, 17 Ric. 2. The jury say that William le Grayneson, an outlaw, held one messuage and land at Penwortham, in right of Elena his wife, daughter of William del Scoles, and that the said Elena is dead. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 81.<br>7 Hen. 4. | Hakenneshawe, John de, inquisition taken at Preston on Tuesday before the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James, 7 Hen. 4, after the death of John de Hakenneshawe; Roger is his brother and next heir. |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 84. 12 Edw. 4. | Halsall, Henry, inquisition taken at Warrington on Monday before the Feast of the Annunciation, 12 Edw. 4. (23rd March 1472), after the death of Henry Halsall, esq., who died on 26th July (1471), seized (in tail-male) of the manor of Halsall; Hugh, aged 21 years, son of Richard brother of the said Henry is the next heir (male). |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 85. 12 Edw. 4. | Halsall, Henry, inquisition taken at West Derby on Wednesday after the Feast of Saints Marcellus and Marcellian, 12 Edw. 4 (24th June 1472), after the death of Henry Halsall, esq., who died 20th July 1471, seized of lands and tenements under a settlement made, in 41 Edw. 3, by Oteus de Halsall on his son Gilbert de Halsall and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs. The said Gilbert and Elizabeth had issue Henry Halsall, parson of the church of Halsall, and Robert Halsall; Henry died without issue, and the lands descended to Robert his brother and heir, and after him to his son Henry; after whose death the lands descended to his two daughters Margaret and Elizabeth; the said Margaret, aged 40 years, and Elizabeth, aged 38 years, being his daughters and co-heiresses. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 109. 19 Edw. 4. | Halsall, Henry, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on Tuesday after Corpus Christi, 19 Edw. 4, after the death of Henry Halsall; Hugh, aged 21 years, son of Richard brother of the said Henry, is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 126. 5 Hen. 5. | Haryngton, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Saturday in the fourth week of Lent, 5 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir John de Haryngton, chivaler; William, aged 26 years, is his brother and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 134. 6 Hen. 5. | Haryngton, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday the Vigil of the Nativity of St. John, 6 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir John de Haryngton, chivaler; William, aged 26 years, is his brother and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 31. 11 Ric. 2. | Haydocke, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday after St. Trinity, 11 Ric. 2, after the death of John de Haydocke; Gilbert, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 126. 4 Hen. 5. | Hesketh, Nicholas de, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on Thursday before the Purification of the Virgin, 4 Hen. 5, after the death of Nicholas de Hesketh; Thomas, aged 10 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 21. 6 Hen. 6. | Hesketh, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Lancaster *de etate probanda* of Thomas son and heir of Nicholas de Hesketh. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 67. 38 Hen. 6. | Hesketh, Thomas, inquisition taken at Prescott on Friday after the Invention of the Holy Cross, 38 Hen. 6, after the death of Thomas Hesketh, esq.; Robert, aged 31 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 40. 11 Hen. 6. | Hide, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Manchester on Saturday before the Feast of St. Laurence, 11 Hen. 6, after the death of Thomas de Hide, of Urmeston; Thomas son of George son and heir of Thomas de Hide, deceased, aged 14 years, is his next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 50. 23 Hen. 6. | Hide, Thomas, inquisition taken at Manchester on 17th May, 23 Hen. 6, after the death of Thomas Hide, of Urmeston; George, aged 9 months, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 130. 5 Hen. 5. | Hill, William del, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday in the fifth week of Lent, 5 Hen. 5, after the death of William del Hill; Adam, aged 30 years, is his brother and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 145. 10 Hen. 5. | Hoghton (or Houghton), Sir Richard de, inquisition taken at Preston on Saturday after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas, 10 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir Richard de Hoghton, Kt.; Richard, aged 24 years, son of Sir William de Hoghton, Kt., is his next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 12. 3 Hen. 6. | Hoghton, Sir Henry de, inquisition taken at Preston on Monday after Pentecost, 3 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir Henry de Hoghton, Kt.; Richard, aged 26 years, son of William de Hoghton, Kt., brother of Richard brother of the said Henry, is his next heir. |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 43. 11 Hen. 6. | Houghton, Sir Henry de, Kt., inquisition taken at Clitheroe on Tuesday before the Feast of the Circumcision, 11 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir Henry de Houghton, Kt., who died 3 Hen. 6, without heir male of his body; Richard de Houghton, son of William son of Richard brother of the aforesaid Sir Henry, great nephew and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 80. 7 Edw. 4. | Hoghton, Sir Richard, inquisition taken at Preston on Monday after the Feast of St. Valentine, 7 Edw. 4, after the death of Sir Richard Hoghton, Kt.; Henry, aged 40 years, is his son and next heir. |
| A. Nos. 47 & 48. 19 Edw. 4. | Hoghton, Henry, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew, 19 Edw. 4, after the death of Henry Hoghton, esq. The jury say that by a certain recovery and settlement the said Henry held the manor of Hoghton and a moiety of the manor of Alston, with their appurtenances in Hoghton, Grymsargh, Gosnargh, Whytyngham, and other places, for term of his life, with remainder to Alexander his son in tail male, with remainder to William brother of the said Alexander in tail male; that the said Henry died on Monday next after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula; and that Alexander, aged 26 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 127. 16 Hen. 7. | Houghton, William; William Houghton before his death held the manors of Houghton, Clayton, Werpleton with Hepor, and Witnill, Lee, and divers lands and tenements in Goosnargh, Chernok-Richard, Walshe-Whitle, Shevington, and other places in Lancashire; Richard Houghton, son and next heir, 31 years old. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 27. 11 Ric. 2. | Holand, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Ormskirk after the death of Thomas son of Roger de Holand; William, aged 10 years, is his son and next heir. |
| A. Nos. 45 & 46. 30 Hen. 6. | Holand, Sir John, inquisition taken at Chorley on Saturday after Michaelmas, 30 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir John Holand, Kt. The jury say that the said John died seised of the manor of Torisholme, a moiety of the manor of Brightmede, land in Harwood, a moiety of the manor of Haydok, 3 burgages in Newton, and certain land in Overderwynd; that the said John died on Friday after St. Trinity in 29 Hen. 6., and that Henry Holand, Duke of Exeter, aged 21, is his cousin and next heir. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. iii., No. 16. B. II. 134. 21 Hen. 7. | Holand, William; it was found by an inquisition taken at Lancaster, 21 Hen. 7, that William Holand, gentleman, being seized of certain messuages, lands, and tenements in Clifton in Salford, parcel of the manor of Clifton, gave the same to Ralph Holand his son and Alianore daughter of Alan Holte, his wife. The said William died 17th September, 14 Hen. 7, seized of lands in Swinton; William Holand, son of Thomas son of Otho father of the said William Holand, gentleman, cousin and next heir, 56 years old and upwards. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 101. 2 Hen. 5. | Hothome, Sir John, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Friday in the fourth week of Lent, 2 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir John Hothome, chivaler; John, aged 28 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 142. 9 Hen. 5. | Hothom, John de, inquisition taken at Preston on 25th May, 9 Hen. 5, after the death of John de Hothom; John, aged 8 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 120. 4 Hen. 5. | Hudleston, Richard de. inquisition taken at Lancaster on 24th March, 4 Hen. 5, after the death of Richard de Hudleston; Ralph, aged 26 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 135. 6 Hen. 5. | Hulme, David de, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on Thursday after the Feast of St. Nicholas, 6 Hen. 5, after the death of David de Hulme, of Maghell; Laurence, aged 9 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 30. 10 Hen. 6. | Hulme, Laurence de, inquisition *de etate probanda* of Laurence son of David de Hulme. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 48. 16 Ric. 2. | Hulton, William de, inquisition taken at Bolton on Wednesday after the Feast of the Holy Cross, 16 Ric. 2, after the death of William de Hulton, of Farneworth; John, aged 21 years, married to |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| | Elizabeth daughter of Sir William de Atherton, Kt., is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 5. 1 Hen. 6. | Hulton, John de, inquisition taken at Manchester on 10th November, 1 Hen. 6, after the death of John de Hulton, of Farneworth; James, aged 26 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 23. 7 Hen. 6. | Ines, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday in the third week of Lent, 7 Hen. 6, after the death of John de Ines; Roger de Aghton, aged 50 years, viz., son of Nicholas son of Agnes sister of Henry father of the said John de Ines, is his next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 116. 3 Hen. 5. | Kighley, Sir Richard, inquisition taken at Werington on Wednesday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 3 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir Richard Kighley, chivaler; Henry, aged 24 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 145. 3 Hen. 8. | Langley, John; it was found by an inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday after the Assumption, 21 Hen. 7, that John Langley died 11 Hen. 7; Robert Langley son and next heir, 50 years old. The inquisition certified in court on the complaint of the said Robert Langley and Eleanor his wife. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 137. 7 Hen. 5. | Langton, Henry de, inquisition taken at Holand on Saturday after the Feast of St. Luke, 7 Hen. 5, after the death of Henry de Langton; Ralph, aged 23 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 31. 10 Hen. 6. | Langton, Ralph de, chivaler, inquisition taken at Lancaster on 12th September, 10 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir Ralph de Langton, chivaler; Henry de Langton, aged 12 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 10 & 11. 7 Ric. 2. | Lathom, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on Friday after the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 7 Ric. 2, after the death of Thomas son of Sir Thomas de Lathom, Kt.; Ellen, aged 6 weeks, is his daughter and next heir. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. ii., No. 7. B. I. 17. 8 Ric. 2. | Lathom, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 8 Ric. 2, after the death of Thomas son of Sir Robert de Lathome, chivaler, who died on Tuesday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 24 Edw. 3 (? 17 Sept., 44 Edw. 3, 1370); Ellen daughter of Thomas son of Sir Thomas de Lathom, Kt., son of the said Thomas de Lathom son of Sir Robert is cousin (grand-daughter) and next heir of the said Thomas son of Sir Robert, and is of the age of 1 year and 1 month. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 18 & seq. 8 Ric. 2. | Lathom, Sir Thomas de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday in the third week of Lent, 8 Ric. 2, after the death of Sir Thomas son of Thomas de Lathom, Kt., respecting the adultery of Joan his wife. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 72. 22 Ric. 2. | Laurence, John, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday after the Decollation of the Baptist, 22 Ric. 2, after the death of John son of William Laurence; William, aged 18 years, is his son and next heir. |
| A. No. 40. 28 Hen. 6. | Laurence, Robert, writ of *diem clausit extremum* after the death of Robert Laurence; for the inquisition taken upon this writ, *see* the next entry. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 56. 28 Hen. 6. | Laurence, Robert, inquisition taken at Garstang on Wednesday before the Feast of St. George, 28 Hen. 6, after the death of Robert Laurence, esq.; James, aged 22 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. iii., No. 29. B. II. 131. 16 Hen. 7. (19th April 1501.) | Laurence, Sir James, Kt., inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday next after the Feast of St. George the Martyr, 16 Hen. 7, after the death of Sir James Laurence, Kt., who died on 31st May, 5 Hen. 7, seized of lands in Kerneford, Scotford, Ellale, Asshton, the manors of Bolton, Heysham, Overton, Mydelton, Stodagh Forton, Skerton, and Carleton, &c.; Thomas Laurence, esq., son and next heir, 42 years old and upwards. *See* Writ dated 20th August, 5 Hen. 7 (B. II. 122). |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 114. 3 Hen. 5. | Longeford, Nicholas, inquisition taken at Manchester on Saturday after the Feast of St. Hilary, 3 Hen. 5, after the death of Nicholas Longeford; Ralph, aged 15 years, is his son and next heir. |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 119. 4 Hen. 5. — Longford, Sir Nicholas de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Saturday before the Annunciation of the Virgin, 4 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir Nicholas de Longford, chivaler; Ralph, aged 40 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 29. 10 Hen. 6. — Longford, Sir Ralph de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday after the Feast of the Annunciation, 10 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir Ralph de Longford, Kt.; Nicholas, aged 13 years, is his son and next heir.

A. Nos. 6 & 7. B. I. 50, 51, 52, 53. 17 Ric. 2. — Longley, Roger de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Saturday next after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 17 Ric. 2, after the death of Roger de Longley. The jury say that the said Roger died seised of lands in Pennulbury, Salfordshire, Burghton, and Cheteham, and that by a fine levied, 7 Edw. 3, between Adam de Prestwiche, complainant, and Thomas de Wolvelay, deforciant, the manors of Prestwiche and Alcrington and the advowson of the church of Prestwiche were settled on the said Adam for life, with remainder for life to Alice de Wolvelay, remainder in fee tail to Thomas son of the said Alice, remainder in fee tail to Robert brother of the said Thomas, remainder over to Alice sister of the said Robert; and the jury say that Robert the brother of Thomas died without issue, and that Thomas had two daughters, Margaret and Agnes, that Margaret entered a convent and that Agnes became her heir; they also say that after the death of the said Agnes without heir of her body, Richard de Longley and Joan his wife, daughter and heiress of Alice sister of Robert entered on the said manors and advowson, and that after their death Roger their son and heir entered; and the jury say that Robert de Longley, aged 15, and married in the lifetime of his father to Katharine daughter of Sir William Atherton, Kt., is the son and next heir.

A. Nos. 34 & 35. 25 Hen. 6. — Longley, Robert, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Friday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin, 25 Hen. 6, after the death of Robert de Longley. The jury say that the said Robert died seised of the manor of Prestwich and of the advowson of the church there, and of the manor of Penulbiry; and that Margaret widow of Roger de Longley holds for life certain land called Tetlowe in Salford and Chetham, with remainder for life to Katherine widow of the said Robert, with remainder over to Thomas de . . . . . The jury also say that the said Robert was seised of a moiety of the manor of Akerington, with two parts of which moiety he had enfeoffed his son Thomas Longley and Margaret his wife in fee tail; that the said Robert died on the 6th of April last, and that Thomas de Longley, aged 40, is his son and next heir.

A. Nos. 36 & 37. 27 Hen. 6. — Longworth, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Wygan on Tuesday next after the Nativity of the Virgin, 27 Hen. 6, after the death of Thomas de Longworth. The jury say that the said Thomas died on the 8th August, 22 Hen. 6, seised of certain lands in Longworth and Withington, and that Thomas, aged 21 years, son of Nicholas son of the said Thomas, deceased, is his next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 1. 1 Hen. 6. — Lovell, Matilda, inquisition taken at Weryngton on Thursday after Corpus Christi, 1 Hen. 6, after the death of Matilda widow of Sir John Lovell, chivaler; Sir William Lovell, Kt., aged 26 years, son of John son of the said Matilda, is the next heir.

A. No. 29. 10 Hen. 6. — Lumley, Thomas, son and heir of Sir John Lumley, chr., deceased, having proved his age before John de Cartyngton, late escheator of Northumberland, the chancellor is directed to give full seisin of the possessions of the late John to the said Thomas.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 56. 18 Ric. 2. — Maghull, Nicholas de, inquisition taken at Liverpool, 18 Ric. 2, after the death of Nicholas de Maghull; Richard de Derbyshire, "nativus domini ducis," son of Alice sister of the said Nicholas, is the next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 119. 1 Ric. 3. — Marshall, James, inquisition taken at Preston on Saturday the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James, 1 Ric. 3, after the death of James Marshall; Richard, aged 23 years, is his son and next heir.

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 71. 2 Edw. 4. | Massy, Geoffry, writ of *diem clausit extremum* after the death of Sir Geoffry Massy, Kt. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 131. 6 Hen. 5. | Maynwaryng, Margaret le, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on Thursday before the Feast of St. Barnabas, 6 Hen. 5, after the death of Margaret widow of Sir John le Maynwaryng, chivaler; Laurence, aged 24 years, son of Nicholas son of the said Margaret, is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 28, 29, 30. 11 Ric. 2. | Mollineux, Thomas, inquisition taken at Preston on Monday in the first week of Lent, 11 Ric. 2, after the death of Thomas Mollineux, junr.; Katharine wife of Thomas Banastre, of Osbaldeston, daughter of Thomas Mollineux the elder, aged 40 years, is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 70. 21 Ric. 2. | Mollineux, Richard, inquisition taken at Preston on Thursday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra, 21 Ric. 2, after the death of Richard son of Sir William Mollineux, Kt.; Richard, aged 1 year and upwards, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 117. 1 Ric. 3. | Mollineux, Sir Thomas, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on April 30th, 1 Ric. 3, after the death of Sir Thomas Mollineux, Kt.; Richard, aged 5 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 99. 1 Hen. 5. | Nevill, Sir Robert, inquisition taken at Werington on Wednesday before Pentecost, 1 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir Robert Nevill, of Horneby, chivaler; Margaret wife of Thomas Beaufort Earl of Dorset, and daughter of Thomas son of the said Sir Robert, aged 30 years, is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 100. 1 Hen. 5. | Nevill, Sir Robert, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday before the Feast of St. Laurence (*ut supra*). |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 79. 3 Hen. 4. | Norreys, John le, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 3 Hen. 4, after the conviction for felony of John son of Richard le Norreys. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 124. 4 Hen. 5. | Norreys, John, inquisition held at Werington on Tuesday after the Exaltation of the Cross, 4 Hen. 5, after the death of John Norreys; John, aged 12 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 11. 3 Hen. 6. | Norreys, Thomas, inquisition taken at Weryngton on 16th Jan., 3 Hen. 6, *de etate probanda* of Thomas son and heir of William Norreys. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 38. 11 Hen. 6. | Nowell, John, inquisition taken at Wigan on Saturday before Pentecost, 11 Hen. 6, after the death of John Nowell, of Reved; Alexander son of Nicholas son of the said John, aged 20 years, is the next heir. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. iv., No. 49. B. II. 153. 22 Hen. 8. | Ormerod, John, inquisition taken at Wigan, 24 Oct., 22 Hen. 8, after the death of John Ormerod, who died on 4th of May, 17 Hen. 8, seized of lands and tenements in Clivacher; Peter Ormerod son and next heir, 22 years old and upwards. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 159. 21 Eliz. | Ormerod, Peter, inquisition taken at Whalley on Saturday, 3 Oct., 21 Eliz., after the death of Peter Ormerod, who died 23 July, 20 Eliz., seized of lands and tenements in Clivager; Laurence Ormerod son and next heir, 14 years old and upwards. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 108. 19 Edw. 4. | Osbaldston, Geoffry, inquisition taken at Kirkham on Thursday after Easter, 19 Edw. 4, after the death of Geoffry Osbaldston; Richard, aged 17 years, son of John son of the said Geoffry is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 103. 3 Hen. 5. | Pemberton, Richard de, inquisition taken at Liverpool on Wednesday before the Invention of the Cross, 3 Hen. 5, after the death of Richard de Pemberton; Hugh son of Thomas son of the said Richard is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 54. 25 Hen. 6. | Pemberton, Henry de, inquisition taken at Presteote on Wednesday after Ascension day, 25 Hen. 6, after the death of Henry son of Henry de Pemberton; the heir not known. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 121. 4 Hen. 5. | Penyngton, Sir Alan de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday after Palm Sunday, 4 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir Alan de Penyngton, chivaler; John, aged 22 years, is his son and next heir. (*See* Deputy Keeper's 36th Report, App. I., No. 2, p. 167. Box B., No. 48.) |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 107. 19 Edw. 4. — Pickering, James, inquisition taken at Kirkham on Thursday after Easter, 19 Edw. 4, after the death of James Pickering; Margaret, Isabel, Mabel, and Joan, married respectively to Richard Botiller, John Leyburne, Thomas Acclamby, and Nicholas Acclamby, are co-heiresses.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 86. 8 Hen. 4. — Pilkington, Sir Roger de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday after the Feast of St. Laurence, 8 Hen. 4, after the death of Sir Roger de Pilkington, chivaler; John, aged 34 years, is his son and next heir.

A. Nos. 25 & 26. 9 Hen. 5. — Pilkyngton, Sir John de, inquisition taken at Bolton on Saturday next after the Feast of St. Ambrose, 9 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir John de Pilkyngton, chivaler. The jury say that the said John died seised of a moiety of the manor of Bury and the advowson of the church of Bury; that by the gift of Sir Roger de Pilkyngton, Kt., the said John was enfeoffed, with Margaret his wife (still surviving), to them and their heirs lawfully begotten, of a fourth part of the said manor saving the said advowson; that he also died seised of the manors of Pilkyngton and Chetham; that Alexander de Pilkyngton held of the said John seven parts of the manor of Bonington, and John de Brocholt, of Claughton, the manor of Heton; that the said Sir John de Pilkyngton died on the second Sunday in Lent, 8 Hen. 5; and that Sir John de Pilkyngton, Kt., aged 28, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 104. 17 Edw. 4. — Pilkington, Ralph, inquisition taken at Eccles on Monday before the Purification of the Virgin, 17 Edw. 4, after the death of Ralph Pilkington, esq.; Robert, aged 28 years, is his son and next heir.

A. Nos. 13 & 14. 18 Ric. 2. — Plesyngton, Sir Robert de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, 18 Ric. 2, after the death of Sir Robert de Plesyngton, Kt. The jury say that the said Robert held no lands in demesne or service; that he died on the 27th Sept., 17 Ric. 2; and that Robert, aged 24 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 76. 2 Hen. 4. — Prees, Margery de, inquisition taken at Preston on Monday before the Feast of St. George, 2 Hen. 4, after the death of Margery de Prees; William son of Edmund de Skillicorne brother of the said Margery, aged 14 years, is the next heir. *See* Skillicorne, William de, p. 545.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 46. 15 Ric. 2. — Pye, John, inquisition taken at Lancaster, 15 Ric. 2, after the death of John Pye, bastard.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 8. 4 Ric. 2. — Radecliffe, Richard de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Tuesday the Vigil of the Assumption of the Virgin, 4 Ric. 2, after the death of Richard son of John de Radecliffe; John, aged 27 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 94. 11 Hen. 4. — Radcliffe, James de, inquisition taken at Midleton on 28th February, 11 Hen. 4, after the death of James de Radcliffe; Richard, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir.

A. Nos. 19 & 20. 2 Hen. 5. — Radclif, John, inquisition *de etate probanda* taken at Lancaster, 17th March, 2 Hen. 5, William de Heton, Henry de Radclyf, Adam de Hiberton, Geoffry del Grenehalgh, Ralph de Belfeld, Roger de Medecroft, Robert de Radclif of Radclif, William de Haworth, Richard de Boterworth, Roger del Holt, John del Holt, and John del Grenehalgh depose that John son and heir of John de Radclif of Chaderton, deceased, was born at Medecroft on Monday before the Purification of the Virgin, 16 Ric. 2, and was baptised by John de Markelan, chaplain in Bury Church; John de Radclif, of Chaderton, and Margaret del Hepe, being his sponsors.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 127. 5 Hen. 5. — Radclife, Margery, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday in the fifth week of Lent, 5 Hen. 5, after the death of Margery widow of Sir Ralph de Radclife, Kt.; Edmund son of Henry son of Sir Henry de Trafford, first husband of the said Margery, is her next heir.

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 147. 10 Hen. 5. | Radclife, John de, inquisition taken at Preston on Saturday before the Feast of St. Laurence, 10 Hen. 5, after the death of Sir John de Radclife, of Ordesale, chivaler; John, aged 40 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 32. 10 Hen. 6. | Radclif, Sir Richard de, inquisition taken at Clitheroe on Tuesday before the Feast of All Saints, 10 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir Richard de Radclif, Kt.; Sir Thomas, aged 40 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 34. 11 Hen. 6. | Radcliff, Sir Ralph de, inquisition taken at Wigan on Wednesday in Easter week, 11 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir Ralph de Radcliff, Kt.; Ralph, aged 29 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 92. 12 Edw. 4. | Radcliffe, Richard, inquisition taken at West Derby on Feb. 18th, 12 Edw. 4, after the death of Richard Radcliffe, esq.; Richard, aged 14, son of Thomas son of the said Richard, deceased, is his next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 103. 17 Edw. 4. | Radcliffe, Richard, inquisition taken at Clitheroe on March 16th, 17 Edw. 4, after the death of Richard Radcliffe, esq.; Richard, aged 12 years, son of Thomas son of the said Richard, deceased, is his next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 120. 1 Hen. 7. | Ratcliffe, John, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Tuesday in the fifth week of Lent, 1 Hen. 7, after the death of John Ratcliffe; Richard Ratcliffe son and next heir, 31 years old. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 124. 14 Hen. 7. | Radclif, William de, of Ordesalle, esq., inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew, 14 Hen. 7, after the death of William de Radclif, of Ordesalle, esq.; Alexander son of John son of the aforesaid William, grandson and next heir, 21 years old and upwards. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. iii. No. 36. B. II. 139. 23 Hen. 7. | Radcliffe, William; it was found by an inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew, 23 Hen. 7. that William Radcliffe held certain lands and tenements in the manor of Chatterton, and died 25th July, 23 Hen. 7; Thomas Radcliffe his son and next heir, half a year old. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 151. 19 Hen. 8. | Ratcliffe, Thomas, esq., inquisition taken at Manchester, 10 Sept., 19 Hen. 8, after the death of Thomas Ratcliffe, late of Framsden, in co. Suffolk, esq., who died 20 May, 19 Hen. 8, without issue, his kinsman and next heir being Robert Ratcliffe, Viscount Fitz-Walter, Lord of Egremont, viz., kinsman and heir male of the body of John Ratcliffe, son of James Ratcliffe; that is to say, son of John Ratcliffe Fitz-Walter son of Sir John Ratcliffe, Kt., son of the aforesaid John Ratcliffe son of James, 40 years old and upwards. (*See also* Richard Radcliffe, esq.) |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 80. 5 Hen. 4. | Redishe, Richard de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on 21st Aug., 5 Hen. 4, after the death of Richard de Redishe; Ralph, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 162. 42 Eliz. | Ridley, John, inquisition taken at Preston in Amounderness, 25 Aug., 42 Eliz., after the death of John Ridley, gentleman, who died 10 Mar., 41 Eliz., seized of lands in Ribelton; Richard Ridley son and next heir, 53 years old and upwards. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 12. 7 Ric. 2. | Rigmayden, John de, inquisition taken at Garstang on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Mark, after the death of John de Rigmaden son of Thomas son of Marmaduke de Rigmaden; Thomas, aged 7 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 26. 10 Ric. 2. | Rigmaden, Letitia de, inquisition taken at Garstang on Monday before Ascension day, 10 Ric. 2, after the death of Leticia widow of John de Rigmaden; Thomas her son, aged 12 years, is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 67. 21 Ric. 2. | Rigmaden, Thomas de, inquisition *de etate probanda* for Thomas son and heir of John de Rigmaden cousin and heir of Thomas de Rigmaden, deceased, in the 21st year of the Regality. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 106. 19 Edw. 4. | Rigmaden, Nicholas, inquisition taken at Kirkham on Thursday after Easter, 19 Edw. 4, after the death of Nicholas Rigmaden; Nicholas, aged 30 years, son of John son of the said Nicholas, deceased, is the next heir. |

## No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| A. No. 8.<br>B. II. 13.<br>4 Hen. 6. | Rishton, Richard de, inquisition taken at Wigan on Saturday after the Exaltation of the Cross, 4 Hen. 6, after the death of Richard de Rishton; Roger son of Ralph de Rishton, aged 33 years, is his brother and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 129.<br>5 Hen. 5. | Risshton, Ralph de, inquisition taken at Rishton on Thursday after the Feast of St. Giles after the death of Ralph de Rishton; Richard, aged 22 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 136.<br>7 Hen. 5. | Sale, Henry de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Sunday after the Annunciation of the Virgin, 7 Hen. 5, after the death of Henry de Sale; Henry, aged 14 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. inquis.)<br>H. vol. ii.<br>No. 11.<br>B. II. 150.<br>12 Hen. 8. | Sayvile (or Savile), Sir John, Kt., writ dated 20 Aug., 12 Hen. 8, of certiorari in reference to the inquisition taken 21 Mar., 12 Hen. 8, after the death of Sir John Sayvile, Kt., who died 20 Mar., 20 Hen. 7; Thomas Sayvile his great grandfather, by charter in 8 Hen. 5, settled on trustees the manor of Folrigge and lands in Folrigge, Rachedale, &c. to the use of him and the heirs male of his body.<br>Henry Sayvile, esq., son and next heir of the said Sir John, and kinsman (great great grandson) and heir male of the aforesaid Thomas Sayvile (*abavus*), that is to say, son of John son of John son of John son of the aforesaid Thomas, 22 years old and upwards. |
| A. Nos. 30<br>& 31.<br>19 Hen. 6. | Shirburne, Richard, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday, St. Lawrence's day, 19 Hen. 6, after the death of Richard Shirburne. The jury say that the said Richard died seized of the manors of Aghton and Hamilton, lands in Baggerburgh and Frekulton, a fourth part of the manor of Thorley, land in Leylond, a fourth part of the manor of Bolton, a moiety of the manor of Wiswall, two burgages in Clitheroe; and together with Agnes his wife of the manor of Longton; and that the said Richard died on Monday before Pentecost, 19 Hen. 6; and that Robert, aged 6 years, son of Richard son of the aforesaid Richard, is the grandson and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. II. 52.<br>25 Hen. 6. | Shirburne, Agnes de, inquisition taken after the death of Agnes widow of Richard Shirburne, senior; Robert, aged 12 years, son of Richard son of the aforesaid Agnes, married to Joan daughter of Sir Thomas Radcliffe, Kt., is the next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 69.<br>21 Ric. 2. | Singleton, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster, 21 Ric. 2, after the death of John de Singleton; Robert, aged 4 years, is his son and next heir. |
| A. Nos. 13<br>& 14.<br>B. I. 73.<br>22 Ric. 2. | Skerton, John de; by an inquisition, taken after the death of John son of John de Skerton, it was found that he died seized of certain tenements in Lancaster. Henry de Plesington son of Robert, claimed the said tenements under an alleged charter of John de Skerton, the grandfather, made to Robert de Plesington, father of Robert, father of the said Henry. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 75.<br>2 Hen. 4. | Skillicorne, Edmund de, inquisition taken at Preston on Saturday in Easter week, 2 Hen. 4, after the death of Edmund de Skillicorne; William, aged 15 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. I. 91.<br>10 Hen. 4. | Skillicorne, William de, inquisition *de etate probanda* of William son and heir of Edmund de Skillicorne, and cousin and heir of Margery de Prees. *See* Prees, Margery de, p. 543. |
| (Orig. deest.)<br>B. II. 105.<br>19 Edw. 4. | Skillicorne, John, inquisition taken at Kirkham on Thursday after Easter, 19 Edw. 4, after the death of John Skillicorne; William, aged 48 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. inquis.)<br>H. vol. vii.,<br>No. 3.<br>B. II. 153.<br>27 Hen. 8. | Skillicorne, Richard, inquisition taken at Wigan, 10 May, 27 Hen. 8, after the death of Richard (grandson of John Skillicorne) Skillicorne, esq., who died on 13th May, 26 Hen. 8, seized of certain lands and tenements in Kirkham, Ashton, Corneford, Scotford, Ellale, Skerton, Lancaster, and other places in county of Lancaster; Nicholas Skillicorne, kinsman and heir male, 30 years old, and Joan, Elizabeth, Anne, and Eleanor, daughters and co-heirs of the said Richard. |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 135. 6 Hen. 5. | Sparrowe, John, inquisition taken at Bolton on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Ambrose, 6 Hen. 5, after the death of John Sparrowe, of the county of Somerset; Sir Robert de Urswyk, son of Robert son of Adam father of Alice, mother of John Sparrowe father of the said John Sparrowe, aged 34 years, is the cousin and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 117. 3 Hen. 5. | Sotheworthe, Sir John, inquisition taken at Werington on Wednesday after the Conversion of St. Paul, after the death of Sir John Sotheworthe, chr.; Thomas, aged 23 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 45. 11 Hen. 6. | Sotheworth, Thomas, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Thomas, 11 Hen. 6, after the death of Thomas Sotheworth, of Sammesbury; Richard, aged 22 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 113. 1 Ric. 3. | Sutheworthe, John, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday in Easter week, 1 Ric. 3, after the death of John Sutheworthe, esq.; Nicholas, aged 40 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 64. 20 Ric. 2. | Standish, Henry de, inquisition taken, 20 Ric. 2, after the death of Henry de Standish; Ralph, of full age, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. iii., No. 76. B. II. 126. 16 Hen. 7. | Standish, Margaret. It appears by an inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday after the Feast of St. Denis, 16 Hen. 7, that Margaret, one of the daughters and heirs of Richard Ratcliffe, of Chaderton, esq., widow of Ralph Standish, esq., deceased, died on Thursday after the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 16 Edw. 4, seised of a third part of the manor of Chaderton; Sir Alexander Standish, Kt., son and next heir, 24 years old, at the death of the said Margaret. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. iii., No. 25. B. II. 140. 24 Hen. 7. | Standish, Sir Alexander, Kt., inquisition taken on Friday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew, 24 Hen. 7, after the death of Sir Alexander Standish, Kt., who died on 17 September (23 Hen. 7, 1507), seized of the manor of Standish, and other lands and tenements in Chaterton, Bare, &c.; Ralph Standish, esq., son and next heir, 28 years old. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 105. 3 Hen. 5. | Stanley, Isabella, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on 15th June, 3 Hen. 5, after the death of Isabella widow of Sir John de Stanley, chivaler; John, aged 28 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 24. 10 Ric. 2. | Strangwaies, Thomas, inquisition taken, 10 Ric. 2, after the death of Thomas Strangwaies; Geoffrey, aged 5 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 41. 11 Hen. 6. | Talbot, Isabel, inquisition taken at Clitheroe on Monday after the Feast of St. Andrew, 11 Hen. 6, after the death of Isabel widow of John Talbot, deceased; John, aged 6 years, is her son and next heir. |
| A. Nos. 38 & 39. B. II. 55. 27 Hen. 6. | Talbot, John, inquisition taken at Blackburn on Wednesday before Pentecost, 27 Hen. 6, after the death of John Talbot, esq. The said John held on the day of his death the manor of Salebury, and 20 messuages, &c. in Clayton, Ribchester, Dutton, Dynkeley, Oswaldtwisell, and Wilpshire, in right of his wife Isabel daughter of Richard Cliderhowe; also four burgages in Preston, and certain land in Clitheroe; the said John died on Friday in Easter week, and John Talbot, aged 24 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. iii., No. 69. B. II. 125. 15 Hen. 7. | Talbot, Sir Thomas, of Nether Darwin, Kt.; it is found by an inquisition, taken 15 Hen. 7, that the said Thomas, who died on 16 Feb. 1500, held the manors of Rishton and Nether Darwin, and lands in Clitheroe; Edmund Talbot son and next heir, 30 years old. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. iv., No. 94. B. II. 143. 3 Hen. 8. | Talbot, Sir John, Kt., inquisition taken at Wigan, 10th October, 3 Hen. 8., after the death of Sir John Talbot, Kt.; John Talbot, esq., son and next heir, 24 years old and upwards. |

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. v., No. 14. B. II. 149 & 150. 11 Hen. 8. | Talbot, Edmund, inquisition taken after the death of Edmund Talbot, of Bashall, esq., who died 20 Feb., 11 Hen. 8, seized of the manors of Ryshton and Nether Derwind and tenements in Clitheroe; Thomas Talbot, son and next heir, a minor under the age of 12 years. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. xiii., No. 41. B. II. 158. 13 Eliz. | Talbot, Henry, esq., inquisition taken at Preston, 10 Feb., 13 Eliz., after the death of Henry Talbot, esq. (son of Sir Thomas Talbot, Kt., deceased), who died 9 Oct. [12 Eliz.] seized of the manor of Ruyshton, and lands and tenements in Ruyshton and Nether Derwind. Thomas Talbot son and next heir, of the age of 18 years 3 months and 2 days. |
| (Orig. inquis.) H. vol. xv., No. 58. B. II. 160. 31 Eliz. | Talbot, John, of Salebury, esq., in 31 Eliz., held the manor of Salisbury and lands and tenements in Dinkeley, Lipshire, and Whilpshire, Clayton, Dutton, and Clitheroe, in co. Lancaster; John Talbot son of George Talbot son and heir of the aforesaid John, grandson and next heir, 7 years old. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 161. 42 Eliz. | Talbot, Thomas, of Bashall, inquisition taken at York Castle, 14 Mar., 42 Eliz., after the death of Thomas Talbot, who died at Bashall, in co. York, 30 April, 40 Eliz., seized of the manor of Nether Darwind, and a tenement in Clitheroe in co. Lancaster, and held the manor of Bashall and Swinden in co. York; John Talbot, esq., brother and heir, 37 years old and upwards. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 57. 18 Ric. 2. | Thomasson, Henry, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Laurence, 18 Ric. 2, after the death of Henry Harrison Thomasson, of Alkrington; Henry, aged 3 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 24. 7 Hen. 6. | Thorneton, John, inquisition taken at Preston on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, 7 Hen. 6, after the death of John son of Laurence de Thorneton; Thomas Travers, aged 40 years, son of Alice daughter of the said John, is his next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 26. 7 Hen. 6. | Thorneton, William de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Friday after the Feast of St. Laurence, 7 Hen. 6, after the death of William de Thorneton, of Thorneton; Agnes, Katherine, Elizabeth, and Joan, are his daughters and co-heiresses. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 95. 12 Hen. 4. | Tildesley, Thomas de, inquisition taken at Asteley on Monday after the Feast of St. Andrew, 12 Hen. 4, after the death of Thomas de Tildesley; Hugh, aged 40 years, is his brother and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 35. 12 Ric. 2. | Torbock, Richard de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday the morrow of Holy Trinity, 12 Ric. 2, after the death of Richard de Torbock; Sir William de Atherton, chivaler, the elder, and Elizabeth wife of Sir Geoffry de Workeslegh, chivaler, are the next heirs general; Henry brother of the said Richard being his heir male. |
| A. No. 24. 8 Hen. 5. | Torbok, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Monday in the fifth week of Lent, 8 Hen. 5, after the death of John de Torbok. The jury say that Sir Henry de Torbok, chr., father of John de Torbok named in the writ was seised of the manor of Torbok; and they further say, on the evidence of two deeds, that the said John granted the manors of Torbok, Turton, and Walton to Henry de Halsall, archdeacon of Chester, and Richard Smyth, chaplain, who are now seised of the said manors, and that the said John died on Monday after Michaelmas last past; and that Henry de Torbok, aged nine years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 84. 8 Hen. 4. | Townlay, John de, inquisition taken at Brunlay on 2nd February, 8 Hen. 4, after the death of John de Townlay; Richard is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 58. 33 Hen. 6. | Towneley, Richard, esq., inquisition taken at Blackburn on Wednesday after the Feast of St. George, 33 Hen. 6, after the death of Richard Towneley, esq.; John his son and next heir, 40 years old and upwards. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 110. 22 Edw. 4. | Towneley, Sir Richard, Kt., inquisition taken at Burnley on 19th December, 22 Edw. 4, after the death of Sir Richard Towneley, Kt.; John Towneley son and next heir, nine years old. |

## No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 155. 1 & 2 Ph. & M. — Towneley, Sir Richard, Kt., inquisition taken at Manchester on Thursday 10th January, 1 & 2 Ph. & M., after the death of Sir Richard Towneley, Kt.; Mary daughter and next heir, 13 years old and upwards.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 63. 20 Ric. 2. — Trafford, Henry de, inquisition taken at Manchester on Saturday after the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 20 Ric. 2, after the death of Henry de Trafford; Henry, aged six years, is his son and next heir.

A. No. 21. 2 Hen. 5. — Trafford, Henry de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Laurence, 2 Hen. 5, after the death of Henry son of Henry son of Henry de Trafford, Kt.; the jury say that the said Henry died seised of the manor of Trafford, of two parts of the township of Trafford, of two-thirds of the hamlet of Chollerton, of land in Hulme, and of two-thirds of a moiety of the township of Eggeworth; and that the said Henry died on the 20th February, 2 Hen. 4; and that Henry, aged 21 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 16. 5 Hen. 6. — Trafford, Henry de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Wednesday in the second week of Lent, 5 Hen. 6, after the death of Henry de Trafford; Thomas, aged 15 years, is his brother and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 37. 11 Hen. 6. — Trafford, Thomas, inquisition taken at Lancaster 20th March, 11 Hen. 6, *de etate probanda* of Thomas brother and heir of Henry de Trafford.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 96. 12 Hen. 4. — Trafforth, Thomas, inquisition taken 12 Hen. 4 after the death of Thomas Trafforth; John, aged a few months, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 115. 3 Hen. 5. — Tunstall, Sir Thomas, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Saturday the Conversion of St. Paul after the death of Sir Thomas Tunstall, chivaler; William, aged 24 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 98. 14 Hen. 4. — Urmeston, John de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on 9th March, 14 Hen. 4, after the death of John de Urmeston; Thurstan, aged 21 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 69. 21 Ric. 2. — Valentyn, John, inquisition taken, 21 Ric. 2, at Manchester after the death of John Valentyn; John son of Richard his son, aged 14 years, is the next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 49. 17 Ric. 2. — Walssh, William le, inquisition taken at Bolton on February 27, 17 Ric. 2, after the death of William le Walssh; Joan, aged 10 years, is his daughter and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 17, 18. 5 Hen. 6. — Ware, Thomas la, inquisition after the death of Thomas la Ware, clerk, who held for life, with divers remainders, the manor of Keuerdeley, and lands and tenements in Grenelowheth, Heaton Norreys, Manchester, &c.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 20. 6 Hen. 6. — Ware, De la, Thomas, Lord of Manchester, writ of *ouster les mains* respecting certain lands in Manchester seized into the King's hands after the death of Thomas de la Ware, Lord of Manchester. 12 Feb., 6 Hen. 6.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 25. 10 Ric. 2. — Wareyn, John de, inquisition taken in the fourth week of Lent, 10 Ric. 2, after the death of Sir John de Wareyn, chivaler; Nicholas, aged 14 years, is his son and next heir.

(Orig. deest.) B. I. 47. 16 Ric. 2. — Wareyn, Sir John, inquisition taken at Lancaster, 16 Ric. 2, touching the manor of Wodeplompton, granted by Sir John Wareyn, Kt., deceased.

(Orig. deest.) B. II. 115. 1 Ric. 3. — Wasshington, Robert, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday in Easter week, 1 Ric. 3, after the death of Robert Washington; John, aged 30 years, is his son and next heir.

A. Nos. 41 & 42. 29 Hen. 6. — West, Sir Reginald, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Thursday before Michaelmas, 29 Hen. 6, after the death of Sir Reginald West, Kt.; the jury say that the said Reginald West, Kt., had conveyed to certain trustees the manor of Manchester, with the hamlets of Wethyngton, Denton, Openshawe, Clayton, Ardewyk, Mostyn, Notehurst, Godereswyk, and Ancotes; that the said manor contained a borough called Manchester, wherein was a common oven worth 6*s.* 8*d.*; and that the said Reginald died on the 27th August last; and that Richard West, esq., aged 19, is his son and next heir.

No. 3.—Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem—*continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| A. Nos. 36 & 37. 25 Hen. 6. | Whitfield, William, inquisition taken at Prestcot on 3rd April, 25 Hen. 6, after the death of William Whitfield; the jury say that the said William died seised of 19 acres of land in Torbok; and that Richard Orme, aged 20, the son of Alice daughter of the said William is his next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 94. 10 Hen. 4. | Wilton, Thomas de, inquisition taken, 10 Hen. 4. at Lancaster after the death of Thomas de Wilton; William, aged 18 years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 23. 9 Ric. 2. | Workeslegh, Sir Geoffry de, inquisition taken at Lancaster on Friday after the Feast of St. Mathew, 9 Ric. 2, after the death of Sir Geoffry de Workeslegh, Kt.; Elizabeth, aged one year, is daughter and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 46. 16 Ric. 2. | Workeslegh, Geoffry de, inquisition taken, 16 Ric. 2, at Liverpool, after the death of Geoffry de Workeslegh, esq., as to the tenure of the manor of Workesley. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. I. 118. 3 Hen. 5. | Workesley, Arthur, inquisition taken at Ormskirk on 19th February, 3 Hen. 5, after the death of Arthur Workesley; Geoffry, aged six years, is his son and next heir. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 75. 4 Edw. 4. | Worsley, Richard de, esq., inquisition taken at Clitheroe on Friday after the Feast of St. James the Apostle, 4 Edw. 4, after the death of Richard de Worsley, esq., who died on the Feast of St. Oswald, 3 Edw. 4; Robert de Worsley son and next heir, four years old and upwards at the time of his father's death. |
| A. No. 32. 24 Hen. 6. | Worthington, Laurence, writ of *diem clausit extremum* after the death of Laurence Worthington. |
| (Orig. deest.) B. II. 133. 18 Hen. 7. | Wrightington, John, esq., inquisition taken at Lancaster 29th March, 18 Hen. 7., after the death of John Wrightington son and heir male of Robert Wrightington, deceased; Thomas Wrightington son and heir male of the said John. |

## General and Special Liveries, Licences to Enter, and Grants of Wardship and Marriage during Minority. Henry VII. to James I.

[For explanation of the references, see page 532.]

| | |
|---|---|
| F. fol. 174b. | Aghton, John, esq., son and heir of Sir Richard Aghton, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 2 Feb., 33 Hen. 8. |
| G. fol. 263. | Ambrose, James, son and heir of Henry Ambrose, gentleman, deceased. It having been found by inquisition, held 20 Sept. 2 & 3 Ph. & M., that the said Henry died seised of and in the manor of Lowick, with its appurtenances in Furness and certain messuages in Ulverston, and that the said James is his heir, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same lands to the said James. 30 Apr., 6 Eliz. |
| F. fol. 125b. | Anderton, Ellen, Margaret, and Cecily, daughters and co-heiresses of Thomas Anderton, deceased, grant of wardship of certain lands in Thingwall, Walton, Halwode, Aughton, Melling, Wigan, &c., with custody and marriage of the heiresses, to Thomas Gerard, esq., and William Holcrosce, gentleman. 3 Feb., 23 Hen. 8. |
| D. 3. | Anderton, James, esq., deceased, late of Lostocke, in co. Lancaster, warrant for livery of his lands to Christopher Anderton, esq., brother and next heir. 4 June, 14 Jas. 1. |
| E. fol. 32b. | Assheton, Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Assheton, late of Croxton, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to William Smyth. 22 Aug., 17 Hen. 7. |
| E. fol. 35. | Assheton, Edward, son and heir of John Assheton, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 12 June, 19 Hen. 7. |

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

F. fol. 172b. Assheton, Richard, esq., son and heir of Thomas Assheton, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 2 Feb., 33 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 207b. Assheton, James, gentleman, son and heir of Edmund Assheton, gentleman, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 20 Apr., 36 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 41b. Asheton, Richard, esq., son and heir of Sir Richard Asheton, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 1 June, 3 Edw. 6.

G. fol. 53b. Asheton, Edmund, gentleman, son and heir of James Asheton, gentleman, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 6 May, 4 Edw. 6.

G. fol. 176. Ashton, Richard, esq., son and heir of Richard Ashton, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 24 June, 4 & 5 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 262b. Ashton, Richard, son and heir of Richard Ashton, esq., deceased, grant of an annuity issuing from the manor of Middleton, &c., late the possession of the deceased, with custody and marriage of the heir to Gilbert Gerrard, Esq., Attorney-General: 11 Apr., 6 Eliz.

D. 26. Assheton, Richard, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Richard Assheton, esq., his son and next heir. 24 Nov., 22 Eliz.

F. fol. 153b. Banastre, Richard, son and heir of Nicholas Banastre, deceased, grant of annuity issuing out of the manor of Altham, in the hundred of Blackburn, late the property of the said Nicholas, with custody and marriage of the heir, to John Grennawgh, esq. 25 May, 30 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 100. Banester, Nicholas, son and heir of Richard Banester, esq., deceased, grant of an annuity issuing out of the manor of Alnetham, and lands in Whyswall and other places, with wardship and marriage of the heir, to John Grenehalgh and Anne, widow of the said Richard. 1 Mary.

G. fol. 129b. Banaster, Wilfrid, son and heir of Margaret Banaster, deceased, widow of William Banaster, esq., deceased, and one of the co-heiresses of Laurence Starkie, esq., deceased, the escheator having found the said Laurence, by inquisition dated the 25 Aug., 4 Edw. 6, to have been seised of and in certain lands in Lancaster, Preston in Amounderness, Broughton, Halghton, Chepindale, Bolton, Slyne, Hakelaks, Netherhutton, Hyespam, Statford, and Flockborough, and that the said Wilfrid and Etheldreda, wife of Humfrey Newton, are his heirs, he is directed to give seisin of a moiety of the said lands to the said Wilfrid. 20 Mar., 2 & 3 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 261b. Banester, Nicholas, gentleman, son and heir of Richard Banester, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 6 Apr., 6 Eliz.

F. fol. 52. Barton, Thomas, son and heir of Gilbert Barton and Margaret his wife, deceased, grant of the wardship of certain tenements in Barton, with wardship and marriage of the heir, to Geoffry Starky. 6 Feb., 12 Hen. 8.

D. 29. Barton, Richard, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Barton, gentleman, his son and next heir. 27 May, 20 Eliz.

F. fol. 74. Berkley, John, son and heir of Maurice Berkley, esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Sir John Husey, Kt. 20 Feb., 15 Hen. 8.

D. 10. Bindlosse, Robert, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Robert Bindlosse, gentleman, his son and next heir. 20 Nov., 39 Eliz.

G. fol. 67b. Bolton, William, son and heir of Robert Bolton, deceased. It having been found by inquisition that the said Robert was seized of and in the manor of Little Bolton and certain messuages in Little Bolton, Great Bolton, and Tonge, and that the said William is his heir, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same lands to the said William. 20 May, 5 Edw. 6.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

G. fol. 118. Bolton, Robert, son and heir of William Bolton, deceased. It having been found by inquisition, held 10 January, 1 & 2 Ph. & M., that the said William was seized of residue of the manor of Little Bolton, and that the said Robert is heir, the escheator is directed to give seisin thereof to the said Robert. 20 July, 1 & 2 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 233. Bolton, Robert, son and heir of Robert Bolton, esq., deceased, grant of an annuity issuing from the lands of the deceased in the manor of Bolton Hall, with custody and marriage of the heir, to Christopher Anderton, gentleman. 12 Dec., 3 Eliz.

G. fol. 228. Bouthe, William, esq., son and heir of George Bouthe, esq., deceased, and one of two cousins and heirs of Elizabeth Asheton, deceased, one of three daughters of Sir Thomas Asheton, knight, deceased, viz., the son of George son and heir of George Bowthe son of Margaret sister of the aforesaid Elizabeth, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands held by his father, and upon those held by Dame Joan Dove, late the wife of the said George Bowthe, senior. 2 Eliz.

D. 13. Boothe, John, esq., deceased, late of Barton, in co Lancaster, warrant for livery of lands to Anne Boothe, Dorothy Boothe, and Katharine Boothe, three of his four daughters and co-heiresses. 30 Nov., 23 Eliz.

D. 22. Boothe, John, like warrant for livery to Edmund Trafford, esq., and Margaret his wife, in right of the said Margaret, one other of the said four daughters and co-heiresses. 16 Feb., 24 Eliz.

D. 19. Boothe, Katharine, deceased, warrant for livery of her lands to Edmund Trafford, esq., and Margaret his wife in right of the said Margaret, and to Anne Boothe and Dorothy Boothe in their own right, the said Margaret, Anne, and Dorothy being the sisters and next heirs of the said Katharine Boothe, one of the four daughters and co-heiresses of John Boothe, late of Barton in co. Lancaster, esq., deceased. 16 May, 25 Eliz.

E. fol. 15b. Boyse, Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Boyse, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heiress to William Husee, Kt. 16 July, 3 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 182. Bradshaghe, John, esq., son and heir of John Bradshaghe, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 20 Nov., 35 Hen. 8.

D. 5. Bradshaghe, Roger, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Roger Bradshaghe, esq., his grandson and next heir, that is to say, the son of James Bradshaghe, son of the said Roger. 10 Nov., 44 Eliz.

F. fol. 112. Bradshaw, Nicholas, son and heir of Laurence Bradshaw, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Henry Bishop of St. Asaph and Thomas Radcliffe, of Chatterton, gentleman. 12 July, 21 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 126b. Bradshawe, John, esq., son and heir of John Bradshawe, deceased, special license of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 20 Mar., 2 & 3 Ph. & M.

Bradshawe; *see* Houghton.

E. fol. 28. Brokholes, John, son and heir of Roger Brockholes, esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to William Smythe. 20 May, 15 Hen. 7.

G. fol. 160b. Brockholes, Thomas, esq., son and heir of John Brockholes, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 10 Oct., 4 & 5 Ph. & M.

D. 21. Brockholles, Thomas, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Brockholles, gentleman, his son and next heir. 16 Feb., 24 Eliz.

D. 30. Brooke, Richard, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Brooke, esq., his son and next heir. 29 Feb., 18 Eliz.

C. 4. Buteler, Nicholas, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Richard Buteler, gentleman, son and heir. 30 Nov., 4 Eliz.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

G. fol. 251. Buteler, Richard, gentleman, son and heir of Nicholas Buteler, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 30 Nov., 4 Eliz.

E. fol. 38b. Butler, John, son and heir of James Butler, esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands to Richard Sherburn, Kt. 3 May, 20 Hen. 7.

G. fol. 62b. Butler, Thomas, esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas Butler, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 16 Nov., 4 Edw. 6.

D. 25. Butler, Sir Thomas, knight, deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Edward Butler, esq., his son and next heir. 10 May, 22 Eliz.

E. fol. 29. Byron, Nicholas, esq., brother and heir of John Byron, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 9 Mar., 16 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 43. Caterall, Ralph, son and heir of John Caterall, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Thomas Langley and William Langley, clerks. 6 July, 10 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 50. Cawnffeld, Anne and Elizabeth, daughters and co-heiresses of Robert Cawnffeld, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the said heiresses to Thomas Cawnffeld, Thomas Leyland, and Edward Parker. 15 May, 12 Hen. 8.

E. fol. 28b. Chadwyk, Thomas, son and heir of John Chadwyk, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to James Stanley, clerk. 26 July, 16 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 56. Chauffer, Thomas, son and heir of John Chauffer and Margaret his wife, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to John Banks, citizen and merchant tailor of London. 31 Jan., 13 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 12. Chetham, John, son and heir of Thomas Chetham, deceased, the escheator having found by inquisition the said Thomas to have been seised of and in certain messuages in Notehurst, Butterworth, Middleton, Castleton, Crompton, &c., and that the said Thomas died on 25 Nov., 38 Hen. 8, and that John Chetham is his heir, he is directed to give seisin of the same lands to the said John. 19 June, 1 Edw. 6.

F. fol. 165b. Claghton, John, son and heir of Peter Claghton, gentleman, deceased, grant of wardship of a moiety of the manor of Ireby, late the property of the said Peter, with the wardship and marriage of the heir, to John Banes, gentleman. 2 Feb., 33 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 137b. Claghton, John, son and heir of Peter Claghton, deceased, the escheator having found the said Peter by inquisition, dated 8 Apr., 31 Hen. 8, to have been seised of and in certain lands in Claghton and Ireby, and that the said John is his heir, he is directed to give seisin to him of the said land. 27 May, 3 & 4 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 255b. Claughton, Frances and Alice, daughters and co-heiresses of John Claughton, gentleman, deceased, grant of an annuity issuing from a moiety of the manor of Ireby, and from all lands in Ireby, Tunstall, and Corneby, late the possessions of the said John, with custody and marriage of the heiresses, to Ellen Claughton, widow of the deceased, and John Baynes, esq. 1st Feb., 5 Eliz.

G. fol. 125b. Coltehurst, Henry, son and heir of Giles Coltehurst, deceased, it having been found by inquisition that the said Giles died seised of and in certain messuages in Standen near Clitheroe, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same messuages to the said Henry. 4 Dec., 2 & 3 Ph. & M.

F. fol. 59. Crafter, William, son and heir of William Crafter, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to William Carre. 10 Feb., 14 Hen. 8.

E. fol. 15b. Cressy, Isabella, daughter and heiress of Robert Cressy, deceased grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heiress to Brian Sandford, Esq. 22 Oct., 4 Hen. 7.

G. fol. 143b. Crofte, Henry, son and heir of Thomas Crofte, gentleman, deceased, the escheator having found the said Thomas by inquisition to have been seised of and in a third part of the manor of Claghton in

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

Lonsdale, and of messuages in Tateham, Melling, Gressingham, Bolton, Overkellet, and Ireby, and that the said Henry was his heir; he is directed to give seisin of the said lands to the said Henry. 4 Dec., 3 & 4 Phil. & M.

G. fol. 212b. Cudworth, Ralph, son and heir of Ralph Cudworth, deceased, who died on 28 November, 1 Eliz., seised of and in the manor of Wyermyth, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the said manor to the said heir. 26 June, 1 Eliz.

E. fol. 31b. Curwen, Richard, son and heir of John Curwen, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Richard Bishop of Ely and Cicily Curwen, widow of the said John. 2 July, 17 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 37. Daccombe, John, son and heir of Thomas Daccombe, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Gregory Morgan. 2 Mar., 6 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 82b. Dacre, Sir William, Kt., Lord Dacre, of Gillesland and Greystoke, son and heir of Sir Thomas Dacre, Kt., Lord Dacre, deceased, and Elizabeth his wife, deceased, cousin and heiress of Sir Ralph, of Greystoke, deceased, viz., the daughter and heiress of Robert son and heir of the said Ralph, special licence of entry without proof of age, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 1 Feb., 17 Hen. 8.

E. fol. 39. Derby, Thomas Earl of, cousin and heir of Thomas late Earl of Derby, deceased, viz., the son of George Stanley, Kt., late Lord Le Strange, the son of the deceased Earl, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 15 Mar., 19 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 119b. Derby, Edward Earl of, son and heir of Thomas Earl of Derby, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 29 Jan., 22 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 199. Dyneley, Henry, son and heir of William Dyneley, deceased. It having been found by inquisition that the said William died seised of and in the manor of Downham *alias* Denham, and of and in certain messuages in Downham and Clitheroe, and that the said Henry is his heir; the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same land to the said Henry. 26 May, 36 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 209b. Eccleston, Thomas, son and heir of William Eccleston, gentleman, deceased, grant of an annuity issuing from the lands of the deceased in Singleton, Great Eccleston, Little Elswike, Tarnacre, Caton, Catterall, Woodplumpton, and Gosenagh, with custody and marriage of the heir, to Elizabeth, widow of the said William. 8 Apr., 1 Eliz.

D. 9. Eccleston, Thomas, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Adam Eccleston, gentleman, his son and next heir. 23 Nov., 40 Eliz.

E. fol. 41b. Fenys, Thomas, Kt., of Dacre, cousin and heir of Joan Fenys, late the wife of Richard Fenys, Lord Dacre, deceased, viz., the son of John, the son and heir of the aforesaid Joan and Richard, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon the manor of Fysshewyke and a moiety of the manor of Eccleston, and on all other lands of his inheritance. 4 Mar., 21 Hen. 7.

G. fol. 271. Forton, Alice, daughter and heiress of Nicholas Forton, of Skerton, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heiress to Jeffrey Brathwaite. 26 June, 7 Eliz.

E. fol. 26. Garrarde, Thomas, son and heir of Peter Garrarde, Esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Margaret Garrarde, widow, late the wife of said Peter Garrarde. 7 Nov., 11 Hen. 7.

E. fol. 30b. Garston, John, son and heir of John Garston, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to William Smyth. 4 Feb., 17 Hen. 7.

E. fol. 32. Gerrard, Thomas, son and heir of Peter Gerrard, deceased, and cousin and heir of Cicily Gerrard, widow, deceased, grant of the custody of the manors of Skermesdale and Brynhill, and a moiety of the manors of Kirkeby and Raynhill, with appurtenances in Sutton and Golburn, to Margaret Gerrard, widow of the said Peter. 10 Dec., 18 Hen. 7.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

F. fol. 41. Hakeluyt, John, heir of Thomas Hakeluyt, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Simon Milborne, esq. 30 Nov., 8 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 186b. Halsall, Henry, esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas Halsall, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 8 Feb., 35 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 24. Hastynges, John, son and heir of Sir George Hastynges, Kt., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Sir Thomas Boleyn, Kt., and John Sharp, one of the royal pages. 12 May, 4 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 49. Hastynges, Hugh, son and heir of Sir George Hastynges, Kt., grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Edward Knyvet, esq., and Anne his wife, executrix of the will of Roger Le Straunge, Esq. 16 Feb., 11 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 164b. Hesketh, Robert, son and heir of Sir Robert Hesketh, Kt., deceased, grant of wardship of the manor of Rufford, with the wardship and marriage of the heir, to Thomas Holcrofte. 24 Nov., 33 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 192. Hesketh, Gabriel, son of Bartholomew and Joan Hesketh, both deceased, grant of an annuity issuing out of messuages in Preston, Lee, Gosenarghe, Freckylton, Raweliff, Randall, Kellet, Ivo Lowyll, Chippinge, Barton, Billisborough, Garstring, Warton, and Pinnardon, with wardship and marriage of the heir, to Thomas Holcroft, esq., and William Holcroft, gentleman. 30 May, 35 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 23. Hesketh, Thomas, esq., son and heir of Sir Robert Hesketh, Kt., deceased, licence to enter upon all the lands of his inheritance. 2 Dec., 1 Edw. 6.

D. 15. Hesketh, Sir Thomas, Kt., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Robert Hesketh, esq., his son and next heir. 19 May, 31 Eliz.

E. fol. 15. Hill, Humphry, son and heir of Robert Hill, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Nicholas Agard. 4 Oct., 3 Hen. 7.

E. fol. 16b. Holdiche, Robert, cousin and heir of John Holdiche, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Richard Southwell, esq., and Robert Southwell his son. 20 Aug., 5 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 37b. Holland, Richard, brother and heir of Robert Holland, deceased, grant of the wardship and marriage of the heir to John Biron, esq. 22 Mar., 6 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 33. Holland, Edward, esq., son and heir of Sir Richard Holland, Kt., special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 9 Nov., 2 Edw. 6.

G. fol. 34. Holmes, Edmund, gentleman, son and heir of Richard Holmes, gentleman, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 26 Nov., 2 Edw. 6.

E. fol. 28b. Holt, Robert, son and heir of Thomas Holt, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to James Stanley, clerk. 26 July, 15 Hen. 7.

G. fol. 158b. Holte, Robert, cousin and heir of Robert Holt, esq., deceased, special licence of entry upon all the lands of his inheritance. 26 May, 3 & 4 Ph. & M.

E. fol. 16b. Hopton, Arthur, brother and heir of John, late son and heir of George Hopton, late of Bliborough, in co. Suffolk, Kt., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Ralph Skelton, Kt., Richard Southwell, esq., Richard Methwold, gentleman, and Thomas Eyre, of London, merchant. 27 June, 6 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 9b. Houghton, Richard, cousin and heir of Sir Alexander Houghton, Kt., deceased, viz., son of William the brother of the said Alexander, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Sir John Sothworth, Kt. 10 Dec., 1 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 222b. Houghton, Thomas, esq., son and heir of Sir Richard Houghton, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 11 Feb., 2 Eliz.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

C. 10. Houghton, Alice, widow of Sir Richard Houghton, Kt., deceased (she was one of the two cousins and next heirs of Elizabeth Assheton, one of the three daughters and co-heirs of Sir Thomas Assheton, Kt.), warrant for livery of her lands to Thomas Houghton, esq., her son and next heir. 28 May, 2 Eliz.

G. fol. 230. Houghton, Thomas, esq., son and heir of Alice widow of Sir Richard Houghton, Kt., deceased, and one of two cousins and heirs of Elizabeth Asheton, deceased, one of the three daughters of Sir Thomas Asheton, Kt., deceased, viz., the son of Alice sister of the said Elizabeth, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 18 June, 2 Eliz.

C. 5. Houghton, Sir Richard, Kt., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Houghton, esq., son and heir. 20 Nov., 2 Eliz.

D. 24. Houghton, Thomas, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to James Bradshawe, gentleman, and Jane his wife, in right of the said Jane, daughter and heir of the said Thomas Houghton. 14 June, 23 Eliz.

D. 8. Houghton, Thomas, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Richard Houghton, esq., his son and next heir. 30 Nov., 33 Eliz.

F. fol. 59b. Kebyll, Francis, son and heir of Walter Kebyll, esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Sir Richard Sackeverell, Kt. 12 Feb., 14 Hen. 8.

D. 27. Keighley, Henry, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of lands to Anne Keighley, one of the two daughters and co-heirs of the said Henry. 16 May, 22 Eliz.

D. 20. Keighley, Henry, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of lands to Thomas Worsley, gentleman, and Katharine his wife, one of the two daughters and co-heirs of the said Henry. 6 July, 24 Eliz.

G. fol. 60b. Kenyon, George, son and heir of Ralph Kenyon, deceased, grant of wardship of the land (being a third part of the manor of Kersall, land in Manchester, and land in Asheton) and marriage of the heir to Sir John Byron, Kt. 16 Nov., 4 Edw. 6.

G. fol. 114b. Kighley, Henry, son and heir of Henry Kighly, esq., deceased, grant of an annuity issuing out of the manors of Inskip, Golborne, Highshawe, and Bedford, and out of divers lands in Eceleston and Crossemore, Claughton, and other places, with the wardship and marriage of the heir, to Thomas Carus, Esq. Nov., 1 & 2 Ph. & M.

C. 3. Kighley, Henry, Esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Henry Kighley, gentleman, son and heir. 8 Nov., 6 Eliz.

G. fol. 269. Kighley, Henry, gentleman, son and heir of Henry Kighley, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 7 Dec., 7 Eliz.

G. fol. 22. Kirkby, John, son and heir of Richard Kirkby, esq., deceased, grant of an annuity issuing out of the manor of Kirkby Ireleth, with wardship and marriage of the heir, to Sir Thomas Holcroft, Kt. 15 Dec., 1 Edw. 6.

G. fol. 73. Kirkby, Henry, cousin and heir of John Kirkby, deceased, it having been found by inquisition, held 19th October, 5 Edw. 6, that the said John, son and heir of Richard Kirkby, was seised of and in the manor of Kirkby Ireleth, with its appurtenances in Kirkby Ireleth, Torver, Dimsdale, and Wrytington, and that the said John died a minor, and that Henry his uncle was his heir, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same lands to the said Henry. 20 May, 6 Edw. 6.

F. fol. 159. Lancaster, Richard, son and heir of Richard Lancaster, gentleman, deceased, grant of an annuity issuing out of lands in Northwall, with the wardship and marriage of the heir, to Bartholomew Hesketh, gentleman. 11 Nov., 31 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 180. Lancastre, Richard, son and heir of Richard Lancastre, gentleman, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 20 Nov., 35 Hen. 8.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

F. fol. 34b. Langford, Ralph, cousin and heir of Sir Ralph Langford, Kt., viz., the son of Nicholas son and heir apparent of the said Sir Ralph, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Sir Walter Devereux, Kt., Lord Ferrers. 14 July, 6 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 256b. Langley, Anne, one of four daughters and co-heiresses of Sir Robert Langley, Kt., deceased, the said Robert having died on 19th September, 3 Eliz., seised of lands in Tetlowe, Manchester, Prestwiche, and Pendlebury and other places, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same lands to the said Anne. Nov., 5 Eliz.

G. fol. 257 Langley, Margaret, one of the four daughters and heiresses of Sir Robert Langley, Kt., deceased, and wife of John Radishe, gentleman; the escheator is directed to give seisin of a fourth part of the possessions of the deceased to the said John and Margaret. Nov., 5 Eliz.

G. fol. 257b. Langley, Dorothy, one of the four daughters and co-heiresses of Sir Robert Langley, Kt., deceased, and wife of James Ashton, gentleman, precept as above in favour of the said James and Dorothy. Nov., 5 Eliz.

G. fol. 289b. Langley, Katherine, one of four daughters and heiresses of Sir Robert Langley, Kt., deceased, and wife of Thomas Leighe, esq., the escheator is directed to give seisin of a fourth part of the possessions of the deceased to the said Thomas and Katherine. 26 May, 10 Eliz.

E. fol. 31b. Langton, Ralph, son and heir of Richard Langton, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 14 July, 17 Hen. 7.

E. fol. 33b. Langton, Richard, son and heir of Ralph Langton, esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Joan widow of the said Ralph. 13 May, 19 Hen. 7.

E. fol. 36. Langton, Richard, son and heir of Ralph Langton, esq., grant of wardship of the lands held of late by Joan Langton widow of the said Ralph, deceased, in the name of dower, to Thomas Langton, clerk, rector of Wigan. 6 Dec., 20 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 45b. Langton, Thomas, esq., brother and heir of Richard Langton, who was the son and heir of Ralph Langton, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance, viz., the manors of Newton, Wygan, Walton, Melez, Egresfield, Overdarwen, and Netherdarwen, Cureden, Makersfield, Little Harwood, &c. 10 Feb., 10 Hen. 8.

D. 18. Langton, Sir Thomas, Kt., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Langton, esq., his grandson and next heir, being the son of Leonard Langton, esq., deceased, son and heir apparent while living of the said Sir Thomas Langton. 28 Jan., 25 Eliz.

F. fol. 111. Launcelyn, William, son and heir of Roger Launcelyn and Alice his wife, late of Werall, co. Chester, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to William More, of Liverpool, esq. 12 July, 21 Hen. 8.

E. fol. 34. Lauraunce, Thomas, son and heir of James Lauraunce, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 22 May, 19 Hen. 7.

E. fol. 37. Laurence, John, esq., brother and heir of Thomas Laurence, Kt., special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 1 Feb., 20 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 204. Lawrence, Robert, esq., brother and heir of Thomas Lawrence, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 10 Nov., 36 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 207. Laurence, Anne, daughter and heiress of Robert Laurence, esq., deceased, grant of an annuity issuing from the lands of the deceased in Lancaster, Folbury, Hinton, Skerton, Rawthwoorth, Silverdale, and Bolton, with custody and marriage of the heiress, to Dame Ursula Syddenham, widow of Sir John Syddenham, Kt., deceased. 15 Apr., 1 Eliz

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

C. 7. Laurence, Robert, gentleman, deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Walter Syddenham, gentleman, and Anne his wife, as in right of the said Anne daughter and heir. 10 Feb., 2 Eliz.

F. fol. 176. Leghe, Peter, esq., son and heir of Peter Leghe, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 2 Feb., 33 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 27b. Leylonde, Thomas, esq., son and heir of Sir William Leylonde, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 10 May, 2 Edw. 6.

G. fol. 163b. Male, Richard, son and heir of Robert Male, gentleman, deceased, the said Robert who died on the 11 Aug., 35 Hen. 8, having been seised of and in land in Manoghull; the escheator is directed to give seisin of the said land to the said Richard. 19 Feb., 4 & 5 Ph. & M.

F. fol. 50b. Middilton, Gervase, brother and heir of Geoffry Middilton, the son and heir of Thomas Middilton, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands (among others, the manor of Leighton) and marriage of the heir to Sir William Parr, Kt. 22 Oct., 12 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 35. Myddleton, George, esq., son and heir of Jervase Myddleton, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 28 Nov., 2 Edw. 6.

D. 1. Middleton, George, esq., deceased, late of Layton, in co. Lancaster, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Middleton, gentleman, son and next heir. 7 Feb., 43 Eliz.

G. fol. 31. Molyneux, Richard, esq., son and heir of Sir William Molyneux, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 13 June, 2 Edw. 6.

D. 31. Moore, John, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to William Moore, esq., his son and next heir. 22 May, 18 Eliz.

F. fol. 23b. Morley, Francis, cousin and heir of John Morley, deceased, and cousin and heir of Thomas Morley, cousin and heir of the said John, deceased, viz., son of John brother of the aforesaid Thomas brother of one Robert Morley father of the aforesaid John, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to George Bekensawe, esq. 12 Dec., 3 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 184. Morley, Thomas, esq., son and heir of Francis Morley, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 12 Feb., 35 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 237. Morley, Thomas, gentleman, son and heir of Thomas Morley, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 26 Nov., 3 Eliz.

E. fol. 37b. Nevel, Robert, cousin and heir of John Nevel, Kt., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Matilda Nevel, widow of the said John. 2 Feb., 20 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 38b. Nowell, Grace and Anne, daughters and co-heiresses of Roger Nowell, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the co-heiresses to Laurence Sterky and Nicholas Tempest. 10 July, 7 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 132b. Ogles, John, son and heir of John Ogles, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands in Lancashire, Westmoreland, and Northumberland, and marriage of the heir to Thomas Aleyn. 15 Feb., 24 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 148b. Osbaldiston, Alexander, son and heir of Richard Osbaldiston, gentleman, deceased, grant of an annual rent issuing from lands in Balderston and Osbaldeston, and from the third part of lands in Sinderland, with custody and marriage of the heir, to Eleonor widow of the said Richard. 27 Nov., 3 & 4 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 285. Osbaldeston, Alexander, son and heir of Richard Osbaldeston, esq., deceased; it having been found by inquisition, taken 8 Apr., 2 & 3 Ph. & M., that the said Richard died seised of and in three messuages and appurtenances in Balderston and Osbaldeston, and that the said Alexander is his heir; the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same lands to the said Alexander. 1 June, 9 Eliz.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

F. fol. 111b. Parre, Thomas, son and heir of Brian Parre, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Henry bishop of St. Asaph and Thomas Radclyff, of Chatterton, gentleman. 12 July, 21 Hen. 8.

E. fol. 16. Poley, Richard, son and heir of John Poley, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to John Ratclyf, Kt., John Clopton, esq., and William Clopton, esq. 5 Dec., 3 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 30b. Quadring, William, son and heir of William Quadring, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Sir Milo Bushee, Kt. 12 May, 5 Hen. 8.

E. fol. 29b. Radclyf, Thomas, son and heir of Richard Radclyf, late of Wylmerley, esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to William Smyth. 8 May, 16 Hen. 7.

E. fol. 30. Radclyf, Richard, esq., son and heir of John Radclyf, of Radclyf, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 6 Nov., 17 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 31b. Radcliff, John, cousin and heir of John Radcliff, of Radcliff, co. Lancaster, esq., deceased, grant of the wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir, to Katherine Queen of England. 1 Feb., 5 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 41. Radcliff, Thomas, son and heir of William Radcliff, deceased, grant of wardship of the body and marriage of the heir to Mathew Standisshe. 27 Jan., 8 Hen. 8.

D. 6. Radcliffe, Sir John, Kt., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Alexander Radcliffe, esq., his son and next heir. 16 Nov., 40 Eliz.

D. 4. Radcliffe, Richard, gentleman, deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Alexander Radcliffe, gentleman, son and next heir. 19 Nov., 45 Eliz.

F. fol. 59. Ratcliff. Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Ratcliff, esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Sir Andrew Wyndesor, Kt. 4 Feb., 14 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 112. Ratcliff, William, esq., son and heir of Thomas Ratcliff, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 8 March, 1 & 2 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 163. Ratcliff, Anne, daughter and heiress of Isabel Ratcliff, widow, deceased. The said Isabel, who died on 23 July, 30 Hen. 8, having been seised of and in lands in Shaurebie, Scotford, Matland, Forton, Carleton, Skirton, and Warton, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the said lands to the said Anne. 19 May, 2 & 3 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 258. Ravald, William, son and heir of William Ravald, gentleman, deceased. The said William Ravald, senior, having died on 15 April, 2 Eliz., seised of and in certain messuages in Kirksall, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same messuages to the said William Ravald, junior. 26 June, 5 Eliz.

D. 16. Redishe, John, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Alexander Redishe, esq., his son and next heir. 6 Dec., 27 Eliz.

D. 2. Reddish, Alexander, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Grace Lady Darcy, widow of Sir Robert Darcy, Kt., and Sara the wife of Clement Coke, esq., the daughters and co-heiresses. 10 Feb., 16 Jas. 1.

F. fol. 206b. Redmayne, William, esq., son and heir of Thomas Redmayne, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 12 Feb., 36 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 202b. Redmayne, William, gentleman, cousin and heir of William Redmayne, esq., deceased, viz., the son and heir of James son and heir of the said William, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 26 May, 36 Hen. 8.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

G. fol. 110b. Rissheton, John, son and heir of Henry Rissheton, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 12 May, 1 & 2 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 213b. Rissheton, John, gentleman, son and heir of Eleanor Rissheton, widow, deceased; it having been found by inquisition, held 23 Sept., 4 & 5 Ph. & M., that the said Eleanor, widow of Henry Rissheton, esq., deceased, was seised of certain messuages in Lancaster, Scotesforth, and Carleton, and that the said John is her heir; the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same lands to the said John. 8 June, 1 Eliz.

F. fol. 63b. Ryddyng, Robert, son and heir of Robert Ryddyng, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to John Ogle. 27 Apr., 15 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 57. Rygmayden, John, son and heir of Thomas Rygmayden, esq., grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to John Porte, serjeant-at-law. 12 Mar., 13 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 174. Rygmaiden, John, cousin and heir of John Rygmaiden, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 7 June, 4 & 5 Ph. & M.

E. fol. 47. Scaresbreke, Thomas, brother and heir of James Scaresbreke, esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to William Smyth, esq. 3 Mar., 24 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 28. Sentpaule, John, son and heir of John Sentpaule, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Richard Lister. 28 June, 4 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 188b. Sherborne, Richard, esq., son and heir of Thomas Sherborne, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 8 Feb., 35 Hen. 8.

D. 12. Sherborne, Sir Richard, Kt., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Richard Sherborne, esq., his son and next heir. 17 Feb., 37 Eliz.

D. 7. Sherington, Gilbert, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of lands to James Bankes and Susan his wife, John Andrewes and Hester his wife, and Densel Hartridge and Sara his wife, as in right of their said wives respectively, being cousins and next heirs of the said Gilbert. 10 Feb., 40 Eliz.

G. fol. 211b. Siddall, Edward, son and heir of Richard Siddall, gentleman, deceased, the said Richard who died on 20 May, 4 & 5 Ph. & M., having been seised of and in certain lands in Kersall, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the said lands to the said Edward. 28 May, 1 Eliz.

G. fol. 226b. Siddenham, Walter, gentleman, and Anne his wife, daughter and heiress of Robert Laurence, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age of the said Anne, and without livery, upon all the lands of her inheritance. 26 May, 2 Eliz.

E. fol. 33. Singleton, Anne, daughter and heiress of Alan Singleton, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heiress to James Medcalf. 8 Mar., 18 Hen. 7.

E. fol. 36b. Singleton, John, son and heir of Richard Singleton, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to John Laurence, esq. 1 Feb., 20 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 47b. Singleton, John, son and heir of Richard Singleton, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands of the inheritance of the said John held by Agnes Singleton, deceased, widow of William Singleton, for term of her life. 7 June, 12 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 219b. Singleton, John, brother and heir of Thomas Singleton, a minor, deceased, the son and heir of John Singleton, grant of wardship of the manor of Shinglehall, late the possession of the said Thomas, with wardship and marriage of the heir, to Sir John Perient, Kt. 29 Mar., 37 Hen. 8.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

G. fol. 146b. Singleton, Thomas, son and heir of William Singleton, esq., deceased, grant of an annual rent issuing from lands in Staning, Newton, Hardhorne, Preston, and Wodplompton, with wardship and marriage of the heir to Alice Singleton, widow of the said William. 28 Jan., 3 & 4 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 165b. Singleton, Edward, gentleman, cousin and heir of Robert Singleton, deceased, special licence of entry upon all the lands of his inheritance. 16 Feb., 4 & 5 Ph. & M.

G. fol. 275. Singleton, John, gentleman, son and heir of Thomas Singleton, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 15 Feb., 8 Eliz.

D. 23. Singleton, Edward, gentleman, deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Singleton, gentleman, his son and next heir. 14 June, 23 Eliz.

D. 11. Singleton, William, gentleman, deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Singleton, gentleman, his son and next heir, and also grandson and next heir of Thomas Singleton, gentleman, likewise deceased. 30 Nov., 37 Eliz.

G. fol. 55b. Skillicorne, William, son and heir of Nicholas Skillicorne, deceased, grant of an annuity issuing out of the manor of Prees, and from all messuages in Kirkham, Presby, Amounderness, Ryble, Newton Seales, Ryble near Wharton, Eccleston, Esbreke, Thistleton, Elleswick, and Lancaster, late the possessions of the deceased, with custody and marriage of the heir to Sir Richard Houghton, Kt. 11 July, 4 Edw. 6.

G. fol. 215b. Skillicorne, William, son and heir of Nicholas Skillicorne, gentleman, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 29 May, 1 Eliz.

C. 9. Skillycorne, Nicholas, gentleman, deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to William Skillycorne, gentleman, son and heir. 29 May, 1 Eliz.

G. fol. 254 & 256. Skillicorne, Joan, Elizabeth, Anne, and Helen, daughters and co-heiresses of Richard Skillicorne, deceased; it having been found by inquisition that the said Richard died on the 10 May, 26 Hen. 8, seised of certain lands in Ellell, Carleton, Sowerbye, and Warton, and that Joan now married to Thomas Chadocke, Elizabeth now married to George Livesey, Anne now married to Henry Marshe, and Helen now married to Evan Haughton, are his co-heiresses, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same lands to the said Joan, Elizabeth, Anne, and Helen. Nov., 5 Eliz.

E. fol. 16. Spyce, Philippa, daughter and heiress of Humphrey Spyce, esq., deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heiress to John Forteseue, Kt. 20 Oct., 5 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 161b. Standisshe, Richard, son and heir of Alexander Standisshe, esq., deceased, grant of an annuity out of the third part of the manor of Chatterton, late the possession of the said Alexander, with the wardship and marriage of the heir to Edward Earl of Derby. 17 Nov., 32 Hen. 8.

E. fol. 40. Stanley, Thomas, Kt., son and heir of George Stanley, Kt., late Lord le Strange, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 15 Mar., 19 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 74b. Stanley, Thomas, son and heir of Sir Edward Stanley, Kt., Lord Mounteagle, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Sir Thomas Darse, Kt., Lord Darcy, Sir John Husey, Kt., and Sir Alexander Radclyff, Kt. 19 Feb., 15 Hen. 8.

E. fol. 29b. Stansfeld, Joan, cousin and heiress of Geoffry Stansfeld, late of Fesaumford, co. Lancaster, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heiress to John Chaloner. 24 May, 16 Hen. 7.

C. 2. Syngleton, Thomas, deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to John Syngleton, gentleman, brother and next heir. 1 Feb., 8 Eliz.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

F. fol. 125b. Talbot, Thomas, son and heir of Edmund Talbot, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Walter Mohun. 10 Nov., 23 Hen. 8.

C. 8. Talbot, Edmund, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Sir Thomas Talbot, Kt., son and heir. 26 Nov., 1 Eliz.

G. fol. 194. Talbot, Sir Thomas, Kt., son and heir of Edmund Talbot, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 28 Nov., 1 Eliz.

G. fol. 223b. Talbot, Henry, esq., son and heir of Sir Thomas Talbot, Kt., de ceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 31 Jan., 2 Eliz.

D. 28. Talbott, Henry, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Talbott, esq., his son and next heir. 12 Feb., 21 Eliz.

C. 6. Talbotte, Sir Thomas, Kt., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Henry Talbotte, esq., son and heir. 26 Nov., 2 Eliz.

F. fol. 37. Tomlinson, Cristopher, son and heir of William Tomlinson, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to John Warde, gentleman. 22 Mar., 6 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 218. Tonge, Richard, son and heir of John Tonge, deceased, an annuity out of the lands of the deceased in Tonge, together with the wardship and marriage of the heir, having been granted to Thurstan Rawstorne by the late King, her Majesty is pleased to release the marriage, &c. to the said Thurstan. Oct., 1 Eliz.

E. fol. 29. Tunstall, Thomas, cousin and heir male of William Tunstall, esq., deceased, that is to say, the son of Thomas, brother of Richard Tunstall, Kt., father of the aforesaid William, grant of the wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Edward Stanley, Kt. 14 Jan., 16 Hen. 7.

E. fol. 34b. Tunstall, Brian, brother and heir of Thomas Tunstall, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 15 Feb., 19 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 104b. Tunstall, Marmaduke, son and heir of Brian Tunstall, esq., the brother and heir of Thomas Tunstall, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 15 Feb., 20 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 243. Tunstall, Francis, son and heir of Marmaduke Tunstall, esq., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 3 Eliz.

D. 14. Tunstall, Francis, esq., deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Francis Tunstall, esq., his son and next heir. 30 June, 33 Eliz.

E. fol. 30b. Trafford, Edmund, Kt., son and heir of John Trafford, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 23 Nov., 17 Hen. 7.

G. fol. 265. Trafford, Edmund, esq., son and heir of Sir Edmund Trafford, Kt., deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 5 June, 6 Eliz.

Trafford; *see* Boothe.

F. fol. 45. Urmeston, John, son and heir of John Urmeston, and cousin and heir of Gilbert Urmeston, viz., the son and heir of John, the son and heir of said Gilbert, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 10 Feb., 10 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 67. Urmeston, Richard, cousin and heir of John Urmeston, esq., deceased, viz., son and heir of Richard Urmeston, deceased, son and heir apparent of the said John, grant of custody of the manor of Westley and other places late the possessions of the said John, with wardship and marriage of the heir to Thurstan Rawson, gentleman. 25 Apr., 5 Edw. 6.

C. 1. Urmeston, John, gentleman, deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Richard Urmeston, gentleman, cousin and next heir. 10 May, 8 Eliz.

No. 3.—General and Special Liveries, &c.—*continued.*

G. fol. 277b. Urmeston, Richard, gentleman, cousin and heir of John Urmeston, gentleman, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 11 May, 8 Eliz.

E. fol. 15. Ussher, John, son and heir of Catherine, late wife of Thomas Ussher, of Affordby, in co. Lincoln (? Leicester), deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Thomas Trollop. 2 Dec., 4 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 33. Veer, John, Earl of Oxford, cousin and heir of John the late Earl, deceased, viz., the son of Sir George Veer, Kt., brother of the late Earl, grant of wardship of the lands to Thomas Duke of Norfolk. 16 May, 6 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 177b. Warberton, Sir John, Kt., son and heir of Sir Peter Warberton, Kt., deceased, the said Peter who died on the 5th June, 4 Edw. 6, having been seised of and in the manor of Halton, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the said manor to the said John. 4 July, 4 & 5 Ph. & M.

D. 17. Walmisley, Thomas, gentleman, deceased, warrant for livery of his lands to Thomas Walmisley, esq., serjeant-at-law, his son and next heir. 31 Oct., 26 Eliz.

E. fol. 43. Wesshyngton, Robert, serjeant-at-arms, the son and heir of John Wesshyngton, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of his inheritance. 17 Oct., 22 Hen. 7.

F. fol. 43b. Whittington, Margaret and Elizabeth, daughters and co-heiresses of Thomas Whittington, deceased, grant of marriage of the heiresses and wardship, as well of the lands lately held by the said Thomas as of the reversion of the lands held for life by Mabel widow of John Whittington father of the said Thomas, and by Mary widow of the said Thomas, to William Reydman, gentleman. 30 Aug., 10 Hen. 8.

F. fol. 127. Whityngton, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Thomas Whityngton, deceased, special licence of entry, without proof of age and without livery, upon all the lands of her inheritance. 20 June, 24 Hen. 8.

G. fol. 81b. Whyttingham, Thomas, son and heir of Richard Whyttingham, deceased, grant of wardship of a third part of the manor of Whyttingham, with marriage of the heir to William Warring, gentleman. 10 May, 7 Edw. 6.

G. fol. 256. Whittingham, Thomas, son and heir of Robert Whittingham, deceased, an inquisition having found that the said Robert died, 6 Edw. 6, seised of and in the manor of Wytingham, and that the said Thomas is his heir, the escheator is directed to give seisin of the same manor to the said Thomas. 5 Feb., 5 Eliz.

F. fol. 125. Whytyngham, Richard, cousin and heir of Thomas Whytyngham, deceased, grant of wardship of the lands and marriage of the heir to Christopher Standisshe, gentleman. 6 Nov., 23 Hen. 8.

Worsley; *see* Keighley, page 555.

Prepared by Mr. H. St. J. Stephen:
Examined by me,
(Signed) WILLIAM HARDY.

## No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report, for 1877, on Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., photozincographed at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton.

---

Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton,
February 1st, 1878.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit to you the following report upon the work performed at this office under my superintendence during the past year.

In my last report I specified the steps that had been taken for the commencement of the production by photozincography of a series of facsimiles of the Anglo-Saxon Charters, and the selection, agreeably to the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, of the collection belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury to form the first portion of such series. I also stated that the Lords of the Treasury had sanctioned the copying of the Canterbury collection, which had accordingly been made over to my custody by the Dean and Chapter.

I have now to report that the whole of these MSS. have been photozincographed, and that the full edition of 300 copies will shortly be pulled. The letter press, consisting of a preface by General Cameron, and transcripts, translations, and introduction by myself, is in the printer's hands. In pursuance of the further recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, that upon the completion of the Canterbury MSS., those belonging to the Deans and Chapters of Westminster, Exeter, and Rochester should next be copied, the Director-General, General Cameron, has applied for the necessary authority for continuing the publication of these very ancient and important records of the early public and domestic history of the English people. The Canterbury collection consists of 25 MSS., 22 of which are bound up in a large volume entitled "Diplomata vetustissima chartarum Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis," in which they were some years ago arranged by Mr. Kemble, and the remaining three are loose. They are generally in fine condition and are as follows:—

No. I., purporting to be a grant by Æthelbald of Mercia in the year 742 of privileges to the Church, is a record of proceedings at the Synodal Council of Clovesho held in that year. The version printed in the Codex and Diplomatarium seems to have been taken partly from this MS. and partly from one in the British Museum. MS. Cot. Claud. D. IIf. 30 b.—the body of the charter from that in the British Museum, and the list of attesting witnesses from the Canterbury copy. Latin. Cod. Dip. LXXXVII. Dip. Angl. p. 26.

No. II. is a grant by Offa King of the Mercians, at the Synod of Celchyth in the year 788, to his Thane Osbert, with remainder to his wife and children, of land in Eastry in Kent. Latin. Cod. Dip. CLIII.

No. III. is a grant by King Offa in 790 to Archbishop Æthelheard and the Church of Canterbury of land, two-thirds of the proceeds of which were to go towards the repair of the said Church, and the remaining third was to be applied to the clothing of the Brethren belonging thereto. In the Codex this charter is printed with an asterisk, not however from the Canterbury copy but from three others—two of which are contained in the "Registrum Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis," and the third in an ancient abstract from that Register preserved in

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1877—*continued.*

Lambeth Palace Library—which, as represented in the Codex, are faithful copies of the Canterbury MS. Latin. Cod. Dip. CLIX.

No. IV. is a decree made by Archbishop Æthelheard at a Synod held at Clovesho in 803, wherein, by command of Pope Leo III., whom he had visited in Rome together with Cyneberht Bishop of Winchester in 799, he denounces any attempt by the congregations of Monasteries to elect for themselves chiefs from among lay and secular persons. This declaration is to be found at full in the Saxon Chronicle under the year 796, and it also appears in the record of the Synod of Bapchild held in 798. This document does not appear in the Codex, but has been printed by Thorpe and Wilkins. Latin. Dip. Angl. p. 50, and Concilia, 1. p. 167.

No. V. is a copy of the last, but of a later date, probably the eleventh century. The text is nearly identical with that of the original, but the character of handwriting is very different.

No. VI. is a deed whereby Coenwulf King of the Mercians, and Wulfred Archbishop of Canterbury, in the year 812, made a mutual exchange of lands situated in the neighbourhood of "the King's little Town of Faversham." The boundaries of the properties in question are recited in Latin instead of, as is usually the case in Anglo-Saxon charters, in the mother tongue. Latin. Cod. Dip. CXCIX.

No. VII. is a grant by Ecgberht Bretwalda to his Thane Ætheric of a parcel of land in Kent. In a recitation of the boundaries in Saxon it is stated that Ætheric paid the price of fifty mancuses for the land in question. This portion does not appear in the Codex. Latin and Saxon. Cod. Dip. CCXXIV.

No. VIII. is a grant of land by Berchtwulf King of Mercia to his Thane Forthred. There is no date to this MS., but Berchtwulf reigned from 838 to 852. Saxon. Cod. Dip. CCXLIII.

No. IX. is a grant of land by Ealhere to Oswig and Weahtreath. There is no date to this MS., but it probably lies between 860 and 866. In the version printed in the Codex and Diplomatarium a line at the commencement which contains the boundaries has been left out. Latin. Cod. Dip. CCXCIII. Dip. Angl. p. 127.

No. X. is a grant of land by Æthelbert King of the West Saxons in 863 to his Thane Æthelred. Latin and Saxon. Cod. Dip. CCLXXXVIII. Dip. Angl. p. 121.

No. XI. is a grant of land by Suithulf Bishop and the Brotherhood at Rochester to the Priest Biorhtwulf in 880. This MS. is one of the three among the Canterbury collection not bound up in the charter book. Latin and Saxon. Cod. Dip. CCCIX.

No. XII. is a grant of land by King Ælfred in 898 to Duke Sighelm. The boundaries of the property recited in this charter do not appear in the Codex. Latin and Saxon. Cod. Dip. CCCXXIV.

No. XIII. is an account, written in the form of a letter, of a dispute as to the possession of certain lands in Wiltshire, and the adjudication made thereon by order of the King. It gives no clue as to who the writer was, beyond that he must have been a person of rank and importance, and it contains no positive evidence of the date of its having been written, though we may assume that the person addressed was King Ælfred's son, Eadward the Elder. Saxon. Cod. Dip. CCCXXVIII. Dip. Angl. p. 169.

No. XIV. is a grant by King Æthelstan in 937 to the Monastery of St. Peter's, Exeter, of land at Topsham in Devonshire. Latin and Saxon. Cod. Dip. CCCLXIX.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1877—*continued.*

No. XV. is a grant by King Eadred, in 949, of the Monastery of Reculver to Christchurch, Canterbury. The list of subscribing witnesses to this charter includes Dunstan, the Abbot of Glastonbury. From the sentence then follows Dunstan's subscription, this charter has been accepted as being written in his own hand, but the copy preserved in the British Museum, though in a different hand, bears exactly the same attestation. The preference of authenticity in this respect has been conceded to the Canterbury MS. This is the second of the Canterbury MSS. not bound up in the charter book. Latin and Saxon. Cod. Dip. CCCCXXV. Roach Smith. Antiquities of Richborough, Reculver, and Lymne, pp. 222–230.

No. XVI. is the testament of Ætheric, whereby he leaves all his property, except a legacy to his Lord, to his wife Leofwyne for her life, with remainder after her death to various religious houses. A thirteenth century endorsement gives the date 997. It is printed in the Diplomatarium under 970. Saxon. Cod. Dip. DCXCIX. Dip. Angl. p. 516.

No. XVII. is a cheirograph notifying the confirmation of Ætheric's will by King Æthelred the second. A thirteenth century endorsement gives the date 997. Saxon. Cod. Dip. DCCIV. Dip. Angl. p. 539.

No. XVIII. is the testament of the Ætheling Æthelstan, son of King Æthelred the Second by his first wife. This is the third of the Canterbury collection of Anglo-Saxon MSS. not bound up in the charter book.

No. XIX. is a charter by King Cnut in 1023, whereby he bestows his "head's kingly helm," placed by his own hands on the holy altar of Canterbury, and the harbour of Sandwich upon the Monks of Christ's Church. Saxon. Cod. Dip., with an asterisk, DCCXXXVII. Dip. Angl. p. 314.

No. XX. is the same charter in Latin. Cod. Dip. DCCXXXVII. Dip. Angl. p. 314.

No. XXI. is another copy also in Latin. The substance of this charter is copied into the beautiful little tenth century copy of the Gospels, known as "The Gospels of Mac Durnan," preserved in the Lambeth Palace Library.

No. XXII. is a demise by Archbishop Ægelnoth of Canterbury and his brother Giuehard Dean of St. Mary of a portion of land belonging to the Monastery of Reculver on lease to the two Thanes Alfwold and Ædred. The year in which this instrument was written is not given, but Ægelnoth was Archbishop of Canterbury from the middle of November 1020 till the end of October 1038. None of the witnesses' names have the cross attached to them, but they are supplied in the Codex, where the charter is printed with an asterisk. Latin. Cod. Dip. DCCLIV. Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury, Battely, Part I., Appendix, p. 43, No. XXXIX.

No. XXIII. is a cheirograph setting out the substance of a dispute between Ælfstan the Abbot and the Monastery of St. Augustine, Canterbury, and the Priest Leofwine, and its settlement by Earl Godwine in 1048. Saxon. Cod. Dip. DCCXC. Dip. Angl. p. 349.

No. XXIV. is a grant by Edward the Confessor in 1049 of land to his Thane Eadulf. None of the witnesses have the cross attached to their names. In the Codex the cross is supplied to each, and the boundaries of the property granted do not appear. Latin and Saxon. Cod. Dip. DCCLXXXVII.

No. 4.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1877—*continued.*

No. XXV. is a cheirograph, whereby Thurstan bequeaths, after his death and that of Æthelgyth, a piece of land at Wimbish to the Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury. This instrument is printed in the Codex, not from the Canterbury copy, but from one in the British Museum, Cott. Aug. 11. 34. Saxon. Cod. Dip. DCCLXXXVIII. Dip. Angl. p. 577. Hickes, D. E., p. 29.

Transcripts and translations of these MSS. are given page for page with the fac-similes. In making the transcripts, care has been taken to ensure their strict accuracy; and the original orthography of the names of persons and places has been preserved. The Latin documents are given *in extenso* as being better adapted for the general reader in that shape than if the contracted form had been preserved. The translations of the Latin MSS. have been made as nearly literal as the disregard shown by the original scribes for the rules of grammar and syntax will permit. The proems of many of the charters are almost unintelligible and quite untranslatable as they stand; and the meaning of portions of the charter itself is sometimes obscured by a strange mixture of Latin and Saxon words introduced into it apparently at the caprice of the writer.

I returned the whole collection to the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury on the 13th of July last.

Subjoined is a statement of the sale of the various works that have been produced at the Ordnance Survey Office, by authority of the Lords of the Treasury, under my superintendence, up to December 31, 1876.

Doomsday Book published in complete sets of two volumes each at 20*l.* a set, and in counties at from 1*l.* 3*s.* 0*d.* to 8*s.* 6*d.* a county—three complete sets and 5,989 counties.

National MSS. of England published in four volumes at 16*s.* a volume —954 volumes.

National MSS. of Scotland published in three volumes at 1*l.* 1*s.* a volume—1,650 volumes, this includes presentation copies.

National MSS. of Ireland to be published in three volumes at 2*l.* 2*s.* a volume—the first part is only as yet published—185 volumes.

The Black Letter Prayer Book of 1636, published at 2*l.* 2*s.*—501 copies.

Extracts from the Parker Register—1,750 copies.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) WILLIAM BASEVI SANDERS,
Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records.

Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy,
&c. &c.
Deputy Keeper of H. M. Records.

## No. 5.—Third Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.

H.M. Public Record Office,
March 14th, 1877.

Dear Sir Thomas,

With reference to my Reports on "The Shaftesbury Papers" (*Appendices Nos.* 3, 5, *and* 6 *of your* 33*rd*, 34*th*, *and* 35*th Annual Reports*), I have the honour to transmit herewith a third Supplementary Report which describes the additional papers received from the Earl of Shaftesbury on the 9th of March last.

"The Shaftesbury Papers" have been arranged in twelve sections, and these additional papers have been placed in their proper sections as follows:—

### II. Papers and Correspondence of the First Earl of Shaftesbury.

1574, Oct. 6. Earl of Leicester to "Your Lordships" against the exportation of horses to foreign countries without special licence from Her Majesty or himself as Master of the Horse. (*Copy.*)

1575–1595. Account of the revenues of the Free Grammar School and Church of Wimborne Minster.

1591, Oct. Orders to be observed by the Officers of the Household, with their answer in particular to Her Majesty's Committee.

1644, Aug. 14. The names of such as are in arrear and those that refuse to pay towards imposing 300*l.* on the inhabitants of Blandford.

[1657, Apr. 29. / May 9.] Private articles (I. to VI.) between the King of France and Oliver Lord Protector. [Imperfect.]

1656–1660. Estimate of the charge of several fleets set forth and maintained at sea in the years 1656, 1657, 1658, and 1659. Propositions concerning the management of the affairs of the Navy. Establishment for the Navy. The number of ships designed for guard of the Channel and the Scotch and Irish coasts, as also for convoy to the Straits, &c., and Jamaica, 13 March 1659–60. Another and different estimate, dated 14 March 1659–60. Order of the Council of State referring petition of Mariners of the Expedition Frigate to the Committee for the establishment of the Navy and Army for their report, 27 March 1660. (*Together six Papers*).

1660, Apr. 25. Petition of the House of Commons to the King about judicature.

1661, May 14, to 1662, May 2. Fees due to the Lord Ashley, Chancellor and Under Treasurer of the Exchequer.

1661, Oct. 31. Weekly certificate of the receipt of the Exchequer, *forming part of the series not complete of No.* 103, *Section II.*

1662, July 24. Power of attorney from Dr. Anth. Hawles, Canon of Salisbury Cathedral, to Hugh Webbe, of Bowood, to receive tythes.

1663, Dec. 17. Sir Edward Harley to Lord Ashley.

—— State of the case concerning His Majesty's loss in his customs for want of a custom on Scottish coals, and an account of the quantities exported from 1659 to 1663. (*Two papers.*) *See Section II., No.* 510.

1664, Dec. 21. Account of the seamen living within the division of Bridport, with the places of their habitation and their ages, taken by Sir John Strode and William Floyer.

Dec. 24. List of names, ages, and dwelling-places of all mariners and seamen in part of the division of Blandford.

—— Similar list of all seamen within the divisions of Shaftesbury and Blandford.

Dec. 30. Similar list of all seamen in Sherborne division, co. Dorset.

—— Order of James Duke of York, Lord High Admiral of England, to the Vice Admiral of Dorset to press 100 men for H.M.'s service in Shaftesbury and Blandford divisions.

No. 5.—Third Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers—*cont.*

—— List of names of seamen [imprest according to the above order]; total 101, with charges for same, viz., 25*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.*

—— Lists of seamen and mariners imprest within the divisions of Dorchester and Sherborne. (*Two papers.*)

—— Names of seamen, with their ages, within the division of Dorchester.

1664-5, Jan. 2. Lists of the names of the seamen, fishermen, and mariners of the borough of Bridport. (*Two papers.*)

Jan. 8. Robert Coker to Lord Ashley.

Jan. 12. Lists of the names of the seamen in the town and parish of Lyme-Regis, also of those who pay rates and those who are poor and have great families to maintain. (*Two papers.*)

Jan. 21. Robert Coker to Lord Ashley.

—— List of seamen in H.M.'s service in the hundred of Whitchurch and of those imprest since February 4, 1664–5, in the boroughs of Lyme-Regis, Bridport, &c.

Mar. 2. Robert Coker and Robert Naper to Lord Ashley.

Mar. 3. List of seamen imprest in the Bridport division; total 82.

Mar. 14. Sir Gerard Naper and others to Lord Ashley.

Mar. 24. Sir John Strode and others to same.

1672. Heads of H.M. expenditure and income for the year 1672.

July 30. Order signed by the Earl of Shaftesbury and five others for payment of 140*l.* to Major Rumsey for working the mines royal in co. Cardigan.

1672–3, Feb. 18. Similar order signed by Lord Chancellor Shaftesbury and seven others for payment of 100*l.* to Major Rumsey.

1673. Certificates granted to seamen who have voluntarily enlisted themselves in His Majesty's service. (*A small bundle.*)

1673, Apr. List of seamen imprest into His Majesty's service in co. Dorset, and of those who have received their tickets and conduct money and are gone to Portsmouth.

July. Inducements for the considerations of Mr. Courteen's case.

$\frac{1679}{1680}$, Jan. 19. Order in Council on petition of Benjamin Mildmay touching his title to the barony of Fitzwalter.

—— Paper concerning the striking an attorney off the Rolls. 20 H. 6. Year Book, fol. 37.

—— Breviate of the yearly charge of servants, liveries, and allowances as it was in the time of the late King and is at present.

—— Schedule of the claims of David Croes and others for certain provisions.

—— Paper on the office and duties of the Chancellor of the Exchequer.

—— Table of the officers and their pay on board the king's ships. *French*, endorsed by John Locke "Nautarum Stipendia, 78."

—— Petition of merchants, weavers, and manufacturers of raw and thrown silks to the House of Commons. (*See Section II., No.* 523.)

—— Paper on the institution of the second form at Westminster School.

---

VI. Papers relating to the Fourth Earl of Shaftesbury.

1734, July 11. Order in Council (addressed to the Earl of Shaftesbury) not to impress any more seamen within the county (of Dorset).

Oct. 5. Geo. Dodington to the Earl of Shaftesbury.

1748, Nov. 18. N. Sandford to same, *enclosing* information of Richard Blacow, M.A., of Brasenose College, Oxford.

1748, Nov. 27. N. Sandford to the Earl of Shaftesbury.

---

I have the honour to remain, dear Sir Thomas,
Your obedient servant,
(Signed) W. Noel Sainsbury.

## No. 6.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.

*Volumes published in* 1877.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XV.—1639–1640.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. III.—1651.

Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* Henry Savage Sweetman, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). Vol. II.—1252–1284.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the reign of James I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. Russell, D.D., and John P. Prendergast, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. IV.—1611–1614.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Allan James Crosby, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. X.—1572–1574.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. VI., Part I.—1555–1556.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Vol. III., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.—1527–1529.

*In the Press.*

Calendar of State Papers, relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Hans Claude Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. III.—1586–1588.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. III.—Appendix and Index.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield. Vol. V.—1531, &c.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. IV.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1622–1624. Vol. V.—America and West Indies, 1661–1670.

No. 6.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.—*continued.*

CALENDAR OF HOME OFFICE PAPERS, OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. 1760 (25 Oct.)—1765.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. Vol. IV.—1708–1714.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Esq., Barrister-at-law. Vol. V.—1615, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. Vol. VI., Part II.—1556–1558.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS. Vol. IV., Part I.—Hen. VIII.—1529–1530.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Vol. V.—1652, &c.

*In Progress.*

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. Vol. VI.—East Indies, 1625, &c. Vol. VII.—America and West Indies, 1671, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. XI.—1575, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XVI.—1640.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). Vol. III.

## No. 7.—Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages.

---

*Volumes published in* 1877.

The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vol. VII. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire.

Roll of the Proceedings of the King's Council in Ireland, for a Portion of the 16th Year of the Reign of Richard II. 1392–93. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves, A.B.

Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury. Vol. III. *Edited by* the Rev. James Craigie Robertson, M.A., Canon of Canterbury.

Matthæi Parisiensis, Monachi Sancti Albani, Chronica Majora. Vol. IV., 1240–1247. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

Materials for a History of the Reign of Henry VII., from Original Documents preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Campbell, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools.

*In the Press.*

Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge; Barrister-at-Law.

Corpus Historicum Eboracense. Chronica Pontificum Ecclesiæ Eboraci auctore Thoma Stubbs Dominicano; and other Documents relating to the Primacy of York. *Edited by* James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

Register of Malmesbury Abbey, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield.

The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, Esq., M.A.

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* Sir George Webbe Dasent, D.C.L. Oxon., and M. Gudbrand Vigfusson, M.A.

Thómas Saga Erkibyskups. A Life of Archbishop Thomas Becket, in Icelandic. Vol. II. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary, by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, M.A., Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge.

Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311–1316. Vol. IV. *Edited by* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

No. 7.—Chronicles and Memorials, &c.—*continued.*

POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDEN, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. VII. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH RAWSON LUMBY, B.D., Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge.

BRACTON "DE LEGIBUS ET CONSUETUDINIBUS ANGLIÆ." *Edited by* SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L. Vol. I.

RECUEIL DES CRONIQUES ET ANCHIENNES ISTORIES DE LA GRANT BRETAIGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE, par JEHAN DE WAURIN. Vol. III. *Edited by* WILLIAM HARDY, Esq., F.S.A.

GERVASII MONACHI DOROBERNENSIS CHRONICA DE TEMPORE REGUM ANGLIÆ STEPHANI, HENRICI II., ET RICARDI I. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

*In Progress.*

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. IV.—1327, &c. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRST. Years 33, 34, and 35. *Edited and translated by* ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

REGISTRUM EPISTOLARUM FRATRIS JOHANNIS PECKHAM, ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARIENSIS. *Edited, from MS. in All Souls' College, Oxford, by* CHARLES TRICE MARTIN, Esq., B.A.

MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF THOMAS BECKET, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY. Vol. IV. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES CRAIGIE ROBERTSON, M.A., Canon of Canterbury.

MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS, MONACHI SANCTI ALBANI, CHRONICA MAJORA. Vol. V. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France to England; Henry VIII.—George I.; 1509—1714; with Remarks on their Correspondence. By M. Armand Baschet.

---

Répertoire général de toutes les Dépêches et autres Documents appartenant aux *Correspondances* des Ambassadeurs de France successivement accrédités en Angleterre depuis le règne d'Henry VIII jusqu'au règne de Georges I, 1509—1714. Inventaire formé par M. Armand Baschet, d'après les textes conservés dans les différents dépôts de manuscrits tels que Bibliothèques et Archives en France.

---

### PRÉFACE.

La publication suivante est un Répertoire chronologique de toutes les *correspondances* fournies par les Agents diplomatiques français accrédités en Angleterre depuis le règne d'Henry VIII. jusqu'à l'avènement de Georges I. (Avril 1509—Août 1714). Nous entendons par Agents, les Ambassadeurs ordinaires, les Ambassadeurs extraordinaires, les Envoyés avec le titre de Résidents, les personnes chargées d'une mission spéciale, et enfin les Secrétaires chargés temporairement des affaires du Roi.

Ce "Répertoire" est l'inventaire le plus complet qui puisse être fait de la *correspondance française* augmentée de *pièces* et *documents divers* existant aujourd'hui en manuscrits, et concernant l'Angleterre pour cette considérable période historique qui comprend successivement les règnes d'Henry VIII., d'Edward VI., de la Reine Mary, de la Reine Elizabeth, de Jacques I., de Charles I.; la République et le Protectorat, puis les règnes de Charles II., de Jacques II., de Guillaume III. et de la Reine Anne.

Il est l'exposé, journée par journée pourrions-nous dire, de toutes les pièces des correspondances vers lesquelles nous avons dû porter nos recherches par commission du *Public Record Office* dans les Bibliothèques et Archives de France, principalement au Département des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale, aux Archives Nationales et aux Archives du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères.

Après avoir épuisé toutes les chances de découvertes parmi les documents authentiques et originaux; après rencontre faite de tous nos matériaux; nous avons procédé pour le classement des pièces ci-dessous indiquées, par l'énumération chronologique des ambassades réparties par règnes, entre les temps de Louis XII., de François I., de Henri II., de François II., de Charles IX., de Henri III., de Henri IV., de Louis XIII. et de Louis XIV. C'est donc l'index de matériaux considérables et d'une particulière curiosité, dûs à des négociateurs qu'une habileté plus ou moins grande pouvait caractériser, mais qu'un intérêt égal devait stimuler dans la recherche, la précision, et la sûreté des informations.

Nous avons eu le soin de faire précéder chacune des divisions par règnes, d'une courte notice, dans laquelle nous avons exposé la variété des documents qu'on pourra s'attendre à trouver fournis par les ambassades successivement accomplies. C'est aussi dans ces notices que nous avons constaté, en les précisant, les lacunes qui existent dans les correspondances pour quelques-unes des périodes les plus anciennes, lacunes si regrettables, et que malgré les investigations les plus étendues et les démarches les plus diverses, il ne nous a pas été donné de pouvoir combler.

Nous avons, en somme, fait en sorte que ce Répertoire présentât exactement la *date* de chaque Dépêche, la désignation du *lieu* d'où elle est partie, le *nom* de l'Agent qui l'a écrite ou dictée, le *nom* soit du Souverain, soit du Premier Ministre ou Secrétaire d'État à qui elle a été adressée et surtout—car c'est là le but principal d'un pareil travail—*l'indication du dépôt de documents* où ces correspondances ont été conservées, et où elles peuvent être consultées aujourd'hui par les curieux de l'histoire des négociations politiques et commerciales accomplies pendant le cours de deux siècles entre deux grands pays.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### Notice sur les Documents français concernant les Négociations en Angleterre pendant le règne d'Henry VIII.

Les matériaux historiques français concernant les affaires générales et particulières du règne d'Henry VIII. forment un ensemble dont le détail se subdivise en documents de diverse nature et qui sont les suivants:—

1°. *Traités, Pactes* et *Conventions* pour alliances offensives et défensives; pour mariages entre princes et princesses des deux maisons royales; pour obligations de finances, tels qu'emprunts, tributs de guerre, rançons, etc.

2°. *Lettres* de Souverains et de Premiers Ministres échangées entre Henry VIII., Louis XII., François Premier, Madame Louise mère du Roi, les Reines, le grand-maître de France Montmorency, plus tard connétable, Wolsey, Cardinal d'York, le Duc de Norfolk, etc.

3°. *Lettres diverses* et *Dépêches ordinaires* des personnages envoyés avec *Instructions* en mission temporaire ou en Ambassade extraordinaire ou en résidence indéterminée à Londres pour traiter des affaires et suivre les négociations.

Les *Traités, Pactes, Contrats* et *Conventions,* dont l'illustre Rymer a d'ailleurs mis en lumière le plus grand nombre dans son monumental ouvrage des "Fœdera," se trouvent inventoriés au "Trésor des Chartes" dont la partie concernant les affaires de France avec l'Angleterre et l'Écosse, recueillie par M. Purton Cooper, Secrétaire des anciens "*Commissioners on Public Records,*" a été intégralement publiée. Nous n'auron donc pas à les reproduire ici.*

Les *Lettres* échangées entre le Roi Henry VIII. et les deux Rois de France, Louis XII et François Premier, Madame Louise, mère de ce dernier Roi et Régente, les Reines, les premiers Ministres, réparties et conservées dans les collections des Archives Nationales et du Département des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale, méritaient une indication spéciale, présentée dans un tableau séparé que l'on trouvera placé à la suite de l'inventaire des correspondances concernant toutes les années du règne. Un grand nombre du reste se trouve déjà produit et analysé dans l'admirable ouvrage des "*Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII.,*" entrepris par M. J. S. Brewer, sous la direction du très Honorable "Master of the Rolls" et avec la sanction des Secrétaires d'État de Sa Majesté.†

Quant aux *Lettres diverses* et aux *Dépêches ordinaires* formant les correspondances diplomatiques que l'on regarde aujourd'hui avec raison comme étant incontestablement les éléments principaux de toute œuvre narrative nouvellement entreprise en histoire, ce sont elles qui, pour ce règne comme pour les suivants, ont le plus particulièrement exercé le soin de nos recherches, et ce sont elles surtout qui fournissent matiére à ces inventaires d'actes uniquement dressés et publiés dans l'intérêt et l'avantage des historiens désireux de connaître le lieu, le nombre, le genre et la variété des sources manuscrites authentiques.

### Du 22 Avril 1509 jusqu'au mois d'Août 1518.

Il est à regretter que ce soit par des lacunes constatées dans les correspondances, que nous ayons à commencer le précis des recherches faites sur les documents du règne.

Les circonstances de guerre qui ont empêché l'échange de relations suivies entre les deux états pendant les années du gouvernement d'Henry VIII., qui correspondent à celles du gouvernement de Louis XII—Avril 1509–Janvier 1515—expliquent d'elles-mêmes la rareté des lettres et d'autres monuments écrits. On est de plus réduit à reconnaître comme à peu près irréparable la perte totale des pièces de correspondance qui ont dû exister sur les négociations entreprises par deux fois pour le rétablissement des bons rapports entre les deux couronnes.

C'est ainsi qu'on ne rencontre pas de Dépêches des trois négociateurs envoyés en 1510 à Londres pour traiter de la paix et qui étaient l'Abbé de Fécamps (Antoine Bohier), le Bailly d'Amiens (Raoul de Lannoy) et le Maréchal Antoine Daurizolles. Il ne nous est même rien revenu de ce dernier qui resta à Londres après la signature du traité, en qualité d'Ambassadeur ordinaire, si ce n'est le bruit de sa mort arrivée en Juin 1511, pendant son voyage pour revenir en France.

Jusqu'au mois de Juillet 1514, interruption complète dans les relations; donc nulle Ambassade et par suite nulle correspondance.

---

* Il y a aussi, *Syllabus (in English) of the Documents relating to England and other Kingdoms contained in the Collection known as* "Rymer's Fœdera" (1066–1654), by Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, Deputy Keeper of the Public Records (London, 1869–1873).

† Neuf volumes publiés depuis 1862, comprenant la période du règne de 1509 à 1530.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

La commission donnée à Saint-Germain le 29 Juillet par Louis XII à Louis d'Orleans, Duc de Longueville, à Thomas Bohier, Général de Normandie et au Président Jean de Selve pour traiter de la paix, qui fut, en effet, signée le 7 Août, en même temps qu'un pacte d'allianee et un contrat de mariage, permet de penser que ees Ambassadeurs n'ont pas dû demeurer en Angleterre pendant près d'un mois sans avoir adressé des eourriers au Roi, non moins que le Sr. de Neufville, Audieneier de France, qui les suivit de près avee le Sr. de Marigny et le Sr. Jean Perréal, peintre du Roi, chargés de missions partieulières auprès de la jeune Reine nouvellement épousée à Londres, par proeuration de Louis XII., qui la vit arriver en France en Octobre. Mais si l'on a bien eonservé la texte de la *Commission* du 29 Juillet produit par Rymer, ainsi que d'autres documents intéressants eoncernant les eérémonies du mariage, les fêtes, les présents, l'inventaire des meubles, toilettes et joyaux, les ratifications des pactes et contrats, il n'en a pas été de même des *Dépêches* proprement dites et des *lettres particulières* des Envoyés à Londres pendant l'aceomplissement de leurs missions respectives. Puis, Louis XII vint à mourir peu de mois après la conclusion de cette paix et la réception de la reine.

François Premier dès son avènement voulut renouveler le traité de paix que son prédécesseur avait signé le 7 Août 1514 avee l'Angleterre, et les Ambassadeurs qu'il désigna en Mars 1515 furent Jean de Selve, Premier Président de Bordeaux et Pierre de la Guiche, son Conseiller et Chambellan. Leurs lettres ne se sont pas retrouvées. Robert de Bapaume fut accrédité en qualité de Résident eette même année et on peut estimer le dommage de la disparition de sa correspondanee ordinaire par l'intérêt que nous présente une lettre de lui du 6 Novembre qui a été eonservée. On possède les "Instructions" de l'Ambassade aceomplie en Septembre 1517 par le Conseiller Pierre de la Guiche et par Étienne Poncher, Évêque de Paris, mais le silence est complet sur leur correspondance et rien ne s'est retrouvé non plus de la mission particulière confiée par eet évêque-négociateur à Jean Gobelin, son seerétaire auprès du Cardinal Wolsey, l'année suivante. Le Sr. de Neufville suivit de près à Londres le départ de Gobelin. Il était allé préparer les négoeiations du mariage du Dauphin confiées aux Ambassadeurs extraordinaires qui parurent à la cour au mois de Septembre. Ils sont les premiers de qui la correspondanee eonservée parmi les *manuscrits* de la Bibliothèque Nationale forme un petit groupe de renseignements et d'informations émanés directement d'une Ambassade de Franee auprès d'Henry VIII.

---

1518. État des pièces manuscrites relatives à l'Ambassade extraordinaire de MM. de Bonnivet (Amiral de France), Etienne Poncher (Evêque de Paris), François de Rochechouart (Senechal de Toulouse, Gouverneur de La Rochelle) et Nicolas de Neufville (Financier de France), pour le Roi François Premier auprès du Roi Henry VIII. — Bib. Nat. Fonds Français, MS. No. 5,761.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Anceuis, 9 Août. | Lettre du Roi à M. de Bonnivet. | Folio 5. |
| Paris, 24 Août. | Lettre de M. l'Amiral au Roi. | „ 5t°. |
| „ 30 „ | Lettre de MM. l'Amiral et Sr. de Champdenier au Roi. | „ 7. |
| Londres, 3 Septembre. | Lettre de Mess. de Paris et de Villeroy à M. l'Amiral. | |
| Abbeville, 5 Septembre. | Lettre de M. l'Amiral et du Sr. de Champdenier au Roi. | „ 7t°. |
| Monstreul, 7 Septembre. | Lettre de M. l'Amiral et du Sr. de Champdenier au Roi. | „ 8. |
| Calais, 15 Septembre. | Lettre de M. de Bonnivet et du Sr. de Champdenier au Roi. | „ 10. |
| Sandwich, 18 Septembre. | Lettre de M. de Bonnivet et de Rochechouart. | „ 10t°. |
| Morlaix, 24 Septembre. | Lettre du Roi aux Ambassadeurs. | „ 13 |
| Londres, 2 Octobre. | "Promesse à serment pour l'entretenement du Traicté de Paix unyon et amytié, faictz et concludz au dict voiage. | |
| „ 2 „ | Autre promesse du Roy et Royne d'Angleterre sur le dict mariage de la Princesse Marie avec le Dauphin. | |
| „ | Promesse faicte au Roy et Royne d'Angleterre par Monseigneur l'Admiral pour le mariage de Monseigneur le Dauphin et Madame la Princesse d'Angleterre." | |
| Plessiz du Ver, 6 Octobre. | Lettre de Madame Mère du Roi à Mons. l'Admiral. | „ 13. |
| Greenwich, 8 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Bonnivet, l'Evêque de Paris, de Champdenier et de Villeroy, Ambassadeurs en Angleterre. | „ 12. |
| Plessiz du Ver, 14 Octobre. | Lettre du Roi aux Ambassadeurs. | „ 13. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1518. | Moustreul, 17 Octobre. | Lettre de MM. de Bonnivet et de Champdenier au Roi. | Folio 16. |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre de Mons. l'Admiral à Mons. le Cardinal d'York. | |
| | Mongeuffroy, 20 Octobre. | Lettre du Roi à M. l'Admiral particulièrement. | „ 18. |
| | „ 20 „ | Lettre du Roi à ses Ambassadeurs. | „ 17. |
| | Paris, 28 Octobre. | Lettre de Mons. l'Admiral au Roi. | „ 18t°. |
| | A ma maison de Westmonstier, 10 Novembre. | "Double d'aulcunes lettres que le Cardinal d'York a escriptes à Mons. l'Admiral." | |

### De la fin d'Octobre 1518 jusqu'au mois de Juillet 1521.

Depuis le retour en France des Ambassadeurs extraordinaires que le Roi avait envoyés à Henry VIII au mois d'Août 1518, jusqu'à l'époque où les conférences furent ouvertes et tenues à Calais au mois de Juillet 1521, les documents autenthiques de correspondance concernant les relations et les négociations de la France avec l'Angleterre et qui ont été conservés dans les divers dépôts de manuscrits que nous avons explorés, sont malheureusement peu nombreux. Qu'est devenue la correspondance complète de l'Envoyé Denis Poillot, Sr. de Lailly, et d'Ogny, Premier Avocat au Grand Conseil, puis Maître des Requêtes et enfin Président au Parlement de Paris? François Premier l'accrédita deux fois Ambassadeur à Londres. Qu'est devenue la correspondance de son compagnon d'abord, puis successeur en la même Ambassade, Olivier de la Vernade, Sr. de la Bastie, Conseiller et Chambellan du Roi? Les seules pièces de leur correspondance dont la conservation nous soit connue se trouvent dispersées en quelques *manuscrits* de la Bibliothèque Nationale dont voici les indications :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Années 1519 et 1520. Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 5,761. | Blois, 5 Decembre. | Lettre de l'Amiral de France au Duc de Suffolk. | Folio 30. |
| | „ 6 Janvier. | L'Amiral au Sr. de la Bastie, Ambassadeur pour le Roi en Angleterre. | |
| | (s. l.) (s. d.) | Le Roi au Sr. de la Bastie. | „ 42. |
| | Cognac, 20 Fevrier. | L'Amiral au Cardinal d'York. | „ 32. |
| | „ 23 „ | L'Amiral au Cardinal d'York. | |
| | Londres, 12 Mars. | "Articles pour l'entrevue du Roy et du Roy d'Angleterre faicte à Ardre en l'an mil V^c^XX." | „ 39. |
| | (s. l.), 13 Mars. | L'Amiral au Cardinal d'York. | |
| | Blois, 7 Avril. | L'Amiral au Cardinal d'York. | |
| | „ 8 „ | L'Amiral au Cardinal d'York. | |
| | Chambord, 20 Avril. | Le Roi au Mareschal de Chastillon. | |
| „ 2,931. | Londres, 21 Juillet. | Le Sr. de Monpesat au Tresorier Robertet. | „ 97. |
| „ 3,003. | Amptel, 23 Juillet. | Lettre du Grand Maître (Anne de Montmorency) sur l'entrevue des deux Rois. | „ 23. |

Pendant l'espace de temps qui sépare la date de l'entrevue des deux Rois à Ardres jusqu'à l'ouverture des conférences à Calais sous la présidence du Cardinal d'York, c'est-à-dire de 1520 (Juin) à 1521 (Juillet), le Roi François Premier ne paraît pas avoir eu à la Cour de Londres un Ambassadeur y résidant absolument, mais en revanche il confia plusieurs missions à différents personnages, tels que le Sr. de la Rochepot, le Sr. de Marigny, le Sr. de Monpesat, Denis Poillot et le Sr. de la Bastie encore. Ces quelques lettres ou Dépêches que nous trouvons conservées en original parmi les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale sont de ces deux derniers négociateurs. Elles nous amènent ainsi jusqu'à l'époque des conférences sur lesquelles les documents sont aussi complets qu'on les peut desirer.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 20,976. | Londres, 14 Janvier. | Lettre de Denis Poillot. | Folio 49. |
| „ 2,963. | „ 18 „ | „ „ à M. D'Aluie. | „ 113. |
| „ 2,931. | „ 3 Juin. | „ „ au Roi. | „ 62. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 7 „ | Lettre d'Olivier de la Vernade à Mons. d'Aluye, Tresorier de France. | „ 48. |
| „ 2,966. | Boulogne, 9 „ | Lettre d'Olivier de la Vernade au Roi. | „ 47. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 9 „ | „ „ à M. d'Aluye. | „ 101. |
| „ 2,963. | La Rochelle, 11 Juin. | Lettre du Roi au Sr. de la Bastie et à Denis Poillot. | „ 81. |
| „ 3,091. | Londres, 15 Juin. | Lettre de Denis Poillot au Roi. | „ 78. |
| „ 3,060. | „ 15 „ | Lettre d'Olivier de la Vernade au Roi. | „ 21. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 28 „ | „ „ au Roi. | „ 176. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 28 „ | „ „ au Tresorier. | „ 105. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 5 Juillet. | „ „ au Roi. | „ 50. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 6 „ | „ „ au Roi. | „ 53. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 7 „ | „ „ au Roi. | „ 56. |
| „ 2,966 | 12 „ | „ „ au Roi. | „ 154, 155. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MS. 2,966. | Londres, 12 Juillet. | Lettre d'Olivier de la Vernade au Tresorier. | Folio | 178. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 21 „ | „ „ au Roi. | „ | 59, 61. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 21 „ | „ „ au Tresorier. | „ | 63. |
| „ 2,966. | „ 23 „ | „ „ au Tresorier. | „ | 66. |
| „ 3,050. | „ 27 „ | „ „ au Roi. | „ | 68, 70. |
| F.D. 462. | „ 20–25 Novembre. | Lettres du Sr. de Marigny au Roi. | „ | 78, 81. |

ANNÉE 1521 (Juillet—Novembre).

1521. ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS FOURNIS PAR LES NÉGOCIATIONS FAITES À CALAIS EN 1521 PAR LES AMBASSADEURS DU ROI CHARGÉS DE TRAITER AVEC LE CARDINAL D'YORK, savoir :—

ANTOINE DU PRAT, Chancelier de France.
JEAN DE SELVE, Premier Président du Parlement de Paris.
JACQUES DE CHABANNES, Chevalier de l'ordre et Maréchal de France.
ROBERT GEDOYN, Secrétaire.

| Bib. Nat., MS. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. 2,967. | 18 Juillet. | Pouvoir pour traicter de la paix donné aux deputez du Roi Francois 1. | Folio | 122. |
| No. 5,761. | Commarie, 29 Juillet. | Le Roi à M. le Chancelier et autres deputez estans à Calais. | „ | 185. |
| No. 3,060. | Villeneuve, 30 Juillet. | Le Chancelier au Tresorier de France. | „ | 42. |
| No. 2,966. | Abbeville, 1 Aout. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 110. |
| „ | „ 2 „ | Le Chancelier au Tresorier. | „ | 131. |
| „ | Calais, 2 Aout. | O. de la Vernade* au Tresorier. | „ | 133. |
| „ | „ 2 „ | „ au Tresorier. | „ | 112. |
| „ | „ 3 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 168. |
| „ | „ 3 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 14 |
| „ | Boulogne, 4 Aout. | Le Chancelier au Tresorier. | „ | 150. |
| „ | Calais, 5 Août. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 8. |
| „ | „ 6 „ | O. de la Vernade au Tresorier. | „ | 159. |
| No. 2,985. | „ 6 „ | Le Chancelier au Grand Maître. | „ | 23. |
| „ | „ 6 „ | „ à Madame. | „ | 25. |
| No. 2,966. | „ 6 Aout. | O. de la Vernade au Tresorier. | „ | 124. |
| „ | „ 7 „ | Le Chancelier au Tresorier. | „ | 114. |
| „ | „ 8 „ | O. de la Vernade au Roi. | „ | 68. |
| No. 2,975. | „ 9 „ | Le Chancelier au Roi. | „ | 35. |
| No. 2,966. | „ 9 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 17. |
| „ | „ 10 „ | O. de la Vernade au Roi. | „ | 70. |
| No. 2,934. | „ 11 „ | Le Chancelier à . . . | „ | 100. |
| No. 2,975. | „ 11 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 37. |
| | „ 12 „ † | „ au Roi. | „ | 40. |
| | Langres, 16 Aout. | Le Roi à ses Ambassadeurs. | „ | 45. |
| No. 2,966. | Calais, 17 Aout. | Robert Gedoyn au Tresorier. | „ | 108. |
| No. 2,971. | „ 18 „ | Les Ambassadeurs aux Officiers du Roi a Monstreuil. | „ | 89. |
| No. 2,971. | „ 18 „ | Reponse en chiffres à De Loges. | „ | 62. |
| No. 2,975. | St. Andras, 18 Aout. | L'Amiral Bonnivet au Roi. | „ | 33. |
| | Reims, 18 Aout. | Le Marechal de Chastillon au Roi. | „ | 30. |
| No. 2,966. | Calais, 19 Aout. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 15. |
| „ | „ 19 „ | O. de la Vernade au Trésorier. | „ | 77. |
| | „ 19 „ | Sur l'advitaillement de Tournay. | „ | 167. |
| | „ 19 „ | Le Marechal de Chabannes au Roi. | | 33 et 35. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ au Tresorier. | „ | 89. |
| | „ 19 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat au Tresorier. | „ | 94. |
| Publiée. | „ 19 „ | „ „ à Madame . . . | „ | 21. |
| | „ 21 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Cardinal d'York. | „ | 45. |
| | „ 21 „ | Document relatif aux negociations. | „ | 42. |
| No. 2,967. | „ 25 „ | Le Marechal de Chabannes au Roi. | „ | 20. |
| Publiée. | „ 26 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Cardinal d'York. | | |
| „ | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | | |
| No. 3,091. | „ 30 „ | O. de la Vernade au Trésorier. | „ | 77. |
| No. 2,967. | „ 1 Septembre. | Denis Poillot au Tresorier de France. | „ | 128. |
| Publiée. | „ 1 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 71. |
| No. 2,966. | „ 1 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat au Roi. | „ | 29. |
| No. 3,091. | „ 6 „ | O. de la Vernade au Tresorier. | „ | 80. |
| „ | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 82. |
| Publiée. | „ 7 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | | |
| „ | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | | |
| No. 2,966. | „ 8 „ | Robert Gedoyn au Tresorier. | „ | 120. |
| | „ 8 „ | au Tresorier. | „ | 87. |
| | „ 8 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat à Madame . . . | „ | 41. |
| No. 2,967. | „ 8 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 74. |
| „ | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 67. |
| No. 2,933. | „ 9 „ | Denis Poillot au Tresorier. | „ | 27. |
| Publiée. | „ 9 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | | |
| No. 2,966. | „ 9 „ | Le Chancelier au Tresorier. | „ | 99. |

* Olivier de la Vernade (Sr. de la Bastie) arrivait de Londres à Calais pour y joindre les Ambassadeurs du Roi accrédités pour la conférence. Sa Dépêche du 2 Août est ainsi datée: "A la dessante de la mer." Il annonce l'arrivée du Cardinal d'York.

† Ici se place la "Lettre de Jehan Le Noir au Chancelier de France (Bruges, 13 Aout 1521)," Volume No. 2,966, folio 73–75: "*Ce que Jehan Le Noir qui est cheux l'Empereur ma escript.*" Voyez "*Négociations entre la France et l'Autriche,*" par M. LE GLAY (série des DOCUMENTS INÉDITS *relatifs à l'Histoire de France,* publiés sous les auspices du MINISTÈRE DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE).

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| No. 2,963. | Calais, 10 Septembre. | Lettres presentees au Roi à Troyes en faveur des Marchands Anglois. | Folio 45. |
| No. 2,967. | „ 12 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 88. |
| No. 2,934. | „ 13 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat. | „ 94. |
| No. 2,931. | Troyes, 15 Septembre. | Le Roi à ses Ambassadeurs. | „ 64. |
| No. 2,966. | Calais, 16 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat au Tresorier. | „ 92. |
| No. 2,967. | „ — | O. de la Vernade au Tresorier. | „ 83. |
| No. 2,985. | „ 19 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 61. |
| No. 2,966. | „ 19 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat au Tresorier. | „ 138. |
| No. 2,985. | „ 20 „ | Le Chancelier au Tresorier. | „ 73. |
| | „ 20 „ | Jehan de Selve au Tresorier. | „ 68. |
| | „ 21 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 71. |
| | „ 21 „ | Le Chancelier au Roi. | „ 69. |
| | „ 21 „ | Denis Poillot au Tresorier. | „ 74. |
| No. 2,980. | Coulomyers, 22 Septembre. | Loyse, mere du Roy, au Tresorier. | „ 45. |
| No. 3,045. | Calais, 30 Septembre. | Robert Gedoyn au Tresorier. | „ 55. |
| No. 2,966. | „ 30 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 30 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat au Roi. | „ 128. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ au Tresorier. | „ 129. |
| No. 3,091. | „ 30 „ | O. de la Vernade au Tresorier. | „ 81. |
| Publiée. | „ 1 Octobre. | | |
| „ | „ — „ | Advis du Chancelier au Roi. | |
| No. 2,934. | „ 4 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat. | „ 90. |
| No. 2,931. | „ 11 „ | Denis Poillot à . . . | „ 17. |
| Publiée. | „ 6 „ | | |
| No. 2,966. | „ 15 „ | Les Ambassadeurs à Madame . . . | „ 85. |
| Publiée. | „ 16 „ | | |
| No. 2,966. | „ 17 „ | Robert Gedoyn au Tresorier. | „ 148. |
| | „ 17 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat au Tresorier. | „ 137. |
| No. 2,985. | Du Camp de Ruffec, 21 Octobre. | Odet de Foix au Roi. | „ 89. |
| No. 2,966. | Calais, 27 Octobre. | Le Chancelier Du Prat. | „ 86. |
| No. 20,993. | „ 30 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 35. |
| No. 2,934. | „ 30 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat. | „ 92. |
| No. 5,761. | Du Camp de St. Myn, 1 Novembre. | Robertet (le Tresorier) à Madame . . . | „ 186. |
| | Du Camp de St. Myn, 1 Novembre. | Le Roi à ses Ambassadeurs. | „ 187. |
| No. 2,966. | Calais, 2 Novembre. | Robert Gedoyn au Tresorier. | „ 135. |
| No. 20,993. | „ 2 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | |
| No. 2,966. | „ 2 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat au Tresorier. | „ 97. |
| Publiée. | „ 5 „ | Le Chancelier à Madame . . . | |
| No. 2,966. | „ 6 „ | Denis Poillot au Tresorier de France. | „ 162. |
| | „ 6 „ | Robert Gedoyn au Tresorier. | „ 126. |
| Publiée. | „ 6 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi (avec les articles pour la trève). | |
| | „ 8 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat au Tresorier. | „ 107. |
| No. 2,934. | „ 14 „ | „ „ à M. de La Fayete. | „ 82. |
| No. 2,966. | „ 16 „ | „ „ au Tresorier. | „ 174. |
| | „ 16 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 32. |
| No. 2,934. | „ 17 „ | Le Chancelier Du Prat. | „ 84. |
| Publiée. | Amiens, 19 Novembre. | Le Roi à M. le Chancelier. | |
| „ | Calais, 21 Novembre. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | |
| No. 2,966. | „ 27 „ | Denis Poillot au Tresorier. | „ 151. |

AUTRES DOCUMENTS RELATIFS AUX CONFÉRENCES DE CALAIS ET NON DATÉS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| No. 2,966. | Double de la creance baillée à Me. Briand par les Ambassadeurs. | Folio 96. |
| No. 2,967. | Deschifrement. | „ 89, 91, 93, 82, 118, 76. |
| No. 2,975. | Deschifrement de ce qui est venu d'Angleterre. | „ 45. |
| No. 5,761. | Responce faicte à Mons. le Chancelier et autres depputez a Calais. | „ 183. |
| No. 2,962. | Manière de manifeste. | „ 138. |
| Publiée. | Relation de ce qui se passa en la Conference de Calais l'an 1521, composé par le Secretaire du Chancelier Du Prat, l'un des Secretayres du Roy à la dite Conference. | |

Après que les conférences de Calais eurent été déclarées closes, le Sr. DE LA BASTIE reçut l'ordre de retourner en Angleterre comme Ambassadeur ordinaire. Nicolas DE VILLEROY dut le trouver à Londres lorsqu'il s'y rendit au mois de Janvier, chargé d'une mission particulière. Nous ne connaissons aucunes Dépêches de l'un et de l'autre, à cette époque; puis les relations entre les deux pays furent interrompues au mois de Juin 1522 et ne furent reprises qu'en 1524 pendant la captivité du Roi, par Madame Régente du Royaume, qui envoya secrètement d'abord Jean Joachim de Passano, Sr. DE VAUX, puis ouvertement et comme négociateurs dûment accrédités, Messire JEHAN BRINON, Président au Parlement de Normandie et ce même Passano Sr. DE VAUX. Plusieurs des documents des négociations qui furent alors accomplies ont été publiés par M. Champollion-Figeac parmi les pièces qu'il a réunies pour servir à l'histoire de "La Captivité du Roi François Premier," et entr'autres celle-ci de l'année 1525:

*Instructions baillees par Madame la Régente au President de Rouen* (Jean Brinon) *pour en son nom aller devers le Cardinal d'York en Angleterre traicter de paix.*

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

Le manuscrit No. 462 du *Fonds Dupuy* à la Bibliothèque Nationale contient quatre curieuses Dépêches ainsi indiquées :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MS. Dupuy, No. 462. | Londres, 14 Fevrier. | Brinon à Madame la Regente. | Folio 61. |
| | „ 15 „ | Brinon à Madame la Regente. | „ 63. |
| | „ 28 Aout. | Brinon et Jean Joachim au Chancelier. | |
| | „ 9 Septembre. | Brinon à Madame la Regente. | |

Le Sr. de Vaux (Jean Joachim de Passano), si fort mêlé aux affaires du temps fut le véritable négociateur de France en Angleterre jusqu'au moment où fut envoyée à Londres l'Ambassade qui en 1527 conclut un traité d'alliance.

### Année 1527.

1527. ETAT DES DOCUMENTS CONCERNANT L'AMBASSADE DE MM. DE GRANDMONT, ÉVÊQUE DE TARBES, LE VICOMTE DE TURENNE, LE PRÉSIDENT LE VISTE, ET CLAUDE DODIEU, CONSEILLER POUR LE ROI FRANÇOIS PREMIER AUPRÈS DU ROI HENRY VIII.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bib. Nat., MS. 20,976. | Saint-Germain en Laye, 1 Fevrier 1526 (7). | Reçu de Francois de La Tour, Chevalier Seigneur de La Tour, Vicomte de Turenne, pour la despence du voyage qu'il va faire en Angleterre avec l'Évêque de Tarbe partant aujourd'hui. | Folio 93. |
| „ 20,136. | | | |
| „ 20,994. | Londres (s. d.) | M. de Turenne et M. de Tarbes au Roi. | „ 198. |
| „ 2,999. | „ 4 Mars. | M. de Turenne au Grand Maître. | „ 141. |
| | „ 5 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Grand Maître. | „ 5. |
| | „ 8 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Grand Maître. | „ 9. |
| „ 20,994. | „ 6 Avril. | M. de Turenne à . . . . | „ 206. |
| | „ 7 „ | M. de Turenne à . . . | „ 208. |
| „ 3,006. | „ 17 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Grand Maître. | „ 101. |
| „ 20,994. | „ 24 „ | M. de Turenne au Grand Maître. | „ 210. |
| MS. 23,368 et Archives des Affaires Étrangères. | | "Relation de ce qui fut négotié avec Henry VIII. et le Cardinal d'York par l'Evesque de Tarbe, le Vte. de Turenne et le Président Le Viste, Ambassadeurs du Roi François Premier, touchant le mariage de la fille du dict Roy d'Angleterre avec le dict Roy François et pour traicter une alliance contre l'Empereur Charles V. pour la delivrance des Enfans de France, redigée par escrit par Claude Dodieu, Conseiller en la Cour de Parlement de Paris."* | |

Après la publication des lettres closes du Roi François Premier données à Amiens le xix. jour d'Août de l'année 1527 pour la publication de la paix conclue avec l'Angleterre, le Roi forma une solennelle Ambassade, composée D'ANNE DE MONTMORENCY, Grand Maître de France, de JEAN DU BELLAY, Évêque de Bayonne, de JEAN BRINON, Premier Président du Parlement de Rouen, et du Sr. DE HUMYÈRES, Chambellan et Chevalier de l'ordre. Leurs lettres de créance sont datées de Compiègne le 25 Septembre. Les Dépêches de cette Ambassade extraordinaire, qui du reste ne fit pas à Londres un séjour de plus d'un mois, nous sont inconnues, mais celles de l'Ambassadeur détaché de cette compagnie illustre pour demeurer auprès du Roi d'Angleterre en qualité d'ordinaire et résident, nous ont été conservées soit en copies soit dans l'original. Un grand nombre d'entr'elles sont du reste fort connues, ayant été publiées par l'Abbé Legrand dans les pièces, des "*Preuves de l'Histoire du grand Divorce d'Henry VIII.*" Nous indiquerons ici les différents manuscrits de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE qui contiennent les Dépêches de ce curieux négociateur, qui fut JEAN DU BELLAY, d'abord Évêque de Bayonne, puis Évêque de Paris. Mais une grande confusion causée le plus souvent par l'absence des dates rend le classement des pièces originales fort difficile. Le manuscrit qui les contient en copies déjà anciennes pour les années 1528 et 1529 est celui qui nous paraît présenter le plus de garanties de bon classement, bien qu'à vrai dire il ne contienne pas les Dépêches que du Bellay a dû écrire pendant le premier mois de sa résidence ordinaire (Novembre à Décembre 1527) après le départ des autres Ambassadeurs avec lesquels il était venu à Londres.

### Année 1528.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DE L'AMBASSADE DE JEAN DU BELLAY, ÉVÊQUE DE BAYONNE, POUR LE ROI FRANÇOIS PREMIER AUPRÈS DU ROI HENRI VIII.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1528. | Articles d'instruction à Messire Jehan Du Bellay, Evesque de Baionne, Ambassadeur pour le Roy François, vers le Roy Henry d'Angleterre, pour traicter une ligne deffensive entre eux et le Roy d'Escosse y intervenant. | Bib. Nat., Fonds Français No. 5,499. |
| | Double des oblations proposees pour parvenir au Traité de Paix d'entre l'Empereur Charles Cinquième et le tres chrestien Roy François Premier. (Avril 1528.) | Ce Registre porte au dos ces mots: *Angleterre* et *Rome.* |
| | Memoires contenans certaines remonstrances et persuasions convenues et proposees par les Roys d'Angleterre et Cardinal d'York, Legat, tendans à faire condescendre le Roy tres chrestien aux partys par eux mis | |

* C'est un *mémoire* de 120 pages et le premier de ce genre consacré au récit de toute la négociation, avec la mention des détails les plus particuliers.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1528. en avant pour être proposez a l'Empereur et parvenir au Traicté de Paix d'entre luy et le dict Roy tres chrestien.

Discours et adviz tenu le moys de May 1528 entre Mons. le Legat d'Angleterre et le Duc de Suffolk sur le fait de la guerre qui se devoit entreprendre contre lEmpereur au cas que la paix ne se feist entre luy et le Roy de France.

Forme de Traicté de Tresve d'entre lEmpereur le Roy tres chrestien et le Roy d'Angleterre, lequel traicté n'a sorty effect ny este accordé. 14 Mai 1528.

Autre Traicté de Tresve de la forme et manière que les Angloys et les Flamens le consentirent, envoiez en France de depuis le renvoy en Angleterre, corrige par Mons. le Chancellier. Juin 1528.

Double du Traicté de Tresve d'entre les dits Sr. Empereur, Roy tres chrestien, et d'Angleterre. (Corrigé au vray du 15 Juin 1528.)

Double de la ratiffication que devoit faire Madame Marguerite Archiduchesse dAutriche par le fait de la tresve.

Forme de ratiffication de la dicte tresve par lEvesque de Bayonne au nom et comme Ambassadeur et Procureur du Sr. Roy tres chrestien.

Traicté faict par le Sr. de Hargerye pour les biens de la Duchesse douairière de Vendosme comprise au Traicté de Tresve cy devant. 30 Juillet.

Et extraict d'un article des lettres du Roy tres chrestien envoyer à Mons. de Bayonne son Ambassadeur en Angleterre.

Memoyre au Sr. de Morette le second voiage qu'il fut envoye vers le Roy d'Angleterre.

Discours des conditions et moyens de paix practiquez par Mons. le Legat en Angleterre pour icelle accordez entre lEmpereur et le Roy tres chrestien.

Abrege faict de lesclaircissement qui se pourroit faire des articles portez par Messire Silvestre pour estre proposez a lEmpereur.

Plusieurs lettres missives escrites par le Sr. Evesque de Bayonne, Ambassadeur en Angleterre, au Roy, à Monsieur le Grand Maistre et à quelques autres pendant toute l'année 1528 èsquelles est contenu tout le discours de la négociation et plusieurs autres choses d'État.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bib. Nat., MS. 5,499. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Bayonne, Ambassadeur ordinaire, et le Sr. de Brosse, Envoié pour négociation particulière, au Roi. | Folio | 39. |
| | „ 9 Janvier. | Les mêmes au Roi. | „ | 41. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 41 t°. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de Bayonne au Grand Maître. | „ | 44. |
| | „ 6 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ | 46. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 50 t°. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 52. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 54. |
| | „ 12 Mars. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 56. |
| | „ 19 „ | | „ | 56 t°. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Bayonne et M. de Morette au Roi. | „ | 57 t°. |
| | „ 24 Mai. | M. de Bayonne au Grand Maître. | „ | 64 t°. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 66. |
| | „ 12 Juin. | M. de Bayonne au Chancelier, à l'Archevêque de Bourges et au Premier President. | „ | 68. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. de Bayonne au Grand Maître. | „ | 71. |
| | „ (s. d.) | „ au Roi. | „ | 63. |
| | „ 21 Juillet. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 74. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Chancelier. | „ | 76. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 78. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Cardinal de Bourbon. | „ | 80. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 81. |
| | „ 8 Aout. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 84. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 85. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Chancelier. | „ | 86. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 87. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 88. |
| | „ 6 Octobre. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 92. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ „ | „ | 97. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 99. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 105. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 108. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 108 t°. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 112. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 113. |
| | „ 10 Decembre. | „ à M. l'Amiral. | „ | 119. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 114. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 119 t°. |
| 1529. | „ 5 Mars. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 128. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 130. |
| | „ 18 Mai. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 130 t°. |
| | „ 15 Juin. | „ „ | „ | 132. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 134. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 134 t°. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 136. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 138. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ | 139. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1529. | Londres, 3 Juillet. | M. de Bayonne au Grand Maître. | Folio 140. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. l'Amiral.* | „ 141. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ 141 t°. |
| | 17 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ 142. |
| | (s. d.) | „ à Messire . . . . | „ 143. |
| | 4 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 143 t°. |
| | 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 145. |
| | 12 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ 146. |
| | 17 „ | „ „ | „ 147. |
| | 22 „ | „ „ | „ 148. |
| | 27 „ | „ „ | „ 150. |
| | „ (s. d.) | „ à . . . . | „ 151. |

AUTRES DOCUMENTS RELATIFS À L'AMBASSADE EN ANGLETERRE DE JEAN DU BELLAY, ÉVÊQUE DE BAYONNE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bib. Nat., MS. 5,499. | Saint-Germain, 10 Déc. | Le Roi au Legat. | Folio 156. |
| | „ 5 Jan. | Le Grand Maître à M. de Bayonne. | „ 153. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 3 „ | Le Roi à M. de Bayonne. | „ 157. |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Grand Maître à M. de Bayonne. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Bayonne. | |
| | „ 3 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de Bayonne. | |
| | Houdan, 3 Avril. | Le Grand Maître à MM. de Bayonne et de Morette. | |
| | Annet, 19 Avril. | Le Grand Maître à MM. de Bayonne et de Morette. | |
| | Saint-Germain, 23 Mai. | Le Roi à M. de Bayonne. | „ 165. |
| | „ 30 Juillet. | Le Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 28 „ | Madame à M. de Bayonne. | „ 167. |
| | Fontainebleau, 10 Août. | Le Grand Maître à M. de Bayonne. | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 24 Sept. | „ „ | |
| | „ 20 Oct. | „ „ | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 1 Nov. | „ „ | |
| | Saint-Germain, 24 Déc. | „ „ | „ 175. |
| | Paris, 17 Juin (1529). | Le Roi à M. de Bayonne. | „ 177. |
| | Fontainebleau, 9 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 179. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 180. |
| | La Fère, 26 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 182. |
| | Compiègne, 1 Septembre. | Le Grand Maître à M. de Bayonne. | „ 183. |
| | Escouan, 9 Septembre. | „ à M. de Bayonne. | „ 183 t° |
| | Paris, 24 Septembre. | Memoire envoié par le Roi. | „ 184. |
| | „ 23 „ | Le Roi à M. de Bayonne. | „ 185. |
| | „ 25 Octobre. | Le Grand Maître à M. de Bayonne.† | „ 186. |

La période du règne d'Henry VIII., qui s'étend de la fin de l'année 1529 à la fin de l'année 1537, en ce qui concerne l'histoire des négociations de la France et de l'Angleterre, comprend tous les documents diplomatiques depuis la fin de l'Ambassade ordinaire de JEAN DU BELLAY, Evêque de Bayonne, jusqu'au commencement de l'Ambassade du Sr. DE CASTILLON. Pendant cet espace de huit années, nous avons encore de regrettables lacunes à mentionner dans la conservation des textes. On a de chacun des négociateurs justement assez pour suivre le précis et la suite des affaires, mais point suffisamment pour en avoir tout le secret. C'est dans cette période que nous voyons à l'œuvre successivement, soit à titre de résident soit à titre d'envoyé en mission extraordinaire et temporaire, le Sr. DE VAUX; GILLES DE LA POMMERAYE; GUILLAUME DU BELLAY; le Sr. DE MONPESAT; le Sr. DE DINTEVILLE, Bailly de Troyes; l'Amiral de France, PHILIPPE CHABOT; le Sr. DE MORETTE; *l'Évêque de Tarbes*, ANTOINE DE CASTELNAU, et le Sr. DE DINTEVILLE encore. Mais d'aucun, nous n'avons une correspondance complète, et ce que nous avons à indiquer ne sont que morceaux dont la part du Bailly de Troyes (le Sr. DE DINTEVILLE) est la plus grande, par suite de la facilité qui fut donnée cent ans plus tard à l'éditeur Camusat de faire copier pour les publier, divers manuscrits composés de pièces d'histoire écrites par plusieurs membres de cette famille qui se distingua si fort dans les emplois d'État au seizième siècle, particulièrement pendant le règne de François Premier.

Les pièces suivantes existent dans quelques manuscrits de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1530. MS. 3,014. | Londres, 5 Mars. | Jean Joachim de Passano, Sr. de Vaux, au Roi. | Folio 78. |
| „ 3,696. | „ 17 „ | Jean Joachim de Passano, Sr. de Vaux, au Grand Maître. | „ 74. |

* M. l'Amiral était lors au traité à Cambrai.

† Les autres manuscrits de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE qui renferment des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de Jean du Bellay, Évêque de Bayonne, auprès du Roi d'Angleterre pour les années 1527, 1528 et 1529 sont les suivants, répartis dans le fonds français: Nos. 3,015, 3,076, 3,077, 3,078, 3,079, 3,080 et divers autres de la série entre 3,005 et 3,151. Toutes les Dépêches y contenues sont originales, mais sans ordre de date.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MS. 3,012. | Londres, 22 Mars. | Jean Joachim de Passano, Sr. de Vaux, au Grand Maître. | Folio 79. |
| „ 3,013. | Calais, 18 Janvier. | Jean Joachim de Passano, Sr. de Vaux, au Grand Maître. | „ 105. |
| „ 3,013. | Londres, 24 Octobre. | Jean Joachim de Passano, Sr. de Vaux, au Grand Maître. | „ 119. |
| „ 3,013. | Hamptoncourt, 8 Oct. | Jean Joachim de Passano, Sr. de Vaux, au Grand Maître. | „ 121. |
| „ 3,038. | Londres, 12 Mai. | Jean Joachim . . . . au Grand Maître. | „ 83. |
| „ 2,986. | „ 18 Septembre. | Guillaume du Bellay et Jean Joachim au Grand Maître. | „ 87. |
| „ 15,970. | Novembre 1531 et Août, Décembre et Janvier 1532. | Lettres originales de Jean du Bellay Évêque de Bayonne, puis de Paris, sur affaires d'Angleterre. | Pièces 1–4. |

C'est à cet endroit qu'il faut aussi placer les Dépêches datées de Rome et qui toutes pour la plupart concernent l'affaire dite alors "l'affaire d'Angleterre," c'est-à-dire l'historique du divorce d'Henry VIII. Nous citerons à la fois ici les pièces demeurées *manuscrites* et les pièces *imprimées* dans le recueil si curieux et devenu presque rare, formé par Camusat sous le titre de "*Meslanges historiques*" et premièrement les Dépêches et lettres appartenant à la négociation de l'Evêque d'Auxerre à Rome continuée par Jean du Bellay.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1531. | Chantilly, 26 Septembre. | Le Roi à M. d'Auxerre. | |
| | Rome, 21 Octobre. | M. d'Auxerre au Roi. | Bib. Nat., |
| | | „ au Grand Maître. | MS. 2,947. |
| | Compiègne, 30 Octobre. | Le Secrétaire Berthereau à M. d'Auxerre. | |
| | Rome. | M. d'Auxerre à M. de Bayonne. | |
| 1532. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | Gilles de La Pommeraye à M. d'Auxerre. | Bib. N., No. 20,440, p. 11. |
| | Rome, 7 Janvier. | M. d'Auxerre au Roy. | |
| | Arques, 10 Janvier. | Le Roy au Saint-Père.† | |
| | Londres, 21 Janvier. | Gilles de La Pommeraye à M. d'Auxerre. | |
| | Rome, 26 Janvier. | M. d'Auxerre au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 7 Février. | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 8 „ | M. d'Auxerre à Gilles de La Pommeraye. | |
| | Londres, 20 Février. | Gilles de La Pomeraye à M. d'Auxerre. | |
| | Rome, 7 Mars. | M. d'Auxerre au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 7 „ | M. d'Auxerre à Gilles de La Pommeraye. | |
| | Londres, 20 Mars. | Gilles de La Pommeraye à M. d'Auxerre. | |
| | Rome, 20 Mars. | | |
| Deux lettres (?). | „ 20 „ | M. d'Auxerre à M. de La Pommeraye. | |
| | | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | Londres, 23 Mars. | M. de La Pommeraye à M. d'Auxerre. | |
| | Rome, 10 Avril. | M. d'Auxerre à M. de Villandry. | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à G. de La Pommeraye. | |
| | „ 12 Juin. | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à G. de La Pommeraye. | |
| | Londres, 21 Juin. | G. de La Pommeraye à M. d'Auxerre. | |
| | Rome, 13 Juillet. | M. d'Auxerre au Roy. | |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 16 Septembre. | „ à G. de La Pommeraye. | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Bayonne. | |
| | „ 9 Octobre. | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | 19 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | 26 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | 29 „ | „ à G. de La Pommeraye. | |
| | Estappes, 30 Octobre. | Le Roi à M. d'Auxerre. | |
| | 1 Novembre. | M. d'Auxerre au Roy. | |
| | 2 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | 10 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | Amyens, 13 Novembre. | Memoires pour Messeigneurs Reverendissimes Cardinaux de Tournon et de Gramont.‡ | |

---

* Il faut se reporter au MS. No. 547 du *Fonds Dupuy* (BIB. NAT.) pour trouver les *originaux* des pièces imprimées dans les "*Meslanges Historiques,*" publiés par le Sr. Camuzat. (Troyes, 1619 et 1644.)

† Le Roi rappelle dans cette lettre au Pape qu'il lui a déjà écrit de cette affaire du Roi d'Angleterre, en date du Pont de St. Cloud, puis de Chantilly. Voir aussi deux lettres :
Le Cardinal Du Prat, Légat et Chancelier de France, au Pape. Abbeville, 9 Janvier.
Le Cardinal de Gramont au Pape. Abbeville, 8 Janvier. (Mélanges Histor., pages 171 et 172.)

‡ C'est l'Instruction donnée par le Roi à ces deux Ambassadeurs vers le Pape, après l'entrevue des deux Rois François I. et Henry VIII à Boulogne en Octobre. Les deux Cardinaux étaient envoyés à Bologne (Italie), où le Pape et l'Empereur se devaient rencontrer.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1532. | Rome, 17 Novembre. | M. d'Auxerre au Grand Maître.* | |
| | Bologne, 10 Décembre. | M. d'Auxerre à M. de Bayf, Ambassadeur à Venise. | |
| | „ 13 „ | M. d'Auxerre à M. de Paris. | |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Cardinal de Tournon. | |
| 1533. | Bologne, 1 Janvier. | M. d'Auxerre au Roy. | |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Grand Maître.† | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Légat. | |
| | „ 7 Février. | „ au Cardinal de Gramont. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Cardinal de Tournon. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Légat. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Grand Maître.‡ | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Légat. | |

DIVERSES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE JEAN DU BELLAY À ROME, OÙ IL EST QUESTION DU DIVORCE DU ROI D'ANGLETERRE.—1533 (34). — Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 5,499.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1533 (34). | Rome, 8 Février. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. | Page 189. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Castillon. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Castillon. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 15 Mars. | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 15 „ § | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Cardinal de Lorraine. | |
| | | „ à M. de Saint-Caletz. | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 1 Avril. | Messieurs de Paris et de Mascon au Roy du 24 Mars, avec la sentence contre le Roy d'Angleterre, au Roy. | „ 201. |
| 1535. | Rome, Aout. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. | „ 212. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | | „ 217. |

La négociation d'un traité confiée en 1532 par le Roi François Premier à GILLES DE LA POMMERAYE, l'un de ses maîtres d'hôtel ordinaires, dut donner lieu à une très intéressante correspondance qui n'a pas été retrouvée, mais de l'intérêt de laquelle on peut juger par les lettres du Roi à cet Ambassadeur et qui se retrouvent en bon nombre conservées en copies dans un manuscrit de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE. A ce titre donc il nous a paru utile d'en reproduire l'état :— — Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 4,246.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1531. | Amboise, 19 Septembre. | Le Roi à Gilles de la Pommeraye, son Ambassadeur en Angleterre. | Folio 2. |
| | Amiens, 12 Décembre. | Le Roi à Gilles de la Pommeraye. | „ 4. |
| 1532. | Arques, 13 Janvier. | „ „ | „ 5. |
| | Baqueville, 21 Janvier. | „ „ | „ 7. |
| | La Meilleraye, 26 Janvier. | „ „ | „ 8. |
| | Rouen, 8 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 11. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 13. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 17. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 18. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 21. |
| | Argentan, 24 Mars. | „ „ | „ 25. |
| | Caen, 6 Avril. | „ „ | „ 27. |
| | Coutances, 22 Avril. | „ „ | „ 28. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 30. |
| | Briquebec, 26 „ | „ „ | „ 31. |
| | Valoignes, 30 „ | „ „ | „ 33. |
| | Chateaubriand, 7 Juin. | „ „ | „ 36. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 37. |
| | Saint-Malo, 10 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 38. |
| | La Hunaudaye, 17 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 39. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 41. |
| | Nantes, 18 Août. | „ „ | „ 42. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 44. |
| | Plessis-Macé, 4 Sept. | „ „ | „ 45. |
| | Benarz, 9 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 46. |
| | Bois-Malesherbes, 28 Sept. | „ „ | „ 47. |
| | Pierrefond, 10 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 48. |

---

* Le Pape quitta Rome le lendemain 18 Novembre pour se rendre à Bologne.

† Les deux Cardinaux, de Tournon et de Gramont, étaient arrivés le 3 Janvier à Bologne. 1532 (1533 selon l'édit.)

‡ C'est à cette date que M. l'Évêque d'Auxerre reçut l'avis de son congé. Il était déjà question de nommer en sa place (le mois précédent) M. l'Évêque de Mâcon. M. d'Auxerre arriva à Moulins le 15 Mai 1533. (Voir une lettre, MS. 15,971, Bib. Nat.)

§ Ici se trouve la copie d'une lettre de M. de Castillon au Roi. Il était lors Ambassadeur en Angleterre ou du moins chargé de mission, page 197, 16 Mars, Londres.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### Ambassade de Jean de Dinteville, Bailly de Troyes, vers Henry VIII.—1533.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1533. | Mémoire et instruction à Monsieur le Bailly de Troyes, Chambellan ordinaire du Roy, lequel le dict seigneur envoye presentement son Ambassadeur devers le Roy d'Angleterre son bon frere et perpetuel allié; de ce qu'il luy aura à dire et exposer de la part du dict seigneur. Faict à Anet le 27ème jour de Janvier 1532 (1533 selon l'édict). | | Voir "*Meslanges Historiques*" de Camusat, édit. de 1644, et Bib. Nat., *Fonds Dupuy*, MS. 547. |
| | Londres, 26 Février. | Les Srs. G. Du Bellay, Beauvais et de Dinteville au Roy. | |
| | La Fère, 10 Mars. | Jean Du Bellay, Evêque de Paris, à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Coussy, 16 Mars. | M. de Montmorency à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | La Fère sur Oise, 20 Mars. | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur.* | |
| | Ribemont, 22 Mars. | J. du Bellay à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Saint-Marcou, 28 Mars. | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Fontainebleau, 24 Avril. | M. de Montmorency à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Aubigny, 30 Avril. | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Au Couldray, 5 Mai. | „ à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Serilly en Bourbonnais, 13 Mai. | M. de Montmorency à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Londres, 23 Mai. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. | |
| | Lyon, 29 Mai. | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | „ 7 Juin. | „ à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Londres, 9 Juin. | L'Ambassadeur à M. Du Bellay, Evêque de Paris. | |
| | Lyon, 16 Juin. | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Londres, 30 Juin. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. | |
| | Villeneufve en Auvergne, 16 Juillet. | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Narbonne, 12 Aout. | „ à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Béziers, 14 Aoust. | „ à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Nêmes, 27 Aoust. | „ à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Londres, 3 Septembre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roi. | |
| | Arles, 17 Septembre. | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Greenwich, 5 Octobre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roi. | |
| | Saint-Maximin en Provence, 9 Octobre. | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Marseilles, 19 Octobre. | „ à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Greenwich, 2 Novembre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roi. | |
| | Londres, 7 Novembre. | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | Avignon, 6 Septembre. | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur.† | |
| | „ 8 „ | Le Roi au "Roy d'Angleterre." | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy d'Angleterre. | |
| | „ 10 „ | Le Roi à l'Ambassadeur.‡ | |
| | Marseille, 14 Octobre. | „ à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | 2 Juin. | Narration de l'entrée et couronnement de la Royne d'Angleterre, Anne de Boulan, à Londres. | |
| | Novembre. | Mémoire dressé par M. de Polizy (Dinteville), Bailly de Troyes, contenant quelques propos à luy tenus par le Roy d'Angleterre, signamment sur le faict du divorce d'entre luy et la Royne Catherine, estant le dict Sieur de Polizy sur son retour en France. Autre memoire non daté lequel semble avoir este escript peu apres le précédent. | Voir aussi Bib. Nat., *Manuscrits* No. 2,947. |
| | Londres, 11 Septembre. | Lettre du Bailly de Troyes. | Archives Nation., K. 84, 27? |

### Autres Documents des négociations de France en Angleterre de l'année 1531 à l'année 1537.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1531. | Chantilly, 25 Septembre. | Le Roi à M. d'Auxerre. | Bib. Nat., MS. 2,947. |
| | Villiers, 7 Octobre. | „ à M. d'Auxerre. | |
| | | "Memoire sur le faict d'entre le Pape et le Roy d'Angleterre auquel le Roy s'estoit entremis faicts par le Cardinal du Bellay." | Fonds Dupuy, xxxiii. |
| | | Actes pour le divorce d'entre le Roy d'Angleterre et la Royne sa femme, tante de Charles Quint. | Fonds Dupuy. |
| | | Lettre du Cardinal de Lorraine au Pape et aux Cardinaux, touchant le fait du mariage du Roy d'Angleterre. | F.D. xxxiii. |

---

* L'adresse est:—"A Monsieur Le Bailly de Troyes, mon Ambassadeur devers le Roy d'Angleterre, mon bon frere et perpetuel allyé."

† C'est la lettre par laquelle le Roi rappelle le Sr. de Dinteville et annonce le Sr. de Castillon pour lui succéder à l'Ambassade.

‡ Cette lettre est adressée collectivement au Bailly de Troyes (Sr. de Dinteville) et au Sr. de Beauvais, Ambassadeur en Ecosse.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1532. | | Comptes pour l'entrevue avec le Roy d'Angleterre. | Bib. Nat., No. 10,388. |
| | Estappes, 30 Octobre. | Le Roi à l'Evêque d'Auxerre. | „ 2,947. |
| | | Lettres concernans la dissolution du mariage du Roy d'Angleterre. | „ 2,757. |
| 1533. | | Le Roi au Bailly de Troyes. | „ 20,976. |
| 1534. | Londres, 6 Janvier. | Le Sr. de Castillon au Grand Maître. | F. Dupuy xxxiii. |
| | Rome, 8 Fevrier. | L'Evêque de Paris à M. de Castillon. | No. 5,499. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Castillon. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ — Mars. | „ à M. de St. Caletz. | |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | |
| | Londres, 16 „ | Le Sr. de Castillon au Roi. | |
| | Rome, 21 „ | L'Evêque de Paris au Cardinal de Lorraine. | |
| | „ 24 „ | MM. de Paris et de Mascon au Roi par le courrier des marchands qui partit le dit jour au soir avec la sentence contre le Roy d'Angleterre. | |
| | „ 23 „ | Secondes lettres envoiées au Roi. | MS. 19,751. |
| | | Le Cardinal de Trivulze à l'Evêque d'Auxerre. | „ 2,757. |
| | | Permission au Cardinal de Sens, Chancelier de France, à M. de Montmorency, Connestable, et à M. de Brien, de prendre des dons du Roy d'Angleterre par forme de don et non de pension. | Arsenal, R. Conrart, vol. xv. |
| 1535. | St. Quentin, 26 Juin. | Memoire de ce que le Roy a arreste avec M. le Cardinal du Bellay de son intention touchant aucuns points qui sont cy apres escripts. | MS. 23,519. |
| | 1 Juillet. | Procès, condemnation et execution de Thomas Morns, Chancelier d'Angleterre. | „ 2,832. |
| | Rome, 3 Septembre. | L'Evêque de Paris au Roi. | „ 5,499. |
| | „ „ | Depêche sur les choses de Rome et d'Angleterre quatre jours apres l'arrivee de l'Evêque de Paris. | „ 5,499. |
| | „ 12 Novembre. | Dépêche au Roi. | „ 5,499. |
| | Londres. | Antoine de Castelnau, Evêque Tarbes, au sujet de son Ambassade. | „ 5,045. |
| 1536. | Moussy, 10 Mars. | *Instruction* au Bailly de Troyes, maistre d'hostel du Roy, de ce qu'il aura à dire et déclarer de la part du dit seigneur au Roy d'Angleterre. | „ 23,405. |
| | | "C'est ce que le Roy a dit a l'Evesque de Tharbe, le depeschant pour l'envoier en Angleterre." | „ 3,044. |
| | Montbrison, 29 Avril. | *Instruction* à l'Evêque de Tarbe et au Bailly de Troyes pour Angleterre. | „ 2,846, 23,405 et 17,970. |
| | Londres, 24 Octobre. | M. de . . . . au Cardinal du Bellay. | „ 19,751. |
| | „ 22 Juillet. | Ant. de Castelnau, Evêque de Tarbes, à M. de la Rochepot. | „ 2,997. |
| | Graffeton, 10 Septembre. | Ant. de Castelnau, Evêque de Tarbes, à M. de la Rochepot. | „ 2,997. |
| 1537. | Londres, 21 Juillet. | Avertissement d'Angleterre pour monstrer au Roy. | |
| | | Nouvelles apportées par le St. Jean Thoulonze. | |

Nous arrivons enfin à la période du règne où les correspondances des Envoyés du Roi forment un ensemble qui n'est interrompu qu'à de rares intervalles. Ce ne sont plus des Dépêches isolées et dispersées dans les *manuscrits,* ce sont des *manuscrits* homogènes contenant uniquement telle ou telle Ambassade, et la première qui se rencontre est celle de ce gentilhomme de la chambre, le Sr. DE CASTILLON, déjà bien connu d'Henry VIII pour l'avoir été trouver diverses fois de la part de Francois 1er, soit pendant l'Ambassade de Jean du Bellay, Evêque de Bayonne en 1528, soit depuis.

### ANNÉES 1537 ET 1538.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU SR. DE CASTILLON POUR LE ROI FRANÇOIS PREMIER AUPRÈS DU ROI HENRY VIII. — Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, Nos. 2,954, 4,130, 17,970, et

1537. Le Roy au Roy d'Angleterre, 10 Octobre 1537, Avignon. (Il donne avis du rappel du Sr. d'Inteville et de l'envoi en son lieu de M. de Castillon, Gentilhomme de sa chambre.) — Archives des Affaires Etrangères.

*Memoire* pour M. de Castillon s'en allant ambassadeur vers le Roy d'Angleterre.

| | |
|---|---|
| 25 Novembre. | Le Secrétaire Bochetel à M. de Castillon. |
| Lonomarin, 11 Décembre. | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| 11 „ | Le Secretaire Bochetel à M. de Castillon. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1537. | Montpellier, 23 Décembre. | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | | Le Secretaire Bochetel à M. de Castillou. |
| | 25 „ | Brevet baillé par Monseigneur au Roy d'Angleterre. |
| | Montpellier, 30 „ | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | „ 30 „ | Le Secretaire Bochetel. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | M. de Castillon au Grand Maître. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Secretaire Bochetel. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Grand Maître. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 31 „ | L'Evêque de Tarbes au Roy (?). |
| 1538. | Londres, 10 Janvier. | M. de Castillon au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | Le Grand Maître à M. de Castillon. |
| | Loriol, 21 „ | Le Roy (de sa main) à M. de Castillon. |
| | Serve (?), 23 „ | „ à M. de Castillon. |
| | Saint-Valier, 24 „ | Le Grand Maître à M. de Castillon. |
| | „ 2 Février. | M. de Castillon au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Grand Maître. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | Moulins,* 14 Février. | Le Connétable à M. de Castillon. |
| | „ 18, 21 „ | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Castillon. |
| | Londres, 1 Mars. | Le Connétable. |
| | | L'Evêque de Tarbe et M. de Castillon au Roy. |
| | | L'Evêque de Tarbe et M. de Castillon au Connetable. |
| | Moulins, 7 Mars. | Le Roy à ses Ambassadeurs. |
| | „ 8 „ | Le Connétable. |
| | Londres, 21 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Connétable. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ † | M. de Castillon au Roy. |
| | „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 8 Avril. | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connétable. |
| | A la Balme, 9 Avril. | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | Avignon, 9 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Castillon. |
| | 16 „ | M. de Castillon au Connétable. |
| Pâques fut le 21 Avril. | A la côte Saint-André, 20 Avril. | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | 20 Avril. | Le Connétable à M. de Castillon. |
| | Londres, 26 „ | M. de Castillon au Roy. |
| | „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Avignon, 14 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Castillon. |
| | „ | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | Londres, 21 „ | M. de Castillon au Connétable. |
| | 25 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Castillon. |
| | Au Buc en Provence, 25 Mai. | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | Londres, 30 Mai. | M. de Castillon au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Villeneuve en Provence, 9 Juin. | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | Propos encloz en la susdite lettre. | |
| | Londres, 9 Juin. | M. de Castillon au Connetable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Connetable.‡ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Frejns, 24 „ | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | | Le Connetable à M. de Castillon. |
| | Londres, 3 Juillet. | M. de Castillon au Connétable. |
| | Tarascon, 6 „ | Le Connetable. |
| | Londres, 8 „ | M. de Castillon au Connetable. |
| | | „ au Roy. |

* L'Evêque de Tarbe (Antoine de Castelnau) envoié par le Roi avec cette Dépêche.
† L'Evêque de Tarbe reparti.
‡ La lettre du même jour au Roi ne lui sera donnée que s'il semble bon au Connétable.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1538. | Vauvert, 10 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | Chelsey, 10 „ | M. de Castillon au Connetable. |
| | Vauvert, 10 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Castillon. |
| | Nismes. | „ à M. de Castillon. |
| | Chelsey, 18 „ | M. de Castillon au Connetable. |
| | Vauvert, 18 „ | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | Nismes, 18 „ * | „ à M. de Castillon. |
| | Chelsey, 18 „ | M. de Castillon au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | Vienne, 28 „ | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | „ 29 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Castillon. |
| | Villefranche, 1 Aoust. | Le Roy à M. de Castillon. |
| | Paray le Moineau, 2 Aoust. | Le Connetable à M. de Castillon. |
| | Timaston, 3 Aout. | M. de Lassigny et M. de Castillon au Roy. |
| | | M. de Lassigny au Connetable. |
| | Chelsea, 12 Aout. | M. de Castillon au Connetable. |
| | „ 12 „ † | „ au Roy. |

Tous les manuscrits que nous avons examinés des Dépêches du Sr. DE CASTILLON arrêtent sa correspondance pour cette Ambassade au 12 Août 1538. Il est toutefois manifeste que cet Envoyé demeura plus longtemps à Londres. Le manuscrit xxxiii. du fonds Dupuy contient deux lettres de lui du 5 et du 17 Novembre adressées à M. de Paris (Jean du Bellay), mais nulle part nous n'avons trouvé de correspondance française écrite d'Angleterre qui pût nous éclairer sur les affaires traitées à Londres entre la dernière Dépêche du 12 Août 1538 de l'Ambassade du Sr. de Castillon et la première Dépêche du 11 Avril 1539 de l'Ambassade du Sr. de Marillac, qui fut son successeur.

### ANNÉES 1539 ET 1540.

"AMBASSADE DE MONS. CHARLES DE MARILLAC. DEPESCHES PAR LUY FAICTES AU ROY ET À MONS. LE CONESTABLE ET CELLES DU DICT ROY ET DU DICT SR. CONESTABLE À LUY COMMANÇANT AU 1 AVRIL 1539, AU COMANCEMENT DE LA DICTE ANNEE ET DE SON AMBASSADE ET FINISSANT À LA FIN DE DÉCEMBRE 1540." Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 2,955, F. Colbert, No. 469, et Archives des Affaires Étrangères. Sér. d'Angl.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1539. | Londres, 2 Avril. | M. de Marillac‡ au Roy. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | De l'Abbaye de Vauluisant, 18 Avril. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 25 Avril. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 1 Mai. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connetable. |
| | De L'Abbaye de Vauluisant, 25 Avril. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 28 Avril. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 1 Mai. | M. de Marillac au Connetable. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Chastillon sur Loing, 6 Mai. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Chasteau-Regnard, 6 Mai. | Le Connétable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Fontainebleau, 31 Mai. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 2 Juin. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Paris, 19 Juin. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ 18 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Bois de Vincennes, 28 Juin. | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 1 Juillet. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Paris, 7 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ 7 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 13 Juillet. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | Guilford, 23 Juillet. | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Chantilly, 30 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 30 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |

* Le Roi avise de l'envoi qu'il fait de M. DE LASSIGNY en Angleterre et en Ecosse.

† Cette Dépêche est la dernière dans les Manuscrits 2,954, 4,130, 17,970. De même, dans le MS. des Affaires Étrangères où on lit: "*Icy finit ce qu'on a recouvert de cette négociation.*" Il contient 278 feuillets.

‡ Marillac était arrivé à Boulogne le 22 Mars 1539 et à Londres le 28.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1539. | 12 Aoust. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 12 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Grafton, 1 Septembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Villiers-Cotterets, 25 Aout. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 15 Septembre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Hampton Court, 25 Septembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | Hampton Court, 25 Septembre. | „ au Connetable. |
| | Compiègne, 23 Septembre. | Lettre de la Royne de Navarre. |
| | Londres. 3 Octobre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Compiègne, 12 Octobre. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ | Le Connétable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 25 Octobre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connetable. |
| | Compiègne, 20 Octobre. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 21 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | 5 Novembre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | Compiègne, 29 Octobre. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 28 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | 2 Novembre. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 3 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 14 Novembre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | Fontainebleau, 20 Nov. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 20 Novembre. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 2 Décembre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | Loches, 7 Décembre. | M. de Vilandry à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 24 Décembre. | M. de Marillac au Connetable. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Connetable. |

ANNÉE 1540.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1540. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connetable. |
| | Pluviers, 24 Déc. 1539. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Fontainebleau, 26 Décembre 1539. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 27 Janvier. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | Follembray, 22 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de M. |
| | Londres. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connetable. |
| | La Fère, 27 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 1 Février. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Corbie, 1 Février. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 7 Fevrier. | M. de Marillac au Connetable. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Abbaye de St. Fuscien, près Amyens, 6 Fevrier. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 14 Fevrier. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 16 Février. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 18 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Abbeville, 24 Février. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ 29 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 3 Mars. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 19 „ | |
| | Boulogne, 19 Mars. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 26 „ | M. de Marillac au Connetable. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 10 Avril. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | A l'Abbaye du Becq, 23 Avril. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Au Neufbourg, 24 Avril. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Evreux, 1 Mai. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | 1 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 7 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connetable. |
| | St. Germain en Laye, 15 Mai. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 16 Mai. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | 1 Juin. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 1 Juin. | „ au Connetable. |
| | 11 Juin. | „ au Roy. |
| | 11 Juin. | „ au Connetable. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1540. | Fontainebleau, 15 Juin. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 15 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | 23 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 23 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Paris, 28 Juin. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 28 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac |
| | Londres, 6 Juillet. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | Paris, 10 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 21 Juillet. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 29 „ | |
| | „ 6 Aout. | „ au Roy. |
| | Watteville (?) 14 Aout. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 15 Aout. | M. de Marillac au Connetable. |
| | La Meilleraye, 24 Aout. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ 24 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 3 Septembre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Rouen, 10 „ | Le Roy à M. de M. |
| | „ 10 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 17 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Louviers, 15 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ 15 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Chantilly, 29 „ | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | Mantes, 29 ou 27 (?). | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 1 Octobre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | St. Germain en Laye, 7 Octobre. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | St. Germain en Laye, 7 Octobre. | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 11 Octobre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connetable. |
| | Saint Prix, 15 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ 16 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 21 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | 26 Octobre. | M. de Marillac à Monseigneur Le Chancelier. |
| | 2 Novembre. | M. de Marillac à Monseigneur Le Chancelier. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Fontainebleau, 24 Nov. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 25 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 3 Decembre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Fontainebleau, 14 Dec. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 14 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 22 Decembre. | M. de Marillac au Connétable. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | Chantilly, 31 Decembre.* | Le Connétable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Fontainebleau, 31 Dec.† | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |

"Deuxiesme Volume du Registre de feu Messire Charles de Marillac en son Ambassade d'Angleterre auquel sont les Despeches par luy faictes au Roy et a Mons. le Connestable et celles du Roy et du dit Sieur Connestable à luy depuis le 2e jour de Janvier 1540 iusques a la fin de Septembre 1542."

Année 1541.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1541. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Marillac au Roy.‡ | Archives des Affaires Étrangères. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Connetable. | |
| | Fontainebleau, 9 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. | |
| | „ 11 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. | |
| | Londres, 18 Janvier. | M. de Marillac au Roy. | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Connetable. | |
| | Fontainebleau, 12 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. | |
| | 12 „ | Lettre du Roy au Roy d'Angleterre. | |

* Le Roi a nommé ses deputés commissaires pour régler le différent du Pont de la Cauchoise, près Ardres: MM. du Biez et de Saveuse.

† Il est à remarquer que le Registre No. 469 du *Fonds Colbert* Bib. Nat. s'arrête à cette Dépêche de l'Ambassade de M. de Marillac.

‡ Il est à remarquer qu'après le 22 Mai de cette année les Dépêches de l'Ambassadeur ne sont plus adressées au Connétable à qui le soin des affaires étrangères avait été retiré. Le Roi les confia ensuite à M. l'Amiral.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1541. | Londres, 25 Janvier. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | | „ au Connetable. |
| | 22 „ | Le Roy à M de Marillac. |
| | | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ 12 Fevrier. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | 2 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 3 „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Chambor, 22 Fevrier. | M. Le Chancelier à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 2 Mars. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 2 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | Dernier Février. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | „ | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 10 Mars. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | 14 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | | Le Connetable à M. de Marillac. |
| | 29 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | Memoire baillé à Monsieur de Thays pour faire son rapport au Roy le 25 de Mars. | |
| | 19 Mars. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 19 „ | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 31 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 31 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | 10 Avril. | „ au Roy. |
| | 10 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | 1 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 2 „ | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | 7 „ | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | 6 „ | Le Connetable. |
| | Londres, 9 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 8 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | 12 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 12 „ | „ au Connétable |
| | 27 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 30 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 30 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | 11 Mai. | „ au Roy. |
| | 11 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | 6 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 6 „ | „ au Connetable. |
| | 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | Londres, 22 „ | M. de Marillac au Connetable. |
| | 20 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 20 „ | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | 23 „ | Monseigneur de Vandosme. |
| | Londres, 29 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 14 Juin. | „ au Roy. |
| | 2 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 2 „ | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 24 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 18 Juillet. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 29 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 26 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 12 Aoust. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 12 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 9 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 28 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 28 „ | M. l'Admiral à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 16 Septembre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 14 „ | Le Roy à M. de M. |
| | Londres, 26 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 26 „ | „ à l'Admiral. |
| | 17 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 12 Octobre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 7 „ | Le Roy à M. de M. |
| | Londres, 29 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 11 Novembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | 14 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 15 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Fontainebleau, 23 Nov. | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 7 Decembre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 8 „ | Lettre de la Reine de Navarre. |
| | Londres, 14 Novembre. | M. de Marillac à l'Admiral. |
| | 1 Decembre. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | 30 Novembre. | L'Admiral à M. de M. |
| | 8 Decembre. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| | Londres, 25 Novembre. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| | 16 Decembre. | „ au Roy. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1542.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1542. | Lettre sans date (folio 98 verso). | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. d'Angl. |
| | Londres, 17 Janvier. | M. de Marillac à la Reyne de Navarre. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à Mons. l'Admiral. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | 11 „ | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. | |
| | 5 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. | |
| | 11 Fevrier. | | |
| | Addition aux lettres. | | |
| | Lettres particulieres envoyees au Roy par Mons. de *Morvilliers* revenant d'Escosse le 15e jour de Fevrier. | | |
| | Double du pouvoir envoye à M. de Marillac touchant le mariage. | | |
| | Limours, 15 Fevrier. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. | |
| | Lettre particuliere du Roy touchant Robert Val, Envoyé des Anglois. | | |
| | 3 Mars. | M. de Marillac au Roy. | |
| | Bois Vincennes, 12 Mars. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. | |
| | Londres, 16 Mars. | M. de Marillac au Roy. | |
| | 17 „ | Addition aux lettres. | |
| | 21 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. | |

Double des *Instructions* envoiées à Marillac pour traicter les mariages d'entre Monseigneur d'Orleans et Ma Dame Marye d'Angleterre, avec la substance de ce qui a este respondu par les Srs. Depputez de la part du Roy d'Angleterre, sur ce que suyvant les dites *instructions* Marillac avoit mis en avant (folio 121).

Et premièrement celle qui fut envoyee des le 15 jour du moys de Novembre passé.

Autre *Instruction* envoyee a Mons. de Marillac le 12 Mars.

Lettre du Roy du 22 Mars (Nogent sur Seine).

*Instruction* à M. de Marillac le 29 Mars.

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 Avril 1542. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| 4 „ | „ à M. de Marillac. |
| Londres, 14 „ | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 2 May. | „ au Roy. |
| 24 Avril. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| 28 „ | |
| „ 6 Mai. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |

Double des *Instructions* baillées à Mons. DE CHASTEAUNEUF, Serviteur de Mons. l'Admiral, pour aporter par devers Mons. de Marillac, Ambassadeur pour le Roy en Angleterre, et l'informer bien au long du vouloir du dit seigneur mentionné en icelle.

Double des propoz tenus entre Mons. l'Admiral et l'Ambassadeur du Roy d'Angleterre apportez par le dit Chateauneuf.

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Mai. | M. de Marillac au Roy. |
| Moustier-Rainey, 14 Mai. | Le Roy à M. de Marillac. |
| 3 Juin. | Le Roy „ |
| Esclairon, 28 Mai. | „ |

L'Ambassadeur CHARLES DE MARILLAC fit retour en France peu de temps après l'envoi de cette Dépêche, et les relations ordinaires furent interrompues jusques en 1546, rétablies alors par le Traité de Boulogne. Mais de l'année 1542 à l'année 1546, plusieurs pièces sont à consulter dont voici l'état chronologique :

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1544. | Septembre—Octobre. | "Sommaire de la negociation faite à Boulogne et à Calais par Mons. le CARDINAL DU BELLAY, le PREMIER PRESIDENT DE ROUEN, et Mons. DE LAUBESPINE, Secretaire des Finances du Roy. | Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 2,937, 3,880, 23,515. |
| | | Advis d'aucuns moiens par lesquelz les commis des Protestants esperent que la cause principalle de la guerre d'entre les Roys tres chrestien et d'Angleterre pourra estre amyablement abolie et une bonne et permanente paix establye, lesquelz neantmoins ils ont exhibez avec instruction telle qu'iceux moiens ne sont et ne doivent estre prejudiciable ny à l'un ny l'autre partie. | MS. 3,880, 23,515. |
| | Entre Ardres et Guines, Jeudi, 27 Novembre. | Harangue des Ambassadeurs des Princes Protestants faite aux Ambassadeurs de France et d'Angleterre sur le sujet de la paix d'entre les deux Roys. | MS. 2,937, 3,880, 23,515. |
| | | Aucuns points qui peuvent estre remonstrez au Roy d'Angleterre sur le Traicté de Paix dernierement faict avec luy. | MS. 3,880, 23,515. |
| 1545. | 15 Novembre. | La somme des propos d'entre LE CHANCELIER et L'EVESQUE DE WINCHESTER. | |
| 1546. | | *Instruction* à M. L'ADMIRAL et a Messieurs les Presidents REMOND et BOCHETEL de ce qu'ils auront a traicter et negocier avec les AMBASSADEURS D'ANGLETERRE. | MS. 2,937, 23,515. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1546. Aussitôt le traité du 7 Juin 1546 signé par l'Amiral d'Annebant aux confins d'Ardres et de Guines, le Roi François Premier fit choix d'un Ambassadeur pour résider en son nom en Angleterre. La correspondance entière de ce négociateur, qui fut ODET DE SELVE, nous a été conservée en son entier parmi les *manuscrits* du Président de Mesmes qui passèrent aux ARCHIVES DU MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES. Odet de Selve fut le dernier des Ambassadeurs français qui ont négocié au nom du Roi François I. avec Henry VIII.

ANNÉE 1546 (Juillet—Décembre).

ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE SELVE* POUR LE ROI FRANÇOIS PREMIER AUPRÈS DU ROI HENRY VIII.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. d'Angl.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Londres, 3 Juillet. | L'Ambassadeur | "au Roy." |
| „ 5 „ | „ | "à M. L'Admiral." |
| „ 5 „ | „ | à M. Le Chancelier. |
| „ 5 „ | „ | à M. Bochetel. |
| „ 8 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 14 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 14 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 18 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 18 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 20 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 20 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 25 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 25 „ | „ | à M. Le Maréchal Du Biez. |
| „ 2 Aoust. | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 3 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 4 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 6 Septembre. | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 8 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 8 „ | „ | à M. Le Maréchal du Biez. |
| „ 8 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | à M. Le Maréchal Du Biez. |
| „ 14 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 14 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |
| „ 14 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de L'Aubespine. |
| „ 19 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 19 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 19 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |
| „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 25 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 5 Octobre. | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 5 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 6 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 12 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 12 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de La Garde. |
| „ 28 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 28 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 4 Novembre. | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 4 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 5 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 5 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |
| „ 15 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 17 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 18 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 17 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 18 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 25 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de L'Aubespine. |
| „ 29 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 19 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 1 Decembre. | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 1 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 5 „ | „ | à la Royne d'Escosse. |
| „ 5 „ | „ | à l'Ambassadeur en Escosse. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de L'Aubespine. |
| „ 12 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 12 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| „ 24 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| „ 24 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |

* Voyez ses *Instructions*; BIB. NAT. F. Fr. *MS.*, No. 3916, Fol. 386.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1547 (Janvier).

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1547. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Maréchal du Biez. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. Lines. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. Le Chancellier. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. d'Oysel (en Escosse). |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roy.* |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |

LETTRES DU ROI D'ANGLETERRE, HENRY VIII., ADRESSÉES À DIVERS SOUVERAINS ET SEIGNEURS ET QUI SONT CONSERVÉES EN FRANCE EN DIVERS DÉPÔTS DE MANUSCRITS.

Le plus grand nombre des *Lettres* d'HENRY VIII qui 'ont été conservées en France se trouvent dans divers volumes composés de pièces autographes appartenant au département des manuscrits de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE. Les autres appartiennent au dépôt des ARCHIVES NATIONALES et sont classées dans les cartons du *Trésor des chartes* et du supplément au dit trésor. Nous n'en connaissons qu'une seule appartenant aux ARCHIVES DU MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES. Voici l'indication de ces documents mis par ordre de date :—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bib. Nat., MS. 19,751. | Grenewiche, 13 Avril 1511. | Henry VIII. | au Roi de France. | Folio | 235. |
| „ 4,054. | „ 28 Octobre 1512. | „ | à l'Empereur. | „ | —. |
| „ 2,930. | Guylford, 23 Août 1514. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 38. |
| Arch. Nat., J. 920. | Greenwich, 15 Octobre 1514. | „ | au Duc de Saxe. | Pièce | 4. |
| Bib. Nat., MS. 2,930. | Eltham, 29 Octobre 1514. | „ | au Roi de France. | Folio | 40. |
| „ 3,057. | Oking, 11 Septembre 1515. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 185. |
| „ 2,963. | Grenewiche, 16 May 1516. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 3. |
| „ 2,980. | Fernaham, 16 Novembre 1517. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 56. |
| „ 2,962. | Wodestok, 10 Juillet 1518. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 102. |
| B.N., F.D., 33. | Greenwich, 9 Novembre 1518. | „ | au Roi de France.† | „ | 65. |
| 462. | Grenewiche, 20 Janvier 1519. | „ | au Roi de France.‖ | „ | 15. |
| 462. | Richemont, 22 Mars 1525. | „ | au Chancelier. | „ | 25. |
| Bib. Nat., MS. 2,933. | Wyndesore, 21 Juin 1522. | „ | aux Suisses. | „ | 303. |
| „ 2,963. | Wyndesor, 22 Mai 1526. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 6. |
| „ 3,086. | Oking, 19 Juillet 1526. | „ | au Grand Maistre. | „ | 21. |
| „ 2,986. | Grenewiche, 4 Janvier 1526. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 3. |
| „ 2,997. | Greenwich, 11 Novembre 1527. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 1. |
| „ 3,086. | Grenewiche, 11 Novembre 1527. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 19. |
| „ 2,915. | Grenewhiche, 3 Janvier 1527. | „ | au Grand Maistre. | „ | 41. |
| „ 3,007. | Grenewiche, 4 Janvier 1527. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 7. |
| „ 2,982. | Windesore, 24 Mars 1527. | „ | à M. de Montmorency. | „ | 14. |
| B.N., F.D., 33. | Grenewiche, 20 Mai 1527. | | au Roi de France.‡ | „ | 66. |
| 462. | (Sans lieu.) (Sans date), 1527. | „ | au Roi de France.§ | „ | 30. |
| MS. 3,010. | Londres, 27 Novembre 1528. | „ | au Comte de Beaumont.‖ | „ | 10. |
| „ 3,006. | „ 12 Decembre 1528. | „ | au Comte de Beaumont. | „ | 3. |
| „ 2,986. | Wyndesore, 30 May 1529. | „ | au Grand Maitre. | „ | 5. |
| „ 3,005. | „ 8 Octobre 1529. | „ | au Grand Maitre. | „ | 23. |
| „ 3,034. | Westminster, 21 Fevrier 1529. | „ | au Grand Maitre. | „ | 1. |

* C'est par cette Dépêche que le Roi de France fut informé de la mort du Roi d'Angleterre.

† La suscription porte : "*A tres hault et tres puissant prince nostre tres cher et tres ame frere et cousin et allye le Roy francoys de France.*"

‡ La suscription offre cette variante : "*A tres hault et tres puissant prince nostre tres cher et tres ame frere et cousin et bon compere le Roy tres chrestien.*"

§ C'est une lettre écrite entièrement de la main d'Henry VIII. Elle est de vingt-trois lignes, avec cette suscription : "*A mon mieulx ame frere le Roy tres crestien.*"

‖ C'était Anne de Montmorency "*au Conte de Beaumont, Grant Maistre de France.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MS. 2,980. | Wyndesore, 16 Avril 1530. | Henry VIII. | au Roi de France. | Folio | 20. |
| „ 2,997. | Westminster, 8 Juillet 1530. | „ | au Grand Maître. | „ | 11. |
| „ 3,070. | Amptonhyll, 2 Septembre 1530. | „ | à M. de Montmorency. | „ | 1. |
| „ 3,019. | Hampton Court, 30 Sept. 1530. | „ | au Seign. de Montmorency. | „ | 1. |
| „ 20,433. | „ 5 Oct. 1530. | „ | à Madame Mère du Roi. | „ | 89. |
| „ 3,015. | „ 5 „ | „ | au Seign. de Montmorency. | „ | 3. |
| „ 3,015. | „ 5 „ | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 1. |
| Arch. Nat., J. 22. | „ 5 „ | „ | au Chancelier de France.* | Pièce | 3. |
| Bib. Nat., MS. 2,997. | „ 21 Nov. 1530. | „ | au Roi de France. | Folio | 14. |
| „ 3,038. | Grenewiche, 4 Avril 1531. | „ | au Sr. de Montmorency. | „ | 1. |
| „ 3,970. | „ 17 „ | „ | au Sr. de Montmorency. | „ | 3. |
| „ 4,054. | „ 27 Decembre 1531. | „ | au Cardinal de Gramont. | „ | —. |
| „ 3,006. | Eltham, 23 Juin 1532. | „ | au Sr. de Montmorency. | „ | 1. |
| „ 3,038. | Wyndesore, 9 Septembre 1532. | „ | au Sr. de Montmorency. | „ | 2. |
| „ 2,962. | Hampton Court, 10 Oct. 1537. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 101. |
| „ 2,963. | Westmonstier, 15 Mars 1537. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 4. |
| „ 2,980. | „ 21 Fevrier 1539. | „ | au Connétable. | „ | 27. |
| „ 3,005. | Hampton Court, 18 Jan. 1540. | „ | au Connetable. | „ | 9. |

### Autres Lettres d'Henry VIII. sans indication d'année.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bib. Nat., MS. 3,087. | (Sans lieu.) (Sans date.) | Henry VIII. | (sans adresse). | Folio | 148. |
| „ 2,915. | ( „ ) ( „ ) | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 43. |
| „ 2,980. | ( „ ) ( „ ) | „ | au Roi de France.† | „ | 38. |
| „ 2,997. | ( „ ) ( „ ) | „ | au Roi de France.‡ | „ | 3. |
| „ 2,980. | ( „ ) ( „ ) | „ | au Roi de France.§ | „ | 39. |
| Arch. Nat., J. 921. | Richemont, 22 Mars. | „ | au Tresorier de France. | Pièce | 10. |
| J. 921. | „ 22 „ | „ | à la Régente de France.‖ | „ | 30. |
| Bib. Nat., MS. 4,054. | Enfilde, 9 Septembre. | „ | à la Duchesse douayrière de Savoie. | Folio | —. |
| „ 4,054. | Richemont, 24 Novembre. | „ | à la Duchesse d. de Savoie. | „ | —. |
| Aff. Etr. | | | au Comte de Buren. | | |

### Autres Lettres de divers personnages du règne d'Henry VIII. adressées en France au Roi, au Grand Maître et autres seigneurs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bib. Nat., MS. 2,928. | Warrewyk, 9 Septembre. | Sommerset | au Roi de France. | Folio | 5. |
| „ 2,930. | Eltham, 23 Octobre. | T. Wolsey | au Roi de France. | „ | 60. |
| „ 2,933. | Grenewiche, 15 Novembre. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 110. |
| „ 3,087. | Londres, 7 Aout 1518. | „ | à . . . . | „ | 123. |
| „ 5,761. | Hampton Court, 18 Aout 1518. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | —. |
| „ 5,761. | Westmonstier, 10 Nov. 1518. | „ | à M. l'Admiral. | „ | —. |
| F.D., 462. | Londres, 16 Aout. | „ | au Duc d'Albanye. | „ | 16. |
| „ 462. | (Sans lieu), 9 Septembre. | „ | au Roi de France.¶ | „ | 17. |
| MS. 2,980. | Hampton Court, 1 Juin 1521. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 59. |
| „ 2,962. | Calais, 20 Octobre 1521. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 7. |
| „ 2,962. | „ 6 Novembre 1521. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 1. |
| F.D. 462. | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 58. |
| MS. 2,963. | Richemont, 20 Mai 1526. | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 8. |
| F.D. 462. | (Sans lieu.) (Sans date.) | „ | au Roi de France. | „ | 56. |
| MS. 2,932. | Westminster, 11 Fevrier 1527. | „ | au Grand Maître. | „ | 50. |
| „ 3,014. | Hampton Court, — Août 1528. | „ | au Grand Maître. | „ | 20. |
| „ 20,433. | 21 „ | „ | au Grand Maître. | „ | 65. |
| „ 3,086. | Westmonstier, — Nov. 1528. | „ | au Grand Maître. | „ | 23. |
| „ 3,010. | Londres, — Decembre 1528. | „ | au Grand Maître. | „ | 12. |
| „ 3,014. | Richemont, 26 Janvier 1528. | „ | au Grand Maître. | „ | 17. |

* La suscription porte: "*A tres reverend Père en Dieu nostre tres cher et grand amy le Cardinal de Sens, Grand Chancelier de France.*" C'était Antoine du Prat.

† Lettre entièrement écrite de la main d'Henry VIII. Dix-sept lignes, finissant par ces mots: "*C'est de la main de vostre bon frere meilleur et parfait amy* Henry."

‡ Lettre entièrement écrite de la main d'Henry VIII., finissant par ces mots: "*de la main de vostre bon frere, cousin, compere et perpetuel allye,* Henry. La suscription porte: "*A mon mieulx ayme frere et perpetuel allye le Roy tres crestien.*"

§ C'est un petit billet sans date ni signature et contenant seulement ces mots: "*Mon frere, je vous pric veullez donner bonne audience au peurteur, car il touche grandement a nous deux et a Dieu vous congnoisses bien lescripture de ma main.*"

‖ La suscription porte: "*A tres haulte et excellente princesse nostre tres chere et tresame seur et bonne cousine la Regente de France, Duchesse d'Anjou, Contesse d'Angoulesme, mere de nostre bon frere, cousin et confedere le Roy francoys.*"

¶ La suscription porte: "*A la bonne grace du Roy tres crestien.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MS. 3,006. | Westminster, 20 Juin 1529. | T. Wolsey au Grand Maître. | Folio —. |
| „ 3,005. | Londres, 2 Juillet 1529. | „ à Madame. | „ 15. |
| „ 20,433. | Westminster, 12 Aout 1529. | „ au Grand Maitre. | „ 71. |
| „ 5,044. | (?) (?) | „ à la Duchesse de Savoie. | „ —. |
| „ 19,751. | Westminster, 26 Decembre. | „ au Roi de France. | „ 235. |
| „ 3,897. | Hampton Court, 9 Decembre. | „ à M. de Bonnyvet. | „ 205. |
| „ 2,962. | Grenewiche, 31 Octobre. | „ au Roi de France. | „ 37. |
| „ 3,021. | Hampton Court, 22 Mars. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ 99. |
| F.D. 462. | Westmonstier, 22 Mars. | „ au Chancelier.* | „ 59. |
| MS. 3,016. | Amyens, 25 Aout. | „ au Roi de France. | „ 63. |
| „ 3,014. | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi de France. | „ 5. |
| „ 2,997. | Wingfeld, 8 Aout 1528. | Duc de Suffolk au Grand Maître. | „ 50. |
| „ 3,014. | Londres, 26 Decembre 1528. | Marie au Grand Maître. | „ 28. |
| „ 2,997. | Wingfeld, 8 Aout 1528. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ 48. |
| „ 2,960. | (Sans lieu.) (Sans date.) | „ au Roi de France. | „ 7 et 9. |
| „ 3,015. | Norwiche, 15 Janvier. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ 20. |
| „ 2,932. | Londres, 20 Juin. | „ à Mdlle. de Popincourt. | „ 3. |
| „ 2,932. | „ 18 „ | „ au Grand Maître. | „ 11. |
| „ 2,932. | „ 18 „ | Duc de Suffolk au Grand Maître. | „ 13. |
| F.D., 462. | Southouark, 9 Mai. | Marie au Roi de France. | „ 32. |
| „ 462. | „ 9 „ | Duc de Suffolk au Roi de France. | „ 33. |
| MS. 3,005. | Wyndesore, 20 Juin 1530. | Duc de Norfolk au Grand Maître. | „ . . . |
| „ 3,037. | Londres, 8 Juillet 1530. | „ au Grand Maitre. | „ 47. |
| „ 3,021. | „ 18 Avril 1531. | Duc de Suffolk au Grand Maitre. | „ 70. |
| „ 3,039. | Amptonhill, 23 Juillet 1532. | Duc de Norfolk au Grand Maître. | „ 60. |
| „ 2,997. | Southwerke, 16 Novembre 1533. | Duc de Suffolk au Grand Maître. | „ 52. |
| „ 3,007. | Amboise, 9 Mai. | Guillaume Knight au Grand Maître. | „ 37. |
| „ 3,070. | Grenewyche, 5 Janvier. | T. Cheyne au Grand Maître. | „ 101. |
| „ 3,040. | Westmonstier, 27 Janvier. | Duc de Norfolk au Grand Maitre. | „ 4. |
| „ 3,019. | Grenewiche, 4 Avril. | „ au Grand Maître. | „ 32. |
| „ 2,933. | Saint-Quentin, 25 Octobre. | W. FytzWyllam au Tresorier. | „ 184. |
| „ 3,038. | Chryfheton, 27 Aout. | Duc de Norfolk à M. de la Rochepot. | „ 52. |

### RÈGNE D'ÉDOUARD VI.

31 Janvier 1547—6 Juillet 1553.

#### ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DES AMBASSADEURS DE FRANCE ACCRÉDITÉS PAR LE ROI HENRI II. À LA COUR D'ANGLETERRE.

Quatre Ambassades ordinaires et trois extraordinaires ont été accomplies au nom et pour le service du Roi de France, Henri II., à la Cour d'Angleterre pendant les six années et demi du règne d'Édouard VI. L'Ambassadeur ODET DE SELVE, qui était en résidence à Londres au moment de la mort d'Henry VIII., fut accrédité de nouveau par le Roi François Premier, qu'il ne représenta d'ailleurs que pendant deux mois sous le nouveau règne, ce prince étant venu à mourir le 31 Mars 1547. Le Sr. DE SELVE resta à la Cour de Londres jusqu'à la fin de l'année 1548, époque à laquelle les relations entre les deux couronnes furent interrompues pour n'être reprises qu'en 1550. Sa première négociation, dont l'objet fut de former une ligue défensive entre la France et l'Angleterre, a été traitée conjointement au Sr. DE LA GARDE, à qui le Roi avait donné commission le 14 Février. Ses Dépêches sont très nombreuses et ne se rencontrent qu'en minutes ou copies du temps dans trois registres conservés aux ARCHIVES DU MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES.

Après que la paix de Boulogne eut été signée le 24 Mars 1550, il y eut une Ambassade extraordinaire de France à Londres pour recevoir la ratification du traité, et le nouvel Ambassadeur ordinaire fut le SR. DE CHEMAULT, Conseiller et Prevôt de l'Ordre du Roi. Ses Dépêches se trouvaient conservées, il y a peu d'années encore, parmi les papiers de sa famille (Pot de Rhodes) aux archives de Bourges, mais elles ont, depuis, disparu dans un incendie. Nous en avons toutefois retrouvé quelques traces dans une analyse que l'érudit Baron de Girardot avait faite des papiers de cette famille illustre, quelques mois avant l'accident qui les a détruits.

Il n'existe pas de correspondances de l'Ambassade extraordinaire confiée au MARÉCHAL DE SAINT-ANDRÉ en Juillet 1551 non plus que de l'Ambassade ordinaire de CLAUDE LAVAL, SR. DE BOISDAUPHIN, que le Maréchal avait amené avec lui pour succéder au Sr. de Chemault et qui fut rappelé au mois de Mai 1553, remplacé par ANTOINE DE NOAILLES, Conseiller du Roi et son maître d'hôtel ordinaire. Antoine de Noailles, dont la correspondance est conservée en minutes originales aux Archives des Affaires Étrangères, est le premier de cette belle dynastie diplomatique des Noailles, qui fut si dignement représentée tout d'abord par les trois frères successivement accrédités à la Cour d'Angleterre. L'Abbé de Vertot, au dix-huitième siècle, avait préparé pour les publier toutes les *Ambassades* de MESSIEURS DE NOAILLES, et tous les apprêts de cette publication se retrouvent aujourd'hui parmi les registres conservés. Une seule des Ambassades fut publiée après la mort de celui qui l'avait préparée pour l'impression et c'est précisément celle d'Antoine de Noailles, accrédité d'abord auprès d'Édouard VI., puis auprès de la Reine Marie.

* La suscription: "*A mon bon parfaict et cordyal amy Monsieur le Chancelier de France.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

L'état des papiers diplomatiques français pour servir à l'histoire des négociations pendant le règne d'Édouard VI s'étend donc aux seules correspondances ordinaires des Ambassadeurs ODET de SELVE et ANTOINE de NOAILLES et à quelques documents particuliers à la négociation du traité de Boulogne par Messieurs DE LA ROCHEPOT, DE CHASTILLON, DU MORTIER et GUILLAUME BOCHETEL.

ANNÉE 1547.

ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE D'ODET DE SELVE, POUR LE ROI FRANÇOIS PREMIER ET POUR LE ROI HENRI II AUPRÈS DU ROI EDOUARD VI.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1547. | Londres, 1 Fevrier | L'Ambassadeur (Odet de Selve) | "au Roy." |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | "à M. L'Admiral." |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Tournon. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. Le Chancelier. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. Lines. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Roy (HENRI II.). |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. L'Admiral. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | Advis porté par M. de La Garde (fait à Ardres le 14 Avril). | | |
| | Londres, 14 Avril. | L'Ambassadeur | "à M. Le Connestable.*" |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. Le Connestable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Maréchal Du Biez. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 4 May. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roy.† |

* Après la mort du Roi François Premier, le Roi son fils, Henri II., rendit au Connétable de Montmorency la faveur qu'il avait perdue et lui remit aussitôt la direction des affaires étrangères. C'est ce qui explique ce brusque changement dans l'adresse des correspondances de l'Ambassadeur. Ce n'est plus à "*Monsieur l'Admiral*" que les Dépêches sont adressées, c'est à "*Monseigneur le Connestable.*" Jusqu'à la date du 14 Avril, les Dépêches ont été écrites par ODET DE SELVE et le SR. DE LA GARDE (Antoine Escallin des Essartz), Capitaine Général des Galères, Gouverneur d'Etappes, fort connu alors à la Cour de France et employé dans les négociations sous le nom du "Capitaine Paulin."

† FRANÇOIS DE SCEPEAUX, SR. DE VIEILLEVILLE, vint alors à Londres comme Ambassadeur extraordinaire pour complimenter le nouveau Roi et pour confirmer la paix conclue avec le feu Roi. Il arriva le 24 Mai, porteur des lettres d'Henri II.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1547. | Londres, 1 Juin. | L'Ambassadeur (Odet de Selve) | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 7 Juillet. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | 14 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | 23 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | Adviz portés par le Sr. Dauzin. | | |
| | Londres, 2 Aout. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 6 Septembre. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. le Connestable. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 9 Novembre. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | 16 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | 16 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 1 Décembre. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Connestable |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | au Connestable |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1547. | Londres, 10 Décembre. | L'Ambassadeur (Odet de Selve) au Roy. | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |

### Année 1548.

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de Odet de Selve auprès du Roi Edouard VI.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1548. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur (Odet de Selve) au Roy. | |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Chastillon. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 1 Fevrier. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 29 Avril. | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1548. | Londres, 18 Avril. | L'Ambassadeur (Odet de Selve) au Roy. | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à l'Admiral. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à l'Admiral. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Chastillon. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Chastillon. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |

Adviz de l'estat et disposition des choses d'Angleterre du coste d'Escosse selon le rapport dung personnaige envoié sur les lieux.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Londres, 18 Juin. | L'Ambassadeur au Connestable. | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de Chastillon. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Chastillon. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à MM. de La Rochepot et Chastillon. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à MM. de La Rochepot et Chastillon. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Chastillon. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à MM. de La Rochepot et de Chastillon. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à MM. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Biron, Ambassadeur en Flanders. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1548. | Londres, 30 Juillet. | L'Ambassadeur (Odet de Selve) au Roy. | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 1 Aoust. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M.M. du Conseil Privé. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à MM. du Conseil Privé. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à MM. du Conseil Privé. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. Le Connestable. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Chastillon. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | à MM. du Conseil Privé. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de Chastillon. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à MM. du Conseil Privé. |

Responce au Memoire pour l'Ambassadeur du Roy à Mons. le Protecteur d'Angleterre. Faict à Cheltham le 19 Aout.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Londres, 30 Août. | L'Ambassadeur | à MM. du Conseil Privé. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. le Connestable. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à Messeig. du Conseil Privé. |
| | Cheltham, 1 Septembre. | „ | au Connetable. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de Chastillon. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à Mess. du Conseil Privé. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Connestable. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à L'Admiral. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à MM. de Marillac et de Biron, Ambassadeurs vers l'Empereur et la Royne de Hongrie. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à MM. de Marillac et de Biron. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | Londres, 26 Octobre. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 Novembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 (Octobre). | „ | à M. de Marillac, Ambassadeur vers l'Empereur. |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | à M. de La Rochepot. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roy. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1548. | Londres, 8 Decembre. | L'Ambassadeur à Mons. Le Connestable. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Connestable. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |

ANNÉE 1550.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | "AMBASSADE DE MM. DE LA ROCHEPOT (MONTMORENCY), CHEVALIER DE L'ORDRE, LIEUTENANT-GÉNÉRAL DU ROY ÈS PAYS DE PICARDIE ET GOUVERNEUR DE L'ISLE DE FRANCE; DE CHASTILLON, AUSSY CHEVALIER DE L'ORDRE, LIEUTENANT-GÉNÉRAL AU PAYS DE BOULLONOYS; ANDRÉ GUILLART, SEIGNEUR DU MORTIER, CONSEILLER DU ROY EN SON PRIVÉ CONSEIL; MESSIRE GUILLAUME BOCHETEL, AUSSI CONSEILLER DU DIT SEIGNEUR, SECRÉTAIRE DE SES FINANCES ET GREFFIER DE L'ORDRE." | Archives des Aff. Étrang., Angleterre Vol. 2. |
| 1550. | Commission des Ambassadeurs pour traiter. Fontainebleau, 20 Janvier 1549 (50). | |
| | *Instructions* de ce qu'ils auront à traitter et negocier avecques les Ambassadeurs d'Angleterre. Fait à Fontainebleau le 9ème jour de Mars 1549 (50). | Pages 277–286. |
| | *Memoire* au St. d'Andelot de ce qu'il aura à dire au Roy de par ses depputez estans au Fort d'Ontreau le 16 jour de Mars 1549 (50). Signé "Montmorancy, De Colligny; Guillart et Bochetel." | Page 286. |
| | Traicté de Paix avec les Anglois. Fait le 24 Mars 1549 (50), par MM. de la Rochepot, de Chatillon, du Mortier et Bochetel. | Pages 286–289. |
| | Mémoire des deputez du Roy. 29 Mai 1550. | „ 419–422. |
| | Ratification du Traicté faict avec le Sr. de Chémault, Ambassadeur du diet Roy par devers le Roy d'Angleterre. | „ 419–422. |

ANNÉE 1553 (Avril–Juillet).

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE D'ANTOINE DE NOAILLES* POUR LE ROI HENRI II. AUPRÈS DU ROI ÉDOUARD VI. | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Angleterre. |
| 1553. | Compiègne, 23 Déc. 1552.† | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 7 Mai 1553. | MM. de N. et de Boisdauphin au Roi. | |
| | „ 7 Mai. | MM. de Noailles et de Boisdauphin au Connétable. | |
| | St. Germain 7 Mai. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | "Articles pour instruire l'Ambassadeur à lui envoyez par le Roy." | | |
| | Londres, 13 Mai. | MM. de Noailles et de Boisdauphin au Connétable. | |
| | „ 13 „ | MM. de N. et de Boisdauphin au Roi. | |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de Noailles au Protonotaire son frère. | |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ au Connétable. | x.‡ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roy. | x. |
| | Ecouan, 15 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | „ 15 „ | Le Roy à M. de Northumberland. | |
| | „ 15 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 16 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| | St. Germain 19 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | 19 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | Boulogne, 20 „ | M. de Senarpont à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 22 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Connétable. | |
| | St. Germain 23 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |

---

* Les papiers des Ambassades des trois frères de Noailles en Angleterre—ANTOINE DE NOAILLES, "Capitaine et Gouverneur de Bordeaux, Conseiller et maistre d'hostel ordinaire du Roy;" FRANÇOIS DE NOAILLES, "Protonotaire, Aulmonier ordinaire du Roy," puis Évêque d'Acqs; et GILLES DE NOAILLES, Abbé de l'Isle—se divisent en deux séries qu'il importe de consulter l'une et l'autre. La première a pour titre: "*Depesches et Memoires des Ambassades de Messieurs de Noailles*" et s'étend du 23 Décembre 1552 au 7 Juin 1561; la seconde est: "*Depesches et Memoires moins importans des Ambassades de Messieurs de Noailles*" et s'étend au même espace de temps. Ces deux séries existent à la fois en originaux et en copies formant un recueil de treize volumes. La copie de la première série est celle que l'Abbé de Vertot avait préparée pour l'impression et dont une seule partie a paru. Chacun des volumes en copie porte les mots "*à imprimer.*" Voyez les récentes publications qui ont été faites sur les Noailles de cette époque: "*Les Papiers de Noailles de la Bibliothèque du Louvre,*" publiés par M. LOUIS, PARIS, en 1875; puis "*L'Introduction aux Lettres inédites de François de Noailles,*" publié en 1865 par l'érudit PHILIPPE TAMIZEY DE LARROQUE (Paris: Aubry); et en dernier lieu, "*Antoine de Noailles à Bordeaux d'après des Documents inédits recueillis, publiés et annotés*" par le même érudit (Bordeaux: Lefebvre, 1878).

† Pour lui donner avis que le Roi l'a nommé pour succéder au Maréchal DE BOISDAUPHIN dans l'Ambassade d'Angleterre.

‡ Le signe x. marqué à la marge pour les Dépêches et documents de l'Ambassade d'Antoine de Noailles désigne que chaque pièce ainsi annoncée n'a pas été publiée dans les *pièces justificatives* de l'édition de Leyde et Paris, 1763. "*Ambassades de Messieurs de Noailles en Angleterre, rédigées par feu M. de Vertot. Ouvrage posthume de cet auteur.* A Leyde et Paris, MDCCLXIII."

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1553. | St. Germain, 23 Juin. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 26 Juin. | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | 28 „ | „ au Roy (?). | x. |
| | 30 „ | „ au Roy. | x. |
| | 30 „ | „ au Connetable. | x. |
| | 30 „ | „ à M. de Boisdauphin. | x. |
| | Boullogne, 30 Juin. | M. de Senarpont à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | St. Germain, 2 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | „ 2 „ | Le Connétable. | x. |
| | Londres, 7 Juillet. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |

### RÈGNE DE MARIE.

Juillet 1553—Novembre 1558.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DES AMBASSADEURS DE FRANCE ACCRÉDITÉS PAR LE ROI HENRI II. À LA COUR D'ANGLETERRE.

La correspondance fournie par les Ambassadeurs de France pendant le règne de Marie Tudor s'étend sans interruption depuis le lendemain de la mort d'Édouard VI. jusqu'au mois de Juin 1557, époque où la guerre fut déclarée entre l'Angleterre et la France. Toutes les négociations ont été accomplies pendant ces quatre années par MESSIEURS DE NOAILLES; Antoine de Noailles d'abord, Gilles ensuite et le Protonotaire de Noailles, qui fut Évêque de Dax. Toute leur correspondance est conservée en pièces originales et en copies aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES.

AMBASSADE D'ANTOINE DE NOAILLES.

ANNÉE 1553 (10-20 Juillet). *

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1553. | Chantilly, 9 Juillet. | "Le Roy" à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 10 Juillet. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | Memoire à M. de la Jarre qui s'en va presentement vers le Roy. | | |
| | Londres, 13 Juillet. | M. de Noailles à M. de Vendosme. | x. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à L'Evêque d'Orleans. | x. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | Compiègne, 14 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à la Reine d'Escosse. | |
| | Londres, 14 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. | |

ANNÉE 1553 (Juillet—Décembre).

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DE L'AMBASSADE D'ANTOINE DE NOAILLES POUR LE ROI HENRI II. AUPRÈS DE LA REINE MARIE.—(MARY TUDOR). | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères Angleterre. |
| | Londres, 20 Juillet. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | Compiègne, 20 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 23 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | 23 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | Amiens, 24 Juillet. | Le Connétable à Lord Howard, Gouverneur de Calais. | |
| | „ 25 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 29 Juillet. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. d N. à MM. d'Orleans et de Gyé.† | |
| | Compiègne, 29 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | „ 29 „ | Le Roy à la Reyne d'Angleterre. | |
| | „ 31 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 3 Aout. | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | Au Camp de Ham, 3 Aout. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 4 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | Ham, 6 Aout. | Le Connétable à MM. de Noailles et d'Oysel. | |
| | Londres, 7 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Connétable. | |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | Offemont, 9 Aout. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Ham, 9 Août. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 10 Aout. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | x. |
| | Compègne, 12 Aout. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 13 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| | Compiègne, 16 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Ham, 17 Aout. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Lisiebourg, 19 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |

* Les sept dépêches ci après, datées de Londres, sont relatives à l'élévation éphémère de JEANNE GRAY.

† L'ÉVÊQUE d'Orleans et M. DE GYÉ étaient destinés Ambassadeurs extraordinaires.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1553. | Saint Fussien, 22 Aout. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | 23 „ | Le Roy à M. de N. | x. |
| | Londres, 23 „ | MM. de Gyé, d'Orleans et de N.* | |
| | Saint Fuscien, 23 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | |
| | Au Camp de Miraulmont, 28 Aout. | Le Roy à MM. de Gyé et d'Orleans. | |
| | „ 28 „ | Le Roy à la Reine d'Angleterre. | |
| | Lislebourg, 30 „ | La Reine d'Ecosse à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | Camp de Molan, 4 Sept. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | „ 4 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | Londres, 4 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de l'Aubespine. | x. |
| | Au Camp de Soulesmes, 16 Septembre. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | „ 17 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | Londres, 22 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | 24 „ | „ à la Royne d'Escosse. | x. |
| | 25 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | 25 „ | „ au Connétable. | |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Noailles au Protonotaire son frère. | x. |

"Négociation faicte par le Sr. de Noailles, Ambassadeur pour le Roy en Angleterre depuis le 6 de ce mois de Septembre qu'il a este adverty que ceste Royne a voulu escouter la praticque des Ministres de l'Empereur pour la marier avec le Prince d'Espagne."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Saint-Quentin en Vermandois, 28 Septembre. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| Relation de l'entrée de la Royne d'Angleterre. | | |
| Saint Quentin, 2 Octobre. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| „ 2 „ | M. de l'Aubespine à M. de N. | x. |
| Londres. | M. de Noailles au Protonotaire son frère. | x. |
| Saint Quentin, 4 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| „ 4 „ | M. de Guyze à M. de N. | x. |
| Londres 7 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | x. |
| Lislebourg, 11 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. | x. |
| Londres, 14 „ | M. de Noailles à la Reine d'Escosse. | |
| Villiers-Cottoretz, 14 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| Londres, 16 „ | M. de Noailles au Duc de Guyze. | x. |
| „ 16 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 18 „ | „ à la Reine d'Escosse. | |
| „ 24 „ | „ au Cardinal de Lorraine. | x. |
| „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 24 „ | „ au Connétable. | |
| „ 25 „ | „ à la Reyne d'Escosse. | |
| „ 26 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| De Villers-Cotteretz, 26 „ | Le Cardinal de Lorraine et M. de Guyze à M. de Noailles. | |
| Rouen, 30 „ | Valentin Dale au Connétable. | x. |
| Chantilly, 29 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| Londres, 30 „ | M. de Noailles au Protonotaire son frére. | x. |
| „ 30 „ | M. de Noailles à la Reine d'Escosse. | x. |
| „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 4 Novembre. | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 7 „ | M. de Noailles au Protonotaire son frère. | x. |
| „ 7 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| Chantilly, 8 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Senlis, 9 „ | Le Cardinal de Lorraine et Duc de Guyze. | x. |
| 9 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |

"Mémoire de ce que La Marque aura à dire au Roy suivant la charge qu'il a d'aller vers Sa Majesté de la part du Seigneur de Noailles, son Ambassadeur."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Senlys, 9 Novembre. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| Chantilly, 14 „ | Le Roy à M. de N. | x. |
| Londres, 14 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| Chantilly, 14 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| 16 „ | M. de Noailles à la Reine douairière d'Ecosse. | x. |
| 17 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| Fontainebleau, 23 „ | Le Cardinal de Lorraine et le Duc de Guyze à M. de N. | |
| „ 23 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Londres, 24 „ | M. de Noailles à la Reine d'Ecosse. | |
| „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 1 Décembre. | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| „ 2 „ | „ au Roy. | |

* MM. DE GYÉ et D'ORLEANS Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires arrivés le 15 Août à Londres partirent le 30.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1553. "Memoire de ce que le Sr. d'Hogius fera entendre au Roy allant vers S.M. de la part de M. de Noailles, son Conseiller et Ambassadeur en Angleterre, suivant le contenu de trois Despesches faites par ci-devant par le dit sieur des 24, 30 Novembre et 1 Decembre."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Londres, 6 Decembre. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| 7 „ | M. de Noailles à la Reine douairière d'Ecosse. | |
| 12 „ | M. de Noailles à la Reine d'Ecosse. | |
| 14 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| Fontainebleau, 14 Dec. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| „ 14 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. | |
| Londres, 15 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | x. |
| „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. | x. |
| „ 18 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. | x. |
| „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| Fontainebleau, 21 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| „ 21 „ | *Instruction* au Sr. d'Hogius de ce qu'il aura à dire de la part du Roy au Sr. de Noailles. | |
| 21 „ | Créance du Roi pour Antoine de Noailles, son Ambassadeur. | |

Conférence de l'Ambassadeur avec Paget, Ministre de la Reine et relation de l'audience que cette Princesse lui donna au sujet de son mariage.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Londres, 23 Décembre. | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Senarpont. | |
| „ 24 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. | x. |
| „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| Boulogne, 28 Décembre. | M. de Senarpont à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Richmond, 29 Décembre. | La Reine d'Angleterre au Roy. | x. |
| | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Fontainebleau, 30 Déc. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| „ 30 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | |
| Londres, 31 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |

### Année 1554.

| État des Dépêches et Documents de l'Ambassade d'Antoine de Noailles auprès de la Reine Marie. | | Affaires Étrangères. Sér. d'Angl. |
|---|---|---|
| 1554. Fontainebleau, 9 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| „ 9 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | |
| Londres, 3 „ | M. de Noailles à la Reine d'Ecosse. | |
| „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. | x. |
| (?) 12 „ | Le Sr. Bertheville au Connétable. | |
| Londres, 12 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| „ 14 „ | M. d'Oysel au Roy. | |
| „ 15 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| „ 15 „ | „ au Connétable. | |

"Instruction à La Marque de ce qu'il aura à dire au Roy devers la Majesté duquel moy Noailles le depesche presentement. Nouvelles et advis que La Marque aura à dire au Roy et à Monsieur le Connestable."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Londres, 21 Janvier. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| „ 21 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| Boulogne, 17 „ | M. de Senarpont à M. de Noailles. | |
| Londres, 22 „ | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| Paris, 22 „ | Diane de Poytiers au Seigneur de Ribaldenez. | x. |
| Paris, 22 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| „ 22 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Londres, 24 „ | M. de Noailles à M. de Senarpont. | x. |
| „ 24 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| Paris, 26 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. | |
| „ 23 „ | Double de la lettre que l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre écrit au Connétable. | |
| Londres, 23 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 27 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. | x. |
| „ 27 „ | Le Connétable. | x. |
| Londres, 28 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Senarpont. | |
| (?) „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Londres, 1 Février. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| „ 3 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Senarpont. | x. |
| Paris, 10 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| Londres, 11 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable.* | |
| „ 13 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | |
| Villeneuve St. Georges, 13 Février. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |

* Antoine de Noailles donne avis de l'arrivée à Londres du Protonotaire son frère, François de Noailles.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1554. | Londres, 17 Février. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Senarpont. | x. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. | |
| | „ 23 Février. | M. de Noailles à M. de Villegaignon. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | Fontainebleau, 27 Février. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | „ 27 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | |
| | Lislebourg, 28 Février. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. | x. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | Fontainebleau, 3 Mars. | Le Connétable à M. de N. | |
| | 3 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |

"Instruction pour le Sr. de La Marque sur ce qu'il aura à dire au Roy et à M. le Connestable." 4 Mars.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Londres, 4 Mars. | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| Lislebourg, 5 Mars. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. | x. |
| Boulogne, 5 Mars. | M. de Senarpont à M. de N. | x. |
| 8 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | |

Remonstrance de l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre envoyée à M. de Noailles.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Londres, 8 Mars. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | x. |
| Lislebourg, 8 Mars. | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Nemours, 8 Mars. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Londres, 9 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | x. |
| „ 10 „ | „ au Connétable. | |
| „ 12 „ | Le Protonotaire (Francois de Noailles) au Connétable. | |
| „ 12 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| „ 16 „ | Le Protonotaire de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| „ 17 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. | x. |
| Sterling, 18 Mars. | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Fontainebleau, 21 Mars. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Sterling, 21 Mars. | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Fontainebleau, 21 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Sterling, 24 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Londres, 29 Mars. | M. de Noailles à Madame de Valentinois. | x. |
| „ 29 „ | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | |
| „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. | x. |
| Fontainebleau, 30 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| Londres, 31 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| Fontainebleau, 4 Avril. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| Villeroy, 6 Avril. | Le Connétable à M. de N. | |

Assemblée du Parlement du 9 Avril 1554.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Londres, 12 Avril. | M. de Noailles au Cardinal de Chastillon. | x. |
| „ 13 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | |
| (?) 15 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | |
| „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Paris, 17 Avril. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| „ 17 „ | Le Roy à M. de N. | |
| Londres, 17 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | x. |
| „ 17 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| „ 18 „ | M. de N. à la Reine d'Ecosse. | |
| „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 23 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| Annet, 26 Avril. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| Londres, 28 Avril. | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | |
| „ 26 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| „ 27 „ | Le Protonotaire de Noailles à la Reine d'Ecosse. | x. |
| „ 27 „ | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| „ 29 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 29 „ | „ au Connétable. | |
| Advis de ce que le Sr. de Noailles a présentement entendu. 29 Avril. | | x. |
| Londres, 4 Mai. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| „ 4 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| „ 4 „ | „ au Sr. Hogius. | x. |
| Chantilly, 4 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Londres, 8 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| „ 8 „ | Advis. | |
| Verberye, 12 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| „ 13 „ | Advis au Roy. | |
| Lislebourg, 13 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Newbetelz (?) 13 . | Le Reine d'Ecosse à M. de N. | x. |
| Londres, 18 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 19 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| Compiègne, 19 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| „ 19 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Londres, 19 „ | Adviz envoyez au Roy. | x. |
| Lislebourg, 20 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| Fontainebleau, 22 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1554. | Offemont, 24 Mai. | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | Londres, 24 Mai. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | Offémont, 24 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 24 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. | |
| | Offemont, 29 Mai. | Le Roy à M. de N. | x. |
| | Double du memoire baillé à La Marque s'en allant en France. 29 Mai. | | x. |
| | Londres, 1 Juin. | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | Boulogne, 8 „ | M. de Senarpont. | |
| | 9 „ | M. le Protonotaire de Noailles à Mgr. . . . . | x. |
| | Londres, 5 „ | N. de Noailles à la Reine d'Ecosse. | x. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | Anisy le Chateau, 10 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | „ 10 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | „ 16 „ | Extrait d'une lettre écrite à M. de N. | x. |
| | Londres, 16 „ | M. de Noailles à M. de Laubespine. | x. |
| | Lislebourg, 16 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 16 „ | Advis. | |
| | „ 17 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | Au Camp, 17 „ | Le Roy à M. de N. | |
| | Londres, 19 „ | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | |
| | Au Camp, 21 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Boullogne, 22 „ | M. de Senarpont à M. de N. | x. |
| | Marchaiz, 22 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 26 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | Camp de Marienbourg, 27 Juin. | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | Londres, 30 Juin. | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Roy. | x. |
| | „ 3 „ | Adviz envoyez au Roy. | x. |
| | „ 3 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. | |
| | "Discours du Protonotaire de Noailles à la Reyne d'Angleterre sur la naissance du filz aîné de l'Ambassadeur son frére." | | x. |
| | Au Camp, 8 Juillet. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 12 „ | Adviz envoyez au Roy. | x. |
| | Du Camp devant Dynam, 12 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | „ 12 Juillet. | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | Londres, 12 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. | x. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de Noailles à la Duchesse de Valentinois. | x. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de Noailles à M. Bochetel, Secretaire d'Etat. | x. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. | x. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Laubespine. | x. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Connétable. | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | Humes, 25 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 27 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | "Nouvelles d'Angleterre. Discours de la ceremonie observée et de l'ordre tenu en la descente du Prince d'Espagne à Hamptoncourt." | | |
| | Du Camp de Crèvecœur, 27 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | „ 30 Juillet. | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | „ 31 „ | Le Roy à M. de N. | |
| | Londres, 1 Août. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 1 „ | Adviz envoyez au Roy. | x. |
| | „ 4 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roy. | x. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à la Reyne d'Ecosse. | x. |
| | Offemont, 8 „ | M. (?) à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Lislebourg, 9 „ | M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | Londres, 10 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | Au Camp, 17 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | „ 17 „ | Le Roy à . . . . | |
| | Londres, 17 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Connétable. | |
| | „ 18 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy (sur l'entrée du Prince d'Espagne). | x. |
| | Harangue de François de Noailles (le Protonotaire) à la Reine d'Angleterre en prenant congé de S.M. le 21 Août 1554. | | x. |
| | Lislebourg, 22 Août. | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1554. | Londres, 26 Août. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | 26 „ | Memoire. | |
| | Copie d'une lettre de Milord Grey à M. de Vasser. Guines. | | x. |
| | Londres, 3 Septembre. | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | „ 3 „ | M. de Noailles à la Reyne Régente d'Ecosse. | x. |
| | „ 5 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | x. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Laubespine. | x. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Senarpont. | |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. | x. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | |
| | „ 19 „ | Adviz envoyez au Roy. | x. |
| | | Antoine de Noailles à François de Noailles. | x. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | x. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | 22 „ | Lettre d'une gentilhomme à M. de N. | x. |
| | Vill-Cotteretz, 24 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Memoire au Protonotaire de Noailles retournant en Angleterre. 24 Septembre. | | |
| | Boulogne, 4 Octobre. | Le Protonotaire de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | Londres, 4 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 8 „ | Adviz tant de Flandres que autres. | x. |
| | (?) 5 „ | Le Roy à la Reyne d'Angleterre. | x. |
| | Londres, 5 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Connétable. | |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de Noailles au Protonotaire de Noailles. | x. |
| | „ 7 „ | M. de Noailles à M. de Laubespine. | x. |
| | „ 7 „ | Le Protonotaire de Noailles à M. de Laubespine. | x. |
| | Lislebourg, 8 Octobre. | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 12 „ | M. de Noailles à la Reine Régente d'Ecosse. | x. |
| | Lislebourg, 12 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 17 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Vendosme. | x. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Laubespine. | x. |
| | „ 20 „ | Adviz de Flandres. | |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | x. |
| | Relation du jeu de cannes à Londres par Durand, Secretaire de François de Noailles. | | |
| | Brive, — Octobre. | M. de Selve à Antoine de Noailles. | x. |
| | Londres, 26 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | Discours du Protonotaire de Noailles à la Reyne. | x. |
| | „ 4 „ | Adviz envoyez au Roy. | x. |
| | Londres, — „ | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | Paris, 5 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Faeland, 5 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | Paris, 5 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | Saint-Germain, 18 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | 18 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. | x. |
| | Double des *memoires* et *instructions* envoyés au Roy le 18 Novembre 1554, portés par le Protonotaire de Noailles. | | |
| | Westminster, 14 Nov. | La Reine d'Angleterre au Roy. | |
| | Londres, 15 „ | Le Chancelier d'Angleterre au Connétable. | |
| | 16 „ | L'Evêque de Winchester au Connétable. | |
| | 21 „ | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | |
| | Lislebourg, 23 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. | |
| | 24 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| | 29 „ | „ à M. de Fors. | x. |
| | 30 „ | Double d'adviz envoiez au Roy par M. de N. | x. |
| | 30 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | 30 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | Dinau, 30 „ | Lettre au Protonotaire de N. | x. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | M. de Noailles au Protonotaire. | x. |
| | „ 9 Décembre. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 9 „ | Adviz envoyez au Roy. | |
| | „ 10 „ | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. | x. |
| | „ 10 „ | Adviz envoyez à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | St. Germain, 12 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | x. |
| | „ 12 „ | Le Roy à M. de N. | |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Protonotaire de Noailles à Antoine de N. | x. |
| | Londres, 13 „ | Le Légat Polus au Roy. | |
| | 13 „ | au Connétable. | |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1554. | Londres, 16 Décembre. | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ 16 „ | Instructions et *memoires* envoyez au Roy. | |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Connétable. | x. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Protonotaire. | x. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. | x. |
| | St. Germain, 21 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | „ 21 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | „ 24 „ | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. | |
| | Londres, 26 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. | |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. | |
| | „ | Adviz. | |
| | St. Germain, 29 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. | |
| | „ 30 „ | *Instructions* au Protonotaire. | |

### Année 1555.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Série d'Angleterre.

État des Dépêches et Documents de l'Ambassade d'Antoine de Noailles auprès de la Reine Marie.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1555. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | „ 2 „ | Avis envoiés au Roi. |
| | „ 2 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | L'Isle 'Adam, 7 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 10 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | „ 10 „ | Le Protonotaire au Connétable. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | St. Germain, 13 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 14 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | „ — „ | Le Protonotaire au Connétable. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 20 „ | "Advis envoyez au Roy." |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | St. Germain, 27 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 4 Fevrier. | Le Protonotaire au Connétable. |
| | „ 8 „ | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | Fontainebleau, 13 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 13 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | Fontainebleau, 23 „ | Le Roi à M. de N. |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Connétable au Protonotaire. |
| | Londres, 22 „ | Le Protonotaire au Connétable. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Melun, 27 „ | L'Ambassadeur Wotton au Connétable. |
| | Londres, 3 Mars. | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Fontainebleau, 10 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 12 „ | Le Protonotaire au Connétable. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | Fontainebleau, 18 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | 22 „ | Relation de la négociation de l'Abbé de Saint-Salut à la Cour de l'Empereur au sujet de la conference proposee par le Cardinal Polus. |
| | Montereau, 23 „ | *Instruction* de M. de Fresnes, Secretaire des finances allant en Angleterre. |
| | Londres, 2 Avril. | Le Protonotaire au Roi. |
| | Lannoy, 2 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 3 „ | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Fontainebleau, 17 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 17 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | Fontainebleau, 21 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 6 Mai. | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Chantilly, 10 „ | Le Connetable à M. de N. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 15 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 16 „ | "Instruction et Memoire pour le Sr. de La Marck, gentilhomme du Seigneur de Noailles, qu'il depesche en Cour." |
| | Lislebourg, 18 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | Ardres, 22 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | „ 22 „ | Le Cardinal de Lorraine et le Connétable à M. de N. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1555. | Ardres, 25 Mai. | Le Cardinal de Lorraine et le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 25 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 29 „ | Advis envoyez. |
| | | Autres advis. |
| | Ardres, 30 Mai. | Le Cardinal de Lorraine et le Connétable à M. de Noailles. |
| | „ 4 Juin. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. |
| | „ 8 „ | Le Cardinal de Lorraine et le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 6 Juin. | M. de N. aux dits seigneurs. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | Escouan, 20 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N.* |
| | Londres, 20 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 20 „ | "Adviz envoyez au Roy." |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | Saint-Germain, 8 Juillet. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 10 Juillet. | Memoire envoyé au Roi. |
| | Limours, 22 „ | Le Roi à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 27 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 29 „ | Le Protonotaire au Cardinal de Chastillon. |
| | Domforz, 30 „ | La Reine d'Ecosse à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 4 Aout. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi de Navarre. |
| | „ 13 „ | Memoires portez par le Protonotaire de Noailles au Roi. |
| | Monstreuil, 18 Aout. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | | Le Protonotaire au Cardinal de Chastillon. |
| | Londres, 20 Aout. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 20 „ | "Advis envoyez au Roy." |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | Domforz, 23 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 27 „ | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | St. Germain, 2 Septembre. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de N. |
| | „ 7 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 9 Septembre. | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. |
| | „ 9 „ | "Adviz envoyez en Ecosse." |
| | „ 11 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 30 „ | "Adviz envoyez au Connétable." |
| | „ 6 Octobre. | M. de N. à M. l'Amiral. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 14 „ | "Memoire laissé aux Seigneurs du Conseil." |
| | „ 18 „ | M. de N. à la R. douairière d'Ecosse. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Laubespine. |
| | „ 22 „ | L'Abbé de St. Salut à M. de N. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Lezer, 6 Novembre. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 10 „ | Madame de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | Villiers Cotteretz, 11 Nov. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 14 Novembre. | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 20 „ | "Advis au Roy." |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à la Reine douairière d'Ecosse. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Dangu, 26 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 26 „ | M. de N. à M. de Laubespine. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Dangu, 26 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Anet, 3 Decembre. | „ à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 5 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 28 Novembre. | Adviz de Flandres. |
| | Moret, 12 Decembre. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 15 „ | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Connétable. |

* Le Roi renvoie le Protonotaire de Noailles en Angleterre pour y continuer la négociation de la paix avec l'Ambassadeur son frère.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1555. | Londres, 16 Decembre. | "Memoires et advis au Roi. Instructions pour La Marque, gentilhomme du Seig. de Noailles, depesché en France." |
| | Blois, 18 Decembre. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 27 Decembre. | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | Blois, 28 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | „ 30 „ | Le Protonotaire à Madame de Roye. |

ANNÉE 1555.

Archives des Affaires Etrangères. Anglet.

AUTRES LETTRES ET DOCUMENTS DE CETTE MÊME ANNÉE APPARTENANT À L'AMBASSADE D'ANTOINE DE NOAILLES AUPRÈS DE LA REINE MARIE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1555. | Lislebourg, 1 Janvier. | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. |
| | 2 „ | Memoire des actes qui ont été passez en ce present Parlement. |
| | „ 4 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | Lislebourg, 4 Janvier. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | 7 „ | M. de l'Aubespine à M. de N. |
| | Lisle-Adam, 7 Janvier. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Lislebourg, 7 Janvier. | M. d'Oysel. |
| | | "Memoire à M. de N., Ambassadeur pour le Roy en Angleterre des poinctz contenus ès lectres que la Royne douairiere regente d'Escosse escrit à la Royne d'Angleterre par le heraut Alexandre Rosse." |
| | Londres, 11 Janvier. | M. de N. au Cardinal de Chastillon. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à la R. d'Ecosse. |
| | St. Germain, 13 Janvier. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Lislebourg, 26 Janvier. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 27 Janvier. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Laubespine. |
| | 4 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. |
| | | „ au Connétable. |
| | Paris, 5 Fevrier. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 8 Fevrier. | M. de N. à la R. d'Ecosse. |
| | „ 4 „ | Adviz envoyez a la Reine Regente d'Ecosse. |
| | Fontainebleau, 13 Fevrier. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 13 Fevrier. | M. de N. à la R. d'Ecosse. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. |
| | Fontainebleau, 23 Fevrier. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Lislebourg, 23 Fevrier. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 24 Fevrier. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | 3 Mars. | Le Protonotaire de N. à M. de Chastillon. |
| | 8 „ | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | 10 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | 11 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | 12 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | 12 „ | Le Roi à M. de N. |
| | 12 „ | Le Proton. de N. à M. de Laubespine. |
| | 12 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Fontainebleau, 13 Mars. | Le Connétable au Protonotaire. |
| | Londres, 15 Mars. | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | „ 15 „ | Cardinal Polus au Connétable. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. de N. à la Reine d'Ecosse. |
| | Fontainebleau, 19 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 22 Mars. | M. de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 22 „ | "Adviz envoyez au Roy." |
| | Fontainebleau, 22 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de N. |
| | 29 „ | Secretaire d'Etat à M. de N. |
| | Sterling, 30 Mars. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | „ 30 „ | La Reine d'Ecosse à M. de N. |
| | Vauluisant, 30 Mars. | Le Comtable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 31 Mars. | "Adviz envoyez au Roy." |
| | „ 2 Avril. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | 2 „ | "Adviz envoyez au Roy." |
| | Fontainebleau, 4 Avril. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 5 Avril. | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de N. et M. de Fresnes. |
| | „ 12 „ | "Adviz envoyez au Roi." |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de N. à M. de l'Aubespine. |
| | Boulogne. | Le Proton. de N. à M. de Vendôme. |
| | (Sans date.) | Le Protonotaire à M. de N. |
| | (Sans lieu), 6 Avril. | Madame de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | Fontainebleau, 14 Avril. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 14 Avril. | M. de N. à la Reine d'Ecosse. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | 17 „ | „ au Connétable. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1555. | Fontainebleau, 17 Avril. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | „ | Ordre de retour pour M. de Fresnes. |
| | Londres, 21 Avril. | M. de Noailles à M. l'Amiral. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à Messieurs . . . . |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 23 „ | MM. de N. et de Fresnes au Connétable. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de l'Aubespine. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Connétable.* |
| | Fontainebleau, 27 Avril. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. |
| | Lislebourg, 30 Avril. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 7 Mai. | *Memoires* et instructions de M. de la Marque allant vers le Connétable. |
| | | Advis de Flandres. |
| | Londres, 15 Mai. | "Adviz envoyez au Cardinal de Lorraine et au Connétable." |
| | | Autres advis. |
| | Boulogne, 20 Mai. | Le Protonotaire au Sr. Durand. |
| | Londres, 20 Mai. | "Memoires et adviz envoyez à M. de Laubespine." |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | Adviz à M. de Laubespine. |
| | „ 6 „ | Adviz au Cardinal de Lorraine et au Connétable. |
| | Ardres, 7 Juin. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 14 Juin. | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | Lislebourg, 14 Juin. | "*Memoires* et instructions à M. de Noailles des choses contenues ès lettres que la Reyne douairière d'Ecosse escrit presentement à la Reyne d'Angleterre." |
| | Londres, 15 Juin. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. |
| | | "Harangue du Protonotaire de Noailles à la Reyne d'Angleterre à Hampton Court." |
| | 3 „ | Discours du Protonotaire au Legat à Richemont. |
| | Lislebourg, 6 Juillet. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | 6 „ | La Reine d'Ecosse à M. de N. |
| | Londres. | M. de N. à son frère G. de N. |
| | „ 20 Juillet. | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Cardinal de Loraine. |
| | „ 15 Août. | „ au Protonotaire. |
| | Richemond. | L'Abbé de St. Salut au Protonotaire. |
| | Londres, 24 Aout. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à la Reine d'Ecosse. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à l'Abbé de St. Salut. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 2 „ | Advis. |
| | „ 4 „ | M. de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. l'Amiral. |
| | „ 11 „ | Adviz au Roi. |
| | (Sans lieu), 11 Septembre. | Madame de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | Londres, 20 Septembre. | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. l'Amiral. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 25 „ | "Adviz envoyez au Roi." |
| | „ 25 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Lislebourg, 1 Octobre. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 5 Octobre. | L'Abbé de St. Salut à M. de N. |
| | „ 5 „ | "Adviz au Roy." |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 6 „ | Madame de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | (Sans lieu), 7 Octobre. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | St. Quentin, 7 Octobre. | Le Roi à M. de N. |
| | La Fère, 16 Octobre. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 17 Octobre. | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | La Fère, 17 Octobre. | Le Roi à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 20 Octobre. | M. de N. à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 22 „ | Advis. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ à l'Abbé de St. Salut. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. l'Amiral. |

* M. de Noailles donne avis du départ de M. de Fresnes ce jour même.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1555. | Londres, 10 Novembre. | Advis de Flandres. |
| | „ 10 „ | M. de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 26 „ | Advis. |
| | (Sans lieu), 26 Novembre. | Madame de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | ( „ ), 27 „ | L'Abbé de St. Salut. |
| | Londres, — Decembre. | M. de N. à la Reine d'Ecosse. |
| | „ — „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Moret, 12 Decembre. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 15 Decembre. | M. de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | (Sans lieu), 16 Decembre. | L'Abbé de St. Salut. |
| | Londres, 20 Decembre. | M. de N. au Protonotaire. |
| | „ — „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | (Sans lieu), 27 Decembre. | Le Protonotaire à son frère. |
| | ( „ ), 28 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |

ANNÉE 1556 (Janvier—Mai).

Archives des Affaires Étrangères. Angleterre.

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DE L'AMBASSADE D'ANTOINE DE NOAILLES POUR LE ROI HENRI II, AUPRÈS DE LA REINE MARIE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1556. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | M. de N. à M. de Laubespine. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Blois, 4 Janvier. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | „ 14 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 14 Janvier. | Advis. |
| | „ 27 „ | M. de N. au Roi. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 30 „ | Discours envoyé au Connétable. |
| | Pontlevoy, 7 Fevrier. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | „ 7 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Blois, 20 Fevrier. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 25 Fevrier. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | Amboise, 11 Mars. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 12 Mars. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | Amboise, 12 Mars. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 12 Mars. | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | | "Advis au Roi." |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | Amboise, 30 Mars. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 9 Avril. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | Amboise, 11 Avril. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, — Avril. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Blois, 25 Avril. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | „ 25 „ | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 29 Avril. | "Adviz envoyez au Roy." |
| | Chambort, 1 Mai. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 7 Mai. | M. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | | "Memoire de ce que en la derniere audience M. l'Ambassadeur de France proposa a la Royne et a aulcuns de messieurs de son Conseil pour y estre pourveu selon la raison et les traictez." |
| | St. Laurent des Eaues, 7 Mai. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 11 Mai. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Paris, 13 Mai. | Le Roi à la Reine d'Angleterre.* |
| | Londres, 22 Mai. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 22 „ | Advis. |
| | „ 23 „ | Dépêche au Roi écrite par les deux Ambassadeurs. |
| | „ 29 „ | Antoine de N. à la Reine d'Ecosse. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 30 „ | Advis. |
| | (Sans lieu), 30 Mai. | Le Connétable à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 30 Mai. | M. de N. au Protonotaire. |

* "Le Roi rappelle le Seigneur de Noailles de son Ambassade d'Angleterre. Il lui substitue dans le même emploi le PROTONOTAIRE son frère. Mais ce seigneur n'estant pas encore de retour de son voyage de Rome, où le Roi l'avait envoyé, L'ABBÉ DE L'ISLE son autre frère, est nommé pour remplir cet emploi. GILLES DE NOAILLES, Abbé de l'Isle, arriva le 22 Mai à Londres. Antoine de N., son frère et prédécesseur, quitta Londres le 30." (*Note copiée.*)

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1556 (Juin—Novembre).

Archives des Affaires Étrangères. Anglet.*

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DE L'AMBASSADE INTÉRIMAIRE DE GILLES DE NOAILLES POUR LE ROI HENRI II, AUPRÈS DE LA REINE MARIE EN ATTENDANT LE RETOUR DE ROME DE SON FRÈRE LE PROTONOTAIRE, FRANÇOIS DE NOAILLES, NOMMÉ AMBASSADEUR.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 15 6. | Londres, 4 Juin. | G. de Noailles au Connétable. |
| | Paris, 8 Juin. | Le Connétable à G. de N. |
| | Londres, 11 Juin. | G. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 11 „ | Advis. |
| | Lislebourg, 11 Juin. | M. d'Oysel à G. de N. |
| | Londres, 18 Juin. | G. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 18 „ | Adviz envoiés au Connétable. |
| | Fontainebleau, 25 Juin. | Le Roi à M. de N. |
| | Boulogne, 27 Juin. | M. de Croquoysons à G. de N. |
| | Fontainebleau, 29 Juin. | Le Connétable à G. de N. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. Bochetel, Secretaire d'Etat, à G. de N |
| | Londres, 30 Juin. | G. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 8 Juillet. | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 8 „ | Adviz. |
| | Bruxelles, 17 Juillet. | M. de Bassefontaine à G. de N. |
| | Chantilly, 25 Juillet. | M. Bourdin à G. de N. |
| | Inverness, 10 Juillet. | La Reine d'Ecosse. |
| | (Sans lieu), 13 Juillet. | Le Controleur de Faultray. |
| | Londres, 19 Juillet. | G. de Noailles au Roi. |
| | „ 19 „ | Advis. |
| | „ 19 „ | G. de N. au Connétable. |
| | Bruxelles, 2 Aout. | M. de Bassefontaine. |
| | Londres, 3 Aout. | G. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 5 „ | Advis. |
| | Mante, 11 Aout. | M. Bourdin à G. de N. |
| | „ 11 „ | Le Connétable à G. de N. |
| | Londres, 16 Aout. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 16 „ | Adviz. |
| | Fontainebleau, 28 Aout. | M. Bourdin à G. de N. |
| | „ 28 „ | Le Connétable à G. de N. |
| | Londres, 30 Aout. | G. de N. au Connétable. |
| | Bamphes, 5 Septembre. | M. d'Oysel à M. de N. |
| | Ramph, 6 Septembre. | La Reine Régente d'Ecosse à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 10 Septembre. | G. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 19 „ | "Instructions et memoires à Durand mon secretaire que j'envoye vers le Roy; ce qu'il dira à Sa Majesté." |
| | Gand, 30 Septembre. | M. de Bassefontaine à G. de N. |
| | Paris, 1 Octobre. | Le Connétable à G. de N. |
| | Londres, 5 Octobre. | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 5 „ | Advis. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. de N. au Connétable. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 18 et 21 Octobre. | Advis. |
| | „ 21 Octobre. | G. de N. au Connétable. |
| | Paris, 22 Octobre. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 22 Octobre. | M. de N. à la Reine Régente d'Ecosse. |

ANNÉE 1556 (Novembre—Décembre).

Archives des Affaires Étrangères.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DE L'AMBASSADE DE FRANÇOIS DE NOAILLES, ÉVÊQUE D'ACQS, POUR LE ROI HENRI II AUPRÈS ANGLETERRE. DE LA REINE MARIE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1556. | Paris, 20 Octobre. | Lettre de créance du Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | Lettre pour l'Evêque d'Acqs au Cardinal Polus, Legat du Saint Siège en Angleterre. |
| | „ 20 „ | Lettre du Connétable au Légat. |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Roy à Gilles de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 9 Novembre. | Première Dépêche de l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 9 „ | L'Evêque d'Acqs au Connetable. |
| | St. Germain, 11 Novembre. | Le Roy à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | Londres, 19 Novembre. | L'Evêque d'Acqs au Connétable. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Lislebourg, 24 Novembre. | M. d'Oysel à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 25 „ | La Reine d'Ecosse à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | St. Germain, 29 Novembre. | Le Roy à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |

* Il sera aussi très utile de voir les volumes désignés ainsi: "*Depesches et Memoires moins importans*, 1553–1561. *Originaux* et *copies*. 7 volumes *MSS.*

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1556. | Londres, 1 Décembre. | L'Evêque d'Acqs au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à la Reine de France. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de L'Aubespine. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | St. Germain, 5 Décembre. | Le Connétable à M. d'Acqs. |
| | „ 3 „ | Le Sr. de la Rivoire à M. d'Acqs. |
| | Lislebourg, 9 Décembre. | La Reine d'Ecosse à M. d'Acqs. |
| | Bruxelles, 13 Décembre. | M. de Bassefontaine à l'Evêque d'Acqs |
| | Londres, 15 Décembre. | M. d'Acqs au Roy. |
| | 15 „ | M. d'Acqs au Connétable. |
| | Londres, 15 Décembre. | L'Evêque d'Acqs à M. de L'Aubespine. |
| | St. Germain, 15 Décembre. | Le Roy à M. d'Acqs. |
| | Londres, 21 Décembre. | M. d'Acqs à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Bassefontaine. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | | Adviz. |
| | St. Germain, 24 Décembre. | Le Roy à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 24 „ | Le Connétable à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | Rome, 26 Décembre. | M. de Saint Marsal à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |

ANNÉE 1557 (Janvier—Juin).

Archives des Affaires Étrangères. Angleterre.

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE FRANÇOIS DE NOAILLES, ÉVÊQUE D'ACQS POUR LE ROI HENRI II, AUPRÈS DE LA REINE MARIE.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1557. | St. Germain, 8 Janvier. | Le Roy à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | Londres, 19 Janvier. | L'Evêque d'Acqs au Roy. |
| | 22 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | 22 „ | M. d'Acqs au Secretaire d'Estat. |
| | Instructions et adviz portés par Boudeville. | |
| | (Sans date.) | Le Connétable à M. d'Acqs. |
| | Londres, 29 Janvier. | L'Evêque d'Acqs au Connétable. |
| | Lisle-Adam, 26 Janvier. | Le Connétable à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | Lezer, 22 Janvier. | M. d'Oysel à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 28 „ | La Reine d'Ecosse à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. d'Oysel à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | Rome, 1 Fevrier. | M. de Saint-Marsal à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | Londres, 3 „ | L'Evêque d'Acqs au Roy. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Paris, 7 Fevrier. | Le Roy à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | "*Instructions* de Boudeville, un des Secretaires de M. d'Acqs à qui le Roy le renvoie." | |
| | 6 Fevrier. | La Reine de France (Catherine de Médicis) à M. d'Acqs. |
| | Londres, 16 „ | L'Evêque d'Acqs au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | L'Evêque d'Acqs à M. Bourdin. |
| | Paris, 16 Fevrier. | Le Roy à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 16 „ | Le Connétable à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 16 „ | Le Secretaire d'Estat à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | Londres, 22 Fevrier. | L'Evêque d'Acqs au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à la Reine. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Paris, 29 Fevrier. | Le Roy à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 29 „ | Le Connétable à l'Evêque d'Acqs. |
| | „ 29 „ | Le Secretaire d'Estat Bourdin. |
| | Londres, 8 Mars. | M. d'Acqs à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Cométable. |
| | „ 8 „ | Adviz. |
| | „ 8 „ | L'Evêque d'Acqs au Roy de Navarre. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. d'Acqs au Connétable. |
| | Rome, 10 Mars. | M. de Saint-Marsal à M. d'Acqs. |
| | Londres, 20 Mars. | M. d'Acqs au Connétable. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | „ 26 et 29 Mars. | „ au Connétable. |
| | Chantilly, 20 Mars. | Le Connétable à M. d'Acqs. |
| | Sterneling, 29 „ | La Reine d'Ecosse à M. d'Acqs. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. d'Oysel à M. d'Acqs. |
| | Chantilly, 26 Mars. | Le Connétable à M. d'Acqs. |
| | Londres, 5 Avril. | M. d'Acqs au Roy. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | | Adviz envoyez avec la Dépêche. |
| | 8 „ | Le Connétable à M. d'Acqs. |
| | „ 10 „ | M. d'Acqs au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Cométable. |
| | „ 10 „ | Instructions au Sr. de la Cassaign allant devers le Roy. |
| | 10 Avril. | L'Admiral de Chastillon à M. d'Acq. |
| | Villers-Cotterez, 10 Avril. | M. du Mesnil à M. d'Acqs. |
| | 16 „ | M. de Saint-Marsal à M.d'Acqs. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1557. Adviz d'Angleterre envoyez par M. d'Acqs au Connetable.

| | |
|---|---|
| Abbeville, 23 Avril. | L'Admiral de Chastillon à M. d'Acqs. |
| Londres, 28 Avril. | M. d'Acqs au Connétable. |
| „ 28 „ | „ au Secretaire d'Estat Bourdin. |
| „ 29 „ | Adviz. |
| „ 29 „ | M. d'Acqs au Secretaire d'Estat Bourdin. |
| „ 29 „ | Adviz. |
| Villers-Cotterets, 1 Mai. | Le Sr. de la Rivoire à M. d'Acqs. |
| Londres, 6 Mai. | M. d'Acqs au Secretaire d'Estat. |
| „ 6 „ | Adviz. |
| „ 8 „ | M. d'Acqs au Roy. |
| „ 8 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| | Adviz. |

Adviz de l'Entreprize sur la Normandie envoyé au Roy. 8 Mai.

Discours de l'audience que Mons. d'Acqs eut du Chancelier d'Angleterre et du Milord Paget, 1 Mai 1557. Conférence sur les griefs réciproques des deux nations.

| | |
|---|---|
| Villers-Cotteretz, 5 Mai. | Le Roy à M. d'Acqs. |
| 6 „ | L'Admiral à M. d'Acqs. |
| Londres, 17 Mai. | M. d'Acqs au Roy. |
| „ 17 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| „ 17 „ | „ à M. de L'Aubespine. |
| „ 17 „ | Adviz. |
| „ 23 „ | M. d'Acqs au Connétable. |
| „ 23 „ | Adviz. |
| Copenhague, 10 Mai. | M. de Danzay à M. d'Acqs. |
| Londres, 31 Mai. | M. d'Acqs au Connétable. |
| „ 31 „ | Adviz. |

Memoire. Publication de la guerre contre la France. Proclamation de la Reyne Marie quand elle rompit la paix le 7 Juin.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fère en Cardenoys, 29 Mai. | Le Connétable à M. d'Acqs. |
| Londres, 13 Juin. | M. d'Acqs à la Reine d'Escosse |
| „ 21 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| Rheims, 7 Juin. (Rappel de François de Noailles, Evêque d'Acqs, d'auprès de la Reine d'Angleterre, qui avait rappelé d'auprès du Roi de France Wotton, son Ambassadeur, et avait envoyé un héraut d'armes déclarer la guerre au Roi. 30 Mai 1557). | Le Roy à M. d'Acqs. |

Le Roi à la Reine d'Angleterre. "Manifeste du Roi sur l'ouverture de la guerre a lui denoncée par la Reine Marie d'Angleterre en Juin 1557."*

### Année 1558 (Octobre—Décembre).

### Négociations et Conférences pour le rétablissement de la paix et des relations de la France avec l'Angleterre.—1558.

1558. Teneur du pouvoir donné par le Roy le 6 Octobre 1558 au camp près d'Amyens.† Les Plénipotentiaires étaient :— Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,113.

Le Cardinal de Lorrayne.
Anne de Montmorency.
Le Maréchal de Saint André.
Jean de Morvilliers.
Claude de L'Aubespine.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Doullens, 12 Octobre. | Lettre des Plénipotentiaires au Roy. | B. N., 3,156. |
| „ 17 „ | „ „ | |

Traité signé à L'Abbaye de Cercamp pour une suspension d'armes entre les Roys de France et d'Espagne. 17 Octobre. B. N., 3,113.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cercamp, 18 Octobre. | Lettre des Plénipotentiaires au Roy. | B. N., 3,196. |
| „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ |
| „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ |
| „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ |
| „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ |

Convention pour la prolongation de la suspension d'armes, 28 Octobre 1558, à L'Abbaye de Cercamp. B. N., 3,113.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cercamp, 9 Novembre. | Lettre des Plénipotentiaires au Roy. | B. N., 3,156. |
| „ 10 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 14 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 16 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 21 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 25 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 26 „ | „ „ | |

Troisième acte de la suspension d'armes. 1 Décembre. B. N. 13,113.

---

* Les relations furent interrompues entre la France et l'Angleterre depuis cette époque jusqu'au temps où les négociations pour la paix furent ouvertes au mois d'Octobre 1558, mais aucun Ambassadeur français depuis François de Noailles ne devait revoir la Cour de Londres sous le règne de Marie Tudor, cette princesse étant venue à mourir pendant le temps même que se traitaient les préliminaires de la paix à Cercamp, le 19 Novembre 1558.

† Le lieu des conférences devait d'abord être Villiers l'hospital entre Doullens et le camp, mais le 12 Octobre, le lieu désigné fut l'Abbaye de Cercamp, près Arras.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### RÈGNE D'ÉLISABETH.

1558-1603.

État des Dépêches et Documents des Ambassadeurs de France successivement accrédités par les Rois Henri II, François II, Charles IX, Henri III, et Henri IV, à la Cour d'Angleterre (19 Novembre 1558—29 Mars 1603).

Neuf Ambassadeurs ordinaires et un grand nombre d'autres personnages accrédités auprès de la Reine Élisabeth, soit en qualité d'Ambassadeurs extraordinaires soit comme chargés d'une mission particulière, forment le personnel diplomatique de France pendant ce règne de quarante-cinq années. Nous avons encore de regrettables lacunes à constater dans le cours des correspondances que nous avons eu mission de rechercher. Après la paix conclue en Août 1559 à Chasteau-Cambrésis, Messieurs de Montmorency et de Vieilleville furent envoyés Ambassadeurs extraordinaires pour recevoir le serment de la Reine et les ratifications du traité, et Gilles de Noailles, Abbé de l'Isle, celui-même qui avait rempli l'intérim de l'Ambassade de France à Londres sous le règne précédent, après le départ d'Antoine son frère et en attendant l'arrivée de l'Évêque d'Acqs son autre frère, fut déclaré Ambassadeur résident. Ce fut donc lui qui, en réalité, renoua les relations entre les deux Cours. Nous avons ses Dépêches. Michel de Seurre, Chevalier de Malte et Gentilhomme de la Chambre, lui succéda: sa résidence fut de deux années. Sa correspondance est inconnue. Paul de Foix vint ensuite et résida quatre années, il existe de lui de fort curieuses Dépêches, mais elles ne forment pas une correspondance suivie et complète, et il en est malheureusement de même pour la correspondance de son successeur Jacques Bochetel, Sr. de la Forest, Chevalier de l'ordre et maître d'hôtel du Roi, lequel demeura à Londres de 1566 à 1568, et fut remplacé par Messire Bertrand de Salignac de la Mothe-Fénélon dont l'abondante et intéressante correspondance a été publiée en sept volumes in-8° par les soins de M. A. Teulet sur les manuscrits conservés aux Archives Nationales. Cet Ambassadeur, qui resta en fonctions à Londres pendant sept années, eut pour successeur un personnage qui occupa cette Ambassade pendant dix ans, Michel de Castelnau, Sr. de Mauvissière, Chevalier de l'ordre, Capitaine de cinquante hommes d'armes et Gouverneur de Saint-Dizier, de qui la correspondance n'existe en divers dépôts que par parties. Il nous a été impossible de la former en son complet malgré nos recherches les plus diverses, et nos efforts ont été plus infructueux encore, s'il se peut dire, pour rencontrer la suite des Dépêches de Guillaume de l'Aubespine, Baron de Chasteauneuf, arrivé Ambassadeur ordinaire à Londres en 1586 et parti en 1589, remplacé par Jehan de la Fin, Sr. de Beauvoir de la Nocle, qui fut le premier Ambassadeur accrédité par Henri IV auprès de la Reine Élisabeth. Pendant son Ambassade et après qu'il fut rappelé, jusqu'à l'année 1598, les négociations très actives entre les deux Cours furent remplies par divers personnages envoyés extraordinairement tels que M. de Turenne, Nicolas de Harlay, Sr. de Sancy, le Sr. de Lomenie, Messieurs de Bouillon et de Sancy encore et Messire Hurault, Sr. de Maisse. Nous n'avons rien ou à peu près du Sr. de Beauvoir de la Nocle, mais il existe soit des Dépêches soit des relations de la négociation des autres seigneurs.

De 1598 à 1601, la charge fut remplie par Messire Thumery, Sr. de Boissize, à qui succéda Christophe de Harlay, Comte de Beaumont, lequel était à la Cour d'Angleterre au moment de la mort de la Reine. Nous avons la correspondance complète de l'un et l'autre de ces Ambassadeurs.

Voici l'état des documents à consulter :—

Année 1559.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français. 3,881, 3,113.

Conférences et Négociations pour le rétablissement de la paix et des relations entre la France et l'Angleterre.

1559. Quatrième acte de la suspension d'armes. 25 Janvier.

Chasteau-Cambrésis, 5 Fév. Lettre des Plénipotentiaires "au Roy."
Cinquième acte de la suspension d'armes, avec l'intervention des Ambassadeurs de la Reyne d'Angleterre.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chasteau-Cambrésis, 7 Fév. | | Lettre des Plénipotentiaires "au Roy." | |
| " | 10 " | " | " |
| " | 11 " | " | " |
| " | 12 " | " | " |
| " | 13 " | " | " |
| " | 3 Mars. | " | " |
| " | 4 " | " | " |
| " | 7 " | " | " |
| " | 8 " | " | " |
| " | 12 " | " | " |
| " | 13 " | " | " |
| " | 22 " | " | " |
| " | 23 " | " | " |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1559. Traité signé le 2 Avril 1559 (apres Pasques) à Chasteau-Cambrésis. Archives des Aff. Étrang. Anglet. 19.

*Instruction* à MM. de Montmorency et de Vieilleville allants Ambassadeurs vers la Reyne d'Angleterre pour assister au serment et à la ratification de la Reyne. 13 Mai 1559.

Lettre du Roy portée par Gilles de Noailles, abbé de Lisle, allant Ambassadeur ordinaire près la Reine d'Angleterre. 12 May 1559.

Pouvoir donné à Messieurs de Montmorency et de Vieilleville pour reçevoir le serment de la Reyne d'Angleterre. 11 Mai.

Double du serment prêté par la Reine Elizabeth d'Angleterre pour la conclusion de la paix.

Acte du serment prêté par le Roy très chrétien le 18 Juin 1559 en présence de Claude de L'Aubespine, Sr. de Hauterive et Florimond Robertet, Sr. Du Fresne.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE GILLES DE NOAILLES, ABBÉ DE LISLE, AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ELIZABETH.—1559. Archives des Affaires Étrangères. Angleterre.

| | |
|---|---|
| Londres, 25 Mai. | G. de Noailles au Connétable. |
| „ 29 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| „ 1 Juin. | Lettre à la Reine d'Ecosse. |
| „ 7 „ | G. de Noailles au Roi. |
| „ 7 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| Farland, 14 Juin. | M. de Villeparisis à Gilles de Noailles. |

"Memoire sommaire à M. de Gondran, Garde des Sceaux de Dijon, pour faire entendre au Roy et à M. le Connétable les dispositions de la Cour d'Angleterre. 15 Juin."

| | |
|---|---|
| Paris, 17 Juin. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. |
| Londres, 19 „ | M. de N. à l'Evêque de Limoges. |
| Paris, 21 Juin. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| „ 21 „ | M. de L'Aubespine à M. de Noailles. |
| 29 „ | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. |
| Londres, 1 Juillet. | M. de Noailles au Roy. |
| „ 1 „ | Advis au Roy. |
| Dombarre, 30 Juin. | M. de Villeparisis à M. de Noailles. |
| — Juillet. | Memoire envoyé à M. de Noailles. |
| Paris, 9 Juillet. | Le Connétable à M. de Noailles. |
| „ 6 „ | M. de Noailles à l'Evêque de Limoges. |
| „ 9 „ | Le Cardinal de Sens, Garde des Seeaux, à M. de Noailles. |
| Londres, 9 Juillet. | M. de Noailles au Roy. |
| 8 „ | „ au Connétable. |
| 8 „ | "Advis au Roy." |
| 10 „ | M. de Noailles au Connétable. |
| Dunbar, 3 Juillet. | La Reine Régente d'Ecosse à M. de N. |
| Paris, 11 Juillet. | Le Cardinal de Lorraine à M. de Noailles.* |
| „ 12 „ | Le Roy (FRANÇOIS II.) à M. de Noailles. |
| Dampierre. 20 Juillet. | Le Cardinal de Lorraine à M. de Noailles. |
| Londres, 19 Juillet. | M. de Noailles au Roy. |
| „ 17 „ | M. de N. à la Reine Régente d'Ecosse. |
| Petit Leith, 25 Juillet. | M. de Villeparisis à M. de N. |
| Londres, 29 Juillet. | M. de Noailles au Roy. |
| „ 29 „ | „ au Cardinal de Lorraine. |
| „ 30 „ | „ au Cardinal de Lorraine. |
| „ 6 Août. | „ au Roy. |

Memoires et instructions données par le Sr. de Noailles au Sr. de La Mothe-Fénélon son cousin s'en allant en France au premier voyage.

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Germain, 9 Aout. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. |
| Londres, 9 Août. | M. de N. à la R. Régente d'Ecosse. |
| „ 11 „ | M. de Noailles au Cardinal de Lorraine. |
| „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 16 „ | „ au Cardinal de Lorraine. |
| St. Germain, 18 Aout. | Le Roy à M. de Noailles. |
| Lislebourg, 30 Juillet. | M. de Villeparisis à M. de Noailles. |
| Edimbourg, 7 Août. | La R. Régente d'Ecosse à M. de N. |
| „ 16 „ | „ à M. de N. |
| Londres, 22 Août. | M. de Noailles au Roy. |
| „ 23 „ | „ au Cardinal de Lorraine. |
| „ 22 or 23 Aout. | „ au Sr. de L'Aubespine. |
| „ 28 Aout. | „ au Roy. |
| „ 31 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 1 Septembre. | M. de N. à la R. Régente d'Ecosse. |
| „ 5 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. |
| „ 5 „ | „ au Cardinal de Lorraine. |
| „ 6 „ | „ à M. d'Oysel. |
| „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Guise. |

Advis des choses qui se passent en Irlande.

| | |
|---|---|
| 17 Septembre. | M. de Noailles à l'Evêque d'Amiens. |

* Le Cardinal donne avis à l'Ambassadeur de la mort du Roi de France, Henri II.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1559. | Lislebourg, 7 et 14 Sept. | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. |
| | Venise, 26 Aout. | M. d'Acqs à M. de L'Isle. |
| | Londres, 30 Septembre. | M. de Noailles au Cardinal de Lorraine. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à la Régente d'Ecosse. |
| | Lislebourg, 3 Octobre. | M. de La Brosse à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 6 Octobre. | M. de Noailles au Roy. |
| | Bar Le Duc, 28 Septembre. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | | Instruction de M. de Carouges. |
| | Escleron, 12 Octobre. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | „ 12 „ | Memoire du Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | Le Secretaire d'Etat Bourdin à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 12 Octobre. | M. de Noailles à M. d'Oysel. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Cardinal de Lorraine. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ au Cardinal de Lorraine. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | Petit Leyth, 12 Novembre. | M. d'Oysel à M. de Noailles. |
| | Londres, 22 Novembre. | M. de Noailles au Roy. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | Blois, 6 Decembre. | Le Roi à M. de Noailles. |
| | „ 6 „ | Le Secretaire d'Etat Bourdin à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 9 Decembre. | M. de Noailles au Roy. |
| | Chambord, 16 „ | M. de L'Aubespine à M. de N. |
| | Londres, 16 „ | M. de Noailles au Roy. |

*Nota.*—Le Chevalier DE SEURRE nommé Ambassadeur pour succéder à GILLES DE NOAILLES à Londres, y arriva dans les premiers jours de Février 1560. Sa correspondance nous est restée inconnue.

La dernière Dépêche de Gilles de Noailles, Abbé de Lisle, est en date du 1 Février, adressée au Roi. Ses *Instructions* pour l'Écosse sont d'Orleans le 23 Janvier 1560.

### ANNÉE 1562.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES QUI ONT ÉTÉ CONSERVÉES DE L'AMBASSADE DE MESSIRE PAUL DE FOIX POUR LE ROI CHARLES IX, AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 6,612.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1562. | Londres, 29 Mars. | Memoire d'Angleterre pour la Reine Mère (Catherine de Médicis). | Folio 34. |
| | „ 21 Mai. | Paul de Foix "à la Royne." | „ 37. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ "au Roy." | „ 42. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ "au Roy de Navarre." | „ 40. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Laubespine. | „ 39. |
| | „ 28 „ | Paul de Foix "à la Royne ma Souveraine Dame." | „ 45. |
| | „ 28 „ | Paul de Foix "au Roy de Navarre." | „ 51. |
| | „ 6 Juin. | „ à la Royne. | „ 54. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 59. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. | „ — |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy de Navarre. | „ — |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 68. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Laubespine. | „ 72. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 74. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy de Navarre. | „ 76. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ au R. de Navarre. | „ 79. |
| | „ (s. d.) | Dépêche non déchiffrée. | „ 81. |
| | „ 11 Juillet. | "Rapport que fera Adam, Secretaire de M. de Foix en Angleterre." | „ 87. |
| | „ 11 „ | Paul de Foix au Roy. | „ 92. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 95. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 98. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au R. de Navarre. | „ 100. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 103. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 105. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 107. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 110. |
| | „ 11 Aout. | Memoire de M. de Vieilleville. | „ 117. |
| | „ 12 „ | Paul de Foix au Roy. | „ 122. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 125. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au R. de Navarre. | „ 127. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 129. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 132. |
| | „ 17 Novembre. | Response à la seconde déclaration. | „ 140. |
| | „ 11 „ | Protestation. | „ 147. |

### ANNÉE 1565.

AUTRES DÉPÊCHES DU MÊME AMBASSADEUR CONSERVÉES ORIGINALES.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 6,613.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1565. | Londres, 3 Mars. | M. de Foix à la Royne. | Folio 2. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ au Roy. | „ 6. |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ à la Royne. | „ 11. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 14. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 19. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 24. |
| | 26 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 27. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 565. | Londres, 4 Juin. | M. de Foix à la Royne. | Folio 32. |
| | „ 6 „ | "Discours des propos tenus en la negociation d'entre la Royne d'Angleterre et Mons. l'Ambassadeur le 3 de Juin et en la conference qu'a eu le secretaire . ." | „ 37–42. |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de Foix à la Royne. | „ 44. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 47. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ 50. |
| | „ 29 Septembre. | „ au Roy. | „ 57. |
| | „ 11 Octobre. | „ au Roy. | MS. 15,971. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à la Reyne. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. | MS. 6,613. |
| | „ 16 Novembre. | Remonstrances d'Angleterre. | |

ÉTAT DE QUELQUES DÉPÊCHES ET MÉMOIRES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE FOIX AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH. — Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 15,888.

1565-1566. "Extraict des principalles et plus notables Depesches faictes au Roy et à la Royne Mere par Monsieur de Foys . . . leurs Majestez vers la Reine Elizabeth d'Angleterre.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Londres, 23 Janvier 1564. | M. de Foix à la Royne Mère. | |
| „ Janvier 1565. | „ à la Royne. | |
| „ (Sans date.) | „ à la Royne. | |
| | Rapport. Deschiffrement amplifié. | |
| „ 18 Fevrier 1565. | Discours. | Pages 7 à 11. |
| „ 1 Avril 1565. | M. de Foix au Roy. | |
| „ 18 Juin 1565. | „ à la Royne. | Page 13. |
| „ 14 Juillet 1565. | „ au Roy. | „ 14 t°. |
| „ 10 Mai 1565. | Discours. | „ 17–23 t°. |
| „ 31 Mars 1565. | „ | „ 24–35. |
| Memoire extraict d'un Registre de Mons. de Fois des Depesches faictes du 23 Janvier 1565 jusques au 20 Mai 1566. | | „ 36. |
| Londres, 26 Avril 1565. | M. de Foix à la Royne. | |
| „ 20 Mai (analyse). | | |
| „ (Sans date.) | „ au Roy. | |
| „ „ | „ à la Royne. | |
| „ 28 Juin 1565. | „ à la Royne. | „ 38. |
| „ 17 Aout 1565. | „ au Roy. | „ 39. |
| „ 22 Aoust 1565. | „ à la Royne. | „ 39 t°. |
| | Memoire. | „ 40. |
| 17 Octobre. | M. de Foix au Roy. | |
| „ 12 Nov. 1565. | | „ 43. |
| „ 27 Sept. 1565. | „ à la Royne. | „ 43. |
| „ 29 Decembre. | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 12 Fevrier 1566. | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 26 Janvier 1566. | „ au Roy. | „ 44 t°. |
| „ 20 Mars 1566. | „ au Roy. | |
| „ 20 Mars 1566. | „ à la Royne. | „ 45. |
| „ 6 Juin 1565. | Discours. | Non paginé. |
| „ — Juillet. | „ | |
| „ 4 Juillet. | M. de Foix à la Roine. | |
| „ (Sans date.) | „ à la Roine. | |

ANNÉES 1566 ET 1568. — Bib. Nat., F. Clairambault. M. 355.

ÉTAT DE QUELQUES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE JACQUES BOCHETEL, SR. DE LA FOREST, POUR LE ROI CHARLES IX, AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1566. | Londres, 1 Juillet. | M. Bochetel au Roy. | |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à la Reyne. | |
| | 15 „ | Le Roy à M. Bochetel. | |
| | 15 „ | „ à M. Bochetel. | |
| | Stamford, 6 Août. | Le Sr. de Vulcob à M. Bochetel. | MS. 15,970. |
| | Londres, 6 „ | M. Bochetel au Roy. | MS. 15,971. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à la Reyne. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à la Reyne. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roy. | MS. 355. |
| | „ — Septembre. | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à la Reyne, | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à la Reyne. | |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ à la Reyne. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| 1567. | „ 6 Decembre. | „ au Roy. | No. 15,971. |
| 1568. | „ 4 Janvier. | „ au Roi. | |
| | 8 „ | Le Roy à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | Londres, 10 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. | |
| | „ 2 Février. | „ au Roy.† | |

---

* Les documents qui se trouvent dans ce registre y sont placés sans ordre de date.

† Voyez les intéressantes publications de feu A. TEULET, "*Négociations de la France et l'Espagne avec l'Écosse,*" et de M. A. CHÉRUEL, "*Marie Stuart et Catherine de Médicis.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1568. | Londres, 2 Février. | L'Ambassadeur à la Reyne. |
| | 3 „ | Le Roy à l'Ambassadeur. |
| | 3 „ | La Reyne Mère à l'Ambassadeur. |
| | Londres, 25 Mars. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à la Reyne Mère. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 13 Avril. | M. de Beaumont „ |
| | „ 2 Mai. | L'Ambassadeur au Sr. de Fizes. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Reyne Mère. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 Mai. | „ „ |
| | Paris, 21 Mai. | La Reyne Mère à M. de la Forest. |
| | Londres, 22 Mai. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Sr. de Fizes. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à la Reyne Mère. |
| | „ 12 Juin. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à la Reyne Mère. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à la Reyne Mère. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à la Reyne Mère. |
| | „ 11 Juillet. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à la Reyne Mère. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à la Reyne Mère. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 et 28 Aout. | „ „ * |
| | „ 16 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 9 Octobre. | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 16 Novembre. | „ au Roy.† |

### Année 1568 (Novembre—Décembre).

Archives Nationales. K. IX. Nos. 1373-1375.

État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de Bertrand de Salignac de la Mothe Fénélon pour le Roi Charles IX, auprès de la Reine Élizabeth.

| | |
|---|---|
| Londres, 16 Novembre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| „ 16 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 22 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 29 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 28 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 5 Décembre. | „ au Roy. |
| „ 5 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 10 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 15 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 28 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 28 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 28 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | Memoire baillé au Sr. de Vassal. |

### Année 1569.

Suite des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de Bertrand de Salignac de la Mothe Fénélon auprès de la Reine Élizabeth.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1569. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | | Memoire baillé au Sr. de la Croix. |
| | Aultre memoire au dict Sr. de la Croix pour dire à part à la Royne. | |
| | Londres, 17 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | | Discours envoyé de La Rochelle. |

---

* La Reine Élizabeth voyagea pendant les trois mois de Juillet, Août et Septembre.

† Le Sr. Bochetel de la Forest fut remplacé par le Sr. de la Mothe Fénélon, arrivé Ambassadeur le 10 Novembre. Voyez l'importante publication de feu A. Teulet, "*Correspondance diplomatique de Bertrand de Salignac de la Mothe Fénélon, Ambassadeur de France en Angleterre.*" C'est le texte de toutes les Dépêches de l'Ambassadeur adressées de Londres au Roi, à la Reine sa mère, et à divers ministres en France. (Sept volumes in-8°.)

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1569 | Londres, 24 Fevrier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | | Memoire baillé à La Vergne. |
| | | Aultre memoire. |
| | „ 6 Février. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à la Royne. |

Memoire baillé au Sr. de Sabran pour dire à leurs Majestez.
Aultre memoire, a part . . . .
Articles presentez a la Royne d'Angleterre par le Sr. de La Mothe, Ambassadeur du Roy.

| | |
|---|---|
| Londres, 13 Mars. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |

Memoire pour communiquer à la Royne.

| | |
|---|---|
| Londres, 16 Mars. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| „ 16 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 25 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 25 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 29 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 29 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 6 Avril. | „ au Roy. |
| „ 6 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 12 „ * | „ au Roy. |
| „ 12 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 17 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 20 „ | „ à la Royne. |

Memoire pour le Sr. de la Croix.

| | |
|---|---|
| Londres, 23 Avril. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| „ 23 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 30 „ | „ à la Royne. |

Propos tenu par l'Ambassadeur de France a la Royne d'Angleterre. 25 Avril.

| | |
|---|---|
| Londres, 6 Mai. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| „ 6 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |
| | Memoire au Sr. de la Vergne. |
| „ 16 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| „ 16 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 23 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | Memoire au Sr. de Vassal. |

Memoire de M. le Cardinal de Chastillon à la Royne d'Angleterre et aux Seigneurs de la Court. 25 Mai 1569.

| | |
|---|---|
| Londres, 28 Mai. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| „ 28 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 3 Juin. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |
| 30 Mai. | Remonstrances de l'Ambassadeur sur le commerce. |
| „ 21 Juin. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |

Memoire general sur les affaires de France, d'Espagne et d'Ecosse.

| | |
|---|---|
| Londres, 28 Juin. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 5 Juillet. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. |
| „ 11 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |
| „ 27 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ à la Royne. |

* Mission particulière du Sr. de Montafié pour le récit de la bataille de Jarnac.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1569. | Memoire general sur les affaires de France et d'Angleterre. | |
| | Memoire secret sur divers projets de mariage d'Elisabeth. | |
| | Autre memoire. | |
| | Londres, 1 Août. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | | Lettre secrète à la Royne. |
| | Memoire general sur les affaires d'Angleterre, d'Espagne et d'Ecosse. | |
| | Londres, 5 Septembre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | Déclaration sur le commerce, 17 Août. Réponse de l'Ambassadeur | |
| | Londres, 6 Septembre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | | Lettre secrète à la Royne. |
| | „ 19 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | | Lettre secrète. |
| | „ 27 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | | Lettre secrète pour la Royne. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | | Memoire secret. |
| | „ 12 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | Memoire general sur les affaires d'Angleterre. | |
| | Londres, 1 Novembre.* | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | Lettre secrète à la Royne. |
| | | Memoire secret. |
| | | Second memoire. |
| | „ 30 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 5 Décembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre secrète pour la Royne. |
| | | Premier memoire. |
| | | Second memoire confidentiel. |
| | „ 27 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |

* Mission du Sr. d'Amour après la bataille de Moncontour.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1570.

SUITE DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE BERTRAND SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNÉLON AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1570. | Londres, 4 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | Memoire secret. |
| | „ 28 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Etat general des affaires. |
| | „ 13 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire general des affaires. |
| | Londres, 22 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ „ |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire. |
| | | Memoire secret. |
| | „ 9 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | | Memoire secret. |
| | „ 31 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 4 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Lettre secrète. |
| | | Memoire, résolution du Conseil. |
| | Memoire secret sur divers projets de mariage. | |
| | Londres, 23 Avril. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire general. |
| | Memoire secret sur la déclaration du Roy. | |
| | Londres, 13 Mai. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire general. |
| | | Memoire secret (sur le traité). |
| | „ 16 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Lettre secrète. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | | „ „ |
| | | Memoire général. |
| | | Memoire secret. |
| | „ 9 Juillet.* | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | Memoire general. |
| | | Memoire secret. |
| | „ 30 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 6 Aout. | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |

* Mission de M. de Poigny (arrivé à Londres le 3 Juillet).

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1570. | Londres, 14 Aout. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | | Memoire general. |
| | | Memoire secret. |
| | „ 10 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire general. |
| | „ 17 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 9 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | Lettre secrète. Mariage du Duc d'Anjou. | |
| | | Memoire général. |
| | Londres, 14 Novembre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | Memoire general. |
| | „ 7 Décembre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 Déc. (mariage). | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire général. |

ANNÉE 1571.

SUITE DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE BERTRAND DE SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNÉLON AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1571. | Londres, 6 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | 13 „ | |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre secrète à la Reyne (negociation du mariage). |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre secrète au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 6 Fevrier. | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire general. |
| | Memoire secret (négociation du mariage). | |
| | Londres, 12 Fevrier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ „ |
| | 6 „ | |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | | Autre lettre secrete. |
| | | Memoire général. |
| | „ 12 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | „ 17 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ „ |
| | | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | „ 6 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 23 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 2 „ | Lettre secrète à la Royne. |
| | „ 6 „ | L'Ambassadeur à la Royne. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1571. | Londres, 2 Juin. | L'Ambassadeur à la Reyne. |
| | „ 2 „ | Lettre secrète sur le mariage. |
| | „ 7 „ | L'Ambassadeur à la Reyne. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | „ 23 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | „ 28 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | „ 9 Juillet.* | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 5 Aout. | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ † | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Octobre. | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Royne. |
| | | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 5 Decembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | 10 „ | Memoire general. |
| | „ 10 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roy. |

### Année 1572.

### Suite des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de Bertrand de Salignac de la Mothe Fénélon auprès de la Reine Élizabeth.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Londres, 3 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 5 Fevrier. | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à la Reyne. |

* Mission de M. de Larchant pour le mariage.
† Mission de M. de Foix. Audience. Détails. Parti le 3 Septembre.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1572. | Londres, 24 Fevrier. | Lettre secrète au Roy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 8 Mars.* | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire general. |
| | „ 25 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ |
| | 14 „ | „ „ |
| | 21 „ | „ „ |
| | 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | „ 4 Mai. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre secrète à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire. |
| | 19 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | 24 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | Letter secrète à la Reyne. |
| | „ 28 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 17 Juin† (2 Dépèches). | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 22 Juin. | „ au Roy et à la Reyne. |
| | 28 „ | Négociation de MM. de Montmorency et de Foix. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy et Reyne. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roy et Reyne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 3 Aout. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 29 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ ‡ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ § | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Décembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |

* Mission de M. du Croc.
† Ambassade de MM. de Montmorency et de Foix.
‡ L'Ambassadeur demande à être rappelé.
§ Mission de M. de Mauvissière (Michel de Castelnau).

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1573.

SUITE DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE BERTRAND SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNÉLON AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1573. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | 9 „ | „ „ |
| | 9 „ | Memoire. |
| | „ 15 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | 22 „ | „ „ |
| | 25 „ | „ „ |
| | 2 Fevrier. | „ „ |
| | 8 „ | „ „ |
| | 13 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 16 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 19 „ * | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | Memoire au Roy. |
| | Memoire à la Reyne (négociation de M. de Chast. sur le mariage). | |
| | Londres, 31 Mars. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ „ |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 12 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | Memoire. |
| | | Avis à la Reyne. |
| | „ 26 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Aout. | „ „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire (details de l'audience). |
| | „ 14 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Octobre. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 6 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Decembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ |

* Mission de M. de Chasteauneuf.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1574.

SUITE DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE BERTRAND DE SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNÉLON AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1574. | Londres, 5 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 5 Mars. | „ „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | 24 „ | „ „ |
| | 24 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 30 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à la Reyne Régente. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | L'Ambassadeur à la Reyne Régente. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 16 „ | L'Ambassadeur à la Reyne Régente. |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 23 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy (HENRI III). |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à la Reyne Régente. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Aout. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | | Memoire general. |
| | „ 28 „ | L'Ambassadeur à la Reyne Régente. |
| | „ 10 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | Avis à la Reyne. |
| | „ 29 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | | Avis à la Reyne. |
| | „ 18 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | Avis à la Reyne. |
| | „ 22 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 3 Décembre. | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 7 „ | L'Ambassadeur à la Reyne. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | | Avis à la Reyne. |
| | „ 18 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1574. | Londres, 28 Décembre. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | | Memoire. |
| | | Lettre secrète au Roy. |

ANNÉE 1575.

FIN DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE BERTRAND SALIGNAC DE LA MOTHE FÉNÉLON POUR LE ROI HENRI III. AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1575. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | |
| | „ 24 „ | |
| | „ 29 „ | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ au Roy. |
| | | Avis à la Reyne. |
| | „ 10 „ | L'Ambassadeur au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 7 Mars. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 7 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ au Roy. |
| | 7 „ | |
| | 12 „ | |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | 13 „ | |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 1 Août. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ * | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | Oxford, 10 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Reyne. |
| | „ 20 „ † | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à la Reyne. |

*Nota.*—Le tome *septième* (supplément à la correspondance diplomatique de BERTRAND DE SALIGNAC FÉNÉLON), publié en 1840 par A. TEULET, contient les lettres écrites de la Cour de France à l'Ambassadeur. La première est du 14 Mars 1569, la dernière du 24 Mars 1575. Il faut voir aussi le tome *troisième* des *Mémoires* de MICHEL DE CASTELNAU, Sr. de Mauvissière. Additions aux *Mémoires* publiées à Bruxelles en 1731 par LE LABOUREUR, lesquelles contiennent aussi les lettres de la Cour à BERTRAND DE SALIGNAC pour les années 1572 (Décembre) à 21 Mai 1575, et diverses pièces importantes telles que le "*Mémoire baillé à M. de la Chastre allant en Angleterre*" (3 Mars 1575) et l'*ampliation* du dit *Mémoire*.

Voir aussi à la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE le *MS.* du fonds français, No. 15,972, pour les dernières lettres du Roi au Sr. DE LA MOTHE FÉNÉLON et le *MS.* du fonds de M. DE CLAIRAMBAULT, No. 1,180, pour un *Mémoire* concernant l'Ambassade.

---

* Michel de Castelnau, Sr. de Mauvissière, successeur de B. Salignac de la Mothe Fénélon à l'Ambassade d'Angleterre, arriva ce jour.

† Audience de congé de M. de la Mothe Fénélon. Il avait adressé 468 Dépêches.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1575.

AMBASSADE DE M. DE CASTELNAU, SR. DE MAUVISSIÈRE, POUR LE ROI HENRI III. AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 17,972.

1575. *Instruction* au Sr. de Mauvissière s'en allant Ambassadeur pour le Roy en Angleterre. 2 Juin.§ — Page 249.

*Instruction* et Depesche pour le Sr. de la Porte par le commandement de Monsieur Frere du Roy vers la Reine d'Angleterre pour la continuation de la négociation commencée pour leur mariage. Le 16 Décembre 1575. — Page 277.

ANNÉE 1578 (Juillet—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES QUI ONT ÉTÉ CONSERVÉES DE L'AMBASSADE DE MICHEL DE CASTELNAU, SR. DE MAUVISSIÈRE, AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH (DEPUIS LA 208ÈME, 4 JUILLET 1578.)

Bib. Nat., No. 15,973, du Fonds Français. Ce MS. a 440 pages.

| 1578. | | |
|---|---|---|
| 208ème. | Londres, 4 Juillet. | Au Roy. |
| 209ème. | „ 7 „ | „ |
| 210ème. | „ 13 „ | „ |
| 211ème. | „ (Sans date.)* | „ |
| 212ème. | „ 9 Aoust. | „ |
| 213ème. | „ 14 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 214ème. | „ 16 „ | Au Roy. |
| 215ème. | „ 27 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| | | A Monseigneur. |
| 216ème. | „ 30 „ | Au Roy. |
| 217ème. | „ 8 Septembre. | „ |
| | A la Royne (par M. de Rambouillet). | |
| | A Monseigneur. (Envoyée par le retour de M. de Blacqueville vers Son Altesse.) | |
| 218ème. | Londres, 16 Septembre. | Au Roy. |
| | (Cognac, 1 Septembre.) | La Royne Mere du Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| 219ème. | Londres, 19 Septembre. | Au Roy. |
| 220ème. | „ 30 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 221ème. | Londres, 4 Octobre. (Envoyée escripte de la main de l'Ambassadeur.) | Au Roy. |
| 222ème. | Londres, 17 Octobre. | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 223ème. | „ 28 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 224ème. | „ 12 Novembre. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| | | A Monseigneur. |
| 225ème. | „ 15 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 226ème. | „ 17 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| | | A Monseigneur. |
| | | A M. de Simier. |

§ MICHEL DE CASTELNAU, SR. DE MAUVISSIÈRE, ne resta pas moins de dix années Ambassadeur pour le Roi en Angleterre. Il était déjà fort bien connu de la Reine Élizabeth vers laquelle il avait été envoyé diverses fois en mission particulière, notamment en 1565, du temps de l'Ambassade de M. de Foix. Il a laissé des *Mémoires* qui, publiés plusieurs fois, ont rendu son nom justement célèbre. Il avait épousé une Bochetel, fille d'un de ces Bochetel si fort versés dans les négociations de France du temps des Valois. Il eut deux filles nées en Angleterre, dont la seconde eut pour marraine la Reine Élizabeth. Le Sr. le Laboureur a publié avec un grand luxe de recherches une édition in-8° des *Mémoires* de cet Ambassadeur, et on trouvera dans le tome *troisième* un nombre considérable de *Lettres de la Cour de France* pour les années de l'Ambassade 1575 (Juin), 1576, 1577 et 1578 (Août). Le Sr. DE MAUVISSIÈRE arriva à la Cour de Londres le 22 Août, et fut présenté à la Reine au château de Woodstock dans les premiers jours de Septembre. Les registres *MSS.* de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE, Nos. 15,971 et 15,972, contiennent diverses lettres de lui avec ses *instructions*, et la première lettre après son arrivée à Londres, adressée à M. de Morvilliers; mais nous avons à déplorer la perte de sa correspondance ordinaire avec la Cour pour les années 1575, 1576, 1577 et 1578 jusqu'au mois de Juillet. Les minutes de ses Dépêches conservées dans le *MS.* No. 15,973 ne commencent qu'à la 208ème Dépêche de son Ambassade (4 Juillet 1578), et s'arrêtent soudainement à la 324ème Dépêche (29 Juin 1581). Or comme il quitta Londres en Septembre 1585, ce sont donc les Dépêches de près de sept années de son Ambassade qui nous manquent. Voyez une très intéressante notice publiée en 1856 par M. GUSTAVE HUBAULT, "*Michel de Castelnau, Ambassadeur en Angleterre*" (1575–1585), (St. Cloud: Imp. Belin), et l'étude historique sur les relations de la France et de l'Écosse dans la seconde moitié du XVIe siècle, "*Marie Stuart et Catherine de Médicis,*" publiée par le savant M. A. CHÉRUEL (Paris, 1858).

* Il faut placer à cette date l'indication de la mission particulière donné alors à M. DE RAMBOUILLET: "*Instructions au Sr. de Rambouillet, Chevalier des ordres du Roy, Conseiller en son Conseil privé et Capitaine de ses Gardes.*" Paris, 23 Juillet 1578. BIB. NAT., Fonds Français, *MS.* 17,932.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1578. | | |
| 227ème. | Londres, 27 Novembre. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| | | A Monseigneur. |
| | | A M. de Symier. |
| 228ème. | „ 2 Decembre. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 229ème. | „ 14 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| | | A Monseigneur. |
| 230ème. | „ 26 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| | La Royne d'Angleterre à Monseigneur. | |
| | A Monseigneur. | |

ANNÉE 1579.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 15,973.

SUITE DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES QUI ONT ÉTÉ CONSERVÉES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ELIZABETH.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1579. | | |
| 231ème. | Londres, 17 Janvier.* | Au Roy. |
| 232ème. | „ 15 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| | | A Monseigneur. |
| 233ème. | „ 20 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 234ème. | „ 2 Fevrier. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 235ème. | „ 13 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 236ème. | „ 22 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 237ème. | „ 25 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 238ème. | „ 8 Mars. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 239ème. | „ 15 „ | Au Roy. |
| 240ème. | „ 25 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 241ème. | „ 27 „ | Au Roy. |
| 242ème. | „ 15 Avril. | „ |
| 243ème. | „ 28 „ | „ |
| 244ème. | „ 16 „ | „ |
| 245ème. | „ 29 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 246ème. | | Au Roy. |
| 247ème. | „ 14 Mai. | „ |
| 248ème. | „ 14 „ | „ |
| | | A Monseigneur. |
| 249ème. | „ 28 „ | Au Roy. |
| 250ème. | „ 29 „ | „ |
| 251ème. | „ 14 Juin. | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 252ème. | „ 16 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 253ème. | „ 18 „ | Au Roy. |
| 254ème. | „ 20 „ | „ |
| 255ème. | „ 8 Juillet. | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 256ème. | „ 12 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 257ème. | „ 27 „ | Au Roy. |
| 258ème. | „ 30 „ | „ |
| 259ème. | „ — Aoust. | „ |
| 260ème. | „ — „ | „ |
| 261ème. | „ — Septembre. | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 262ème. | „ — „ | Au Roy. |
| 263ème. | „ — „ | „ |

---

* Voir pour cette année 1579 les *Manuscrits* de la BIB. NAT., Nos. 3,278, 3,279 et 3,280, contenant les lettres suivantes de M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE à "M. des Pruneaux, *Conseiller et Chambellan des affaires et Conseil de Monseigneur* (*le Duc d'Anjou*), *Ambassadeur de sa part vers Messieurs les Estats generaux des Pays-Bas*":—

Richemond, 17 Janvier.
Londres, 9, 16 et 29 Mars.
„ 9 Avril.
„ 28 Juin.
„ 23 Juillet.
„ 13 Septembre.
„ 14 Octobre.
Douvres, 31 Octobre.
Londres, 19 Novembre.

Et le MS. No. 20,136, une lettre du 7 Septembre 1579, Londres, de M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE à M. DU HAILLAN. (Folio 1.)

Voir aussi le MS. No. 3,307, où sont diverses lettres du Roi et de la Reine Mère à l'Ambassadeur pour le mois de Décembre 1579.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1579. | | | |
| 264ème. | Londres, | 12 Septembre. | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne.<br>Lettre de Messieurs du Conseil. |
| 265ème. | „ | 18 Septembre. | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 266ème. | „ | 14 „ | Au Roy. |
| 267ème. | „ | 3 Octobre. | „<br>De par la Royne (document). |
| 268ème. | „ | 16 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne.<br>A Monseigneur. |
| 269ème. | „ | 29 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 270ème. | „ | 9 Novembre. | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 271ème. | „ | 16 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 272ème. | „ | 22 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 273ème. | „ | 7 Decembre. | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne.<br>A Monseigneur.<br>A la Royne d'Escosse.<br>A la Royne. |
| 274ème. | „ | 26 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |

ANNÉE 1580.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 15,973.

SUITE DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ELIZABETH.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1580. | | | |
| 275ème. | Londres, | 2 Janvier.* | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 276ème. | „ | 16 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 277ème. | „ | 21 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 278ème. | „ | 8 Fevrier. | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 279ème. | „ | 18 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 280ème. | „ | 2 Mars. | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 281ème. | „ | 21 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 282ème. | „ | 26 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 283ème. | „ | 6 Avril. | Au Roy.<br>„<br>A la Royne. |
| 284ème. | „ | 22 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 285ème. | „ | 24 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 286ème. | „ | 29 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 287ème. | „ | 18 Mai. | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 288ème. | „ | 27 „ | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne.<br>A la Royne. |
| 289ème. | „ | 13 Juin. | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne.<br>A Monseigneur. |
| 290ème. | „ | 22 „ | Au Roy. |
| 291ème. | „ | 26 „ | „ |
| 292ème. | | | „<br>A la Royne. |
| 293ème. | „ | 5 Juillet. | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 294ème. | | | Au Roy.<br>A la Royne. |
| 295ème. | „ | 26 „ | Au Roy. |
| 296ème. | „ | 26 „ | „<br>A la Royne. |

* Voir pour l'année 1580 les *Manuscrits* de la BIB. NAT., Nos. 3,280 et 3,286, contenant les lettres suivantes de M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE au même M. DES PRUNEAUX :—

Londres, 26 Janvier.
„ 7 Février.
„ 12, 20 et 27 Mars.
„ 17 et 24 Avril.
„ 20 et 29 Mai.

Copie du "*Memoyre* envoye a M. de Movyssiere." 1580, 6 Mars.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| 1580. | | |
|---|---|---|
| 297ème. | Londres, 8 Aoust. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 298ème. | „ 9 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 299ème. | „ 20 „ | Au Roy. |
| 300ème. | „ 30 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 301ème. | „ 10 Septembre. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 302ème. | „ 24 „ | Au Roy. |
| 303ème. | „ 27 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 304ème. | „ 3 Octobre. | Au Roy. |
| 305ème. | „ 10 „ | „ |
| 306ème. | „ 20 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 307ème. | „ 2 Novembre. | Au Roy. |
| 308ème. | „ 6 „ | „ |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 309ème. | „ 20 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 310ème. | „ 8 Decembre. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 311ème. | „ 17 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 312ème. | „ 25 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| | (Sans date.) | Au Roy. |

Registre de M. Pinart, Secretaire d'Estat. (Minutes.)

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,307.

ANNÉE 1580.

LETTRES ÉCRITES DE LA COUR DE FRANCE À M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE, AMBASSADEUR AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

| | |
|---|---|
| Paris, 12 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. |
| | La Royne Mère „ |
| Paris, 5 Février. | Le Roy „ |
| „ 8 „ | |
| „ 8 „ | |
| „ 8 „ (de la main.) | La Royne Mère à la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| „ 9 „ | Le Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| „ 9 „ | La Royne Mère à la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| „ 28 „ | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. |
| „ 22 May. | Le Roy „ |
| „ 11 Juin. | La Royne Mere „ |
| „ 15 „ | Le Roy „ |
| St. Maur des Fossés, 1 Juill. | „ „ |
| „ 1 „ | La Royne Mère „ |
| „ 11 „ | Le Roy „ |
| „ 10 „ | La Royne Mère „ |
| „ 24 „ | Le Roy „ |
| „ 24 „ | La Royne Mere „ |
| „ 30 „ | Le Roy „ |
| „ 1 Aoust. | La Royne Mere „ |
| „ 2 „ (de la main). | „ à la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| „ 23 Aoust. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. |
| „ 23 „ | Le Royne Mere „ |
| Fontainebleau, 21 Sept. | Le Roy „ |
| „ 1 Octobre. | „ „ |
| „ 1 „ | La Royne Mere „ |
| „ 3 „ | Le Roy „ |
| Olinville, 25 Octobre. | Le Roy „ |
| „ 14 Novembre. | „ „ |
| „ | La Royne Mère „ |
| Bloys, 8 Decembre. | Le Roy „ |
| „ | La Royne Mère „ |
| „ 11 „ | Le Roy „ |
| „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| „ 31 „ | „ „ |

ANNÉE 1581.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 15,973.

SUITE DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

| 1581. | | |
|---|---|---|
| 313ème. | Londres, 6 Janvier. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 314ème. | „ 11 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 315ème. | „ 16 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 316ème. | „ 10 Fevrier. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| | | „ |
| 317ème. | „ 28 „ | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |
| 318ème. | „ 10 Mars. | Au Roy. |
| | | A la Royne. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1581. | | | |
| 319ème. | Londres, 20 Mars. | Au Roy. | |
| 320ème. | „ 2 Avril. | „ | *La 321ème manque.* |
| | | A la Royne. | |
| 322ème. | „ 9 „ | Au Roy. | |
| | | A la Royne. | |
| 323ème. | „ 24 „ * | Au Roy. | |
| | | A la Royne. | |
| 324ème. | „ 20 Juin. | Au Roy. | |

Registre de M. Pinart, Secretaire d'Estat.

ANNÉE 1581.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,308.

"DE LA NEGOCIATION POUR TRAICTER LE MARIAGE DE MONSEIGNEUR FILZ DE FRANCE, DUC D'ANIOU ET D'ALENÇON, FRERE UNIQUE DE HENRY TROISIÈME, AVEC ELIZABETH REINE D'ANGLETERRE."

Pouvoir du Roy à Messieurs ses Commissaires y desnommez pour aller en Angleterre traicter des moiens du mariage d'entre la Royne du dit pays et Monseigneur le Duc d'Anjou, frère unicque du Sr. Roy.

Ces Commissaires étaient:—

Loys de Bourbon, Comte de Soissons.

Loys de Bourbon, Duc de Montpensier, Pair de France, Gouverneur et notre Lieutenant-Général en notre pays et Duché de Bretagne.

François de Bourbon, Prince Daulphin, Gouverneur et Lieutenant-General en notre pays du Daulphiné, Prince de notre sang.

Artus de Cossé, Comte de Segondigny, Marechal de France, Gouverneur et Lieutenant-General es provinces d'Orleans, Chartres et Blois, et pays adjacents.

Loys de Lusignan, de Sr. Gellais, Sr. de Lanssac, Sr. de Precy, Tanneguy Le Veneur, Sr. de Carouges, Comte de Tillières, Chevalier de l'ordre de St. Michel, Conseiller en nostre Conseil d'Estat et prive Capitaine de cent hommes d'armes de noz ordonnances, Gouverneur et notre Lieutenant-General et Bailliage de Rouen et Evreux.

Bertrand de Sallignac, Sr. de la Mothe Fenelon, Chevalier de nos deux ordres, aussy Conseiller en notre Conseil d'Etat et privé.

Michel de Castelnau, Sr. de Mauvissière, Chevalier de notre ordre St. Michel, Conseiller au Conseil privé, Gentilhomme ordinaire de nostre chambre, Capitaine de 50 hommes d'armes de noz ordonnances et notre Ambassadeur en Angleterre.

Barnabé Brisson, Sr. de Gravelle, Conseiller en nostre Conseil privé et President en nostre Court de Parlement.

Claude Pinart, Sr. de Cramailles, Premier Baron de Vallois, Secretaire d'Estat.

Pierre Clausse, Sr. de Marchaumont et de Courances en Gastinois, Jacques Vray, Sr. de Fontorte . . . .

Donné à Saint-Germain en Laye le 1er jour de Janvier 1581.

Memoire et *Instruction* baillée par le Roy aux dits Srs. Commissaires et Ambassadeurs. A St. Germain en Laye, le 1er jour de Janvier. Signé, Henry Caterine et Bruslart.†

Lettre du Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre (non présentée et n'a de rien servy).

Lettre de la Royne Mere du Roy à la dite dame (non présentee), ecrite à Bloys le 1er jour de Mars 1581.

Lettre du Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre. Paris, 5 Mars.

Lettre de la Royne Mere du Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre. Bloys, 25 Fevrier.

Les Ambassadeurs Commissaires du Roy à M. de Mauvissière. Calays, le 21 Mars.

Les Ambassadeurs Commissaires du Roy au Roy. 22 Mars.

Les Ambassadeurs Commissaires du Roy à la Royne Mere du Roy. 22 Mars.

Les Ambassadeurs Commissaires du Roy à Monsieur le Prince Daulphin.

| | |
|---|---|
| Westminster, 12 Mars. | Sauf-conduit de la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| Calais, 27 Mars. | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires au Roy. |
| „ 27 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires à la Royne Mere. |
| „ 27 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires à Monseigneur. |
| „ 29 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires à M. de Mauvissière. |
| „ 29 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires au Roy. |
| „ 29 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires à la Royne Mere. |
| „ 29 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires à Monseigneur. |

* Avis est donné ce jour de l'arrivée des Commissaires et Ambassadeurs extraordinaires. Le Sr. de Mauvissière écrira moins.

† Voyez les "*Mémoires de M. le Duc de Nevers, Prince de Mantoue, enrichis de plusieurs pièces du temps,*" et publiés par le SR. DE GOMBERVILLE. (Paris, 2 volumes in-folio. Thomas Jolly, 1665.) Chercher parmi ces pièces, de la page 474 à la page 568, tome 1er, "*Les Mémoires, Lettres, Instructions et Relations touchant les alliances de France et d'Angleterre pour les mariages du Roy Henry III. et de Monsieur son frère avec la Reyne Élizabeth.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1581. | Calais, 3 Avril. | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires au Roy. | |
| | „ 3 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires à la Royne Mere. | |
| | Douvres, 17 Avril. | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires au Roy. | |
| | „ 17 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires à la Royne Mere. | |
| | 18 „ | Ordonnance publique de par la Royne d'Angleterre. | |
| | Londres, 22 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires au Roy. | |
| | „ 22 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires à la Royne Mere. | |
| | „ 25 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires au Roy. | |
| | „ 25 „ | Depeche des Ambassadeurs Commissaires à la Royne Mere. | |
| | "Discours envoyé au Roy et à Monseigneur son frere avec la Despesche de Messeigneurs le Dauphin et autres Commissaires du 25 Avril 1581 sur la suite des négociations depuis le 24 Avril jusqu'au 1 Mai." | | |
| | Londres, 29 Avril. | Depêche au Roy. | (Il y a une interposition de feuillets à la page 19 t°. Il faut passer à la page 22.) |
| | | Suite du discours ou récit. | |
| | „ 2 Mai. | Depêche au Roy. | |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à la Royne Mere. | |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à Monseigneur. | |
| | Westminster, 2 Mai. | Pouvoir de la Royne d'Angleterre. | |
| | Londres, 7 Mai. | Depesche. | |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à la Royne Mere. | |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 20 „ | | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne Mere. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne Mere. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à la Royne Mere. | |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ à M. Bruslart. | |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à Monseigneur. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à la Royne Mere. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à la Royne Mere. | |
| | St. Germain en Laye, dernier jour de Fevrier 1581. | Teneur des Commissions. | |

Registre de M. Pinart, Secretaire d'Estat. (Minutes.)

ANNÉE 1581.

LETTRES ÉCRITES DE LA COUR DE FRANCE À M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE, AMBASSADEUR AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,307.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| St. Germain en Laye, 20 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| Chenonceau, 23 Janvier. | La Royne Mère „ | |
| Bloys, 15 Février. | „ „ | |
| St. Germain, 18 Février.* | Le Roy „ | |
| St. Maur des Fossez, 12 Juillet. | Le Roy „ | |
| "Resolution de Monseigneur frere du Roy, ayant ouy le rapport de ce qui fust négocié en Angleterre par les Commissaires que leurs Majestez et Altesses y avoient envoyez." | | |
| Des 6 et 7 Juillet 1581 à Mantes. | | Folio 34. |
| St. Maur des Fosses, 12 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. le Grand Tresorier d'Angleterre. | |
| „ | Le Roy à M. le Comte de Leicester. | |
| „ | La Royne Mere à M. le Comte de Leicester. | |
| „ | La Royne Mère à plusieurs aultres seigneurs anglois. | |
| St. Maur des Fossés, 14 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| „ 21 Juillet. | La Royne Mere „ | |
| „ 1 Aoust. | Le Roy „ | |
| „ 1 „ | La Royne Mere „ | |
| Paris, 25 Aout. | Le Roy „ | |
| „ 25 „ | La Royne Mere „ | |
| „ 25 „ | Le Roy „ | |
| "Pouvoir donné par le Roy à ses Commissaires y desnommez pour traicter avec aulcuns Commissaires et Ambassadeurs de la Royne d'Angleterre. Paris, 24 Aout." | | „ 39. |

* "Il y a un Registre à part des *pouvoirs, instructions* et *lettres* baillées par le Roy et Monseigneur aux Princes, Seigneurs et Commissaires par eulx envoyez en Angleterre, ensemble des Depesches qu'ilz ont faictes du dit pais a leurs Majestés et Altesse." (*Note copiée.*)

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1581. Ces Commissaires estoient :—
Le Vicomte de Cheverny, Philippe Hurault.
Conseiller en notre Conseil privé, Garde des Sceaux et Chancelier du deux ordres de St. Michel et de St. Esprit.
René de Villequier . . . premier Gentilhomme de la chambre, Gouverneur et Lieutenant-Général à Paris.
Pomponne de Bellièvre, Conseiller au Conseil d'Estat et privé.
Bertrand de Sallignac, Sr. de la Mothe Fenelon.
Barnabé Brisson, Sr. de Gravelle, Conseiller, President au Parlement.
Claude Pinart, Sr. de Cramailles, Secretaire d'Estat.
Jacques de Vray, Sr. de Fontorte, Conseiller et Secretaire des finances du Duc d'Anjou et d'Allençon.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Paris, 31 Aout. | Le Secretaire d'Etat Pinart à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| „ 11 Septembre. | Le Roy. | |
| „ 11 „ | La Royne Mère. | |
| | Lettre du Roy à la Royne d'Escosse. | *De la main.* |
| | Lettre de la Royne Mère à la Royne d'Escosse. | „ |
| 14 Septembre. | Lettre du Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre. | |
| | Lettre de la Royne Mère à la Royne d'Angleterre. | |
| | Lettre de la Royne à la Royne d'Angleterre. | |
| | Lettre de la Royne Mère. | *De la main de Faille, dame de la dite Royne Mère.* |
| „ — Octobre. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| „ 21 „ | Le Roy „ | |
| „ 30 „ | La Royne Mère „ | |
| „ 14 Novembre. | Le Roy „ | |
| „ 14 „ | La Royne Mère „ | |

Memoire et instruction au Secretaire d'Estat, Claude Pinart, envoyé de nouveau vers la Royne d'Angleterre. Le 14 Novembre. Folio 47 t°.
Autre memoire, le 14 Novembre.
Lettre patente du Roy.
Projet d'aulcuns principaux articles que le Roy entend estre inserez au traité de ligue deffensive et offensive qui se fera entre Sa Majeste et la Royne d'Angleterre et Monseigneur le Duc d'Anjou après le mariage parfaict et consomme d'entre la dite dame Royne d'Angleterre et Monseigneur.* „ 49.

Registre de M. Pinart, Secretaire d'Estat. (Minutes.)

Année 1582.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,307.

Lettres écrites de la Cour de France à M. de Mauvissière, Ambassadeur auprès de la Reine Élizabeth.

1582.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Paris, 25 Fevrier. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| | Le Royne Mere „ | |
| „ 6 Mars. | „ „ | |
| „ 19 „ | Le Roy „ | |
| „ 26 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 24 Avril. | „ „ | |
| Fontainebleau, 2 May. | „ „ | |
| „ | La Royne Mere „ | Folio 57. |
| „ 16 „ | Le Roy au Sr. Hieronimo de Gondy ayant la charge de la conduicte des Ambassadeurs. | |
| „ 16 „ | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| „ 16 „ | La Royne Mère „ | „ 60. |

"Ce que la Royne Mere du Roy a escript de sa main au bas de la susdite lettre."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fontainebleau, 16 Mai. | Le Roy à M. de Bellièvre. | |
| | La Royne Mère à M. de Bellièvre. | *De la main.* |
| 27 „ | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| 27 „ | La Royne Mere „ | |
| Fontainebleau, 2 Juillet. | „ „ | |
| 6 „ | Le Roy „ | |
| 6 „ | La Royne Mere „ | |

Double du memoire que Monseigneur prie M. de Bellièvre de presenter au Roy de sa part.
Le Roy à Monseigneur son frère.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Fontainebleau, 26 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| 9 Aoust. | Le Roy „ | |

Note sur le memoire qu'avoit baillé M. de Cobham, Ambassadeur de la Royne d'Angleterre.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6 Aoust. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| Lettre patente qui n'a pas été expédiée. | | |
| St. Maur des Fossés, 6 Septembre. | La Royne Mere à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| Bourbon Lanssis, 8 Sept. | Le Roy „ | |

Lettre patente du Roy suivant le . . . article du traicté de mariage faict entre Monseigneur son frere et la Royne d'Angleterre.

---

* "Il y a un Registre à part des Despesches que M. Pinart a faictes à leurs Majestés pendant qu'il a esté en Angleterre par le commandement et pour le service de leurs Majestés, pour la seconde fois, pour faire lequel voyaige il partyt de la Court le 15 jour de Novembre 1581 et est retourné le 14 Febvrier 1582." (*Note copiée.*)

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1582.

| | |
|---|---|
| Bourbon Lancys, 6 Sept. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. |
| St. Maur des Fosses, 18 Septembre. | La Royne Mere „ |
| Paris, 1 Octobre.* | Le Roy „ |
| Le Roy à M. de Ramboillet. | (Envoyé au Duc d'Anjou.) |

"Ce sont les mots que la Royne d'Angleterre desire estre ajoutez à la lettre patente."

| | |
|---|---|
| Paris, 17 Novembre. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. |
| | La Royne Mere „ |
| — „ | Le Roy „ |
| „ — „ | Lettre du Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| „ — „ | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. |
| | La Royne Mere „ |
| „ 28 Décembre. | Le Roy „ |
| „ 28 „ | La Royne Mère „ |

Registre de M. Pinart, Secretaire d'Estat. Minutes.)

ANNÉE 1583.

LETTRES ÉCRITES DE LA COUR DE FRANCE À M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE, AMBASSADEUR AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,308.

3.

| | |
|---|---|
| Paris, 11 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. |
| „ 11 „ | La Royne Mere „ |
| „ 27 „ | Le Roy „ |
| „ 27 „ | Le Roy à M. de la Mothe. |
| „ 27 „ | La Royne Mère à M. de Mauvissière. |
| „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| „ 8 Mars. | „ „ |
| „ 3 „ | De par le Roy. |
| „ 8 „ | La Royne Mere à M. de Mauvissière. |
| „ 8 Mars. | Le Roy „ |
| „ 5 Mai. | „ „ |
| „ 5 „ | La Royne Mere „ |

Aulcuns poinctz qui ont este traictez a la conference faicte par commandement du Roy avec Mons. lAmbassadeur dAngleterre par les Srs. Grand Prieur de Champagne, President Faulcon et le Secretaire Pinart le 8 May 1583.

| | |
|---|---|
| Paris, 17 May. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissiere. |
| St. Germain. 29 May. | La Royne Mere „ |
| „ 29 „ | Le Roy „ |
| „ 29 „ | Le Roy au Roy dEscosse. |
| „ 28 „ | La Royne Mere au Roy dEscosse. |

Le Roy au Comte d'Argyle, Chancelier dEscosse.
„ au Comte de Gowrie, Grand Tresorier dEscosse.

| | |
|---|---|
| Maisières, 28 Juin. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. |
| „ 28 „ | „ au Roy dEcosse. |
| Moneeaux, 25 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. |
| „ 25 „ | La Royne Mere „ |
| Paris, 9 Aout.† | „ „ |
| Montargis, 16 Aout. | Le Roy „ |
| La Fère en Pieardie, 19 Aout. | La Royne Mere „ |
| St. Germain, 20 Octobre. | Le Roy „ |
| „ 27 „ | Le Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| 27 „ | La Royne à la Royne d'Angleterre. |

Memoire des pieces et plainetes baillees au Roy par Sir Henry Cobham, Chevalier et Ambassadeur de la Royne dAngleterre, 18 Octobre.

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Germain en Laye, 7 Novembre. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissiere. |
| 18 Novembre. | Le Roy „ |
| 20 „ | „ „ |
| 25 „ | „ „ |
| 25 „ | La Royne Mère „ |
| 17 Decembre. | Le Roy „ |
| 17 „ | La Royne Mere „ |

Imprimé dans les *additions* aux *mémoires* de Castelnau.

Memoire et instruction envoyée au Sr. de Mauvissiere pour se gouverner et emporter au voyage qu'il fera en Escosse. St. Germain en Laie, 21 Decembre.

| | |
|---|---|
| 21 Decembre. | Le Roy à la Royne dEscosse. |

---

* Cette Dépêche est contresignée "Brulart."
Il faut voir aussi le *MS.* 20,136 de la BIB. NAT., contenant entr'autres pièces:
Londres, 14 Février 1581. Lettre de M. de Mauvissière à la Reine. Folio 8.
Mémoire concernant le mariage d'Angleterre. Folio 10.
Noms des officiers de la Reyne (Élizabeth) qui serviront Messieurs les Commissaires a l'hostel de Somerset. Folio 20.
Noms des seigneurs d'Angleterre: marquis, comtes, vicomtes, barons. Folio 18.
Pièces originales sur parchemin signées des Commissaires anglais et français. Folios 21, 22, 30.
Et le *MS.* No. 33 du Fonds Dupuy: "*Tournoy faict aux Ambassadeurs francoys par la Royne d'Angleterre.*" Folio 81.
† Le Roi était parti la veille 8 Août pour Olinville, Fontainebleau, Bourbon Lancys, où la Reine sa femme prenait les bains. Il reviendra en Septembre.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1583. | St. Germain en Laye, 25 Decembre. | Le Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre. | |
| | | „ au Roy dEcosse. | |

Aulcunes choses, de la Depesche que le Sr. de la Mothe Fenelon a naguieres rapportés dEcosse sur lesquelles plaira a Sa Majeste ordonner son bon plaisir et vollonte.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| St. Germain, 18 Decembre. | Secrette lettre à M. de Mauvissiere. | |
| A la Royne d'Angleterre. | | |

Lettre escripte a Monsieur de Gondi par Mons. de Glasgo, Ambassadeur d'Escosse, resident pres du Roy.

| Registre de M. Pinart, Secretaire d'Estat. (Minutes.) | ANNÉE 1584. FIN DES LETTRES ÉCRITES DE LA COUR DE FRANCE À M. DE MAUVISSIÈRE, AMBASSADEUR AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH. | | Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,305. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1584. | St. Germain, 25 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | Folio 45. |
| | „ 25 „ | La Royne Mère „ | |
| | Paris, 15 Février. | Le Roy „ | |
| | St. Germain, 25 Janvier. | La Royne Mère „ | |
| | St. Maur des Fossés, 9 May. | Le Roy. | |
| | 9 „ | La Royne Mère „ | |
| | 4 Juin. | Le Roy „ | |
| | 11 „ | „ „ | |
| | Paris, 27 Juin. | „ „ | |
| | Fontainebleau, 25 Juillet. | La Royne Mère. | |
| | | La Royne Mère à la Royne d'Angleterre. | |
| | 20 „ | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| | St. Maur des Fossés, 4 Aoust. | La Royne Mère „ | |
| | Chenonceau, 11 Octobre. | Le Roy. „ | |
| | 12 „ | „ „ | |
| | Saint Léger, 29 „ * | „ „ | „ 56. |
| | St. Germain, 20 Novembre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 21 „ | La Royne Mère. „ | |
| | „ 30 „ | Le Roy. „ | |
| | 30 „ | Lettre du Roy à la Royne d'Angleterre. | |
| | 1 Decembre. | La Royne Mere à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| | „ 1 „ † | Le Roy. „ | „ 58 t°. |
| | | „ „ | |
| | „ 1 „ | Le Roy à la Reyne dEscosse. | |
| | „ 11 „ | Le Roy à M. de Mauvissière. | |
| | „ 12 „ | La Royne Mere „ | |

| Registre de M. Pinart, Secretaire d'Estat. (Minutes.) | ANNÉE 1586. ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES QUI ONT ÉTÉ CONSERVÉES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE L'AUBESPINE DE CHASTEAUNEUF EN ANGLETERRE. | | Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,305. Page 17. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1586. | Paris, 10 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Chasteauneuf.‡ | |
| | | La Royne Mere „ | |
| | „ 16 Fevrier. | Le Roy „ | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 13 Mars. | „ „ | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 26 Avril. | „ „ | |
| | 8 Mai. | „ | |
| | St. Maur des Fossés, 29 Juin. | | |
| | „ 30 „ | La Royne Mere „ | |
| | „ 3 Juillet.§ | Le Roy „ | „ 26. |

* Le Roi rapelle par cette lettre le Sr. de Mauvissière de son Ambassade en Angleterre, et il nomme à lui succéder le Sr. de Chateauneuf de l'Aubespine, son proche parent.

† Le Roi accorde au Sr. de Mauvissière de demeurer en Angleterre jusqu'au mois d'Avril 1585.

‡ Nous ne connaissons que très peu de Dépêches de Messire GUILLAUME DE L'AUBESPINE DE CHASTEAUNEUF pendant les quatre années de son Ambassade en Angleterre (1585–1589). Il en est une du 14 Janvier 1587 à la Reine mère du Roi (BIB. NAT., *MS.* fr. 2,812), mais le *MS.* 6,613 (fonds français, idem) renferme plusieurs documents écrits de la main de cet Ambassadeur: "*Discours de* M. DE CHASTEAUNEUF, *Ambassadeur en Angleterre, touchant les desmeles* . . . ," fol. 70 à 84 (reproduit par le Prince Labanoff dans le recueil des *Lettres de Marie Stuart*). *Minute de la depesche* AU ROY du 13 Mars 1587, fol. 94. *Fragment*, fol. 96, et autres feuillets sur "*l'état général de l'Europe*" à cette époque.

Le *MS.* 3,305 (fol. 4) contient une lettre du Roi à cet Ambassadeur, qui est du 18 Décembre 1585.

Le savant M. CHÉRUEL a publié un assez grand nombre de lettres de M. DE CHASTEAUNEUF parmi les pièces justificatives de son ouvrage "*Marie Stuart et Catherine de Médicis*" (Paris: Hachette, 1858). Ce sont des lettres adressées de Londres à M. d'Esneval en 1586.

Enfin ALEXANDRE TEULET a consacré une partie du Tome IV. des "*Relations politiques de la France et de l'Espagne avec l'Écosse*" aux souvenirs de l'Ambassade de L'AUBESPINE DE CHASTEAUNEUF en Angleterre. (Tome IV., de la page 61 à la page 206.)

§ Pour l'Ambassade ou plutôt la mission spéciale de POMPONNE DE BELLIÈVRE auprès de la Reine Élizabeth, Ambassade ou mission qui figure dans tous les ouvrages consacrés à l'histoire de Marie Stuart, et dont les documents seraient indiqués ici s'ils se composaient principalement de *correspondances*, voir BIB. NAT., MS. No. 3,456:

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

Registre de M. Pinart, Secretaire d'Estat. (Minutes.) 1587.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,305.

ANNÉE 1587.

AMBASSADE DE M. DE L'AUBESPINE DE CHATEAUNEUF.

| | |
|---|---|
| Paris, 7 Avril. | Le Roy à M. de Chasteauneuf. |
| „ 13 „ | „ à la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| „ 11 May. | „ à M. de Chasteauneuf |
| „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| „ 30 Septembre. | „ „ |
| „ 4 Octobre. | „ „ (postscript). |
| „ 8 Novembre. | „ „ |
| „ 28 „ | „ „ |

Registre de M. Pinart, Secretaire d'Estat. (Minutes.) 1588.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 3,303. Folio 34.

ANNÉE 1588.

AMBASSADE DE M. DE L'AUBESPINE DE CHASTEAUNEUF.

| | |
|---|---|
| Paris, 5 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Chasteauneuf. |
| „ 2 Fevrier. | La Reyne Mère „ |
| „ 2 „ | Le Roy „ |
| 28 „ | |
| | Memoire baillé par le Sr. de Stafford. |
| „ 17 Mars. | Le Roy à M. de Chasteauneuf. |
| „ 17 „ | La Royne Mere „ |
| „ 2 Avril. | Le Roy „ |
| 9 „ | |

Ce que le Sr. de Stafford a dit au Roy de la part de la Royne d'Angleterre.

| | |
|---|---|
| 9 Mai.† | Le Roy à M. de Chasteauneuf. |
| Chartres, 7 Aoust. | „ „ |
| „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| „ 27 „ | „ „ „ 44. |

ANNÉE 1595.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Brienne, No. 37.

"NÉGOCIATION DE M. DE LOMENIE, LORS SECRETAIRE D'ESTAT DE NAVARRE, ENVOYÉ PAR LE ROY EN ANGLETERRE EN L'ANNEE 1595."

1595. *Instruction* baillée a Monsieur de Lomenie par le Roy l'envoyant en Angleterre l'an 1595. Ses réponses aux articles de l'instruction du Sr. Roger Willems. Le 1er jour d'Octobre 1595, Paris. Signé, HENRY. Et plus bas, POTIER.

Le Roi à la Reine d'Angleterre. Paris, 5 Octobre.

Depesches portées en Angleterre par Mons. de Lomenie, addressantes à plusieurs grands de la cour.

Le Roi à M. le Comte d'Essex.
„ à M. le Grand Tresorier d'Angleterre.
„ à M. l'Admiral d'Angleterre.
„ à M. le Grand Chambellan d'Angleterre.
„ au Sr. de la Fontaine.
„ à la Reine d'Angleterre.
Autre au Comte d'Essex.
Le Comte d'Essex à Mons. de Lomenie.
Proposition faicte par Mons. de Lomenie a la Reine d'Angleterre.
Lettre de M. de la Fontaine à M. de Lomenie. Londres, 29 Octobre.
„ „ „ „ 30 „
Autre lettre du même.
Autre lettre.
Autre. 8 Novembre.
Lettre du Comte d'Essex à M. de Lomenie.

JOURNAL DU VOIAGE D'ANGLETERRE DE MONS. DE LOMENIE.

*Nota.*—Il était parti de Maubuisson le Samedy, 7 Octobre.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| le Mardi | 10 | „ | à Dieppe. |
| | 11 | „ | à Douvres. |
| | 12 | „ | à Londres. |
| Revenu, | 17 Novembre. | | |

ANNÉE 1596.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Brienne, No. 37.

DISCOURS DE LA NÉGOCIATION DE MESSIEURS DE BOUILLON ET DE SANCY EN ANGLETERRE POUR LE FAICT DE LA LIGUE OFFENSIVE ET DEFENSIVE CONTRE LE ROY D'ESPAGNE EN L'ANNEE 1596. (Fait par Mons. du Vair.)

1596. Le Sr. de Sancy arrive à Londres le Samedi soir 20 Avril.
Audience le Dimanche 21.

---

"*Advis de ce qui a este faict en Angleterre par M. de Bellievre sur les affaires de la Royne d'Escosse ès moys de Novembre et Decembre* 1586 *et Janvier* 1587."

Et BIB. NAT., *MSS.* 15,892, 15,895 et 15,908, qui appartiennent à la précieuse série des *Papiers* dits *de Bellièvre.*

Voir le Tome IV. déjà cité des "*Relations politiques de la France et de l'Espagne avec l'Écosse au XVIe siècle,*" papiers d'état, pièces et documents publiés par ALEX. TEULET, pages 115 à 164.

† Le Roi était parti pour aller à son armée.

‡ Mission du Sr. du Fay Bellesbat de la part du Roi de Navarre.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1596. Arrivée du Duc de Bouillon à Douvres le 26, et à Londres le 28.
Negociation le 30 avec les Seigneurs du Conseil.
Le Mardi 7 Mai, le Sr. du Vair, du Conseil du Roi, est admis à la négociation.
Le Samedi 18 Mai, audience de congé. Idem le 19.
Modifications necessaires. Négociation reprise.
Le Dimanche 26, le Sr. du Vair est envoyé vers le Grand Tresorier à Greenwich par MM. de Bouillon et de Sancy.
Lettre escripte par le Roy à la Royne sur le fait du secours de Calais et sur la proposition faite à Sa Majesté par le Sr. de Sidné. Page 77.
Lettre du Sr. de Sancy à la Royne. „ 79.
Propositions faictes a la Royne par les Seigneurs de Bouillon et de Sancy. „ 82–89.
Deuxième escrit. „ 89–95.
Troisieme escript. „ 95–101.
Advis sur le faict de la presente negociation. „ 106–118.

### Année 1597 (Novembre—Janvier).

Affaires Étrang. et Bib. Nat., Fonds Français.

État des Dépêches et Documents de l'Ambassade de Hurault de Maisse pour le Roi Henri IV. auprès de la Reine Élizabeth.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1597. | | *Instruction* donnee à Mons. Hurault de Maisse, Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils dEstat et privé, s'en allant en Angleterre vers la Royne. |
| | Paris, 24 Novembre. | *Instruction particulière* donnée à M. de Maisse s'en allant Ambassadeur en Angleterre. |
| | | Noms de ceux qui sont du Conseil dEstat d'Angleterre. |
| | Paris, 24 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de Maisse. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Maisse. |
| | Saint Germain, 2 Dec. | „ à M. de Maisse. |
| | Fontainebleau, 12 Nov. | Le Roi à la Reine d'Angleterre. |
| | „ 12 „ | Autre lettre. |
| | „ 12 „ | Le Roi au Comte d'Essex. |
| | Saint-Germain, 2 Dec. | M. de Maisse à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de Maisse. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Maisse. |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Roi à M. de Maisse. |
| | Londres, 12 Decembre. | M. de Maisse au Grand Thresorier. |
| | Saint Germain, 21 Dec. | M. de Bellièvre à M. de Maisse. |
| | „ 21 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de Maisse. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Maisse. |
| 1598. | Londres, 4 Janvier. | M. de Maisse au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Bellièvre. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | Paris, 11 Janvier. | Le Roi à M. de Maisse. |
| | Londres, 11 Janvier. | M. de Maisse au Roi. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Buzanval. |
| | Paris, 11 Janvier. | M. de Villeroy à M. de Maisse. |
| | Londres, 16 Janvier. | M. de la Fontaine à M. de Maisse. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ à M. de Maisse. |
| | Douvres. | M. de Maisse à M. de Villeroy. |
| | | "Journal de tout ce qu'a faict M. de Maisse, Ambassadeur du Roy en Angleterre vers la Reyne Elizabeth." |

### Année 1598.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 4,128.

État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade du Sieur de Boissize pour le Roi Henri IV. auprès de la Reine Élizabeth.

| | |
|---|---|
| Lettre du Roi à la Reine Elizabeth. | |
| Londres, 2 Novembre. | Le Sr. de Boissize "au Roy."* |
| Londres. | A M. de Villeroy. |
| Moneeaux, 21 Octobre. | (?) |
| Pontoise, 30 Octobre. | (?) |
| Londres, 10 Novembre. | Le Sr. de Bossize (?) |
| „ 10 „ | „ |
| Paris, 13 Novembre. | |
| Londres, 17 Novembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| Paris, 27 Novembre. | Le Roy au Sr. de Boissize. |
| „ 27 „ | M. de Villeroy au Sr. de Boissize. |
| „ 16 „ | M. de Villeroy „ |
| Londres, 29 Novembre. | M. de Boissize. |

* L'Ambassadeur arriva le 28 Octobre. Il eut audience à Richemond le 1er Novembre. Jean de Thumery, Sr. de Boissize, né posthume le 30 Avril 1549, reçu Conseiller au Parlement en 1593, Conseiller d'État et Intendant des armées lorsque le Roi le choisit pour l'Ambassade ordinaire en Angleterre. Rappelé au mois de Décembre 1601. Envoyé Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Allemagne en 1609 et en Hollande en 1618. Mort le 27 Décembre 1622.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1598. | Londres, 4 Décembre. | M. de Boissize "au Roy." |
| | „ 4 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | St. Germain, 4 Décembre. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 4 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de B. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 12 Décembre. | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. de B. au Roy. |
| | St. Germain, 13 Décembre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre du Roi à la Reine Elizab. |
| | „ 17 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 17 „ | Lettre du Roi à la Reine Elizab. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de B. |
| | Paris, 29 Décembre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de B. |

*Nota.*—À la page 21 verso et aux pages 22 et 23 se trouvent quatre lettres ainsi datées :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Monceaux, 6 Octobre. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| „ 6 „ | „ à la Royne d'Angleterre. |
| „ | „ à M. de Boissize. |
| „ | „ à la Royne d'Angleterre. |

### Année 1599.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 4,128.

### Suite de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade du Sieur de Boissize auprès de la Reine Élizabeth.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1599. | Londres, 6 Janvier. | M. de Boissize "au Roy." |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | Paris, 12 Janvier. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de Boissize. |
| | Londres, 25 Janvier. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de V. |
| | Paris, 24 Janvier. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de V. à M. de Boissize. |
| | Londres, 18 Janvier. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 30 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | Au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 8 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | A. M. de V. |
| | (s. l.) 23 Fevrier. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | ( „ ) 23 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 16 Fevrier. | Au Roy. |
| | 8 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | 8 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 14 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 14 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 14 „ | A M. de Rosny. |
| | Paris, 17 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | Conflans, 17 Mars. | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 15 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Fontainebleau, 27 Avril. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 27 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 13 Avril. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | Fontainebleau, 29 Avril. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 24 Avril. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | Au Roy. |
| | Fontainebleau, 12 Mai. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 7 Mai. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | Au Roy. |
| | 21 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Fontainebleau, 29 Mai. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 24 Mai. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | A M. de V. |
| | Fontainebleau, 3 Juin. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 3 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Malesherbes, 8 Juin. | „ à M. de B. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 11 Juin. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 22 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 7 Juillet. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 7 „ | M. de V. |
| | Londres, 4 Juillet. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 20 „ | Au Roy. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1599. | Londres, 20 Juillet. | M. de Boissize à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 20 „ | Au Roy. |
| | Orleans, 21 „ | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | Londres, 1 Aout. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Blois, 6 Aout. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Paris, 14 Aout. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 17 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 16 Aout. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | Au Roy. |
| | Blois, 22 Aoust. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre du Roi à la Reine d'Angleterre. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 1 Septembre. | M. de Boissize à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 1 „ | A M. de Bellièvre, Chancelier de France. |
| | Blois, 28 Aout. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 28 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | „ à M. de B. |
| | „ 12 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 6 Septembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | A. M. de V. |
| | „ 11 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | A M. de V. |
| | 2 Octobre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | 2 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 25 Septembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | Au Roy. |
| | „ 5 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Fontainebleau, 6 Octobre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 13 Octobre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | Villeroy, 26 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 17 „ | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 28 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 11 Novembre. | Au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Saint Germain, 3 Nov. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 3 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 12 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 24 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 21 Novembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 3 Decembre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 3 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 25 Novembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Fontainebleau, 18 Dec. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 13 Decembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 22 „ | Au Roy. |

ANNÉE 1600.

SUITE DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU SIEUR DE BOISSIZE AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 4,128.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1600. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Boissize "au Roy." |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | Paris, 12 Janvier. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de V. |
| | Londres, 25 Janvier. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 25 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 1 Fevrier. | Au Roy. |
| | Paris, 8 Fevrier. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 8 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 12 Fevrier. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 17 Fevrier. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 26 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 26 | M. de V. à M. de B. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1600. | Paris, 3 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 3 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 27 Fevrier. | M. de Boissize "au Roy." |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de V. |
| | „ 6 Mars. | Au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 11 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 15 Mars. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 15 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | Paris, 20 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 21 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 22 Mars. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 22 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 30 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 30 Mars. | M. de Boissize au Roy |
| | „ 31 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 12 Avril. | Au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 14 Avril. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 14 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 16 Avril. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 19 Avril. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de V. à M. de Boissize. |
| | Londres, 26 Avril. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | Fontainebleau, 6 Mai. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 12 Mai. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 20 Mai. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 24 Mai. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 4 Juin. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 4 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 6 Juin. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 6 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | Fontainebleau, 16 Juin. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 17 Juin. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 17 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 28 „ | Au Roy. |
| | Moulins, 2 Juillet. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 2 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 11 „ | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 15 „ | Au Roy. |
| | Lyon, 22 Juillet. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 31 Juillet. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 31 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 22 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Lyon, 2 Aoust. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 2 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 7 Aoust. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Lyon, 10 Aoust. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 10 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 16 Aoust. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Lyon, 22 Aoust. | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 27 Aoust. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | Au Camp, 30 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de V. „ |
| | Londres, 3 Septembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 3 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 8 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Grenoble, 14 Septembre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 14 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 28 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 28 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 30 Septembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | A M. de V. |
| | Chambery, 21 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 21 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 7 Novembre. | Au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Montmeillan, 16 Nov. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Chambery, 28 Novembre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1600. | Chambéry, 28 Novembre. | M. de Villeroy à M. de Boissize. |
| | Londres, 28 Novembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 28 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Au Camp, 6 Decembre. | M. de Villeroy à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 6 „ | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Lyon, 13 Decembre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de V. |
| | Londres, 16 Decembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 16 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Lyon, 20 Decembre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 29 Decembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | 29 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |

ANNÉE 1601.

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU SIEUR DE BOISSIZE AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ÉLIZABETH.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 4,128.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1601. | Lyon, 5 Janvier. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 5 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 8 Janvier. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 28 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Lyon, 28 Janvier. | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 7 Fevrier. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 13 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 20 Fevrier. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de Fresnes* à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 20 Fevrier. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 5 Mars. | Au Roy. |
| | „ 5 „ | A M. de Fresnes. |
| | „ 5 „ | A M. de Rosny. |
| | „ 6 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | Au Roy. |
| | Paris, 7 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 9 „ | M. de Fresnes Forget. |
| | „ 12 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de Fresnes F. |
| | St. Germain, 20 Mars. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de Fresnes. |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 24 Mars. | M. de Boissise au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | A M. de Fresnes. |
| | „ 11 Avril. | Au Roy. |
| | Paris, 12 Avril. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de B |
| | Londres, 24 Avril. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | Foutainebleau, 3 Mai. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 3 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 6 Mai. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | A M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 10 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 10 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Fontainebleau, 1 Mai. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 18 Mai. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 18 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Foutainebleau, 22 Mai. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 22 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Londres, 28 Mai. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 28 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 6 Juin. | Au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Mouceaux, 19 Juin. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 26 Juin. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 26 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 30 „ | Au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 9 Juillet. | Au Roy. |
| | „ 9 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Paris, 22-22 Juillet. | Le Roi et M. de V. |
| | Londres, 25 Juillet. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 1 Aoust. | Au Roy. |

* Chargé des affaires pendant l'absence de M. de Villeroy, laissé à Lyon.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1601. | Londres, 1 Août. | M. de Boissize à M. de Villeroy. |
| | Paris, 8 Août. | Le Roi à M. de Boissize. |
| | „ 8 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 14–14 Août. | M. de B. au Roy et à M. de V. |
| | St. Germain, 18–18 Août. | Le Roi et M. de V. |
| | „ 15 Août. | „ à M. de B. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 26 Août. | M. de Boissize au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | A M. de V. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | Au Roy et à M. de V. |
| | Calais, 4 Septembre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | „ 4 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 6 „ | Le Roi à M. de B.* |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de B. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 22 Septembre. | M. de Boissize au Roy.† |
| | „ 22 „ | A M. de V. |
| | Fontainebleau, 23 Sept. | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | „ 27 „ | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 28–28 Septembre. | M. de B. au Roy et à M. de V. |
| | Fontainebleau, 6 Octobre. | M. de V. à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 13–13 Octobre. | M. de B. au Roy et à M. de V. |
| | Fontainebleau, 25 Octobre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 26–26 Octobre. | M. de B. au Roy et à M. de V. |
| | St. Germain, 16 Novembre. | Le Roi à M. de B. |
| | Londres, 16 Novembre. | M. de B. au Roy (dernière Dépêche). |

### Année 1602.

État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de Christophe de Harlay, Comte de Beaumont,‡ pour le Roi Henri IV., auprès de la Reine Élizabeth.

| | | | Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 3,499. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1602. | Londres, 29 Janvier. | M. de Beaumont "au Roy." | Folio 3. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 12. |
| | „ 5 Février. | „ au Roy. | „ 14. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 19. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 20 „ | MM. de Beaumont et de Boissize au Roy. | „ 34. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de Beaumont à M. de Villeroy. | „ 46. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ au Roy. | „ 57. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 86. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 95. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 102. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 112. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 121. |
| | „ 8 Avril. | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 128. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 124. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 137. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 150. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 153. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 153. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 164. |
| | „ 1 May. | „ au Roy. | „ 169. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 176. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 178. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 190. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 201. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 205. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ 209. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 210. |
| | | Articles touchant le traffic des Francais en Angleterre. | „ 219. |

---

* Cette lettre annonce à M. de Boissise l'envoi du Maréchal de Biron en Angleterre.

† Cette Dépêche concerne l'Ambassade extraordinaire de M. de Biron, Pair et Maréchal de France. Voir ses *Instructions*, Bib. Nat., MS. No. 3,466. Il arriva le 14 Septembre à Londres, eut audience de la Reine le 20 et partit le 28, après avoir été magnifiquement traité.

‡ Christophe de Harlay, Comte de Beaumont, Conseiller d'État, Gouverneur de la ville et duché d'Orleans, Bailly du Palais, fils unique du Premier Président Achillo de Harlay et de Catherine de Thou, fille du Premier Président de Thou. Envoyé d'abord adjoint à M. de Boissize près les commissaires nommés pour une conférence de commerce maritime, puis Ambassadeur après le rappel de M. de Boissize, 11 Décembre 1601. Après la mort de la Reine Élizabeth (Mars 1603) il fut accrédité de nouveau auprès de Jacques Premier, et fut rappelé en Octobre 1605. Il mourut en 1615. Ses *Dépêches* au Roi et au Secrétaire d'État et les *lettres* du Roi et du Secrétaire d'État à lui adressées ne forment pas moins de 15 volumes de copies faites au XVIIe siècle, qui sont conservées à la Bibliothèque Nationale. Nous avons indiqué ici seulement les *Dépêches* de l'Ambassadeur ; quant aux *Lettres* du Roi et du Secrétaire d'État, on peut estimer qu'il s'en trouve à peu près autant qu'il y a ou de *Dépêches*.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1602. | Londres, 29 May. | M. de Beaumont au Roy. | Folio | 236. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 250. |
| | „ 10 Juin. | „ au Roy. | „ | 253. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 267. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 284. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 290. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 298. |
| (Vol. 3,500.) | „ 4 Juillet. | „ au Roy. | | |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 8. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 39. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 50. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 53. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 64. |
| | „ 3 Aoust. | „ au Roy. | „ | 76. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 83. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 95. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 103. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 106. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 117. |
| | „ 13 Septembre. | „ au Roy. | „ | 126. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 141. |
| | „ 12 Octobre. | „ au Roy. | „ | 165. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 183. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 190. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 205. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 219. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à la Royne. | „ | 222. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ au Roy. | „ | 229. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 240. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 244. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 269. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 279. |
| (Vol. 3,501.) | „ 5 Decembre. | „ au Roy. | „ | 296. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 15. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 19. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 28. |

### Année 1603 (Janvier—Avril).

### Fin de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de Christophe de Harlay, Comte de Beaumont, pour le Roi Henri IV, auprès de la Reine Élizabeth.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1603. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Beaumont au Roy. | Page | 50. |
| (Vol. 3,501.) | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 59. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 74. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 82. |
| | | Discours faict par Monseigneur l'Ambassadeur aux seigneurs du Conseil d'Angleterre. | „ | 85. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de Beaumont au Roy. | „ | 95. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 102. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 114. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 121. |
| | | Articles proposez par M. l'Ambassadeur à Messieurs du Conseil de Sa Majesté. | „ | 127. |
| | „ 1 Février. | M. de Beaumont au Roy. | „ | 135. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 144. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 159. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 166. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 172. |
| | „ 6 Mars. | „ „ | „ | 184. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ | 191. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 203. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 206. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 210. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 211. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 217. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 212. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 225. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 230. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 232. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 236. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 238. |

*Nota.*—Les *lettres* de la Reine Élizabeth conservées au département des *manuscrits* de la Bibliothèque Nationale, soit en original, soit en copie ancienne, se trouvent dans les volumes ci-dessous indiqués, mais le nombre de ces documents paraîtra fort restreint, à qui les cherchera, en considérant quelle a été la durée du règne et quelle fut l'importance des relations entre les deux couronnes.

*Fonds Français:* MSS. Nos. 3,277, 3,320, 3,556, 4,720, 4,734, 5,140, 6,144, 15,888, 19,751. *Fonds Dupuy:* MSS. Nos. 75, 89.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### RÈGNE DE JACQUES PREMIER.

Avril 1603—Mars 1625.

ÉTATS DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DES AMBASSADEURS ET CHARGÉS D'AFFAIRES DE FRANCE ACCRÉDITÉS PAR LES ROIS HENRI IV. ET LOUIS XIII. À LA COUR D'ANGLETERRE.

Six Ambassadeurs ordinaires ont successivement traité les négociations de la Cour de France avec la Cour d'Angleterre pendant les vingt-sept années du règne de Jacques Premier. Trois chargés d'affaires ont fait le service intérimaire en divers temps et neuf Ambassadeurs furent envoyés en mission extraordinaire en des circonstances diverses. Les *correspondances* des uns et des autres se retrouvent à peu près intégralement, soit en copies anciennes, soit en originaux, dans les différents dépôts de manuscrits historiques, tels que la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE et les ARCHIVES DU MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES. Les Ambassadeurs ordinaires furent Christophe de Harlay, Comte de BEAUMONT; Antoine le Febvre, Sr. de LA BODERIE, Conseiller du Roi; Samuel Spifame, Sr. de BUISSEAUX, Conseiller au Parlement; Gaspard Dauvet, Sr. DESMARETS, Gouverneur de Beauvais; Tanneguy le Veneur, Comte de TILLIÈRES; et Antoine Coiffier Ruzé, Marquis D'EFFIAT. Les Chargés d'Affaires furent le Sr. DUJARDIN, le Sr. de SÈVE, le Sr. LECLERC et le Sr. DUMOULIN. Les Ambassades extraordinaires furent accomplies par Charles Cauchon de Maupas, Baron DU TOUR; Maximilien de Béthune, Marquis de ROSNY; Louis de l'Hospital, Marquis de VITRY; le Baron DU TOUR (pour la seconde fois); Jean de Beaumanoir, Maréchal de LAVARDIN; Henri Vicomte de Turenne, Duc de BOUILLON; le Marquis de Tresnel, Sr. des URSINS; le Maréchal de CADENET; et Henri Auguste de Lomenie, Sr. de LA VILLE AUX CLERCS.

ANNÉE 1603 (Avril—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE CHRISTOPHE DE HARLAY, COMTE DE BEAUMONT, POUR LE ROI HENRI IV., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 3,501 à 3,513.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1603. | Londres, 8 Avril. | * M. de Beaumont "au Roy." | | Folio 246. |
| (Vol. 3,501.) | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 255. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 267. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 269. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 275. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 278. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 284. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 287. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 301. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 310. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 313. |
| | „ 7 May. | „ | au Roy. | „ 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 4. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 7. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 13. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 33. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 38. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 40. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 45. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 48. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 54. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 50. |
| | (Sans date.) | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 61. |
| | Londres, 28 May. | „ | au Roy. | „ 73 |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 84 |
| | „ 6 Juin. | „ | au Roy. | (?) |
| | „ 13 „ † | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 110. |
| | „ 10 Juillet. | „ | au Roy. | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 199. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 202. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 216. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 227. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 240. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 242. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 243. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 251. |

---

* M. DE BEAUMONT fut accrédité Ambassadeur auprès du successeur au trône d'Élizabeth par lettres de créance du Roi Henri IV., datées de Sézanne le 13 Avril 1603.

Il faut voir aussi pour les premiers jours de l'avènement de Jacques VI., Roi d'Écosse, au trône d'Angleterre, sous le nom de Jacques Premier, quelques Dépêches du Baron DU TOUR, qui eut charge d'accompagner le nouveau Roi pendant son voyage d'Édimbourg à Londres, où il assista à son entrée. Ses *instructions*, BIB. NAT., MS. fr. 4,755. Ses *Dépêches*, MS. fr. 15,972 (ancien Harlay, 222).

† L'Ambassade extraordinaire de Maximilien de Béthune, Marquis de ROSNY, est à cette date. Il y a trois Dépêches de lui dans ce même volume des *Dépêches* de M. de BEAUMONT, No. 3,502, fol. 117, 133 et 163.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1603. | Londres, 6 Aoust. | M. de Beaumont au Roy. | | Folio 266. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 269. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 271. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 284. |
| | „ 20 „ * | „ | au Roy. | „ 300. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 307. |
| (Vol. 3,503.) | „ 1 Septembre. | „ | au Roy. | „ 2. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 12. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 20. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 42. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 27. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 52. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ | au Roy. | „ 62. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 65. |
| | „ 10 | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 77. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 82. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 88. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 94. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 109. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 116. |
| | „ 10 Novembre. | „ | au Roy. | „ 137. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 145. |
| (Vol. 3,504.) | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 8. |
| | „ 6 Decembre. | „ | au Roy. | „ 14. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 21. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 38. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 42. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 43. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 49. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 68. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 69. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 84. |

ANNÉE 1604.

SUITE DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE CHRISTOPHE DE HARLAY, COMTE DE BEAUMONT, AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

| | | | | Bib. Nat., Vol. MS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1604. | | | | |
| (Vol. 3,504.) | Londres, 6 Janvier. | M. de Beaumont au Roy. | | Page 94. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 110. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 118. |
| (Vol. 3,509.) | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 1. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 15. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 21. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 27. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ | au Roy. | „ 28. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 33. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 50. |
| | „ — „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 58. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 88. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à la Royne. | „ 100. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 102. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 107. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 109. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 121. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ | au Roy. | „ 128. |
| | „ — „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 135. |
| (Vol. 3,506.) | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 1. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 9. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 13. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 20. |
| | „ 9 Avril. | „ | au Roy. | „ 52. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 59. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 62. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 70. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 82. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 92. |
| | „ 6 Mai. | „ | au Roy. | „ 97. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 109. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 112. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 121. |
| (Vol. 3,507.) | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 1. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 11. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 15. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 23. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ | au Roy. | „ 25. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 35. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 394. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 51,54. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 66. |

* L'Ambassade ou plutôt mission particulière et de compliment donnée à M. de VITRY, Chevalier des ordres et Capitaine des Gardes, est à la date du 26 Août. Ses *instructions*, BIB. NAT., MS. fr. 23,405. HENRI IV., l'annonçant à l'Ambassadeur ordinaire, disait fort spirituellement dans sa Dépêche: "*Mais comme il est meilleur veneur que négociateur je me promects "aussy que mon dict frère naura ses discours de la chasse moins agreables que nous ont este "utilles ceux qui se sont passez entre luy et mon cousin le Marquis de Rosny.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1604. | Londres, 14 Juin. | M. de Beaumont à M. de Villeroy. | Page | 80. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 83. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 101. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 104. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 118. |
| | „ 8 Juillet. | „ au Roy. | „ | 152. |
| (Vol. 3,508.) | „ 11 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 10. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 13. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 24. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 28. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 38. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 53. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 71. |
| | „ 3 Aoust. | „ au Roy. | „ | 78. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 87. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 105. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 122. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 125. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 125. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 142. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 147. |
| (Vol. 3,509.) | „ 2 Septembre. | „ au Roy. | „ | 6. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 35. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 42. |
| | „ 8 Octobre. | „ au Roy. | „ | 66. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 72. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 81. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 88. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 123. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 126. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 135. |
| | „ 15 Novembre. | „ au Roy. | „ | 166. |
| (Vol. 3,510.) | „ — „ | M. de Beaumont à Mons. Cecil, Conseiller et Premier Secrestaire d'Estat d'Angleterre. | „ | 1. |
| | „ — „ | M. de Beaumont à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 2. |
| | „ 22 „ | | „ | 5. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 6 Decembre. | „ au Roy. | „ | 25. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 41. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 57. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 63. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 74. |

ANNÉE 1605.

FIN DE L'ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMEASSADE DE CHRISTOPHE HARLAY, DE COMTE DE BEAUMONT, AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1605. | | | | |
| (Vol. 3,510.) | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Beaumont au Roy. | Folio | 80. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 92. |
| | „ — „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 97. |
| | „ — „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 103. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 123. |
| | „ 3 Febvrier. | „ „ | „ | 128. |
| (Vol. 3,511.) | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 13. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 31. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 44. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 46. |
| | „ 12 Mars. | „ au Roy. | „ | 76. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 87. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. | „ | 102. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 111. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 133. |
| | „ 4 Avril. | „ au Roy. | „ | 138. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 146. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 151. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 165. |
| (Vol. 3,512.) | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 2. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 14. |
| | „ 2 May. | „ au Roi. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 22. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 32. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 42. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 45. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 50. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 53. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 64. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 75. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 94. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 97. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | „ | 105. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1605. | Londres, 18 Juin. | M. de Beaumont | au Roi. | Folio 125. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 134. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 141. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 149. |
| | „ 9 Juillet. | „ | au Roi. | „ 154. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 166. |
| (Vol. 3,513.) | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 17. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 22. |
| | „ 1 Aoust. | „ | au Roi. | „ 26. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 34. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 42. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 58. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 61. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 65. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 72. |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | „ | „ | „ 81. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 87. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 90. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 98. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 108. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 116. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 120. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. | „ 137. |
| | „ 26 Octobre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 153. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy.* | „ 157. |

ANNÉE 1606 (Mai—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE LA BODERIE, POUR LE ROI HENRI IV., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,984, et Fonds Brienne No. 42.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1606. | Rheims, 15 Avril. | "*Instruction* baillée à M. de la Boderie de la part du Roy allaut servir Sa Majesté d'Ambassadeur ordinaire en Angleterre." Le Roi "au Roy d'Angleterre." Le Roi "à la Reyne d'Angleterre." | |
| | Londres, 20 Mai. | M. de la Boderie† | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ | „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | "au Roy." |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 3 Aout. | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | Richemont, 20 Octobre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ |
| | Londres, 9 Novembre. | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 Décembre. | „ | „ |

* Après que M. DE BEAUMONT eut pris congé de la Cour d'Angleterre, le SR. DUJARDIN, son secrétaire, fut chargé du soin des affaires du Roi, en attendant la venue d'un autre Ambassadeur. Voir BIB. NAT., MS. fr. 15,972. Le nouvel Ambassadeur fut ANTOINE LE FEBVRE, SR. DE LA BODERIE.

† Une grande partie des Dépêches originales d'ANTOINE LEFEBVRE, SR. DE LA BODERIE, existe à la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE dans les manuscrits Nos. 15,984 et 15,985 du Fonds *Français*, mais pour consulter la *correspondance* en son complet, il faut se porter aussi vers les copies du Fonds *Brienne*, MS. Nos. 42, 43 et 44. Presque toute sa correspondance a, du reste, été publiée en 1750 sous le titre suivant: "*Ambassades* DE MONSIEUR DE LA BODERIE *en Angleterre sous le règne d'*HENRY IV. *et la minorité de* LOUIS XIII., *depuis les années* 1606 *jusqu'en* 1611. (Sans nom de lieu) 1750. Cinq volumes petit in-8°. Antérieurement à cette date, on avait publié en Hollande: "*Lettres de Henri IV., Roi de France, et de Messieurs de Villeroy et de Puysieulx à M. Antoine le Febvre de la Boderie, Ambassadeur de France en Angleterre.*" (Amsterdam: 1733. 2 volumes.) Mais les erreurs y sont considérables. Il faut consulter sur les personnes de la famille des LA BODERIE une très intéressante notice publiée à Paris en 1857 par le Comte HECTOR DE LA FERRIÈRE-PERCY, sous le titre de: *Les La Boderie: Étude sur une famille normande.* (Paris: Aubry, éditeur.)

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1606. | Londres, 7 Décembre. | M. de la Boderie à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |

### Année 1607.

Suite de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de la Boderie auprès du Roi Jacques Premier.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,984, et Fonds Brienne, No. 42.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1607 | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de la Boderie à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 „ | Le Sr. de la Fontaine* à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. de la Boderie à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 23 „ | Le Sr. de la Fontaine à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de la Boderie à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 10 Fevrier. | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | Le Sr. de la Fontaine à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de la Boderie à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 7 Avril. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 11 „ | Le Sr. de la Fontaine à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de la Boderie à M. de Pusyieulx. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | Le Sr. de la Fontaine à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. de la Boderie à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | Wiguern, 28 Juin. | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | Londres, 25 Juillet. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 Aout. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | Wiguern, 26 Aout. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | Londres, 24 Septembre. | Le Sr. Denestau |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | M. de la Boderie „ |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 11 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 3 „ | Le Sr. de la Fontaine à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 8 „ | M. de la Boderie au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | (Sans date.) | Advis d'Angleterre. |

### Année 1608.

Suite de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de la Boderie auprès du Roi Jacques Premier.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,984, et Fonds Brienne, No. 13.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1608. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de la Boderie à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | 16 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |

* Le Sr. de la Fontaine était un Français établi à Londres depuis long-temps déjà. On le voit dès l'année 1595 faisant le correspondant officieux mais autorisé, pendant l'absence des Ambassadeurs.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1608. | Londres, 29 Janvier. | M. de la Boderie a M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 3 Février. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ a M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 8 Avril. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 5 Juin. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 24 Aout. | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | Richemont, 3 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | Londres, 17 Octobre. | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 31 „ | Le Sr. de la Fontaine à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | Le Sr. Denestau à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de la Boderie „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | Le Sr. de la Fontaine à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de la Boderie à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Président Jeannin. |

### Année 1609.

Suite de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de la Boderie auprès du Roi Jacques Premier, jusqu'au mois de Juillet que l'Ambassadeur prit congé, et État des Dépêches du Sr. Denestau, Chargé d'Affaires.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1609. | Londres, 8 Janvier. | M. de la Boderie au Roy. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Président Jeannin. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ a M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 7 Fevrier. | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 Avril. | „ „ |
| | Chelsey, 23 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | Greenwich, 15 Mai. | Le Roi d'Angleterre "au Roy tres chrestren." |
| | Chelsey, 27 Mai. | M. de la Boderie à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1609. | Londres, 3 Juin. | M. de la Boderie "au Roy." | |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. | |
| | Chelsey, 20 „ | „ "au Roy." | |
| | 20 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. | |
| | 24 „ | „ „ | |
| | Chelsey, 1 Juillet. | „ „ | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | |
| | Canterbury, 30 Juillet. | „ „ | |
| | 1 Aout. | „ „ | |

*Nota.*—M. de la Boderie prit congé du Roi d'Angleterre le Dimanche qui suivit le 14 Juillet. Ce congé lui avait été accordé par lettres du Secrétaire d'État VILLEROY en date de Fontainebleau le 22 Mai. "*Cependant,*" lui disait M. de Villeroy, "*vous laisserez par de là vostre secrétaire jusques à l'arrivée de l'Ambassadeur pour nous tenir a l'accoustumee tousiours adverty des occurrances qui surviendront.*" Mais il advint que aucun autre Ambassadeur ne fut nommé pour le reste de l'année, et que ce fut encore M. DE LA BODERIE qui revint l'année suivante avec de nouvelles *instructions*, et cette fois, en qualité d'Ambassadeur extraordinaire. Le SR. DENESTAU, secrétaire de M. DE LA BODERIE, fut donc chargé de la *correspondance* pour les six derniers mois de l'année 1609, et l'état de ses Dépêches est le suivant :*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Londres, 12 Août. | Le Sr. Denestau à M. de Puysieulx. | | Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,984. |
| „ 19 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 26 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 9 Septembre. | „ „ | | |
| „ 17 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 28 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 9 Octobre. | „ „ | | |
| „ 9 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 17 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 29 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 3 Novembre. | „ „ | | |
| „ 14 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 26 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 28 „ | „ „ | | |
| „ 8 Decembre. | „ „ | | |

ANNÉE 1610.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE LA SECONDE AMBASSADE DE M. DE LA BODERIE, POUR LE ROI HENRI IV., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,985, et Fonds Brienne, MS. 43.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1610. | Paris, 28 Decembre. | *Instructions* à M. de la Boderie. |
| | Londres, 3 Janvier. | Le Sr. Denestau à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | Calais, 10 Janvier. | M. de la Boderie „ |
| | Londres, 14 Janvier. | Le Sr. Denestau „ |
| | Calais, 20 Janvier. | M. de la Boderie „ |
| | Londres, 22 Janvier. | Le Sr. Denestau „ |
| | „ 8 Fevrier. | M. de la Boderie "au Roy." |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | Westminster, 5 Février. | Le Roi d'Angleterre à la Reyne. |
| | 10 „ | Reponses aux plaintes faites par l'Ambassadeur de France concernant les pirateries. |
| | Westminster, 10 Fevrier. | Le Roi d'Angleterre "à la Reyne." |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy tres chrestian. |
| | Londres, 14 Fevrier. | M. de la Boderie à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | Westminster, 17 Fevrier. | Anna R. "au Roy tres chrestien." |
| | Londres, 18 Fevrier. | M. de la Boderie "au Roy." |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ (Sans date.) | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ † |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |

* Les Dépêches du Secrétaire de l'Ambassadeur n'ont pas été imprimées dans le recueil de "*l'Ambassade de M. de la Boderie.*" publié en 1750.

† Ce fut par le courrier du 20 Mai 1610 (Paris) que l'Ambassadeur apprit la mort d'HENRI IV. Les lettres sont du Roi (Louis XIII.), de la Reine sa mère et de M. de Villeroy. Ce Secrétaire d'État disait entr'autres choses à M. de la Boderie : "*Quand vous écrirez au Roy et à la dite Dame Reyne sa mère, ne comprenez en celles du Roy que les choses que vous jugerez devoir ou pouvoir être scues de tous : remplissez celles de la Reyne de ce qui doit estre tenu secret . . .*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1610. | Londres, 29 Mai. | M. de la Boderie au Roy "Louis XIII." | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | "à la Royne." |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | "à la Royne." |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 7 Aout. | „ | à la Royne. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à la Royne. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à la Royne. |
| | „ 7 Novembre. | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 17* „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Décembre. | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 9† „ | „ | à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 21 „ | Le Sr. Denestau | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de la B | „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ |

### Année 1611 (Janvier—Février).

Fin de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de la Boderie, pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Jacques Premier.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1611. | Londres, 6 Janvier. | M. de la Boderie | "à la Royne." ‡ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26§ „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ |
| | Westminster, 5 Fevrier. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roy tres chrestien. ‖ | |
| | Londres, 7 Fevrier. | Le Maréchal de Lavardin à M. de P. | |
| | „ 8 „ | M. de la Boderie à la Royne. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à la Royne Régente. |

### Année 1611 (Février—Décembre).

État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Buisseaux, pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Jacques Premier.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,985, 15,986.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Calais, 30 Janvier. | Le Sr. de Buisseaux ¶ | à . . . . |
| Douvres, 13 Février. | „ | à M. de Puysieulx. |
| Londres, 23 Février. | „ | à la Royne. |

---

* Ce fut à cette époque que M. de la Boderie reçut avis de l'envoi prochain d'un Ambassadeur extraordinaire (le Maréchal de Lavardin) et du choix de son successeur en l'Ambassade ordinaire (M. de Buisseaux). Le choix s'était d'abord porté sur "M. de Vallencey," mais la Reine ne s'y voulut arrêter.

† M. de Puysieulx annonce ainsi l'Ambassadeur extraordinaire le Maréchal de Lavardin: *Nous luy conseillons de mener une trouppe leste, discrette et en bon ordre sans se charger comme plusieurs ont faict de tous venants affin de rendre l'Ambassade plus relevee et honorable. M. de Vitry partira devant luy pour attraper ce Roy a la chasse duquel il se promect destre bien veu et receu.*

‡ Cette Dépêche est la dernière de M. de la Boderie qui se voit imprimée dans le *recueil* de son Ambassade.

§ Sur l'arrivée du Maréchal de Lavardin comme Ambassadeur extraordinaire. Voir ses *Instructions*, Bib. Nat., M.S. fr. No. 4,112.

‖ C'est une lettre de compliment sur l'Ambassade du Maréchal de Lavardin qui doit quitter Londres le 14 Février avec M. de la Boderie.

¶ Samuel Spifame, Sr. de Bisseaux (ou de Buisseaux) en Brie, Conseiller au Parlement depuis le 27 Mai 1587, puis reçu Maître des Requêtes le 29 Juillet 1597; Conseiller d'État. Fils de Jean Spifame III., Sr. de Bisseaux, Conseiller au Parlement en 1549, Doyen de la Grand Chambre et Conseiller d'État, et de Marguerite de Lyon, sœur du Premier Président de la Cour des monnaies. Il mourut en 1632. Sa famille était originaire de Lucques et s'était établie à Paris en 1350.

Cet Ambassadeur signe ses Dépêches de son nom de famille "Spifame," mais lorsqu'on parle de lui ou qu'on lui écrit, on le désigne toujours sous le nom de "M. de *Bisseaux* ou de *Buisseaux*." Il arriva à Londres le 17 Février 1611 avec le Sr. de Sève, son secrétaire. Ses Dépêches sont conservées en original au département des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale. Un très grand nombre d'entr'elles sont malheureusement remplies de noms et de mots de convention qui forment ce qu'on appelait alors un *jargon* dont l'explication manque fort souvent. Il fut rappelé de son Ambassade au mois de Janvier de l'année 1615. Sa résidence à Londres fut donc de quatre ans exactement.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1611. | Londres, 23 Février. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieulx.* |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | Westminster, 16 Mars. | Le Roi d'Angleterre à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roy T. C. |
| | Londres, 31 Mars. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 1 „ | Le Sr. de Sève à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 4 „ | M. de Bisseaux „ |
| | „ 4 „ | Le Sr. de Sève „ |
| | „ 8 „ | Le Sr. de Sève „ |
| | „ 8 „ | M. de Buisseaux à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ à M. de Thou. |
| | „ 26 Avril. | Le Sr. de Sève à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Buisseaux à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 4 Mai. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 21 Mai. | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Chancelier. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Bréves. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | Westminster, 22 Mai. | Le Roi d'Angleterre à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roy T. C. |
| | Londres, 3 Juin. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | Whitehall, 12 Juin. | L. Salisbury à . . . . |
| | Londres, 16 Juin. | M. de Buisseaux à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 24 „ | Le Sr. de Sève à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | Greenwich, 30 Juin. | Le Roi d'Angleterre à la Royne Régente. |
| | Londres, 2 Juillet. | M. de Buisseaux à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 11 Aout. | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Préaux. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Refuge. |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | Westminster, 6 Oct. | Le Roi d'Angleterre aux Provinces-Unies. |
| | Londres, 8 Octobre. | M. de Buisseaux à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 13 Novembre. | „ à la Royne Regente. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à la Royne. |

* Les lettres écrites de la Cour et du cabinet de France à M. DE BUISSEAUX pendant la durée de son Ambassade, c'est-à-dire les lettres de la Reine Régente, de M. de Villeroy, Secrétaire d'Etat, et de M. de Puysieulx, son coadjuteur et collègue, en ce qui concernait les négociations étrangères se trouvent en copies dans le MS. No. 15,986 de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE, mais seulement pour l'année 1611 et les trois premiers mois de l'année 1612.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1611. | Londres, 20 Novembre. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 11 Décembre. | Le Sr. de Sève à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Casaubon à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ a M. de Puysieulx. |

### Année 1612.

Suite de l'Etat des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Buisseaux auprès du Roi Jacques Premier.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,985.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1612. | Londres, 11 Janvier. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | Bruxelles, 11 Fevrier. | Lettre de M. de Préaux. |
| | Londres, 1 Mars. | M. de Buisseaux à la Royne Régente. |
| | 1 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Westminster, 2 Mars. | Le Roi d'Angleterre à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Roi tres chretien. |
| | Londres, 17 Mars. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Paris, 2 Avril. | M. de Puysieux à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | Londres, 10 Avril. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Paris, 13 Avril. | M. de Villeroy à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de Puysieux à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de Puysieux à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | Londres, 29 Avril. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Villeroy. |
| | Paris, 6 Mai. | M. de Villeroy à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 7 „ | M. de Puysieux à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. de Villeroy „ |
| | „ 2 „ | M. de Puysieux „ |
| | Whitehall, 19 Mai. | La Reine d'Angleterre à la Royne Régente. |
| | Paris, 20 Mai. | M. de Puysieux à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | Londres, 22 Mai. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Villeroy. |
| | 24 „ | „ à M. de Puisieux. |
| | Fontainebleau, 31 Mai. | M. de Puisieux à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 6 Juin. | M. de Villeroy à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | Londres, 10 Juin. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Servien.* |
| | Fontainebleau, 17 Juin. | M. de Puysieux à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de Puysieux à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de Villeroy à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | Londres, 18 Juillet. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 8 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Octobre.† | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ à la Royne Regente. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à la Royne Regente. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux.‡ |

---

* "*A M. Servien, Conseiller du Roy en son Conseil d'Estat et son Advocat Général au Parlement de Paris.*" Cette lettre concerne l'envoi et la reception de M. le Duc de Bouillon comme Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre et autres occurrences du dit pays. Les *Instructions* de M. le Duc de Bouillon sont au *MS.* fonds français No. 4,112, Bib. Nat. Il quitta Londres le 29 Mai 1612.

† Cette Dépêche se trouve dans le MS. 15,987, folio 327.

‡ Pour les documents de cette même année 1612, il faut consulter aux Archives du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères un volume marqué ainsi: 1612–1624, lequel, entr'autres pièces intéressantes, contient une suite de lettres d'un *Sr. de Plessene* (attaché à la personne de l'Électeur) adressées à M. de Villiers-Hotmann, *estant* pour le service du Roy très crestien à Dusseldorf: 23 Octobre. 16, 22, 26 Novembre. 8, 23, 29 Décembre 1612. 13, 27 Janvier 1613. 12, 18, 25 Février. Du folio 31 au folio 52.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1613.

SUITE DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BUISSEAUX AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,985.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1613. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 1 Février. | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 17 „ | Le Duc de Lenox à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 28 „ | Le Sr. de Sève à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ (sans adresse). |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 25 „ | Le Sr. de St.-Anthoine* à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | 9 Juin. | „ „ |
| | Greenwich, 10 Juin. | Le Roi d'Angleterre à la Royne Mère. |
| | Londres, 16 Juin. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 7 Aoust. | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | 11 „ | Memoire pour le Sr. Edmunds. |
| | 25 „ | Recueil de ce qui s'est passé depuis le départ de l'Ambassadeur de Savoye ayant proposé mariage entre la jeune Princesse de Savoye et le Prince d'Angleterre. |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 9 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | Le Sr. de Sève à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 8 Novembre. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | 21 „ | „ „ |
| | 21 „ | „ „ |
| | 6 Décembre. | „ „ |
| | 6 „ | „ „ |
| | Abbeville, 12 Décembre. | Lettre de Jehan de Courtenay des Sales et Jehan de Courtenay Frauville au Roy d'Angleterre et réponse sur ieelle lettre. |
| | Londres, 19 Décembre. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de P. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à la Royne Regente. |
| | (Sans date.) | Le Prince de Galles à la Royne Regente. |
| | | Réponse au Sr. Edmunds, Ambassadeur du Roi de la Grande Bretagne. |
| | ( „ ) | Déclaration faite au Roy de la Grande Bretagne. |
| | ( „ ) | Proposition faite au Conseil d'Estat du Roy par l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre. |
| | ( „ ) | Défense du Roy d'Angleterre d'amener des vins de France hors de saison. |
| | Londres, 31 Décembre. | Le Sr. de Sève† à M. de Puysieulx. |

* Le Sr. de Saint-Anthoine était un écuyer que le Roi Henri IV. avait donné au Prince de Galles pour le monter à cheval.

† Ces deux dernières se trouvent placées à tort dans un autre manuscrit, No. 15,987, pages 403, 405. *Idem* pour le *Mémoire* qui suit.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1613. | Londres, 31 Décembre. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | 28 „ | Mémoire donné par l'Ambassadeur de France au Conseil d'Angleterre contenant plusieurs plaintes de violences commises en mer par Anglois sur François. |

ANNÉE 1614.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,985.

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BUISSEAUX, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1614. | Londres, 5 Janvier.* | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 11 Février. | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 Mars. | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | Sedan, 26 Mai. | Henri de Bourton à . . . . (?) |
| | St. Jean d'Angély, 12 Mai. | Henry de Rohan à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | Londres, 22 Juin. | „ „ |
| | 28 „ | „ „ |
| | Westminster, 9 Juillet. | Le Roi d'Angleterre à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi tres chrestien. |
| | Londres, 10 Juillet. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 2 Aout. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | Le Roi d'Angleterre à M. de Buisseaux. |
| | „ 20 „ | Jean de Barclay à M. de P. |
| | „ 29 „ | La Reine d'Angleterre à la Royne. |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de Buisseaux à M. de P. |
| | 3 Septembre. | „ à M. de P. |
| | Windsor, 7 „ | Rodolphe Winood à M. de P. |
| | Londres, 9 „ | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ (sans date). | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 25 Septembre. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | | Advis des propositions faites au Roy d'Angleterre par le Comte Scarnefi, Envoyé du Duc de Savoie ensuite desquelles il est allé en Hollande. |
| | „ 2 Décembre. | M. de Buisseaux au Roy. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de P. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roy. |

* Cette Dépêche est placée à tort dans le MS. 15,988, page 1.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1614. | Londres, 10 Décembre. | M. de Buisseaux à M. de Puysieulx. | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Royne. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. | |
| | „ — „ | „ à M. de P. | |
| | „ 26 „ | Le Roi d'Angleterre à l'Archid. Albert. | |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de Buisseaux* à M. de Puysieux. | |

ANNÉE 1615 (Janvier—Juillet). — Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,988.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DU SR. DE SÈVE, SECRÉTAIRE DE L'AMBASSADE ET CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES APRÈS LE DÉPART DE L'AMBASSADEUR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1615. | Londres, 7 Janvier.† | Le Sr. de Sève à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 3 Février. | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. | |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ „ | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ „ | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 4 Mai. | „ „ | |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ „ | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | (Page 59.) |
| | „ 11 Juillet. | „ „ | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 1 Août. | „ „ | |

ANNÉE 1615 (Juillet—Décembre). — Bib. Nat., Fonds Français. MS. 4,112.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DES MARETS, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Juillet. | *Instructions* à M. des Marets‡ allant Ambassadeur du Roi en Angleterre. | |

*Nota.*—Les premières Dépêches de cet Ambassadeur se trouvent placées par erreur à la fin du manuscrit No. 15,988, depuis le folio 568 jusqu'au folio 591, et après l'année 1620, c'est avant le folio 62, et avec les Dépêches de l'année 1615 qu'il convient de leur donner rang.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1615. | Londres, 22 Juillet. | M. des Marets à la Royne. | *Idem,* MS. 15,988. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Puysieulx. | |
| | „ 2 Août. | „ „ | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | |
| | Salsbery, 16 „ | „ à la Royne. | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à la Royne. | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Puisieux. | |
| | Londres, 21 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 1 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | |
| | Greenwich, 28 Octobre. | La Reine d'Angleterre "à la Royne." | |
| | Londres, 14 Novembre. | M. des Marets à M. de Puisieux. | |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Puisieux. | |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Puisieux. | |
| | „ 5 Décembre. | „ à M. de Puisieux. | |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à la Royne. | |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à la Royne. | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Puisieux. | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ (sans date). | „ au Roy. | |

* Dépêche placée à tort dans le MS. No. 15,988, page 96.

† Il y encore trois lettres de l'Ambassadeur écrites de Londres aux mêmes dates que celles du Sr. de Sève pour le mois de Janvier 7, 11, 16.

‡ GASPARD DAUVET, SR. DES MARETS (et DESMARET, l'écriture des noms était alors fort variable), Gouverneur de Beauvais, Maître d'hotel du Roi, Chevalier des ordres en 1619, marié à Isabelle Brulart, fille de Nicolas Brulart de Sillery, Chancelier de France, le 30 Juillet 1601.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1616.

SUITE DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DES MARETS AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, 15,988.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1616. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. des Marets à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 3 Février. | „ „ | |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ „ | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 30 Avril.* | „ „ | |
| | „ 11 Mai. | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Puisieux. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Puisieux. | |
| | „ 6 Juin. | „ à M. de Puisieux. | |
| | „ 13 Juillet. | „ à M. de Villeroy. | |
| | „ 1 Août. | „ à M. de Villeroy. | |
| | „ 26 Septembre. | Plaintes du Sr. des Marets au Roy de la Grande Bretagne pour estre par luy pourveu sur icelles. | Archives des Affaires Étrangères. |
| | „ 1 Décembre. | M. des Marets au Roy. | Bib. Nat., 15,988. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ (sans date). | „ au Roy. | |
| | Hinchingbrooke, 21 Mars (?). | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roy T. C. | Fol. 183. |

ANNÉE 1617.

SUITE DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE ORDINAIRE DE M. DES MARETS AVEC L'INDICATION DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DU BARON MAUPAS DU TOUR.

Bib. Nat. Archives des Affaires Étrangères. Volume ainsi daté, 1612–1624. (*Passim.*)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1617. | Londres, 7 Janvier. | M. des Marets à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ † à l'Evêque de Lusson. |
| | Paris, 15 Janvier. | Le Roi‡ à M. des Marets. |
| | „ 15 „ | L'Evêque de Lusson à M. des Marets. |
| | Londres, 18 Janvier. | M. des Maretz au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | Paris, 25 Janvier. | L'Evêque de Lusson à M. des Marets. |
| | Londres, 29 Janvier. | M. des Marets au Roy. |
| | „ — „ | „ à l'Evêque de Lusson. |
| | Paris, 11 Janvier. | *Instruction* baillée à M. le Baron du Tour pour le voyage que S. M. luy a commandé de faire vers le Roy de la Grande Bretagne. |
| | Dieppe, 31 Janvier. | M. du Tour à l'Evêque de Lusson. |
| | Douvres, 3 Février. | „ à l'Ev. de Lusson. |
| | Londres, 3 „ | M. des Marets à l'Ev. de Lusson. |
| | Douvres, 8 „ | M. du Tour au Roy. |
| | Septinborne, 10 Février. | „ à l'Ev. de Lusson. |
| | Londres, 21 Février. | M. des Marets à l'Ev. de Lusson. |
| | „ 21 „ | M. du Tour au Roy. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à la Royne. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. du Tour à l'Ev. de Lusson. |
| | Paris, 28 Février. | L'Evêque de Lusson à M. des Marets.§ |
| | Londres, 28 Février. | M. des Marets à l'Evêque de Lusson. |
| | Paris, 28 Février. | Le Roy à M. des Marets. |

* Il est malheureusement à noter qu'un grand nombre de Dépêches de l'Ambassadeur manquent à l'appel du chercheur pour cette année 1616, particulièrement depuis le 21 Mars jusqu'à la fin de Décembre. On peut expliquer ainsi ces lacunes. Les papiers conservés ici sont ceux qui étaient à M. DE PUYSIEULX, Chargé des Affaires étrangères. Or la commission de Secrétaire d'État lui fut retirée cette même année, 9 Août 1616, pour être donnée à M. MANGOT.

† La suscription est "*à Monsieur l'Evêque de Lusson, Conseiller du Roy en son Conseil d'Estat et Secretaire de ses Commandements.*" ARMAND JEAN DU PLESSIZ (DE RICHELIEU) avait reçu sa commission de Secrétaire d'Etat le 30 Novembre 1616. Il remplaça, peu de mois après, M. MANGOT dans les négociations et affaires étrangères.

‡ Lettre minutée par Richelieu pour le Roi. Il annonce à l'Ambassadeur l'envoi de M. du Tour pour une mission particulière. "*Au reste j'envoye le Sr. Baron du Tour aux quartiers ou vous estes pour voir et conferer avec vous dou peut proceder cette alteration qui semble estre en la volonte du Roy mon frere et tascher de delirrer son esprit en chassant les mauvaises impressions quon luy a artificieusement donnees. Pour cet effect je luy charge de particulieres instructions . . . . .*"

§ M. DE RICHELIEU écrit à l'Ambassadeur: "*Je travaille autant qu'il m'est possible au reglement necessaire pour faire tenir en diligence tant les Dépêches de S. M. que celles qui concernent ses affaires. Ayant bien cogneu depuis que je suis en ma charge combien la longueur dont on use à porter les pacquets cause de retardement à son service.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1617. | Paris, 10 Mars. | M. des Marets à l'Ev. de Lusson. | |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à l'Ev. de Lusson. | |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 14 „ | M. du Tour à l'Evêque de Lusson. | |
| | Gravesinghes, 17 Mars. | M. des Marets à l'Évêque de Lusson. | |
| | 16 Avril. | *Mémoire* du Roi Jacques 1er. | Bib. Nat. |
| | Londres, 2 Mai. | M. des Marets à M. de Villeroy.* | Fonds |
| | 3 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. | Français, |
| | 3 „ | „ au Roy. | MS. 15,988. |
| | 24 „ | „ à M. de Villeroy. | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ (sans date). | Le Roi d'Angleterre "au Roy très chretien." | |
| | „ 13 Juin. | M. des Marets à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 7 Juillet. | Le Sr. le Clerc† „ | |
| | „ 27 Septembre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 18 Octobre. | M. des Marets „ | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 7 Décembre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | |

### Année 1618 (Janvier—Mai).

Fin de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. des Marets, pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Jacques Premier. — Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,988.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1618. | Londres, 15 Janvier. | M. des Marets à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 7 Fevrier. | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 Mars. | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | Westminster, 25 Mars. | Le Roi d'Angleterre "au Roy T. C." |
| | Londres, 25 Mars. | La Reine d'Angleterre "au Roy T. C." |
| | „ 29 „ | M. des Marets à M. de P. |
| | „ 5 Avril. | „ à M. de P. |
| | Theobald, 30 Avril. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roy T. C. |

### Année 1618 (Mai—Octobre).

1618. État des Dépêches du Sr. le Clerc, Secrétaire chargé des Affaires après le départ de l'Ambassadeur. — Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,988.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Londres, 8 Mai. | Le Sr. Le Clerc à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 16 „ | |
| | Greenwich, 30 Mai. | Le Roi d'Angleterre "au Roy T. C." |
| | Londres, 23 Mai. | Le Sr. Le Clerc à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 12 Juin. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Aoust. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | Le. Sr. d'Aubigny à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 6 Septembre. | Le Sr. Le Clerc à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 10 Octobre. | „ „ |

---

* "*Rétablissement de Messieurs* Nicolas de Neufville, Sr. de Villeroy, et Pierre "Brûlart, *aussi Chevalier seigneur et Vicomte* de Puysieulx *en la charge de nos com-* "*mandemens et finances.*" Voir Aff. Étr., France, tome 28, pièce 23.

† Le Sr. le Clerc, secrétaire de l'Ambassadeur. La correspondance manque de Juillet à Octobre. M. des Marets avait eu un congé pour faire un voyage en France: parti de Londres le 16 Juillet, il y fut de retour en Octobre.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1619 (Mai—Août).

ÉTAT DES PIÈCES DE L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DU MARQUIS DE TRESNEL, SR. DES URSINS, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

| | | | Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1619. | Avril. | *Instruction* baillée à M. le Marquis de Tresnel s'en allant Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre. | MS. 4,112. |
| | Londres, 14 Mai. | M. des Ursins* à M. de Puysieux. | MS. 15,988. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roy. | |
| | Theobalds, 6 Mai. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roi T. C. | |
| | Londres, 14 Mai. | M. des Ursins à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 23 „ | M. de St. Anthoine à M. de Puysieux.' | |
| | Grenewich, 21 Mai. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roy T. C. | |
| | „ 23 „ | Charles (Prince d'Angleterre) au Roy. | |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ au Roy. | |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de la Ferté à M. de Puysieux. | |

ANNÉE 1619 (Août—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU COMTE DE TILLIÈRES, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

| | | | | Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Août. | *Instructions* baillées à M. le Comte de Tillières† s'en allant Ambassadeur ordinaire en Angleterre. | | MS. 4,112. |
| 1619. | Londres, 29 Aout. | Le Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. | | MS. 15,988. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. | | |
| | „ 30 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin à M. de Puysieux. | | |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | Le Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. | | |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roy. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 8 Octobre. | „ | „ | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roy. | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 12 Novembre. | „ | „ | |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 8 Décembre. | „ | „ | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | |
| | | Mémoire. | | Folio 400. |

ANNÉE 1620.

SUITE DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU COMTE DE TILLIÈRES AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1620. | Londres, 12 Janvier. | Le Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ | „ |
| | „ 7 Mars. | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 Avril. | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roy. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 9 Mai. | Le Sr. de Mayerne‡ à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 27 „ | Le Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. | |
| | „ 5 Juin. | „ | à M. de Puysieux. |

---

* Le Marquis DE TRESNEL signait "*Des Ursins.*" C'est par erreur que le *manuscrit* de la BIB. NAT., No. 4,112, qui contient la copie de ses *Instructions*, les marque à l'année 1609 au lieu de 1619.

† TANNEGUY LE VENEUR, COMTE DE TILLIÈRES, fils de Jacques le Veneur, Baron de Carouges, Bailly et Gouverneur de Rouen. Marié le 21 Août 1608 à Catherine de Bassompierre, fille du Grand Maître de Lorraine. Il avait été annoncé au Roi de la Grande Bretagne par le Marquis de Tresnel comme Ambassadeur ordinaire. Il arriva à Douvres le 23 Août et résida jusqu'au mois de Juin 1624. Il mourut à Paris en Septembre 1652. Ses *Mémoires* ont été publiés en un volume in-12 en 1862 par M. C. HIPPEAU, sous ce titre: "*Mémoires inédits sur la Cour de Charles Premier et son mariage avec Henriette de France.*" Voyez aussi le *MS.* de BIB. MAZARINE, No. 2,858. Son secrétaire fut le SR. DUMOLIN (et Dumoulin), fort versé ensuite dans les affaires d'Angleterre.

‡ Médecin français attaché à la personne du Roi d'Angleterre.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1620. | Londres, 14 Juin. | Le Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | Le Sr. de Mayerne à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | Le Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 2 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 11 „ | Le Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 9 Aout. | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | Windsor, 7 Septembre. | Comte de Buckingham à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Londres, 8 „ | Le Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 7 Décembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | Le Sr. de Boislore à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 22 „ | Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |

ANNÉE 1621.

SUITE DE L'ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU COMTE DE TILLIÈRES AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,989.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1621. | Douvres, 1 Janvier. | Maréchal de Cadenet* à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Londres, 12 Janvier. | Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | St. James, 13 Janvier. | Charles Prince d'Angleterre au Roy. |
| | Londres, 13 Janvier. | Le Sr. le Clerc à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Sr. Dufos à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Maréchal de Cadenet à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 21 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Douvres, 26 „ | Le Maréchal de Cadenet à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Londres, 29 „ | Le Comte de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 21 Février. | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 25 „ | |
| | Westminster, 27 Avril. | Jaques P. au Roy. |
| | Londres, 2 Mai. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | Westminster, 4 Juin. | Jaques P. au Roy. |
| | Londres, 9 Juin. | Breyart à M. de Pisieux. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | Lenston, 30 „ | „ „ |
| | Londres, 16 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | Theobalds, 18 Juillet. | Jaques P. à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Laitonston, 21 Juillet. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Aoust. | „ „ |
| | „ — „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | Londres, 12 Octobre. | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |

* Le Roi Louis XIII. étant alors à Calais envoya le MARÉCHAL DE CADENET, Ambassadeur extraordinaire à Londres pour saluer le Roi d'Angleterre son voisin. Ses instructions sont à la BIB. NAT., *MS.* 4,112, folio 214. "*Instructions au* SR. DE CADENET, *Maréchal de France, Lieutenant-général pour Sa Majesté en sa province de Picardie.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1621. | Londres, 18 Novembre. | M. de Tillières à M. le Duc de Luynes. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. le Duc de Luynes. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 5 Decembre. | |
| | Douvres, 20 Decembre. | Maréchal de Cadenet à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 5 „ | M. de Tillières à M. le Duc de Luynes. |
| | „ 14, 15 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | (Sans date.) | Jaques P. au Roy (orig. de la main). Document chiffré sur l'Ambassade du Maréchal de Cadenet. |

### Année 1622.

Suite de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade du Comte de Tillières auprès du Roi Jacques Premier.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,989.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1622. | Londres, 6 Janvier. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roy. |
| | „ 24 „ | |
| | | Discours du Lord Doncaster au Roy. |
| | „ 6 Fevrier. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ „ |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Avril. | Memoire à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 7 „ | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | Memoire. |
| | Laitonston, 5 Juin. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ |
| | „ — „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | Lainston, 17 Juin. | „ „ |
| | | Memoire. |
| | „ 27 „ | M. de Tillières à M. de Longueville. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | Londres, 5 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 „ | Memoire. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Sillery. |
| | „ 5 Aoust. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin. |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de Tillières. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ |
| | Windsor, 20 Aoust. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roy T. C. |
| | Plymouth, 29 Aoust. | M. de Nouyon à M. de Tillières. |
| | Londres, 1 Septembre. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Plymouth, 2 Septembre. | M. de Nouyon à M. de Tillières. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | Londres, 16 „ | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Plymouth, 22 „ | M. de Noyon à M. de Tillières. |
| | Londres, 23 Septembre. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Theobalds. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roy T. C. |
| | Londres, 27 Aoust. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 9 Octobre. | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 4 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin.* |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Decembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin. |

* A M. Barat, Conseiller et Secrétaire du Roy et commis de Monseigneur de Puysieux.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1623.

SUITE DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU COMTE DE TILLIÈRES AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,989.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1623. | Londres, 11 Janvier. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 7 Fevrier. | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin „ |
| | „ 27 „ | M. de Tillières „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 9 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 7 Juin. | M. de Tillières au Roy. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | (Sans date.) | „ „ |
| | „ 29 Juin.* | „ „ |
| | „ 23 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 2 Aoust. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | Le Sr. Dumolin „ |
| | „ 16 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | Royston, 8 Octobre. | Copie d'une lettre du Roi d'Angleterre au Prince de Galles. |
| | Londres, 13 „ | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 Decembre. | Le Sr. de Mayerne à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 26 „ | Le Sr. Marche à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Westminster, 27 Dec. | Jaques P. à M. de Puysieux. |
| | Londres, 29 Decembre. | M. de Tillières à la Royne Mère. |
| | „ 29 „ | A M. de Puysieux.† |
| | (Sans date.) | Memoire. |
| | „ 21 Decembre. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Puysieux. |

ANNÉE 1624 (Janvier—Juillet).

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU COMTE DE TILLIÈRES, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 32.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1624. | Londres, 9 Janvier. | M. de Tillières à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ — „ | à la Royne Mère. |
| | „ 18 „ | à M. de Puysieux. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ |
| | „ 10 Fevrier. | „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs.‡ |

---

* L'Ambassadeur a reçu ses lettres permission de congé. Il partit le Lundi après le 2 Août et revint à Londres le 12 Octobre.

† A cet endroit (page 597) se trouve intercalé, hors date, un *mémoire* de la main du Sr. de Fontenay, Ambassadeur en Angleterre, au Cardinal de Richelieu, touchant les inclinations de la Reine d'Angleterre, touchant la Reine Mere, M. de Chateauneuf, Jars et adversion contre le Cardinal . . . .

‡ La direction des négociations et des affaires étrangères fut retirée à M. DE PUYSIEUX le 5 Février 1624, en même temps que M. le Chancelier de Sillery fut éloigné des autres affaires du Royaume. HENRY AUGUSTE DE LOMENIE, SR. DE LA VILLE AUX CLERCS, Secrétaire d'État, fut chargé des affaires étrangères. Les Dépêches d'Angleterre des 9 et 18 Janvier que M. de Tillières avait adressées à M. de Puysieux furent mises en ses mains le 6 Février. "*Neantmoins,*" écrit-il ce jour à M. de Tillières, "*j'adjousteray que Sa Majeste desire que bien ponctuellement vous luy mandiez par la premiere des vostres l'estat des affaires du pays ou vous estes et tant celles qui le regardent que generallement toutes les autres qui s'y traittent, ce qui est tres important de scavoir pour en former des resolutions sur ce qui peut venir de leur part et en mille autres rencontres.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1624. | Londres, 18 Fevrier. | M. de Tillières à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 12 Mars. | „ | „ | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | *Avec un mémoire.* |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ | „ | |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | *Avec un mémoire.* |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | *Un mémoire.* |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ | „ | |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ | Vol. 32. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 33. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 8 Juin. | „ | „ | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ | au Roi. | |

### Année 1624 (Juillet—Décembre).

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade du Marquis d'Effiat, pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Jacques Premier.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 33. Folio 123–130.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 26 Juin. | *Instruction* baillee à M. d'Effiat allant resider Ambassadeur ordinaire pour le Roy en Angleterre. | |
| | Londres, 18 Juillet. | Le Marquis d'Effiat au Roi.* | |
| | „ 18 „ | M. d'Effiat à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 4 Aout. | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | Stamford, 21 „ | „ au Roi. | Vol. 34. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | Nortanton, 28 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. | |
| | Londres, 30 Aout. | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 8 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 6 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | Vol. 35. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à . . . | |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. | |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ | „ au Duc de Buckingham. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |

* "Anthoine Ruzé, Marquis d'Effiat, Chevalier des ordres du Roy, Conseiller en son "Conseil d'État, Grande Maistre des mines et minières de France, Premier Escuyer de la "grande Escurie de S. M. et son Ambassadeur en Angleterre." Il arriva le 7 Juillet à Calais le même jour que passa le Comte de Tillières son prédécesseur, qui retournait de Londres à la Cour de France. Ses *Dépêches* se trouvent en *copies* dans divers dépôts de manuscrits, tels que la Bibliothèque Nationale, la Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève, les Archives des Affaires Étrangères. Il résida à Londres jusqu'au 27 Juillet 1625.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1624. | Londres, 15 Novembre. | M. d'Effiat à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Cardinal de Richelieu. |
| | | Memoire baille à M. d'Effiat escrit par le Secretaire du Comte de Holland. |
| | „ 30 „ * | M. d'Effiat à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | Stimborne, 11 Dec.<br>Gravezend, 12 „<br>Cambridge, 22 „<br>Londres, 25 Decembre.<br>„ 26 „ | Ces Dépêches, qui sont aux dates ci-jointes, ont été écrites par MM. de la Ville aux Clercs et d'Effiat. |

ANNÉES 1624 ET 1625 (Décembre et Janvier).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DE HENRY AUGUSTE DE LOMENIE, SR. DE LA VILLE AUX CLERCS, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 35.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Paris, 27 Novembre. | *Instruction* baillee à M. de la Ville aux Clercs allant Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre de la part du Roy. Folio 131–159. |
| | Stimborne, 11 Dec. | MM. de la Ville aux Clercs et d'Effiat au Roi et à M. de Lomenie. |
| | Gravezend, 12 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs à M. de Lomenie. |
| | „ 12 „ | MM. de la Ville aux Clercs et d'Effiat à M. de Lomenie. |
| | Cambridge, 20 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs au Roi. |
| | „ 22 „ | MM. de la Ville aux Clercs et d'Effiat au Roi. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs à Cardinal de Richelieu. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs à M. de Bethune. |
| | Londres, 27 Decembre. | M. de la Ville aux Clercs au Comte de Schomberg. |
| | „ 25 „ | MM. de la Ville aux Clercs et d'Effiat au Comte de Schomberg. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs au Roi. |
| | „ 26 „ | MM. de la Ville aux Clercs et d'Effiat au Roi. |
| | „ 28 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs au Comte de Mansfeld. |
| | 31 „ | Le Cardinal de Richelieu à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| 1625. | 9 Janvier. | M. de la Ville aux Clercs au Cardinal de Richelieu. |
| | Paris, 12 Janvier. | Le Cardinal de Richelieu à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |

---

* M. DE LA VILLE AUX CLERCS reçut ses *Instructions* le 27 Novembre 1624 pour se rendre Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre, où il se joignit à M. D'EFFIAT pour la correspondance. Il arriva à la Cour de Londres vers le 10 Décembre. M. d'Effiat reprit seul la correspondance le 21 Janvier. M. de la Ville aux Clercs fut de retour à Paris vers le 15 Janvier 1625.

† Dans le même volume marqué 1612–1624 aux Archives des Affaires Étrangères et qui contient des pièces diverses, on trouvera encore :

"*Mémoire* de ce qu'il y a à faire pour le voyage de Buckingham.

"*Mémoire* de Guillaume ARCHEVÊQUE D'AMBRUN sur le mariage d'Angleterre. (Fol. 219 à 227.)

"Raisons pour lesquelles le Roy d'Espaigne doit desirer le mariage d'Angleterre.

"Raisons pour lesquelles le Roy d'Angleterre doit plustost desirer l'alliance de France que dEspaigne.

"Le Roi d'Angleterre au Cardinal. Ashby, 24 Juillet 1624.

"Le Comte de Holland au Cardinal.

"Le Duc de Buckingham au Cardinal. 30 Aout 1624.

"Le Duc de Buckingham au Cardinal. Londres, 16 Septembre.

"Le Duc de Buckingham. Royston, 30 Octobre.

"Lettre de Guillaume ARCHEVÊQUE D'AMBRUN. Londres, 28 Novembre."

(*Nota.—Ce sont* évidemment tous papiers provenant des portefeuilles de M. LE CARDINAL.)

Voyez aussi à la BIB. NAT., MS. No. 15,990. *Relation d'Angleterre* par M. D'EFFIAT, MS. No. 15,991. *Négociation de* M. LE MARQUIS D'EFFIAT *en Angleterre* suivie de *lettres* au Roi, au Cardinal, etc.

Dans la publication des *Papiers de* COLBERT par M. Pierre Clément, je remarque cette note, tome 5, page 509 : Scévole de Sainte Marthe offrit pour la Bib. de Colbert "*plusieurs liasses de* "*lettres du feu Roy et de ses ministres toutes originales qui regardaient l'Ambassade d'Angle-* "*terre du feu* MARÉCHAL D'EFFIAT . . ." le tout accompagné de plusieurs écritures curieuses ayant relation à ces négociations.

‡ Diverses copies de tous les papiers relatifs aux négociations, si abondantes alors entre la France et l'Angleterre en raison du mariage, existent dans plusieurs dépôts de manuscrits. Les volumes à consulter aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES sont cotés 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 et 37. Nous n'avons indiqué ici que les pièces de la correspondance des négociateurs datées de Londres, mais il importe de voir dans ces mêmes volumes les autres pièces fort nombreuses, telles que *lettres* du Roi, du Cardinal, du Secrétaire d'État, *mémoires*, *actes*, *instructions* et *contrats*.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1625. *Nota.*—Il y a diverses lettres intéressantes écrites de la Cour par M. de Lomenie (le fils) à M. de la Ville aux Clercs, ainsi :—

Paris, 29 Novembre 1624.
„ 1 Decembre „
„ 6 „ „
„ 11 „ „
„ 30 „ „
„ 3 Janvier 1625.

ANNÉE 1625 (Janvier—Avril).

Affaires Étrangères, Vols. 36, 37.

ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU MARQUIS D'EFFIAT, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES PREMIER.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1625. | Londres, 21 Janvier. | M. d'Effiat au Roi. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 11 Mars. | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 28 Mars. | Lettre de Charles I. donnant avis de la mort du Roi son père. | |
| | „ 7 Avril. | | |
| | „ 29 Mars. | Lettre d'un témoin de la mort du Roi de la Grande Bretagne. | Bib. Nat., Fonds Dupuy, 33. Folios 252. 248, 246. |
| | „ 10 Avril. | Lettre du même témoin. | |

## RÈGNE DE CHARLES PREMIER.

Mars 1625—Janvier 1649.

ÉTATS DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DES AMBASSADEURS ET CHARGÉS D'AFFAIRES DE FRANCE ACCRÉDITÉS PAR LES ROIS LOUIS XIII. ET LOUIS XIV. À LA COUR D'ANGLETERRE.

Le Marquis D'EFFIAT, le Marquis DE BLAINVILLE, M. DE FONTENAY-MAREUIL, le Marquis DE POIGNY, le Marquis DE SENECTERRE, le Président DE BELLIÈVRE, le Marquis de la FERTÉ-IMBAULT et M. DE SABRAN furent les Ambassadeurs ordinaires qui ont résidé en divers temps à la Cour d'Angleterre pendant le règne de Charles I. Deux *correspondances* seules ne sont pas complètes : ce sont celles de M. de Fontenay-Mareuil et de M. de Poigny, l'une de Juin 1630 à Mai 1633, l'autre de Juillet 1634 à Décembre 1636. Mais il est très à croire qu'on les retrouvera un jour sinon dans les dépôts de la Bibliothèque Nationale et des Archives des Affaires Étrangères, du moins dans quelques archives de famille.

Les Ambassadeurs extraordinaires furent René Potier, Comte DE TRESMES, Claude Duc DE CHEVREUSE, Henry Auguste de Lomenie, Sr. DE LA VILLE AUX CLERCS, le Maréchal DE BASSOMPIERRE, Charles de L'AUBESPINE, Marquis DE CHASTEAUNEUF, le Marquis DE SAINT-CHAUMONT, et le Président DE BELLIÈVRE. Nous avons la correspondance de chacun.

Les Chargés d'Affaires enfin et les Envoyés en mission particulière furent le Sr. EVÊQUE DE MENDE (Duplessis), le Sr. BAUTRU, le Sr. DE LA BARRE, le Sr. BOUTARD, le Sr. DE BAIGNEAUX, le Sr. DE MONTEREUL, le Comte D'HARCOURT le Sr. DE GRÉCY, le Sr. DE BURES, le Sr. DUMOLIN, le Sr. DE CHEYLIEU, le Sr. DE GRIGNON, qui était un Bellièvre, et le Sr. DE GRAYMOND. Les lettres des mis et des autres existent, soit aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES, soit au département des manuscrits de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE.

Il est à noter que pendant ce règne les relations diplomatiques entre les deux Cours furent interrompues pendant deux années, par suite de l'état de guerre, depuis le mois de Juillet 1627 jusqu'au mois de Mai 1629.

ANNÉE 1625 (Janvier—Juillet).

Affaires Étrangères Vol. 36.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU MARQUIS D'EFFIAT, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII, AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1625. | Londres, 4 Avril. | M. d'Effiat au Roi. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. |
| | „ 11 „ | à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1625. | Londres, 17 Avril. | M. d'Effiat à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | Vol. 37. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 6 Mai. | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ „ | |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | |

ANNÉE 1625 (Avril—Mai).

AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DU COMTE DE TRESMES, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Affaires Etrangères Vol. 37.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1625. | Paris, 27 Avril. | *Instruction* baillee à M. le Comte de Tresmes allant pour le Roy en Angleterre pour la condoleance du Roi Jacques. | Folio 22 à 31. |
| | „ 30 „ | Lettre du Roi à l'Ambassadeur. | |
| | „ 30 „ | Le Roi au Duc de Buckingham. | |
| | „ 30 „ | Le Roi au Roi de la Grande Bretagne. | |
| | „ 5 Mai. | M. de la Ville aux Clercs au Comte de Tresmes. | |
| | „ 9 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs à MM. de Tresmes et d'Effiat. | |
| | „ 4 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs à MM. de Tresmes et d'Effiat. | |
| | „ 15 „ | Le Comte de Tresmes à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs aux Comte de Tresmes. | |
| | Cantorbery, 22 Mai. | MM. de Tresmes et d'Effiat à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |

ANNÉE 1625 (Juin—Juillet).

AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DE MM. LE DUC DE CHEVREUSE ET HENRY AUGUSTE DE LOMENIE, SR. DE LA VILLE AUX CLERCS, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Affaires Étrangères Vol. 37.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1625. | 31 Mars. | *Instruction* baillee a MM. le Duc de Chevreuse et de la Ville aux Clercs envoyez Ambassadeurs extraordinaires en Angleterre pour la conduite de madame sœur du Roy. | Folio 155. |
| | | *Instruction particuliere* baillee au dict Sr. de la Ville aux Clercs (qui a ete supprimee) s'en allant en Angleterre en qualite d'Ambassadeur extraordinaire de laquelle il ne fera part qu'au Marquis d'Effiat. | „ 175. |
| | Amiens, 8 Juin. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | |
| | — „ | Le Roi aux Ambassadeurs. | |
| | „ 12 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs à M. d'Effiat. | |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ au Roi. | |
| | Paris, 10 Juin. | M. d'Oquerre à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 9 „ | MM. de Champigny et Marillac à . . . . | |
| | Montreuil, 17 Juin. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | |
| | Abbeville, 17 Juin. | M. de la Ville aux Clercs à M. d'Effiat. | |
| | Boulogne, 22 Juin. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | |
| | Fontainebleau, 20 Juin. | Le Roi à la Reine Mère. | |
| | Londres, 25 Juin. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à la Reine Mère. | |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de la Ville aux Clercs au Cardinal. | |
| | | Memoire de ce que M. de Chevreuse dira à sa premiere audience. | |
| | „ 27 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à la Reine Mère. | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | Fontainebleau, 17 Juin. | Le Roi aux Ambassadeurs. | |
| | „ 17 „ | Le Roi à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 30 „ | M. d'Ocquerre a M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | 6 Juillet. | „ a M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | Londres, 3 Juillet. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | Fontainebleau, 4 et 5 Juillet. | M. d'Ocquerre à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | Londres, 10 Juillet. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | |
| | Fontainebleau, 7 Juillet. | M. de Schomberg à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 4 „ | Le Roi au Duc de Chevreuse. | |
| | „ 9 „ | M. d'Ocquerre à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1625. | Batlands, 13 Juillet. | M. Conway au Duc de Chevreuse. |
| | 19 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. |
| | Fontainebleau, 20 Juillet. | Le Roi aux Ambassadeurs. |
| | Richemont, 22 Juillet. | Le Duc de Chevreuse à M. Conway. |
| | „ — Juillet. | M. de la Ville aux Clercs à Duc de Buckingham. |
| | Douvre, 27 Juillet. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. |

*Documents généraux relatifs à la Négociation du Mariage.*

Bref du Pape à Madame Henriette Marie.

Declaration de la Reine Mère du Roy comme mère et tutrice de Madame Henriette.

Traicte de mariage ensemble les pouvoirs des deputez et Ambassadeurs des deux Rois. 8 Mai.

Contrat de mariage de Madame Henriette Marie. Teneur des procurations.

Renonciation faite par la Royne d'Angleterre en faveur du Roy et de ses successeurs.

Lettres patentes du Roy portans commission a MM. de Chevreuse et de la Ville aux Clercs de consigner et livrer la Royne de la Grande Bretagne ez mains des Commissaires qui auront este envoyez par le Roy de la Grande Bretagne, aprez qu'il leur sera apparu de leur pouvoir et charge et prendra acte de la dicte delivrance.

Commission donnee par le Roy de la Grande Bretagne à Georges Duc de Buckingham de conduire du port de Calais en Angleterre Henriette Marie, Reyne de la Grande Bretagne. Westminster, le 5 May 1625.

Le Roy à monseigneur son frère, affin qu'il delivre a MM. de Chevreuse et de la Ville aux Clercs estans a Boulogne la commission que Sa Majeste luy envoye pour consigner la Royne de la Grande Bretagne entre les mains des Commissaires du Roy son mari. 30 Mai 1625.

Approbation par Charles Roy de la Grande Bretagne du contract de mariage faict pour et au nom du dict Roy avec Henriette-Marie, sœur du Roy Louis XIII. 21 Juin.

Consignation par les deputez du Roy Louis XIII. de sa sœur Henriette Marie au Duc de Buckingham pour la remettre ès mains du Roy de la Grande Bretagne en la ville de Boulogne. L'an 1625, 22 Juin.

Documents sur la maison de la Reyne: Etat des dames, damoyselles et aultres officiers. Etat des pensions. Inventaire des bagues et pierreries. Ameublement. Vaisselle dorée et d'argent. Habillement.

Relation de ce qui s'est fait tant aux fiançailles de Madame Henriette Marie de France, sœur du Roy, avec Charles 1er, Roy de la Grande Bretagne, lesquelles furent faites au Louvre en la chambre du Roy le Jeudy, 8 May, jour de l'ascension, qu'au mariage de la dicte dame, qui fut faict en l'église de Notre Dame le Dimanche, 11 jour du dit mois et an.

### Année 1625 (Août—Décembre).

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 38.

### État des Dépêches de MM. le Comte de Tillières et l'Évêque de Mande, Chargés des Affaires du Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Charles Premier, après le départ des Ambassadeurs extraordinaires.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1625. | Fontainebleau, 16 Aout. | Lettre du Roy tres chrestien accréditant apres le retour des Ambassadeurs extraordinaires l'Evêque de Mande et Comte de Tillières* pour s'entremettre de ses affaires. |
| | | Memoire pour Messieurs l'Eveque de Mande et Comte de Tillières touchant la Reyne d'Angleterre (envoyé par M. de Schomberg). — Vol. 41. Folio 237. |
| | Londres, 12 Aout. | Cte. de Tillières à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 15 „ | MM. de Mande et de Tillières au Roi. |
| | | Advis en chiffre envoyé par M. de Mande. |
| | „ 18 „ | Comte de Tillières au Roi. |
| | „ 18 „ | L'Evêque de Mande au Roi. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. de Mande à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 26 „ | Advis en chiffre donné au Cardinal de Richelieu par l'Eveque de Mande. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de Mande au Cardinal de Richelieu. |
| | „ 31 „ | Comte de Tillières au Roi. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | Cte. de Tillières à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 5 „ | L'Evêque de Mande au Roi. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de Mande à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | Salsbery, 17 Octobre. | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de la Ville aux Clercs. |
| | „ 27 „ | Cte. de Tillières à M. de la V. aux Clercs. |

* M. le Comte de Tillières et M. l'Évêque de Mande se trouvaient alors à Londres auprès de la Reine, en qualité l'un de Grand Chambellan et l'autre de Grand Aumônier. Ils furent chargés de faire l'intérim de l'Ambassade après le départ de MM. le Duc de Chevreuse, de la Ville aux Clercs et d'Effiat.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1625. | Salsbery, 29 Octobre. | Cte. de Tillières* à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de Mande à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | | Memoire de M. l'Eveque de Mande. | |
| | Londres, 15 Novembre. | M. de Mande à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 3 Decembre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | |

### Année 1625 (Septembre—Décembre).

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade du Marquis de Blainville, pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Charles Premier.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 31.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1625. | 3 Septembre. | *Instruction* baillee a M. de Blainville allant Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre. | | Folio 36 à 50. |
| | 17 Septembre. | Seconde *Instruction* baillee à M. de Blainville. | | |
| | Boulogne, 27 Septembre. | M. de Blainville au Roi. | | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 8 Octobre. | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | Rochester, 11 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | Salsbery, 16 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 5 Novembre. | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | „ | „ | |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roi. | |

### Année 1626 (Janvier—Avril).

### Fin de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade du Marquis de Blainville auprès du Roi Charles Premier.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 31 et 41.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1626. | Hampton Court, 2 Jan. | M. de Blainville au Roi. | | |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | Page 4. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 13. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | Londres, 26 Janvier. | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 16. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 18. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 25. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 26. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | „ 27. |
| Vol. 41. | Greenwich, 20 Fevrier. | „ | au Roi. | „ 30. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | „ 29. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 32. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 33. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de la V. aux Clercs. | „ 34. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ | au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 36. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 37. |

* L'Ambassadeur Marquis de Blainville, accrédité depuis le 3 Septembre, était arrivé à la Cour d'Angleterre le 16 Octobre. Le Comte de Tillières cessa la correspondance, mais l'Évêque de Mande la continua.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1626. | Greenwich, 17 Mars. | M. de Blainville à M. d'Herbault.* | | Page 39. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 40. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 41. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 43. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 45. |
| Vol. 31. | „ 17 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 367. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à la Reine Mère. | |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ | au Roi. | |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | |
| „ 41. | Londres, 8 Avril. | „ | au Roi. | „ 56. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 58. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 60. |
| „ 31. | „ 8 „ | „ | au Duc d'Elbœuf. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Montmorancy. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Bouteville. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Bassompierre. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Barada. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. le Présid. de Druis. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Paloiseau. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Soubise. | |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Chevalier de Chazilly. | |
| „ 41. | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roy. | „ 69. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | † à M. d'Herbault. | „ 71. |

### Année 1626 (Avril—Août).

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 41.

### Lettres de M. Duplessis, Évêque de Mande, Aumônier de la Reine, et faisant les affaires du Roi à Londres.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1626. | Londres, 8 Avril. | L'Ev. de Mande au Cardinal de Richelieu. | | Folio 59. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 63. |
| | „ ? „ | „ | „ | „ 65. |
| | „ 9 Mai. | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 74. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 75. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 76. |
| | „ ? „ | „ | „ | „ 77. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 78. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 81. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 86. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 88. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 89. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 91. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 99. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 103. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 101. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 105. |
| | „ 24 Juin. | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 110. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 118. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 111. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 120. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ | „ | „ 121. |
| | „ 28 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 124. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 126. |
| | Greenwich, 4 Juillet. | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 129. |
| | Londres, 17 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ 135. |
| | Greenwich, 24 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ 137. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 140. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 141. |
| | Londres, 26 Juillet. | „ | au Roi. | „ 142. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 144. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 147. |
| | „ 2 Aout. | „ | „ | „ 148. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ | „ | „ 150. |
| | Somerset à Londres, 10 Aout. | „ | „ | „ 152. |
| | Londres, 2 Aout. | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 154. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | „ | „ 156. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 163. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 164. |
| | Somerset, 10 Aout. | „ | au Roi. | „ 165. |
| | Londres, 12 Aout. | „ | au Roi. | „ 169. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ | à la Reine Mere. | „ 173. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 174. |
| | „ 13 Aout. | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 175. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 178. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. d'Herbault. | „ 179. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 180. |

* M. d'Herbault, Conseiller et nouveau "Secretaire d'Estat." Par le règlement du 11 Mars 1626, toutes les affaires concernant les pays étrangers furent mises en une seule main. M. d'Herbault (Phelypeaux) eut donc un département d'affaires qui comprenait tous les pays étrangers et les affaires générales des Huguenots, mais en réalité M. le Cardinal était le grand directeur de toutes choses. Voyez les papiers de M. d'Herbault de 1624 à 1627 aux Archives Nationales, *K bis*, Nos. 1,339 à 1,369.

† M. de Blainville avait été rappelé de son Ambassade à la fin de Février. Il prit congé le 29 Avril. M. Duplessis, Évêque de Mande, fut chargé de la correspondance jusqu'à la fin d'Août.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1626. | Calais, 23 Aout. | L'Evêque de Mande à M. d'Herbault. | Folio 184. |
| | Amiens, 24 Aout. | „ au Card. de Richelieu. | „ 204. |
| | | Memoire de M. de Mande sur son retour d'Angleterre. | „ 182. |

ANNÉE 1626 (Août—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET DOCUMENTS DE L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DE M. DE BASSOMPIERRE, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 39, 41.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1626. Vol. 41. | Nantes, 23 Aout. | "Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* a M. le Marechal de Bassompierre, sen allant Ambassadeur extraordinaire de la part du Roi vers le Roy d'Angleterre." | Folio 185–194. |
| | „ 23 „ | Le Roi au Roi de la Grande Bretagne. | „ 195. |
| | La Touche, 24 Aout. | Le Cardinal de Richelieu à M. d'Herbault. | „ 205. |
| | Chateaubriant, 25 Aout. | M. d'Herbault au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 207. |
| | Douvres, 2 Octobre. | M. de Bassompierre à M. d'Herbault. | „ 209. |
| | Londres, 17 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal.* | „ 219. |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Sr. Du Moulin à M. d'Herbault. | „ 215. |
| „ 39. | St. Germain, 11 Oct. | Memoire envoyé par la Reine Mère au Maréchal de Bassompierre. | |
| „ 39. | Londres, 17 Octobre. | "Relation de ce qui s'est passe en Angleterre et vers le Nord depuis l'arrivée de M. de Bassompierre en Angleterre." | „ 128. |
| | „ 21 Octobre. | Autre Relation. | „ 162. |
| | — „ | Autre Relation. | „ 269. |
| | „ 15 Novembre. | Lettres du Roi pour rappeler l'Ambassadeur. | |
| „ 41. | Londres, — Novembre. | M. de Bassompierre au Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 234. |
| | „ 21 „ | "Propositions de M. de Bassompierre, ecrit passe entre MM. de Bassompierre et les Ministres du Roi de la Grande Bretagne." | „ 229. |
| Vol. 39. | Douvres, 10 Décembre. | M. de Bassompierre. | |
| | Abbeville, 20 Décembre. | M. de Bassompierre au Roi. | |
| Vol. 41. | Londres, 23 Décembre. | Le Sr. du Molin † à M. d'Herbault. | „ 242. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. d'Herbault. | „ 243. |

ANNÉE 1627.

LETTRES DU SR. DU MOULIN, SECRÉTAIRE CHARGÉ DES AFFAIRES DU ROI EN ANGLETERRE.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 42.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1627. | Londres, 17 Janvier. | Le Sr. du Moulin au Roi. | Folio 8. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. d'Herbault.‡ | „ 10. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 12. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 15. |
| | „ 19 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 20. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ „ | „ 21. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ 26. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 27. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 28. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 32. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 34. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 35. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ „ | „ 39. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 41. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 45. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 49. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 51. |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ „ | „ 56. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 68. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 74. |
| | „ 6 Juin. | „ „ | „ 75. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 78. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ 79. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 86. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. d'Herbault. | „ 87. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 89. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. d'Herbault. | „ 90. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 93. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 95. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 96. |
| | „ 6 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 98. |

* Voyez aussi BIB. NAT., *MS.* fr. No. 3,692, une copie de "*l'Ambassade de M. de Bassompierre,*" où se trouvent différentes autres Dépêches qui ne sont pas dans ce manuscrit des "Affaires Étrangères." Ce sont lettres adressées au *Roi*, à *M. d'Herbault*, à *la Reine Mere*, au *Cardinal*, à Messieurs de Mende, Bouthillier et d'Effiat.

† Le Sr. du Moulin, secrétaire de M. le Maréchal de Bassompierre, resta à Londres, après son départ, et fut chargé de continuer la correspondance de France. Il s'acquitta de ce soin jusqu'à ce que la déclaration de guerre le contraignit à quitter Londres l'année suivante.

‡ A Monseigneur d'Herbault, Conseiller du Roy en son Conseil d'Estat et Secrétaire de ses Commandemens et Finances.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1627. | Londres, 3 Juillet. | Le Sr. du Moulin à M. d'Herbault. | Folio 99. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 117. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 127. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 134. |
| | „ 22 „ * | „ „ | „ 143. |

ANNÉE 1629 (Mai—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DE CHARLES DE L'AUBESPINE, MARQUIS DE CHASTEAUNEUF, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 43.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1629. | Privas, 20 Mai. | *Instruction* baillee à M. de Chasteauneuf, s'en allant Ambassadeur extraordinaire. | Folio 139. |
| | Londres, 10 Juillet. | M. de Chasteauneuf au Card. de Richelieu. | „ 339. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 195. |
| | „ 6 Aoust. | „ „ | „ 204. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 212. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 217. |
| | „ 10 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 249. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 268. |
| | „ 7 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 282. |
| | Hamptoncourt, 13 Oct. | „ „ | „ 293. |
| | Amptoncourt, 18 Oct. | „ „ | „ 297. |
| | Londres, 20 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 304. |
| | Amptoncourt, 18 ou 28 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 306. |
| | Londres, 7 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 312. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 316. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 318. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 325. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 330. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 331. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 344. |
| | „ 5 Decembre. | „ „ | „ 354. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 356. |
| | | Affaires d'Angleterre depuis le mariage d'Henriette de France. *Mémoire.* | „ 362 à 377. |

ANNÉE 1630 (Janvier—Mai).

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DU MARQUIS DE CHASTEAUNEUF AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 44.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1630. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Chasteauneuf au Card. de Richelieu. | Folio 73. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. d'Effiat. | „ 3. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Card. de Richelieu. | „ 6. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Card. de Richelieu. | „ 8. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 10. |
| | „ 20 Février. | „ au Card. de Richelieu. | „ 31. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 32. |
| | „ 23 Mars. | „ au Card. de Richelieu. | „ 38. |
| | „ 10 Avril. | Lettre de Charles I. au Roi sur le retour de M. de Chasteauneuf. | „ 40. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. de Chasteauneuf à M. le Cardinal. | „ 42. |
| | Whitehall, 15 Avril. | R. Weston à M. le Cardinal. | „ 44. |
| | — May. | Mémoire sur les affaires d'Angleterre. Du jugement qu'en a faict Chasteauneuf au retour de son Ambassade, finie en May 1630. | „ 65–69. |

ANNÉES 1630, 1631 ET 1632.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 44.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1630. | ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES QUI ONT ÉTÉ CONSERVÉES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE FONTENAY-MAREUIL, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES PREMIER. | | |
| | Paris, 27 Janvier. | *Instructions* baillees à M. de Fontenay-Mareuil s'en allant Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre. | Folio 23. |
| | Londres, 2 Juin. | M. de Fontenay à M. le Cardinal. | „ 77. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier.† | „ 79. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 81. |
| | „ — Aoust. | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 88. |
| | „ 8 Octobre. | „ à M. le Cardinal.‡ | „ 99. |

---

* Le Sr. du Moulin annonce par cette lettre qu'il partira dans cinq ou six jours. La guerre fut déclarée et les relations diplomatiques ne furent reprises entre les deux nations qu'après la signature du traité de paix dont les articles furent arrêtés le 20 Avril 1629 à Suse.

† CLAUDE BOUTHILLIER, successeur de *M. d'Herbault* dans la direction des affaires étrangères.

‡ L'Ambassadeur annonce à M. le Cardinal, l'envoi du Sr. Bontard son secrétaire: "Vous le " trouverés instruict (dit-il) si particulièrement de ce qui s'est passé despuis que je suis icy, " de l'estat auquel sont les choses, des obstacles qui se rencoutrent pour les faire réussir et des " remedes qui semblent y debvoir estre apportez que je ne vous ennuyrai point d'un plus long " discours . . . ." Le savant M. S. R. GARDINER a récemment consulté toutes les Dépêches de cette partie du règne (1629–1643) conservées aux ARCHIVES DU MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | Année 1631. | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 44. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1631. | | Articles arrestez entre les deux Roys de France et d'Angleterre. | Folio 238. |
| | Londres, dernier Février. | M. de Fontenay à M. le Cardinal. | „ 242. |
| | „ 5 Juin. | „ „ | „ 269. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 270. |
| | Saint Germain en Laye, 15 Juin. | M. Bouthillier à M. de Fontenay. | „ 273. |
| | Londres, 18 Juin. | M. de Fontenay à M. le Cardinal. | „ 276. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 278. |
| | „ 11 Juillet. | „ „ * | „ 288. |
| | Winchester, 1 Aout. | M. R. Weston „ | „ 292. |
| | Londres, 2 Aoust. | M. de Fontenay „ | „ 293. |
| | (Sans date.) | M. R. Weston „ † | „ 298. |
| | „ 24 Octobre. | M. de Fontenay „ | „ 299. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 300. |
| (*Extrait.*) | (Sans date.) | „ „ | „ 303. |
| | „ 14 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 314. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ ‡ | „ 316. |
| | „ 18 Décembre. | „ „ § | „ 321. |

| | | Année 1632. | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 45. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1632. | | Projet de règlement pour le commerce entre la France et l'Angleterre. | Folio 14. |
| | | Mémoire touchant le règlement. | „ 21. |
| | Saint Germain en Laye, le 29 Mars. | Traicté de Paix entre le Roy Louis XIII. et Charles Roy de la Grande Bretagne pour la restitution de la Nouvelle France, l'Acadie et Canada et de plusieurs navires pris de part et d'autre.‖ | „ 41. |
| | Saint Germain en Laye, le 29 Mars. | Articles arrestez pour la liberté du commerce entre les deux couronnes. | „ 98. |
| | Londres, 23 Mars. | M. de Fontenay à M. Bouthillier. | „ 57. |
| (*Extrait.*) | „ 9 Avril. | M. de Fontenay. | „ 101. |
| | Fontainebleau, 27 Avril. | M. Bouthillier à M. de Fontenay. | „ 105. |
| | Londres, 9 Juin. | M. de Fontenay à M. le Cardinal. | „ 111. |
| | „ 23 Juillet.¶ | „ à M. de St. Chaumont. | „ 119. |
| | „ 25 Sept.** | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 123. |
| | „ 17 Novembre. | „ au Père Joseph. | „ 143. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 145. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 147. |
| | „ 3 Décembre. | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 149. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 151. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 155. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 157. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 159. |
| | „ 26 „ | R. Weston à M. le Cardinal. | „ 162. |

| | | Année 1632. | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 45. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ambassade extraordinaire de M. de Saint-Chaumont. | |
| 1632. | Calais, 26 Mai. | Le Roi au Roi d'Angleterre. | Folio 214. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à la Reine sa sœur. | „ 214. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Marquis de Fontenay. | „ 215. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. du Perron. | „ 215. |
| | „ 26 „ | *Instructions* pour le Marquis de Saint Chaumont. | „ 216. |
| | Londres, 29 Mai. | R. Weston à M. le Cardinal. | „ 110. |
| | Calais, 15 Juin. | M. de Saint Chaumont à M. le Cardinal. | „ 112. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 114. |

* L'Ambassadeur envoie au Cardinal le Sr. Boutard, "qui a une parfaicte instruction de tout ce qui se passe icy." Il expose les causes principales de son envoi.

† "Les choses étant enfin bien accordées de toutes parts, le Roi envoie en France le Sr. Burlamacchi pour recevoir les restes du dot de la Reyne, etc."

‡ L'Ambassadeur dit, "Le Sr. Boutard vous entretiendra s'il vous plaist et vous fera veoir des memoires que j'ay dressez servans à vostre esclaircissement."

§ Ce volume contient ensuite des extraicts des lettres de l'Ambassadeur d'Espagne resident en Angleterre escrites à celuy de Rome et agent en France.

‖ Suivant le pouvoir donné "aux Sieurs de Bullion, Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils d'Estat et privé, et Bouthillier, aussy Conseiller du Roy en ses dits Conseil, et Secretaire de ses Commandements, Commissaires deputez."

¶ Pendant le mois de Juillet, deux lettres de M. Burlamacchi au Cardinal. 7 Juillet 1632, Paris. Page 116. 8 Juillet 1632, Paris. Page 118.

** Le 6 Aout, lettre de R. Weston au Cardinal. Page 121. Le 4 Septembre, lettre de R. Weston au Cardinal (sur le retour de son fils). Page 122.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1633 (Janvier—Mai).

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE FONTENAY-MAREUIL AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 45.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1633. | Londres, 5 Janvier. | M. de Fontenay au Roy. | Folio 163. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 173. |
| | „ 9 Février. | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 196. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 203. |
| | | Memoire pour escrire à M. de Fontenay. | „ 205. |
| | „ 21 Mars. | M. de Fontenay à M. le Cardinal. | „ 212. |
| | Calais, 26 Mai. | Le Roi à M. de Fontenay. | „ 215. |
| | Mars. | Projet de traité avec l'Angleterre. | „ 221. |
| | Londres, 5 Avril. | M. de Portland à M. le Cardinal. | „ 223. |
| | „ 8 „ | M. de Fontenay à M. Bouthillier. | „ 224. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 228. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 229. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 232. |
| | 16 „ | Memoire pour M. de Fontenay. | „ 233, 234. |
| | | Advis pour le service du Roy. | „ 237. |
| | Westminster, 8 May. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Cardinal.* | „ 241. |
| | — Juin. | Relation donnée par M. de Fontenay au retour de son Ambassade d'Angleterre au mois de Juin. | „ 308 à 312. |

ANNÉES 1633 ET 1634.

ÉTAT DES PIÈCES RELATIVES À LA MISSION CONFIÉE AU SECRÉTAIRE BOUTARD, CHARGÉ DES AFFAIRES DU ROI À LONDRES.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 45.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1633. | Escouen, 25 Avril. | Mémoire pour le Sr. Boutard allant en Angleterre. | Folio 236. |
| | Londres, 10 Mai. | M. de Portland au Cardinal. | „ 243. |
| | „ 7 Septembre. | *Instruction* au Sr. Boutard envoié en Angleterre.† | „ 266. |
| | | Le Roi à la Reine d'Angleterre. | „ 267. |
| | | „ au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 267. |
| | | M. Bouthillier au Secretaire Boutard. | „ 269. |
| | | „ à Madame la Nourrice. | „ 269. |
| | | „ à M. Forster. | „ 269. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | Le Sr. Boutard à M. Bouthillier. | „ 277. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 279. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ 282. |
| | „ 28 „ | M. Bouthillier au Sr. Boutard. | „ 287. |
| | „ 30 „ | Le Sr. Boutard à M. Bouthillier. | „ 289. |
| | „ 6 Décembre. | M. de Portland à M. le Cardinal. | „ 290. |
| | „ 10 „ | Le Sr. Boutard à M. Bouthillier. | „ 294. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 295. |
| 1634. | 4 Janvier. | Mémoire pour être envoié au Secrétaire Boutard. | „ 298. |
| | | Le Roi au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 300. |
| | Londres, $\frac{16}{6}$ Janvier. | Le Sr. Boutard à M. Bouthillier. | „ 301. |
| | „ 18 Janvier. | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 302. |
| | | Note pour le Secretaire Boutard. | „ 303. |
| | „ 23 Avril. | Avis d'Angleterre, lettre. | „ 306. |

ANNÉES 1634 ET 1635.

ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES QUI ONT ÉTÉ CONSERVÉES DE L'AMBASSADE DU MARQUIS DE POIGNY AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 45.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1634. | Juillet. | *Instruction* pour M. de Poigny s'en allant Ambassadeur ordinaire en Angleterre.‡ | Folio 316. |
| | Londres, 19 Juillet. | M. de Poigny§ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 324. |

* Sur le départ du Marquis de Fontenay, qui retourne en France.

† Il est à croire qu'il n'y eut personne en Angleterre pour le service ordinaire de la correspondance depuis le mois de Mai 1633 jusqu'au mois de Novembre. M. le Cardinal employait à Paris un M. Forster auquel il donnait une pension de 2,000 livres de France pour rendre compte d'après les lettres et nouvelles qui arrivaient de Londres. Voir aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES les volumes dits du "*Fonds de France*" 1633, et *suiv.*

‡ On lit dans cette *instruction*: "*Le Sr. de Poigny partira avec la plus grande diligence "qu'il pourra pour se rendre à Londres ou est la demeure ordinaire des Roys d'Angleterre "affin de reprendre la suitte des affaires qui a este interrompue depuis que le Sr. de Fontenay "son predecesseur en cette charge a eu congé de s'en revenir après avoir servi avec autant "d'honneur de fidelite et d'adresse qu'il se puisse desirer.*"

Le Marquis DE POIGNY était Jacques d'Angennes, petit-fils du Seigneur de Rambouillet, Gentilhomme de la chambre des Rois François I et Henri II, et fils de Jean d'Angennes, Seigneur de Poigny, Ambassadeur pour le Roi Henri III au Pape. Ainsi que nous l'avons dit, sa correspondance, comme celle de son prédécesseur M. de Fontenay, ne se trouve conservée que fort incomplètement.

§ Il avait déjà écrit de Boulogne et de Douvre à M. Bouthillier. Le Sr. du Perron, Aumônier de la Reine d'Angleterre, était revenu presque dans le même temps à Londres. Lettre du Roi très chrétien au Roi d'Angleterre à son sujet (Juin 1634), et première lettre de DU PERRON (de Londres, 10 Juillet). Pages 315, 320.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1634. | Londres, 14 Septembre. | M. de Poigny à M. le Cardinal. | Folio 328. |
| | 22 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 329. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ 333. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 334. |
| | „ 7 Octobre. | Memoire pour M. de Poigny. | „ 344. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre signée X. au Père de Champagne. | „ 340. |
| | „ 1 Décembre. | M. de Poigny à M. Bouthillier. | „ 348. |
| 1635. | Janvier. | Projet de traitté entre le Roy de France, le Roy d'Angleterre et les Provinces Unies des Païs-Bas envoié à M. de Poigny. | 357. |
| | 11 Janvier. | Lettre à M. de Poigny. | „ 363. |
| | 24 „ | „ | „ 371. |
| | Londres, 1 Février. | M. de Poigny à M. le Cardinal. | „ 384. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 408. |
| | „ 22 Mars. | „ à M. le Cardinal.† | „ 411. |
| | Paris, 29 Mars. | M. Bouthillier à M. de Poigny. | „ 412. |
| | Londres, 19 Juin. | M. de Poigny à M. Bouthillier. | „ 422. |
| | „ 1 Aoust. | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 439. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | „ 449. |
| | „ 17 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 467. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 472. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 476. |
| | „ 28 Novembre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 5 Décembre. | „ „ | „ 497. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 503. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 509. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 511. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 513. |

ANNÉE 1635.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU MARQUIS DE SENECTERRE, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,993, et Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 45.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 25 Février. | *Instruction* pour le Sr. Marquis de Senecterre, Chevalier des ordres du Roy, s'en allant Ambassadeur extraordinaire de la part de Sa Majesté vers le Roy de la Grande Bretagne. | |
| 1635. Londres, 4 Avril. | ‡M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. | |
| „ 4 „ | „ au Père Joseph. | |
| „ 6 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | |
| „ 12 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | |
| „ 12 „ | „ au Père Joseph. | |
| „ 13 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | |
| „ 20 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | |
| „ 20 „ | „ au Père Joseph. | |
| „ 27 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | |
| „ 28 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | |
| „ 7 Mai. | „ „ | |
| „ 9 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 16 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 22 „ | „ à la Reyne d'Angleterre. | |
| „ 24 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | |
| „ 5 Juin. | „ „ | |
| „ 13 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 20 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 26 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | |
| „ 27 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | |
| „ 4 Juillet. | „ „ | |
| „ 5 „ | „ „ | |
| „ (?) „ | „ „ | |
| „ 7 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 12 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 13 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 18 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 25 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 1 Août. | „ „ | |
| „ 7 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 8 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 15 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 15 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | |
| „ 22 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. | |

---

* Ce même volume contient des extraicts des lettres de Guill. Crafts (Calais, Février 1635) à M. le Comte du Lude, à la Princesse de Guéméné, à M. la Porte.

† L'Ambassadeur annonce au Cardinal la mort du Grand Trésorier.

‡ HENRI DE SAINT-NECTAIRE ou SENNETERRE et SENECTERRE, Marquis de la Ferté-Nabert (en Orléanais). Il fut de la promotion des chevaliers de l'ordre du Saint-Esprit faite à Fontainebleau le 14 Mai 1633. Il fut envoyé à Londres en qualité d'Ambassadeur extraordinaire pour négocier conjointement à l'Ambassadeur ordinaire le MARQUIS DE POIGNY. Pour consulter avec fruit les papiers de son Ambassade, il faut se porter vers le volume de *copies anciennes* qui est à la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE, et vers le recueil de *pièces originales* qui est aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1635. | Londres, 27 Août. | M. de Senecterre à M. de Chavigny.* |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 5 Septembre. | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | Chelsea, 12 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | 1 Octobre. | „ à M. le Cardinal. |
| | 1 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. |
| | Londres, 10 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 7 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Decembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | | „ „ † |

### Année 1636.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Vol. 46.

Suite de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade des Marquis de Senecterre et de Poigny auprès du Roi Charles Premier.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1636. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 9 „ | M. de Poigny à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de Poigny à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 23 „ | M. de Poigny à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 5 Février. | „ à . . . . (?) |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Mars. | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 7 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 23 „ | M. de Poigny à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. de Senecterre à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | M. de Chavigny à . . . . (?) |
| | „ 2 „ | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |

---

* Léon Bouthillier, Comte de Chavigny, fils de Claude Bouthillier, né en 1608, Secrétaire d'État adjoint à son père pour l'aider en sa charge (Mars 1332).

† Le manuscrit de *copies* anciennes de "*l'Ambassade de M. de Senecterre*" qui est à la Bibliothèque Nationale (15,993 fr.) contient un grand nombre de *pièces diverses* relatives à ces négociations et des *lettres* du Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1636. | | Memoire pour escripre à M. de Senecterre. |
| | Londres, 30 Juillet. | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 7 Août. | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | Reiguet, 7 „ | M. de Poigny à . . . . (?) |
| | Chytwich, 7 Août. | M. de Senecterre à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à . . . . (?) |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 4 Sept. | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | Rigaet, 18 Septembre. | M. de Poigny à M. le Cardinal. |
| | Londres, 18 „ | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | „ „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Chauigny. |
| | Rigaet, 7 „ | M. de Poigny à M. de Chavigny. |
| | Londres, 13 „ | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Décembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de Poigny à M. le Cardinal.* |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |

ANNÉE 1637 (Janvier—Juillet).

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DU MARQUIS DE SENECTERRE, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, 15,993, et Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Angleterre, Vol. 46.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1637. | Londres, 11 Février. | M. de Senecterre à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 11 Mars. | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | | "Memoire de ce qui s'est passé en France sur les deux traictez apportez d'Angleterre par le Sr. Auger jusques à ce jour." |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de Senecterre à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Père Joseph. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. Bouthillier. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 2, 3, 9, 22 Juill. (Jeudy au matin.)† | „ „ |
| | | Traicté de ligue offensive et defensive avec le Roy d'Angleterre. |
| | | Reflections sur le projet de traité.‡ |

---

* M. DE POIGNY demande à être rappelé en France, où le soin de ses affaires domestiques exige sa présence. Le même volume des ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES (No. 46 d'Angleterre) renferme d'intéressans documents concernant les intrigues de Madame de Chevreuse et autres affaires du temps.

† Lettre sans date, écrite sans doute de Calais. C'est la dernière lettre de M. de Senecterre. Les mêmes volumes MS., tant celui de la BIB. NAT. (15,993) que celui des Archives des AFF. ÉTRANG. (46), contiennent des *pièces diverses* à consulter, ainsi des *lettres* traduites de M. Cooke à l'Ambassadeur du Roi d'Angleterre, LEYCESTER, et de cet Ambassadeur à M. Cooke et au Roi, etc. *Lettres* de du Perron, Évêque d'Angoulême, de W. Montagu, etc.

‡ Ce fut le SR. DE BAIGNEAUX, secrétaire de M. de Senecterre, qui continua spondance jusqu'à l'arrivée d'un autre Ambassadeur.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### Année 1638.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Angleterre, Vols. 46, 47.

État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Bellièvre, pour le Roi Louis XIII., auprès du Roi Charles Premier.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1638. | St. Maur-les-fossez, 11 Septembre. | *Memoire* et *Instruction* au Sr. de Bellièvre, Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils et Président en sa Cour de Parlement, s'en allant Ambassadeur en Angleterre. | | |
| | Londres, 7 Janvier. | M. de Bellièvre* | à M. de Chavigny. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | Folio 8. |
| | „ 17 Février. | „ | au Card. de Richelieu. | „ 26. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 34. |
| | 22 Avril. | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | „ 98. |
| | 13 May. | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 119. |
| | Richemont, 1 Juillet. | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 142. |
| | 22 „ | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | „ 163. |
| | 29 „ | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | „ 164. |
| | „ 26 Aoust. | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 176. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 179. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 180. |
| | „ 2 Sept. | „ | „ | „ 188. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | „ | „ 192. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 199. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 208. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Bullion.† | „ 212. |
| | „ 14 Octobre. | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 236. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 241. |
| | „ 4 Nov. | „ | „ | „ 246. |
| | Londres, 11 Novembre. | „ | „ | „ 248. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 249. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Noyers (?). | „ 250. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 257. |
| | „ ‡ 2 Decembre. | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 291. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Noyers (?). | „ 296. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 297. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. de Noyers (?). | „ 298. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Père Joseph. | „ 302. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 304. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | „ 305–309. |

*Nota.*—Ce volume contient un nombre considérable de lettres traduites de l'Anglais en Français, par le secretaire interpréte Du Bosc. Ce sont papiers interceptés par ordre de M. le Cardinal, tels que lettre de Walter Montagu à Digby (page 12), Dépêches de Wyndebank à Leycester (page 24), Leycester à Cook (page 32), Madame de Chevreuse (pages 112, 125), Leycester au Roi d'Angleterre (page 126), etc., etc., M. de Guéméré à Madame de Chevreuse (page 130).

### Année 1639.

Affaires Etrangères, Vol. 47.

Suite de l'Etat des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Bellièvre auprès du Roi Charles Premier.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1639. | Londres, 6 Janvier. | M. de Bellièvre à . . . . | | Folio 319. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. des Noyers.§ | „ 328. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. . . . . | „ 334. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Noyers. | „ 338. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 341. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 342. |
| | „ 3 Février. | „ | „ | „ 344. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. le Cardinal. | „ 350. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Noyers. | „ 351. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 356. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 371. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 385. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | „ 386. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | „ 390. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Noyers. | „ 399. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 402. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 411. |

* Pomponne de Bellièvre, fils du Chancelier, Conseiller au Parlement le 22 Février 1629, Maître des Requêtes par lettres du 20 Août 1631, reçu le 16 du dit mois, Conseiller d'État ordinaire, Ambassadeur vers les Princes d'Italie en 1635, puis Ambassadeur ordinaire en Angleterre.

† Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils d'Estat et Surintendant Général des Finances de Sa Majesté.

Ce même volume contient:

*Mémoire* du Père Joseph pour Angleterre. Pages 16 et 43.

*Mémoire* au Sr. de Bellièvre, Conseiller du Roy et son Ambassadeur en Angleterre. Page 18.

‡ Memoire pour répondre à M. Germain touchant la Reine Mère. Page 288.

§ Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils d'Estat et Secretaire des Commandements de Sa Majesté.

Ce même volume contient:

Mémoire pour le Sr. de Bellièvre. Page 324.

Autre mémoire. Page 335

Autre touchant la Reine Mère estant en Angleterre. Page 337.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1639. | Londres, 22 Mars. | M. de Bellièvre à M. de Noyers. | Folio 413. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 415. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 421. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 430. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 431. |
| | „ 6 Avril. | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 440. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 441. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 444. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 449. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 450. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 460. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 462. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 463. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 464. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 470. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ „ | „ 472. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 476. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 482. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 485. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 487. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 488. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 492. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ „ | „ 494. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ 496. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ 498. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ 500. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 502. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 504. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 506. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 508. |
| | „ 7 Juillet. | „ à M. de la Barde. | „ 510. |
| | Richemont, 14 Juillet. | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 514. |
| | Londres, 21 Juillet. | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 516. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 518. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 521. |
| | „ 4 Aoust. | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 525. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 531. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 535. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 537. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 538. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 539. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 542. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ 546. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 548. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 550. |
| | „ 7 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 554. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 556. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Bullion. | „ 558. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 568. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 572. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Bullion. | „ 574. |
| | „ 20 „ | Note. | „ 583. |
| | 18 „ | Memoire pour réponse à la Dépêche du 9 Octobre. | „ 589. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de Bellièvre à M. le Cardinal. | „ 595. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 597. |
| | „ 11 Novembre. | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 602. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 604. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 613. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Noyers. | „ 615. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 617. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 618. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 619. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 620. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 622. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 628. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de . . . . | „ 634. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 638. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 644. |
| | „ 15 „ | Memoire du Comte d'Egmont envoié par M. de Bellièvre. | „ 646. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de Bellièvre à M. de Chavigny. | „ 650. |
| | 22* „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 658. |

*Nota.*—Ce volume contient aussi un nombre considérable de documents tels que *lettres* de W. Montagu à M. de Chavigny, *Dépêches* d'Angleterre interceptées et autres pièces curieuses relatives à Madame de Chevreuse, ainsi les lettres du Sr. de Boispillé, 22 Fev. 1639 (pages 364, etc., et 405), du Sr. du Dorat, 22 Fev. (pages 368 et 380), de Madame de Chevreuse, 29 Fev. (page 378) et pages 428, 435, etc., etc. *Lettres* d'Henriette-Marie, Reine.

---

* Cette Dépêche de M. de Bellièvre est la dernière qui se trouve dans ce volume. L'Ambassadeur demande à être rappelé. Il arriva à Paris vers le 10 Février 1640.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

*Nota.*—Le volume suivant contient quelques pièces qui ne sont pas d'un agent français. Elles sont relatives à la mission confiée au Sr. d'Allot par le Prince de Savoie, en Angleterre.

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 48. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1640. | Douvres, 14 Janvier. | Le Sr. d'Allot* au Prince Thomas. | Folio 13. |
| | Londres, — Janvier. | „ au Prince Thomas. | „ 15. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Sr. Morton. | „ 26. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Sr. Pioncet.† | „ 28. |
| | | Relation de toute la négociation pendant neuf jours. | „ 29–35. |
| | | Seconde partie du discours faict au Roy sur les affaires publiques. | „ 36–39. |
| | | Mémoire donne par le Sr. d'Allot au Roy pour l'affaire principale. | „ 40–41. |
| | | Seconde relation de d'Allot. | „ 32–44. |
| | | Seconde lettre jointe à la Depêche mise dans le paquet adressé à M. Pioncet. | „ 45. |
| | | Relation de ce qui à esté fait cette semaine depuis la dernière Depeche. | „ 46–49. |
| | Londres, 26 Janvier. | Le Sr. d'Allot au Prince Thomas. | „ 51. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Prince Thomas. | „ 52. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Prince Thomas. | „ 53. |
| | „ 2 Février. | „ au Sr. Pioncet. | „ 60. |
| | „ 1 „ | Première partie du discours fait au Roy d'Angleterre par le Sr. d'Allot sur les affaires de Savoye. | „ 73. |

### Année 1640.

### État de divers Documents concernant les affaires de France en Angleterre.

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 48. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1640. | 1 Janvier. | Affaire d'Angleterre. | Folio 1. |
| | Paris, 5 „ | Note de M. de Chavigny. | „ 9. |
| | | Memoire pour M. de Bellièvre. | „ 11. |
| | 18 „ | Memoire sur la négociation faite par les Anglois pour la liberté du Prince Palatin. | „ 18. |
| | | Supplications très humbles que M. le Duc de Chevreuse faict à son Eminence en partant pour aller en Angleterre. | „ 54. |
| | | Pour la conduite de M. le Duc de Chevreuse en Angleterre. | „ 56. |
| | | Le Roy à M. de Chevreuse. | „ 57. |
| | Londres, 15 Février. | Lettre de Madame de Chevreuse. | „ 71. |
| | Paris, 2 Mars. | Lettre de M. de Boispilé à Madame. | „ 76. |
| | „ 3 „ | Lettre de Madame de Chevreuse. | „ 82. |
| | „ 16 „ | Memoire de l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre. | „ 84. |
| | „ — Avril. | Lettre des Seigneurs escossois au Roi. | „ 90. |
| | | Traduction de l'instruction du Sr. Colvil, envoyé par les Seigneurs escossois. | „ 92. |
| | | Mémoire touchant les entreprises des Escossois. | „ 94. |
| | | Demandes des Commissaires Escossois. | „ 95. |
| | Londres, 23 Avril. | Lettre du Sr. du Moulin à M. de Chavigny. | „ 98. |
| | Beaumont, 3 Mai. | Note du Cardinal de Richelieu. | „ 102. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 103. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 105. |
| | Paris, 24 May. | M. de Chevreuse au Roy et à la Reyne d'Angleterre. | „ 113. |
| | Dunkerque, 6 Juin. | Madame de Chevreuse au Roy. | „ 118. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à la Reyne. | „ 120. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | „ 122. |
| | Westminster, 11 Juin. | Le Roi d'Angleterre à M. de Chevreuse. | „ 124. |
| | — Mai. | M. de Chevreuse à M. le Cardinal. | „ 104. |
| | Paris, 12 Juin. | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 127. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de Boispilé. | „ 129. |
| | Otlans, 19 Juillet. | M. du Perron à M. de Chavigny. | „ 134. |
| | | Note. | „ 136. |
| | Amiens, 26 Juillet. | Lettre du Prince Palatin (sur la liberté). | „ 138. |
| | „ 17 Aoust. | M. de Chevreuse à M. de Chavigny. | „ 141. |
| | (Sans lieu.) (Sans date.) | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 142. |
| | ( „ ) ( „ ) | Lettre touchant Madame de Chevreuse. | „ 144. |
| | ( „ ) Septembre. | „ „ | „ 147. |
| | Hampton Court, 27 Sept. | L'Ev. d'Angoulême à M. de Chavigny. | „ 153. |
| | Londres, 1 Novembre. | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 160. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 169. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 170. |
| | „ 27 Decembre. | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 175. |

* Le Sr. d'Allot était au service de la maison royale de Savoie depuis seize ans.

† Le Sr. Pioncet était Conseiller et Secrétaire du Prince Thomas.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1640.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,995.

"ETAT DES LETTRES DU SR. DE MONTEREUL, SECRETAIRE DE MONSIEUR DE BELLIÈVRE, AMBASSADEUR EN ANGLETERRE, AU DIT SR. DE BELLIÈVRE ENSEMBLE LES DUPLICATA DES LETTRES QU'IL ESCRIPVOIT À LA COUR."*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1640. | Londres, 2 Février. | Le Sr. de Montereul *à Monseigneur de Bellièvre, Conseiller ordinaire du Roy en ses Conseils d'Estat et Président en sa Cour de Parlement.* | | |
| „ | (Sans date.) | „ | „ | |
| „ | 9 Février. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 14 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 16 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 23 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 1 Mars. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 8 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 15 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 22 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 29 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 5 Avril. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 12 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 19 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 26 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 3 Mai. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 10 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 17 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 24 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 31 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 5 Juillet. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 26 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 27 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 2 Aout. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 9 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 23 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | (Sans date.) | „ | „ | |
| „ | ( „ ) | „ | „ | |
| „ | ( „ ) | „ | „ | |
| „ | 2 Février. | *Lettres adressées en Cour à Monseigneur . . . .?* | | |
| „ | 9 „ | | | |
| „ | 12 „ | Le Sr. de Montereul à Mons. de Bellièvre. | | |
| „ | 16 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 17 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 23 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 1 Mars. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 8 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 15 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 22 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 29 „ | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | Aff. Etr., |
| „ | 29 „ | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | Bib. Nat. |
| „ | 5 Avril. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 12 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 19 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 25 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | (Sans date.) | „ | "au Roy." | |
| „ | 3 Mai. | „ | à Monseigneur . . . . | |
| „ | 10 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 17 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 24 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 31 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 1 Juin. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 14 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 12 Juillet. | „ | „ | |
| „ | 19 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 26 „ | „ | „ | |
| „ | 28 „ | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | Aff. Etr., |
| „ | 2 Aout. | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | Bib. Nat. |

* Le SR. DE MONTEREUL avait un peu fait à Rome son école d'agent. Il fut accueilli après diverses démarches par M. de Bellièvre, qui le prit pour secrétaire particulier d'abord et lui confia ensuite tout le soin des informations et de la correspondance, après qu'il eut quitté Londres au mois de Février 1640. Ses lettres bien qu'un peu confuses sont fort curieuses et indispensables même à connaitre pour suivre le cours des affaires concernant la France et l'Angleterre en 1640 et en 1641, jusqu'au moment où arriva l'Ambassadeur nouvellement accrédité, M. DE LA FERTÉ-IMBAUT, lequel arriva à Londres au mois de Juillet 1641.

C'est à la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE et non aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES qu'il faut chercher la correspondance du SR. DE MONTEREUL, du moins pour cette année 1640, car le volume de la série *Angleterre* coté (48) dans ces Archives ne contient que six lettres de cet agent à M. de Chavigny, tandis que le manuscrit fr. No. 15,995 dont nous donnons le titre ci-dessus contient à la fois la correspondance adressée à l'Ambassadeur absent et au Secrétaire d'État qui avait en main les affaires étrangères.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1640. | Londres, 9 Aout. | Le Sr. de Montereul à M. de Chavigny. | | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 6 Septembre. | „ | „ | |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | Aff. Etr., |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ | „ | Bib. Nat. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ | |
| | „ (Sans date.) | „ | „ | |
| | „ 18 Octobre. | „ | „ | Aff. Etr., |
| | „ (Sans date.) | „ | à Monseigneur . . . ? | Bib. Nat. |
| | „ ( „ ) | „ | „ | |
| | „ ( „ ) | „ | „ | |
| | „ 16 Novembre. | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | Aff. Etr., |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à Monseigneur . . . ? | Bib. Nat. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à Monseigneur . . . ? | |
| | „ 6 Décembre. | „ | à M. de Chavigny. | Aff. Etr., |
| | „ | „ | à Monseigneur . . . . | Bib. Nat. |
| | „ (Sans date.) | „ | „ | |
| | „ ( „ ) | „ | „ | |
| | „ ( „ ) | „ | „ | |
| | „ ( „ ) | „ | „ | |
| | „ ( „ ) | „ | „ | |
| | „ ( „ ) | „ | „ | |
| | „ ( „ ) | „ | „ | |

ANNÉE 1641 (Janvier—Juillet).

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 48.

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ADRESSÉES DE LONDRES PAR LE SR. DE MONTEREUL, CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES PENDANT L'ABSENCE DE L'AMBASSADEUR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1641. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | Le Sr. de Montereul à . . . . ? | Folio 179. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 182. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 187. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 193. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 207. |
| | „ 2 Février. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 210. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 215. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 219. |
| | „ 11 „ | La Reine Mère au Chevalier de Charrault. | „ 221. |
| | „ 14 „ | Le Sr. de Montereul. | „ 224. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ 230. |
| | | Orde de M. le Cardinal. | „ 233. |
| | „ 22 „ | Le Sr. de Montereul à . . . . ? | |
| | | Copie de l'escript donné par M. Fauster au sujet du dessin que la Reine d'Angleterre avoit de venir en France. | „ 240. |
| | „ 7 Mars. | Le Sr. de Montereul à . . . . ? | „ 244. |
| | „ 13 „ | La Reine Mère à M. de Chavigny. | „ 249. |
| | „ 14 „ | Le Sr. de Montereul à . . . . ? | „ 252. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 254. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 256. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 266. |
| | „ 11 Avril. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 276. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 287. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 290. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 292. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 297. |
| | „ 23 „ | Le Sr. de Montereul à M. de la Ferté. | „ 307. |
| | „ 23 „ | Le Sr. de Montereul à M. de Chavigny. | „ 309. |
| | „ — Juin. | Le Sr. de M. à M. de la Ferté. | „ 317. |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Sr. de Montereul à M. de Chavigny. | „ 327. |
| | „ 27 „ | Le Sr. de Montereul à . . . . ? | „ 332. |

*Nota.*—Ce même volume contient quelques pièces intéressantes au sujet de la Reine Mère (Marie de Médicis) en Angleterre, ainsi: "Re-" ponse au Memoire de la Reine Mère apporté par le Sr. de Bonnefons " son aumônier." „ 260.

Note du Cardinal, 19 Avril.—Et projet de lettre de la Reine Mère. „ 263,282.

Lettre du Père Suffren. „ 283.

Diverses lettres du Père J. B. Carré datées de Londres. „ 200,205, etc.

Quelques lettres de du Perron, Evêque d'Angoulême, Grand Aumônier de la Reine d'Angleterre, au sujet de manuscrits et autres affaires. „ 192,218.

Une note du Cardinal.

Lettres de M. Forster, de W. Montagu, de la Reine Henriette-Marie. „ 396.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1641 (Juillet—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU MARQUIS DE LA FERTÉ-IMBAULT, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIII., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 48.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1641. | Londres, 23 Mai. | M. de Montereul à M. de la Ferté. | Folio 307. |
| | Mauluy, 1 Juin. | M. de la Ferté-Imbault à . . . . ? | „ 316. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 321. |
| | Londres, 18 Juillet. | M. de la Ferté* à . . . . ? | „ 343. |
| | „ 15 Aoust. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 346. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 350. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de la Ferté à M. de Noyers.† | „ 360. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | M. de la Ferté à . . . . ? | „ 362. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 366. |
| | „ 14 Septembre. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 368. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 374. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 377. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 379. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 380. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 381. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 384. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 386. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 393. |
| | „ 7 Novembre. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 403. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 411. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 418. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 424. |
| | „ 4 Décembre. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 425. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 427. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 428. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 430. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 437. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 440. |

ANNÉE 1642 (Janvier—Novembre).

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE LA FERTÉ-IMBAULT AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES PREMIER.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 49.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1642. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de la Ferté à . . . . ? | Folio 2. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 4. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 7. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 14. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 16. |
| | „ 6 Février. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 20. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 22. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 31. |
| | Contorbéry, 2 Mars. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 45. |
| | Londres, 14 Mars. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 47. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 54. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 56. |
| | „ 10 Avril. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 66. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 77. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 80. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 82. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 89. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 93. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 95. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 198. |
| | „ 5 Juin. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 103. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 107. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 109. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 114. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 116. |
| | „ 4 Juillet. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 121. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 129. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 132. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 133. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 137. |
| | „ 7 Aoust. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 139. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 140. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 143. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à . . . . ? | „ 144. |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 145. |
| | Harborow, 11 Sept. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 150. |
| | Londres, 19 Septembre. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 153. |
| | Douvre, 26 Septembre. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 159. |
| | Londres, 26 Septembre. | „ à . . . . ? | „ 161. |
| | Londres, 20 Novembre. | Le Sr. de Bures à M. de la Ferté-Imbault. | „ 187. |

* MARQUIS DE LA FERTÉ-IMBAUD (Jacques d'Estampes), "Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils d'État et privé, Maréchal des camps et armées."

† M. de Noyers était "Conseiller du Roy et Secrétaire de ses commandements." Les Dépêches suivantes, qui n'ont plus de *suscription*, ont sans doute été adressées soit à M. de Noyers soit à M. de Chavigny, qui l'un et l'autre travaillaient avec M. le Cardinal.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### Années 1643 et 1644 (Septembre—Février).

Lettres du Sr. de Gressy en mission particulière.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 49.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1643. | Londres, 27 Septembre. | Le Sr. de Gressy* au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 301. |
| | „ 22 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 312. |
| | Oxford, 4 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 323. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 325. |
| | Londres, 19 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 329. |
| | „ 3 Decembre. | „ „ | „ 336. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 346. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 348. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 385. |
| | | | Vol. 51. |
| 1644. | „ 18 Février. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 15. |

*Nota.*—Pour le mois de Janvier 1644, il y a quelques lettres d'un "Frère Gilles," contenant les *nouvelles* de Londres.

### Années 1643 et 1644.

Lettres du Comte d'Harcourt, Envoyé auprès du Roi Charles Premier en mission particulière.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 49.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1643. | Londres, 23 Octobre. | Le Comte d'Harcourt à M. Servien. | Folio 305. |
| | Douvre, 12 „ | M. d'Harcourt au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 308. |
| | Londres, 23 „ | „ à M. d'Avaux. | „ 316. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 317. |
| | Oxford, 8 Novembre. | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ 327. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 328. |
| | Londres, 4 Décembre. | M. d'Harcourt à . . . . | „ 341. |
| | Oxford, 4 Novembre. | M. d'Harcourt à . . . . | „ 345. |
| | Londres, 17 Décembre. | M. d'Harcourt à . . . . | „ 350. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. d'Harcourt à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ 351. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. d'Harcourt à . . . . | „ 389. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 390. |
| | | | Vol. 51. |
| 1644. | Londres, 9 Janvier. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 1. |
| | Oxford, 19 Janvier. | „ „ | „ 6. |
| | Londres, 5 Février. | „ „ | „ 14. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ 16. |

### Année 1644 (Mai—Décembre).

État des Dépêches de la négociation de M. de Sabran, "Résident chargé des affaires de leurs Majestez en Angleterre."

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. No. 4,138.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1644. | Calais, 20 May. | M. de Sabran à M. de Brienne. | |
| | Londres, 3 Juin. | „ | „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à la Royne Régent |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 22 Juillet. | „ | „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 11 Août. | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à la Royne Régente. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |

---

* Le Sr. de Gressy (ou Grécy) avait été chargé, l'année précédente, d'une mission particulière auprès de la Reine d'Angleterre pendant son séjour en Hollande. Voyez Archives des Affaires Étrangères, 1642, 12 Avril: *Instruction au* Sr. de Grécy, *Conseiller et Maître d'hostel ordinaire du Roy, s'en allant de la part de S. M. en Hollande trouver la Reyne de la Grande Bretagne*, et *Mémoire pour servir à la relation des conférences de* M. de Gressy *avec la Reine.* Vol. 49, folio 124.

*Nota.*—Tous ces mêmes volumes *manuscrits* des correspondances diplomatiques concernant le règne de Charles Premier renferment, en plus ou moins grand nombre, des *lettres originales* de Walter Montagu et des *lettres* de la Reine Henriette-Marie, conservées soit en *original*, soit en *copie.* Les lettres de Walter Montagu (dit l'Abbé de Montagu) se trouvent répandues dans les volumes de la série "*Angleterre*" aux Archives des Affaires Étran-

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1644. | Londres, 6 Octobre. | M. de Sabran à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Sieur Cheylieu, Secrétaire de M. de Sabran en son absence, à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | M. de Sabran à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |

PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1643. | (Sans date.) | Lettres d'une pension accordée à M. de Sabran par le Roy Louis XIV., et advis de la Royne Régente sa mère pour les bons et utiles services que la dict sieur a rendu à la couronne de France. |
| | (Sans date.) | Préface du présent livre expositive de tout ce qu'a fait M. de Sabran. |
| 1644. | Avril. | La Charité françoise, composée par un ministre espagnol soubz le nom d'un gentilhomme anglois et envoyée en France. |
| | Paris, 28 Avril. | Lettre du Roy au Roy d'Angleterre. |
| | „ 29 „ | Instruction à M. de Sabran s'en allant en Angleterre pour le service de leurs Majestez. |
| | „ 6 May. | Lettre de la Reyne Régente au Roy d'Angleterre. |
| | Munster, 9 Juin. | M. Servien, Plénipotentiaire pour la paix générale et Ambassadeur extraordinaire pour le Roy à Munster adjoinct à M. d'Avaux, à M. de Sabran. |
| | 10 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. d'Avaux, Plénipotentiaire pour la paix générale et Ambassadeur extraordinaire pour le Roy à Munster, à M. de Sabran. |
| | 17 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 20 „ | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Sabran. |
| | 24 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | Etam, 4 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Digbye, Secrétaire d'Estat et des commandemens du Roy de la Grande Bretagne, à M. de Sabran. |
| | 8 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 12 „ | Discours de Messieurs les Ambassadeurs d'Hollande. |
| | 14 „ | M. le Duc d'Orléans estant devant Gravelines à M. de Sabran. |
| | Paris, 20 Juillet. | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | Londres, 21 Juillet. | Relation du voyage de M. de Sabran vers le Roy et la Reyne de la Grande Bretagne pendant six semaines, envoyeé à la Cour. |
| | (Sans date.) | Narration sur le fondement et cause des troubles de l'Angleterre, traduit d'Anglois en François. |
| | 8 Juillet. | Copie de lettre escritte à Messieurs du Parlement d'Angleterre par Messieurs les Ambassadeurs d'Hollande, à M. William Lenthal, Escuyer, Orateur de la maison des Communes, assemblez en Parlement à Westmester. |
| | Manchester, 22 Juillet. | Copie de la lettre que M. de Boisvion, Envoyé pour le service du Roy en Ecosse, a escript au Roy d'Angleterre. |
| | 22 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 29 „ | „ à M. de Sabran. |

---

GÈRES depuis le No. 42 (1627), jusqu'au No. 49 (1642), et depuis le No. 61 (1652), jusqu'au No. 87 (1666). Elles sont adressées au Cardinal de Richelieu, à M. de Chavigny et au Cardinal Mazarin pour la plupart. Le volume No. 48 contient de lui un "*Memoire sur l'Estat des Affaires d'Angleterre.*"

Quant aux lettres de la Reine HENRIETTE-MARIE, adressées au Roi Très Chrétien son frère, à la Reine sa mère, au Cardinal de Richelieu, à M. de Chavigny, Secrétaire d'Etat, au Cardinal Mazarin et à quelques autres personnages, elles se trouvent répandues aussi dans les volumes de la même séric depuis le No. 41 (1626) jusqu'au No. 84 (1665). Elles ont du reste été communiquées à l'érudite Madame EVERETT GREEN, auteur de la publication de la correspondance de la Reine, "*Letters of Henrietta Maria,*" et à M. le Comte DE BAILLON, auteur de l'étude historique "*Henriette-Marie de France, Reine d'Angleterre.*" Ce dernier éditeur des lettres en a publié *vingt-six*, dont le texte est conservé aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES et *sept* qui sont dans les manuscrits de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE, *Fonds* dit *Français* et *Fonds Dupuy*. Ces différents volumes indiqués plus haut contiennent aussi quelques lettres du Roi CHARLES PREMIER fort connues d'ailleurs et quelques-unes aussi de CHARLES II et de son frère LE DUC D'YORK.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1644. | (Sans date) Août. | Discours que M. de Sabran avoit proietté de faire à Messieurs du Parlement de Londres envoyé à la Cour. |
| | 5 Août. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | Paris, 8 Août. | Lettre du Roy escripte à Messieurs du Parlement d'Angleterre à Messieurs les Seigneurs et Communes du Parlement assemblez à Westmester. |
| | 12 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 12 „ | M. le Duc d'Orléans estant devant Gravelines à M. de Sabran. |
| | 12 „ | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Sabran. |
| | 20 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | Munster, 22 Août. | M. d'Avaux à M. de Sabran. |
| | 26 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 30 „ | Ce qui fut là et presenté à M. le Prince Palatin par quatre Députez de la Chambre Haute et huit de celles de la Basse, du Parliament d'Angleterre. |
| | | Ràponse du Prince Palatin. |
| | 2 Septembre. | M. de Sabran à M. de Boysivon, Envoyé pour le service du Roy en Ecosse. |
| | 2 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 8 „ | Lettre du Roy d'Angleterre à Messieurs du Parlement de Londres, traduicte d'Anglois en François. |
| | 9 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 9 „ | Escrit présenté aux Speckers du Parlement touchant le commerce, par M. de Sabran. |
| | Londres, $\frac{7}{17}$ Septembre. | Narré du martyre du Révérend Père Rodolphe Corbée, Jésuiste, et de Messire Jehan Duket, prestre séculier, qui s'est ensuivy. |
| | 20 „ | M. de Sabran à M. d'Avaux. |
| | 23 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 26 „ | Second escript qui a esté envoyé au Parlement d'Angleterre par M. de Sabran, touchant le commerce. |
| | Oxfort, 27 Septembre. | Copie de la lettre de Maistre Nicolas, Secrétaire d'Estat du Roy d'Angleterre, escritte à M. de Sabran. |
| | 30 „ | Relation d'un incident arrivé en la maison de M. de Sabran, entre le Parlement et luy. |
| | 20 Octobre. | Déclaration de Sa Majesté britannique donnée à M. de Sabran, touchant le commerce. |
| | 21 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 4 Novembre. | Réponse de M. de Brienne à M. de Cheylien. |
| | (Sans date.) | Lettre que le Roy d'Angleterre a escript au Prince Palatin son nepveu sur le subiect de sa venue en Angleterre. |
| | 7 Novembre. | Troisième escript qui a esté présenté au Parlement d'Angleterre par M. de Sabran. |
| | 10 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 18 „ | „ „ |
| | 24 „ | „ „ |
| | 25 „ | „ „ |
| | 25 „ | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | (Sans date.) | Requeste présenteé au Roy par des marchands. |
| | 2 Décembre. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 2 „ | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | 2 „ | Billet escript par M. de Sabran à M. le Chevalier Flaming, Maistre des Cérémonies de Messieurs du Parlement. |
| | 3 „ | Réponse de M. le Chevalier Fleming à M. de Sabran. |
| | 3 „ | Réponse de M. de Sabran à M. le Chevalier Flaming. |
| | Oxon, 5 Décembre. | Lettre de M. le Prince Robert à M. le Comte d'Essex, Général, escritte par le commandement du Roy de la Grande Bretagne. |
| | 6 „ | Escrit donné à M. le Comte de Warwick, Admiral de la flotte des vaisseaux du Parlement d'Angleterre, par le secrétaire de M. de Sabran. |
| | 10 Décembre. | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | 2 Novembre. | Lettre que M. de Sabran a escritte à Messieurs les Speckers du Parlement d'Angleterre pour avoir audiance. |
| | 12 Décembre. | |
| | (Sans date.) | Requeste présentée à M. le Comte de Warwick, Admiral d'Angleterre, par des marchands, laquelle le dit Comte de Warwick a envoyée à M. de Sabran par son secrétaire. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1644. | (Sans date.) | Escript envoyé au Parliament, faulte d'audiance considérable, tant pour l'intéret général de l'Angleterre et du commerce que pour le particulier de M. le Duc d'Espernon. |
| | 16 Décembre. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | $\frac{9}{19}$ " | Résolution prise dans la Chambre des Communes du Parlement d'Angleterre. |
| | (Sans date.) | Réponse du Comte de Manchester faicte devant la Chambre Haulte et la Chambre des Communes du Parlement d'Angleterre, où il avoit esté accusé de perfidie envers le dict Parlement par Cromwell, qui estoit Lieutenant Général de l'armée commandée par le diet Comte de Manchester pour le party du diet Parlement contre le Roy de la Grande Bretagne. |
| | Oxfort, $\frac{13}{23}$ Décembre. | Response du Roy de la Grande Bretagne aux propositions présentées à Sa Majesté de la part des Seigneurs et Communes assemblez au Parlement d'Angleterre à Westminster et des Commissaires du Parlement d'Ecosse à présent à Londres, pour estre donnée aux Seigneurs et Communes assemblez au Parlement d'Angleterre à Westminster, et aux Commissaires du Parlement d'Escosse à présent à Londres. |
| | $\frac{19}{29}$ " | Billet de M. de Sabran à M. de Brienne, écrit après le départ du courrier et resté entre les mains de M. de Sabran. |
| | Munster, 4 Décembre. | Lettre envoyée à M. de Sabran par MM. d'Avaux et Servien. |
| | 30 " | Lettre de M. de Brisacier, premier commis de M. de Brienne, à M. de Sabran. |
| | (Sans date.) | Proposicion de los Plenipotenciarios de Espanna, sobre et trattado y conclusion de la paz. |
| | " | Réponse du Prince Palatin au Roy d'Angleterre, son oncle. |

ANNÉE 1644 (Janvier—Juin).

MISSION PARTICULIÈRE DU SR. DE LA MONNERIE EN IRLANDE.

Archives des Affaires Etrangères, Anglet., 51.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1644. | Quilquenin (*sic*) 25 Jan. | M. de la Monnerie au Cardinal Mazarin. | |
| | Kilkenny, 20 Fevrier. | " " | |
| | Quilquenin, 4 Mars. | " " | |
| | " 10 " | " " | |
| | Limeric, 18 Avril. | " " | |
| | Quilquenin, 10 Juin. | " " | |
| | " 25 " | " " | |
| | " 27 " | " " | |
| | Kilkenny, 4 Juillet. | " " | |
| | " 25 Aout. | " " | |

ANNÉES 1644 ET 1645.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET LETTRES ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN, PREMIER MINISTRE, ET À MM. D'AVAUX ET SERVIEN, PLÉNIPOTENTIAIRES AU CONGRÈS DE MÜNSTER, PAR M. DE SABRAN, "RÉSIDENT EN ANGLETERRE POUR LE SERVICE DE LEURS MAJESTEZ."

Archives des Affaires Etrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No. 51.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1644. | Paris, 29 Avril. | "*Instruction* au Sr. de Sabran s'en allant en Angleterre pour le service de leurs Majestez." | Folio 52. |
| | Douvres, 25 Mai. | M. de Sabran au Cardinal Mazarin. | " 70. |
| | Londres, 31 Mai. | " " | " 75. |
| | " 11 Juin. | " " | " 81. |
| | " (sans date), Juillet. | | " 106. |
| | " 4 Août. | | " 114. |
| | " 5 " | Relation de ce que M. de Sabran a faict depuis qu'il est en Angleterre pour le service du Roy. | " 116. |
| | " 5 " | A MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | " 120. |
| | " 19 " | " " | " 130. |
| | " $\frac{16}{26}$ " | " " | " 135. |
| | " 2 Septembre. | " " | " 137. |
| | " 23 " | " " | " 147. |
| | " 6 Octobre. | M. de Sabran au Cardinal Mazarin. | " 156. |
| | " 14 " | " à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | " 163. |
| | " $\frac{18}{28}$ " | M. Cheylieu à M. Servien à Munster. | " 172. |
| | " 19 Novembre. | M. de Sabran au Cardinal Mazarin. | " 183. |
| | " 25 " | " à M. d'Avaux et Servien. | " 189. |
| | " 16 Décembre. | " " | " 204. |
| | " 30 " | " " | " 216. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1645. | Londres, 4 Janvier. | M. de Sabran au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio | 219. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 225. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ | 225. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 235. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 237. |
| | „ 3 Février. | „ „ | „ | 241. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 244. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 248. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 251. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 256. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 259. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 262. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 265. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ „ | „ | 268. |
| | „ 20 Mars. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 408. |
| | „ 24 „ | M. Cheylieu à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 416. |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de Sabran au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 419. |
| | „ 31 „ | M. Cheylieu à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 423. |
| | „ 7 Avril. | M. de Sabran à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 424. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 429. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 433. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 435. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 437. |
| | „ 5 Mai. | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ | 441. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 443. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 446. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 448. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 457. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 456. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 460. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 461. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 466. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Chavigny. | „ | 468. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 470. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 473. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 480. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 484. |
| | „ 7 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 487. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 489. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 498. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 500. |
| | „ 3 Août. | „ „ | „ | 502. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 510. |
| | „ 19 „ | Advis de M. de Sabran. | „ | 512. |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de Sabran au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 517. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 524. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 526. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 530. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 531. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 540. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 543. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 542. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 545. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 548. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 269. |
| | „ 6 Octobre. | „ „ | „ | 275. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 276. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 298. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 300. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 313. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 302. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 322. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 334. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 339. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 333. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 341. |
| | „ 7 Décembre. | „ „ | „ | 354. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 367. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 380. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 397. |

ANNÉE 1645 (Janvier—Octobre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN ET À M. DE BRIENNE, SECRÉTAIRE D'ÉTAT DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES, PAR M. DE SABRAN, RÉSIDENT EN ANGLETERRE POUR LE SERVICE DE LEURS MAJESTÉS.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 4,138.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1645. | Londres, 5 Janvier. | M. de Sabran à M. de Brienne. | |
| | „ 12 (2) „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 (9) „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 Février. | „ | „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1645. | Londres, 9 Février. | M. de Sabran à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 23 „ | Le Sr. Cheylieu à M. de Brienne en l'absence de M. de Sabran. |
| | „ 30 „ | Le Sr. Cheylieu à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 6 Avril. | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de Sabran à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Mai. | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 6 Juillet. | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 4 Août. | „ „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 7 Septembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ |

### Pièces diverses.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1645. | 6 Janvier. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | (Sans date.) | M. de Sabran à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. |
| | Paris, 6 Janvier. | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | 13 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | Oxfort, 21 Janvier. | Propositions du Roy d'Angleterre portées par Quillegroy au Parlement d'Angleterre et aux Commissaires de celuy d'Escosse. |
| | $\frac{16}{26}$ Janvier. | M. de Sabran à M. de St. Chamont. |
| | 27 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 27 „ | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Sabran. |
| | 1 Février. | Narré du martyre souffert par le Révérend Père Morsse, Anglois Jésuiste, âgé de 50 ans. |
| | Paris, 3 Février. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 10 „ | „ à M. de Sabran. |
| | 15 „ | Copie de la lettre que Messieurs du Parlement d'Angleterre ont écrit au Roy touchant l'arrest des effets des Anglois Parlementaires en Bretagne. |
| | 17 „ | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Sabran. |
| | 19 „ | Mylord Digbye à M. de Sabran. |
| | Paris, 24 Février. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran, lettre rendue par M. d'Eschineton, Chevalier Escossois le $\frac{3}{13}$ Mars. |
| | 27 „ | Escrit que M. de Sabran a envoyé à Messieurs du Parlement par Messieurs les Orateurs des deux Chambres d'icelluy. |
| | (Sans date.) | Copie de la lettre escritte aux Princes Electeurs d'Allemagne par les Plénipotentiaires de France à Munster. |
| | $\frac{3}{13}$ Mars. | Escript que M. de Sabran a porté à Messieurs les Speckers des deux Chambres du Parlement d'Angleterre pour le faire voir aux deux Chambres. |
| | 17 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | Oxfort, 24 Mars. | Discours fait et laissé par escript par M. de Sabran au Roy de la Grande Bretagne. |
| | Dernier Mars. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1645. | 30 Mars. | M. de St. Simon à M. de Sabran. |
| | 7 Avril. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 8 „ | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Sabran. |
| | 10 „ | Discours que Messieurs les Ambassadeurs d'Hollande ont fait au Parlement dans leur audience d'adieu. |
| | (Sans date.) | Réponse au discours cy dessus par un inconnu, traduit d'Anglois en François. |
| | 11 Avril. | M. d'Espernon à M. de Sabran. |
| | 14 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 14 „ | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | 21 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 26 „ | M. de Sabran à M. Gorrin, Ambassadeur du Roy de la Grande Bretagne en France. |
| | 28 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | Isle de Wyght, 29 Avril. | Extraict d'une lettre de la Duchesse de Chevreuse à M. le Comte de Pembroc, pair d'Angleterre. |
| | Flessingue, 25 Avril. | Extrait d'une lettre escripte à M. de Sabran par le Sr. de Monségur estant pour le service du Roy à Flessingue. |
| | 5 Mai. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 9 „ | Escript envoyé au comité des examinations par M. de Sabran, sur le subiect d'un François emprisonné pour sa religion. |
| | 11 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 2 / 12 „ | Discours fait au Parlement dans les deux Chambres par Joachim, Ambassadeur ordinaire pour Messieurs les Estats en Angleterre. |
| | 13 „ | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Sabran. |
| | 18 „ | Relation de ce qui s'est passé en l'arrest des six vaisseaux chargez de l'infanterie de Guyenne pour descharger à Calais, et en la prompte relaxation par Messieurs du Parlement d'Angleterre. |
| | Paris, 19 „ | M. de St. Simon à M. de Sabran. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 26 „ | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | 2 Juin. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 8 „ | Copie de lettre de Madame Chevreuse à un nommé Cosmar qui fait ses affaires en Flandres. |
| | 9 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | (Sans date.) | Lettre de Charlotte de Lorraine, fille de Madame de Chevreuse, à l'Ambassadeur d'Espagne en Angleterre. |
| | 14 Juin. | Copie des propositions données à Messieurs les Médiateurs pour la Paix générale à Munster par MM. d'Avaux et Servien, Plénipotentiaires de France. |
| | 16 „ | Lettre de MM. d'Avaux et Servien. |
| | 16 „ | M. le Tellier, Secrétaire d'Estat, à M. de Sabran. |
| | Paris, 16 Juin. | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | 29 „ | M. de Sabran à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. |
| | Dernier Juin. | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | 4 Juillet. | M. d'Epernon à M. de Sabran. |
| | 6 „ | M. de Sabran à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. |
| | 8 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 15 „ | Le Roy à M. de Sabran. |
| | 16 „ | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Sabran. |
| | 21 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 22 „ | Discours que M. de Sabran a fait à Messieurs du Parlement d'Angleterre. |
| | 28 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 28 „ | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Sabran. |
| | 29 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Nicolas, Secrétaire du Roy d'Angleterre, à M. de Sabran. |
| | Oxfort, 9 Août. | |
| | 11 „ | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Sabran. |
| | 18 „ | La Reyne Régente de France à M. de Sabran. |
| | 18 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 18 „ | M. d'Espernon à M. de Sabran. |
| | 14 / 24 „ | M. Nicolas à M. de Sabran. (Billet.) |
| | 25 „ | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. |
| | 15 / 25 „ | Response que le Parlement d'Angleterre a envoyée à M. de Sabran sur toutes les remonstrances qu'il a faites touchant les prises que les Anglois Parlementaires ont faict sur les subiects du Roy (traduction). |
| | (Sans date.) | Représentation de la part de la commission des Seigneurs et Communes, Députez par les deux Chambres du Parlement, à M. de Sabran. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1645. | 16/26 Août. | Escrit de Comité des Seigneurs et Communes pour les Affaires Etrangères à M. de Sabran. | |
| | 1 Septembre. | M. de Brienne à M. de Sabran. | |
| | 27 „ | M. le Duc d'Angoulême à M. de Sabran. | |

ANNÉE 1646 (Janvier—Juillet).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ET LETTRES ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN, PREMIER MINISTRE, ET À MESSIEURS D'AVAUX ET SERVIEN, PLÉNIPOTENTIAIRES AUX CONFÉRENCES DE MUNSTER, PAR M. DE SABRAN, RÉSIDENT EN ANGLETERRE, POUR LE SERVICE DE LEURS MAJESTÉS.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No. 52.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1646. | Londres, 5 Janvier. | M. de Sabran à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | Folio | 17. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 33. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 55. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 57. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 65. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 68. |
| | „ 1 Février. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 77. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 84. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 86. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 98. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 99. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 108. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 111. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 120. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 144. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 150. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 158. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 163. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 161. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 187. |
| | „ 5 Avril. | „ „ | „ | 194. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 208. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 210. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 221. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 234. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ „ | „ | 245. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ | 256. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 275. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 302. |
| | „ 7 Juin. | „ „ | „ | 312. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 333. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 349. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 339. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à MM. d'Avaux et Servien. | „ | 363. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 365. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 369. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ | 381. |
| | Calais, 17 Juillet.* | „ „ | „ | 413. |
| | Boulogne, 18 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 416. |
| | Calais, 23 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 433. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 458. |
| | „ 5 Août. | „ „ | „ | 477. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ | 479. |

PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Londres, 5 Janvier. | Mémoire pour être présenté à Son Eminence (par M. de Sabran). | Folio | 23. |
| „ 1 Mars. | Relation de M. de Sabran. | „ | 133. |
| | Memoire presenté aux deux chambres par les Srs. de Sabran et de Montereul pour obtenir un passeport pour passer vers le Roy de la Grande Bretagne et en Ecosse. | | |
| Calais, (s. d.) Juillet. | Mémoire de M. de Sabran, donné à M. de Bellièvre pour information selon qu'il lui estoit ordonné par Sa Majesté et Son Eminence. | „ | 387 a 392. |

ANNÉE 1646 (Juillet—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES LETTRES DU SR. DE CHEYLIEU, SECRÉTAIRE CHARGÉ DES AFFAIRES APRÈS LE DÉPART DE M. DE SABRAN.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 52.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1646. | Londres, 4 Juillet. | M. de Cheylieu† au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio | 378. |
| | „ 2 Aoust. | „ ‡ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ | 464. |

* M. DE SABRAN avait quitté Londres le 7 Juillet pour se rendre à Douvres d'où il partit six jours après pour Calais, où il trouva M. DE BELLIÈVRE, Ambassadeur du Roi. Il n'avait pas pris officiellement congé du Parlement.

† M. de Cheylieu, Secrétaire de M. de Sabran, avait reçu l'ordre du Cardinal Mazarin de participer continuellement à M. de Bellièvre, nouvel Ambassadeur en Angleterre, ce qu'il pourrait découvrir des affaires et de ne plus écrire pendant le séjour à Londres de M. de Bellièvre, jusqu'à son départ pour l'Ecosse.

‡ M. de Bellièvre étant parti de Londres pour Newcastle le 1er Août, le Sr. de Cheylieu reprend la correspondance le 2 Août.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1646. | Londres, 16 Aoust. | M. de Cheylieu au Cardinal Mazarin. | | Folio 502. |
| | 13 | | | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 521. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 527. |
| | „ 6 Septembre. | „ | „ | „ 555. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 559. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 570. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 582. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ 601. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 603. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. du Bosc. | „ 605. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 613. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 622. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 632. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ | „ | „ 634. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | aux Plénipotentiaires. | „ 636. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 645. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | aux Plénipotentiaires. | „ 647. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 649. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 653. |
| | 7 Décembre. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Cheylieu. | | „ 656. |
| | „ 29 Novembre. | M. de Cheylieu au Cardinal Mazarin. | | „ 659. |
| | „ 6 Décembre. | „ | „ | „ 661. |
| | Paris, 13 Décembre. | Memoire des Etats du Parlement d'Angleterre, présenté par le Sr. Auger. | | „ 676. |
| | Londres, 13 Decembre. | M. de Cheylieu au Cardinal Mazarin. | | „ 679. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 729. |

### Année 1646 (Août—Décembre).

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 53.

### Mission particulière du Sr. du Moulin en Irlande.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1646. | (?) Aout. | Le Cardinal Mazarin au Sr. du Moulin. | |
| | Waterford, 15 „ | Le Sr. du Moulin au Cardinal. | |
| | Dublin, 18 Aout. | „ au Cardinal. | |
| | „ 15 „ | Digby au Cardinal. | |
| | „ 17 „ | Ormond au Cardinal. | |
| | A bord de la Frégate *Le Faucon*, 4 Septembre. | Le Sr. du Moulin au Cardinal. | |
| | Kilkenny, 16 Octobre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 20 Nov. | „ „ | |
| | 19 Déc. | „ „ | |

### Année 1646 (Juillet—Décembre).

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 53.

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade extraordinaire de M. le Président de Bellièvre.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1646. | Paris, 27 Juin. | *Instruction* pour M. le Président de Bellièvre, s'en allant en Angleterre en qualité d'Ambassadeur extraordinaire du Roy. | | Folio 1–27. |
| | Calais, 9 Juillet. | M. de Bellièvre au Cardinal Mazarin.* | | „ 28. |
| | Douvres, 14 Juillet. | M. de Bellièvre. | | „ 30. |
| | Greenwiche, 19 Juillet. | „ | | „ 31. |
| | Londres, 26 Juillet. | „ | | „ 32. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | | „ 33. |
| | Thiboll, 2 Aoust. | „ | | „ 39. |
| | 30 Juillet. Newcastle, 9 Aoust. | „ | | „ 40. |
| | „ 14 Aoust. | „ | | „ 41. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | | „ 45. |
| | Londres, 23 Aoust. | Le Speaker Lenthall à l'Ambassadeur. | | „ 50. |
| | Newcastle, 27 Aoust. | Reponse de l'Ambassadeur. | | „ 51. |
| | „ 30 Aoust. | M. de Bellièvre. | | „ 52. |
| | Londres, 30 Aoust. | M. P. de Bellièvre (frère). | | „ 54. |
| | Newcastle, 17 Sept. | M. de Bellièvre au Cardinal Mazarin. | | „ 64. |
| | Londres, 20 Septembre. | M. P. de Bellièvre (frère). | | „ 66. |
| | Newcastle, 24 Sept. | M. de Bellièvre au Cardinal Mazarin. | | „ 70. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ 75. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 88. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 97. |
| | „ 5 Nov. | „ | „ | „ 102. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 110. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 114. |
| | „ 2 Dec. | „ | „ | „ 117. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 125. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 129. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ | „ 137. |

* Voir aussi dans le MS. No. 15,994, Bib. Nat. (F. Fr.), plusieurs lettres du Sr. de Montereul datées de Newcastle et Affaires Étrangères, vol. 52, 15 et 28 Mai, fol. 262, 296, et Bib. Nat., No. 16,002, pour *Dépêches* de M. de Bellièvre à M. de Brienne et No. 16,001 pour les "lettres à lui escrittes ez années 1646 et 1647."

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1646 (Août—Décembre).

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 15,996, et Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Vol. 53.

ETAT DES LETTRES DE M. DE GRIGNON (FRÈRE DE L'AMBASSADEUR PRÉSIDENT DE BELLIÈVRE) ADRESSÉES AUX MINISTRES DU ROI PENDANT SA RÉSIDENCE EN ANGLETERRE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1646. | Londres, 20 Août. | M. de Grignon à M. de Brienne.* | |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 Septembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 6 Décembre. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |

ANNÉE 1647.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 53.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BELLIÈVRE.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1647. | Newcastle, 3 Janvier. | M. de Bellièvre au Cardinal Mazarin.† | | Folio 145. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ | „ 151. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 154. |
| | York, 18 Janvier. | „ | „ | „ 166. |
| | Foxford, 21 Janvier. | „ | „ | „ 170. |
| | Newark, 23 Janvier. | „ | „ | „ 171. |
| | Londres, 4/14 Février. | „ | „ | „ 186. |
| | „ 14 „ | Le Sr. Brunnel au Sr. du Bosc. | | „ 194. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de Bellièvre au Cardinal Mazarin. | | „ 196. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. Jermyn. | „ 200. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 203. |
| | „ 5 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 209. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 217. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 220. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 223. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 224. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 230. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 234. |
| | „ 4 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 237. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 243. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 246. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 247. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 250. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 258. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 260. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 262. |
| | „ 6 Mai. | „ | „ | „ 264. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 268. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 272. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 275. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 278. |
| | „ 6 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 283. |

* M. DE GRIGNON (P. de Bellièvre), frère du Président et Ambassadeur. Il était "Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils et Président aux Requests du Palais." Il faut consulter à la fois le manuscrit de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE et celui des AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES.

† M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BELLIÈVRE revint de Newcastle à Londres le 31 Janvier. On trouvera encore dans le volume 53 des Affaires Étrangères quatre lettres du SR. DE CHEYLIEU (secrétaire) et cinq lettres de M. DE GRIGNON au Cardinal MAZARIN (2, 10, 17, 24, 31 Janvier 1647).

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1647. | Londres, 10 Juin. | M. de Bellièvre au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 285. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 286. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 289. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 291. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 293. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 295. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 299. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 303. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 304. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 306. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 308. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 312. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 315. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 320. |
| | „ 1 Aoust. | „ „ | „ 323. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 325. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 329. |
| | Paris, 14 „ | Memoire de la part du Parlement d'Angleterre, présenté par le Sr. Augier. | „ 332. |
| | Londres, 15 „ | M. de Bellièvre à . . . . | |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 339. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 342. |
| | Londres, 2 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 349. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 353. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 357. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 359. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 361. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 363. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 368. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 370. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 374. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 376. |
| | „ 4 Novembre.* | „ „ | „ 379. |
| | „ 4 „ | P. de Bellièvre, Sr. de Grignon, au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 384. |
| | „ 18 „ | P. de Bellièvre. . . . . ? | „ 386. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 388. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 391. |
| | „ 2 Décembre. | „ „ | „ 394. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 399. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 404. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 409. |
| | „ 30 „ † | „ „ | „ 414. |

### Année 1647.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 56.

### État des Lettres de la négociation du Sr. de Montereul en Écosse.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1647. | Newcastle, 11 Janvier. | M. de Montereul au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 7. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. de Montereul . . . . . ? | „ 14. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 27. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 32. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 42. |
| | Edimbourg, 19 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 51. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 54. |
| | „ 5 Mars. | „ „ | „ 61. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 67. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 72. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 77. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 83. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ „ | „ 89. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ 90. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 95. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 104. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 109. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 112. |
| | „ 7 Mai. | „ „ | „ 117. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 123. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 128. |

---

* Dans cette Dépêche au Cardinal Mazarin, l'Ambassadeur de Bellièvre dit : "Je fais estat de partir dans trois jours, pour me rendre au plus tost pres de votre Eminence . . ." La correspondance fut alors continuée par P. de Bellièvre son frère (M. de Grignon).

† Tout le volume No. 54 contient aussi la correspondance des deux MM. de Bellièvre avec le Comte de Brienne, depuis Juillet 1646 jusqu'à Décembre 1647. Pour celle de M. de Grignon seulement, voyez le MS. fr. No. 15,996, Bib. Nat.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1647. | Edimbourg, 8 Juin. | M. de Montereul . . . . . ? | Folio 130. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 132. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 134. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 137. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 140. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 141. |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 144. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 149. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. Bacon à M. de Montereul. | „ 152. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de Montereul au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 155. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 161. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 166. |
| | „ 6 Aoust. | „ „ | „ 171. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 176. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 181. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 187. |
| | „ 3 Sept. | „ „ | „ 191. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 197. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 201. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 206. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 210. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 214. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 220. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 224. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 229. |
| | „ 5 Nov. | „ „ | „ 235. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 247. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 251. |
| | „ 3 Dec. | „ „ | „ 255. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 257. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 261. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 268. |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de Montereul. | „ 268. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ 274. |

*Nota.*—Les Dépêches de M. de Montereul à M. le Cardinal sont parfois accompagnées d'une autre lettre adressée à M. le Tellier.*

ANNÉE 1647.

MISSION PARTICULIÈRE DES SRS. DU MOULIN ET DE LA MONNERIE EN IRLANDE.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Angl. 53, 55.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1647. | Dublin, 10 Janvier. | Le Sr. du Molin à M. Letellier. |
| | Kilkenny, 7 Fevrier. | „ à M. Letellier. |
| | Dublin, 23 Avril. | Ormond. |
| | Kilkenny. 7 Mai. | Le Sr. du Molin. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ |
| | Waterford, 13 „ | „ |
| | | Rappel du Sr. du Molin et *Instruction* pour un nouveau Résident en Irlande. |
| | Wexford, 25 Août. | Le Sr. de la Monnerie. |
| | Kilkenny, 23 Septembre. | Le Sr. du Molin. |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | Le Sr, de la Monnerie. |
| | | Memoire de l'argent qui a este emploié en levées d'infanterie faictes en Irlande. |
| | 17 Novembre. | M. Digby au Cardinal. |
| | 28 Decembre. | „ au Cardinal. |

ANNÉE 1647.

ÉTAT DES LETTRES DE M. DE GRIGNON ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN ET À M. DE BRIENNE PENDANT SA RÉSIDENCE EN ANGLETERRE.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, No. 15,996.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1647. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Grignon à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 14 Février. | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 18 Juillet. | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 29 Août. | „ à M. de Brienne, |
| | „ 21 Octobre. | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |

* Voyez aussi pour les lettres et documents de cette année 1647, le MS. No. 15,994 (Fonds Français), BIB. NAT.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1647. | Londres, 28 Octobre. | M. de Grignon au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 2 Décembre. | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |

### Pièces diverses.

Copie des principaux articles envoyez au Marquis d'Ormond par Oneall et Preston, Généraux des Confédérez, de la part des Catholiques d'Irlande, dont le Marquis d'Ormond a envoyé la copie au Roy de la Grande Bretagne.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1647. | Edimbourg, 1 Janvier. | Mémoire. |
| | (Sans date.) | Autre mémoire. |
| | 18 Juillet. | Lettre adressée à M. Dubosc. |
| | Fontainebleau, 12 Oct. | Le Roy à Messieurs du Parlement d'Angleterre. |
| | „ 12 „ | Le Roy au Roy de la Grande Bretagne. |
| | „ 16 „ | Le Roy à Messieurs les Pairs et Communes d'Angleterre, assemblez en Parlement à Westminster. |
| | 21 „ | M. de Bellièvre à M. de Brienne. |

### Année 1648 (Janvier—Juillet).

### État des Lettres de M. de Montereul adressées au Cardinal Mazarin pendant sa négociation en Écosse.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 56.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1648. | Edimbourg, 7 Janvier. | M. de Montereul au Cardinal Mazarin. | | Folio 274. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 283. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 289. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 293. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ | „ | „ 296. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 302. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 307. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 314. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 321. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 327. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 331. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ | „ 338. |
| | „ 7 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 349. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 357. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Grignon. | „ 367. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 368. |
| | „ 5 Mai. | „ | „ | „ 373. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 378. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 381. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 386. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 391. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 397. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 402. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 407. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 409. |
| | „ 7 Juillet.* | „ | „ | „ 412. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 418. |
| | Londres, 31 Aoust. | „ | „ | „ 427. |

* M. de Montereul fait part de l'arrivée de son frère vendredi dernier, porteur de deux lettres du Roi avec l'ordre de partir le plus promptement qu'il pourra. Voir aussi pour les lettres du même Sr. de Montereul à M. de Brienne le MS., Bib. Nat. (Fonds Français), No. 15,994.

La suite de la correspondance adressée d'Écosse fut tenue par le Sr. de Graymond. On trouvera quinze lettres, en date d'Édimbourg du 19 Septembre au 19 Décembre 1648, dans le MS. 15,994, Bib. Nat., qui ne sont pas dans le volume MS. des Affaires Étrangères, No. 56, et quinze autres du même Sr. de Graymond du 5 Janvier au 20 Avril pour l'année 1649, datées aussi d'Édimbourg.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | Vol. 57. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1648. | Edimbourg, 31 Nov. | M. de Graymond au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 323. |
| | „ 8 Déc. | M. de Graymond. | „ 339. |

ANNÉE 1648.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 57.

LETTRES ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN ET À M. SERVIEN PAR M. DE GRIGNON PENDANT SA RÉSIDENCE EN ANGLETERRE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1648. | Londres, 6 Janvier. | M. P. de Bellièvre au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 3. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 15. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 16. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 22. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 27. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 28. |
| | | A son Excellence l'Ambassadeur du Roy très chretien de la part du Comité des Lords et des Communes establi par le Parlement d'Angleterre pour les Affaires Etrangères. | „ 33. |
| | „ 31 „ | M. P. de Bellièvre à M. Servien. | „ 40. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 42. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 45. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 69. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 70. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 82. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 86. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 87. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 101. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 102. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 112. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 115. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 119. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 123. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 126. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 128. |
| | „ 6 Avril. | „ „ | „ 133. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 145. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 150. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 159. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 168. |
| | „ 4 Mai. | „ „ | „ 174. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 178. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 184. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre écrite à la Reyne de la Grande Bretagne. | „ 190. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. P. de Bellièvre au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 198. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 203. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 206. |
| | „ 5 Juin. | „ „ | „ 213. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 215. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 216. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 218. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 232. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 233. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 237. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 248. |
| | „ 13 Aoust. | Memoire de la part du Parlement d'Angleterre, présenté par M. Augier. | „ 252. |
| | „ 14 „ | M. P. de Bellièvre à M. Servien. | „ 254. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 260. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 265. |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 271. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 273. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 275. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 277. |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 288. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 289. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 291. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 293. |
| (*Extrait.*) | „ 29 „ | „ à . . . . . | „ 299. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 302. |
| | „ 6 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 303. |
| (*Extrait.*) | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 305. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 311. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 317. |
| (*Extrait.*) | „ 30 „ | „ à . . . . | „ 328. |
| | „ 4 Decembre. | „ à M. Servien. | „ 330. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 336. |
| (*Extrait.*) | „ 24 „ | „ | |

*Nota.*—Ce même volume contient les minutes des Dépêches du Cardinal MAZARIN aux Envoyés et Agents en Angleterre, Ecosse et Irlande, et neuf *lettres* du SR. DE LA MONNERIE (du 1 Janvier au 17 Décembre) datées de Kilkenny et Waterford.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1648.

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN ET À MM. DE BRIENNE ET LE TELLIER PAR M. DE GRIGNON PENDANT SA RÉSIDENCE EN ANGLETERRE.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 15,996 et 15,997. Voir aussi Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Vol. 59. (*Voir aussi pour diverses autres Pièces et Lettres,* Bib. Nat., F. Fr., MS. 15,998, 15,999,16,000 et 16,003.)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1648. | Londres, | 6 Janvier. | M. de Grignon | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 3 Février. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 3 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 2 Mars. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 2 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 2 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 5 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 23 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 6 Avril. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 4 Mai. | „ | „ |
| | „ | 7 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 7 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 11 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 11 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 1 Juin. | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 6 Juillet. | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 3 Août. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 3 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| MS. 15,997. | „ | 20 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 31 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ | 3 Septembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ | 3 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ | 7 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1648. | Londres, 14 Septembre. | M. de Grignon | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 3 Décembre. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. le Tellier. |

ANNÉE 1649.

ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE M. DE GRIGNON AUX MINISTRES DU ROI PENDANT SA MISSION EN ANGLETERRE.

Bib. Nat. Fonds Français, MS. 15,997, et Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 58.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1649. | Londres, 4 Janvier. | M. de Grignon | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. de Grignon | à la Reyne de la Grande Bretagne. |
| | „ 28 „ | M. de Grignon | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 1 Février. | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### GOUVERNEMENT PARLEMENTAIRE.

Janvier 1649—Avril 1653.

Pendant cette période fort tourmentée, il est naturel que la correspondance qui servait à instruire le cabinet de France des affaires d'Angleterre ait été non seulement ralentie mais même interrompue diverses fois.

Les Dépêches de M. de Grignon (P. de Bellièvre) du 8 Février avaient informé M. le Cardinal Mazarin et le Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, le Comte de Brienne, de la sentence prononcée contre le Roi Charles I. et de la forme nouvelle donnée au Gouvernement d'Angleterre. M. DE GRIGNON fut rappelé presque aussitôt par le Cardinal et quitta l'Angleterre à la fin d'Avril. Son secrétaire, le SR. DE CROULLÉ, fut chargé de suivre le service des informations et sa correspondance s'étend jusqu'au 9 Janvier de l'année 1651.

Toute l'année 1651 se passa sans négociations pratiquées ni ouvertures faites, même sous formes secrètes : mais entre le mois de Janvier et le mois de Décembre 1652, on voit intervenir des négociateurs plustôt complaisants qu'accrédités et, par conséquent, apparaître des documents qui laissent prévoir une reprise inévitable des relations entre les deux nations. Les Sieurs Gentillot et Salomon de Verlade sont les instruments secrets du travail politique de M. le Cardinal Mazarin qui en met au jour le résultat par la déclaration du choix d'un Ambassadeur en Angleterre dans la personne de M. DE BORDEAUX, "Conseiller " du Roy en son Conseil d'Estat, Maître des Requêtes ordinaires de Sa " Majesté, Intendant de justice, police et finances en la province de " Picardie." Du 2 Décembre 1652 jusqu'au 20 Avril 1653, époque de la déclaration du Protectorat, M. DE BORDEAUX fut donc chargé de représenter le Royaume auprès de messieurs du Parlement d'Angleterre, et sa curieuse correspondance se trouve intégralement conservée aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES.

### ANNÉE 1649 (11 Février—26 Avril).

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN ET À M. DE BRIENNE PAR M. DE GRIGNON PENDANT LES TROIS DERNIERS MOIS DE SA RÉSIDENCE ET MISSION EN ANGLETERRE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1649. | Londres, 11 Février. | M. de Grignon | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 15 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 17 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 18 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 18 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 22 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 22 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 25 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 25 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 1 Mars. | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 1 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 4 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 4 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 8 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 11 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 11 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 13 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 13 " | " | à M. le Tellier. |
| | " 15 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 15 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 18 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 22 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 22 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 22 " | " | à M. de Brisacier. |
| | " 25 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 29 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 29 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 1 Avril. | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 1 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 5 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 5 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 5 " | " | à M. le Tellier. |
| | " 8 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 12 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 12 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 15 " | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | " 15 " | " | au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | " 19 " | " | " |
| | " 22 " | " | " |
| | " 26 " | " | " |
| | Douvres, 4 Mai. | " | à M. de Brienne. |
| | Paris, 16 Mai. | " | à M. de Brienne. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1649. | Du Louvre, (sans date). | La Reyne d'Angleterre à M. de Grignon. |
| | | Traduction des copies des lettres envoyées par la Reyne de la Grande Bretagne au Speeker de la Maison des Pairs. |
| | Paris, 6 Janvier. | La Reyne d'Angleterre à M. de Grignon. |
| | „ 7 „ | Le Roy à M. de Bellièvre. |
| | | Mémoire des marchands anglois traffiquans en Turquie. |
| | | Relation des dommages soufferts par la Compagnie du Levant dans la Méditerranée par les Français. |
| | St. Germain, 13 Mars. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Brisacier. |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Roy à M. de Grignon. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Bellièvre. |

ANNEÉ 1649 (Avril—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN PAR M. DE CROULLÉ, CHARGÉ DU SOIN DE LA CORRESPONDANCE EN ANGLETERRE.

Affaires Étrangères, Anglet., 59. Fol. 202 à 310.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Londres, 18 Avril. | Le Sr. de Croullé au Cardinal Mazarin. | |
| „ 7 Juin. | „ | „ |
| „ 14 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 28 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 5 Juillet. | „ | „ |
| „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 9 Aout. | „ | „ |
| „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 2 Septembre. | „ | „ |
| „ 6 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 4 Octobre. | „ | „ |
| „ 11 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 1 Novembre. | „ | „ |
| „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 29 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 6 Decembre. | „ | „ |
| „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 27 „ | „ | „ |

ANNÉE 1650.

ETAT DES LETTRES ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN PAR LE SR. CROULLÉ, SECRÉTAIRE CHARGÉ DU SOIN DE LA CORRESPONDANCE EN ANGLETERRE.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 59. Fol. 318 à 481.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1650. Londres, 6 Janvier. | Le Sr. de Croullé au Cardinal Mazarin. | |
| „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 31 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 1 Fevrier. | „ | „ |
| „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 28 Mars. | „ | „ |
| „ 4 Avril. | „ | „ |
| „ 11 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 2 Mai. | „ | „ |
| „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 7 Juin. | „ | „ |
| „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 4 Juillet. | „ | „ |
| „ 7 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 11 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 1 Aoust. | „ | „ |
| „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 5 Septembre. | „ | „ |
| „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| „ 26 „ | „ | „ |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1650. | Londres, 10 Octobre. | M. de Croullé au Cardinal Mazarin. | |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 7 Novembre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 5 Decembre. | „ „ | |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | |
| 1651. | „ 2 Janvier. | „ „ | |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | |
| | Douvres, 19 „ | „ „ | |

### Années 1651 et 1652.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 60. |
| | État des Documents pour servir à l'histoire de la reprise des relations avec l'Angleterre. | | |
| | (Sans lieu.) (Sans date.) | Memoire pour dresser l'*Instruction* de celuy qui doibt estre envoye Secretaire en Angleterre. | |
| | (Sans lieu.) 20 Janvier. | Projet d'*Instruction* pour M. Gentillot allant en Angleterre. | Folio 383. |
| | Londres, 26 Mars. | M. de Gentillot à . . . . | „ 395. |
| | | Memoire sommaire des *instructions* necessaires au Sr. Salomon pour la negociation d'Angleterre. | „ 436. |
| | | Memoire touchant le commerce avec l'Angleterre. | Affaires Etrangères, Anglet., 61. |
| 1652. | Le 13 Février. | Avis touchant les affaires d'Angleterre. | Folio 6 à 9. |
| | Paris, 23 Février. | Lettre du Sr. de Gentillot à M. le Comte de Servient, Ministre d'Etat. | „ 13. |
| | Saumur, 3 Mars. | Projet de lettre à M. de Gentillot sur les affaires d'Angleterre. | „ 16–21. |
| | Mars. | Pouvoir donné à M. d'Estrades de traiter avec les Anglois. | „ 33. |
| | Londres, 4 Mars. | Memoire d'un inconnu. | „ 34. |
| | Dunkerque, 22 Mars. | Lettre de M. d'Estrades au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 36. |
| | Gyen, 16 Avril. | Projet de Despesche du Cardinal Mazarin à M. d'Estrades. | „ 39. |
| | Montereau, 23 Avril. | Depêche du Cardinal Mazarin à M. d'Estrades. | „ 50. |
| | | *Instruction* au Sr. de Gentillot s'en allant pour le service du Roi en Angleterre. | „ 53. |
| | Calais, 15 Septembre. | Le Sr. de Gentillot à M. Servient. | „ 71. |
| | 17 „ | Avis de la prise des vaisseaux du Roy par les Anglois. | „ 75. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre de M. de Gentillot à M. de Servient, Ministre d'Estat. | „ 79. |
| | Compiègne, 23 Sept. | Projet de lettre du Duc de Vendosme à la Républiique d'Angleterre et à l'Amiral Black. | „ 77. |
| | Whitehall, 2 Decembre. | Réponse du Conseil d'Estat d'Angleterre à M. de Vendosme, Grand Admiral de France. | „ 103. |

### Année 1653.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 61. |
| | État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Bordeaux, accrédité auprès de la République et Parlement d'Angleterre. | | |
| | 2 Decembre. | *Instruction* au Sr. de Bordeaux* s'en allant Ambassadeur en Angleterre. | Folio 104. |
| | Londres, 26 „ | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 111. |
| | „ 27 „ | Discours de M. de Bordeaux au comités d'Angleterre. | |
| | „ 30 „ | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 115. |
| 1653. | „ 9 Janvier. | „ à M. Servient.† | „ 118. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 120. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. Servient. | „ 125. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. Servient. | „ 127. |

* Antoine de Bordeaux, Chevalier, Seigneur de Genitoy de Neufville et des Bresignolles, Président au Grand Conseil, où il avait été reçu le 28 Mars 1642. Originaire de la baronnie de Bordeaux au pays de Caux. Des "*Mémoires*" ont paru sous son nom en 1758, mais ils sont l'ouvrage apocryphe de Gatien Sandras de Courtilz, "*Mémoires de M. de Bordeaux, par M.G.D.C.*" (Amsterdam. 4 volumes in-12. 1758.) L'illustre M. Guizot s'est considérablement et fort heureusement servi de l'importante et très curieuse correspondance de cet Ambassadeur pour son ouvrage "*Histoire de la République d'Angleterre et de Cromwell*" (2 volumes. Paris : Didier) et il a publié en *Appendice* une série de documents historiques parmi lesquels figurent en bon nombre d'intéressans fragments des Dépêches de M. de Bordeaux adressées au Cardinal Mazarin et au Comte de Brienne.

† Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils et Surintendant de ses Finances.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1653. | Londres, 27 Janvier. | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | Folio 130. |
| | „ 10 Fevrier. | „ à M. Servien. | „ 138. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 142. |
| | „ — „ | Responce du Parlement d'Angleterre. | „ 146. |
| | „ — „ | M. de Bordeaux au Parlement. | „ 148. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 149. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 151. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 153. |
| | Paris, — Mars. | Pouvoir à M. de Bordeaux.* | „ 155. |
| | Londres, 10 Mars. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 157. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ à M. Servien. | „ 166. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 172. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 178. |

### GOUVERNEMENT D'OLIVIER CROMWELL ET PROTECTORAT.

Avril—Décembre 1653. Décembre 1653—Août 1658. Septembre 1658—Mai 1660.

Lorsque Cromwell dispersa l'assemblée historiquement appelée "Le Long Parlement," M. DE BORDEAUX était à Londres depuis trois mois déjà Ambassadeur du Roi auprès de la République et Parlement d'Angleterre. Il fut alors accrédité de nouveau, et très personnellement, auprès du Général pour l'être ensuite avec une sorte de solennité officielle auprès de "Monsieur le Protecteur." Une mission particulière fut donnée par le Cardinal Mazarin à M. DE BAAS, chargé de négocier conjointement à M. de Bordeaux, mais cette mission fut promptement rompue sur la demande et les observations du Protecteur, et M. DE BORDEAUX demeura seul auprès de Cromwell. On peut dire que cet Ambassadeur ne fit qu'un avec le Protectorat d'Angleterre depuis le jour de son triomphe jusqu'au jour de sa chute, car la seule correspondance diplomatique qui fut tenue à Londres pour la France, non seulement sous le premier Protecteur mais encore sous le second, le fut par M. de Bordeaux. Ces Dépêches et les pièces relatives à ses négociations ne comprennent pas moins de douze volumes manuscrits fort considérables qui sont conservés aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES. La BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE possède trois volumes manuscrits qui sont copies de Dépêches uniformément adressées à M. de Brienne, Secrétaire d'État, pendant les quatre premières années de la résidence de M. DE BORDEAUX à Londres (1653—1656).

ANNÉE 1653 (Mai—Décembre).

| | ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX, ACCRÉDITÉ AUPRÈS D'OLIVIER CROMWELL. | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 61. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1653. | Londres, 5 Mai. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 186. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 194. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ „ | „ 197. |
| | Westminster, $\frac{9}{19}$ Juin. | O. Cromwell au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 210. |
| | Londres, 13 Juin. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin.† | „ 213. |
| | | Memoire pour M. de Bordeaux. | „ 227 et 232. |
| | „ 17 Juillet. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 242. |
| | „ 11 Aoust. | „ „ | „ 255. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 257. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 260. |
| | „ 8 Septembre. | „ à M. Servien. | „ 262. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 268. |
| | „ — „ | „ „ | „ 274. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 276. |
| | „ 11 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 281. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 287. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 300. |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 306. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 311. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à . . . . | „ 314. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 317. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 320. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ „ | „ 322. |
| | „ 26 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 334. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à . . . . | „ 336. |
| | „ 6 Decembre. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 347. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à . . . . | „ 350. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 354. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à . . . . | „ 360. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 364. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 368. |

* Pour renouveller le traité avec l'Angleterre.

† Il y a ici un document sur la mission du Sr. Barrière, Envoyé de M. le Prince de Condé depuis plus d'un an à la République d'Angleterre. Page 205. Autre document. Page 207. Trois lettres de M. Gentillot à M. de Brienne, Calais, 8, 12 et 30 Juillet. Pages 217, 238. Puis "*Mémoire touchant les Irlandois.*" Folio 230. "*Nouvelles d'Angleterre,*" 16 et 22 Mai 1635, et diverses *lettres* du CARDINAL MAZARIN datées de Compiègne, Laon et Chalons.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1653. | Londres, 15 Decembre. | M. de Bordeaux à M. . . . . | | | Folio 373. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. Servien. | | „ 375. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. . . . . | | „ 377. |
| | Amiens, 15 „ | „ | (le père) à . . . . | | „ 379. |
| | Londres, 15 „ | „ | au Cardinal Mazarin. | | „ 381. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | | „ 383. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | | „ 386. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | | „ 390. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à . . . . | | „ 392. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. Servien. | | „ 395. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Brienne. | | „ 398. |

*Nota.*—Ce volume contient aussi quelques minutes de lettres à M. de Bordeaux qui sont de la main de M. le Cardinal: ainsi, 17 Novembre, Chalons. „ 325, 327, 389.

### Années 1652 et 1653.

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 16,008, et Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Anglet., 62.

État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. le Président de Bordeaux adressées à M. de Brienne, Secrétaire d'État pour les Affaires Étrangères.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1652. | Londres, 22 Décembre. | M. de Bordeaux à M. de Brienne. | |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| 1653. | „ — Janvier. | „ | „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ (sans date). | „ | „ |
| | „ 30 Janvier. | „ | „ |
| | „ 3 Février. | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 27 Février. | „ | „ |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ dernier Mars. | „ | „ |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ | „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ dernier Juin. | „ | „ |
| | „ 7 Juillet. | „ | „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 Août. | „ | „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 Octobre. | „ | „ |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1653. | Londres, 16 Octobre. | M. de Bordeaux à M. de Brienne. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 1 Décembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ |
| | „ (sans date). | „ „ |
| | „ 11 Décembre. | „ „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ |
| | | Capitulation et accord du Comte de Westmeath, traictée et conclue avec M. de Bordeaux, Ambassadeur de Sa Majesté très chrestienne en Angleterre. |
| | 1 Août. | M. Morel à M. de Brienne. |

ANNÉE 1654 (Janvier—Juin).

ÉTAT DES PIÈCES RELATIVES À LA MISSION CONFIÉE PAR M. LE CARDINAL MAZARIN À M. DE BAAS AUPRÈS DE M. LE PROTECTEUR D'ANGLETERRE.

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 63. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1654. | Calais, 13 Janvier. | M. de Baas au Cardinal Mazarin.* | Folio 36. |
| | 22 „ | Pour M. de Baas. | „ 38. |
| | Londres, 18 Janvier. | M. de Baas au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 46. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 54. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 60. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 75. |
| | „ 2 Février. | „ „ | „ 83. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 93. |
| | „ 12 Mars. | „ „ † | „ 171. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 145. |
| | | Relation de M. de Baas. | „ 147. |
| | 25 „ | Memoire du Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 152. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de Baas au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 161. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 177. |
| | 26 „ | „ „ | „ 190. |
| | Paris, 27 Mars. | Le Cardinal Marazin à M. de Baas. | „ 166. |
| | St. Germain, — Avril. | „ à M. de Baas. | „ 210. |
| | Londres, 31 Mars. | M. de Baas au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 218. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ „ | „ 325. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ 327. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 246. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 260. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 282. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 303. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 314. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 332. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 352. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 366. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 371. |
| | Fontainebleau, 8 Mai. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Baas. | „ 382. |
| | Londres, 13 Mai. | M. de Baas . . . . . ? | „ 394. |
| | | | Vol. 64. |
| | „ (sans date). | M. de Baas à M. de Brienne sur son différend avec M. de Bordeaux. | Folio 4. |
| | „ 11 Mai. | M. de Baas (Relation). | „ 16. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ (Relation). | „ 22. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. | „ 39. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (Relation). | „ 41. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ (Relation). | „ 43. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ (Relation). | „ 47. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 49. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 69. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ (Relation). | „ 81. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 85. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ (Relation). | „ 87. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 108. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ (Relation). | „ 110. |
| | | "Relation de ce qui s'est passé à l'interrogatoire des principaux chefs de la conspiration qui avoit esté faicte contre Cromwell." | |

* M. DE BAAS arriva à Londres le Jendi au soir, 14 Janvier, et partit le 7 Février pour aller trouver M. le Cardinal à Paris.

† M. de Baas revint à Londres le 10 Mars.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1654. | Whitehall, 29 Juin. | Lettre de Cromwell à son Eminence, touchant M. de Baas, soupçouné par luy d'avoir eu part à la conjuration faite contre le Protecteur. | Folio 118. |

ANNÉE 1654.

Affaires Étrangères Vol. 63.

ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX, ACCRÉDITÉ PAR LE ROI LOUIS XIV. AUPRÈS DE M. LE PROTECTEUR D'ANGLETERRE, AVEC L'INDICATION DE PIÈCES DIVERSES QUI Y SONT RELATIVES.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1654. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 11. |
| | | Les principaux reiglemens du présent Gouvernement d'Angleterre. | „ 13. |
| | „ 5 „ | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 16. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 30. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 39. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 50. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ * | „ 63. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 69. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 87. |
| | „ 2 „ | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 91. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 96. |
| | Paris, 21 Fevrier. | Pouvoir à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 102. |
| | „ 21 „ | Le Roy à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 98. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. le Protecteur. | „ 98. |
| | Londres, 12 Février. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 106. |
| | Paris, 28 Fevrier. | Mazarin au Protecteur. | „ 110. |
| | Londres (sans date). | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 112. |
| | Paris, 21 Mars. | Lettre du Roy au Protecteur en créance sur M. de Bordeaux. | „ 133. |
| | Londres, 12 Mars. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 136. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 140. |
| | Paris, 22 Mars. | Mazarin au Président de Bordeaux. | „ 151. |
| | | Mémoire du Cardinal Mazarin à M. le Président de Bordeaux, Ambassadeur pour le Roy à Londres, et au Sr. Baron de Baas, Envoyé par Sa Majesté. | „ 152–158. |
| | Londres, 19 Mars. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 159. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 173. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 175. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 181. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 183. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 186. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 199. |
| | Bordeaux, 4 Avril 1653 (?). | Pouvoir donné par M. le Prince de Conti et les jurats de la ville de Bordeaux aux Srs. de Franeas, Blarru et Dezert, pour traiter avec le Parlement de la République d'Angleterre. | „ 206. |
| | St. Germain en Laye, 7 Avril. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 207–218. |
| | Londres, 2 Avril. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 220. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 242. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ 249. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. Servient. | „ 253. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 264. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. Servient. | „ 273. |
| | Paris, 18 Avril. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 278. |
| | Londres, 14 Avril. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 289. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 293. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 295. |
| | Paris, 22 Avril. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 299. |
| | Londres, 20 Avril. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 310. |
| | Paris, 29 Avril. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 329. |
| | Londres, 24 Avril. | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servient. | „ 337. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 339. |
| | — Mai. | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 347. |
| | Paris, 3 Mai. | „ à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 351. |
| | Londres, 30 Avril. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 356. |
| | | Raisons pour lesquelles l'Angleterre doit s'accomoder avec la France. | „ 378. |
| | Fontainebleau, 7 Mai. | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 381. |
| | Londres, 4 Mai. | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 385. |
| | Vincennes, 16 Mai. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 390. |
| | Paris, 21 Mai. | „ à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 399. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 402. |
| | Londres, 18 Mai. | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 405. |

* Le volume No. 61 (Folio 129) renferme à cette date une lettre du Protecteur au Cardinal qui devrait se trouver ici. Elle est signée ainsi : *Your very affectionate friend,* OLIVER P.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1654. | Paris, 27 Mai. | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | Folio 412. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 414. |
| | Londres, 24 Mai. | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 416. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 419. |
| | Reims, 17 Juin. | Le Roy à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 426. |
| | 17 „ | Cardinal Mazarin à . . . . | „ 428. |
| | Redhel, 18 „ | Cardinal Mazarin à . . . . | „ 434. |
| | Londres, 25 „ | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 442. |
| | Sedan, 15 Juillet. | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 473. |
| | 16 „ | Memoire pour la Depesche de M. de Bordeaux et pour servir d'instruction. | „ 478. |
| | Sedan, 20 Juillet. | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 489. |
| | Londres, 25 Juillet. | M. de Bordeaux à . . . . | „ 502. |
| | Peronne, 2 Aout. | Le Roy à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 507. |
| | Londres, 6 „ | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 511. |
| | | Memoire de M. Servien. | „ 517–525. |
| | Peronne, 20 Aoust. | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 526. |
| | Londres, 13 „ | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 527. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. Servien. | „ 531. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 535. |
| | Paris, 24 „ | Memoire de M. Servien. | „ 540. |
| | Peronne, 25 „ | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 546. |
| | Paris, 24 Septembre. | M. Servien à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 547 et 552. |
| | Londres, 24 Septembre. | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 554. |
| | A La Fère, 3 Octobre. | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 576. |
| | Londres, 5 „ | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 578. |
| | Paris, 27 „ | Memoire pour la Depesche d'Angleterre. | „ 258. |
| | Noyon, 19 „ | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 590. |
| | La Fère, 13 Novembre. | „ à M. de Bordeaux. | „ 602. |
| | Londres, 23 „ | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien. | „ 612. |
| | 1 Decembre. | Projet d'*Instruction* pour M. de Bordeaux, Ambassadeur en Angleterre. | „ 620. |
| | 11 „ | Memoire pour M. de Bordeaux. | „ 623. |
| | 19 „ | Le Roy au Parlement d'Angleterre. | „ 628. |

*Nota.*—Ce même volume contient quelques lettres d'un Sr. de Palt en date de Londres, ainsi :—

| | |
|---|---|
| 7 Avril. | „ 244. |
| 16 „ | „ 301. |
| 20 „ | „ 304. |
| 23 „ | „ 324. |
| 27 „ | „ 346. |
| 30 „ | „ 366. |

Et des minutes de lettres du Secrétaire d'État de Brienne à M. de Bordeaux, avec quelques lettres de M. de Bordeaux le père datées de Paris.

### Année 1654 (Mai—Décembre).

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 64.

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. le Président de Bordeaux, adressées à M. le Cardinal Mazarin (suite).

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1654. | Londres, 4 Mai. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 7. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 20. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 26. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 53. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 58. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ „ | „ 60. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 79. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 83. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 93. |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 126. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 133. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 141. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ „ | „ 161. |
| | „ 13 Aout. | „ „ | „ 163. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 175. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 183. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 186. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 195. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 204. |
| | „ 8 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 219. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 224. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 230. |
| | „ 9 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 237. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 244. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 246. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 250. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 259. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 263. |
| | „ 14 Decembre. | „ „ | „ 270. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 278. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 282. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 291. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ „ | „ 294. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1654.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX ADRESSÉES À M. DE BRIENNE, SECRÉTAIRE D'ÉTAT POUR LES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES (suite).

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 16,008 et 16,009, et Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Anglet., 62.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1654. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Bordeaux à M. de Brienne. | |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 Février. | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| (MS.16,009.) | „ 9 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ | „ |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 Mai. | „ | „ |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 6 Août. | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 7 Septembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 29 „ | | „ |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 7 Décembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1654. | 10 Avril. | Lettre de M. de Baas à M. de Brienne. |
| | 5 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Bordeaux (le père) à M. de Brienne. |

ANNÉE 1655 (Janvier—Novembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX ADRESSÉES À M. LE CARDINAL MAZARIN (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 64.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1655. | Londres, 4 Janvier. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | | Folio 301. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 305. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 307. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 314. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 316. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 327. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 334. |
| | „ 1 Fevrier. | „ | „ | „ 340. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ | „ 342. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 353. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 358. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 365. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 373. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 375. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 380. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 384. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 397. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 401. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 410. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 422. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 431. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ | „ | „ 439. |
| | „ ( „ ). | „ | „ | „ 443. |
| | „ 29 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 446. |
| | „ 13 Mai. | „ | „ | „ 452. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 459. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 473. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 478. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 480. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 485. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 489. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ 494. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 503. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 508. |
| | „ 5 Aoust. | „ | „ | „ 516. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 519. |
| (Vol. 67.) | „ 2 Septembre. | „ | „ | „ 4. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 12. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 23. |
| | „ 7 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ 31. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 45. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 47. |
| | | Mémoire pour le traité de paix. | | „ 56. |
| | Westminster, 3 Nov. | Traité de commerce entre la France et l'Angleterre. | | |
| | Londres, 4 Novembre. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | | „ 69. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 81. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 89. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 91. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ * | „ 93. |

*Nota.*—Les minutes des lettres du Cardinal Mazarin à l'Ambassadeur, pour l'année 1655, se trouvent dans le volume 66, avec les pièces diverses suivantes:

| | |
|---|---|
| Westminster, 25 Mai. | O. Cromwell au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| La Fère, 12 Juin. | Minute de la lettre du Roi à M. le Protecteur (avec corrections de la main du Cardinal). |
| Londres, 15 Juillet. | M. de Bordeaux à M. Servient. |
| Cologne, 17 „ | "Charles R." à M. d'Avaucour, Résident du Roi en Suède. |
| Westminster, 31 Juillet. | O. Cromwell au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| Cologne, 12 Novembre. | "Charles R." à M. d'Avancour. |
| Westminster, 4 Déc. | O. Cromwell au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. |
| „ 12 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| 29 „ | Cardinal Mazarin au Comte de Bristol. |

* M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX partit pour la France quelques jours après l'envoi de cette Dépêche. Il ne revint à Londres que l'année suivante, le 5 Avril 1656.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1655 (Janvier—Novembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX ADRESSÉES À M. DE BRIENNE, SECRÉTAIRE D'ÉTAT POUR LES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES (suite).

Bib. Nat., Fonds Français, et Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Anglet., 64. MS. 16,010,

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1655. | Londres, 4 Janvier. | M. de Bordeaux à M. de Brienne. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Février | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 13 Mai. | „ | „ |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 Août. | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 7 Octobre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |

ANNÉE 1656 (Avril—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX, ADRESSÉES À M. LE CARDINAL MAZARIN (suite).

Affaires Etrangères, Vol. 67.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1656. | Londres, 10 Avril. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 100. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 106. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 108. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ „ | „ 116. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 123. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 127. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 138. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 140. |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ „ | „ 144. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 149. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 159. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 161. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 179. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1656. | Londres, 10 Juillet. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 181. |
| | „ 1 Aoust. | „ „ | „ 198. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ „ | „ 200. |
| | „ 3 Aoust. | „ „ | „ 201. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 207. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 211. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 226. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 227. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 229. |
| | „ 7 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 233. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 248. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 254. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 258. |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 262. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 272. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 280. |
| | „ 9 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 297. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 305. |
| | „ 4 Decembre. | „ „ | „ 310. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 314. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 325. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 329. |

PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (Vol. 66.) | 9 Février. | Memoire pour renvoyer M. de Bordeaux à Londres. (Dicté par M. le Cardinal.) | Folio 234. |
| | 10 Mars. | Lettres pour M. le Protecteur de la République d'Angleterre. Le "Roy" au Protecteur. M. le Cardinal au Protecteur. | „ 235. |
| | Ex Alba Aula, 4 Avril. | Le Protecteur au Cardinal. | „ 239. |
| | 26 Mai. | Le Cardinal au Protecteur. | |
| | Chaulny, 16 Juillet. | Lockart au Cardinal Mazarin. | |
| | Bruges, 18 Juillet. | Jacques (D. d'York) au Cardinal. | „ 285. |
| | 18 „ | M. de Montaigu au Cardinal. | |
| | Paris, 18 Juillet. | Henriette-Marie au Cardinal. | |
| | Edimbourg, 8 Sept. | M. Douglas au Cardinal. | |
| | Westminster, 25 Sept. | Le Protecteur au Cardinal. Le Cardinal au Protecteur. | „ 112. |

ANNÉE 1656 (Avril—Décembre).

ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX, ADRESSÉES À M. DE BRIENNE, SECRÉTAIRE D'ÉTAT POUR LES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES (suite).

Bib Nat., Fonds Français, MS. 16,010, et Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Anglet., 65.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1656. | Londres, 10 Avril. | M. de Bordeaux à M. de Brienne. | |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ | „ |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | (Sans date) Juin. | „ | „ |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ | „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ dernier Juillet. | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 Août. | „ | „ |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 11 Septembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 4 Décembre. | „ | „ |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1656. PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | |
|---|---|
| Paris, 10 Décembre. | Modification dans la paye des soldatz. Extrait d'une lettre de M. Capelain à M. le Duc de Vendosme pour lors en Provence. |
| 10 „ | Lettre de M. Turloe à M. de Bordeaux. |

ANNÉE 1657.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX, ADRESSÉES À M. LE CARDINAL MAZARIN (suite).

| | | | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 67. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1657. | Londres, 4 Janvier. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | | Folio 341. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 346. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 352. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 358. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 361. |
| | „ 1 Fevrier. | „ | „ | „ 365. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 372. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 375. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 377. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 382. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 389. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 391. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 395. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 405. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 408. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 415. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 417. |
| | „ 7 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 424. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 428. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 433. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 436. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 442. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 447. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 451. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ | „ | „ 458. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 462. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 467. |
| | Paris, 12 Mai. | M. de Bordeaux (le père). | | „ 470. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | | „ 476. |
| | Londres, 17 Mai. | „ | „ | „ 479. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 480. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 485. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 487. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ | „ 492. |
| | „ 7 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 513. |
| | | | | Vol. 68. |
| | „ 5 Juillet. | „ | „ | Folio 4. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 15. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 17. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 22. |
| | „ 7 Aoust. | „ | „ | „ 30. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 34. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 41. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 44. |
| | „ 10 Septembre. | „ | „ | „ 52. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 58. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 69. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ 75. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 77. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 88. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 90. |
| | „ 5 Novembre. | „ | „ | „ 101. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 103. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 109. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 111. |
| | „ 3 Décembre. | „ | „ | „ 118. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 125. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 136. |

*Nota.*—La copie ancienne des *Dépêches* adressées de Londres par M. DE BORDEAUX à M. DE BRIENNE, Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, qui se trouve à la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE, sous les numéros 16,008, 16,009, et 16,010, ne s'étend pas au delà de l'année 1656, il faudra donc en chercher la suite aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES, volumes No. 67 et 68. On trouvera ces Dépêches à côté de celles qui sont adressées au Cardinal Mazarin. En voici le dénombrement pour cette même année:

Année 1657.

| | |
|---|---|
| Janvier, 4, 11, 25, 29. | Juillet, 5, 16, 29, 30. |
| Fevrier, 1, 8, 15, 26. | Aout, 9, 16, 23, 30. |
| Mars, 5, 8, 12, 22, 29. | Septembre, 11, 25, 27. |
| Avril, 5, 12, 19, 23, 26, 30. | Octobre, 11, 18. |
| Mai, 7, 14, 16, 20, 28, 31. | Novembre, 5, 12, 19, 26. |
| Juin, 4, 5. | Decembre, 3, 10, 17, 24, 31. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1657. | 30 Avril. | Ratification du traité avec l'Angleterre. Pouvoir à MM. de Brienne et de Lionne pour traiter avec Milord Lockart. | Anglet., 69. |
| | Londres, 24 Septembre. | M. Talon à M. le Cardinal. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. le Cardinal. | |
| | Calais, 3 Octobre. | „ à M. le Cardinal. | |
| | | Divers documents concernant le traité de campagne fait à Paris le 23 Mars 1657. | |
| | | Memoires de M. Talon. | Anglet., 68. |

ANNÉE 1658.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX ADRESSÉES À M. LE CARDINAL MAZARIN (suite).

| | | | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 68. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1658. | Londres, 7 Janvier. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | | Folio 154. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 159. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 162. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 168. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 172. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ | „ | „ 177. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 185. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 189. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 192. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 197. |
| | „ 5 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 209. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ | „ 211. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 220. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 226. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 232. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 241. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 250. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 258. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 262. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 268. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 271. |
| | „ 10 Mai. | „ | „ | „ 282. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 286. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 292. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 296. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 301. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 303. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 305. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 309. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 316. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ 318. |
| | „ 17 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 321. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 324. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 327. |
| | „ 4 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ 333. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 335. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 340. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 344. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 346. |
| | „ 1 Aoust. | „ | „ | „ 349. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 351. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 354. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 358. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 362. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 364. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 366. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ | „ | „ 370. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 372. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 374. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 376. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 379. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 381. |

C'est par cette dernière Dépêche (13 Septembre 1658) que l'Ambassadeur rend compte de la mort du premier PROTECTEUR. Les *Dépêches* suivantes (du 15 Septembre 1658 jusqu'au Juillet 1660) concernent donc les évènements du PROTECTORAT de RICHARD CROMWELL et les préliminaires de la Restauration de la Maison de STUART.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Londres, 15 Septembre. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | | Folio 384. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 393. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 396. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 400. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ 412. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 408. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 412. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 417. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 423. |
| | „ 11 Novembre. | „ | „ | „ 429. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 435. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 438. |
| | „ 2 Décembre. | „ | „ | „ 444. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 454. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 458. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 464. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1658. Les Dépêches de M. DE BORDEAUX, adressées au Secrétaire d'État, COMTE DE BRIENNE, pour l'année 1658, sont aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES, volume d'Angleterre No. 68, réparties aux dates suivantes:

Janvier, 7, 14, 21, 28.
Février, 11, 18, 26.
Mars, 4, 11, 18, 25.
Avril, 1, 8, 15, 22, 29.
Mai, 6, 13, 20.
Juin, 6, 13, 27.
Juillet, 1, 15, 22.
Aout, 12, 26.
Octobre, 3, 10, 17, 24, 31.
Novembre, 27.
Décembre, 2, 9, 16, 23.

PIÈCES DIVERSES.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Anglet., 69.

| | |
|---|---|
| 26 Mars. | Pouvoir à MM. Servient et de Brienne pour traiter avec Milord Lockart. |
| Westminster, 29 Mars. | Le Protecteur au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| „ 1 Avril. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| | Diverses lettres de Milord Lockart. |
| 12 Juin. | Memoire pour servir d'instruction au Chevalier de Montgaillard s'en allant en Angleterre. |
| Calais, 19 Juin. | Le "Roy" à M. le Protecteur. |
| „ 20 „ | Le Cardinal à M. le Protecteur. |
| Mardick, 25 Juin. | „ à M. le Protecteur. |
| „ 30 „ | „ à M. Servient. |
| Westminster, 1 Juillet. | Le Protecteur au Cardinal Mazarin. |
| Calais, 7 Aout. | Le Cardinal à M. Servient. |
| | Discours sur l'alliance faite entre la France et l'Angleterre par M. Servient, Surintendant des Finances. |
| Westminster, 6 Sept. | Richard Cromwell au Cardinal. |
| Paris, 25 Septembre. | Cardinal Mazarin à Richard Cromwell. |
| 15 Novembre. | Richard Cromwell au Cardinal. |
| Lyon, 13 et 17 Décembre. | Lettres de Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux rédigées par Hugues de Lionne. |
| | Diverses lettres de Milord Lockart. |

ANNÉE 1659.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX, ADRESSÉES À M. LE CARDINAL MAZARIN (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 70.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1659. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio | 4. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 9. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 18. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 23. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ | 29. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 35. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ | 37. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 43. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 46. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 52. |
| | „ 7 Mars. | „ „ | „ | 56. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 60. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 63. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 69. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 72. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 76. |
| | „ 10 Avril. | „ „ | „ | 89. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 96. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 99. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 107. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 110. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ „ | „ | 116. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ | 119. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 124. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 128. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 134. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 140. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 144. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 149. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 155. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ „ | „ | 161. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ | 165. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ | 171. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 175. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 183. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 188. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 192. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 198. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 209. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 211. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 214. |
| | „ 7 Aoust. | „ „ | „ | 222. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1659. | Londres, 21 Aoust. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 226. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 229. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 232. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 237. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 241. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 244. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 248. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 251. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 257. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 264. |
| | „ — „ | „ „ | „ 269. |
| | „ 6 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 273. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 285. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 291. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 293. |
| | „ 10 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 302. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 304. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 308. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 311. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 313. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 321. |
| | „ 5 Décembre. | „ „ | „ 325. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 329. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 331. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 335. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 338. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 341. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 344. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 347. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 354. |

Les Dépêches de M. DE BORDEAUX pour l'année 1659 adressées au Secrétaire d'État, COMTE DE BRIENNE, se trouvent aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ETRANGÈRES, dans le volume d'Angleterre, No. 71, réparties aux dates suivantes:

Janvier, 13, 20, 30.
Février, 6, 13, 20, 27.
Mars, 3, 6, 10, 13, 20, 21.
Avril, 10, 21, 21, 28.
Mai, 1, 5, 9, 12, 15, 19, 21, 26, 29.
Juin, 3, 5, 9, 16, 19, 23, 26.
Juillet, 3, 7, 10, 10, 17, 24, 31.
Août, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28.
Septembre, 1, 4, 11, 11, 18, 22, 29.
Octobre, 13, 20, 30.
Novembre, 3, 6, 24, 27.
Décembre, 8, 11, 15, 18, 22, 22, 25, 29.

PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | |
|---|---|
| | Diverses lettres du Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux, rédigées par M. de Lionne. |
| | Projet de traité entre la France et l'Angleterre et les Etats-généraux pour la paix du Nord. |
| | Lettres de Milord Lockart. |
| | Lettre du Parlement à Son Eminence. |
| | Diverses lettres de l'Abbé de Montaigu et de la Reine Henriette-Marie. |
| | Discours de M. de Bordeaux au Parlement d'Angleterre. |
| Bruxelles, 23 Sept. | Jacques (D. d'York) au Cardinal. |
| Paris, 7 et 24 Aout. | Milord Jermyn au Cardinal. |
| „ 10 Décembre. | „ au Cardinal. |

ANNÉE 1660 (Janvier—Juillet).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE PRÉSIDENT DE BORDEAUX, ADRESSÉES À M. LE CARDINAL MAZARIN (fin).

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 70. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1660. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 358. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 360. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 364. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 367. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 369. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 372. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 375. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 380. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 384. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 389. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 395. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 399. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ „ | „ 402. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ 405. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 406. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1660. | Londres, 8 Mars. | M. de Bordeaux au Cardinal Mazarin. | Folio 414. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 418. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 421. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 425. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 428. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 431. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ „ | „ 437. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 443. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 446. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 455. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 460. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 464. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ „ | „ 468. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 473. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 478. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 482. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 485. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 488. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 492. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ „ | „ 498. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 511. |
| | „ 10 „ † | „ „ | „ 516. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 519. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 523. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 530. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 533. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 538. |
| | „ 6 „ ‡ | „ „ | „ 540. |

Les Dépêches de M. DE BORDEAUX à M. de Brienne pour les six mois de l'année 1660 que dura encore son Ambassade en Angleterre, se trouvent aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES, volume No. 74. La dernière Dépêche est du 6 Juillet, en date même du jour où l'Ambassadeur quitta Londres pour retourner en France, après avoir accompli une Ambassade de huit années consécutives, sauf les deux derniers mois de 1655 et les trois premiers de 1656, qu'il avait passés à Paris, après avoir conclu le traité d'alliance avec le Protecteur. Il était naturel que M. de Bordeaux, après avoir servi la politique de M. le Cardinal auprès des deux Cromwell, ne fût point agréable aux personnages de la Restauration de la Maison de Stuart et surtout à la personne même du Roi Charles II. Aussi ne fût il point agrée par le nouveau Roi et se trouva-t-il dans la condition de devoir quitter l'Angleterre sans avoir eu l'audience du Roi nouvellement proclamé. Ses Dépêches au Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, COMTE DE BRIENNE, sont ainsi réparties:

Janvier, 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 19, 26.
Février, 2, 9, 17, 19, 22, 22, 26.
Mars, 1, 2, 4, 4, 8, 8, 9, 15, 15, 22, 22, 25, 25, 29, 29, 29.
Avril, 5, 5, 12, 19, 26.
Mai, 3, 6, 10, 11, 13, 13, 27, 20, 24, 27, 31.
Juin, 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 26, 24.

### PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Paris, 22 Août. | Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans mon départ d'Angleterre. (*Mémoire original de M. de Bordeaux.*) | Archives des Affaires Etrangères, Anglet., 74. |
| | Pièces concernant une mine d'or. | |
| | Relation du passage du Roy de la Grande Bretagne par la Hollande et de son embarquement sur la flotte. | |
| | Diverses lettres de la Reine *Henriette-Marie*, de l'Abbé de *Montaigu*, du Cardinal *Mazarin*, à M. de Bordeaux, à l'Abbé de Montaigu, &c. | |
| Avignon, 13 Mars. | Mazarin à la Reine d'Angleterre. | |
| Bruxelles, 25 Mars. | Le Roi d'Angleterre à l'Abbé de Montaigu. | |
| (Sans date.) | Jacques (Duc d'Y.) au Cardinal. | |
| 29 Avril. | Mazarin à la Reine d'Angleterre. | |
| Dunquerque, 20 Mai. | „ à W. Lockart. | |
| Sibour, 29 Mai. | „ à M. de Bordeaux. | |
| Londres, — Juin. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Cardinal. | |
| | Diverses lettres de Milord Jermyn, de l'Abbé de Montaigu, de la Reine Henriette-Marie. | |
| „ 2 Juillet. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Cardinal. | |

* C'est par la Dépêche du 17 Mai que M. de Bordeaux avait donné avis au Cardinal Mazarin de l'acquiescement de l'Angleterre au rétablissement de la royauté.
† Sur l'entrée du Roi Charles II. à Londres.
‡ L'AMBASSADEUR quitta l'Angleterre le 7 Juillet pour retourner en France.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### RÈGNE DE CHARLES II.

(Mai 1660—Février 1685.)

Toutes les correspondances des Ambassadeurs de France accrédités en Angleterre pendant ce règne, qui dura vingt-cinq années, ont été soigneusement conservées et se trouvent toutes aux ARCHIVES DU MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES. Les Ambassadeurs ordinaires furent le COMTE D'ESTRADES, Conseiller du Roi en ses Conseils, Lieutenant-général en ses armées; le COMTE DE COMINGES, Conseiller du Roi en son Conseil d'État, Chevalier des ordres et Capitaine des Gardes de la Reine Mère; CHARLES COLBERT DE CROISSY, Conseiller ordinaire du Roi en tous ses Conseils; le MARQUIS DE RUVIGNY, Lieutenant-général, et que Mazarin avait désigné plusieurs années avant pour être député général des églises protestantes; M. COURTIN DE VILLIERS, Conseiller ordinaire du Roi en son Conseil d'État; et M. DE BARILLON, Conseiller ordinaire au même Conseil, l'un et l'autre du Parlement de Paris.

Les Ambassadeurs accrédités extraordinairement furent le COMTE DE SOISSONS, désigné par le Cardinal Mazarin pour aller complimenter Charles II. sur le recouvrement de sa couronne; le DUC DE VERNUEIL, accrédité avec M. DE COURTIN et M. de Cominges; le MARÉCHAL DE BELLEFONDS; le DUC DE CRÉQUY; et le MARQUIS DE TILLADET. Ces Ambassades extraordinaires n'eurent point d'ailleurs de caractère politique sauf celle du Duc de Vernueil, envoyé pour négocier conjointement à M. de Courtin.

Deux seuls Secrétaires sont à citer comme ayant correspondu officiellement avec la Cour et le Ministère: ce furent les Sieurs BARTET et BATTAILLER. La correspondance du premier s'étend du mois de Septembre 1660 au mois de Février 1661. Elle est fort particulière et se reconnaît aisément comme étant celle d'un confident fort domestique du Cardinal Mazarin accrédité à titre officieux plutôt que comme celle d'un secrétaire chargé d'affaires pendant l'absence de l'Ambassadeur. Une partie se trouve aux ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES, et une autre au département des manuscrits de la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE.

ANNÉE 1660 (Octobre—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES PIÈCES RELATIVES À L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DE M. LE COMTE DE SOISSONS AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

| | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 74. |
|---|---|---|
| 1660. | Lettre au Duc d'York.* | Folio 375. |
| | „ au Comte de St. Albans. | „ 375. |
| | „ au Roy d'Angleterre. | „ 376. |
| | „ à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 377. |
| Paris, 23 Octobre. | „ au Comte de Soissons. | „ 394. |
| Calais, 26 Octobre. | Le Sr. Bartet au Cardinal Mazarin.† | „ 413. |
| Douvres, 28 Octobre. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 417. |
| Paris, 6 Novembre. | Le Cardinal Mazarin au Sr. Bartet. | „ 419. |
| „ 6 „ | „ au Cte. de Soissons. | „ 420. |
| „ 13 „ | „ au Cte. de Soissons. | „ 422. |
| Gravesend, 31 Octobre. | Le Sr. Bartet au Comte de Soissons. | „ 423. |
| Londres, 4 Novembre. | „ au Comte de Soissons. | „ 430. |
| | Note pour son Eminence. | „ 434. |
| „ 4 „ | Le Comte de Soissons à Mazarin. | „ 439. |
| „ 8 „ | Le Sr. Bartet au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 443. |
| „ 11 Decembre. | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 453. |
| Vincennes, 17 Nov. | Le Cardinal Mazarin au Cte. de Soissons. | „ 455. |
| | „ à M. Bartet. | „ 456v°. |
| Londres, 13 Novembre. | Jacques (Duc d'York) au Roi. | „ 466. |
| 13 „ | „ au Card. Mazarin. | „ 467. |
| 13 „ | Charles Roi d'Angleterre au Roi. | „ 468. |
| 13 „ | „ au Card. Mazarin. | „ 470. |
| 13 „ | Le Cte. de St. Albans au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 471. |
| „ 15 „ | Le Cte. de Soissons au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 475. |
| „ 16 „ | Le Sr. Bartet au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 484. |
| „ 18 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 490. |
| „ 18 „ | Le Cte. de Soissons au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 494. |
| „ 22 „ | „ ‡ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 503. |
| Paris, 24 Novembre. | Cardinal Mazarin à M. Bartet. | „ 498. |
| Londres, 23 Novembre. | Le Sr. Bartet au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 504. |
| „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 510. |
| „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 590. |
| „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 598. |
| „ 2 Decembre. | „ „ | „ 600. |
| Paris, 8 Decembre. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. Bartet. | „ 605. |
| Londres, 7 Decembre. | Le Sr. Bartet au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 609. |
| „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 617. |
| „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 621. |
| „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 635. |
| „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 640. |
| „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 642. |
| „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 644. |
| „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 649. |

* Sur la mission du COMTE DE SOISSONS à la Cour d'Angleterre. Il partit de Paris le 20 Octobre 1660.

† Sur l'arrivée à Calais du Comte de Soissons le 24 Octobre.

‡ Le Comte de Soissons (Eugène de Savoie) quitta Londres le 24 Novembre.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1660. *Nota.*—Les autres *lettres* adressées de Londres au Cardinal MAZARIN par le SR. BARTET se trouvent à la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE, *MS.* No. 324 du "Fonds Baluze." Elles sont au nombre de dix-sept et ainsi datées :

Decembre, 16.

Janvier, 3, 12. Portsmouth, 17, 19. Londres, 25, 24, 24, 24, 27, 30.

Février, Londres, 7, 10, 14, 14, 19, 25. (L'une des deux lettres du 14 est adressée a M. Rose, Conseiller du Roy et Secrétaire du Cabinet de Sa Majesté.)

ANNÉE 1660 (Septembre—Novembre).

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ADRESSÉES AU CARDINAL MAZARIN PAR LE MARQUIS DE RUVIGNY, CHARGÉ D'UNE MISSION À LONDRES.

| | | Affaires Étrang., Vol. 74. |
|---|---|---|
| | *Mémoire* dressé par M. de Bordeaux à M. de Ruvigny s'en allant en Angleterre. | Page 336. |
| Londres, — Septembre. | M. de Ruvigny à . . . .* | „ 177. |
| „ 6 „ | „ à . . . . | „ 352. |
| „ 16 Octobre. | „ à . . . . | „ 369. |
| „ 6 „ | „ à . . . . | „ 389. |
| Paris, 13 Octobre. | à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 372. |
| „ 13 „ | à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 374. |
| Londres, 7 Octobre. | M. de Ruvigny. | „ 391. |
| Paris, 23 Octobre. | M. de Lionne à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 396. |
| Londres, 17 Octobre. | M. de Ruvigny au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 400. |
| „ 21 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 405. |
| „ 21 „ | Note de M. de Ruvigny. | „ 406. |
| „ 25 „ | M. de Ruvigny au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 409. |
| „ 28 „ | „ au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 415. |
| Paris, 6 Novembre. | Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 419. |
| Londres, 1 Novembre. | M. de Ruvigny au Cardinal Mazarin. | „ 425. |
| Vincennes, 17 Nov. | Le Cardinal Mazarin à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 456. |
| Londres, 15 Novembre. | M. de Ruvigny au Cardinal Mazarin.† | „ 481. |

ANNÉE 1661 (Juillet—Novembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE COMTE D'ESTRADES, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 75. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1661. | 3 Mai. | Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Comte d'Estrade, Conseiller du Roy, allant Ambassadeur ordinaire en Angleterre. | Page 10. |
| | 13 „ | "Memoire du Roy pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Comte d'Estrades, Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils, Lieutenant-General en ses armees, Maire perpetuel de Bordeaux et Gouverneur de Gravelines et pays en deppendants, allant Ambassadeur ordinaire en Angleterre." | „ 20. |
| | | Autre Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* (de le main de M. de Lionne). | „ 45. |
| | Londres (Chelsé), 18 Juillet. | M. d'Estrades à M. de Lionne.‡ | „ 66. |
| | Londres (Chelsé), 21 Juillet. | „ au Roi.§ | „ 67. |
| | Londres (Chelsé), 21 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 71. |
| | Londres (Chelsé), 25 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 74. |
| | Londres, 25 Juillet. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 80. |
| | Chelsé, 1 Aoust. | „ au Roi. | „ 85. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 90. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 95. |
| | Londres (Chelsé), 1 Aoust. | „ à M. de Brienne. | „ 93. |
| | Londres (Chelsé), 4 Aoust. | „ à M. de Brienne. | „ 103. |

* M. DE RUVIGNY était arrivé à Londres le 16 au soir, avec M. de Vaillac, Écuyer du Duc d'Anjou, pour congratuler le Roi sur le rétablissement de son trône.

† M. de Ruvigny quitta Londres le 24 Novembre avec le Comte de Soissons.

‡ M. d'Estrades était arrivé la veille.

§ Il importe de faire remarquer ici cette suscription "AU ROY," et cette autre "À M. DE LIONNE." M. le Cardinal était mort au mois de Février. Le Roi n'avait plus et ne voulait pas de "*Premier Ministre.*" Il avait décidé de mettre la main aux affaires et avait exigé que les plus importantes Dépêches de ses Ambassadeurs lui seraient adressées. M. de Brionne fut encore Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, mais plutôt pour la forme et en titre qu'en exercice. M. de Lionne, en attendant qu'il eût le titre, eut la charge et la direction de ces affaires. Voir le remarquable et intéressant ouvrage de M. J. VALFREY, sous-directeur au Département Politique du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères : "*Hugues de Lionne: ses Ambassades,*" etc. (Paris: Didier, 1877).

Pour le règlement du Conseil, les habitudes nouvelles du Roi, la conduite et l'inclination du Prince, le plan des affaires de l'Europe à la mort du Cardinal Mazarin, voyez la *correspondance de* COLBERT, tome vi, page 468 et suiv.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1660. | Chelsé, 11 Aout. | M. d'Estrades au Roi. | Folio 105. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 112. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. | „ 118. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 125. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 128. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 130. |
| | Londres, 1 Septembre. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 133. |
| | Chelsé, 5 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. | „ 135. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 140. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 144. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 161. |
| | Londres, 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 165. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 167. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 171. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 177. |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 178. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 185. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 187. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Brienne. | „ 189. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 191. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 193. |
| | „ 17 „ * | „ „ | „ 198. |
| | Montreul, 23 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 221. |
| | Paris, 23 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 223. |
| | Fontainebleau, 1 Nov. | Memoire du Roy au Sr. Comte d'Estrades, son Ambasseur en Angleterre. | „ 224. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 235. |
| | | „ „ † | „ 243. |

ANNÉES 1661 ET 1662 (Octobre—Décembre). Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 75.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES ADRESSÉES PAR LE SR. BATTAILLER, SECRÉTAIRE DE L'AMBASSADE DE FRANCE EN ANGLETERRE PENDANT L'ABSENCE DE L'AMBASSADEUR.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1661. | Londres, 20 Octobre. | Le Sr. Battailler. | Folio 199. |
| | Fontainebleau, 18 Nov. | Le Roi au Sr. Battailler. | „ 239. |
| | Londres, 28 Novembre. | Le Sr. Battailler à M. de Lionne. | „ 248. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 245. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 256. |
| | Paris, 25 Decembre. | Le Roi au Sr. Battailler. | „ 263. |
| | Londres, 29 Decembre. | Le Sr. Battailler à M. de Lionne. | „ 266. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 268. |
| | | | Vol. 77. |
| 1662. | Londres, 12 Juin. | Le Sr. Battailler à M. de Lionne. | Folio 47. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 56. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 59. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 63. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 73. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 81. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 85. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 89. |
| | „ 3 Aout. | „ „ | „ 96. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 107. |
| | „ 10 „ ‡ | „ „ | „ 110. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 123. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 132. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 145. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 157. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 161. |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 167. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 169. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 179. |
| | „ 14 „ § | „ „ | „ 182. |
| | „ 13 Novembre.‖ | „ „ | „ 260. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 250. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 285. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 294. |
| | „ 4 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 297. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 300. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 302. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 310. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 311. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 313. |

* L'Ambassadeur COMTE D'ESTRADES partit ce jour pour se rendre à la Cour de France. Le Sr. Battailler, son secrétaire, tint la correspondance.

† Ce mémoire (de la main de M. de Lionne) n'a pas été envoyé.

‡ L'Ambassadeur (Comte d'Estrades) fut de retour à la Cour de Londres le 13 Aoust.

§ L'Ambassadeur envoya le SR. BATTAILLER en France (le 25 Septembre), pour faire entendre au Roi l'état de la négociation pour la vente de Dunkerque. Il arriva le 29 Septembre à la Cour. Il fut de retour à Londres le 7 Octobre.

‖ L'Ambassadeur était parti le 11 Novembre pour la Cour de France, avec les ratifications du traité.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1662. | Londres, 18 Decembre. | Le Sr. Battailler à M. de Lionne. | Folio 316. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 320. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 331. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 323. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 333. |
| | „ 28 „ * | „ „ | „ 334. |

ANNÉE 1662 (Août—Décembre).

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU COMTE D'ESTRADES, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

Affaires Étrangères, Vol. 77.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1662. | Calais, 4 Aoust. | M. d'Estrades au Roi. | Folio 104. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 109. |
| | Londres, 13 Aoust. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 115. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 117. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 134. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 139. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 141. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 143. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 153. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 163. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 171. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 175. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 184. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 185. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 189. |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 196. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 197. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 204. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 208. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 210. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 212. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 215. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 224. |
| | „ 6 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 226. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 234. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 236. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 239. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 241. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 247. |
| | „ 11 „ † | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 249. |
| | Calais, 14 Novembre. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 266. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 270. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 273. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 275. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 280. |
| | Dunkerque, 28 Nov. | „ „ | „ 282. |
| | „ 18 Dec.‡ | „ „ | „ 319. |

ANNÉE 1663.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DU COMTE DE COMINGES, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

Affaires Étrangères, Vols. 79 et 80.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1663. | Londres, 5 Janvier. | M. de Cominges au Roi.§ | Folio 1. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 9. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 11. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 15. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 17. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 22. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 27. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 33. |
| | 29 „ | Memoire donné par le Chancelier d'Angleterre à M. de Cominges. | „ 39. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | M. de Cominge à M. de Lionne. | „ 46. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 51. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 56. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 57. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 61. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 75. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 78. |
| | „ 5 Mars. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 84. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 85. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 91. |

* Le volume No. 79 contient un "Escrit sur l'Estat de l'Angleterre en Janvier 1663, par le Sr. Battailler." Page 41, volume 79.

† M. le Comte d'Estrades partit de Londres pour Calais ce jour même avec les ratifications du traité pour la cession de Dunkerque.

‡ M. d'Estrades s'embarqua le 19 Décembre pour se rendre en Hollande.

§ Le nouvel Ambassadeur, COMTE DE COMENGE (et *Cominges*), était arrivé à Londres le 23 Décembre (style d'Angleterre), 1662.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1663. | Londres, 12 Mars. | M. de Cominge à M. de Lionne. | Folio 93. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 95. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 102. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 103. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 109. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 110. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 112. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 118. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 131. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 134. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 140. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 144. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 145. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 150. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ * | „ 153. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 154. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 158. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 162. |
| | „ 7 Mai. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 167. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 168. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 171. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 177. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 179. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 182. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 187. |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 189. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 191. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 195. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 198. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 201. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 205. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 209. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 210. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 212. |
| Vol 80.) | „ 5 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 4. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 12. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 13. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 19. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 30. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 35. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 38. |
| | „ 2 Aoust | „ „ | „ 44. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 49. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 52. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 59. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 63. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 66. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 68. |
| | „ 13 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 72. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 74. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 77. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 78. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 79. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 80. |
| | 7 Octobre. | Memoire du Roy pour servir d'*Instruction* à M. le Comte de Cominges, Ambassadeur en Angleterre. | „ 82. |
| | „ 8 „ | M. de Comenge à M. de Lionne. | „ 86. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 88. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 89. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 90. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 92. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 93. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 99. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 102. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 104. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 106. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 108. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 113. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 116. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 117. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 120. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 122. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 124. |
| | „ 3 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 126. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 129. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 132. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 133. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 135. |

* M. DE LIONNE venait d'être élevé par le Roi à la dignité de Secrétaire d'État, succédant à HENRY AUGUSTE DE LOMENIE, COMTE DE BRIENNE, et à LOUIS HENRY DE LOMENIE, COMTE DE BRIENNE, son fils, pourvus à la survivance l'un de l'autre. Voyez AFF. ÉTR., *France*, vol. 176, pièce 17, "Estat et office de Secretaire d'Etat et de nos commandements et finances vacant par leur demission."

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1663. | Londres, 24 Decembre. | M. de Comenge à M. de Lionne. | | Page 136. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 140. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 142. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 144. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 146. |

ANNÉE 1664.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE COMTE DE COMINGES, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Vol. Nos. 82, 83.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1664. | | | | |
| Vol. No. 82. | Londres, 7 Janvier. | M. de Cominges au Roi. | | Folio 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 4. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 5. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 8. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 10. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 11. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ | au Roi. | „ 13. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 18. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 20. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 23. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 24. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 28. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 32. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 33. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 34. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 36. |
| | „ 10 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 37. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | „ | „ 38. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 45. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 48. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 52. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 53. |
| | „ 31 „ * | „ | au Roi. | „ 54. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 57. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 60. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 66. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 71. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 72. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 73. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 82. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 83. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 86. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | Avis à M. de Lionne. | | „ 92. |
| | „ 5 „ | M. de Cominges au Roi. | | „ 94. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 100. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 101. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 103. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 107. |
| | „ 5 Juin. | „ | au Roi. | „ 108. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 110. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 111. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 114. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 115. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 117. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 121. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 122. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ | au Roi. | „ 125. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 127. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 128. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 131. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 136. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 138. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 141. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 144. |
| | „ 11 Aout. | „ | „ | „ 151. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 152. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 155. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 159. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 161. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 164. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 170. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 172. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 174. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 175. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 177. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 180. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 181. |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ 184. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 186. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 188. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 189. |

* Lettre du Roi sur le projet de renouvellement des alliances entre la France et l'Angleterre. Paris, 29 Mars 1664. Folio 51.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1664. | Londres, 9 Octobre. | M. de Cominges à M. de Lionne. | Folio 192. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 195. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 206. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 207. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 208. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 211. |
| (Vol. 83.) | „ 3 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 4. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 9. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 12. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 15. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 17. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 19. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. Bruchet (Secretaire) à M. Pachau. | „ 20. |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de Cominges à M. de Lionne. | „ 22. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 26. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 27. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 33. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 34. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 39. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 43. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 51. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 54. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 59. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 63. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 65. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 68. |

### Pièces diverses.

Projet de traité entre la France et l'Angleterre, proposé par les Commissaires anglois et apostillé par M. Colbert (Décembre).

Autre projet de traité d'alliance et d'union entre les Rois de France et d'Angleterre, proposé par le Milord Hollis (Décembre), avec plusieurs remarques et mémoires sur le dit projet.

Vol. No. 84. (Supplement.) *Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Lionne, Secrétaire d'Etat, adressées à M. de Cominges, se trouvent dans le Registre No. 84.

### Années 1664 et 1665.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 83.

État des Dépêches de la négociation du Marquis de Ruvigny, chargé d'une mission particulière en Angleterre.—Novembre 1664–Février 1665.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1664. | Douvres, 6 Novembre. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Lionne.* | Folio 10. |
| | Londres, 11 Décembre. | „ „ | „ 45. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 55. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 57. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 66. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 79. |
| 1665. | „ 3 Janvier. | „ „ | „ 129. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 135. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 140. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 143. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 149. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 159. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 161. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Turenne. | „ 165. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 160. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 171. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 181. |
| | „ 2 Février. | „ „ | „ 182. |
| | Février. | Relation donnée par M. de Ruvigny de ce que le Roy d'Angleterre l'a chargé de dire au Roy au mois de Février 1665. | „ 202. |

### Année 1665 (Janvier—Avril).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 83.

État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. le Comte de Cominges, pour le Roi Louis XIV., auprès du Roi Charles II.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1665. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Cominges à M. de Lionne. | Folio 126. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 131. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 134. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 137. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 144. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 146. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 150. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 154. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 56. |

* M. de Ruvigny était arrivé la veille à Douvres. Il fut à Londres le 9 Décembre.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1665. | Londres, 22 Janvier. | M. de Cominges à M. de Lionne. | Folio | 158. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 165. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 170. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 172. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 177. |
| | „ 9 Fevrier. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 185. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 188. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 192. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 195. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 198. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 200. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ | 204. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 205. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 207. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. Bruchet * à M. de Lionne. | „ | 209. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de Cominges à M. de Lionne. | „ | 210. |
| | „ 23 „ | M. Bruchet à M. Pachau. | „ | 212. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. Pachau. | „ | 215. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 217. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ à M. Pachau. | „ | 218. |

ANNÉE 1665 (Avril—Décembre).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Nos. 84–87.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE LA NÉGOCIATION DE MESSIEURS LE DUC DE VERNUEIL, DE COURTIN ET COMTE DE COMINGES, AMBASSADEURS EXTRAORDINAIRES POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV. AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vol. No. 84. | Paris, le 4 Avril. | Memoire du Roy pour servir d'*Instruction* à Mons. le Duc de Vernueil, et aux Srs. Comte de Cominges et de Courtin, Ambassadeurs extraordinaires de Sa Majesté en Angleterre. | Pièce | 109. |
| Vol. No. 85. | Calais, 10 Avril. | MM. de Vernueil et Courtin à M. de Lionne. | Folio | 5. |
| | Londres, 16 Avril. | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 16 „ | Le Sr. Bigorre (Secretaire) à M. de Lionne. | „ | 11. |
| | „ 20 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 12. |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Sr. Bigorre à M. de Lionne. | „ | 14. |
| | „ 23 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 21. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 28. |
| | „ 23 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 29. |
| | „ 27 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 32. |
| | „ 27 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 36. |
| | „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 38. |
| | „ 30 „ | MM. de Comenge et Courtin à M. de L. | „ | 41. |
| | „ 4 Mai. | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ | 45. |
| | „ 7 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 50. |
| | „ 10 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 59. |
| | „ 11 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 61. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. Bigorre à M. de Lionne. | „ | 70. |
| | „ 14 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 74. |
| | „ 16 „ | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ | 76. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 79. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 88. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 101. |
| | „ 24 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 103. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 105. |
| | „ 28 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 107. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 111. |
| | „ 28 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 113. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ | 117. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 122. |
| | „ 4 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 129. |
| | „ 6 „ | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ | 137. |
| | „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 141. |
| | „ 8 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 145. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 147. |
| | „ 8 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 151. |
| | „ 11 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 155. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 159. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 160. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 167. |
| | „ 18 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 174. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 177. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 182. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 184. |
| | „ 22 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 190. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 197. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ | 199. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 204. |
| | „ 29 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ | 214. |

* M. Bruchet, secrétaire de l'Ambassadeur, chargé de la correspondance pendant la maladie de M. de Cominges.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1665. | Londres, 29 Juin. | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | Folio 221. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 222. |
| Vol. No. 86. | „ 2 Juillet. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 8. |
| | „ 2 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 9. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 15. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 21. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 23. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 33. |
| | „ 16 „ | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ 35. |
| | Kinston, 16 Juillet. | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 36. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 40. |
| | Kingston, 23 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 44. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 47. |
| | „ 23 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 48. |
| | Londres, 26 Juillet. | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ 53. |
| | Kingston, 27 Juillet. | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 55. |
| | Kingstown, 30 Juillet. | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ 61. |
| | „ 5 Aoust. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 69. |
| | „ 5 Aout. | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 71. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 75. |
| | „ 9 „ | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ 84. |
| | Salisbury, 15 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 85. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 92. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 93. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 97. |
| | „ 21 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 107. |
| | „ 21 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 117. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 121. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 124. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 127. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 129. |
| | „ 6 „ | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ 131. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 132. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. Courtin. | „ 152. |
| | „ 8 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 155. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 159. |
| | „ 20 „ | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ 165. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 167. |
| | „ 27 „ | MM. de Comenge et Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 169. |
| | „ 27 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 175. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 177. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 179. |
| | Oxford, 11 Octobre. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 206. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 212. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 231. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 233. |
| | „ 18 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 235. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 240. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 243. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 245. |
| | „ 26 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 249. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 263. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 267. |
| Vol No. 87. | „ 1 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 10. |
| | Oxfort, 1 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 14. |
| | „ 8 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 17. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 30. |
| | Douvres, 10 „ | M. de Persade à M. de Lionne. | „ 41. |
| | Oxfort, 15 „ | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 45. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 55. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 57. |
| | „ 20 „ | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ 59. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 67. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. Bigorre à M. de Lionne. | „ 69. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 72. |
| | „ 26 „ | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ 74. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 77. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 82. |
| | Douvre, 30 „ | M. Barnier à M. Du Mas. | „ 86. |
| | Oxfort, 3 Decembre. | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne. | „ 95. |
| | Douvre, 4 Decembre. | M. de Pirsode à M. de Lionne. | „ 97. |
| | Oxfort, 6 Decembre. | Les Ambassadeurs à M. de Lionne.* | „ 100. |
| | Richemont, 13 Dec. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 105. |
| | Richmond, 13 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 107. |
| | Pandé (près Cayeux), 25 Decembre. | Les Ambassadeurs au Roi. | „ 109. |
| | Pandé, 25 Décembre. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 110. |
| 1666. | „ 9 Janvier. | M. Courtin à M. de Lionne. | „ 112. |
| | | Relation d'Irlande donnée par l'Archevêque d'Armagh au mois de Novembre 1665. | „ 88. |

* Les Ambassadeurs ont eu leur audience de congé le Jeudi auparavant.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1666. Vol. No. 84. | | Memoire présenté au Roi par le Milord Hollis, Ambassadeur d'Angleterre, après le retour de MM. les Ambassadeurs en France. | Pièce 216. |

*Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Lionne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées aux Ambassadeurs, se trouvent en minutes dans le Registre No. 84.

ANNÉE 1666 (Janvier—Mai).

ÉTAT DES DOCUMENTS RELATIFS À L'ANGLETERRE DEPUIS LA RUPTURE DES RELATIONS JUSQU'À LA CONCLUSION DE LA PAIX.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 87.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1666. | Oxfort, 10 Janvier. | Le Sr. Du Mas à M. de Lionne. | Folio 117. |
| | Colombe, 1 Fevrier. | W. Montagu à M. de Lionne. | „ 122. |
| | Windsor, 19 Fevrier. | Ordre du Roi d'Angleterre par lequel il declare la guerre à la France. | „ 127. |
| | Londres, 19 Mars. | M. de Petkun à M. de Lionne. | „ 129. |
| | „ 15 Mai. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Lionne. | |
| | Dieppe, 28 Mai. | M. de Gomont à M. de Lionne.* | „ 133. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 138. |
| | Londres, 14 Juin. | (Sans adresse ni signature.) | „ 141. |
| | Paris, 9 Aout. | A Monsieur . . . . (sans signature). | „ 144. |
| | „ 17 Juin. | | „ 146. |
| | „ 5 „ | | „ 148. |
| | Londres, 27 Juin. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roi. | „ 151. |
| | Belle Isle, 16 Sept. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Lionne. | „ 160. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 162. |
| | Colombe, 25 Septembre. | W. Montagu à M. de Lionne. | „ 163. |
| | „ 13 Octobre. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 165. |
| | St. Germain, 30 Octobre. | Lettre que le Roy desire que M. de Ruvigny escrive à M. de St. Alban. | „ 167. |
| | (Paris), 12 Novembre. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de St. Alban. | „ 169. |
| | Londres, 22 Novembre. | M. de St. Alban à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 173. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 175. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à la Reyne Mère d'Anglet. | „ 176. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 178. |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | „ à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 180. |
| | (Paris), 5 Decembre. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Lionne. | „ 182. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 184. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 187. |
| Vol. No. 88. | 23 Aout. | *Instruction* que le Roy a ordonné estre envoyée au Sr. Edoat de Terron sur les affaires d'Irlande. | |
| | 17 Mai. | Memoire des choses que N * * * (M. Sydney, confident du Primat d'Irlande, Archevêque d'Armagh) m'a dites le 17 Mai 1666. | „ 34. |

ANNÉE 1667 (Février—Juillet).

ÉTAT DES DOCUMENTS RELATIFS À L'ANGLETERRE PENDANT LES PRÉLIMINAIRES DE LA NÉGOCIATION POUR LE RÉTABLISSEMENT DES RELATIONS AVEC LA FRANCE.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 89.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1667. | Londres, 10 Février. | Le Sr. de Reterford à M. Pachau. | Pièce 3. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. Pachau. | „ 5. |
| | | Memoire de ce que le Sr. de Reterford a fait en son voyage d'Angleterre et d'Ecosse. | „ 6. |
| | Paris, 16 Février. | Memoire pour M. de Ruvigny. | „ 8. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | Lettre que pourra ecrire M. de St. Alban au Roi de la Grande Bretagne (préparée par M. de Lionne). | „ 10. |
| | | Ce que pourra écrire M. de Ruvigny. | „ 12. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Lionne. | „ 13. |
| | „ (ce Vendredi). | M. de St. Alban. | „ 15. |
| | „ 6 Avril. | M. de Ruvigny au Lord Chancelier. | „ 16. |
| | Versailles, 15 Avril. | Pouvoir des Plénipotentiaires et Ambassadeurs de France, Comte d'Estrades et Courtin, commis à la négociation de la paix à Bréda avec les Ambassadeurs et Plénipotentiaires d'Angleterre. | „ 18. |
| | Londres, 15 Avril. | Le Chancelier au Comte de St. Alban. | „ 19. |
| | Paris, 16 Avril. | M. de Lionne au Roi. | „ 20. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 21. |
| | | Le Roi d'Angleterre à la Reine sa mère. | „ 22. |
| | St. Germain, 18 Avril. | Lettre du Roi à la Reine d'Angleterre. | „ 24. |
| | Paris, 19 Avril. | M. de Ruvigny. | „ 25. |
| | | M. de Ruvigny au Chancelier d'Angleterre. | „ 26. |
| | Colombe, 26 Mai. | M. de St. Alban à M. de Lionne. | „ 29. |
| | Paris, 1 Juin. | M. de Ruvigny. | „ 31. |
| | Charleroy, 8 Juin. | M. de Lionne à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 32. |
| | Londres, 10 Juin. | M. le Comte de Clarendon à M. de Ruvigny. | „ 33. |
| | Paris, 11 Juin. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Lionne. | „ 34. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 36. |

* M. de Gomont a accompagné jusqu'à Dieppe l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre, parti de Paris le 24.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1667. | Paris, 15 Juin. | M. de Ruvigny à M. le Chancelier d'Angleterre. | Pièce 37. |
| | | Memoire presenté au Roi par le Comte de St. Alban. | „ 39. |
| | | Reponse au Memoire. | „ 40. |
| | Arras, 30 Juin. | Le Comte de St. Alban. | „ 41. |
| | Londres, 1 Juillet. | La Reine d'Angleterre au Roi. | „ 44. |
| | Breda, 31 Juillet. | Articles de Traité de Paix et de Commerce. | „ 46. |

ANNÉE 1667 (Septembre—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE LA NÉGOCIATION DU MARQUIS DE RUVIGNY, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Nos. 88 et 89.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1667. | Au Camp devant Lille, 11 Août. | Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. de Ruvigny s'en allant en Angleterre. | Pièce 79. |
| | 19 Aout. | Memoire pour le Roy. | „ 80. |
| | Au Camp devant Lille, 24 Aout. | M. de Berny à M. de Lionne. | „ 81. |
| | | Points du memoire pour *instruction* de M. de Ruvigny. | „ 88. |
| | Dieppe, 8 Septembre. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Lionne. | „ 53. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 57. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 58. |
| | Londres, 15 „ | „ „ | „ 60. |
| | „ — „ | „ „ | „ 62. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 63. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 64. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 66. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 67. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 71. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 73. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 74. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 75. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 77. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 79. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 80. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 81. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 82. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 83. |
| | „ — „ | „ „ | „ 86. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 87. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 88. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 89. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 90. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 92. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 94. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 96. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 98. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 99. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 101. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 103. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 105. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 106. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 108. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 110. |
| | | Memoire sur la visite que M. de Ruvigny rendit aux Ambassadeurs de Hollande. | „ 111. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | M. de Ruvigny au Roi. | „ 112. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ 114. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 115. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 117. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 119. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 120. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 121. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 122. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 124. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 126. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 127. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 128. |

*Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Lionne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées à M. de Ruvigny se trouvent en minutes dans le Registre No. 88.

ANNÉE 1668 (Janvier—Juin).

ÉTAT DES DOCUMENTS RELATIFS AU SÉJOUR EN FRANCE DU COMTE DE CLARENDON, ANCIEN CHANCELIER D'ANGLETERRE.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 91.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1668. | Rouen, 2 Janvier. | M. de la Font à M. de Lionne. | Pièce 4. |
| | 3 „ | M. de Lionne à M. de la Font. | |
| | 5 „ | „ à M. de la Font. | |
| | „ 7 „ | Billet du Comte de Clarendon, Chancelier d'Angleterre, à M. de Lionne sur les civilités receues de M. de la Fonds à Rouen. | „ 7, 9. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1668. | | 11 Janvier. | M. de Lionne à M. de la Font. | |
| | | 16 „ | Memoire du Roy au Sr. de la Fonds. | |
| | Rouen, | 19 „ | M. de la Font à M. de Lionne. | Pièce 17. |
| | | 21 „ | M. de Lionne à M. de la Font. | |
| | „ | 24 „ | M. de la Font à M. de Lionne. | „ 19. |
| | Calais, | 6 Fevrier. | Le Comte de Clarendon à M. de Lionne. | „ 25. |
| | „ | 6 „ | M. de la Font à M. de Lionne. | „ 26. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 29. |
| | | 11 „ | M. de Lionne à M. de la Font. | |
| | „ | 15 „ | M. de la Font à M. de Lionne. | „ 32. |
| | „ | 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 34. |
| | | 22 „ | M. de Lionne à M. de la Font. | |
| | | 25 „ | M. de Lyonne à M. de la Font. | |
| | „ | 3 Mars. | M. de la Font à M. de Lionne. | „ 41. |
| | | 10 „ | M. de Lionne à M. de la Font. | |
| | „ | 31 „ | M. de la Font à M. de Lionne. | „ 60. |
| | | 6 Avril. | M. de Lionne à M. de la Font. | |
| | | 27 „ | „ à M. de la Font. | |
| | | 2 Juin. | M. de Lionne à M. de la Buissière, gentilhomme ordinaire de la maison du Roy estant près du Comte de Clarendon. | „ 85. |

Année 1668 (Janvier—Juin).

État des Dépêches de la négociation du Marquis de Ruvigny, Ambassadeur ordinaire pour le Roi Louis XIV. auprès du Roi Charles II. (suite et fin).

Affaires Étrang., Sér. Angl., No. 91.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1668. | Londres, | 2 Janvier. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Lionne. | Pièce 3. |
| | „ | 5 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 6. |
| | „ | 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 10. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 11. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 12. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 13. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 14. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 15. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 16. |
| | „ | 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 18. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 20. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 21. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 22. |
| | „ | 2 Fevrier. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 24. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ „ | „ 28. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ „ | „ 30. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ „ | „ 31. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ „ | „ 33. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ „ | „ 37. |
| | „ | 23 „ | „ „ | „ 38. |
| | „ | 23 „ | „ „ | „ 39. |
| | „ | 1 Mars. | „ „ | „ 40. |
| | „ | 5 „ | „ „ | „ 42. |
| | „ | 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 45. |
| | | | „ au Roi. | „ 46. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 49. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ „ | „ 50. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ „ | „ 51. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ „ | |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ „ | „ 52. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ „ | „ 53. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ „ | „ 56. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 57. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 58. |
| | „ | 2 Avril | „ „ | „ 61. |
| | „ | 5 „ | „ „ | „ 62. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ „ | „ 63. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ „ | „ 64. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ „ | „ 65. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ „ | „ 66. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ „ | „ 67. |
| | „ | 23 „ | „ „ | „ 69. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ „ | „ 70. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ à M. Colbert. | „ 71. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 72. |
| | „ | 3 Mai. | „ „ | „ 73. |
| | „ | 7 „ | „ „ | „ 76. |
| | „ | 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 79. |
| | „ | 21 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 80. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 80. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 82. |
| | „ | 31 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 84. |
| | „ | 7 Juin. | „ „ | „ 87. |
| | „ | 11 „ | „ „ | „ 88. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ „ | „ 96. |
| | „ | 18 „ | „ „ | „ 94. |
| | „ | 21 „ | „ „ | „ 95. |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ „ | „ 98. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1668. | Londres, 28 Juin. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Lionne. | Pièce 99. |
| | Dieppe, 3 Juillet. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 104. |
| | — „ | Memoire présenté au Roy par M. de Ruvigny au retour d'Angleterre (au mois de Juillet 1668).* | „ 100. |

ANNÉE 1668 (Août—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. COLBERT, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 92.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1668. | St. Germain en Laye, 2 Août. | Memoire du Roy pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Colbert, Conseiller ordinaire du Roy en tous ses conseils s'en allant Ambassadeur de Sa Majesté en Angleterre. | Folio 4. |
| | | Note de M. Colbert relative à ses appointemens comme Ambassadeur. | „ 7. |
| | Calais, 14 Août. | M. Colbert à M. de Lionne. | „ 11. |
| | Londres, 15 Août. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 12. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 13. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 15. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 16. |
| | | Rapport mot pour mot de ce que M. Colbert a dit au Roi d'Angleterre dans la première audience. | „ 19. |
| | | Rapport de ce qu'il a dit au Roi dans la seconde audience. | „ 20. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | M. Colbert au Roi. | „ 21. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 22. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 23. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 24. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 25. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 27. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 28. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 29. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 31. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 32. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 36. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 37. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 38. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 39. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 40. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 41. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 43. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 44. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 46. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 48. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 49. |
| | „ 5 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 50. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 51. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 53. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 54. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 55. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 56. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 58. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 60. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 61. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 62. |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 64. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 65. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 66. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 67. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 68. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 71. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 72. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 74. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 75. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 76. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 77. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 78. |

Reg. No. 93. (Supplément.) *Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Lionne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées à l'Ambassadeur se trouvent en original dans le Registre No. 93.

Il y a aussi plusieurs lettres originales du célèbre Contrôleur Général des Finances, Jean-Baptiste Colbert à l'Ambassadeur son frère.

---

* M. DE RUVIGNY fut rappelé d'Angleterre par lettre du Roi du 11 Juin 1668. Voir aussi à la BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (*MSS.* F. Fr.) une copie des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de CHARLES COLBERT en Angleterre: années 1668 et 1669.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1669 (Janvier—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. COLBERT AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Nos. 94, 95.

| | 1669. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vol. No. 94. | Londres, 7 Janvier. | M. Colbert au Roi. | Folio | 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 5. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 11. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 21. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 23. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 28. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 32. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 36. |
| | „ 7 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ | 41. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 47. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 49. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 53. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 56. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 67. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 71. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 75. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 84. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 90. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 93. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 95. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ | 99. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 103. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 106. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 108. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 112. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 117. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 123. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 126. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 128. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 134. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 136. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 139. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 143. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 145. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 149. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 151. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 155. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 157. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 159. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 162. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 165. |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ | 167. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 171. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 173. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 175. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 180. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 182. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 187. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 191. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 194. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 196. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 198. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 200. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ | 203. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 207. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 209. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 212. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 213. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 215. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 224. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 227. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 231. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 234. |
| Vol. No. 95. | „ 1 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ | 5. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 7. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 10. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 12. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 14. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 21. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 24. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 26. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 28. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 33. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 37. |
| | „ 1 Août. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 38. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 40. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 42. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ | 44. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1669. | Londres, 18 Août. | M. Colbert au Roi. | | Folio 46. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 50. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 52. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 56. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 58. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 60. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 62. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ | „ | „ 71. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 74. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 75. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 78. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 113. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 115. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 117. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 120. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ 124. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 126. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 130. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 132. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 134. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 139. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 143. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 145. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 151. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 155. |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 160. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 164. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 167. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 169. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 175. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 177. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 179. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 180. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 184. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 187. |
| | „ 5 Decembre. | „ | „ | „ 202. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 211. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 213. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 215. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 218. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 221. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 224. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 241. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 246. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 247. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 250. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 252. |

### Pièces diverses.

Projet de traité d'étroite union entre la France et l'Angleterre envoyé par M. Colbert le 29 Août 1669.

Projet d'un traité secret de ligue et confédération perpetuelle entre la France et l'Angleterre remis par M. Bellin à M. Colbert le 18 Décembre 1669.

Vol. No. 96. (Supplément.) Mémoire du Roy servant de responce au projet du traité de commerce entre la France et l'Angleterre mis entre les mains du Sr. Colbert, Ambassadeur pour Sa Majesté près du Roy de la Grande Bretagne par Milord Arlington. 2 Décembre 1669. Folio 321.

*Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Lionne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées à l'Ambassadeur se trouvent dans le Registre No. 96.

Il s'y trouve aussi des lettres de Colbert, Secrétaire d'État, à son frère.

Vol. No. 102. Août. Lettre originale de M. de Turenne à M. de Lionne.

### Année 1670 (Janvier—Décembre).

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. Colbert auprès du Roi Charles II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Nos. 97, 98.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1670. Vol. No. 97. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. Colbert au Roi. | | Pièce 1. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 2. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 3. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 4. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 6. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 8. |
| | „ 16 „ * | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 10. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 12. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 13. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 14. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 15. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 16. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Lionne. | „ 17. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 18. |

* Il y a ici une Dépêche au Roi du 16 Juin (Londres) placée par erreur.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1670. | Londres, 29 Janvier. | M. Colbert à M. de Lionne. | Pièce 19. |
| | „ 3 Février. | „ au Roi. | „ 20. |
| | „ 3 „ * | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 21. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 22. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 23. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 24. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 25. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 26. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 27. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 28. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 30. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 31. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 33 bis. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 34. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 35. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 36. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 37. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 39. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 40. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 42. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 43. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 44. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 45. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 46. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 49. |
| | „ 6 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 50. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 52. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 54. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 55. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. Pachau. | „ 56. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 57. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 59. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 60. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 62. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 63. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 64. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 65. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 66. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 67. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 68. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 69. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 71. |
| | „ 14 „ | Note. | „ 72. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. Colbert au Roi. | „ 73. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 74. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 76. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 79. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 79. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Marquis de Berny. | „ 80. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 81. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 82. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 83. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 87. |
| | „ 3 Juin.† | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 89. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 90. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 91. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 92. |
| | Douvres, 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 94. |
| | Londres, 16 „ ‡ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 97. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 99. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 100. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 101. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 103. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 105. |
| Vol. No. 98. | „ 2 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 2. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 3. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ 4. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 5. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 6. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 7. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 13. |

* Voir un "Mémoire" en date du 2 Février 1670 dans le volume 89 de la correspondance.

† Ici se trouve une lettre très curieuse et autographe du Roi en date de Dunkerque le 31 Mai.

‡ Note annexée à la pièce No. 97: "Les pièces Nos. 95 et 96 sont deux lettres de Charles II et du Duc d'York à Louis XIV pour ratifier et approuver davantage le traité signé à Douvres le $\frac{22\ \text{Mai}}{1\ \text{Juin}}$ 1670. Elles sont réunies à la ratification de Charles II qui est au dépôt des traités et datées du 14 Juin 1670.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1670. | Londres, 14 Juillet.* | M. Colbert à M. de Lionne. | Pièce 14. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 15. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 19. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 20. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 21. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 22. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 23. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 25. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 26. |
| | „ 4 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 27. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 28. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 29. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 30. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 32. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 33. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 34. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 37. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 38. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 40. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 41. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 42. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 42. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 43. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 44. |
| | „ 28 „ | Récit de ce qui a este dit au Roy d'Angleterre par l'Ambassadeur de France dans la conférence du 28 Septembre. | „ 45. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. Colbert au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 51. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 53. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 54. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 55. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 56. |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de Buckingham au Roi. | „ 57. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. Colbert à M. de Lionne. | „ 58. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 59. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 60. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 61. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 62. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 64. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 65. |
| | | Projet de l'acte offert par le Roy d'Angleterre. (En chiffres.) | „ 66. |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | M. Colbert au Roi. | „ 67. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 68. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 69. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. Pachau.† | „ 71. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 72. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 73. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 74. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 75. |
| | „ 14 „ | M. de St. Albans à M. de Lionne. | „ 76. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. Colbert au Roi. | „ 77. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 78. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 79. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de Buckingham au Roi. | „ 80. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 81. |
| | „ 20 „ | M. Colbert à M. de Lionne. | „ 83. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 84. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 85. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ „ | „ 86. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 87. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 88. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 89. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. de Buckingham à M. de Lionne. | „ 90. |
| | „ 12 „ | M. Colbert au Roi. | „ 91. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 93. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 94. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 95. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 96 |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 97. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 98. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 99. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 100. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 101. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 102. |
| Vol. No. 102. (Supplément.) | „ 2 Février. | Memoire envoyé par Milord Arlington à Madame pour être remis à Louis XIV. | |
| | 19 Aout. | Projet des conditions d'un traité d'estroite union que le Roy pourroit faire avec le Roy d'Angleterre contre les Holandois. | |

* Une lettre de même date du Maréchal de Bellefonds au Roi. Idem du 14. Pièce 10.
† Premier commis de M. de Lionne, Ministre Secrétaire d'État.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1670. | 30 Septembre. | Copie du pleinpouvoir donné par le Roy Charles 2. au Duc de Buckingham, Grand Ecuyer, au Comte de Lauderdale, Secretaire d'Etat d'Ecosse, à Mylord Arlington, Premier Secretaire d'Etat, Mylord Ashley, Chancelier et sous-Trésorier de l'Echiquier, au Chevalier Clifford, Trésorier de la maison du Roi, pour traiter avec M. Colbert, Ambassadeur. |

ANNÉE 1671.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. COLBERT AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Nos. 100, 101.

1671.

Vol. No. 100.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Londres, | 1 Janvier. | M. Colbert au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| „ | 1 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 6. |
| „ | 5 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 8. |
| „ | 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 10. |
| „ | 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 14. |
| „ | 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 19. |
| „ | 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 22. |
| „ | 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 26. |
| „ | 19 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 30. |
| „ | 21 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 34. |
| „ | 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 36. |
| „ | 25 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 39. |
| „ | 2 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 43. |
| „ | 2 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 48. |
| „ | 28 Janvier. | „ „ | „ 50. |
| „ | 5 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 52. |
| „ | 9 „ | „ „ | „ 54. |
| „ | 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 56. |
| „ | 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 58. |
| „ | 15 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 59. |
| „ | 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 61. |
| „ | 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 70. |
| „ | 23 „ | „ „ | „ 72. |
| „ | 25 „ | „ „ | „ 78. |
| „ | 2 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 80. |
| „ | 9 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 88. |
| „ | (sans date). | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 91. |
| „ | 16 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 92. |
| „ | 16 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 96. |
| „ | 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 98. |
| „ | 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 102. |
| „ | 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 104. |
| „ | 25 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 109. |
| „ | 30 „ | „ „ | „ 111. |
| „ | 30 „ | „ „ | „ 113. |
| „ | 2 Avril. | „ „ | „ 115. |
| „ | 7 „ | „ „ | „ 125. |
| „ | 9 „ | „ „ | „ 127. |
| „ | 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 130. |
| „ | 13 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 138. |
| „ | 16 „ | „ „ | „ 141. |
| „ | 20 „ | „ „ | „ 142. |
| „ | 23 „ | „ „ | „ 144. |
| „ | 27 „ | „ „ | „ 149. |
| „ | 30 „ | „ „ | „ 151. |
| „ | 28 Mai.* | „ „ | „ 153. |
| „ | 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 156. |
| „ | 3 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 163. |
| „ | 3 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 167. |
| Windsor, | 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 169. |
| „ | 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 171. |
| „ | 12 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 173. |
| Londres, | 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 174. |
| Windsor, | 18 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 178. |
| „ | 22 „ | „ „ | „ 179. |
| „ | 25 „ | „ „ | „ 182. |
| „ | 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 184. |
| „ | 29 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 186. |
| Londres, | 2 Juillet. | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 192. |
| „ | 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 196. |
| „ | 10 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 200. |
| „ | 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 202. |
| „ | 14 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 210. |
| Windsor, | 16 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 212. |
| Londres, | 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 214. |
| „ | 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 218. |
| „ | 23 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 220. |
| „ | 27 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 222. |

* Le Roi avait donné l'ordre à l'Ambassadeur de venir le trouver à Dunkerque, le 1 Mai.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1671. | Londres, 3 Août. | M. Colbert au Roi. | Folio 225. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 233. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 235. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 237. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 243. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 245. |
| | „ 17 „ * | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 247. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 249. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Lionne. | „ 251. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 253. |
| Vol. No. 101. | „ 1 Septembre.† | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Berny. | „ 6. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 8. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Louvois. | „ 10. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 12. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 15. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 19. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Louvois. | „ 25. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 29. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Louvois. | „ 37. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 40. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Louvois. | „ 51. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 53. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Louvois. | „ 57. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 63. |
| | Euston, 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 67. |
| | Londres, 29 „ | „ à M. de Louvois. | „ 74. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 76. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 83. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 93. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 103. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 110. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 116. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 126. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 137. |
| | „ 3 Decembre. | „ „ | „ 144. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Louvois. | „ 150. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 154. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Louvois. | „ 163. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 165. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 173. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 187. |
| Vol. No. 102. | Fontainebleau, 8 Août. | Memoire du Roy servant de réponse. | |

ANNÉE 1672.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. COLBERT AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II. (suite).

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 103, 104. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1672. | | | |
| Vol. No. 103. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. Colbert à M. Letellier. | Pièce 1. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 2. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. Letellier. | „ 3. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. Letellier. | „ 4. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. Letellier. | „ 6. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. Letellier. | „ 7. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 9. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne.‡ | „ 10. |
| | „ 1 Février. | „ au Roi. | „ 13. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 14. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 15. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ a M. de Pomponne. | „ 16. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 17. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 18. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 19. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 20. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 23. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 24. |
| | „ 22 „ | M. Colbert à M. de Pomponne. | „ 25. |
| | | Copie de la lettre que l'Ambassadeur de France a escrit à Milord Arlinton, Lundy, 22 du mois, apres avoir eu audience du Roy de la Grande Bretagne. (Chiffres.) | „ 26. |

---

* Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Lionne, Secrétaire d'État (jusqu'au 19 Août) adressées à l'Ambassadeur se trouvent en minutes dans le Registre No. 102. Viennent ensuite les minutes de M. de Louvois et de M. Letellier, ministres par intérim.

† M. de Louvois donne avis à l'Ambassadeur de la mort de M. de Lionne, Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, et de l'ordre qu'il a reçu de Sa Majesté de tenir la correspondance jusqu'au retour de M. de Pomponne, déclaré Secrétaire d'État, successeur de M. de Lionne. Il était alors Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Suède. Voyez les "*Mémoires* du *Marquis* DE "POMPONNE, Ministre et Secrétaire d'État au Département des Affaires Étrangères, *publiés* "*d'après un manuscrit inédit de la* BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU CORPS LÉGISLATIF par G. MAVIDAL." (Paris, 1860.)

‡ M. de Pomponne, nouveau Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères: sa première lettre à l'Ambassadeur est du 23 Janvier (Registre No. 105, folio 10). A cette Dépêche est jointe un mémoire de l'Ambassadeur sur les dépenses en Angleterre.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1672. | Londres, 25 Février. | M. Colbert au Roi. | Pièce 27. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 28. |
| | „ 16 „ | My Lord Arlinton à l'Ambassadeur. | „ 29. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | M. Colbert au Roi. | „ 30. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 31. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 32. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 33. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 34. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 36. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 37. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 38. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 39. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 40. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 42. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 43. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 44. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 45. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 50. |
| | Whitehall, 31 Mars. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roi tres chretien. | „ 51. |
| | Londres, 4 Avril. | M. Colbert à M. de Pomponne. | „ 52. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 54. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 57. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. de St. Alban à M. de Pomponne. | „ 59. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. Colbert à M. de Pomponne. | „ 61. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 62. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 63. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 64. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 65. |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ „ | „ 66. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 67. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 68. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 69. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 70. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 71. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 72. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 73. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roy. | „ 74. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 75. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 78. |
| | „ 6 Juin. | „ „ | „ 79. |
| | „ 7 „ | Memoire au Roy sur l'estat présent des affaires d'Angleterre. (Chiffres.) | „ 81. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. Colbert à M. de Pomponne. | „ 82. |
| | A bord du Superbe, par Sherness, 16 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 83. |
| | Londres, 20 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 86. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 87. |
| | A bord du St. Philippe, 22 Juin. | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 88. |
| | A bord de l'Henriette, près Sherness, 26 Juin. | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 89. |
| | 27 Juin. | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 92. |
| | Londres, 30 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 93. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 94. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 95. |
| Reg. No. 104. | „ 3 Juillet. | „ „ | Folio 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ 6. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. le Tellier. | „ 4. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 8. |
| | | Declaration de tout ce qui s'est passé entre moy et les deputez de Hollande qui sont à Hamtoncourt. (Chiffres.) | „ 12. |
| | „ 7 „ | M. Colbert à M. de Pomponne. | „ 16. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 20. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 27. |
| | „ 14 „ | Copie d'une lettre écrite par le Sr. Howard le 14 Juillet. (Chiffres.) | „ 29. |
| | „ 14 „ | M. Colbert à M. de Pomponne. | „ 31. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 33. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 35. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 37. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 39. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 41. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ „ | „ 43. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 45. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 51. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 55. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 59. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 63. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 67. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 72. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 74. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 81. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 84. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 90. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 93. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1672. | Londres, 11 Septembre. | M. Colbert à M. de Pomponne. | Folio 97. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 99. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 102. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 107. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 109. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 115. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 118. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 120. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 122. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 124. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 129. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 131. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 136. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 139. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 141. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 145. |
| | Euston, 25 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 147. |
| | Londres, 3 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 151. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 155. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 157. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 161. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 166. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 170. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 173. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 178. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 180. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 182. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 184. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 186. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 189. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 191. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 194. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 196. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 199. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 202. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 203. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 206. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 208. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 215. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 226. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 228. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 232. |
| Reg. No. 105. (Supplément.) | Versailles, 4 Avril. | Esclaircissement sur les demandes faites par les Commissaires du Roy de la Grande Bretagne pour le traité de commerce. (Chiffres.) | „ 75. |

Reg. No. 105. *Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Pomponne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées à l'Ambassadeur M. Colbert se trouvent en minutes dans le Registre No. 105.

### Année 1673.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 106, 107.

État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. Colbert auprès du Roi Charles II. (suite).

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1673. | | | |
| Reg. No. 106. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. Colbert au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 5. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 7. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 8. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 10. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 12. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 15. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 17. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 21. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 32. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 34. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 36. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 43. |
| | „ 2 „ | Le Sr. Mignon (Secretaire) à M. . . . . | „ 45. |
| | „ 6 „ | M. Colbert à M. de Pomponne. | „ 52. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 54. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 60. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 64. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 66. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 68. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 81. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 81. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 93. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 91. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 95. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 99. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 102. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 104. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 108. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 112. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1673. | Londres, 13 Mars. | M. Colbert | à M. de Pomponne. | Folio 118. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 122. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 127. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 131. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 135. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 140. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 143. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 147. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 149. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ | au Roi. | „ 163. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 168. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 172. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 178. |
| | „ 6 „ * | „ | „ | „ 181. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 183. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 185. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 187. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 189. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 198. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 201. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 204. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 208. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 216. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 218. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 220. |
| Reg. No. 107. | „ 1 Mai. | „ | „ | „ 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ | „ 3. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 7. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 9. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 16. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 18. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 20. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 22. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ | au Roi. | „ 25. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 29. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 33. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 36. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 39. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 41. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 52. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 54. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 56. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 60. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 62. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 73. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 76. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 78. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 85. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 87. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 90. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 98. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 100. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 102. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 112. |
| | „ 3 Aout. | „ | au Roi. | „ 114. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 118. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 120. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 124. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 132. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 134. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 138. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 144. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 148. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 150. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 156. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 157. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 162. |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 166. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 170. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 172. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 174. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 179. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 181. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 185. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 187. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 190. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 199. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 201. |
| Reg. No. 108. | „ 2 Octobre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 7. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 14. |

* La Dépêche au Roi du 6 Avril se trouve dans le Registre No. 109 (folio 128).

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1673. | Londres, 5 Octobre. | M. Colbert au Roi. | Folio | 9. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 16. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 19. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 21. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 24. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 34. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 44. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 46. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 51. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 53. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 62. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 64. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 68. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 72. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 79. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 81. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 84. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 86. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 102. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 106. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 108. |
| | „ 27 „ * | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 119. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 124. |
| | „ 4 Decembre. | „ „ | „ | 127. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 132. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 153. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 162. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 165. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 175. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 177. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 179. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 189. |
| | | Memoire à envoyer à Monsieur de Pomponne. | „ | 191. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. Colbert au Roi. | „ | 193. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 208. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 210. |

### Année 1674 (Janvier).

Fin de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. Colbert, pour le Roi Louis XIV., auprès du Roi Charles II.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg.No.111.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1674. | | | | |
| Reg.No.111. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. Colbert à Roi. | Folio | 1. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 15. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 22. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 59. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 63. |
| | „ 11 „ † | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 66. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 73. |

*Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Pomponne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées à l'Ambassadeur M. Colbert de Croissy se trouvent en minutes dans les Registres No. 109 et No. 110. De même diverses Dépêches de l'Ambassadeur à M. Colbert son frère.

Reg.No.110. Paris, 2 Novembre 1673. Passage de la Duchesse d'York en France.

### Année 1674.

État des Dépêches de la négociation du Marquis de Ruvigny, Envoyé extraordinaire pour le Roi Louis XIV. auprès du Roi Charles II.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 111-113.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No.110. | 30 Novembre 1673. | Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Marquis de Ruvigny, allant de la part de S. M. en Angleterre. | | |
| Reg.No.111. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Ruvigny au Roi. | Folio | 7. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 21. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 56. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 62. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 67. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 71. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 75. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 79. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 85. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 93. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 94. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 99. |
| | „ 1 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ | 105. |

* L'Ambassadeur annonce l'arrivée de M. de Ruvigny chargé d'une mission particulière. Ses instructions sont du 30 Novembre (Registre No. 110).

† L'Ambassadeur vient de prendre son audience de congé du Roi d'Angleterre.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1674. | Londres, 5 Fevrier. | M. de Ruvigny | au Roi. | Folio 121. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 130. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 133. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 138. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 146. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 150. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 166. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 202. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 207. |
| Reg.No.112. | „ 1 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 1. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | „ | „ 7. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 10. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 18. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 27. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 29. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 37. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 46. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 49. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 53. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 59. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 60. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 63. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 72. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 78. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 113. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 116. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 121. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 129. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 136. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 137. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 141. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 155. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 158. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 160. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 167. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 173. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 183. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 183. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 186. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 189. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 197. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 200. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 204. |
| | Windsor, 4 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 210. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 215. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 218. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 221. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 225. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 234. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 242. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 251. |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ 253. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 254. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 257. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 262. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 268. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 270. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 272. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 280. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 288. |
| Reg.No.113. | „ 2 Aout. | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 4. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 7. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 29. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 31. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 33. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 36. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 39. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 39. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 42. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 58. |
| | „ 6 Septembre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 62. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 68. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 70. |
| | Londres, 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 72. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 82. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 88. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 102. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 103. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ 108. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ | „ 115. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 117. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 121. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 125. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 129. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 131. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 133. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1674. | Londres, 25 Octobre. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Pomponne. | | Folio 136. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ | „ | „ 140. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 146. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 148. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 163. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 166. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 170. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 175. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 187. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 193. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 200. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 205. |
| | „ 3 Decembre. | „ | „ | „ 218. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ | „ 221. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 231. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 235. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 243. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 245. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 249. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 254. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 257. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 259. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 262. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ | „ 265. |

Ce même volume contient quelques lettres de M. de Canaples à M. de Pomponne depuis le 29 Novembre 1674.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Reg.No.110. (Supplément.) | Saint-Germain en Laye, 5 Janvier. | Pouvoir à M. le Marquis de Ruvigny, pour traiter les affaires, succédant à M. Colbert de Croissy. |

*Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Pomponne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées à M. de Ruvigny se trouvent en minutes dans le Registre No. 114.

### Année 1675.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No.115.

État des Dépêches de la négociation du Marquis de Ruvigny auprès du Roi Charles II. (suite).

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1675. | | | | |
| Reg.No.115. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Pomponne. | | Folio 1. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 12. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 14. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 18. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 27. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 31. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 45. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 49. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 51. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 53. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 58. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 62. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ | au Roi. | „ 65. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 76. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 80. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 85. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 89. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 92. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 104. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 105. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 112. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 119. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 125. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 129. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 134. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 137. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 140. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 143. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 146. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 148. |
| | „ 8 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 154. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 172. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 176. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 178. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 181. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 199. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 205. |
| Reg.No.116. | „ 2 Mai. | „ | au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 5. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ | „ 9. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 12. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 16. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 22. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 31. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 43. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 46. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1675. | Londres, 30 Mai. | M. de Ruvigny | à M. de Pomponne. | Folio | 52. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 55. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ | 59. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 70. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ | „ | 72. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ | 75. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ | 87. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ | 95. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ | 96. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ | 105. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ | 107. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ | „ | 112. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ | 116. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ | 121. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ | 122. |
| | Windsor, 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ | 124. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 136. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ | 138. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ | 142. |
| | „ 1 Aout. | „ | „ | „ | 147. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ | 149. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ | 160. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ | 163. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ | 164. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 172. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ | 174. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ | 176. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ | 178. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ | „ | „ | 181. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ | 185. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ | 190. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ | 198. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ | 202. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ | 204. |
| | Londres, 23 „ | „ | „ | „ | 240. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ | 243. |
| Reg.No.117. | „ 3 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ | 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ | 4. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ | 6. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ | 10. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ | 14. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ | 18. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ | 21. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ | 26. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ | „ | 34. |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ | „ | „ | 39. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ | 48. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ | 53. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ | 65. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ | 68. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 74. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ | 78. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ | 81. |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | „ | „ | „ | 84. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ | 88. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 93. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ | 96. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ | 99. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ | 103. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ | 109. |

ANNÉE 1676 (Janvier—Mai).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg.No.117.

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE LA NÉGOCIATION DU MARQUIS DE RUVIGNY, ENVOYÉ EXTRAORDINAIRE POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV. AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1676. | | | | | |
| Reg.No,117. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Ruvigny | au Roi. | Folio | 112. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 114. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 117. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ | 119. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 127. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ | 134. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ | 136. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ | 140. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ | 144. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ | 146. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ | 149. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ | 153. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ | „ | „ | 155. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ | „ | 159. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ | 160. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ | 164. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ | 171. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ | 173. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ | 175. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ | 184. |
| Reg.No.118. | „ 2 Mars. | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 1. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1676. | Londres, 5 Mars. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Pomponne. | Folio | 4. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 6. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 12. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 14. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 19. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 21. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 27. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 30. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ „ | „ | 32. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ | 35. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 45. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ | 48. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 53. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 54. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 58. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 66. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 69. |
| | „ 4 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ | 88. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 93. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 97. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 99. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 101. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 104. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 108. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 114. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 118. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ „ | „ | 131. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | | |
| | Whitehall, 12 Juin. | Le Roi d'Angletere au Roi de France sur le retour en France du Marquis de Ruvigny, Envoyé extraordinaire. | „ | 166. |
| | Londres, 22 Juin. | M. de Ruvigny à M. de Pomponne.* | „ | 203. |

*Nota.*—Ce Registre est le premier de la série "Angleterre" qui porte en tête une table analytique des "Dépêches."

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 121. | 23 Janvier. | Projet de traité avec Angleterre envoyé à M. de Ruvigny. | „ | 8. |
| | St. Germain en Laye, 23 Janvier. | Pouvoir à M. de Ruvigny pour traitter avec l'Angleterre. *Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Pomponne, Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, adressées à M. de Ruvigny se trouvent en minutes dans le Registre No. 121. | | |

ANNÉE 1676 (Mai—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. COURTIN, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 118–120.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 121. | St. Germain, 15 Avril. | Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Courtin, Conseiller ordinaire du Roi en son Conseil d'Etat, allant de la part de Sa Majesté Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre. | Folio | 54–68. |
| Reg. No. 118. | Paris, 27 Avril. | M. Courtin à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 64. |
| | Calais, 15 Mai. | „ „ | „ | 106. |
| | Londres, 21 Mai. | „ „ | „ | 112. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 116. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 120. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ | 123. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 133. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 141. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 146. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 154. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Duc de Mazarin. | „ | 158. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 162. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 168. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 180. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 185. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 190. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 201. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 205. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 210. |
| Reg. No. 119 | „ 2 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 1. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ | 5. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 11. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 16. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | | 25. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M de Pomponne. | „ | 34. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 36. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 39. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 46. |

* M. de Ruvigny quitta Londres le 9 Juillet 1676.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1676. | Londres, 23 Juillet. | M. Courtin au Roi. | Folio | 54. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 59. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 61. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 69. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 72. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 76. |
| | „ 3 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 79. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 83. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 88. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 103. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 108. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 118. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 130. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 134. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 144. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 156. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 168. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 179. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 185. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 188. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 194. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 201. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 204. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ | 210. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 216. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 234. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 241. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 246. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 259. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 264. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 266. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 270. |
| Reg. No. 120. | „ 1 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 12. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 29. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 49. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 53. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 77. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 85. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 90. |
| | Whitehall, 25 Octobre. | M. Coventry à M. Courtin. | „ | 93. |
| | Londres, 26 Octobre. | M. Courtin à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 95. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 99. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 108. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 117. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 120. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 146. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 150. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 163. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 172. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 177. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 181. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 186. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 194. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 198. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 212. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 220. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 227. |
| | „ 3 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 231. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 244. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 249. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 253. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 274. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 278. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 290. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 300. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 311. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 316. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 321. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 330. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 350. |
| | Paris, 31 Decembre. | R. Montagn à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 354. |
| Reg. No. 121. (Supplément.) | Londres, 22 Octobre. | M. Courtin à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 239. |

*Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Pomponne à l'Ambassadeur M. Courtin sont en minutes dans le Registre No. 121.

ANNÉE 1677 (Janvier—Septembre).

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. COURTIN, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No. 122. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1677. | | | | |
| Reg. No. 123A. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | M. Courtin au Roi. | Folio | 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | | |
| Reg. No. 122. | „ 7 | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1677. | Londres, 7 Janvier. | M. Courtin à M. de Pomponne. | Folio | 18. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 26. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 32. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 39. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 51. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 52. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 63. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 71. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 74. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 86. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 97. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ | 103. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 115. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 119. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 123. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 132. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 140. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 145. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 150. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 157. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 166. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 173. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ „ | „ | 187. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 179. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 192. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 204. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 208. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 216. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 219. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ a M. de Pomponne. | „ | 225. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 227. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 239. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 242. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 247. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 250. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 258. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 260. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 268. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 271. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 283. |
| Reg. No. 123. | „ 1 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 13. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 26. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 32. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 36. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 43. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 45. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 55. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 58. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 63. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 65. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 78. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 85. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 88. |
| | „ 25 „ | Le Duc de Créquy à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 92. |
| | „ 26 „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 99. |
| | „ 29 „ * | „ | „ | 105. |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ „ | „ | 110. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 114. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 116. |
| | „ 6 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ | 120. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 121. |
| | „ 10 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 126. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 129. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 144. |
| | „ 15 „ † | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 147. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 160. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 175. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 177. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 181. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 195. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ | 199. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 220. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 224. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 236. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 239. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 245. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 248. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 252. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 264. |

* L'Ambassadeur reçut alors chez lui à Londres le Duc de Créquy, l'Évêque Duc de Rheims et M. de Barrillon.

† Le Duc de Créquy partit le 15 Mai de Londres pour retourner à la Cour.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1677. | Londres, — Juin. | Estat de la despence et de la recepte que M. Courtin a faite de l'argent qu'on lui a remis à Londres par l'ordre de Sa Majesté. | Folio 269. |
| | „ 21 „ | Memoire pour Sa Majesté. | „ 274. |
| | „ 21 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Pomponne. | „ 301. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 314. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 316. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 320. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 327. |
| Reg.No.124. | „ 1 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 1 „ | Second compte de l'argent qui a este remis à M. Courtin. | „ 9. |
| | „ 1 „ | M. Courtin à M. de Pomponne. | „ 11. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 16. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 19. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 21. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 25. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 58. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 64. |
| | | Memoire de la depense faite pendant les deux dernières assemblées du Parlement. | „ 71. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. Courtin au Roi. | „ 72. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 85. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 87. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 91. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 97. |
| | „ 2 Aout. | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 108. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 110. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 119. |
| | „ 7 „ | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Roi (sur le retour de M. Courtin). | |
| | „ 9 „ | M. Courtin au Roi. | „ 123. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 128. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 131. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 135. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 143. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 150. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 153. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 156 |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 161. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 168. |

(Suit la correspondance de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur succédant à M. Courtin.)

Reg.No.126. *Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Pomponne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées à M. Courtin (de Janvier à Septembre 1677) se trouvent en minutes dans le Registre No. 126.

Traité de commerce, 24 Février 1677.

### Année 1677 (Août—Décembre).

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Barrillon, pour le Roi Louis XIV., auprès du Roi Charles II.

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., [Reg. Nos. 124, 125. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No.126. | Versailles, 6 Aout. | Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. de Barrillon, Conseiller ordinaire du Roi en ses Conseils, allant Ambassadeur extraordinaire de Sa Majesté auprès du Roi de la Grande Bretagne. | Folio 272 à 292. |
| Reg.No.124. | Londres, 30 Aout. | M. de Barrillon* à M. de Pomponne. | „ 158. |
| | „ 9 Septembre. | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 178. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 187. |
| | | Estat de ce qui a esté remis entre les mains de M. de Barrillon par M. Courtin. | „ 198. |
| | „ 16 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 200. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 209. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 216. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 226. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 228. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 238. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 241. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 248. |
| Reg.No.125. | „ 4 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 25. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 28. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 32. |
| | Newmarket, 17 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 34. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 38. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 54. |

* Un certain nombre de Dépêches adressées de Londres au Roi et au Secrétaire d'État par M. de Barillon ont été publiées par Sir John Dalrymple dans l'édition en trois volumes de son ouvrage "*Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland*, etc.," mais le recueil de la correspondance originale forme un ensemble si considérable qu'on peut dire que Sir John Dalrymple n'a eu la copie que d'une très petite partie.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1677. | Londres, 25 Octobre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | | Folio 56. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 66. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 82. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 85. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 102. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 105. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 119. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 121. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 143. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 145. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 156. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 158. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 169. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 171. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 190. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 194. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 206. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 208. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 214. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 216. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 221. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 231. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 233. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 251. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 254. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 272. |
| | „ 2 Décembre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 275. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 281. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 283. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 285. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 294. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 296. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 319. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 324. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 343. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 347. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 356. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 359. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 366. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 368. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 374. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 376. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 383. |

Reg.No.126. *Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Pomponne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées à M. de Barrillon (Août-Décembre 1677) se trouvent en minutes dans le Registre No. 126.

### Année 1678.

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Barrillon auprès du Roi Charles II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 127-131.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1678. | | | | |
| Reg.No.127. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | | Folio 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 14. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 16. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 23. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 27. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 41. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 43. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 50. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 53. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 65. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 68. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 92. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 99. |
| | „ 24 „ * | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 117. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 121. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 134. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 139. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 152. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ | au Roi. | „ 156. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 172. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 173. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 196. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 200. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 210. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 216. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 226. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Pomponne. | „ 234. |

* L'Ambassadeur annonce l'arrivée ce jour même de M. de Ruvigny le fils en mission particulière, M. de Pomponne l'avait annoncé par lettre du 15 Janvier avec l'Instruction de M. de Ruvigny le père, approuvée par le Roi.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1678. | Londres, 17 Fevrier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio | 236. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 252. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 254. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 260. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 264. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 270. |
| Reg. No. 128. | „ 3 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 7. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 20. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 36. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 39. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 44. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 47. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 51. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 61. |
| | „ 14 „ | Mémoire. | „ | 68. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ | 72. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 98. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 110. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 114. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 123. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 128. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 141. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 143. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 154. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 156. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 161. |
| | „ 4 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ | 167. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 176. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 180. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 191. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 192. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 206. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 210. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 217. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 219. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 221. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 240. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 242. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 256. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 259. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 270. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 273. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 289. |
| Reg. No. 129. | „ 2 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ | 4. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 13. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 25. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 27. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 40. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 48. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 62. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 68. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 80. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 82. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 88. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 94. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 98. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 106. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 107. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 112. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 114. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 125. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 126. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 133. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 136. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 137. |
| | | Traité avec le Roy d'Angleterre du 27 Mai 1678. (Chiffres.) | „ | 145. |
| | | Article séparé. (Chiffres.) | „ | 152. |
| | „ 28 „ | M. de Barrillon à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 155. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 159. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 165. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ | 166. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 174. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 186. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 191. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 195. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 201. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 203. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 209. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 212. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 220. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 222. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 226. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1678. | Londres, 23 Juin. | M. de Barrillon à M. de Pomponne. | Folio 238. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 240. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 260. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 261. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 274. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 275. |
| Reg.No.130. | „ 4 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 3. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 22. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 24. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 33. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 36. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ ? |
| | „ — „ | "Etat de la recepte et de la despence que j'ay fait par ordre et pour le service de Sa Majesté depuis que je suis en Angleterre de sa part tant pour ce qui regarde les payemens du public que pour les affaires du Parlement dont la première séance s'est tenue le 25 Janvier." (Chiffres avec déchiffrement.) | „ 51. |
| | „ 11 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 52. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 66. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 72. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 82. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 83. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 94. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 101. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 107. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 113. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 116. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 126. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 131. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 135. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 141. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 143. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 148. |
| | „ 1 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 151. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 158. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 159. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 163. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 165. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 173. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 178. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 180. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 188. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 190. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 198. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 210. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 212. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 216. |
| | | Propositions faites par le Milord Saint Alban. | „ 228. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de Barrillon à M. de Pomponne. | „ 230. |
| | Winsor, 1 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 234. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 239. |
| | Windsor, 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 249. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 270. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Barrillon. | „ 272. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 277. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 284. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 286. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 290. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 305. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 314. |
| Reg.No.131. | „ 3 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | Londres, 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 7. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 16. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 27. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 31. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 41. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 44. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 58. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 60. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 67. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 69. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 77. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 83. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 96. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 104. |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 121. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 132. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 134. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 146. |
| | „ 8 „ | Memoire de ce qui s'est passé au Parlement d'Angleterre, 8, 9 et 10 Novembre 1678. | „ 153. |
| | „ 10 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 158. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 164. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 176. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1678. | Londres, 14 Novembre. | M. de Barrillon à M. de Pomponne. | Folio | 184. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 187. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 201. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 213. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 218. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 241. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 244. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 250. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 253. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 264. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 269. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 282. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 286. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 293. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 295. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 309. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 311. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 315. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 319. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 325. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 330. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 355. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 359. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 368. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 372. |

Reg.No.132. *Nota.*—Les lettres du Roi et de M. de Pomponne, Secrétaire d'État, adressées à l'Ambassadeur se trouvent en minutes dans le Registre No. 132.

### Année 1679.

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Barrillon auprès du Roi Charles II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 133–136.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1679. | | | | |
| Reg.No.133. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio | 1. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 10. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 23. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 38. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 43. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 50. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 56. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 70. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 72. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 76. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 81. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 84. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 89. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 99. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 111. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 116. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 134. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 136. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ | 138. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ | 141. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 142. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 148. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 156. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ | 171. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 173. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 181. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 186. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 189. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 194. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 205. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 207. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 215. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 218. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 222. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 239. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 241. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 248. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 267. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 277. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 283. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 285. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 292. |
| Reg.No.134. | „ 3 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 7. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 14. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 23. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 26. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 32. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 37. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1679. | Londres, 17 Avril. | M. de Barrillon à M. de Pomponne. | Folio | 44. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 57. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 68. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 74. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ | 92. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 99. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 101. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 106. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 114. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 128. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 139. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 143. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 148. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 155. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 160. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 168. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 176. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 181. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 184. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 187. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ | 200. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 207. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 214. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 224. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 229. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 234. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 239. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 242. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 245. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 250. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 255. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 264. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 266. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 276. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 277. |
| Reg.No.135. | „ 3 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 5. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 6. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 19. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 49. |
| | Windsor, 20 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 51. |
| | Londres, 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 54. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 59. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 67. |
| | Windsor, 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 72. |
| | Londres, 3 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 77. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 87. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 90. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ | 96. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 101. |
| | Windsor, 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 102. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 116. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 118. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 138. |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | „ „ | „ | 147. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 151. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 153. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 155. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 165. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 169. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 183. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 185. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 192. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 198. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 199. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 201. |
| Reg.No.136. | Londres, 2 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 15. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 30. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 33. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 45. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 51. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 54. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 55. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 58. |
| | | Projet de traité. (Chiffres.) | „ | 63. |
| | | Article secret. (Chiffres.) | „ | 65. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ | 70. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ | 84. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ | 86. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 88. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 92. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 95. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 97. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 101. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1679. | Londres, 30 Novembre.* | M. de Barrillon à M. de Pomponne. | Folio 111. |
| | „ 4 Decembre. | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 112. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 115. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Pomponne. | „ 123. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 125. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 139. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 141. |
| | „ 14 „ | "Etat des sommes que j'ay employées par ordre et pour le service de Sa Majeste depuis que j'envoyai le memoire du 22 Décembre 1678." | „ 165. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 168. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 177. |
| | „ 21 „ | | „ 191. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 225. |
| | „ 28 „ | | „ 241. |
| Reg. No. 132. (Supplément.) | 31 Aout. | Mémoire envoyé par M. le Comte d'Avaux. (Chiffres.) | „ 278. |

### Année 1680.

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Barrillon, auprès du Roi Charles II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 138–140.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1680. | | | |
| Reg. No. 138. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 32. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 38. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 55. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 67. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 84. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 97. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 109. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 126. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy.† | „ 135. |
| | „ 1 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 137. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 143. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 154. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 162. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 179. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 183. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 199. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 206. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 211. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 220. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 225. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 234. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 243. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 249. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 262. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 272. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 278. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 282. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 295. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 298. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy. | „ 305. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 306. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 314. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 319. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 324. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 328. |
| Reg. No. 139. | „ 2 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 13. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 19. |
| | Windsor, 16 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 24. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 27. |
| | Londres, 23 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 28. |
| | Windsor, 27 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 62. |
| | Londres, 30 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 65. |
| | Windsor, 3 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 69. |
| | | Lettre sur le sujet de "la Boatte noire." | „ 92. |
| | Londres, 6 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 103. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 107. |
| | Windsor, 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 111. |

---

* À la fin de Novembre 1679, le Roi retira au Marquis de Pomponne la direction des Affaires Étrangères, ayant résolu de la confier à Charles Colbert, Marquis de Croissy, le même qui avait été Ambassadeur en Angleterre de 1668 à 1674 et qui, présentement, était en Bavière. En attendant son retour, ce fut à M. Colbert son frère que le Roi ordonna de prendre soin des affaires qui étaient commises aux soins de M. de Pomponne.

† Revenu de Bavière où il était Ambassadeur extraordinaire lorsque le Roi l'avait désigné, deux mois auparavant, pour succéder à M. de Pomponne dans les fonctions et dignités de Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1680. | Windsor, 17 Juin. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 122. |
| | Londres, 20 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 135. |
| | Windsor, 21 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 163. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 167. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 181. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 199. |
| | | "Adviz donnez a M. Barrillon qu'il ne croit pas trop bien fondez." | „ 205. |
| | Londres, 4 Juillet. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 208. |
| | Windsor, 8 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 216. |
| | Londres, 11 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 224. |
| | Windsor, 15 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 230. |
| | Londres, 18 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 237. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 245. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy. | „ 256. |
| | | Memoire de ceux a qui on peut faire des gratifications. | „ 258. |
| | „ 25 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 269. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 274. |
| | „ 1 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 278. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 281. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 291. |
| | Windsor, 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 295. |
| | Londres, 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 304. |
| | Windsor, 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 306. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 321. |
| | Londres, 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 327. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 333. |
| | Windsor, 2 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 341. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 345. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 349. |
| | Londres, 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 360. |
| | Windsor, 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 365. |
| | Londres, 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 371. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 380. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 384. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 388. |
| Reg.No.140. | „ 3 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 51 |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 66. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 71. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 74. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 82. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 91. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 101. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 113. |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 127. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 146. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 152. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 169. |
| | | Memoire envoyé par M. de Barrillon. | „ 177. |
| | „ 18 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 191. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 206. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 223. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 232. |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 280. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 305. |
| | „ 5 „ | Etat des sommes employées. (Chiffres.) | „ 330. |
| | „ 9 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 344. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 369. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 381. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 394. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 416. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 430. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 444. |

*Nota.*—Les minutes des lettres du Roi et de M. Colbert de Croissy adressées à l'Ambassadeur se trouvent dans le Registre No. 141.

### Année 1681.

### État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. de Barrillon, auprès du Roi Charles II. (suite).

| 1681. | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 142-144. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No.142. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 9. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 14. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 24. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 61. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 75. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 89. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 101. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 114. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 129. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 140. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 147. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1681. | Londres, 13 Fevrier. | "Estat des sommes que j'ai emploiées par l'ordre et pour le service de Sa Majesté depuis que j'ay envoyé le memoire du 5 Decembre 1680." | Folio 159. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 163. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 174. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 186. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 186. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 196. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 211. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 218. |
| | „ — „ | Mémoire avec la Dépêche. | „ 222. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 224. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 237. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 243. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 252. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 263. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy. | „ 273. |
| | Oxford, 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 280. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 286. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 300. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 310. |
| | Londres, 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 311. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 322. |
| | | Mémoire avec la Dépêche. | „ 329. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 332. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 342. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 359. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 366. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 379. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 386. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 392. |
| | Windsor, 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 399. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 405. |
| | Londres, 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 415. |
| | Windsor, 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 422. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 433. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 442. |
| | Londres, 5 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 448. |
| | Windsor, 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 459. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 465. |
| | Londres, 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 473. |
| | | Billet de Mylord Heyde. | „ 483. |
| | „ 19 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 485. |
| | Windsor, 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 496. |
| | Londres, 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 502. |
| | Windsor, 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 514. |
| Reg. No. 143. | „ 3 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 8. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 15. |
| | Londres, 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 26. |
| | Windsor, 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 61. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 74. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 88. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 102. |
| | „ 4 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 108. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy. | „ 117. |
| | Londres, 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 122. |
| | Windsor, 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 137. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 147. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 167. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 180. |
| | Windsor, 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 198. |
| | Londres, 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 214. |
| | Windsor, 1 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 228. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 239. |
| | Londres, 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 248. |
| | Windsor, 2 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 91. |
| | Windsor, 12 Août. | Memoire. (Chiffres.) | „ 155. |
| | Londres, 11 Septembre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 260. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 268. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 287. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 293. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 313. |
| | Newmarket, 29 Sept. | „ au Roi. | „ 338. |
| Reg. No. 144. | „ 1 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 16. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 31. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 50. |
| | Londres, 16 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 65. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 76. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 79. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 92. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 98. |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 107. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1681. | Londres, 6 Novembre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 123. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 135. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 144. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 153. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 176. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 193. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 209. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 236. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 253. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 277. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 310. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 320. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 335. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 353. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 374. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 390. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 412. |

ANNÉE 1682.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BARRILLON AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 146–149.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1682. | | | |
| Reg. No. 146. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 13. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 21. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 42. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 64. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 85. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 101. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 104. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 108. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 114. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 130. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 142. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 157. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 169. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 204. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 216. |
| | | Ecrit donné à M. de Barrillon par M. Heyde. | „ 230. |
| | „ 23 „ | Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans l'assassinat de M. Tin. | „ 234. |
| | „ 24 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 235. |
| | „ 24 „ | Projet d'écrit. | „ 247. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 261. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 273. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 291. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 310. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 329. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 395. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 417. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 398. |
| | Newmarket, 25 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 410. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 435. |
| Reg. No. 147. | „ 2 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 16. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 31. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 50. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 72. |
| | Londres, 20 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 85. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 96. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 103. |
| | „ 4 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 112. |
| | Windsor, 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 124. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 145. |
| | Londres, 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 153. |
| | Windsor, 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 164. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 175. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 182. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 191. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 201. |
| | Londres, 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 212. |
| | Windsor, 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 222. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 228. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 233. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 243. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 251. |
| | Londres, 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 261. |
| | Windsor, 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 270. |
| | Londres, 2 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 294. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 305. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 321. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 331. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 340. |
| | Windsor, 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 347. |
| | Londres, 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 357. |
| | Windsor, 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 369. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1682. | Windsor, 27 Juillet. | M. de Barrillon à M. Colbert de Croissy. | Folio 382. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 433. |
| | „ 3 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 440. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 444. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 455. |
| | Londres, 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 462. |
| | Windsor, 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 468. |
| | Londres, 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 475. |
| | Windsor, 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 514. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 520. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 526. |
| Reg.No.148. | Londres, 3 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | Windsor, 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 13. |
| | Londres, 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 20. |
| | Windsor, 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 27. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 39. |
| | Londres, 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 58. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 66. |
| | „ 5 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 73. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 83. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 93. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 110. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 115. |
| | Newmarket, 18 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 126. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 137. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 145. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 156. |
| | Londres, 2 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 167. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 178. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 203. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 213. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 224. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 233. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 256. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 264. |
| | „ 3 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 270. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 285. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 297. |
| | | Copie d'une lettre à M. Colbert. | „ 306. |
| | „ 14 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 309. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 316. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 331. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 338. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 358. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 371. |

ANNÉE 1683.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BARRILLON, AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No.149, 150.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1683. | | | |
| Reg.No.149. | Londres, 4 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 16. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 25. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 32. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 45. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 53. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 71. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 89. |
| | „ 1 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 103. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 112. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 125. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 130. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 144. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 147. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 162. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 169. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 189. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 197. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 210. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 224. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 239. |
| | Newmarket, 18 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 247. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 253. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 257. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 265. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 276. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 282. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 288. |
| | | Extrait du memoire présenté à Sa Majesté Britannique par la Compagnie des Indes. (Chiffres.) | „ 294. |
| | Londres, 12 Avril. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 301. |
| | 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 310. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1683. | Londres, 19 Avril. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 320. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 328. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 346. |
| | Windsor, 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 352. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 361. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 370. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 381. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 389. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 398. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 462. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 415. |
| | Londres, 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 423. |
| | Windsor, 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 428. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 438. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 443. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 451. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 458. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 465. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 474. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 487. |
| Reg. No. 150. | „ 1 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 21. |
| | Londres, 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 51. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 61. |
| | Versailles, 24 „ | "Memoire du Roy pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Marquis de Tilladet, Capitaine de la Compagnie des Cent Snisses de la Garde du Roy et Lieutenant Général des armées de Sa Majesté, s'en allant présentement par ses ordres en Angleterre." | |
| | Londres, 19 Juillet. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 76. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 82. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 93. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 105. |
| | „ 29 „ | Relation du procès de Milord Roussel. | „ 116. |
| | „ 2 Aout. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 127. |
| | „ 3 „ | M. de Tilladet au Roi. | „ 153. |
| | „ 5 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 158. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 207. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 211. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 219. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 227. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 234. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 245. |
| | Windsor, 26 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 255. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 261. |
| Reg. No. 151. | „ 28 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 59. |
| | (Et quelques lettres ordinaires de M. de Barrillon à M. de Villars.) | | |
| Reg. No. 150. | Windsor, 30 Aout. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 261. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 270. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 284. |
| | Londres, 9 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 290. |
| | Winchester, 12 Sept. | „ au Roi. | „ 302. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 311. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 320. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 335. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 340. |
| | Londres, 4 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 353. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 359. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 367. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 378. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 387. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 394. |
| | Newmarket, 25 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 411. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 414. |
| | Londres, 1 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 421. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 427. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy. | „ 434. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 441. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 445. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 450. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ an Roi. | „ 454. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 459. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 466 |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 496. |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 500. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 510. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 520. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 527. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 534. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 543. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 549. |
| | 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 559 |
| | 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 569. |
| | 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 576 |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1684.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BARRILLON AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II. (suite).

| 1684. | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 152, 153. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 152. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 19. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 28. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 40. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 55. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 60. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 76. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 82. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 85. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 92. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 94. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 100. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy. | „ 109. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 111. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 118. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 123. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 129. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 137. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 137. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 150. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 159. |
| | „ — „ | Memoire sur la depense. | „ 162. |
| | Newmarket, 15 Mars. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 167. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 172. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 186. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 197. |
| | Londres, 3 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 203. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 217. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 219. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 226. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 230. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 235. |
| | Windsor, 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 237. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 243. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 248. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 255. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 261. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 268. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 275. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 282. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 291. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 308. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 317. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 322. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 329. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 335. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 339. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 349. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 349. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 355. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 361. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 363. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 368. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 377. |
| | Londres, 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 382. |
| Reg. No. 153. | Windsor, 3 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 12. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 16. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 22. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 24. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 31. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 40. |
| | „ 3 Août. | „ au Roi. | „ 51. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 60. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 64. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 74. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 80. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 89. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 96. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 112. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 118. |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 126. |
| | Londres, 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 132. |
| | Winchester, 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 166. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 172. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 178. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1684. | Winchester, 21 Sept. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 181. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 185. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 189. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 197. |
| | Londres, 5 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 200. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 205. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 216. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 226. |
| | Newmarket, 19 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 235. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 244. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 250. |
| | Londres, 2 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 256. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 262. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 266. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 271. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 275. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 281. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 286. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 295. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 305. |
| | „ 4 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 316. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 321. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 330. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 334. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 341. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 348. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 359. |

ANNÉE 1685 (Janvier—Février).

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BARRILLON, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI CHARLES II.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg.No.154.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1685. | | | |
| Reg.No.154. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 9. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 15. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 30. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 51. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 54. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 61. |
| | „ 1 Février. | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 76. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 80. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 85. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 89. |
| | „ 16 „ * | „ au Roi. | „ 96. |

### RÈGNE DE JACQUES II.

Février 1685—Décembre 1688.

M. DE BARRILLON, qui avait été accrédité Ambassadeur ordinaire à la Cour d'Angleterre en 1677, et qui, par conséquent, résidait à Londres depuis bientôt huit années, fut maintenu dans ses fonctions d'Ambassadeur auprès du successeur de Charles II, et pendant les trois années de son règne, JACQUES II ne vit point d'autre Ambassadeur ordinaire de France que M. DE BARRILLON. Les autres personnages accrédités, soit en qualité d'Ambassadeurs extraordinaires, soit comme chargés d'une mission particulière, furent le MARÉCHAL DE LORGES, qui vint complimenter sur l'avènement; le MARQUIS DE TORCY, fort jeune encore, et qui vint avec le titre d'Envoyé extraordinaire; le SR. DE BONREPAUX, chargé de la mission fort délicate d'informer sur les réfugiés français en Angleterre après la révocation de l'Édit de Nantes; et le COMTE DE GRAMONT, qui vint complimenter la Cour à l'occasion de la naissance du Prince de Galles. Ainsi que nous l'avons dit déjà, les Dépêches de M. de Barrillon ont été fort répandues par la publication qu'a faite Sir John Dalrymple sous le titre de "*Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland,*" mais la correspondance de cet Ambassadeur, tant de fois consultée depuis, et en dernier lieu, avec le plus grand fruit, par l'historien allemand Leopold Ranke, est considérable, et la publicité donnée aux extraits qui ont été faits n'a pas été assez complète pour que, dans un répertoire des correspondances diplomatiques de France en Angleterre, aussi développé qu'est celui que nous venons de former, nous ne donnions à l'état des *Dépêches* de M. de Barrillon la même place qu'à l'état des correspondances les moins connues.

ANNÉE 1685 (Février—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BARRILLON, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES II.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1685. | | | |
| | Londres, 18 Février. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 108. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 119. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 145. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 159. |

* C'est par cette Dépêche que l'Ambassadeur annonce au Roi la mort du Roi CHARLES II.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1685. | Londres, 1 Mars. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio | 178. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 209. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 233. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 241. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 251. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 260. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 268. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 296. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ | 313. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 319. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 322. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 334. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 345. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 365. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 382. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 404. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 412. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ | 435. |
| Reg.No.155. | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | | Relation des principales cérémonies du couronnement du Roy et de la Reyne d'Angleterre le 3 Mai 1685. | „ | 6. |
| | „ 10 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 29. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 40. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 63. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 78. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 89. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ | 98. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 122. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 134. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 145. |
| Reg.No.151. (Supplément.) | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 235. |
| Reg.No.155. | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 145. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 166. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 170. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 179. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 190. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 198. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 211. |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ | 234. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 318. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 325. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 333. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 343. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 380. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 392. |
| | | "Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Maréchal d'Humières, Gouverneur pour le Roy des Pays-Bas s'en allant presentement en Angleterre en qualité d'Envoyé extraordinaire de Sa Majesté." | „ | 398. |
| | „ 26 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ | 400. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 410. |
| | „ 2 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 423. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 429. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 436. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 446. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 455. |
| | Windsor, 20 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 468. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 473. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 482. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 490. |
| Reg.No.156 | „ 3 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | Windsor, 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 10. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 21. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 34. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 44. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 48. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 52. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 58. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 62. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 70. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 74. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 83. |
| | Londres, 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 86. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 92. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 96. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 106. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 117. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 121. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 129. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 135. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 150. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy. | „ | 157. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1685. | Londres, 15 Novembre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | | Folio 163. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 172. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 182. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 190. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy. | | „ 193. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 199. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 217. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 222. |
| | „ 17 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | | „ 231. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 237. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 244. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 251. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 255. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ à M. Colbert de Croissy. | | „ 259. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 261. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 272. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | | „ 279. |

ANNÉE 1686 (Janvier—Mai).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No. 157.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE LA NÉGOCIATION DE M. DE BONREPAUS, CONSEILLER DU ROI EN SES CONSEILS, LECTEUR ORDINAIRE DE LA CHAMBRE DE SA MAJESTÉ ET INTENDANT GÉNÉRAL DE LA JUSTICE, POLICE ET FINANCES DE LA MARINE ET DES ARMÉES NAVALES DE FRANCE, CHARGÉ D'UNE MISSION EN ANGLETERRE ET EN HOLLANDE.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1685. | | | | |
| Reg. No. 157. | Versailles, 20 Décembre. | *Instruction* pour le Sr. de Bonrepaus. | | Folio 1. |
| | Calais, 27 Décembre. | M. de Bonrepaus à M. de Seignelay. | | „ 14t°. |
| | Londres, 31 „ | „ | „ | „ 15. |
| 1686. | „ 3 Janvier. | „ | „ | „ 17t°. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 20. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 24t°. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 28t°. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 29t°. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 31. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 37. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 39. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 40t°. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ | „ 42t°. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ | „ | „ 46. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 50. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 53. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 60. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | à M. de Croissy. | „ 62. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | à M. de Seignelay. | „ 62t°. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 69t°. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 73. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 74. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 74. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 75. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 78. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 79. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | à M. de Croissy. | „ 82. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | à M. de Seignelay. | „ 83. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 83t°. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 84. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 87. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 88. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 89. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 91. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 92. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 92t°. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 102. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | „ | „ 104t°. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ | „ 105. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 106. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 117. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 122. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 125. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 127. |
| | Calais, 5 Mai.* | „ | „ | „ 128. |

Reg. No. 160. *Nota.*—Voir aussi le Registre No. 160 (année 1686), supplément, lequel contient les Dépêches originales du Sr. Usson de Bonrepaus et différents papiers concernant sa mission, entr'autres un Mémoire ainsi intitulé: Londres, 6 Juillet 1686. "Memoire de ce que jay remarqué dans le voiage qui m'a esté ordonné par M. de Bonrepaus," Bristol, Falmouth, Pleimouth, Dartmouth, Waymouth, Portsmouth. (Signé ROBERT). Folio 385.

---

* Le Sr. de Bonrepaus se rendit ensuite en Hollande; sa première lettre est du 13 Mai 1686, Roterdam. 16 Mai, La Haye. 24 Mai, Amsterdam. 27 Mai, Amsterdam. Avec note de la route que M. de Bonrepaus a tenue de Paris à Londres; de Londres à Amsterdam et d'Amsterdam à Paris. Folios 134t°, 137.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1686.

ETAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BARRILLON AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., No. 158, 159.

| 1686. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 158. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio | 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 23. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 28. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 36. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 39. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 42. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 47. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 53. |
| | „ 4 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ | 60. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 65. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 84. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 92. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 94. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 98. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 105. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 111. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 118. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ | 124. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 129. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 132. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 137. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 143. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 150. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 156. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 164. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 169. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ | 180. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 184. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 194. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 197. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 200. |
| | | Memoire. | „ | 204. |
| | „ 15 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ | 208. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 211. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 215. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 219. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 227. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 230. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 234. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 238. |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ | 251. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 255. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 260. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 263. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 266. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 272. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 281. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 289. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 292. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 298. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 303. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 305. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 309. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ | 313. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 321. |
| | Windsor, 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 326. |
| | Londres, 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 331. |
| | Windsor, 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 337. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 343. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 350. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 353. |
| Reg. No. 159. | „ 1 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 6. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 12. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 15. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 31. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 36. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 43. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 48. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 53. |
| | „ 1 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 58. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 65. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 69. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 76. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 80. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 88. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 92. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1686. | Windsor, 26 Aout. | M. de Barrilion au Roi. | Folio 103. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 107. |
| | „ 29 „ | Memoire. | „ 112. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 117. |
| | Londres, 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 122. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 126. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 134. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 138. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 145. |
| | Windsor, 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 151. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 157. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 176. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 182. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 186. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 194. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 199. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 206. |
| | Londres, 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 209. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 216. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 220. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 224. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 228. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 233. |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 243. |
| | „ 7 „ | | „ 258. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 262. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 274. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 278. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 278. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 284. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 293. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 300. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 307. |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 310. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 316. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 321. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 325. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 329. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 332. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 341. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 350. |

ANNÉE 1687.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BARRILLON AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES II. (suite).

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 161, 162.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1687. | | | |
| Reg. No. 161. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 10. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 23. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 32. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 37. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 42. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 53. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 62. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 72. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 79. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 86. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 91. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 98. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 103. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 109. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 115. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 122. |
| | „ 10 „ | Memoire sur la dépense. | „ 138. |
| | „ 13 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 141. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 150. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 156. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 162. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 168. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 176. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 186. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 198. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 208. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 212. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 220. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 225. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 234. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 245. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 251. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 255. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1687. | Londres, 12 Mai. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 263. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 269. |
| | Windsor, 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 274. |
| | Londres, 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 278. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 287. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi.* | „ 292. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 299. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 309. |
| | Windsor, 5 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 314. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 320. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 324. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 338. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 343. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 355. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 362. |
| | | Memoire sur l'Irlande. | „ 367. |
| Reg. No. 162. | „ 3 Juillet. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 7. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 24. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 30. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 37. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 39. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 50. |
| | | Memoire sur la dépense. | „ 54. |
| | „ 23 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 57. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 60. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 66. |
| | „ 4 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 78. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 82. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 88. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 91. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 98. |
| | Versailles, 1 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 101. |
| | | "Memoire du Roy pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. de Torcy* s'en allant par ordre de Sa Majesté à Londres." | „ 104. |
| | Windsor, 21 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 112. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 116. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 117. |
| | Bath, 30 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 126. |
| | Aux Bains, 2 Sept. | „ au Roi. | „ 130. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 135. |
| | Calais, 5 Septembre. | M. de Torcy à M. de Croissy. | „ 136. |
| | Londres, 11 Septembre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 140. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 143. |
| | Oxford, 14 „ | M. de Torcy à M. de Croissy. | „ 146. |
| | „ 12 „ | Memoire à joindre à l'*Instruction* de M. de Torcy. | „ 107. |
| | „ 14 „ | M. de Torcy au Roi. | „ 148. |
| | Aux Bains, 16 Sept. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 153. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 157. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 162. |
| | Londres, 29 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 165. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 171. |
| | Windsor, 2 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 168. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 177. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 182. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 190. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 198. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 199. |
| | London, 20 „ | „ „ | „ 210. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 215. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 220. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 228. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 231. |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 234. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 240. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 247. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 253. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 256. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 263. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 273. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 278. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 285. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 292. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 298. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 303. |
| | „ 8 „ | Memoire envoyé au Roi sur les dépenses. | „ 308. |
| | „ 8 „ | M. de Barrillon à M. de Croissy. | „ 310. |
| | | Requête du Sr. Justel. | „ 311. |

* JEAN-BAPTISTE COLBERT, MARQUIS DE TORCY, fils de CHARLES COLBERT, MARQUIS DE CROISSY, alors Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères. Il succéda à son père dans cette charge et dignité en 1696. Voyez "*Histoire du Dépôt des Archives des Affaires Étrangères,*" première partie, chapitre ii, page 93 et suiv. (Paris: Plon, 1875.)

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1687. | Londres, 11 Decembre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio | 315. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 322. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 327. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 325. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 342. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 350. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ | 353. |

ANNÉE 1687 (Mai—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DOCUMENTS DE LA NÉGOCIATION DE MM. DE BARRILLON ET DE BONREPAUS EN ANGLETERRE.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No. 163.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1687. Reg. No. 163. | Versailles, 5 Mai. | Memoire du Roy pour servir d'*Instruction* aux Srs. de Barrillon et de Bonrepaus. | Folio | 2-17. |
| | „ 5 „ | "Pouvoir à MM. de Barrillon et de Bonrepaus de terminer ce qui reste à régler au sujet du traité de neutralité cy devant conclu avec le Roy d'Angleterre." | „ | 1. |
| | „ 5 „ | Lettre de créance du Roy au Roy d'Angleterre. | „ | 1t°. |
| | Londres, 15 „ | M. de Bonrepaus à M. de Seignelay. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 19. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 20. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ à M. de la Renie.* | „ | 22. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 23. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 24. |
| | „ 29 „ | MM. de Barrillon et de Bonrepaus à M. de Seignelay. | „ | 25. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de Bonrepaus à M. de Croissy. | „ | 28t°. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. Skelton. | „ | 28. |
| | Windsor, 2 Juin. | „ à M. de Seignelay. | „ | 29. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 34. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 35t°. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 39t°. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 41t°. |
| | Londres, 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 52t°. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 54. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Chevalier de Tourville. | „ | 63. |
| | Windsor, 26 „ | „ à M. de Seignelay. | „ | 65. |
| | „ — „ | „ „ | „ | 67. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 70. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 72. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ | 74t°. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 75t°. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 77. |
| | Londres, 10 „ | „ „ | „ | 77t°. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Chevalier de Tourville. | „ | 86. |
| | Windsor, 14 „ | „ à M. de Seignelay. | „ | 86t°. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 89. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 90. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 92. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 93. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 97t°. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 101. |
| | Londres, 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 111. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 115. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 115t°. |
| | Windsor, 4 Aout. | „ „ | „ | 118t°. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ | 120. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 120t°. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 124. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 126. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 128t°. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 133. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 135. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 137. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 137t°. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 139. |
| | Bath, 31 Aout. | „ „ | „ | 139t°. |
| | Londres, 4 Septembre. | „ „ | „ | 141. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 150. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 152t°. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 154. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 156. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 158t°. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 159. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 161. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 165. |
| | Windsor, 2 Octobre. | „ „ | „ | 166. |
| | Londres, 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 168. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 173. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 175. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 176. |

* Lieutenant-Général de Police.

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1687. | Londres, 23 Octobre. | M. de Bonrepaus à M. de Seignelay. | Folio 182. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 182tº. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 184. |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 185. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 187. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 189. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 190. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 196tº. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 199. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 200. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 203. |
| | „ 1 Decembre. | „ „ | „ 208. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 208. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 211. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 213. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 215. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 216. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 218. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 219. |
| | „ 13 „ | "Récit de l'audience de congé du 13 Decembre prise par M. de Bonrepaus, qui partit de Londres le 19 Decembre et arriva à Paris le 23. | „ 221. |
| Reg. No. 164. | | Estat des coffres et balots appartenant au Sieur de Bonrepaus, Lecteur de la chambre du Roi, revenant de Londres à Paris. | |
| | | Copie des ordres qui ont este expediez en conséquence du traité signé à Londres le 11 Decembre 1687." | „ 228. |
| | Les lettres de M. de Seignelay, Secrétaire d'État de la Marine, adressées à M. de Bonrepaus se trouvent dans le Registre No. 164. | Mémoire touchant les affaires d'Écosse. | „ 69. |
| | | Rapport sur l'état d'Angleterre. | „ 215 à 246. |

ANNÉE 1688.

FIN DE L'ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. DE BARRILLON, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI JACQUES II.

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 165-167. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1688. | | | |
| Reg. No. 165. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 7. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 22. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 25. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 30. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 38. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 43. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 53. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 60. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 64. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 72. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 80. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 91. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 99. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 104. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 113. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 123. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 135. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 143. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 146. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 154. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 158. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 171. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 113. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 201. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 205. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 211. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 224. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 229. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 236. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 241. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 247. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 256. |
| | „ 29 „ | Projet de traité. (Chiffres.) | „ 260. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 262. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 267. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 273. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 278. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 282. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 287. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 291. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 297. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 305. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1688. | Londres, 3 Juin. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 319. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 331. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 338. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 347. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 352. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 358. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 360. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 377. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 382. |
| Reg.No.166. | „ 1 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 7. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 10. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 18. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 28. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 29. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 40. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 45. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 54. |
| | „ 26 „ | Memoire sur la dépense. | „ 59. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 63. |
| | „ 2 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 74. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 77. |
| | Windsor, 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 84. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 88. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 98. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 103. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 115. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 118. |
| | „ 30 „ * | „ au Roi. | „ 128. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 136. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 145. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 153. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 166. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 175. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 181. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 196. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 208. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 219. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 229. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 243. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 255. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 268. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 283. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 296. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 305. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 308. |
| | | Proposition que doit faire M. le Prince d'Orange. | „ 317. |
| | „ 21 „ | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 318. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 329. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 341. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 347. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 354. |
| | Versailles. | Note secrète pour l'envoi de 150$^{m}$ *l.* en louis d'or et pistolles. | „ 364. |
| | | Memoire d'estat auquel se trouvent les principalles places d'Irlande. | „ 365. |
| Reg.No.167. | Londres, 1 Novembre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 13. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 21. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 33. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 39. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 41. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 51. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 63. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 64. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 77. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 94. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 112. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 119. |
| | Salisbury, 1 Décembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 122. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 132. |
| | Andover, 4 Décembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 136. |
| | Alterot, 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 139. |
| | Londres, 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 142. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 146. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 162. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 169. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 175. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 187. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 191. |

* C'est à cette place qu'il convient de signaler deux documents concernant une mission particulière donnée à M. DE BONREPAUS. Voyez ARCHIVES NATIONALES, K. 1,351, No. 2. "*Instructions au* SR. DE BONREPAUS." 1688, 29 Août. "*Mémoire pour rendre compte au Roy de mon voyage d'Angleterre.*" Septembre 1688.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1688. | Londres, 20 Décembre. | M. de Barrillon au Roi. | Folio 196. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 200. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 202. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 210. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 212. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 216. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 225. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 227. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 235. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 242. |
| 1689. | „ 2 Janvier. | | „ 243. |
| | Calais, 8 Janvier. | | „ 245. |
| Reg.No.164. | | "Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans la retraite du Roy, de la Reyne d'Angleterre et du Prince de Galles." | „ 376. |

*Nota.*—La Cour de France n'ayant pas reconnu le Prince d'Orange appelé par le Parlement à prendre la couronne d'Angleterre, sous le nom de Guillaume III, les relations diplomatiques furent interrompues entre les deux nations. Louis XIV soutint le Roi Jacques II et de ses conseils et de ses finances et de ses armes. Pendant la guerre entreprise en Irlande par le Roi, à qui la Révolution de 1688 avait enlevé le trône, le Roi de France accrédita près de Jacques II un Ambassadeur extraordinaire, le Comte d'Avaux.

### Année 1689 (Mars—Décembre).

### État des Dépêches de la Négociation de M. le Comte d'Avaux, Ambassadeur extraordinaire pour le Roi Louis XIV. auprès du Roi Jacques II. en Irlande.

| | | | Affaires Étrangères Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 168–170. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1689. | | | |
| Reg.No.168. | | Memoire du Roi pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Comte d'Avaux s'en allant avec le Roi de la Grande Bretagne en qualité d'Ambassadeur extraordinaire de Sa Majesté. | Folio 7–14. |
| | Brest, 6 Mars. | Le Comte d'Avaux au Roi. | „ 19. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 21. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 23. |
| | Rade de Brest, 11 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 25. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 29. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 33. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | Kinsal, 23 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 43. |
| | Kork, 25 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 48. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 52. |
| | Korck, 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 58. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 66. |
| | Au Chateau de Lismore, 30 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 68. |
| | Dublin, 4 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 79. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 85. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 103. |
| | Charlemont, 23 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 113. |
| | Omagh, 25 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 126. |
| | Charlemont, 27 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 134. |
| | Dublin, 3 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 152. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 159. |
| | „ 6 et 10 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 161. |
| | „ 7 et 10 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 172. |
| | „ 12 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 190. |
| | „ 16 et 18 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 196. |
| | „ 27 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 230. |
| | „ 5 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 247. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 258. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 274. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 293. |
| | | Memoire pour le négoce de France en Irlande. | „ 295. |
| Reg.No.169. | Dublin, 10 Juillet. | Le Comte d'Avaux au Roi. | Pièce 1. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 2. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 8. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 9. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 10. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 11. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 12. |
| | „ 6 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 15. |
| | | Memoire donné au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 16. |
| | „ 9 „ | Le Comte d'Avaux au Roi. | „ 17. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 18. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 19. |
| Reg.No.170. | „ 16 Mai. | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 43. |
| Reg.No.169. | „ 18 Août. | „ au Roi. | „ 20. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ 25. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 26. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ à M. de Croissy. | „ 27. |
| | Drogheda, 17 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 30. |
| | „ 20 „ | au Roi. | „ 31. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1689. | Au Camp de Hackbridge, 27 Septembre. | Le Comte d'Avaux | au Roi. | Pièce 34. |
| | Au Camp de Hackbridge, 2 Octobre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 35. |
| | Au Camp de Hackbridge, 2 Octobre. | „ | à M. de Croissy. | „ 36. |
| | Au Camp devant Ardée, 21 Octobre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 38. |
| | À Ardée, 21 Octobre. | „ | à M. de Croissy. | „ 39. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | à M. de Croissy. | „ 40. |
| | Au Camp d'Ardée, 31 Octobre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 44. |
| | Dublin, 24 Novembre. | „ | au Roi. | „ 46. |
| | „ 6 Decembre.* | „ | au Roi. | „ 50. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | à M. de Croissy. | „ 51. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 53. |

*Nota.*—Pendant les neuf années qui s'écoulèrent entre la date de l'avènement de Guillaume III au trône d'Angleterre jusqu'à la date du rétablissement de la paix par le Traité de Ryswick, les documents historiques et politiques conservés aux ARCHIVES DU MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES sont composés de pièces variées dont la nomenclature comprendrait surtout des gazettes à la main, des nouvelles de Londres, des pamphlets et autres écrits de ce genre. L'historien ou le curieux des choses du temps auront toutefois intérêt à les consulter. Aussi les indiquerons nous ici pour *mémoire.*

*Registre* No. 170. *Année* 1689, *Janvier à Août:* Pièces diverses. Nouvelles de Londres. Gazettes à la main. Journal du Parlement. Gazette de Londres. Quelques lettres du Comte d'Avaux. Quelques lettres du Lord Melfort.

*Registre* No. 171. *Année* 1689, *Septembre à Décembre:* Pièces du même genre que dans le volume précédent.

*Registre* No. 172. *Années* 1690–1694: Dépêche de M. d'Avaux, 25 Janvier 1690, Dublin. Dépêche du Roi, 24 Février, Versailles. Lettres écrites de Cork, 7 Mars, où arrive le 22 la flotte française avec M. de Lauzun. 1692, 6 Mai, "Mémoire du Roy pour M. le Maréchal de Bellefonds," plein-pouvoir à M. le Maréchal de Bellefonds de faire avec le Roy d'Angleterre un traité de commerce. 1692, 17 Octobre, passe-port pour les officiers de la Reyne douairière d'Angleterre qui s'en retournent avec elle en Portugal, etc., etc.

Mais à dater de l'année 1695, les documents prennent un caractère politique qu'il importe de signaler plus particulièrement; il sont contenus dans le volume No. 173 dont voici l'indication des pièces les plus importantes:

ÉTAT DES DOCUMENTS CONCERNANT L'ANGLETERRE JUSQU'AU RÉTABLISSEMENT DE LA PAIX AVEC LA FRANCE. — ANNÉES 1695 À 1697.

| | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No. 173. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1695. Reg. No. 173. | 10 Janvier. | Memoire concernant la campagne prochaine. | Folio 1. |
| | 21 „ | Memoire adressé à M. de Croissy par M. Caryll touchant l'etat present des affaires d'Angleterre. | „ 6. |
| | | Observations de Jacques II. sur une déclaration qui lui était demandée. | „ 19. |
| | | Relation du Capitaine Floyd, nouvellement revenu d'Angleterre. | „ 29. |
| | 22 Mai. | Lettre de M. l'Evêque de Norwich à M. Caryll. | „ 38. |
| | | Memoire sur l'etat d'Angleterre. | „ 39. |
| | — Novembre. | Extrait d'un discours tenu par le M. à C. et représenté à S. M. B. par le Sr. S. | „ 54. |
| 1696. | | Memoire sur une nouvelle entreprise contre l'Angleterre. | „ 95. |
| | 3 Mars. | Lettre de M. Renaudot à M. le Marquis de Torcy sur une visite qu'il a faite le matin à la Reine d'Angleterre à Chaillot. | „ 103. |
| | | Déclaration de Jacques II., Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 109. |
| | 4 „ | Réflexions de M. Renaudot sur es ffaires d'Angleterre. | „ 113. |
| | | Memoire concernant ce qui se passe en Angleterre. | „ 116. |
| | | Relation de ce que les ennemis ont fait à Belleisle depuis le jour qu'ils sont arrivez à Belleisle. | „ 122. |

* M. d'Avaux fut rappelé d'auprès du Roi Jacques II par lettre du 30 Novembre.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1696. | À St. Germain en Laye, 27 Aout. | Lettre de Jacques II. à M. le Cardinal de Janson Forbin. | Folio 126. |
| | 8 Octobre. | Memoire de M. Renaudot sur l'estat présent des affaires d'Angleterre. | „ 128. |
| | | Noms de plusieurs personnes de qualité en Angleterre qui repondent des provinces, places et regiments où ils ont interest. | „ 148. |
| | | Memoire des points sur lesquels il faudra faire une *Instruction.* | „ 152. |
| | | Memoire du Roy pour le Sr. Marquis d'Harcourt, Ambassadeur extraordinaire de Sa Majesté, Lieutenant-General de ses armées et Commandant celle qui doit passer en Angleterre pour le service de S. M. B. (Projet.) | „ 158. |
| | St. Germain, 3 Mai et 22 Août. | Lettre de M. Middleton au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 170, 176. |
| 1697. | Ryswick, 20 Septembre. | Traité de paix entre la France et l'Angleterre. (Imprimé.) | „ 178. |
| | Fontainebleau, 26 Sept. | Pleinpouvoir pour traiter avec le Roy d'Angleterre aux Ambassadeurs Sr. de Harlay de Bonnueil, Verjus de Crécy, de Callieres. | „ 192. |
| | „ 3 Oct. | Ratification du traité de paix avec l'Angleterre. | „ 194. |
| | St. Germain, 21 Oct. | M. Middleton au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 200. |
| | Fontainebleau, 22 Oct. | Ordre du Roy pour la publication de la paix d'Angleterre. | „ 202. |
| 1698. | Versailles, 6 Janvier. | Passeport pour les personnes qui viennent de Hollande à Calais pour estre à l'arrivée de M. le Comte de Portland. | „ 216. |
| | | Autre passeport pour les personnes, carosses, meubles, hardes et provisions que le Comte de Portland fait venir de Londres par mer à Paris par Rouen. | „ 219–221. |
| | 24 Fevrier. | Memoire de M. Renaudot sur les affaires d'Angleterre. | „ 248. |
| | | Ceremonial des Ambassadeurs de France en Angleterre par M. de Sr. Prest. | „ 256. |
| | | Lettre de la Duchesse de Portsmouth au Roi tres chretien (sans date). Originale. | „ 251. |

### RÈGNE DE GUILLAUME III.

Le rétablissement de la paix amena nécessairement l'envoi réciproque de nouveaux Ambassadeurs dans les deux Cours. Le Roi de France choisit pour le représenter et pour résider en Angleterre le MARÉCHAL COMTE DE TALLARD, Chevalier de ses ordres, Gouverneur et Lieutenant-Général du pays et comté de Bourgogne. Il fut le seul Ambassadeur de France qui ait suivi les négociations auprès de Guillaume III ou avec lui, car il partit de la cour de ce prince au mois d'Avril 1701, peu de temps avant qu'une nouvelle rupture ait éclaté entre les deux Couronnes. Le Marquis de Torcy, Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, en le rappelant à Paris par sa lettre du 7 Avril 1701, lui annonçait l'envoi à Londres du SR. POUSSIN, pour tenir la correspondance. Il arriva en effet peu de jours après et résida jusqu'au mois d'Octobre, ayant alors reçu l'ordre de quitter incessamment. La correspondance d'Angleterre tenue par le Maréchal de Tallard est fort volumineuse: les ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES possèdent aussi un grand nombre de volumes contenant d'autres Dépêches et Pièces concernant son Ambassade à Londres pour les trois années et demi qu'elle dura. Les lettres du Sr. Poussin, Secrétaire Chargé d'Affaires après son départ, ont aussi été conservées.

ANNÉE 1698 (Mars—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE COMTE DE TALLARD, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV., AUPRÈS DU ROI GUILLAUME III.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Vol. 174–177, 179.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1698. | | | |
| Reg. No. 174. | Versailles, 2 Mars. | Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Comte de Tallard, Lieutenant Général des armées du Roy et de sa province de Dauphiné, Ambassadeur extraordinaire de Sa Majesté auprez du Roy d'Angleterre. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 16 „ | Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la visite que M. de Pomponne et M. de Torcy ont rendue à M. de Portland par ordre de Sa Majesté. | „ 59. |
| | Londres, 31 Mars. | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ 80. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ 90. |
| | „ „ | „ au Roi. | „ 100. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 116. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 131. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 148. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 152. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 159. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 161. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1698. | Londres, 25 Avril. | Le Comte de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio | 178. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 180. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 187. |
| Reg. No. 175. | „ 3 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 7. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 12. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 21. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 43. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 46. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 52. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 80. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 82. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 89. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ | 90. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 96. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 102. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 115. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 120. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 129. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 132. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 133. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 151. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 155. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 161. |
| Reg. No. 176. | „ 3 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 12. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 18. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 20. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 27. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 35. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 49. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 54. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 58. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 71. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 80. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 89. |
| | Calais, 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 94. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 103. |
| | Dunkerque, 2 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 122. |
| | Anvers, 4 Aout. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 129. |
| | Utrecht, 10 Aout.* | „ au Roi. | „ | 131. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 138. |
| | Loo, 15 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 143. |
| | | Projet de traité à faire entre le Roy et le Roy d'Angleterre. | „ | 163. |
| | Utrecht, 18 Aout. | Le Comte de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 170. |
| | | Article à inserer dans une convention à faire au sujet de la succession d'Espagne. (Chiffres.) | „ | 172. |
| | „ 21 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 174. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 175. |
| Reg. No. 177. | „ 1 Septembre. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 5. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 8. |
| | | Projet de traité à faire entre le Roy d'Angleterre et le Roy tres chrestien. (Chiffres.) | „ | 25. |
| | „ 10 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 40. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 50. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 52. |
| | Loo, 22 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 57. |
| | Utrecht, 26 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 64. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 87. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 103. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 110. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 113. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 121. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 124. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 125. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 132. |
| | 21 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 141. |
| | 27 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 148. |
| | 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 153. |
| | 3 Novembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 155. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 173. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 187. |
| | La Haye, 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 194. |
| Reg. No. 179. | Versailles, 21 Décembre. | Memoire du Roy pour *instruire* le Sr. Comte de Tallard des intentions de Sa Majesté sur plusieurs articles dont il a eu l'honneur de luy parler. | „ | 1. |
| | Londres, 29 Decembre. | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ | 26. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 39. |

* Il convient de faire remarquer ici que l'Ambassadeur eut l'ordre d'accompagner le Roi Guillaume III. dans chacun de ses voyages en Hollande; chaque année donc, pendant la même saison à peu près, la correspondance du Maréchal de Tallard n'est plus datée de *Londres,* mais d'*Utrecht* ou de *La Haye.*

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1699.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE COMTE DE TALLARD AUPRÈS DU ROI GUILLAUME III. (suite).

| 1699. | | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 179-184. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 179. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | Folio | 46. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 49. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 57. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 68. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 70. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 72. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 78. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 101. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 103. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 121. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 123. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 131. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 142. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 144. |
| | „ 5 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ | 158. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 171. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 175. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 187. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 189. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 202. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 214. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 217. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 249. |
| Reg. No. 180. | „ 2 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 17. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 23. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 40. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 45. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 58. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 71. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 98. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 111. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 118. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ | 123. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 149. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 164. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 168. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 175. |
| | „ 10 „ | Le Comte de Tallard à M. de Pontchartrain.* | „ | 186. |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ | 197. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 201. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 215. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 224. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 225. |
| Reg. No. 181. | „ 2 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 2. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 26. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 37. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 48. |
| | | Projet de traité. (Chiffres.) | | |
| | „ 22 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ | 75. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 98. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ †au Roi. | „ | |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 138. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 143. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 145. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 154. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 162. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 170. |
| | „ 18 „ | Traité entre le Roy tres chretien, le Roy de la Grande Bretagne et les Seigneurs Generaux des Provinces-Unies des Pays-Bas. | „ | 175 et 193. |
| | „ 12 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 183. |
| | „ 17 „ | Le Comte de Tallard à M. de Pontchartrain. | „ | 186. |
| | „ 22 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ | 218. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 244. |
| Reg. No. 182. | Utrecht, 1 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 13. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 19. |
| | La Haye, 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 21. |
| | Utrecht, 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 30. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 32. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 38. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 43. |

* Sur les affaires de l'Amérique.
† Cette Dépêche est placée par erreur dans le Registre-volume, p. 189, folio 149.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1699. | Utrecht, 29 Juillet. | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | Folio | 47. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 56. |
| | La Haye, 2 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 58. |
| | Utrecht, 6 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 69. |
| | „ 6 „ | Le Comte de Tallard à M. de Pontchartrain. | „ | 74. |
| | La Haye, 9 Aout. | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ | 77. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 87. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 90. |
| | „ 18 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 104. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 115. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 123. |
| | „ 31 „ | Memoire au Roi. | „ | 127. |
| Reg.No.183. | „ 1 Septembre. | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 15. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 31. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 36. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 43. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 53. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 54. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 59. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 74. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 79. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 89. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 1 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 108. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 110. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 131. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 138. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 143. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 149. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 155. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 159. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 167. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 188. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 190. |
| Reg.No.184. | Paris, 17 Novembre. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 2. |
| | Calais, 29 Novembre. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 21. |
| | Londres, 3 Décembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 25. |
| | Londres, 4, 10, 13, 19, 24, 28, 30 Décembre. | „ au Roi. | „ | 29 à 112. |

ANNÉE 1700.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 184–188, 190.

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE DE M. LE COMTE DE TALLARD AUPRÈS DU ROI GUILLAUME III. (suite).

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1700. | | | | |
| Reg.No.184. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | Folio | 112. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 125. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 128. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 137. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 140. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 143. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 160. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 167. |
| Reg.No.185. | „ 1 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ | 178. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 2. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 6. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 28. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 46. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 47. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 59. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 62. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ | 83. |
| | | Article secret du traité au sujet de la succession d'Espagne. | | |
| | „ 8 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ | 110. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 137. |
| | La Haye, 15 „ | M. de Chambéry, Secrétaire de M. de Tallard, au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 140. |
| | Londres, 16 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ | 143. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 167. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 174. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 178. |
| | „ 12 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ | 192. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 200. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 214. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 217. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 224. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 230. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 238. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 248. |
| Reg.No.186. | „ 7 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 13. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1700. | Londres, 12 Mai. | Le Comte de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 14. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 25. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 28. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 31. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 40. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 44. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 61. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 70. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 81. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 108. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 115. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 133. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 134. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 153. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 160. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 164. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 173. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 195. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 206. |
| Reg. No. 187. | La Haye, 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 2. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 18. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 27. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 32. |
| | „ 1 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ 43. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 55. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 72. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 88. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 87. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 95. |
| | | Raport d'une conversation de l'Ambassadeur avec M. le Comte de Latour. | „ 105. |
| | „ 19 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 108. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 121. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 135. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 150. |
| Reg. No. 188. | „ 2 Septembre. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 3. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 29. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 37. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 40. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 47. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 64. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 88. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 99. |
| | „ 4 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 115. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 122. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 133. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 137. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 147. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 161. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 167. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 180. |
| | Londres, 22 Octobre. | M. de Chambéry à M. de Tallard. | „ 189. |
| Reg. No. 190. | Versailles, 7 Decembre. | Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Comte de Tallard retournant à Londres par ordre du Roy en qualité d'Ambassadeur extraordinaire de Sa Majesté auprès du Roy de la Grande Bretagne. | „ 1. |
| | Londres, 13 Decembre. | M. de Chambéry au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 14. |
| | „ 20 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ 17. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 26. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 28. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 32. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 40. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 42. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 44. |

### Année 1701 (Janvier—Avril).

Fin de l'État des Dépêches de l'Ambassade de M. le Comte de Tallard, pour le Roi Louis XIV., auprès du Roi Guillaume III.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 190, 191.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1701. | | | |
| Reg. No. 190. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | Folio 48. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 78. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 80. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 83. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 91. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 97. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 101. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 110. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 120. |
| | „ 3 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 133. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 143. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 147. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 154. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 156. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1701. | Londres, 20 Fevrier. | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | Folio | 169. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 173. |
| | | Compte de ce qui est deu avec interest sur l'Exchequer le 19 Decembre 1699 et ce qui a esté payé par an, comme aussi ce qu'on a payé depuis le dit temps jusqu'au 20 Décembre 1700. | „ | 177. |
| | „ 24 „ | Le Comte de Tallard au Roi. | „ | 183. |
| Reg. No.190. | „ 26 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 188. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 194. |
| Reg. No.191. | „ 2 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 22. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 30. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 39. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 45. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 48. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 51. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 58. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 67. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 77. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 82. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 93. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 100. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ au Roi. | „ | 106. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 114. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 117. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 125. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 130. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 136. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 139. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 145. |

### Année 1701 (Avril—Octobre).

### État des Dépêches de la négociation du Sieur Poussin, Chargé d'Affaires du Roi en Angleterre.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No.210.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No.210. | Londres, 18 Avril. | Le Sr. Poussin au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio | 4. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 6. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 14. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 22. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 31. |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ „ | „ | 36. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ | 47. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ | 49. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 59. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 69. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 78. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 89. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 100. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 110. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 124. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ „ | „ | 135. |
| | Marly, 9 Juin. | Lettre de créance du Roi pour M. Poussin, Secretaire d'Ambassade. | „ | 143. |
| | Londres, 6 Juin. | Le Sr. Poussin au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 149. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 160. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ | 166. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 178. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 188. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 196. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 203. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 211. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 220. |
| | „ 4 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 227. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 234. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 243. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 249. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 255. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 262. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 269. |
| | „ 1 Aout. | „ „ | „ | 275. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ | 277. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 287. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 295. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 301. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 308. |
| | | Copie de la lettre que le Sr. Poussin écrit à M. le Duc d'Hamilton. | „ | 314. |
| | „ 22 „ | Le Sr. Poussin au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 317. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 323. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 329. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 341. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ „ | „ | 344. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1701. | Londres, 5 Septembre. | Le Sr. Poussin au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 350. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 355. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 368. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 375. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 389. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 399. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 403. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 415. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 421. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 427. |

*Nota.*—Le 2 Octobre, le Comte de Manchester, Ambassadeur du Roi d'Angleterre en France, avait donné avis à M. de Torcy, Secrétaire d'État, qu'il avait reçu l'ordre de se retirer incessamment.

Le Sr. Poussin, chargé des affaires du Roi Très Chrétien à Londres, fut sommé le 5 Octobre de quitter Londres.

ANNÉE 1701 (Septembre—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES DOCUMENTS CONCERNANT LES AFFAIRES DE FRANCE ET D'ANGLETERRE LORS DE LA RUPTURE DES RELATIONS ORDINAIRES ENTRE LES DEUX NATIONS.

| 1701. | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No. 211. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 211. | Saint Germain, 8 Sept. | Testament du Roi d'Angleterre (Jacques II.). | Folio 223. |
| | | Memoire sur la question si le jeune Roy d'Angleterre doit rendre public le testament de Jacques II. (de la main du Marquis de Torcy, Secretaire d'Etat). | „ 227–233. |
| | Versailles, 9 Septembre. | Sur la proposition s'il convient de reconnaître le Prince de Galles Roy d'Angleterre. | „ 233. |
| | „ 17 „ | Sur la reconnoissance du Prince de Galles pour Roy d'Angleterre. | „ 251. |
| | | Lettre où lon examine les raisons que le Roi de France a eues de ne pas refuser le titre et les honneurs de Roi au Prince de Galles après la mort du Roi Jaques. | „ 254–263. |
| | | Exemples de fils de Rois depossedez que les Rois de France et autres ont reconnus pour Rois encore qu'ils fussent en paix avec les Princes possedans. (Memoire écrit de la main de M. de Saint-Prez.) | „ 263–268. |
| | „ 17 „ | *Memoire* envoyé par le Roy à ses ministres dans les cours etrangeres au sujet de la reconnoissance faite par Sa Majeste du Prince de Galles pour Roy d'Angleterre. | „ 269–271. |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Sr. Poussin. | „ 272. |
| | Saint Germain, 3 Oct. | Lettre de Lord Middleton au Marquis. | „ 279. |
| | Paris, 8 Octobre. | Lettre de M. d'Argenson sur le prochain départ de l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre. | „ 281. |
| | Saint Germain, 20 Oct. | Lettre de "Jacques III." au Cardinal de Janson. | „ 284. |
| | 27 „ | Lettre de M. d'Argenson sur le depart du Secretaire "Lewis" ce même jour par le coche d'Abbeville à St. Denis. | „ 288. |
| | Fontainebleau, 8 Nov. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. le Gendre, pour établir une correspondance. | „ 292. |
| | Rouen, 12 Novembre. | Lettre du Sr. Ohanlon. | „ 294. |
| | Dieppe, 13 „ | „ „ | „ 296. |
| | Londres, 24 „ | Lettre traduite de l'Espagnol sur la maladie du Roi Guillaume. | „ 298. |
| | „ 14 Decembre. | Lettre du Sr. Ohanlon. | „ 301. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 306. |
| | „ 26 „ | Lettre sur la santé du Roi. | „ 313. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre du Sr. de Vaudoncourt. | „ 314. |
| | „ 23 „ | Lettre traduit de l'Espagnol. | „ 319. |
| | | Termes de convention à employer pour une correspondance. | „ 324. |
| | | Addresses dont les correspondans se serviront. | „ 326. |
| | | Memoire pour servir d'Instruction a Milord Lovat, Chef des Fraziers et Deputé des autres chefs des clans ou tributs des montagnards d'Ecosse, et à M. le Comte de Morray, gentilhomme ecossois, allant en Ecosse pour le service du "Roy de la Grande Bretagne." | „ 336. |
| | | Memoire particulier. | |
| | | Memoire sur la ligue de l'Angleterre et de la Hollande avec l'Empereur, par M. Poussin. | „ 343. |
| | | Memoire sur les affaires d'Angleterre. | „ 347. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1702 (Janvier—Avril).

ETAT DES LETTRES ÉCRITES DE LONDRES PAR DIVERS CORRESPONDANTS PENDANT L'INTERRUPTION DES RELATIONS ORDINAIRES ENTRE LA FRANCE ET L'ANGLETERRE.

| 1702. | | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 212, 214. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 212. | Londres, | 12 Janvier. | Extrait des nouvelles d'Angleterre.* | Folio 1. |
| | „ | 16 „ | Nouvelles. | „ 1. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ | „ 2. |
| „ 214. | „ | 19 „ | Lettre non signée.† (G.) | „ 14. |
| „ 212. | „ | 13 et 19 Jan. | Nouvelles. | „ 2. |
| | „ | 20 Janvier. | „ | „ 4. |
| „ 214. | „ | 23 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 16. |
| „ 212. | „ | 17 et 19 Jan. | Extrait des lettres de M. Barré. | „ 7. |
| „ 214. | „ | 26 Janvier. | Lettre non signeé. (G.) | „ 18. |
| „ 212. | „ | 2 Fevrier. | „ | „ 20. |
| „ 214. | „ | 2 „ | „ (G.) | „ 26. |
| „ 212. | „ | 26 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 18. |
| | „ | 2 „ | „ (G.) | „ 21. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ (G.) | „ 23. |
| „ 214. | „ | 9 „ | „ (G.) | „ 28. |
| „ 212. | „ | 20 „ | „ (G.) | „ 25. |
| „ 214. | „ | 23 „ | „ (G.) | „ 31. |
| „ 212. | „ | 5 Mars. | „ ‡ (G.) | „ 32. |
| „ 214. | „ | 27 Fevrier. | „ (G.) | „ 33. |
| „ 212. | „ | 8 Mars. | „ (G.) | „ 35. |
| „ 214. | „ | 2 „ | „ (G.) | „ 36. |
| „ 212. | „ | | Memoire des frais du Sr. Ohanlon. | „ 37. |
| | „ | 26 Fevrier. | Lettre signée "Du plessis." § | „ 40. |
| | „ | 16 Mars. | „ (G.) | „ 41. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre en chiffres de M. de Vaudoneourt. | „ 43. |
| | „ | 20 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 46. |
| „ 214. | „ | 20 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 83. |

### RÈGNE D'ANNE.

Mars 1702—Août 1714.

Guillaume III. mourut cinq mois environ après que la rupture des relations entre la France et l'Angleterre eût été déclarée. Anne, Princesse de Danemark, à peine reconnue Reine d'Angleterre, déclara d'un commun accord avec l'Empereur et les États-généraux de Hollande, la guerre à la France et à l'Espagne. Les rapports diplomatiques officiels furent donc nuls entre la France et l'Angleterre à l'avènement de la Reine, et ils demeurèrent en cet état jusqu'au rétablissement de la paix d'Utrecht, dix ans plus tard. On pourrait arguer de cette rupture, ainsi qu'il était advenu plusieurs fois déjà, dans des circonstances semblables, que la correspondance ordinairement adressée de Londres pour le service du cabinet de France cessa complètement pendant la durée des hostilités. Il n'en fut rien et on peut dire que rarement elle fut plus considérable. Il n'y eut pas de correspondance diplomatique, puisqu'il ne pouvait y avoir de *négociateur* ou de *chargé d'affaires accrédité par le Souverain,* mais il y eut correspondance *d'agents particuliers, désignés et engagés par le Secrétaire d'État.* Le Maréchal de Tallard, dernier Ambassadeur de France à la Cour de Londres, et le Marquis de Torcy, Secrétaire d'État pour les Affaires Étrangères en France, organisèrent, en effet, un service d'informations d'autant plus curieux à signaler que l'un des agents choisis pour y contribuer, devint plus tard l'employé le plus actif et le plus adroit au rétablissement de la paix. Cet agent était un SR. ABBÉ FRANÇOIS GAULTIER, originaire d'un diocèse de Normandie. Lorsque le Roi Guillaume III. mourut, les deux agents qui servirent les informations d'Angleterre au cabinet de France pendant les dix années qui suivirent, étaient déjà en fonctions de correspondants depuis quelques mois, c'est-à-dire, depuis le commencement de l'année 1702. L'un n'a signé aucune de ses lettres, mais on peut, d'après des documents de chancellerie, lui reconnaître le nom de "*Guenin.*" Il rendit service jusqu'en l'année 1710. Le second, de beaucoup supérieur par le style et l'action, était l'Abbé GAULTIER. Jusqu'au jour où il fut honoré d'un brevet *d'agent* DU ROI *à Londres* pour donner poids et valeur aux commissions politiques dont il fut chargé auprès des ministres anglais, un peu avant et pendant les préliminaires de la paix, il s'abstint de signer ses lettres, puis quand il les signa, ce fut de noms qui varient entre ceux de "*Le Vasseur,*" "*Le Vasseur, Cadet,*" "*De l'Orme,*" etc. Toutes les

* Ce plus grand nombre des lettres adressées de Londres par les deux correspondants *Guenin* et *Gaultier* ne sont pas signées. Mais il est facile, avec quelque attention, de reconnaître la part de chacun. Pour les distinguer dans l'indication de leurs lettres non signées, nous devons avertir que lorsque le document est marqué ici par nous de la lettre (G.), il est du Sr. Abbé GAULTIER, et que lorsqu'il est suivi du nom de *M. Guenin* c'est qu'il émane de ce correspondant qui adressait ses informations à un autre *Sr. Guenin,* banquier à Paris, lequel les faisait remettre au Marquis de Torcy, Secrétaire d'État. Voyez ci-après notre *notice* pour le règne de la Reine Anne. L'Abbé Gaultier, au contraire du Sr. Guenin, dirigeait ses lettres à des noms différents reconnus au bureau des postes de France à Paris d'où elles étaient portées au cabinet des Affaires Étrangères à Versailles.

† Adressée à M. Aubert, marchand bonnetier, Rue de la Draperie.
‡ Adressée à M. de la Mothe, marchand banquier, Rue des Bourdonnois.
§ Adressée à M. Hoccard, près Saint-Cosme, dans la Rue de la Harpe.
} *Noms et adresses* de convention.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

adresses fictives dont il usait pour Paris, lui avaient été données par le Marquis de Torcy aux mains et au cabinet duquel ses lettres parvinrent, plus ou moins tardivement. Ces lettres étaient de différente nature, les unes dites "*Lettres à la main*" étaient des feuilles d'information sur tous les évènements ordinaires du Parlement, de la Cour et de la ville de Londres, les autres étaient des lettres où le raisonnement et la narration cherchaient à avoir cours sous des termes de convention. Il en fut ainsi jusqu'au jour où ce correspondant, tantôt anonyme et tantôt travesti, fut accrédité à titre officieux, c'est-à-dire jusqu'en 1711, époque à laquelle les négociations ou plutôt les ouvertures pour le rétablissement de la paix se firent jour et prirent corps. En tous cas, il importera à tout narrateur des évènements du règne de la Reine Anne et à tout historien des négociations qui aboutirent à la paix d'Utrecht de prendre une entière connaissance de la correspondance de cet agent particulier qui, en diverses occasions, révéla des qualités fort précieuses dans l'art politique.*

Les ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES possèdent les documents les plus variés pour toute cette époque de guerre et de négociation, aussi, dans le but d'utilité pour l'histoire que nous nous sommes proposé en dressant cette nomenclature de *pièces à consulter*, avons nous dû ne pas nous arrêter à la mention des seules correspondances ordinaires d'information et de négociation, mais présenter aussi le détail des documents si variés, contenus dans l'abondante série de volumes *manuscrits* qui s'étend, dans ces Archives, du numéro 212 au numéro 262 du recueil dit d'ANGLETERRE.

C'est ainsi qu'on trouvera mentionnés, les *lettres* et les *mémoires* du Colonel, puis Brigadier, HOOKE, si curieux à bien connaître pour l'exact exposé des affaires d'Écosse pendant la guerre générale; les *lettres* que se sont réciproquement adressées les Secrétaires d'État de France et d'Angleterre pendant les préliminaires et après le rétablissement de la paix; les *documents* nombreux, tout personnels au fils de Jacques II., dit "le Prétendant," et aux Anglais et Écossais de son parti et à son service, une quantité enfin d'autres pièces ayant un caractère officiel ou officieux qui permet, en tous cas, de les considérer *pièces historiques.* La correspondance de M. MÉNAGER, qui porta et discuta à Londres, par commission du Roi et du cabinet de France, les articles présentés comme bases de la paix, conclue ensuite à Utrecht, est aussi indiquée pièce par pièce.

Lorsque le paix générale fut rétablie, en 1712, des Ambassadeurs furent désignés de la part des deux Cours pour échanger et entretenir de nouveaux rapports. Le DUC D'AUMONT, Pair du Royaume, Premier Gentilhomme de la Chambre du Roi, fut l'Ambassadeur de France. Arrivé à Londres le 19 Janvier 1713, il y fit un séjour de dix mois et eut pour compagnon de plume et de négociation ce même Abbé GAULTIER que les circonstances récentes avaient rendu si familier du cabinet politique d'Angleterre. Le séjour du Duc d'Aumont en qualité d'Ambassadeur extraordinaire à Londres fut de dix mois, et M. D'IBERVILLE fut désigné pour lui succéder dans ses fonctions, avec le titre plus modeste toutefois d'Envoyé extraordinaire.

Les négociations ouvertes alors entre les deux pays pour dresser les articles de conventions de commerce nécessitèrent l'envoi de personnages fort versés dans les affaires spéciales du trafic et de la navigation. Les SRS. ANISSON et FÉNÉLON furent les commissaires du Roi. L'historien des affaires de France et d'Angleterre trouvera donc pour cette époque d'abondantes sources d'informations en dehors des questions ordinaires aux négociations exclusivement politiques.

M. D'IBERVILLE résidait en qualité d'Envoyé extraordinaire à la Cour de la Reine Anne lorsque mourut cette Princesse le 12 Août 1714. L'indication de sa correspondance complète va de pair avec celle de l'ABBÉ GAULTIER dont le séjour à Londres n'eut de fin qu'avec l'avènement du nouveau Souverain. L'Envoyé extraordinaire fut accrédité par le Roi Louis XIV en la même qualité auprès du Roi d'Angleterre George I., nouvellement proclamé. Les lettres de créance du Roi de France sont du 2 Septembre, données à Fontainebleau; mais, elles sont pour nous une limite naturelle à l'ouvrage dont ce "RÉPERTOIRE GÉNÉRAL DES CORRESPONDANCES DIPLOMATIQUES DE FRANCE EN ANGLETERRE," a été l'objet et dont il est le fruit, la commission dont nous avons été honoré par le très honorable "Master of the Rolls" ne s'étendant pas au delà du règne de la Reine Anne.

ANNÉE 1702 (Mars—Décembre).

ÉTAT DES CORRESPONDANCES ET DOCUMENTS CONCERNANT LES AFFAIRES D'ANGLETERRE PENDANT L'INTERRUPTION DES RELATIONS ORDINAIRES AVEC LA FRANCE.

| 1702. | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 212–214. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 212. | Londres, 20 Mars. | Lettre de M. de Vaudoncourt.† | Folio 48. |
| „ 214. | „ 23 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 73. |
| „ 212. | | Memoire touchant les moyens de restablir Jacques III. Roy de la Grande Bretagne. | „ 52–57. 62. |
| „ 214. | „ 23 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 131. |
| „ 212. | „ 30 „ | Nouvelles. | |
| „ 214. | „ 27 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin). | „ 128. |
| „ 212. | „ 3 Avril. | Nouvelles. | |

* M. MARIUS TOPIN, dans un ouvrage de grand mérite que l'Académie Française a fort justement honoré de son applaudissement, a mis en un très judicieux relief tout le travail de ce personnage secondaire dans l'œuvre de la paix d'Utrecht. Voyez "*L'Europe et les Bourbons sous Louis XIV.*," par M. MARIUS TOPIN. (Paris: Didier, 1868.)

† Cette lettre donne la nouvelle de la mort du Roi d'Angleterre le 19 Mars.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1702. | Londres, 30 Mars. | Lettre de M. de Vaudoncourt. | Folio 66. |
| | „ 30 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 67. |
| | „ 6 Avril. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 125. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ *(M. Guenin.) | „ 69. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ (G.) | „ 73. |
| | „ 3 „ | Lettre de M. de Vaudoncourt. | „ 75. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 79. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre de M. de Vaudoncourt. | „ 81. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 86. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre de M. de Vaudoncourt. | „ 88. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 89. |
| Reg. No. 214. | „ 17 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 142. |
| „ 212. | „ 21 „ | Lettre de M. de Vaudoncourt. | „ 92. |
| „ 214. | „ 20 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 153. |
| „ 212. | „ 24 „ | „ (G.) | „ 95. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre de M. de Vaudoncourt. | „ 97. |
| „ 214. | „ 27 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 159. |
| „ 212. | „ 4 Mai. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 100. |
| „ 214. | „ 1 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 163. |
| „ 212. | „ 11 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 102. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ †(M. Guenin.) | „ 105. |
| „ 214. | „ 27 „ | „ (G.) | „ 175. |
| „ 212. | „ 26 „ | „ (G.) | „ 119. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ (G.) | „ 121. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ (G.) | „ 123. |
| „ 214. | „ 26 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 209. |
| „ 212. | „ 11 „ | „ (G.) | „ 125. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ (G.) | „ 127. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ (Vaudoncourt.) | „ 129. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ (G.) | „ 131. |
| „ 214. | „ 30 „ | „ (G.) | „ 214. |
| „ 212. | „ 19 Juin. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 137. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 139. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 141. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 143. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ (G.) | „ 145. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ (G.) | „ 147. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 149. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ (G.) | „ 151. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ (G.) | „ 153. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ (G.) | „ 155. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ (G.) | „ 157. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ (G.) | „ 159. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ (G.) | „ 161. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ (G.) | „ 163. |
| | „ 7 Juillet. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 173. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 175. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 177. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 179. |
| | „ 6 Mai. | Rapport sur une visite en Angleterre. | „ 182. |
| | „ 28 Juillet. | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 190. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ (G.) | „ 192. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (G.) | „ 194. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ (G.) | „ 195. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (G.) | „ 198. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ (G.) | „ 200. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ (G.) | „ 202. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ (G.) | „ 206. |
| | „ 11 Aout. | „ (G.) | „ 204. |
| | „ 31 Juillet. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 211. |
| | „ 1 Aout. | „ (G.) | „ 213. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ (G.) | „ 215. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre signée "Daniel Belleville."‡ | „ 217. |
| | „ — Septembre. | Lettre non signée.§ | „ 220. |
| | „ 8 Aout. | „ (G.) | „ 221. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ (G.) | „ 227. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ (G.) | „ 229. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (G.) | „ 231. |
| | „ 11 „ | Lettre signée "Belleville." | „ 225. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 233. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ (Arbunoth.) | „ 223. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ ‖(M. Guenin.) | „ 237. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 244. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ (G.) | „ 249. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 246. |
| Vol. 213. | „ 5 Septembre. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 1. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ (G.) | „ 5. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ (G.) | „ 9. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ (G.) | „ 11. |
| | „ 6 Octobre. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 13. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 15. |

* Adressée à M. Guenin à sa maison, Rue du Petit Bourbon, à Paris.
† Adressée à M. Cornu, marchand fourtier, Rue de Tournon, à Paris.
‡ De M. Arburnoth, adressée à M. Robert Mar, Rue St. Denis, à Paris.
§ De M. Arburnoth, adressée à M. Jaques Caron, marchand jouaillier au Quai des Orphaires.
‖ Adressée à M. Guenin, recommandée à M. Loftus, chez M. de Surmont, à Amsterdam.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1702. | Londres, 13 Octobre. | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | Folio 17. |
| Reg. No. 214. | „ 27 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 315. |
| „ 213. | „ 31 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 19. |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | Lettre signée "Dubius."* | (G.) | „ 21. |
| „ 214. | „ 17 „ | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | „ 322. |
| „ 213. | „ 10 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 25. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 29. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 33. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 36. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 43. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 46. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 50. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 52. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 54. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 58. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 60. |
| „ 214. | „ 5 Decembre. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 336. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 342. |
| „ 213. | „ 12 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 69. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 67. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 63. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 65. |
| „ 214. | „ 12 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 356. |
| „ 213. | „ 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 71. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 73. |
| „ 214. | „ 19 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 367. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 374. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 372. |
| „ 213. | „ 26 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 75. |
| „ 214. | „ 29 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 377. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 379. |

### Autres Documents de l'année 1702.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No 214. | Londres, 6 Janvier. | Lettre de M. Widman, Envoyé de Bavière à Londres. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre du Résident d'Espagne à Londres. | „ 12. |
| | „ 10 „ | Extrait des lettres particulières de Londres. | „ 5. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre de M. Widman. | „ 7. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 10. |
| | „ 19 „ | Lettre d'un Sieur Du Prez.† | „ 20. |
| | Versailles, 9 Mars. | Memoire de l'etat present de l'Angleterre et sur les desseins qu'on y pourrait avoir (par M. Hooke). | „ 50–60. |
| | 14 „ | Addition au memoire (par M. Hooke). | „ 61. |
| | Londres, 20 „ | Autre memoire (par M. Hooke). | „ 63. |
| | „ 10 „ | Nouvelles de Londres. | „ 68. |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre de Londres (trad. de l'Espagnol). | „ 76. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre de Londres (trad. de l'Espagnol). | „ 93. |
| | Versailles, 25 „ | Lettre à M. de la Tourmonfort. | „ 82. |
| | „ 25 „ | Memoire sur les affaires d'Angleterre par rapport à la mort du Roy Guillaume (par M. Hooke). | „ 96–104. |
| | „ | Instruction donnée au Comte de Morray, allant en Ecosse. | „ 104–115. |
| | | Sur les bonnes intentions de la Princesse de Danemark pour le Roy d'Angleterre et sur les dispositions des seigneurs anglois à cet égard. | „ 116–121. |
| | Londres, 28 Mars. | Lettre de M. de Vaudoncourt. | „ 130. |
| | „ 30 Mars et 11 Avril. | Lettres à M. de Marcin. | „ 131, 146. |
| | | Instructions pour l'Ecosse. | „ 122. |
| | Londres, 7, 28 Avril; 12, 16, 26 Mai; 27 et 30 Juin; 28 Juillet; 4 et 11 Août; 8 Septembre; 13 et 15 Octobre. | Lettres traduites de l'Espagnol. | „ 144. 179, 189, 191, 211, 242, 265, 287, 292, 294. 303, 309, 310. |
| | Versailles, 12 Avril. | Ordre du Roi pour le Sr. Hooke s'en allant en Hollande. | Folio 150. |
| | Londres. | Lettre de M. de Vaudoncourt. | „ 195. |
| | | Memoire sur la Compagnie des Indes en Angleterre. | „ 263. |
| | Saint-Germain, 28 Juill. | Lettre du Duc de Perth. | „ 269. |
| | Londres, 30 Juillet. | Lettre de Mylord Nottingham à M. Stanhope. | „ 290. |
| | Versailles, 21 Aout. | Lettre de M. de Torcy à la "Reine d'Angleterre," avec un "Memoire." | „ 296. |

* Cette lettre me paraît être la première qui soit écrite de la main même de "l'Abbé Gaultier." Elle est signée "Votre très humble serviteur et neveu, *Dubius*," et adressée à "M. Dubius, Rue Dauphine, pour faire tenir s'il luy plaist à M. de Frautin, à Valence. Paris."

† Adressée à "M. Guenin, recommandé à M. Loftus, chez M. Claude Louis de Surmont, à Amsterdam.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1702. | | Memoire du Sr. Hooke. | Folio 307. |
| | St. Germain, 4 Nov. | Lettre de Lord Middleton. | „ 313. |
| | La Haye, 17 Novembre. | Passe-port donné par Milord Marlborough au Sr. Nathaniel Hooke. | „ 321. |
| | Anvers, 23 „ | Lettre du Sr. Hooke. | „ 324. |
| | Bruxelles, 29 „ | „ „ avec Memoire. | „ 327. |
| | Versailles, 6 Décembre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. Hooke. | „ 339. |
| | Paris, 18 Décembre. | Projet de lettre à écrire par M. Hooke à Lord Cutts, Officier Général dans l'armée anglaise en Hollande. | „ 340. |
| | 12 Decembre. | Memoire donné au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 347,355. |
| | 15 et 17 Dec. | Lettres de M. Hooke. | |
| | 15 Decembre. | Projet de lettre au Comte de Marlborough. | „ 365. |
| | | Memoire sur les affaires d'Ecosse par M. de Callières et Lord Lovat. | „ 395, 403, 409. |

### Année 1703.

État des Lettres écrites de Londres par divers correspondants pendant l'interruption des relations ordinaires entre la France et l'Angleterre.

| 1703. | | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No. 213. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 213. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | Folio 79. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 81. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 83. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 87. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 90. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 92, 96. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 94. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 97. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 99. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 102. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | (Inconnu.)* | „ 105. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 106. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 110. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 112. |
| | „ 6 Fevrier. | „ | (G.) | „ 115. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 117. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 119. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 121. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 123. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 125. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 127. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 129. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ | (G.) | „ 131. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 133. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 135. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 138. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 140. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 142. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 144. |
| | „ 20 Mars. | „ | (G.) | „ 146. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 148. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 150. |
| | Amsterdam, 5 Avril. | Lettre signée "De Belleville."† | | „ 152. |
| | Londres, 26 Mars. | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | „ 154. |
| | „ 10 Avril. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 156. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 158. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 162. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 165 |
| | „ 1 Mai. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 167. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre signée "F. Gaultier."‡ | | „ 171. |
| | „ 8 „ | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | „ 173. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | (Inconnu.) | „ 175. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 178. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 179. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 181. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 184. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 186. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 188. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 190. |

---

* Adressée à Mons. du Pont à Paris. Les lettres que j'ai indiquées ici comme étant d'un "*inconnu*" sont de la même main que les lettres de l'année 1702, attribuées à "*M. de Vaudoncourt.*"

† Lettre de "M. Arbunoth," adressée à M. Robert, banquier à Paris.

‡ Cette lettre est écrite entièrement de la main de l'Abbé Gaultier et démontre qu'il servait de "nouvelliste" à M. de Torcy depuis le départ du Maréchal de Taliard qui lui "ordonna de la "part de Vostre Grandeur (dit-il) de rester en Angleterre tant que la guerre dureroit après "m'avoir fait entrer en qualité d'aumosnier chez M. le Comte de Wratislau, Envoié de l'Empe-"reur. Il me laissa des *instructions* et des *memoires* que iai suivis fort exactement et dont "j'ay rendu un bon compte suivant les adresses qu'il me donna en partant . . . ."

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1703. | Londres, 12 Juin. * | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | Folio | 193. |
| | „ 3 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ | 197. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ | 199. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ | 200. |
| | „ 7 Aout. | „ | „ | „ | 202. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ | 205. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ | 208. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ | 210. |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | „ | „ | „ | 216. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ | 218. |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ | 220. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ | 223. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ | 226. |
| | „ 6 Novembre. | „ | „ | „ | 228. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ | 230. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ | 232. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ | 235. |
| | „ 4 Decembre. | „ | „ | „ | 241. |
| | „ 27 Novembre. | „ | „ | „ | 243. |
| | „ 11 Decembre. | „ | „ | „ | 246. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ | 251. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ | 254. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ | 258. |

### Année 1704.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 216, 217.

État des Lettres écrites de Londres par divers correspondants pendant l'interruption des relations ordinaires entre la France et l'Angleterre.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1704. | | | | | |
| Reg.No.216. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | Folio | 1. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ | 3. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ | 5. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ | 7. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ | 9. |
| | „ 5 Fevrier. | „ | „ | „ | 11. |
| | „ 12 et 15 Fev. | „ | „ | „ | 25. |
| | „ 22 Fevrier. | „ | „ | „ | 28. |
| | „ 29 Fevrier. | „ | „ | „ | 32. |
| | „ 11 Mars. | | | | |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ | 37. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ | 40. |
| | „ 8 Avril. | „ | „ | „ | 44. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ | 48. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ | 52. |
| | „ 20 Mai. | „ | „ | „ | 56. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ | 61. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ | „ | „ | 126. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ | 129. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ | 135. |
| | „ 4 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ | 139. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ | 142. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ | 145. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ | 148. |
| | „ 1 Aoust. | „ | „ | „ | 151. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ | 155. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ | 157. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ | 160. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ | „ | „ | 164. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ | 168. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ | 172. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ | 176. |
| | „ 7 Octobre. | „ | „ | „ | 179. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ | 183. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ | 185. |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ | „ | „ | 187. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ | 190. |
| Reg.No.217. | „ 11 „ | „ | † (G.) | „ | 233. |
| „ 216. | „ 4 „ | „ | (G.) | „ | 193. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ | 194. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | (G.) | „ | 199. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | (G.) | „ | 201. |

* Le Registre No. 215 (année 1703) contient les documents suivants :

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Versailles, 6 Juin. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Berwick. | Folio | 120. |
| „ 6 „ | „ à Milord Middleton. | „ | 132. |
| Au Camp de S. Servelen, 13 Juin. | D. de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 137. |
| Au Camp de S. Servelen, 14 Juin. | D. de Marlborough à D. de Berwick. | „ | 140. |
| Au Camp de S. Servelen, 15 Juin. | D. de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 141. |

† La série des lettres de l'Abbé Gautier, interrompue depuis la lettre du 25 Mai 1703, recommence avec celle-ci, adressée, comme les précédentes, à "Monsieur de la Mothe, marchand banquier en sa maison à Paris."

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1704. | Londres, 18 Novembre. | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | Folio 202. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 204. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 206. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 208. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 210. |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 212. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 214. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 216. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 218. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 221. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 223. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 227. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 229. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 231. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 232. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 234. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 238. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 240. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 244. |

### Autres Documents de l'année 1704.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1704. | | | |
| Reg. No. 217. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | Lettre. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | Lettre écrite par un ministre non-jurant. | „ 5. |
| | 15 „ 26 „ | Billet de Lord Ormond. | „ 9. |
| | St. Germain, 16 Janvier. | Lettre de Lord Middleton. | „ 10. |
| | Paris, 10 Janvier. | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 11. |
| | St. Germain, 18 Janvier. | Lettre de Lord Middleton. | „ 15. |
| | Paris, — Janvier. | Lettre de Lord Lovat à Madame. | „ 17. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre de Lord Lovat à M . . . . | „ 22. |
| | „ 2 Février. | *Memoire sommaire* sur les affaires d'Ecosse (par M. Hooke). | „ 27 à 31. |
| | Londres, 3 Février. | Lettre. | „ 32. |
| | „ 14 „ | *Memoire* sur l'entreprise d'Ecosse. | „ 37–44. |
| | 21 „ | Ordonnance de 500 l. pour l'auteur "*des Interests d'Angleterre.*" | „ 46. |
| | Saint Germain, 22 Fev. | Rapport du Sr. Jacques Murray à "la Reine d'Angleterre" sur le Sieur de Beaufort, appellé communément Milord Lovat. | „ 46. |
| | Londres, 23 Fevrier. | Lettre. | „ 48. |
| | „ 25 „ | Billet de Milord Lovat. | „ 50. |
| | Liège, 25 Fevrier. | Lettre de Milord Ailesbury au R. Père Saunders, Confesseur du Roy d'Angleterre. | „ 52. |
| | Londres, 3 Mars. | Lettre. | „ 54. |
| | St. Germain, 6 Mars. | Billet de Lord Middleton. | „ 56. |
| | | Réponse de M. de Torcy à Mylord M. | „ 57. |
| | Versailles, 9 Mars. | Billet du Marquis de Torcy au Nonce. | „ 58. |
| | Londres, 30 „ | Lettre. | „ 61. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | Proposition pour l'affaire d'Ecosse. | „ 66. |
| | „ 7 „ | Lettre. | „ 69. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ 71. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ 74. |
| | St. Germain, 28 Avril. | Lettres de Milord Middleton. | „ 75. |
| | „ 2, 6, 17, 30 Mai. | „ „ | „ 82. 90, 97, 107. |
| | Londres, 2, 18 Mai. | | Folio 91. |
| | St. Germain, 17 Mai. | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 101. |
| | Bruxelles, 27 Mai. | „ | „ 113. |
| | Au Camp de Steinweiler, près Landau, 11 Juin. | „ | „ 129. |
| | Au Camp de Steinweiller, 28 Juin. | „ | „ 141. |
| | Au Camp d'Offenbourg, 30 Juillet. | „ | „ 164. |
| | Au Camp de Steinweiler, 6 Septembre. | „ | „ 190. |
| | Au Camp d'Hagueneau, 23 Septembre. | „ | „ 201. |
| | Au Camp d'Hagueneau, 26 Septembre. | „ | „ 204. |
| | Au Camp d'Hagueneau, 4 Octobre. | „ | „ 210. |
| | Strasbourg, 10 Octobre. | „ | „ 217. |
| | „ 21 Nov. | „ | „ 247. |
| | Londres, 18, 25 Juillet; 1, 8, 15, 20, 22, 29 Août; 15, 12, 30, Septembre; 7, 9, 14, 16, 21, 28, 31 Octobre; 4, 7, 14, 21, 29; 2, 4, 9, 16, 23, 30. | Lettres signées "de Briançon" dont plusieurs adressées à M. Mellarède. | „ 150 à 292 (*passim*). |

Adressées sans doute au Secrétaire d'Etat des Affaires Etrangères, Marquis de Torcy.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

AUTRES DOCUMENTS DE L'ANNÉE 1704.

DIVERSES PIÈCES CONCERNANT MILORD LOWAT ET DONT LE DÉTAIL SUIT:

| 1704. | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 216 et 217. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 217. | Alcantara, 3 Avril. | Extrait de la lettre de M. le Duc de Berwick à la Reine d'Angleterre. | Folio 68. |
| | | Traduction du papier que le Père Farell a donné à M. le Duc de Berwick, ecrit et signé de sa main. | „ 68. |
| | Versailles, 4 Mai. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. Rougeault, à Bourges. | „ 83. |
| | „ 4 „ | Autre lettre. | „ 84. |
| | „ 4 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy à Mylord Lowat. | „ 86. |
| | Paris, 7 Mai. | Lettre de Lord Lowat au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 88. |
| | Bourges, 9 Mai. | Le Sr. Rougault au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 93. |
| | Paris, 19 Mai. | Lettre de Lord Lowat au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 105. |
| | Orleans, 28 Mai. | Lettre de Lord Lowat. | „ 125. |
| „ 216. | „ 28 „ | Autre lettre. | „ 59. |
| „ 217. | Bourges, 1 Juin. | Lettre de Lord Lowat. | „ 127. |
| „ 216. | Paris, 8 Juin. | Lettre de M. d'Argenson. | „ 122. |
| „ 217. | Versailles, 18 Juin. | Gratification de 300*l.* à Lord Lovat. | „ 131. |
| „ 216. | „ 18 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à Lord Lovat. | „ 125. |
| „ 217. | Bourges, 18 Juin. | Lettre de Lord Lovat. | „ 135. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ 137. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre du Sr. Rougeault. | „ 139. |
| | Chateau d'Angoulême, 11 Juillet. | Lettre de Lord Lovat. | „ 146. |
| | Versailles, 23 Juillet. | Lettre au Sr. Rougeault. | „ 156. |
| | „ 23 „ | Ordre du Roi. | „ 157. |
| | „ 23 „ | Touchant la prison de M. Lovat au Chateau d'Angoulême. | „ 158. |
| | Marly, 10 Aout. | Touchant la detention de Milord Lovat. | „ 167. |
| | „ 11 „ | Lettre à Milord Middleton. | „ 168. |
| | Bourges, 9 „ | Lettre de "Fraser de Lovat." | „ 170. |
| | Angoulême, 11 Aout. | Lettre de Lord Lovat. | „ 171. |
| | Versailles, 1 Septembre. | Lettre à M. Desbauris. | „ 183. |
| | Fontainebleau, 21 Sept. | Lettre à M. de la Frezeliere. | „ 198. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre à M. Desbauries. | „ 199. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre à M. de Fontaines. | „ 200. |
| | Versailles, 31 Decembre. | Lettre à M. Desbauries. | „ 291. |
| | „ — Fevrier. | Relation du Sr. Jean Murray. | „ 302. |
| | Dublin, 15 Juillet. | Lettre au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 150. |
| | Versailles, 23 Janvier. | Ordonnance de 400*l.* pour la pension de quatre religieuses irlandaises. | „ 16. |
| | „ 10 Fevrier. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. d'Argenson. | „ 35. |
| | „ 19 „ | Lettre de M. d'Argenson touchant la liberté du nommé Janson, Ecossais. | „ 36. |
| | „ 26 Mars. | Lettre à Milord Middleton au sujet du sejour du Sr. Acton, gentilhomme anglais, à Paris. | „ 66. |
| | Paris, 5 Avril. | Lettre de M. d'Argenson. | „ 62. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 78. |
| | Versailles, 13 Juin. | Lettre de M. de Torcy à Milord Middleton. | „ 121. |
| | Saint Germain, 25 Aout. | Lettre de Milord Middleton. | „ 177. |
| | Versailles, 31 Aout. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à Milord Middleton. | „ 180. |
| | Saint Germain, 10 Nov. | Lettre de Lord Middleton à Torcy. | „ 228. |

DIVERS DOCUMENTS RELATIFS À LA NÉGOCIATION ENTREPRISE PAR LE MARÉCHAL DE TALLARD, D'ACCORD AVEC LE MARQUIS DE TORCY, ET CONCERNANT LE DUC DE MARLBOROUGH.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1704. | Aix-la-Chapelle, 18 Nov. | Lettre en chiffres du Maréchal de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 244. |
| | „ 26 „ | Billet du Maréchal au Marquis. | „ 262 |
| | Versailles, 27 Novembre. | Lettre du Marquis au Maréchal. | „ 246. |
| | (Sans date.) | Billet du Marquis au Maréchal. | „ 268. |
| | | Billet du Marquis de Torcy à M. Pecquet. | „ 271. |
| | Aix-la-Chapelle, 13 Déc. | Lettre du Maréchal au Marquis. | „ 281. |
| | Bruxelles, 15 Decembre. | Lettre de M. de Villeroy au Marquis. | „ 277. |
| | Rotterdam, 21 Dec. | Lettre du Maréchal au Marquis. | „ 235. |
| Reg. No. 216. | | Caractères et portraits des seigneurs anglois. "A Son Altesse Electorale de Hanovre, heritier apparent et declaré du Trône d'Angleterre et des Etats qui en dependent. Ces caractères des hommes qui ont eu plus de part aux affaires d'Angleterre et d'Ecosse fidellement faits en 1703 sont humblement presentes en 1704." | „ 65–121. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1704.

*Nota.*—"Les caractères du Duc de Shrewsbury et de Mylord Summers ont ete faits par M. Stepney, ceux d'Ecosse par M. Johnston et tous les autres par le Duc de Shrewsbury luy-mesme lorsqu'il estoit à Rome, pour donner au Prince Electoral une veritable lumière dans les affaires des deux royaumes que la connoissance de ces hommes luy rendra plus famillieres."

ANNÉE 1705.

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ÉCRITES DE LONDRES PAR DIVERS CORRESPONDANTS PENDANT L'INTERRUPTION DES RELATIONS ORDINAIRES ENTRE LA FRANCE ET L'ANGLETERRE.

| 1705. | | | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 218, 219. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 218. | Londres, | 2 Janvier. | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | Folio 1. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 3. |
| „ 219. | „ | 6 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 9. |
| „ 218. | „ | 13 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 5. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 8. |
| | „ | 23 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 10. |
| | „ | 23 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 12. |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 14. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 17. |
| | „ | 3 Fevrier. | „ | * (G.) | „ 19. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 21. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 23. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 25. |
| „ 219. | „ | 13 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 31. |
| „ 218. | „ | 17 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 27. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 29. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 31. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 33. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | † (G.) | „ 36. |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | ‡ (G.) | „ 38. |
| | „ | 3 Mars. | „ | § (G.) | „ 40. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ | § (G.) | „ 44. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 46. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 48. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 50. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 52. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 54. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 56. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 58. |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 60. |
| „ 219. | „ | 30 „ | „ | § (G.) | „ 77. |
| „ 218. | „ | 31 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 64. |
| | „ | 31 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 68. |
| | „ | 3 Avril. | „ | (G.) | „ 70. |
| | „ | 7 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 72. |
| „ 219. | „ | 7 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 71. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 85. |
| „ 218. | „ | 13 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 74. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 76. |
| „ 219. | „ | 14 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 79. |
| „ 218. | „ | 16 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 78. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 82. |
| „ 219. | „ | 21 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 87. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 94. |
| | „ | 28 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 103. |
| | „ | 28 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 101. |
| | „ | 5 Mai. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 109. |
| | „ | — „ | „ | (G.) | „ 113. |
| „ 218. | „ | 5 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 86. |
| | „ | 7 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 88. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 91. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 89. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 93. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 95. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 97. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 99. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 101. |
| „ 219. | „ | 29 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 128. |
| „ 218. | „ | 2 Juin. | „ | (G.) | „ 108. |

* Une demie page de la main de l'Abbé Gaultier.

† Un post-scriptum de la main de l'Abbé Gaultier signé "*de la Menardière.*"

‡ Un post-scriptum (*idem*). Il prie le Marquis de Torcy de lui adresser les lettres aux galleries du Louvre, chez Bardou, pour être mises dans le paquet des Gazettes envoyées chaque semaine au Sr. des Tournelles à Rotterdam en adressant à M. de Lorme avec cette marque ‡ sans y rien ajouter.

§ Post-scriptums de la main de l'Abbé Gaultier. Le post-scriptum de la lettre du $\frac{\text{30 Mars}}{\text{10 Avril}}$ est signé "*de la Menardière.*"

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1705. | Londres, | 2 Juin. | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | Folio 110. |
| | „ | 5 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 115. |
| | „ | 9 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 117. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 119. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 121. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 125. |
| | „ | 23 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 127. |
| | „ | 23 „ | Lettre signée "J. de Lormes."* | (G.) | „ 131. |
| | „ | 30 „ | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | „ 132. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 135. |
| | „ | 7 Juillet. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 137. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 141. |
| „ 219. | „ | 14 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 167. |
| „ 218. | „ | 14 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 143. |
| „ 219. | „ | 17 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 170. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 175. |
| „ 218. | „ | 24 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 147. |
| | „ | 28 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 151. |
| | „ | 4 Aout. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 158. |
| | „ | 4 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 161. |
| | „ | 7 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 163. |
| | „ | 11 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 165. |
| | „ | 11 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 173. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 175. |
| | „ | 18 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 177. |
| | „ | 18 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 181. |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 183. |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 185. |
| | „ | 28 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 189. |
| | „ | 1 Septembre. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 194. |
| | „ | 8 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 198. |
| | „ | 8 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 201. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 203. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 207. |
| „ 219. | „ | 18 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 210. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 212. |
| „ 218. | „ | 25 „ | „ † | (G.) | „ 213. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 214. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 216. |
| | „ | 9 Octobre. | „ | (G.) | „ 224. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 226. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 228. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 230. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 233. |
| „ 219. | „ | 20 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 328. |
| „ 218. | „ | 23 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 236. |
| „ 219. | „ | 30 „ | „ ‡ | (G.) | „ 238. |
| | „ | 6 Novembre. | „ | (G.) | „ 240. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 242. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 247. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 249. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 251. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ § | (G.) | „ 253. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 255. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 257. |
| | „ | (sans date). | „ § | (G.) | „ 259. |
| | „ | 24 Novembre. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 261. |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 264. |
| | „ | 1 Decembre. | „ | (G.) | „ 266. |
| | „ | 1 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 268. |
| | „ | 4 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 273. |
| | „ | 8 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 275. |
| | „ | 11 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 279. |
| | „ | 8 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 281. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 353. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 356. |
| | „ | 18 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 358. |
| „ 218. | „ | 25 „ | „ § | (G.) | „ 294. |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 298. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 300. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 303. |

AUTRES DOCUMENTS DE L'ANNÉE 1705.

DIVERS DOCUMENTS RELATIFS À LA NÉGOCIATION DU MARÉCHAL DE TALLARD, DU MARQUIS DE TORCY, ETC.

| | | | | Archives des Affaires Etrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 218, 219. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1705. Reg. No. 217. | Londres, — Janvier. | Lettre du Maréchal de Tallard au Marquis. | | Folio 236. |
| | | Billet du Marquis de Torcy à M. Pecquet. | | „ 238. |

* La dernière page est entièrement de la main de l'Abbé Gaultier et signée ainsi: "Votre tres humble serviteur et neveu, *J. de Lormes.*"
† Lettre écrite entièrement de la main de l'Abbé. Adressée à M. le Vasseur, banquier à Paris.
‡ Idem. Il dit: "Je vous écriray à present toutes les semaines deux fois sans y manquer."
§ Lettres écrites entièrement de la main de l'Abbé Gaultier.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1705.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 218. | Nottingham, 22 Janvier. | Lettre du Maréchal de Tallard au Marquis. | Folio 16. |
| „ 217. | Versailles, 30 Avril. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Maréchal. | „ 282. |
| | Nottingham, — Janvier. | Rapport des deux premières conversations que M. le Marechal de Tallard a eüe avec Mylord Marlborough en Souabe. | „ 293. |
| „ 218. | Versailles, 5 Mai. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Maréchal de Tallard. | „ 84. |
| | Nottingham, 28 Mai. | Lettre du Maréchal de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 104. |
| „ 219. | „ 22 Mars. | Lettre du Maréchal de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 63. |
| | Versailles, 2 Juillet. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy. | „ 154. |
| | Nottingham, 6 Juillet. | Lettre du Maréchal de Tallard. | „ 159. |
| | Marly, 15 Juillet. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy. | „ 161. |
| „ 218. | Nottingham, 31 Juillet. | Lettre du Maréchal de Tallard. | „ 154. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 169. |
| „ 219. | „ 20 Août. | „ „ | „ 187. |
| „ 218. | Marly, 10 Septembre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy. | „ 191. |
| | Nottingham, 26 Sept. | Lettre du Maréchal de Tallard. | „ 211. |
| | „ 9 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 218. |
| | | Reflexions sur la paix. | „ 220. |
| „ 219. | Fontainebleau, 23 Oct. | Lettre du Maréchal de Tallard. | „ 207. |
| | Nottingham, 3 Dec. | „ „ | „ 346. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 360. |

### Divers Mémoires et diverses Lettres du Sr. Colonel Hooke, chargé de négociations particulières pour les affaires concernant l'Angleterre et l'Ecosse.

1705.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 219. | Paris, 6 Janvier. | Lettre de M. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 1. |
| | „ 6 „ | Memoire donné à Monseigneur. | „ 3. |
| | „ 8 „ | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 6. |
| | 2 Fevrier. | „ | „ 25. |
| | — Mars. | Memoire sur les affaires d'Ecosse. | „ 42. |
| | 9 „ | Lettre de M. Hooke | „ 54. |
| | 15 „ | „ | „ 58. |
| | 18 „ | Memoire. | „ 62. |
| | 17 Avril. | „ | „ 82. |
| | 28 Mars. | Lettre du Sr. Pecquet à M. Hooke. | „ 89. |
| | 19 Mai. | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 120. |
| | 27 „ | Memoire. | „ 124. |
| | Saint-Germain, 28 Mai. | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 131. |
| | 10 Juin. | „ | „ 133. |
| | Versailles, 17 Juin. | Memoire du Roy pour le Colonel Hooke. | „ 137. |
| | „ 17 „ | Pouvoir du Roi au Sr. Hooke. | „ 143. |
| | „ 17 „ | Lettres du Roi au Comte, Marechal hereditaire d'Ecosse, au Marquis de Drummond, au Comte de Hume, au Duc de Hamilton, au Duc de Gordon, au Comte d'Errol, Grand Connetable hereditaire d'Ecosse et au Marquis de Montrose. | „ 144. |
| | Versailles, 24 „ | Ordonnance de 6,000*l.* pour le Sr. Hooke. | „ 153. |
| | „ 30 „ | Lettre de M. Hooke à M. Pecquet. | „ 157. |
| | Dunkerque, 10 Juillet. | Lettre au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 165. |
| | „ 28 „ | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 177. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ 179. |
| | Edimbourg, 11/22 Août. | Lettre non signeé. | „ 189. |
| | 22 „ | Lettre du Duc d'Hamilton au Roi. (Signée, *Sara Brown.*) | „ 191. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre du Comte d'Erroll. | „ 195. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre du Comte Marischall. | „ 197. |
| | „ 28 „ | Lettre du Comte Hume. | „ 199. |
| | Fontainebleau, 3 Oct. | Lettre avec memoire du 17 Oct. | „ 222, 226–299. |
| | Saint-Germain, 14 Nov. | Lettre du Colonel Hooke. | „ 334. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ 340. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ 341. |
| | „ 12 Dec. | „ | „ 348. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ 350. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ 37. |

### Diverses Pièces relatives à des Anglais, Écossais ou Irlandais dont les noms suivent :—

1705.

| | |
|---|---|
| Jacques Corry, Irlandais. | Folio 12. |
| Lamb, Écossais. | „ 13, 22. |
| Stamford. | „ 15. |
| Gordon, Écossais. | „ 23, 30. |
| Bocham et Troter. | „ 68. |
| Goodman. | „ 70. |
| Evêque d'Armagh. | „ 96. |
| Evêque de Waterford. | „ 194. |
| Charas. | „ 352. |
| Caryll. | „ 173 |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### Autres Documents.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1705. | Edimbourg, 16 Janvier. | Extrait d'une lettre d'Edimbourg. | Folio 7. |
| | Saint-Germain, 9 Janvier. | Liste des prisonniers français envoyés à Nottingham et à Litchfield. | „ 14. |
| | | Remarques de Mylord Middleton sur l'interrogatoire du Sr. Lamb et sur le memoire touchant le Sr. Rea. | „ 22. |
| | Versailles, 6 Mars. | Lettre à Lord Middleton au sujet d'un memoire présenté de la part de la "Reyne d'Angleterre." | „ 40. |
| | Saint-Germain, 17 Avril. | Lettre de Lord Middleton. | „ 78. |
| | Edimbourg, 23 Mars. | Lettre d'Ecosse. | „ 65. |
| | Saint-Germain, 8 Mai. | Lettre de Lord Middleton. | „ 107. |
| | „ 18 Oct. | „ | „ 325. |
| | Versailles, 14 Decembre. | Lettre à M. de Fontaines touchant Lord Lowat. | „ 344. |
| | „ 14 „ | Lettre à M. Desbauries touchant Lord Lowat. | „ 345. |
| | | Estat de toutes les troupes qui sont dans le service d'Angleterre. | „ 365. |
| | | Nombreuses lettres écrites de Londres et signées "de Briançon." | *Passim.* |

### Année 1706.

État des Lettres écrites de Londres par divers correspondants pendant l'interruption des relations ordinaires entre la France et l'Angleterre.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 220, 221.

| 1706. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 221. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | Lettre signée "J. Le Vasseur."* | Folio 14. |
| „ 220. | „ 5 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 1. |
| „ 221. | „ 8 „ | Lettre signée "J. Le Vasseur." | „ 7. |
| | „ 12 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 10. |
| | „ 12 „ | Lettre signée "J. Le Vasseur." | „ 12. |
| „ 220. | Versailles, 13 Janvier. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 7. |
| „ 221. | Londres, 15 Janvier. | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 16. |
| | „ 19 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 18. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ (G.) | „ 28. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ (G.) | „ 30. |
| | „ 29 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 32. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ "Le Vasseur." | „ 37. |
| „ 220. | „ 2 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 11. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ (G.) | „ 13. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 15. |
| „ 221. | „ 9 „ | „ (G.) | „ 34. |
| „ 220. | „ 9 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur," avec un billet signé "J. de La Brie." | „ 17. |
| „ 221. | „ 16 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 48. |
| | „ 19 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 50. |
| „ 220. | „ 19 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 19. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 20. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ (G.) | „ 24. |
| „ 221. | „ 26 „ | „ (G.) | „ 57. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ (G.) | „ 59. |
| „ 220. | „ 5 „ | „ (G.) | „ 28. |
| „ 218. | „ 5 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 42. |
| „ 220. | „ 9 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 30. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 32. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ (G.) | „ 35. |
| | „ 16 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 37. |
| | „ 16 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 39. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 41. |
| „ 221. | „ 19 „ | „ (G.) | „ 62. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ (G.) | „ 71. |
| „ 220. | „ 23 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 45. |
| | „ 23 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 47. |
| „ 218. | „ 26 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 62. |
| „ 221. | „ 26 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 73. |
| „ 220. | „ 30 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 50. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ (G.) | „ 53. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ (G.) | „ 55. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ (G.) | „ 57. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 59. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ "Le Vasseur." | „ 61. |
| „ 220. | „ 13 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 63. |
| „ 218. | „ 16 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 80. |
| „ 220. | „ 20 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 67. |
| „ 221. | „ 23 „ | „ (G.) | „ 91. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ (G.) | „ 93. |
| „ 222. | „ 27 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 210. |
| „ 221. | „ 30 „ | „ (G.) | „ 95. |

* Toutes les lettres désormais signées du nom de "J. le Vasseur" ou "Le Vasseur, Cadet," sont des lettres de l'Abbé Gaultier, écrites de sa main, toujours sous des adresses diverses et convenues avec le Marquis de Torcy pour lui être remises à Versailles.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1706.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 221. | Londres, | 1 Mai (G.), 3 Mai. | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | Folio 99, 101. |
| | „ | 4 Mai. | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 103. |
| | „ | 4 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 105. |
| „ 220. | „ | 4 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 70. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ (G.) | „ 108 |
| „ 221. | „ | 14 „ | „ (G.) | „ 110. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ (G.) | „ 112. |
| „ 220. | „ | 11 „ | „ (G.) | „ 77. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 78. |
| | „ | 25 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 80. |
| | „ | 25 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 81. |
| „ 221. | „ | 28 „ | „ (G.) | „ 117. |
| | „ | 28 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 119. |
| | „ | 1 Juin. | „ „ | „ 130. |
| | „ | 4 „ | „ „ | „ 123. |
| „ 220. | „ | 1 et 4 Juin. | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 83. |
| | „ | 4 Juin. | „ (G.) | „ 85. |
| „ 221. | „ | 8 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 131. |
| | „ | 8 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 129. |
| „ 220. | „ | 11 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 87. |
| | „ | 11 „ | „ (G.) | „ 92. |
| | „ | 11 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 94. |
| | „ | 11 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 96. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ „ | „ 97. |
| „ 221. | „ | 15 „ | „ „ | „ 132. |
| | „ | 15 „ | (G.) | „ 135. |
| | „ | 18 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 141. |
| „ 220. | „ | 18 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 98. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ (G.) | „ 100. |
| | „ | 18 et 22 Juin. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 102. |
| | „ | 25 Juin. | „ (G.) | „ 104. |
| „ 221. | „ | 25 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 143. |
| „ 220. | „ | 29 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 106. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ (G.) | „ 108. |
| | „ | 30 „ | Memoire pour M. de la Mothe. (G.) | „ 110. |
| | „ | 2 Juillet. | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 212. |
| „ 220. | „ | 6 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 114. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ (G.) | „ 116. |
| „ 221. | „ | 2 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 146. |
| | „ | 2 „ | „ „ | „ 148. |
| | „ | 13 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 149. |
| „ 220. | „ | 13 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 134. |
| | „ | 16 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 128. |
| „ 221. | „ | 18 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | |
| „ 220. | „ | 20 „ | „ (G.) | „ 129. |
| „ 221. | „ | 20 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 157. |
| | „ | 23 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 164. |
| | „ | 23 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 168. |
| „ 220. | „ | 27 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 151. |
| | „ | 27 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 155. |
| | „ | 30 „ | „ (G.) | „ 157. |
| „ 221. | „ | 2 Aout. | „ (G.) | „ 168. |
| „ 220. | „ | 3 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 159. |
| | „ | 3 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 160. |
| | „ | 3 „ | „ (G.) | „ 162. |
| „ 221. | „ | 6 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 186. |
| „ 220. | „ | 6 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 164. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ (G.) | „ 166. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 168. |
| | „ | 10 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 171. |
| | „ | 13 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 172. |
| | „ | 13 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 174. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre signée. (G.) | „ 175. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 177. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre non signee. (M. Guenin.) | „ 178. |
| | „ | 20 „ | „ (G.) | „ 181. |
| | „ | 20 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 184. |
| | „ | 24 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 185. |
| | „ | 24 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 187. |
| | „ | 24 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 188. |
| | „ | 27 „ | „ (G.) | „ 190. |
| | „ | 27 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 192. |
| | „ | 31 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 193. |
| | „ | 31 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 195. |
| | „ | 31 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 197. |
| | „ | 3 Septembre. | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 198. |
| | „ | 3 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 200. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ „ | „ 202. |
| | „ | 10 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 203. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 205. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ (G.) | „ 207. |
| | „ | 14 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 208. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 209. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 210. |
| | „ | 21 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 212. |
| | „ | 21 „ | „ (G.) | „ 215. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1706. | Londres, | 21 Septembre. | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | Folio 217. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ „ | „ 218. |
| | „ | 24 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 219. |
| | „ | 28 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 221. |
| | „ | 28 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 222. |
| | „ | 1 Octobre. | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 224. |
| | „ | 5 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 225. |
| | „ | 5 „ | „ (G.) | „ 227. |
| | „ | 5 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 229. |
| | „ | 8 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 230. |
| | „ | 8 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 232. |
| | „ | 12 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 242. |
| Reg. No. 221. | „ | 12 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 200. |
| „ 220. | „ | 15 „ | „ „ | „ 245. |
| | „ | 19 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 252. |
| | „ | 19 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 254. |
| | „ | 22 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 255. |
| | „ | 22 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 257. |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ „ | „ 258. |
| | „ | 26 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 259. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ (G.) | „ 262. |
| | „ | 29 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 264. |
| | „ | 29 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 265. |
| | „ | (sans date). | Raisons pour ne pas commencer la guerre en ce pays ci. | „ 271. |
| | „ | 2 Novembre. | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 273. |
| | „ | 2 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 274. |
| „ 221. | „ | 9 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 210. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ „ | „ 211. |
| „ 220. | „ | 12 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 286. |
| | „ | 16 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 288. |
| | „ | 16 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 292. |
| | „ | 16 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 293. |
| | „ | 19 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 296. |
| | „ | 23 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 307. |
| | „ | 23 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 312. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ „ | „ 313. |
| | „ | 30 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 319. |
| | „ | 30 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 323. |
| „ 221. | „ | 3 Decembre. | „ „ | „ 215. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ „ | „ 221. |
| | „ | 7 „ | „ „ | „ 220. |
| „ 220. | „ | 7 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 324. |
| | „ | 11 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 327. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ „ | „ 330. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 331. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 335. |
| | „ | 21 „ | „ „ | „ 336. |
| | „ | 21 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 337. |
| | „ | 24 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 340. |
| | „ | 28 „ | „ „ | „ 348. |
| | „ | 28 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 351. |
| | „ | 31 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 353. |

### Autres Documents de l'année 1706.

### Divers Documents relatifs à une négociation du Maréchal de Tallard, au Duc de Marlborough, etc.

| 1706. | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 220, 221. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 220. | Versailles, 18 Janvier. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Marechal de Tallard. | Folio 8. |
| „ 221. | Londres (St. James's), 1 Fevrier. | Lettre de Marlborough à M. d'Alègre. | „ 36. |
| | 8 Fevrier. | Lettre du Duc de . . . . | „ 46. |
| | Nottingham, 24 Mars. | Le Marechal de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 107. |
| | Marly, 11 Mai. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Marechal de Tallard. | „ 98. |
| | Versailles, 6 Septembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 192. |
| | | Memoire de M. le Marechal de Tallard. "Raisons pour ne pas commencer aucune negotiation en ce pays cy." | „ 201. |
| | Versailles. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. de Capistron. | „ 203. |
| | Versailles, 8 Novembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Marechal de Tallard. | „ 205. |
| | La Haye, 19 Novembre. | Lettre du Duc de Marlborough à S. A. Electorale de Bavière. | „ 218. |

### Diverses Lettres et divers Mémoires du Sr. Colonel Hooke, chargé de négociations particulières.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1706. | Saint Germain, 11 Jan. | Lettre de M. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 9. |
| | „ 2 Fev. | Lettre | „ 26. |
| | „ 11 Mars. | Lettre de M. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 64. |
| | „ 5 Avril. | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 79. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1706. | Edimbourg, $\frac{14}{25}$ Mai. | Traduction d'une lettre anglaise. | Folio 116. |
| | Douay, 29 Mai. | Lettre de M. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 121. |
| | Haesdonech, 4 Juin. | Lettre. | „ 124. |
| | Menin, 8 Juin. | Lettre. | „ 126. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | Lettre. | „ 144. |
| | Versailles, 3 Novembre. | Lettre. | „ 207. |

DOCUMENTS DIVERS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Versailles, 6 Janvier. | Lettre à M. de Montgeron pour faire toucher au Chevalier Lovat sa pension de 700*l.* | Folio 3. |
| | „ 10 Septembre. | Lettre à Mylord Middleton au sujet de la demande que fait Mylord Lovat qu'il soit permis à son frère de le venir voir. | „ 193. |
| | „ 15 „ | De par le Roy pour cette permission. | „ 195. |
| | Saint Germain, 30 Jan. | Lettre du Duc de Perth. | „ 23. |
| | Versailles, 31 Janvier. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Perth. | „ 25. |
| | Saint Germain, 20 Fev. | Lettre du Duc de Perth. | „ 52. |
| | Versailles, 24 Fevrier. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Perth. | „ 54, 55. |
| | SaintGermain,19Juillet. | Lettre du Sr. Polvil. | „ 155. |
| | Windsor, 17 Juin. | Lettre de la Princesse Anne de Danemark au Roy de Danemark. | „ 139. |
| | Saint Germain, 16 Août. | Lettre de Lord Middleton. | „ 189. |
| | „ 4 Sept. | „ „ | „ 191. |
| Reg.No. 220. | Versailles,15 Septembre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à Lord Middleton. | „ 201. |
| „ 221. | Voir aussi Versailles, 27 Fevrier. | Lettre à M. Desbauries au sujet de Lord Lovat. | „ 96. |
| | 29 Novembre. | Lettre à M. de Fontaines concernant les creanciers de Mylord Lovat. | „ 214. |

PIÈCES RELATIVES À DIVERSES PERSONNES DONT LES NOMS SUIVENT:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1706. | | Whytford, Procureur du Collège des Ecossais. | Folio 68. |
| | | Johnston, gentilhomme ecossais. | „ 70, 69, 68. |
| | | Archevêque d'Armagh. | „ 90. |
| | | La Dame Seignair, anglaise. | „ 206. |
| Reg.No. 220. | 28 Avril. | Liste des commissaires ecossois qui doivent s'assembler avec les Anglois le 27 Avril 1706 pour traicter de l'union entre l'Ecosse et l'Angleterre. | „ 65. |
| | Westminster, 22 Juillet. | Traité d'Union fait le 22 Juillet de la 5ème année de Sa Majesté Anne, Reyne d'Ecosse, et entre les commissaires d'Ecosse et ceux d'Angleterre. | „ 131. |
| „ 221. | Londres, 7 Janvier. | Copie d'une lettre de Londres (détails sur la difficulté de faire passer les correspondances). | „ 4. |
| | 2 Fevrier. | Memoire de M. Fleming pour son Excellence M. le Marquis de Torcy, Ministre et Secretaire d'Etat. | „ 39. |
| | Versailles, 8 Juin. | Memoire (par M. de Callières) pour Mgr. le Marquis de Torcy. | „ 127. |

ANNÉE 1707.

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ÉCRITES DE LONDRES PAR DIVERS CORRESPONDANTS PENDANT L'INTERRUPTION DES RELATIONS ORDINAIRES ENTRE LA FRANCE ET L'ANGLETERRE.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Registre Nos. 219, 221, 222, 223.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1707. | | | |
| Reg.No. 222. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | Folio 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 2. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 3. |
| | „ 7 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 11. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ (G.) | „ 12. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 14. |
| | „ 11 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur. | „ 18. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 19. |
| | „ 14 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 20. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (G.) | „ 22. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (G.) | „ 23. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 25. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ (G.) | „ 27. |
| | „ 21 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 29. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 30. |
| | „ — „ | „ „ | „ 33. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 42. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 44. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ (G.) | „ 48. |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1707. | Londres, | 1 Février. | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | Folio 50. |
| | „ | 1 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 53. |
| | „ | 1 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | | „ 56. |
| | „ | 4 „ | „ | „ | „ 57. |
| | „ | 4 „ | | (G.) | „ 58. |
| | „ | 8 „ | | (G.) | „ 60. |
| | „ | 8 „ | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | „ 62. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 65. |
| | „ | — „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 69. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | | „ 70. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 72. |
| | „ | 18 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 74. |
| | „ | 18 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 76. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 77. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 78. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 80. |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 83. |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ | (G.) | |
| | „ | 1 Mars. | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 86. |
| | „ | 1 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 89. |
| | „ | 1 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 91. |
| | „ | 4 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 122. |
| | „ | 4 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 124. |
| | „ | 8 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 129. |
| | „ | 8 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 133. |
| Reg. No. 221. | „ | 8 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 293. |
| „ 222. | „ | 8 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 134. |
| | „ | 11 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 136. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 138. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 139. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 141. |
| „ 221. | „ | 18 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 298. |
| | „ | 18 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 299. |
| „ 222. | „ | 22 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 144. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 146. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 147. |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 151. |
| | „ | 25 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 152. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 154. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 156. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 157. |
| | „ | 2 Avril. | „ | (G.) | „ 171. |
| „ 221. | „ | 5 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 309. |
| „ 222. | „ | 8 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 177. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 179. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 181. |
| | „ | 12 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 184. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 185. |
| | „ | 15 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 187. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 194. |
| | „ | 19 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 196. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 199. |
| | „ | 22 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 200. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 204. |
| | „ | 26 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 206. |
| „ 219. | „ | 26 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 98. |
| „ 222. | „ | 27 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 210. |
| | „ | 29 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 212. |
| „ 219. | „ | 29 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 100. |
| „ 222. | „ | 2 Mai. | „ | (G.) | „ 214. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 215. |
| | „ | 6 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 216. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 218. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 219. |
| | „ | 13 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 221. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | | „ 226. |
| | „ | 10 „ | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | „ 227. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 231. |
| | „ | 17 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 234. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 239. |
| | „ | 27 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | | „ 242. |
| | „ | 27 „ | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | „ 243. |
| | „ | 31 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 246. |
| | „ | 31 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | | „ 248. |
| | „ | 3 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 250. |
| | „ | 3 „ | „ | „ | „ 251. |
| | „ | 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 255. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 256. |
| | „ | 14 „ | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | „ 257. |
| | „ | 14 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 259. |
| | „ | 27 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | | „ 263. |
| | „ | 17 „ | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | „ 264. |
| | „ | 21 „ | „ | | „ 267. |
| | „ | 21 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 268. |
| | „ | 21 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 271. |
| | „ | 24 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 276. |
| | „ | 24 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | | „ 278. |
| | „ | 28 „ | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | „ 279. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1707. | Londres, | 28 | Juin. | Lettre non signée. (G.) | Folio 283. |
| | „ | 28 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 285. |
| Reg. No. 223. | „ | 1 | Juillet. | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 1. |
| | „ | 1 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 3. |
| | „ | 5 | „ | „ „ | „ 5. |
| | „ | 5 | „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 6. |
| | „ | 8 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 4. |
| | „ | 8 | „ | (G.) | „ 8. |
| | „ | 12 | „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 10. |
| | „ | 12 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 12. |
| | „ | 12 | „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 13. |
| | „ | 15 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 17. |
| | „ | 15 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 19. |
| | „ | 19 | „ | „ „ | „ 22. |
| | „ | 19 | „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 23. |
| | „ | 19 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 31. |
| | „ | 22 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 33. |
| | „ | 22 | „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 34. |
| | „ | 26 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 36. |
| | „ | 26 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 38. |
| | „ | 29 | „ | „ „ | „ 39. |
| | „ | 29 | „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 40. |
| | „ | 2 | Aout. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 47. |
| | „ | 2 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 52. |
| „ 221. | „ | 2 | „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 460. |
| „ 223. | „ | 5 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 53. |
| | „ | 5 | „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 55. |
| „ 221. | „ | 10 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 469. |
| „ 223. | „ | 9 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 57. |
| | „ | 9 | „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 58. |
| | „ | 9 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 60. |
| | „ | 12 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 53. |
| | „ | 12 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 65. |
| | „ | 16 | „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 70. |
| | „ | 16 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 73. |
| | „ | 16 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 76. |
| | „ | 19 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 77. |
| | „ | 19 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 78. |
| | „ | 23 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 82. |
| | „ | 23 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 86. |
| | „ | 23 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 89. |
| | „ | 26 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 90. |
| | „ | 26 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 91. |
| | „ | 30 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 93. |
| | „ | 30 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 95. |
| | „ | 2 | Septembre. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 97. |
| | „ | 6 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 96. |
| | „ | 6 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 98. |
| | „ | 6 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 101. |
| | „ | 9 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 103. |
| | „ | 9 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 105. |
| | „ | 13 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 106. |
| | „ | 13 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 109. |
| | „ | 16 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 110. |
| | „ | 16 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 111. |
| | „ | 20 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 115. |
| | „ | 20 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 116. |
| | „ | 30 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 118. |
| | „ | 30 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 119. |
| | „ | 27 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 125. |
| | „ | 27 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 126. |
| | „ | 20 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 127. |
| | „ | 27 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 130. |
| | „ | 4 | Octobre. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 133. |
| | „ | 4 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 136. |
| | „ | 7 | „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 137. |
| | „ | 7 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 139. |
| | „ | 11 | „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 141. |
| | „ | 11 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 144. |
| | „ | 11 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 146. |
| „ 221. | „ | 14 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 477. |
| „ 223. | „ | 14 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 147. |
| „ 221. | „ | 18 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 476. |
| | „ | 18 | „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 478. |
| „ 223. | „ | 21 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 149. |
| | „ | 21 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 164. |
| | „ | 25 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 151. |
| | „ | 25 | „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 169. |
| | „ | 28 | „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 163. |
| | „ | 1 | Novembre. | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 184. |
| | „ | 1 | „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 165. |
| | „ | 1 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 168. |
| | „ | 4 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 171. |
| | „ | 4 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 173. |
| | „ | 8 | „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 185. |
| | „ | 11 | „ | „ „ | „ 180. |
| | „ | 11 | „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 181. |
| | „ | 11 | „ | „ (G.) | „ 186. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1707. | Londres, 8 Novembre. | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | Folio 188. |
| | „ 15 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | | „ 196. |
| | „ 15 „ | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | „ 197. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 199. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 203. |
| | „ 18 „ | Billet signé "Le Vasseur.* | | „ 205. |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre non signée. | (G.) | „ 206. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 190. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 192. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 209. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 207. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 211. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | | „ 213. |
| | „ 2 Decembre. | Lettre non signée. | (M. Guenin.) | „ 218. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 219. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 223. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 224. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 225. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 226. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 229. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 232. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 235. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 236. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 239. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 241. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 242. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 243. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 245. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ | (M. Guenin.) | „ 253. |
| | „ 23 Decembre. | „ | (G.) | „ 257. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 259. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 260. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 262. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | (G.) | „ 263. |
| | „ 30 „ † | „ | (G.) | „ 265. |

### Autres Documents de l'année 1707.

### Diverses Lettres et divers Mémoires relatifs aux négociations confiées au Sr. Colonel Hooke.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. No. 221.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1707. | | | |
| Reg. No. 221. | 8 Janvier. | Memoire donné à M. le Marquis de Torcy sur ce qui regarde la Cour de Saint-Germain. | Folio 248. |
| | 8 „ | Memoire donné à M. le Marquis de Torcy sur les instructions necessaires pour l'Ecosse. | „ 243. |
| | 8 „ | Memoire touchant le passage en Ecosse donné à MM. de Torcy et Chamillart. | |
| | 8 „ | Memoire de ce qui est necessaire pour l'entreprise d'Ecosse, donné à M. Chamillart. | „ 244. |
| | 21 „ | Memoire des choses necessaires pour mon voyage. | „ 249. |
| | Versailles, 13 Fevrier. | Memoire donné à M. Hooke par M. Chamillart et écrit de sa main. | „ 253. |
| | Marly, 9 Mars. | Plein-Pouvoir au Sr. Hooke. | „ 263. |
| | Glatigny, 11 Mars. | Billet du Sr. Adams au Sr. Hooke. | „ 264. |
| | Versailles, 14 Mars. | „ au Sr. Hooke. | „ 265. |
| | Dunquerque, 22 Mars. | Lettre de M. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 303. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 306. |
| | Dunkerque, 8 Avril. | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 315. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ 319. |
| | „ 17 Juin. | „ | „ 356. |
| | 9 Juillet. | Relation de l'execution des ordres du Roy confiez au Sr. Hooke dans son second voyage d'Ecosse, donné à Mgr. le Marquis de Torcy. | „ 363 à 418. |
| | Versailles, 8 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy pour présenter le memoire. | „ 447. |
| | 15 „ | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 449. |
| | 2 Août. | Project sur l'entreprise d'Ecosse par le Duc de Chevreuse, M. Callières et M. Hooke. | „ 452. |
| | Versailles, 29 Juillet. | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 462. |
| | | Extraits des lettres d'Ecosse. | „ 467. |
| | „ 16 Août. | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 468. |
| | „ 27 Sept. | Lettre de M. Hooke et memoire fait sur l'ordre du Roi. | „ 474. |

---

* C'est par ce billet que le correspondant se révèle au Marquis de Torcy sous son véritable nom de "Francois Gaultier, prêtre séculier du diocèse de Sais en Normandie." Le Secrétaire d'État lui avait fait, au commencement du mois, une pension de 400 écus établie sur une abbaye en Flandres.

† Le correspondant dit avoir reçu la lettre du Marquis de Torcy du 18 courant dans laquelle il lui marque avoir entre les mains son brevet de pension. Il le prie de le donner au Marquis de Silly quand il le lui demandera.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1707. LETTRES DE OU À DIVERS PERSONNAGES ÉCOSSAIS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 222. | Marly, 9 Mars. | Lettre à M. le Comte de Galloway. | Folio 100. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Vicomte de Kilsyth. | „ 101. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Vicomte de Stormont. | „ 102. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Riddisdale. | „ 103. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Murray. | „ 104. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Grenard. | „ 105. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Duc de Gordon. | „ 106. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte Traquair. | „ 107. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte Mareschal. | „ 108. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Marquis d'Annandale. | „ 109. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Strathmore. | „ 110. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Marquis de Drummond. | „ 111. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Buchan. | „ 112. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte d'Aberdeen. | „ 113. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Bute. | „ 114. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Kineardin. | „ 115. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Glencairn. | „ 116. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Marr. | „ 117. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Selkirk. | „ 118. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Duc d'Hamilton. | „ 119. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Comte de Panmure. | „ 120. |
| | „ 9 „ | Lettre à M. le Duc d'Athol. | „ 121. |
| „ 221. | Scoon, 7 Mai. | Lettre de Lord Stormont au Roi. | „ 326. |
| | Drummond, 8 Mai. | Lettre de Lord Drummond. | „ 327. |
| | 10 „ | Lettre de Lord Strathmore. | „ 329. |
| | Panmure, 12 Mai. | Lettre de Lord Panmure. | „ 331. |
| | 19 „ | Lettre du Duc d'Hamilton signée "*Sara Brown.*" | „ 341. |
| | Haines, 27 Mai. | Lettre de Lord Erroll. | „ 343. |
| | 7 „ | Lettre signée collectivement par des seigneurs ecossais. | „ 324. |
| | Versailles, 23 Mars. | Lettre à Lord Middleton. | „ 305. |
| | „ 8 Juin. | Lettre à Lord Middleton concernant les Anglais qui vont et reviennent d'Angleterre et le nommé Wad. | „ 345. |

PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1707. | Versailles, 20 Juin. | Ordre du Roi concernant des Irlandais. | Folio 347. |
| | Saint-Germain, 1 Mars. | Lettre de "James Roi." | „ 261. |
| | 28 „ | Lettre de "James Roi" au Cardinal Carpegne. | „ 307. |
| | Kensington, 7 Avril. | Lettre de la Reine d'Angleterre aux Grisons. | „ 312. |
| | | Lettre de la Reine Anne à l'Electeur de Mayence. | „ 258. |
| | Londres, $\frac{6}{17}$ Juin. | Memoire des Ministres de l'Empereur à la Royne de la Grande Bretagne. | „ 348. |
| | | Relation d'une prise de vaisseau anglois faite par M. Duquay Trouin et autres. | „ 508. |
| | Nottingham, 2 Avril. | Lettre du Marechal de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 308. |
| Reg. No. 223. | 23 Dec. | Memoire de M. le Maréchal de Tallard. | „ 266. |
| | 26 „ | Lettre du Sr. Boyn, avec Memoire. | „ 501. |
| „ 221. | Londres, $\frac{8}{19}$ Juillet. | Lettre de l'Ambassadeur de Moscovie au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 451. |
| | „ $\frac{10}{21}$ Octobre. | Lettre de l'Ambassadeur de Moscovie au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 482. |
| „ 223. | „ 7 Août. | Lettre de M. de Pontchartrain. | „ 51. |

ANNÉE 1708.

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ÉCRITES DE LONDRES PAR DIVERS CORRESPONDANTS PENDANT L'INTERRUPTION DES RELATIONS ORDINAIRES ENTRE LA FRANCE ET L'ANGLETERRE.

| 1708. | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 224, 225. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 224. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | Folio 3. |
| | „ 3 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 5. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 9. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 11. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ (G.) | „ 15. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 17. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 19. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 23. |
| | „ 17 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 24. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ (G.) | „ 31. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 33. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 36. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 39. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 41. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ (G.) | „ 44. |
| | „ 7 Fevrier. | „ (G.) | „ 46. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ (G.) | „ 48. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1708. | Londres, 10 Fevrier. | Lettre non signée. (G.) | Folio | 50. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 52. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 67. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 70. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 72. |
| | „ 21 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 75. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 80. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 85. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 90. |
| | „ 2 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 91. |
| | „ 2 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 95. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 96. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 100. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 104. |
| | „ 10 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 108. |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 112. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 116. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 118. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 126. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 128. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 137. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 139. |
| | „ 3 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 141. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ | 149. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ | 148. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 152. |
| | „ 10 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 154. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 155. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 157. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 160. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 164. |
| | „ 20 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 168. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 169. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 171. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | 173. |
| | „ 27 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 175. |
| | „ 1 Mai. | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 177. |
| | „ 1 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 180. |
| | „ 1 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 181. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 183. |
| | „ 8 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 187. |
| | „ 8 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 188. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 192. |
| | „ 15 „ | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ | 194. |
| | „ 15 „ | Lettre signée "F. Gaultier dit Le Vasseur, Cadet."* | „ | 196. |
| | „ 15 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ | 198. |
| | „ 15 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 199. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 202. |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ | 205. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 208. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 211. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ | 213. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 214. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ | 216. |
| | „ 29 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 217. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 221. |
| | „ 29 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ | 223. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ " | „ | 224. |
| | „ 1 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 225. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 227. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | 229. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 230. |
| | „ 8 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ | 233. |
| | „ 8 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 234. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 236. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 239. |
| | „ 12 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ | 241. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ " | „ | 245. |
| | „ 15 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 246. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 248. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 251. |
| | „ 19 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ | 253. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 254. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ (G.) | „ | 256. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 258. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 260. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur Cadet." | „ | 264. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 265. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 266. |
| | „ 29 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ | 269. |
| Reg. No. 225. | „ 3 Juillet. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 1. |
| | „ 3 „ | Billet signé "Le Vasseur." | „ | 6. |

* Lettre dans laquelle l'Abbé Gaultier donne des détails sur sa manière de vivre à Londres, sur les difficultés qu'il rencontre; il explique pourquoi depuis trois mois, sa correspondance n'est pas aussi abondante.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1708. | Londres, 3 Juillet. | Billet signé "Le Vasseur." | Folio 7. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 9. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 10. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 12. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ (G.) | „ 16. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 18. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 19. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 21. |
| | „ 17 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 22. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 25. |
| | „ 17 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 35. |
| | „ 20 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 36. |
| | „ 20 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 38. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 39. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur, Cadet." | „ 43. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 44. |
| Reg. No. 225. | „ 27 „ | „ (G.) | „ 46. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 48. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 61. |
| | „ 31 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 51. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 52. |
| | „ 31 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 54. |
| „ 226. | „ 2 Août. | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 464. |
| „ 225. | „ 6 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 57. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 60. |
| | „ 7 „ | Lettre non signée.* (M. Guenin.) | „ 72. |
| „ 226. | „ 10 „ | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 122. |
| „ 225. | „ 14 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 75. |
| | „ 14 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 76. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ (G.) | „ 80. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 82. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ (G.) | „ 85. |
| | „ 21 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 87. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 88. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 90. |
| | „ 28 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 91. |
| | „ 28 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 93. |
| | „ 28 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 94. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ (G.) | „ 97. |
| | „ 31 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 99. |
| | „ 4 Septembre. | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 100. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ (G.) | „ 103. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ (G.) | „ 106. |
| | 7 „ | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 108. |
| | 11 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 109. |
| | 11 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 111. |
| | 11 „ | Lettre non signée, (M. Guenin.) | „ 132. |
| | „ 14 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 112. |
| | „ 14 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 113. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (G.) | „ 117. |
| | „ 18 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 119. |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 120. |
| | „ 21 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 123. |
| | „ 21 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 124. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ (G.) | „ 128. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 130. |
| | „ 25 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 134. |
| | „ 28 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 135. |
| | „ 28 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 137. |
| | „ 2 Octobre. | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 138. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ (G.) | „ 140. |
| | „ 2 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 143. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 144. |
| | „ 5 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 145. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 147. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ (G.) | „ 150. |
| | „ 9 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 152. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 153. |
| | „ 12 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 154. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 158. |
| | „ 16 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 161. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 162. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 163. |
| | „ 19 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 164. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 166. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ (G.) | „ 168. |
| | „ 26 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 170. |
| | „ 26 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 171. |
| | „ 30 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 173. |
| | „ 30 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 175. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 177. |
| | „ 2 Novembre. | „ † (G.) | „ 179. |

* Voir dans le Registre No. 226, folio 122, une lettre du Marquis de Torcy, Secrétaire d'État, à "M. Le Vasseur," du 10 Août.

† Voir Registre No. 226, folio 154, une lettre du Marquis de Torcy, Secrétaire d'État, à M. le Vasseur (1er Novembre 1708, Versailles), où il exprime le plaisir qu'il a de voir dans la nation anglaise des dispositions à la paix.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1708. | Londres, 2 Novembre. | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | Folio 181. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 183. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 185. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 186. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ (G.) | „ 188. |
| | „ 9 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 190. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ (G.) | „ 191. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 193. |
| | „ 13 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 194. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 199. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 200. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 203. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 205. |
| | „ 27 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 207. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 210. |
| | „ 30 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 211. |
| | „ 4 Decembre. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 216. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ (G.) | „ 218. |
| | „ 4 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 220. |
| | „ 7 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 221. |
| | „ 7 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 223. |
| | „ 11 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 226. |
| Reg.No. 226. | „ 11 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ 214. |
| „ 225. | „ 11 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 229. |
| | „ 14 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 233. |
| | „ 14 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 234. |
| | „ 18 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 236. |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 237. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ (G.) | „ 239. |
| | „ 21 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 244. |
| | „ 21 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 245. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 247. |
| | „ 25 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 250. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre non signée. (G.) | „ 251. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ * (G.) | „ 253. |
| | „ 28 „ | Billet du Sr. "Le Vasseur." | „ 255. |

### Autres Documents de l'année 1708.

### Lettres diverses.

| | | | Archives des Affaires Etrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 224–226. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No. 226. | Versailles, 5 Mars. | Lettre du Roi tres chretien au Roy d'Angleterre (Jacques III.). | Folio 15. |
| | „ 5 „ | Pouvoir pour traitter avec les Irlandois. | „ 16. |
| | „ 5 „ | Pouvoir pour traitter avec le Roy d'Angleterre. | „ 17. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Comte de Gacé pour agir en qualité d'Ambassadeur auprès de Jacques III. en Ecosse. | „ 19. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Comte de Gacé. | „ 20. |
| | „ | Pouvoir pour traiter avec le Gouvernement d'Angleterre. | „ 22. |
| | „ | Dispositions pour le voyage du Roi d'Angleterre. (Le Préteudant.) | „ 23. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre du Roi tres chretien au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 26. |
| | Dunkerque, 11 Mars. | Lettre du Comte de Gacé au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 27. |
| „ 224. | Mars. | Lettre du Roi d'Angleterre (Jacques III.) au Pape. | „ 88. |
| „ 226. | Dunkerque, 7 Avril. | Lettre du Roi d'Angleterre (Jacques III.) au Roi.† | „ 34. |
| | Versailles, 11 Avril. | Lettre du Roi tres chretien au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 36. |
| | 2 Septembre. | Lettre du Roi d'Angleterre au Pape. | „ 126. |
| | Chaillot, 17 Août. | Lettre de Marie R. d'Angleterre. | „ 106. |
| | „ 15 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 129. |
| | St. Germain, 13 Nov. | „ „ | „ 181. |
| | Kensington, 18 Avril. | Lettre de la Reine d'Angleterre (Reine Anne régnante) à Stanislas Roi de Pologne. | „ 41. |

### Diverses Pièces concernant les affaires d'Écosse.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Reg.No. 224. | Relation du voyage du Sr. Fleming en Ecosse et de l'etat present de ce royaume. | Folio 122. |
| | Memoire à M. le Marquis de Torcy de la disposition des affaires en Ecosse et Angleterre lorsque le Roy d'Angleterre y etoit atendu et comme ils sont presentement. | „ 124. |

---

* Voir Registre No. 226, folio 217, une lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. le Vasseur. (Versailles, 27 Décembre 1708.)

† Ces deux derniers documents sont écrits de la main du Marquis de Torcy.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1708. | | Memoire concernant l'etat present d'Angleterre. | Folio | 242. |
| Reg.No.226. | | Notes et instructions pour l'expedition de Jacques III. en Ecosse. | „ | 8. |
| | | Instructions pour celui qui doit passer en Ecosse. | „ | 9. |
| | | Declaration pour l'Ecosse. | „ | 11. |
| | 3/14 Avril. | Extrait d'une lettre d'Ecosse. | „ | 39. |
| | Edimbourg, 14/25 „ | „ „ | „ | 44. |
| | „ 8/19 Mai. | Lettre d'Ecosse. | „ | 52. |
| | „ 19/8 Juin. | „ | „ | 86. |
| | „ 20/9 „ | „ | „ | 88. |
| | „ 13/2 Octobre. | „ | „ | 149. |
| | | Memoire. | „ | 227. |
| | | Memoire. | „ | 236. |
| | | Notes de la main du Marquis de Torcy pour l'expedition d'Ecosse. | „ | 238. |
| | Edimbourg, 19/8 Dec. | Lettre d'Ecosse. | „ | 212. |

### Lettres de Lord Middleton.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Saint-Germain, 23 Fev. | Au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio | 10. |
| Dunkerque, 11 Mars. | „ | „ | 25. |
| „ 2 Avril. | „ | „ | 35. |
| „ 14 „ | „ | „ | 38. |
| Saint-Germain, 28 Avril. | „ | „ | 48. |
| „ 2 Mai. | „ | „ | 51. |
| Du Camp pres de Gant, 30 Juillet. | „ | „ | 96. |
| Fontainebleau, 6 Août. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à Lord Middleton. | „ | 97. |
| Au Camp de Tournay, 23 Septembre. | Au Marquis de Torcy, avec note sur le voyage du Sr. Gordon, revenant d'Edimbourg. | „ | 143. |
| | Note touchant la Corvette. | „ | 288. |
| | Memoire sur les Ecossais venus en France. | „ | 220. |

### Diverses Lettres (Duc de Perth et Lord Caryll).

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1708. | Saint-Germain, 12 Juin. | Au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio | 59. |
| | „ 20 „ | | „ | 62. |
| | Fontainebleau, 25 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Perth. | „ | 63. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Perth. | „ | 64. |
| | „ 12 Juill. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Perth. | „ | 84. |
| | Saint-Germain, 24 „ | Lettre du Duc de Perth au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 91. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre du Duc de Perth au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 94. |
| | Fontainebleau, 31 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Perth. | „ | 95. |
| | Saint-Germain, 1 Août. | Lettre du Duc de Perth. | „ | 98. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 102. |
| | Fontainebleau, 6 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 101. |
| | Saint-Germian, 20 „ | Lettre du Duc de Perth. | „ | 111. |
| | Fontainebleau, 22 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 114. |
| | Versailles, 29 Août. | „ „ | „ | 115. |
| | Saint-Germain, 29 Août. | Lettre du Duc de Perth. | „ | 121. |
| | „ 8 Sept. | „ „ | „ | 123. |
| | Versailles, 13 Septembre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 128. |
| | Saint-Germain, 2 Sept. | Lettre du Duc de Perth. | „ | 146. |
| | Versailles, 26 Octobre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 152. |
| | Saint-Germain, 28 Oct. | Lettre du Duc de Perth. | „ | 153. |
| | „ 14 Nov. | „ „ * | „ | 172. |
| | Versailles, 16 Novembre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 174. |
| | Marly, 25 Novembre. | „ „ | „ | 185. |
| | Saint-Germain, 8 Mars. | „ „ | „ | 21. |
| | 30 Mai. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à Lord Caryll. | „ | 54. |
| | Saint-Germain, 2 Juin. | Lettre du Lord Caryll au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 55. |

* Les lettres du 14 Novembre et du 25 sont relatives à la présence de Law en France.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

### Diverses Lettres du Maréchal Duc de Berwick et du Duc de Marlborough.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1708. | | | | |
| Reg.No.226. | 15 Mars. | Le Duc de M. au Duc de Berwick. | Folio | 31. |
| | 17 Juillet. | Le Duc de M. | „ | 99. |
| | (Sans date.) | Le Duc de B. au Duc de M. | „ | 100. |
| | Au Camp, 19 Août. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 104. |
| | | Le Duc de M. au Duc de B. | „ | 103. |
| | Fontainebleau, 16 Août. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Duc de B. | „ | 105. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ à M. Chamillart. | „ | 105. |
| | Au Camp de Chateau l'Abbaye, 18 Août. | Le Duc de B. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 108. |
| | 7 Août. | „ au Duc de M. | „ | 112. |
| | 10 „ | Le Duc de M. au Duc de B. | „ | 113. |
| | Au Camp, 24 Août. | Le Duc de B. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 116. |
| | — „ | Le Duc de M. au Duc de B. | „ | 119. |
| | — „ | Le Duc de B. au Duc de M. | „ | 118. |
| | Au Camp de Mons. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 125. |
| | | Le Duc de M. au Duc de B. | „ | 141. |
| | 30 Octobre. | „ „ | „ | 155. |
| | 3 Novembre. | Memoire du Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 187. |
| | | Projet de reponse à faire par M. le Duc de Berwick au Duc de Marlborough. | „ | 155. |
| | Tournay, 5 Novembre. | Lettre de M. de Chamillart. | „ | 161. |
| | Au Camp de Soultoy, 5 Novembre. | Le Duc de B. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 162. |
| | Au Camp de Soultoy, 1 Novembre. | Lettre du Duc de Bourgogne au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 168. |
| | Versailles, 12 Novembre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Berwick. | „ | 166. |
| | Au Camp de Saultoy, 5 Novembre. | Lettre du Duc de Bourgogne. | „ | 163. |
| | Au Camp de Saultoy, 2 Novembre. | Lettre du Duc de Berwick. | „ | 169. |
| | Tournay, 2 Novembre. | Lettre de M. de Chamillart. | „ | 170. |
| | 6 „ | Lettre du Duc de Marlborough au Duc de Berwick. | „ | 171. |
| | Au Camp de Saultoy, 9 Novembre. | Lettre du Duc de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 173. |
| | Versailles, 16 Novembre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de B. | „ | 175. |
| | 11 „ | Lettre du Duc de M. au Duc de B. | „ | 177. |
| | „ 17 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Bourgogne. | „ | 179. |
| | „ 17 „ | Lettre du Marquis de T. au Duc de Berwick. | „ | 180. |
| | Au Camp de Saultoy, 15 Novembre. | Lettre du Duc de Bourgogne au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 194. |
| | Au Camp de S., 18 Novembre. | Lettre du Duc de Bourgogne au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 195. |
| | Au Camp de Lauterbourg, 27 Novembre. | Lettre du Duc de Berwick. | „ | 197. |
| | Versailles, 3 Decembre. | Lettre du Marquis de T. au Duc de Berwick. | „ | 201. |
| | Strasbourg, 5 Decembre. | Lettre du Duc de B. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 204. |
| | „ 7 „ | Lettre du Duc de B. au Marquis de T. | „ | 205. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre du Duc de B. au Duc de Marlborough. | „ | 207. |
| | Versailles, 16 Decembre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Berwick. | „ | 211. |
| | Saint-Germain, 24 Dec. | Lettre du Duc de B. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 218. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre du Duc de Berwick au Duc de Marlborough. | „ | 219. |

### Diverses Lettres de M. Hooke, Brigadier des Armées du Roi.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1708. | | Document de finances. | Folio | 57. |
| | Versailles. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. Hooke. | „ | 60. |
| | Au Camp de Braine, l'Alieu, 24 Juin. | Le Sr. Hooke à M. Pecquet. | „ | 68. |
| | Au Camp de Ledc, 7 Juill. | Le Sr. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 79. |
| | Au Camp de Lowendeghem, 23 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 92. |
| Reg.No.225. | Au Camp de Saultoy, 23 Septembre. | Lettre du Sr. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 133. |
| „ 226. | Au Camp de Saultoy, 10 Novembre. | Le Sr. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 176. |
| | Douay, 6 Decembre. | Passeport du Sr. Hooke retournant en France. | „ | 216. |
| | | Note. | „ | 244. |
| | | Memoire sur l'etat present de l'Ecosse. | „ | 250. |
| | | Memoire des expeditions necessaires pour M. Hooke. | „ | 252. |
| | | Articles de l'instruction pour M. Hooke. | „ | 253. |
| | | Memoire pour ce qui regarde la Cour de St. Germain. | „ | 254. |
| | | Memoire sur les instructions necessaires pour l'entreprise. | „ | 254t°. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1708. | | Memoire concernant le passage en Ecosse. | Folio 255. |
| | | Memoire des expeditions et des instructions necessaires. | „ 256. |
| | | Memoire de M. le Comte de Boyn. | „ 258. |
| | | Note de M. Hooke. | „ 264. |
| | | „ | „ 279. |
| | | Memoire sur les affaires d'Ecosse. | „ 345. |
| | | „ „ | „ 329. |
| | | Memoire pour Mgr. le Nonce. | „ 336. |

### Diverses Pièces relatives à Lord Lovat.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No. 226. | Fontainebleau, 18 Juill. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Commandant de Saumur. | Folio 90. |
| | Versailles, 5 Septembre. | Lettre au Commandant de Saumur. | „ 120. |
| | Marly, 29 Novembre. | Au sujet des dettes de Lord Lovat. | „ 186. |
| | | Memoire pour le Marquis de Torcy. | „ 285. |
| | | Extrait des reponses de Lord Lovat sur les interrogatoires qui lui ont été faits. | „ 287. |
| | | Remarques sur les reponses de Milord Lovat aux interrogatoires. | „ 289. |
| | | Memoire à la Reine contenant une relation de tout ce que Milord Lovat a fait dans le dernier voyage qu'il a fait en Angleterre et en Ecosse par ordre de S. M. | „ 295. |
| | | Traduction d'une lettre de Lord Lovat au Duc de Perth. | „ 339. |

### Pièces concernant divers Particuliers.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Versailles, 30 Janvier. | Lettre concernant le Sr. *Moreau.* | Folio 3. |
| | | Lettre concernant le Sr. *Morogh*, Irlandais. | „ 4. |
| | | Lettre concernant le Sr. *Dorilly* ou *Dolly.* | „ 150 et 164. |
| Reg.No. 225. | Rouen, 2 Octobre. | Lettre du Sr. Arbuthnot. | „ 141. |
| „ 226. | „ 21 Novembre. | „ | „ 182. |
| | | Lettres concernant le Sr. *Law*, 14, 23, 25 Novembre, 12 Décembre. | „ 172, 183, 185, 203. |

### Année 1709.

### État des Lettres écrites de Londres par divers correspondants pendant l'interruption des relations ordinaires entre la France et l'Angleterre.

| 1709. | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 227–229. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No. 227. | Londres, 1 Janvier. | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | Folio 1. |
| | „ 1 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur (*Gaultier*), | „ 14. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 14. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 17. |
| | „ 8 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 18. |
| | „ 11 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 20. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 23. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 35. |
| | „ 15 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 36. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 40. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 43. |
| „ 229. | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 16. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 21. |
| „ 227. | „ 29 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 45. |
| „ 229. | „ 1 Février. | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 26. |
| „ 227. | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 62. |
| „ 229. | (Marly), 10 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 25. |
| | Londres, 5 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 31. |
| | „ 5 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 37. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 46. |
| „ 227. | „ 12 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 75. |
| „ 229. | „ 15 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 54. |
| „ 227. | „ 19 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 77. |
| „ 229. | „ 19 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 65. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 73. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 74. |
| „ 227. | „ 26 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 81. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 85. |
| „ 229. | „ 5 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 90. |
| „ 227. | „ 5 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 87. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 87. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 88. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 89. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 90. |
| | „ 19 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 91. |
| „ 229. | „ 22 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 108. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 109. |
| „ 227. | „ 2 Avril. | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 99 |
| „ 229. | „ 2 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 119. |
| „ 227. | „ 9 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | 107 |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1709. | | | | |
| Reg. No. 229. | (Marly), 11 Avril. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Sr. Le Vasseur.* | Folio | 123. |
| „ 227. | Londres, 16 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 111. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 112. |
| | „ 16 „ | Lettre non signée. „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 119. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | 113. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 137. |
| „ 229. | „ 26 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 145. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 146. |
| „ 227. | „ 30 „ | Lettre non signée. „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 133. |
| „ 229. | „ 3 Mai. | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 152. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 154. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ | 155. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 143. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 144. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 145. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 176. |
| | „ 28 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 178. |
| „ 227. | „ 28 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 152. |
| | „ 21 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 170. |
| „ 228. | „ 4 Juin. | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 1. |
| | „ 4 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 9. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 10. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 11. |
| | „ 11 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 12. |
| | „ 14 „ | Lettre du Le Vasseur. | „ | 16. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 17. |
| | „ 18 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 18. |
| | „ 21 „ | Lettre du Le Vasseur. | „ | 22. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 23. |
| | „ 25 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 24. |
| „ 229. | „ 28 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 201. |
| „ 228. | „ 2 Juillet. | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 37. |
| | „ 2 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 40. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ | 41. |
| „ 229. | „ 9 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 215. |
| „ 228. | „ 9 „ | Lettre signée "Le Vasseur." | „ | 42. |
| | (Versailles), 14 Juillet. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. Le Vasseur. | „ | 43. |
| | Londres, 12 Juillet. | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 48. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 49. |
| „ 229. | „ 16 „ | Lettre non signée. „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 223. |
| | „ 19 „ | Lettre du Le Vasseur. | „ | 230. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 231. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 232. |
| | „ 23 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 239. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 246. |
| „ 228. | „ 30 „ | Lettre non signée. „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 57. |
| | „ 30 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 60. |
| | „ 2 Aout. | „ „ | „ | 61. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ | 62. |
| | „ 6 „ | Lettre non signée. „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 253. |
| „ 229. | „ 13 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 261. |
| „ 228. | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 70. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 71. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 72. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 73. |
| | „ 27 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 74. |
| „ 229. | „ 30 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 283. |
| „ 228. | „ 3 Septembre. | „ „ | „ | 82. |
| | „ 3 „ | Lettre non signée. „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 80. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 83. |
| | „ 10 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 84. |
| „ 229. | „ 13 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 298. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 311. |
| „ 228. | „ 17 „ | Lettre non signée. „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 106. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | 113. |
| | „ 24 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 114. |
| „ 229. | „ 1 Octobre. | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 326. |
| „ 228. | „ 1 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 117. |
| „ 229. | „ 4 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 327. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 333. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 338. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 340. |
| „ 228. | „ 15 „ | Lettre non signée. „ (M. Guenin.) | „ | 138. |
| „ 299. | „ 18 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 345. |
| „ 228. | „ 22 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 142. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 145. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 146. |
| | „ 29 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ | 155. |
| | „ 29 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ | 160. |
| | „ 1 Novembre. | „ „ | „ | 161. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ | 162. |

* Le Marquis de Torcy avertit par cette lettre l'Abbé Gaultier qu'il a obtenu pour lui une pension de 1,200*l.* sur une abbaye de Cambrai.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1709. | Londres, 5 Novembre. | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | Folio 163. |
| | „ 8 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 166. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 167. |
| Reg. No. 229. | „ 12 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 386. |
| „ 228. | „ 15 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 168. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 169. |
| | „ 19 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 170. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ (M. Guenin.) | „ 175. |
| | „ 22 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 179. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 180. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 181. |
| | „ 3 Decembre. | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.) | „ 184. |
| | „ 3 „ | Lettre du Sr. Le Vasseur. | „ 187. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 188. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 189. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 201. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 202. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 203. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 204. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 205. |
| | „ 31 „ | Lettre non signée. (M. Guenin.)* | „ 206. |

### Autres Documents de l'année 1709.

Diverses Lettres du Maréchal de Berwick, du Duc de Marlborough, du Maréchal de Boufflers, du Maréchal de Villars et du Marquis de Torcy.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1709. | | | |
| Reg. No. 226. | 2 Janvier. | Duc de Marlborough au Duc de Berwick. | Folio 224. |
| „ 227. | Saint-Germain, 9 Jan. | Duc de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 6. |
| | „ 19 „ | Réponse de Duc de Berwick au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 8. |
| „ 229. | „ 14 Fev. | Duc de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 42. |
| | „ 15 „ | Projet de reponse du Duc de B. au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 43. |
| „ 229. | „ 20 „ | Duc de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 50. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 66. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 78. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ „ | „ 87. |
| | „ 22 Avril. | „ „ | „ 88. |
| „ 227. | „ 22 „ | „ au Duc de M. | „ 114. |
| „ 229. | Grenoble, 21 Mai. | Duc de Berwick. | „ 171. |
| | Du Camp de Fransin, 9 Septembre. | Duc de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 285. |
| „ 228. | Versailles, 17 Sept. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Berwick. | „ 101. |
| „ 229. | 8 Fevrier. | Duc de Marlborough au Duc de B. | „ 36. |
| „ 227. | Bruxelles, 8 Fevrier. | „ au Mal. de Boufflers. | „ 56. |
| „ 229. | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 47. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Duc de Berwick. | „ 50. |
| | La Haye, 22 „ | „ „ | „ 75. |
| „ 229. | Bruxelles, 1 Mars. | „ „ | „ 85. |
| „ 227. | Marly, 13 Juin. | Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 169. |
| „ 228. | A L'Abby de Lors, 24 Juin. | Duc de Marlborough. | „ 30. |
| „ 229. | Marly, 6 Août. | Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 247. |
| „ 228. | Au Camp de Blaregnies, 11 Septembre. | Duc de Marlborough à S.A.E. Palatine. | „ 97. |
| | Au Camp de Blaregnies. | Duc de Marlborough à S.A.E. de Brunswick. | „ 98. |
| | Marly, 6 Octobre. | Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 127. |
| | Au Camp de Havré, 12 Octobre. | Duc de Marlborough au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 129. |
| „ 229. | Bruxelles, 9 Janvier. | Lettre du Maréchal de Boufflers. | „ 1. |
| „ 227. | Versailles, 9 Janvier. | Marquis de Torcy au Mal. de Boufflers. | „ 9. |
| „ 229. | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 3. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 4. |
| „ 227. | Douay, 13 Janvier. | Maréchal de Boufflers. | „ 24. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ 25. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ 29. |
| „ 229. | „ 19 „ | „ | „ 8. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ 11. |
| | Versailles, 23 Janvier. | Marquis de Torcy à . . . . | „ 12. |
| | Ypres, 4 Fevrier. | Mal. de Boufflers au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 30. |
| „ 227. | „ 3 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 55. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 58. |
| | „ 10 „ | Maréchal de Boufflers. | „ 67. |
| | „ 10 „ | Mal. de Boufflers au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 69. |
| „ 229. | Marly, 11 „ | Marquis de Torcy à Maréchal de B. | „ 40. |
| „ 227. | Ypres, 10 „ | Mal. de Boufflers au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 70. |
| | „ 15 „ | Marquis de Torcy au Mal. de Boufflers. | „ 73. |
| „ 229. | „ 18 „ | Mal. de Boufflers au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 59. |
| | Béthune, 20 Fevrier. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 67. |

* "M. Guenin fait un grand narré dont il resulte qu'il n'a pas tenu à luy d'estre plus regulier; il demande qu'on ayt egard a ses besoins et promet de continuer ses soins et son zèle." (*Note du Premier Commis.*)

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1709. | Béthune, 20 Fevrier. | Maréchal de Boufflers au Roi. | Folio 70. |
| Reg.No. 228. | Au Quesnoy, 11 Sept. | „ „ | „ 88. |
| „ 229. | Tournay, 12 Avril. | Mal. Duc de Villars au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 130. |
| „ 228. | Au Camp de Daunay, 28 Juin. | „ „ | „ 33. |
| | Versailles, 29 Juin. | Marquis de Torcy au Maréchal de Villars. | „ 34. |
| „ 229. | Au Camp de Sin le Noble, 3 Septembre. | Maréchal de Villars au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 291. |
| „ 227. | Versailles, 10 Sept. | Marquis de Torcy au Maréchal de Villars. | „ 87. |

### Diverses Lettres de Mylord Middleton.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No. 229. | Saint-Germain, 30 Avril. | Lord Middleton au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 141. |
| | „ 27 Mai. | „ au Duc de Beauvilliers. | „ 169. |
| | Au Camp d'Annay, 17 Juillet. | „ à . . . . | „ 228. |

### Autres Lettres du Duc de Marlborough.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No. 229. | Au Camp d'Orchies, 11 Août. | Duc de Marlborough au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 259. |
| | | „ „ | „ 260. |
| | Marly, 23 Août. | Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Marlborough. | „ 265. |
| | Versailles, 10 Sept. | „ „ | „ 286. |
| | Au Camp de Orchies, 2 Septembre. | Duc de Marlborough. | „ 288. |
| | 2 Septembre. | Duc de Marlborough au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 289. |
| | 17 „ | Duc de Marlborough. | „ 309. |
| | 17 „ | „ | „ 310. |
| | Au Camp de Havré. | Duc de Marlborough au Mal. de Boufflers. | „ 341. |

### Pièces diverses.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1709. | Saumur, 15 Août. | Memoire de Milord Fraser de Lovat pour le Roy d'Ecosse, exilé en France par la rebellion des Anglois. | Folio 422–427. |
| | Marly, 13 Mai. | Lettre de M. de Chamillart au Sr. Hooke pour se rendre à Arras ou à Douay auprès du Maréchal de Villars. | „ 156. |
| | | Memoire de M. Hooke. | „ 312–317. |
| | „ 28 Aout. | Ordre du Roy. Passeport pour le Sr. Stanhope, venant d'Angleterre à Bourbon les Bains avec 4 domestiques. | „ 272. |
| | Versailles, 30 Nov. | Permission au Sr. Macdermot, Irlandais, de jouir des mesmes privilèges dont jouissent les regnicoles. | „ 402. |
| | 30 „ | Pièce relative au Sr. Edmond Macdonnell. | „ 403. |
| | Windsor, 3 Juillet. | Lettre de la Reine d'Angleterre adressée à la diète de Ratisbonne. | „ 208. |
| | | Pièce concernant le Père Remy de Saint-Louis, Carme déchaussé missionaire en Angleterre connu sous le nom de Pierre Duret. | „ 324. |
| | Londres, 17 Octobre. | Lettre signée "Du Bois." | „ 349. |

*Nota.*—Ce volume contient aussi une suite de feuilles volantes qui forment autant de résumés de "*Nouvelles et Avis d'Angleterre,*" chaque pièce datée de Londres comme pour les correspondances.

### Année 1710.

État des Lettres adressées de Londres à Paris par le Sr. Abbé Gaultier pendant l'interruption des relations ordinaires entre la France et l'Angleterre.

| 1710. | | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 230, 231. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No. 230. | Londres, 3 Janvier. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | | Folio 1. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 2. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 3. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 16. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 24. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 25. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 41. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 42. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ | „ 43. |
| | „ 4 Février. | „ | „ | „ 44. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 45. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 46. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ | „ 47. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 48. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 49. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 50. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 68. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 69. |
| | „ 4 Mars. | „ | „ | „ 70. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 71. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1710. | Londres, 11 Mars.* | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 87. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 88. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 90. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 92. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 93. |
| | „ 1 Avril. | „ „ | „ 94. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 95. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 97. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 98. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 99. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 100. |
| | „ 25 „ † | „ „ | „ 115. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 116. |
| | „ 2 Mai. | „ „ | „ 117. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 118. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 119. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 120. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 121. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 122. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 153. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 155. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 154. |
| | „ 3 Juin. | „ „ | „ 156. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 157. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 177. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 178. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 180. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 181. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 184. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 185. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 186. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 188. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 189. |
| | „ 25 „ ‡ | „ „ | „ 192. |
| | „ 1 Aout. | „ „ | „ 216. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 219. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 220. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 221. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 224. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 251. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 252. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 253. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 256. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 283. |
| | „ 2 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 284. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 285. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 287. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 288. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 290. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 291. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 292. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 293. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 294. |
| | „ 3 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 295. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 296. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 299. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 300. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 301. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 303. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 304. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 330. |

* L'Abbé Gaultier, encore sous le nom de "*Le Vasseur*," écrivait ce jour au Marquis de Torcy ces mots significatifs pour se proposer comme agent officiellement déclaré: "*Quand la paix* " *sera faite, ie croy que* notre oncle, M. le Vasseur (c'est-à-dire le Secrétaire d'État, Marquis de " Torcy), *ne sera pas fâché d'avoir icy pour soigner une partie de ses affaires un homme tout* " *porté qui connaisse le pays, les manieres et les mœurs des habitans, qui entende un peu le* " *commerce et qui sache la langue et de quoy il est question.*"

† La première lettre pour cette année 1710 adressée par le Marquis de Torcy, Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, à l'Abbé Gaultier, mais encore en des termes de convention, est datée de Marly le 24 Avril.

‡ Le Marquis de Torcy par une lettre du 27 Juillet avise son correspondant à Londres que la paix est rompue et que les plenipotentiaires de France sont attendus dans deux jours. Il est toutefois remarquable que le Secrétaire d'État autorise ce correspondant à se rendre à Paris, et cela en réponse à sa lettre de Londres du 22 Juillet. C'est le commencement de l'action diplomatique et du rôle important de l'Abbé Gaultier. Par la lettre du 3 Septembre, toutefois, avis lui est donné de ne pas venir à Paris même, et d'aviser de sa présence, à peu de distance.

L'histoire véritable de ces négociations offrant le plus vif intérêt, il importe d'indiquer tous les documents qui contribuent à la certitude et à la précision des faits. Les lettres du Secrétaire d'État envoyées à l'Abbé Gaultier à Londres sont les suivantes:

| | |
|---|---|
| Marly, 24 Avril. | Versailles, 23 Octobre. |
| „ 10 Juillet. | „ 2 Novembre. |
| „ 27 „ | „ 13 „ |
| Versailles, 3 Août. | „ 4 Décembre. |
| „ 14 „ | „ 11 „ |
| Marly, 31 Août. | „ 17 „ |
| „ 18 Septembre. | „ 22 „ |
| „ 25 „ | „ 28 „ |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1710. | Londres, 4 Novembre. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 333. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 338. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 341. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 342. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 374. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 344. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 377. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 378. |
| | „ 5 Décembre. | „ „ | „ 386. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 387. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 389. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 411. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 412. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 413. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 415. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 416. |
| | „ 30 „ * | „ „ | „ 417. |

### Autres Documents de l'année 1710.

### Diverses Lettres du Sr. Colonel Hooke et Pièces le concernant.

| | | | Archives des Affaires Etrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 230, 231. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1710. | | Memoire remis par M. Hooke à M. Voysin. | Folio 8. |
| Reg. No. 230. | 14 Janvier. | Questions proposées par le Maréchal d'Estrées et écrites de sa propre main pour M. Hooke. | „ 12. |
| | 23 „ | Reponses aux questions proposées sur l'Ecosse. | „ 26. |
| „ 231. | Paris, 2 Mai. | Lettre de M. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 31. |
| | Arras, 29 Mai. | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 36. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ | „ 38. |
| | 6 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. Hooke. | „ 40. |
| | „ 17 „ | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 43. |
| | 25 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. Hooke. | „ 46. |
| | „ 20 „ | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 49. |
| | Ypres, 28 Juin. | „ | „ 50. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ | „ 52. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ 54. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ 57. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ 59. |
| | Marly, 29 Juillet. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à M. Hooke. | „ 61. |
| | Ypres, 25 „ | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 62. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ 64. |
| | „ 2 Août. | „ | „ 67. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ 69. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ 71. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ 81. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ 83. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ 86. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ 92. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ 93. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | „ 95. |
| | Marly, 4 Septembre. | Lettre du Marquis du Torcy. | „ 97. |
| | Ypres, 2 „ | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 98. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | „ 100. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ 101. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ 102. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ 106. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ 108. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ 110. |
| „ 230. | 26 „ | Memoire remis à M. Hooke par le Chevalier de Langeron, commandant les galères à Dunkerque. | „ 266. |
| „ 231. | „ 4 Octobre. | Lettre de M. Hooke. | „ 138. |
| | „ 20 „ | | „ 148. |
| | „ 31 „ | | „ 161. |
| „ 230. | „ 6 Novembre. | Lettre de M. de Langeron à M. de Pontchartrain pour lui annoncer que M. Hooke prend congé. | „ 334. |

### Lettres et Pièces diverses.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 230. | Versailles, 22 Janvier. | M. de Pontchartrain au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 22. |
| | „ 19 Fevrier. | M. de Pontchartrain au Marquis de Torcy, avec lettre des marchands de St. Malo. | „ 63, 64. |
| | Londres, $\frac{16}{27}$ Juin. | Extrait d'une lettre de Londres. | „ 172. |
| | | "Lettre d'un ministre estranger en Angleterre à M. P., contenant les vrayes raisons des changements faits dans le ministère de ce royaume et de la convocation d'un nouveau Parlement (traduite de l'Anglois)." | „ 118. |

* Ces mêmes volumes *manuscrits*, Nos. 230 et 231, contiennent *quatre-vingt lettres* d'informations courantes et *non signées.*

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1710. | | Lettre d'un officier anglois dans l'armée d'observation à Mylord R. du $\frac{15}{25}$ Octobre. | Folio 149. |
| | 30 Octobre. | Memoire du Marquis de Torcy sur l'état present d'Angleterre (envoyé au Cardinal Gualterio). | „ 151. |
| | | Memoire sur l'etat present de l'Angleterre et de la Hollande par rapport à la paix. | „ 166. |

LETTRES RELATIVES À DIVERS PARTICULIERS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 231. | Montpellier, 11 Janvier. | Lettre du Duc de Roquelaure relative au Sr. de Stanhope. | Folio 1. |
| | Versailles, 27 Juin. | Permission à la veuve du Chevalier Macdermot, Irlandoise, et au Sr. Brian Macdermot de jouir dans le royaume des mesmes privileges dont jouissent des regnicoles. | „ 48. |
| | | Brevet qui permet aux Srs. Innes et Whiteford, Ecossois, de jouir des mesmes privileges que les Français. | „ 113. |
| „ 230. | | Papiers concernant le feu Sr. Barclay, Anglois. | „ 349. |
| „ 231. | | Lettre au sujet des plaintes des créanciers de Mylord Lovat. | „ 163. |
| „ 230. | 19 Octobre. | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy à Lord Darmouth au sujet de la captivité du Maréchal de Tallard. | „ 302. |
| | Witehall, 13 Novembre. | Lettre de Lord Darmouth au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 339. |
| „ 230. | Mai. | Lettre sur la condamnation du Docteur Sacheverel (traduite par M. Hooke). | „ 136. |
| | 2 „ | Remarques de M. Hooke sur la lettre précédente. | „ 146. |

ANNÉE 1711.

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ADRESSÉES DE LONDRES PAR L'ABBÉ GAULTIER AU MARQUIS DE TORCY, SECRÉTAIRE D'ÉTAT DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES, PENDANT L'INTERRUPTION DES RELATIONS ORDINAIRES ENTRE LA FRANCE ET L'ANGLETERRE.

| 1711. | | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., MS. Nos. 232–235. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 232. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | | Folio 3. |
| „ 235. | Newport, 15 Janvier. | „ „ | * | „ 61. |
| „ 232. | Londres, 10 Février. | „ „ | † | „ 29. |
| „ 232. | „ 13 „ | „ „ | | „ 43. |
| „ 235. | „ 17 „ | „ „ | | „ 184. |
| „ 232. | „ 20 „ | „ „ | | „ 52. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | | „ 54. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | | „ 55. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | | „ 61. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ „ | | „ 64. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | | „ 70. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ „ | | „ 74. |
| | „ 10 Mars. | „ „ | | „ 80. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | | „ 83. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | | „ 93. |
| | „ 3 Avril. | „ „ | ‡ | „ 99. |
| „ 235. | „ 22 „ | *Memoire* du Marquis de Torcy pour le Sr. Gaultier. | | „ 118. |
| „ 232. | „ 5 Mai. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | | „ (?). |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | § | „ 148. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | ‖ | „ 148. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | | „ 154. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | | „ 161. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | | „ 163. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | | „ 168. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | | „ 170. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | | „ 176. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | | „ 177. |
| | „ 2 Juin. | „ „ | | „ 185. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | | „ 190. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | | „ 191. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | | „ 204. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | | „ 207. |

* L'Abbé GAULTIER a reçu l'ordre de se rendre à Paris. Il quitte Londres le 12 Janvier. Il attendra les ordres du SECRÉTAIRE D'ÉTAT chez les Pères de l'Oratoire de la rue Saint-Honoré, où il se fera connaître au supérieur sous le nom de "Le Sr. De l'Orme."

† L'abbé est revenu à Londres avec les propositions pour la paix. Voir une *Note* de la main du Marquis de Torcy "*sur ce que le Sr. Gaultier dira.*"

‡ L'Abbé G. repart pour la France.

§ Il revient à Londres le 2 Mai.

‖ C'est la première lettre adressée avec la suscription de "*Monseigneur,*" c'est-à-dire au "*Secrétaire d'État*" personnellement, et signée "*Francois Gaultier.*"

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1711. | Londres, 23 Juin. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 209. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ 220. |
| Reg.No. 233. | „ 7 Juillet. | „ „ | „ 1. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ * | „ (?). |
| | Fontainebleau, 3 Août. | "Brevet d'Agent du Roy à Londres pour le Sr. Abbé Gaultier." | „ 118. |
| „ 235. | Paris, 9 Août. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 395. |

### Année 1711 (Août—Octobre).

État des Lettres et Documents de la négociation confiée à M. Ménager, Chevalier de l'ordre de Saint-Michel et Député au Conseil du Commerce pour le rétablissement des relations entre la France et l'Angleterre.

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., MS.233–235.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1711. | | | |
| Reg.No. 235. | Paris, 1 Août. | M. Ménager au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 308. |
| „ 233. | Fontainebleau, 3 Août. | *Instruction* pour le Sr. Ménager, Chevalier de l'ordre de St. Michel et Député au Conseil du Commerce, allant en Angleterre pour le service du Roi. | „ 79–116. |
| | | *Memoire* concernant deux propositions nouvelles que fait le Sr. Ménager, la première touchant la seureté du commerce des Anglois en Amérique et la seconde au sujet de leur commerce en Flandres. | „ 135. |
| „ 235. | Paris, 7 Août. | M. Ménager à M. Pecquet. | „ 356. |
| „ 235. | „ 8 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 235. | „ 8 „ | „ „ | |
| „ 235. | Fontainebleau, 9 Août. | M. Voysin à M. Ménager. | „ 361. |
| „ 233. | Calais, 14 Août. | M. Ménager au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 137. |
| | Londres, 21 Août. | „ „ | „ 165. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 189. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 201. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 207. |
| | Fontainebleau, 6 Sept. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. Ménager. | „ 193. |
| | Londres, 9 Septembre. | M. Ménager à M. Pecquet. | „ 223. |
| | „ 9 „ | Extrait d'un mémoire donné à Londres. | „ 210. |
| | Versailles, 18 Sept. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. Ménager. | „ 230. |
| | „ 18 „ | Addition au *Mémoire.* | „ 238. |
| | „ 18 „ | Pleinpouvoir à M. Ménager. | „ 246. |
| | „ 18 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 247. |
| | Londres, 2 Octobre. | M. Ménager au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 2. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 12. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ „ | „ 16. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 20. |
| | Windsor, 9 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 60. |
| | Londres, 11 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 62. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 64. |
| „ 235. | Boulogne, 16 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 541. |

### Année 1711 (Août—Décembre).

État des Lettres adressées de Londres au Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, Marquis de Torcy, par le Sr. Abbé Gaultier depuis qu'il a reçu le "Brevet d'Agent du Roy."

Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 233–235.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1711. | | | |
| Reg.No. 283. | Londres, 25 Aout. | L'Abbé Gaultier† au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 192. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 195. |
| | „ 1 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 205. |
| „ 235. | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 417. |
| „ 233. | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 221. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 250. |
| „ 234. | 2 Octobre. | *Memoire.* | „ 8. |
| | „ 9 „ | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 58. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 59. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 70. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 73. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 75. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Maréchal de Tallard. | „ 77. |
| | Hampton Court, 29 Oct. | Memoire pour le Sr. Gaultier.‡ | „ 80. |
| | Londres, 30 Octobre. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 84. |
| | Versailles, 1 Novembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy à l'Abbé Gaultier. | „ 85. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ 86. |
| | Londres, 3 Novembre. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 93. |
| | Versailles, 18 Novembre. | Memoire pour le Sr. Gaultier. | „ 163. |
| | Londres, 27 Novembre. | Lettre signée "Jean de Lorme, Sr. des Ormeaux." | „ 175. |

* L'abbé part de Londres pour Paris le Mardi après le 10 Juillet en compagnie de M. Prior, avec lequel il se rendit à Fontainebleau pour suivre les négociations qui furent ouvertes avec l'Angleterre le 3 Août. Il reçut le même jour le "Brevet d'Agent du Roi à Londres."

† L'abbé fit encore dans ce même temps différentes allées et venues pour le service des négociations. Il revient de Paris le Lundi, 21 Septembre, à Calais et arrive à Londres, où on le voit de nouveau revenir le 26 Novembre, et présenter à M. de St. John, Secrétaire d'État, les lettres de Versailles, 18 Novembre, qui l'accréditent "*Agent du Roy en Angleterre.*"

‡ Le Roi avait nommé le 21 Octobre au matin les plénipotentiaires pour la paix, MM. le Maréchal d'Uxelles, l'Abbé de Polignac et le Sr. Ménager.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1711. | Londres, 1 Décembre. | Lettre signée "Fredéric de Lorme." | Folio 185. |
| | „ 4 „ | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 213. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 253. |
| | Versailles, 16 Décembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy à l'Abbé G. | „ 234. |
| | Londres, 18 Décembre. | L'Abbé G. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 240. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 258. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 265. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 271. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 272. |

*Nota.*—Les volumes de la *correspondance* de Londres ici indiqués contiennent aussi pour l'année 1711 *trente lettres non signées* qui sont feuilles d'informations et d'avis curieux à consulter.

De plus, les volumes *MS.* Nos. 234 et 235 renferment une suite de *lettres particulières* datées et écrites de Londres par un correspondant italien du nom d'*Azurrini*, qui, fort malheureusement, avait été recommandé au Marquis de Torcy par le Cardinal Gaulterio. Les *lettres* et les quelques *mémoires* du Comte Azurrini, qui signait "*Le Voyageur à Londres*," forment un ensemble de quarante documents de la valeur desquels il importe de se défier. Les pièces des mois de Février, Mai, Septembre et Octobre 1711 se trouvent dans le volume No. 235, du folio 178 au folio 539 *passim*, et celles des mois de Juillet et Août du folio 2 au folio 221 *passim*. Un juste châtiment était réservé à ce serviteur infidèle. Le 26 Août de l'année suivante, le Marquis de Torcy écrivait au Lord Bolingbrooke "*Azzurini entre aujourdhui à la Bastille. Je vous envoie, My Lord, la copie des aviz qu'il a donnez en Hollande. Je les ay receus de Mrs. les Plenipotentiaires.*

### Autres Documents pour l'année 1711.

### Documents relatifs à la négociation de la paix.

| 1711. | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 233–236. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 233. | (Sans date.) | Petite note. | Folio 12. |
| „ 235. | 1 Mars. | Memoire du Marquis de Torcy. | „ 191. |
| | 11 à 28 Juillet. | Relation du voyage que fit M. Prior, gentilhomme anglois, à la Cour de France en Juillet 1711 au sujet de la négociation de la paix. | „ 342. |
| „ 233. | 21 Juillet. | Memorandum. | „ 31. |
| | | Commission à M. Prior. | „ 35. |
| | 21 „ | Second memorandum. | „ 36. |
| | 28 „ | Reflexion generalle sur l'état de la négociation de la paix d'Angleterre. | „ 51. |
| | | Raisonnement du Sr. Pecquet, premier commis de M. de Torcy. | „ 63. |
| | | Memoire preliminaire de M. Prior. | „ 75. |
| | 30 „ | Reponse aux demandes de M. Prior. | „ 47. |
| „ 235. | 3 Aout. | Commencement de la négociation avec l'Angleterre. | „ 310. |
| „ 233. | Londres, 29 Août. 9 Septembre. | Demandes préliminaires pour la Grande Bretagne. | „ 216 et 225. |
| „ 234. | 8 Octobre. | Articles preliminaires de la part de la France pour parvenir à la paix générale. | „ 24. |
| | | Article séparé. | „ 26. |
| | 8 „ | Reponse de la France aux demandes preliminaires. | „ 27. |
| | | Questions sur l'interet present de la Grande Bretagne par raport à la paix. | „ 178. |
| „ 235. | Versailles, 29 „ | Lettre du Marquis de Torcy au Maréchal de Villars. | „ 516. |

### Diverses Lettres de personnages divers, particulièrement du Marquis de Torcy, du Prétendant, de Lord Dartmouth, de Lord Oxford, de M. St. John, etc.

| 1711. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 235. | Whitehall, 19 Avril. | Lord Dartmouth au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 226. |
| | Marly, 10 Mai. | Le Marquis de Torcy à Lord Dartmouth. | „ 235. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. Paget (fils). | „ 234. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. Paget (le père). | „ 233. |
| | Whitehall, 24 Mai. | Lord Dartmouth au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 250. |
| | Marly, 1 Juin. | Le Mal. de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 255. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ 265. |
| | „ 29 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy au Mal. de Berwick. | „ 279. |
| | „ 1 Juillet. | „ à Lord Middleton. | „ 280. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ à M. de Grignan. | „ 293. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ à M. Ravat. | „ 296. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 297. |
| | Du Camp de Barreau, 30 Juillet. | Le Roi d'Angleterre au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 339. |
| | Fontainebleau, 5 Aout. | Le Marquis de Torcy à la Reine d'Angleterre. | „ 333. |
| | „ 5 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 338. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1711. | | Chaillot, 2 Aout. | La Reine d'Angleterre au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 340. |
| | | Fontainebleau, 5 Aout. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Mal. de Berwick. | „ 334. |
| | | Whitehall, 29 Aout. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 414. |
| | | Fontainebleau, 2 Sept. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Mal. de Berwick. | „ 412. |
| Reg. No. | 233. | Whitehall, 9 Sept. | Le Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 219. |
| „ | 235. | 24 „ | Le Duc de Perth au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 439. |
| | | Whitehall, 2/13 Octobre. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 514. |
| „ | 234. | „ 9 „ | Lord Dartmouth au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 56. |
| | | 3/14 „ | Le Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 72. |
| | | 29 Octobre. / 9 Novembre. | „ „ * | „ 102. |
| „ | 235. | Versailles, 21 Octobre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 522. |
| | | „ 21 „ | „ à M. St. John. | „ 524. |
| „ | 234. | „ 2 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 88. |
| | | „ 2 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 89. |
| „ | 236. | Calais, 3 Novembre. | Le Mal. de Tallard au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 1. |
| „ | 234. | Versailles, 2 Novembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Chevalier Molé. | „ 90. |
| | | Marly, 9 Novembre. | „ à Lord Dartmouth. | „ 95. |
| | | Hamptoncourt, 29 Oct. / 9 Nov. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 100. |
| „ | 236. | La Haye, 10 Novembre. | Le Comte de Strafford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 2. |
| „ | 235. | Versailles, 18 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 105. |
| | | „ 18 „ | „ à M. de St. John. | „ 106. |
| „ | 234. | La Haye, 22 „ | Le Comte de Strafford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 110. |
| „ | 235. | Versailles, 22 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. Prior. | „ 108. |
| „ | 236. | „ 28 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy au Comte de Strafford. | „ 6. |
| „ | 234. | Whitehall, 25 Novembre. / 6 Decembre. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 231. |
| | | 25 Novembre. / 6 Décembre. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 12. |
| „ | 234. | Versailles, 15 Décembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 227. |
| | | „ 15 „ | „ à M. St. John. | „ 229. |
| | | Whitehall, 15/26 „ | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 261. |
| | | „ 15/26 „ | „ „ | „ 262. |
| | | | Note remise au Marquis de Torcy par Lord Middleton. | „ 112. |
| „ | 236. | St. Germain, 26 Déc. | Le R. d'Angleterre au Marquis de Torcy. | |
| | | „ 26 „ | „ au Pape. | |
| | | „ 26 „ | „ au Cardinal Paulucci. | |

### Mémoires divers.

| | |
|---|---|
| Memoire concernant l'establissement des paquets-boots pour le transport des lettres par mer. | Folio 37. |
| Memoire sur le commerce reciproque de Bordeaux et d'Angleterre. | „ 39. |
| Tarif d'Angleterre pour l'entrée des marchandises. | „ 163. |

### Année 1712.

État des Lettres adressées au Marquis de Torcy, Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, et aux Plénipotentiaires à Utrecht par le Sr. Abbé Gaultier, Agent du Roi à Londres.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1712. | | | | | |
| Reg. No. | 241. | Londres, 12 Janvier. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio | 10. |
| | | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 17. |
| | | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 19. |
| „ | 237. | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 13. |
| | | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ | 17. |
| | | „ (sans date). | „ au Maréchal d'Uxelles. | „ | 33. |
| „ | 241. | „ 27 Janvier. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 5. |
| | | „ 2 Février. | „ „ | „ | 27. |
| | | „ 5 „ | „ à MM. d'Uxelles et de Polignac. | „ | 50. |
| „ | 237. | „ (sans date). | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 25. |
| | | „ 5 Février. | „ „ | „ | 55. |
| | | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 56. |
| „ | 241. | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de Polignac. | „ | 54. |
| | | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 64. |

* Au dos de cette lettre se trouve une note écrite de la main du Marquis de Torcy contenant les informations verbales que le Sr. Abbé Gaultier a données au Secrétaire d'État le 17 Novembre.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| 1712. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 237. | Londres, 1 Mars. | L'Abbé Gaultier à M. de Polignac. | Folio | 66. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 71. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 72. |
| „ 241. | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de Polignac. | „ | 66. |
| „ 237. | „ 15 „ | *Mémoire.* | „ | 86. |
| | „ 25 „ | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy.* | „ | 81. |
| | Calais, 20 Mars. | „ „ | „ | 89. |
| „ 241. | „ 7 Avril. | Le Marquis de Torcy à l'Abbé Gaultier.† | „ | (?) |
| | „ 20 „ | Passeport pour le Sr. de Lorme. | „ | 100. |
| „ 237. | Marly, 26 „ | *Memoire* pour le Sr. Abbé Gaultier. | „ | (?) |
| | Abbeville, 29 Avril. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 167. |
| „ 238. | Calais, 1 Mai. | „ „ | „ | 2. |
| „ 241. | Londres, 11 Mai. | „ „ | „ | (?) |
| „ 238. | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 23. |
| „ 241. | „ 13 „ | L'Abbé G. aux Plénipotentiaires. | „ | 125. |
| „ 238. | „ 21 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 50–53. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 54. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 55. |
| „ 241. | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 133. |
| | „ 8 Juin. | „ aux Plénipotentiaires. | „ | 176. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 198. |
| „ 238. | Marly, 10 Juin. | Lettre non signée. | „ | 186. |
| | Londres, 19 Juin. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 212. |
| „ 241. | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 177. |
| | „ 22 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy à l'Abbé Gaultier. | „ | 148. |
| „ 238. | „ 24 „ | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 254. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 256. |
| „ 239. | „ 2 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 3. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ „ | „ | 6. |
| | „ 19 „ | Le Sr. de Lorme§ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 63. |
| „ 241. | „ 23 „ | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 240. |
| „ 239. | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 106. |
| | „ 11 Août. | „ „ | „ | 124. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ ‖ | „ | 158. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 160. |
| | Calais, 15 Août. | | „ | 167. |
| | Fontainebleau, 26 Août. | Le Marquis de Torcy à l'Abbé Gaultier. | „ | 212. |
| | Londres, 2 Septembre. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Cardinal Gaulterio. | „ | 231. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ au Pape Clément XI. | „ | 233. |
| | „ 3 Septembre. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 235. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 247. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 305. |
| „ 240. | „ 8 Octobre. | „ „ | „ | 1. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 3. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 8. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 10. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 61. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 58. |
| | „ 3 Novembre. | „ à M. Pecquet.¶ | „ | 100. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 102. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 116. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Pape Clément XI. | „ | 122. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 116. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 168. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ à M. Pecquet. | „ | 173. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 174. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 175. |
| „ 242. | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 184. |
| „ 240. | „ 6 Décembre. | „ „ | „ | 219. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ | 222. |
| „ 242. | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 221. |
| „ 240. | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 267. |

*Nota.*—Les volumes Nos. 237, 238, 239, 241 et 242 contiennent aussi *cinquante-quatre lettres* environ non signées et datées de Londres pour cette année 1712 et *trente-neuf Dépêches* du Marquis de Torcy à l'Abbé Gaultier.

---

* L'Abbé GAULTIER, appelé en France par le Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, arriva à Calais le 20 Mars et à Versailles le 23.

† Sur un voyage à *Utrecht* avec envoi de six passeports pour la sûreté d'autant de bâtimens passant d'Angleterre dans les ports du royaume et du royaume en Hollande.

‡ L'Abbé Gaultier fut de retour à Londres le 3 Mai: il était allé à Utrecht entre le 23 Mars et le 25 Avril, toujours employé de la façon la plus active dans la négociation pour ce qui concernait le rétablissement de la paix et des relations entre la France et l'Angleterre.

§ Le correspondant donne avis au Marquis de Torcy qu'on appellera désormais *M. de Saint-John*, LORD VICOMTE BOLINGBROKE.

‖ L'Abbé Gaultier avise le Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères, Marquis de Torcy, que la Reine enverra vers lui le Lord BOLINGBROKE et M. PRIOR pour terminer le grand ouvrage qu'il a commencé il y a deux ans. Le 13 Août, ordre fut donné aux maîtres de poste en France pour le Sr. Abbé GAULTIER et les *voyageurs* qui seraient avec lui.

Mylord BOLINGBROKE partit en effet de Londres le Samedi 13 avec MM. Prior et Gaultier. Arrivés à Calais le 14, vont coucher à Montreuil le 15, à Amiens le 16 et furent à Paris le 17, où les trouva le Marquis de Torcy. Le 18 et le 19 eurent lieu les conférences et le traité fut signé. Le lord et sa même compagnie de M. Prior et de l'abbé quittèrent Paris le 26 Août et furent à Londres le 2 Septembre après-midi.

¶ Le DUC D'AUMONT fut alors désigné pour aller en Angleterre en qualité d'Ambassadeur extraordinaire.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1712.

ETAT DES DOCUMENTS RELATIFS À L'ANGLETERRE PENDANT LES NÉGOCIATIONS POUR LE RÉTABLISSEMENT DE LA PAIX AVEC LA FRANCE.

| 1712. | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 237-242. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 237. | Whitehal, 12 Janvier. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 12. |
| | Londres, 27 Janvier. | Comte d'Oxford. | „ 15. |
| | Marly, 31 Janvier. | Marquis de Torcy à M. St. John. | „ 27. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 29. |
| | Versailles, 8 Février. | „ „ | „ 37. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. de St. John. | „ 46. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ à M. Prior. | „ 47. |
| | | Projet de lettre du Chevalier de Saint-Georges à la Reine Anne. (Non agréé.) | „ 48. |
| | „ 10 Mars. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 76. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à M. de St. John. | „ 77. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 79. |
| | Whitehall, 4/15 Mars. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 82. |
| | 24 Mars. | Memoire du Marquis de Torcy pour le Conseil d'Etat et envoyé aux Plénipotentiaires du Roi à Utrecht, le 29 Mars. | „ 90. |
| | Londres, 5/16 „ | Le Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 96. |
| | „ 17 „ | M. Prior au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 98. |
| | St. Germain, 26 Mars. | Le Marechal de Berwick au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 100. |
| | Versailles, 28 Mars. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | „ 101. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 102. |
| | 23 „ | Reponse au *memoire* apporté par le Sr. Gautier. | |
| | 28 „ | Memoire communiqué par le Sr. Gautier. | „ 109. |
| | „ 28 „ | Marquis de Torcy à M. Prior. | „ 110. |
| | 28 „ | Memoire du Sr. Gautier de la part du Chevalier de Saint-Georges. | „ 112. |
| | 31 „ | Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Berwick. | „ 117. |
| | Whitehall, 23 Mars. / 3 Avril. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 119. |
| | | Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 124. |
| | 24 Mars. / 4 Avril. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 127. |
| | | M. Prior au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 129. |
| | Marly, 8 Avril. | Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 132. |
| | | „ à M. Prior. | „ 139. |
| | 20 „ | Memoire envoié en forme d'instruction. Demandes de l'Angleterre. Reponses du Roy. | „ 142. |
| | Whitehall, 6/17 Avril. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 146. |
| | Marly, 26 Avril. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | „ 155. |
| | | Exceptions et observations à faire sur le tarif de 1664. | „ 171. |
| | | Estat des revenus que le Duc et la Duchesse de Marlborough ont perdu dans leur dernière disgrâce. | „ 169. |
| | | Observations sur le second projet de traité de commerce remis par Messieurs les Plenipotentiaires d'Angleterre à Messieurs les Plenipotentiaires de France. | „ 173. |
| | | Observations sur le traité de commerce qui est à faire entre la France et l'Angleterre en consequence de la paix. | „ 201. |
| | 21 Mai. | Memoire touchant l'Amérique septentrionale. | „ 205. |
| „ 238. | | Copie d'une lettre du Prince Eugène à . . . . | „ 4. |
| | Versailles, 18 Mai. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | „ 14. |
| | 1/12 „ | Le Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 16. |
| | Londres, 12 Mai. | M. Prior au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 20. |
| | Versailles, 18 Mai. | Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 33. |
| | Kensington, 17 Mai. | Copie de la lettre de la Reine d'Angleterre au Roi tres chretien. | „ 22. |
| | Versailles, 18 Mai. | Marquis de Torcy à M. Prior. | „ 35. |
| | Whitehall, 10/21 Mai. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 49. |
| | Versailles, 8 Juin. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | „ 76. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 83. |
| | Kensington, 25 Mai. / 5 Juin. | Le Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 101. |
| | Marly, 10 Juin. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | „ 181. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 183. |
| | Au Camp de Noyelle, 12 Juin. | Le Mal. de Villars au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 206. |
| | 10 Juin. | Reponse du Roy au *memoire* envoyé de Londres le 5 Juin. | „ 189. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1712. | Westminster, 19 Juin. | M. Prior au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 208. |
| | Kensington, 8/19 Juin. | Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 210. |
| | Marly, 25/26 Juin. | Marquis de Torcy au Marechal de Villars. | „ 232. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à M. de St. John. | „ 234. |
| | 5 Juillet. | Mémoire pour l'instruction. | „ 258. |
| | Au Camp de Noyelle, 30 Juin. | Le Mal. de Villars au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 266. |
| | | *Memoire* pour servir d'instruction au Sr. . . . . allant en Angleterre par ordre du Roy. *Nota.*—Ce mémoire dressé par précaution a été inutile. | „ 270. |
| Reg. No. 239. | Kensington, 2 Juillet. | Le Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 1. |
| | Westminster, 27 Juin. | M. Prior. | „ 9. |
| | Au Camp de Noyelle, 7 Juillet. | Le Maréchal de Villars. | „ 11. |
| | Au Camp de Chasteau, Cambrésis, 13 Juillet. | M. de Strafford. | „ 31. |
| | Fontainebleau, 19 Juillet. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | „ 40. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 44. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 56. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. Prior. | „ 58. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ à M. de St. Jean. | „ 59. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 72. |
| | Whitehall, 12/23 Juillet. | Le Vte. de Bolingbroke au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 74. |
| | Fontainebleau, 28 Juillet. (3 lettres.) | Marquis de Torcy au Vte. de Bolingbroke. | „ 80. |
| | | „ à M. Prior. | „ 92. |
| | 28 Juillet. | Traité de suspension d'armes entre les couronnes de France et de la Grande Bretagne pour le temps de . . . . . | „ 93. |
| | Whitehall, 21 Juillet. / 1 Aout. | Vicomte Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 107. |
| | „ 21 Juillet. / 1 Aout. | | |
| | Fontainebleau, 4 Aout. | Marquis de Torcy au Vte. de Bolingbroke. | „ 113. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 121. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ à M. Prior. | „ 123. |
| | Whitehall, 30 Juillet. / 10 Aout. | M. de Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 156. |
| | Paris, 19 Août. | Memorandum du Marquis de Torcy. | „ 172 à 186. |
| | „ 19 „ | Copie du traité de la suspension d'armes conclu à Paris le 19 Aout 1712 entre la France et l'Angleterre. | „ 187. |
| | | Addition au traité. | „ 197. |
| | Fontainebleau, 23 Août. | Lettre du Vicomte de Bolingbroke au Commandant en chef des troupes angloises de Catalogne. | „ 200. |
| | „ 26 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy au Vte. Bolingbroke. | „ 208. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 210. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Vte. Bolingbroke. | „ 215. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ au Roi Jacques III. | „ 217. |
| | „ 31 „ | Le Roi Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 218. |
| | „ 30 „ | Memoire pour servir d'instruction au recouvrement du douaire de la Reyne. | „ 221. |
| | Amiens, 29 Aout. | Le Sr. Huillard d'Auvilliers au Marquis de Torcy sur le passage à Amiens du Lord Bolingbroke. | „ 225. |
| | Fontainebleau, 7 Sept. | Marquis de Torcy au Duc d'Aumont. | „ 229. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Vte. Bolingbroke. | „ 239. |
| | Bordeaux, 3 Septembre. | Maréchal de Montrevel au Marquis de Torcy (relative à M. de Stanhope). | „ 243. |
| | Fontainebleau, 12 Sept. | Marquis de Torcy à M. Voysin, Secretaire d'Etat de la Guerre. | „ 255. |
| | Versailles, 17 Sept. | M. Voysin au Marquis de Torcy sur les prisonniers francais en Angleterre. | „ 257. |
| | Whitehall, 10 Sept. | Lord Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 261. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ à la Duchesse d'Elbeuf. | „ 271. |
| | Windsor, 13 Septembre. | Lettre de la Reine Anne au Roi tres chretien, accréditant M. Mathiew Prior en qualité de Ministre Plénipotentiaire. | „ 274. |
| | „ 15 „ | La Reine Anne au Roi (annonçant la visite du Duc d'Argyll à Versailles, se rendant à Minorque). | „ 277. |
| | Versailles, 25 Sept. | Marquis de Torcy à M. Prior. | „ 289. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ à Lord Bolingbroke. | „ 292. |
| | „ 28 „ | Déclaration du Roi lue au Conseil. | „ 300. |
| „ 240. | „ 21 Octobre. | Marquis de Torcy au Vte. de Bolingbroke. | „ 12. |
| | Windsor, 30 Septembre. / 11 Octobre. | Le Vicomte de Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 16. |
| | Versailles, 26 Octobre. | Marquis de Torcy au Vte. de Bolingbroke. | „ 41. |
| | Marly, 13 Novembre. | „ à M. Prior. | „ 115. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1712. | Marly, 15 Novembre. | Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | Folio 124. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Vte. de Bolingbroke. | „ 126. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 132. |
| | Whitehall, $\frac{11}{22}$ Nov. | Le Vicomte de Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 164. |
| | Versailles, 29 Nov. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Vicomte de Bolingbroke. | „ 166. |
| | Whitehall, $\frac{21 \text{ Nov.}}{2 \text{ Déc.}}$ | Le Vicomte de Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 180. |
| | „ $\frac{21 \text{ Nov.}}{2 \text{ Déc.}}$ | Le Vicomte de Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 183. |
| | Versailles, 11 Déc. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Vicomte de Bolingbroke. | „ 189. |
| | | Ceremonial qui s'observe à l'égard des Ambassadeurs du Roy en Angleterre. | „ 198. |
| | 12 Déc. | Lettre du Roi tres chretien accréditant Ambassadeur extraordinaire le Duc d'Aumont, Pair de France, auprès de la Reine d'Angleterre. | „ 212. |
| | Whitehall, 26 Nov. | Le Vicomte de Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 228. |
| | Versailles, 14 Déc. | Marquis de Torcy au Vte. de Bolingbroke. | „ 230. |
| | Londres, 8 Décembre. | Le Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 232. |
| | Windsor, 29 Novembre. | Lettre de la Reine Anne au Roi très chretien accréditant le Duc de Shrewsbury. | „ 234. |
| | Versailles, 19 Déc. | Marquis de Torcy au Roi Jacques III. | „ 240. |
| | | Relation de la conférence du Marquis de Torcy avec M. Prior. | „ 243. |
| | Whitehall, $\frac{15}{24}$ Déc. | Vte. de Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 263. |
| | Londres, 25 Décembre. | M. de Monteleon au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 271. |
| | Versailles, 29 Déc. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. de Monteleon. | „ 273. |
| | „ 29 „ | M. de Monteleon au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 276. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Vte. de Bolingbroke. | „ 279. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi Jacques III. | „ 281. |
| Reg. No. 241. | Londres, 18 Janvier. | Lettre et nouvelles envoyées par M. Plunkett. | „ 15. |

### Autres Documents pour l'année 1712.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Whitehall, $\frac{12}{23}$ Janvier. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 24. |
| | Memoire sur le commerce entre la France et l'Angleterre. | „ 32. |
| | Etat des manufactures d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse et d'Irlande. | „ 34. |
| | Memoire de quelques usages d'Angleterre par raport au commerce. | „ 35. |
| | Observations sur le commerce et les droits d'Angleterre. | „ 36. |
| | Etat des manufactures de France, leur poids et leur valeur, dont on peut faire commerce en Angleterre. | „ 38. |
| | Mémoire sur les droits des vins. | „ 43. |
| | Etat des droits qu'on leveroit en Angleterre sur le commerce des Français *ut gens amicissima* et reciproquement sur les Anglois. | „ 101. |
| Versailles, 8 Février. | Lettre du Roi Tres Chrestien à la Reine d'Angleterre sur la réconciliation entre les deux couronnes. | „ 45. |
| St. James, 23 Fevrier. | La Reine Anne au Roi tres chretien. | „ 58. |
| St. Germain, 23 Mars. | Maréchal de Berwick au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 73. |
| Versailles, 31 Mars. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 78. |
| Marly, 8 Avril. | „ à M. de St. John. | „ 84. |
| 30 Mars. | Note remise par Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. (Originale.) | „ 88. |
| Marly, 26 Avril. | Le Roi Tres Chrestien à la Reine d'Angleterre (sur la mort de la Princesse sa sœur). | „ 106. |
| „ 26 „ | Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | „ 107. |
| Kensington, 11 Mai. | La Reine d'Angleterre au Roi T. C. | „ 113. |
| Paris, 7 Mai. | Lettre de l'Abbé de Louvois sur l'envoi d'un ballot de livres pour l'Angleterre. Il demande les volumes parus de l'ouvrage publié en 1704 par M. Rymer. | „ 115. |
| | Extrait des observations de M. de Pontchartrain sur le traité de commerce avec l'Angleterre. | „ 116. |
| Versailles, 9 Mai. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Maréchal de Berwick. | „ 119. |
| Saint-Germain, 10 et 19 Mai. | La Reine douairière d'Angleterre (Marie) au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 120 et 129. |
| Whitehall, $\frac{28 \text{ Mai.}}{8 \text{ Juin.}}$ | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 135. |
| „ 7 Juin. | Marquis de Torcy à M. Prior. | „ 137. |
| „ 22 „ | Memoire de M. de St. John et réponses de M. le Marquis de Torcy. | „ 151. |
| Marly, 22 Juin. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | „ 155. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1712. | Marly, 22 Juin. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | Folio 160. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 162. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ à M. Prior. | „ 163. |
| | „ 22 „ | Le Roi à la Reine de la Grande Bretagne sur la remise de la garde de la ville, citadelle et forts de Dunkerque pendant la suspension d'armes. | |
| | 25 Juin. / 5 Juillet. | Le Duc d'Ormond au Maréchal de Villars. | „ 186, 209. |
| | Au Camp de Noyelle, 26 Juin. | Le Maréchal de Villars à M. Voysin. | „ 188. |
| | Au Camp de Noyelle, 26 Juin. | „ au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 190. |
| | Marly, 5 Juillet. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. de St. John. | „ 194. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Mal. de Villars. | „ 198. |
| | Whitehall, 20 Juin. / 10 Juillet. | M. de St. John au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 202. |
| | Au Camp de Noyelle, 12 Juillet. | Maréchal de Villars au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 214. |
| | Au Camp de Noyelle, 13 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 229. |
| | 16 Juillet. | Duc d'Ormond au Maréchal de Villars. | „ 225. |
| | 16 „ | Comte de Strafford à M. de Villars. | „ 227. |
| | 17 „ | Duc d'Ormond au Maréchal de Villars. | „ 229. |
| | 1 „ | „ „ | „ 231. |
| | | Comte de Strafford au Maréchal de Villars. | „ 232. |
| | Whitehall, 17 Juillet. | Le Vicomte Bolingbroke au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 250. |
| | Fontainebleau, 9 Aout. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Chevalier Molé à Calais avec ordre de faire arrêter à leur passage les Comtes Azzurini et saisir leurs papiers. | „ 262. |
| Reg. No. 242. | Londres, 10 Aout. | Relation sur la Cour d'Angleterre et l'état du Conseil de la Reine. | „ 2. |
| | 18 „ | Lettre de Jacques III. au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 9. |
| | Paris, 19 Aout. | Copie du traité de suspension d'armes. | „ 11. |
| | Londres, 1/12 Aout. | Le Cte. d'Oxford à la Princesse des Ursins. | „ 20. |
| | St. Germain, 16 Aout. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 21. |
| | Livry, 20 Aout. | „ „ | „ 34. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ „ | „ 36. |
| | Fontainebleau, 29 Aout. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 38. |
| | „ 26 „ | Le Roi à la Reine de la Grande Bretagne sur la mission du Lord Bolingbroke à Versailles. | „ 35. |
| | | Le Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 57. |
| | Meaux, 7 Septembre. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 62. |
| | Sari, 14 Septembre. | „ „ | „ 69. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 71. |
| | 17 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 73. |
| | „ 18 „ | L'Evêque de Chalons au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 79. |
| | Chalons sur Marne, 20 Septembre. | Lord Middleton au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 81. |
| | Versailles, 26 Sept. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Lord Middleton. | „ 84. |
| | Chalons sur Marne, 30 Septembre. | Lord Middleton au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 92. |
| | Versailles, 17 Octobre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 121. |
| | „ — „ | „ au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 123. |
| | „ — „ | Le Marquis de Torcy au Vicomte de Bolingbroke. | „ 129. |
| | Chalons, 12 Octobre. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 135. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 146. |
| | „ 21 „ | Jacques III. (sous le nom de Montgoulin) à l'Abbé Gaultier. | „ 148. |
| | Versailles, 28 Octobre. | Le Roi Tres Chretien à la Reine de la Grande Bretagne. | |
| | „ 1 Déc. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 177. |
| | „ — „ | Le Marquis de Torcy au Maréchal de Berwick. | „ 180. |
| | Windsor, 14 Novembre. | La Reine de la Grande Bretagne au Roi. | „ 183. |
| | 10 Decembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Vicomte de Bolingbroke. | „ 198. |
| | — „ | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. de Montcleon. | „ 202. |
| | Chaalons, 4 Décembre. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 204. |
| | Versailles, 14 Décembre. | „ au Maréchal de Berwick. | „ 207. |
| | Windsor, 29 Novembre. / 10 Décembre. | La Reine Anne au Roi T. C. pour accréditer le Duc de Shrewsbury. | „ 219. |
| | Chaalons, 28 Décembre. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 248. |
| | | Memoire des marchandises d'Angleterre qui sont apportées en France. | „ 263. |
| | | Marchandises qui s'envoient de France en Angleterre. | „ 266. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1713 (Janvier—Octobre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE L'AMBASSADE EXTRAORDINAIRE DE M. LE DUC D'AUMONT, POUR LE ROI LOUIS XIV, AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ANNE.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 240, 243–247.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1712. | | | |
| Reg. No. 240. | Marly, 6 Novembre. | Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. Duc d'Aumont, Pair de France, Gouverneur de Boulogne et pays Boulonnois, Premier Gentilhomme de la Chambre de Sa Majesté, allant par ses ordres en Angleterre. | Folio 72–99. |
| 1713. | | | |
| Reg. No. 243. | Boulogne, 2 Janvier. | Le Duc d'Aumont au Roi. | „ 20. |
| | Douvres, 12 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 44. |
| | Londres, 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 50. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 56. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ 140. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 147. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 164. |
| Reg. No. 248. | „ 6 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 160. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ 166. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 180. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 184. |
| Reg. No. 244. | „ 24 Fév. à 2 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 8. |
| | „ 2 Mars. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 24. |
| Reg. No. 248. | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ 249. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 50. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 79. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 82. |
| | „ 27 et 28 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ 99. |
| | „ 29 Mars. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 105. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 107. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 115. |
| Reg. No. 248. | „ 2 Avril. | „ „ | „ 319. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 134. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ „ | „ 137. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 333. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 345. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 362. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 190. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 193. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 195. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 209. |
| Reg. No. 245. | „ 1 Mai. | „ „ | „ 1. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 5. |
| Reg. No. 248. | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ 9. |
| | „ 13 et 15 Mai. | „ au Roi. | „ 29. |
| | „ 15 Mai. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 33. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 53. |
| Reg. No. 248. | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 86. |
| | „ 1 Juin. | „ au Roi. | „ 84. |
| | „ 1 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 89. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 106. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 108. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 114. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ 121. |
| Reg. No. 248. | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 128. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 147. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 153. |
| Reg. No. 246. | „ 5 Juillet. | „ au Roi. | „ 2. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 7. |
| Reg. No. 248. | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ 169. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 22 |
| | „ 21 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 32. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 37. |
| Reg. No. 248. | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 237. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 46. |
| | „ 7 Aout. | „ „ | „ 67. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 72. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 93. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ 99. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 102. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 106. |
| | „ 7 Septembre. | „ au Roi. | „ 128. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 131. |
| | „ 9 „ | M. de la Faye. | „ 134. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ 136. |
| | „ 13 „ | Le Duc d'Aumont au Roi. | „ 139. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 141. |
| Reg. No. 248. | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ 347. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 168. |
| Reg. No. 247. | „ 9 Octobre. | „ au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 3. |
| Reg. No. 250. | Windsor, 9 Octobre. | Reine Anne au Roi. | „ 5. |
| | Londres, 21 Octobre. | Le Duc d'Aumont au Roi.* | „ 20. |

* M. le Duc d'Aumont partit de Londres ce jour même.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1713. | Londres, 21 Octobre. | Le Duc d'Aumont au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 32. |
| | „ 18 Novembre. | Le Sr. de la Faye au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 61. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 65. |
| | „ 5 Décembre. | „ „ | „ 86. |

*Nota.*—La première lettre du Roi à M. le Duc d'Aumont se trouve en minute dans le Registre No. 242, 27 Décembre 1712, à Versailles, de même celle du 28 Décembre de M. de Torcy. Folios 230, 239, 254.

Voir aussi le Registre No. 248, 7 et 9 Janvier 1713, deux Dépêches du Duc d'Aumont, datées de Boulogne, où il raconte l'arrivée du Duc de Shrewsbury. Folios 36 et 39, et le Registre No. 249 pour diverses minutes de lettres de la Cour.

ANNÉE 1713.

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ADRESSÉES AU SECRÉTAIRE D'ÉTAT DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES, MARQUIS DE TORCY, PAR LE SR. ABBÉ GAULTIER, CHARGÉ D'UNE MISSION PARTICULIÈRE EN ANGLETERRE.

| | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 247–250. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1713. | | | |
| Reg. No. 248. | Londres, 19 Janvier. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 68. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 78. |
| | „ 6 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 162. |
| | „ (sans date). | „ „ | „ 178. |
| | „ 8 Fevrier. | „ „ | „ 180. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 216. |
| | „ 13 Mars. | „ „ | „ 253. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 295. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 301. |
| | „ 14 Avril. | „ „ | „ 359. |
| | Versailles, 24 Avril. | Le Marquis de Torcy à l'Abbé Gaultier. | „ 367. |
| | Londres, 29 Avril. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy.* | „ 382. |

*Nota.*—L'Abbé GAULTIER fut rappelé alors à Paris où il séjourna jusqu'au mois de Septembre, époque où il revint à Londres, chargé d'une mission nouvelle. Il travailla auprès du Duc d'Aumont pendant les deux derniers mois de son Ambassade extraordinaire et fut seul chargé de la correspondance de France pendant Novembre et Décembre, en attendant l'arrivée de l'Envoyé extraordinaire nouvellement accrédité, M. d'Iberville, auprès duquel il resta avec mission particulière et d'un caractère très confidentiel pendant l'année 1714 jusqu'à la mort de la Reine ANNE.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 249. | Marly, 6 Août. | Le Mis. de Torcy au Lord Bolingbroke. | Folio (?). |
| | „ 6 „ | Le Roi à la Reyne d'Angleterre. | „ (?). |
| | Paris, 11 „ | L'Abbé Gaultier à M. Pecquet. | „ 256. |
| | Londres, 2 Septembre. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 282. |
| Reg. No. 246. | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 147. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 149. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 150. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 172. |
| | „ 11 Octobre. | „ „ | „ 5. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 32. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 33. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ 37. |
| | „ 4 Novembre. | „ „ | „ 58. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 67. |
| Reg. No. 247. | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 32. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 34. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ 36. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ 49. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ 63. |
| Reg. No. 250. | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 98. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 100. |
| Reg. No. 247. | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ 67. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ 69. |
| | „ 5 Décembre. | „ à M. Pecquet. | „ 84. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 100. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ 102. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ 105. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 109. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ 111. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ 113. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ 115. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ 134. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ 137. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 145. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 151. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ 153. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ 162. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ 175. |

* L'Abbé Gaultier partit l'un des premiers jours de Mai. Voici dans quels termes M. le Duc d'Aumont, Ambassadeur extraordinaire, l'annonçait au Marquis de Torcy dans sa Dépêche de Londres, 21 Mai : "*L'Abbé Gautier va jouir du fruit de ses services et de l'effect de vos bontez "pour luy dont il s'est certainement rendu digne par son attention à profiter pour le bien "du service des circonstances où il s'est trouvé et à suivre avec zèle et vivacité toutes vos "instructions.*" M. de Torcy fit en effet part à l'Abbé, par sa lettre du 24 Avril, du don l'abbaye de Savigny que le Roi lui a accordé et que la mort du Cardinal de Janson venait de rendre vacante. Le présent était de 12,000 livres de rente.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

ANNÉE 1713.

ÉTAT DES DOCUMENTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES RELATIFS À L'ANGLETERRE PENDANT L'AMBASSADE DU DUC D'AUMONT ET PENDANT LES DEUX MOIS D'INTÉRIM REMPLIS PAR LE SR. ABBÉ GAULTIER.

| 1713. | | | Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 248–250. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 248. | Chaalons, 2 Janvier. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 25. |
| | Saint Germain, 6 Jan. | " " | " 4. |
| | Chalons, 5 Janvier. | " " | " 29. |
| | 6 " | Memoire pour M. Prior. | " 12. |
| | 7 " | Reponse. | " 16. |
| | Chaalons, 15 Janvier. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | " 52. |
| | Versailles, 15 Janvier. | Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | " 17. |
| | " 15 " | " au Vte. Bolingbroke. | " 18. |
| | " 7 " | " au Roi d'Angleterre. | " 19. |
| | Marly, 17 Janvier. | " au Comte d'Oxford. | " 43. |
| | Chaalons, 19 Janvier. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | " 63. |
| | " 1 Fevrier. | " " | " 107. |
| | Versailles, 10 " | Marquis de Torcy à Jacques III. | " 123. |
| | " 11 " | " " | " 144. |
| | Paris, 11 Fevrier. | Le Duc de Shrewsbury au Mis. de Torcy. | " 142. |
| | Londres, 30 Janvier. / 10 Fevrier. | Lettre relative à l'incendie de l'hôtel du Duc d'Aumont à Londres. | " 183. |
| | Chaalons, 13 Fevrier. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | " 189. |
| | " — " | " au Roi T. C. | " 192 et 201. |
| | " — " | " à Madame de Maintenon. | " 193. |
| | Marly, 26 Fevrier. | Le Roi T. C. au Roi d'Angleterre. | " 196. |
| | Whitehall, 17 Fevrier. | Le Vte. Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | " 209. |
| | Paris, 5 Mars. | Duc de Shrewsbury au Marquis de Torcy. | " 233. |
| | Versailles, 24 Mars. | Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | " 290. |
| | | Le Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | " 292. |
| | Barr, 20 Mars. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | " 298. |
| | Bar, 6 Avril. | " " | " 326. |
| | Paris, 12 Avril. | Duc de Shrewsbury au Marquis de Torcy. | " 324. |
| | Versailles, 13 Avril. | Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | " 328. |
| | Londres, 27 Mars. / 7 Avril. | Le Comte d'Oxford au Marquis de Torcy. | " 330. |
| | Versailles, 17 Avril. | Le Mis. de Torcy au Vte. de Bolingbroke. | " 340. |
| | " 17 " | " " | " 341. |
| | " 17 " | " au Comte d'Oxford. | " 343. |
| | " 17 " | Le Roi T. C. à la Reine de la Grande Bretagne (sur la paix entre les deux couronnes). | " 345. |
| | Bar le Duc, 16 Avril. | Jacques III. au Marquis de Torcy. | " 360. |
| | St. James, 16 Avril. | La Reine Anne au Roi Tres Chretien (sur le retour de l'Abbé Gaultier). | " 370. |
| | 19 " | Le Mis. de Torcy au Chev. de St. Georges. | " 371. |
| | 18 " | Le Vte. Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | " 373. |
| | Bar le Duc, 24 " | Le Chevalier de St. Georges. | " 384. |
| | Marly, 5 Mai. | Le Duc de Shrewsbury. | " 391. |
| | Paris, 5 Mai. | Le Marquis de Torcy. | " 392. |
| | " 6 " | Le Duc de Shrewsbury. | " 397. |
| Reg. No. 249. | St. James, 4 Mai. | La Reine de la Grande Bretagne au Roi. | " 4. |
| | Sary, 7 Mai. | L'Evêque de Chalons au Marquis de Torcy. | " 26. |
| | Marly, 14 Mai. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | " 29. |
| | Versailles, 28 Mai. | Le Duc de Shrewsbury au Mis. de Torcy. | " 39. |
| | Londres, 16 Mai. | Le Duc de Powis au Marquis de Torcy. | " 63. |
| | Paris, 18 Mars. | Le Duc de Shrewsbury au Mis. de Torcy. | " 67. |
| | " 18 Mai. | Reponse de Lord Bolingbroke au *memoire* du Duc d'Aumont. | " 68. |
| | Marly, 22 Mai. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Comte d'Oxford. | " 73. |
| | " 22 " | " à Lord Bolingbroke. | " 76. |
| | Luneville, 23 Mai. | Le Chev. St. Georges au Marquis de Torcy. | " 84. |
| | Au Palais de St. James, 12 Mai. | Lettre de la Reine Anne au Roi pour accréditer Ambassadeur le Duc de Shrewsbury, Grand Chambellan. | " 87. |
| | Marly, 31 Mai. | Le Mis. de Torcy au Chev. de St. Georges. | " 91. |
| | Bar le Duc, 6 Juin. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | " 102. |
| | | Anecdotes en toute confidence sur la Duchesse de Shrewsbury. | " 164. |
| | Paris, 16 Juillet. | Note du Baron de Breteuil à propos des ceremonies. | " 181. |
| | St. James. | Le Mal. de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | " 183. |
| | Bar, 18 Juillet. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | " 212. |
| | Marly, 6 Aout. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Vte. Bolingbroke. | " 245. |
| | " 6 " | " au Comte d'Oxford. | " 247. |
| | " 6 " | Le Roi à la Reine de la Grande Bretagne. | " 249. |
| | | *Memoire* touchant les affaires de la Grande Bretagne. | " 250. |
| | Fontainebleau, 3 Sept. | Le Roi à la Reine de la Grande Bretagne. | " 266. |
| | Luneville, 28 Aout. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | " 270. |
| | | Mis. de Torcy au Chev. de St. Georges. | " 290. |
| | Paris, 8 Septembre. | M. Prior au Marquis de Torcy. | " 280. |
| | Winsor, 3 Septembre. | Le Vte. Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | " 288. |
| | Fontainebleau, 19 Sept. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Mal. de Berwick. | " 296. |
| | | *Memoire* servant d'information touchant les Galleriens Religionnaires qui n'ont point encore été delivrez. | " 257. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

1713.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No.250. | Au Chateau de Windsor, 9 Octobre. | La Reine Anne au Roi sur le départ de M. le Duc d'Aumont. | Folio | 5. |
| | Versailles, 29 Octobre. | Le Mis. de Torcy au Chev. de St. Georges. | „ | 19. |
| | St. James, 31 Octobre. | Le Duc de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 39. |
| | Marly, 7 Novembre. | Le Mis. de Torcy au Chev. de St. Georges. | „ | 43. |
| | Bar, 1 Novembre. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ | 56. |
| | St. James, 9 Novembre. | Le Duc de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 69. |
| | Marly, 21 Novembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ | 86. |
| | Bar le Duc, 20 Nov. | Lord Middleton au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 111. |
| | „ 2 Dec. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ | 119. |
| | Versailles, 11 Decembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ | 135. |
| | Bar, 12 Decembre. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ | 163. |
| | Versailles, 26 Decembre. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ | 173. |
| | (Sans lieu ni date.) | Un billet de 4 lignes signé "Jacques R." | „ | 199. |
| | Windsor, $\frac{18}{29}$ Decembre. | Le Vicomte de Bolingbroke. | | |

ANNÉE 1714 (Janvier—Septembre).

ÉTAT DES DÉPÊCHES DE LA NÉGOCIATION DE M. D'IBERVILLE, ACCRÉDITÉ EN QUALITÉ D'ENVOYÉ EXTRAORDINAIRE EN ANGLETERRE PAR LE ROI LOUIS XIV. AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ANNE.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 247, 253–257.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No.251. | Versailles, 31 Octobre (1713). | "Memoire pour servir d'*Instruction* au Sr. d'Iberville allant en qualité d'Envoyé extraordinaire du Roy auprès de la Reyne de la Grande Bretagne." | | |
| Reg.No.250. | Versailles, 31 Octobre. | Addition à l'*Instruction*. | Folio | 24. |
| | Marly, 10 Novembre. | Memoire concernant le commerce maritime, la navigation et les colonies pour servir d'instruction à M. d'Iberville. | „ | 47. |
| | Versailles, 2 Decembre. | Le Roi à la Reine d'Angleterre pour accréditer M. d'Iberville. | „ | 139. |
| Reg.No.247. | Calais, 17 Decembre. | M. d'Iberville au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 129. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 139. |
| | Douvres, 22 Decembre. | „ „ | „ | 157. |
| | Londres, 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 159. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 164. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 166. |
| 1714. | | | | |
| Reg.No.253. | „ 1 Janvier. | „ au Roi. | „ | 1 |
| | „ 1 „ | "Relation de la manière dont j'ay este receu à l'audience de la Reyne d'Angleterre et de ce qui l'a précédée." | „ | 4. |
| | „ 2 „ | M. d'Iberville au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 6. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ | 17. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 21. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 31. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ | 35. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 72. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ „ | „ | 82. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 89. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 100. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | 140. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 146. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 156. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 169. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 172. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 176. |
| | „ 5 Fevrier. | „ au Roi. | „ | 239. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 252. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 269. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 275. |
| Reg.No.254. | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 22. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 25. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 31. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ „ | „ | 36. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 46. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 50. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | 73. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ „ | „ | 75. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 78. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 90. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 101. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ | 112. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 124. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 130. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 140. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 149. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 151. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 155. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 169. |
| | „ 15, 16 Mars. | „ au Roi. | „ | 171. |
| | „ 15 Mars. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 174. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ „ | „ | 203. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ „ | „ | 209 |

No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1714. | Londres, 21 Mars. | M. d'Iberville | au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio 222. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 226. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 223. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 239. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. Pecquet. | „ 249. |
| | „ — „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 251. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 252. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 268. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 273. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 283. |
| Reg. No. 255. | „ 31 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 2 Avril. | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 7. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 23. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 32. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 38. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 39. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 44. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 55. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 61. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 65. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 77. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 81. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 83. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 86. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 98. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 105. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 111. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 120. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 130. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 133. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 143. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 146. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 148. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ | au Roi. | „ 165. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 172. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | „ | „ 184. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 187. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 192. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 196. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 217. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 220. |
| Reg. No. 256. | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 1. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 3. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 34. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 37. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 47. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 67. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 75. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 77. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 82. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ | „ 95. |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ | au Roi. | „ 93. |
| | „ 4 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 98. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 113. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 121. |
| | „ — „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 126. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 130. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 132. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 157. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 162. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 172. |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 183. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 186. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 199. |
| Reg. No. 257. | „ 2 Juillet. | „ | au Roi. | „ 1. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 7. |
| | | "Observations sur les depenses extraordinaires auxqu'elles l'Envoyé du Roy en Angleterre est engagé: Ports de lettres. Frais de correspondance et autres. Depenses secrettes. Voyages de Windsor." | | „ 12. |
| | „ 2 „ | M. d'Iberville | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 17. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ | „ | „ 19. |
| | „ 3 „ | „ | „ | „ 25. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 33. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 39. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 42. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 56. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 64. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 72. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 86. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 91. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 113. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 117. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ | „ | „ 139. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | au Roi. | „ 142. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1714. | Londres, 22 Juillet. | M. d'Iberville au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio | 146. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 150. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 156. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 168. |
| | „ 2 Aout. | „ au Roi. | „ | 207. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 244. |
| | „ 7 Aout. | „ „ | „ | 245. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 247. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 261. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 262. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 272. |
| | „ 12 „ * | „ „ | „ | 274. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ | 278. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ | 280. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ „ | „ | 297. |
| | „ 14 „ | Memoire en chiffres déchiffrés au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 299. |
| | „ 14 „ | M. d'Iberville au Roi. | „ | 300. |

AUTRES DÉPÊCHES DE M. D'IBERVILLE.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reg. No. 261. | Londres, 17 Janvier. | M. d'Iberville au Chevalier de St. Georges. | Folio | 80. |
| | „ 2 Fevrier. | „ au Mis. de Torcy. | „ | 121. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 167. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ au Mis. de Torcy. | „ | 196. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 207. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 208. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ au Mis. de Torcy. | „ | 223. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ | 263. |
| | Whitehall, 25 Fevrier. | Le Vte. Bolingbroke à M. d'Iberville. | | |
| | Londres, 22 Mars. | Note en chiffres. | „ | 336. |
| Reg. No. 262. | „ 6 Avril. | M. d'Iberville au Mis. de Torcy. | „ | 14. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 26. |
| | „ 11 Mai. | „ „ | „ | 163. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ au Roi. | „ | 138. |
| | „ 13 Juin. | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 181. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | 192. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ „ | „ | 216. |
| | „ 2 Juillet. | „ „ | „ | 237. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 275. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 293. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ „ | „ | 295. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ „ | „ | 325. |
| | „ 27 Aout. | „ „ | „ | 436. |
| | 31 Août. | | | |
| | „ 11 Septembre. | | „ | 465. |

ANNÉE 1714 (Janvier—Septembre).

ÉTAT DES LETTRES ADRESSÉES AU SECRÉTAIRE D'ÉTAT DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES, MARQUIS DE TORCY, PAR L'ABBÉ GAULTIER, CHARGÉ D'UNE MISSION PARTICULIÈRE EN ANGLETERRE DANS LE MÊME TEMPS QUE M. D'IBERVILLE Y RÉSIDAIT EN QUALITÉ D'ENVOYÉ EXTRAORDINAIRE, AUPRÈS DE LA REINE ANNE.

| | | | Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 253–262. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1714. | Londres, 2 Janvier. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | Folio | 2. |
| Reg. No. 261. | „ 4 „ | „ „ | „ | 10. |
| Reg. No. 253. | „ 6 „ | „ „ | „ | 41. |
| Reg, No. 253. | „ 8 „ | „ „ | „ | 76. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ „ | „ | 80. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ „ | „ | 93. |
| Reg. No. 261. | „ 13 „ | „ „ | „ | 63. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 65. |
| Reg. No. 253. | „ 18 „ | „ „ | „ | (?) |
| | „ 20 „ | „ „ | „ | (?) |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | (?) |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ | (?) |
| Reg. No. 261. | „ 26 „ | „ „ | „ | 105. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ „ | „ | 175. |
| | „ 29 „ | „ „ | „ | 180. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ „ | „ | 122. |
| | „ 31 „ | L'Abbé Gaultier à M. de Montgoulin (c'est-à-dire au Prince Prétendant à la couronne d'Angleterre, appelé le Chevalier de Saint-Georges, et Jacques III.). | „ | 154. |
| | „ 5 Février. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 262. |
| Reg. No. 254. | „ 12 „ | „ „ | „ | 27. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ „ | „ | 34. |
| Reg. No. 261. | „ 15 „ | „ à M. de Montgoulin. | „ | 189. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ au Marquis de Torcy. | „ | 200. |
| Reg. No. 254. | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ | 59. |
| | „ 1 Mars. | „ „ | „ | 108. |
| | „ 2 „ | „ „ | „ | 120. |

* M. d'Iberville annonce par cette Dépêche la mort de la Reine ANNE, en date du 12 Août à 7 heures et demie du matin.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1714. | Londres, 5 Mars. | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | | Folio 134. |
| | „ 8 „ | „ | „ | „ 135. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 162. |
| | „ 15 „ | „ | „ | „ 164. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 187. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 220. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 243. |
| Reg.No.261. | „ 29 „ | „ | „ | „ 255. |
| Reg.No.255. | „ 2 Avril. | „ | „ | „ 291. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 19. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 21. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 34. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 72. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 96. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ 113. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 117. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 137. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 139. |
| | „ 27 „ | „ | „ | „ 141. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 159. |
| | „ 3 Mai. | „ | „ | „ 177. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ | „ 212. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 240. |
| | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 191. |
| Reg.No.256. | „ 17 „ | „ | „ | „ 29. |
| | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ 34. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 45. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ | „ | „ 59. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 91. |
| | „ 31 „ | „ | „ | „ 91. |
| | „ 4 Juin. | „ | „ | „ 108. |
| | „ 7 „ | „ | „ | „ 120. |
| | „ 11 „ | „ | „ | „ 143. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 146. |
| | „ 14 „ | „ | „ | „ 155. |
| | „ 18 „ | „ | „ | „ 165. |
| | „ 21 „ | „ | „ | „ 179. |
| | „ 23 „ | „ | „ | „ (?) |
| | „ 25 „ | „ | „ | „ 196. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ | „ 209. |
| Reg.No.257. | „ 2 Juillet. | „ | „ | „ 23. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 35. |
| | „ (?) „ | „ | „ | „ 39. |
| | „ 9 „ | „ | „ | „ 62. |
| | „ 12 „ | „ | „ | „ 77. |
| | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 106. |
| Reg.No.262. | „ 19 „ | „ | „ | „ (?) |
| Reg.No.257. | „ 26 „ | „ | „ | „ 165. |
| | „ 30 „ | „ | „ | „ 203. |
| | „ 2 Août. | „ | „ | „ 215. |
| | „ 5 „ | „ | „ | „ 223. |
| | „ 6 „ | „ | „ | „ 238. |
| Reg.No.262. | „ 6 „ | „ | à "Jacques III." | „ 328. |
| Reg.No.257. | „ 7 „ | „ | au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 242. |
| | „ 9 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy à l'Abbé Gaultier. | | |
| Reg.No.265. | „ 10 „ | L'Abbé Gaultier au Marquis de Torcy. | | |
| Reg.No.257. | „ 13 „ | „ * | „ | „ 283. |
| Reg.No.258. | „ 16 „ | „ | „ | „ 28. |
| | „ 20 „ | „ | „ | „ 50. |
| Reg.No.257. | Versailles, 20 Août. | Le Marquis de Torcy† à l'Abbé Gaultier. | | „ 306. |
| Reg.No.258. | Whitehall, 24 „ | Lord Bolingbroke au Mis. de Torcy (sur le retour en France de l'Abbé Gaultier). | | „ 123. |

Année 1714 (Janvier—Septembre).

État des Documents supplémentaires relatifs aux négociations avec l'Angleterre et à des affaires particulières pendant la dernière année du règne de la Reine Anne.

Affaires Étrangères, Sér. Angl., Reg. Nos. 249–264.

1714. Documents principaux relatifs à l'affaire dite du commerce avec l'Angleterre en 1713 et 1714.

Nota.—*Par l'article* 9 *du traité de commerce et de navigation conclu à Utrecht le* 11 *Avril* 1713 *entre les Ambassadeurs extraordinaires et Plénipotentiaires de France et ceux de la Grande Bretagne, il avait été convenu et accordé que des commissaires de l'une et de l'autre part s'assembleraient à Londres pour examiner et regler le difficultez qui regardent le commerce de l'une et de l'autre nation et les points dont on n'aurait pu convenir par le dit traité et dont on avait fait une mention particulière dans les actes signés séparément.*

---

* "*A Londres, Lundy,* 13 *Aoust* 1714." C'est la lettre par laquelle l'Abbé Gaultier annonce au Marquis de Torcy l'évènement de la mort de la Reine de la Grande Bretagne. Il manifeste le désir de quitter Londres pour aller rendre compte de la situation des partis.

† Le Secrétaire d'État des Affaires Étrangères rappelle aussitôt en France le Sr. Abbé Gaultier, qui partit de Londres le 10 ou le 11 Septembre et arriva le 12 à Calais d'où il écrivit le lendemain au Marquis de Torcy.

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No.249. | Paris, 4 Juillet 1713. | Lettre de M. Menager (député au conseil du commerce) et plénipotentiaire à Utrecht au sujet de la mission à confier sur l'affaire du commerce avec l'Angleterre à MM. Anisson et Fénélon. | Folio 134. |
| | 1713. | Rapport fait à MM. d'Aguesseau, de Nointel et Menager, commis par M. Desmaretz pour entendre les Srs. Anisson et Fenelon, sur leur premier voyage en Angleterre. | |
| Reg.No.257. | Versailles, 10 Fév. 1714. | Plein-pouvoir donné par le Roy aux Srs. d'Iberville, Anisson et Fénélon, commissaires de S. M., pour traitter avec ceux d'Angleterre de l'affaire du commerce. | „ 19. |
| Reg.No.249. | Versailles. | Projet d'instruction pour les Srs. Anisson et Fénélon, députés au conseil du commerce. | „ 137–144. |
| Reg.No.253. | 17 Fevrier. | Commission du Roy aux Srs. Anisson et Fénélon. | „ 228. |
| Reg.No.250. | 17 „ | Lettres de créance. | „ 149. |
| Reg.No.263. | Fontainebleau, 3 Sept. | Rappel de MM. Anisson et Fenelon. | „ 263. |

*Nota.*—Le volume MS. No. 264 renferme un grand nombre de pièces diverses concernant "l'affaire du commerce" et particulièrement une correspondance suivie avec M. de Pontchartrain, l'un des quatre Secrétaires d'État.

1714. LETTRES ET PIÈCES DIVERSES.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reg.No.261. | 1 Janvier. | Le Chevalier de St. Georges. | Folio 1. |
| | | Continuation du premier système en faveur du Chevalier de St. Georges. | „ 4. |
| | | Projet de manifeste du Chevalier du Saint-Georges. | „ 10. |
| | | Lettre du dit à l'Abbé Gaultier. | „ 15. |
| | Bar, 1 Janvier. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 18. |
| | Versailles, 14 Janvier. | Marquis de Torcy au Roi d'Angleterre. | „ 32. |
| | St. Germain, 12 Janvier. | La Reine douairière au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 68. |
| | Barr, 13 Janvier. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 59. |
| | Bar, 18 „ | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 85. |
| | Versailles, 2 Fevrier. | Le Marquis de Torcy au Duc de Richemont. | „ 102. |
| | Bar, 1 Fevrier. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 125. |
| | „ 1 „ | Le Chev. de St. Georges à l'Abbé Gautier. | „ 126. |
| | Whitehall, 22 Fevrier. | Vicomte de Bolingbroke à M. d'Iberville. | „ 133. |
| | Bar, 3 Fevrier. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 134. |
| | Versailles, 8 Fevrier. | Le Mis. de Torcy au "Roy d'Angleterre." | „ 150. |
| | Whitehall, 28 Janvier. | Le Vte. Bolingbroke à M. d'Iberville. | „ 164. |
| | Versailles, 25 Fevrier. | Le Mis. de Torcy au Vte. de Bolingbroke. | „ 174. |
| | „ 25 „ | Le Mis. de Torcy au "Roy d'Angleterre." | „ 176. |
| | Bar, 16 Fevrier. | Le Chevalier de St. Georges. | „ 193. |
| | „ 26 „ | „ | „ 214. |
| | „ 3 Mars. | „ | „ 254. |
| | (Sans lieu ni date.) | Le Chevalier de St. Georges à la Reine d'Angleterre. | „ 238. |
| | | Le Chevalier de St. Georges à Mylord Pawlett. | „ 244. |
| | | Le Chevalier de St. Georges au Vicomte Bolingbroke. | „ 245. |
| | Bar le Duc, 3 Mars. | Le Chev. de St. Georges à l'Abbé Gaultier. | „ 247. |
| | | Le Chevalier de St. Georges au Comte d'Oxford. | „ 249. |
| | Versailles, 12 Mars. | Le Mis. de Torcy au "Roy d'Angleterre." | „ 254. |
| | Whitehall, 25 Fevrier. | Le Vte. de Bolingbroke à M. d'Iberville. | „ 280. |
| | Londres, 8 Mars. | Le Sr. Walters à M. de Raucourt. | „ 283. |
| | Versailles, 13 Mars. | Gratification extraordinaire de 4,000*l.* à la Duchesse de Portsmouth. | „ 290. |
| | Whitehall, 1 Mars. | Le Vte. de Bolingbroke au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 299. |
| Reg.No.254. | „ 12 „ | Le Lord Bolingbroke à M. d'Iberville. | „ 244. |
| | 13 „ | Traduction de la lettre au Sr. Walters. | „ 304. |
| | 15 „ | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 312. |
| | 16 „ | Le Chevalier de St. Georges. | „ 315. |
| | Versailles, 29 Mars. | Marquis de Torcy au "Roy d'Angleterre." | „ 327. |
| | Londres, 19 Mars. | Le Sr. Walters à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 331. |
| | „ 22 „ | „ „ | „ 340. |
| | | Memoire des associés en la manufacture royale des glaces. | „ 376. |
| Reg.No.262. | Bar, 2 Avril. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 3. |
| | „ — „ | Lord Bolingbroke à M. d'Iberville. | „ 20. |
| | Marly, 18 Avril. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 35. |
| | St. Germain, 22 Avril. | Le Duc de Berwick au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 43. |
| | Barr, 22 Avril. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 65. |
| | Marly, 8 Mai. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 74. |
| | St. James, 23 Avril. | Lettre de rappel de M. Prior. | „ 84. |
| | Marly, 15 Mai. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 94. |
| | Versailles, 20 Mai. | „ „ | „ 117. |
| | Plombières, 16 Mai. | Le Chev de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 125. |
| | „ 25 „ | Le Chevalier de St. Georges. | „ 148. |
| | „ 28 „ | „ | „ 151. |
| | Marly, 10 Juin. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 168. |

## No. 8.—Lists of Despatches of Ambassadors from France—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1714. | (Sans lieu), 14 Juin. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | Folio 170. |
| | Barr, 18 Juin. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 188. |
| | Marly, 25 Juin. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 196. |
| | Whitehall, 8 Juin. | Lord Bolingbroke à M. d'Iberville. | „ 211. |
| | Commerci, 26 Juin. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 224. |
| | Barr, 2 Juillet. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 233. |
| | Marly, 13 Juillet. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 241. |
| | Barr, 5 Juillet. | Le Chevalier de St. Georges. | „ 249. |
| | „ 10 „ | „ | „ 264. |
| Reg.No. 257. | Whitehall, 15 Juillet. | Lord Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 163. |
| | Marly, 21 Juillet. | Le Marquis de Torcy à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 278. |
| | „ 24 „ | „ „ | „ 283. |
| | Commerci, 17 Juillet. | Le Chevalier de St. Georges. | „ 287. |
| | 31 „ | Relation de quelques conversations avec M. le Maréchal Duc de Berwick. | „ 297. |
| | 28 „ | Le Chevalier de St. Georges. | „ 305. |
| | 27 „ | M. de Montgoulin à M. de Monteleon. | „ 314. |
| | Barr, 27 Juillet. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 320. |
| | Paris, 8 Aout. | Le Duc d'Aumont au Marquis de Torcy sur sa conversation avec My Lord Peterborough. | „ 327. |
| | Mardi, 9 h. du matin, Août. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 341. |
| | Claye, midi. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 342. |
| | Versailles, 12 Aout. | Marquis de Torcy à M. de Montgoulin. | „ 344. |
| | Bar, 3 Aout. | Le Chev. de St. Georges au Mis. de Torcy. | „ 351. |
| Reg.No. 257. | Whitehall, 9 Aout. | Lord Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 259. |
| | Versailles, 15 Aout. | Le Mis. de Torcy au Chev. de St. Georges. | „ 360. |
| | „ 15 „ | Le Marquis de Torcy. | „ 365. |
| | Whitehall, 29 Juillet. | Lord Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 366. |
| | Paris, 19 Aout. | Lettre du Duc d'Aumont au Marquis de Torcy en lui faisant part d'une relation qu'il a reçue de la maladie et de la mort de la Reine de la Grande Bretagne. | „ 372 et 316–319. |
| | Bar, 10 Aout. | Le Chevalier de St. Georges. | „ 373. |
| | „ 13 „ | „ | „ 384. |
| Reg.No. 257. | Chaillot, 13 Aout. | La Reine douairière d'Angleterre sur la nouvelle de l'extrémité de la Reine Anne. | „ 286. |
| | | Relation de ce qu'il y a eu de plus remarquable en Angleterre le 10, 11 et 12 Aout 1714. | „ 377. |
| | Calais, 15 Aout. | Lettre du Chevalier Molé portant le premier avis à Versailles de la nouvelle de la mort de la Reine Anne. | „ 385. |
| | Chaillot, 15 Aout. | La Reine douairière à M. de Torcy. | „ 389. |
| | Calais, Jeudi soir. | Milord Peterborow au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 399. |
| | Hanover, 17 Aout. | Billet sans signature. | „ 402. |
| | Whitehall, $\frac{9}{20}$ Aout. | Lord Bolingbroke à M. d'Iberville. | „ 412. |
| | „ $\frac{11}{22}$ „ | „ „ | „ 420. |
| | Luneville, 25 Aout. | Lettre du Prétendant signée "Jacques R." | „ 430. |
| | Whitehall, $\frac{19}{30}$ Aout. | Lord Bolingbroke au Marquis de Torcy. | „ 448. |
| | Fontainebleau, 2 Sept. | Lettre du Roi Tres Chretien au Roi George d'Angleterre accréditant auprès de lui M. d'Iberville en qualité d'Envoyé extraordinaire. | „ 443. |

Prepared and Examined by

(Signed) ARMAND BASCHET.

# INDEX

TO

## The 36th, 37th, 38th, and 39th Printed Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records; 1874–1877.

---

NOTE.—*An Index to the 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, and 35th Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, is annexed to the 35th Report.*


| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| ADMIRALTY. | | | |
| *See* Admiralty Records. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| „ „ in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Records of, in Public Record Office, from the Department of Accountant-General of the Navy; a portion open to the Public to 1760 - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| Letter Books, &c., in Public Record Office, open to the Public to 1800 - - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| ADMIRALTY, COURT OF. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for Admiralty Registrar in 1874 | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| ADMIRALTY RECORDS. | | | |
| *See* Admiralty. | | | |
| Admiralty Letter Books, &c., in Public Record Office, open to the Public to 1800 - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| In Public Record Office, from Department of Accountant-General of Navy; a portion open to the Public to 1760 - - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| Transfer of, to Public Record Office, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| „ „ „ in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| AMERICA. | | | |
| *See* Philadelphia Library Company. | | | |
| Calendar of Colonial Papers in progress - - | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |

| ——— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| AMERICA—*continued.* | | | |
| Calendar of Colonial Papers in progress - - | XXXVII. | 15 | App. I., 196 |
| " " " - - | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| " " " - - | XXXIX. | 11 | 569, 570 |
| ANGLO-SAXON CHARTERS. | | | |
| Publication of fac-similes of, sanctioned by the Lords of the Treasury in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| Progress in above publication, in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 5 | 563 |
| ANNE (BOLEYN), QUEEN. | | | |
| Proceedings relating to, in Vol. 4, Part 3, of Rev. J. S. Brewer's Calendar - - - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| ARRANGEMENTS OF RECORDS. | | | |
| In Record Repository, &c., in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 8, 9 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 14, 15 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 10, 11 | |
| ATKINS, J. R. | | | |
| Employed in editing Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, 1760 to 1800 - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| AUDIT OFFICE RECORDS. | | | |
| In Public Record Office, open to the Public to 1760 - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| Inventory of, in progress, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| AUDITOR'S OFFICE, DURHAM. *See* Durham Records. | | | |
| BASCHET, ARMAND. | | | |
| His Reports upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History - - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 230 |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Transmits Transcripts from National Library of France and the Office of the "Archives des Affaires Étrangères" - - - - | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Lists by, of French Ambassadors, &c., in England, 1509–1714, with remarks on their correspondence - - - - - - - | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 180 |
| His supplement to the preceding List - - | XXXIX. | 7 | 573 |
| BEAMONT, Mr. WILLIAM, Orford Hall, Warrington. | | | |
| Extract from his Report on Muniments relating to the Honor of Halton - - - | XXXIX. | 5 | |
| BILLS AND ANSWERS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer). | | | |
| Calendar of, continued, in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |

| ——— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| BINDING. | | | |
| Of various volumes, &c., in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 8, 9 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 10, 11 | |
| BISHOPS' ROLLS (Durham Records). | | | |
| Calendar of, in progress, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 3, 9 | App. I., 1 |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 15 | App. I., 1 |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| BLISS, WILLIAM H. | | | |
| Appointed to succeed Rev. J. Stevenson, in his researches in the Vatican and other Libraries at Rome - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Difficulties experienced by, on commencing his duties at Rome - - - - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Transcripts of MSS. in the Vatican and other Libraries at Rome forwarded by, in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| BOARD OF TRADE. | | | |
| Documents of, in Public Record Office, open to 1820 - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| Transfer of Papers of, to Public Record Office, in 1875 - - - - - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| BOND, JOHN JAMES (AN ASSISTANT KEEPER). | | | |
| Catalogue of Special Commissions; Exchequer (1 Eliz.–10 Vict.), prepared and examined by - | XXXVIII. | 4 | 1 |
| Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission (1 Eliz.–end of Jas. I.), prepared and examined by - - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 4 | 150 |
| Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission (Charles I.), prepared and examined by - | XXXIX. | 6 | 307 |
| BREWER, REV. J. S. | | | |
| Employed in editing Calendar of Papers, &c., Hen. VIII. - - - - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | — | 569 |
| Employed in editing Calendar of Carew Papers - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258 |
| BRITAIN, GREAT. | | | |
| Chronicles and Memorials of, observations on, and Particulars of, in course of publication: Lists of Works published, in the press, and in progress - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 6 | App. I., 260 |
| | XXXVII. | 7 | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | 8 | 571 |
| BROWN, RAWDON. | | | |
| Employed in editing Calendar of State Papers relating to England, at Venice - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 7 | 569, 570 |
| Eleven additional Volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Documents deposited by, in Public Record Office - - - in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |

| ——— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| BROWN, RAWDON—*continued.* | | | |
| Ten additional Volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Documents deposited by, in Public Record Office - - - - in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| Seven do. do. in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| Nine do. do. in 1877 | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| BULLEN, WILLIAM. | | | |
| Employed in editing Calendar of Carew Papers - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258 |
| BURTT, JOSEPH (AN ASSISTANT KEEPER). | | | |
| Calendar of Cursitor's Records (Durham), prepared and examined by - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 1–15, 22, 23, 40–70, 79–93, 111–134, 147–156 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 15–47, 67–77, 84–94, 125–161 |
| | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| Death of (17 Dec. 1876) - - - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| CALENDARS. | | | |
| *See* Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues. *See* State Papers. | | | |
| CANTERBURY, ARCHBISHOP OF. | | | |
| *See* Lambeth Library. | | | |
| CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. | | | |
| Fac-similes of the Anglo-Saxon Charters in, to be published - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| Progress of same, in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 5 | |
| CAREW, SIR GEORGE. | | | |
| Materials respecting the plantation of Ulster collected by, embraced in Calendars of the Carew Papers - - - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | |
| CAREW MANUSCRIPTS (Lambeth Library). | | | |
| Calendar of, published in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258 |
| CATALOGUES. | | | |
| *See* Inventories, Calendars, and Catalogues. | | | |
| CHAMBERLAIN, THE LORD. | | | |
| *See* Lord Chamberlain's Office. | | | |
| CHANCERY DEPARTMENT. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| CHANCERY LANE (Houses Nos. 6 to 12 and 15 to 20). | | | |
| Account of their construction; and the means adopted for their security from Fire, in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 10, 11 | |
| CHANCERY RECORDS. | | | |
| *See* Masters in Chancery. | | | |
| Accruing Records transferred, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| ,, ,, in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| ,, ,, in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| ,, ,, in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| Transfer of Affidavits from Public Record Office to the Clerks of Records and Writs, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 8 | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| CHANCERY RECORDS—*continued.* | | | |
| Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, and Indexes of, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8, 9 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10–12 | |
| CHARLES II. IN SCOTLAND. | | | |
| Mrs. Green's 3rd (Commonwealth) Volume relates to movements of Charles II. in Scotland - - - - - - | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| CHESTER. | | | |
| *See* Welsh Records. | | | |
| CHINA. | | | |
| Calendar of Colonial Papers relating to, in progress - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 15 | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | 11 | 569 |
| CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. | | | |
| Observations on, and particulars relating to - | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| | XXXVII. | 7 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| Extent of sales of, to 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| " 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 7 | |
| " 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| " 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| List of Works published, in the press, and in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 260 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | — | 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | — | 571 |
| Editors of - - - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 260 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | — | 571 |
| Increasing popularity of - - - | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| CLERKS OF RECORDS AND WRITS. | | | |
| Searches, &c. made for, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| Papers of, transferred from Public Record Office to, in 1874 - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| Papers of, transferred to the Public Record Office, in 1875 | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| CLOSE ROLLS. | | | |
| Calendar of, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 4, 8 | |

| ——— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| CLOSE ROLLS—*continued.* | | | |
| Calendar of, from 11th year of the reign of Hen. III. to the 4th of Edw. I., compiled by Mr. Henry James Sharpe - - - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| COLONIAL OFFICE. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| „ „ in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Documents of, in Public Record Office, open to Public to 1760 - - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| COLONIAL PAPERS. | | | |
| *See* Colonial Office. | | | |
| Calendar of, in progress, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| „ „ in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 15 | App. I., 196 |
| „ „ in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| „ „ in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 11 | 571, 572 |
| COLONIES. | | | |
| *See* Colonial Office. *See* Colonial Papers. | | | |
| COMMON PLEAS. | | | |
| Transfer of Documents of, to Public Record Office, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| COMMONWEALTH PAPERS. | | | |
| *See* Domestic Papers. | | | |
| CONSOLIDATED FUND. | | | |
| Amount of fees paid to account of, from 1840 to Dec. 31, 1874 | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| „ „ „ „ 1875 | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| „ „ „ „ 1876 | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| „ „ „ „ 1877 | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| COUNCILS OF STATE (Commonwealth). | | | |
| Mrs. Green's 3rd Volume comprises proceedings of - - - - - - | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| COURT OF ADMIRALTY. | | | |
| *See* Admiralty, Court of. | | | |
| COURT OF CHANCERY. | | | |
| *See* Chancery. | | | |
| COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. | | | |
| *See* Common Pleas. | | | |
| COURT OF REQUESTS. | | | |
| *See* Requests, Court of. | | | |
| CROSBY, A. J. | | | |
| Employed in editing Calendar of Foreign State Papers (Elizabeth) - - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |
| CROWN OFFICE. | | | |
| *See* House of Lords. | | | |
| CRUSADES TO THE HOLY LAND. | | | |
| Mr. H. S. Sweetman's 2nd Volume of Calendar has references to - - - - | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| CURSITOR'S OFFICE AND RECORDS (Durham). | | | |
| *See* Durham Records. | | | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix |
|---|---|---|---|
| DECREES (Chancery). | | | |
| Calendar of, in progress, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| DEPOSITIONS BY COMMISSION (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer). | | | |
| Calendar in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 6, 11 | 307 |
| DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS (Sir T. Duffus Hardy). | | | |
| Reports of Mr. Sanders to, of his operations at Southampton - - - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 206 |
| | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 788 |
| | XXXIX. | 5 | 563 |
| Report of Mr. Sainsbury to, on the Shaftesbury Papers - - - - - | XXXIX. | 8 | 567 |
| Syllabus of Rymer's Fœdera, Edited by, progress of - - - - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | — | 569 |
| Publication of Vol. II. of "Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense," edited by, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 3 | App. I., 260 |
| " Vol. III. " in 1875 | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| Examination by, of the Records of the Auditor's Office, Durham, to determine what portions should be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners and to the Land Revenue Record Office - - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| Index to 36th to 39th Annual Reports of, completed at press - - - - - | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| DOMESTIC PAPERS. | | | |
| Arrangements, repairs, &c., of, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 8, 9 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 10–12 | |
| Calendars of, for various reigns, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 16 | App. I., 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 9 | 791 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6, 11, 12 | 569, 570 |
| Volumes of Calendars of, published, and in the press, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791, 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |
| Rev. J. S. Brewer engaged on Calendar of, Hen. VIII. - - - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195, 197 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | — | 569 |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| DOMESTIC PAPERS—*continued.* | | | |
| Mr. W. D. Hamilton, engaged on Calendar of, Charles I. - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569 |
| Mrs. Green, engaged on Calendar of, Commonwealth - - - - - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |
| Dates of publication of various volumes of Calendars of - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569 |
| Additional list of Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1874 | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 258, 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195–198 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | — | 791, 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | — | 569 |
| Particulars of subjects illustrated by Calendar of Papers of Charles I. - - - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| Index to (Anne to Geo. IV.), in progress - | XXXVI. | 10 | |
| | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| Mr. Redington and Mr. Atkins, engaged on Calendar of, 1760–1829 - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | — | 570 |
| DURHAM. *See* Durham Records. | | | |
| DURHAM, PALATINATE OF. *See* Durham Records. | | | |
| DURHAM RECORDS. | | | |
| Arrangements, Repairs, Inventories, &c. of, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8, 9 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| Calendar of Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments - - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 3, 9 | App. I., 1 |
| | XXXVII. | 5 | App. I. 1 |
| | XXXVIII. | 3, 8 | |
| | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| Examination of Auditor's Records, and transfer of portions thereof to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners and the Land Revenue Record Office, in 1876 - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| DURHAM RECORDS—*continued.* | | | |
| Kellawe's Register published in the series of Chronicles and Memorials - - - | XXXVI. | 3 | App. I., 260 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| EAST INDIES' PAPERS. | | | |
| Calendar of, in progress, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 15 | App. I., 196 |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 11 | 569, 570 |
| ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONERS. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Examination of Records of Auditor's Office, Durham, in the Public Record Office, by the Solicitors of - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| Transfer of Records of Auditor's Office, Durham, from the Public Record Office to, in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 3, 7 | |
| EDITORS OF CALENDARS. | | | |
| Lists and notices of - - - - | XXXVI. | 4, 5 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 5, 6 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4, 5 | 791, 792 |
| | XXXIX. | 6, 7 | 569, 570 |
| EDITORS OF CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS. | | | |
| List of, and of Works published, in the press, and in progress (1874) | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 260, 261 |
| " " " " (1875) | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196–198 |
| " " " " (1876) | XXXVIII. | — | 792–794 |
| " " " " (1877) | XXXIX. | — | 571, 572 |
| ENROLMENT OFFICE. | | | |
| *See* Close Rolls. *See* Patent Rolls. *See* Recognizance Rolls. | | | |
| Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| EXCHEQUER AND AUDIT DEPARTMENT. | | | |
| Transfer of Papers from, to the Public Record Office, in 1875 | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| Searches made for, in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| EXCHEQUER, LORD TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER AND PIPE OFFICES. | | | |
| Records of Pipe Office, in course of classifying and calendaring - - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| EXCHEQUER, PLEA OR COMMON LAW SIDE. | | | |
| Transfer of documents of, to Public Record Office, in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |

| —— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| EXCHEQUER, QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. | | | |
| Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, Indexes, &c., in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8–10 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10–12 | |
| Catalogue of Special Commissions (1 Eliz.–10 Vict.) - - - - | XXXVIII. | 4, 8 | 1 |
| Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission (1 Eliz.–end of Jas. I.) | XXXVIII. | 4, 8 | 150 |
| „ „ (Charles I.) | XXXIX. | 6, 11 | 307 |
| FAC-SIMILES. | | | |
| *See* Photozincography. | | | |
| FEES. | | | |
| Amount of, in 1874 - - - - | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| „ in 1875 - - - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| „ in 1876 - - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| „ in 1877 - - - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Total amount received from July 1840 to 31 Dec. 1874 | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1875 | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1876 | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| „ „ „ to 31 Dec. 1877 | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| New Table of Fees made in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| FIRE. | | | |
| Means adopted for the security of the Public Record Office from Fire. | XXXVII. | 7–13 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| The premises of the Scottish Corporation, near Record Repository, destroyed by Fire in 1877 | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| FŒDERA. | | | |
| Syllabus in English of, in progress - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | — | 569 |
| FOREIGN OFFICE. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| „ „ in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Documents of, in Public Record Office, open only to 1760 - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| Transfer of Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| FOREIGN PAPERS. | | | |
| *See* Foreign Office. *See* Simancas. *See* State Papers. *See* Venice. | | | |
| Arrangements, Lists, &c., of, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 9, 10 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| Calendars of, of various reigns, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4, 9 | 791, 792 |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6, 7, 12 | 569, 570 |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| FOREIGN PAPERS—*continued.* | | | |
| Rev. J. S. Brewer engaged on Calendar of, Hen. VIII. - - - - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | — | 569 |
| Mr. Crosby engaged on Calendar of, Elizabeth - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |
| Volumes of Calendars of, published, and in the press, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791, 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |
| Index to Ratifications of Treaties, 1689–1813 - | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| " " " 1813–1837 - | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| FRANCE. | | | |
| Mons. Baschet employed in collecting and copying documents relating to Great Britain, in Public Libraries and Archives of - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 230 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 180 |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Report of Mons. Baschet to Lord Romilly in 1871 | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 230 |
| Lists, by Mons. Baschet, of French Ambassadors, &c., in England, 1509–1714 - - - | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 180 |
| List, by Mons. Baschet, of Despatches from French Ambassadors in England, 1509–1702 - - | XXXIX. | 7 | 573 |
| GAYANGOS, DON PASCUAL DE. | | | |
| Editor of Spanish series of State Paper Calendars | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 7 | 569, 570 |
| Transmits Transcripts, in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS. | | | |
| Business connected with, number of Searches, Inspections, Issues, Returns, &c., of Papers for, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 13, 14 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 6, 7 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Dates to which Records of various Departments in Public Record Office, are open to the public | XXXVI. | 7, 8 | |
| GREAT BRITAIN. | | | |
| *See* Britain, Great. | | | |
| GREEN, Mrs. M. A. EVERETT. | | | |
| Employed in editing Calendar of State Papers (Commonwealth). | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| GREENWICH HOSPITAL. | | | |
| Transfer of Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1875 | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| HALTON, HONOR OF, CHESHIRE. | | | |
| Muniments of, transferred to the Public Record Office, in 1877 - - - - - | XXXIX. | 4, 10 | |
| Extract from Report of Mr. Wm. Beamont, on the above-mentioned Muniments - - | XXXIX. | 5 | |
| HAMILTON, HANS CLAUDE (AN ASSISTANT KEEPER). | | | |
| Employed in editing Calendar of Irish State Papers - - - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 258 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | — | 569 |
| HAMILTON, W. D. | | | |
| Employed in editing Calendar of Domestic State Papers, Charles I. - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |
| HARDY, SIR T. DUFFUS. | | | |
| *See* Deputy Keeper of the Public Records (Sir T. Duffus Hardy). | | | |
| HARDY, WILLIAM (AN ASSISTANT KEEPER). | | | |
| Calendar of ancient Charters or Grants of Duchy of Lancaster (Hen. I. to Hen. VI.), prepared and examined by - - - - | XXXVI. | 3, 9 | App. I., 161 |
| | XXXVII. | 5 | App. I., 172 |
| His Calendar of Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem; and general and special liveries, licences to enter, and grants of wardship and marriage during minority - - - - | XXXIX. | — | 532 |
| HATFIELD HOUSE. | | | |
| List of Documents relating to Irish affairs, among the Hatfield Collection, in Vol. II. of Calendar of Irish State Papers - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | |
| HENRY VIII. | | | |
| *See* Letters and Papers (Foreign and Domestic). | | | |
| HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION. | | | |
| Assistance rendered to, by Officers of the Public Record Office - - - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| HOME OFFICE. | | | |
| *See* Domestic Papers. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Documents of, in Public Record Office, are open to 1760 - - - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| Transfer of Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10 | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| HOUSE OF COMMONS. | | | |
| Return ordered by, of Names of Members of Parliament, &c., 1696 to 1876, and prepared accordingly - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| The like, from as remote a period as can be obtained; in progress in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| HOUSE OF LORDS. | | | |
| Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| List of the Representative Peers for Scotland and Ireland, 1696 to 1876 - - - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | 776–787 |
| Return ordered by, of Names of Members of Parliament from 1696 to 1876 - - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| Two Returns to Orders of House of Lords relative to Warrants issued by the Master of the Rolls, made in 1877 - - - - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| HUNT, P. S. L. | | | |
| Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Exchequer (1 Eliz.-end of Jas. I.), prepared by | XXXVIII. | 4 | 150 |
| Calendar of Depositions, taken by Commission, Exchequer (Charles I.), prepared by - - | XXXIX. | 6 | 307 |
| INDEXES. | | | |
| In progress, in 1874 - - - - | XXXVI. | 10 | |
| " in 1875 - - - - | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| " in 1876 - - - - | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| " in 1877 - - - - | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| To 36th to 39th Annual Reports of Deputy Keeper of Public Records (Sir T. Duffus Hardy), completed at press - - - | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| CHANCERY. | | | |
| Patent Rolls, 3–14 Henry III., in progress - | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| Petty Bag Office, Inquisitions in Lunacy, Geo. III. to Vict. - - - - - | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| EXCHEQUER; QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. | | | |
| Depositions by Commission, in progress in 1874 | XXXVI. | 10 | |
| " " completed in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| Decrees and Orders, James I., in progress in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| Bills and Answers, in progress, 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| STATE PAPERS. | | | |
| To printed Calendars, &c., in progress, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 10 | |
| " " " in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| " " " in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| " " " in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| Domestic Papers, Anne and Geo. I., in progress - | XXXVI.<br>XXXVII.<br>XXXVIII.<br>XXXIX. | 10<br>16<br>9<br>12 | |
| Foreign, Ratifications of Treaties, 1689–1813 - | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| " " " 1813–1837 - | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| Scotland, Will. III. to Geo. III. - - - | XXXVII.<br>XXXIX. | 16<br>12 | |
| INDIA. | | | |
| *See* East Indies' Papers. | | | |
| INDIA OFFICE. | | | |
| Records of, in Public Record Office, open to 1853 | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM (Duchy of Lancaster). | | | |
| Calendar of - - - - - | XXXIX. | 5 | 532 |
| INROLMENT OFFICE. | | | |
| *See* Enrolment Office. | | | |
| INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES. | | | |
| Of Records, &c., in 1874 - - - - | XXXVI. | 3, 4, 5, 8–10 | |
| „ in 1875 - - - - | XXXVII. | 5, 6, 15, 16 | |
| „ in 1876 - - - - | XXXVIII. | 4, 5, 8, 9 | |
| „ in 1877 - - - - | XXXIX. | 11, 12 | |
| Volumes of Printed Calendars of State Papers, published, and in the press, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258–259 |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 5, 6, 15, 16 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4, 5, 8, 9 | 791, 792 |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6, 7 | 569, 570 |
| Sales of Printed Calendars of State Papers to 31 Dec. 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| „ „ to 31 Dec. 1875 | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| „ „ to 31 Dec. 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| „ „ to 31 Dec. 1877 | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| AUDIT OFFICE. | | | |
| Inventory of Papers in progress, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| „ „ in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| CAREW PAPERS. | | | |
| Calendar published in 1874, completing the series | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258 |
| CHANCERY. | | | |
| Close Rolls, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| „ „ in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 4, 8 | |
| Decrees, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| „ „ in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| Norman Rolls, in progress, in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| Patent Rolls, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| „ „ in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 4, 8 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| DURHAM RECORDS. | | | |
| Inventory of, continued in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| „ „ in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| Calendar of Cursitor's Records - - | XXXVI. | 3, 9 | App. I., 1 |
| | XXXVII. | 5 | App. I., 1 |
| | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| EXCHEQUER. | | | |
| *Pipe Office.* | | | |
| Records of, in progress, in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| *Queen's Remembrancer.* | | | |
| Depositions by Commission, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4, 8 | 150 |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6, 11 | 307 |

| ——— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.* | | | |
| EXCHEQUER—*cont.* | | | |
| *Queen's Remembrancer*—continued. | | | |
| Ministers' Accounts, Inventory, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| Miscellaneous, Calendar in progress, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| " " " in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| LANCASTER, DUCHY OF. | | | |
| Calendars of Ancient Charters or Grants, Hen. I. to Hen. VI. | XXXVI. | 3 | App. I., 161 |
| " " Hen. IV. to Hen. VII. | XXXVII. | 5, 15 | App. I., 172 |
| Calendar of Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem; and general and special liveries, licenses to enter, and grants of wardship of marriage during minority - - - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | 532 |
| LANCASTER, PALATINATE OF. | | | |
| Inventory of Records brought from Lancaster and Preston to Public Record Office - - | XXXVI. | 3 | |
| Calendar of Rolls of Chancery of (*continued*) - | XXXVII. | 5, 15 | App. I., 172 |
| | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| STATE PAPERS. | | | |
| Domestic, various reigns, in progress, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 4, 10 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| " " in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 5, 6, 16 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 4, 9 | 791, 792 |
| " " in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 6, 12 | 569, 570 |
| Foreign, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 4, 10 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 5, 6, 15 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 4, 5, 9 | 791, 792 |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 6, 12 | 569, 570 |
| Irish, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 4, 10 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 5, 6, 16 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 4, 5, 9 | 791, 792 |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 6, 12 | 569, 570 |
| Colonial, in progress, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 5, 15 | App. I., 196 |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | 569, 570 |
| At Simancas, in progress, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | 791 |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 7 | 569, 570 |
| At Venice, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 259 |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 7 | 569, 570 |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| INVENTORIES, CALENDARS, AND CATALOGUES—*continued.* | | | |
| TREASURY RECORDS. | | | |
| Registered Papers, in progress, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 12 | 570 |
| Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, excerpted from Records in Public Record Office, progress of, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 5 | 791 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 7 | 569 |
| WELSH RECORDS. | | | |
| Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester to Hen. IV. | XXXVI. | 5 | App. II., 1 |
| " " Hen. V. to Hen. VII. | XXXVII. | 5 | App. II., 1 |
| " " Hen. VIII. to Geo. IV. | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " " " | XXXIX. | 11 | 1 |
| IRELAND. | | | |
| *See* Carew Manuscripts. *See* Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. *See* Public Record Office, Ireland. *See* Pirates. | | | |
| Observations on, and particulars of, Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland, in course of publication, &c. - - - | XXXVI. | 6 | App. I., 260 |
| | XXXVII. | 7 | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | 8 | 571 |
| Publication of Vol. I. (Part I.) of Fac-similes of National MSS., in 1874, at Southampton - | XXXVI. | 4 | |
| Progress of Vol. I. (Part II.) of ditto, in 1876, at Southampton - - - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| Progress of Vol. II. of Fac-similes, in 1875, at Southampton | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| " " in 1876, at " | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| Publication of Vol. II. of Calendar of Irish State Papers (James I.) | XXXVI. | 4 | |
| " Vol. III. " ( " ) | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| Progress of Vol. IV. " ( " ) | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| Publication of Vol. IV. " ( " ) | XXXIX. | 5 | |
| Chronological List of Documents forming Vol. II. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts - | XXXVI. | 4 | App I., 222 |
| Calendar of Documents relating to, excerpted from Records in Public Record Office, in preparation and published - - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |
| Condition of, *temp.* Elizabeth, observations touching, in preface of Vol. II. of Calendar of Irish State Papers (James I.) - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | |
| List of Documents in Hatfield Collection relating to Irish affairs (*temp.* James I.), included in Vol. II. of Calendar of Irish State Papers - | XXXVI. | 4 | |
| List of Representative Peers for Ireland from 1696 to 1876 - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | 783 |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| JAPAN. | | | |
| Calendar of Colonial State Papers relating to, in progress - - - - - | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 15 | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | 11 | 569 |
| JESSEL, SIR GEORGE. | | | |
| *See* Master of the Rolls (Sir George Jessel). | | | |
| KATHARINE, QUEEN. | | | |
| Information in Rev. J. S. Brewer's Volume of Calendar relating to Divorce of - - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| KELLAWE'S REGISTER (Durham Records). | | | |
| Publication of the 2nd volume in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 3 | App. I., 260 |
| „ 3rd „ in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| LAMBETH LIBRARY. | | | |
| Progress of Calendar of Carew Papers in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258 |
| LANCASTER. | | | |
| *See* Lancaster, Duchy of. | | | |
| LANCASTER, DUCHY OF. | | | |
| Calendar of Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments - - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| Calendar of Rolls of Chancery of the County Palatine - - - - - | XXXVII | 5, 15 | App. I., 172 |
| | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| Calendars of Ancient Charters or Grants, Hen I. to Hen. VI. | XXXVI. | 3, 9 | App. I., 161 |
| „ „ Hen. IV. to Hen. VII. | XXXVII. | 5, 15 | App. I., 172 |
| Calendar of Lancashire Inquisitions post mortem; and general and special liveries, licences to enter, and grants of wardship and marriage during minority - - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | 532 |
| Records relating to the Honor of Halton, transferred to Public Record Office in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 4, 10 | |
| Arrangements, Repairs, Inventories, &c., of Records of, in Public Record Office, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 3, 9 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10, 11 | |
| LANCASTER, PALATINATE OF. | | | |
| *See* Lancaster, Duchy of. | | | |
| LAND REVENUE RECORD OFFICE. | | | |
| Inventory to various Records of, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| „ „ „ 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| Transfer of Records of Auditor's Office, Durham, from Public Record Office to, in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 3, 7 | |
| Transfer of Records from, to the Public Record Office, in 1876 - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| LETTERS. | | | |
| *See* State Papers. | | | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| LETTERS AND PAPERS (Foreign and Domestic). | | | |
| Calendar of, Henry VIII., in progress, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| " " " 1875 - | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| " " " 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| " " " 1877 - | XXXIX. | — | 569 |
| LORD CHAMBERLAIN'S OFFICE. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Operations on Records of, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| Papers of, transferred to Public Record Office, in 1874 - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| LUNACY. | | | |
| *See* Petty Bag Office. | | | |
| MANUSCRIPTS, FAC-SIMILES OF. | | | |
| *See* Photozincography. | | | |
| MASTER OF THE ROLLS (Sir George Jessel). | | | |
| Transfers into the custody of, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 4, 10 | |
| Transfers from the custody of, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 3, 7 | |
| List of Chronicles and Memorials published, in the press, and in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 6 | App. I., 260 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 7 | App. I., 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 5 | 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 8 | 571 |
| List of Calendars of State Papers, published, in the press, and in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4, 5 | App. I., 258 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 5, 6 | App. I., 195 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6, 7, 12 | 569 |
| New Regulations for Search Office made by, in 1875 | XXXVII. | 3–5 | |
| New Table of Fees made by, in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| Powers given to, by the Public Record Office Act of 1877 - - - - - | XXXIX. | 3 | |
| Has under consideration means for carrying out the Act of 1877 - - - - | XXXIX. | 3 | |
| Rules made by, in 1877, respecting the consultation of Chancery Masters' Documents in his charge - - - - - - | XXXIX. | 3 | |
| Form approved by, to facilitate inspections, &c., of Chancery Masters' Documents - - | XXXIX. | 4 | |
| Account of the construction of the Public Record Office, and the means adopted for its security from Fire, drawn up at the desire of - - | XXXVII. | 7–13 | |
| Two Returns to Orders of House of Lords relative to Warrants issued by, in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| MASTER OF THE ROLLS, THE LATE (Lord Romilly). | | | |
| Report of M. Baschet to, upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History, in 1871 - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 230 |
| Completion of Examination of Records of Auditor's Office, Durham, according to arrangements made by - - - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| MASTER OF THE ROLLS, THE LATE (Lord Romilly)—*continued.* | | | |
| Two Returns to Orders of House of Lords relative to Warrants issued by, in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| MASTERS IN CHANCERY. | | | |
| Examination of Records of late Masters in Chancery - - - - - - | XXXVI.<br>XXXVII.<br>XXXVIII. | 8<br>14<br>7 | |
| Records of the late Masters in Chancery placed, by the Public Record Office Act, 1877, under the charge and superintendence of the Master of the Rolls - - - - - | XXXIX. | 4 | |
| Rules made respecting charge and superintendence of Records of late Masters in Chancery - | XXXIX. | 3 | |
| Form, approved by the Master of the Rolls and the Treasury, to facilitate inspections of Records of late Masters in Chancery - - - | XXXIX. | 4 | |
| Applications to inspect and have copies of Records of late Masters in Chancery, in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 4 | |
| MATERIALS FOR HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN.<br>*See* Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. *See* State Papers. | | | |
| MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.<br>*See* Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. | | | |
| METROPOLITAN BUILDINGS, REGISTER OF. | | | |
| Transfer of Papers of the late Office of, to the Public Record Office, in 1877 - - - | XXXIV. | 10 | |
| MINISTERS' ACCOUNTS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer). | | | |
| Inventory, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| „ in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| „ in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| MINT. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| Report on Records of, made in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| MISCELLANEOUS (Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer). | | | |
| Calendar of, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| „ completed (Eliz. to 1841) in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| „ continued in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS.<br>*See* Photozincography. | | | |
| NAVY.<br>*See* Admiralty. | | | |
| NORFOLK, DUKE OF. | | | |
| Particulars relative to trial and execution of Duke of Norfolk, in Vol. X. of Calendar of Foreign State Papers (Eliz.) - - - - | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| NORMAN ROLLS. | | | |
| Calendar of, in progress, in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE.<br>*See* Photozincography. | | | |
| PALATINATE OF CHESTER.<br>*See* Welsh Records. | | | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| PALATINATE OF DURHAM. *See* Durham. | | | |
| PALATINATE OF LANCASTER. *See* Lancaster, Duchy of. | | | |
| PARIS. | | | |
| Mons. Baschet employed in collecting and copying documents relating to Great Britain in Public Libraries and Archives of - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 230 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 180 |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| | XXXIX. | 7 | 573 |
| Report of Mons. Baschet on above documents - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 230 |
| PATENT OFFICE. *See* Patents for Inventions, Commissioners of. | | | |
| PATENT ROLLS. | | | |
| Calendar of, continued in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 4, 8 | |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| Calendar of, in Latin, of the reign of Henry III., compiled by Mr. H. J. Sharpe - - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, COMMISSIONERS OF. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Transfer of Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1877 - - - - - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| PETTY BAG OFFICE. | | | |
| Transfer of Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1877 - - - - - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| Inquisitions in Lunacy, Geo. III. to Vict.: Index to - - - - - - - | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| PHILADELPHIA LIBRARY COMPANY. | | | |
| Evidence of the manner in which the "Philadelphia Papers" came into the possession of this Company, set forth in the preface of Vol. III. of Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, James I. - - - - | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY. | | | |
| Progress of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts by process of, at Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 206 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 5 | App. I., 222 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 3, 4 | 788 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 5 | 563 |
| Sanction of the Lords of the Treasury, in 1876, for the publication of the Anglo-Saxon Charters by process of, at Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton - - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| Progress of Anglo-Saxon Charters by, in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 5 | 563 |

| ——— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| PIKE, L. O. | | | |
| Calendar of Cursitor's Records (Durham), prepared and examined by - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 16–40, 71–78, 93–111, 134–146, 156–160 |
| | XXXVII. | — | 1–15, 47–66, 77–83, 94–125, 161–171 |
| PIPE OFFICE. | | | |
| *See* Exchequer, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Pipe Offices. | | | |
| PIRATES IN THE IRISH SEAS. | | | |
| Mentioned in Fourth Vol. of Calendar of Irish State Papers, James I. - - - | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| POLICE. | | | |
| The Office of Works, &c., to take entire control and payment of the Police employed in watching, &c. the buildings on the Rolls Estate, from 1st January 1876 - - - - | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| Entire responsibility of protecting from Fire and watching the premises on the Rolls Estate, to be committed to the Metropolitan Police, from 1st January 1876 - - - | XXXVII. | 11–13 | |
| The preceding arrangements reported to be very successful - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| The like, on the occasion of the Fire on the premises of the Scottish Corporation, 14 November 1877 - - - - | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| Assist in preventing damage to Records deposited in houses in Rolls Yard - - - | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| PRENDERGAST, JOHN P. | | | |
| Joint Editor with Rev. C. W. Russell, of Calendar of Irish State Papers (James I.) - - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569 |
| PRESTON. | | | |
| *See* Lancaster, Duchy of. | | | |
| PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE. | | | |
| Transfer of Papers from, to Public Record Office, in 1875 - - - - - - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| PRIVY SEALS (Chancery). | | | |
| Operations on, in 1874 - - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. | | | |
| New Regulations for the Search Offices, made in 1875 - - - - - - - | XXXVII. | 3–5 | |
| New Table of Fees, made in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| Act to amend Public Record Office Act, passed 14 August 1877 - - - - | XXXIX. | 3 | |
| Means adopted for carrying out the new Act - | XXXIX. | 3 | |
| Rules made respecting the Chancery Masters' Documents - - - - - | XXXIX. | 3, 4 | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE—*continued.* | | | |
| Business connected with Government Departments, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Progress of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts by Photozincography, at Southampton, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 206 |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 3, 4 | 788 |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 5 | 563 |
| Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, Inventories, Indexes, &c., in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8–10 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 14–16 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7–9 | |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10–12 | |
| Transfers of Records to, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| „ „ in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| „ „ in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 8, 10 | |
| „ „ from, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| „ „ in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 3, 7 | |
| Volumes of Calendars of State Papers, published, and in the press, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4, 5 | App. I., 258 |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 5, 6 | App. I., 195 |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4, 5 | 791 |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 5–7, 11 | 569 |
| List of Chronicles and Memorials published, in the press, and in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 260 |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | — | 792 |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | — | 571 |
| Fees received in 1874, and total amount received since 1840 | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| „ 1875 „ „ - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| „ 1876 „ „ - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| „ 1877 „ „ - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Periods to which the Departmental Documents in, are open to the Public - - - | XXXVI. | 7, 8 | |
| Assistance rendered to Historical Manuscripts Commission, by Officers of - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| Eleven additional Volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Documents deposited in, by Mr. Rawdon Brown - - - in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| Ten „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| Seven „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| Nine „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Transcripts forwarded by Rev. J. Stevenson from Rome, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| „ „ „ in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| „ „ „ in 1877 | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Erection of another block of Record Repository under consideration, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| „ „ „ in 1875 | XXXVII. | 7 | |
| „ „ deferred, in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| An account of the construction of the buildings forming the Public Record Office, and the means adopted for their security from Fire, &c. - - - - - | XXXVII. | 7–13 | |

| | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE—*continued.* | | | |
| The Office of Works, &c., to take the entire control and payment of Police employed in watching the premises, supply of water, turncocks, &c., from 1st January 1876 - - - | XXXVII. | 7 | |
| Success of the preceding arrangements - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| Large (Copying) Room in the Record Repository to be converted into a Record Room - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Copying Room converted into a Record Room, as above, and Records removed thereto, in 1877 - - - - - - - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE ACT, 1877. | | | |
| Act passed 14 August 1877, entitled, "An Act to amend the Public Record Office Act, 1838" | XXXIX. | 3 | |
| PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE (Ireland). | | | |
| Fac-similes of National MSS. of Ireland, Part II. of Vol. I. sent to, in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER. | | | |
| *See* Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer. | | | |
| RECOGNIZANCE ROLLS (Welsh Records). | | | |
| Calendar of, in progress, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 9 | App. II., 1 |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 15 | App. II., 1 |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| " completed in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 5, 11 | 1 |
| RECORD OFFICERS. | | | |
| *See* Deputy Keeper of the Public Records (Sir T. Duffus Hardy). *See* Reports of Record Officers. *See* Historical Manuscripts Commission. | | | |
| RECORD OFFICES. | | | |
| *See* Repository, Record. | | | |
| RECORD PUBLICATIONS. | | | |
| *See* Photozincography. | | | |
| Calendar of State Papers, &c., printed, and in the press, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4, 5 | App. I., 258 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 5, 6 | App. I., 195 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6, 7 | 569 |
| Third Vol. of Syllabus of Rymer's Fœdera, in the press - - - - - - - | XXXIX. | — | 569 |
| Number of the printed Calendars of State Papers sold to 31 Dec. 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| " " to 31 Dec. 1875 | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| " " to 31 Dec. 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| " " to 31 Dec. 1877 | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| Observations on, and particulars of, Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland - | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| | XXXVII. | 7 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| List of Chronicles and Memorials published, in press, and in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 260, 261 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196–198 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | — | 792–794 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | — | 571, 572 |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| RECORD PUBLICATIONS—*continued.* | | | |
| Sale of the Chronicles and Memorials to 1874 - | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| ,, ,, ,, 1875 - | XXXVII. | 7 | |
| ,, ,, ,, 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| ,, ,, ,, 1877 - | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| Increasing popularity of the Chronicles and Memorials - - - - | XXXVI.<br>XXXVIII.<br>XXXIX. | 6<br>5<br>8 | |
| RECORD REPOSITORY. | | | |
| *See* Repository, Record. | | | |
| RECORDS AND WRITS, CLERKS OF. | | | |
| *See* Clerks of Records and Writs. | | | |
| REDINGTON, JOSEPH (AN ASSISTANT KEEPER). | | | |
| Employed in editing Treasury Registered Papers | XXXVI.<br>XXXVII.<br>XXXVIII.<br>XXXIX. | —<br>6<br>—<br>— | App. I., 259<br>App. I., 195, 196<br>792<br>570 |
| Employed in editing Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, 1760–1800 - - - | XXXVI.<br>XXXVII.<br>XXXVIII.<br>XXXIX. | —<br>—<br>—<br>— | App. I., 259<br>App. I., 196<br>792<br>570 |
| REGISTERED PAPERS (Treasury). | | | |
| *See* Treasury Records. | | | |
| Calendar of, in progress, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| ,, ,, in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| ,, ,, in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| ,, ,, in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 12 | 570 |
| Index to printed Calendar in progress, 1874 - | XXXVI. | 10 | |
| ,, ,, ,, 1875 - | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| ,, ,, ,, 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| ,, ,, ,, 1877 - | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| REGULATIONS. | | | |
| *See* Rules and Regulations. | | | |
| REMEMBRANCER IN THE EXCHEQUER, THE QUEEN'S. | | | |
| *See* Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer. | | | |
| REMOVALS AND TRANSFERS. | | | |
| To Public Record Office, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| ,, ,, in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| ,, ,, in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 3, 7 | |
| ,, ,, in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 4, 10 | |
| From Public Record Office, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| ,, ,, in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| REPAIRS. | | | |
| Of Records, in 1874 - - - - | XXXVI. | 8, 9 | |
| ,, in 1875 - - - - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| ,, in 1876 - - - - | XXXVIII. | 7, 8 | |
| ,, in 1877 - - - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| REPORTS. | | | |
| Of M. Baschet upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 230 |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Extract from Mr. Wm. Beamont's Report on Muniments relating to the Honor of Halton - | XXXIX. | 5 | |
| REPORTS OF RECORD OFFICERS. | | | |
| Mr. Sainsbury: on the Shaftesbury Papers presented to the Public Record Office in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 8 | 567 |
| Mr. Sanders: of proceedings at Southampton, in charge of National Manuscripts, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 206 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | 788 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 5 | 563 |
| REPOSITORY, RECORD. | | | |
| Transfers and Removals of Records to, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| " " " in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " " in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " " in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, Inventories, Indexes, &c., in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4, 5, 8, 9 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 14–16 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7–9 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10–12 | |
| Account of the construction of, and the means adopted for its security from fire - | XXXVII. | 7, 8 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| Account of precautionary measures taken at, during a Fire on the premises of the Scottish Corporation, 14 November 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| Erection of another block of, under the consideration of the Treasury and the Office of Works, &c., in 1874 - - - - - | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| The like, in 1875 - - - - | XXXVII. | 7 | |
| Inability of the Office of Works to make provision in the Estimates of 1876–7 for proposed new block - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Sanction of the Treasury to convert the Large Copying Room into a Record Room in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Copying Room converted as above, and Records removed thereto, in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| REQUESTS, COURT OF. | | | |
| Arrangement of proceedings of, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 9 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| REVENUE. | | | |
| *See* Land Revenue Record Office. | | | |
| ROCHELLE, SIEGE OF. | | | |
| Particulars relating to, in Vol. X. of Calendar of Foreign State Papers (Eliz.) - - - | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| ROLLS CHAPEL, AND OFFICE. | | | |
| Account of the construction of, and the means adopted for its security from Fire, &c. - | XXXVII. | 10, 11 | |
| ROLLS HOUSE. | | | |
| Account of the construction of, and the means adopted for its security from Fire, &c. - | XXXVI. | 9–11 | |

| ——— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| ROLLS YARD. | | | |
| Account of the construction of Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, and 21, Rolls Yard, and the means adopted for their security from Fire, &c. - - - | XXXVII. | 9–11 | |
| Damage to Records, deposited in No. 16, Rolls Yard, by inclement weather, in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Damage to Records, deposited in houses in Rolls Yard, in 1877, by inclement weather; services of Police - - - - - | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| ROME. | | | |
| Operations of Rev. J. Stevenson in, during 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| " " " during 1875 | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| " " " during 1876 | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Mr. W. H. Bliss appointed to succeed Rev. J. Stevenson at - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Operations of Mr. Bliss in, during 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| ROMILLY, LORD. | | | |
| *See* Master of the Rolls, the late (Lord Romilly). | | | |
| RULES AND REGULATIONS. | | | |
| For the Search Office, made in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 3–5 | |
| For the charge and superintendence of Chancery Masters' Documents, pursuant to Statute 40 & 41 Vict. c. 55. - - - - - | XXXIX. | 3 | |
| RUSKIN, Mr. JOHN. | | | |
| Photographs of Receipts from Tintoret, presented to the Public Record Office by Mr. Ruskin - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| RUSSELL, REV. C. W. | | | |
| Joint Editor with Mr. Prendergast of Calendar of Irish State Papers (Jas. I.) - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 258 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569 |
| RYMER'S FŒDERA. | | | |
| *See* Fœdera. | | | |
| SAINSBURY, W. N. | | | |
| Employed in editing Calendar of Colonial State Papers - - - - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | — | 569, 570 |
| His 3rd Supplementary Report, on the Shaftesbury Papers presented to the Public Record Office - | XXXIX. | 8 | 567 |
| ST. BARTHOLOMEW, MASSACRE OF. | | | |
| Particulars relating to, in the 10th Vol. of Calendar of Foreign State Papers - - - | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| SANDERS, WILLIAM BASEVI (AN ASSISTANT KEEPER). | | | |
| Reports of his proceedings at Southampton in 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, in connexion with Fac-similes of National Manuscripts by process of Photozincography - - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | App. I., 206 |
| | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 788 |
| | XXXIX. | 5 | 563 |
| List of Documents, forming Vol. II. of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland, by process of Photozincography, prepared by - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 222 |

| ——— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix |
|---|---|---|---|
| SCOTLAND. | | | |
| First campaign against Covenanters of, noticed in Vols. 14 and 15 of Calendar of Domestic State Papers (Charles I.) - - - | XXXVI.<br>XXXIX. | 4<br>6 | |
| Papers relating to the Union of England and Scotland, noticed in Vol. III. of Calendar of Treasury Papers - - - - | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| List of Representative Peers of, 1696–1876 - | XXXVIII. | 7 | 776 |
| Index to State Papers, Scotland, Will. III. to Geo. III. - - - - - - | XXXVII.<br>XXXIX. | 16<br>12 | |
| SCOTTISH CORPORATION. | | | |
| Fire at the premises of the Scottish Corporation, near Fleet Street, 14 November 1877, and precautionary measures taken at the Record Repository - - - - - | XXXIX. | 8 | |
| SEARCH OFFICE (Public Record Office). | | | |
| Regulations made for, in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 3–5 | |
| Number of Applications for Records by the Public, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Number of Membranes stamped for, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 6, 7 | |
| " " in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| " " in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| " " in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| SECRETARIES OF STATE. | | | |
| *See* Colonial Office. *See* Foreign Office. *See* Home Office. *See* India Office. *See* War Office. | | | |
| SHAFTESBURY, EARL OF. | | | |
| Presents further important Family Papers to the Public Record Office in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Report upon the same by Mr. W. N. Sainsbury - | XXXIX. | 8 | 567 |
| SHARPE, HENRY JAMES (AN ASSISTANT KEEPER). | | | |
| Resignation of, in 1876 - - - - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| Length and value of his services - - - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| SHIP MONEY. | | | |
| Notices of, in 14th Volume of Calendar of State Papers, Charles I. - - - - | XXXVI. | 4 | |
| SIMANCAS. | | | |
| Calendar of State Papers and other Documents in the Archives of, in preparation - - | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | — | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 7 | 569, 570 |
| SOLICITOR TO THE TREASURY. | | | |
| *See* Treasury Solicitor. | | | |
| SOUTHAMPTON. | | | |
| *See* Photozincography. | | | |
| SPAIN. | | | |
| *See* Simancas. *See* Transcripts. | | | |
| STAMPING. | | | |
| Of Records, in 1874 - - - - | XXXVI. | 7, 9 | |
| " in 1875 - - - - | XXXVII. | 13, 14 | |
| " in 1876 - - - - | XXXVIII. | 6–8 | |
| " in 1877 - - - - | XXXIX. | 9–11 | |

| —— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| STATE PAPERS. | | | |
| Calendars of Domestic Papers, various reigns, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4, 10 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6, 16 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4, 9 | 791, 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6, 7, 12 | 569, 570 |
| Calendars of Irish Papers, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4, 5, 10 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6, 16 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4, 5 | 791 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6, 12 | 569, 570 |
| Calendar of Irish Papers (Jas. I.), in progress | XXXVI. | 4, 10 | App. I., 258, 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 6, 16 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4, 5 | 791, 792 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |
| Calendars of Colonial Papers, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | App. I., 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 11 | 569, 570 |
| Calendars of Foreign Papers, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4, 10 | App. I., 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15, 16 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 9 | 791, 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 12 | 569, 570 |
| Calendar of, at Simancas, &c., in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 5 | 791 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 7 | 569, 570 |
| Calendar of, relating to England, at Venice, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 7 | 569, 570 |
| Progress of Printed Calendars: Volumes published, and in the Press, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 4, 5 | App. I., 258 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6, 15, 16 | App. I., 195 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 4, 5, 9 | 791 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 6, 7, 12 | 569, 570 |
| Index to Printed Calendars, in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 10 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| Index to, Anne to Geo. III., in progress | XXXVI. | 10 | |
| | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| | XXXIX. | 12 | |
| Additional List of Calendars, &c., of, in Public Record Office, in 1874 | XXXVI. | — | App. I., 258, 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | — | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | | 791, 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | — | 569 |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| STATE PAPERS—*continued.* | | | |
| Arrangements, Repairs, Inventories, Calendars, and Indexes, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8–10 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 14, 16 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7–9 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10–12 | |
| Sales of Printed Calendars of, to 31 Dec. 1874 - | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| " " to 31 Dec. 1875 - | XXXVII. | 5 | |
| " " to 31 Dec. 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| " " to 31 Dec. 1877 - | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| STEVENSON, REV. JOSEPH. | | | |
| Transcripts of MSS. in the Vatican and other Libraries at Rome, forwarded by, to the Public Record Office - - - - - | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Resigns his appointment in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| SWEETMAN, HENRY SAVAGE. | | | |
| Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, in preparation and published, edited by - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 5 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | 569, 570 |
| TINTORET. | | | |
| Heliotypes, reproducing receipts from Tintoret, transmitted by Mr. Rawdon Brown - - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Mr. Ruskin presents photographs of receipts by Tintoret - - - - - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| TITIAN. | | | |
| Heliotypes, reproducing receipts from Titian, transmitted by Mr. Rawdon Brown, 1877 - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| TRADE. | | | |
| *See* Board of. | | | |
| TRANSCRIPTS. | | | |
| Several parcels of, forwarded by Rev. J. Stevenson from Rome, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Some bundles of Transcripts of Spanish Manuscripts deposited by Don Pascual de Gayangos in Public Record Office, in 1876 and 1877 - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Eleven additional Volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Manuscripts deposited by Mr. Rawdon Brown in Public Record Office, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| Ten " " in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| Seven " " in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| Nine " " in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| TRANSFERS. | | | |
| *See* Removals and Transfers. | | | |
| TREASURY, LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE. | | | |
| The erection of another block of Record Repository under their consideration in 1874 | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 7 | |
| " " deferred in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 5 | |

| ——— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| TREASURY, LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE—*continued.* | | | |
| Authorise the conversion of the Copying Room in the Record Repository into a Record Room in 1876 - - - - - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Sanction the publication of Fac-similes of Anglo-Saxon Charters in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 3 | |
| Powers given to the Master of the Rolls by the Public Record Office Act, 1877, with the approval of the Treasury, &c. - - - | XXXIX. | 4 | |
| Approve of form to facilitate inspections, &c., of the Chancery Masters' Documents - - | XXXIX. | 4 | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| " " in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| " " in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| " " in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| TREASURY RECORDS. | | | |
| In Public Record Office, open to the Public only to 1759 - - - - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| Arrangements, Inventories, Calendars, &c., of, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8–10 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 11, 12 | |
| Calendar of Registered Papers in progress, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 6, 16 | App. I., 195, 196 |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 12 | 570 |
| Transfer of, to Public Record Office, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| " " " in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " " in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " " in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| TREASURY SOLICITOR. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| " " in 1875 - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| " " in 1876 - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| " " in 1877 - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| Transfer of Records from, to Public Record Office, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| " " " in 1875 | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| " " " in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| " " " in 1877 | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| TREATIES. | | | |
| Index to Ratifications of Treaties, 1689–1813 - | XXXVII. | 16 | |
| " " 1813–1837 - | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| TURNER, PETER (AN ASSISTANT KEEPER). | | | |
| Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester to Henry IV., prepared by, in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | App. II., 1 |
| " " 1 Hen. V. to 24 Hen. VII., prepared by, in 1875 | XXXVII. | 5 | App. II., 1 |
| " " 1 Hen. VIII., to 11 Geo. IV., prepared by, in 1877 | XXXIX. | 5 | 1 |
| ULSTER. | | | |
| Plantation of, materials relating to, in the 6th Vol. of Calendar of Carew Papers - - | XXXVI. | 4 | |
| The like, in the 3rd Vol. of Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, James I. - - | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| | XXXIX. | 6 | |

| —— | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| VATICAN. | | | |
| *See* Rome. | | | |
| VENICE. | | | |
| Calendar of State Papers relating to England in Archives of, in preparation by Mr. Rawdon Brown - - - - - - | XXXVI. | 5 | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 6 | App. I., 195 |
| | XXXVIII. | 4 | 791 |
| | XXXIX. | 7 | 569, 570 |
| 5th Volume of Calendar of State Papers in Archives of, published in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| 6th ,, ,, published in 1877 | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| Eleven additional Volumes of Transcripts of Venetian Documents, deposited by Mr. Rawdon Brown in Public Record Office, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| Ten ,, ,, in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 6 | |
| Seven ,, ,, in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 4 | |
| Nine ,, ,, in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 7 | |
| WAR OFFICE. | | | |
| *See* War Office Records. | | | |
| Searches, &c., made for, in 1874 - - | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| ,, ,, in 1875 - - - | XXXVII. | 13 | |
| ,, ,, in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |
| ,, ,, in 1877 - - - | XXXIX. | 9 | |
| WAR OFFICE RECORDS. | | | |
| *See* War Office. | | | |
| In Public Record Office, open to the Public, to 1820 | XXXVI. | 7 | |
| Transfers of, to Public Record Office, in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 8 | |
| ,, ,, ,, in 1875 - | XXXVII. | 14 | |
| ,, ,, ,, in 1876 - | XXXVIII. | 7 | |
| ,, ,, ,, in 1877 - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| WARRANTS. | | | |
| Two Returns to Orders of House of Lords relative to Warrants issued by the Master of the Rolls, made in 1877 - - - - - | XXXIX. | 10 | |
| WELSH RECORDS. | | | |
| Arrangements, Repairs, Calendars, Indexes, &c., in 1874 | XXXVI. | 5 | |
| ,, ,, ,, in 1875 | XXXVII. | 15 | |
| ,, ,, ,, in 1876 | XXXVIII. | 9 | |
| ,, ,, ,, in 1877 | XXXIX. | 11 | |
| Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, to Hen. IV. | XXXVI. | 5, 9 | App. II., 1 |
| ,, ,, from Hen. V. to Hen. VII. | XXXVII. | 5, 15 | App. II., 1 |
| | XXXVIII. | 8 | |
| ,, ,, from Hen. VIII. to Geo. IV. | XXXIX. | 5, 11 | 1 |
| WEST INDIES. | | | |
| Calendar of Colonial Papers, in progress - | XXXVI. | 10 | App. I., 259 |
| | XXXVII. | 15 | App. I., 196 |
| | XXXVIII. | 9 | 792 |
| | XXXIX. | 11 | 569, 570 |
| WOLSEY, CARDINAL. | | | |
| Information relating to the fall and death of, in Rev. J. S. Brewer's Calendar, Vol. 4, part 3 - | XXXVII. | 4 | |

| — | Report. | Page of Report. | Page of Appendix. |
|---|---|---|---|
| WORCESTER, BATTLE OF. | | | |
| Particulars relating to, in Mrs. Green's 3rd Vol. of State Papers (Commonwealth) - - | XXXIX. | 6 | |
| WORKS, &c., OFFICE OF. | | | |
| First Commissioner of, considers the erection of another block of Record Repository in 1874 - | XXXVI. | 6 | |
| First Commissioner unable to make provision in Estimate for 1876–7 for proposed new block of Record Repository - - - - | XXXVIII. | 5 | |
| Searches made for, in 1876 - - - | XXXVIII. | 6 | |


Prepared and examined by
(Signed) ALFRED LOWSON.

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

CoLibrì
COVER SYSTEM ®
Made in Italy
10-13 STD
8 032919 991409
www.colibrisystem.com

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 107844562